



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

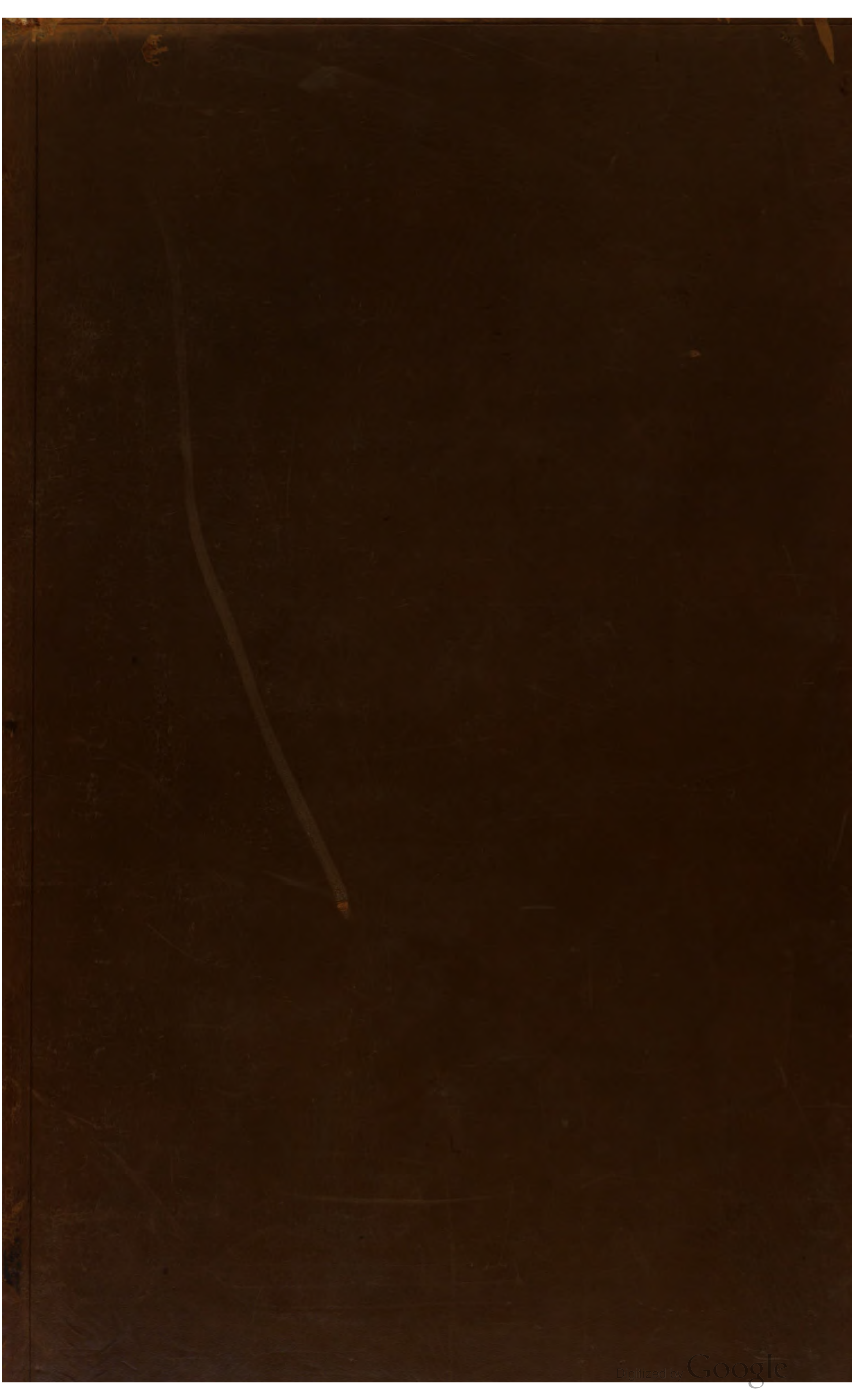
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

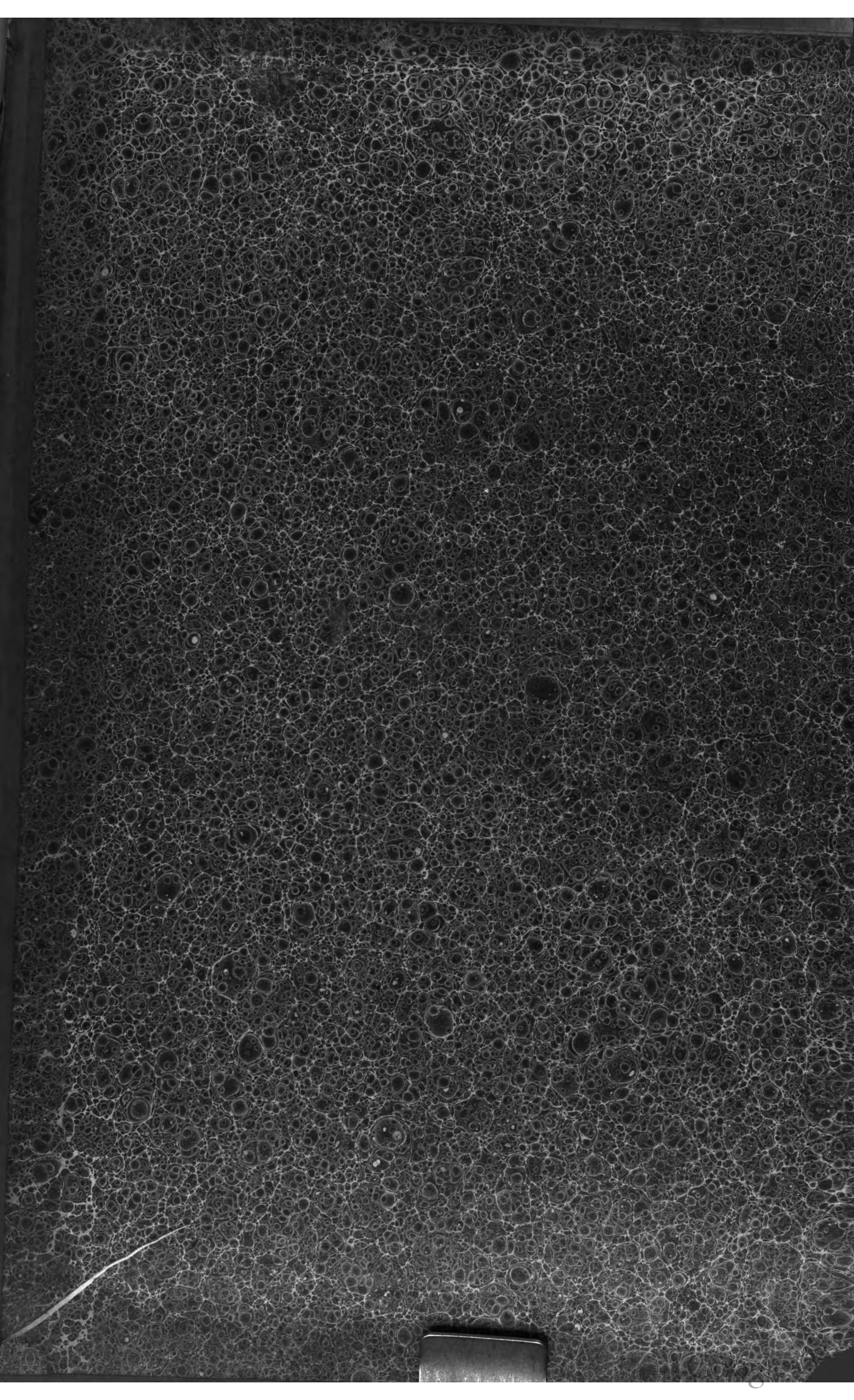
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





0319/16

MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
COTTONIAN LIBRARY.

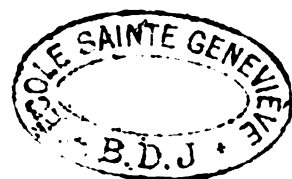


A
C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
M A N U S C R I P T S
IN THE
C O T T O N I A N L I B R A R Y,
DEPOSITED IN THE
B R I T I S H M U S E U M.

Richard N 307

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
&c. &c. &c.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.



1802.

LUKE HANSARD, PRINTER, GREAT TURNSTILE, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.

A D D R E S S
OF THE
HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN
TO
HIS MAJESTY:

EXTRACTED FROM THE VOTES,
Veneris, 11^o die Julii, Anno 40^o Georgii 3ⁱⁱⁱ Regis, 1800.

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, YOUR MAJESTY'S most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, having taken into our Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same, humbly beg leave to lay before Your Majesty the Report of our Proceedings thereon; and to represent to Your Majesty, that in several of the principal Offices we have found the Public Records preserved with great Order and Regularity, and in some few, with a Method and Care which are exemplary; but that, in many of the most important Offices, they are wholly unarranged, undescribed, and unascertained; that some of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and others are lodged in Places where they are daily perishing by Damp, or incurring a continual Risk of Destruction by Fire.

A Period of nearly Seventy Years has elapsed since the last General Parliamentary Inquiry upon this Subject; and, during this Interval of Time, the Change which has taken place in the Language and written Character of Judicial Proceedings, as well as the large Accumulation of Materials which has been progressively superadded in every Department, have increased the Difficulties of methodizing the several Repositories, or applying their Contents to Purposes of practical Use.

In the Course of our Inquiry; we have found that many of the Public Buildings allotted to these Uses, and especially those Buildings which belong to Your Majesty's Exchequer in all its Branches, comprehending the ancient Records and Muniments of the Rights and Possessions of the Crown, and the Vouchers and Accounts of the Public Revenues and Expenditure, are in a State so incommodious and insecure, as to require immediate Attention.

It has also appeared to us, that the salutary Measures heretofore adopted by Your Majesty's Authority, for methodizing the Contents of some of the principal Repositories of Your Majesty's Records and Papers of State, might also be extended to many other Repositories, with Consequences highly beneficial to the Public Service.

And the same Motives which encouraged our Predecessors to intreat Your Majesty's Directions for printing the ancient Records of Domesday, and the Rolls of Parliament, have
b also

also induced us to submit to Your Majesty's Wisdom, our Desire of extending the same Measure to other ancient and valuable Monuments of our History, Laws, and Government.

Your faithful Commons do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty, that You will be graciously pleased to give such Directions as Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom.

And we beg leave further to assure Your Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be cheerfully provided for and made good by Your faithful Commons.

Jovis, 17^o die Julii;

Anno 40^o Georgii 3^{ui} Regis, 1800.

Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer reported to the House, That their Address of Friday last (that His Majesty would be graciously pleased to give such Directions as He shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom; and to assure His Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which His Majesty shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be made good by His faithful Commons) had been presented to His Majesty; and that His Majesty had commanded him to acquaint this House, that He will give Directions as desired by the said Address.

COMMISSION

For executing the Measures recommended by the House of Commons
respecting the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

G E O R G E R.

GEORGE THE THIRD by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

To Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor *William Henry Cavendish* Duke of *Portland*, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *William Wyndham* Baron *Grenville*, and *Henry Dundas*, Esquire, Our Three Principal Secretaries of State; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *Henry Addington*, Esquire, Speaker of the House of Commons, *William Pitt*, Esquire, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of Our Exchequer, and First Commissioner of Our Treasury, *Sir Richard Pepper Arden*, Knight, Master of the Rolls; *Frederick Campbell*, Esquire, commonly called Lord *Frederick Campbell*, Our Clerk Register of Scotland, *Sylvester Douglas*, Esquire, one of the Commissioners of Our Treasury, Our trusty and well beloved *Sir John Mitford*, Knight, Our Attorney General, *Sir William Grant*, Knight, Our Solicitor General, *Robert Dundas*, Esquire, Our Advocate for Scotland, and *Charles Abbot*, Esquire; Greeting.

WHEREAS the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeesses and Commissioners of Shires and Boroughs, in Our Parliament of Great Britain assembled, having taken into their Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement,

Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same; have humbly laid before Us a Report of their Proceedings thereon; and have also humbly represented unto Us, that the Public Records of the Kingdom are in many Offices unarranged, undescribed, and uncertained; that many of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and are lodged in Buildings incommodious and insecure; and that it would be beneficial for the Public Service, that the Records and Papers contained in many of the principal Offices and Repositories should be methodized, and that certain of the more ancient and valuable amongst them should be printed; and have humbly besought Us that We would be graciously pleased to give such Directions thereupon as We in our Wisdom shall think fit:

Now know ye, That We, considering the Premises, and earnestly desiring more effectually to provide for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the said Records and Papers, and reposing great Trust and Confidence in your Fidelity, Discretion, and Integrity:

Have authorized and appointed, and by these Presents Do authorize and appoint you the said William Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland, William Wyndham Baron Grenville, Henry Dundas, Henry Addington, William Pitt, Sir Richard Pepper Arden, Frederick Campbell (commonly called Lord Frederick Campbell) Sylvester Douglas, Sir John Mitford, Sir William Grant, Robert Dundas, and Charles Abbot, and any Three or more of you, to make a diligent and particular Inquiry into the several Matters which Our faithful Commons have, in the abovementioned Report of their Proceedings, represented as fitting to be provided for by Our Royal Authority.

And furthermore, We do by these Presents, give and grant to you Our said Commissioners, and any Three or more of you, full Power and Authority to cause all and singular the Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of the said Offices and Repositories respectively, to bring and produce upon Oath before you, or any Three or more of you, all and singular Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, or other Writings belonging to the said Offices or Repositories, or any of them, or any Officers within the same, and which shall be in the Custody of them or any of them respectively.

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, upon due Examination of the Premises, shall cause such Matters to be duly and speedily executed as ye shall judge fitting and proper to be done, for the more effectual Execution of the several Measures recommended by Our faithful Commons in the said Report of their Proceedings relative thereto.

And, to the end that Our Royal Will and Pleasure in the Premises may be executed with the greater Regularity and Expedition, We farther by these Presents will and command, and do hereby give full Power and Authority to you, or any Three or more of you, to nominate and appoint from Time to Time such Person of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye shall think fit, to be and act as your Clerk or Secretary, for the Purpose of aiding you in the Execution of these Presents; and also to nominate and appoint in like Manner such several Persons of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye may think fit, to be Sub-Commissioners, to be employed under your Direction and Controul in the Premises, and more especially to methodize, regulate, and digest the Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers, in any of Our Public Offices and Repositories; and to cause such of the said Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers, as are decayed, and in Danger of being destroyed, to be bound and secured; and to make exact Calendars and Indexes thereof; and to superintend the printing of such Calendars and Indexes, and original Records and Papers, as ye shall cause to be printed: Which said Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners, and every of them, shall and may be removed by you, or any Three of you, from Time to Time, at your Will and Pleasure, full Power and Authority being hereby given to you to appoint others in their Places respectively.

And We further will and command, and by these Presents ordain, That ye, or any Three or more of you, shall from Time to Time certify, under your Hands and Seals, unto Our Lord High Treasurer, or unto the Commissioners of Our Treasury for the Time being, what shall be a fit and suitable Recompense to the above-mentioned Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners respectively, for their Pains and Services in the Execution of the Duties hereby required to be by them performed; which said Recompense it is Our Will and Pleasure shall thereupon be paid to them respectively and accordingly.

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, do and shall, on or before the 25th Day of March, in the Year of our Lord 1801, and so from Year to Year,

Year, on or before the 25th Day of March in each Year respectively, so long as this Commission shall continue in force, certify unto Us in Our Privy Council, under your Hands and Seals respectively, all and every of the several Proceedings of yourselves and of the said Sub-Commissioners had by virtue of these Presents, together with such other Matters (if any) as may be deserving of Our Royal Consideration touching or concerning the Premises, and what further Measures (if any) ye shall think fit to propose thereupon.

And lastly, We do by these Presents ordain that this Our Commission shall continue in full Force and Virtue; and that ye Our said Commissioners, or any Three or more of you, shall and may from Time to Time, and at any Place or Places, proceed in the Execution thereof, and of every Matter and Thing therein contained, although the same be not continued from Time to Time by Adjournment.

Given at Our Court, &c. the 19th Day of July, in the Year of our Lord 1800.

O R D E R.

At a Board of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty for carrying into Execution the Measures recommended by the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, &c.

Holden at the House of the Right Honourable the Speaker of the
House of Commons, the 22d Day of July 1800 :

P R E S E N T,

The Right Honourable the SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS,
The Right Honourable SYLVESTER DOUGLAS,
Sir JOHN MITFORD, Knight, His Majesty's Attorney General,
Sir WILLIAM GRANT, Knight, His Majesty's Solicitor General,
CHARLES ABBOT, Esquire ;

It was Ordered, That the Secretary do write to the Trustees of the British Museum, to express the Desire of this Board, that the Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, lately compiled by their Principal Librarian, may be forthwith printed.

By Order of the Board of Commissioners,

John Topham, Secretary.

P R E F A C E.

THE high estimation in which the Cottonian Library has ever been held by all persons competent to appreciate its value, is amply evinced, not only by the multitude of testimonies of learned men, who have had opportunities to notice its intrinsic value, and real importance; but more so by the great solicitude that has at all times been shewn by the Legislature for its safe custody and preservation, as well whilst it continued in the possession of the illustrious family from whom it had its origin, as since it became the property of the Public.

To enumerate the many unequivocal encomiums which have from its first establishment been bestowed upon this Library, by men of the first eminence in most branches of literature, would not only exceed the limits of this introduction, but also prove in some measure superfluous, since an ample detail of them has already been laid before the public by the learned compiler of its Catalogue, published in the year 1696*. In addition however to those honourable testimonies, it may not be improper to suggest, that during the above-mentioned period, scarce a writer on the antiquities, the laws, the constitution, and the history of this country, has neglected to avail himself of the many authentic documents deposited in this important collection: And that among our contemporaries, no one hardly ever thinks of engaging in any work or enquiry of that nature, without having recourse to the abundant information he is likely to derive from the contents of this repository.

Independently of these claims to general approbation, it is also to be observed that a great number of legal evidences are here preserved, which have often contributed, and will no doubt hereafter be frequently called for, to determine important questions concerning titles, honours, descents, estates, prerogatives, and immunities; and cannot hence be considered as trivial by numbers of individuals, who may be involved in causes of the above description, especially in a country where the security of property is one of the main pillars of the state.

Had not Dr. Smith at the beginning of his above-mentioned Catalogue, the Editors of the *Biographia Britannica*†, the ingenious Author of the *History and Antiquities of Leicestershire*‡, and various other late Biographical writers§, given very circumstantial accounts of the life of Sir Robert Cotton, the founder of this Library, and of the origin, progress, and most eminent merits of his collection, a circumstantial detail of these particulars would no doubt have been expected in this place. But although an ample statement of this nature may now be deemed superfluous, yet as most of those who may have occasion to consult this Catalogue, will probably think that a very short epitome of what has already been delivered on that subject, may be necessary as an introduction to the additional facts which are to be here stated respecting the History of the Library; and the motives of the present publication, the following very concise sketch of the Founder's life, will it is hoped not prove wholly unacceptable to the reader.

* Dr. Thomas Smith.

† Biographical Dictionary, voce Cotton.

‡ Vol. ii. p. ii. pag. 834. seq.

§ New and General Biographical Dictionary; Gentleman's Magazine, &c.

Sir Robert Cotton, a descendant from a very ancient family, which in the reign of Edward III. flourished in the county of Chester, was born at Denton, near Conington, in Huntingdonshire, on the 22d of January 1570. He was entered at Trinity College, Cambridge, where in 1585, he took the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and where he early imbibed a taste for, and laid the foundation of his preeminent learning in the History and Antiquities of his country. This bias, on his leaving college, was greatly increased and confirmed by the free intercourse he immediately commenced with the celebrated antiquaries, Joscelin, Lambard, Camden, Noel, and several others, who about that time (though as yet unsuccessfully) attempted to establish a Society for the Investigation of British Antiquities. Animated by the example of these assiduous collectors, he neglected no opportunity (of which abundance offered at that time) to acquire a number of chronicles, chartularies, and other original muniments, which at the late dissolution of the monasteries had found their way into the hands of private persons, who in general were by no means aware of their real importance. In these endeavours he was surpassed by none, nor was he in fact equalled by any of his emulous contemporaries, most of whom ultimately co-operated to increase the stock he was accumulating for the benefit of his country.

In 1599, he accompanied his friend William Camden in a journey to the north of England, where they jointly explored the whole extent of the Picts wall, and brought away several inscriptions and monuments, which, after having been some time deposited at Sir Robert's seat at Conington, were presented to Trinity College Cambridge, where they are still carefully preserved.

At the accession of K. James I. in 1603, he was knighted; and one of his female ancestors, Maria de Welshenham, the Wife of William Cotton, his fifth progenitor, being descended from the family of the Bruces in Scotland, the King usually honoured him with the appellation of *Cousin*. And we accordingly find that he ever after usually subjoined the name of Bruce to that of Cotton, and caused the royal arms of Scotland to be added to his own armorial bearings.

In the year 1608, he was appointed one of the Commissioners for enquiring into the State of the Navy. And in 1611, having been the principal promoter of the plan for the establishment of the order of Baronets, he was himself raised to that rank, being created the 36th in succession at the first nomination.

After having been, during upwards of 30 years, a distinguished ornament to his country, and the principal oracle to which men in the highest stations resorted for accurate information and advice in all matters relating to the history, the rights, and the constitution of the kingdom, during which period he produced upwards of thirty tracts or dissertations, chiefly on political and constitutional subjects, most of them written at the desire of men in power, if not at the express command of his sovereign; it is no doubt greatly to be lamented that a life so meritorious should, towards its close, have been embittered by base calumny, and the arbitrary proceedings of those from whom he had an undoubted right to expect distinguished favour and protection.

When in the year 1615 Robert Carr, whom the king's favour had rapidly raised to the rank of earl of Somerset, became implicated in the charge of having been accessory to the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, the earl having ever since his exaltation been in habits of intimacy with Sir Robert Cotton, had immediate recourse to him both for advice and assistance in his perplexity, and thereby drew upon his friend a suspicion of connivance, if not of interference, from which he was called upon to clear himself before the Privy Council. He was even committed to the custody of an alderman of London; nor, although nothing could be proved against him, was he released from this confinement till five months after, when the whole affair was terminated by the pardon the king was pleased to grant to the earl, and to the countess of Essex.

About the same time, the unpardonable inadvertency, or rather the execrable perfidy of Gondemar the Spanish ambassador, drew on Sir Robert Cotton another imputation, of which however the calumniator soon found it necessary to acquit him by his own unqualified confession. A list he suffered to go abroad of persons who had secretly received pecuniary gratuities at his hands for sinister purposes, was found to contain the ever venerable name of Sir Robert; but being called upon from authority, either to prove or contradict the opprobrious charge, he revoked his declaration by asserting that one of his secretaries had unawares inserted the name in the list. Although Sir Robert's honour was perfectly vindicated

vindicated in both these instances, yet such transactions, in a mind so upright as his, could not fail to cause much agitation, and to disturb the tranquillity of a life addicted to none but useful and laudable pursuits. On one of these occasions this excellent character had the mortification of seeing himself for a time excluded from his own library; the Privy Council, by whose order it was locked up, deeming its contents of too great importance to be exposed in the manner in which the liberal Owner suffered them to be inspected. From a commission of James I. dated Oct. 26, 1615, for the examination of Sir Robert Cotton, on a charge of having communicated the valuable state papers in his Library to the Spanish ambassador, who had caused them to be copied and translated into the Spanish tongue, we have reason to conclude that this circumstance happened on the latter of these occasions.

The anxiety to which these transactions must have given rise, was however trifling, compared to what he must have felt, when, either by the neglect or the dishonesty of persons in whom he had placed confidence, another suspicion arose against him, which for a time deprived him of the favour of his sovereign, once more excluded him from the use of his Library, and according to his own declaration greatly contributed to abridge his days. In 1629, a tract was handed about in MS. entitled "A project how a prince may make himself an absolute tyrant." The enquiries that were immediately made for the author of so pernicious a performance led at length to the Cottonian Library. Sir Robert, perfectly conscious of his innocence, made strict enquiry into the transaction, and soon found that a copy of this tract, written at Florence in 1613, by Robert Dudley D. of Northumberland, under the less exceptionable Title of "Propositions for his majesty's service to bridle the impertinency of Parliaments," had, unknown to him, found its way into his Library; that, likewise without his knowledge, his Librarian or Amanuensis had, as is suspected for pecuniary considerations, suffered one or more copies of it to be taken, under the former of these titles, and thus drew the fatal imputation to fall upon one who, though perfectly free from guilt, could not long survive a suspicion so injurious though so groundless. Although he completely vindicated his innocence of having written or disseminated a tract so destructive to the liberties of the people, of which he had ever shewn himself a most zealous friend and advocate, yet under the renewed pretence that his Library was not of a nature to be exposed to public inspection, it was again put in sequestration, and himself once more excluded from all access to it. What effect this must have had upon his wounded mind may easily be gathered from the visible decline of his health ever after, frequently declaring to his friends, "that they had broken his heart who had locked up his Library from him." Shortly before his death, he caused to be signified to the Privy Council "that their so long detaining his books from him, without rendering any reason for the same, had been the cause of his mortal malady." He died on the 6th of May 1631, aged 60 years 3 months and 15 days, and was buried on the south side of the church of Conington, where a suitable monument was erected to his ever revered memory.

That his Library continued in sequestration some time after his death, appears manifest from the petition of Sir Thomas Cotton his only son and heir, wherein he states that his study had been a long time locked up, and himself debarred from the use of it; and that it appearing from a schedule of the contents of the said Library prepared for the purpose*, that there were no books or papers therein, but such as were the undoubted property of the petitioner, he therefore humbly prayed that he might henceforth have the free use of his study, it being the best room in his house.

Although no record appears to be extant that the prayer of this petition was complied with, yet there is every reason to believe that it was soon after granted; and that Sir Thomas, to whom the property had devolved, continued to the day of his death, which happened in the year 1662, in quiet possession of his Library.

We are informed by Stukeley, that ——— Bromfall, Esquire, of Blunham in Bedfordshire, high sheriff for the county of Bedford in the year 1650, was greatly instrumental in preserving this inestimable treasure, during the convulsions of the civil wars, in which all documents of a constitutional and legal nature were industriously sought after, in order to be destroyed †.

* A large roll on vellum now extant in the Library, which contains a compendious Catalogue of the same, digested in a systematic order, is probably the above-mentioned Schedule, which is said in the Petition to have been compiled by Mr. Dickinson. From a transcript of this Roll, given him by Mr. Asle, Mr. S. Hooper printed the 2vo. edition of the Catalogue, which he published in the year 1777.

† V. Stukeley Itin. Curios. p. 74. The Library appears to have been then deposited at Stratton in Bedfordshire, to which place it was probably removed for the sake of security; Sir Thomas's eldest son, afterwards Sir John Cotton, having married Dorothy, heiress of Edmund Anderfon, Esq; of that place.

Sir Thomas Cotton was succeeded by Sir John his eldest son, and he too appears to have been never molested in the free enjoyment of his Library. During the latter part of his life he readily permitted Dr. Thomas Smith to compile the Catalogue of the collection, which was printed at Oxford in the year 1696*.

The next, and respecting the public, the most important transaction concerning this Library, is recorded in the statute made in the year 1700†, entitled “An Act for the better settling and preserving the Library kept in the house at Westminster called Cotton House, in the name and family of the Cottons for the benefit of the public.” This act, after doing ample justice to Sir Robert Cotton for forming a most valuable collection of manuscripts, papers, records, &c‡. “of great use and service for the knowledge and preservation of our constitution in church and state, and generally esteemed the best of its kind now any where extant;” and reciting that the same had been carefully preserved, and much augmented and enlarged by Sir Thomas the son, and Sir John the grandson of the said Sir Robert Cotton, declares “that the said Sir John Cotton, in pursuance of the desire and intentions of his father and grandfather, is content and willing that his mansion house and Library should continue in his family and name, and that it be kept and preserved by the name of the Cottonian Library, for public use and advantage.”

After this preamble, so honourable to the collectors, and so decisive in favour of the utility and importance of the collection, the statute enacts, that after Sir John Cotton's death, the said Library, together with his mansion-house and its appurtenances be vested in trustees; the house, for the use of the descendants of Sir Robert Cotton, the founder, for ever; and the Library to be carefully preserved for the public use, without suffering any alienation or embezzlement upon any account whatever.

The first concern of the trustees appointed by this act was to cause the Library to be carefully inspected in order to ascertain and identify its contents, that they might render the keeper whom they were to appoint to the care of it, responsible for the security of the same. For this purpose they named Matthew Hutton, John Ansie, and Humphrey Wanley, three of the most eminent antiquaries of those days, to examine carefully into the state of it, and report to them concerning its extent and state of preservation. This report, dated June 22d, 1703, is extant in manuscript in the British Museum, from which it appears that they compared all the volumes in the Library with the entries in Dr. Smith's Catalogue, and ascertained the number of pages in each volume; but that being limited for time, they did not make any material corrections in the said Catalogue, which they acknowledged to be in several places materially defective. They likewise represented many of the volumes to be in a state of decay, and the place where the Library was kept not altogether calculated for its preservation.

The solicitude of the legislature to have this important collection effectually secured for the use of the public, induced them soon after to frame a new statute, entitled “An Act for the better securing her majesty's purchase of Cotton House in Westminster §,” in which, after reciting that the Library, in its present situation, was by no means in the state of security, nor of the degree of utility it was intended to be; it was provided that “to the intent so great a treasure of books and manuscripts, so generously given for the public service, might not remain any longer useless; and that it might be in her majesty's power to make this most valuable collection useful to her own subjects, and to all learned strangers;” an agreement had been made with Sir John Cotton, grandson to the Donor, for the purchase of the inheritance of the house where the Library was deposited, || for the sum of £. 4,500, which purchase could not have been made without an act of parliament, the preceding act concerning this Library having directed that the house should not be sold or alienated: and that the said house be henceforth vested in the queen, her heirs and successors for ever.

Whether it was for the purpose of erecting a new building for the reception of the Library on the site of the said house, which indeed was directed by the last-mentioned act, or for what other reason, does not at present appear; but we are informed in a subsequent report of a Committee of the House of Commons, that the Library was in the year 1712 removed to Essex House in Essex Street Strand, where it continued to the year 1730, when it was conveyed back to Westminster, and deposited in a house in Little Dean's Yard, purchased by the Crown of the lord Ashburnham.

* The Books were deposited in 14 presses, over which were placed the Busts of the 12 Cæsars, and of Cleopatra and Faustina, whence the press-marks given to the Volumes in its several Catalogues, which have necessarily been retained to this day.

† 12 and 13 Will. III. c. 7.

‡ Besides the Library of Manuscripts, this Repository contained also a considerable number of valuable Coins, chiefly Saxon and

old English, and several antiquities, Roman and English, all which are now incorporated in the Collections of the British Museum.

§ 5 Anne, c. 30.

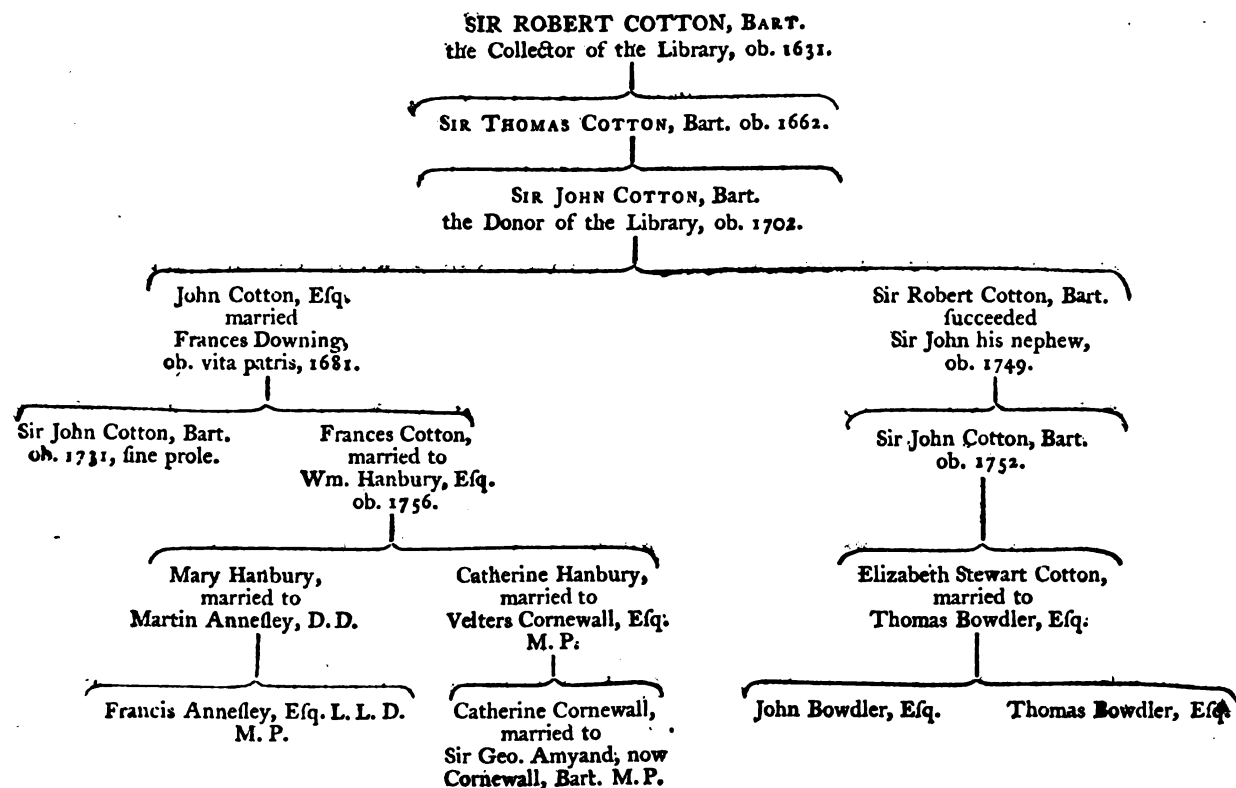
|| This house, situate behind a part of the House of Commons, is still called Cotton House, and is now converted into a residence for the chief clerk of the House of Commons.

Here

Here shortly after, viz. on the 23d of October, 1731, in the morning, a fire broke out, which destroyed several, and damaged many of the manuscripts, and was near proving fatal to the whole Library: what remained was removed, by permission of the Dean and Chapter, into a new building designed for the dormitory of Westminster school; and the trustees (particularly Mr. Speaker Onslow, who instantly upon hearing of the fire, hastened to the spot, and personally assisted in rescuing all that could be saved from the flames) immediately took the most effectual steps in their power for retrieving as much of the damage as could be repaired. They took the opinion of several of the most experienced officers entrusted with public records, concerning the best expedients in this emergency, and proceeded in the manner suggested by them in redressing the injury. Nor was the House of Commons inattentive to this misfortune, since we find a report of a Committee appointed by them to view the Cottonian Library, and other public records of the kingdom, dated May 9, 1732, in which an ample account is given of the accident itself, and of the measures that were adopted in consequence of the damage it occasioned. To this report is likewise added an appendix, shewing at large what manuscripts had been wholly destroyed or materially injured, that persons who may be possessed of copies of them, might have an opportunity of contributing to the reparation of the loss, by communicating those transcripts.

When at length, in the year 1753, the legislature was induced by the will of Sir Hans Sloane, Baronet, to purchase his extensive collection of Natural and Artificial Curiosities, and to establish a National Repository under the name of the British Museum, it did not escape them, how valuable and important an addition the Cottonian Library would be to an establishment of such great public utility. The act therefore made in that year, after reciting the weighty motives that prompted them thereto, directed that the said Library be deposited in the above mentioned Museum; and that two trustees, to be nominated in succession by the representatives of the Cotton family, be for ever added to those appointed by this act, for the execution of the purposes thereof*.

* The following TABLE of the Descent and present Representatives of the COTTON FAMILY, will, it is hoped, not be unacceptable to the reader, who must surely feel much interested in a Progeny from which the public derives such essential advantages:



We gather from this Table that Francis Annesley, Esq. member of parliament for Reading, is at present the lineal representative of the elder branch of the Cotton family; in consequence of which he, and by his nomination, Sir George Cornewall, Baronet, his cousin by marriage, are at this time the Cottonian trustees of the British Museum. Mr. Annesley, in right of his

great grandmother Frances, daughter of Sir George Downing, Baronet, is likewise the representative of that distinguished family, to whom the Public are indebted for the liberal foundation of a College at Cambridge, the mastership of which has been conferred on Mr. Annesley in the charter lately granted for carrying into execution the intentions of the testator.

It remains now to lay before the public what steps the Curators of the British Museum have taken in order to fulfil the intentions of the Founder, the Donor, and the Legislature, respecting this important part of their trust.—After causing the Library to be carefully deposited in a safe and conspicuous part of the department of Manuscripts, they being aware that much remained yet to be done, in order to render it as useful as the nature of its contents would admit of, were pleased in the year 1793, to direct the keeper of that department (an office then held by me) to take every step that might be deemed advisable to restore such of the damaged volumes as were thought yet capable of some further repairs, and the imperfection of Smith's Repertory having been repeatedly complained of, to prepare a new and more accurate Catalogue without delay. The following account of the manner in which I endeavoured to acquit myself of this task, will at the same time convey the best idea I can give of the present State of the Library.

This Library, which originally consisted of 958 volumes, was by the above-mentioned fire in the year 1731, reduced to 861 volumes, of which, when brought to the Museum, 105 were damaged bundles preserved in cases. Many of the volumes in bindings were not paged at all; and few indeed were paged with accuracy. In several of them there were evident marks that leaves had been purloined; and some had been bound up with much irregularity and disorder. Concerning the bundles in cases, the Committee of the House of Commons, who, in the year 1732, examined into the damage occasioned by the fire, reported that several of them might, in careful hands, be so far restored as to be rendered useful. But this was afterwards rendered a task of much greater difficulty; the persons by whom they had been occasionally handled, having thrown them into great, and in many instances irretrievable, confusion.

With respect to Dr. Smith's Catalogue, the number of articles entered in it, does not much exceed 6,200, which it will be seen hereafter is not a fourth part of the contents of these 861 volumes. The chief omissions are in the State Papers and Collections of small detached Tracts, of which there are no less than 170 volumes. Most of these are entered only as single articles, whereas upon an average each of them contains, at least 100 distinct pieces. About 80 of these volumes, as Sir Wm. Dugdale informs us in his life*, were by him found in loose bundles, and caused to be bound up, but unfortunately without any order as to persons, times, or matter; whence it follows that they have been hitherto little used, because little known, and almost inaccessible for want of proper calendars.

Many of the other articles, especially the Biblical Books, Liturgies, Chronicles, &c. have, it must be owned, been described with sufficient accuracy, so as to leave little room for emendation. But in other instances, the learned compiler has inadvertently suffered such mistakes to escape him, as rendered a careful examination of the whole Catalogue indispensably necessary. These defects were noticed, and in a few instances supplied, by Mr. David Casley, in an Appendix to his Catalogue of the king's Library of MSS. The learned Humphrey Wanley, observing in how jejune and superficial a manner the Saxon MSS. had been described, drew up very ample accounts of them, which have been published in the 2d volume of Hicks's Thesaurus: and several other men of learning have since pointed out and lamented many instances of omission and inaccuracy, which greatly diminish the utility of the Catalogue. Among the more striking of these imperfections are the ascribing to Chaucer a volume of poems by Hampole and others; the entering Lydgate's Siege of Troy as an anonymous poem; Comestor's Bible Historiaux as a common French version of the Bible; Marbodæus de Gemmis as a work of Evax king of Arabia, &c.

My first care, on entering upon my task, was to cause all the volumes to be regularly paged, or at least the old paging to be accurately ascertained, without however obliterating the old numbers, since that would have proved fatal to the many references that have been made to these MSS. I then proceeded to examine the bundles in cases, and found means, after many repeated and not a few unsuccessful attempts, to arrange several volumes and parts of volumes of State Papers. Some of the shrivelled MSS. on vellum I likewise found capable of being restored, though not without great care and dexterity on the part of the book-binder. With his assistance I have succeeded in restoring 51 of the above 105 damaged MSS. which are now bound in 44 volumes: and though several of these be still defective, especially where parts have been consumed or defaced by fire; yet upon the whole it will be found that much useful and authentic information is still preserved in them. The remaining 61 bundles have appeared to me irretrievable; and indeed most of them seem to be obscure tracts and fragments of little or no importance. They are now contained in 62 cases.

This done, I applied myself to the compilation of the Catalogue. And here each separate article has been entered in its successive order*, under as short and yet comprehensive a title as could be devised, which, especially in the multitude of letters and tracts in a great variety of antiquated languages and hand-writings, and without either argument or rubrics, was attended with no small degree of difficulty and labour. Particular pains have been taken to discover the true authors of anonymous and pseudonymous works; in many instances, especially in anonymous poems, the first lines have been transcribed in the Catalogue in order to identify the piece. Notice has been taken of those works that have been published, and references have been made to the titles of the publications, or to the collections in which they have been edited. All possible endeavours have been used to ascertain the dates of the Letters and State Papers, where (as has but too often been the case in the last and the preceding century) the writers have omitted them; and even approximations, with marks of interrogation, have been inserted where the exact dates could not be obtained. The folio of each article has been entered; and the number of folios in each volume has been noted, both in the Catalogue and at the end of the volume, in hopes thereby to prevent all future mutilation, or at least to lay it open to detection. The form of each volume, the material on which it is written, and its age, if prior to the 15th century, when it could be ascertained with any degree of probability, have likewise been described in the Catalogue.

This Catalogue, thus drawn up with all the industry and circumspection of which I was capable, will be found to contain about 26,000 articles. That in the variety and perplexity of research implied in so intricate a maze of latent facts, no errors should have escaped my best endeavours will hardly be expected, especially by those who are apprized that in the opinion of the best bibliographers, no work of this nature, certainly none executed by one single person, and one moreover incessantly distracted by a variety of other avocations, has ever been produced free from imperfections. But it is hoped that these imperfections however numerous, will not materially affect the utility of the performance.

This Catalogue remained in manuscript in the Library till last year, when a Committee of the House of Commons for enquiring into the State of the Records of the Kingdom, having ordered a Report concerning the Contents of the British Museum respecting the objects of their researches, were necessarily informed of its existence; and having been apprized by competent judges that its publication might prove an object of much utility, recommended to the Commission appointed by His Majesty for carrying into effect the proposals of the said Committee, that the printing of it be proceeded upon without delay. The documents relating to this transaction are, by order of the Commission, prefixed to this Preface. The directions given in consequence of this recommendation are now finally executed. And the Public, it is hoped, will acknowledge that no endeavours have been wanting in all those concerned in the care and management of this Library, which may render it of the greatest possible utility.

* It is with great reluctance that the intention of digesting the Catalogue into a systematic order has been relinquished; the number of articles that could not possibly be reduced under particular classes being so great, that nothing more satisfactory in this respect could have been produced, than what is afforded by Hooper's above-mentioned Catalogue. A copious Index, on which more than ordinary pains have been bestowed, will, it is hoped, in some measure supply this want of systematic arrangement.

J. PLANTA.

British Museum,
Dec. 23, 1801.

T A B L E

OF THE

ORDER OF THE REFERENCES.

JULIUS, A.	Page 1.	— D.	Page } 369.
— B.	3.	— E.	
— C.	8.	VITELLIUS, A.	378.
— D.	14.	— B.	382.
— E.	16.	— C.	422.
— F.	18.	— D.	428.
AUGUSTUS,	25.	— E.	429.
TIBERIUS, A.	31.	— F.	431.
— B.	34.	VESPASIANUS, A.	433.
— C.	37.	— B.	439.
— D.	39.	— C.	443.
— E.	40.	— D.	474.
CALIGULA, A.	42.	— E.	478.
— B.	46.	— F.	482.
— C.	89.	TITUS, A.	511.
— D.	140.	— B.	516.
— E.	162.	— C.	557.
CLAUDIUS, A.	188.	— D.	563.
— B.	191.	— E.	567.
— C.	193.	— F.	568.
— D.	195.	DOMITIANUS,	572.
— E.	197.	CLEOPATRA, A.	576.
NERO, A.	201.	— B.	577.
— B.	205.	— C.	579.
— C.	231.	— D.	583.
— D.	236.	— E.	584.
— E.	239.	— F.	598.
GALBA, A.	} 242.	FAUSTINA, A.	602.
— B.		— B.	605.
— C.	278.	— C.	608.
— D.	315.	— D.	} 611.
— E.	352.	— E.	
OTHO, A.	} 365.	— F.	613.
— B.		APPENDIX,	614.
— C.			

A

C A T A L O G U E

OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE

C O T T O N I A N L I B R A R Y.

Julius, A. I.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. constans foliis 186.
diversis temporibus exaratus.

1. **I**MAGO EQUITIS cujusdam, pugnantis cum leone. 1. b.
2. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad Edwardum I. Angliæ regem, inclusive; scriptum à J. de Taxster monacho de Bury, post annum 1267, quo habitum monachalem susceperat, ut patet ex ejusdem hac de re inserta adnotatione, fol. 37. b. 2.
3. Breve Chronicon ab initio mundi ad annum 1317.—Ad finem, indiculus terrarum ad regem Scotiæ pertinentium, et episcopatum in Scotia, habetur. Sec. XIV. 43.
4. Historia de rege Edwardo II. et de initiis regni R. Edwardi III. Gallice. Epistolæ nonnullæ inferuntur. 50.
5. Registrum Chartarum quarundam abbatæ de Pipewell. Sec. XV. 63.
6. Chronica foundationis monasterii de Chateriz, in insula Eliensi; sumptibus et industria Agnetis Aschefeld abbatis ejusdem monasterii, et Hen. Buckworth Decretorum Baccalarii, sub temporibus R. Henrici IV. confecta.—Continet autem bullam Papalem, chartas regias, chartas donationum terrarum, confirmationis, aliasque congeneris argumenti.—In fronte reperitur stemma genealogicum regum Angliæ, à Carolo magno, Rollone primo duce Normanniæ, et Alfrido, ad Henricum II. deductum. Ad calcem adjunguntur, indiculus terrarum, aliæque notulæ. 69.

Julius, A. II.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. folior. 144.
Sec. XI.

1. Ven. Bedæ, de temporibus, libri, fragmentum. 1.
2. Ælfrici, abbatis Malmesbur. Grammatica; five excerpta ex Prisciano et Donato: Latino-Saxonice.—probably written before the Norman conquest. The beginning is wanting, and the five last leaves have been erroneously inserted after the following Glossary; viz. at fol. 130.—134. 9.
3. Glossarium, five Onomasticon Latino-Saxonice, sine rubrica.—In the same hand, and probably by the same writer, as the preceding grammar. 119. b.

4. A few prayers in Anglo-Saxon, published by Fr. Junius from this MS. at the end of his edition of Cædmon's Paraphrase; where he says of them "Genium stylumque Cædmonis probe referunt." 136.

5. Short questions and answers between Adrianus and Rithæus. Anglo-Saxon. 137. b.

6. Short sentences concerning the two thieves crucified with our Saviour, Noah's Ark, &c.—Anglo-Saxon. 140. b.

7. Some moral precepts.—Anglo-Saxon—imperfect at the end. 141.

N. B. The four last articles appear to be all in the same Normanno-Saxon hand. See Wanley's Catal. p. 183.

Julius, A. III.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 67.
Sec. XVI.

1. A French sonnet to K. Henry VII. entitled, "A la bonne grace du Roy."—Beg. "A celui qui est tout mon confort." 1.

2. "Chanson faicte en l'honneur de Madame Marie," fille de Hen. VII.—Comm. "Reveillez vous cueurs endormis." 1. b.

3. Bern. Andreæ Tholosatis in 23^{um} regni regis Henrici VII. annum, commentarius historicus, ipsi regi inscriptus: continet autem gesta à S^t Bartholomæi vigilia (23 Aug.) anni 1507, ad eundem festum anni 1508.—Partes hujus operis anteriores reperias in Domit. A. XVIII. & Jul. A. IV. 3.

Julius, A. IV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. folior. 34.

Rerum memorandarum liber. i. e. præfati Bern. Andreæ Commentarii pars: de rebus nempe ad an. 20. R. Henrici VII. spectantibus; in cujus laudibus fufe expatiatur. Ipsi Regi inscriptus.

Julius, A. V.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. constans foliis 184.
Sec. XIV.

1. Carmen rhythmicum de Balliolo rege, et rebus Scotiis:—cui præfigitur rudis pictura naviculæ cum 7 navigantibus, quorum alter coronam gestit.—Incip.

"Ecce dies veniunt Scoti sine principe sunt;
"Regnum Balliolus perdit, transit mare solus." 2.

B

2. Chronique

2. Chronique d'Angleterre depuis Brutus jusqu'à Eadwald (Cadwallader) en vers alexandrins françois; par Pierre de Langtoft. This is considered as the first part of Langtoft's Chronicle, and is properly an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth. Beg. "Deus le tot puissant ke Ceel et Terre crea." 3.

3. Prophetia Merlini; una cum duabus iconum tabulis, in quarum altera exhibentur Merlinus et Manacha, mater ejus, alloquentes; in altera rex Vortigernus et Merlinus, subtus quam hic vericulus: "Vortiger in veste regali sedet honeste." 48.

4. Chronique de Pierre de Langtoft depuis Cadwallader jusqu'à Edward I. en vers alexandrins françois. This is the second part of Langtoft's Chronicle, compiled from Bede and others; the English translation of which, by Robert of Brunne, has been published by Hearne, Oxford, 1725. An old ballad containing the will of a wounded buck (printed by Copland under the title of "Wyl Bucke his Testament,") is inserted fol. 126. b. 53.

5. Un Conte en vers François. Comm.

"Un Rois jadis estait qe avait un amye

"La quele plus ama qe ne fist la vie." 167.

6. Priere à la S^{te} Vierge, en vers François. Comm.

"Damè Coroune floure de parays

"De haut chose entreprendre me fu entremys."

Cet article et le precedent font par Pierre de Langtoft. 169. b.

7. "Ci sunt aquenes de Prophecis et Merveilles ke Merlin dist en son temps d' Engleterre." 172. b.

8. L'Aveu de l' hommage dû par l'Ecosse au Roi Edward I. d'Angleterre, 1291, (v. Rymer II. 529.) 174. b.

9. Verses in old English; seemingly a prophecy of some battle between the English and Scots. Beg.

"Als y job on ay Mounbay bytwene Wyhtinden and Walle." 175.

10. "Des suffrances de Guil. Longespée, pris par les Saracins." Comm.

"Ky vodra de doel et de pite oier tresgraunt,

"De bon William Longespée ly hardy combatant." 176. b.

Julius, A. VI.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. folior. 89.

1. Computus de singulis mensibus. 1.
2. Calendarium metricè descriptum, cum delineatis Zodiaci signis in summa pagina; in infima vero singulorum mensium sunt icones, in quibus opera, &c. iis convenientia repræsentantur. 2.
3. Tabulæ de Epactis, Lunar. Paschal. &c. cum aliis ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantibus; ex Beda forsan excerptæ. Annos enim à nativitate Christi tantum 703 numerat hic tractatus; cum ex altera tabula hunc tractatum A° 969 fuisse scriptum liquet. 8.
4. Hymnarium Latinum, cum versione interlineari Saxonica, initio mutilum. Hymnario præmissus est hymnus de Scâ. Cruce, recentiore manu scriptus, una cum altero de resurrectione Salvatoris nostri, notulis musicis insignito.—Ad calcem etiam libri habentur hymni aliquot de B. V. Maria, cum notis musicis; aliaque metrica. 17.

Julius, A. VII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 132.

1. Chronica Romanorum Pontificum et Imperatorum, à Petro apostolo usque ad Alexandrum III. A° 1162.—Successorum inde ab Alexandro usque ad Urbanum IV. recensentur nuda nomina. 2.
2. Chronica Romanorum Pontificum, edita ab

Ornithone, Sutрино Episcopo; viro, ut habet titulus, per omnia doctissimo; usque ad Urbanum. Scripsit auctor ad calcem, "Urbani (IV.) vero Pontificis acta. et de ejus victoria si quis scire voluit, legat librum quem scripsi ad Wigonem scismaticum, et ibi inveniet ad plenum dilucidata quæ voluit." 14.

3. Chronica regum Manniæ et insularum, et episcoporum, et quorundam regum Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Norwegiæ; à rege Cnuto A° 1000, usque ad Aum 1374. ipsam. 30.

4. Limites sive divisiones terrarum monachorum de Ruffyn, insulæ Manniæ à terris Regis. 51.

5. Versus Nigelli de Wetekre (sc. Wireker) monachi Cantuariensis; continentes monita moralia; missi ad Guil. episcopum Eliensem, R. Ricardi I. cancellarium. Vide non procul ab initio, ad libellum:

"Questus regni tibi cancellarius Angli,

"Primus sollicita mente petendus erit.

"Hic est, qui regni leges cancellat iniquas,

"Et mandata pii principis equa facit." 53.

6. Versus latini, de virtutibus et vitiis, rebusque sacris, aliisque miscellaneis. Incip.

"Vos qui sub Christo mundo certatis in isto

"Discite virtutum conflictus et vitiorum." 64.

7. Versus Gallici, de conflictu corporis et animæ.

Incip. "Un Samedi par nuit ou dormi en un lit,
"Evien in un dormant une vision grant." 70. b.

8. Versus nonnulli latine, de Sacramento S. Cœnæ, de Anna matre Scâ. Mariæ; aliaque. 75.

9. Miscella quædam Theologica.—De Senario numero.—Quod sit Ofanna.—Quod Christus dicitur Rex.—De grano frumenti.—Quod Christus comparatur grano frumenti.—De Gratia Dei.—Sermones duo de oratione.—Cur vocaliter orare debemus.—De expulsiōe Ade & Eve de paradiso.—De S. Trinitate.—De inventionē S. Crucis. 76. b.

10. Versus de cruce Christi, de mutatione malæ ordinis Cistercii; variaque de vitiis, sacramentis, decalogo, &c. 82. b.

11. De apparitione ficta B. Virginis cuidam clerico in diocesi. Lincoln. cum versibus. 91.

12. Fabula de episcopo consecraturō ecclesiam, qui barba semirasa vidit dæmonem illi objicientem, quod barbam radi die dominico fecisset. 92. b.

13. Fragmentum de immaculata conceptione B. Virginis et ejus festo, cum versibus. 98.

14. Versus encomiastici in B. Mariam virginem. 93. b.

15. Moralis philosophia; ex antiquis scriptoribus, præsertim Romanis, collecta. 94.

16. Plagula, ad angulum inferiorum mutila, qua continentur, Symbolum apostolorum; versiculi de modo caste vivendi; de Hierarchia cœlesti, &c. 121.

17. Revelatio S. Michaelis in monte Tumba XVII. Kal. Novembris.—Describi fecit Johannes Tailour, S. Theologiæ professor, cancellarius cathedralis ecclesiæ Exon. A° 1489. 123.

18. Notæ musicales ad hæc verba: "Benedicamus Domino, Alleluja." 131. b.

Chronicam Manniæ, (vel potius hunc codicem) Bibliothecæ dedit Rogerus Dodsworth Eboracensis, antiquitatum apprime studiosus, 1620.

Julius, A. VIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. constans foliis 86.
Sæc. circiter XV.

Chronicon Regum Angliæ à Bruto usque ad Regem Edwardum III. Incip. "Nactō olim otio a tumultu seculi...." Præmittitur descriptio Angliæ h. e. de situ et incolis: inferuntur in præfatione (fol. 3.) versus Ricardi Cluniacensis in laudem Angliæ. Incip.

"Angliæ

"Anglia terra ferax et fertilis angulus orbis;
"Anglia plena jocis, gens libera digna joculari."

Julius, A. IX.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus,
folior. 170. initio vetustate corruptus.

1. De vita reclusorum, ut creditur, secundum Bernardum, A. C. 1111. Incip.

"Cum aliquid boni faciendo accenderit...." 2.

2. Tractatulus alter de Reclusis. Incip. "Secunda secunde q. clxxxviii. videtur quod perfectior sit religio in societate vivencium...."—Notatur ad finem, "Exemplar falsum et incorrectum." 16.

3. Tractatus S. Bernardi vocatus "Scala Claustralium."—Fragmentum. 22.

4. Glossa, sive expositio super statuta ordinis Carthusiani.—Nota in fine

"Hunc quicumque tenet praesidentis pace libellum
"Langton scriptoris purget sua pace delicta." 23.

5. Epistolae quaedam et chartae donationum, episcoporum et abbatum, temporibus RR. Henrici III. & Edwardi I. 158.

6. Henrici I. chartae de libertatibus, et de foresta. 160. b.

7. Miscellanea quaedam ad monasterium Abendonensem spectantia. Inter alia chartae et epistolae nonnullae. 164. b.

Julius, A. X.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. folior. 175.

1. Vita et martyrium Oswini regis Deirorum: item de miraculis quae post mortem gessit. 2.

2. Menologium sive martyrologium Saxonum, XI. fere Saeculo exaratum; jam vero capite et calce mutilum.—Folium ejus quod nunc est primum, posteriorem vitae S. Columbæ partem complectitur.—In elencho contentorum 20 alia nomina Sanctorum quorum vitae hic celebrantur, reperias.—Definit Codex XI. die Novembris.—Hinc inde plurima folia desiderantur, aliaque male transponuntur.—Praemittuntur singulis mensibus praefatiunculae, in quibus de eorundem nominibus Saxonice agitur. 44.

"In omnibus (ait Wanleius) convenit hic Codex Cottonianus cum illo C. C. C. C. variantibus exceptis lectionibus. Quin, et utroque codice mutilo, alter alterum in multis supplet."

Julius, A. XI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. folior. 153.
Sec. XIV.

1. Ailredi Rievallensis historia, cui perperam praefigitur titulus, "Gesta regis Henrici II. Benedicti abbatis." Huic enim regi inscripta est haec historia; et continet, de Davidis R. Scotor. pietate et virtute, oratio quasi funebris et laudatoria; deinde genealogia ejusdem regis, à regibus Saxonice et Normannicis in Anglia regnantibus, quorum gesta recensuit auctor. 1.

2. Compendiaria narratio Regum Angliæ, à Bruto usque ad regem Johannem. Quis regem Aluredem ejusque successores consecravit, et ubi haec solemnitas peracta fuit, continua serie narratur. 23.

3. Genealogia Edwardi regis Anglorum et confessoris, à Seima filio Noachi; in qua breviculae deducuntur narrationes de successione regum Angliæ usque ad mortem Haraldi filii comitis Godwini. 25. b.

4. Benedictus abbas Petroburgensis, de vita et gestis regis Henrici II. Incipit ab A° 1170, et definit in 1177. Liber ob documenta et narrationes de consiliis politicis et ecclesiasticis istorum temporum magni

faciendus; è quo multa exscripserunt Joh. Bromptonus & Rog. Hovedenus. 29.

5. Versus Serlonis de contemptu mundi. 112.

6. Pictura de cæde Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad altare habitu sacro ministrantis. 112. b.

7. Vita S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi et martyris Cantuariensis; per Guil. Fitz-Stephanum; vel potius, ut annotavit vir quidam doctus (T. Gale) per Johannem Carnotensem, cujus verba in quadrilogo crebro hic reperiri possunt.—Adfunt notulae Gallice et Anglice in fine. 113.

Hunc codicem, olim S. Mariæ de Beffalanda, Henricus Savellius Biblioth. Cottonianæ, A° 1609, dono dedit.

Julius, B. I.

Codex chartaceus in folio minori, constans foliis 98.

1. The names of the wardens, ballives, mayors, & sheriffs of London from the first year of K. Richard I. who was crowned Sept. 3. 1189, to the 23d year of K. Edward IV.; with a brief account of the most remarkable incidents during that period. 2.

2. The title of K. Henry IV. and K. Henry VII. to the crown of England, confirmed in Parliament: the former in the 7th, and the latter in the 1st year of their respective reigns. [The last is not in the statute book.] 91. b.

3. Names of mayors of London from the 1st to the 23d year of Henry VIII. 92. b.

4. Proclamation of peace made between K. Henry VI. and Charles VII. K. of France, in English and French, with the names of the commissioners, ambassadors, attendants, &c. 93. b.

5. "Les ordonnances de les trois batailles, et des deux elles (ailes) de la bataille du Roy (Ric. II.) à son premier voyage en Escocce, l'an de son reigne neufeme." 95. b.

6. Creations made in the 9th and 21st years of K. Richard II. 97. b.

Julius, B. II.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 100.
Sec. XV.

1. Names of the wardens, ballives, mayors, and sheriffs of the city of London, from the time of K. Richard I. A° 1189 to the 13th year of Henry VI. with accounts of the remarkable accidents, in the way of a short chronicle. 2.

2. Ordinances made for the reception of K. Henry VI. in London upon his return from France, with the manner of it; in verse. 87.

3. A note of the situation and boundaries of the marsh of Possewyk, near Yarmouth. 100.

Julius, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 113.
Sec. XV.

1. Guil. Rede episcopi Cicestriensis Chronica de pontificibus à S. Petro ad Gregorium XI.—Hujus chronici pars prior, nempe, usque ad Innocentium III. P. Ricardo monacho Cluniacensi tribuitur fol. 15. b. —Rede suprascriptus sub Urbano V. A° 1368, Cicestriensis factus est episcopus. 1.

2. De dignitate et titulis Cardinalium. 23. b.

3. Breve Chronicon, ab Adamo ad Julium Cæsarem. 24.

4. De Imperatoribus Romanis, à Julio Cæsare, ad Carolum, Ludovici Bavari successorem. 25.

5. Historia Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, à B. Augustino, ad Gul. de Witleseye. 29. b.

6. Nomina

6. Nomina Episcopatum Romano Pontifici subditorum. 40. b.
 7. Sacrae reliquiae ecclesiae Lateranensis. 49.
 8. Bulla Gregorii Pont. Rom. de denariis Petri in Anglia. 49.
 9. Chronicon Angliae, à Bruto ad A^m 1367. 49. b.
- In initio præmittuntur duæ membranæ quarum altera inscribitur, "brevicula narratio de fundatione Ecclesiae Christi Cantuariensis."

Julius, B. IV.

- Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 99.
- Consuetudines, libertates, et statuta de Quinque portibus, partim Latine, partim Gallice, partim quoque Anglice. Inferuntur. Modus tenendi parliamentum, fol. 21. A certificate of the numbers of houses, ships, mariners, &c. in the several Cinque ports, made by commissioners, March 18, 1565.—fol. 95. 1.

Julius, B. V.

- Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 121.
- The laws and customs of Sandwich; partly in English, partly in Latin.

Julius, B. VI.

- Codex partim membr. partim chart. in fol. min. constans foliis 104.
- This volume contains a collection of documents relating to the transactions between England and Brittany from the reign of Edward III. to that of Henry VII. the particulars of which are as follow :
1. Things given in charge by Edward III. to the Sicur Lambert fec' to John v. D. of Brittany, enjoining the said duke to take the custody of the castles and the offices of trust, out of the hands of the Bretons. (French.) Jan^r 39 Edw. III. 1.
 2. Some articles of a treaty between Edward III. and the D. of Brittany. (Fr. much obliterated.) 2.
 3. A treaty of alliance between Edward III. and John v. D. of Brittany. (Fr.) Westm. March 2, 1370-1. 2. b.
 4. A prorogation of former treaties between Edward III. and the dukes of Brittany. (Fr.) Westm. July 7, 1362. 3.
 5. An alliance between Edward III. and John v. D. of Brittany, his son-in-law. (Fr.) Westm. 4.
 6. A treaty between the same, for the reception and entertainment of English forces that may come into Brittany, when sent against France. (Fr.) Westm. 1373. 5. b.
 7. A treaty stipulating that Edward III. will grant and guarantee to the D. of Brittany any conquest he (the duke) shall make upon France. (Fr.) 5. b.
 8. John v. D. of Brittany his deed, by which he engages to do service to Edward III. (Fr. the end wanting.) 6.
 9. A letter to some priest, on personal concerns. (Lat.) Bruges, Jan^r 18, 1379-80. 7.
 10. A treaty of alliance between Richard II. and John v. D. of Brittany.—The deed is in the name of John, but it is ratified by Richard at Westm. July 1379. (Fr.) 7.
 11. John v. D. of Brittany his commission to Jean Sire de Beaumancers, and 6 others, to treat with English commissioners. (v. Rym. VII, 232.) (Fr.) Jan^r 10, 1379-80. 9.
 12. Richard II. his commission to Wm. Latymer and 3 others, to treat with the commissioners of the D. of Brittany. (Fr.) Westm. Feb^r 20, 1379-80. 9.
 13. A treaty concluded by the above commissioners. (Fr.) Westm. March 1. 1379-80. Ratified by

- Richard and many of his Lords, March 17. (v. Rym. VII. 236.) 9. b.
14. The beginning of a treaty of alliance between Richard II. and the D. of Brittany. (Fr.) 11. b.
 15. Instructions of Richard II. to Newerk and Phelipot More concerning the affairs of Brittany. Negotiations for an alliance and marriage, fol. 13. (French.) 12.
 16. John v. D. of Brittany his commission to Adam his confessor and Ant. Rice, to treat with Rich. II. and his council. (Fr.) Suczmyon. June 6, 1392. 14.
 17. The same to Richard II. and his council, complaining of various grievances. 15.
 18. Articles of a treaty between Rich. II. and John v. D. of Brittany. (F.) Two copies. 16.
 19. An answer of John v. D. of Brittany to articles proposed to him by Richard II. and his council. (Fr.) 19.
 20. Grievances complained of by the garrison, &c. of Brest, and exhibited by John v. D. of Brit. to Richard II. (Fr.) 21.
 21. A letter seemingly from the D. of Brittany to Richard II. complaining of an unjust decision of the court of France. (Fr.) 22.
 22. A remembrance to the D. of Lancaster, shewing why Brittany ought to be comprized in a truce negotiating with France. (Fr.) 22. b.
 23. A report made to the privy council, of Richard II.'s pleasure touching the county of Richmond, the isle of Reyth, and the castle of Brest. (Fr.) March 6, 1397. 23.
 24. A credence or declaration of the deputies of the D. of Brittany touching the barony of Rays, the castle of Brest, and the county of Richmond. (Fr.) 24.
 25. The Dutcheffs of Brittany to Richard II. two letters, the one credential, and the other desiring the restitution of some territories. (Fr.) Vannes, Feb. 15 and March 16. 25.
 26. A treaty of alliance between Richard II. and John v. D. of Brit. in the form of an engagement entered into by the duke, but ratified by both parties. (Fr.) 1380. 26.
 27. An indenture of an alliance between Richard II. and John v. D. of Brittany. (Fr.) Litchfield, May 24, 1398. 27.
 28. An article of a treaty between the same concerning the security of vessels. (Fr.) 27.
 29. Instructions of Richard II. to John Drax, serjeant at arms, concerning the surrender of the castle of Brest. (Fr.) April 7, 1397. 27.
 30. A credence or instruction of what Roger Dumery is to represent to Richard II. on the part of the D. of Brittany. (Fr.) 28.
 31. Percy, to the council; signifying that he had demanded a speedy answer from the D. of Brittany concerning some additional articles which were to be attended to in a treaty with France. (Fr. orig.) Dover. 28.
 32. John VI. D. of Brittany, to Henry IV. credential in favour of the abbé de St. Mahé and others, sent to demand the restitution of the county of Richmond and the castle of Brest. (Fr.) Vannes, March 15. 28.
 33. Philip de Courtenay, to the council of Henry IV. signifying that he had arrayed two ships at Southampton, and desiring to know the king's pleasure concerning them. (Fr.) June 26. 28.
 34. Joan Dfs. of Brittany, to Henry IV. concerning the detention of her husband. (Fr.) Vannes, April 6, 1407. 29.
 35. An

35. An agreement between commissioners of England and Brittany; concerning the payment of a sum by the D. of Brittany, the sequestration of Brest, &c. (Fr.) Westm. March 16, 1396. 29.

36. John VI. D. of Brittany, to Henry IV. desiring restitution of a ship. (Fr.) Bamant? Aug. 24. 30.

37. Articles of a treaty of abstinence and amity between Henry IV. and John VI. D. of Brittany. (Lat. a corrected draft.) 1410. 31.

38. Henry V. to the D. of Gloucester his brother, regent in England; directing that the grievances complained of by the D. of Brittany be redressed. Roan, Nov. 29, 1416. 35.

39. John VI. D. of Brittany, to Henry V. two letters demanding restitution of ships. (Fr.) Nantes, Dec. 30 and 31, 1416. 35.

40. Joan Dfs. of Brittany, to Henry V. concerning the detention of the D. her husband. (Fr.) Vannes, May 20. 36.

41. Henry V. to the D. of Brittany; thanks for the present of a cup (hanap) and an ewer. (Fr. a draft, corrected perhaps by the king.) Westm. Apr. 9. 37.

42. John Ileburn, sec. to the D. of Brittany, to Henry V? concerning some safe-conducts he had been promised for the deputies of the Dfs. going to England, to apply for the release of her brother the Count of Richmond. (Fr.) Rhonfleur, June 27. 37.

43. A deed for the release of Arthur Count of Richmond; reciting the full powers of the commissioners, and attested by a notary. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Corbolis, July 22, 1420. 38.

44. Instructions of Henry VI. to Garter K. of Arms, sent to his uncle the D. of Brittany. Feb. 18, 1433. 39.

45. Henry VI. to the D. of Brittany; credential in favour of Garter K. of Arms. (Orig. Fr. signed by the Lords of Council.) Feb. 18, 1433. 41.

46. The Lords of Council, to the D. of Brittany; sent by Garter K. of Arms. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 2, 1432. 41.

47. The same to the same; concerning redress of certain grievances complained of by the Bretons. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 2, 1432. 42.

48. An answer of the Privy Council to the deputies of Brittany; concerning the due observance of peace. (Fr. Orig. the first signature is *Johan*.) Gravesingh, June 30, 1434. 43.

49. Henry VI. to the D. of Bedford his uncle; signifying his having caused an answer to be given to the deputies of Brittany. (Fr.) Gravesingh, June 30, 1434. 44. b.

50. A licence for Gilles (Ægidius) son to John VI. D. of Brittany, to repair to his father. (Orig. Fr. signed by the Lords of Council.) Gravesingh, June 30, 1434. 45.

51. Henry VI. to the S' de Saint Pierre; touching certain negotiations with France, in which the D. of Brittany concerns himself. (Fr.) Kenington, July 16, 1437. 46.

52. Henry VI. to the D. of Brittany and to the Archbishop of Rouen Chancellor of France; two letters touching the negotiations mentioned in the preceding article. (Fr.) Kenington, July 16, 1437. 46. b.

53. Minutes of Council, concerning a pension of 1000 marts to be settled upon Gilles of Brittany, and gifts to ambassadors, &c. 1444. 48.

54. A remembrance of things to be stated to the King and Council, which Francis I. D. of Brittany hath given in charge to his brother Gilles. Complaints against the D. of Somerset. (Fr.) 1444. 49.

55. Henry VI. to the D. of Somerset, commanding in France; in consequence of the above: directing him to abstain from violence against Brittany. (Fr.) Shene, Dec. 17, 1444. 50.

56. Minutes of Council; concerning leave given to the Card. of Luxemburgh's servants to pass the seas: also concerning the peace; Gilles's remonstrances, &c. Dec. 14, 1444. 50. b.

57. Henry VI. his answer to Gilles of Brittany, concerning the County of Richmond, &c. (Fr.) 1444. 51.

58. The same to the D. of Brittany; professing his readiness to make peace with France. (Fr.) Shepe, Dec. 17, 1444. 52.

59. A duplicate of art. 57. 53.

60. Answers on the part of Gilles of Brittany to certain demands to him concerning negotiations for peace. (Fr.) 1444. 54.

61. Henry VI. his answer to certain things represented to him by Gilles and other deputies of Brittany. (Fr.) Westm. Aug. 26, 1444. 56.

62. A set of 23 commissions, treaties, prorogations and ratifications of treaties, between Edward IV. and Peter II. and Francis II. Dukes of Brittany, from 1464 to 1476. (Lat. and Fr.) 58.

63. Edward IV. two charters of privileges to the merchants of the Hanse Towns. (Lat.) the first dated Westm. April 7, 1465, the second wanting the end. 92.

64. Francis II. D. of Brittany, to Edward IV. thanks for a friendly message, and credential in favour of Morice Gourmel. (Orig. Fr.) Nantes, Jan. 26, 1475. 94.

65. Francis II. D. of Brittany; an order to the auditors of his accounts to allow the sum of 10,000 crowns paid by his treasurer to the S' de Richemont. (Orig. Fr.) Nantes, Nov. 22, 1483. 93.

66. Answers given to 18 articles of complaints exhibited on the part of Brittany, on commercial affairs; in the time of Henry VII. (Lat.) 96.

Julius, B. VII.

Codex partim membr. partim chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 68. præter 4. membr. in fronte, & totidem ad calcem.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1. Kalendarium vetus. | 1. b. |
| 2. S. Ambrosius de gradibus virtutum, libellus:—cui etiam titulus <i>Scala celestis</i> tribuitur. | 8. |
| 3. Martyrologium Vep. Bedæ Presbyteri. | 12. |
| 4. Versus diem paschæ denotantes. | 57. |
| 5. Festæ Synodalia Norwicensis Dioceseos: brevium nempe, preces, et lectiones de sanctorum vitis continens. Incipit a S. Felice Episcopo et Confessore. | 58. |

Plagulæ 8 in fronte et ad calcem tractatus cuiusdam penitentialis fragmentum continent.

Julius, B. VIII.

Codex membranaceus optimæ notæ, in fol. min. constans foliis 158. Sec. XIV.

Fleta: seu Commentarius Juris Anglicani, tempore Edwardi I. ab anonymo conscriptus.—Ex hoc codice editio Seldeni A^d 1647. emanavit.

Julius, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 178.

A register of the commissions, grants, and letters patent passed under the great seal during the chancellorship of Tho. Goodrick bishop of Ely, who was made

made chancellor Dec. 22, 1551, A° 5 Edw. VI. and continued in that office to the King's death, 1553. With an account prefixed how the great seal was delivered, and to whom, by the Lord Rich, his immediate predecessor.—The whole written by John Wye, secretary to that bishop.

Julius, B. X.

Wanting.

Julius, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 111.

A repertory, or alphabetical index of the noble families in England whose pedigrees are to be found in the books of the heralds office in London. With a note at the beginning, containing the marks of certain of these books, which were given by W^m Camden to S^r Rich^d St. George his successor, and to go from Clarenceux to Clarenceux for ever: also of others which belonged to S^r Rich^d St. George. At the end are two schemes of consanguinity.

Julius, B. XII.

Codex partim membr. partim chart. in fol. min. constans foliis 314.

1. Names of such as came into England with K. William the Conqueror; in circles. At the top of the page is written, in a circle, "Margaret, daughter to Edward, right heir of England, wife to Malcolm K. of Scotland." With some verses of Lidgate. 2.

2. "Les furnoms, les lynages de graunde, de ceux que vendront on William le Conquerour en Engleterre." 3.

3. The ordering of a funeral for a noble person in Henry VIII's time. 5. b.

4. A memory of the first progress of Henry VII. after his Coronation, Christmas, and Parliament holden at Westminster (1486) to the northern parts of England; and of his reception at York. 6. b.

5. The christening of prince Arthur, Henry the VIII's son, and the ceremony then used. 1486. With an account of the King's progress towards Newark. 19. b.

6. A list of 13 bannerets and 52 knights, made by Henry VII. after the battle of Newark. 27.

7. Coronation of Queen Elizabeth wife to Henry VII. (Nov. 25, 1487.) The names of those who attended; and an account of claims made by sundry noblemen at that solemnity. 28.

8. An account of the celebration of Christmas by Henry VII. at Greenwich. 1487. 43. b.

9. The feast of Easter and St. George, celebrated by Henry VII. at Windsor. 1488. 46.

10. The feast of Whitunday, celebrated by Henry VII. at Windsor. 1488. Also the ceremony of receiving a cap and a sword from the Pope. 49.

11. The feast of Easter celebrated by Henry VII. at Hertford. 1489. with an account of the King's progress to the north, and of the lords who accompanied him. 51.

12. The manner of the Queen's taking to her chamber, A° 5 Henry VII. when she was with child. 56.

13. The creation of Arthur Prince of Wales, A° 5 Henry VII. with other curious things as far as this year. 56. b.

14. Inquisitio de gubernatione militum Templi in Anglia.—in Membr. Sæc. XIV. 70.

15. Creation of Henry D. of York, A° 10 Hen. VII. with the whole solemnity of it. 91.

16. Sundry grants of Edward IV. and others, by which they confer to his brother Richard D. of Gloucester, divers manors in Cornwall and Kent, and lands and offices in other parts of England. 111.

17. Charta libertatum Honoris de Richemond, A° 24 Hen. VII. 1446. 133.

18. The wardenship of the west marches granted to Richard E. of Warwick, by Ed. IV. 137. b.

19. An act of Parliament, by which the Dukes of Clarence and Gloucester were authorized to hold and make partition of the lands of Anne Countess of Warwick, mother to their respective wives, as if the said Countess had been dead. With an indenture of a partition actually made by virtue of this act, dated July 20, 14 Ed. IV. 138. b.

20. A pedigree of the Lord Vaux's family. 140. b.

21. Officium Vice-comitatus Cumbriae, concessum Ricardo duce Glocestriae, pro termino vitae. Feb. 18. 14 Ed. IV. 141. b.

22. Relaxatio manerii de Middleham, com. Ebor. cum alijs, facta Radulpho comiti de Westmorlandia. 9 Hen. V. 143.

23. Officium Constabularii Angliae, concessum Ric. Wydevill (Woodville) comiti de Rivers. Aug. 24. 7 Edw. IV. 145.

24. Revocatio et annullatio processus contra ambos Hugones le Despencer, patrem et filium; ex rotulo Parlamenti A° 20 Ric. II. — Et transcriptum iudicii de iisdem, missum Justiciariis et Baronibus Angliae. (Gallicé.) 148.

25. Feoda militum D. Radulphi de Nevil, de manerio suo de Shirefhoton in comitatu Eboracensi. 163.

26. The order of the nobility in their goings and sittings (in Parliament) according to their estates. 167. b.

27. A short note relating to the marriage and issue of Sir W^m Brandon, Knt. 167. b.

28. The Lords, as they sat in the Parliament house in Henry VIII's time. 168.

29. Quædam brevia de custodia et maritagio Ric. Fenys Domini de Say, et Georgii de Nevill, concessa Ric. Duci Gloucestriae, à R. Edw. IV. 169.

30. The marriage and issue of Tho. Chandos, and Sir James Foulgia (Foljambe?) of Walton, Knt. 169. b.

31. Literæ patentes in quibus R. Edw. IV. concedit maneria de Farley, Heightisbury, et Tesfont, Ric. Duci Gloucestriae. 170.

32. Breve Escaetori citra Trentam directum, pro terris et tenementis Hugoni le Despencer liberandis. 172.

33. Pars Hugonis le Despencer et Alionoræ uxoris ejus Honoris Glocestriae; continens maneria cum feodis et advocationibus ecclesiarum, et domorum religiosarum. 173.

34. Extenta terrarum quæ fuerunt Rob. (de Mellent) quondam comitis Gloucestriae, facta per Phil. de Covell et Ric. de Stanes. A° 46 Hen. III. 182.

35. Placita inter Thomam de Belle-Campo, comitem de Warwick, petentem, et Joh. de Mowbray, de Axiholme, deforciantem; de castro de Swenesby, et terris de Gowerland in Wallia. 184. b.

36. Charta R. Edwardi III. Willielmo de Monte-Acuto comiti de Sarum, et Catharinae uxori ejus, de castro de Sherborne in comitatu Dorset; et de multis alijs maneris in Anglia. A° R. 12. 198. b.

37. Charta.

37. Charta creationis Willielmi de Monte-Acuto in comitem Salesburie, 12 Edw. III. quam idem Rex confirmavit. A. R. 15. 200.

38. Clauses of an act of Parliament in favour of Alicia Countess of Salisbury: also the act of Parliament for the resumption of Crown Lands. 13 Edw. III. 203.

39. An act of attainder against Rich^d and Rob^t Wells, and Tho. de La Launde. 10 Edw. IV. 206.

40. An act of attainder against John E. of Oxford, and Geo. and Tho. Vere. 11 Edw. IV. 206. b.

41. An act for the exchange of the castle and manor of Elwell, for the castle and manor of Ugmere, both in Wales, between Edward IV. and Richard D. of Gloucester. 207.

42. Letter of pardon, or rather a grant to Rich^d D. of Gloucester and Anne his wife. 209.

43. Actus Parliamenti pro maneriis de Chesterfield, Scarfdale, Bushey, Cottingham, et villa de Scarburgh. 12 Edw. IV. Per inspeximus, d. 8 Martii A^o Regni 15. 211. b.

44. Inquisitio forestæ de Inglewood in Com. Cumbrie. 56 Hen. III. 215.

45. Charta Regis Henrici III. de Foresta: per inspeximus Edw. I. — Item perambulatio forestæ de Inglewood, A^o R. 29. 221.

46. Literæ Ricardi Ducis Gloucestrie, in quibus Robertus Portington constituitur ejus attornatus. 227.

47. The descent of the family of the Seymours. 227. b.

48. Literæ patentes R. Edwardi IV. pro finibus et feodis non solvendis. 229.

49. Feoffamenta terrarum Elizabethæ comitissæ Oxon. traditarum Ric. Duci Gloucestrie. 12 Edw. IV. 230.

50. Chartæ ad terras domini de Hungerford spectantes 232. b.

51. The restitution in blood of Richard E. of Cambridge, and of Alice Countess of Salisbury. 1 Edw. IV. An inspeximus. 240.

52. Finalis concordia de maneriis de Middleham et Shirefhton, facta per Jacobum Ratcliff militem, et Catharinam uxorem ejus. 20. Edw. IV. 244. b.

53. Finalis concordia inter Johannem Pykington et alios querentes, et Radulphum Nevil et Isabellam uxorem ejus deforciantes, de maneriis prædictis. 246. b.

54. Notes concerning the family of Fitz-William. 247.

55. Fragmentum Chartæ R. Edw. IV. de manerio de Skipton in Com. Ebor. 248.

56. Concessio castri et manerii de Chirk et Chirke-land, infra Marchias Walliæ, et de Wilmington in Cantio, Gulielmo Stanley militi. 15 Edw. IV. 249.

57. Concessio Skiptoniæ in Craven Ricardo Duci Gloucestrie. 15 Edw. IV. 253.

58. Notes concerning the families of Charlton and Bouchier. 255. b.

59. Notes concerning the descents, 1. of Margaret Dis. of Norfolk, daughter of Sir Tho. Brotherton, from King Ethelbright; 2. of Henry I. from Rollo D. of Normandy; 3. of the Countess of Ormond and Lady St John, from Edmund E. of Lancaster; and, 4. of Sir John Poulett, from Philip K. of France. 257.

60. Valor reddituum comitis Richmondie. A^o 1309. 257. b.

61. Inquisitio post mortem de terris Baronis Roos. 26 Edw. III. 258. b.

62. Inquisitio post mortem de terris Johannis ducis Britanniæ et comitis Richmondie. 15 Edw. III. 259.

63. Inquisitio post mortem de officio pessageriæ de Southamptona, facta Thomæ de Bello-Campo comiti Warwick. 2 Ric. II. 263.

64. Inquisitiones quinque de terris Johannis Nevill militis de Raby. 12. Ric. II. 265.

65. Inspeximus Regis Henrici . . . Chartæ Edw. III. de castro de Shyrburn aliisque possessionibus, Will. de Monte-Acuto comiti Sarum, et Catherinæ uxori ejus, concessæ. (Fragmentum.) 268.

66. Inquisitio post mortem de terris Radulphi comitis Westmerlandiæ. 4. Hen. VI. 272.

67. Inquisitiones post mortem de terris Joannæ comitissæ Westmorlandiæ. 19. Hen. VI. 278. b.

68. Inquisitio de terris Rob. de Hungerford, de alta prodicione attincti. 13 Edw. VI. 294. b.

69. Inquisitio de terris Radulphi comitis Westmorlandiæ. 4 Hen. VI. 298. b.

70. Inquisitio de terris Henrici Beauford Ducis Somerset, de alta prodicione attincti. 8. Edw. IV. 300.

71. Inquisitiones post mortem de terris Walteri de Hungerford. 13 et 18 Edw. IV. et Margaritæ dominæ Botreaux, uxoris Roberti de Hungerford. 18 Edw. IV. 306. b.

72. The descent of the family of Savile: two articles; the latter with a note in the hand of Dr. N. Johnstone. 1679. 306 et 307.

73. Fees belonging to the Justice, Steward, &c. of the forest of Galteres. 306. b.

74. Breve de scire facias, circa feodum 50*l.* ad Edmundum comitem Cantie pertinentem. 21 Edw. III. 307. b.

75. Commissio Regis Edwardi IV. Ricardo Duci Gloucestrie; ut sit locumtenens ejus generalis in expeditione contra Scotos. A^o R. 22. 308.

76. Notes concerning the families of Lacey, Fitz-William, Hugh de Albouinaco, Tatehall, &c. 308. b.

77. Commissio R. Henrici VI. ad audiendum et determinandum de diversis prodicionibus, &c. in Com. Eborac. Northumbr. Cumberl. et Westmorland. 316.

78. Petition of Anne Countess of Warwick to the Commons in Parliament, concerning the inheritance of the Earldom of Warwick. 317.

79. Petition of Richard D. of Gloucester, and Elizabeth countess of Oxford, to W^m Gray Bp. of Ely, L^d Treasurer: with the answer of the said Bishop, about certain lands: and a mutilated record in latin concerning the same. 318.

Julius, B. XIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. majori, constans foliis 173.

1. Rogeri Walden Episc. Londin. Historia, ab orbe condito, tabulis chronologicis digesta; cum ferie Romanorum pontificum ad Honorium, et inde imperatorum Romanorum à Julio Cæsare ad Johannem Prophyrogenitum. 2.

2. Alius

2. Alius index Imperatorum et Pontificum, a nati-
vitate ad Innocentium Papam III. 28.
3. Alius index chronologicus, a Christo nato ad
Annum 249. 41.
4. Silvest. Giraldi Cambrensis liber, de principis
instructione, in tres distinctiones, ut appellat auctor,
divisus. Pars prior plane ethica est, in qua tamen
multa interferuntur de Romanis imperatoribus. In
duabus ultimis distinctionibus agit de regibus
Angliæ, et præsertim de gestis R. Henrici II. in quem,
aliosque e Normannica prosapia principes, satyricè
invehitur. 48.

Julius, C. I.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 184.
manu, ut fertur, propria Camdeni scriptus.

1. Epitome libri censualis, vulgo Doomday-
book, in scaccario reservati, et A° D. 1086 scripti.—
Indicula comitatum proferuntur in elencho conten-
torum, et porro etiam ad calcem, ordine alphabe-
tico. 3.
2. Sylloge inquisitionum captarum tempore R.
Edwardi I. in plerisque Angliæ comitatibus. Nomina
eorum qui feoda militaria tenent, illic potissimum et
speciatim recensentur, et maneria etiam à D. Rege
tenta. (Aliud exemplar est Jul. C. VII. 1. ubi habe-
tur index, fol. 98.) 107. b.

Julius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. constans foliis 348.

1. Nomina eorum qui tenent feoda militaria in
Com. Cant. et de quibus ipsi tenent: e libro feodo-
rum in scaccario asservato, excerpta. 1.
2. Placita de jure et assisis in com. Cantii A° 6
Edw. II. 19.
3. Excerpta ex libro feodorum militum in comi-
tatibus Nottinghamiæ et Derbiæ, temp. Edw. I. 32.
4. Excerpta quædam historica de regibus Sax-
onicis et Anglis, ex Ailredo Rievallensi, Gildæ,
Gul. Malmesburiensi, Henrico Huntingdoniensi,
aliisque. Item Leges Æthelberti, &c. quæ sequuntur,
fol. 49. 32.
5. Excerpta per Franciscum Tate ex libro cui
titulus, Textus de Ecclesia Roffensi, per Ernulphum
Episcopum. (Saxon.) Speciatim enim continet hic
libellus, ordine præpostero compactus.
 - (a.) Leges Æthelberti regis Cantia. 49.
 - (b.) Leges Withrædi Cantia. regis. 56.
 - (c.) Appendix qui additur in fine legum Inæ
regis. 38. b.
 - (d.) Cap. de ferro candente et aqua. 58. b.
 - (e.) Quædam ex legibus Athelstani. 60. b.
 - (f.) Leges Hlotharii et Eadrici Cantia. re-
gum. 61.
 - (g.) Juramentorum formulæ. 64.
 - (h.) Quædam de Godwino Episcopo Roffensi. 66.
 - (i.) Donatio terrarum in Fracenham, Lanfranco
Archiepiscopo, per Willielmum regem. Aliæque
donationes decimarum. 66. b.
6. Excerpta ex libro antiquo de legibus, regnante
Etheldredo, Willielmo, &c. aliisque regibus Saxonis.
Liber iste antiquus A. D. 1580, fuit peculium Joh.
Jocelini; et denu A. D. 1603, in manus venit D.
Rob. Cotton: nunc enim inscribitur Nero A. I. 69.

7. Leges cujusdam regis, ex eodem libello excerptæ.
(Saxon.) 76. b.

8. Genealogia regum Anglorum, ab Adamo ad
Edwardum Æthelredi filium. Saxonice—E. Textu
Roffensi. 78. b.

9. Excerpta ex legibus Merciorum. Et leges cu-
jusdam regis Saxonici. 78. b.

10. Æthelredi et Wilhelmi regum, Leges. E
Textu Roffensi (Saxon.) 80. b.

11. Judicia Civitatis Lundoniæ. E. Textu Roff.
(Saxon.) 84. b.

12. Decretum Episcoporum et aliorum sapientum
de Cantia, de pace observanda. E. Textu, ut videtur,
Roffensi. 93. b.

13. Consuetudines regni Angliæ: ubi quædam
de ordalio; incantatione de recuperanda re furto
ablata; &c.—E. Tex. Roff. 95.

14. Be leode gepingðum 7 lage. (Saxon. et Lat.)
E. Tex. ut videtur, Roff. 98.

15. Excerpta quædam ex libro magistri R. Bryeri,
ante Psalms Davidis Saxonice et Latine scriptos.—
(Saxon.) 99. b.

16. Legum quarundam Inæ, Aluredi, Eadwardi,
Æthelstani, Eadgari, Æthelredi, Canuti, Wilhelmi Con-
questoris, Eadwardi Confessoris, &c. versio Lat. 101.

17. Excerpta ex Florentio Wigornienfi. 117.

18. Extracts from the registers of Fountain Abbey
in Yorkshire, relating to its foundation, and other
matters belonging thereto. 125.

19. Index Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ab
Augustino Monacho, ad Card. Polum: quo tempore
et a quibus erant consecrati, et quot annis fede-
bant. 130.

20. Historia Anglicana, heroico carmine conscripta:
auctore Joanne Herdo M. D. inscripta D. Gul.
Cecilio.—Continet autem Regna R. R. Edw. IV.
et V. Ric. III. et Hen. VII.—Incip. "Edwardi quarti
cano multa et lubrica bella." Præmittuntur versus
quamplurimi in auctoris laudem. 136.

21. Confession of Edmond Earl of Kent, about his
restoring his brother Edw. II. 302.

22. A letter of John Stratford Abp. of Canter-
bury, sent to K. Edw. III. about his obstructing the
raising of taxes and subsidies, &c. 1341; with his
excuse or defence against several articles, and the
answer to it. 302. b.

23. A letter of Edward III. to the Bishops, against
the above Abp. Stratford. March 31. 309. b.

24. Excerpta ex Rotulis Justiciariorum de inquisi-
tionibus factis temporibus R. R. Edw. I. et II. 312.

25. Excerpta quædam de Episcopis Dunelmensibus.
(Lat. cum versione Anglica.) 315.

26. Rentale Prioratûs de Shene 24. Hen.
VIII. 319.

27. A list of the lands of the Abbot of Lesing in
Ganlingay, Cambridgeshire. 326.

28. A brief of the grants made by Richard I. and
Hen. III. to the Prior of Huntingdon. 326. b.

29. Carmina Rodulpho Imperatori inscripta, per
collegium Pragense societatis Jesu. 328.

30. Versus in statum equestrem Henrici magni
(IV. Fr. Reg.) per J. Casp. Gevarrum. 331.

31. Chartæ de Newnham in Com. Oxoniensi,
sc. de terris monast. Abendon. pertinentibus. 335.

Julius,

Julius, C. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 207.

A Collection of 328 original Letters to Sir Robert Cotton.—The Writers Names are as follow :

Jo. Watts, 2 letters - - - 1.	Tho. Chaloner, 3 letters - 44.	T. Gifbourne - - - - - 85.
Ig. Tallakam - - 1616. 5.	Tho. Milles - - 1609. 45.	Rich. Connock - - - 85. b.
Dick James - - - - - 7.	Hum. Mildmay - 1609. 45. b.	Jof. Walter - - - - - 86.
John Dee - - - 1595. 11.	Fard. Cotton - 1609. 46.	W. Aston, and 4 more - 86. b.
Tho. Bodley - - - - - ib.	Rich ^d Verstegan - 1609. 47.	W. Twifden - - - - - 87.
H. Savile - - - - - 12.	G. Leycester - 1609. 47. b.	Tho. Wilfon - - - - 87. b.
John Dee - - - 1596. 12. b.	W. Crasshawe - - 1609. 48.	W. Lincoln. and 3 more 1612. 88.
Ofwald Dykes - 1599. 13.	Ric. Connock - 1609. 49.	R. Deury - - 1612. 89.
— Davis - - - - - 14.	Wm. Twker? - 1609. 49. b.	Rob. Scott - - - - - 90.
Wm. Camden - - - - 14. b.	Ric. Knolles - 1609. 50.	Jo. Bradshaw - - - - 90. b.
H. Holland, 3 letters - - 15.	W. Crasshawe - 1609. 50.	J. Pory - - - 1612. 91.
Edw. Hoby - - - - - 16.	Wm. Woodwarde - - 50. b.	N. Ch. Lancaster - 1612. 92.
J. Florio - - - 1604. ib.	Wm. (Barlow) Lincoln. 1609. 51.	R. Deury - - - 1612. 93.
Olyv. Saint-John? 1604. 17.	Jo. Doddridge, 3 letters - 52.	Ol. St. John - - - 93. b.
Eman. Demetrius, 3 letters 18.	Ja. Whitelocke - - - - 54.	Edw. Coke, 2 letters - - 94.
Abr. van Gorle - - - - 20.	Arth. Agarde - - - - 54. b.	Jo. Cutts - - - - - 94. b.
Fr. Sole - - - - 1601. 20. b.	----- (Fragment) - - 55.	Edm. Bolton - - - - - 95.
Wm. Camden - - - - - ib.	Jo. Doddridge - - - - 58.	Perciv. Harte - - - - 95. b.
— Donne - - - 1601. 21. b.	Tho. Crompton - - - - 59.	Edm. Bolton - - 1612. 96.
Ja. Mountagu - - 1601. 22.	Tho. Sparreus - - - - 60.	Oliv. St. John - 1612. 96. b.
Mary Wingfelde - 601. 22. b.	Ant. Mildmay - - - - 61. b.	— Brown - - - - - 97.
Em. Demetrius - 1602. 23.	— Bell - - - - - 62.	Fra. Tate - - - - - 97. b.
Walter Hawkefworth - - 24.	Humphry Winch. - - - - 62.	Tho. Brudenell - - - - 98.
Ric. Late-warr - - 1593. 24. b.	Jo. Hollés - - - - - 62. b.	Basil Brooke - - 1613. 98. b.
Jo. Conft - - - 1603. 25.	Hum. Winch. - - - - - 63.	W. C. - - - - - 99.
Oliv. Saint-John 1604. 25. b.	Jo. Haryngton - - - - 64.	Wm. Camden, 4 letters - 99. b.
Ofw. Dykes - - 1603. 26.	Jo Speed, 2 letters. - - 65.	Bapt. Hickes - - - - - 101.
Steph. Sefieur? - 1602. 27.	Lanc. Nevill - - - - - 66.	Ed. Noel - - - - - 101. b.
Jo. Pory - - - - - 28.	Mary Chaworth - - - - 66. b.	Arth. Capell - - 1613. 102.
Tho. Milles - - 1604. 29. b.	Lucia Chester - - - - 67.	N. C. Lancaster - 1613. 102. b.
Fr. Bacon - - 1604. 30.	— Mountagu - - - - 67. b.	Arth. Capell - - 1613. 103.
R. Carew - - 1605. 30. b.	Fulk Grevyll - - - - 67. b.	Fra. Tate - - 1613. 103. b.
T. Ellesmere, Canc. 1605. 31.	Jo. Speed, 3 letters - - 68.	Ri. Chetwode - 1613. 104.
Pet. Riddell - 1605. 31. b.	Rob. Barker, 2 letters - 69. b.	N. C. Lancaster - 1613. 104. b.
Jo. Davy? - - - 1605. 32.	Rob. Kirkman - 1610. 71.	Jasp. Grffyth - 1613. 105.
Fr. Sweertius - 1605. 32. b.	Fr. Bacon - - 1610. 71. b.	R. Drury - - 1613. 106.
Cath. Clifton? - - - 32. b.	Ol. St. John, 2 letters 1610. 72.	J. Cromwell - - - - 106. b.
G. Bree - - - 1605. 33.	Privy Council - 1610. 73.	Barbara Crompton - - - - 107.
Walt. Cope - - - 33. b.	Edm. Bolton - - - - - 74.	Jo. Dackombe, 2 letters } 107. b.
Wm. Ruffell - - - 33. b.	Ol. St. John - - - - 74. b.	1613. - - - - - }
Jo. Pory - - - - - 34.	Jul. Cæsar, et Rog. Aston } 75.	F. Arundell - - - - - 108.
Ja. Mountagu - 1606. 36.	1610. - - - - - }	Rog. Owen - - - - - 108. b.
Olyv. Saint-John? - - - 37.	Walt. Ormonde, 2 letters 75. b.	Tho. Bearde - 1614. 109.
— - - - - 38.	Rich. Mountagu - - - 76. b.	Tho. Sparke - 1614. 109. b.
Tho. Petriburg - 1608. 39.	— Mountagu - - - - 77.	— Otlington? 1614. 109. b.
Walt. Cope - - - 39. b.	— Mountagu - - - - 77. b.	E. Frene? - - 1614. 110.
Bedford - - - 1607. 39. b.	Fard. Pulvey? - 1611. 78.	Jo. Peyton - - 1614. 110.
Wm. Howard - 1608. 40.	Ro. Bowyer - - 1611. 79.	— Donnes - - - - 110. b.
Car ^d Della Faille - 1608. 40. b.	G. Carew, 4 letters - - 80.	Fr. Morgan - - 1614. 111.
Wm. (Cotton) Exon. 1608. 41.	H. Savile - - - 1611. 81.	Wm. Salisbury - - - 111. b.
— Mountagu, 2 letters 1608 41.	John all - - 1611. 82.	Ant. Forest - - - - 112.
Wm. Dethick - 1608. 42.	Jo. Pory - - - 1611. 83.	F. Arundell - - - - 112. b.
	Edw. Mountagu 1611. 84. b.	Th. Howard - - - - 113.

— Ory? - - 1615. 113. b.	J. Falkland - - 1621. 138.	Wm. Bedell - - 1627. 169.
Wm. Bolde - - 1615. 114.	W. Howard - - 1621. 138. b.	C. Anglefey - - 1627. 170.
— Ory? - - 1615. 115.	Jo. Benett - - 1621. 138. b.	J. Goodere - - - - 170. b.
Geo. Margitts - 1615. 115. b.	Tho. Cotton - - 1621. 139.	Jo. (Williams) Lincoln. 1627. 171.
Adam Reuter - - 1615. 116.	Tho. Coventry - 1621. 140.	J. Goodere - - - - 171. b.
J. Selden, 2 letters - - 116.	Jo. Legate - - 1622. 140. b.	F. Clifford (L ^d) - - - 172.
Wm. Lyfle - - - - 116. b.	W. Lyfle - - 1622. 141.	W. Knollis, E. of Banbury - 173.
E. B. - - - - - 117.	Tho. Phelippe, 2 letters and } a paper 1622. - - - } 142.	J. Eliot, 2 letters - - - 174.
Rich. Spicer - - - - 117. b.	Edm. Laffells - 1622. 144.	Sam. Turner - - - - 175.
Ger. Malynes - 1617. 118.	Jo. Borough, 3 letters 1622. 145.	Mancheffer (H. Mountagu) 175.
Ric. Verslegan - 1617. 119.	Ja. Midenfis - - - - 149.	Marleburgh (Ja. Ley) - - 176.
— Peirefc - - - - 120.	Leycester - - 1622. 149. b.	W. Lyfle - - - - - 177.
..... - - - - 121.	Ric. de Nobilidi Cologna 1622. 150.	Jo. Barkham, 2 letters - 177. b.
J. Seklen - - - - - 122.	F. Rudisindus Barlo. 1623. 151.	Δ T. - - - - - 178.
Ric. Mountagu, 2 letters 122.	W ^m Camden, Clarenc. 1623. 151. b.	Fr. Michell, 3 letters - - 179.
Peirefc, 3 letters 1617. 122*.	Guil. (Laud) Meneve. 1623. 152.	Tho. Wilfon - - 1623. 181.
Aubigny, and St. John 1619. 123.	Ri. Dorset - - - 1623. 152. b.	Tho. James - - 1623. 183.
— Maundeville - - - 125. b.	Aug. Vincent - - - 152. b.	F. Leander de S. Martino 183. b.
Jo. Cuerarde - - - - 125. b.	Sym. d'Ewes - - - - 153.	J. Eliot - - - - - 184.
Walt. Ormonde - - - - 126.	J. Selden - - - - - 153. b.	J. Bridgewater - - - 184. b.
Geo. Calvert - - - - 126.	Wm. Boswell - - - - 154.	J. Scudamore - 1628. 185.
— Knyveton - - - - 126. b.	F. Arundell - - - - 154. b.	Wm. Nape? - - 1628. 185.
— Maundeville - - - 127.	Eliz. Dormer - - - - 155.	J. (Usher) Armach. 1628. 185. b.
Elifa? Hatton - - - - 127. b.	Ja. Midenfis - - - - 156.	Ro. Phelippe - - - - 186.
G. Buc - - - - 1620. 128.	Edw. Peyton - - - - 157.	Hen. Digby - - - - 186. b.
Geo. Calvert - 1621. 130.	W ^m Norwich, mayor of Thet- } ford, and 3 more. 1625. - } 158.	Aug. Baker - - 1629. 187.
R. Warwick - - 1621. 130.	Ja. (Usher) Armachanus } 1625. - - - - - } 158. b.	E. Devon - - 1629. 188.
F. Arundell - - 1621. 130. b.	Tho. James - - 1625. 159.	J. Selden - - 1629. 188. b.
— Knyveton - - - - 131.	Ja. (Usher) Armachan. } 1625. - - - - - } 159. b.	Jo. Lambe - - 1629. 189.
Gilb. Gerard 1620. 131. b.	Ra. Starkey - - 1625. 160.	Ja. Ware - - 1629. 189. b.
Hen. Elfynge - - - - 132.	Hen. Bourghier 1625. 162.	Ric. Smyth - - 1629. 190.
Jo. Cuerarde - - - - 132. b.	Wm. Watts - - 1625. 162. b.	Edw. Dering - 1630. 191.
Jo. Benet - - - 1621. 133.	Humph. Haggett 1625. 163.	J. Bourdelot, 2 lett. 1630. 192.
Fr. Michell - - 1621. 133. b.	Jo. Scudamor - 1625. 163. b.	— Chaworth - 1630. 193.
Wm. Bolde - - 1621. 134.	— Bedford? - - - - 164.	Ric. James - - - - 193. b.
Colaywarde? - - 1621. 135.	Barth. Haggett - 1626. 164. b.	Sy. Archer - - 1630. 194.
Jo. Williams, Lincoln. Elect. } 1621. - - - - - } 135.	Roffeath? - - 1626. 165.	P. Dupuy - - 1630. 195.
Oliv. Robinfon - 1621. 135. b.	J. Selden - - 1626. 165. b.	W. Lyfle - - 1630. 196.
Fra. Ruffell - - 1621. 126.	Jo. Everard - - 1626. 166.	G. Carew, 3 letters - - 197.
Ch. Cornwales - 1621. 136. b.	Hen. Bourghier - - 166. b.	J. Cafus - - - - - 197. b.
Nic. Saunder - 1621. 137.	Roffeath? - - 1626. 167.	G. Carew - - - - - 198.
J. Cranfeilde? and R. Wef- } ton 1621. - - - - - } 137.	Hen. Wotton - - - - 167. b.	Ja. Ware - - 1627. 199.
R. Mainwaring - 1621. 137. b.	Wm. Burton - - 1627. 168.	W. Lyfle - - - - - 201.
Fra. Ruffell - - 1621. 138.		Edw. Ayscoghe - - - - 202.

Julius, C. IV.

Codex et chartaceus et membr. in fol. min.
cujus folia usque ad numerum 428 recen-
sentur. Continet enim.

An Abstract or Memorial of such courses as have
been used in Military Affairs, both at land and
sea, collected out of ancient Records and Re-
gisters, by S^r Rob^t Cotton, under the following
titles:

1. Public prayers for the King's good success fre-
quently enjoyed. 1.
2. Against raising of rumours to the disquiet of the
realm. 9.

3. Cities, towns, castles, and houses fortified; with
a list of the castles in England and Wales. 19.
4. Raising of forces at the country's charge. 25.
5. Attendance in war on the King's person due by
tenure. 32.
6. Provision for war: ex libro Doomday. 44.
7. Musters and foldiers. 52.
8. Misdemeanors of officers. 82.
9. Survey of armour and weapons, carriages and
other provisions for the war. 90.
10. Providing of ships and barges, for the defence
of the state, and foreign expeditions. 102.
11. Defence against invasion; and sea coast guard-
ing. 138.
12. Defence

12. Defence of the state.	158.	Several originals are here inserted addressed to the	
13. Suppressing of pyrates.	197.	Lord Privy Seal.	354.
14. Victuals for the war.	208.	24. Confederations with foreign princes for mutual	
15. Provision of money for the war, by scutage, hydage, tallage, free-gift, loan, or the like.	217.	aid.	362.
16. Provision of victuals for the war.	231.	25. Aiding of foreign princes.	369.
17. Wages for the war.	251.	26. Strangers retained by fee or wages in the King's wars.	372.
18. Wages of military men both by sea and land.	263.	27. Safe-conducts.	380.
19. Service by indenture both at sea and land. Here is inserted a roll of the retinue of Lionel E. of Ulster, Lieutenant in Ireland, with their wages, 36 Edw. III. and a roll for the retinue for Aquitaine, 37 Edw. III. likewise with their wages.	271.	28. Not to aid the King's enemies.	388.
20. Officiarii belli; scil. locumtenentes, thesaurarii, &c. with commissions for lieutenancy, &c.	298.	29. Not to trade with the King's enemies.	394.
21. Ordinances for the war.	330.	30. Staying of passengers.	398.
22. Foreign expeditions.	342.	31. Delivery of prisoners.	406.
23. Protections for persons in his Majesty's service.		32. Repairing of wrongs.	414.
		33. Letters of reprisal.	418.
		34. Arresting of goods for satisfaction.	424.
		35. Truces.	428.
		N. B. Several antient records on vellum are inserted under the above heads.	

Julius, C. V.

Codex chartaceus in folio—constans foliis 233.

A Collection of original Letters to William Camden, with his Answers to many of them.—These (some few excepted) were published in the Year 1691, by Dr. Tho. Smith, but not in the order in which they appear in this MS. whence the following list of the writers names was deemed requisite. The whole Collection consists of 312 Articles.

Ger. Mercator - - - 1579.	1.	John Dee - - - 1592.	21.	N. F. de Petrisco (Peirese.)	46.
Jo. Beaumont - - - 1578.	1. b.	Paul Merula - - - 1592.	21. b.	1608. - - - - - }	
Ab. Ortelius - - - 1579.	2.	Jo. Casus - - - 1592.	22.	Conr. Labbæus - - - - - }	49.
Th. Savile, 5 letters 1580.	2. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1592.	22. b.	J. Hotman - - - 1608.	49. b.
Lago Christianus Danus 1580.	4. b.	Jo. Whitegift, Archiep. } Cantuar. 1592. - - }	22. b.	W. Becher - - - 1608.	50.
Gul. Camden - - - 1580.	4. *	Dav. Chytræus - 1593.	23.	J. J. Pontanus - 1607.	51.
Th. Savile, 5 letters - - - 5.		Cur. Utenhovii, carmen 1592.	24.	Excerpta de insigniis quibuld.	52.
— Hotman - - - 1582.	6. b.	Tob. Matthew - 1594.	24. b.	Geo. Carleton - - - - - }	53.
Th. Savile, 3 letters 1582.	7. b.	Jof. Scaliger, carmina græca } et latina - - - - }	25.	G. Camden, Hotmanno 1608.	57.
Ab. Ortelius - - - 1584.	8. b.	Joa. Stradlingus - 1594.	26.	Fr. (Godwyn) Ep. of Lan- } daff 1608. - - - - }	57. b.
Wm. Lambarde - 1585.	9.	Numm. 6 Romanor. delin.	27.	Ph. Holland - - - 1609.	58.
J. Lipsius - - - 1586.	10.	Paul Merula - - - 1595.	27. b.	J. Jonston - - - 1609.	58. b.
Guil. Allibaster, verses - - 10.		Jac. Aug. Thuanus 1595.	28.	W. Becher - - - 1609.	59.
Ortelius, 2 letters, the first } a fragment 1588. - - }	10. b.	Joa. Stanleius - 1594.	29.	Casp. Dornavius - 1608.	60.
Hen. Blaxton - 1588.	11. b.	Jan. Gruterus - - - - - }	29. b.	If. Casaubonus - 1609.	60. b.
Casp. Peucer, R. Reineccio } 1588. - - - - - }	12.	Ric. Thomson - 1594.	30.	Christ. Heydon - 1610.	61.
Janus Doufa - - - - - 13. b.		Pancr. Castricomius 1597.	30. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1610.	61. b.
Ja. Savile - - - 1589.	14.	Fab. v. Rotwil? - 1599?	31.	Ch. Heydon - - 1610.	62.
Ab. Ortelius - - - 1589.	15.	Paul Merula - - - 1598.	32.	T. Rivius - - - - - 62. b.	
Janus Gruterus, 2 lett. 1589.	15. b.	Ri. Carew - - - 1606.	33.	Dud. Carleton - 1611.	63.
Th. Savile - - - 1590.	16. b.	Jo. Jonston - - - 1606.	33. b.	If. Casaubon - - - - - 63. b.	
Jan. Gruterus - 1590.	17. b.	G. Camden. Fr. Swertio 1606.	34.	Ric. Parker - - - 1611.	64.
Joa. Jonstonus - 1590.	18.	Excerpta et desiderata - 34. b.		Jan. Gruterus, 2 letters } 1611. - - - - - }	64. b.
And. Velleius - 1596.	18. b.	J. A. Thuanus - 1606.	35.	Cl. Jobert - - - 1612.	65. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1590.	19.	James Ufisher - 1606.	37.	Nath. Harris - - 1612.	66.
præmittitur carmen non edit.		Nic. Roscarrock - 1607.	41.	Jan. Rutgerius - 1610.	66. b.
Tho. Savile - - - - - 19. b.		G. Camden, Hen. Wottono } 1606. - - - - - }	42.	Sammerthanus, de familia } com. Briennæ - - - }	67.
Hen. Blaxton - 1590.	20.	Will. Becher, 3 letters 1607.	48.	Jan. Gruterus - 1613.	72. b.
Ab. Ortelius - - 1591.	20. b.	Rich. Parker - - 1608.	45.	G. Camden, ad N. N. - - - }	73.
Jan. Doufa, cum epigram. } 1591. - - - - - }	20. b.	Jo. Jonston - - - 1608.	45. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1613.	73. b.

M. F.

M. F. Limerius - 1614. 74.	Jo. Hotman - 1617. 128.	Fr. Sweertius - 1619. 181.
J. Beaulieu - - 1614. 75.	E. Bolton - - 1617. 128. b.	And. Schottus - 1619. 181. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1612. 75. b.	Theod. Godefroy 1617. 129.	Tho. Allen - - 1619. 181. b.
F. Sweertius - - 1614. 75. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1617. 130.	Hen. Spelman - 1619. 182.
Ja. Usher - - 1614. 76.	Jac. Gothofredus 1617. 130. b.	P. Puteanus - 1619. 182. b.
J. A. Thuanus - 1613. 77.	Jan. Gruterus, cum carmi- } 131.	— Peirefc - - 1619. 183.
— Hotman - - - - 78.	nibus 1617. - - - - }	Edw. Foxe - - - - 185.
J. Beaulieu - - 1614. 78. b.	H. R. (Herib. Rofweydu) 131. b.	— Peirefc, 2 letters 1619. 186.
M. F. Limerius - 1614. 79.	— Hotman - 1617. 132.	N. N. - - - - 1619. 188.
F. Sweertius - - 1614. 79. b.	P. Puteanus - 1617. 132.	— Peirefc - - 1619. 189.
Jan. Gruterus - 1614. 80.	J. Gasp. Gevartius 1618. 133.	M. F. Limerius - 1620. 190.
Inscription d'un Livre - 80. b.	— Peirefc - 1618. 134.	Hier. Bignonius 1620. 190. b.
Adr. de Ariebeke? - - 81. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1618. 135. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1620. 191.
J. Beaulieu - - 1615. 82.	— Peirefc - - 1618. 136.	P. Puteanus - 1620. 191. b.
Ed. Cecyll - - 1615. 82. b.	— Hotman - 1618. 137. b.	Frid. Lindenberg 1620. 192.
Casp. Dornavius - 1615. 83.	— Peirefc - - - - 138.	— Peirefc, 2 letters 1620. 193.
A. S. Velleius - 1615. 83. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1618. 139. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1620. 195.
Goth. Voegelinus - - - 84.	Pet. Puteanus - 1618. 140.	And. Schottus - 1620. 195. b.
Charta Memorialis - - 84. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1618. 141.	Jo. Chamberlain 1620. 196.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1615. 84. b.	J. Jonstonus - 1618. 141. b.	Jan. Gruterus - 1620. 196. b.
J. A. Thuanus - 1615. 85.	If. Cafaubonus - 1618. 142.	Ro. Tounson, Bp. of Sarum, } 197.
Carmen ad Liburnos Italiæ 86.	Will. Becher - 1618. 142. b.	1620. - - - - - }
M. F. Limerius, 3 lett. 1615. 88.	M. F. Limerius - 1618. 143.	Fr. Godwin, Bp. of Heref. } 197. b.
J. B. Urfin. Bayerus, 2 lett. } 91.	Joa. Budden - 1618. 143. b.	1620. - - - - - }
1615. - - - - - }	— Peirefc - 1618. 144.	Fr. Sweertius - 1620. 197. b.
J. Beaulieu - - 1615. 92.	Edw. Fox - - - - 145. b.	Ja. Maitland - 1620. 198.
Adr. de Ariebeke? 1615. 92. b.	J. B. Urs. Bayer 1618. 146.	Tho. Allan - - 1621. 199. b.
Jac. Gothofredus, 2 lett. 1616. 93.	 - - - - 147. b.	Nic. de Thouars 1621. 200.
Fr. Sweertius, 2 lett. 1616. 95.	J. B. Urs. Bayer - - - 148.	Hen. Savile - - 1621. 201.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1616. 95. b.	— Peirefc - 1618. 149.	Memorandum - - - 202. b.
Christ. Heydon - 1616. 96.	P. Puteanus - 1618. 151.	In mortem Thuani, carmen 203.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1616. 96. b.	A. Schottus - - 1618. 152.	Cenotaph. March. Anchoritani, per
M. F. Limerius - 1616. 97.	Jo. Jumerius - 1608. 153.	N. Grotium, Hugonis fratrem 204.
Pet. Fradelius - 1616. 97. b.	Ereptorum fasciculus 1618. 154.	Adr. de Ariebeke? - - 204. b.
Frid. Lindenberg 1616. 98.	J. A. Thuanus - 1608. 160.	Hen. Savile - - - 1621. 205. b.
Fr. Sweertius 1616. 98. b.	— Peirefc, 2 lett. 1618. 162.	Nic. de Thouars 1621. 206.
M. F. Limerius, 2 lett. 1616. 99.	Crift. de Neux - 1618. 164. b.	Coll. B. Mar. Winton. Oxon. } 207.
J. Hotman - - 1616. 100. b.	M. F. Limerius - - - - 165.	1621. - - - - - }
M. F. Limerius - 1616. 101.	Fr. Sweertius, 2 lett. 1618. 165. b.	— Peirefc, 2 letters 1622. 208.
E. - - - - 1616. 101. b.	P. Puteanus - - 1618. 166.	W. Peirs - - - - 1622. 210. b.
J. B. Urs. Bayerus 1616. 102.	— Peirefc - 1618. 166. b.	And. Schottus - 1618. 211.
Hen. Savile - - 1617. 102. b.	M. F. Limerius 1618. 167.	— Peirefc, 2 letters 1622. 211. b.
Jac. Gothofredus 1617. 103.	— Peirefc - 1618. 168.	Degoræus Whear 1622. 212. b.
Hen. Savile - - 1617. 104.	Ri. Hoskyns - 1618. 169. b.	— Peirefc, 2 letters 1622. 213.
J. Gothofredus - 1617. 105.	Hen. Bourgchier 1618. 170.	W. Peirs - - - - 1622. 215. b.
Theod. Gothofredus 1617. 105. b.	— Peirefc - 1618. 170. b.	Coll. Ed. Christ. - - - 216.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 106.	— Hotman - 1617. 171.	Fr. Sweertius - 1623. 216. b.
Miles (Smith) Bp. of Glou- } 107.	P. Puteanus - 1618. 172.	Deg. Whear, 4 lett. 1622. 216. b.
ceft. 1617. - - - - }	Jo. Budden - - 1618. 172. b.	Andr. Schotti, Fratres 1618. 218.
J. Hotman - - 1617. 107. b.	Dan. Molyneux 1619. 173.	T. Ryves - - - - 218. b.
Fra. Cottington - 1617. 108.	Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 173. b.	Bryan Twynn - 1622. 219. b.
Pet. Paul. Rubens, Sweertio 109.	Will. Boswell - 1619. 174.	Lucas Torrius - 1623. 220.
M. F. Limerius, 2 lett. 1619 } 110.	Hen. Spelman - 1619. 174. b.	Sam. Fell - - - - 220. b.
& 17. - - - - - }	Hen. Bourgchier 1619. 175.	Luc. Torrius - 1623. 221.
— Peirefc - 1617. 112.	P. Puteanus - - 1619. 175. b.	Wm. Becher, 4 lett. with mem. 222.
Theod. Godefroy 1617. 114. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1619. 176.	Phylarchæus Anglus - - 226.
Carmina de Virgine - - 115. b.	P. Puteanus - - 1619. 176. b.	Wm. Becher - - - - 229.
— Peirefc - 1617. 117.	— Peirefc - - 1619. 177.	Note on Roman coins - - 230.
Excerpta ex N. Berger - 120.	Tho. Brudenell - 1619. 178. b.	Walter Ormonde - - - 230.
W. Becher - - 1617. 123.	Scæv. et Lud. de S. Marthe } 179.	G. Camden - - - - 230. b.
— Peirefc - 1617. 124.	1619. - - - - - }	Wm. Becher - - - - 231.
Pet. Puteanus - 1617. 124. b.	M. F. Limerius - 1619. 179. b.	Casp. Pilius, carmen - 232.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 125.	Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 180.	F. Martin - - - - 232. b.
Jo. Wodenothe - 1617. 126.	P. Puteanus - - 1619. 180. b.	G. Camden, 4 letters - - 233.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 127.	Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 181.	Rob' Braithwait - - 234. b.

Julius,

Julius, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 257.

1. Johannis Lelandi collectiones de Britannia, ejusque populis et moribus; ex antiquis auctoribus, præcipue poeticis, desumptæ, manu ipsius propria. 1.

2. Collections concerning Kent.—This and the 13 following articles appear to be chiefly parts of Leland's Itinerary, and collections for various counties. 90.

3. Indiculus archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ab Augustino monacho, ad Hen. Chicheley. 98.

4. Catalogus librorum olim in bibliotheca Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis. 98. b.

5. Collections out of an old Saxon book, called by some "the old English history." 99. b.

6. Collections concerning several towns in Lincolnshire. 100. b.

7. Genealogia comitum Verovicensium; and particularly of the descent of the Beauchamps. 101.

8. King Arthur's epitaph. 102. b.

9. Dr. London's report concerning William of Wickham. 103.

10. Collections concerning several places in England and Wales, in various parts of the volume.—Among which are lists of the bishops of Lincoln, from Birinus first bishop of Dorchester to John Longland (fol. 144.) and of the bishops of Durham, and the antiquities of that church, (fol. 146.) 104.

11. Excerpta ex libro de vitis sanctorum. 160.

12. Excerpta ex libello de comitatibus, episcopatibus et monasteriis Angliæ; cujus auctor videtur fuisse Gervasius. 169.

13. De septem comitibus Cestrensis, quorum primus creatus A° 1067. 187.

14. Collectanea de origine et ratione appellationum comitatum Angliæ. 187. b.

15. Commentaria Angliæ: consisting of short accounts of many towns, &c. in England. Among which are an extract out of a roll of the geneal. of the E. of Westmorl. (fol. 221.) a pedigree of the Rofs family (fol. 226.) &c. 192.

16. Excerpta ex collectaneis Joh. Lelandi, de quibusdam Angliæ comitatibus. 233.

17. Excerpta ex dictionario Britannico-Latino. This and the preceding article are in the hand of W^m Burton, of whom a letter to Selden dated Jan. 11, 1618 is added. 238.

18. Notes concerning the foundations of several religious houses in England; viz. Chatris, Clerkenwell, Pipewell, Osney, &c. (two articles.) 243.

19. Historical notes concerning K. Edward IV. chiefly as to the great feasts he kept. (a fragment.) 253.

Julius, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 306.

1. Sylloge inquisitionum captarum sub tempore R. Edwardi I. continens nomina eorum qui tenent feoda militaria in comitatibus Angliæ plerisque; quorum indiculus habetur in fronte, et amplissimus personarum et locorum index ad calcem; fol. 98. (aliud exemplar. Jul. C. I. 2.) 1.

2. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore R. Henrici II. cum indice nominum. f. 133. 109.

3. Sylloge donationum per multos nobiles viros in Anglia factarum: cum illorum insignibus delineatis, et prosapiis quarundam nobilium familiarum; ex

chartis et sigillis antiquis, cum indice nominum, f. 212. 135.

4. Epistola Baronum in Anglia ad Papam Bonifacium VIII. quod reges Angliæ habent directum dominium regni Scotiæ: data Lincolnæ, 12 die Febr. A° 1300. 224.

5. Copies and extracts of several charters and grants, with drawings of the seals and arms of the grantors. Among these are copies of the portraits of several of the Howard family, painted in various church windows (fol. 236. b.) A copy of the epitaph of Thomas Howard second D. of Norfolk; or rather a short history of his life (f. 245. b.) Also, "Excerpta ex libro abbatiae de Wigmore," (fol. 245), et "ex chartis abbatiae de Dore," (fol. 252.) and pedigrees of the Pembrokes, Bohuns, Cottons, &c. 246. b. 252. 229.

6. The blazonry of 5 coats of arms in Higglesworth church. 264.

7. Historia monasterii de Parco Stanley, com. Derby. 265.

8. An abstract of the register or leiger-book of the monastery of Godstowe in Oxfordshire. 274.

9. Chartæ ad monasterium S. Mariæ de Tama spectantes. 278.

10. Collectanea de historia monasterii de Abendon; ex antiquo rotulo.—These collections were made by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster herald, A. D. 1611. 305.

Julius, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 100.

1. A treatise concerning the nobility, according to the law of England: Beg. "As in man's body." 1.

2. Collections of Mr. Fr. Thynn out of a book entitled, "Domus Regni Angliæ;" containing the orders of the King's house, chiefly concerning the Lords Steward and Marshal, in the time of K. Edw. IV. 89.

3. Other collections, about the office of Marshal; out of antient records in Chancery. 95.

Julius, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, male habitus, in folio min. constans fol. 148.

1. Tractatulus de dignitate. 1.

2. "La fundacion de la companie de Gartier dans le chastel de Wyndesore." 10.

3. Vers touchant les douze vertus que un noble homme doit avoir: Com. "Vous issus de noble maison." 13. b.

4. Les estatutz et ordonnances de l'ordre de la Jartiere, faits à Westm. Nov. 16. 4 Hen. VII. 16.

5. Stiles of the King's Majesty, the prince and companions of the Garter, used at the feast of St. George, holden at Whitehall A. D. 1604. (Fr.) 24.

6. Pars præfationis nigri codicis Periscelidis: vel potius tractatulus de illius ordinis fundatione et historia. 25.

7. Excerpta ex nigro codice de cooptatione quorundam VV. Illust. in hunc ordinem; et de statutis quibusdam superadditis: a temp Hen. V. ad Hen. VIII. Inde folia quædam exsecta. 60.

8. A speech made to King James on presenting the Lord Mayor of the city of London, A° 6 Jac. I. 78.

9. The marquis of Northampton's voyage into France, A° 1551. sent with the order of the Garter. (Imperf.) 79.

10. Mr. Man, ambassador in Spain, his bill of expenses on his journey. 83.

E

11. Part

11. Part of a letter, dated Seville, June 16, 1511. 85.
12. Genealogia comitis Moraviæ, (Moray) a Jacobo V. rege Scotorum. 87.
13. A fragment, on kingly government. 87. b.
14. Privileges of Kings wives; and concerning the titles and ornaments of queens. 88.
15. Of the dowers of several queens of England. 93.
16. Excerptum ex libro rubeo in Scaccario, de auro Reginae, &c. 94.
17. Excerpta ex registro abbatis Westmonasteriensis, de donationibus quorundam regum. 94. b.
18. Excerptum ex libro judiciali vocato Doomſday, de poſſeſſionibus Humfridi Camerarii in comit. Sudriae. 95.
19. Kingdoms governed by Kings wives. A part of this is at fol 92. b. 96.
20. Of the Queen's family; and of immunities granted to them. 98.
21. Ecſtya monumentorum in borealibus Angliæ plagis repertorum. 101.
22. The names of the biſhops of Exeter, after the union of the Sees of Crediton and St Germans. 104.
23. Wm. Lambard's cycle of years, from 1571 to 1600. 105.
24. Fragments of the precedence of England before France and Spain: perhaps by Selden. 106.
25. Sir Rob. Cotton's treatiſe of the precedence between England and Spain, 1600. 120.
26. Of the precedence the Speaker of the H. of Commons, if a ſergeant, hath before all other ſergeants. 129.
27. Excerpta ex libro Croyland, de familia de Giffard. 130. b.
28. Adverſement about a new order of knights, to be called "Knights of the Crown," temp. Jac. I. 131.
29. On the precedence of knights—a rough draught. 136.
30. The charters of Philip and Mary, and alſo of Richard I. to the officers of arms. 138.
31. A note of books belonging to the office of arms. 142.
32. A letter from Sir W^m Dethicke, to Sir Rob^t Cotton; excuſing himſelf from a charge of having deſtroyed ſome books belonging to the office of arms. 143.
33. A rate of allowances of dukes, earls, and barons ſerving the King in the wars. temp. Hen. VI. 144.
34. Services and fees belonging to the office of arms. 145.
35. Reformation of the office of arms, by Richard D. of Glouceſter, great conſtable of England. 147.

Julius, D. I.

Codex membran. in 8° conſtans ex foliis 191.
Sec. circiter XII.

1. Stemma familiae domini de Roſs: prefixed by a modern hand. Another deſcent of this family is in Jul. C. VI. 15. 1.
2. Chartæ et memoranda quædam ad abbatiam Rievallensem in com. Ebor. ſpectantes. 1*.
3. Decreta concilii Romani. 5 Id. Martii A° 20. Pontificatus Alexandri III. (A. D. 1179,) facta. 3.
4. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Rievallensis; cum indiculis poſſeſſionum perennium, ſingularum quoque

chartarum ſeriatim, uſque ad numerum 235, præfixis. 15.

Julius, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 264.
Sec. circiter XIII.

1. Catalogus Regum Saxoniorum, Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium ab Auguſtino ad Robertum de Wincheſſee, et Abbatum S. Auguſtini. 1.
2. Tabulæ chronologica, a Chriſto nato ad annum 1300. 3.
3. Indiculus Pontificorum Romanorum, a Petro ad Johannem XXII. A° 1316. 21. b.
4. Indiculus Imperatorum Romanorum, ab Auguſto ad Fredericum II. A° 1222. 23.
5. Regula S. Benedicte. 24.
6. Privilegia S. Auguſtini et paparum, et chartæ regum Angliæ et Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, conceſſæ monaſterio S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ: cum regiſtro conventionum, compositionum et evidentiarum ejuſdem monaſterii, uſque ad tempora Innocentii III. et R. Henrici III.—Chartularium hoc intermittitur, fol. 113. b. et inde producit a fol. 126. b. ad fol. 133. b. 39. b.
7. Formulæ proceſſuum in civilibus negociis ejuſdem monaſterii. 114.
8. Literæ Ludovici VIII. regis Galliarum, ad abbatem et monachos conventus S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, poſt ingreſſum in Angliam: de jure ſuo ad regnum Angliæ poſt obitum regis Ricardi I. A° 1216. 121.
9. Charta Magna regis Henrici III. de libertate totius Angliæ. Feb. 11. 1225. 122.
10. Charta de Foreſta, R. Henrici III. ſive de boſcis foreſtatis totius Angliæ. 124.
11. Charta de libertate Hoſpitaliorum. 125.
12. Charta libertatis civium Cantuarienſium 126.
13. Redditus totius Abbatie S. Auguſtini Cantuar. per annum; et in quibus temporibus debentur. 134.
14. Forma brevium curſualium ad juſticiarios conſtituendos in Hibernia, tempore Henrici III.—a fol. 143. b. uſque ad f. 147. b.—et rurius a f. 150. ad f. 154. 143. b.
15. Narratiuncula de legibus Angliæ, ubi de monetarum pondere, et aliſiſa panis. 148.
16. Indiculus indulgentiarum conceſſarum peregrinis ad eccleſias urbis Romæ accedentibus. 156.
17. Viſitationes monaſteriorum S. Edmundi (A° 1234) et Weſtmonaſterii (A° 1236.) 157.
18. Conſtitutiones capituli generalis, per abbates de Eveſham et de Abingdon. 162.
19. Verſus cujuſdam (ut in titulo habetur) ſapientis; et, ut fertur, B. Columbani.
Incip. "Hec præcepta legat devotus et impleat actu."
Expl. "Diligit hic natum virga qui corripit illum." 165.
20. Statuta Stephani Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, in Synodo. 166. b.
21. Chartæ, privilegia, conventiones, et placita monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis.—In his autem reperiuntur inter alia. 173.
- (a.) Nomina hundredorum et villatarum comitatûs Cantia. f. 183.
- (b.) Securitas facta Dno. R. Edw. I. a petentibus regni Scotiæ, 1291. 185. b.
- (c.) De cartis libertatum apud Scaccarium oſtendendis. 187.

22. Bulla

22. Bulla P. Nicholai IV. de privilegiis ecclesiasticis, ad regem Edw. I. A° 1290, missa. 202.

23. Bulla Bonifacii P. VIII. ad regem Edw. I. A° 1295, missa. 203.

24. Ejusdem Bulla ad prædictum regem; de pace reformanda inter ipsum regem, et Philippum regem Galliae. A° 1295. 204.

25. Alia ejusdem bulla, de pace reformanda inter Carolum regem Siciliae, et Jacobum et Fridericum natos Petri regis Aragoniae. 205.

26. De subjectione regum Scotorum regibus Angliae; breve compendium. 211. b.

27. Chartæ, privilegia, aliaque varia, ad monasterium S. Augustini Cantuar. pertinentia. 213. b.

Julius, D. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 196.

1. Registrum chartarum monasterii S. Albani, de terris et prædiis, eorundemque donationibus, confirmationibus, &c. 1.

2. Vita B. Albani, per Robertum de Dunstaple monachum S. Albani, A° 1150. versibus elegiacis, decantata.—Item, ejusdem Roberti versus, de creatione hominis, de paradiso, aliisque sacris argumentis. 125.

3. Versus de motu peccandi; de miseria hominis; de mensibus anni; de virtutibus imitandis, earumque distinctionibus. 159.

4. Versus rhythmici de vita et martyrio B. Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. 184.

5. Versus de quibusdam historicis argumentis veteris Testamenti. 191.

Julius, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliorum 184.

Sec. circiter XIV.

1. Annales a Bruto ad annum 1326. quibus multa inferuntur de electione et morte episcoporum Angliæ, et præsertim de controversiis priorum et episcoporum Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. 1.

2. Placita inter Willielmum Wickewane Archiepiscopum Eboracensem, et priorem et capitulum Dunelmensem, de potestate et jure visitationis. 125.

3. Acta apud Carliolum coram delegatis, post mortem Roberti de Infula Episcopi Dunelm. cum aliis appendicibus ad hanc controversiam spectantibus. 1283? 163.

Julius, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 174. folia enim 20 et ultra in media parte codicis valde detrita et lacerata.

1. Gildæ sapientis, de rebus gestis Britonum, historia. 1.

2. "Chronica paucorum" (ita inscribitur) "scilicet ab origine mundi Anno. 5199." Incipit enim series chronologica (post versiculos nonnullos) ab incarnatione Salvatoris, et definit in annum 1286.—Inferuntur, veredictum regis Franciæ pro rege Angliæ contra Barones, (fol. 42.) et quædam in fine de conventu S. Martini de Dovor. 13.

3. Prophetiæ Fr. Hayncardi, de adventu Antichristi (vix legitur hæc plagula). 69.

4. Rogerus Baconus, de utilitate scientiarum.—folia circiter 20 in limine semiusta et lacera. 70.

5. Ejusdem Epistola, quæ incipit, "Cum de ponderibus utilis sit distinctio." 150.

6. — de viridi colore faciendo ad usum scribendi, tractatulus. 156.

7. Rogerus Baconus, tractatulus ejus, de decore et venustate faciei. 157.

8. — de modo projectionis, tractatulus. 158.

9. — de quibusdam medicinalibus confectionibus; de dissolvendo chrystallo. 162.

10. — de ligaturis et suspensis collo, cum incantatione et adjuratione. 164.

11. Visio quæ contigit in Essexia, Anno verbi incarnati 1206; scripta a quodam viro religioso. 166.

Julius, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 182.

1. Suppletio historiæ regum Angliæ, quantum ad reges Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, extracta per Johannem Pike—usque ad annum 1322. 1.

2. Excerpta ex Mariano Scoto, Rogero de Hoveden, Gul. de Malmesbury, de jure regis Angliæ ad terram Scotiæ sub se et de se tenendam. 67.

3. De miraculis crucis in monte-acuto per fabrum inventæ, tempore Cnuti; et deductione ejusdem crucis apud Waltham. Præfigitur tabula capitulorum. 73. b.

4. Vita B. Edmundi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. In fine, fermo quem fecit capitulo Pontunacensi, post quem societatem domus petiit et obtinuit. 123.

5. Preces ex horis de B. Virgine, quas Edmundus quotidie dicere solebat. 156. b.

6. Præfatio de conjugio patris et matris S. Thomæ martyris; qualiter et quam mirabiliter convenirent ex cultibus et provinciis tam diversis. 157. b.

7. Vita B. Edmundi Archiepiscopi et confessoris; non omnino superiori (Art. 3.) consimilis. 161. b.

Julius, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 134.

Sec. circiter XIII.

This MS. has been much damaged by the verdigrease used in the illuminations.

1. Fragmenta quædam astronomica fratris Johannis de Wallingford; cum aliis ad calendarium et computum ecclesiasticum spectantibus. 1.

2. Orationes dicendæ ante et post Psalterium. 7. b.

3. Sermo B. Augustini Aurelianensis Archiepiscopi, de virtutibus Psalmorum. 7. b.

4. Præcationes quædam ad Christum et certos sanctorum: item Oratio S. Edmundi ad S. Johannem; et exorcismus superstitiosus ordei ad usum porcorum. 8.

5. Fragmentum de flaminibus et archiflaminibus Britannicis; cum nominibus filiorum Bruti. 9. b.

6. Descriptio Britanniae, cum chronicis secundum quosdam. Ad calcem, "De filiis Æthelredi regis Angliæ, et matrimonio matris eorum Cnuto Daco." 10.

7. Nomina regum monarcharum totius Angliæ, ab Alfredo rege sapientissimo, ad regem Henricum III. 34.

8. Regula, si infirmus moriatur; sc. quomodo sciat æger an moriatur, vel ab infirmitate recuperet. 34.

9. Versus rhythmici, de mensibus anni. 34.

10. Calendarium, cum tabula literarum dominicalium præfixa. 34. b.

11. Pictura F. Johannis de Wallingford. 42. b.

12. Parabolæ tres, et verba quædam B. Bernardi abbatis Clarevallensis. 43.

13. A table, shewing when flood at London bridge; "et quantum luna luceat in nocte per totum mensem." 45. b.

14. Descriptio climatum mundi. 46.

15. Chronica

15. Chronica F. Johannis de Wallingford, excerpta e chronicis diverforum historiographorum; cum rubricis, manu neoterica, idiomate Anglico inscriptis, tabulisq. chorographicis Britanniae duabus. 46. b.

10. Breves annotationes regnorum et episcopatum antiquorum Angliae; cum mappis et tabulis genealogicis regum. 49. b.

17. Pictura Jesu Christi, cui inscribitur:

"Rex ego sum triplex qui salvans omnia simplex

"Conditae queque rego trinus et unus ego.

"Est mea majestas cui substat cuncta potestas." 60. b.

18. Chronica ab origine mundi ad Henricum III. 61.

19. Nomina fratrum de professione S. Albani defunctorum, a susceptione fratris Joh. de Wallingford in eodem ordine, A° 1231. 112. b.

20. Figura rudis et descriptio elephantis inventi in Angliam A° 1255. 114.

21. Excerpta de gestis abbatum Ecclesiae S. Albani. 115. b.

22. Charta R. Johannis, de communibus libertatibus regni. (vulgo Magna Charta.) 122. b.

23. Charta de libertatibus forestae; et de ejusdem cassatione A° 1227. 125.

24. De quibusdam novis legibus per regem Henricum III. statutis. 125. b.

25. Formula excommunicationis illorum qui Angliae libertates tam ecclesiasticas quam communes violaverint. 126. b.

26. Assisa panis, facta tempore R. Johannis A° 1202. 127.

27. Expositio Anglicorum nominum in chartis, secundum consuetudinem Scaccarii. 127. b.

28. Variarum epocharum abbreviatio; cum versibus rhythmicis de tempore passionis Thomae Cantuariensis, de interdicto Angliae, &c. 127. b.

29. Versus rhythmici in Monachos. Incip. "Cur vos nudipedes ad papae curritis aedes." Alia hic pertinentia fol. 131. b. reperies. 128.

30. Miscellanea compendia; de primatu Christianitatis in Britannia; de martyrio S. Albani; de prima Christianitate Anglorum; de longitudine jugeri; de mensuris terrarum; de ponderibus; de inventionibus, et translationibus S. Albani. 128. b.

31. Quod Dns. noster Jesus Christus nocte dominica natus sit. 131. b.

32. Quaestiones quaedam arithmeticae, cum solutionibus. 132.

33. Fragmenta quaedam de Calendario, cum figuris et versibus. 132. b.

34. Rhythmi de corrupto statu ecclesiae. 133. b.

35. Canticum Gallicum super desolationem Ecclesiae Anglicanae, A° 1256, factum. 133. b.

36. Versus et epitaphia, minimi pretii. 134.

Julius, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans fol. 133.

1. Catalogus Patriarcharum, Episcoporum, et Cardinalium per universum orbem, et quot suffraganeos habet quilibet Archiepiscopus. 1.

2. De electione et coronatione Imperatoris Romani. 13. b.

3. Nomina regum Christianorum. 15.

4. Prærogativa quarundam ecclesiarum urbis Romae; cum ordine stationum pro peregrinantibus in ista urbe. 15. b.

5. Ordinum religiosorum nomina. 21. b.

6. Breve chronicon ab orbe condito ad A. D. 1453. 22. b.

7. Verses on the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. with their descents. Beg. "At Westm. Wylliam jcrovnyd was." 27.

8. Q. Sereni de medicina præcepta, metrice.—Seculo facile xii. exarata. 32.

9. The charge belonging to the Cellarers of the monastery of Barking. 40.

10. Godefridus super Palladium de re rustica: primo Anglice, f. 48. et deinde Latine. f. 61. b. 48.

11. Nic. Bollardi, de plantatione et cultu arborum, tractatus. 74.

12. Varia experimenta de coloribus, medicamentis, &c. Inferuntur præcationes ad angelum custodem. f. 84. 77. b.

13. A Tract, entitled "De Arte Coquinaria," being a collection of receipts to make parchment, ink, &c. and on various culinary affairs. 88.

14. Quaedam curationes per exorcismum, et medicamenta: partim Latine, partim Gallice, partim Anglice. 109.

15. Libellus de sculpturis lapidum. 121. b.

16. Libellus de physiognomia, qui dicitur Aristotelis. 126.

17. Varia prognostica ex signis coelestibus, et de qualitatibus primis. 131.

Julius, D. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 307.

Sec. xv.

A treatise of the festivals of the church, in old English verse. Beg.

"Now blowep pis nwe fruygt pat late bigan to springe
"p' to ys kunde eritage mankunde schal bringhe."

Q. Whether this be a part of the sacred historical poem, entitled "Salus animae, or Soul hele?"

Julius, D. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 53.

1. Vita Roberti Betinensis (de Betun) Herefordensis Episcopi (ob. 1148.) 2.

2. Genealogia comitum de Breckenock, a tempore Henrici I. ad A. 1230. (Gallice.) 28.

3. Historia prioratus Lanthoniae in com. Gloucest. 31.

Julius, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 100.

1. Historia Britonum, ad tempora B. Augustini Anglorum apostoli: per Gildam; versu heroico. 2.

2. Casus totius juris, in quibus quis excommunicatus ipso jure, recolletur a venerabili Berengario Fredoli, cardinali. 60.

3. Errorum Waldensium catalogus. 84.

4. Calendarium, cum versibus de mensibus, cyclis, epactis, ætate mundi, annis embolismicis, saltu lunæ, &c. præfixis. 85.

5. Fragmentum historicum de vita Thomae Archiep. Cantuar. 94.

6. Dialogus rhythmicus inter cor et oculum. 99. b.

Julius, E. I.

Codex membran. in folio. min. constans foliis 354, quorum 16 chartaceis.

Collectio literarum, chartarum, tractatum, aliorumque instrumentorum, tumultuaria, ut videtur, opera transcriptorum.

transcriptorum, de rebus ad Vasconiam, et ducatum Aquitaniæ, spectantibus, sub temporibus Henrici III. et Edwardorum I. et II. regum Angliæ.—Præfigitur amplissimus contentorum elenchus, qui usque ad numerum 299 evadit; quem enim hic exscribere foret supervacaneum.—Hæc paucula tamen, quæ passim inferuntur, in genere adnotabimus:

1. De privilegiis et consuetudinibus insulæ Oleronis, quæ data erat in dotem Alienoræ Edwardo I. R. Angl. nuptæ.
2. De ligeantia debita regi Edwardo.
3. De pactis, conventionibus, et treugis inter ipsum Edwardum, et Philippum regem Franciæ: aliaque.
4. De obligationibus, cautionibus, et acquietantiis pro pecuniis.
5. De episcoporum querimoniis de injuriis libertati ecclesiasticæ illatis.
6. De sponsalibus et nuptiis inter principem Edwardum, filium R. Edwardi I. et Isabellam, filiam Philippi et Joannæ regis et reginæ Franciæ.
7. De reformatione et ratificatione pacis inter RR. Angliæ et Franciæ.
8. De compositionibus inter R. Angliæ, et comitem Britanniæ, et etiam comitem Pictavii et Tholosæ.
9. De confirmatione libertatum civitatis Burdigalensis.
10. De collatione terræ Vasconiæ, cum omnibus escaetis, in Edwardum principem.
11. De libertatibus et consuetudinibus quarundam villarum in Aquitania.
12. De procurationibus.
13. De homagiis regibus Angliæ factis.

Julius, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 108.

1. Ifulario d'Antonio Millo, nel qual si contiene tutte le isole del mar Mediterraneo: cum delineationibus. 1.
2. A letter from Jo. Cafalius, to Henry VIII. containing intelligence concerning the war with the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, April 9, 1532. 59.
3. A letter from Dr. Christopher Parkins, to Sir Robert Cecil; concerning mutual ambassadors to be settled at London and Venice, and the greatness and strength of that republic. London, Sept. 17, 1595. 64.
4. Minute of a letter from Marinus Grimanus doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; to request a free passage for certain corn ships coming from Holland to Venice. Aug. 21, 1596. 66.
5. Copy of an Italian letter, written after the defeat of the Spanish Armada; concerning the state of Spain, a peace, &c. 67.
6. Ferdinand I. grand duke of Tuscany, to Q. Elizabeth: eight letters, chiefly demanding restitution of seizures, and favours in commercial matters. (Italian.) Aug. 22, December 19, 24, and 29, 1590. February 4, and March 7, 1590-1. April 15, 1593. and June 1595. 71. b.
7. Instructions concerning a loan of money to be made at Florence, A° 1604. 78.
8. Q. Elizabeth, to Ferd. I. D. of Tuscany; complimentary. (Ital.) 1596. 79.
9. The same, probably to the doge of Venice; declaring her reasons for not granting safe-conduct to certain corn ships, they being probably intended to fall into the hands of the Spaniards. (Ital.) Richmond, Nov. 11, 1596. 80.
10. The grand duke of Tuscany, to Q. Elizabeth:

three letters requesting passports for corn ships. (Ital.) Florence, Aug. 2, 10, and 17, 1596. 81. b.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to the G^d Dfs. of Tuscany (Catherine of Lorraine) Complimental. (Fr.) January 1603. 85.
12. Minutes concerning treaties between Hen. VII. and VIII. and the duke of Milan. 1490 and 1527. 86.
13. Instructions for Rowland Woodward, on his going to Milan. 1604. 87.
14. Titles of state papers between England and Genoa, Savoy, &c. in the time of Edward III. and Henry V. and VI. 89.
15. The substance of an alliance between the K. of Spain (Phil. II.) and the republic of Genoa; with the said king's decree relating to it. (Spanish.) 1575 and 1577. 92.
16. Minute of a letter, and copies of three letters from the doge and senate of Genoa, to Queen Elizabeth; about safeguards and restitutions of ships. (Lat. and Ital.) 1590 and 1596. 97.
17. William II. K. of Sicily, to Henry II. K. of Eng. touching his (William's) marriage with Joanna the daughter of Henry. (Lat.) Palermo, Aug. 23, 1176. 101.
18. Tractatus pacis, et ejusdem confirmationes, inter Ricardum II. R. Angliæ, et Carolum II. Reg. Siciliæ. April 15, 1382. Item colloquium inter ambasciatores Caroli III. Regis Sic. et præf. Ric. III. 102.
19. Instructions given to George Rookes, going into Sicily. 1604. 105.

Julius, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 246.

1. Index, five summa rotulorum clausorum et patentium, aliorumque instrumentorum de confederationibus et treugis cum exteris principibus, matrimonialibus contractibus, stipendiis, moneta, commerciis, officiariis constituendis, aliisque rebus, tam domi quam foris gestis: a temp. R. Johannis, ad temp. Henrici VI. quæ omnia in turri Londinensi custodiuntur. 1.
2. Index, five summa rotulorum in cancellaria repositorum, de salvis-conductibus, protectionibus, facultatibus five licentiis, &c. a temp. R. Ricardi III. ad tempus Edwardi VI. 224.
3. Apographum commissionis R. Henrici VIII. de colligendis subsidiis, rebus regni ita urgentibus, ante tempus a parlamento statutum. (Anglice.) Omnia hæc collecta erant junctis operibus et curis vv. cl. Heneagii, Talbotti, Camdeni, et aliorum. 239.

Julius, E. IV.

Codex præsertim membran. hinc illinc tamen chartaceus, constans foliis 225.

1. Pictures of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. in water colours; with a short historical account of each of them in Latin at the side, and some English verses at the bottom; (by Lidgate?) concerning their respective coronations, deaths, and burials, with the principal events of each reign beneath every figure. This piece seems to have been finished in the early part of the reign of K. Henry VI, with whose coronation at Paris the verses end. They begin thus:
"The Mizti William duke of Normandy." 1.
2. Thomas de Elmham, de vita et gestis R. Henrici V. Ad calcem reperias "allocutionem scriptoris ad paginam, ut quærat Doctorem Johannem Somersæt, regis medicum, in suum correctorem;" cum poemate ad eundem, sic incipiens: "Fertilis estatis florida sedes." et inde, regulæ ad supplicationem faciendam. 9.
3. Historia de vita et gestis R. Henrici V. metricè; per

per eundem. In fine legitur; 'de Hymno a gente Anglorum cantando ad laudem Dei genitricis Mariæ, propter gloriosam expeditionem regis Henrici quinti, et pro succursu regni Angliæ, dotis suæ, quæ cunctas hærefes, cum hærefiarcha Johanne Old-Castel, suis precibus interemit.' "Te matrem laudamus; Te dominam confitemur; Te æterni patris præelectam veneramur;" &c. Aliud exemplar in codice Vesp. D. XIII. 89.

4. Gesta R. Henrici V. auctore capellano in exercitu regio. *axep.* 115.

5. Informationes et instructiones de ducatu Aquitanie; missæ ad Regem Henricum V. per Davidem archiep. Burdigalensem. (Gallice.) 133.

6. The history of the life and acts of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, illustrated with drawings, by John Ross of Warwick.—These valuable drawings have been published by Mr. Strutt, in his *Dopda Angelcynnau.* 201.

Julius, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 107. Sec. XV.

1. Alani Charetier (Aurigæ) Quadrilogium instructivum et comicum, ad morum Gallicorum correctionem. (Gallice.) Pictura in fronte, ubi auctor libellum regi quodam Franciæ tradens exhibitur. 1.

2. Ejusdem, dialogus familiaris amici et sodalis, super deplorationem Gallicæ calamitatis. (Lat.) 29.

3. Ejusdem, dialogi inter fidem, intellectum, spem, &c. de rebus moralibus et theologicis: versibus subinde intermixtis. (Gallice.) 40.

Julius, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 211.

Chronicon, excerptum (ut patet ex fine libri) ex historiis de rebus Gallicis, Anglicis, Flandricis, Hispanicis, et Normannicis, ab A° 366. ad A° 1383. (Gallice.) Olim fuit Liber Heraldici Carleolensis, temp. R. Henrici VIII.

Julius, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 238. Sec. circiter X.

Liber festivus; five Homiliæ Saxonice de Sanctis, per Ælfricum ex latino conversæ, cujus etiam præfationes, in utraque lingua, operi præmissæ sunt.—Olim peculium fuerat monasterii S. Edmundi de Burgo. Albiarum titulorum homiliarum in hoc codice contentarum reperias fol. 2. b. desiderantur quedam in fine. Accuratus quoque descripsit hunc, optimæ notæ, codicem eruditiss. Wanleyus in Hick. Thef. vol. ii. p. 186.

Julius, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 181. Sec. XV.

Polychronicon Rogeri de Cestria. Mutilatur tribus prioribus libris, et majore parte libri IV.

Julius, F. I.

Codex chartaceus, madore læsus, in fol. min. constans fol. 179.

A book of receipts and deliveries of the office of Ordnance, for the year 1581. At the beginning is a petitioning letter from a person in confinement, to his sister, desiring her to intercede for him and his brother.

Julius, F. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 254. Sec. XV.

The visions and revelations of S. Brigid. She died at Rome July 23, 1272. At the end are three chap-

ters on "the quality, person, and virtues of holy Brigid;" (fol. 248.) and, on the last leaf, a short account of her life, and a latin prayer to her. An edition of these visions was printed at Nuremb. 1517.

Julius, F. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 318.

A memorial of the proceedings in the commission for the Navy Royal: containing K. James I. his commission, dated April 30, 1608. and the examinations, depositions, and evidences gathered by the commissioners, of whom S^r Rob^t Cotton was one.—There is a short account of the commission, at the beginning; and an imperfect index of the witnesses examined, at the end.

Julius, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 39.

The art of Gunnery, written in the year 1608. with drawings, particularly of three pieces of cannon then in use, a minion, a facker, and a demi-cull-veringe.

Julius, F. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 57.

A treatise on military discipline, and rules to be observed in time of war; with an index at the beginning—written by Robert Hare, A° 1556.

Julius, F. VI.

Codex chartaceus, male habitus, in folio min. constans fol. 447.

A collection of letters and other papers, all written in the reigns of Q. Elizabeth and K. James I. the particulars of which are as follow:

1. A letter from Lord Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the dangers to be apprehended from France. Blois, April 1577. 1.

2. Extracts from sundry letters from Mary Q. of Scots, the E. of Lennox, &c. concerning the affairs of Scotland, the murder of King Henry (Darnley) &c. 1560.—And another paper of similar extracts, concerning transactions of the years 1563, 4, and 8. 2.

3. A paper, stating the cause the Q. of England hath to defer the delivery of the Q. of Scots, the restitution of the crown of Scotland, &c. (Some leaves seem here transposed, and others wanting.) 6. and 9.

4. An account of the honours conferred on Henry Darnley; and a list of 14 knights created by the said Henry. 1565. 8.

5. Questions to be proposed to the D. of Norfolk? at his examination. 11.

6. An abstract of a book written in defence of the honour of the Q. of Scots, and delivered in December 1571, by Dr. Harpsfield and Weston, then in the Fleet, to Serjeant Barram and Mr. Solicitor Bromley; and now remaining with Ld. Salisbury. 1610. 12.

7. Two copies of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; on the posture of affairs, and some complaints of her treatment. Tutbury, March 14th, 1569. 14.

8. A memorial on the affairs of Scotland; proposals of marriage for Q. Mary, &c. about 1563. 16.

9. A brief note of all the treaties that were attempted for enlargement of the Q. of Scots, and the causes why they took no effect; out of a note in Burleigh's hand. 18.

10. W^m

10. W^m Asheby, to Cecil? about sending the Spaniards away from Scotland, probably soon after the defeat of the Armada. Edinburgh, July 14, 1589. (Orig.) 20.
11. Five causes shewn against the Q. of Scots. 1572. 21.
12. The purpose of a council held at Richmond for directing of Rob^t Bowes, the English ambassador in Scotland. Sep. 18, 1580. 22.
13. Transcripts out of the journal of K. Edward VI. Nero C. X. fol. 40, 45, &c.—concerning the apprehension and trial of the D. of Somerset, and others. 23.
14. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI. K. of Scotland; upbraiding him for breaking his word. Aug. 7, 1583. 25.
15. Rob^t Beale to a discussion concerning the trial of the Q. of Scots. Lond. Sept. 26, 1586. 26.
16. Lord A. Pawlet to concerning his proceedings with regard to further restraining the Q. of Scots, securing her money, &c. Chartley, Sept. 10, 1586. With a note on the back, touching the impracticability of a foreign invasion in England. 28.
17. Extract of the Q. of Scots grievances; and the answers made to the same. Nov. 1582. and April 1583. 30.
18. Charges exhibited against Cardinal Wolfey. 1529. 31. b.
19. Articuli pardonationis Rev. patris Thomæ Car^{li} Eboracensis. Feb. 12, 21 Hen. VIII. 36.
20. A fragment, relating to an examination touching the Q. of Scots practices with Babington. 1586? 37.
21. Depositions of H. Cockin, about D. Good, the Bp. of Ross, Morgan, and sundry other persons concerned with the Queen of Scots. March 14, 1574. 38. b.
22. Robt. Bowes, to the Lord Treasurer (Burleigh) reporting the state of affairs in Scotland. March 29, 1579. 41.
23. Naué and Curl's attestation of their deposition concerning Babington's conspiracy. 1586? 42. b.
24. A paper, shewing that the proceedings against the Q. of Scots were just and lawful as well by the common as the civil law. 43.
25. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Curle; vindicating himself against a charge of having broken his promise. Sept. 1586. 43. b.
26. Excerpta ex Sandero de Schismate. 44. b.
27. A paper of depositions, in vindication of the Roman Catholics, &c. said to be by Cresswell and C. Cornwallis. 46.
28. A fragment of an act of attainder of Shane O'Neil, with an account of the crimes committed by him. Also a fragment concerning Lord Tyrone's rebellion. 47.
29. An extract from a letter of Th. Randolph, to Sec. Walsingham. March 22, 1585. probably 1586. 51. b.
30. Dr. Parkins, to Sir Rob^t Cecil; on matters of trade with Spain, the Hanse, &c. an extract. Sept. 11, 1597. 52.
31. Reasons to shew the easiness of the enterprise (of an invasion of England) out of a discourse found with Creighton the Scottish Jesuit. 1584? 53.
32. A fragment, concerning the propriety of a treaty between England and France. 55.
33. The Archduke Charles (brother to Maximilian II.) his requisition to be allowed the exercise of his religion in secret, and other conditions, in case of his marriage with Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 24, 1567. 56.
34. A paper on the part of Q. Elizabeth, addressed probably to some German prince; touching the privileges of the Hanse towns in England. (Lat.) 1595. 57.
35. Instructions to Sir Hen. Killegrew, sent to Frederick count Palatine. June 26, 1568. 59.
36. A memorial of sundry matters to be considered in a treaty with Spain. June 11, 1588. 60.
37. Intelligence concerning the Spanish forces, especially the Armada; extracted from a letter of J. Conway, dated Ostend, August 1588. 60. b.
38. Extract of the propositions made by English to Spanish Commissioners; with the answers of the latter. 61. b.
39. Sir Fr. Bacon's first report concerning 13 objections, seemingly about the union of the two kingdoms, and giving the name of Britain to both. 62. b.
40. Instructions to Mr. Tho. Bodley, probably sent to Denmark, April 27, 1585. concerning the title of the House of Lorraine to that kingdom. 63.
41. A patent of James I. putting the office of Earl Marshal in commission. Jan. 4, 1604. 63. b.
42. The Earl of Arundel (Phil. Howard) to Q. Elizabeth; in vindication of himself. 1587? 64. b.
43. A letter from some English to some Scotch statesmen; shewing the impropriety of the K. of Scots resenting his mother's execution. 1587? 66.
44. Capita foederis ætiffimi inter Elizabetham R. Angliæ, et Jacobum VI. Scot. R. 1586. 69.
45. Reasons why the K. of Scotland doth not revenge his mother's death; also concerning his intended marriage with a Danish princess, or lady Arabella; &c. about 1588. 70. b.
46. A paper relating to the puritanical libels of Martin Marre, and other delinquents; also some notes concerning Q. Elizabeth. 71. b.
47. A schedule of sundry papers and bundles of papers, in the time of Henry VIII. 72. b.
48. The arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh. Nov. 17. 73. b.
49. The trial of Lord Balmerinloch at St. Andrews. March 4. 74.
50. Sententiæ ex Tacito excerptæ, res publicas præcipue spectantes. Itidem quædam ex Calaubone et Horatio; aliæque notulæ. 75. b.
51. Answers to two questions, whether ambassadors who raise insurrections are protected by the law of nations; also of the privileges of a prince out of his dominions, &c. 77. b.
52. Some proceedings in a parliament held at Leicester, April, A^d 2 Hen. V. about reversing the attainder of the Earl of Salisbury (John Montacute?) who by an oversight in the commons, was not tried until after his execution. 80.
53. Reasons for reducing the prices of silver and gold. 81.
54. Reasons against the decrying of money. 84.
55. A letter of intelligence from Edinburgh. May 1, 1589. 85.
56. A letter to Scotland; recommending that the K. of Scots might be diverted from his forcible proceedings against the United States, &c. Savoy, Oct. 31, 1588. 86.
57. Ribadeneira, a jesuit, to D. Juna de Idiaque; about public grievances. March 10, 1596. 87.
58. Sir Tho. Randolph, ambassador in Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth;

- Q. Elizabeth; about the Queen of Scots intended marriage, &c. Edinb. Nov. 7, 1564. 88.
59. The E. of Bedford and Thomas Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report on the above subject. Berwick, Nov. 23, 1564. 91.
60. Part of the instructions to Rob' Cecil, J. Herbert, and Th. Wilkes, sent to treat in the Low Countries. Feb. 1597. 94.
61. W. Ashby, to Cecil? a copy of art. 10. 99.
62. A discussion concerning the union of the two kingdoms; the ante-nati and post-nati. 100.
63. An abstract touching the trade of wool between England and the Netherlands. 104.
64. The names of the Hanse Towns, with their divisions as they were in confederacy. 1590. 106.
65. A political tract (perhaps a dispatch of some ambassador) concerning the interests of the Italian states, the Swifs, Spain, &c. in the time of Philip II. 107.
66. Of the body and power of the Hanfes: without title. 111.
67. Minutes of dispatches from Mr. Randolph, to Sir W^m Cecil; concerning the state of affairs in Scotland: dated Nov. and Dec. 1564. Also an abstract of Randolph's instructions of Nov. 17, 1563. 117.
68. A paper of depositions relating to the biting of Robert Bowles's ear, the killing of one Richard Brown, &c. 122.
69. Abraham Wheelock, to Sir Tho Cotton; returning Bede's history. (Orig.) Cambr. March 31, 1640. 123.
70. A paper concerning the trade with the Netherlands; said to be out of "Rob. Cotton de Comerciis." 124.
71. A paper, in which the writer (the Earl of Essex) vindicates his return from Ireland. Also a systematical discussion of the question. 125.
72. A short account of Sir Philip Sidney's death, Dec. 4, 1612. and of his funeral. 126. b.
73. A paper entitled "Ex Personii (Parsons) jesuitæ, maledica discussione pag. 217:" being a false account of some charms given to Q. Elizabeth, and of her death. 128.
74. A latin paper, stating some proceedings of the jesuits (Parraius or Pareius, Guil. Critton, &c.) for restoring papacy in England; and against the person of Q. Elizabeth. An additional page fol. 136. 130.
75. Sir Edward Ashfield, to James VI. K. of Scotland; concerning his (James's) succession to the crown of England; some account of the lawyers, clergy, &c. in England. 133.
76. A discussion concerning attempts to invade England, &c. (Imperfect.) 137.
77. R. Parsons to Mr. M. T.—professing his zeal for, and good hopes of the restoration of Papacy in England; greatly commends K. James's book the *Βασιλικὸν δῶρον*. Rome, May 24, 1603. 142.
78. A paper relating to the restitution of some money to the Genoese; entitled "Ex Suevinghemi postulatis, 10 Apr. 1573." 145.
79. Lord Burleigh to Norris ambassador at Paris; concerning restitutions to be made to the Genoese. 1569. 146.
80. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Lord Hunfdon then in Scotland; justifying himself. Nov. 7, 1584. 148.
81. A paper (perhaps part of a dispatch) on the proceedings of the K. of Spain, the affairs of the Low Countries, &c. 150.
82. Some Irish members of Parliament, to some English minister; assigning their reasons for withdrawing from parliament, and recognizing James's title to the crown of Ireland. 154.
83. A discussion concerning a match with a Tuscan princefs. 155. b.
84. Francis and Mary K. and Q. of France, Scotland, *England and Ireland*, to Mary Q. Dowager of Scotland; on sending over de Brosse and Pelleve Bp. of Amiens, to assist in quelling the insurrections. (Lat.) 1559. 157. b.
85. A paper touching the proceedings between Spain and England; and certain notes upon the actions of Lord Burleigh. 158.
86. A copy of the devise for alteration of religion at the first year of Q. Elizabeth. 161.
87. A consultation held at Greenwich: whether the abbot of Martinego, the Pope's Nuncio, should be admitted into England? 1559. 1 Eliz. 163. b.
88. A paper of historical notes, concerning Q. Elizabeth's title to Calais, Q. Mary of Scots assuming the arms of England, the proceedings of the French and Scots, &c. 164.
89. Extract from a letter of Sir Th. Smith, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning her right to Calais, and some other papers relating thereto. 1567. 166.
90. Extract from the instructions of Sir Tho. Smith; concerning the marriage between Q. Elizabeth and the D. of Anjou. 1571. 168.
91. *Traçtatûs Blesensis inter Carolum IX. et R. Elizabetham*, epitome. Apr. 9, 1572. 168. b.
92. Names of the commissioners for negotiating the marriage between Q. Elizabeth and the D. of Anjou; and articles of the treaty. 1571. Also notes, "Ex Stubbæi libello contra nuptias D^æ Reginæ et Ducis Andini." 169. b.
93. *Articuli puritanorum*. 1587? 172.
94. Articles of the marriage between Q. Mary and the K. of Spain. Jan. 12, 1554. 173.
95. *Responsum R. Elizabethæ tribus articulis ab oratoribus R. Christianissimi propositis, circa matrimonium ejusdem Reginæ cum duce Andin*. Aug 24, 1571. D. Fuxio (du Foix) legato traditum. 174.
96. A fragment concerning the said marriage: also extracts from letters of Lord Burleigh to Sir Fr. Walsingham, and Leicester, on the same subject. 1571. 175.
97. A list of Scotch noblemen and their wives.—Also notes concerning coins. 176.
98. Authorities, collected from civilians and history, concerning the privileges of princes and ambassadors when in foreign countries. 177.
99. *Replicatio legatorum reginæ Elizabethæ, ad responsum factam per legatos regis Catholici*. Bourbourg, Jun. 20, 1588. 178.
100. *Legatorum R. Catholici responsio, ad replicationem proxime antecedentem*. 1588. 180.
101. *Postulata legatorum reginæ Elizabethæ*. Bourbourg, Jun. 17, 1588. 181.
102. *Alia responsio legatorum regis Catholici*. 1588. 182.
103. *Articuli a Jacobo Crofto, milite Parmensi, propositi in pacis tractatione*. (Anglice.) 1588. 183.
104. An extract from the instructions of Lord Walsingham, sent into Denmark. June, 1583. 184. b.
105. The general state of the Scottish commonwealth, with the causes of the disorders in it. 186.
106. A list of the Scottish bishops and noblemen, with the mothers and wives of the latter. 187.
107. A

107. A printed table of the comparative weights of English and Scottish coins. 189.
108. Memorandums about the pay of foldiers, the standard of money in various countries, &c. 190 and 195.
109. Part of the proclamation of Lady Jane Grey, on assuming the crown. 194.
110. Declaratio D. Joh. del Aguila, regis Catholici in Hibernia ducis, contra R. Elizabetham. 1601. 196.
111. A description of the province of Munster in Ireland. 197.
112. An account of the proceedings of the Lord Deputy in Ireland (Essex) against the rebel Tyrone, the siege of Kinsale, and a note concerning the siege of Ostend. 1599. 198.
113. The order of the arraignment of Philip E. of Arundel. 1587. 200.
114. The arraignment, trial, and confession of the D. of Norfolk; also his confession at his execution. 1571. 200. b.
115. Memoranda ex navigatione Fr. Drake in Mare del Zur. 207. b.
116. A methodical disquisition, "That it were not commodious for Q. Eliz. to marry:" with an answer. 208. b.
117. A discourse concerning the Courts ecclesiastical, of law, &c. in the Duchy of Lancaster. 211.
118. A paper on the courts in Westminster Hall; out of Sir Tho. Smith "de Republica Anglorum." 213.
119. Consilium evangelicum cantonibus Helvetiæ datum, cum Sabaudus jam in Genevenses bellum moliretur. July, 1582. 214. b.
120. Table of the contents of the MS. Julius E. II. (Imperfect.) 215.
121. A table of the 17 United Provinces. 217.
122. Notes about the power of the Pope's Legate. 218. b.
123. Relatio D. Christoph. Varfovcicii, regis Poloniae ad R. Sueciæ legati, de recuperanda Narva. May, 1582. 219.
124. An account of the commodities of America and Spain; and the revenues of the latter. 220.
125. An account of minerals found in England. 222.
126. Historical notes concerning K. John's attainder at Paris, the establishing Max. Sforza at Milan, and the lines that succeeded each other in Spain. 222. b.
127. Articles of the arraignment of Sir John Perrot in the King's Bench. April 27, 1592. 224.
128. A letter of reproof from Q. Elizabeth to the E. of Essex, then in Ireland. Nonesuch, Sept. 14, 1599. 226.
129. Notes concerning the Courts of law in England. 227.
130. Breviculæ falsissimæ narrationes de rebus Anglicis, ab Ina Rege ad Elizabetham Reginam; an ex Sanderò? 231.
131. Notes about Irish affairs. 1578. 234.
132. Rationes cur regina Elizabetha successorem suum non declaraverit. 239.
133. Babington to Mary Q. of Scots; with Mary's answer. 1586? 240.
134. A letter of advice; obscurely worded. 245.
135. An account of the death of Mary Q. of Scots. 1586-7. 246.
136. Copies and extracts of letters of Mary Q. of Scots, to Babington, Throgmorton, and the other traitors; and of their answers to the same. 247.
137. The proceedings against the Q. of Scots at Fotheringay Castle. Oct. 12, 1586. 250.
138. The question discussed; whether it were behoveful for her Majesty to put the Q. of Scots to death, or to keep her prisoner? 254.
139. A fragment, against a woman inheriting the crown, and concerning the House of Lancaster; written in the time of Edward IV. 258.
140. Rationes legati regis Gallorum pro Scotiæ regina; with the answer, both in abstract and at length. 261. b.
141. Account of Q. Mary's death. A duplicate of art. 135. 266. b.
142. A brief description of Ireland. 268.
143. An account of an expedition to the coast of Spain. 269.
144. Breves animadversiones in Britanniam Camdeni. 271.
145. Considerations touching a peace with Spain. 274.
146. List of the Spanish forces under Archd. Albert. A°. 1600. 276. b.
147. List of the English navy, in 1588? 277.
148. Two Roman inscriptions (Qu. where?) 279.
149. Three Roman inscriptions near Glasgow, and in Dunnoter Castle, in Scotland. 280.
150. Three original letters, from Fr. (Godwin) Bp. of Landaff, to Mr. Camden; concerning Roman antiquities found at Caerleon, &c. in Wales. 281*.
151. A note from Mr. Wharton to his brother, relating to antiquities. 286.
152. Tho. Braithwaite to on Roman antiquities found at Ribchester. 287.
153. Fr. Tate to Mr. Camden; concerning antiquities in Wales. 288.
154. A Roman inscription: also a Runic inscript. found at Papcastle. 289.
155. Arms in churches at Paris; tricked. 291. b.
156. A Roman inscription; with a short remark upon some mistakes in Camden's Britannia. 292.
157. Roman inscriptions in Cumberland, and elsewhere. 293.
158. Verses, containing a short account of Badlesley near Hampton. Beg.
"This seate and soyle from Saxone Bade, a man of honest fame,
"Who held it in the Saxons time, of Badesly took the name." 296.
159. A small Runic inscription, found at Bucafile? 297.
160. Roger Dodsworth to Sir Robt. Cotton; about antiquities at Ribblesdale. 298.
161. Henry Savile jun. to Mr. Camden? concerning antiquities near Otley in Yorkshire. 299.
162. An account of antiquities in Cumberland, Northumberland, Westmorland, Durham, &c.—With several Roman inscriptions, drawings of altars, figures, &c. and descriptions of several parts of the country; by Reginald Bainbrigg? school-master at Appleby, who seems to have travelled in those countries

countries to collect materials for Camden's *Britannia*. 300. and again 331.

163. *Genealogia Gofpatriciorum, et Curwenorum*: manu R. Bainbrigg? 329.

164. De Baronibus de Kandala, et familia de Bruis: ejusdem manu? 330.

165. Excerpta, ex libro antiquo qui inscribitur, "*Chronica Angliæ*." 340.

166. Excerpta ex veteri registro ecclesiæ Wigornienſis, de caſtro ibidem. 357.

167. Collections about ſeveral towns in Dorſetſhire, Somerſetſhire, &c. viz. Bruton, Milton or Middleton, Sturton, &c. Of the pedigree of the Fanes. (fol. 364.) 358.

168. Notes concerning Glouceſterſhire, the college of Stratford upon Avon, and Warwick church, town, and caſtle. 366.

169. Of the port and town of Yarmouth. 369. b.

170. Historical and topographical notes, concerning ſeveral antient barons and places in England. 371 and 387.

171. Notes concerning Somerſetſhire; the manor of Trente ibid. the fens in Huntingdonſhire, Berkeley, &c. alſo extractis from Trivet, (376.) Charters, pedigrees, &c. 373.

172. Excerpta de caſtellis in Cantia. 388.

173. Concerning the caſtle of Hartlebury, given by Offa to the Bp. of Worceſter. 390.

174. Notes concerning ſome places in Devonſhire. 391.

175. Richard Gr. . . . to Clarendieux (Camden) on antient topography. Angleſey, Jan. 392.

176. Rough draughts of dedications, by Camden. 393. b.

177. Notes about Wincheſley. 394.

178. Notes of great victories gained by the Engliſh. 395.

179. Rough notes, chiefly historical, by Camden, ſome relating to the topography of Scotland. 396. b.

180. Two original letters from R. Dodſworth and N. Cowpland; with Roman inſcriptions. 405.

181. Epitaphs by Camden. 408.

182. A motion about the ſucceſſion to the crown made in Parliament, 13 Eliz. An argument that the Lady Catharine was next heir to the crown. 409.

183. An answer to certain imputations againſt Sir Ferd. Gorges, as if he had practiſed the ruin of the Earl of Eſſex; written in the Gatehouſe. 423.

184. De graſſatoribus in vitam Henrici IV. R. Gallia. 430. b.

185. A long letter from H. Tr. . . . probably to Sir Tho. Chaloner; concerning fundry antiquities in the north of England, particularly at and near Gifborough. 431.

186. Preamble to the will of Henry Earl of Northampton. (1614.) 440.

187. A letter ſaid to be from Camden, to Sir Edward Cecil; concerning the troops ſent into Flanders in 1572. 441.

188. An alphabetical index, but to what work does not appear.

This is conjectured to have been part of a book of collectanea of Mr. Leland. 442. b.

Julius, F. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. longiori, conſtans foliis 230.

1. Capitula librorum I, II, et III. Georgicon Virgilii. 1.

2. Capitula librorum I, II, et III. *Æncidos* Virgilii. 2.

3. Rubriques de xv livres des *Metamorphoſes* d'Ovide; tranſlatées de Latin en François par Chretien le Gowayr de St. Maur; avec des deſſeins. 4.

4. *Genealogia veterum heroum*; verſu hexametro. Incip. "Jane biceps qui cluſius atque patulcius idem." Expl. "Eſt Antoninus ſucceſſor in ordine regum." Sequitur index nominum, illorum nempe qui a litera A. oriuntur. 12.

5. Wilhelmi Botoner regiſtratio, ſeu excerptio verſuum proverbialium, de libro Ovidii, de arte amandi, de faſtis, et de epiſtolis. A° 1462. 18.

6. Libri Sedulii de mirabilibus Chriſti, initium. 22. and 23.

7. Bulla Papæ Gregorii, de Hoſpitali S. Pauli apud Norwickenſes. 22. b.

8. Nomina chronographorum necnon historicorum antiquorum, per W. Wyrceſter; extracta ex antiquis libris. 25.

9. Nomina ſcriptorum, præſertim eccleſiaſticorum; extracta ex libris Vincentii Genadii, Iſidori, &c. Ordine alphabetico. 26.

10. Catalogus virorum illuſtrium, præcipue eccleſiaſticorum ſcriptorum, a paſſione Chriſti uſque ad annum 14 Theodoſii; ex Iſidoro Hiſpalenſi, Genadij Maſſilienſi, &c. excerpta, per W. Wyrceſter, Londini, 1469. 38.

11. Notæ de ſynchroniſmis in profana hiſtoria cum ſacra; ut excerptæ ſunt in fine antiqui libri chronicarum in bibliotheca eccleſiæ S. Pauli Londini. 41.

12. Nomina quorundam ſcriptorum eccleſiaſticorum. 43.

13. Sententiæ ſeu proverbialia, ex libro magiſtri Joh. Halle. 45.

14. Excerpta ex Senecæ libris de Beneficiis. 46.

15. Capitula librorum ethicæ Ariſtotelis. 47.

16. Excerpta ex Seneca de patientia, &c. 53.

17. Dies obitus et ſepulturæ quorundam ſanctorum Anglorum. 55.

18. Quædam hiſtorica de Roberto Groſthead. 56.

19. Notæ ex Timæo Platonis; qui liber reperitur in biblioth. S. Petri, Cantabrig. 57.

20. Nomina principum et philoſophorum, ex chronico Nicholai Trivet. 57. b.

21. Nomina Britannica quarundam civitatum Angliæ. 60. b.

22. Excerpta ex variis chronicis. 61.

23. Index omnium operum Ciceronis; ut refert Leonardus Aretinus. 66. b.

24. Loci communes de amicitia, ſenectute, aliſque argumentis; ex Cicerone, Seneca, Terentio, &c. item ex variis poetis et hiſtoricis antiquis; ſparſim diſpoſiti. 69.

25. Ordines religioſorum per Romanam curiam approbati. 102.

26. Excerpta ex grammatica Guarini oratoris quæ vocatur "*Portus floriferus*;" ex Boethii libro de diſciplina ſcholarum; aliſque libris. 105.

27. Extractum ex chronicis Roberti epiſcopi Lincolnienſis. 117.

28. Collectanea

28. Collectanea de figuris rhetoricis. 118.
 29. Vocabula Hebraica explicata. 121.
 30. Oratio S. Æthelberti Regis et Confessoris; aliaque. 123.
 31. Excerpta ex Tullio, &c. 124.
 32. Epistolæ tres cujusdam monachi monasterii S. Trinitatis in Norwico, sub titulis, lætitiæ, sobrietatis, et discretionis. 129.
 33. Versus quidam morales: Incip. "Si rota fortunæ te ducat ad astra quid inde." 135.
 34. Excerpta de anima, ex Aquinate. 135. b.
 35. Excerpta de puerorum nobilium eruditione, ex Vincentio. 139.
 36. Excerpta ex libro qui vocatur, "Multiloquium;" sive de historiis et exemplis antiquorum: cum aliis excerptis parvi momenti. 141.
 37. Versus de novem musis: Epitaphium Savarici episcopi Bathoniensis: cum aliis. 148.
 38. Actus magistri Jo. Argentini, publice tentus in Universitate Cantabrigiæ, contra omnes regentes, A° 1470, variis cantibus expressus. 165.
 39. Epitaphium sive dictum Joh. Gower, per ipsam compositum. 167.
 40. Epitaphium Henrici IV. Galliæ regis, &c. 168.
 41. De ordinibus Religiosorum; per Will. Wyrcester. 169. and 170.
 42. Bulla Pauli II. Papæ in qua excommunicat omnes hæreticos; speciatim pauperes de Lugduno, Wiclevistas sive Hufistas, Pogiebratum regni Bohemiæ occupatorem, &c. A° 1470. 172.
 43. Excerpta e libris Rogeri Bacon; inter aliis ex libro de Sapientia. 175.
 44. Querimonia Johannis Somersæt, Physici R. Henrici VI. de ingratitude Universitatis Cantabrigiæ: versibus elegiacis. 201.
 45. Epistola W. Sellyng ad quendam amicum, ut T. Livii decades alteri amico monstrare velit. 205.
 46. De genealogia comitis Cornubiæ, prout olim extitit in tabula apud fratres prædicatores, London. 207. b.
 47. Excerpta ex variis capitulis Juris Civilis: aliaque plura. 208.
 Is codex videtur fuisse liber collectanearum, sive locorum communium, monachi cujusdam: an Willielmi Wyrcester, qui sæpe nominatur, haud profus negaverim.

Julius, F. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 70.

1. The visitation of Huntingdonshire, taken A° 1613, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster herald.—This is an original, most of the pedigrees being signed by the heads of the families. It wants an index. 1.
2. K. James I. his commission to W^m Camden, Clarencieux herald, for his visitation of the counties south of Trent. Aug. 1, 1603. 64.
3. Mr. Camden's deputation to Lancaster herald. 1613. 66.
4. A summons to the knights, esquires, and gentlemen of the hundred of Normancroft, to appear at Stilton, before Lancaster herald, for the purpose of the visitation.—It is directed "to the baylif, or his deputy." Aug. 14, 1613. 68. b.
5. Lancaster herald's proclamation for disclaiming of such as have usurped the title of gentlemen. Stilton, Aug. 17, 1613. 69.

6. Lancaster herald's summons to defaulters, to appear before the E. Marshal. Stilton, Aug. 17, 1613. 70.

Julius, F. IX.

Codex chartaceus, madore læsus, in folio min. constans foliis 100.

1. Nomina monachorum de Ramsey. 1.
2. Pedigree of Margaret Q. of Scotland, from Alfred the great: with a small catalogue of books; and two or three trifling notes. 3.
3. The arms of the abbies of Thorney and Croyland. 4.
4. Short historical notes of the Bruces. 5.
5. Tabulæ genealogicæ. sc. regum Scotor. a Deo Omnipotente; regum Angliæ; familiarum de Nevill, Popham, Courtenay, Brus, Ferrers; regum Egypti; familiarum de Swinerton, Wodwill, Luttrell, Catesbye, Sheldon, Plantagenet, Beauchamp; domiporumque de Ewias Harald. 7.
6. A pedigree of K. Henry VIII, from the princes of Wales; by Tho. Gardiner a monk of Westm. 24.
7. Tabulæ genealogicæ familiarum de Moulbray, Peckfall, et Brocas; RR. Hen. IV. et Edw. IV. familiar. de Cecil, Hastings, et Valence; comitum Hollandiæ; RR. Saxonum et Septiæ; comitum Northumb. et Merciæ; familiar. de Sutton et Dudley, Percy, Stanley, Quincy, Kevington, Arundel, Bohun, Boucher, Frevill et Boteler, Lowthe, Albemarle, Eure, Clare, Carmine, Bello Campo, Moyn, Waffingley et Prece; ac comitum Cantuariæ. 25.
8. Nomina abbatum ecclesiæ de Burgo Sⁱ Petri, and notes in the said church of Peterborough. 46.
9. Genealogiæ familiar. de Zouch, Walter, Moulton, &c. 48.
10. Notes and descents of the ancient Saxon, Danish, and Norman Kings; ending with the issue of Henry II. 49.
11. A charter by which the bishop, dean, and chapter of Lincoln, grant to the prioress and nuns of Garmy, the church of Stanton. (Lat.) Lincoln, January 16. 61.
12. A pedigree of the dukes of Normandy. 70.
13. Two grants of the abbot and monks of Ramsey to James Feure? W^m Bygge, &c. May 10, 1536. And a composition between them and their tenants in the time of Hen. IV. 78.
14. On the antiquity of Knights fees. 76. b.
15. A grant of the abbot of Ramsey, to the monastery "de Partis." (Pratis.) 89.
16. Metæ et limites de Woodwalton. 90.
17. Rental of the abbey of Ramsey; almost obliterated. 93.

Collections concerning the XII Cæsars are interspersed throughout this volume, which seems to have been intended for a compilation of the history of the Romans in Britain.

Julius, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 100.

1. Grants of Henry I. and some of his successors, to the bishop of London, and the church of St. Paul's in London: nine in number; the last imperfect. 1.
2. The testament of Sir William Say: dated November 7, 1549. 6.
3. A grant

3. A grant of Edward III. to the bishop of London (Simon de Sudbury.) January 26, 1371. 16.
4. Inquisitio capta post mortem Roberti et Thomæ Wroth, 27 Hen. VIII. et 17 Eliz. 18.
5. The names of the earls and barons created by K. Edward I. also of those omitted by Clarendon in the above list. 20.
6. The names of the earls and barons created by K. Edward II. with a supplement, presented to Lord Burleigh, by Laur. Hollinshed. Sept. 14, 1573. 26.
7. A copious collection of pithy sentences and extemporary replies, especially of eminent men of antiquity, from Agasicles to Lewis VII. 33.
8. Priora decem capita proverbiorum Salomonis; cum argumentis. 55.
9. Witty answers and sayings of English men and women: also the story of Cleanthes sending two boys to fetch Plato. 58.
10. Versus in laudem virginis Mariæ. 74.
11. Versus varii argumenti; ut epitaphia, gratulatorii, &c. 75.
12. A discourse of the troubles which happened in Scotland between Q. Mary and her husband, March 9, 1565. printed in Keith's appendix. 90.
13. An account of the foundation of several monasteries in England. 97. b.
14. An account of several English saints. 101.
15. A discourse concerning the precedence given to the masters of the court of Chancery before sergeants at law. 103.
16. Reasons proving that sergeants at law ought to precede doctors of civil law. 109.
17. An account concerning the English expedition at sea in the year 1588. 111.
18. Excerpta ex Vitruvio: carmina, epitaphia, aliaque. 119.
19. Epistola Johannis Merrick episcopi Sodorensis, de antiquitatibus insulæ Manniæ. 124.
20. Collectanea Camdeni, quibus usus est in condenda sua Britannia: hic et alibi sparsim. 127. 133. 139. 158. b.
21. Excerptum ex Procopio, de Bello Gothico. (Græc.) 128. b.
22. Excerpta ex quibusdam antiquis poetis. 129.
23. Epitaphium Annæ comitiſſæ Oxoniæ, filię Guil. Burghlei, summi Angliæ Thesaurarii. 132.
24. Quædam Romanæ inscriptiones, aliaque monumenta. 137.
25. Vocabula quædam Cambro-Britannica, explicata. 140. b.
26. An account of the distances of the towns upon the English coast. 145.
27. Lists of towns in various parts of England and Wales; their etymologies, &c. 147.
28. Excerptum ex libro cancellariæ, de iis qui venerunt cum Dermicio Murchardo in Hiberniam.—Also, names of the kingdoms and reguli of the province of Ulster; in Mr. Camden's hand. 152.
29. A charter of K. Edward the Confessor, granted to Randolph Peperking, concerning his game. 154.
30. A list of castles in Northumberland, Hampshire, Suffex, &c. 155. b.
31. Notæ variæ, a Camdeno ex antiquis glossariis collectæ. (Lat. et Angl.) 158. b.
32. Excerpta, manu Camdeni, ex Tacito et aliis;

de præfectis, legionibusque Romanis in Britannia. 160. b.

33. Short descriptions of the rivers Rye, Dove, Seaven and Coston in Ryedale, Yorkshire; as well as of the vale itself, and Ryton and New Malton castles: for Mr. Camden's use. 162.

34. Various topographical and etymological notes. 164. b.

35. Nomina auctorum qui Britannia, Scotia, Pictorum et Hiberniæ meminerunt. 171. b.

36. Nomina Cambro-Britannica urbium Britannia. 174.

37. De Brigantibus, adversus Geo. Buchananum, disputatio. 180.

38. Collectanea Camdeni, satis promiscua. 181.

Julius, F. XI.

Codex chartaceus, male habitus, in folio min. constans ex foliis 319.

A volume of genealogical, historical, chronological, and other Collectanea, whereof the particular contents are specified in an incorrect table at the beginning, the number of articles there entered amounting to 99.—The following are the least trivial among them:

1. Pedigrees of the families descended, 1. from William the Conqueror, fol. 1.; 2. from Charles the bald K. of France, fol. 11.; and 3. from Favilla or Fafila D. of Cantabria (Biscay.) fol. 17. 1.

2. Notes concerning the Gedney family. 20.

3. An answer to a discourse touching the pretended match between the D. of Norfolk and the Q. of Scots; with the discourse itself inserted; dated March 15. 1569. 21.

4. Pedigrees of the earls Warren, Humphry de Bohun, Robt de Veteri Ponte (Vespout?) Hugo de Lacy, and many other noble families in England. 41.

5. A discourse on the question; whether the eclipse at our Saviour's death was miraculous? 64.

6. Collections of epitaphs, christian and sur-names, allusions, devices, anagrams, &c. 65. b.

7. On the office and dignity of Marshal; and some notes. 142. b.

8. On comets, and various astronomical, historical, and topographical collections, some extracted from the Notitia utriusque Imperii; with diagrams. 149.

9. De Halecum captura prope littus Britannia. 216.

10. Collectanea plerumque historica; carmina nonnulla, &c. 217.

11. Epitaphs of various eminent churchmen, from St. Odo Severus Archbp. of Canterbury, to Reginald Pole, likewise Abp. of Canterbury. 242.

12. On the excellency of the English tongue; by R. C. esquire (Rich. Carew?) 261.

13. A tract on the origin and use of money. 265.

14. Of the rites and ceremonies used at the installation of the knights of the Garter; with a brief account of the statutes of that order. 269.

15. Of the creation of a duke. 274.

16. Engravings of several antique statues and groupes. 276.

17. The miscellaneous collectanea continued; all which appear to have belonged to Camden, and were probably used by him in his several publications. 286.

Augustus,

Augustus I. VOL. I.

A large port-folio, containing a collection of charts, plans, and other drawings, of which the following are the particulars:

1. A map of a part of the northern hemisphere, including all America north of the line, and the western parts of Europe and Africa; by John Dee, 1580. very neat; the names chiefly in Spanish. On the back "A brief remembrance of fundry forein regions discovered, inhabited, and partly conquered by the subjects of this British monarchie."
2. A drawing of the chapel of King's College, Cambridge: on three sheets.
3. A drawing of the spires intended for the chapel of King's College, but never built: on two sheets.
4. A coloured drawing of a gallery intended to be built by K. Henry VIII.
5. An elevation of the front of some public edifice.
6. A plot of the coasts of Cornwall and Devonshire, as they were to be fortified in 1588, against the landing of an enemy: on two sheets. This has been engraved by Pine, and is published with his plates of the tapestry of the house of lords.
7. A plan of Dover harbour, with a projected alteration at the pier.
8. A coloured chart of the coast of England on the Severn, about Bridgewater and Minehead; with fundry forts erected thereon: on two sheets.
9. A map of Great Britain and Ireland.
10. A chart of the northern circumpolar regions.
11. A plan of the castle of Carlisle.
12. A chart shewing the course of the river Eden near Carlisle, and of a breach necessary to be repaired.
13. A plan of Carlisle.
14. A chart of the Channel, and western coasts of Europe.
15. A sea chart of the Atlantic, and part of the Mediterranean.
16. A plan of the town and harbour of St. Sebastian in Biscay.
17. A chart of the course of the rivers Thames and Medway; and of the coasts of Kent and Suffex, to Shoreham.
18. A chart of Brighthelmstone, and the country round it, with several French galleys in the road, from which troops are landed; dated July 1545.
19. A bird's-eye view of the town, harbour, and castle of Dover: two sheets.
- 20, and 21. Two representations of the castle in the Downs. (Deal?)
22. A plan of Dover harbour.
23. A view of Dover town and castle.
24. The plat of Romney marsh.
25. A chart of Romney, Walland, Marsley, Denge, and Guilford marshes.
26. A plan of Dover haven and castle.
27. A chart of Portsmouth harbour, Spithead, and part of the isle of Wight.
28. A map of the isle of Wight.
29. A representation of a castle, said to be "for the Wiche." (Qu. whether Wych in Dorsetshire?)

30. A plan of a fort, entitled "The Rock in the Iflet fortified."
31. A plan of the harbours of Pool, Purbeck, &c.
32. A plan of the isle of Portland, and Weymouth bay.
33. A chart of the coast of Dorsetshire, from Lime to Weymouth, with the beacons once erected on the same.
34. A chart of the bay of Penzance.
35. Another chart of the same bay; being rather a bird's-eye view from the sea side.
- 36, and 37. Two charts of Falmouth haven.
38. A chart of Plymouth and Fowey havens.
39. A chart of Dartmouth haven, Torbay, Tintmouth, and Exmouth.
40. A plan of Plymouth town and road; by some Italian.
41. A chart of Plymouth harbour, and of the country up to Tavistock.
42. A plan of Plymouth fort; by the same hand as N° 40.
43. A plan of Falmouth fort.
44. A chart of the course of the river Thames, and of the coasts of Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and part of Lincolnshire; with the king's arms curiously ornamented.
- 45, and 46. Two plans of Dover harbour. The latter of the year 1595; with the Cecil arms.
47. A chart of the barony of Granard, in the county of Longford.
48. A chart of the barony of Rathelin, in the county of Longford.
- 49, and 50. Two plans of the siege of the town of Landerpe (Landurh.).
51. A map of the isle of Sheppey.
52. The course of the Medway, from Rochester to the Thames.
53. A chart of the mouth of the Thames.
54. A chart of the isle of Thanet, and Sandwich marsh.
55. A chart of the bay of Todos los Santos, on the coast of Brasil.
56. A chart of Orwell haven, or rather Harwich road.
57. A chart of the courses of the Stour, the Orwell, &c.
58. A chart of the coast of Suffolk, from Orwell haven, to Gorleston near Yarmouth; with the several forts and beacons erected thereon: two sheets.
59. A plan of the harbour of Ambletuse, in Picardy.
60. A plan of Aymouth, perhaps Aylmouth in Northumberland, which the French held and fortified in the time of Q. Elizabeth. This plan is of the year 1557.
61. A plan of a fort, inscribed "Harwich," but not agreeing with the plan in N° 56.
62. A plan of the siege of a town, probably in Flanders.
63. A chart of the island of Oxney, and the Appledore stream, to Winchelsea.
64. A chart

64. A chart of the coast of Suffolk, from Bawdsey to Thorpe, including Orford and Aldborough: two sheets.

65. The course of the river Trent, about Nottingham and Newark.

66. A sketch of some harbour.

67, 68, and 69. Two plans of forts, and an elevation of a piece of a wall with towers.

70, 71, and 72. Three plans of towns.

73. A plan of a castle.

74. A plan of Great Yarmouth: two sheets.

75. A plan of a park, probably Cheshunt.

76, and 77. Two plans of castles.

78. A chart of the fens, within the isle of Ely, the counties of Lincoln, Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge, &c.

79. A chart of the fens between Lynn-Regis and Wisbich.

80. A rude drawing of a castle, or rather tower.

81. A plan of a town.

82. A plan of a new cut from Wainfleet to the sea.

83. A plan of Hull.

84. A new plat, made by Rogers, of the King's manor of Hull.

85. A plan of some works for the defence of Kingston-upon-Hull.

86. A chart of the town and harbour of Hull, with the country adjacent.

Augustus I. VOL. II.

A large port-folio, similar to the preceding one.

1. A plan of Scarborough town and castle.

2. A plan of Bamborough.

3. A plan of the siege of St. Damiano, in Piedmont.

4. A bird's-eye view of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

5. The course of the Tyne, from Newcastle to Tynemouth.

6, and 7. Two plans of Tynemouth castle.

8. Plan of a town: probably the old fortifications of Ambletuse.

9, and 10. Two plans of Dover town, harbour, and castle.

11, 12, and 13. Three drawings of castles or dwellings.

14. A highly finished plan of Berwick-upon-Tweed.

15. A plan of a sea port town.

16. An elevation of a piece of a wall for Berwick.

17. The course of the Severn, from Gloucester to Cardiff.

18. A chart of the Sorlinges (Scilly islands.)

19. A map of the province of Ulster.

20. A plan of Milford Haven.

21. A map of Ireland; rudely drawn.

22. A plan of some lands near Weymouth.

23. A plan of the town and castle of Guines.

24. A chart of the barony of Longford.

25. A chart of the barony of Ardagh, in the county of Longford.

26. A chart of the barony of Shrowle, in the same county.

27. A chart of the S. W. coast of Ireland, from the Shannon to Cork.

28. A chart of the barony of Moydow, in the county of Longford.

29. A very rude draft of the Zuyder Sea.

30. A map of the northern part of Ireland.

31. A plan of the fort of Duncannon.

32. - - - - - at the Blackwater.

33. - - - - - of Limerick.

34. - - - - - of St. Augustine, near Galway.

35. - - - - - of Kinfale.

36. - - - - - of Haleboling, upon the haven of Cork.

37. A chart of a part of Ireland, about Dundalk and Carlingford.

38. A representation of the battle of Ballishannon, Oct. 1593.

39. - - - - - the siege of Iniskillin castle in Feb. 1592.

40. A map of some interior parts of Ireland (King's and Queen's counties) on canvas.

41, and 42. Two plans of Carrickfergus.

43. A plan of Tindegall island near Donegal.

44. A plan of the six escheated counties in Ulster.

45. A map of China, &c. down to the isle of Sumatra.

46. A chart of K. James's River, in Virginia.

47. A plan of Perpignan: a rude draught.

48. A plan of Lord Curzon's house at Giffwich (Ipswich.)

49. A plan of a rampart with three forts: 2 sheets.

50. A drawing of a cannon or culverine.

51, and 52. Two plans of the fortifications of the town of Guines: the first called Geyens.

53. A plan of Boulogne, and the country round it.

54. A view of an antient castle.

55. A plan of the town of Galway.

56. - - - - - of Edinburgh.

57. Plans of the harbour, and of the low country about Calais; the latter drawn 37 Henry VIII. 2 sheets.

58. A map of Brittany.

59. - - - of part of Picardy and Normandy.

60. A chart of Chasteau-Cornet, and other islets on the coast of Guernsey.

61. A plan of Guernsey castle.

62. A chart of the isle of Jersey.

63. - - - of the courses of the Scheldt, Meuse, Rhine and Ems.

64. - - - of the North Sea, the Zuyder Sea, &c. very inaccurate.

65, and 66. A chart of the Channel, from Dover to the Land's End: 2 sheets. Under the first a small marine chart of the Channel, and the Bay of Biscay; of no value.

67. A plan of the walls of upper Boulogne; rudely delineated.

68. - - - of Ambletuse.

69. A plan of some estate or district, probably in Ireland.

70. A chart of the harbour and road of Calais.

71. - - - of Calais, and the country round it, as far as Ardres, Guines, and Graveline.

72. A plan

72. A plan of Terrouen, and of the camps and works of a besieging army.
73. - - - - of fortifications at Ambletufe.
74. - - - - of the castle of Ardres.
75. A chart of the coast and country between Calais and Boulogne.
76. A drawing of a magnificent tent.
77. A chart of the coast and country to the south of Boulogne.
78. Two plans of Havre de Grace? the first dated 1563.
79. A drawing representing the castle of Salce, in Rouffillon, before and after a siege.
80. A neat drawing representing the course of the Garonne from Bourdeaux to the sea, with the town of Bloye besieged.
81. A plan of a town, probably in Picardy: two sheets.
82. A chart of the country round Boulogne.
- 83, and 84. Representations of two bulwarks.
85. A plan of the lands about Bayonne.
86. A plan of a siege of Amiens.
87. - - - - - of Rouen.
88. - - - - of the battle of St. Etienne, in which Henry IV. beat the D. de Maienne, Sept. 21, 1589.
89. A view of St. Catherine's fort at Rouen, 1591.
90. Plot of Rouen, when Mr. Devereux was slain.
91. Plan of the stoccado for the river at Roan, Nov. 1591.
92. - - - - of a town besieged; probably Nimeguen.
93. - - - - of the siege of Gronigen, July 1594.
94. - - - - - of Stenwick, June 1592.
95. - - - - of fortifications at Meurs, with an army approaching it.
96. A chart of the country about Sluys in Flandres.
- 97, and 98. Two plans of a siege of Haerlem.
99. A plan of Ostend.
100. A chart of the country from Dixmunde to Ostend.
101. A plan of a siege of Sluys.
102. A chart of the country about Sluys.
103. - - - - of the coast of Flanders from Dunkirk to Flushing.
104. - - - - of the coast and country about Ostend.
105. A plan of Flushing; neatly drawn.
106. Representation of a fort.
107. A plan of the fortifications of Flushing.
108. - - - - of Havre de Grace.
109. - - - - of the country between Sluys, Bruges, and Blankenberg; with the marches of troops in different parts of it.
110. - - - - of the fortifications of Coevorden, in Overijssel.
111. A view of the castle of Lancerotta, one of the Canary islands.
112. A chart of the part of Galicia about the Groyne.
113. A plan of the works on Cape Saker and St. Vincent, in Portugal.
114. A map of the island of Tercera, one of the Azores.
115. A plan of Bergen-op-Zoom in 1588.
116. A view of some French town after a siege: two sheets.

117. A plan of some sea port town in England, with works projected in it.

Augustus II.

A large port-folio containing a collection of ancient charters, Pope's bulls, &c. consisting of 136 Numbers.

1. A drawing of a monument, intended for K. Henry VI.

2. A grant of Hlotharius K. of Kent to Berewald and his monastery, of certain lands called Westan in Tenid, and others in Sturia: witnessed by sundry bishops. (Latin, in uncial or initial characters.) dated Reculver, May 7. A° 679.

3. A grant of Æthelbalt K. of Mercia and of all South England, to Cyniberhtte, whom he calls "Comes meus," of X callatas (tenements) for erecting a monastery in the province of Hufinere on the river Stur. (Lat. uncial characters.) A° 736. This charter was formerly in the *Plalter* Vespasian. A. I.—V. Stevens' *Monast. append.* to vol. II. p. 208.

4. A grant of Offa K. of Mercia to Duddonus, of a parcel of land (ruriculum) near a town here called Submonnesburg. (Lat.) *Apud Jorotlafordam.* A° 779.

5. Ælfere (Wulpher) K. of Mercia, his charter of foundation of the monastery of Medeshamsted. A° 664. (Lat. a forgery of the monks of Peterborough.)

6. K. Edgar, his charter of foundation of the convent of Perfor (Perthore.) A° 972 (Latin, with the limits described in Saxon.) Printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, T. I. p. 204.

7. A letter from Godefridus archdeacon of Worcester, to A. Pope; certifying the authenticity of the above charter of Perfor. If this was Godfrey who had been archdeacon from 1148 to 1167, the Pope must have been Anastasius IV. Wanley supposes him an Alexander. This charter had three seals.

8. A charter of K. Canute, confirming the privileges and liberties of the monastery of St. Edmund. (Lat. with an addition in Saxon: a forgery.)

9. Wiglaff K. of Mercia, his charter of immunities for the monastery of Heanbyrg. (Hambury, Worc.) (Latin, with an addition in Saxon.) Craeft, A° 836.

10. A charter of Coenwulf K. of Mercia, by which he grants certain lands and exemptions to Wulfred Archbp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) *Lundanæ*, A° 811.

11. Randulphus abbot of Evesham, his attestation of the "Constitutiones et Consuetudines," of his abbey, being authorized thereto by Pope Innocent III.

12. Richard II. his confirmation of the charters of the monastery of St. Mary de Thorney: with various inscriptions of former charters. A° 1 Regni (1381) (not orig.) on three skins.

13. Henry VI. his confirmation of the charters of the monastery of Ely, reciting the former charters. (Lat. not orig.) on 2 skins: Westm. Feb. 7, 1423.

14. A requisition of a queen of England to R. de Clifford, to favour the priory of Maydene Bradelagh (Wilts) in some matters relating to landed property. (Lat.) *Merlebergh*, Sept. 3. A° 54 Hen. III.

15. An attestation of some grants of lands by K. Ethelred. (Saxon.) V. Hickes, *dis. epist.* p. 4.

16. A charter, being a designation of some lands sold to Duke Ethelmod, by Plegred; witnessed by K. Ethelwulf. (Lat.) A° 859.

17. A sale of lands by Cialulf, to his friend Eanmund; witnessed and confirmed by K. Ethered and several others. (Lat.) A° 888.

18. A

18. A letter from Wuldhare bishop of London to Berctwald, who is styled "Reverendissimus et Catholicorum patrum praconiis beatificandus, totius Britanniae gubernacula regens," desiring his advice concerning the mode of proceeding at a council summoned at a place called Bræguntford, (Brentford?) for settling the differences that had arisen between the king and the said council.—N. B. Birhtwald was Abp. of Canterbury from 692 to 731.
19. A covenant between Eadwald and Cyne-thritha, concerning the descent of some lands. (Saxon.) Among the witnesses is Ceolnoth, who was archbishop of Canterbury from 832 to 872.
20. The act of reconciliation between the kings Egbert and Æthelwolf on one part, and the clergy under Abp. Ceolnoth on the other part, on the confirmation or restoration of the lands in Malling to the latter. Concluded at a council held at Cyningestun (Kingston) in regione Suthregiae, A° 838. (Lat.)
21. Another transcript of the above act.
22. A grant of K. Æthelred, of a parcel of land at Yceantune, to one called Clofic. (Lat. with the limits described in Saxon.) A° 1001.
23. A grant of K. Æthelstan, of certain lands and tenements at Meapham, (Mepham, Kent) to Ealdulf, whom he calls "fidelis meus minister." (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 939.
24. A grant of K. Canute, of some lands at Nithanham, to Æwic a monk. (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.)
25. A charter of K. William the Conqueror, touching the privileges of the abbey of St. Edmund, declaring it exempt from the jurisdiction of the bishops of Norwich. (Latin and Saxon; probably a copy.)
26. A grant or release of some lands made to Bilheard, an Earl, by Coenuulf K. of Mercia. (Lat.)
27. A covenant of barter between K. Offa and Stidberht an abbot, of some lands in Middlesex: on the back of the preceding article. (Lat.) A° 764.
28. A release of K. Æthelwolf of a certain villa in, and of lands at Canterbury, to one Ithdan. Æthelwolf calls himself "Rex occidentaliū Saxonum." With several subsequent transfers. (Lat.) A° 839.
29. A grant of Hodilred, a relation of Sebbi K. of the East Saxons, of some lands, to the abbots of the monastery of Beddanham. (Lat. initial characters of the VII. century.)
30. A grant of K. Offa of some lands to the church of St. Peter at Breodune, (Bredon, Worc.) (Lat. not original.) A° 730.
31. A charter of K. Æthelstan, exempting the episcopal church of Cridea (Crediton, or Kirton) from all secular services, and fiscal and royal tributes. (Lat.) A° 933.
32. A grant of Athelbald K. of Mercia, of certain lands, to Earl Withred and his wife Ansitha. (Lat.)
33. A grant of K. Eadwig, of certain lands, to Earl Ælfhere. (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 956.
34. A testament of Thurstan, bequeathing lands to Christ Church, Canterbury. (Saxon.) This deed, which is a cyrograph, is witnessed by K. Edward the Confessor, Eadfig Abp. of Canterbury, &c.
35. A grant of Godric, of the lands of Offaham. (Saxon.) A cyrograph, witnessed by Abp. Eadfig, &c.
36. A certificate or notitia of lands pertaining to the archbishopric and church of Canterbury. (Lat.)
37. Another transcript of the act N° 20.
38. K. Æthelred's confirmation of the privileges and immunities of the monastery of Abbington. (Abington, Berks) (Latin; many of the names written by a more recent hand.) A° 993.
39. A grant of K. Eadgar, of lands at a place called "Rimctuda," to the monastery of Abbington. (Abington) (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 961.
40. A deed of restitution of K. Eadgar, of certain lands, to one Wulfic, which had been in a state of sequestration. (Lat.) A° 960.
41. A grant of K. Eadwig, of lands, to Ælfwine "meo familiarissimo." (Lat. the bounds in Saxon.) A° 956.
42. The testament of Badanoth, the son of Beotting. (Saxon.) Witnessed by Abp. Ceolnoth, &c. v. Hicke's diss. epist. p. 54.
43. A grant of K. Eadwig, of lands, to Brihtric, "cuidam ministro." (Lat. Sax.) A° 956.
44. A grant, or rather a deed of exchange, of lands between K. Eadred and Wulfic, whom the King styles, "homini mihi caro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 949.
45. A grant of K. Eadwig of lands, to Eadmund, "cuidam ex optimatibus." (Lat. with the bounds Saxon.) 956.
46. A fragment of a grant in which the boundaries of certain lands are described in Saxon; after which follows the usual imprecation in Latin. Wiltun. A° 854.
47. A covenant for the exchange of certain lands between Wulfred Abp. of Canterbury, and the monks of Christ Church. (Lat.) A° 811.
48. A grant of K. Æthelred, of 2½ manſas in Dumbeltain, to Wlfic, "dilectissimo meo ministro." (Lat. not original.) A° 995.
49. A deed of Edward the Confessor, relating to the immunities of the monastery of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)
50. The bull of Pope Eugenius III. confirming the privileges of the abbey of St. Peter and Paul Westminster: addressed to Gervase the abbot. (Lat.) A° 1145.
51. King Henry III. his charter of the liberties of England. (Lat.) Westminster, Feb. 11, 1252.
52. A grant of one Ealhburga, for the celebration of masses. (Saxon.)
53. A grant of K. William II. of the manor of Bromham, to the church and monastery of St. Martini de Bello (Battle Abbey.) Winton.
54. K. William the Conq. his charter, confirming the privileges and immunities of the abbey of Westminster. (Lat. a suspicious deed.) A° 1081.
55. A charter of Æthilheard Abp. of Canterbury, concerning the recovery of certain lands at Burnan to Christ Church, Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 805.
56. A charter of Henry I. granting and confirming the possession of certain lands to the canons of St. Mary de Brillington (Burlington.) (Lat.)
57. A grant of K. Eadred, of lands, "ad monasterium Raculfense." (Reculver, Kent) (Lat. with the boundaries in Saxon.) S. Dunstan, then abbot, declares his having drawn up this charter. A° 949.
58. A charter of K. Edward the Confessor, confirming the privileges of the abbey of Westminster. (Lat. dubious.) A° 1045.
59. A grant of K. Edward the Confessor, of lands to Ordgar, "fidei meo ministro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 1044.
60. A contract of sale of K. Æthelwulf, of lands, to Badanoth, "apparitori meo." (Lat.) A° 845.
61. An

61. An act of a synod held at Clofeshoun, declaring the privileges of the archiepiscopal see of Canterbury: witnessed by Archbp. Æthelheard, and many bishops and abbots. (Lat.) A° 803.

62. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands at Oswalding, to Æthelwithe, "cuidam religiosæ fœminæ sanctimoniali." (Lat. with the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 940.

63. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands at Baddanbyrig, to Ælfric, "pontifici suo." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 944.

64. The testament of Abba, a Saxon sheriff: witnessed by Abp. Cealnoth, &c. (Saxon.) v. Hickes's Difs. epist. p. 55.

65. A grant by K. Athelstan, of lands at Derantune, to Ælfwold, "fidei suo ministro." (Lat.) A° 934.

66. A grant of K. Ethelbearht, of lands, to Wullafe, "fidei suo ministro." (Lat.) A° 858.

67. A deed of restitution of K. Edgar, of the town and harbour of Sandwich, to the church of Canterbury. (Suspicious.)

68. A grant of K. Edward the Conf. of lands, to Æthelred, "cuidam meo optimati." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.)

69. A grant of K. Canute of lands, to Ætheric, "cuidam fidei ministro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 1031.

70. A covenant (being a cyrograph) between Ægelric and Abp. Eadfig, concerning lands at Cert. (Saxon.)

71. A grant of K. Ethelwulf of lands, to Ealdhere, "fidei meo ministro." (Lat.) A° 855.

72. A grant of Wulfred Abp. of Cant. of lands at Sceldesford, to the monks of Canterbury. (Lat.)

73. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands, to two brethren, Ordhelm and Alfwold. (Lat. and Saxon.) A° 946.

74, and 75. Two contracts of sale of lands by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, to Wulfred Abp. of Canterb. (Lat.) A° 814, and 823.

76. A contract of sale of lands by Burgred (Burdred last K. of Mercia) and Æthelwithe his wife, to Wulflaf. (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 869.

77. A grant of lands by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, to Abp. Wulfred. (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 814.

78. A covenant of reconciliation, and restitution of lands to certain monasteries, &c. between Beornwulf K. of Mercia, and Abp. Wulfred; concluded at a synod held at Clofeshoun, A° 825. (Lat.)

79. A grant of lands at Stanhamstede, by Oswulf alderman, and Beornthryth his wife, to Christ-church, Canterbury. (Saxon.)

80. K. Edward the Confessor's confirmation of some privileges, to Leofstan abbot of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

81. An attestation of Edward the Confessor, of a grant of lands at Wormelea, by Leofsi, the son of Dudda, to the abbey of Westminster. (Saxon.)

82. A grant of lands at Tuicanhom Com. Middlesex, by Sueabræd (who styles himself K. of the East Saxons) and Pæogthath, alias Peohthat, an Earl, to Waldhar Bp. of London. (Lat.) This charter is attested by Coenred K. of Mercia; but it is suspicious. A° 704.

83. A grant of lands at Mearfætham, by K. Eadred to Oswig, "cuidam mihi fidelissimo ministro." (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 947.

84. A note of a grant of lands by Thurkytel to the monastery of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

85. A testament of Bp. Ælfric, bequeathing his lands chiefly to the abbey of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

86. A grant of lands in Pecganham, by Cadwalla K. of the West Saxons, to Wilfrid Bp. of Selsey? A copy, if not spurious. (Lat.) A° 680.

87. The attestations of a sale of lands, by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, and Cuthred K. of Kent, to Wlured (Wulfred) Archbp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 805.

88. A grant of lands by Wiltred K. of Kent, to the church of St. Mary at Limminga (perhaps Linne.) not original. (Lat.) July, 685?

89. A contract of sale of lands at Hamme, by Eardulf to his friend Wighelm. K. Alfred attests and confirms this deed. (Lat.) A° 875.

90. A composition or agreement between K. Harold, and Alfstan the abbot, and the monastery of Christ-church, Canterbury, concerning Sandwich (Saxon.)

91. A grant of some lands, and 100 loads of wood for boiling salt, by Æthelbert II. K. of Kent, to the abbot and clergy of St. Mary at Liminæa. (Lat.) suspicious. A° 732.

92. A grant of lands at Mundlingham, by Lufa or Luba (perhaps a nun) to Christ-church, Canterbury: witnessed by Abp. Ceolnoth. (Saxon.)

93. A contract of sale of lands at Mylentun in Kent, by Ceolwulf K. of Mercia, to Wulfred Abp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 822.

94. A grant of lands by Wiglaß K. of Mercia, to Abp. Wulfred. (Lat.) A° 831.

95. A grant of a feat (unam fedem) at a place called St. Martin's church, and of a hamlet (villulam modicam) near the same, by K. Æthelred, to his friend Wighelm. (Lat.) A° 867.

96. A grant of lands in Kent, called Gedinge, &c. by Cenulf K. of Mercia, and Cenegitha his wife, to Christ-church, Canterbury. (Lat.) suspicious. A° 799.

97. A grant of lands, or of a certain marsh (mariscum) by K. Coenuulf, to Oswulf: and under it a grant of the same marsh by Oswulf, to the monastery of Liminge. N. B. The former is more properly a deed of exchange. (Lat.)

98. A grant of lands by K. Coenuulf, to Eaduulf, "fidei meo ministro." (Lat.) A° 808?

99. A grant of lands by K. Offa, to Jaenberht. (Lambert) Abp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 774.

100. A contract of sale of lands, by Cuthred K. of Kent, to Æthelnoth, "præfeto meo fidelissimo," for 3,000 denar. with the consent of Coenuulf K. of Mercia. (Lat.)

101. A grant of a fishery at the mouth of the river Liminæa, and a parcel of land on which was situated the oratory of St. Martin, &c. by Ethelbert II. K. of Kent, to the monastery of St. Mary at Liminæa. (Lat.) A° 741.

102. A grant of lands, &c. at Sandton, by K. Ecgbert, to the monastery of St. Mary at Limming? for the purpose of boiling salt. (Lat.) A° 773.

103. An old transcript of a part of the charter of foundation of the monastery of Norwich, by Herbert Lofing, Bp. of Thetford, then of Norwich; dated Sept. 1101. v. Dugd. Monast. T. i. p. 409.

104. A petition of the prelates of Ireland, concerning their jurisdiction. (Lat.)

105. An inventory of valuable effects found in a room under the chapel in the tower of London, by W. (de la Zouche) Abp. of York, and others; and which appear to have belonged to the royal treasury. (French.) 19 Edw. II. 1325.

106. K. John's charter of liberties, called Magna Charta. (Lat. original.) Ronimede, June 15. 1215.

107. A Hebrew contract, called "Starrum," said

on the back to have been inrolled A° 14 Edw. I. With a latin transcript.

108. An inventory of money, plate, jewels, garments, &c. found in the tower of London, belonging to the royal treasury; made by order of K. Edward III. by R (Aungervyle) Bp. of Durham, Feb. 24, 1346. (French.)

109. Another similar inventory, made by Waut. (Walter Stapleton) Bp. of Exeter, and treasurer, A° 17 Edw. II. (French.)

110. A bull of pope Clement V. naming Robert de Stanford, prior of Huntingdon: with blanks (Lat.) Poitiers.

111. A bull of pope Celestin III. for the monastery of Saltry in Huntingdonshire; confirming the possession of their estates. (Lat.) Lateran, 6 Id. April 1195.

112. A bull of pope Eugene III. in favour of the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Altifiodori (Auxere.) 18 Kal. Sept. 1147. Printed in Dugd. Monast. T. ii. p. 26.

113. A bull of pope Boniface VIII. confirming the privileges of the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Rome, 5 Kal. Apr. 1297.

114. A bull of pope Boniface VIII. confirming the property of certain lands to the monastery of Saltry. (Lat.) Rome, Kal. Apr. 1300.

115. A bull of pope Celestin III? in favour of Saltry monastery. (Lat.) Rome, 5 Kal. Martii, 1195?

116. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants to Saltry monastery. (Lat.) Senoni (Sens) 6 Id. Sept. 1164.

117. A bull of pope Gregory IX. confirming the grants to the monastery of Bissemede in Bedfordshire. (Lat.) Rome, 3 Kal. Feb. 1236.

118. A bull of pope Innocent IV. confirming the grants to the monastery of Ramisaia (Ramfay) in Huntingdonshire. (Lat.) Rome, 2 Id. Martii, 1244.

119. A bull of pope Martin V. confirming to the priory of Huntingdon the appropriation of the parochial church of Southo, and the chapel of Harleweston. (Lat.) Rome, 9 Kal. Martii, 1414. Printed in Dugd. Monast. T. ii. p. 27.

120. A bull of privileges granted by pope Lucius III. to the Cistercian order. (Lat.) Verona. 1184.

121. A bull of pope Innocent III. confirming to the monastery of Saltry the possession of the wood of Saltry, with a ditch and a hedge, granted them by K. John. (Lat.) Rome, 10 Kal. January, 1208.

122. A bull of pope Martin IV? confirming the grants made to the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Civita-Vecchia, 5 Kal. Junii, 1282?

123. A bull of pope John XXII? confirming the privileges granted to Saltry monastery. (Lat.) Rome, 1317?

124. A bull of pope Lucius III. confirming the grants made to the monastery at Crux Roais (Royston) (Lat.) Veruli, 9 Kal. Maii, 1184.

125. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants made to the monastery of Saltry. (Lat.) Anagnine, 3 Non. Jun. 1176.

126. A transcript of art. 119.

127. A bull of pope Innocent IV? in favour of Saltry monastery. (Lat.) 12 Kal. June, 1249?

128. A bull of pope Gregory IX? for the security of the monastery of Saltry. (Lat.) Reate, Id. Julii, 1231?

129. A bull of pope Innocent IV? in favour of Saltry monastery. (Lat.) Kal. Apr. 1249?

130. A bull of pope Celestin III? in favour of the priory de Cruce Rohais. (Royston.) (Lat.) Lateran, 4 Kal. Aug. 1197?

131. A bull of pope Urban IV? ordering the dean of London to protect the monastery of Saltry in its property, which had been invaded. (Lat.) Avignon? Id. Febr. 1263?

132. A bull of pope Boniface VIII? in favour of Saltry monastery. (Lat.) 14 Kal. Apr. 1301?

133, and 134. Two bulls of immunities of pope Innocent IV. in favour of the Cistercian order. (Lat.) Lugduni, 5 Kal. Apr. 1249.

135. An inspeximus of K. Edward I. of several charters by which Henry III. granted to his son Edmund the honour of Leicester, the castle of Kenilworth, &c. (Lat.) Ambresbury, Aug. 7, 1285.

136. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants made to the monastery of St. Faith at Horsham. (Lat.) 7 Kal. Jun. 1163.

N. B. A more ample account of these charters, by H. Wanley, may be found in Hickes's Thesaur. Vol. ii. p. 258.

Augustus, III.

A large port-folio, containing drawings and prints.

1. Ten drawings of armies in array, on their march, and in action. N° 1.—10.

2. Three coloured drawings of magnificent tents. N° 11, 18, and 19.

3. Five miscellaneous drawings: a sledge, a fountain, a cup, a landscape, and a female figure. N° 12—16.

4. A view of Edmond Mody's bulwark. N° 17.

5. Seventeen drawings of the dresses, arms, and accoutrements of soldiers, both horse and foot; also of the trappings of horses. N° 20—36.

6. A drawing of a head, supposed to be Brandon D. of Suffolk. N° 37.

7. A coloured drawing of a crusader in armour. N° 38.

8. A plan for the disposition of tents about a royal pavilion. N° 39.

9. Eighty-one prints of antient buildings, bas-reliefs, &c. chiefly at Rome. N° 40. et seq.

Augustus, IV.

Codex membran. in folio grandiori, constans foliis 155. Sec. XV.

John Lydgate; his poem of the wars of Troy: containing the whole of the edition of 1555, but with many variations.—Some paintings.

Augustus, V.

Codex membran. in folio crassiori, constans foliis 481. Sec. XV.

Le Tresor des Histoires: being an universal history from the creation, to the time of pope Clement VI. with many illuminations.

The chapters 417 and 418 contain an account of the game of chess. In the last chapter the author gives a short syllabus of the work.

Augustus, VI.

Codex membran. in folio crassiori, constans fol. 465. Sec. XV.

Le livre des propriétés des choses: traduit de Latin en François du commandement (de) Charles le quint roy de France, par maistre Jehan Corbechon de l'ordre de St. Augustin, l'an de Grace, 1372. en 20 livres. Avec des figures illuminées.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, A. I.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. longiori, constans fol. 343.
Sec. XV.

Alcoranus Mohammedis, Arabicé: nitidé exaratus,
sed fronte mutilus.

Tiberius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 217.
Sec. IX.

Codex quatuor Evangeliorum, Latine: aliaque
ad ipsum pertinentia, hoc ordine:

1. Epistola S. Hieronymi, ad Damasum P. 2.
2. Prologus quatuor Evangeliorum. 4. b.
3. Epistola Eusebii, ad Carpianum. 7.
4. S. Hieronymi epistola alia, ad Damasum pa-
pam. 8.
5. Argumentum Evangelii sec. Matthæum.—Cæte-
ris quoque Evangeliiis præfigitur argumentum pro-
prium. 8. b.
6. Breviarium ejusdem Evangelii: h. e. syllabus
capitulum, qui etiam tribus aliis præfigitur. 9.
7. Charta qua rex Æthelstanus donat Ecclesiæ
Christi in Dorobernia, terram Folcestan, sitam super
mare, ubi quondam fuit monasterium et abbatia
SS. Virginum; ubi etiam sepulta est sancta Eanf-
witha: ipse, et Wilhelmi, archiep. Dorobern, alio-
rumque subscriptionibus confirmata. A° 927. Apo-
graphon. 12. b.
8. Versus in laudem Æthelstani. 14.
9. Declaratio regis Æthelstani, in qua librum hunc
Ecclesiæ Christi dedicat. 14. b.
10. Tabulæ canonum Eusebianorum. 15.
11. Evangelia quatuor. Unicuique præponitur
icon Evangelistæ, cum angelo et animalibus quæ
vulgo pro eorum typis posita sunt.—Singulorum
Evangeliorum tres primæ paginæ, literis initialibus,
et quidem deauratis, totæ exarantur: illæ enim tres
quæ Evang. sec. Matthæum præfiguntur, colore pur-
pureo illinitæ, splendidissimæ omnino scripturæ ex-
emplum proferrunt.—In folio titulum Evangelii con-
tinente scribitur. + ODDA. REX. + MIHTHILD MATER
REGIS. 23.
12. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de circulo anni. 199.
13. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de natalitiis sanc-
torum. 209.
14. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de diversis causis,
quæ illic recensentur. 215.

Is optimæ notæ Codex ab Æthelstano, (ut videtur
Wanleio, sed aliis dubium) regum Angliæ usibus
destinatus, quando in coronatione sua juramen-
tum adhibere solet. Versus vero, hoc denotantes,
recentiori, temporis scil. regis Ricardi II. scrip-
tura, prima pagina, picturis probe ornata, in-
scribuntur.

“Saxonidum dux atque decus, primumque mo-
narcham

“Inclitus, Ælfredum qui numeravit avum,

“Imperii primas quoties meditantur habenas,

“Me voluit sacrum regibus esse librum.”

These verses are written on a handsome illumina-
tion, representing a king (probably Ric. II.) kneel-
ing before an altar, divers royal and other arms, and
various other ornaments.

Tiberius, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 178.
per diversorum manus, ante conquestionem
Angliæ, conscriptus.

1. Regularis concordia Anglicæ nationis mona-
chorum, sanctimonialiumque; capitulis XII. sub Ead-
garo rege, monente Dunstano, ut ipse rex in proœmio
clare innuit, confecta.. Præfigitur icon ubi Eadgari
regis, et trium monachorum effigies delineantur.
Proœmium et epilogum evulgavit, in notis suis ad
Eadmeri historiam novorum, cl. Joh. Seldenus. 1. b.
2. De somniorum diversitate, secundum ordinem
ABCdarii Danielis prophetæ. 25. b.
3. De observatione lunæ, (h. e. ætatis ejus per
singulos dies mensis) et quæ cavenda sunt. 30. b.
4. Somniorum eventus juxta ætates lunæ. (conf.
Titus. D. XXVI. 10. 39. b.
5. Prognostica de temperie anni, &c. ex confide-
ratione kalendarum Januarii. 34.
6. Consideratio ætatum lunæ in modo genitis.
(conf. Tit. D. XXVI. 8. 34. b.
7. Consideratio ætatum lunæ in ægris. (conf.
Tit. D. XXVI. 9. 34. b.
8. Prognostica ex tonitribus. (conf. Tit. D. XXVI.
11. 35.
- Hucusque omnia Latine, cum versione Saxonica
interlineata.
9. Somniorum eventus, juxta ætates lunæ. (Sax-
onice.) 35. b.
10. Ætates lunæ rebus gerendis idoneæ. (Saxon.)
37. b.
11. Tonitruum consideratio, secundum singulos
totius hebdomadæ dies. (Saxon.) 38.
12. Consideratio novi-luniorum, per singulos totius
hebdomadæ dies. (Saxon.) 38. b.
13. Generatio hominis in utero. (Saxon.) 38. b.
14. Consideratio ætatum lunæ in nativitatibus.
(Saxon.) Convenit, quoad potissimam partem, cum
Lunari Danielis prophetæ. 39.
15. Consideratio kalendarum Januarii, secundum
singulos totius hebdomadæ dies. i. e. Bedæ prog-
nostica temporum. (Saxon.) 39. b.
16. Profectio somniorum diversitatis. (Saxon.) 40.
17. Prognostica de partu. (Saxon.) 40. b.
18. De Adamo. Item notulæ de Adamo, de Sara
Abrahami, de Noacho. (Saxon.) 41.
19. De sex ætatibus seculi. 41. b.
20. De Jejunio. Be Sca. Maria Ylde. Be Mif-
dæda. (Notulæ Saxon.) 42.
21. Confessio et oratio ad Deum: ubi plura de
confessione, cum precibus, absolutionibus, &c.
(partim Saxonice, partim Latine.) 42.
22. Ordo confessionis Sci. Hieronymi; qualiter
confiteri debeat Christianus peccata sua. (Latine, et
inde Saxonice.) 53.
23. De omnibus sanctis, ad vesperum. (Missa,
cum rubricis Saxonice.) 55.
24. Colloquium inter pueros discere cupientes loqui
Latine, et præceptorem; ab Ælfrico primum compila-
tum, et deinde ab Ælfrico Bata ejus discipulo auctum.
(Latine, cum versione Saxonica interlineari.) 58. b.
- Post hæc fortasse desunt quædam.
25. De ætatibus lunæ, (conf. Titus. D. XXVI.
6. 63.
26. De

26. De nativitate infantum. 63.
 27. Lunarisi Sci Danielis, de nativitate infantum.
 Item, De consideratione lunæ in agris: fragmentum. 63.
 28. De primo die seculi; five de equinoctio vernali. (Saxonice.) Excerptus hic tractat. ex libro Bedæ de temporibus, per Ælfricum. 63. b.
 29. Passio S. Margaretæ. (Saxon.) 71. b.
 30. Homilia de passione Dom. nostri Jesu Christi; pro Dominica in ramis palmarum. (Saxon.) 75. b.
 31. Tractatus, cui desideratur rubrica, quem cl. Wanlæius conjicit esse, Sunnan dæger rpell. Incip. Dep ragap an pīran dūhtner æpend geppite. 81.
 32. Commentum de diabolo quodam, ab anachoreta capto, examinatoque. (Saxon.) 85.
 33. Plurimæ conciunculæ, Lupo five Wlstanio episcopo, a Wanleio, adjudicatæ. (Saxon.) 86. b.
 34. Ordo vel examinatio in ordinatione episcopi. 91. b.
 35. Varia de confessione, pœnitentia, &c. (Saxon.) 92. b.
 36. Monasteriales Indicia. (Saxon.) 95.
 37. De XII. pretiosis lapidibus in Apocalypsi memoratis, &c. (Saxon.) 98. b.
 38. Præcepta quædam, ex libro (ut videtur) proverbiorum Salomonis, aut ecclesiastici Syracidis, desumpta. (Saxon.) 99.
 39. Quæ sunt instrumenta bonorum operum. (Lat. et Sax.) Excerptum ex regula Sci. Benedicti. 100.
 40. Tractatulus Saxonici, cui rubricæ: Bege cyp- pēdnýrre; Be þupppununge. 102.
 41. Exorcismus pro pecudibus fasciatis. Epistola Ælfrici ad Sacerdotes. (Saxon.) 103.
 42. Votiva laus (five missa) in veneratione S. Mariæ Virginis. 104. b.
 43. Regulæ B. Benedicti abbatis. (Lat. cum interlineata versione Saxonica.) Præfigitur imago S. Benedicti sedentis, et quasi regulam suam monachis exponentis. 115.
 44. Regulæ S. Fulgentii. (Lat. cum versione Saxonica interlineari.) 160. b.
 45. De festivitibus anni observandis. 165. b.
 46. Regulæ compositæ A. D. 817, imperii vero Ludovici (pii Imp.) quarto, 6 Idus Julii, Aquisgrani, a quamphuribus abbatibus; inviolabiliter a regularibus (h. e. Benedictinis) observandæ. 166.
 47. Æthelwoldus de consuetudine monachorum. (Saxon.) 171.
 48. De monacho defuncto. Fragmentum. 174.
 49. Genealogia et successio regum West Saxonum, ab A° 494. ad Eadwardum fil. Eadgari. Qu. an hæc plagula ex Codice Tib. A. VI. olim avulsa? (Saxonice.) 175.
 50. Horologium horarum breve. (Saxon.) 176.
 51. Oratio post missam impletam. 176. b.

Tiberius, A. IV.

Codex membran. in folio verso, constans foliis 176.
 Sec. XV.

1. Johannis Gower Chronica, quæ "Vox clamantis" dicitur: five poema de insurrectione rusticorum contra ingenuos et nobiles, tempore R. Ricardi II. et de causis ex quibus talia contingunt enormia: libris septem. 1.

On the back of fol. 8. is a curious painting of a man in the dress of the 15th century, with a bow and

arrow in his hand, ready to shoot at a sphere. Above are the following lines:

"Ad mundum mitto mea jacula dumque sagitto,
 "At ubi justus erit nulla sagitta ferit:
 "Sed male viventes hos vulnere transgredientes,
 "Conscius ergo sibi se speculetur ibi."

Mr. Strutt takes the above for a portrait of Gower, and has engraved and published it as such in his *Regal and Ecclesiastical Antiquities*, where he says that the original is all of one colour, viz. dark brown: the fact is that the drapery is blue, and the other parts are of different colours.

2. Chronica tripartita (an ejusdem J. Gower?) de depositione Ricardi II. et coronatione R. Henrici IV. metrica. Hi versus præmittuntur. 152.

"Ista tripartita sequitur que mente perita
 "Cronica servetur; nam pars quæ prima videtur
 "Est opus humanum; pars illa secunda prophanum
 "Est opus inferni; pars tertia jure supernum
 "Est opus in Christo: vir qui bene sentit in isto
 "Scire potest mira; quid amor sit quid sit et ira.
 "Est tamen hoc clamor, omnia vincit amor."

3. Carmen, unde magnificus rex noster Henricus prænotatus apud Deum et homines cum omni benedictione glorificetur. 166.

Incip. "Rex celi Deus et dominus, qui tempora solus

"Condedit, et solus condita cuncta regit."

4. Epistola brevis, unde virtutes regis morales ad sanum regimen ampliori memoria dirigantur. metrica. 166. b.

Incip. "O recolende bone pie rex Henrice patrone,
 "Ad bona dispone quos eripis à Pharaone."

5. Carmen super multiplici vitiorum pestilentia, unde tempore Ricardi II. partes nostræ specialius inficiebantur. 167.

Incip. "Non excusatur qui verum non fateatur,
 "Ut sic ponatur modus unde fides recolatur."

6. Contra dæmonis astutiam, in causa Lollardiarum. metrica. 167. b.

Incip. "Quod patet ad limen instanti tempore crimen
 "Describam, primo quo pallent alta sub imo."

7. Contra mentis sevitiam, in causa superbiæ. metrica. 168. b.

Incip. "Deficit in verbo sensus quo cuncta superbo
 "Scribere delicta nequeo quæ sunt mihi dicta."

8. Contra carnis lasciviam, in causa concupiscentiæ. metrica. 169.

Incip. "O sexus fragilis, ex quo natura virilis
 "Oarnea (sic) procedit, anime que robora legit."

9. Contra mundi fallaciam, in causa perjurii et avaritiæ. metrica. 170. b.

Incip. "Sunt duo cognati vitiorum confociati
 "Orbem qui ledunt pariter, nec ab orbe recedunt."

10. Tractatus de lucis scrutinio. metrica. 171. b.

Incip. "Heu quia per crebras humus est vitata tenebras,
 "Vix iter humanum locus ullus habet sibi planum."

11. Notula de libris a Johanne Gower scriptis: scil. 1. "Speculum meditantis;" 2. "Vox clamantis;" et 3. "Confessio amantis." 173.

12. Carmen, quod quidam philosophus in laudem Johannis Gower, illiusque trium librorum, composuit. 173. b.

13. Indulgentiæ concessæ orantibus pro anima Johannis Gower. 173. b.

14. Carmen quod Joh. Gower, tempore regis Ricardi, dum vixit, ultimo, composuit. 173. b.

Incip. "O Deus immense, sub quo dominatur in ense
 "Quidam morosi reges quidam viciosi."

15. Notula

15. Notula de Johannis Gower chronicis. Aliique, forsan ejusdem, versiculi. 175.

Tiberius, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 163. Sec. XV.

De antiquitate vetustæ ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Glastonici; et de quadam augmentatione quam S. David Divina revelatione adjecit, et in honorem B. Mariæ consecravit: ubi agitur de sanctis ibi quiescentibus, reliquiis ibidem reconditis, de terris et possessionibus ejusdem, de S. Josepho Arimathæensi, et de S. Patricio, de abbatibus usque ad tempora Edwardi III. Auctore Johanne illius abbatiæ confratre et monacho; qui, ut ipse fatetur in prologo, Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, illius antiquitates ab adventu S. Josephi ad annum 1126 describentis, et Adæ de Domesham, ejusdem cœnobii monachi, eas inde ad annum 1290 deducentis, libros defloravit, et ad annum 1400 historiam continuavit.

Tiberius, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. diversis temporibus scriptus, constans foliis 201. cujus margines ab igne corrugati.

1. Chronicon a Christo incarnato, ad annum 977. (Saxon.) Exemplar antiquum et emendatum. 1.
2. De portione crucis reperta a Sergio Papa, in capsâ argentea in sacrario B. Petri. 37.
3. Nomina Paparum qui miserunt pallium archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, ab Augustino ad Anselmum. 37. b.
4. Inquisitio terrarum Eliensis ecclesiæ, quomodo Barones regis inquirunt, quid quisque tenuerit, vel teneat. Totum hoc factum tripliciter, scil. tempore R. Edwardi, et quando R. Willielmus dedit, et quomodo sit modo, et si potest plus haberi, quam habetur. Sec. XIII. 38.
5. Inquisitio de terris quas tenuerunt laici in Grantebrigge syra (Cambridgeshire.) (Imperf.) 76.
6. Chartæ et epistolæ regum, viz. Eadgari, Æthelredi, Eadwardi, aliorumque, paparum et episcoporum; continentes privilegia ecclesiæ Eliensi concessa. 118. b.
7. Chronica Angliæ ab Hardecanuto, qui diem suum obiit A° 1042, ad 20 annum R. Edward III. (Gallice.) Sec. XIV. 141.

Tiberius, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 167. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronica Fr. Martini, Poloni? D. Papæ pœnitentarii et capellani, de gestis summorum pontificum et imperatorum, a Jhu. Xpo et Octaviano, usque ad Johannem XXI. 1.
2. Historiola de resignatione papatus per Papam Cœlestinum V. A° 1294. 37. b.
3. Notæ quædam breves de conditionibus gentis Anglorum, et de incolarum moribus abusivis. 38.
4. Cantici fragmentum, cum notis musicis. 38. b.
5. The Pilgrim: a poem in old English verse, consisting of dialogues between a pilgrim and sundry virtues and vices, God's grace, Satan, &c. with many paintings. The first leaf is wanting, and several towards the end are much burnt and stained. 39. a.
6. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Ascanio, Æneæ filio, ad R. Edwardum III. 107. a.
7. Versus quidam Prosperi, charactere antiquo Anglo-Saxonico: cum versione Saxonica interlineari.

Fragmentum ex integro quodam Prosperi libro. Sec. X. 165.

8. Fragmentum de Thoma archiepiscopo Eboracensi, temp. Guil. I. et successoribus ejus. Sec. XIV. 167.

Tiberius, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 101. quatuor prima folia, secundum Casleyum, hodie desiderantur. Sec. XIV.

Liber fratris Johannis Capgrave, de laudibus eorum qui nomen Henrici fortiuntur; in tres partes divisus.

(a.) De sex Henricis Imperatoribus, eorumque gestis imperialibus.

(b.) De sex regibus Angliæ Henricis.

(c.) De hujus nominis illustribus viris toto orbe dispersis; puta de Hen. rege Dacorum, Hen. rege Franciæ, Hen. filio Ricardi R. Romanorum, Hen. comite Campaniæ et postea rege Hierosolymorum, Hen. Germano Lodewici R. Franciæ, Hen. duce Lancastriæ, Hen. Bohun com. Herfordiæ, Hen. de Bello-Monte, Hen. de Spencer episc. Norwicensi, Hen. archidiac. Huntingdonensi, Hen. archidiac. de Gandavo, Hen. de Urinaria de ordine Heremitar. S. Augustini: cum picturis eorundem. Hic liber dicatus erat R. Henrico VI.

Tiberius, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. tam initio quam in fine truncatus: quæ supersunt capsula hodie asservantur. Sec. XIV.

1. Prophetiæ Merlini fragmentum 4.
 2. De mirabilibus Britanniae. 6.
 3. Abbreviatio de gestis Normannorum, ad Gulielmum I. regem Angliæ. 8.
 4. Qualiter Danemarchia multos procreaverit, qui regnum Francorum ab omni parte vastaverunt, incenderunt, subjugaverunt: libris octo, cum supplementis. 8. b.
 5. Miscellanea, ubi hæc passim rubricæ reperiuntur. 18. b.
- De Carolo simplice.
De comitibus Andegavorum.
De regibus Jerusalem.
De synodis universalibus et generalibus. (ita enim distinguuntur.)
De comitibus Flandrensis.
De principibus Normannorum in Apulia.
De viris illustribus, quo tempore scripserunt.
Nomina Regionum IX. continentium intra se provincias CXIII.
Radulphi de Diceto, et Joh. Lugdunensis episcopi, epistolæ, de dignitate sedis Lugdunensis. fol. 23. b.
De Gallis, et de situ et laudibus Britanniae; ex diversis auctoribus.
De Jerusalem afflictionibus et subversionibus.
De prelatibus ecclesiarum.
De Romanis imperatoribus.
De regibus Britonum, Saxonum, Anglorum, Danorum, et Normannorum.
Romani pontifices quantum federint.
Epistola Alexandri Papæ, ad Henricum R. Angliæ: cum duabus aliis.
Querelæ cujusdam Papæ de injuriis fedi Romanæ illatis, regnante Henrico III.
De Imperatoribus Romanis, Constantinopolitanis, et Francis. f. 40.
De Regibus Assyriis, Persis, aliisque. 41.
- K 6. Annales

6. Annales de gestis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, ad annum 1347; per Thom. Wycke, canonicum de Osneya. 42.
7. Prophetiæ Merlini. (Gallice.) 99.
8. Indiculus suppellectilis sacræ, et vasorum, monasterii de Osneya. 100.
9. Quædam de Edmundo de Wodestoeche, comite Cantia. (Gallice.) 100. b.
10. Quædam de ortu ordinis Carthusiensium. 101.
11. Tabulæ quædam computificæ. 102.
12. Vitæ abbatum monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariæ, a Petro abbate primo, A° 607. ad Rogerum II. A° 1252. ubi multa historica de Anglia referuntur. Qu. annan Gul. Thorne, vel Thom. Sprott, sit auctor? 105.

Tiberius, A. X.

This volume has been so much damaged by fire, and is so defective, that an accurate description of it is impracticable. The remains of it are preserved in a case.

Tiberius, A. XI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. pessime habitus: quæ supersunt capsula asservantur. Sec. XIV.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ Virginis juxta Dublin. Hunc codicem transcripsit quidam A° 1733, in usum... Gardiner, Dublinensis.

Tiberius, A. XII.

Desideratur.

Tiberius, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 176. Sec. XI.

1. Registrum, continens chartas vetustas, tum Latine tum Saxonice, regum Saxoniorum, præsertim Merciorum; quibus terræ, possessiones, privilegia et immunitates monasterio S. Mariæ in Wigornia civitate donantur. 1.

Hunc præclarissimum codicem, vel majorem illius partem, scripsit ut ipse testatur (fol. 130. b.) Hemingius, ejusdem monasterii monachus et sacerdos, edoctus relatione, et corroboratus auctoritate multorum hominum, et maxime Wistani episcopi, qui floruit sub tempore regis Gulielmi I. Hic enim est autographon illius codicis ex quo editio cl. Thomæ Hearn, Oxoniæ A° 1723, emanavit.

2. Nomina episcoporum ecclesiæ Wigornensis: cum terris quas ipsi monachis Deo et S. Mariæ servientibus, concesserunt; h. e. à Seaxulfo primo episcopo, ad Simonem qui erat vicesimus sextus episcopus. 175.

3. Libellus de terris et possessionibus ecclesiæ Wigornensi competentibus; quem piissimus et reverendissimus Wistanus episcopus scribi fecit, utilitati consulens successorum suorum. (partim Latine partim Saxonice.) 175. b.

* * * The charters in the above register have been minutely described by H. Wanley, p. 254.

Tiberius, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. fol. 196.

Bedæ historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum. Latine sed characteribus Saxonice. Fragmenta hujus præstantissimi codicis, quæ adhuc ex incendii strage supersunt, in capsula asservantur.

Tiberius, A. XV.

Desideratur.

Tiberius, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 162. Sec. XI.

1. Pauli Orosii historia, Saxonice; ex interpretatione R. Ælfredi. In hoc codice prima Oltheri periplus fol. 7. b. secunda autem, fol. 11. Wulfstani etiam fol. 11. b. habentur. 1.

2. Tractatus poeticus, de mensibus et diebus festis anni. (Saxon.) Hunc, ex hoc codice, descripsit cl. Junius, et grammaticæ, suæ p. 203, cum versione sua Latina, publici juris fecit D. Hickefus.

Incip. "Cpæt peracennyd cýninga puldon. on midne pinter." 110.

3. Carmina quædam, ut videtur, proverbialia. (Saxon.)

Incip. "Cýning sceal pice healdan. ceapra beoð feopnan geryne." 113.

4. Chronicon Saxonicum, Abbdonienſe vulgo dictum, a Julio Cæsare, usque ad A. D. 1066, diversis manibus, continuatum. Hic codex pulchre et accurate scribitur: ultimum vero folium, casu quodam amissum, restituit nonnemo, literis Normanno-Saxonice. 113. b.

Tiberius, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 259.

1. Vita et passio S. Edmundi regis Anglor. Orient. per Abbonem Floriacensem monachum, ad S. Dunstanum Dorobernensem ecclesiæ archiepiscopum. Scripta erat hæc vita ad instantiam R. Æthelredi, et S. Dunstani circa annum 985. Sec. XI. 1.

2. Ejusdem miracula, ab Hermanno archidiacono scripta, tempore Baldewini abbatis, circa annum 1070. Multa inibi de abbatiæ S. Edmundi occurrunt, et de abbate Baldewino, tempore R. Gulielmi I. Ait notula in fine "Deficiunt hic VI. miracula, quæ sunt in libro Dom. Joh. de C. Prioris." Sec. XI. 19.

3. Liber de inquisitionibus maneriorum episcopatus Eliensis, factis tempore Johannis episcopi, anno consecrationis suæ secundo (1221?) sunt autem maneria Eliense, Dunham, Littleport, Dudington, Straham, Wilberton, Lindon, Sumerham, Winelingham (alias Dittune) Brandon (al. Keltwell) Norwold, Beltham, Hadeſtock, Hadham, Herdwic, Grantſden, Keleſhil, Hatfeld, Wiſebeck, Leverington, Thid, Elm, Enemeth, Welles, Thirington, Walpole, Walton, Hecham, Ratteſden, Brugham, Pulham, Herthirſt, Glemesford, Derham, Thorp, Schelford, Trippelaw, Littlebirn, Wethingſete, Berking. Fol. 160 habetur apographon prioræ partis chartæ Hen. III. de libertatib. Angl. 86.

4. Estimatio ecclesiarum episcopatus Eliensis, cum vicariis: sc. quantitas vicesimæ; redditus assizæ per singula maneria; de feodis; computus sacrizæ et aliorum de receptis et expensis; indiculus militum quos R. Bigot tenet de episcopo Eliensi; chartæ libertatum, &c. Eliensi ecclesiæ concessarum per regem Henricum III. annis 1232, et 1233. aliæque variorum chartulæ passim. 232.

5. Finales quædam concordiz inter episcopos Elienses, et alios. 256.

6. Charta H. episcopi Eliensis, qua omnes donationes monachis Eliensibus concessas, confirmat. 260. b.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio minori, incendio valde corruptus, constans foliis 202.

1. Calendarium; et tabulæ nonnullæ ad calculum ecclesiasticum spectantes. 2.
 2. Orationes et benedictiones in diebus dominicis et festis: item pro rege, in ordinatione episcopi, super ancillas Dei, de sponso et sponsa, in tempore belli, pro iter agentibus, et pro defunctis. 12.
 3. Short prayers in English verse (some in Latin) to the Trinity, the apostles, saints, the holy cross, &c. with an elegant painting to each, most of them now much defaced. 142.
 4. Oratio ad Ursinum archipræsulem urbis Bituricæ; metro Latino, cum pictura. 149.
 5. Liber Odonis, primi abbatis Cluniacensis, ad Turpinum pontificem; de perversitate pravorum, qui semper in malum succrescentes, ecclesiasticam censuram contemnunt, &c. 151.
- Pars hujus tractatus quæ superest adeo trunca evadit, ut perpauca illius folia hodie legi possint.

Tiberius, B. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. minori, ex duobus simul compactis constans, foliorum 217.

1. Chronicon Saxonicum, a Christo nato ad A.D. 1052, et postea ad A. 1079 continuatum. In eo desiderabantur non ita pridem omnia ab A° 261. usque ad annum 693, quæ ex historicis Saxonis monasteriorum ecclesiæ Christi et S. Augustini Cantuariæ, Petroburgens. Abendonien. usque ad A. 633, feliciter supplevit Johannes Josselinus. Idem vir doctus passim etiam variantes lectiones ex laudatis codicibus, cum notis, in contextu operis et in margine, inseruit. Sec. XI. 1.
2. Folium parvum, quod ad evangeliorum codicem qui in Bibl. Col. D. Joan. Bapt. Oxon. adservatur olim pertinuisse autumavit erudit. Wanleius.—In eo scribuntur donationes terrarum binæ, quas dedit Canutus rex, Æthelnotho archiep. Cantuar. (Saxon.) 86.
3. Fragmentum chartaceum, continens excerpta quædam, sive partem chronici Anglo-Saxonici, ab A. D. 1123, usque ad A. 1131, manu Johannis Josselini descriptum. 97.
4. Chronicon Walteri de Gisburne, de gestis regum Angliæ, a rege Gulielmo I. ad annum 27 Edwardi I. (1300.) defuncti autem plura de rege Edwardo. Sec. XIV. 90.
5. Historiolæ de Christo salvatore, et de S. Petro; cui admiscuntur legendarie narrationes. 210.
6. De cardinalibus, &c. urbis Romæ. 211.
7. Numerus ecclesiarum parochialium, &c. in Anglia; cum notatione temporis aliquot rerum notabiliorum, ab exilio nempe Judæorum de regno Angliæ, crastino animarum A. D. 1290, ad bellum apud Bannockburne, die nativ. S. Joan. Bapt. A. D. 1314. 211.
8. Epistola Hadriani IV? papæ, ad regem Angliæ, de zelo ejus in propaganda fide. 211. b.
9. Provisiones Oxoniens. temp. regis Henrici II. 212.
10. Versus de electoribus Imperii Germanici, &c. 217. b.

Tiberius, B. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. ampliori, ex diversis simul compactis confarctus, constans foliis 147.

1. Circuli duo, cursum exhibentes solis et lunæ. 1.
2. Regulares feriarum, secundum Romanos: regulares lunares: epactæ: de singulis mensibus. 1. b.

3. Calendarium, in quo singuli dies versibus hexametris exprimentur: ad summam paginam, singulis mensibus, habentur imagines varias anni tempestates repræsentantes; ad imam quoque paginam, icones signorum zodiaci. Sec. XI. 2.

4. Tabulæ lunares; una cum multis alijs ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantibus, ex Bedæ desumptis. 8.

5. Nomina pontificum Romanæ urbis, per ordinem: quorum primus S. Petrus, ultimus Adrianus qui erat Papa III. 18. b.

6. — episcoporum Hierosolymæ civitatis. 18. b.

7. — imperatorum Romanæ urbis. 1, Julius Cæsar 54, Eraclius, et inde Odda. 19.

8. — episcoporum Hierosolymæ urbis (i. e. Pontif. vet. testam. post captivitatem) 1, Johannes filius Josedech. . . . 36, Aristobulus. 19. b.

9. — ejusdem urbis episcoporum post Christi ascensionem. 1, Jacobus frater Domini. . . 56, Cyrillus martyr. 19. b.

10. — episcoporum Alexandriae urbis. 1, Petrus apost. . . . 28, Philippus. 19. b.

11. — pontificum Antiochenæ urbis. 1, Petrus apost. . . . 27, Ysidorus martyr. 19. b.

12. — archiepiscoporum Dorotheensis ecclesiæ. 1, Augustinus. . . . 24, Sigericus. 20.

13. — episcoporum Hrothensis ecclesiæ. 1, Paulinus. . . . 14, Ælstan. 20.

14. — episcoporum Orientalium Saxonum. 1, Mellitus. . . . 18, Ælstan. 20.

15. — episcoporum Australium Saxonum. 1, Wilfrith. . . . 16, Ordbyrht. 20.

16. — episcoporum Occidentalium Saxonum. 1, Birinus. . . . 4, Hædde. Inde in duas parochias divisa est dioecesis, altera Wentanæ ecclesiæ, altera Scireburnensis ecclesiæ, ubi habentur nomina episcoporum Wintonensium. . . . 26, Ælfbeah. 20.

17. — episcoporum Scireburnensis ecclesiæ. 1, Eldhelm. . . . 19, Æthelge. 20. b.

18. — episcoporum Wiltunensis ecclesiæ. 1, Æthelstan. . . . 7, Sigericus. 20. b.

19. — episcoporum Wilnensis ecclesiæ. 1, Anhelm. . . . 7, Sigegar. 20. b.

20. — episcoporum Cridenensis ecclesiæ. 1, Eadulf. . . . 6, Alfworld. 20. b.

21. — episcoporum Wicciorum ecclesiæ. 1, Sexwulf. . . . 9, Heathered. 20. b.

22. — episcoporum provincie Merciorum. 1, Diurna. . . . 8, Seaxwulf. Postea in duas divisa est parochias, quæ nactæ sunt, post varios casus, episcopos. 1, Torhthelmum et Puttam, quorum successores fuerunt, illi. . . . 17, Kynesfyrth, hujus. . . . 15, Eadwulf. 20. b.

23. — episcoporum Lindisfarorum, 1, Eadheah. . . . 12, Ælcung. 20. b.

24. — episcoporum Orientalium Saxonum. 1, Felix. . . . 4, Bifi. Postea in duas parochias dividitur, quarum una habuit episc. 1, Eadewine. . . 22, Theodred. 20. b.

25. — episcoporum gentis Northanhymbrorum. 1, Paulinus. . . . 4, Juda. 21.

26. — episcoporum Eboracensis ecclesiæ. 1, Wilfrith. . . . 6, Wimund. 21.

27. — episcoporum Haustaldensis ecclesiæ. 1, Acca. . . . 7, Fanberht. 21.

28. — episcoporum Lindisfarorum. 1, Aidan. . . . 10, Eberht. 21.

29. — episcoporum ecclesiæ quæ dicitur Casa Candiona

- Candiona (Candida? Withern.) 1, Werthelm. . . . 5, Eadwulf. 21.
30. Nomina regum West Saxonum, 1, Cerdic. . . . 31, Æthelred. 21.
31. Genealogiæ regum regnantium per diversa loca Northanhymbrorum.—Sequuntur rubriculæ "Item Merciorum." "Item" "Item" (Saxon.) 21. b.
32. ————— regum Occidentalium Saxonum. (Saxon.) 22.
33. Catalogus (ut videtur) episcoporum Raven- nensium. (Saxon.) 22. b.
34. De adventu Sigerici (an Siricii?) arch. Can- tuar. ad Romam; et quot ecclesias 2 dierum spatio visitavit. 22. b.
35. Submansiones de Roma usque ad mare. 1, Urbs Roma. . . . 80, Sumeran. 22. b.
36. Pauca de temporibus Bedæ presbiteri: h. e. ex- cerpta ex ejus libro de temporibus, de æquinoctio ver- nali, &c. (Saxon.) 23.
37. Tabula repræsentans globum terraqueum, in qua nihil non literis majusculis descriptum est: folia 30 et 31, mala manu abscissa. 29.
38. Tractatus de duodecim signis zodiaci, de Arcturo et Boote, de Orione, de Pleiadibus, deque claris stellis sub signo Geminorum positis; cui præmissa est oratio ad S. Trinitatem. 32.
39. Sidera et constellationes cœlestes, elegantissime iconibus repræsentatæ, explicationibus prosaicis ex Hygino, metricis autem ex Arati phænom. libro, a M. T. Cicerone adolescente in Latina lingua translato, desumptis, cujus versus primus "A quibus hinc subter possis cognoscere fultum." 34. b.
40. De concordia solaris et lunaris (motus.) 51. b.
41. De concordia maris et lunæ. 51. b.
42. De præfagiis tempestatum: (viz.) præfagia ex sole, luna, stellis, nubibus, ignibus, aquis, montibus et arbori- bus, avibus, pecoribus, vermibus, herbis et cibis. 51. b.
43. Ambrosii Macrobiani Theodosii (sc. ex eo locus) de mensura et magnitudine terræ, et circuli per quem solis iter est. 53.
44. Idem, de mensura et magnitudine folis. 53. b.
45. Felicis Capellæ (locus) de mensura lunæ: aliaque astronomica. 54.
46. De mundano anno. —"Tullii Ciceronis som- nium Scipionis dictantis, et Macrobiani exponentis, ac Senece philosophorum autoritatis." (sic rubrica.) 56.
47. Liber Periegesis: i. e. de situ terræ, Prisciani Grammatici—quem de priscorum dictis excerpit or- mistarum. Huic periegesi, quam ex Græcis Dionisii Afri latine reddidit Priscianus, præmittitur tabula geographica trium partium mundi. 59.
48. Narrationes quorundam miraculorum S. Ni- colai, versibus latinis. Nota quod statim post fol. 74, foliis transpositis, recurrendum est ad fol. 57. 74.
49. Sodalitium nobilium, cum suæ conditionis laicis, Cantabrigiæ institutum; in quo fodales, tac- tis S. reliquiis, jurabant se sibi invicem fideles fore in omnibus rebus, cum quæ ad Deum, tum quæ ad mundum spectant, &c. (Saxon.) 75.
- Ejusdem folii 75, facie secunda (quod quidem fo- lium olim ad evangeliorum quandam pertinebat li- brum) habetur notificatio Saxonice, de dimidia virgata terræ in Pottune, quam Ælfhelmus aurifabro suo vendidit; Ælfhelmo domino suo, cum multis aliis adtestantibus.
50. Manumissio Ælfnothi Sacristæ (Cynctpeapb) in Exonia, per Eadwigum regem (Saxon.) Statuta cujusdam fodalitii Exoniæ facti. v. Hickefi Dis. Epist. p. 21. (Saxon.)
- Contractus emptionis Wulfgythi ad Hununflædum; testibus Ælfrico Æltheftani filio, cum multis aliis. (Saxon.)
- Progenies Duddæ, Bradæ, et Bulhæ, quæ habita- bant in Hæthfelda, &c.
- * * Hæc omnia folio, et fragmento ei agglutinato, in- scribuntur, qui quondam evangelior. codici per- tinuisse haud dubium. 76.
51. Descriptio topographica aliquot regionum, &c. in Oriente. (Lat. et Sax.) Multa de monstis, &c. continet, haud dissimilibus iis quæ memorantur apud Solinum, Ctesiam, et in interpolatis exemplaribus iti- nerum J. de Maundeville, &c. Imperfectus videtur hic tractatus, fabulisque plenus. Fragmentum aliud ejusdem libelli extat in codice qui inscribitur Vitel- lius, A. XV. 78. b.
52. Annotatio ecclesiarum dotalium ecclesiæ de Bello, a Waltero abbate facta, primo anno regni R. Henrici junioris. Sec. XII. 88.
53. Mundi varii status; ex scripturis sacris, quas certis temporibus anni pro varia rerum gestarum ra- tione legendas signat auctor, deducti. Liber histo- ricus et geographicus; h. e. ab Adamo et Moyse, &c. cum expositione Apocalypseos, et allegorica psalterii decem chordarum explicatione. 91.
- Inferuntur illic.
54. Joachimus super prophetas, ad fratrem Rayne- rium de Pencio. 94.
55. Notitia accurata episcopatum totius orbis et provinciarum 104. Hæc tria sunt. Sec. circiter XIV.

Tiberius, B. VI.

Defideratur.

Tiberius, B. VII.

Defideratur.

Tiberius, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 194. Sec. XIV.

1. Rituale antiquum, pulcherrime descriptum; cum hymnis, notulis musicalibus insignitis. 1.
2. L'ordenance a enoindre et a coronner le roy et la reyne: avec une belle vignette illuminée. 33.
3. Ordo ad inunguendum et coronandum regem et reginam: cum elegantissimis picturis. Sequuntur, Gallicæ, Juramenta et homagia quæ pares, prelati, barones, equites, alique officarii regis præstabant, tempore coronationis. Fol. 72. b. scribitur "Ce livre du sacre des rois de France est a nous Charles le v. de notre nom roy de France, et le fines coriger or- dener ecrire et istorier l'an mcccclxv. Charles." 41.
4. Ordo consecrationis, h. e. coronationis regis et reginæ Angliæ. 79.
5. Ordinatio abbatis. 103. b.
6. Benedictio monachorum. 109. b.
7. Benedictio super abbatissam. 115. b.
8. Consecratio virginis monialis. 120. b.
9. Benedictio vestis viduæ: item viduæ ipsimet. 145.
10. Ad confirmandos infantes. 149.
11. Super hominem pugnaturum; cum benedictione scuti, baculi, et ensis. 150.
12. Benedictio ferri judicialis. 155.
13. Judicium aquæ ferventis, cum benedictione ejusdem. 165. b.
14. Benedictio

14. Benedictio aquæ frigidæ, ad iudicium faciendum; cum adjuratione ejusdem, et hominis cui culpa obicitur. 177.

15. Exorcismus panis et casei, ad probationem veri investigandam; cum benedictione eorundem. 186. b.

Tiberius, B. IX.

Frustrum, capsula asservatum.

A volume on parchment, which once consisted of 272 leaves, written about the XIV century, containing eight tracts, the principal of which was a "Register of William Cratfield, abbot of St. Edmund." The whole is so damaged by fire as to be scarcely of any use. Casley mentions that Dr. Pepush had copies of the 3, 4, and 5 tracts, being on music; probably also of one between N° 3 and 4, being a treatise of Egidius de Muris, which Smith had omitted in his printed catalogue.—N. B. The copies of N° 3, 4, and 5, have since been presented to the Brit. Mus. by S^r John Hawkins: v. Aysc. Catal. N° 4909.

Tiberius, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans ex foliis 245. nonnullaque ad calcem semiusta.

Liber Ibum Cadis Abubcori, de ritibus Moham-
medanorum. (Arabice.)

Tiberius, B. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans olim fol. 241. ex quorum numero hodie 36 modo supersunt quæ, foluta, capsula asservantur. Sec. IX.

Gregorii Magni Papæ libri de cura pastoralis, fragmentum; Saxonice, ex versione regis Ælfridi. Is codex, quem notula fol. 3 indicabat regem ipsum Plegmundo, Arch. Cantuar. dono dedisse, manu largiori, laxiori, elegantiori, et seculo Ælfrediano plane convenienti, exaratus.

Tiberius, B. XII.

Codex partim membran. partim chart. in fol. min. incendio nimium corruptus, constat hodie foliis 235.

1. Opus collectum et compilatum per ven. patrem Thomam (Beckington?) Bathon et Wellens. episcopum, ex literis, allegationibus, conclusionibus, conventionibus, et tractatibus, nonnullisque aliis negotiis et materiis concernentibus jus et titulum regis Angliæ ad regnum et coronam Franciæ; cum aliis multis quæ ea occasione secuta sunt.

2. Alii tractatus de eodem argumento; adeo mutili ut vix usui forent.

Tiberius, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans ex foliis 229. male habitus.

1. Sylvestri Giraldi Cambrensis distinctionum libri quatuor. Plura in initio desiderantur, pluraque ibidem lacera. 1.

2. Ejusdem Giraldi vita: imperfecte. Defunt enim quamplurima capitula, quod ex indice præfixo, cui liber nullatenus respondet, liquet. 150.

3. Speculum ecclesiæ; abstractum ex diversis libris, per Rogerum, abbatem Glastoniæ. Nonnulla in fine desiderantur. 182.

Tiberius, C. I.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 202. Sec. XI. et XII.

1. Tractatus de computo ecclesiastico; scriptus circa Ann. 1107, et collectus ex operibus Dionysii Exigui, Macrobiani, Bedæ, Abbonis, Marci Capellæ, &c. ubi, in tractatulo de duodecim signis, ex opere (ut fertur, fol. 20. b.) Ciceronis de astronomia (an Cæs. Germanici?) plura sunt siderum figuratæ delineationes, similes eis in codice inscripto, Tib. B. v. 39, de quibus supra. 1.

2. Fragmentum libri pontificalis, pulcherrime, et maxima ex parte ante conquestum Angliæ, scripti; in quo continentur inter alia:

- Benedictiones annuli, baculi, cereorum, &c.
- Benedictiones ad confirmandum.
- Ordo in cœna domini.
- Benedictio olei ad omnem languorem, et chris-
matis.
- Ordo de nocte parascevis, et cæteris feriis.
- Sermones de chrisinate.
- Canon S. Theodori de sacris ordinibus.
- Prædicatio de oratione dominica.
- Pœnitentis institutio, secundum decreta Nor-
mannorum præfulum.
- De ordinando episcopo, presbytero, &c.
- Formula excommunicationis per Leonem Papam.
- Multa Saxonica inferuntur, quarum rubricæ de-
siderantur; homiliæ nempe, orationes, confes-
siones peccatorum, &c. 42.

3. Capitula concilii apud Wintoniam celebra-
ti. 201.

4. Litanie. 202.

For a more ample description of this MS. see
Wanley's account in Hickes's Thes. V. ii. p. 220.

Tiberius, C. II.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 155. Sec. VIII.

Bedæ historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum: cha-
racteribus Saxonice pulchre et emendate exarata.

Tiberius, C. III.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans fol. 88. Sec. XIV.

Liber de divinis officiis venerabilis Bedæ presby-
teri, qui "Gemma Animæ" intitulatur. Titulum
habet *ψευδένιστος*; et Giraldo Cambrensi, ut alibi
fit, adscribendus est.

Tiberius, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 257.

1. Historie ofte Cronycke van Hollant ende Zee-
lant, bescreven by Johan van Naeldwyck, Edelman
van Hollant; eyndende A° D: 1461. 1.

2. Die wonderlycke Oorloghen vanden Keyser
Maximilian: i. e. The wonderful wars of the emperor
Maximilian. Printed; with wooden cuts. 268.

Tiberius, C. V.

Codex partim membran. partim chart. in folio min.
folior. 290. Sec. XV.

1. Fratris Rogeri Bacon opus tertium; sive Summa
ad Clementem IV. P. quam dicit in præfatione se ad
veritatem et perfectionem utriusque operis præce-
dentis composuisse. In hoc agit de sapientiæ princi-
palibus radicibus, floribus, et fructibus. Subjun-
guntur
L

guntur tractatulus duo de præpositionibus et vocabulis Græcis; et tertium de divinatione per somnia. 1.

2. Ejusdem majoris operis pars quarta; in qua ostenditur potestas mathematica in scientiis et rebus mundi. 49.

3. Ejusdem opus minus, circa sapientiam; ostendens: 120

(a.) Quæ sint causæ propter quas omnis homo semper debet vacare sapientiæ.

(b.) Quæ sint necessaria ad eam.

(c.) De modis et viis quibus debet eam requirere.

(d.) Quæ sint impedimenta illius.

In fine scribitur, manu recentiori: "Quantum huic tractatui desit (modo ne auctor imperfectum reliquerit) conjicere licet ex propositione dicendorum supra posita, cap. 6. fol. 129. lin. ult."

4. Registrum terrarum hospitalis B. Thomæ martyris de Acon, in Wapping, Plumsted, Cullesdon, Doncaster, in Hibernia, et in insula Cypro. Hoc in membran. 156.

Tiberius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 129. egregie scriptus, atque picturis ornatus. Sec. XI.

1. Tabulæ quædam ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantes. Ad fol. autem 5, b. habetur tabula quæ tres homines, prandii causa ad mensam sedentes, cum ministris genua flectentibus, repræsentat. 2.

2. Imagines vitæ et mortis, quarum utraque rotulum tenet longum, literis et numeris quæ ad sphaeram pertinent Apuleii ad latera adscriptis; cum versibus pagina circumscriptis. 6. b.

3. Horologium solare: aliaque delineatio parvi facienda.

4. Tabulæ antiquæ quibus delineantur historiæ Creationis, Davidis, Christi Jesu Salvatoris, descensus Spiritus Sancti, et pugna Michaelis cum Dracone. 7. b.

5. Descriptiones et delineationes instrumentorum musicorum, &c. 16. b.

6. Origo prophetiæ David regis Psalmorum, numero cl. 19.

7. Expositio Psalterii, vel literarum quæ puer sr. capita cognoscit. 20.

8. Interpretatio Alleluia; cum interpretatione τὴ "Gloria," apud Hebræos. 21.

9. Oratio ejusdem hominis Dei; cum aliis pro remissione peccatorum. 21. b.

10. De virtutibus Psalmi, "Beati immaculati in via qui ambulaveris." 22. b.

11. Ordo confessionis sacerdotum et omnium clericorum, secundum Hieronimum tractatorem, qualiter confiteri debeat Christianus peccata sua. 23.

12. Sententiæ Leonis I? Papæ, de poenitentia. 27.

13. Utilitates ex Psalmis decantandis. 27. b.

14. Homilia, de septiformi spiritu. (Saxon.) 28.

15. Oratio ante Psalmos; aliæque oratiunculæ. 30.

16. Liber psalmorum secundum traditionem S. Hieronymi presbyteri; cum versione Saxonica interlineari, et orationibus singulis psalmis præmissis. Definit autem codex mutilatus, valdeque incendii calamitate corrugatus, Psalmo cxiv. omnibus reliquis, cum canticis sacris, desideratis. 30. b.

Tiberius, C. VII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 237. incendio nimium corrugatus. Sec. XV.

Compilatio Henrici de Knyghton, canonici abbatias Leycestrensis, de eventibus Angliæ. Incipit. his-

toriam ab expulsiōe R. Edwini, et successione fratris ejusdem Eadgari; et deducit eandem ad tempora R. Ricardi II. i. e. ad annum 1395. Ad finem primæ paginae occurrunt versus qui inscribuntur "Lamentum compilatoris." in quibus quæritur se cæcitate percussum fuisse. Incip.

"Sum cæcus factus, subito caligine tactus,

"Non opus inceptum jam contrigo forsan ineptum." &c.

Tiberius, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans ex foliis 59. nonnullis laceris. Sec. XV.

1. Brevis notatio de quibusdam regibus Angliæ, et quot annis regnarunt: h. e. a Johanne ad Henricum V. 4.

2. De dominis de Tatehale post conquestum per successionem; et de descensu Hugonis de Albanico (Albini) comitis Arundeliæ, et partitione ipsius hereditatis inter quatuor sorores, A. 28 Hen. III. Sunt autem collectanea de istorum dominorum stirpe, hereditariis terris et possessionibus, cum inquisitionibus captis de feodis militaribus, de advocationibus ecclesiarum, de releviis, aliisque ad istam familiam pertinentibus. 4.

3. De prima fundatione abbatias de Kirkstede, A. 1139; et inde plura alia de Dnis. de Tatehale. 48. b. Præmittitur, duobus primis foliis, elenchus fatis locuples totius codicis contentorum.

Tiberius, C. IX.

Codex membran. crassius in fol. min. constans foliis 255. Sec. XIV. et XV.

1. Vita R. Ricardi II. scripta a quodam monacho de Evesham. 1.

2. Libertates a rege Gulielmo II? Anselmo archiep. Cantuar. concessæ. 43.

3. Historiola de magna convocatione nobilium et seniorum, A. 1072; de quibusdam consuetudinibus et terris, quas Lanfrancus Cantuar. archiep. ex jure suæ ecclesiæ, ad se pertinere proclamabat. 45.

4. Libertates et privilegia concessæ a R. Gulielmo monachis de S. Trinitate Cantuariæ. 46. b.

5. Libertates a R. Henrico I. Anselmo archiep. Cantuar. et Eccl. Christi Cantuariæ concessæ. 46. b.

6. Archidiaconatus Cantuariensis institutio et jura: ubi de lite inter archidiaconum et capitulum de jurisdictione administranda, vacante sede archiepiscopali. 47.

7. Registrum monasterii S. Crucis de Waltham in Com. Essexiensi; continens nimirum chartas regias, pontificales, episcopales, et aliorum, de prædiis, terris, privilegiis, juribus, ecclesiis, indulgentiis, aliisque ad idem monasterium spectantibus. 49.

Tiberius, C. X.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 314. Sec. XIII.

Taxatio spiritualium et temporalium Angliæ et Walliæ, facta Anno 1292-3. cum decima R. Edward I. in subsidium terre sanctæ, concederetur; auctoritate nempe Nicholai IV. Papæ: ut vult transcriptor hujus quantivis pretii codicis apographi qui extat in Bibl. Harl. N° 591.

Tiberius, C. XI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 172. Sec. XIII?

1. Eginhardi vita Caroli magni imperatoris. 1.
2. Visio

2. Visio Baronti, monachi Longoretenfis Cœnobii : in fine canticulum, cum notis musicis. 22.

3. Commemoratio de rebus Sanctæ Traiectensis ecclesiæ, quæ olim à regibus, et ab aliis D. nostri Jesu Christi fidelibus, eidem ecclesiæ traditæ sunt : in fine quædam de prodigiis, et oratiunculæ. 25.

4. Rheginonis Pruniensis abbatis chronicon, à nativitate Christi, ad A^m 906. præcipue vero agit de gestis Francorum. 43.

5. Dormitio septem fratrum, tempore Decii imperatoris. 119.

6. Chronicon quod incipit. ab A^m 640, et continuatur ad Annum 1248; præcipue de rebus Belgicis : fol. 156 inferitur "Sequentia de Sca. Cruce;" cum notis musicis. 125. b.

Quæ sequuntur recentiori manu feribuntur.

7. Narratio de quadam Moniali, Berta nomine, sub Lædolfo abbate S. Laurentii in Ostbrock. 170.

8. Narratio altera de Margareta, ejusdem instituti in eodem claustro, tempore Herwoldi abbatis. 170. b.

9. Fragmentum de Thoma archiep. Cantuariensi. 171.

Tiberius, C. XII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 327.
Sec. XV.

Registrum chartarum monasterii Sca. Mariæ de Fontibus in comitatu Eboracensi. This volume, which appears to have been in some places mutilated, contains only the charters, &c. under the three first letters of the alphabet. A second volume (viz. from D. to I.) is said to be in the library of Sir John Ingilby, Bar^t. at Ripley, (Yorkshire.)

Tiberius, C. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 253;
Sec. XV.

Historia Jornalenfis (potius Jorvallenfis; Jorvalle vel Jervaux, est enim nomen loci in agro Richmondensi, ubi monachi ordinis Cisterciensium cœnobium habuere) ab adventu S. Augustini in Angliam A^m 588, ad mortem regis Ricardi I. per Johannem de Brompton, abbatem Jorvallensem. Gesta regum Saxonum optime recenset; et præsertim leges eorum, Latine; viz. Inæ, Aluredi, ejusdem et Godrini Daci regis East Angliæ, Edwardi senioris, Athelstani, Edmundi, Edgari, Ethelredi, Canuti, Gulielmi I. et Henrici I. Inferuntur nomina magnatum et militum qui cum Guliehno I. in conquesto suo extiterunt, et quibus terras Anglorum donavit.

Ex hoc, et quodam Benedictino codice, emanavit hujus Bromptoni editio, ejus el. R. Twisden nobis, inter Hist. Anglicanæ X. scriptoribus, copiam fecit.

Tiberius, D. I.

Codex chartac. in folio constans, foliis 182.

1. Sacramentum clerici parliamentorum, quem Robertus Bowyer dixerat cum ad idem munus admittus fuit in ædibus Tho. baronis de Ellesmere cancellarii Angliæ, 30 die Jan. 1609; ut ipse testatur in ima parte paginæ. 1.

2. Diarium rerum in comitiis parliamentariis gestarum, à 1, Henrici VIII. ad 7, Edward VI. inclusive. Hoc ex multis registris parliamentariis in unum collegit laudatus Rob. Bowyer, qui magnam ei industriam impendisse omnino apparet. Præmittuntur paucula de ratione conscribendi hujusmodi diaria. 2.

Tiberius, D. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans fol. 83. præter indicem : plura enim incendio confecta.

This book is inscribed, "Livre des Monnoyes," and contains,

1. Accurate delineations of coins of Imperial towns, and German princes; of France, Scotland, Spain, Hungary, England, and other kingdoms and provinces; also of popes, cardinals, bishops, &c. with descriptions of each of them in French. 1.

2. A treatise on coins and coinage, in French, entitled, "Du fait de change de la monnoye;" containing letters royal, ordinances, &c. concerning the coinage in France. 41.

3. The arms of emperors of Germany, Abissinia, Constantinople; of the kings of France, England, Spain, &c. coloured; with some account of them in French. 58.

4. Les armoiries des gentilshommes de France. Depuis fol. 64. b. c'est l'armorial de Normandie, commençant à Guillaume Longue espée, ed duc de Normandie. 63.

Tiberius, D. III.

A folio volume on vellum, now burnt to a crust, which is preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 248 leaves, and contained 68 articles, chiefly lives and commemorations of saints, of which Dr. Smith has given a list in his printed catalogue. See also his Historia et Synopsis, p. xli.

Tiberius, D. IV.

A folio volume on vellum, so much damaged by fire as not to admit of its being new bound, and hence preserved in a case. It is said to have formerly consisted of 215 leaves, and to have contained lives, miracles, and other particulars of saints whose names are registered in Smith's catalogue.

Tiberius, D. V.

A folio volume on vellum, burnt to a crust, which is preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 230 leaves, some of which were finely ornamented. Its contents, as described by Dr. Smith, are,

1. Secunda pars Granarii Johannis de Loco-frumenti, (Whethampsted) olim abbatis monasterii S. Albani, de viris illustribus, eorumque illustris; de doctis philosophis, eorumque dictis, et dogmatibus. Pars prior extat in codice Néro C. vi.

2. Imago Mundi : liber miscellaneus, de elementis; de partibus mundi, de planetis et signis zodiaci, aliisque sideribus, de partibus temporis, epochis, computo ecclesiastico, multisque aliis.

3. Arculphi episcopi, gente Galli, liber de Hierosolymis, aliisque locis sanctis in Palæstina. Adamnano alias adscribitur.

Tiberius, D. VI.

Defideratur.

Tiberius, D. VII.

Defideratur.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. longiori, constans foliis 66.

Privilegia mercatorum Angliæ, præcipue stapulæ: cum multis aliis ad illam societatem spectantibus, (partim Latine partim Anglice.) This collection appears to have been made in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.

Tiberius, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans, fol. 90.

Roteiro de Dom. Joham de Castro, da viagee que os Portugueses fizeram de la India ate Soez: five descriptio portuum atque locorum in littore Africano, et in mari Indico, uti et insularum, cum diario navigationis; pulcherrimis figuris et chartis exornata.

Tiberius, D. X.

The remains of a paper volume in folio, preserved in a case. It once consisted of 509 leaves, of which only 373, besides an index, are now left, and many of these much mutilated. The contents are, a fragment of Glover's Ordinary of arms.

Tiberius, E. I.

The remains of a folio volume on vellum, burnt to a crust, and preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 341 leaves, and contained 157 articles, enumerated in Smith's catalogue, being all lives of British faints, said to have been collected by John of Tinmouth, in the year 1366, and to have been extracted by John Capgrave.

Tiberius, E. II.

The remains of a folio volume on vellum, burnt to a crust, and preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 213 leaves. The title prefixed is, Les anciennes chroniques de Pise en Italie; a primis temporibus Romanorum, ad Annum 1430.

Tiberius, E. III.

The remains of a folio volume on paper, consisting of loose leaves preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 186 leaves. The following is the account given of it in Smith's catalogue:

Redditus et valor omnium terrarum ac possessionum ad cantarias, gildas, et collegia in comitatu Lincolnensi spectantium. Præmittitur brevis enarratio de fundatione cujusque cantariæ, ac de intentione istius fundationis. Erat olim liber Gulielmi Cecilii. A Lincolnshire antiquary may perhaps find some useful materials among these fragments.

Tiberius, E. IV.

This once valuable and elegant MS. on vellum, consisting of historical tracts, the chief of which is "Beda de temporibus," is so much damaged as to be useless.

Tiberius, E. V.

The remains of a small folio volume on vellum, burnt to a crust, and preserved in a case. It consisted formerly of 241 leaves. Its title in Smith's catalogue is,

Liber chartarum cum confirmationibus regum, &c.

cum omnibus libertatibus ad ecclesiam S. Jacobi extra Northamptonam spectantibus; conditus A. D. 1313.

Tiberius, E. VI.

The remains of a small folio volume on vellum, much burnt, and preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 294 leaves, and appears to have been a complete chartulary of the abbey of St. Albans, with some tracts prefixed.

Tiberius, E. VII.

The remains of a small folio volume on vellum, much burnt, and preserved in a case. It formerly consisted of 281 leaves. Dr. Smith gives the following account of it.

Verfus in veteri lingua Anglicana conscripti, de variis rebus theologicis, præcipue vero de historiis novi Testamenti; five expositio super Evangelia: additis multis ex historiarum ecclesiasticarum libris, et vitis sanctorum.

Tiberius, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, olim folior. 316. fed ex his 48. nunc desiderantur, plurimique alij incendio læsi.

1. Breve chronicon ab orbe condito ad R. Henricum II. Angliæ. 1.
2. De dilatatione fidei Christianæ; et de ortu religionis in Britannia. 2. b.
3. De ortu religionum. 3.
4. De quibusdam personis famosis, et præliis. 3. b.
5. De regno et civitatibus majoribus Britannia. 6.
6. De sex ætatibus mundi, et de Bruto. 7.
7. Chronica compendiosa de regibus Angliæ, a Noë usque ad Hen. IV. A° 1399. 7. b.
8. De processu ad coronationem R. Ricardi II. cum petitionibus coram seneschallo pro feodis et officiis in die coronationis. 26.
9. Officiarii principales in die coronationis. 33.
10. Auctoritas seneschalli Angliæ: item marschalli Angliæ. 34. b.
11. Coronatio regis Ricardi II. 39. b.
12. Orders observed at the coronation of the kings and queens of England. 43.
13. Modus tenendi parliamentum. 46. b.
14. Modus faciendi duellum coram rege. (Gallice.) 50. b.
15. Ordinationes de hospitio R. Edwardi II. cum officiariis ejusdem. (Gallice.) 54. b.
16. Orationes dicendæ super regem et reginam Angliæ in die coronationis et consecrationis; et de servitiis magnatum in coronatione R. Henrici V. 75.
17. Le ordre pur faire les chevaliers de la Bathe, selonc le custome d'Engleterre. . . . et de les anciens Romains. 79.
18. Le ordonnance a enoindre et coroner le Roy de France: i. e. coronatio R. Henrici VI. Parisiis Dec. 16, 1431. 83. and 85.
19. Le ordonnance coment la Royne doit estre anoynte et couronnée. 84. and 93.
20. Benedictio vexilli regis Gallia. 95.
21. Serement des Pers de France, chevaliers, et autres. 96.
22. Nomina

22. Nomina sanctorum et regum, quorum corpora requiescunt in ecclesia B. Dionysii Parisiensis diocesis. Item declaratio reliquiarum in eodem monasterio. 97. b.
23. The coronation of K. Henry VIII. with the king's oath prefixed; interlined by K. Henry VIII. 100.
24. Notationes de sanctis qui in Anglia patria requiescunt. 111.
25. The arms of K. Henry VI. and many of the nobility; tricked, and some painted. 132.
26. Order of precedence of lords and ladies; also of noblemen's sons: forms of crowns. 140.
27. Of the original and office of heralds; with the oath of an herald. 143.
28. Of the order of knighthood, jousts, and prizes to be given thereat. 147. b.
29. Genealogy of K. Edward III. 148. b.
30. John Tiptoft E. of Worcester, and constable of England, his orders for the precedence of nobility, &c. A° 6 Edw. IV. 149.
31. On the titles, honours, and dignities of Q. Elizabeth, her descent, and the descents of various noblemen. 150.
32. Rules for bearing and quartering of arms. Order of sword-bearing before the king. 152. b.
33. On the sizes of standards, banners, &c. The E. of Worcester's orders for jousts and triumphs. 153.
34. Order of every state at his creation. Order for wearing of apparel. 158. b.
35. Concerning the coronations of K. Richard I. and II. 160. b.
36. Notes concerning the creation of nobility. About the manner of funerals. 170.
37. Order of the office of E. Marshal of England. Debate between the kings of arms, and serjeants of arms. 173.
38. The manner of keeping the parliament of England. 175. b.
39. The rights and fees belonging to the office of arms. The D. of Lancaster's ordinances for the office of arms. 177.
40. Orders formerly observed when the King was in the field. Royal banners and standards. 180. b.
41. Of the order of knighthood. Order of K. Henry VIIIth's army before Boulogne. 1544. 182.
42. Declaration of a combat within lists; set forth by Tho. D. of Gloucester. 190.
43. Of the officers at the coronations of the kings and queens of England. 193. b.
44. Cases of descents of baronies. Original of several orders of knighthood. Of displaying of standards and banners. Differences of arms appointed unto bastards. 194.
45. An order of Henry VIII. for knights of the garter to wear collars and ribbands. 198.
46. Orders made by Richard D. of Gloucester, for reformation of abuses in the office of arms; and about the manner of funerals. 199.
47. Reception du corps du Roy Charles v^e de France, à Paris. A° 1400. 205.
48. Order and manner of the creation of Hen. Fitzroy E. of Nottingham, the marquis of Exeter, and the earls of Lincoln, Rutland, and Cumberland. 206.
49. An order of the Commissioners for the office of E. Marshal; and a table and map of the Heptarchy, &c. Printed. 210.

50. Pedigree of Edm. Bonner, Bishop of London. 213. b.
51. Banners and supporters, painted; and a printed table of coins. 214. b.
52. Series numismatum Imp. Rom. a Jul. Cæsare ad Valentin. III. et expositio literar. in nummis Rom. 219.
53. The last will of Q. Catherine, made unto K. Henry (VI?) her son. 221.
54. A meteorological journal or prognostication for London, and for the year 1609. 225.
55. Epistola magistri Derham, de nuptiis sacerdotum. 243.
56. De fundatione cœnobii S. Mariæ Eboraci: excerptum ex Joscelino. 244.
57. Particulars of the hospital of St. John, Bedford; and of the manors of Kenelworth, and Rudfin. 246.
58. Articles of agreement between K. Henry VI. and Ric. D. of York, concerning the title to the crown. 248. b.
59. Exemplar chartæ regis Edwardi conf. episcopo et eccl. Wellensi datæ. 250.
60. A note concerning the death of Theodorick king of Gwent (sic.) 251.
61. Chronica compendiosa de regibus Angliæ, conscripta a Ranulpho Higdeno. (conf. hujus codicis art. 7.) 252.
62. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ. De mirabilibus Britannia. Excerpta ex Lelando, per Stow. 264.
63. Vita Hildebrandi Papæ (Gregorii VII.) per Bennonem Cardinalem. 290.
64. Descriptio five notitia comitatûs Huntingdonensis, ex libro Domesday. 301.
65. Figura monumenti sepulchralis Thomæ Beckettii in ecclesia Cantuariensi. 313. b.
66. Table of the contents of this volume before it was damaged. 315.

Tiberius, E. IX.

A bundle of paper leaves, much burnt; being the remains of a MS. entitled by Dr. Smith:

Collectanea de insignibus gentilitiis nobilium familiarum gentis Anglorum; de genealogica stirpe quorundam comitum aliorumque; de nominibus et insignibus illustrium virorum qui R. Edwardum III. ad obsidionem Caletum comitati sunt A° R. 21. Item excerpta ex registris chartarum monasterii de Colne in com. Essexiensi; hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia; monasterii de Coggeshal; aliorumque: ex variis historiis de rebus Anglicanis.

Tiberius, E. X.

The remains of a paper volume in folio, much burnt, and preserved in a case. Dr. Smith described it as being, "A history of King Richard III. written by Sir Geo. Buc, Knt. master of the king's office of the Revels." It formerly consisted of 150 leaves.

Tiberius, E. XI.

Desideratur.

M

Caligula,

Caligula, A. I.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. ex foliis constans 268.
Sec. XV.

1. Tractatus reverend^m D. Panormitani archiepiscopi cardinalis, (Nic. de Tudefco) de auctoritate, veritate, et iustitia sacrorum conciliorum, præsertim Basileensis. Hic. tract. in sacre congregationis indicibus prohibetur. v. Mongitori, Bibl. Sic. T. ii. p. 101. 1.
 2. Anonymi tractatus, de auctoritate conciliorum, summorum pontificum, atque imperatorum, ex diversis auctoribus collectus; ad confirmandum præcedentem tractatum. 94. b.
 3. Anonymi tractatus, de reprehensione morum Romanorum pontificum. 1443. 99.
 4. Summa dictorum Nicholai de Cusa; Frankford 1442. 24 Junii, contra Panormitanum, et defensores schismatis Basileæ, facti. 103. b.
 5. Bulla Eugenii Papæ IV. ad rectorem et universitatem studii Montispeffulani; cum responsione ad libellum contra concilium Basileense. 112.
 6. De translatione concilii Basileensis ad Ferrariam, per Eugenium IV. Papam. 1437. 154.
 7. Responsio de auctoritate cujuslibet concilii generalis super Papam, et super quolibet fideles; et quod sine consensu concilii non potuit dissolvere Basileense concilium D. Eugenius Papa IV. dat. Basileæ. 1432. 160.
 8. Tria rescripta concilii Basileensis. 180.
 9. Epistola rectoris, &c. universitatis studii Cracoviensis, ad rectorem &c. studii Erfurdensis; data Cracoviæ, 16 Julii 1441. cum responsaria epistola, £ 195, b. de concilio Basileensi. 193. b.
 10. Aliud rescriptum concilii Basileensis. 1448. 194. b.
 11. Excerpta de summaris casibus codicis. 196.
 12. Statuta quædam provincialis concilii Magdeburgensis. 203.
 13. Confessionale generale, de casibus qui communiter accidere possint monachis. 221.
 14. Expositio hymni, "Æterne rerum conditor." 230.
 15. Canones quidam concilii Basileensis. 237.
 16. Disputatio, an concilium Basileense esset concilium generale legitime congregatum; cum allegationibus et oppositionibus. 240.
 17. Homilia de assumptione B. Virginis Mariæ. 246.
 18. B. Augustinus, de eodem argumento. Item, In die pentecostes. 250.
 19. Excerpta de sermonibus B. Leonis Papæ, de nativitate Domini. 253. b.
 20. Collatio contra Myrmecoleon (μυρμηκολέων) claustrale. 259.
- Aliaque obscura passim in codice et ad calcem habentur, quæ commemorare haud operæ pretium videtur.

Caligula, A. II.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. folior. 196.
Sec. XV.

I. A collection of old English poems or lays under the following titles; with some prose tracts intermixed:

1. Suffan; or the story of Sufannah and the two elders; imperfect at the beginning. 1.
- The whole is to be found in the miscellany in the Bodleian library, entitled MS. VERNON.

2. Eglamor of Artas; 3. b.
Beg. "Jhu. Crist of heven kyng
"Graunt us all good endyng."
3. Four medical receipts for the cholic and gravel. 11. b.
4. Moral advice and council: being Lydgate's English version of the poem, "Stans puer ad mensam." Beg. "My dere son first thyself enabull
"Wth all thyn hert to vertuys discyplyne." 12.
5. The Chorle and the Bird; by Lydgate: 15.
Beg. "Problemys of old lyknesse & fygyres
"Whyche prevyd ben fructuous of sentense."
6. Octavian Imperator: inedited: 20. b.
Beg. "Jhu. that was wth spe ystonge
"And for us hard and fore y swounge."
7. Launfal miles: 33. b.
Beg. "Be dougty Artours dawes
"Y' held Engeland yn good lawes."
This translation appears to be the work of Tho. Chestre. The French original is in Vesp. A. XIV. and in the Harl. MS. N° 978.
8. Lybeaus disconus: 40. b.
Beg. "Jhu. Cryst our favyour
"And hys modyr that swete flowr."
9. O mors quam amara est memoria tua! 55. b.
Beg. "O deth how bytter is the mynde of the
"That menere art of mornyng and mone."
10. A paraphrastic poem on the ten commandments: 56. b.
Beg. "The first yntroyte of sapyens."
11. The nightingale; from the latin poem of Sam. Hoveden, "de planctu animæ:" 57.
Beg. "Commanding theym to here wyth tenderesse
"Of this your nightyngale the gostly sense."
12. Deus in nomine tuo saluum me fac: 62. b.
Beg. "God in thy name make me safe and founde,
"And in thi vertu me deme and justifie."
13. A treatise of John de Burdeux, against the evil of pestilence: in prose. 63. b.
14. For the better abide: 65.
Beg. "I see a ryban ryche and newe
"Wyth stoness and perles ryally pyght."
15. All way fond to say the best: 66.
Beg. "The grete God full of grace
"Of whom all goodnesse grew and gan."
16. Thonke God of all: 66. b.
Beg. "By a way wandryng as y wente
"Well fore I forowed for fykyng sad."
17. Make amendes: 67.
Beg. "By a wylde wodes fyde
"As I walked myself alone."
18. A form of confession of sins; in prose: some verses at the end. 67. b.
19. Emare; an old romance: 69.
Beg. "Jhu. that ys kyng in trone,
"As that shoope bothe sone and mone."
Chaucer appears to have been indebted to this romance for his Man of Law's tale.
20. Carta Jhu. Xpi: 75.
Beg. "Who so wyll on rede thys boke,
"And with hys gostlye ye thereon loke."
21. Ypotis; a religious legend: 77. b.
Beg. "He that wyll of wyfdome lere,
"Herkeneth now and ye may here
"Of a tale of holy wryte."
22. The

- I. 22. The stacyonys of Rome: 81.
 Beg. "He that wyll his fowle leche
 "Lyfteneth to me & y woll you teche."
23. Trentale Scti. Gregorii: 84. b.
 Beg. "A nobull story wryte y fynde
 "A pope he wrote to have yn minde."
24. Urbanitas: 86.
 Beg. "Whoso wyll of nurtur lere
 "Herken to me & ze shall here."
25. Quindecim signa; which are to precede doomf-
 day: 87.
 Beg. "Almygty God that all hath wrought
 "Heven & helle & erthe of noght."
26. Amen for charite: 89.
 Beg. "Upon a lady my love ys lente
 "With owten change of any chere."
27. Owayne Myles; on the wonders of St. Pa-
 trick's purgatory: 89. b.
 Beg. "God that ys so full of myght
 "What men dede wronge & made ryght."
28. Tundale; a religious legend: 93. b.
 Beg. "Jhu. lorde of myztes moſte
 "Fadyr & ſone, & holy gooſte."
29. Veni, coronaberis: 103. b.
 Beg. "Surge me ſponſa ſo ſwete in ſygte
 "And ſe thy ſone in ſete full ſhene."
30. Myn owene woo: 106.
 Beg. "I may ſay & ſo may mo
 "I wyte my fylfe myn owene woo."
31. Chronicon breve, a Bruto ad regem Edwar-
 dum IV. 107.
32. The ſege of Jeruſalem: 109.
 Beg. "In Tyberyus tyme the trewe emperour
 "Syr Seſar hym ſelf ſefed in Rome."
33. Chevalere aſſigne. (the knight of the
 ſwan) 123. b.
 Beg. "All weldynge God whene it is his wyll
 "Wele he wereth his werke w' his owne
 honde."
34. Ifumbras; a romance: 128.
 Beg. "God that made both erthe and hevene
 "And all this worlde in deyes ſeven."
35. Quinque vulnera: 132. b.
 Beg. "Upon the croſſe y nayled was for the
 "Suffred deth to pay thy ranſome."
36. Quinque gaudia: 133.
 Beg. "Heyl gloryous virgyne, groūd of all
 our grace,
 "Heyl moder of Criſt in pure virginite."
37. Jerome: 133. b.
 Beg. "Seynte Jerome was a full good clerke
 "And wyſe thorow all thynges."
38. Euſtache: imperf. 135.
 Beg. "Seynte Euſtache a nobull knygte
 "Of heden lawe he was."

II. Constitutiones generalium capitulorum ordinis
 Cartufiani, ab A° 1411, in quo facta est unitas ec-
 clesie et ordinis, h. e. quando Alexander Papa v.
 in verum et summum pontificem erat susceptus, ad
 annum 1504. Variis manibus scriptus est hic trac-
 tatulus. 139.

Some few idle latin rhymes at the end.

Caligula, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 201, quorum
 tres vacui. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon Nicholai Gloucestrie, a divisione terre
 inter filios Noe, ad A. D. 888; premissis miscellaneis
 theologicis et philosophicis. Initium vero chronici est

ad fol. 12, b. Inferitur descriptio Hierosolymorum,
 et multarum aliarum urbium in Palæstina. 1.

2. Brevis historia regum Anglorum, a R. Egberto,
 ad mortem R. Stephani. (Gallice.) 146.

3. Leges Hoelis Dha. (Wallice.) very imperfect
 in several places. 151.

4. Fragmentum theologici argumenti. 211.

Caligula, A. IV.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. constans fol. 220.
 quorum plurima lacerantur.

Annales Eutychii, patriarchæ Alexandrini, ab orbis
 condito, ad annum Christi 900. (Arabice.)

Caligula, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 58. Sec. XV.

A philosophical treatise on human happiness, in
 French; consisting of various sentences and quota-
 tions on the subject, with several miniature paintings,
 and all the initials illuminated, many of which how-
 ever are defaced. At the end we read "Se aucuns
 "font a qui nre dit livre plaist, graces immortelles en
 "doibuent a Dieu et a la philosophie, mesmement a
 "Philippe Beroalt." from whose translations the writer
 professes, in another part of this work, to have ex-
 tracted a great part of his materials.

Caligula, A. VI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. madore corruptus,
 folior. 233.

1. A chronicle of Wales, from the time of K. Cad-
 wallader, to Lewellin son of Griffith-ap-Lewellin, the
 last of the British blood who had the government of
 Wales, that is to the year 1498; written by Hum-
 phrey Lloyd, and dated at London, July 17, 1559. 1.

2. Ejusdem fragmentum ex chronico Wallico; ab
 ipso Wallice scripto. 217.

3. Johannis Joscelyn exscriptum ex historia mo-
 nasterii de Abendon; de RR. Aethelbaldo, Aethel-
 hardo, et Kenulfo. 221. b.

4. Ejusdem exscriptum ex chronico regum Angliæ,
 ab A° 80 Hen. II. ad annum 1142. 222.

Caligula, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 173.

1. Octo tabulæ depictæ, et egregie auro illuminatæ,
 quibus repræsentantur: 1, Adnuntiatio B. Mariæ;
 2, Congressus B. V. Mariæ et Elizabethæ; 3, Nati-
 vitas D. N. J. Christi; 4, Apparitio Angelorum pas-
 toribus facta; 5, Infanticidium per Herodis milites;
 6, Receptio pueri J. Christi a Symeone; 7, Adoratio
 ejus per tres magos; 8, Baptizatio in fluvio Jordane
 per Joh. Baptistam.—Hæc icones (quæ circa tempora
 R. Stephani videntur delineatæ) primitus cuidam
 Evangeliorum libro Latine scripto præmissas credibile
 est; postea vero, cum D. Rob. Cottoni jussu, hic liber
 denuo compingebatur, ob argumenti similitudinem,
 huic libro a compactore fuisse præfixas. 1.

2. Harmonia Evangeliorum, lingua Francica capi-
 tulis 71. Liber quondam (dicit Jameſius) Canuti
 regis. 5.

De hac harmonia sic ait Hickesius in Gram.
 Franco-Theotifica, p. 6. "Extat quodque in
 "Biblioth. Cottoniana, Calig. A. 7, quasi ex
 "quatuor Evangeliiis confarcinatus, codex unus
 "harmonicus, poeticus et paraphrasticus; quem
 "sive Franco-Theotificus, sive Anglo-Theotific.
 "sit, plurimi faciunt; tum quod cæteros omnes
 "Franco.

“Franco-Theotisce scriptos, verborum copia, et
“dictionis magnificentia, antecellit; tum quod
“vetustate purissimi sermonis proxime accedit
“ad “Argenteum Codicem;” cui foli, me
“iudice, a veterum linguarum Septentrionalium
“studiosis post habendus est,” &c.

Nonnulla etiam ex hoc codice descripta, et ver-
sione sua Latine donata, edidit Hickefus in
Gram. Franco-Theot. cap. 22. et Gram. Anglo-
Sax. et Mæso-Goth. p. 189. Notet etiam lector
in fine hujus codicis nonnulla deesse.

3. Exorcismus, magna ex parte rhythmicus, ad
reddendos agros fertiliores. (Saxonice, ante con-
questum scriptus.) 171.

Caligula, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans fol. 205.

1. Calendarium; in quo benefactorum commemo-
randorum per singulos menses mentio habetur. Hic
liber ad quoddam monasterium monachorum Præ-
monstratentium olim pertinebat. Sec. XIV. et XV. 1.

2. Chronicon Simónis monachi Dunelmensis, de
primis Angliæ gentis regibus; sive a primo Saxonum
adventu, h. e. ab A° 449, ad annum 1119; cum nomi-
nibus Archiep. Cantuar. et Eborac. et Episcoporum.
Dunelmensium. Sec. XII. 25.

3. De VII mirabilibus mundi ab hominibus
factis. 40. b.

4. Res gestæ Britonum, a Gildasapiente compositæ;
a Bruto nempe, ad R. Arthurum: cum nominibus
civitatum quæ sunt in Britannia, et enumeratione
mirabilium Britannæ. 41.

5. Vita Sæi. Wilfridi, Eboracensis Archiep. per
Eadmerum Cantuariensem, A° 1121. 55.

6. Vita Sæe. Werburgæ Virginis; cum lectionibus
in illius festivitate. 82.

7. Lectiones in festivitate Sæe. Sexburgæ. Item in
Natale Sæe. Formenildæ. 89. b.

8. Passio Sæe. Margaretæ, Virginis. 94.

9. Miracula Sæe. Wihtburgæ, Virginis. 98.

10. Vita Sæe. Sexburgæ, reginæ. 104.

11. Vita beatissimi Birini Episcopi, Anglorum
Apostoli. 117.

12. Vita S. Aethelwoldi Episcopi.—Mutilatur. 121.

13. Vita S. Benedicti, et Sæe. Scholasticæ. 125.

14. Vita ejusdem Benedicti, ab alio conscripta;
cum narratione translationis corporis ipsius. 131. b.

15. Vita Sæe. Mariæ Magdalænæ, cum translatione
ipsius. 159.

16. Passio Sæe. Katherinæ, virginis et martyris. 165.

17. Opusculum de quadam visione terribili, de
suppliciis animarum post obitum corporis: facta Ed-
mundo monacho de Eynesham, regnante R. Ri-
cardo. Sec. XIV. 188.

Caligula, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 259.
tempore circiter R. Hen. III. exaratus.

1. Historia Britonum, sive Wallorum, a Troja
capta et Bruto, usque ad mortem Cadwalladeri Bri-
tannorum regis: lingua Normanno-Saxonica (in
Anglicam tamen veterem vergente) et quidem po-
etice scripta, per Lazomonem (Layamon) sacerdotem
de Ernleghe super Sabrinam (Severn.). Opus suum,
sicut in præfatione testatur, exscripsit ex libro Anglico
quem composuit Beda, (forte intelligit historiam

Ecclesiasticam gentis Anglorum, Saxonice versam
ab Ælfredo Rege.) ex libro latino Albinus et Au-
gustini Archiep. Cantuar. et ex libro quem com-
posuit clericus quidam nomine Wate (Wace, de quo v.
disputationem cl. de la Rue, in Archæol. T. XII. p. 50.)
et ab eo Alienoræ, Hen. II. regis uxori, oblato. 1.

2. La vie de Seint Josaphaz; en vers: par Char-
dry. 192.

3. La vie des Sept Dormanz; en vers: par le
meme. 213. b.

4. Chronicon breve, a temporibus Saxonum, usque
ad initium regni Henrici III. (Gallice.) 226. b.

5. Poema Normanno-Saxonicum, de contentione
facta inter Noctuum et Philomelam, pro suavissimæ
cantionis gloria, quam demum submiserunt arbitrio
magistri Nicholai de Guldeford. 230.

Incip. “Ich pas in one sumere dale
“In one suye digele hale.

There is another copy of this curious piece in the
library of Jesus Col. Oxon. N° 76. Mfs.

6. Poema aliud Normanno-Saxonicum, de morte,
de judicio, de poenis inferni, &c. 243.

Incip. “Non mai longe lives pene
“Ac ofte him lieð pe wrench.”

7. “Le petit plet,” (i. e. parvum placitum) scil.
poema Gallicum, de malis juventutis et senectutis;
per modum dialogi inter juvenem et senem. 247.

Caligula, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 203.

1. De situ Britannæ et Hiberniæ, et priscis earum
incolis; secundum Bedam et Brutum. Hunc vero
fingunt esse auctorem libri de gestis Britonum.
Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Chronica de gestis ac nominibus regum Angliæ,
Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum; a
Bruto, ad annum 1289. 3.

3. Chronicon Wigornienfe, ab anno primo incar-
nationis Dominicæ, ad annum 1308. in quo quam-
plurima inferuntur de Episcopis, antiquitatibus, et
statu ecclesiæ Wigornienfis. Sec. XIV. 60.

4. Breve chronicon, unico folio contentum, de
quibusdam rebus memorabilibus, ab A° 1290, ad
annum 1377. 188.

5. Brevis annotatio omnium Episcoporum, tam
præsentis quam veteris ecclesiæ Wigornienfis. (im-
perfect.) Sec. XVI. 189.

6. Concessio Walteri magistri hospitalis Sæi. Wifiani
Wigornienfis, quorundam beneficiorum, Willelmo de
Molendinis; viz. quod in missis, cum matutinis et
orationibus universis, in isto hospitali celebratis et
celebrandis, sit particeps, &c. A° 1294. Sec.
XIII. 190.

7. Obituarium, sive registrum quo tempore quidam
Episcopi Wigornienfes, quorum donationes illic me-
morantur, obierunt: ab A° 798. ad A° 927. 191.

8. Brevis annotatio regum, tam Anglorum quam
Normannorum, ab A° 491. ad tempora R. Hen-
rici III. 193.

9. Stirps regia; a Rollone, ad filios et filias regis
Henrici III. 195. b.

10. De Sibyllis; cum prophetiis earum quibusdam;
tam versibus quam prosa. 196.

11. Quædam de rege Arthuro. 200. b.

12. Quædam de Solomone, filio Davidis. 201. b.

13. De tribus Mariis, et earum filiis. 201. b.

14. De Sæo. Jeronimo et Bibliis ejus; et quod
Gregorius Papa lampadem ad ipsius tumentum arden-
tem

tem fregit, vindicans injuriam S. Jeronimo illatam. 202.

15. Genealogia Ricardi Ducis Eboracensis, a Radulpho de Mortuo-mari milite, qui regem Gulielmum primum in Angliam comitatus est, deducta. Sec. XVI. 203.

16. Versus de regibus Angliæ, ab Aluredo ad Henricum VI. 203. b.

17. Versus de fundatore et benefactoribus ecclesiæ Wigornienfis. 204. b.

Caligula, A. XI.

Codex membr. in 4to. constans foliis 280.

1. An historical poem, from Brutus to K. Henry III. by Robert of Gloucester: old English, bordering upon the Normanno-Saxon. (arsl.) Sec. XIV. 1.

2. A few old moral or religious verses. (Lat.) 164. b.

3. Piers Ploughman: an old English poem, concerning which see Hickes's Anglo-Saxon grammar, pp. 25, 103, &c. Sec. XV. (conf. Vesp. B. xvi.) 165.

4. De vita monachorum, versus elegiaci; per S. Aldhelmum, ut D. Jamesius annotavit. 278.

Incip. "Quid deceat monachum, vel qualis debeat esse,

"Qui jubet, ut dicam, porrigat ipse manum."

Caligula, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 158.

Sec. XIII.

1. Chronica, ab initio mundi, ad A. D. 1246. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Pipewell, in com. Northamptonienfi; fundatæ per Willielmum Butevileyn. 7.

Caligula, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 188.

Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon ab orbe condito, ad A. D. 1347. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Pipewell. 12.

Caligula, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. longiori, ex foliis constans 130.

1. Liber antiquus troporum, seu hymnorum, in celebrioribus festis anni; musicis notis insignitorum: eleganter scriptus, cum picturis. Sec. XII. et XIV. 1.

2. Fragmentum libri Homiliarum Saxoniarum, cujus nunc tantum restat partiuncula vitæ S. Martini. Notandum vero quod, foliis hujusce fragmenti errore bibliopegi transpositis, sex folia priora quæ ordine præcedebant, nunc librum claudunt. Sec. XI. 93.

Incipit fragmentum in medio sectionis IX. fol. 127. "7 pa bæpmen rona ræte fæpce." Folium quo continebantur sectionum XXI et XXII. partiuncula, hodie desideratur.

3. Passio S. Thomæ Apostoli. (Saxon.) præmittitur excusatio Aelfrici. (Lat.) 111. b.

4. Natale Sæ. Mildrythæ virginis. (Saxon.) 121. b. Codice truncato, desiderantur plura.

Caligula, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. ex foliis constans 149. magna ex parte, ut videtur, in Gallia ante mille annos scriptus.

1. S. Hieronymi liber, de viris illustribus. Sec. VIII. 1.

2. Vita B. Pauli Monachi; per eundem. 29.

3. De notis sententiarum. 34.

4. De notis vulgaribus. 35.

5. De notis juridicis. 35. b.

6. De notis militaribus. 35. b.

7. De notis literarum. 36.

8. De notis digitorum. 36.

9. De orthographia; et quid est paradigma.

Art. 3—9. ex libris etymologiarum Isidori Hispalensis excerpta fuisse, censet cl. Wanleius. 36. b.

10. S. Cypriani Carthaginensis. testimoniorum, ad Quirinum, liber tertius. 36. b.

11. Quantas horas lucet luna unaquaque nocte. Sec. XIII. 63.

12. Compotus, qualiter recte computare debeas in primis Kalendis mensium, lunam, annum Domini, cyclos, circulos, indictionem, &c. 63. b.

13. Argumenta qualiter invenire debeas annos ab origine mundi, seu ab incarnatione Domini, epactas, bissextum, &c. Item de luna, de planetis, de duodecim signis, de quinque circulis, de quatuor temporibus anni. 65. b.

14. De compoto paschali. Quidam illic annotavit esse Cassiodori. 71.

15. Disputatio Murini episcopi Alexandrini, de ratione paschali, de eo quod fenserunt alii diverse de eo quod scriptum est; "post biduum pascha fiet." 80. b.

16. Dionysii exigui epistola ad primicerios notariorum, de cyclo decennoveniali. 82.

17. De solennitatibus, sabbatis, et neomeniis, quæ in lege a Domino præcipiuntur observari. 84. b.

18. Epistola S. Protervi ad B. Papam Leonem; de ratione paschali. 88.

19. Epistola Paschasini, ad Leonem Papam; de ratione paschali. 91. b.

20. Epistola Cyrilli, ad Aurelium et Valentinianum episcopos, &c. de ratione paschali. 93.

21. Tractatulus de eodem argumento, cujus initium? "oportuno tempore Dominus Jesus beatissimam festi-
"vitatem paschalem voluit celebrari; post autumnum
"nebulam, post terrorem hyemis, ante æstatis ardorem."
94. b.

22. Expositio bissexti: quæ edita est a J. Wallisio, ad calcem operum S. Cypriani; edit. Oxon. 1682. 95. b.

23. Ponderum notæ vetustæ: in imis partibus paginar. 103. b. et 104. 103. b.

24. Quædam de bissexto et ætate lunæ; de ratione embolismi; de luna quantum lucet in nocte; de cyclo. 104.

25. Calendarium, cum tabulis; 1, Cycli; 2, Paschalis; et 3, Lunari. 105. b.

26. Tractatus, haud frivolus, de computo ecclesiastico. 108.

27. De cyclo magno paschali, habente 532 annos, Literis Saxonice, Sec. XI. 116.

28. Tabulæ ad compotum ecclesiasticum spectantes; ubi, fol. 118, b. et 119. duæ cernuntur icones; et fol. 119, b. et 120. "inscriptio Runica," quam cl. Hickesius in Thesauro suo. tab. VI. Grammaticæ Islandicæ, publici juris fecit. 117.

29. Consideratio ætatum lunæ (sive Lunares) in ægris. (Lat. et Saxon.) 121. b.

30. Quot horis luna lucet per totum mensem. (Saxon.) 122. b.

31. Pauca de bissexto. (Sax.) 123. b.

32. De septem annis embolismicis in enneadecateride. 124.

33. Exorcismi aliquot. (Saxon et Lat.) 125.

34. Præcepta nonnulla medicinalia et divina, ad
N dierum

dierum rationem: sc. de diebus faustis et infaustis, &c. Item de calculis chronologicis. (Saxon.) 126.

35. Tabula in qua notantur Annus Dom. Indictio, Epacta, &c. ab. A° 988. usque ad A^m 1268. In margine cernuntur notulae quaedam historicae, de obitibus, &c. regum et illustrium Anglorum. (Lat. et Sax.) 128. b.

36. De sex ætatibus seculi. (Sax.) 135. b.

37. De ætate B. V. Mariæ: et de Adami ætate et prole. (Sax.) 135. b.

38. De scripto, quod e cœlis adtulit angelus, deposuitque super altare S. Petri in Roma. (Sax. et Lat.) 136.

39. Sermocinatio breviuscula inter Damasum Papam et S. Hieronymum, de temporibus celebrandi missam. (Sax.) 136. b.

40. Veris, æstatis, autumnus, et hyemis initia. Item, de saltu lunæ; aliaque de computo ecclesiastico. (Lat. et Sax.) 136. b.

41. Fragmentum, aliena manu scriptum, tractatus Saxonici, de anno, mundo, æquinocitiis, bissextis, saltu lunæ, diversis stellis, duodecim ventis, et pluvia: quibus rubricis, &c. inducitur Wanleyus ut credat hunc tractatum esse fragmentum opusculi quod excerpit Ælfricus ex libro Bedæ de temporibus et de anno. Titulum autem hujusce fragmenti sic designavit quidam neotericus "Aethelardus de Computo;" quem fortasse superiori de computo ecclesiastico tractatui rectius adscribere potuerit. 140.

Caligula, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 155.
Sec. XIV.

1. Martini (Poloni) D. Papæ poenitentiarii et capellani, Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum Romanorum, a Christo nato, ad annum 1284. Compilatio nempe ab Oforii, aliorumque chronicis. Aliqua manu subjunguntur quaedam de pontificibus a Nicholao III. ad Sixtum IV. 1.

2. Lini Collucii Salutati, quondam Florentinorum cancellarii, epistolæ variae. 64.

Caligula, A. XVII.

Codex chartac. male habitus, in 4to. folior. 29.

A religious discussion, on Mr. Dillon's murder of a maid servant and of himself, May 24, 1589: with an account of the same. At the end a wooden cut, perhaps a frontispiece.

Caligula, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. simulcum superiore compactus; constans foliis 28.

1. Les noms et les armes a Banerez de Engleterre, au temps du R. Edw. 1? 1.

2. An address to the Virgin Mary, in monkish latin rhymes. 29.

3. A fragment of an old french poem or romance. Beg. "Une dame de mult grant pris." 20. b.

4. Des faits de quelques chevaliers: pris des chroniques de Grand-montiers, &c. This relates to the siege of Karlaverok in Scotland, by Edw. I. A. D. 1300. as appears by the colophon. 21.

Beg. "Seignurs e dames escutez, de un fort cretur orrez."

Caligula, B. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 380.

1. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the duke of Albany's intention to go to France; and proposing some regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Morpeth, Dec. 27, 1523. 1.

2. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the queen's flight from Edinburgh; redress for some attempts on the borders; and a prolongation of the truce. (Orig. vid. VI. 162. *) Harbottle, Dec. 19th, 1520? 3.

3. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him that the duke of Albany was gone to Glasgow to depart for France; that lord Huntley was dead; and that 4 or 5 hundred Frenchmen had been driven on the out-iles, and either killed or famished. (Orig.) Morpeth, Jan. 28th, 1524. 5.

4. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the disposing of 500 men on the borders; and desiring the Bp. of Carlisle may be sent down with money. (Orig.) Norham, Feb. 26th, 1523? 7.

5. Lord T. Dacre and T. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the council's ill-treatment of the queen, and their and Albany's haughtiness. (Orig.) Carlisle, March 18th, 1517. 9.

6. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about ambassadors to be sent up, and a truce; the Bp. of St. Andrew's death. (Orig.) Harbottle, March 17th, 1522. 11.

7. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the care of the young king's person; Albany appoints Arran his lieutenant; the queen dowager of Sc. signs a letter to restore the Humes, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 20th, 1521. 13.

8. Lord T. Dacre and others, to the lords of the Privy Council; about ships to be sent to the Frith, &c. (Orig.) Kirkeofwald, Jan. 27, 1518. 15.

9. Lord W. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; mentions the revolution at Edinburgh; king James Vth's proclamation, against the Douglasses; about some lands let in Cumberland, &c. (Orig.) Naworth, July 18th, 1528. 17.

10. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's departure; David Beaton sent up; lord Maxwell invades England, &c. (Orig.) Norham, June 15th, 1522. 19.

11. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; mentions the pacific intentions of the Scots; lord Shrewsbury, the warden, commended. (Orig.) Morpeth, Oct. 7, 1522. 21.

12. James English (chaplain to lord Dacre) to Adam Williamson; reports his having delivered his instructions to the queen at Perth; great disorders in Scotland; hints a scheme, probably for carrying off the young king. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 22.

13. Thomas Beverley, to lord T. Dacre; about the ships mentioned above, I. 8. (Orig.) Bamburgh, Jan. 24, 1515. 23.

14. S. Frazer, to the Archbp. of St. Andrew, legate, then in France; concerning various benefices in Scotland; particularly Dunkeld. (Orig.) Jan. 19th, 1515. 24.

15. John lord Fleming, to some lord in Scotland; (probably the earl of Huntley) giving some account of a negotiation at Paris; and the complaints of the

* In all the occasional references of this nature, are to be supplied the name of the emperor and the letter to which the article itself belongs: Thus the above quotation is Calig. B. vi. Art. 162.

queen

- queen for the ill-treatment of herself and children. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 16th, 1514. 25.
16. James English, to lord T. Dacre; to the same purport as 1. 12. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 26.
17. Gawin (Douglas) postulat of Arbroth, to lord T. Dacre; solicits his interest towards obtaining the bishoprick of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 21, 1515. 27.
18. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; about her leaving Scotland; and desiring pecuniary assistance. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 28.
19. Roger Lassels, steward to the E. of Northumberland, to lord Northumberland; about the earl of Angus's attainder and flight. (a copy sent to Card. Wolsey.) Norham, Sept. 8, 1528. 29.
20. A French letter, seemingly from some spy; with news from France: probably intercepted, and communicated to Albany. March? 1524. 31.
21. James V, to Henry VIII; in favour of some Scotch merchants who used to carry fish to London. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 28, 1528. 33.
22. Patrick Sinclair, to the duke of Norfolk; gives intelligence and advice concerning the king and queen of Scotland. (Orig.) Dec. 31, 1524? 34.
23. The Bp. of Carlisle (John Kite) to Card. Wolsey; accounts for the money he had taken down; and mentions the duke of Albany's approaching the borders. (Orig.) Newcastle, June 17, 1522. 36.
24. Henry VIII: a draught of a remonstrance of his to the states of Scotland, concerning the safety of the young king. (imperfect at the end.) 1516. 38.
25. A French letter signed Gonzalles, Albany's captain at Dunbar, to James V; advising the king not to mistrust the duke of Albany, nor to withhold provisions against his coming. (Orig. French, with a transcript on the margin.) Dunbar, Sept. 5, 1524. 40.
26. W. Frankeleyne W. Bulmer and 3 others, to Wolsey; about levies in Northumberland and Durham, to be sent to France; disordered state of the borders, &c. (Orig.) Newcastle, April 27, 1523. 41.
27. A warrant of Henry VII; authorizing lord D'Arcy, captain of Barwick, to raise 1000 men. (Orig.) Cambridge, April 27, A. Reg. 21. 1506. 46.
28. Gonzales, to the D. of Albany; giving an account of the state of affairs in Scotland. (French.) Dunbar, Sept. 6, 1524. 47.
29. Copy of Henry VIIIth's instructions to Sir Ralph Sadler; on his being sent to Scotland, to caution James Vth against the Pope. Feb. 1540? 52.
- N.B. These are not the instructions printed in Sir R. Sadler's negotiations.
30. Rob. Lord, to Card. Wolsey; specifying various sums paid to the king and queen of Scotland, several of the Scotch nobility; and others. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 2, 1524. 70.
31. The earl of Argyle (.... Campbell) to Mr. Magnus; concerning the release of Donzel Campbell. (Orig.) Edinb. March 11. 72.
32. John Campbell of Lundy, to the archdean of the East Riding (Mr. Magnus), professing friendship on the part of the Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. March 2d. 73.
33. Adam Otterbourne, to Mr. Magnus; about interchanging the seals of the two kings at Berwick, and the confirmation of a contract. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10th, 1526. 74.
34. The English ambassador in Scotland (Mr. Magnus) to the earl of Angus; exhorting him not to be swayed by the French. Dec. 1524. 75.
35. The earl of Angus, to the English ambassador (Mr. Magnus) in answer to the preceding article. (Orig.) Melrofs, Jan. 11, 1525. 76.
36. The Bp. of Dunkeld (R. Cockburn) to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him that Gonzales arrived in Scotland, and that the duke of Albany was soon expected. (Orig.) Feb. 27th, 1521. 77.
37. The priest of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolsey; commending Mr. Magnus, and requesting the Card. to write in his (the priest's) favour to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. May 9. 78.
38. W. Douglas, Coldingham, to Card. Wolsey; desiring the Cardinal's interest at Rome; and in praise of Mr. Magnus. (Orig.) Edinb. March 1, 1525? 79.
39. The E. of Rothes (Leflie) to the lord comptroller; exposing the practices of St. Andrew's and others, against the queen. 1525. 81.
40. The abbot of Paisley (Rob. Shaw) to Card. Wolsey; concerning his promotion to the bishoprick of Moray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 8th, 1524. 82.
41. The Bp. of Dunkeld (Rob. Cockburn) the earl of Caillis, and Alex. Mill, abbot of Cambuskenneth, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for favourable treatment on their embassy. (Orig.) Coldstream, April 16, 1525. 83.
42. Lord Cumberland (Henry Clifford earl of Cumb.) to Card. Wolsey; complains of lord Dacre's hard usage. (Orig.) Carleton, Sep. 28. 84.
43. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Gavin Dunbar) to Rob. Barton, comptroller; censuring the queen's proceedings, and refusing to interfere. St. Andrews, Jan. 24th, 1525. 88.
44. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desiring the E. of Angus may not be sent to Scotland, and about the articles 1. 12.1 and 11. 91. (another copy at III. 61.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 89.
45. The earl of Angus (Douglas) to Henry VIII; complains of the queen's aversion; and declares that she will not come from Stirling to her son. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 8th, 1525. 91.
46. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; assuring him that the king her son is observant of Henry VIIIth's directions. (Orig.) Stirling, May 31st, 1525. 92.
47. The Bp. of Dunkeld (Rob. Cockburn) and Alex. abbot of Cambuskenneth, to Card. Wolsey; professing their readiness to maintain peace; written on their return from London. (Orig.) Huntingdon, April 6th, 1525. 93.
48. The earl of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; declaring his purpose to adhere to Henry VIIIth's directions; that the queen persists in her aversion; and concerning the Bpk. of Moray, and the abbey of Melrofs. (Orig.) Tentallion, Nov. 28, 1524. 94.
49. The earl of Angus, to Henry VIII; complaining of the queen. (Orig.) Tentallion, Nov. 28, 1524. 96.
50. The earl of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; complaining of the queen, and about Dunkeld and Melrofs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 8, 1525. 98.
51. The Bp. of Dunkeld, to Mr. Magnus; professing friendship, and desiring either Patrick Sinclair or Sir John Chesholme, might be sent to him. (Orig. a copy of it on the next fol.) St. Johnstowne, May 6, 1525. 99.
52. A writing by Patrick Sinclair; reporting that the return of Albany into Scotland was earnestly required by the Q. and council. May 1525. 101.
53. The earl of Argyle, to Card. Wolsey; requesting the Cardinal's interest towards getting the abbey of Cowper for his brother. Edinb. May 27. 103.
54. The

54. The earl of Angus, to Henry VIII; expressive of gratitude; and apprizing the king that there are many persons adverse to the peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1525? 104.
55. The E. of Angus, to Mr. Magnus; excusing himself for not keeping his appointment; and declaring that he dares not leave the king. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1527. 105.
56. Mr. Magnus, to the E. of Angus; answer to the above, and expressing great dissatisfaction at many delays. (Orig.) Berwick, March 18, 1527. 106.
57. A copy of l. 45. Edinb. Jan. 8, 1525. 107.
58. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of Sr. W^m Scott; and desiring a passport for Mr. And^r Arnot to pass to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. June 5, 1525? 108.
59. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; concerning certain negotiations of Scotch Lords with France. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8th, 1525. 109.
60. Card. Wolsey, to Queen Margaret; advising her to consent to the Earl of Angus's return into Scotland. Sept. 15, 1524. 112.
61. The E. of Angus, to Henry VIII; mentioning that he and Mr. Magnus had delivered to James V. certain presents of implements belonging to hawking and hunting. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24. 114.
62. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; mentions great depredations on the borders; the Queen sues for a divorce. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1525. 115.
63. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; complaining of the Queen's aversion. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8, 1525. 117.
64. Mr. Magnus, to the Archbp. of St. Andrews (James Beaton) exhorting him to incline to England rather than to France. Edinb. Dec. 27, 1524. 118.
65. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Mr. Magnus; answer to the above. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Dec. 29, 1524. 119.
66. Magnus and Radcliff, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the forcible entry of the E. of Angus and others into Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1524. 121.
67. Robert Solybell (a fadler) his deposition concerning certain prophecies that the king of Scotland should become K. of England. June 12, 1538. 122.
68. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Percy) to Henry VIII; about Mackay being sent into Ireland with 7000 men, &c. Warkworth, Sept. 3, 1532? 124.
69. An account of rewards given to divers men of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham, by the lord lieutenant, for casting down Blackater, Sefford, and other castles. 1520. 125.
70. The E. of Northumberland, to the D. of Norfolk; assigns his reasons for restraining his wife; and desires more men as warden of the marches. Warkworth, Sept. 1, 1537? 127.
71. The E. of Northumberland? to the lords Regents of Scotland; claiming the surrender of Charlton and others, murderers of John Fenwick. Newcastle, April 7th, 1537. 128.
72. An agreement between Henry VIII. and the E. of Angus; whereby K. Henry was to pay the earl £. 1000 a year in case of a war with Scotland. Aug. 25, 1532. 129.
73. Instructions to Henry Ray, pursuivant of Berwick; for the delivery of certain letters to the lords regents of Scotland, by sir W^m Eure (vid. III. 147. and VII. 137.) Dec. 1539? 130.
74. John Heron, to the lord privy seal; about the horsemen in the middle march; the K. of Scotland prepares ships; John Cross, a Scotch thief, taken. (Orig.) Chipchis, April 24. 1535? 131.
75. Thomas Clifford, and six others, council of the marches, to Henry VIII; representing the misconduct of the Charltons in Tyndall; John Heron to be apprehended, but bail taken; an order for making George Fenwick keeper of Riddisdale, suspended. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1536? 133.
76. Card. Wolsey; his credence sent by lord Cassilis to the Archbp. of St. Andrews. Dec. 1524? 135.
77. The duke of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; justifying himself concerning the delays to a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. April 18, 1524. 136.
78. The duke of Albany, to Card. S^cti. Eusebii primate of Scotland (James Beaton) desiring him to institute James Stewart canon of Glasgow to the abbey of Dryburgh, reserving a rent of £. 100 a year to Andrew Hume. (Orig.) Stirling, Dec. 13, 1523. 137.
79. A letter of intelligence; concerning the D. of Albany being in France, a treaty with the town of Middleburgh and with France, and private matters. (Orig.) 1525. 139.
80. James (Beaton) chancellor of Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of David Beaton, (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1522. 140.
81. The E. of Angus, to Hen. VIII; thanking him for sending Henry Chudworth, a monk, to attempt a reconciliation between him and the queen his wife; and requesting that K. Henry would intercede in France for the return of his brother Geo. Douglas. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Oct. 19. 1520. 141.
82. The duke of Albany, to the college of Cardinals; requesting their good offices in the affairs of Scotland. (Orig. Fr. vid. VI. 261.) Mirefleur, June 24, 1525? 142.
83. Copy of a deposition taken before Sir Richard Layton, of some seditious practices of Henry Wickliffe and others, in Robert Askew's rebellion. May 31, 1537. 143.
84. Bryan Layton, to lord Essex (Cromwell) privy seal; about the K. of Scotland intending to go to sea, probably to invade Ireland; a prince born. (Orig.) June, 1540. 145.
85. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a prolongation of the truce; the discharge of garrisons, and the safe-conduct of Clarendieux having been abused. (Orig.) Harbottle, October 20, 1522. 147.
86. Anthony Ughtred, captain of Berwick, to Card. Wolsey; strongly soliciting supplies of men and money. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 19. 149.
87. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; signifying that he endeavours to sow divisions in Scotland; keeps Kilmaurice for that purpose; has 400 Scots outlaws in pay, who plunder the borders. (Orig.) Kirkswald, Aug. 23, 1516. 150.
88. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; declaring Queen Margaret's desire to come to England. (Orig.) 152. 152.
89. Lord T. Dacre, to the Privy Council; concerning the hard treatment of Queen Margaret. (Orig.) Kirkswald, Nov. 24, 1514. 154.
90. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the setting free of the French ambassador detained by the Humes; Queen Margaret's reasons for desiring the return of Albany; stores, &c. wanted at Werk. (Orig.) Werk, July 26, 1521. 155.
91. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; a prolongation of truce proclaimed at Stirling; Queen Margaret

garet has the small-pox. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 24, 1522. 157.

92. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; about some terms of an intended treaty; the king her son is averse from any change in religion, and wishes K. Henry would not favour the E. of Angus; lord W^m Howard and Otterburn gone south. (Orig.) March 16, 1535. 158.

93. Queen Margaret, to the duke of Albany; remonstrating against an order for her leaving the king her son. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1523. 159.

94. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; in answer to a letter brought her by Sir Ralph Sadler, concerning her son's marriage; Hen. Stewart's (Lord Methuen's) ill conduct towards her, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1537. 160. b.

95. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; requesting aid of the king; the castle of St. Andrews besieged by the prior and her enemies, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 23, 1514. 164.

96. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; vindicating herself against sundry aspersions: sent up by Clarendieux. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 11, 1522. 166.

97. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; desiring his good offices with Henry VIII; about the duke of Albany's seeking for peace, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Monday, Sept. 8, 1523. 170.

98. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; concerning the duke of Albany's proceedings; credence to be given to John Cantley. (Orig.) St. Clement's day, Nov. 23, 1523. 172.

99. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; soliciting for peace. (Orig.) St. Johnstone, June 24, 1524. 174.

100. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; soliciting for peace. (Orig.) April 4th, 1524. 176.

101. A slip of paper in Queen Margaret's hand writing, entitled, "S. Q. separation from the king." This seems to have been a device by way of credence, and is said in the Harl. MS. N^o 4669. to have been inclosed in the above letter. 1524? 177.

102. The earl of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about the attempts of the lords of council in Scotland to deceive him. (Orig.) Sept. 22, 1523. 179.

103. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; desiring more explicit answers. (Orig.) Sunday, Sept 20? 1523. 180.

104. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; desiring more explicit answers. (Orig.) Sunday, September 20, 1523. 181.

105. The earl of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; declining to give more explicit answers. Sept. 25? 1523. 182.

106. Discharge of the lords of council to Q. Margaret; certifying that she had done her utmost towards a peace. Edinb. Sept. 19, 1523. 184.

107. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to favour a peace. (Orig.) April 4th, 1524. 185.

108. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; in favour of a peace; the D. of Albany arrived; blaming lord Dacre. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 9, 1521. 187.

109. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; complains of neglect, and solicits peace. (Orig.) Nov. 10, 1523. 189.

110. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; complaining of his unkindness in not writing; and concerning her divorce from lord Meffen (Methuen) (Orig.) 1537. 191.

111. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; the duke of Albany proposes to put other people about the

young king, which measure the queen disapproves, &c. St. Clement's day, Nov. 23, 1523. 194.

112. Instructions given by Q. Margaret, to some person coming to Henry VIII. (Orig. vid. I. 115. and VI. 144.) Edinb. Jan. 4th, 1522. 197.

113. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; requesting money. (Orig.) Dec. 1516. 202.

114. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the application at Rome for Melrofs, and a pension to herself of £. 1,000. out of that abbey. (Orig.) May 12th, 1525. 203.

115. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desiring his help that her servant have audience of the king; with the instructions. (Orig. conf. I. 112. and VI. 144.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 204.

116. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; expressing a great desire to see him. (Orig.) Stoney Stratford, April 22, 1516. 206.

117. Queen Margaret, to lord Cromwell; about a difference between two jewellers. (Orig.) Edinb. March 7th, 1537. 208.

118. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; soliciting an answer to former letters, and his protection. (Orig.) Stirling, April 1, 1524. 209.

119. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; soliciting his good graces, and declining his intercession in favour of Angus. (Orig.) July 14, 1524. 211. b.

120. Articles sent by Q. Margaret to Henry VIII. and his council; about the young king's marriage with Princess Mary, peace, Melrofs, &c. (Orig. the same, with additional articles, at VIII. 4.) Jan. 23, 1525. 215.

121. Articles sent by Q. Margaret to Henry VIII. and Wolsey? towards a conclusion of peace, and the marriage of James V. to princess Mary. Edinb. Aug. 31, 1524. (vid. II. 168.) 218.

122. A remonstrance of the lords of Scotland to the Pope, against James Beaton, Archbp. of St. Andrews. 1524. 222.

123. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; recommends harmony, and dissuades the return of Angus. (Orig.) July 14th, 1524. 223.

124. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; earnestly desiring peace; against the E. of Angus's return; thanks for presents. (Orig.) Nov. 7th, 1524. 228.

125. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; complains of neglect and want of money. (Orig.) 1520. 230.

126. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; complains of ill usage, want, and of the earl of Angus; speaks of her late return. (Orig.) 1518? 232. b.

127. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; anxiously recommending peace. (Orig.) Stirling, Jan. 3, 1524. 234.

128. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; earnestly desiring the king to interfere in behalf of her son. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1524. 236.

129. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; about the Humes, her feoffment, peace, the earl of Angus, &c. (Orig.) Werk, Sept. 20, 1517. 239.

130. Queen Margaret, to Lord Dacre; about a peace then negotiating. (Orig.) Edinb. 1517. 241.

131. Lord T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; against her interfering in favour of the Humes; recommends her keeping well with Angus. (Answer to the next article.) Askerton, Sept. 1517. 243.

132. Q. Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; in favour of the return of the Humes. (Orig.) Werk, Sept. 1517. 244.

133. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; soliciting his protection.

Q

- protection of the young king and herself. (Orig.) Sept. 13, 1520. 246. b.
134. Q. Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; Albany sends to offer her the government; recommends father Jedward, the bearer. Lithgo. Oct. 13, 1520. 247.
135. Queen Margaret, to my lord secretary (Cromwell?) an exculpation of herself. 249.
136. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; desiring his endeavours towards a peace. (Orig.) June 24. 250.
137. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desires leave to go to Baynard's castle. (Orig.) May, 1516. 251.
138. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; mentions the articles sent up by the D. of Albany; and desires to borrow money. (Orig.) Jan. 1517. 252.
139. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; concerning her reception in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 22, 1517. 253.
140. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; on sending up ambassadors. (Orig.) Nov. 28, 1524. 254.
141. Some points to be proposed in the name of Q. Margaret, to the duke of Norfolk. (Orig.) 1524. 256.
142. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; thanks him for kindnesses to John Cantley; and intercedes in behalf of the abbot of Kelso, and the prioresses of Coldstream. (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1523. 257. b.
143. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; remonstrating against the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Sunday, 1524. 259.
144. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; desiring his interest, that she might have the care of the young king's person, and that the E. of Angus should have nothing to do with it. (Orig.) Elgin, Dec. 7th, 1524. 261.
145. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; about her endeavours to procure a peace; and the articles I. 121. (Orig.) Aug. 31, 1524. 263.
146. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; against Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1524. 266.
147. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; the governor well disposed for a peace; proposes a truce. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1523. 268.
148. Q. Margaret, to Patrick Sinclair; directions about letters, and peace. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1523. 269.
149. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; desires safe-conducts for sending to Rome, for the Pope's bulls, for Gavin Dunbar being made Archbp. of Glasgow. (Orig.) March 31, 1524. 272.
150. Q. Margaret, to lord Dacre; expostulates, and justifies herself for having written to the French king in favour of Albany; complains of poverty. (Orig.) 1520. 274.
151. Q. Margaret, to lord Dacre; requesting aid; complains of poverty; desires to come to England. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 17, 1520. 275.
152. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; desires a safe-conduct for a friend of L. Lenox, who goes to Rome for a benefice. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 12. 278.
153. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; about being denied a free intercourse with her son. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 24, 1523. 279.
154. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; desires his good offices; and speaks of the state of Scotland. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 14, 1523. 281.
155. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; against the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland; desires protection. (Copy of L. 119. but signed by Margaret.) July 13, 1524. 283.
156. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; on various affairs of government in Scotland; the ambassadors; Gonzales, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 13, 1524. 291, 2, and 285-9.
157. James V, to Henry VIII; professions of friendship; and representing the E. of Angus's improper conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 3, 1529. 293.
158. James V, to the bishop of Llandaff (Robt. Holgate) president of the north parts of England; concerning some slanderous ballads and rhymes complained of by the king of England. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 1st, 1539. 295.
159. The convention of Scotland, to the E. of Cumberland, warden of the west march; concerning the depredations on the borders. (seemingly an original, but without signature.) Edinb. July 4th, 1529. 296.
160. Baltazar (Pope's Nuncio in Scotland) to Card. Wolsey; assigns his reasons for not leaving Edinburgh sooner, and desires a safe conduct; Albany newly arrived. (Orig.) Edinb. June 6, 1515. 297.
161. Sir David Lindsay, lyon king at arms, to the Secretary of Scotland (Patrick Paniter, abbot of Cambuskenneth) advice of his having renewed the treaty concerning the Scotch rights in Zealand. Antwerp, Aug. 23, 1531. 298.
162. Lord T. Dacre, to the D. of Norfolk; about the abstinence he made with the earl of Caillie. Morpeth, Dec. 2, 1524. 299.
163. T. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland (the E. of Angus) concerning the treaty signed at Berwick, Oct. 10. Edinb. Oct. 16, 1523. 300.
164. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; about the E. of Surrey's proceedings against the Scots. (Orig. but without signature.) Woodstock, Sep. 26, 1523. 301.
165. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the war with Scotland, and sundry dispatches penned by Wolsey for the king. (Orig.) Okyng, Sept. 1, 1523. 302. and 5.
166. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; Ditto. (Orig.) Newhall, Sept. 14, 1522. 303.
167. Sir T. More, to Card. Wolsey; Ditto. (Orig.) Woodstock, Sept. 24, 1523. 306.
168. Henry VIII, to Lord Surrey; thanks him for having repulsed the D. of Albany; promises to recal him, and to appoint lord Dacre warden. (Orig.) Woodstock, Nov. 12, 1523. 307.
169. James V, to Card. Wolsey; thanks him for his good offices in promoting peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 3, 1529. 308.
170. The lords of the council of Scotland, to queen Margaret; about the custody of the young king's person. (Orig. conf. II. 52.) Edinb. Nov. 24. 309.
171. James V, to Henry VIII; about the depredations on the borders. (Orig.) June 22, 1529. 310.
172. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; about the ambassadors sent to and from Scotland, and Angus's return. (Orig. beginning wanting. a copy at III. 109.) Newcastle, Oct. 10, 1524. 311.
173. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; directing him to endeavour to reconcile the queen, Arran, and Angus; and about complaints against lord T. Dacre. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Oct. 3, 1524. 314.
174. The D. of Norfolk, lord T. Dacre, Magnus, and

and Ratcliff, to Card. Wolsey; about the factions in Scotland; an insurrection at Edinburgh; Angus determined to proceed to Scotland. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 22, 1524. 317.

175. The D. of Norfolk, to the lord privy seal (Cromwell) about an inquest to be held at York, in consequence of Aike's insurrection. (Orig.) May 8th, 1537. 319.

176. The saving of Mr. Hen. Ray, pursuivant of Berwick, on his return from Scotland. Dec. 1539. 320.

177. Robert Maxwell, to the D. of Norfolk; concerning some attempts of the inhabitants of Liddisdale on those of Tindale. (Orig.) Lochmaben, April 27, 1537. 322.

178. Sir John Lowther, to the D. of Norfolk; on the same attempts as above. (Orig.) Carlisle, April 28, 1537. 323.

179. Sir John Lowther? to lord Maxwell; desiring the appointment of a meeting to check the disorders on the borders. April 21, 1537. 324.

180. Lord Maxwell, to Sir John Lowther; answer to the above. (Orig.) Lochmaben, April 24, 1537. 325.

181. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; directing him to discontinue his endeavours for the reconciliation of Arran and Angus; the latter slew Patrick Hamilton, and would have killed Arran. (Orig.) 1524. 326.

182. The order of the watch at Berwick; order of the west wardens; the bailliff's court. Oct. 11, 1554. 329.

183. Account of stores to be sent to the armies in Henry VIIIth's wars. 340.

184. A king of England, to the earls of Westmoreland and Rutland; about hostilities on the borders. 342.

185. Account of stores to be sent to Berwick in Henry VIIIth's time. 343.

186. A new establishment of the garrisons on the borders. temp. Eliz. 344.

187. Article concerning the borders; from Sir W. Eure. 348.

Caligula, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 382.

1. The Duke of Norfolk, to Carlisle, herald at arms; directing him to persuade James V. to favour Angus; and informing him that the E. of Northumberland and lord Dacre would shortly come down to treat of the redress of grievances. (Orig.) Worcester Place, March 7, 1532. 3.

2. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; expressing a great desire to hear from Henry VIII. She expects her son. (Orig.) May 1537. 5.

3. Gavin Dunbar, Archbp. of Glasgow, and chancellor of Scotland, to the D. of Norfolk; about depredations on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1537. 6.

4. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; instructions how to deal with Q. Margaret and the E. of Arran; and concerning the E. of Angus's heavy complaints against the queen. (Orig.) Westminster, Nov. 5, 1524. 7.

5. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; about a truce with Scotland at the request of Q. Margaret; the D. of Albany to be by all means expelled from the government of Scotland; Wolsey does not approve of Q. Margaret coming to England. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 26, 1523. 11.

6. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; about the E. of Angus's return into Scotland; sends two intercepted letters; the one III. 111. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 24, 1524. 13.

7. The D. of Albany, to Hen. VIII; promises a strict observance of the last truce. (of Jan. 8.) (Orig.) Edinb. April 16, 1517. 16.

8. The E. of Arran (Ja. Hamilton) to Hen. VIII; about establishing James V. in his government, and against the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Oct. 3, 1524. 17.

9. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; divers instructions about James V. assuming the government; about peace; the E. of Angus, &c. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 9, 1524. 18.

10. Thomas Magnus and three other commissioners, to Hen. VIII; about negotiations for a truce, in which the Scotch commissioners are backward. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 6, 1538. 24.

11. James V, to Hen. VIII; professing himself well disposed for peace. (Orig.) Dumfries, Nov. 5, 1529. 26.

12. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the measures he is taking for resisting Albany's invasion. (Orig. with some marginal notes.) Alnwick, Oct. 28, 1523. 27.

13. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports an inroad he made to Jedburgh, lord Dacre's attack of Fernherst, and the loss of many horses. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 27, 1523. 29.

14. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the D. of Brittany's friendly answers to Sir John Peche and Sir John Carr, English agents. (Orig.) Montreuil, Oct. 7, 1527? 32.

15. The E. of Surrey to Wolsey; about an expedition to Jedburgh. (Orig. vid. II. 58.) Newcastle, Aug. 27, 1523. 33.

16. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; about divers manoeuvres to supplant Albany, and bring forth James V. &c. Edinb. Aug. 24, 1523. 35.

17. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; answer to the above, promising all manner of assistance. To be shewn only to such lords of Scotland as the queen trusts. Aug. 26? 1523. 37.

18. The E. of Surrey to Q. Margaret; urging her very earnestly to renounce Albany and the French faction, and to bring forth James V.—To be shewn to the lords of Scotland: and an article added concerning her coming into England, not to be shewn. Aug. 26? 1523. 39.

19. Dr. Th. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the manner in which he executes his instructions concerning the queen of Scotland, the Scots lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 31, 1525. 43.

20. Dr. T. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about negotiations for peace. Edinb. May 16? 1525. 49.

21. Q. Margaret, to the lords of the Council; exhorting them to the conclusion of peace. (A copy; but signed by the queen.) May 16? 1525. 50.

22. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; acquainting him that she had written to the lords in favour of peace. (Orig.) May 16, 1525. 51.

23. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about peace; and acquaints her that Hen. VIII. has agreed to a prolongation of truce for 40 days. Edinb. May 24, 1525. 52.

24. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; a short credence probably in favour of Jammy Dog. (Orig.) May 24, 1525. 53.

25. Dr.

25. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about the negotiations for peace. Edinb. May 27, 1525. 54.
26. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; relates some weighty transactions between Q. Margaret and the Scotch lords; steps taken towards a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. March 9, 1525. 55.
27. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the E. of Angus and some lords coming to Edinburgh; characters of several of the lords; Cantley gone from the queen to France, and thence to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 22, 1525. 59.
28. Dr. Magnus, to James V; about the proceedings of the commissioners at Berwick. (vid. Rym. XIV. p. 275. et seq.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 63.
29. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the fruitless meetings of the commissioners at Berwick; a comprehension insisted upon; Angus not to be relied on. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 28, 1525. 66.
30. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; the commissioners for peace to meet Oct. 6. James V. declares against Albany's return; Magnus insulted by mobs. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1525. 70.
31. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; the president of Toulouse arrives ambassador from France; is ill received; Patr. Weinys returned. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1525. 73.
32. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the ratification of the late treaty of Berwick; reports an audience he had of James V. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 13, 1529. 77.
33. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; information of several kinds, chiefly about the Archbp. of St. Andrews' suspicious dealings; state of parties in Scotland; speaks favourably of Arran. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 9, 1525. 83.
34. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Scotland, about Gonzoles, and the arrival of two French galleys; the queen less cordial towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 27, 1524. 87.
35. Dr. Magnus, and two other commissioners, to Card. Wolsey; report their negotiations at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 17, 1528. 91.
36. Dr. Magnus, and two other commissioners, to Card. Wolsey; report their proceedings at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 95.
37. The E. of Shewsbury, and seven others, being the king's council in the north, to Card. Wolsey; report the measures taken for resisting the Scots, and about money for the payment of the army. (Orig.) York, Sept. 4, 1522. 99.
38. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports some audiences he had of James V; Gonzoles' proposals and intrigues; the queen favourably disposed towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1525. 101.
39. Dr. Magnus, to Sir William Evers; about disturbances in Tiviotdale. Answer to, VI. 255. (Orig.) Edinb. June 19, 1525. 109.
40. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Scotland, and about executors. (Orig. almost obliterated.) Pomfret, April 22, 1528. 110.
41. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the ratification at Berwick; redress on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1526. 112.
42. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about meetings for redress on the borders; speaks favourably of the chancellor (Beaton.) (Orig.) Berwick, March 1, 1526. 114.
43. Dr. Magnus, and three other commissioners, to Henry VIII; report their negotiations for a truce; the Scotch insist upon the surrender of Cawc Mills. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 1, 1523. 116.
44. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the state of affairs in Scotland; James V. unwilling to continue in the E. of Angus's custody; and about the expenses of the D. of Richmond's household. (Orig.) Sheriff-Hooton, Aug. 30, 1527. 118.
45. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about a prolongation of the truce, and money matters. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 15, 1525. 120.
46. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland (Ja' Beaton); about prolongation of the truce, and attempts on the English borders. Berwick, Dec. 11, 1525. Another letter of Dec. 13; with accounts of some answers received from Hen. VIII. 121.
47. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the E. of Angus being reinstated in his honours and property; inroads on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 39, 1528. 123.
48. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about James Vth's attempt upon Tantallion, and the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 125.
49. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; state of affairs in Scotland; Angus's dangerous situation; and an agreement between the E. of Cumberland and Sir Christopher Dacre. (Orig.) Sheriff-Hooton, Sept. 13, 1527. 127.
50. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about various transactions in Scotland; James Vth's intended marriage with a French princess. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 17, 1528. 129.
51. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the state of parties in Scotland; suspects Q. Margaret of double dealing. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 2, 1525. 132.
52. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the struggles between the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 14, 1525. 135.
53. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; news of various kinds from Scotland; many French arrived at Dunbar, at which the queen seems pleased. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 22, 1524. 138.
54. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about a recess to be taken, and sundry regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1526. 142.
55. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the congress at Berwick, vid. II. 67. an insidious report that Hen. VIII. was dead. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 11, 1526. 145.
56. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports an attack upon the castle of Cefsford, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, May 21, 1523. 147.
57. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports the state of affairs in the north, and the reasons why he shall not be able to act with vigour. (Orig.) Newcastle, April 23, 1523. 151.
58. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports his preparations for an intended incursion to Jedburgh. (Orig. the beginning wanting. vid. II. 45.) Newcastle, Aug. 15, 1523. 153.
59. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; justifies himself against several charges of neglect brought against him by Q. Margaret. (Orig. vid. VI. 252.) Barnard Castle, Sept. 14, 1524. 155.
60. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; about discontents in Scotland; many lords refuse to come to parliament unless desired by Angus. (Orig.) Newcastle, Nov. 5, 1524. 157.
61. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly about the E. of Angus's great impatience to go into Scotland. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 20, 1524. 159.
62. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the E. of Arran's improper conduct; his interview

interview with the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 16, 1524. 162.

63. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's, the D. of Albany's, and the Council's application for a truce; Albany puts James V. under the care of other lords; a marriage between James V. and a French princess proposed; Albany popular at Edinburgh. (Orig. two pieces cut out.) Newcastle, Nov. 29, 1523. 165.

64. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about several ships going to sea, perhaps to the north. (Orig. the signature torn off.) Calais, Aug. 9. 167.

65. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports his march from near Werk to Barmer Wood; Albany's army dispersed. (Orig.) Lowick, Nov. 4, 1523. 169.

66. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports news from Scotland; the Archbp. of St. Andrews is returned to court. (Orig.) Pomfret, Jan. 10, 1528. 171.

67. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about a congress to be held at Berwick; some regulations for the tranquillity of the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1526. 173.

68. A proclamation for preserving order upon the borders: referred to in the above. Berwick, Jan. 1, 1526. 175.

69. Dr. Magnus, to the E. of Westmorland; about the E. coming or sending his seal to the congress at Berwick. Edinb. Jan. 1, 1526. 176.

70. Lady E. Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre her husband; acquainting him of some inroads on the borders. (Orig.) Naworth, June 2, 1528. 178.

71. Alex. Lord Home, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerning measures for a war against Scotland. (Orig.) Aug. 22, 1515. 180.

72. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of the infringement of the comprehension; and of assistance given to Alex. Home. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 20, 1515. 181.

73. Lord T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; two letters, in one of which he denies the charges in the preceding number, and the other upon shooting in March upon the west borders. Harbottle, Aug. 24, 1515. 183.

74. Ld. Alex. Home, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the D. of Albany's practices against him. (Orig.) Aug. 24, 1515. 186.

75. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; reports the late transactions between him and the D. of Albany. (Orig. vid. the three preceding articles.) Harbottle, Aug. 25, 1515. 187.

76. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Privy Council; represents his exertions in the office of warden; and desires the redress of some grievances. (Orig.) Kirkoswald, May 17, 1514. 190.

77. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; urging her to tell him whether she had really written to the French king for the return of the D. of Albany. Naworth, July 10, 1520. 194.

78. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; answer to the last article, owns that she had signed a letter to the French king, for which she pleads her necessities. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1520. 195.

79. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; advising her about bringing forth the young king. Morpeth, Sept. 16, 1523. 196.

80. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; (Orig. almost obliterated.) June 4th. 197.

81. Lord W. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports a cruel inroad and slaughter committed by the Scotch borderers. (Orig.) Naworth, Aug. 4. 198.

82. The names of the persons taken, and slain in the above inroad. 199.

83. The D. of Albany, to Clarencieux; professing his desire to promote peace. (Orig.) Mont-Michel, June 28, 1517. 201.

84. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; professing his readiness to accept of peace. (French) with marginal notes in English, shewing how little his professions could be relied on. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13. 202.

85. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; requesting his good offices, with Henry VIII; and towards a peace. (Orig.) 204.

86. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolsey; reports his audiences with Q. Margaret, the D. of Albany, and the Council; is sharply answered. (Orig.) Northam, Feb. 15, 1522. 205.

87. Card. Wolsey, to Q. Margaret; about James V. assuming the government; concord between the two kingdoms; and her proposal of a marriage between James V. and a daughter of Henry VIII. Aug. 2? 1524. 209.

88. Q. Margaret; a declaration of the wrongs she has sustained from the D. of Albany. (Orig.) March 1, 1516. 211.

89. Ld. T. Dacre; his declaration of the trespasses committed by the Scots. (Orig.) March, 1516. 215.

90. James V; his articles of credence to be shewn by Patrick Sinclair to Henry VIII. (Orig. with the seal.) Edinb. July 13, 1528. 224.

91. Q. Margaret; her reply to the answer sent by Henry VIII. to her articles. Sept. 1524. 226.

92. Ld. William Howard, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had of James V. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1535. 233.

93. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; about ambassadors to be sent up for peace; and remonstrating against the E. of Angus coming into Scotland. (another copy at III. 66.) Kinnerly, Oct. 3. 1524. 235.

94. The chancellor of Scotland (J. Beaton, Archbp. of Glasgow) to Lord T. Dacre; about a negotiation for peace, or at least for abstinence. Glasgow, Oct. 29, 1520. 236.

95. Ld. T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; answer to the above; mentions two French ambassadors, Aubigny and Planys, being gone into Scotland. Werke, Nov. 28, 1520. 236. b.

96. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; assuring her of Henry VIII's friendship for her; and giving her much advice about her conduct. Werke, Nov. 28, 1520. 237. b.

97. The chancellor of Scotland, to Ld. Dacre; desiring a prolongation of truce. (Orig. inclosed in II. 114.) Glasgow, Dec. 5, 1520. 240.

98. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; about James Vth's intended marriage with a sister of the Emperor. (Orig.) Nov. 16, 1529. 241.

99. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; acquaints him with the force Albany has brought with him from France, and his intention to invade England. With marginal notes. (a copy of VI. 244.) Oct. 13? 1523. 242.

100. Ld. T. Dacre, to the E. of Surrey; reports Albany's and Maxwell's motions towards the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 18, 1523. 244.

101. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports Albany's negotiations with the Scotch lords, and his last departure for France. (Orig.) Whittingham, May 31, 1524. 246.

P

102. Lord

102. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; requesting the king's pardon for William Hatherington's misdemeanors in his marriages. (Orig.) Harbottle, March 5. 248.
103. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; desiring the nomination of sheriffs &c. for Cumberland and Northumberland. (Orig.) Werk, April 12, 1525? 249.
104. A letter from some discontented person, representing many abuses, chiefly about the borders; inveighs against the papists: probably in the time of Q. Eliz. 250.
105. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the Bp. of Carlisle coming down, and scarcity of provisions. (Orig.) Kirkoswald, May 8th. 252.
106. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's progress towards Scotland, and the D. of Albany's departure. (Orig.) Berwick, June 16, 1517. 253.
107. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey? representing the deficiency in the number of men brought by Sir W^m Bulmer, Sir Marm. Constable, &c. the army discharged. (Orig.) 254.
108. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; vindicates himself against some charges of lenity towards W^m Lisle, and others. (Orig.) Newcastle, March 24, 1528? 255.
109. Names of pensioners, with their fees, on the borders. 257.
110. Sir W^m Eure, to Card. Wolsey; about depredations of rebels in Tindal; a charge against Sir Ralph Fenwick. (Orig.) Hexham, July 26, 1525? 260.
111. A bill of information against the Dacres. 261.
112. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; promises to protect her, especially against Angus, as he had promised Clarencieux. (Orig. French.) Edinb. March 6, 1517. 262.
113. James V, signed James Chancellor, to Henry VIII; desiring a safe-conduct for John Ireland, &c. (in the absence of Albany.) (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 5. 263.
114. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the journey of the French ambassadors; great feuds in Scotland; proposals for a prorogation. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 10, 1520. 264.
115. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him of his having discharged some men; Albany ready to set out; has sent up a credence to Surrey, who is gone south. (Orig.) Morpeth, Dec. 10, 1523. 266.
116. Q. Margaret, to the lords of Council; expostulating about the keeping of the young king. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1522. 268.
117. Q. Margaret; articles of what she desires of the chancellor. (Orig.) May 12, 1517? 270.
118. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; about a promotion to the Archbk. of Glasgow. (Orig.) Feb. 19, 1522. 272.
119. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; desiring to be apprized of Henry VIIIth's pleasure about the introduction of James V. (Orig.) Sept. 13, 1523. 274.
120. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; credence for the bearer of her articles, I. 112. & VI. 144. (Orig. conf. I. 115.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 276.
121. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about Albany's going to France, and the conditions of her return into Scotland. (Orig.) York, June 3, 1517. 278.
122. A clause in some treaty, about the borders. 280.
123. Henry VIII; a draught of his commission to the commissioners of the north. Jan. 30, 1515. 281.
124. Proclamation of the commissioners in the north. 282.
125. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to borrow money (Orig. conf. I. 113.) 1516? 283.
126. Anth^y Oughtred, to Card. Wolsey; about his son in law, Guy Wylstrop, and some of his servants, obeying a summons to appear before the Cardinal, &c. Sir W^m Bulmer's loyalty. (Orig.) Berwick, June 10. 284.
127. The Bp. of Durham (Tho. Ruthal) to Henry VIII; reports his having urged Ld. Dacre to make incursions. (Orig.) Aln... Nov. 1, 1521? 285.
128. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's reception and entertainment at York. (Orig.) York, June 3, 1517. 286.
129. Sir Ralph Eure, and five more commissioners, to the Lords of Council; advising the repeal of an annuity granted to Cathb^e and Edw^d Charlton, and to have them punished; and about some regulations on the borders. Berwick, July 15, 1536? 287.
130. Gavin (Dunbar) Archbp. of Glasgow; letters of censure against insurgents. 289.
131. The D. of Albany, to J. de Barbon his sec^y in London; about some negotiations. A cypher at the end. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 14, 1524. 290.
132. Lord T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; offers to bring her from Douglas castle, or 10 miles within Stirling. (answer to I. 18.) Kirkoswald, Jan. 26, 1515. 292.
133. Dr. Magnus, to the Bp. of Aberdeen; about redress to be made by virtue of the peace of Berwick. Berwick, Jan. 20, 1526. 294.
134. Dr. Magnus, to the Chancellor of Scotland; to the same purport. Berwick, Jan. 20, 1526. 295.
135. The lords of Council of Scotland, to the English ambassador (Dr. Magnus) promising to proceed without delay to the redress stipulated at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 19, 1526. 297.
136. The E. of Angus, to Dr. Magnus; about redress, and the encounter at Linlithgow. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1526. 298.
137. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; acquaints him with his return from Berwick; news about the encounter at Linlithgow, and the redress. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 19, 1526. 299.
138. Dr. Magnus; his answer to the lords of Scotland's letter (II. 135.) urging the redress stipulated at Berwick. Berwick, Jan. 22, 1526. 300.
139. Adam Williamfon, to the postulate of Arbroath; admonishing him and Q. Margaret to come to England, and to follow the advice of Henry VIII. (vid. II. 166.) Jan. 27, 1515. 303.
140. An article of an old league between France and Scotland. (Latin.) 305.
141. Dr. Magnus, and Roger Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the dissensions in Scotland; ambassadors ready to come away. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 29, 1524. 306.
142. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the late events in the north; Albany's invasion; the truce of Sept. 11, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 12, 1522. 310.
143. A note from some person commissioned by Albany to treat with Clarencieux about peace; Albany's intended passage through England mentioned. Jan. 1517. 313.
144. J. de Planys and Gav. Dunbar, to Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus; desiring the safe-conduct, before applied

plied for, to be sent down immediately. (Orig.)
Edinb. Feb. 27, 1516. 314.

145. Ld. T. Dacre, to J. de Planys and G. Dunbar;
answer to the above, that the safe-conduct is ar-
rived; and mentioning the king of Spain's death.
Coldstream, Feb. 28, 1516. 315.

146. Ld. T. Dacre? to the D. of Albany; about
negociations for peace, and ambassadors coming for
the purpose. Etel, March 2, 1516. 315. b.

147. The D. of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; pro-
fessing a great desire for peace, (Orig.) Edinb.
March 5, 1516. 316.

148. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; urging
the arrival of the ambassadors: answer to the above.
Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 317. b.

149. Gavin Dunbar and sir W^m Scot, to Ld. T.
Dacre; desiring to know why the safe-conduct for
de Planys was not yet arrived. (Orig.) Edinb.
March 10, 1516. 318.

150. Lord T. Dacre, to G. Dunbar and sir W^m
Scot; Henry VIII. unwilling to call upon de Planys to
accompany the ambassadors of the Scots: answer to
the above. Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 319.

151. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Albany; expresses
amicable intentions; earnestly requests that the Bp. of
Dunkeld might be released from confinement. Mor-
peth, May? 1516. 320.

152. Lord D'Arcy, to Henry VIII; reports con-
cerning the state of Bordoix; vindication of his con-
duct: answer to VI. 84. (Orig.) Templehurst, March
20, 1514. 323.

153. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints
him of Albany's departure; and about measures to
be taken in consequence. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct.
31, 1522. 327.

154. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports
concerning the state of the borders; Albany's con-
duct; Gaultier the duke's secretary sent up; de-
sires to be appointed governor, and his brethren
Christopher and Philip wardens of themarches, (Orig.
conf. III. 29.) Werk, Dec. 19, 1521. 329.

155. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about re-
pairs of the castles on the borders. (Orig.) Har-
bottle, June 21, 1517. 331.

156. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about
father Chadworth's mediation between Q. Margaret
and the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct. 22,
1520. 333.

157. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports
Gaultier being arrived in Scotland from Albany; the
Humes at Cawe mills; Armstrongs on the borders.
(Orig.) Harbottle, March 5, 1519. 335.

158. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the
Humes at Cawe mills; and money brought for them
by Dr. Magnus. (Orig.) March, 1519. 336.

159. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about Al-
bany's intended invasion; aid given to Angus; and
desiring that wardens may be appointed. (Orig.)
Norham, Feb. 18, 1522. 338.

160. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council;
represents the D. of Albany's harsh proceedings
against Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Kirkoswald, Aug. 1,
1515. 341.

161. Sir Ralph Sadler, to the Ld. Privy Seal
(Cromwell) reports the state of the northern counties;
the people of Darlington inclined to rise. (Orig.)
Newcastle, Jan. 28, 1537. 344.

162. Abstracts of 19 letters concerning Scottish
affairs; proving the French interest with the Scots
lords. About Jan. 1524. 348.

163. Sir Wm. Eure; articles to be declared to the
Ld. Privy Seal, concerning the tranquillity of the
borders. March? 1540? 350.

164. Anth^y Oughtred, to Card. Wolsey; giving
intelligence of Albany's successes against the Humes
near Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 25, 1515. 352.

165. Clarendieux, to Card. Wolsey; reports his
negociations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9,
1516. 354.

166. Gavin Douglas, to Adam Williamfon; con-
cerning the B^t of Dunkeld, the death of Lewis XII.
&c. Perth, Jan. 21, 1515. (vid. II. 139. and VI. 68.) 356.

167. Gavin Douglas, to Adam Williamfon; con-
cerning the B^t of Dunkeld; complains of the Bp.
of Murray (Ad^r Foreman.) Perth, Jan. 18,
1515. 357.

168. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; gives
advice to her about her articles, I. 121. chiefly about
Angus's return. Sept. 1524. 358.

169. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; ac-
quaints her that the Bp. of St. Andrews had sent to
hasten the return of Albany. Sept. 1524. 360.

170. James V, and Q. Margaret, to the Pope; re-
commending Gavin Douglas for the B^t of Dunkeld.
Perth, Jan. 17, 1515. 364.

171. Clarendieux, to Card. Wolsey; about the
Humes coming to England. (Orig.) Norham,
Feb. 18, 1516? 365.

172. The D. of Albany, to Mary the French
queen; complimentary. (French.) Edinb. 1515. 367.

173. Q. Margaret's credence to Henry VIII; com-
plains of Albany's hard treatment. Sept. 1515. 368.

174. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council;
Albany takes Stirling castle, with the king and queen;
some other news, and advice. (Orig.) Harbottle,
Aug. 7, 1515. 369.

175. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about
Hay's coming to Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Harbottle,
Nov. 19, 1515. 371.

176. James Hay, to lord T. Dacre; reports his ne-
gociations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 21,
1515. 372.

177. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council;
about some injuries committed by sir Humphry
Lisle on the prior of Brenkbury. (Orig.) Carlisle,
Aug. 18, 15— 374.

178. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about
some inroads into Scotland; and proposals for
peace. (Orig.) Hexham, June 11, 1524. 376.

179. Bills concerning trespasses on the borders;
probably referred to in the next number. 1528. 378.

180. Lord W. Dacre, to the E. of Angus; com-
plains of attempts on the borders; Netherby burnt.
Naward, March 4, 1528. 379.

181. The D. of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; about
ambassadors to be sent up, and inroads. (Orig.)
Edinb. March 1, 1524. 380.

182. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; desiring
him to hasten up the ambassadors; and complaining
of inroads. Morpeth, Feb. 25, 1524. 382.

Caligula, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 312.

1. Lord T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about
incursions into Tweedale and Annandale; and justify-
ing himself. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 23, 1513. 1.

2. Lord T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; acquaints
him of the E. of Surrey having been made lord
lieut.

lieut. of the north; and about the escape of Gavin Ogle. (Orig.) Carlisle, Aug. 17, 1512. 2.

3. Lord W. Dacre, to the E. of Angus; complains of attempts on the borders by Ld. Maxwell; Netherby burnt. Alnwick, Feb. 26, 1528. 3.

4. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports the state of affairs in Scotland; Albany demands aid, which is refused; state of the borders; three Charltons taken. (Orig.) Morpeth, May 20, 1524. 6.

5. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; a truce prorogued to the 18th of Feb.; and about Clarendieux coming down. (Orig.) Carlisle, Jan. 29, 1517. 9.

6. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; promises to protect the prioress of Coldstream; represents the danger of Albany's having the government of Scotland. April, 1523. 10.

7. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about an incursion made by his brother and tenants into Scotland. (Orig.) Kirkoswald. Oct. 29, 1513. 11.

8. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about incursions to be made into Scotland. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 20, 1513. 12.

9. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about letters from Wolsey to Albany, and Q. Margaret, to Wolsey; a suspension of war; and an intended inroad. (Orig.) Whittingham, April 17, 1522. 14.

10. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; an epidemical disease at Edinburgh; the young king removed; the Humes slay the abbot of Coldingham. (Orig.) Morpeth, Oct. 19, 1519. 16.

11. The Bp. of Galloway (David Hamilton) and two more, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that they had delivered his letters, &c. to Albany, and the Council of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. July 1, 1516. 17.

12. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Carlisle; ordering him to pay a balance in his hands to Ld. Dacre. (A draught in Wolsey's hand. conf. VI. 185.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 18.

13. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; an order to receive a balance in the hands of the Bp. of Carlisle. (A draught in Wolsey's hand. see VI. 185.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 18. b.

14. The master of Huntly, to Henry VII; certifying the murder of James III. K. of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 8, 1489. 19.

15. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; reporting their conference with the Scottish commissioners at Cornell, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Sept. 10, 1516. 20.

16. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about safe-conducts; de la Motte sailed from Leith; ships building at Leith, and great preparations at Edinburgh. (Orig.) Carlisle, Feb. 24, 1513. 23.

17. Ld. T. Dacre, to Hen. VIII; intelligence from Scotland: the French king might marry Q. Margaret (Orig.) Carlisle, April 8, 1514. 25.

18. Ld. T. Dacre, to Hen. VIII; concerning commissioners to be nominated for Scotland; de la Motte landed at Leith with ammunition, &c. (Orig.) Fourde castle, Dec. 10, 1512. 27.

19. Ld. W. Dacre, to Henry VIII; justifies himself against some charges of negligence; reports about attacks on the borders, and about one James Griffiths, a Welchman, being gone to Edinb. (Orig.) Naward, July 30, 1533. 30.

20. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; reports his having accompanied Q. Margaret to Durham; Angus returns to Scotland; Scottish ambassadors

arrive at Morpeth. (Orig.) Durham, April 12, 1516. 32.

21. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Albany; professes his wishes for peace, but rejects the proposed comprehension; taxes Albany with double dealing. (French.) Westminster, 1523. 34.

22. Names of persons who sat on Angus's forfeiture; and to whom his lands were granted. 1528. 36.

23. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; exhorts him to vigorous exertions; and instructs him about answers to be given to the D. of Albany. 1522. 37.

24. Q. Margaret; articles in her behalf to be laid before Hen. VIII. by lord Wm. Howard. 1534? 41.

25. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; proposing a prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. sent by J. Barbon. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1522. 43.

26. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about the trial of the Lises at York; and divers matters relating to the borders. (Orig.) Sheriff Hooton, Sept. 27, 1527. 44.

27. Dr. Magnus, to sir James Colvil and the other commissioners of Scotland; urging them to meetings for redress and abstinence. (another copy at III. 158.) Berwick, Oct. 16, 1533. 46.

28. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; approving of his measures for opposing Albany; represents the weak state of France. Oct. 15? 1523. 50.

29. Card. Wolsey, to lord T. Dacre; apprizes him of Albany's departure from France for Scotland; his practices at Rome to obtain a divorce between Queen Margaret and Angus; advises the expending of 500 or 1000 marks in stirring up the Scots. (conf. II. 154.) Calais, Nov. 27, 1521. 52.

30. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks him for his kindness, and about her articles. (the same at III. 110. and VI. 253.) Oct. 6, 1524. 54.

31. James V, to Dr. Magnus; vindicates himself against a false report that John Campbell had been sent abroad to negotiate a marriage. (Orig.) Peebles, Jan. 29, 1531. 56.

32. Sir Wm. Eure, to the E. of Surrey; acquaints him with Albany's proposals to the Scottish lords to attack England. (Orig.) Bedleson, Oct. 19, 1523. 57.

33. Ld. Ogle, to the E. of Surrey; with some intelligence he had from the prioress of Eccles; and others, about Albany's arrival in Scotland, and his preparations. (conf. VI. 213.) Oct. 6, 1523. 58.

34. Sir Wm. Bulmer, to the E. of Surrey; with some intelligence he had from the prioress of Coldstream about Albany's preparations. The letter of the prioress is dated Edinb. Oct. 3. Oct. 6, 1523. 59.

35. The E. of Argyle, to Mr. John Drummond; a summons to appear at a meeting at Stirling, Feb. 6. Campbell, Jan. 28, 1525. 60.

36. Dr. Magnus, to the Commissioners of Scotland; apprizes them of an inroad, and an attack upon the town of Reddam. Berwick, Oct. 3, 1533. 61.

37. James V, signed Albany, to Henry VIII; desiring a safe-conduct for several ambassadors to treat for peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 12, 1521. 62.

38. Names of the council and household, with the warden of the marches, and what fees they shall have. 64.

39. Examination of Catherine Ormston, a relation of lord Brothwick, sent up as a spy by Albany. March 24, 1522. 67.

40. The

40. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to the Abbot of Cambuskenneth; about Q. Margaret's evil advisers; and the declaration of the Scottish lords. (Orig. vid. VI. 248.) St. Andrews, Jan. 26, 1525. 68.

41. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his good reception of Barbon, and censuring the latter for some omission. (Orig. French.) Edinb. March 1, 1524. 70.

42. The E. of Angus, to Dr. Magnus; complains of the Q. being ill advised. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Jan. 27, 1525. 71.

43. Sir John Bulmer, to the E. of Surrey; with the priores of Coldstream's intelligence that a parliament at Edinburgh inclined in favour of a marriage between James V. and a daughter of the K. of France. (Orig.) Norham, Nov. 26, 1523. 72.

44. Sir Christopher Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; reprobrates the conduct of the E. of Angus, who he says has joined the Archbp. of St. Andrews. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 2, 1525. 73.

45. The D. of Albany, to Mr. J. Barbon; censuring him for not having punctually obeyed his instructions. (Orig.) Edinb. March 1, 1524. 74.

46. George Douglas, to the D. of Norfolk; acquaints him that the Archbp. of St. Andrews has been set at liberty by Q. Margaret and the E. of Arran; their government much disliked; advises the E. of Angus's speedy return. (Orig.) Boute? Oct. 24, 1524. 76.

47. The D. of Albany, to the Dfs. his wife. (Orig. cypher. conf. I. 1, and 20.) Dumbarton, Jan. 26, 1524. 78.

48. William Halls, to the D. of Norfolk; reports that Q. Margaret disapproves of the two prelates being brought to Berwick; (conf. VI. 223.) about the restitution of two Iceland ships; Arran very unpopular; ambassadors to be sent. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 12, 1524. 80.

49. A proclamation about the debatable lands. 1537? 83.

50. A proclamation for the west marches, proclaimed at Gretna church, Oct. 26, 1537. signed Robert Maxwell. 86.

51. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; admonishes her to confide in her brother and in him. Edinb. Aug. 30, 1525. 89.

52. Gonzolles, to the D. of Albany; giving him a circumstantial account of all that happened in Scotland since the duke's departure. (Fr.) Dumbar, Sept. 16, 1524. 90.

53. William Halls, to the D. of Norfolk; reports the Archbp. of St. Andrews manoeuvres to recover his liberty, and the steps taken towards a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1524. 96.

54. The Bp. of Llandaff (Robert Holgate) Dr. Magnus, and 4 more, being the council in the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about payments of diets, pledges, and forfeitures. (Orig. conf. III. 88. and VII. 131.) York, January 9, 1538. 89.

55. The D. of Albany, to James V; professions of loyalty, and answers to some letters. (Translation from the French.) Feb. 2? 1525. 100.

56. The lords of Scotland: their offers to Q. Margaret. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 102.

57. The lords of Scotland: articles in answer to Q. Margaret's reply to their offers. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 102.

58. Q. Margaret; her reply to the offers of the lords of Scotland. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 104.

59. Robt. lord Ogle, to the E. of Surrey; informa-

tion about Albany's motions. (Orig. conf. VI. 146.) Werk, Oct. 3, 1522. 105.

60. Card. Wolsey, to lord T. Dacre; directions about negotiations with Scotland; D'Aubigny and another French ambassador mentioned. (a draught, the latter part in Wolsey's hand.) Feb. 11? 1521. 106.

61. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; against Angus's coming into Scotland, &c. (another copy I. 44.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 112.

62. The E. of Cumberland, to Dr. Magnus; about redrefs on the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, March 1, 1526. 114.

63. Dr. Magnus, to the E. of Cumberland; answer to the above. March 2? 1526. 115.

64. The D. of Norfolk, to Queen Margaret; with much sober advice about the return of Angus. Newcastle, Oct. 20, 1524. 117.

65. David Kennedy, E. of Cassilis, to Card. Wolsey; about an intended peace; desires a prolongation of truce for one month. (Orig.) Edinb. March 7, 1525. 121.

66. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; remonstrating against Angus's coming into Scotland. (another copy II. 93.) Kinnerly, Oct. 3, 1524. 123.

67. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about her answer to the articles II. 91; and against Angus's return. (another copy at VII. 32.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 124.

68. The E. of Arran, to Hen. VIII; strongly remonstrating against the E. of Angus's return; boasts of being of the blood royal. Linlithgow, Oct. 3, 1524. 126.

69. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; directions about sending the E. of Angus into Scotland, notwithstanding Q. Margaret's and Arran's remonstrances. Westm. Nov. 11? 1524. 128.

70. Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the good state of the borders; traduces his predecessors, Dacre and Clifford. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 4, 1537. 131.

71. Wm. Franklyn, to the Bp. of Durham; reports the state of Norham castle; Albany has taken Hume castle, which is retaken and demolished by Ld. Alex. Hume; Albany's army 40,000 strong. Norham, Aug. 29, 1515. 133.

72. Gav. Bp. of Glasgow, to Card. Wolsey; desiring his interest to preserve the exemption of his see from the primacy of St. Andrews. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 20. 135.

73. Thomas Loggen, to Dr. Magnus; about the chancellor (Beaton) writing to Rome for the legateship, a cardinal's hat, &c. 1527. 136.

74. Robt. Stuart Ld. Aubigny, and Jehan de Planis, French ambassadors, to Ld. T. Dacre; requesting a safe-conduct to pass through England in their way home. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 22, 1521. 137.

75. James IV, to Henry VIII; desiring a safe-conduct for the E. of Errol and 5 more. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 18, 1510. 138.

76. A draught of a memorial touching Albany's coming into England. Jan? 1517. 139.

77. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of his unkindness. (Orig. sent with I. 118.) Stirling, April 1, 1524. 141.

78. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; acquaints her that he has detained her messenger, but forwarded her letters to London. Whittingham, April 11, 1524. 142.

Q

79. The

79. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring him to forward the queen's messenger, and to co-operate towards peace. (Orig.) Northberme? April 9, 1524. 143.
80. Tho. Wharton, to Henry VIII; certifying the good state of the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 3, 1537. 144.
81. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; fir W^m Lisle and many thieves executed; Ld. Cumberland and Ld. W. Dacre reconciled. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 2, 1528. 146.
82. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; credential for Gaultier Malynes. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1522? 149.
83. Geo. Lawson, to Mr. Cromwell; about the payment of diet to the commissioners at Newcastle, and to the E. of Northumberland for the 2000 men he had raised. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 27, 1533. 150.
84. Adam Williamfon, to Q. Margaret; admonishes her to follow the advice of Henry VIII. Jan. 27, 1515. 152.
85. G. master of Angus, to fir Christoph. Dacre; wonders he had received no answer to his proposal of an interview at Coldstream. (Orig.) Coldstream, Jan. 31, 1525. 153.
86. Sir Christopher Dacre, to Ld. Angus; answer to the above. Hexham, Feb. 2, 1525. 154.
87. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Henry VIII; about the defence of Carlisle, to which place Albany was marching; wants money. (Orig.) York, Sept. 8th, 1522. 155.
88. The Bp. of Llandaff and council of the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about the gaol delivery at Carlisle; Hexham gaol broken into by the Liddisdale men. (Orig.) York, Dec. 9, 1537. 156.
89. W^m Franklyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports an inroad of the Scots in Northumberland. (Orig.) Durham, April 1, 1525. 158.
90. James v, (signed James Chancellor) to Henry VIII; with the herald Marchmont, who was going to the Duke of Albany in France. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1517. 159.
91. Dr. Magnus and two more, to Mr. Cromwell; the commissioners send up Sir Th. Wharton to the king for instructions. (Orig.) Newcastle, Aug. 23, 1533. 160.
92. Dr. Magnus and three more, to Henry VIII; about the keeping possession of Cawe Mills. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 26, 1533. 161.
93. Dr. Magnus and three more, to Henry VIII; report the negotiation for a truce; and about a Welchman arrived in Scotland. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 11, 1533. 163.
94. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; about a truce. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 11, 1533. 166.
95. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; the Scottish commissioners will not conclude a truce unless Cawe Mills be surrendered. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 1, 1533. 167.
96. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; reports the good issue of the proceedings of the clergy at York; sends him £. 5. as a token. (Orig.) York, May 15th, 1533? 168.
97. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret refusing to come to parliament; and practices at Rome. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1525. 169.
98. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Dr. Magnus; desiring to be cleared of some imputations brought against him by John Lauder at Rome. Aug. 9, 1525. 170.
99. A copy of the preceding article. 171.
100. The E. of Cumberland, to Dr. Magnus and others of the D. of Richmond's council; about the justice done at the warden's courts kept by him. (Orig.) Carleton, Oct. 7, 1526? 173.
101. James v, (signed Th. Hay) to Henry VIII; about a prorogation of peace, but expostulatory. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1520. 175.
102. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports a meeting with Ld. Maxwell for redress; the Liddisdale people refractory; James v. contracts a marriage with Mary of Guise. (Orig.) Penrith, Oct. 4, 1537. 176.
103. The D. of Albany, to Henry VIII; about Deplany being sent up with the Scots ambassador. (Orig.) Edinb. April 4th, 1516. 178.
104. A fervant of the chancellor of Scotland, to the prioress of Coldstream; about Albany's intended invasion of England; Werk and Norham mentioned as his objects. Oct. 12, 1523. 179.
105. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Magnus and Jenyns; ordering them to send up part of the money they had taken into the north, the E. of Surrey having made a truce with Albany. (a draught.) Dec. 1523. 180.
106. Lord Maxwell, to Sir Th. Wharton; touching the suppressing of libels against Henry VIII. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 30, 1539. 181.
107. Sir Th. Clyfford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; desires supplies, &c. for Berwick, and incloses the next article. (Orig.) Berwick, July 26, 1537. 182.
108. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reports James vth's preparations for war; and the executions of Mr. Forbes and lady Glanmis. (inclosed in the above.) Berwick, July 26, 1537. 183.
109. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; about ambassadors to be sent to and from Scotland, and Angus's return. (a copy of I. 172.) Newcastle, Oct. 10, 1524. 185.
110. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks for kindness, and about the articles. (other copies at III. 30. and VI. 253.) Oct. 6, 1524. 187.
111. M. Istringe, parson of Glaiston, to David Beaton Scotch ambassador in France; about the Archbp. of St. Andrews' confinement; and wishing that Albany, &c. would prevail upon the Pope to procure his release. (French translation of a letter intercepted at sea. conf. II. 6.) Edinb. Sept. 15, 1524. 189.
112. James v, to Sir Tho. Wharton; about scurrilous ballads against Henry VIII. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Jan. 31, 1539. 191.
113. Names of gentlemen in Westmorland and Cumberland. 192.
114. Dr. Wm. Barlow (Bp. of St. Asaph) to Mr. Cromwell; sharply inveighing against the Scotch clergy. The Dr. probably went to Scotland with Ld. William Howard. (Orig.) 1534? 194.
115. Sir R. Carnaby, to the Ld. lieutenant (Norfolk) about the examination of the Charltons. (Orig.) Hexham, July 18, 1524? 197.
116. The E. of Angus, to the Ld. Privy Seal; notifies James vth's arrival at Dieppe; petitions Henry VIII. to intercede with Francis-I. to procure his pardon. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 30, 1536. 198.
117. Substance of some letters from James v. and Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about James's installation in the order of the garter. 1534. 200.
118. The

118. The D. of Albany, to the countess of Angoulême; acquaints her of his being ready to fail, but agrees to tarry some time longer at her and Francis the 1st's desire. (Orig. French.) Dunbarton, Jan. 22, 1524. 201.

119. Names of deputy wardens and pensioners on the east and middle marches; and a device for the safe-keeping of the west marches. (vid. III. 145.) 203.

120. Abridgments of divers letters of Sir Ralph Carnaby and others, to the Privy Seal, &c. chiefly about Tindal, and also about Ireland. 1538? 270.

121. Sir W^m Eure, to the D. of Richmond; Sir W^m Lisle not in the debatable lands; redrefs not easily obtained from the E. of Angus and the Scots. (Orig.) Harbottle, Sept. 12, 1526. 209.

122. An account of trespasses on the borders: inclosed in the above. 1526. 210.

123. The E. of Cumberland, to the D. of Norfolk? inclosing a letter from Scotland; and about the defence of Berwick. (Orig.) Skipton, April 25. 212.

124. Edward Aglionby, to the Ld. Lieut. (the D. of Norfolk?) reports an inroad on the west borders. (Orig.) Cockermouth, April 23, 1537. 213.

125. Tho. Lowther, to the E. of Cumberland; about fortifying Berwick, and preparation of ships. Berwick, April 25, 1537. 214.

126. Tho. Lowther and J. Musgrave, to the E. of Cumberland? reports that the Scots were preparing to go and meet their king. Berwick, April 24, 1537. 215.

127. Note of an appeal from the lord warden's court? to the Privy Seal. 216.

128. Edw. Aglionby, to Sir Tho. Wharton; reports James vth's preparations for going to sea. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 4, 1540. 217.

129. John Thompson, to Sir Tho. Wharton; reports the peaceable state of the borders; James V. prepares ships; the queen expects to lye in about Trinity Sunday. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 4, 1540. 219.

130. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports meetings with Ld. Maxwell about redrefs; mentions a proclamation for the good order of the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 29, 1538? 220.

131. The lords of Articles, to Q. Margaret; respecting the lords appointed to attend the king's person. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 28, 1523. 222.

132. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reporting the arrival of two ships at Dunbar, and of a servant of the emperor in the west of Scotland. If the latter be Godescalco Erico, this letter is of the year 1534. (a copy of III. 167.) 223.

133. Articles of remembrance to be shewn to Card. Wolsey, touching the danger of the town and castle of Berwick. 224.

134. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the council of York; reports a meeting with lord Maxwell at Loughmaben. Kyrkbythare, Aug. 16, 1538. (Orig. a copy at VII. 133.) 225.

135. A proclamation about redrefs on the borders. Batyng-Busk, Aug. 10, 1538. 226.

136. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; concerning the 2000 men he raised, and of their being disbanded. Sept. 27? 1533. 229.

137. Sir Wm. Carnaby, to his son Sir Reynold Carnaby; acquaints him of an inroad of Liddisdale men. (a copy of III. 146.) Halton, July 29. 230.

138. Cuthb. Ratcliff, to the E. of Westmorland; reports a meeting for restitution by the Tindal men. (Orig.) Dylston, March 31, 1538. 231.

139. James V, to Henry VIII; requesting his interest with the Pope for the promotion of Rob. Shaw to the Bpk. of Moray, and John Hamilton to the abbey of Paisley. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1524. 232.

140. Sir Reynold Carnaby, to the council in the north; about redrefs by the inhabitants of Tindal. (Orig.) Hallby, Sept. 15, 1538. 233.

141. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about incursions to be made into Scotland. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 19, 1513. 235.

142. List of a half year's pensions and fees to be paid. 237.

143. A letter of some head men of Tindal; about the restitution required of them. March 1538? 239.

144. The lords of the council in the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; report the state of the castles in the north; the restitution of the Tindal men, &c. (Orig. inclosing III. 138. and 143.) York, April 7, 1538. 241.

145. A device for keeping the west marches. (the same in III. 119.) 244.

146. Sir Wm. Carnaby, to his son Sir Reynold Carnaby; acquaints him of an inroad of Liddisdale men. Halton, July 29. 246.

147. Instructions to Henry Ray pursuivant of Berwick, for the delivery of letters to the regents of Scotland. (vid. I. 73. and VII. 137.) Dec. 1539. 248.

148. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports that James V. raises men and arms, and prepares two ships, but that he professes peaceable intentions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, June 12, 1538? 249.

149. Articles given by sir R. Carnaby, &c. to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning the Tindal men. (Orig.) Sept. 17, 1538. 251.

150. Sir R. Carnaby, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning the affairs in Tindal. (Orig.) Halton, Sept. 17, 1538. 253.

151. The Marq. of Dorset, to Henry VIII; about preparations for an inroad; protection given to the prioress of Coldstream. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 16, 1523. 255.

152. Anth. Oughtred, to the E. of Surrey; reports Albany's approach towards Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 23, 1523. 257.

153. Sir Tho. Wharton, to Mr. Cromwell; about a Welchman arrived in Scotland. (Orig. conf. III. 93.) Newcastle, Aug. 29, 1533. 258.

154. Clarenceux, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's sending up Marshal his secretary. (Orig. conf. VI. 131. and VIII. 13.) Faulkland, Aug. 27, 1516. 260.

155. Thomas Tempest; his opinion concerning Tindal. 262.

156. John Weddrynton, to sir R. Carnaby; about an intended progress into Scotland for claiming redrefs. (Orig.) Wydrington, Jan. 24, 1537. 264.

157. The commissioners of Scotland, Colville and Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about a meeting to be had at Newcastle for prorogation of truce. Edinb. Oct. 13, 1533. 266.

158. Dr. Magnus, to the commissioners of Scotland; answer to the above. (the same at III. 27.) Berwick, Oct. 16, 1533. 267.

159. The commissioners of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; answer to the above. Edinb. Oct. 22, 1533. 270.

160. Sir Tho. Clyfford, to the D. of Norfolk; about meetings for redrefs; Carlisle; the emperor's ambassador passed through Berwick in their way south. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1534. 271.

161. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; requests assistance in money, and Henry's interest in favour of Gav.

Gav. Douglas for the Bpk. of Dunkeld. (Orig. vid. I. 12, 16, 17, 18. Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 273.

162.* The king's commissioners at York, to Card. Wolsey; report their proceedings at York, and the submission of the inhabitants. (Orig.) York, March 27, 1527. 274.

163. The D. of Richmond's council, to Card. Wolsey; about the confinement of John Breton, and his dispute with John Uvedale. (Orig.) March 9. 276.

164. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Wm. Stewart) to Mr. Cromwell? mentions James Vth's intended marriage; and desires his good offices. (Orig.) London, May, 1534. 278.

165. The E. of Argyle, to Henry VIII; offering his lawful services. (Orig.) Edinb. May 27, 1525. 279.

166. The council of the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; inclosing a report of their proceedings at the York affizes, and two proclamations made on the borders. (Orig.) York, Aug. 22, 1537. 280.

167. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reporting the arrival of two ships at Dunbar; and of a servant of the emperor in the west of Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 21, 1534. 282.

168. A note concerning James Vth's marriage with a princess of Denmark, proposed by the emperor's emissary; and the two ships arrived at Dunbar. 1534. 283.

169. The abbot of Holm invites his tenants to rebel; and articles of other misdemeanors committed by him. 285.

170. Examination of certain witnesses against the abbot of Holm in Cumberland. 286.

171. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports his proceedings at Berwick; and about a certain Frenchman being arrived at the court of James V. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 29, 1540? 287.

172. Roger Laffels, steward to the E. of Northumberland, to the earl; apprizing him of the expulsion of Angus and the Douglasses from Edinburgh. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 29, 1528. 289.

173. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; about the E. of Angus's expulsion, and divers proceedings on the borders. (Orig.) Topclyf. Sept. 17, 1528. 291.

174. John Penven, to the master of Angus; about James Vth's intended marriage with Magdalen, Francis Ist's daughter; and advice to Angus how to recover James's favour. Paris, Oct. 29, 1536. 293.

175. John Penven, to the lord of Douglas; unfavourable accounts of James V. about his intended marriage; intrigues at his court. Rouen, Oct. 22, 1536. 293. b.

176. The lords of the secret council, to Dr. Magnus; about the ratification of the peace of Berwick, and the stipulated redrefs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 6, 1526. 294.

177. Dr. Magnus, to the secret council of Scotland; concerning the ratifications of the last peace, and recommending punctuality as to the days of truce. Berwick, March 18, 1526. 295.

178. Henry VIII: a fragment of his instructions, perhaps to Bonner, to desire the Pope's consent to his divorce from Q. Catherine; the act of parl. against appeals to Rome mentioned. 1534? 296.

179. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about a renewal of a contract between Scotland and the Netherlands; and contradicting the report of James Vth's intended marriage with the Q. of Hungary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1531. 298.

180. Wm. Franklyn, to the Bp. of Durham (Th.

Ruthal, Privy Seal) reports the measures taken in the Bpk. to raise men; complains of Lumley and others who refused to go from home. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1522. 299.

181. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports James Vth's desire to quiet the borders; Q. Margaret leaves court; Angus has all the influence. (Orig.) York, March 26, 1526. 301.

182. Brian Higdon dean of York, and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; report the peace concluded, and proclamation thereof made at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 16, 1526. 303.

183. The E. of Angus, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that he is endeavouring to fly from France. (French, probably a translation.) Paris, May 8, 1524. 305.

184. Orders for the government of the marches. Oct. 307.

185. Reasons why Albany should not be governor of Scotland: probably drawn up in London by Gavin Douglas Bp. of Dunkeld, sometime before April, 1522. 309.

Caligula, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 405.

1. A treatise of the two bodies of the king, viz. natural and political: part 1. consisting of 11 chapters, and part 2. of 4 chapters. The whole intended to prove the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the succession of the crown of England; and that the Scots are not out of the allegiance of England. 1.

2. An historical treatise concerning the affairs of Scotland; chiefly in vindication of Mary Q. of Scots. (French, a fragment.) 94.

3. A discourse against the government of the French in Scotland before the wars of Leith. (Latin.) 130.

4. A treatise in vindication of Mary Q. of Scots, against Buchanan, Thuanus, &c. (imperfect.) 135.

5. The estate of Scotland A° 1589.—Names of the shires, chief boroughs, and noblemen in them; and how they stand affected. 222.

6. A pedigree of the kings of Scotland, from Robert Bruce to Q. Mary. (French, on vellum.) 224.

7. A commission of Francis and Mary, to sundry Frenchmen, to quell some insurrections in Scotland. (French.) Amboise, April 1, 1559. 225.

8. Mathew, (Stuart) E. of Lenox, regent: his answer to the propositions of Randolph, ambassador from Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 226.

9. A vindication of Q. Elizabeth against the aspersions contained in a small book written by a native of Cologne: chiefly relating to Scottish affairs. At the top is written in Cecil's hand, "from Mr. Tho. Randolph." 229.

10. Fragment of a draught against the Pope's authority in England: in Cecil's hand. 233.

11. A paper vindicating Q. Elizabeth about some proceedings of her ambassador at Constantinople relating to the Emperor and Poland, about the year 1595. (Lat.) 235.

12. A fragment of a letter, probably from Q. Mary of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; partly credential in favour of Dr. Knowles. (Lat.) 237.

13. A general state of the Scottish commonwealth; with the causes of its frequent mutinies and disorders. 238.

14. List of the nobility of Scotland, their marriages, and issue. 240.

15. A

15. A short fragment of some history of Mary Q. of Scots; concerning her and her husband the dauphin having taken the title and arms of England in consequence of the Pope's encouragement. 241.
16. The above in Latin. 242.
17. A rhyme made by one Singleton, a gentleman of Lancashire, now prisoner at York for religion; inveighing against the Scots for having betrayed Thomas E. of Northumberland in 1572. 243.
18. Part of Mr. Killigrew's instructions sent to the Q. of Scots before her coming into England. (the remainder is at V. 16.) 244. b. and 252.
19. Mary Q. of England; her commission and instructions to Tho. Cornwallis and Robert Bowes, to treat with Scottish commissioners concerning the borders. 245. b.
20. James VI; his instructions to the D. of Lenox going ambassador to France, to promote a good understanding; and to congratulate Henry IV. on his marriage with Mary of Medicis. 1600. 249.
21. Various notes of incidents and heads of papers; chiefly about the marriage of Mary Q. of Scots to Lord Henry Darnley. 1564. 250.
22. Archibald Douglas, to Mary Q. of Scots; vindicating himself from the charge of having been concerned in the murder of Hen. Darnley; and soliciting to be restored to her favour and service. London. 253.
23. Articles conceived by James VI, to be proposed to the E. of Morton and Mr. Archibald Douglas; implying a renunciation of the greatest part if not all their property, dignities, &c. May. 257.
24. Articles set forth concerning such captains and foldiers as are serving or shall serve upon the frontiers against the Scots. 258.
25. A proclamation to be made in all the market towns in Northumberland, by H. earl of Westmorland, Lieut. Gen. in the north parts, against communication with the Scots: in the time of Ph. and Mary. 259.
26. Interrogatories to be asked of Roger Estoun, concerning Hen. Darnley's behaviour. 260.
27. Secret intelligence by James of Orkney; concerning the Huntleys, and the isles of Orkney. 261.
28. Secret advertisements out of Scotland; concerning the E. of Arran's retreat from court. 262.
29. Matters concerning the borders; to be propounded to the ambassador of Scotland, and communicated to the king at his return. 263.
30. Some links of the chain of treasons against Q. Elizabeth, imputed to the catholics, the Scottish queen, and Lord Hen. Howard. 265.
31. Some considerations concerning the church discipline of Scotland. 269.
32. A rough draught. 275.
33. The council of Scotland, to the council of England; concerning the seizure of the titles and fruits of two Archbks. granted to the D. of Lenox. 276.
34. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Ld. treasurer of England. (Burleigh.) (a translation from the French original VIII. 104.) Sheffield, Feb. 9, 1583. 278.
35. A letter out of Scotland, to A. B; concerning an association between the king and the queen his mother; the Government of Scotland by the D. of Chatelleraut and Arran; presents out of France, &c. 279.
36. A note from the Bp. of Glasgow (Gav. Dunbar?) concerning the Q. of Scotland's dowry as Q. of France. (French.) 282.
37. Q. Elizabeth; a warrant for a yearly rent to James VI. (a copy; the blanks not filled up.) 283.

38. Q. Elizabeth, to Sir Amyas Powlet; warm expressions of friendship and piety. 284.
39. Names of the commissioners sent by Q. Eliz. to Fotheringay castle. 284. b.
40. Notes taken out of Q. Mary's letters to the E. of Bothwell. 285.
41. A long but anonymous history of Mary Q. of Scots. 1550—1585. 286.

Caligula, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans foliis 413.

1. A note of all the inroads made into Scotland from the east marches, from June 12, 1544, to July, 1546. 1.
2. An examination of Hexham men, before Ralph E. of Westmorland, and two more: transmitted to the Ld. Presid. of the council in the north. (Orig.) 36.
3. The D. of Chatelleraut (James Hamilton, 2d earl of Arran) and the Scottish lords: an agreement with England. May 1560. 38.
4. A French sonnet, entitled, "Le jeu de la prime, de l'état de la France;" and a Latin epigram reflecting upon James I. of England. 40.
5. Henry VIII; instructions to Dr. Magnus and Sir Th. Tempest, commissioners on the borders. (the same at VIII. 5.) Nov. 1528. 40.
6. An indenture, between several lords and gentlemen in the north, for fortifying and defending the borders; with a list of names at the end, of all the lords, freeholders, and inhabitants of Northumberland, who consented to, and subscribed the said indenture. Aug. 20, 1561. 50.
7. A treaty between Charles IV. K. of France, and Robert Bruce K. of Scotland. (vid. Corps Dip. I. P. 11. p. 89. and Robertson. the same at V. 52.) Corbeil, April, 1326. 59.
8. Carta conventionis & homagii inter Henricum II. R. Angl. & Gulielmum Leonem regem Scotor. (vid. Rym. I. p. 39.) 1174. 61.
9. Declarations of homage made by the kings of Scotland to the kings of England; i. e. by Robert I. Bruce, 1306. David II. 1352. Malcolm, &c. 63.
10. A draught of an indenture between Scottish and English commissioners. (vid. Rym. XIV. 542 and 548. the last of these being an indenture of May 12th, inserted in this instrument.) Edinb. June 31, 1534. 68.
11. Copies of two commissions of Henry VIII; the one to Hen. E. of Northumb. dated Jan. 30. to treat with James VI. and the other to Ld. T. Dacre and others, dated Jan. 26. about the fishgarth "de Esk" (Lat.) 69.
12. Instructions of Edward VI. to his commissioners in Scotland, about regulating the differences on the borders. 70.
13. Draught of a prorogation of truce between England and Scotland, in consequence of the treaty of Ayton. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 673.) 1498. 72.
14. Pet. de Ayala, Spanish ambassador in Scotland, was the Scottish plenipotentiary at this negotiation.
15. A note of original letters from Scotland, in the E. of Salisbury's possession, from 1559 to 1603. 74.
16. A table or list of such particulars as are contained within the 14 books of state papers concerning Scotland, in the possession of the E. of Salisbury. 81.
17. Part of Mr. Killigrew's instructions. (vid. IV. 18.) 145.
18. Minute of the meeting between Richard III. and

- and the Scottish ambassadors, at Nottingham. (a fragment.) Sept. 1484. 147.
18. A description of Scotland, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 149.
19. A list of earls and lords in Scotland. 156.
20. Instrument of an association for the preservation of Q. Elizabeth's person. Hampton-court, Oct. 19. 1584. 159.
21. Articles of a treaty between Q. Eliz. and James VI. July 1, 1586. 161.
22. Five letters between Mary Q. of Scots, and Anthony Babington. 1586. 164.
23. The order of the proceedings at the arraignment of Mary Q. of Scots, at Fotheringay. Oct. 6, 1586. 170.
24. An account of Q. Mary's execution, Feb. 8, 1587. 175. b.
25. Reasons for the Q. of Scots; taken out of the French memoirs: with answers thereto. 177. b.
26. The close of one letter, and three whole letters, from Mr. Edward Wotton, to Sir Francis Walsingham. June and Aug. 1585. 180.
27. Account of the proceedings of some commissioners on the borders. (seemingly part of an indenture: the beginning wanting.) Berwick. 182.
28. Part of an indenture between English and Scottish commissioners on the borders. (the beginning wanting.) Sept. 23, 1563. 186.
29. Historical notes on the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Q. Mary. (French.) 191 and 198.
30. List of papers concerning Scotland, from 1516 to 1528. 197 and 213.
31. Considerations concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England. (imperfect, and improperly bound.) 202.
32. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; on the truce concluded Sept. 11. desiring a prolongation of it to St. John's day; and that a servant of Albany may be allowed to go to France. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1522. 214.
33. James V, to Henry VIII; desiring certain writings of the Pope, seized by Card. Wolsey from a monk. Edinb. Aug. 15, 1528. 215. b.
34. Communication had between the earls of Northumberland and Bothwell; in which the latter states certain complaints he and others have against James V. (Orig. signed by Bothwell.) Sept. 21, 1581. 216.
35. Henry VIII; his commission for a treaty of peace between England and Scotland. (Lat.) April 12, 1534. 217.
36. James V; his commission for a treaty between Scotland and England. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 483.) Feb. 17, 1534. 220.
37. Ratification of the treaty. London, May 11, 1534. 222. b.
38. A second treaty between the commissioners appointed Feb. 17 and April 12. (the end wanting.) May 12, 1534. 224. b.
39. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Sir George Carie, sent by her to the king of Scots. (a draught, corrected by Cecil.) 228.
40. Draught of a letter, probably from Berwick; about the state of that town, and the conduct of the persons employed in it. 232.
41. A memorial shewing that Nau, secretary to the Q. of Scots, had faithfully served her majesty in her last troubles, and at her death. (French.) 233.
42. Refutatio libri cui titulus, "Analogia, seu comparatio Janæ Neopolitanæ, cum Maria Scotiæ regina." 238.
43. A discussion concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England: with various pedigrees. (a fragment.) 252.
44. Latin verses, chiefly by Buchanan; and a list of books written by him. 261. b.
45. Questions in cases of ambassadors: with the answers to each. 263.
46. Latin verses, &c. against papists and puritans. 264.
47. Verses upon a good conscience. (English and Latin.) 265.
48. A relation of the manner of judicatures in Scotland. 266.
49. Things meet to be treated with the Scottish king. (a draught.) 274.
50. A draught of a treaty of alliance, between Q. Elizabeth and James VI. (Latin.) 275.
51. Certain things to be delivered to the E. of Bothwell, to shew him what hath been liked or disliked in him for his late actions. 292.
52. League between Charles IV. K. of France, and Robert Bruce K. of Scotland. (Copy, French. Charles's counterpart is above, at V. 7.) Dundee, April 20, 1325. 298.
53. A treaty between Francis and Mary, and Q. Elizabeth. (Latin.) Edinb. July 6, 1560. 300.
54. Articles proposed to the Bps. of Valence and Bauday, deputies from Francis and Mary; by way of petition in behalf of the nobility and people of Scotland. (French.) Edinb. July 6, 1560. 304.
55. A memoir for Mons. de St. Cosme (Henry Stewart Lord St. Colme?) of what he shall have to negotiate in England. (French. Orig. signed by Mary Q. of Scots.) Calais, Aug. 11, 1561. 305. b.
56. Reasons to move England to the forbearing of traffic with Flanders. 309.
57. A short fragment, concerning the rights of the Q. of Scots. 312.
58. The Bp. of Salisbury (John Jewell) his words at his death, and epitaphs. Also an epitaph of a D. of Guise, by Constantinus Scotus. 312. b.
59. Epitaphium Matthæi comitis Levinæ? cum explanatione ejusdem per Geo. Buchanan. 314.
60. Advice concerning Madam de Jovare, about the means of her being released from confinement by marrying the Marquis du Maine. (French.) 314. b.
61. Declaration of the Prince of Orange and other princes, concerning the reasons of their taking up arms against the D. of Alba. (French, the end wanting.) 315.
62. A sonnet in Italian and French, said to have been sent by Q. Mary to Q. Elizabeth. 316. b.
63. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Marshal of Berwick: by Rob. Melvil, whom she sent to Q. Eliz. Edinb. May 24. 318.
64. Parts of letters patent, in which Francis and Mary stile themselves king and queen of England. 1558. 318.
65. Satirical epitaph of the Card. of Lorrain: and a short epitaph for James Stewart E. of Moray, (natural son of James V.) 318. b.
66. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the E. of Morton, &c. treating of marriage for the E. of Arran, after the siege of Leith. Westm. Dec. 11, 1560. 319.
67. A device out of England, for the quietness of the state of Scotland. 320.
68. The heads of the communing between the regent

gent Ja. E. of Murray and the nobility on the one part; and the E. of Caithness, &c. in the name of the D. of Chatelleraut, &c. on the other. Glasgow, March 13, 1568. 321.

69. A burlesque: beg. "Bultizar by the grace of Mawhoud king of king's," &c. 322. b.

70. De externa et civili politia per liberas Germaniæ civitates, vel potius in civitate Tigurina; dialogus. 323.

71. Pasquilla in regem Gallorum. 325. b.

72. The confession of the church of Scotland. 327.

73. A chronological table of things that happened in Europe, from the year 1509 to 1546. England omitted. 337.

74. The school of war, called the siege of Leith; made by Mr. Churchyard: in stanzas of seven pentameters each. 355.

75. Commission for, and examination of Mary Q. of Scots, at Fotheringay. (the end wanting.) 1586. 371.

Caligula, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 513.

1. Confirmation of a treaty between Edward IV. and James III. (Latin, the end wanting. vid. Rym. XI. 844.) Dec. 26, 1474. 1.

2. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; with the report he had from Ld. T. Dacre of the D. of Albany having left Scotland. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) 1522. 19.

3. James IV, to Henry VIII; credential for Andrew Ep. of Murray. (Orig. vid. the Bp.'s oath of Aug. 29, in Rym. XIII. 261.) Edinb. July 30, 1509. 20.

4. James IV, to Henry VIII; for a safe-conduct for the Bp. of Murray, to go into France, to negotiate an universal peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1512. 21.

5. John Anislow, to the Bp. of Durham; with various intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Northam, Sept. 11, 1512. 22.

6. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre? about French ambassadors coming into Scotland, for a prolongation of peace. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) 1520. 23.

7. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; account of depredations on the borders; a Scottish ship taken. 1532. 24.

8. James IV, to Henry VIII; for a safe-conduct for the Bp. of Murray. (Orig.) Edinb. May 21, 1512. 26.

9. Ld. Maxwell, to Sir Christoph. Dacre; a note complaining of Ld. Dacre, and desiring an interview. (Orig.) Kynmond? May 30. 26.

10. League between Lewis XII. of France, and James IV. of Scotland. (Latin.) May 22, 1512. 27.

11. A proclamation, on deposing Henry de Valois in Poland; with some notes. (Latin.) Cracow, July 5, 1574. 32.

12. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that James IV. is desirous of peace, and wishes the Fr. king to release Richard de la Pole: also about David Falconer a pirate, and general musters in Scotland. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 20, 1512. 33.

13. James IV, to Henry VIII; about peace, Ric. de la Pole, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1512. 34.

14. Q. Catherine, to Mr. Almoner (Wolsey) about the victory of Flodden, and an answer required from the Archbp. of Canterbury. (Orig.) Woburn, Sept. 16, 1513. 35.

15. Henry VIII, to Dr. West, ambassador in Scotland; instructions about peace, the restoration of ships, &c. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Greenwich, March 26, 1513. 36.

16. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; with accounts of two inroads into Scotland, and divers news from Scotland. (Orig.) Harbottle, Nov. 13, 1513? 37.

17. The bishop of Durham (Tho. Ruthal) to Mr. Almoner (Wolsey); about inroads into Scotland, repairs of Norham castle, &c. (Orig.) Aukland, Oct. 24, 1513. 40.

18. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about inroads into Scotland, the release of prisoners, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 22, 1513. 41.

19. Henry VIII, to Ld. T. Dacre; instructions about his proceedings with James IV. the detention of D. Falconer, &c. (a draught corrected by Wolsey.) Sept. 1513. 44.

20. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about conveying some ordnance taken from the Scots into England. (Orig.) Kirkoswald, March 10, 1514. 48.

21. Henry VIII, to James IV; answer to his defiance. (vid. Rym. XIII. 382.) Terouenne, Aug. 12, 1513. 49.

22. James IV, to Henry VIII; defiance, and threatening to join France. Edinb. July 16, 1513. 50.

23. Henry VIII, to Dr. West; a note, part of VI. 15. March 26, 1513. 55.

24. Dr. N. West, to Henry VIII; reporting his negotiations in Scotland about the preservation of peace during Henry's absence. (Orig.) Stirling, April 1, 1513. 56.

25. James IV, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of D. Falconer's ship being sunk, and himself being sent prisoner to London. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 63. b.

26. James IV, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Dr. Carwenall, archdeacon of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 64.

27. James IV, to lord T. Dacre; complains of insults on the borders; and concerning Ric. de la Pole. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 65.

28. James IV, to Henry VIII; professing peaceable intentions; offers to send the Bp. of Murray as ambassador. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 66.

29. James IV, to Henry VIII; admonishes Henry to join in the truce concluded April 30, between Lewis XII. and Ferdinand of Aragon. (Orig.) Edinb. May 24, 1513. 67.

30. James IV, to Henry VIII; in favour of France; dissuades Henry from going thither; the Bp. of Murray sent to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1513. 68.

31. Dr. N. West, to Henry VIII; reports his negotiations in Scotland; James IV. will not be explicit, but owns his dread of losing France. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1513. 69.

32. The E. of Surrey, &c. to James IV; defiance to battle. Woolwertho, Sept. 7, 1513. 73.

33. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; thanking him for his notice; and about her legacy. (Orig.) Linlithgow, April 11, 1513. 74.

34. Henry VIII, to lord Darcy, capt. of Berwick; concerning supplies of men, &c. for Berwick; mentions his going to France; sir Ralph Evers to be left Darcy's deputy. (Orig. conf. II. 152.) Greenwich, March 10, 1514. 75.

35. Christopher Coe, to Card. Wolsey; about the D. of Albany's coming to Scotland, and preparation of ships. (Orig.) Holy Island, April 1, 1515. 77.

36. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; acquainting him that her two sons had, with her consent, been put under

- der the care of certain lords. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 20, 1515. 78.
37. The council of the D. of Richmond, to Card. Wolsey; report the E. of Angus not coming to the meeting he had appointed with sir W^m Evers; an inroad from Scotland; and about the new year's gifts they propose to give to the king, queen, &c. (Orig.) Shirefthutton, Nov. 5, 1526. 79.
38. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; give notice of their having stopped de Villebrefme, and examined his letters; and about Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Ettel, Sept. 7, 1515. 80.
39. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; exhorting her to come to England. Ettel, Sept. 1, 1515. 81.
40. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; a second letter, to the same purport. Ettel, Sept. 1, 1515. 82.
41. An indenture desired by the D. of Albany from Q. Margaret; mutually engaging themselves to observe peace, and not to call in foreign aid. Edinb. Aug. 14, 1515. 83.
42. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of her great restraint. (Orig.) Monday, Sept. 1515. 84.
43. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; mentioning her grievances against Albany, and her design of flying from Linlithgow. (through Dacre and Magnus.) Sept. 1515. 85.
44. Pat. Lindsay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; about their coming as commissioners from Albany to meet Ld. Dacre at Coldstream. (Orig.) Elleme? Kirk, Aug. 30, 1515. 87.
45. David Ker Ld. Cessford, to Ld. T. Dacre; promising to meet him at the middle marches. (Orig.) Kelfo, Aug. 31, 1515. 88.
46. Pat. Lindsay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerning their intended meeting. (Orig.) Eckles, Sept. 2, 1515. 89.
47. Pat. Lindsay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the intended meeting. (Orig.) Dunbar, Aug. 31, 1515. 90.
48. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the meeting of commissioners on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 26, 1515. 91.
49. Ld. T. Dacre, to Dav. Ker, Ld. of Cessford; about the meeting of the commissioners on the borders. Harbottle, Aug. 28, 1515. 92.
50. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Cessford; about the meeting at Coldstream. Kornell-kyrk, Aug. 31, 1515. 92. b.
51. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Scottish commissioners; about the meeting at Coldstream. Ettel, Sept. 1, 1515. 93.
52. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Scottish commissioners; about the meeting at Coldstream. Ettel, Sept. 2, 1515. 93.
53. James V; his commission to Ld. Lindsay, Rob. Lawder, and W^m Scott, to treat with English commissioners. Edinb. Aug. 29, 1515. 94.
54. Ld. T. Dacre's demands made to the Scottish commissioners. Cornel, Aug. 31, 1515. 94. b.
55. The Scottish commissioners answer to Ld. T. Dacre's demands. Cornel, Sept. 30, 1515. 95. b.
56. Alex. Turnbull, to the E. of Angus; about the imprisonment of Gav. Douglas, tit. Bp. of Dunkeld, and the Pope's intercession. Rome, Nov. 4, 1515. 97.
57. Pope Leo X, to the D. of Albany; interceding for the release of Gav. Douglas. Rome, Nov. 4, 1515. 98.
58. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; about Scottish ambassadors who were expected; and advising that Q. Margaret may be sent for. (Orig.) Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 99.
59. James V, signed by Albany, to Henry VIII; application for a safe-conduct. (Orig. vid. the safe-cond. in Rym. XIII. 531.) Edinb. Jan. 27, 1516. 102.
60. Dr. T. Magnus; to Henry VIII; about Q. Margaret's journey forth. 1516. 103.
61. La Balye, and Macc de Villebrefme, French ambassadors in Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; desiring a safe-conduct. (Orig. Latin.) Edinb. May 7, 1515. 104.
62. Q. Margaret; her declaration of the ill-treatment she receives from Albany. 1516. 105.
63. Mary the French queen, to Henry VIII; thanking him for receiving her husband Ch. Brandon. (Orig.) Lethering, Sept. 9, 1515. 106.
64. James V; his safe-conduct for Q. Margaret's return into Scotland. Edinb. April 6, 1517. 107.
65. Ld. T. Dacre, and two more commissioners; their appointment of five deputies for raising Q. Margaret's duties. Kirkoswald, Dec. 23, 1518. 107. b.
66. Baltazar, the Pope's legate in Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; applying for a safe-conduct. (Orig. Latin.) Edinb. May 4, 1515. 109.
67. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; notifying Q. Margaret's delivery; the escape of the Humes from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct. 18, 1515. 110.
68. Adam Williamson, to Gav. Douglas; declaring Henry VIIIth's tenderness for his nephew Ja. V; commendation of Dacre, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 20, 1515. 114.
69. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; promises to make redress on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1525. 115.
70. A recess made at Carlisle, to last to Feb. 18. Jan. 26, 1516. 116.
71. The D. of Albany's credence to James Lamb, for Wolsey; about preventing the match between James V. and the Q. of Hungary. (French.) June, 1529. 117.
72. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Albany; notifying the birth of a daughter; and claiming the guardianship of her son, and of the realm. Harbottle, Oct. 10, 1515. 119. b.
73. The council of Scotland, to Q. Margaret; answer to the above. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 120.
74. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; answer to VI. 72. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 121.
75. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; a farther answer to VI. 72. (Orig. Fr. all in the duke's hand.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 122. b.
76. The D. of Albany; his credence for James Hay, to treat with Q. Margaret for an accommodation. Oct. 13, 1515. 123.
77. Q. Margaret's answer to Albany's two letters, VI. 74, and 75. Harbottle, Oct. 17, 1515. 123.
78. A band between the earls of Angus and Arran, and Ld. Hume; for carrying off the young king. Coldstream, Oct. 15, 1515. 124. b.
79. Q. Margaret's answer to the French ambassador's letter, VI. 80. Harbottle, Oct. 6, 1515. 125.
80. De Planis, French ambassador, to Q. Margaret; with Albany's proposal for an accommodation. (Orig.) Dunbar, Sept. 5, 1515. 126.
81. Card.

81. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; reprobating the conduct of Albany and the Scottish lords; and about a truce. Oct. 1522. 128.
82. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; about ambassadors coming from Scotland; their treatment; and cautions about the defence of the borders. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Feb. 1516. 129.
83. The D. of Albany: an item of his instructions to Carrick, officer of arms, for accepting a truce till David Beaton's return. 1522. 130.
84. Tho. Hay Sec^r, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring, in the name of the chancellor, credence for Carrick. (Orig.) Dunbar, June 23, 1522. 131.
85. Ld. T. Dacre, to Sec^r Hay; professing peaceable dispositions; but complaining of the Scots. (answer to the above.) Norham, June 26, 1522. 132.
86. Ld. T. Dacre, to Sec^r Hay; professing pacific intentions. (answer to VI. 87.) Norham, July 3, 1522. 132. b.
87. Tho. Hay, to Ld. T. Dacre; assuring him that the D. of Albany means to preserve peace; and that he makes no warlike preparations. Melros, June 30, 1522. 133.
88. Lady Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre; with various intelligence from the borders; the Bp. of Aberdeen comes up ambassador. 1534. 135.
89. The D. of Albany; his credence to be presented to Card. Wolsey, towards establishing peace, and concerning his passage through England. 1516. 136.
90. Articles to be debated in a treaty between England and Scotland. 1525? 137.
91. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolsey; the D. of Albany very desirous to be at peace with England; and about his passing through England. (Orig.) Alnwick, Nov. 31, 1516. 138.
92. Francis I; his instructions to Rob. Estuard, Seig. D'Aubigny, towards restoring peace between England and Scotland. (French.) Nov. 1520. 140.
93. Francis I; credentials to Aubigny and de Plais, as ambassadors to Scotland. (Latin.) Nov. 1520. 147.
94. Francis I, to the parliament of Scotland; exhorting them to peace: sent by Flamigny, probably Ld. Flemming. (Latin.) Nov. 1520. 148.
95. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about a prolongation of abstinence, and ambassadors to be sent up. Morpeth, April 1, 1524. 150.
96. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; a querulous answer to the above. Edinb. April 5, 1524. 151.
97. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; explanatory of his conduct about the peace: (answer to the above.) Whittingham, April 9, 1524. 152.
98. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; supplementary to the above; and with some letters just received from court. Whittingham, April 9, 1524. 153.
99. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; answer to Unicorn's instructions, VI, 100. and expostulating. Whittingham, April 16, 1524. 153. b.
100. The D. of Albany; his instructions to Unicorn, about the negotiations for peace. Edinb. April 13, 1524. 154.
101. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerning inroads made on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1524. 155.
102. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; with the instructions sent by Unicorn. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1524. 157.
103. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; concerning the incursions complained of in VI. 101. Whittingham, April 17, 1524. 158.
104. Henry VIII, to the Scottish parliament; his urgent remonstrance, desiring the removal of the D. of Albany from the government of Scotland. (a draught with some corrections in Wolsey's hand. vid. the answer in Rym. XIII. 350.) Greenwich, June 1, 1516. 159.
105. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; a note apologizing for sending a large book. 162. b.
106. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; complaining of an inroad at the west marches. Naworth, June 24, 1517. 163.
107. Ld. Maxwell, to Ld. T. Dacre; promises redress. (Orig. answer to the above.) Lochmaben, June 26, 1517. 164.
108. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; appoints a meeting at Lochmaben. Carlisle, June 27, 1517. 165.
109. Ld. Maxwell, to Ld. T. Dacre; wants to postpone the meeting agreed upon in the above. (Orig.) Trailltown? July 1, 1517. 166.
110. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; declines the meeting proposed in the above; and peremptorily demands redress. Kirkoswald, July 2, 1517. 167.
111. Ld. T. Dacre, to the regents and council of Scotland; appealing to them for redress of the injuries complained of in VI. 106. Harbottle, July 6, 1517. 167. b.
112. Lord T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; to the same purport as the above; and desiring him to urge Ld. Maxwell who is tardy. Harbottle, July 6, 1517. 168.
113. The chancellor of Scotland (Ja. Beaton) to Ld. T. Dacre; promises his good offices. (Orig. answer to the above.) Edinb. July 17, 1517. 170.
114. The regents and council of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; intimating that the seizures complained of in VI. 106. were lawfully made; but they promise to make inquiries. (Orig.) Edinb. July 11, 1517. 171.
115. The Archbp. of Canterbury (Wm. Warham) to Card. Wolsey; concerning the increase of Luther's doctrines at Oxford. (Orig.) Knoll, March 8. 171. b.
116. The chancellor of Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; desiring a safe-conduct for Marchmont herald going to France. (Orig. vid. III. 90.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1517. 172.
117. The D. of Albany, to pope Leo X; notifying a peace made between England and Scotland. Edinb. May, 1517. 173.
118. Gav. Bp. of Dunkeld, and others, ambassadors from Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; for a safe-conduct. (Orig.) Abbeville, June 27, 1517. 174.
119. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; professing his desire to promote peace. (Orig.) Mont-Michel, June 28, 1517. 175.
120. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; complaining of James Vth's aversion, and the practices of his enemies; desires to be received in England. Coldingham, Sept. 11, 1528. 176.
121. The E. of Angus, and two more; their credence for the bishop of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Kirk of Steil, Dec. 14, 1521. 177.
122. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complains of the treatment of her subjects. (French, a rough draught.) Sept. 5, 1579? 178.
123. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; about French ambassadors detained by the Scots; complaints about the

- the receipt of the revenue; the Scots reject the comprehension; the French K. promised to detain Albany. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) 1521? 179.
124. Ld. T. Dacre; his instructions to Clarencieux, to demand satisfaction for the insults offered by L. and M. Carr, to sir Roger Grey. Dec. 1516. 181.
125. The Lords of Council of Scotland; their answer to the above instructions of Ld. Dacre. Dec. 1516. 182.
126. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about a diet to be held in Jan. 1517. Carlisle, Dec. 30, 1516? 183.
127. Ld. T. Dacre, to Clarencieux; about the above-mentioned diet. Carlisle, Dec. 30, 1516? 184.
128. Clarencieux, to Ld. T. Dacre, and Dr. Magnus; reporting his negotiations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 184.
129. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; informing him that he accedes to the terms brought him by Clarencieux. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 186.
130. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; professing a great desire to preserve peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 187.
131. Henry VIII; his instructions to Clarencieux, to be declared to the D. of Albany. (in answer to VIII. 13 and 14.) 1516. 188.
132. Q. Margaret; her instructions to Ld. Cafilis, to be exhibited to Hen. VIII; Angus's return complained of. 1525. 191.
133. Severe and solemn advice from some priest, to Q. Margaret; concerning her intended divorce from Angus. 1522. 194.
134. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; denying the charges contained in VI. 136. Norham, Dec. 7, 1521. 197.
135. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; vindicating himself from the charges contained in VI. 137. Norham, Dec. 8, 1521. 197. b.
136. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; sharply reprehending him for having received Scottish rebels. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 3, 1521. 198.
137. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges him with having done her disservice. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 4, 1521. 199.
138. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; heavy complaints about inroads; and proposals for a prorogation of abstinence. Norham, Dec. 15, 1521. 200. b.
139. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring a passport for Gaultier Malynes to go to London. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1521. 201.
140. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; measures taken for redress; complains of the protection given to Angus and the Bp. of Dunkeld in England. (Orig. answer to VI. 138.) Edinb. Dec. 15, 1521. 203.
141. The E. of Angus; his instructions to the Bp. of Dunkeld. (a copy of VI. 154.) Dec. 14, 1521. 204.
142. Ld. T. Dacre; his opinion of Angus's instructions, VI. 154. Jan. 14? 1522. 205.
143. Minutes of an indenture between Ld. T. Dacre, and the lord of Cessford; for redress on the borders. Ridam, Dec. 18, 1521. 207.
144. Q. Margaret; her articles to be shewn to Henry VIII; soliciting peace, and cautioning him against the Bp. of Dunkeld. (Orig. vid. I. 112. and 115.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 208.
145. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; requesting that his uncle, the Bp. of Dunkeld, might be well treated in England. (Orig.) Kirk of Style, Dec. 13, 1521. 211.
146. The D. of Albany, to Henry VIII; requesting that the Bp. of Dunkeld might not be suffered to pass through England. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 12, 1521. 212.
147. Gav. Bp. of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolsey; cautioning him against Gaultier, the D. of Albany's secretary. (Orig.) London, Jan. 1, 1522. 213.
148. The D. of Albany, to the Card. of Ancona; requesting the bulls for James Beaton Archbp. of St. Andrews to the abbey of Dumfermling. (Lat. Orig.) Stirling, Dec. 1, 1521. 214.
149. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him that the Bp. of Dunkeld is summoned to Rome; recommends him to the Card. (Orig.) Norham, Dec. 15, 1521. 215.
150. Ld. T. Dacre, and Phil. Dacre; their report to Wm. Franklyn, chancellor to the Bp. of Durham, concerning the state of Norham castle. Norham, Feb. 7, 1521? 216.
151. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; about measures to be pursued against the D. of Albany. Oct. 16? 1523. 218.
152. Henry VIII, to the D. of Albany; reproaching his coming into Scotland. (a fragment.) 1522. 220.
153. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; with a paper inclosed, shewing that the D. of Albany and Ric. de la Pole were come into Scotland to invade England. Reding, Sep. 29, 1523. 221.
154. The E. of Angus, &c. instructions to the Bp. of Dunkeld, on his going to Henry VIII. all tending to counteract Albany. (Orig.) Kirk of Style, Dec. 14, 1521. 223.
155. James Beaton, Archbp. of St. Andrews and chancellor of Scotland, to the Card. of Ancona; requesting the cardinal's interest towards obtaining the Pope's bulls for the abbey of Dumfermling. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1521. 225.
156. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about instructions given to Clarencieux, and a diet to be held speedily. (Orig.) Carlisle, Jan. 5, 1517. 226.
157. The chancellor of Scotland (James Beaton) to Ld. T. Dacre; about trespasses on the borders, and providing for the preservation of abstinence. (Orig. answer to VI. 163.) Glasgow, Feb. 28, 1521. 227.
158. Ld. T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; urging the redress of grievances on the borders. (answer to the above.) Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 228.
159. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; reproving her for not having answered properly a letter of Henry VIII; sends the laird of Barrow. Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 228. b.
160. The chancellor of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the breach of the truce. (Orig. answer to VI. 158.) Glasgow, March 13, 1521. 229.
161. Ld. T. Dacre; his instructions to the laird of Barrow, to caution Q. Margaret against the D. of Albany, and to blame her for leaving her husband. Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 230.
162. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; vindicates herself; and refuses ever to live again with Angus. (Orig. conf. I. 2.) Stirling, March 11, 1521. 232.
163. Ld. T. Dacre, to James V; urging the observance of the truce, Rym. XIII. 737. Harbottle, Feb. 20, 1521. 235.
164. An indenture between Andrew Ker of Cessford, and Ld. T. Dacre; agreeing to redress certain trespasses on the borders. (the original counterpart, signed by Ker.) Heppethgate, Feb. 19, 1520. 237.
165. The

165. The E. of Surrey's instructions to Geo. Hay; to represent to Hen. VIII. the great want of forage, &c. in the north; and to desire a body of Almaines. (Orig.) May? 1523. 238.
166. The D. of Albany's instructions to George Hay; to negotiate with Card. Wolsey for the conclusion of a peace. (Orig. French.) Vic. Jan. 10, 1523. 240.
167. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; advising him to confirm the truce of Sept. 11; and about some successes of the fleet. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Sept. 1522. 242.
168. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring him to protect her servants who came to treat for a peace. Sept. 1522. 244.
169. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; answer to the above. Sept. 1522. 245.
170. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; professes pacific intentions. Morpeth, Oct. 9. 1522. (answer to VI. 171.) 245. b.
171. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; urging him to co-operate in the prorogation of truce. (answer to VI. 169. seemingly in the queen's hand, but not signed.) Oct. 4, 1522. 246. b.
172. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring a prolongation of truce. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1522. 247.
173. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; promises a temporary abstinence. (answer to the above.) Morpeth, Oct. 9, 1522. 248.
174. The Bp. of Winchester (Ric. Fox) to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him that in Henry VIII's time the E. of Northumberland had indented for the custody of the marches. (Orig.) Winchester, 1523. 249.
175. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; requesting him to favour Baltazar the Pope's nuncio in Scotland, who was returning to Rome. (Orig.) July 8, 1522? 251.
176. Instructions or memorial to be sent to the D. of Albany; tending towards peace, and about Albany's journey through England. (French.) 1517. 252.
177. Henry VIII; his instructions to Clarencieux, strongly recommending peace, and proposing a truce to the end of Feb. 1523. (a draught corrected by Wolsey. vid. the ans. VIII. 11.) Nov. 10, 1522. 254.
178. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; divers observations about peace, and the D. of Albany's conduct. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 263.
179. Henry VIII, to the lords of council of Scotland, and to Q. Margaret; letters of credence for Clarencieux. (draughts in Wolsey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 264.
180. Remembrance for Clarencieux; directing him to reject the comprehension in the peace he was to negotiate. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 265.
181. A fragment of a speech to be made by Clarencieux to the lords of Scotland, cautioning them against the French. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 266.
182. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Albany; concerning the prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. and the comprehension. (French. the English draft at VI. 276.) Nov. 10, 1522. 267.
183. The D. of Albany's instructions to J. de Barbon, about the prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. (French.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1522. 269.
184. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; about the negotiations of Clarencieux, and her own concerns therein. (Orig. ans. to VI. 277.) Dec. 26, 1522. 270.
185. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. T. Dacre; the Bp. of Carlisle ordered to pay his balance to Dacre; and directions about paying the troops on the borders. (Orig. conf. III. 12.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 271.
186. J. de Planis, French ambassador, to the captain of Berwick, (probably A. Ughtred) kind expressions, and professing great plainness. N. B. An error in the date. (Orig. French.) Douglas, Oct. 6, 1516? 272.
187. The Bp. of Llandaff (Rob. Holgate?) and J. Uvedale, to the Ld. Privy Seal; with an inventory of the goods of parson Tunstall, sent up from Aukland. (Orig.) York, Jan. 5. 273.
188. The D. of Albany, to J. Barbon; declaring that he will not consent to a peace without a comprehension. Edinb. Oct. 17, 1522. 274.
189. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; professing his desire for peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 9, 1522. 275.
190. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; declares the measures that have been taken towards a peace. (ans. to the above.) Werk, Jan. 15, 1522. 276.
191. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; expostulates, and upbraids Albany for not having sent ambassadors. (answer to VI. 192.) Norham, Jan. 19, 1522. 276.
192. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; professing himself solicitous for peace; but charging Dacre with insincerity. (Orig.) Dunbar, Jan. 17, 1522. 277.
193. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Capt. of Berwick; acquainting him that Albany had left Dunbar; and ordering him to discharge the new crew. Norham, Jan. 21, 1522. 279. b.
194. The Marq. of Dorset, to Henry VIII; professing his zeal for the king's service; mentioning an intended incursion; and inclosing a list of those who went with Ld. Dacre on an inroad. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 15, 1523? 280.
195. Anth. Ughtred (probably Capt. of Berwick) to Card. Wolsey; reports Albany's approach towards the borders; Berwick unrepaired; and money wanting. (Orig.) Berwick, April 17, 1522. 282.
196. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him of Albany's preparations for an invasion; demands money; the E. of Northumberland will not come forth. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 10, 1523. 283.
197. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about preparations against Albany; Q. Margaret desires to come to England. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 3? 1523. 284.
198. Q. Margaret's instructions to Pat. Synclair; concerning various matters to be represented to Ld. Surrey; and desiring directions as to her coming to England. Oct. 6? 1523. 287.
199. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's progress; Q. Margaret intends coming; Ric. de la Pole expected by Albany. (Orig.) Oct. 23, 1523. 289.
200. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about preparations against Albany. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 11, 1523. 291.
201. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's desire that he would make an incursion as far as Edinburgh. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 21, 1523. 292.
202. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; desiring him to advance to Edinburgh, or to allow her to come to England. (inclosed in the above.) Sept. 1523. 293.
203. Card.

203. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; giving him directions about negotiating a truce if offered; and about other proceedings. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 23, 1523. 295.

204. Henry VIII, to the E. of Surrey; thanking him and his whole army for their services at Jedburgh; directions in case Albany should attack the borders; and desiring him to continue some time longer in his office. Woodstock, Oct. 5, 1523. 303.

205. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports Albany's attack of Werk, his repulse, and retreat. (Orig.) Camp near Werk, Nov. 3, 1523. 304.

206. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports Albany's progress towards the borders, incloses copies of the two following articles. (Orig.) Belfort, Oct. 30, 1523. 306.

207. The E. of Surrey, to the lords of Scotland; declining to treat for peace with Albany. Newcastle, Oct. 30, 1523. 307.

208. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; representing the very embarrassed state of the K. of France, and hence the impropriety of a comprehension. Newcastle, Oct. 30, 1523. 308.

209. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's progress towards the borders, &c. (Orig. sent with VI. 206.) Belfort, Oct. 30, 1523. 309.

210. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; informing him that he meant that day to proceed to meet Albany. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 26, 1523. 310.

211. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about one Adam Dundas, who is said to have come to England; sends a letter from Q. Margaret about peace. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 24, 1523. 311.

212. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports Albany's arrival in Scotland, and his (Surrey's) preparations on the borders; demands money, and leave to come away at Allhallows. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 27, 1523. 313.

213. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's preparations, and his passionate temper; desires money. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 8, 1523. 315.

214. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; desiring instructions how to proceed in case the Scots were to forsake Albany, and set James V. free. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 14, 1523. 317.

215. Ld. T. Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the intended attack of Jedburgh. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 12, 1523. 318.

216. Names of towns in Suffex that might have been made boroughs. 319.

217. Card. Wolsey, to Ld. Surrey; directions about the measures to be taken for resisting Albany. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Oct. 12, 1523. 321.

218. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; inclosing the next article; demands supplies of ordnance; and about a Danish ship carried into Hull. (Orig.) York, July 3, 1523. 323.

219. Ld. T. Dacre, to the E. of Surrey; giving an account of an inroad he made into Scotland. Harbottle, July 1, 1523. 324.

220. The D. of Albany's answer to certain articles sent him by Ld. Dacre. (French, the same in English, VI. fol. 280.) Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 325.

221. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; report their interview with the Archbp. of St. Andrews, Q. Margaret's disposition, and other affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 10, 1524. 329.

222. An agreement between Q. Margaret and the lords of Scotland, to forsake the D. of Albany, and

bring forth James V. (an attested copy of VI. 243.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1524. 332.

223. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; James V. favourable to England; ambassadors setting forward; they endeavour that the Bp. of St. Andrews be of the number; favourable accounts of the Bp. of Dunkeld and Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 15, 1524. 333.

224. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; acquaints him of Bourbon's successes; approves of the confinement of the Abp. of St. Andrews and the Bp. of Aberdeen; proposes their being privately sent to Berwick; and about two Iceland ships taken by the Scots. (Orig.) More, Sept. 2, 1524. 336.

225. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; report their reception and first audiences at Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1524. 341.

226. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's objections to the E. of Angus's return; and desiring farther instructions. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 10, 1524. 344.

227. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; advises bringing James V. into England; doubts the propriety of sending down Angus, &c. (Orig.) More, Sept. 15, 1524. 345.

228. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; about Angus's impatience to return to Scotland; the two Bps. conveyance to Berwick; French cruizers on the coast of Norfolk. (Orig.) More, Sept. 28, 1524. 351.

229. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; a plot proposed to bring over or confine the chancellor of Scotland; doubts about Angus's steadiness. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 19, 1524. 353.

230. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; divers instructions about the affairs of Scotland; a plot to seize the chancellor; and schemes finally to supplant Albany. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 1, 1524. 355.

231. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; has sent Carlisle to Scotland; doubts about Angus. (Orig. answer to VI. 227.) Newcastle, Sept. 19, 1524. 361.

232. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; report their proceedings; endeavour to bring over the Abp. of St. Andrews; and about money for the payment of the king's guards. Edinb. Nov. 8, 1524. 364.

233. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; the state of affairs in Scotland unfavourable; they propose coming away soon; ambassadors getting ready to come but may be stopped unless the wages of the king's guards be paid, and Angus come to the parliament. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 10, 1524. 366.

234. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; about Q. Margaret's favourable disposition towards England, but great aversion to Angus; desires money. Edinb. Nov. 5, 1524. 368.

235. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; he is unwilling to send money to strengthen the Q. and Arran against Angus; wonders the ambassadors lodge out of the town of Edinburgh. Newcastle, Nov. 7, 1524. 369.

236. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus; concerning a promised meeting at Berwick; and about sending money to Q. Margaret, which he disapproves. Newcastle, Nov. 6, 1524. 370.

237. The E. of Angus, to Q. Margaret; offering a reconciliation. N. B. She sent back this letter unopened. (vid. VI. 234.) Boncle, Nov. 1, 1524. 371.

238. Dr.

238. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the E. of Angus; congratulating him on his arrival in Scotland; and exhorting him to moderate proceedings. Edinb. Nov. 4, 1524. 372.
239. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Angus; advising him to remain in England. Newcastle, Nov. 7, 1524. 373.
240. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; censuring Q. Margaret; and about sending down money. Newcastle, Nov. 8, 1524. 374.
241. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; advice as to her conduct with regard to Angus, the ambassadors, &c. Newcastle, Nov. 8, 1524. 375.
242. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; remonstrates against Angus's coming to Scotland; complains of Dacre. (Orig.) Aug. 13, 1524. 377.
243. The Q. and lords of Scotland; their declaration of obedience to James V. against Albany. (Orig. signed by the Q. and many lords. vid. VI. 222.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1524. 378.
244. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; about Albany's preparations to invade England. (Orig. a copy at II. 99.) Oct. 13? 1523. 379.
245. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; about a meeting between Arran and Norfolk; and remonstrating against Angus's return. (Orig.) 1524. 382.
246. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; desiring his friendship and aid in all her concerns. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1524. 384.
247. Card. Wolsey's instructions to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; chiefly about the return of Angus, and the ambassadors to be sent. (referred to in II. 6.) Oct. 24? 1524. 385.
248. A declaration of some Scottish lords; complaining of many abuses, and proposing a convention to be held at Stirling. Jan. 5, 1525. 394.
249. Articles between Card. Wolsey, and the E. of Angus; about the earl's conduct on his return in Scotland. (Orig. signed by Angus and Geo. Douglas.) Oct. 4, 1524. 395.
250. The Abp. of St. Andrews (J. Beaton) to Dr. Magnus; desiring a meeting to consider about an answer to Card. Wolsey. St. Andrews, Jan. 28, 1525. 400.
251. Names of the wardens, vice-wardens, and lieutenants, in Northumberland, from the last year of Ed. IV. 401.
252. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; complains of being slighted; (vid. II. 59.) and about the guard for James V. and his guardians. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1524. 402.
253. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks him for his good conduct towards her and her son; and about articles. (Orig. the same at III. 30. and 110.) Oct. 6, 1524. 404.
254. An account of lordships in the hands of certain noblemen in Scotland. 405.
255. Sir R. (W.) Eure, to Dr. Magnus; about disturbances on the borders. (conf. II. 39.) June 17, 1525. 407.
256. Sir R. (W.) Eure, to the E. of Angus; about disturbances on the borders. June 17, 1525. 407. b.
257. The D. of Albany, to the Pope; about Scottish benefices, and Q. Margaret's divorce. (again at VI. 261.) June, 1524. 408.
258. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolsey; accepts the vice-wardenship of the middle marches; divers matters about the state of the borders. (Orig.) Harbottle, May 13, 1526. 409.
259. Francis I; his instructions to the Scottish am-

- bassadors in France, recommending peace and harmony: and letters to James V. and Q. Margaret. Avignon, Sept. 15, 1524. 411.
260. Receipts between England and Scotland. (vid. Rym. XIV. 21.) Sept. 4, 1524. 414.
261. Abstracts and copies of a packet of letters sent by the E. of Albany to Octavian his agent at Rome: among which are Q. Margaret's letter of credence to J. Cantley, expressing her inclination to adhere to France, dated Feb. 22; and Albany's letter to the Pope about the Scottish benefices, and Q. Margaret's divorce. (VI. 257. sent with I. 82.) June 24, 1525. 416.
262. Sir Ph. Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; dated Aug. 5; and Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; with intelligence from Scotland; James V. to be removed to Stirling, and his old attendants to be taken from him; Albany is to invade England in September. (Orig.) Lord Dacre's letter dated, Stampford, Aug. 8, 1522. 419.
263. Sir Christoph. Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre; various news from Scotland; the king and queen come to Edinburgh; a parliament held. (Orig.) Dec. 2, 1526. 420.
264. Sir Phil. Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; acquaints him with an inroad at Leynton tower; a parliament at Edinb. begun July 18. (Orig.) Morpeth, July 23, 1522. 421.
265. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; professes great friendship for England, and desires a farther abstinence, and a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1524. 422.
266. Ld. Caffilis, to Henry VIII; reports his arrival at Edinburgh; and speaks of the articles and credence he had for James V. and Q. Margaret. (Orig. the name cut away.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1525. 423.
267. Gav. Douglas Bp. of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolsey; cautioning him against J. Ducanfon and Evangelista, sent by Albany and Glasgow. (Orig. conf. VI. 148 and 155.) Lond. Jan. 6, 1522. 424.
268. James, primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; professes friendship towards England; asks for a safe-conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. March 9, 1524. 425.
269. to Mr. Lawson; reports an inroad into Scotland, with the Douglasses. Berwick, April 18, 1522. 426.
270. Ld. Dacre? articles of powers required, and things wanting, for the execution of his office of warden? 427.
271. Sir Wm. Bulmer, to the Ld. Treasurer (Surrey); apprizes him of Albany's march towards England. (Orig.) Norham, Oct. 22, 1523. 429.
272. The Abp. of St. Andrews and 5 more, to Henry VIII; with charges against Q. Margaret. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Jan. 26, 1525. 430.
273. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolsey; professes great regard; and requests Henry VIII's interest for his brother to obtain Murray and Melrofs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 29, 1525. 431.
274. A list of gentlemen of property in Northumberland, and some account of their property. 1522? 432.
275. Sir Wm. Eure and 4 more; proposals for the government of the east and middle marches. 1523? 435.
276. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Albany; (the draught in English of VI. 182. corrected by Wolsey.) Nov. 12, 1522. 437.
277. Card. Wolsey, to Q. Margaret; about prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11; no comprehension.

tion. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) Nov. 12, 1522. 438.

278. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; about Ld. Surrey's intended invasion of Scotland. (seemingly an original, but not signed.) Woodstock, Sept. 22, 1523. 439.

279. The D. of Albany's instructions to J. de Barbon, to treat with Ld. T. Dacre. Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 441.

280. Ld. T. Dacre's instructions to John More, in two parts; one to be shewn to J. Barbon for the D. of Albany; and the other to be shewn to the lords of Scotland in case the D. of Albany be departed. Coldstream, Jan. 23, 1524. 444.

281. The D. of Albany, to Lord T. Dacre; credential in favour of J. de Barbon. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 445.

282. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; other credentials in favour of J. de Barbon. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 446.

283. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; signifies his having received a safe-conduct for ambassadors; a truce, but no comprehension. Morpeth, Jan. 24, 1524. 447.

284. J. de Barbon, to Ld. T. Dacre; earnestly requesting a speedy answer. (Orig.) Coldstream, Jan. 23, 1524. 448.

285. A note, being an answer given by the commissioners of Scotland to a bill exhibited by the commissioners of England on the borders. (Orig.) 449.

286. The regents and council of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the meeting of commissioners on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 19. 450.

287. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the disposition of the troops on the borders; mentions having seen Angus. (Orig.) Norham, Jan. 24, 1522. 451.

288. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; about preparations against Albany, and the defence of Norham. (Orig.) Hampton-Court, Oct. 7, 1523. 452.

289. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; directions concerning Q. Margaret, George Douglas, and Dav. Hume. (Orig.) More, Sept. 25, 1523. 455.

290. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; about James vth's attack of the E. of Angus at Coldingham. (Orig. conf. VII. 45.) Newcastle, Oct. 9, 1528. 459.

Caligula, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 509.

1. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports his not having had the audiences he wished for from the K. and Q. of Scotland; the E. of Angus is steady for England. (Orig.) Edinb. April 10, 1525. 1.

2. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports Q. Margaret's agitation on his delivering to her an expostulatory letter from Henry VIII; the distress of many Scots on the news of the overthrow of Francis I; the Abp. of St. Andrews' and the E. of Angus's favourable dispositions towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. March 31, 1525. 3.

3 Christopher Thirkeld, to lord T. Dacre; reports what he learnt from the laird of Wedderburn concerning the proceedings at a parliament in Edinb. relating to Albany. (Orig.) Coldstream, Sep. 13, 1523. 9.

4. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports the trials and execution of several rebels, the Lilles, &c. Alnwick, April 2, 1528. 11.

5. Roger Laffels, to the E. of Northumberland;

about the affairs of Scotland in consequence of Angus's expulsion. (Orig.) Norham, Sept. 13, 1528. 13.

6. Roger Laffels, to the E. of Northumberland; state of affairs in Scotland in consequence of Angus's expulsion. Norham, Sept. 11, 1528. 14.

7. The lords of Scotland, to Henry VIII; professing their desire of peace and amity. Edinb. Aug. 1525? 15.

8. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; about the payment of 100 guards; exculpates himself for not having duly answered her letters. Sept. 14? 1524. 17.

9. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; about sending the two bishops; Angus's remonstrances about being kept out of Scotland; a ship taken by Grofoles, &c. Sept. 19? 1524. 19.

10. Q. Margaret's answer to the proposals of the Scottish lords made by W. Ogilvy. May, 1525? 23.

11. Demands for 40 lords to be proposed to Q. Margaret by Walt. Ogilvy. April, 1525. 25.

12. The E. of Angus Chanc. of Scotland, to Ld. W. Dacre; promises speedy redress of some attempts on the borders. (Orig. ans. to II. 180. and III. 3.) Edinb. March 19, 1528. 27.

13. Ld. Wm. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reports the trials and execution of some rebels, one of whom escaped; Q. Margaret married to Hen. Stewart. (Orig.) Naward, April 2, 1526. 28.

14. The council of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; about redress to be taken on the borders. (Orig. answer to VII. 22.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 30.

15. James (Beaton) Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Dr. Magnus; about redress on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 32.

16. Gavin (Dunbar) Bp. of Aberdeen, to Dr. Magnus; about redress on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 17, 1526. 33.

17. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; informing him of some measures taken for the redress stipulated at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 34.

18. The earls of Argyle and Lenox, to Dr. Magnus; promising speedy redress on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 15, 1526. 36.

19. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; representing the care that was taken of her interest at the treaty of Berwick; and advice as to her conduct with regard to James V. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 38.

20. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radcliff; about Angus's return into Scotland; and stating reasons why Q. Margaret and the Scots ought to adhere to England rather than to France. Nov. 19, 1524. 40.

21. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland; about an ineffectual meeting at Ridonbourn concerning redress. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 46.

22. Dr. Magnus, to the lords of council of Scotland; heavy complaints about the refusal of redress at Ridonbourn, chiefly occasioned by Angus. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 48.

23. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; credence for 4 ambassadors, the Bp. of Dunkeld, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 27, 1524. 50.

24. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk. (copy of II. 6.) Westm. Oct. 24, 1524. 51.

25. Articles proposed by the Scottish lords. Sept? 1525. 53.

26. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to lord T. Dacre; professing his wish to promote peace. (Orig.) Edinb. May 28, 1525. 56.

27. Q.

27. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; notifies the nomination of Robt. (Shaw) abbot of Paisley to the Bpk. of Murray, and of John Hamilton to the abbey of Paisley; desires Henry's interest towards obtaining the Pope's bulls. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1524. 58.
28. The E. of Cumberland (Clifford), to Card. Wolsey; reports Ld. T. Dacre's death; and requests the succession to the stewardship of Penrith, &c. (Orig.) Skipton castle, Nov. 14, 1525. 59.
29. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the state of Henry VIIIth's affairs in Scotland, and the effect of Francis I. being taken. (Orig. partly cypher.) Edinb. Apr. 19, 1525. 61.
30. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; vindicates herself. (vid. VII. 2.) April 12? 1525. 65.
31. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; imparting Henry VIIIth's thanks for the good management of his affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Stratford, Sept. 21, 1525. 67.
32. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about her answer to the articles II. 91. and earnestly remonstrating against Angus's return. (a copy of III. 67.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 69.
33. Ld. W. Dacre, and 3 more, to Card. Wolsey; about the execution of justice in the north: Ld. T. Dacre's death; the delivery of Carlisle and Berwick. (Orig.) Sheriff Hutton, Nov. 22, 1525. 71.
34. Q. Margaret; credential in favour of Walter Taite, desiring certain things concerning Scotland might be represented to the E. of Northumberland. (a copy, signed by Northumberland.) 1528? 73.
35. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; declining an accommodation with Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1524. 74.
36. James V; his proclamation against Angus's party. Edinb. Jan. 1525. 75.
37. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; report that the Scottish ambassadors do not hasten their coming; the Abp. of St. Andrews lives freely in the castle of Edinburgh; the Bp. of Aberdeen at liberty at Linlithgow; Q. Margaret's advisers not favourable to England. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 20, 1524. 77.
38. Declaration of the minister of the free observants, concerning Angus's offer of submission to James V. Nov. 1528. 79.
39. James V; his instructions to Pat. Sinclair, to be communicated to Henry VIII; desiring peace and harmony: with marginal observations. Melrofs, Sept. 1528. 81.
40. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; censures Q. Margaret; mentions her infatuation for Henry Stewart; and disapproves of supplying her with money. Newcastle, Nov. 5, 1524. 85.
41. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; various directions about detaining Angus, the exclusion of Albany, &c. Oct. 16? 1524. 87.
42. The E. of Angus (chancellor) to Card. Wolsey; strong professions of friendly disposition; about the seizure of sir Wm. Lisle, &c. (Orig.) Haliroodhouse, Dec. 29, 1527. 93.
43. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; desiring him to befriend him respecting his late expulsion and attainder. (Orig.) Coldingham, Sept. 9, 1528. 95.
44. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolsey; professes an earnest desire to co-operate in bringing about a peace; desires a safe-conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. March 29, 1525. 96.
45. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; apprizing him of James vth's approach to attack Coldingham; desires aid. (Orig.) Coldingham, Oct. 4, 1528. 98.
46. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; reports James vth's attack upon Tantallion, and his (Angus's) success in a pursuit. (Orig.) Coldingham, Nov. 7, 1528. 99.
47. The E. of Angus (chancellor) to Card. Wolsey; congratulates the Card. on his return from abroad; about the seizure of sir Wm. Lisle. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1527. 101.
48. Ld. Wm. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about redress for burning Netherby, &c. (Orig.) Naward, March 6, 1527. 102.
49. James V, to Dr. Magnus; about the treaty of Berwick; and Henry VIIIth's mediation in favour of Angus. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 24, 1528. 104.
50. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; desiring her to intercede with James V. in favour of Angus. Berwick, Nov. 18, 1528. 106.
51. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; assigns her reason for not acting in favour of Angus. (Orig. answer to the above.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 107.
52. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor and lords of Scotland; about the conferences at Berwick, and inroads on the borders. Berwick, Nov. 24, 1528. 109.
53. The chancellor (G. Dunbar) and council of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; about redress. (answer to the above.) (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1528. 110.
54. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; about the seizure and execution of Wm. Charlton, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 28, 1528. 112.
55. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; about the seizure and execution of Wm. Charlton, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 28, 1528. 113.
56. George (Crichton) Bp. of Dunkeld, to Dr. Magnus; requesting the release of two persons taken by the Douglasses. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 115.
57. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 116.
58. Sir William Scott, to Dr. Magnus; about the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 28, 1528. 116. b.
59. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Gavin Dunbar) to Dr. Magnus; divers matters respecting peace, redress, the E. of Angus; and in favour of a merchant ship bound to England. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 28, 1528. 117.
60. Dr. Magnus, to the Archbp. of Glasgow, chancellor (Gav. Dunbar); about redress, and in favour of Angus. Berwick, Nov. 18, 1528. 119.
61. Gavin Abp. of Glasgow, chancellor, to Dr. Magnus; answer to the above. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1528. 120.
62. James V, to Dr. Magnus; a note thanking him for his zeal. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1528. 120. b.
63. Dr. Magnus, to Adam Otterburn; in favour of peace. Berwick, Dec. 5, 1528. 121.
64. A treaty between Henry VIII. and James V. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 278.) Dec. 14, 1528. 123.
65. An indenture between the Bp. of Aberdeen, &c. commissioners for Scotland, on one part, and the Ld. Chancellor Audley, &c. commissioners for England, on the other part; about the surrender of Cawe Mills, &c. Edinb. May 12, 1534. 129.
66. Francis I, to James V; dissuading him from marrying without the assent of his allies. (Orig. Fr.) Couilly, June 28, 1529. 132.
67. James

67. James V, to the D. of Albany; declaring his intention to marry, and mentioning the Emperor's offer of a sister or niece. (French.) Edinb. May 1, 1534. 133.
68. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; about James Vth's attack of the Douglasses at Tantallion and Coldingham. (Orig.) Alnwick, Oct. 28, 1528. 135.
69. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about ambassadors to be sent, and their safe-conducts. Carlisle, Sept. 7, 1522. 137.
70. Ld. T. Dacre, to John Cantley; inclosing a safe-conduct for his coming to Carlisle. Carlisle, Sept. 8, 1522. 137. b.
71. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges Dacre with duplicity, but still desires peace, and applies for safe-conducts for that purpose. (Orig. Fr.) Annan, Sept. 8 and 9, 1522. 138.
72. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; regrets his not having been able to read or understand a French letter of Albany's; desires to have it in Scotch. Carlisle, Sept. 9, 1522. 139.
73. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; vindicates his conduct, and recriminates. (answer to VII. 71.) Carlisle, Sept. 9, 1522. 140.
74. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; appoints a meeting at Solway Chapel; and proposes some conditions for a truce. (Orig.) Solway Chapel, Sept. 10, 1522. 141.
75. Indenture for a truce of one month, between Ld. T. Dacre and the D. of Albany. (a copy of VII. 82.) Solway Chap. Sept. 11, 1522. 142.
76. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; professing her desire to promote peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 30, 1522. 144.
77. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; promising to co-operate towards procuring peace. (answer to the above.) Norham, Aug. 31, 1522. 144. b.
78. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; about the probability of a peace. (Secret.) Norham, Aug. 31, 1522. 145.
79. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges him with uncandid proceedings. (Orig.) Sept. 3, 1522. 146.
80. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; vindicates himself. (answer to the above.) Grindon,—rig. Sept. 6, 1522. 148.
81. James V, to the E. of Northumberland; proposals for a meeting of commissioners towards concluding a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 5, 1528. 149.
82. Indenture for one month's truce between the D. of Albany and Ld. T. Dacre. (the original counterpart signed by Albany.) Solway Chapel, Sept. 11, 1522. 150.
83. John Cantley, to Ld. T. Dacre; desires a meeting to confer about peace; charges him with duplicity. (Orig.) Sept. 8, 1522. 151.
84. The D. of Albany: articles by way of answer to Ld. T. Dacre's letters to Q. Margaret, VII. 77. and 78; and declaring himself ready to accede to a truce. Edinb. Sept. 3, 1522. 152.
85. Gavin Bp. of Glasgow, chancellor, to Henry VIII; professes his desire of peace; and about Angus's reinstatement. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 2, 1529. 154.
86. James V, to Henry VIII; professes himself disposed for peace; and about Angus's reinstatement. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 2, 1529. 155.
87. Henry VIII, to Ld. W. Dacre; recommending Card. Wolsey to him, who is to repair to his province. (Orig.) Windsor, March 28, 1530. 156.
88. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; with some letters he had taken from one Davy Pander, concerning James Vth's perpetual peace with the Emperor; about the borders, &c. Sept. 29, 1534. 157.
89. Henry VIII, to James V; (copy of part of the next article.) 1531. 159.
90. Henry VIII, to James V; on Th. Scot being sent to treat of redress: (a corrected draught.) 1531. 161.
91. Indenture of Canonby priory; for redress of trespasses committed by Englishmen on the lands of the said priory. Coldstream, March 25, 1494. 163.
92. Decree of concord by the commissioners of the two realms, concerning the borders. Carlisle, Sept. 7, 1531. 164.
93. Proclamation by the Scottish commissioners for peace on the borders. Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 165.
94. Ld. Darcy: a minute of divers requests which Mr. Chancellor is to shew to my Ld. his master (Card. Wolsey?) 166.
95. The commissioners of England, to the commissioners of Scotland. (answer to VII. 97.) Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 167.
96. A proclamation of the Scottish commissioners (a copy of VII. 93.) Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 168.
97. Desires and offers of the commissioners of Scotland, sent to the commissioners of England; for putting in effect the redress of attempts. Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 169.
98. James V, to Henry VIII; answer to the proposals VII. 90. 1531. 170.
99. The English commissioners reply to the desires, &c. of the commissioners of Scotland, VII. 97. Dumfries. Oct. 2, 1531. 174.
100. A remembrance offered on the behalf of the commissioners of England, to the commissioners of Scotland, for making of redress. Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 175.
101. Dr. Magnus? to Henry VIII; about the keeping and repairing of Cawe Mills; James Ap-Howel, a Welchman, arrived in Scotland. Newcastle, July 26, 1533. 176.
102. The D. of Northumberland? to Henry VIII; about depredations and cruelties committed on the borders. (a fragment.) Warkworth, Oct. 22, 1532. 179.
103. Desires and offers of the Scottish commissioners, offered to the English. (a copy of VII. 97.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 180.
104. Dr. Magnus, to Th. Cromwell; about the copies of some treaties Henry VIII. had desired. (Orig.) Windsor, April 18, 1534. 181.
105. James V, to a French ambassador; professes peaceable intentions; and speaks of a meeting to be had for a truce with England. Stirling, May 15, 1533. 182.
106. A deed of Geo. Dury, abbot of Dumfermling; appointing new procurators to the abbey. (Latin, attested by a notary.) St. Andrews, March 25, 1533. 184.
107. Carlisle herald; his answer to Sir Tho. Scott's credence, in consequence of Henry VIIIth's instructions. (a draught.) 1531. 185.
108. The commissioners of England, answer to the desires, &c. (a copy of VII. 95.) Dumfr. Oct. 3, 1531. 197.
109. A

109. A remembrance offered by the commissioners of England, &c. (copy of VII. 100.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 198.
110. An English agent or commissioner, to Henry VIII; states his endeavours towards effecting a truce with Scotland. Newcastle, June 30, 1533. 199.
111. Lady Eliz. Dacre, to the E. of Northumberland; about affizes to be held at Lochmaben; and divers matters concerning attempts and redress: the names of affizers inclosed. (Orig.) Naward, March 27, 1534. 201.
112. Lady Dacre (not signed) to Ld. W. Dacre; about Th. Dacre having taken Rynyane, a taylor, &c. Carlisle, March 17, 1534. 203.
113. An account of damages done on the borders. 204.
114. A proclamation made in consequence of the treaty of Berwick. Dec. 14, 1528. 205.
115. Sir Th. Clyfford, and two more English commissioners in the north, to Th. Cromwell; desiring he will obtain the king's warrant for their pay and allowances. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 9, 1533. 207.
116. Extracts from the register of the great seal of England for the years 1533, 1534, 1536, 1542, 3, 4, and 5. 208.
117. The Abp. of St. Andrews (J. Beaton) to Henry VIII; about commissioners to be sent for treating of peace. (Orig. the name torn away.) Edinb. Oct. 3, 1525. 211. b.
118. Indictment of Rich. Grove; examination concerning his escape, the pannel, bill given in to the inquest, and verdict. Carlisle, March 28, 1528. 212.
119. Sir Th. Clyfford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports James Vth's arrival at Edinburgh with his queen; and about the intercourse James had with some English subjects on the coast of Yorkshire. (Orig.) Berwick, May 26, 1537. 216.
120. Ld. T. Darcy, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Scotland; James Vth's intended expedition by sea; and about affairs on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 7, 1533 or 6. 218.
121. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolsey; about meetings on the borders; the E. of Angus promised to come, but did not appear. (Orig.) Hexham, June 23, 1526. 220.
122. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an inroad in which Ld. Buccleugh's people were roughly handled. 1536. 222.
123. The D. of Norfolk, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning some arrangements proper to be made on the borders. (Orig.) Lokenfield, July 3, 1537. 224.
124. The D. of Norfolk, to the Ld. Privy Seal; intelligence from Scotland; James V. greatly bigotted; Berwick in a bad state. (Orig.) Berwick, March 29, 1539. 228.
125. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; news from Scotland; (Orig. conf. VII. 119.) Berwick, May 26, 1537. 230.
126. Sir Th. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports some proceedings at the affizes, and a meeting with Ld. Maxwell about regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 5, 1538. 232.
127. Sir Th. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about measures taken for quieting the borders; has been prevented from apprehending John Heron. (Orig. vid. VII. 132.) Carlisle, Nov. 7, 1538. 233.
128. Sir Th. Wharton, to James V; requesting that he will order John Heron to be delivered up. Carlisle, Nov. 7, 1538. 235.
129. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a meeting on the borders about redress; the E. of Angus promised to come, but failed. (Orig. vid. VII. 121.) Hexham, July 1, 1526. 236.
130. James V; his proclamation against libels reflecting on Henry VIII. (Orig. vid. I. 158. and III. 106.) Edinb. Feb. 1, 1539. 238.
131. Rob. Bp. of Llandaff, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the characters of the officers on the borders. (Orig.) Wotton, Jan. 11, 1538? 239.
132. A proclamation releasing divers prisoners taken on the English borders. Bating-busk, Aug. 10, 1538. 241.
133. Sir Thomas Wharton, to the council of York; reporting the redress made on the borders. (a copy of III. 134.) Kirkbythure, Aug. 16, 1538. 242.
134. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about Dr. Hillyard's flight, and the reasons he assigns for it. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 6, 1540. 243.
135. The council of York, to the Ld. Privy Seal; inclosing some intercepted letters from Scotland to Paris. (Orig.) York, Jan. 1, 1538. 245.
136. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. President; inclosing a number of letters directed to Rome, which he had from a Scotchman. Berwick, Dec. 20, 1539? 247.
137. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. President; about H. Hay's being sent to Edinburgh; Dr. Hillyard's going into Scotland. (vid. I. 73. and III. 147.) Berwick, Dec. 22, 1539? 248.
138. M. Robert, brother to the priores of Coldstream, to Wm. Buckton, servant to Sir Wm. Eure; reports Dr. Hillyard's flight into Scotland for having opposed the surrender of the monasteries. Dec. 1539? 249.
139. The saying of Wm. Selby and John Marr, concerning Dr. Hillyard's flight. Dec. 11, 1539? 250.
140. The saying of Geo. Bishop; concerning Dr. Hillyard's flight. Norham, Dec. 11, 1539? 251.
141. James V, to Sir Wm. Eure; about suppressing scandalous libels against Henry VIII. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Feb. 6, 1539. 252.
142. Triftram Tescche, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports certain payments he had made in the north. (Orig.) York, Jan. 5, 1540. 253.
143. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Mary Guise Q. of Scots. (Orig. vid. Rym. XIV. 786. N.B. The four last articles are not in Rymer.) July 1, 1543. 255.
144. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an incursion into Scotland. April, 1533. 260.
145. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an incursion into Scotland; Beauvoisa French ambassador arrives in Scotland. April, 1533. 264.
146. Q. Mary, (signed James) a safe-conduct or passport for a ship. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan 15, 1546. 266.
147. Q. Mary's letters patent for the E. of Arran to make abstinence with England. Edinb. Feb. 20, 1542. 267.
148. A treaty between Hen. VIII, and Q. Mary. (copy of VII. 143.) July 1, 1543. 268.
149. A corrected draught of the treaty VII. 143. (not complete.) July 1, 1543. 274.
150. Henry VIII? his instructions for an ambassador to the Emperor; about Albany's attempt near Carlisle. (part of a corrected draught.) 1522. 282.
151. A proclamation of English commissioners for the ransom of prisoners. July 1, 1543. 285.
152. Draught of part of the above. July 1, 1543. 286.
153. A brief account of the transactions in Scotland, about the time of the death of Malcolm III. Canmore. 1093. 289.
154. Carta donationis Edgari, filii Malcolmi regis Scotorum, mansionis de Barwyk, &c. sc. de Coldinghamshire

inghamshire S^co Cuthberto et ecclesie Dunelmensi.
Sept. 4, 1097. 290.

155. Willelm. II. Reg. Angl. confirmatio ejusdem
chartæ donationis. 1097. 290. b.

156. Notes concerning the homage paid by the
K. of Scotland to the K. of England, in the times of
Stephen, and Richard I. 1135—1189. 291.

157. Treaty of marriage between prince Edward,
and Mary Q. of Scots. (a corrected draught, imper-
fect.) 1543. 292.

158. An indenture between the E. of Lenox on
one part, and Ld. Chanc. Wriothesley, &c. English
commissioners, on the other; guaranteeing the earl's
safety against the cardinal (Beaton?) and the E. of
Arran. June 26, 1544. 301.

159. Henry VIII, to sir Ralph Sadler; instructions
about his negociation in Scotland, chiefly concerning
the marriage of Edw. VI. and Q. Mary. (Orig. not
in Sadler's Negoc.) St. James's, April 14, 1543. 304.

160. Sir Rob. Bowes, to the lords of Council; con-
cerning some repairs necessary at Harbottle castle.
(Orig.) Alnwick, May 26, 1546. 312.

161. Edward III; his proclamation renouncing
some claims upon Scotland. (Lat.) York, March 1,
1328. 315.

162. Edward III; his declaration to Pope John XXII.
of his renouncing certain claims upon Scotland.
(Latin.) York, 1328. 316.

163. Edward VI; his instructions to the Bp. of Dur-
ham and sir Rob. Bowes, about a treaty with Scot-
land. July, 1547. 317.

164. Edward VI; his credence for the Bp. of Dur-
ham and sir Rob. Bowes, as ambassadors in Scotland.
Hampton-Court, July 18, 1547. 320.

165. Edward VI; his credence, &c. (another copy
of the above.) Hampton-Court, July 18, 1547. 321.

166. Copies of two deeds proving the title of the
K. of England, Ed. I. to the sovereignty of Scotland.
(deposited in the priory of Durham.) Norham,
May 30, 1291. 322.

167. Ld. Wm. Grey, to the Ld. Protector (D. of
Somerfet); reports an invasion into Scotland. (Orig.)
Roxburgh, Oct. 4, 1548. 323.

168. Tho. Fisher, to the Ld. Protector; apprizing
him of the intelligence he had from Tho. Carlisle
concerning the tumults at Edinburgh; the hostilities
committed by the French and Almaines, &c. (Orig.)
Camp at the Pethes, Oct. 15, 1548. 325.

169. Cuthbert Bp. of Durham, to the Ld. Protec-
tor; information of documents which are in the re-
gisters of Durham, concerning the homage paid by
the kings of Scotland to the kings of England.
(Orig. inclosing VII. 155, 156, 161, 162, and 166.)
Aukland, Oct. 15, 1548. 329.

170. Mr. Mason? to the D. of Somerfet, Ld. Pro-
tector; relating a conference he had with Mr.
Lieutenant concerning a fray at Edinburgh, and
other affairs of Scotland. (seemingly an original,
but not signed.) London, Oct. 17, 1548. 333.

171. The Ld. Protector, to an English ambassador
at Paris? reporting a conference he had with
the French ambassador concerning the K. of Eng-
land's superiority over Scotland; also about Fitzgar-
ret's and sir Geoffry Poole's flight. (a draught.)
Dec. 1548. 335.

172. A dialogue entitled, "True reasoning of ane
Scottis and Inglis Merchand;" being a discussion of
the question of homage; by Wm. Lambe. 343

173. A treaty between England and Scotland;
settling some particularities not comprized in a treaty
between England and France, concluded March 24,
1549. chiefly about the borders and shipping. (a copy,

Latin.) Norham, June 10, 1551. Item, a letter from
the English commissioners to the Protector, with the
above copy, dated Berwick, June 11, 1552, and a
copy of Mary Q. of Scots' commission to her am-
bassadors at this treaty. (vid. Rym. XV. 265. and
263.) Edinb. May 8, 1551. 374.

174. A treaty between England and Scotland, in
consequence of an article in the treaty of Chateau-
Cambresis of April 2d, 1559; chiefly concerning the
borders and shipping. 390.

175. The preamble to the treaty of June 10, 1551.
VII. 173. 394. b.

176. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; about
the victualling and defence of Haddington. (Orig.)
Stichell, Aug. 2, 1549. 396.

177. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; re-
ports divers matters from Scotland; the plague at
Edinburgh; exchange of prisoners proposed by
Mons. de Termes; the defence of Haddington, &c.
(Orig.) Camp at —, July 24, 1549. 398.

178. Divers lords of the council in London, to
the council at Windsor; justifying their meetings,
which the D. of Somerfet represented as traitorous;
and professing their purpose to remove the D. from
the Protectorship. (Orig.) London, Oct. 7, 1549. 404.

179. Edward VI, to the Lds. of council in Lon-
don; vindicating the Protector: answer to the above
(a draught.) Oct. 8, 1549. 405.

180. The Lds. of council at Windsor, to the lords
in London; answering to, and expostulating about
the contents of VII. 178. Windsor, Oct. 8, 1549.
406.

181. Articles offered by the Ld. Protector, to the
lords of council in London; vindicating himself
against the charges brought by them in VII. 178.
Windsor, Oct. 8, 1549. 407.

182. The lords of the council in London, to those
at Windsor; charging them to be very careful of the
king's person. (Orig.) Westminster, Oct. 9, 1549.
408.

183. The lords of council in London, to sir Wm.
Paget, comptroller of the household; about the safety
of the king's person; and urging him to cause the D.
of Somerfet to be apprehended. (Orig.) London,
Oct. 10, 1549. 410.

184. The Abp. of Canterbury (Th. Cranmer) sir
Wm. Paget and T. Smith, to the Lds. of the council in
London; assuring them that they will do their utmost
for the king's safety. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 10,
1549. 412.

185. Mary (Guise) Q. of Scots; her ratification
of the comprehension of Scotland in a treaty con-
cluded between Hen. II. and Edw. VI. signed James.
(Latin.) Edinb. May 13, 1550. 417.

186. Articles mentioned in the treaty of peace of
March 24, 1550. (vid. Corps Dipl. T. IV. Part. III.
p. 1.) relating to the kingdom of Scotland. (Latin,
and some agreements subsequent to it, English.)
1550. 418.

187. The lords of Council, to the commissioners
upon the borders of Scotland; instructions about the
boundaries and debatable lands. Greenwich, May 19,
1551. 421.

188. Edward VI; his instructions to his commission-
ers on the borders: signed by the Privy Council.
Greenwich, May 19, 1551. 422. b.

189. The lords of Council, to the commissioners on
the borders; instructions. Greenwich, May 22,
1551. 423.

190. Edward VI, to his commissioners on the bor-
ders; empowering them to use their own discretion

as to the limitations of the boundaries. (signed by the Privy Council.) May, 1551. 424.

191. Sir Ralph Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Sec^r Cecil; advice concerning the reformation in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 29, 1559. 425.

192. Another copy of VII. 185, but dated May 14, 1550. 427.

193. A memorandum to be shewn to the king's council, concerning an attempt on the borders. Dec. 1550. 428.

194. Treaty between Charles V. and Mary (Guise) Q. of Scots, concluded at Binch in Hainault; together with the commissions of the plenipotentiaries. (Latin. vid. Corps Diplom. T. IV. P. III. p. 10.) Binch, Dec. 15, 1550. the ratification, Augsb^{urg}, April 1, 1551. 429.

195. Mat. E. of Lenox (son in law to Q. Margaret, and father to Hen. Darnley) to the Marq. of Northampton; assigning his reasons for coming into England, &c. (Orig.) March 11, 1549. 435.

196. The E. of Angus's message to the E. of Lenox, his son in law; expressive of affection. (inclosed in the above.) Feb. 23, 1549. 436.

197. The English commissioners on the borders, to the Privy Council; report their proceedings with the Scottish commissioners. (Orig.) Norham, May 14, 1551. 438.

198. James V, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Th. Scott, sent to treat about the borders. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 18, 1532. 448.

199. Johan. de Planys, French ambassador, to the captain of Berwick; about the pacification between Q. Margaret and Albany; complains of Dacre; and endeavours to seduce him to his interest. (French.) Douglas, Oct. 4, 1516. 449.

200. A treatise of peace between Edward VI. and Mary (Stewart) Q. of Scots; about the borders, and commerce. (vid. Rym. T. XV. p. 265.) Norham, June 10, 1551. 451.

201. A remembrance from a warden of the marches, to be laid before the lords of Privy Council; concerning the charges, &c. on the borders. 453.

202. T. Smith, to the Ld. Protector; containing intelligence about Scottish affairs. (Orig.) Oatlands, Oct. 17, 1548? 458.

203. Sir Ph. Hobby and Thomas to the Privy Council; report concerning the king's jewels, plate, and ornaments at Windsor. (Orig.) Windsor, Aug. 9, 1552. 459.

204. The E. of Westmorland, and three more, to the Privy Council; report their proceedings with the Scottish commissioners on the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, April 26, 1552. 461.

205. Thomas lord Wharton, to the governor of Scotland (Arran) about the release of a merchant, redrefs, &c. Alnwick, March 23, 1552. 467.

206. Mary (Guise) Q. of Scotland (signed James) to Edward VI; in answer to a remonstrance about James Mac-Onell's descent in Ireland. (Orig.) Edinburgh, Feb. 14th, 1553. 468.

207. John Berton; an assignment of a letter of marque to Richard Hepburn, Leith, July 21, 1552; and Q. Mary's letter of marque. (signed James.) St. Andrews, July 28, 1552. 469.

208. The E. of Bothwell, to the lords of Privy Council; about his return to Scotland; and soliciting the king's further protection. (Orig.) Newcastle, Nov. 1, 1552. 470.

209. Ld. T. Wharton, to the D. of Northumberland; about some regulations on the borders, and in-

closing certain articles agreed upon at Newcastle. (Orig.) Hexham, Sept. 17, 1553. 472.

210. Articles concerning the marches, agreed upon at Newcastle, Sept. 12 and 13, 1553. (inclosed in the above.) 474.

211. Indenture of a convention between the commissioners of England and Scotland, concerning the borders. (a fragment.) Dec. 4, 1553. 476.

212. A draught of a letter (probably from the D. of Somerset, to the E. of Arran) urging the marriage of Edward VI. with Q. Mary. 1548? 477.

213. Mary Q. of Scots, to Monf. du Boislauphin, French ambassador in England; stating inroads made on the debatable lands; articles of some subsisting treaties, &c. (French.) 479.

214. Mary Q. Dowager? of Sc. to Mary Q. of England; for a safe-conduct for Ld. Edytoun. (Orig.) Edinb. July 7, 1554. 481.

215. List of things prejudicial to the war, if they be not remedied: signed James Herriot, in the time of the protectorate of Somerset. (imperfect.) 482.

216. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; various news from Scotland, and about the French manoeuvres concerning that kingdom; also some proposals. (Orig.) Dunglass, Sept. 25, 1549? 486.

217. The council of Scotland, to the French ambassador; concerning the debatable grounds. (a draught or copy, with marginal notes.) 490.

218. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; various news from Scotland, chiefly about the governor's motions. (Orig.) Dunglass, Sept. 27, 1549? 494.

219. Mary Q. of England; her instructions to sir Thomas Challoner, sent to the Q. dowager of Scotland, to remonstrate concerning the aid given by the Scots to Irish rebels. Feb. 1555. 498.

Caligula, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus; in folio, constans foliis 408.

1. James V; his credence to Dr. Magnus; containing the charges against the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Dec. 1528. 1.

2. The lords of council of Scotland; their answers to certain articles exhibited by Dr. Magnus, preparatory to the treaty of Berwick? (Orig.) Jan. 1526. 3.

3. Henry VIII; his credentials to Carlisle herald, in answer to several points represented by sir Win. Scot, about the borders, and James Vth's marriage. (Orig.) 1534. 8.

4. Q. Margaret; articles sent to Henry VIII. by the E. of Cassilis. (Orig. the same at I. 120.) Jan. 23, 1525. 18.

5. Henry VIII; his instructions to Dr. Magnus and Tho. Tempest, for the diet at Berwick. (Orig. the same at V. 5.) Nov. 1528. 25.

6. James VI, his act for furthering of criminal causes. (printed.) Edinb. Nov. 9, 1588. 37.

7. Cuthbert Radclyff; articles to be delivered to the lord warden. (Orig.) June, 1537? 41.

8. The commissioners of Scotland's answer to the English commissioners. (a copy of VII. 99.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 43.

9. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Anth^y Brown, on his being sent to regulate the borders. (a draught corrected.) 1538? 44.

10. A survey of the waste lands along the east and middle marches. Dec. 2, 1542. 63.

11. The council of Scotland's answer to the articles exhibited

- exhibited by Clarencieux. (Orig. vid. VI. 177.)
Edinb. Jan. 21, 1523. 96.
12. Substance of sir Ralph Sadler's letter from Scotland. (printed in his negotiations, p. 21.)
Edinb. Feb. 1540. 100.
13. Instructions to James Marthal, Sec^r to the D. of Albany, coming to England. (French.) 1516. 102.
14. A memoir concerning the security and hostages required by the D. of Albany for his passage through England. (French.) 1516. 103.
15. Informations given by sir Robt. Bowes to the marquis of Dorset, touching the marches, and all things requisite for a lord warden to know. 1550. 106.
- N. B. Henry Grey, M. of Dorset, was constituted warden of the marches, 5 Ed. VI. vid. Dugd. Bar. I. 721.
16. A declaration, seemingly concerning the E. of Murray's conduct: the death of David Rizzio, of Henry Darnley, and the restoration of Q. Mary after her imprisonment at Lochleven, are mentioned. (a fragment.) 1568. 135.
17. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her ambassador in the Low Countries; directing him to return, in order to be sent into Spain. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) N. B. Francis II. is still called Dauphin. 1558. 136.
18. A fragment of some instructions, probably by Cecil, to an ambassador going to Spain. 1558? 143.
19. An anonymous letter, probably to the E. of Essex; with intelligence from Scotland; the earls of Huntley and Errol declared traitors; James VIth's progress towards Aberdeen, against insurgents. (a fragment, with some notes in Cecil's hand, but the dates are seemingly wrong.) Aberdeen, April, 1589. 145.
20. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about an agreement between her and James VI. her son. (Fr.) Tutbury, March 12, 1586. 147.
21. Hen. Clyfford, to the E. of Cumberland, his father; giving an account of a fray at Carlisle. (Orig.) Carlisle, Dec. 9, 1525. 149.
22. An English envoy in Scotland, to Henry VII. giving an account of an interview with James IV. (a draught.) April, 1508. 151.
23. Queen Margaret, to Hen. VIII; earnestly requesting he would use his endeavours to release James V. from the hands of Angus. (Orig.) Dumfermling, Aug. 21, 1526. 159. b.
24. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolfey; to the same purport as the above. (Orig.) Dumfermling, Aug. 21, 1526. 160.
25. Hugh, prior of Durham, and Wm. Franklyn, to Henry VIII; report their having been with Magnus at Edinburgh, to see James V. ratify the late treaty. Durham, July 9, 1534. 163.
26. Joh. Costwicus, to Card. Wolfey; thanks for kind usage. (Orig. Lat.) London, July 16. 164.
27. Thomas Bishop; his defence against the charges contained in VIII. 34. 166.
28. Christopher Colman, and 4 other preachers; exhortation to their brethren to persevere in the cause of the reformation. Marshalsea prison, May, 1568. 170.
29. A French ambassador (qu. whether Aubespine?) his memorial to Q. Eliz. touching the condemnation of Mary Q. of Scots; with the answer in the margin. (French.) Dec. 1586. 171.
30. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray, regent of Scotland; about the duke's intended marriage with Mary Q. of Scots. (improperly subscribed James Regent.) London, July 1, 1569. 177.
31. James VI; summons to Hugh E. of Eglinton, and several others, chiefly Hamiltons, to answer for having assisted Q. Mary in her escape from Lochleven. (Lat.) Edinb. May 22, 1568. 179.
32. John (Lesley) Bp. of Ross, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against the E. of Sussex's depredations on the borders of Scotland. Irlington, Sept. 6, 1570. 180.
33. Arguments from Scripture, &c. to prove that Mary Q. of Scots hath been unjustly deprived of her crown. 182.
34. Charges against Thomas Bishop, for misconduct towards the E. of Lenox, &c. (vid. the answer VIII. 27.) 184.
35. An anonymous letter, with much information about the proceedings of the French faction in Scotland, the Hamiltons, &c. Bowes and Cavallion mentioned. (the beginning wanting.) 186.
36. Roger Aston, to Cecil? with much information concerning the affairs of Scotland; the proceedings of a parliament against the Catholics; the declaration of the three states to avenge the death of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, July 31, 1589? 188.
37. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for sir Robt. Sidney's going to the K. of Scotland, to secure him to her interest. (a draught, with interlineations by Cecil.) August, 1588. 190.
38. Disposition of the Scottish nobility towards the D. of Lenox. 1582? 196.
39. A note of information between the E. of Arran D. of Chatelleraut, and the E. of Lenox; containing arguments to prove Arran's bastardy: and answers thereto. 198.
40. Part of a letter concerning the E. of Arran. 200.
41. Reasons of the Scots against the service book. 202.
42. Petition of the noblemen, barons, &c. to the secret council of Scotland, concerning the service book pressed upon them. 204.
43. Q. Elizabeth, to one whom she styles her brother; cautioning him against insidious persons. 208.
44. Petition of the Grahams, to the E. of Cumberland; claiming the performance of his promise to protect them in their intended removal. (Orig.) 209.
45. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; sharply reproving him for some unworthy action: sent by Bowes. 210.
46. The manner of holding justice courts in Scotland. 212.
47. Petitiones quædam serenissimi regis Scotorum Jac. VI. quas à sanctissimo patre Clemente Papa VIII. perimpleri exoptat—the K. demands 20,000 crowns a month to set up popery. (the same at VIII. 106.) 1595? 214.
48. Lord Hunfdon, Ld. warden of the east marches; his answer to sundry articles concerning the weak state of the borders. 216.
49. Sir John Forster, Ld. warden of the middle marches; his answer to divers articles concerning the weak state of the borders. 217.
50. A note concerning some differences between the earls of Arran and Lenox. 218.
51. A schedule of acts of the parliament of Scotland, against jesuits and papists. 219.
52. An introductory letter, addressed to Mr. Robt. Bowes, to a tract entitled, "Conference sur la prise du

du roy d'Escoffe par la trahison de mylord Rethwen." (a corrected draught.) Antwerp, Nov. 1582. 220.

53. James VI; his instructions to baron Baroch, (viz. Patrick Vaus) and Peter Young, sent to Denmark; charging them to establish a friendly intercourse, and to give an account of the K. of Denmark's daughters. (French.) 1587. 222.

54. James VI; his instructions to James Colvill and Edward Bruce, sent to Q. Elizabeth; inviting her to send some one to assist at the baptism of prince Henry; remonstrating against the countenance she had given to Bothwell; the arrears of his pension; complaints against Zouch, &c. 1594. 224.

55. Sir Wm. Bowes; remembrance of order to be given to him by Q. Eliz. for conclusion of her border services. 1597? 228.

56. Articles of a league between Q. Elizabeth and James VI. for the support of the reformation. (French.) Edinb. 1585. 232.

57. Remonstrance of the queen of Scotland (Mary) touching the right which pertaineth unto her in the succession of the crown of England. 1580? 234.

58. Fragment of a draught in French, partly concerning Mary Q. of Scots, and her trial. 1586. 238.

59. A rough sketch of the west marches. 239.

60. A remonstrance to be laid before the parliament of Scotland, against the validity of Q. Mary's renunciation at Lochleven. 1567? 240.

61. Certain articles presented to the queen (Mary?) concerning a meeting to be held at York. 1568? 242.

62. Some Scottish noblemen, to Q. Elizabeth; soliciting the release of Q. Mary. (a copy or draught.) 1568? 243. b.

63. Heads of such things as the noblemen of Q. Mary's party thought fit to be done in Scotland. 245.

64. "Instructions of such things as are fit to be done in Scotland," by the nobles after the conference at York. 1568. 246.

65. A memorandum, to remember John Leveson upon some heads of his credence, directed by lord Boyd to his sovereign lady (Q. Mary.) 248.

66. The Scottish nobles of Q. Mary's party, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of their cause. Aug. 24, 1568. 250.

67. Sir Robt. Bowes? to Sec^r Cecil? reporting the state of affairs in Scotland. 1583? 252.

68. Band made by the lords at the Kyrk of Lorges? July 27, 1568. 254.

69. Lesley Bp. of Ross, to lord Burleigh; in favour of Q. Mary. May 3, 1572. 255.

70. A bill exhibited by parliament to Q. Elizabeth; against Mary Q. of Scots. 256.

71. Lord Herries, to the E. of Argyle; with several directions from Q. Mary. Dumfries, Aug. 15, 1568. 266.

72. Requests by way of advice made by the nobility of Scotland to Francis and Mary, their king and queen. (another copy at IX. 61.) June 21, 1560. 267.

73. Copies of VII. 187, 188, 189, and 190; being instructions to commissioners in Scotland. 1551. 268.

74. Copies of three papers, being articles, instructions, and answers concerning the treaty of 1550. 270.

75. Copies of VII. 185, and 186; being five papers relative to the treaty of 1550. 270. b.

76. A rough draught; seemingly intended for a memorial concerning the conduct of the kings of Spain and France. 273.

77. A rough draught; seemingly a translation of a French edict for the levy of money: with some observations at the end. 275.

78. Account of the expenses of lord Galloway and Mr. Levingston, from Dumfries to London. Dec. 16. Jan. 3. 277.

79. Articles and instructions which the Scottish ambassador (the maister of Erskine) was ordered to lay before the king and council of England: Edw. the VIth's instruction to his ambassador in Scotland: and the council's answer to the Scottish ambassadors. 1550. (another copy of VII. 185. and the two first papers in 186; also at VIII. 75.) 279.

80. The E. of Huntley, perhaps to the E. of Argyle; declaring his intention to proclaim Q. Mary's authority at Aberdeen. (Orig.) Huntley, July 21, 1569? 281.

81. Mary Q. of Scots; part of her answer to an English ambassador (perhaps Randolph) declining to ratify the treaty of Edinb. (French.) 1561? 282.

82. Draught of a letter (perhaps from Cecil) to the secretary of Scotland (Maitland) tending to pacify James VI. after the execution of his mother. Greenwich, March 4, 1587. 283.

83. Two keys to cyphers; the first being Wm Cotton's to sir Francis Inglefield, from Madrid, June 7th, 1574; and the second sent to Madrid, August 12th, 1574. 288.

84. Sir Robt. Bowes's report of his conferences and negotiations to supplant Lenox. (partly in cypher.) 1580? 290. b.

85. Matthew E. of Lenox, to the lords of Privy Council; requesting them to intercede in his favour with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Tower, Nov. 15, 1564? 293. b.

86. Matthew E. of Lenox, to the lords of Privy Council; to the same purport as the above. (Orig.) Tower, Aug. 2, 1564? 294.

87. A short account of Mary Q. of Scots; said to have been taken "from his Majesty." (Latin.) 296.

88. Examination of Yakalley, who seems to have intrigued about Q. Mary's second marriage, and to have been a tool of Spain. 298.

89. Q. Elizabeth; two warrants, one for the diet of Q. Mary, and the other for the fortifications of Montorgueil in the isle of Jersey. 299. b.

90. Hen. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh) and Ld. Leicester; and another letter to Ld. Leicester; concerning the state of affairs in Scotland at the death of the regent (the E. of Marr) and the E. of Morton's succession. (Originals, the first wanting the beginning.) Edinb. Oct. 28. and 31, 1572. 300.

91. A deliberation on the mode of counteracting the Catholic party in Scotland: seemingly addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 304.

92. A note of certain spoils committed by the Scots on the marches. 1577—1583. 306.

93. Advice to be given to his Majesty, James VI. to cultivate a strict friendship with Q. Elizabeth: probably sent from Scotland by some person in Walsingham's embassy. 1583? 308.

94. Copy of a letter thrown into the K. of Scotland's (Ja. VI.) chamber, cautioning him against a plot. 310.

X

95. The

95. The project of an answer in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, to the allegations of Bellievre and Aubespine, concerning the Scottish queen. 1586. 311.

96. Mary Q. of Scots, to Geo. Douglas; desiring him to induce her son openly to espouse her cause. July 1581. 313.

97. James VI, to Geo. Douglas, ambassador in France; about peace with France; also a note from the D. of Lenox, to G. Douglas. Glasg. Sept. 7. 313.

98. Archib. Douglas (but signed Lenox) to concerning the E. of Angus; a league with France; and Q. Mary acknowledging her son James VI. as king. 314.

99. Baltazar, the Pope's nuncio in Scotland, seemingly to Card. Wolsey; on divers matters between Hen. VIII. and Q. Margaret his sister, previous to his (Baltazar's) return from Scotland. (Lat. conf. VI. 66.) 1515? 317.

100. A letter from Scotland, to Mr. Secy Cecil; about the slaughter of Ld. Russell; a league, &c. Randolph in Scotland. 1585. 319.

101. Charges against the regent (Lenox) and answers thereto. 1570. 321.

102. Notes for a long dispatch from Dr Gifford, (seemingly in Flanders) to J. Throckmorton at Rome; conveying intelligence about the Spaniards in that country. (partly in cypher, to which a key is subjoined fol. 328. b.) May 17th. 323.

103. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of not having received answers to her letters; and soliciting a better treatment. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Jan. 16, 1583. 329.

104. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Ld. treasurer (Burleigh) requesting his intercession in her behalf with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French; an English translation at IV. 34.) Sheffield, Feb. 9, 1583. 330.

105. An original letter in French, almost wholly in cypher, addressed "A la Roynne mere du Roy." (the signature torn away.) Tourogne, March 25, 1577. 332.

106. Petitions of James VI, to Pope Clement VIII; proposing a close alliance with his holiness, and demanding pensions. (the same at VIII. 47.) 1595? 338.

107. A summary of a negociation had at Toledo, by John Ogleby, towards an alliance between Scotland and Spain. (Spanish.) May and June, 1596. 340.

108. An account of the transactions in Scotland on Mr. Secretary (Walsingham) going thither. 1570. 343.

109. The lords of Council, to the wardens of the marches; about a meeting for redress to be had with the Scottish wardens. July 23, 1583. 345.

110. The E. of Bothwell, to the E. of Arran, a challenge. (Orig.) Creyton, Nov. 7. 347.

111. The E. of Arran's answer to the E. of Bothwell's challenge. (Orig.) 348.

112. Some warden on the borders, to the Privy Council; vindicating himself against charges made against him by the regent of Scotland. 349.

113. The same warden of the borders, to the regent of Scotland; vindicating himself. 351.

114. Q. Elizabeth's commission for trying Mary Q. of Scots. (Lat. imperfect at the end.) 1586. 354.

115. Discourses and considerations concerning the strengthening of the borders; 23 articles, with a schedule at the beginning, signed Chr. Dacre, with

this note, "all these things thought to be necessary by the L. Scroope." 1584? 365.

116. A treatise concerning the government of the marches, and the reformation of divers abuses in the administration of the border laws. 395.

Caligula, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 486.

1. A schedule of nine papers, concerning the borders; but the references inaccurate. 1. b.

2. The proceedings of Lord Wharton and other commissioners, in border causes; consisting of an indenture between the commissioners, a proclamation, the oath of the sycars, and letters to and from Q. Mary of England and the Privy Council. 1556. 2.

3. An agreement between the English and Scottish wardens of the west marches (Ld. Scroope and Ld. Herries) for the quiet of the borders. Carlisle, March 27, 1579. 7. b.

4. An indenture between sir Tho. Cornwallis and sir Rob. Bowes for the English, and sir Rob. Carnegie and sir John Bellendene, for the Scottish queen; for settling all differences on the borders. Berwick, Dec. 4, 1553. 8.

5. A remembrance of certain imperfections and abuses in the laws and customs of the marches. 12.

6. Causes of the decay of servitors, and weakening of the borders, chiefly in the middle marches; together with the means of redress. 13. b.

7. A contract of marriage between Francis dauphin (afterwards king) of France, and Mary Q. of Scots. (French.) Edinb. 14 Dec. 1557. 15.

8. Another copy of the above contract. 21.

9. A few sentences in Greek and Latin. 27.

10. A proportion of victuals for 2000 men for one month, lying at Calais. 1557? 28.

11. Henry II. K. of France; his ordinance granting divers privileges in France to Scotchmen, in consequence of his son's marriage with Mary. (French.) given at Ville-Cotteret, and registered by the parliament of Paris, July 11, 1558. 29.

12. Memoranda about the Scottish embassy at Q. Mary's marriage. (French.) 1558. 31.

13. Some account of transactions about religion in Scotland after Q. Mary's return, and of the tumult at the chapel of Holyrood-house. (French.) 1563. 32.

14. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty of Upsatlington of May 29. (a corrected draught, Latin.) Hampton-Court, Aug. 30, 1559. 33.

15. Compact between the D. of Norfolk, in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, and the D. of Chatelleraut and others of the Scottish nobility; in support of the protestant religion. (a corrected draught.) Berwick, Feb. 27, 1559. 34.

16. A brief of the above compact. 1559. 35.

17. J. Knox? to . . . Raylton? various intelligence on the state of the reformation in Scotland; some part enigmatical, explained fol. 74. b. (Orig.) Oct. 23, 1559. 38.

18. Q. Elizabeth's commission; appointing her plenipotentiaries to treat with Scottish commissioners in consequence of an article in the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis, of April 2. (Latin.) Westm. May 20, 1559. 40.

19. Q. Elizabeth's commission, for receiving the oaths of Francis and Mary, confirming the treaty of Cambresis. (Latin.) Westm. May 26, 1559. 42.

20. Francis

20. Francis and Mary; their commission for the release of prisoners on the borders. (Lat.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1559. 44.

21. Francis and Mary's commission, appointing the marquis d'Elboeuf regent of Scotland. (Lat.) Blois, Dec. 11, 1559. 46.

22. A treatise stating the manœuvres of France towards obtaining possession of Scotland by the marriage with Mary. (Lat.) 1559. 51.

23. Francis and Mary; appointing commissioners for quieting the troubles in Scotland. (French.) Amboise, April 1, 1559. 53.

N. B. There is a manifest error in this date, for Fr. and Mar. are called K. and Q. of France, which they were not until July 8, 1559: perhaps the year should be 1560. conf. X. 36.

24. The E. of Northumberland, to inclosing a treaty and some letters; and about a meeting. Alnwick, May 16, 1559. 55.

25. Treaty of Upfatlington between England and Scotland, in consequence of the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis. (Lat. vid. Rymer XV. p. 520.) confirmed at Norham May 31, 1559. 56.

26. Two articles of complaint by French ambassadors, respecting the seizure of ships by the English admiral Winter: and admiral Winter's answer. March 16, 1559. 64.

27. Notes about the succession of Mary and Elizabeth to the crown of England. (French.) 66.

28. Sir R. Sadler and James Croft, to Secy Cecil; report the insurrections in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 24, 1559. 68.

29. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Randall; instructions how to advise the lords of the congregation. (copied from a cypher.) Oct. 27, 1559. 70.

30. Sir J. Croft, to J. Knox; in answer to an application for aid in money, arms, &c. Berwick, Oct. 27, 1559. 72.

31. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Secy Cecil; report their correspondence in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 27, 1559. 74.

32. John Sinclair, to sir J. Croft; representing the need the Scottish protestants have of assistance. Edinb. Oct. 29, 1559. 76.

33. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Secy Cecil; report their having sent £1000. to the Scots, by lord Ormeston. Berwick, Oct. 31, 1559. 78.

34. Hen. Balnanes, to sir R. Sadler; reports lord Ormeston having been taken and spoiled; the French at Leith having attacked Edinb. vindicates himself; states the expenses and the great necessities of the Scottish protestants. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 4, 1559. 80.

35. H. Balnanes, to sir R. Sadler and sir J. Croft; declaring that the congregation is not discouraged; and mentions their sending Secy Lethington to Q. Eliz. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Nov. 19, 1559. 82.

36. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to some nobleman sent to the north; perhaps the D. of Norfolk. Dec. 25, 1559? 83.

37. Articles to be represented to Mary Q. of Scots, in behalf of the people of Scotland. Jan. 8, 1559? 84.

38. Instructions of the council of the congregation, to be delivered by Rob. Melville; being their "ratifications and ampliaciones of certain answers" unto the questions moved by the council of England. (a copy, authenticated by James Hamilton and James Stewart: whom it is addressed to does not appear.) Stirling, Dec. 24, 1559. 85.

39. The Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guise, to the Q. dowager of Scotland; about the succour sent her; the marquis d'Elboeuf put back to Dieppe; the caution to be used with Elizabeth; and various matters of advice. (French.) Vendome, Feb. 19, 1560. 91.

40. The Bp. of Amiens (Pellevé) then in Scotland, to the Card. of Lorrain; reports the state of the insurrection, and the measures taken to suppress it. (French. in English at X. 45.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 93.

41. The Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guise, to the Q. Dowager of Scotland; about the measures taken to appease Q. Elizabeth; directions how to act. (French.) Amboise, April 19, 1560. 94.

42. Monf. de la Brosse and the Bp. of Amiens, to the Card. of Lorrain and the D. de Guise; about Q. Elizabeth's jealousy; la Brosse's return to France impeded by the D. of Norfolk; the dowager queen's recommendation of the dean of Glasgow for the Bpk. of Ross, &c. (French. in English at X. 45.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 95. b.

43. Cleutin (seig. d'Oysel et de Ville-Paris) to the Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guise; representing the necessities of the French in Scotland; his measures for the security of Leith and Dunbar, &c. (French. in English at X. 45.) Dunbar, March 27, 1560. 96.

44. The Q. Dowager of Scotland, to the Card. of Lorrain and the D. de Guise; reports the posture of affairs in Scotland; great apprehensions from the English who are in the Firth; some mismanagement in the ambassador Sevre, &c. (French. in English at X. 45.) Edin. March 27, 1560. 96. b.

45. A memorial or instructions from the French king (Charles IX.) or his council, to the Q. dowager regent of Scotland; directing her, as Q. Eliz. is inflexible, to act upon the defensive; and promising speedy aid, partly from Spain, &c. (French. in English, at X. 46.) April 11, 1560. 97. b.

46. The Q. Dowager of Scots, to Monf. d'Oysel, besieged in Leith by the D. of Norfolk; representing her difficulties; some of her cyphers intercepted and decyphered; Ld. Gray threatens to attack Edinb. (French, in English at X. 48.) May 3, 1560. 98. b.

N. B. The eight preceding articles are all in the same hand writing, and probably copies of intercepted letters.

47. A letter, perhaps from John Knox, to a friend in England; vindicating the Scots from the suspicion of treachery or ingratitude; with an historical statement of the causes of enmity between the English and Scots; also pointing out the fatal consequences of abandoning Scotland to the French. (seemingly an original, but the signature and direction cancelled.) St. Andrews, Jan. 20, 1559. 99.

48. Q. Elizabeth's commission to treat with Scotland. (another copy of IX. 18.) May 20, 1559. 104.

49. Francis and Mary's commission for the release of prisoners. (another copy of IX. 20.) Aug. 8, 1559. 105. b.

50. Q. Elizabeth's commission for receiving the oaths of Fr. and Mar. (another copy of IX. 19.) May 26, 1559. 106. b.

51. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty of Upfatlington. (another copy of IX. 14.) Aug. 30, 1559. 107. b.

52. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to lord La War, &c. sent to the Q. Dowager of Scots; to expostulate with her upon matters of fact. 1559. 108.

53. Edw. lord Clinton (Ld. Admiral), to the E. of Suffex (Ld. Lieut. of Ireland); acquainting him that many

- many of the French in Scotland had been landed at Calais; and that five ships from Dieppe with wine, were coming to Ireland. (Orig.) From the court at Farnham, Aug. 8, 1560. 111.
54. Monluc and two more, French commissaries; their request to the English commissioners for the safe embarkation of their troops. (Orig. French.) Lisleburg, July 14, 1560. 113.
55. The Chev. de Sevre; his memorial in behalf of the French king, laid before Q. Eliz. and her council, declaring his master's pacific intentions. (Orig. French.) April 20, 1560. 114.
56. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Wm. Cecil and four more, her commissioners, appointed to meet the French commissioners for the conclusion of peace. (Orig.) May 26, 1560. 118.
57. Memoranda concerning several persons, chiefly of the Scottish nobility; and among these "the order of the discharge given to the King's servants." July 29, 1583. 122.
58. Articles of pacification concluded at Berwick. (French. a corrected draught, but signed by the commissioners.) June 14, 1560. 124.
59. Articles of agreement between Francis and Mary and the Scottish nobility. (French. an authenticated copy signed by two French commissioners, and James Stewart and Ruthwen.) The original dated Romorentin, June 2, 1560. 126.
60. Ld. Robt. Dudley (afterwards E. of Leicester) to the E. of Suffex (Ld. Lieut. of Ireland); giving him an account of the last peace. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 11, 1560. 132.
61. Requests by way of advice, made by the nobility of Scotland unto their king and queen, being in France, for the quiet government of their country. (another copy at VIII. 72.) June 21, 1560. 134.
62. The close of a treaty. (Lat. a fragment.) Edinb, July 6, 1560. 138.
63. Secy Cecil, to the E. of Morton? acquaints him of the Scottish ambassadors being arrived at court; the K. of Sweden being expected, &c. (a French translation.) Westm. Nov. 2, 1560. 139.
64. Tho. D. of Norfolk, to Secy Cecil, then at Edinb. laments not having been joined by some horsemen, and demands supplies. (Orig.) Berwick, July 2, 1560. 140.
65. T. D. of Norfolk, to Secy Cecil, then at Edinb. earnestly requesting a supply of money if the war should continue. (Orig.) Berwick, July 1, 1560. 142.
66. Names of the lords and commoners that were at the Scottish parliament in August 1560. 144.
67. The manner that was appointed for the demolition of Leith, and the removal of the men of war and soldiers, both French and English, out of Scotland. 1560. 146.
68. Q. Elizabeth's commission to treat upon the war of Leith. (Latin.) Greenwich, May 25, 1560. 148.
69. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her commissioners for Scotland. (copy of IX. 56.) May 26, 1560. 149.
70. Q. Elizabeth's passport for Mons. de Randan, French ambassador, and his attendants. Greenwich, May 26, 1560. 153.
71. Q. Elizabeth's commission of lieutenancy and council in the northern parts. (Latin.) Westminster. April 26, 1561. 155.
72. An indenture for the regulation and defence of the northern borders. Aug. 20, 1561. 157.
73. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; in behalf of Morton a sea-captain detained as a pirate; the arrival at Edinb. of sir Peter Mewtes; and recommending Day. Lindsay, Rothfay herald. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 5, 1561. 165.
74. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports his proceedings at Berwick, and the state of the court after the French who had accompanied Q. Mary were returned. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 12, 1561. 167.
75. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Ld. Lethington. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Sept. 1, 1561. 170.
76. Mary Q. of Scots, to sir Nic. Throckmorton; desiring him to transact some business with her uncles in France. (Orig.) Seyton, Jan. 5, 1561-2. 171.
77. An agreement for the meeting of the queens of England and Scotland at York. Greenwich, July 15, 1562. 173.
78. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Robt. Dudley; reports Villemorte and a servant of Mons. d'Anville having come to the Q. of Scots; the D. of Chatelleraut intercedes in behalf of his son-in-law lord Gordon. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 18, 1562. 175.
79. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports an epidemic disorder at Edinb. the D. of Chatell. agreement with Knox, the valour of some Scots at Rouen. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 30, 1562. 177.
80. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; various remarks on the designs of the Guises and the Papists; and assures him that Q. Mary and the Scots are well affected towards Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 3, 1562. 179.
81. An abstract of Mr. Randolph's letters from Scotland, from April 1, 1563, to March 20, 1564. and from May 3, 1565, to May 4, 1566. 182.
82. An indenture for the regulation and government of the borders. Sept. 24, 1563. 187.
83. Q. Elizabeth's commission to treat with Scotland respecting matters of the borders. (Lat.) Windsor, Aug. 4, 1563. 194.
84. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her commissioners for treating with Scotland. Aug. 1563. 195.
85. An indenture for the regulation of the borders. (another copy of IX. 82.) Sept. 24, 1563. 197.
86. Abstracts of several letters, probably Randolph's, in 1558, 1559, 1563, 1564, and 1568. 202.
87. Q. Elizabeth's commission, &c. (another copy of IX. 83.) Aug. 4, 1563. 204.
88. Q. Elizabeth's instructions, &c. (another copy of IX. 4.) Aug. 1563. 205.
89. Notes of various incidents concerning Scotland, in 1564 and 1565. (said to have been collected by the Ld. Treasurer.) 207. and 211.
90. Copy of a letter (perhaps from Randolph) giving an account of Lenox's return to Edinburgh. Oct. 1564. 210.
91. King Henry (Darnley) a declaration, purporting to destroy David Rizzio. Edinb. March 1, 1565-6. 212.
92. King Henry (Darnley) a declaration, that he was not the author of the conspiracy against D. Rizzio. 1566. 213.
93. Francis E. of Bedford, to Secy Cecil; various information concerning the exiled lords; Q. Mary's and Darnley's strict adherence to popery; and border matters. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 8, 1565-6. 214.
94. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports an audience he had of Q. Mary concerning commissioners; and also a negotiation with the parson of Flisk, and Justice Clerk, on the same subject. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1565-6. 216.
95. Tho.

95. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester; about Q. Mary's marriage; discontents in consequence thereof; most unfavourable account of Darnley; describes the wedding. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1565. 218.

96. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; about the exiled lords; Q. Mary's pregnancy; the unfavourable state of affairs in Scotland; Argyle's intended alliance with Shan Oneal, and Q. Mary's application for the release of a man belonging to Ld. Celsford. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 16, 1565-6. 220.

97. Sir John Foster, to Sec^r Cecil; desiring directions about the treatment of the Riddifdale men, who are well affected. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 13, 1565. 222.

98. F. earl of Bedford, to Sec^r Cecil? about various affairs and regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 5, 1565. 224.

99. H. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Cecil; about some correspondence with the lords of the congregation; Q. Mary's attempt to stop Tamworth for refusing a passport in the names of the king and queen; and some matters concerning the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Aug. 22, 1565. 226.

100. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's intended marriage; the discontented lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 24, 1565. 228.

101. Sir John Forster, to the E. of Bedford? relates a conspiracy against Bothwell. Berwick, April 3, 1565. 230.

102. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; about appointing another commissioner instead of Bothwell; Melville sets off for England; state of Scotland, chiefly about religion, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 10, 1565-6. 232.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to T. Randolph; recommending Tamworth. (Orig.) Richmond, July 30, 1565. 234.

104. The E. of Argyle and James Stewart, to T. Randolph; inviting him to a meeting. (Orig.) Lochleven, July 1, 1565. 236.

105. T. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester. (copy of IX. 95.) July 31, 1565. 237.

106. "An admonition from the General Assembly at Edinburgh, to all those that faithfully confess the Lord Jesus in the realm of Scotland." Dec. 25, 1565. 240.

107. Allegations against the surmised title of the Q. of Scots to the crown of England. (copy of a tract printed Dec. 7, 1565.) 246.

108. Th. Beza, to John Cousin, a French minister in London; representing with horror the persecutions of protestants at Lyons; and desiring that the English bishops and clergy may be applied to for relief. (Lat.) Geneva, Sept. 23, 1572. 215. * b.

109. A discourse. "That princes ought not to buy friendship with money, but with reputation of force and virtue." 216. *

110. "A discourse of the late trouble happened in Scotland between the queen and king, and certain of their nobility;" by lord Ruthven, the principal in the murder of D. Rizzio, when he was on his death bed at Newcastle. 1565. 219. *

111. A copy of verses in French, being a translation of G. Buchanan's Diamond. 252. **

112. Defence of the Scottish queen's title to the crown of England. March, 1565. 232. *

113. Abstracts of letters from Lethington, to Randolph; and from Randolph, the E. of Bedford, and Drury, to Cecil. 1566. 244. *

114. Chronological notes of events in Scotland, from June 19 1566, to August 1567. 247. *

115. Some noblemen charged with being concerned in the murder of Darnley, to Q. Mary; desiring a delay of the trial, but urging her to see strict justice executed. Stirling, April 11, 1567. 250. **

116. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Marr; strictly recommending to him the care of her son, and of Stirling Castle, both which she informs him there was a design to seize. (French, a corrected draught.) Bowton (Bolton) Dec. 17, 1568. 251. *

117. Copies of seven letters, and the beginning of an eighth, in Latin, from Mary Q. of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; dated Bolton, Aug. 14, 23. Sept. 1, 24, and 15, 1568. Jan. 22. and Ripon, Jan. 27, 1569; expostulating, soliciting, and exculpating herself. 252. *

118. The E. of Argyle, to Q. Elizabeth; about some concerns with the Ld. Lieut. of Ireland; and soliciting favour for Q. Mary. Dumbarton, Aug. 18, 1568. 258.

119. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; upon her flight from Scotland; relating the recent events that had compelled her to it; and earnestly soliciting Elizabeth's protection. (Lat.) Warkinton, May 17, 1568. 260.

120. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning various proceedings in Scotland. Aug. 27, 1568. 261.

121. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing her reliance on Elizabeth's favour and assistance; and desiring credence for the Bp. of Ross and Herries. (Lat.) Bolton, Oct. 20, 1568. 263.

122. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating herself against some charge; and referring to the D. of Chatelleraut and Beaton. (Lat.) Bolton, Oct. 8, 1568. 264.

123. The nobility of Scotland, to the Card. of Lorraine; stating the revolution in Scotland, the queen's flight into England, and the proceedings of Murray, &c. in consequence thereof. (an English translation of the French original.) Aug. 24, 1568. 265.

124. Proceedings of the parliament against the friends of Q. Mary. Edinb. Aug. 18, 1568. 266.

125. Ld. Herries, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating himself against having attempted sedition; and reports the perplexed state of affairs in Scotland. Dumfries, Aug. 19, 1568. 267.

126. The E. of Argyle's proclamation for levying an army in favour of Q. Mary. Largie, July 28, 1568. 269.

127. Lord Herries, to the E. of Argyle? about Q. Mary's affairs, and the measures to be taken therein. Dumfries, Aug. 2, 1568. 270.

128. Some friend of Q. Mary in Scotland, to the said queen; reporting steps taken in her behalf, and desiring instructions. 271.

129. Wm. Stewart, to the Secretary (Lord) vindicating himself from the charge of having been concerned in a plot against Murray's life. Dumbarton, Aug. 19, 1568. 272.

130. The nobility of Scotland, to (Charles IX.) king of France; requesting his interference in favour of Q. Mary. Aug. 24, 1568. 273.

131. Q. Elizabeth's commission for hearing the cause between Q. Mary and her subjects. Sept. 20, 1568. 274.

132. Intelligence from Scotland, said to be for Mr. Wood. (Q. whether from) 1568. 276.

133. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; acquaint-
Y ing

ing him that Ld. Herries had been very desirous to learn from him whether Q. Elizabeth would suffer Q. Mary to go to France through her dominions. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 30, 1568. 277.

134. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Cecil? reports a meeting with the Scottish wardens on the borders, and the strong measures he took on their refusal to give redress. Alnwick, Oct. 14, 1568. 278.

135. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Cecil? on border affairs; the seizure of Buccleugh. Alnwick, Oct. 21, 1568. 279.

136. Margaret, countess of Lenox (daughter to Q. Margaret) to Sec^r Cecil; giving some intelligence she got from a servant of the laird of Rycharton. Coldharbour, Oct. 3, 1568. 280.

137. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? reports that Q. Mary refuses to be removed from Carlisle without an express order from Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 27, 1568. 281.

138. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? about Q. Mary's removal; her vaunting language; her apparel. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 7, 1568. 282.

139. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? several matters about Q. Mary; her dissatisfaction with Q. Eliz. for having suffered the intended meeting of Parliament at Edinburgh, Aug. 18; about two geldings ordered to be bought for Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 13, 1568. 283.

140. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? about the meeting of the Scottish parliament; the attempts of Mackalespye an Irishman; lord Scroope's claim to favour and assistance. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 18, 1568. 284.

141. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? about the Scottish parliament; the borders; state of Wallingford Castle; horses for Q. Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 21, 1568. 285.

142. The Scottish nobility (of Q. Mary's party) to the Q. dowager of France; soliciting her interest in behalf of Q. Mary. (French.) Aug. 24, 1568. 286.

143. Extract of a letter from Q. Mary, justifying herself against the charges of Murray, &c. Bolton, Dec. 19, 1568. 287.

144. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? about Q. Mary's removal to Bolton; her attendants, apparel, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 28, 1568. 288.

145. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? cautioning him against Ld. Herries and Mr. Lowther. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 31, 1568. 289.

146. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? about the E. of Northumberland's going to Carlisle to see Q. Mary on her arrival; his design to have her in his custody. (Orig.) Richmond, May 27, 1568. 290.

147. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? reporting various matters about Q. Mary; her walks, her rides, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 15, 1568. 291.

148. Wm. Drury, to divers intelligence; the French ambassador is to propose the marriage of Q. Mary with the Ld. of Albroth. (Orig.) Berwick, April 27, 1568. 293.

149. Sir Fr. Knollys, to lord Leicester? about the treatment of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, August 6, 1568. 294.

150. The E. of Murray (regent) to sir John Forster; warning him of a plot for the escape of Q. Mary from Bolton. Edinb. Aug. 21, 1568. 295.

151. William Drury, to intelligence from Scotland; Huntley goes over to the regent; an order for arming, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 26, 1568. 296.

152. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about the attendance of Monmorin, Middlemore, and others. (Lat.) Carlisle? June 22, 1568. 297.

153. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; solicits an interview, and some indulgence to those who come to her from Scotland, especially Herries; promises not to leave England without Elizabeth's consent. (Lat.) Carlisle, June 26, 1568. 298.

154. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; protesting that she does not attempt to create any disturbance; and earnestly soliciting an interview. (Lat.) Bolton, Aug. 13, 1568. 299.

155. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; representing her motives for coming to England; desires an interview; sends Ld. Herries. Carlisle, May 28, 1568. 300.

156. Two questions proposed to, and answered by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners, concerning the conduct to be held towards Q. Mary in case she should be found guilty of the murder of her husband. (a corrected draught.) Oct. 30, 1568. 301. b.

157. The E. of Murray (regent) to lord Scroope; about the redress of some grievances. Glasgow, March 26, 1567-8. 302.

158. Ld. Herries, to the E. of Murray; desiring to know his mind about the intended conference in England. (the end wanting.) Sept. 1568. 303.

159. Mary Q. of Scots; her "restrictions and instructions to her lieutenants, the D. of Chatterault, E. Huntley, and E. of Argyle, for the government of her kingdom." Bolton, Jan. 6, 1568-9. 304.

160. The effect of the answer given by Q. Elizabeth's council to the Bp. of Ross, and others named by Q. Mary, promising to communicate to them E. Murray's charges. Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1568-9. 306.

161. A declaration of Q. Mary's commissioners, to be laid before the conference at Westminster. Dec. 1, 1568. 307.

162. Part of the proceedings of the conference at Westminster, Nov. 26. and Dec. 1, 1568. 308.

163. A supplication presented to Q. Elizabeth, by the commissioners of Q. Mary. 1568. 313.

164. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about cessation of hostilities in Scotland. Bolton, Aug. 6, 1568. 314.

165. A cypher. (perhaps of Mary Q. of Scots.) 314. b.

166. Mary Q. of Scots (probably to the D. of Norfolk); expressive of affection, and desiring him not to mistrust her. Coventry, 1569? 315.

167. Mary Q. of Scots, to some bishop (not of Ross); instructions in case Frenchmen should land in Scotland. (the greatest part in cypher.) Bolton, Sept. 9, 1568. 315. b.

168. Memorandums for Mr. Middlemore, of things to be mentioned from Q. Elizabeth to Mary Q. of Scots. (imperfect.) 316.

169. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for her council in the north. 1569. 317.

170. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him that the E. of Shrewsbury is to remove Q. Mary to Wingfield, &c. (Orig.) Kufley? April 3, 1569. 324.

171. Ld. Herries, to Q. Mary; professes his own fidelity; about the proceedings of Murray, and the state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Castle, Sept. 26, 1569. 325.

172. "A bill of advertisement sent by a person out of court, to a kinsman of the E. of Argyle, disclosing

closing the council of six persons;" being an account of a conference the E. of Murray had with Ld. Lindsay, the laird of Pettarro, John Wood, John Knox, James M'Gill, and the tutor of Peleur. Oct. 10, 1569. 326.

173. The E. of Suffex? to fir Geo. Bowes; about measures taken for the security of the borders. Nov. 22, 1569. 330. b.

174. A note of intelligence concerning the borders. 331.

175. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Westmorland; about an outrage committed by the earls of Westmorland and Northumberland. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 331.

179. The E. of Suffex? to fir Geo. Bowes; about preparations in the north, seemingly against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. York, Nov. 18, 1569. 332.

180. The E. of Suffex? to fir Geo. Bowes; about troops collecting in the north. York, Dec. 7, 1569. 333.

181. The E. of Suffex? to fir Geo. Bowes; about preparations against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. York, Nov. 22, 1569. 334.

182. Lord Scroope, to fir Geo. Bowes; about military preparations in the north. Carlisle, Nov. 26, 1569. 335.

183. Another copy of the above. 336.

184. Sir John Forster, to fir Geo. Bowes; about military preparations in the north. Bamborough, Nov. 25, 1569. 337.

185. to fir Geo. Bowes; about preparations in the north. York, Dec. 16, 1569. 338.

186. The E. of Suffex, to fir Geo. Bowes; about suppressing the rebellion of the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. Nov. 12, 1569. 339.

187. to fir Geo. Bowes; about the operations in the north. York, Dec. 1, 1569. 340.

188. to fir Geo. Bowes; desiring farther intelligence on the affairs in the north. York, Nov. 7, 1569. 341.

189. An extract of a proclamation against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. Staindrop, Nov. 15, 1569. 342.

190. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence concerning the motions of the rebel earls, and the measures taken. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 342.

191. Sir Geo. Bowes; credence to Robert Bowes sent to the Ld. President, about the proceedings of the rebel earls. (Orig?) Nov. 15, 1569. 343.

192. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence about the proceedings in the north. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 344.

193. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of the rebel earls, who are at Brancepeth, and the measures taken against them. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 12, 1569. 346.

194. The E. of Northumberland, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a meeting to be held at Howlden, instead of Beverley. (Orig.) Lekinfield, April 17, 1569. 347.

195. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; informing him of the motions of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1569. 348.

196. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reporting the troops raised by the E. of Northumberland, &c. (Orig.) Streatlam, Nov. 10, 1569. 349.

197. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reports the motions of the two rebel earls and their party: they

were at Darlington, and going towards Allerton. Barnard Castle, Nov. 17, 1569. 351.

198. The original of the above. 353.

199. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reports the E. of Westmorland's arrival at Brancepeth. (Orig.) South. . . . Nov. 7, 1569. 355.

200. A note, seemingly in the hand writing of fir Geo. Bowes; promising to come speedily to the relief of the person it is sent to. Dec. 3, 1569. 355. *

201. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a person. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 20, 1569. 355. **

202. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; about military preparations. Barnard Castle, Nov. 29, 1569. 356.

203. The original of the above. 1569. 357.

204. Sir John Forster, to fir Geo. Bowes; declaring that he cannot send him any horsemen. Bamborough, Nov. 25, 1569. 360.

205. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him that the rebels had advanced to Barnard Castle. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Dec. 1, 1569. 361.

206. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex (a copy of the above.) Dec. 1, 1569. 362.

207. Th. I.d. Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; about levying forces against the rebel earls. Wharton, Nov. 24, 1569. 363.

208. Th. Ld. Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; about warlike preparation; the Dacres mentioned as being disaffected. Wharton, Nov. 21, 1569. 364.

209. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; state of affairs in Scotland after Q. Mary's flight from Lochleven. (Orig.) May 12, 1568. 365.

210. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the motions of the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 20, 1568. 366.

211. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; about some Scots approaching the borders; Leonard Dacre coming to Jedworth; secret conferences with the Scots. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 23, 1569. 367.

212. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; informing him of some things concerning the E. of Lenox's conduct; state of parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 21, 1569. 368.

213. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports that the Scots on the borders looked for the restoration of their queen; the regent comes to the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 30, 1569. 369.

214. Deposition of Haubert de Paris, servant to the Scottish queen, concerning the murder of her husband, at which he was present. (French.) St. Andrien, Aug. 9, 1569. 370.

215. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; instructions, and assurances of the continuance of the queen's confidence. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 12, 1569. 375.

216. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex; an order for apprehending some coiners. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 9, 1569. 377.

217. The E. of Murray (regent) to the E. of Suffex; with a present of a tassel and a falcon. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Aug. 18, 1569. 378.

218. Wm. Ingleby, to the E. of Suffex; informing him of some desertions. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 1569. 379.

219. Mary Q. of Scots' answer to queen Elizabeth's order for her removal from Bolton. Bolton, Jan. 25, 1569-70. 380.

220. Sir Hy. Percy, to the E. of Suffex; about the choice

- choice of some hawks sent to Suffex. (Orig.) Tinnmouth, Jan. 1, 1569-70. 381.
221. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him with some appointments at court; the regard of his friends at court, &c. (Orig.) Windsor, Jan. 8, 1569-70. 382.
222. George Pococke, and John Fille of Scarborough; report some captures they made off Hartlepoole, &c. (Orig.) Scarborough, Dec. 18, 1569. 383.
223. Robert Bowler? to the E. of Effex; about a loan of £.400; and advising him to send more frequent intelligence. (Orig.) At Court, Nov. 29, 1569. 384.
224. Geo. Dethick garter K. of arms, to the E. of Suffex; inclosing a letter from Mr. Brygantyne in Germany. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 10, 1569. 384.*
225. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; acknowledges a letter in which Suffex reported the flight of the two rebel earls into Scotland; advises him to write often; expresses great friendship. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 26, 1569. 385.
226. A warrant for apprehending and conveying to court Thomas Husley. (a rough draught.) Durham, Dec. 18, 1569. 386.
227. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; wishing him success against the rebels. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 17, 1569. 387.
228. Mathew Shaftoe, to sir Hen. Percy; earnestly requesting his intercession for the life of his (Shaftoe's) brother, who had been sentenced to die. (Orig.) Wednesday, Feb. 2, 1569. 388.
229. Sir Hen. Percy, to the E. of Effex; interceding for Shaftoe, and inclosing the above. (Orig.) Tinnmouth, Feb. 4, 1569. 389.
230. Sir John Forster, to sir Geo. Bowes? acquainting him of the regent being come to Jedworth. Alnwick, Sep. 15, 1569. 390.
231. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; about the regent's motions on the borders; the abbot of Dumfermling having gone to meet him; Ld. Grange made provost of Edinburgh. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 4, 1569. 391.
232. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to intelligence about military operations, &c. York, Feb. 3, 1569? 392.
233. Tho. Stanhope and to reporting the progress of the rebels. (Orig.) Newark, Dec. 1, 1569. 393.
234. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to reports concerning the rebels. York, Dec. 19, 1569. 393.*
235. A. Elphinstone, to Sec^r Cecil; cautioning him against the Bp. of Ross. (Orig.) 394.
236. The E. of Murray regent, to about his motions. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 18, 1569. 395.
237. Memorandums about Q. Mary's affairs. (in Cecil's hand?) March 1569. 395.*
238. Gabriel Croft, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about some landed property in Effex: with a note inclosed of the profits of the courts. (Orig.) Dec. 24, 1569. 396.
239. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; reports the Ld. Admiral being discharged; wishes Suffex at court. (Orig.) Windsor, Jan. 6, 1569-70. 398.
240. Charles Tyrell, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a person to his service. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 14, 1569. 399.
241. Allayne King, to sir Henry Percy; intelligence about Northumberland's retreat to Edinburgh; the countess of Northumberland's distresses, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1569-70. 400.
242. Geo. Frewill, to the E. of Suffex; tendering his services on the report that the E. of Northumberland had been taken. (Orig.) Durham, Dec. 25, 1569. 402.
243. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Elizabeth; excusing himself for withdrawing from his house, when he heard that his commitment was resolved. Kinyng-hall, Sept. 24, 1569. 403.
244. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; ordering him to retain his charge on account of the regent's death. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 29, 1569-70. 404.
245. The earls of Northumberland and Cumberland; their passport in favour of Felberd Havers, servant to Mr. Drury. (Orig.) Durham, Dec. 15, 1569. 405.
246. The D. of Norfolk; his answers to certain messages delivered to him from Q. Eliz. by sir Hen. Nevill. Dec. 1569. 406.
247. John Leache surgeon, to the E. of Suffex; interceding in behalf of Tho. Bishop. (Orig.) Durham, 1569. 408.
248. Rob. Fleming (sheriff of Northumberland) to the E. of Suffex; about a survey of the estates of the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. (Orig.) Shortclatt, Jan. 18, 1569-70. 409.
249. Rob. Constable, to the E. of Suffex; about the discharge of 300 men, which cannot be done for want of money. (Orig.) Borrowbridge, Jan. 21, 1569-70. 409.**
250. James Ryther, to the E. of Suffex; about several seizures of property on the borders. (Orig.) Harwood, Jan. 6, 1569-70. 410.
251. R. Constable, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him of his having advanced from Wetherby to Boroughbridge. (Orig.) Boroughbridge, Jan. 19, 1569-70. 411.
252. R. Constable, to the E. of Suffex; about his coming to Boroughbridge, and recommending Mr. Moffett. (Orig.) Boroughbridge, Jan. 21, 1569-70. 412.
253. R. Constable, to the E. of Suffex; reports his remaining at Wetherby with 300 arquebusers and 100 horsemen. (Orig.) Wetherby, Jan. 17, 1569-70. 413.
254. Henry Cobham, to the E. of Suffex; thanks him for favours to his brother Thomas; and earnestly tenders his services. (Orig.) Windsor, Jan. 19, 1569-70. 414.
255. Sir Rich. Cholmeley, to the E. of Suffex; interceding for Marmaduke Redman; and that Mr. Grey may have some of Tho. Williamson's forfeited property. (Orig.) Rexby, Jan. 9, 1569-70. 415.
256. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; about the proceedings in consequence of the E. of Northumberland being taken. (Orig.) At Court, Jan. 4, 1569-70. 416.
257. Sir Hen. Percy, to the E. of Suffex; representing the distresses of some young ladies; and about the seizure of several horses. (Orig.) Screwyng? Jan. 9, 1569-70. 417.
258. Valentine Browne, to Ld. Hunsdon; acquainting him of the retreat of the rebels westward. (Orig.) Dec. 16, 1569. 418.

Caligula.

Caligula, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 399.

1. A clause of an act of parliament of Scotland, granting the matrimonial crown to K. Francis, the husband of Q. Mary. Edinb. Nov. 29, 1558. 1.
2. Sir Henry Percy, to reporting a conference he had with the D. of Chatelleraut, about putting an end to the war between Scotland and England. Norham, Jan. 22, 1558-9. 2.
3. A deed for an abstinence of war, made between the E. of Northumberland, and the E. of Bothwell. Warkwork, March 29, 1559. 4.
4. The treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and the K. and Q. of Scotland. (Lat. vid. Rym. XV. p. 513.) C. Cambray, April 2, 1559. 5.
5. Francis and Mary K. and Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; with the ratification of the peace of Cambray: sent by Lethington. (Orig.) Fontainebleau, April 21, 1559. 8.
6. Q. Elizabeth's commission for treating with Scottish commissioners in consequence of the 7th article of the treaty of Cambray. (Latin. another copy of IX. 18.) Westm. May 21, 1559. 9.
7. Francis and Mary; their commission for the treaty of Upsatlington. (Latin, vid. Rym. XV. p. 517.) Stirling, May 21, 1559. 9. b.
8. Proclamation of the peace of Upsatlington; made at Norham, June 16, 1559. And a note out of a letter of sir James Croft, about discontents in Scotland. 11.
9. The arms of Mary, as dauphiness of France and Q. of Scotland and England, sent out of France. 1559. 13.
10. Advice from Scotland, of an agreement between the Q. Dowager, and the lords of the congregation. Edinb. July 24, 1559. 14.
11. Q. Elizabeth's commission to sir Nic. Throckmorton, for receiving the confirmation of the treaty of Upsatlington. August, 1559. 15.
12. A memorial of certain points for restoring Scotland to its antient weal; said to have been written by the Ld. Treasurer: its drift seems to be to separate Scotland from France. August 5, 1559. 17.
13. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Ra. Sadler, on being sent to Berwick. Aug. 7, 1559. 21.
14. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Northumberland, sir Ra. Sadler, and sir Ja. Croft, for ordering matters on the borders. Aug. 8, 1559. 22.
15. A declaration of the protestant lords in Scotland against the proceedings of the Q. Dowager; to which is subjoined a short petition signed by 12 of the lords. (the petition original.) August, 1559. 23. b.
16. A discussion concerning the affairs of Scotland, chiefly whether England should support the antigallican party there. (in the hand of Cecil.) August, 1559. 28.
17. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; intelligence about Q. Mary's expected return to Scotland; disposition of the protestant nobility in Scotland; and soliciting to be recalled. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1561. 32.
18. Reasons why Q. Mary refuses to ratify the treaty of Edinburgh of July 1560. (Orig. French.) Calais, Aug. 11, 1561. 34.
19. Sir R. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Secy Cecil; intelligence about the treaty with Scotland; the

- state of the borders, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Berwick, Sep. 16, 1559. 35.
20. A memorandum of a letter from sir R. Sadler, to Secy Cecil, from Berwick, Sept. 19, 1559. 37.
21. Hen. Balnanes, to sir R. Sadler? reporting several proceedings of the Scottish lords. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 22, 1559. 38.
22. Sir R. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Secy Cecil; intelligence about the proceedings of the French in Scotland; the commissioners on the frontiers, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) Berwick, Sept. 27, 1559. Also a note of a letter from sir R. Sadler to Secy Cecil, of the same date. 39.
23. Randall, to sir R. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft; about the motions of the protestant lords in Scotland, and their having named a council. Oct. 22, 1559. 41.
24. The lords of the congregation, to the Q. Dowager; signifying their common consent for her deprivation; with a list of the council. Edinb. Oct. 23, 1559. 42.
25. John Sinclair, to sir Ja. Croft; desiring immediate supply of men and money from England. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1559. Also a note of a letter from Randall to sir R. Sadler, of Oct. 25, 1559. 43.
26. Sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Secy Cecil; report a skirmish between the Protestants and French in Scotland; Arran's return; suspicions about Mr. Th. Clavering. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 25, 1559. 45.
27. Orders for the maintenance and government of the garrisons of horsemen and foot. Nov. 4, 1559. 47.
28. Three lords of Scotland, to sir R. Sadler; earnestly desiring a supply of £. 1000. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 6, 1559. Also notes of two letters from sir R. Sadler to Randall, of Nov. 4 and 5, 1559. 47. b.
29. Sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Secy Cecil; about Ld. Ormiston having been taken with £. 1000; apply for more money, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1559. 48.
30. Sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft, to Secy Cecil; about supplying the Scottish protestants with money; the dispositions of the lords, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 8, 1559. A skirmish between Leith and Edinburgh, and the protestants retreat to Linlithgow. mentioned in a P. S. 49.
31. Randall, to sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft; about the retreat of the protestants from Edinburgh; the uncertain disposition of the lords, &c. Stirling, Nov. 11, 1559. 51.
32. Articles of intelligence out of Scotland, about the lords of congregation having seized Edinburgh, and having on the 7th of Nov. withdrawn from it. 1559. 52.
33. Mary Q. Dowager of Scotland, to desiring a passport for Monf. du Rubay. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Nov. 12, 1559. 53. b.
34. Q. Elizabeth's council, to sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft; about supporting the protestants in Scotland; Randall sent to them with assurances of speedy relief. Westminster, Nov. 14, 1559. 54.
35. Francis and Mary; their commission appointing the marquis d'Elboeuf governor of Scotland, in the absence of the Q. Dowager. (Latin, nearly a copy of IX. 21.) Blois, Nov. 1559. 55.
36. Francis and Mary; their commission for ordering the troubles in Scotland: sent over by the Bp. Z 96

of Amiens and La Broffe. (Lat.) Blois, Nov. 1559. 56.

37. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Adm. Winter, sent with 14 ships to Scotland. Dec. 16, 1559. 57.

38. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the D. of Norfolk, lieutenant general in the north. Dec. 25, 1559. 59.

39. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Valentine Browne, her paymaster at Newcastle. Dec. 1559. 65.

40. Q. Elizabeth's answer to Monf. de Sevre, French ambassador; concerning Q. Mary's bearing the arms of England, and concerning the Scottish insurgents. This answer was given by sir Wm. Cecil and sir Jo. Mason. Feb. 17, 1559. 67.

41. The confederation of the protestant nobility in Scotland with Q. Elizabeth; made by the D. of Norfolk and James Stewart, afterwards E. of Murray and Regent. Berwick, Feb. 28, 1559-60. 69. b.

42. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty between the D. of Norfolk and the Scottish nobility. Westm. March 29, 1559-60. 74. b.

43. A brief consideration of the weighty matter of Scotland; whether England should support the anti-gallican party in that kingdom? (in Cecil's hand, nearly the same as at X. 16.) Aug. 1559. 78.

44. The Privy Council's advice to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the affairs of Scotland. (a corrected draught in the hand of Cecil.) March 23, 1559-60. 81.

45. Four letters from Monf. d'Oysel, the Q. Dowager of Scotland, de la Broffe, and the Bp. of Amiens, to the Card. of Lorraine and the D. de Guise; on the state of affairs in Scotland. (English translations of IX. 43, 44, 42 and 40.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 85.

46. A memorial, seemingly from the French court, to be sent to the Q. Dowager of Scotland, about the Bp. of Valence's unsuccessful negotiation with Q. Elizabeth: certain supplies sent her, &c. (an English translation of IX. 45.) April 11, 1560. 88.

47. Francis and Mary; their commission to the Bp. of Valence and 4 more; to meet English commissioners on the borders, and treat for peace. (French.) Jevonceau, May 2, 1560. 90.

48. Mary Q. Dowager of Scots, to Monf. d'Oysel; representing her difficulties. (English translation of IX. 46.) May 5, 1560. 91.

49. Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, to the commissioners in the north; inclosing copies of several intercepted letters; and giving intelligence of the Q. Dowager's designs. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 12, 1560. 92.

50. Articles concluded between the English and Scottish commissioners; at Berwick, June 14, 1560. (Latin and English.) 93.

51. Offers of the French ambassador touching Q. Mary's ceasing the use of the arms and stile of England; and compensation for injuries. (French.) Islebourg, June 19, 1560. 95.

52. Sir Wm. Cecil, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his proceedings, and the prosperous state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 21, 1560. 96.

53. A treaty between England and Scotland, concluded at Edinburgh. (Latin, vid. Rym. XV. p. 593) July 6, 1560. 98.

54. Note of a letter from sir Wm. Petre, to Sec^r Cecil. July 9, 1560. 101.

55. The protestant nobility, clergy, and commoners in Scotland, to their queen; with articles which they crave of her majesty and her council; the queen's

answer; the kirk's reply; and a farther petition for reformation. July, 1560. 101. b.

56. Article concerning the dismantling of Leith and Dunbarton; and Mr. Robt. Hamilton's and Robt. Montgomery's certificate concerning the state of Dumbarton. (the last Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1560. 106.

57. The antient statutes of the town and castle of Berwick, decreed by Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 1, 1560. 107.

58. Q. Elizabeth's answer declared to her council, concerning the requests of the lords of Scotland. Dec. 8, 1560. 133.

59. A memorandum to Tho. Randolph, to execute divers things for Q. Elizabeth's service in Scotland; signed "by the queen's commandment," Wm. Cecill. March 20, 1561-2. 135.

60. Articles between Ld. Wm. Howard, and Ld. Wm. Maitland, for peace between England and Scotland. (N. B. The interview between the two commissioners continued to 1562.) July 7, 1561. 139.

61. Mary Q. of Scots; her engagement to meet Q. Elizabeth at York about the 20th of June 1563. Perth, Aug. 1562. 141. b.

62. Names of commissioners for a treaty upon the borders. Feb. 23, 1563. 142.

63. Wm. Maitland, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence from Scotland, chiefly about the state of religion, and the danger of Q. Mary's coming over if she persists in her bigotry. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 10, 1561. 143.

64. An indenture concerning the borders, between sir John Maxwell, &c. and Ld. Dacre, &c. Aug. 22, 1561. 147.

65. The council of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; credential for their secretary. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1561. 148.

66. Tho. Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting some audiences he had of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 6, 1561. 149.

67. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence from Scotland; Knox has had a sharp expostulation with Q. Mary; her entry, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 7, 1561. 151.

68. Orders taken at Norham for damming, barring, and stopping up the fords and passages of the Tweed within the limits of Northumberland; with divers lists and reports of families, &c. in a letter from sir Thomas Musgrave to Ld. Burleigh. Sept. 15, 1561. 153.

69. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; various intelligence about Q. Mary's motions, and reception in divers places; Mr. Knox's correspondence with Cecil; Ld. Lethington's (Maitland's) arrival from England, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 24, 1561. 177.

70. The E. of Arran (James Hamilton) to Sec^r Cecil; apprizing him of the steps taken by the Lds. of congregation, and especially his father, since his return. (Orig.) Hamilton, Dec. 21, 1559. 180.

71. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; circumstantial accounts of an audience from Q. Mary, and of the dispositions of several of the nobility. (Orig.) Oct. 24, 1561. 181.

72. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence concerning the D. of Chatelleraut being at court; the various jealousies of individuals, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 11, 1561. 185.

73. James St. Andrew (the prior, afterwards E. of Murray) to sir Ra. Sadler and sir Ja. Croft; apprizing them of Monf. Ruby's mission from the Q. Dowager

Dowager to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Nov. 17, 1559. 187. b.

74. Sir Ra. Sadler and fir Ja. Croft, to Sec^r Cecil; with information received from Ld. Lethington and Th. Barnaby, concerning the proceedings of the congregation and the French in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 25, 1559. 188.

75. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a false alarm at court; Ld. James's (the prior's) proceedings at Jedborough; friendly professions of some Frenchmen towards himself; Q. Mary's friendly declarations; her perseverance in favour of popery, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1561. With a P. S. concerning the cause of John Baptista, and his own pay. 189.

76. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports his friendly conversations with Monf. de Moret; and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 17, 1561. 195.

77. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the proceedings of the convention on ecclesiastical affairs; an uproar at Edinburgh; and about his pay. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 27, 1561. 197.

78. Sir Wm. Cecil; four corrected draughts in his hand writing, containing arguments for and against Q. Elizabeth's going to meet Q. Mary. June 20? 1562. 199.

79. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to fir Hen. Sidney, president of the council in the marches of Wales; concerning her intended interview with Q. Mary. 1562. 203.

80. Q. Elizabeth's memorial to Tho. Randolph, to be laid before Q. Mary; touching her marriage. (Orig. in the hand of Cecil.) Aug. 20, 1563. 208.

81. Sir Wm. Maitland, to Sec^r Cecil; expresses great blame of Huntley; and represents Q. Mary's delicate situation on account of the war between England and France. (Orig.) Dundee, Nov. 14, 1562. 210.

82. Th. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the suppression of Huntley's rebellion; his conversations with Q. Mary about French affairs; arrival and favourable reception; English catholics in Scotland; the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 18, 1562. 213.

83. Abstracts of Mr. Randolph's letters to Sec^r Cecil, from April 1, to June 26, 1563. (the same at IX. 81.) 217.

84. Q. Elizabeth's memorial to Tho. Randolph. (another original in Cecil's hand of X. 80.) Aug. 1563. 218.

85. A note of a letter of Th. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil. Sept. 4, 1563. 220.

86. Convention between the commissioners of Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary, for the settling of differences on the borders. (Rym. XV. p. 631.) Sept. 23, 1563. 221.

87. A memorandum of a loan of £. 5,000, borrowed by the E. of Murray of Q. Elizabeth in 1568, and said to have been repaid Nov. 15, 1572. 236.

88. Mr. Knox, to the brethern of the congregation; instigating them against the papists. Oct. 9, 1563. 237.

89. Abstracts of Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Randolph, of Nov. 17 1563; and of his letters to Sec^r Cecil, from Dec. 13, 1563, to Jan. 22, 1564. 238.

90. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Bedford, warden of the east marches and governor of Berwick; and several orders concerning Berwick. Feb. 27, 1563. 239.

91. Abstract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil; with some verses sung at a feast before Q. Mary. Feb. 27, 1563. 248. b.

92. Q. Elizabeth's memorial for Mr. Randolph, to be communicated to Q. Mary, concerning Mary's marriage, &c. (Orig. in the hand writing of Cecil.) Nov. 17, 1563. 250.

93. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Bedford. (copy of the 1st part of X. 90.) Feb. 27, 1563. 252.

94. Abstracts of letters from M. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; from March 8, to Sept. 27, 1564. 254.

95. Q. Elizabeth's commission to the E. of Bedford and fir Jo. Forster, to treat of the limits in the marches. July 17, 1564. 258.

96. Q. Elizabeth's? memorial for Mr. Randolph's being sent to Q. Mary, concerning Mary's marriage, and the regulations in the marches. (Orig. partly in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 4, 1564. 259.

97. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil, from Oct. 24, to Nov. 12, 1564. 263.

98. The E. of Bedford and Th. Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting their negotiations concerning Q. Mary's marriage. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 23, 1564. 264.

99. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to fir Wm. Cecil, from the 2 to the 24 Dec. 1564. 273.

100. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to fir Wm. Cecil, from Feb. 5, to March 20, 1564-5. 274.

101. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; represents the confusion that prevails in Scotland on account of religion; Moffet's outrage in the queen's chapel; about Lenox's return; the umbrage it gave; and the strife of parties. (Orig.) Edinb. March 20, 1564-5. 275.

102. A determination of the Privy Council of England, concerning the marriage of Q. Mary of Scots; dissuading it. May 1, 1565. 279.

103. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his negotiations with Q. Mary, relating to her intended marriage with Darnley. Edinb. May 21, 1565. Also a note of a letter from Mr. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil of May 3, 1565. 283.

104. The oaths as knight and earl, taken by Hen. Darnley, at Stirling, May 15, 1565. 284.

105. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's marriage, &c. Edinb. May 21, 1565. 285.

106. A memorial of the Privy Council of England, for the E. of Leicester and Sec^r Cecil, to be laid before Q. Elizabeth; reprobating Q. Mary's intended marriage with Darnley, and recommending severity towards the Lenox family. May 27, 1565. 286. b.

107. A representation "of the perils and troubles that may befall England in consequence of the marriage of Q. Mary with Darnley." (a corrected draught in the hand of Cecil.) June 2, 1565. 288.

108. A summary of the consultation and advice of the Privy Council of England, concerning Q. Mary's marriage with Darnley. June 4, 1565. 290.

109. Abstracts of two Letters from Mr. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil, both of June 3, 1565. 298.

110. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the effect of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Q. Mary concerning her marriage, and Q. Elizabeth's orders to Lenox and Darnley to return; Q. Mary's perplexed state; the convention at Edinburgh, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1565. 299.

111. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary's flight from Argyle and Murray; great dis-

contents

contents among the nobility, who solicit pecuniary aid from Elizabeth; and various other articles of intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 4, 1565. 305.

112. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Randolph; instructing him as to his conduct towards the queen and nobility of Scotland. July 10, 1565. 309.

113. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports Q. Mary's rambles; his answers to some charges which Maitland had taxed him with in Mary's name; Mary's spirited discourse concerning Elizabeth's conduct towards her, and Randolph's answers, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1565. 311.

114. Q. Mary, to declaring that she will in no respect molest the protestants; and a P. S. requiring his attendance in arms. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1565. 316. b.

115. The D. of Chattelleraut, the E. of Argyle, and Ld. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Q. Elizabeth; representing Q. Mary's unfavourable treatment of the protestants; and craving Elizabeth's protection. (Orig.) Stirling, July 18, 1565. 317.

116. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports the increasing disorders in Scotland; Q. Mary assembles forces: also a note of the above letter. (Orig.) Edinb. July 19, 1565. 318.

117. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; reports an audience from Q. Mary; Lenox's and Darnley's answers to Q. Elizabeth's summons; the summons Q. Mary sent to Murray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 21, 1565. 321.

118. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to the E. of Bedford; representing the perilous situation of himself and his party; and requesting aid. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 22, 1565. 324.

119. John Tamworth; his speech to Q. Mary, concerning her marriage, and her behaviour to her nobility; answers to the same; and certain offers to be propounded to Q. Elizabeth upon the behalf of the K. and Q. of Scots. August, 1565. 325.

120. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Randolph and Tamworth, to Secy Cecil and the E. of Bedford, from the 7th to the 27th Aug. 1565. 330.

121. The E. of Bedford, to Secy Cecil; news about the troubles in Scotland, and several persons at Berwick; a meeting at Morpeth, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 17, 1565. 331.

122. Mary and Henry, Q. and K. of Scots; a circular letter declaring a progress against the rebels; and ordering men to join them at Edinburgh in arms. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 23, 1565. 333. b.

123. Q. Elizabeth's memorial, to be used by Mr. Randolph, touching the affairs of Scotland; chiefly in favour of the discontented lords. Sept. 1565. 334.

124. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to Secy Cecil, from the 1st to the 8th Sept. 1565. 335.

125. Deliberations on the affairs of Scotland. (a draught in the hand of Cecil.) Sept. 24, 1565. 336. b.

126. An enumeration of facts from Nov. 18, 1564, to Sept. 19, 1565, to be remembered and considered in the matter of Scotland. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 24, 1565. 340.

127. A consultation of Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, concerning the affairs of Scotland. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 24 and 26, 1565. 344.

128. The E. of Bedford, to Q. Elizabeth; about the taking and fortifying Aymouth; and various

matters concerning the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 18, 1565. 346.

129. A question demanded upon the matter of Scotland; about religion. 1565. 348.

130. A rough draught in Cecil's hand; giving an account of some person having arrived in Scotland from Flanders, in whom the K. and Q. place great confidence. 351.

131. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to and Sir Walter Mildmay; sent to treat and expostulate with the Q. of Scotland. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Nov. 1565. 352.

132. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Secy Cecil; concerning Q. Elizabeth's intercession in his behalf, &c. (Orig.) Newcastle, Jan. 1565-6. 368.

133. Tho. Randolph, to Secy Cecil; with various intelligence; Q. Mary had acceded to the conference of Bayonne; becomes more and more bigotted, &c. Edinb. Feb. 7, 1565-6. 369.

134. Wm. Drury, to Secy Cecil; about several messengers and others who had passed through Berwick; Q. Mary weary of her husband; many lords refuse the queen's summons to go to mass, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 16, 1565-6. 370.

135. The E. of Bedford and Mr. Randolph, to the Council of England; touching the death of David Rizzio; Murray's return to court; the subsequent retreat of Q. Mary; her return, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 27, 1566. 372.

136. Christopher Rokeby, to Secy Cecil; expresses his compunction for misbehaviour, and solicits Cecil's interference for pardon. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1566. 379.

137. The E. of Bedford to Secy Cecil; reports the state of the nobility in Scotland; Q. Mary's antipathy against her husband increases. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 3, 1566. 380.

138. The E. of Bedford, to Secy Cecil; information about one Sheres a prisoner in the Tower; various news from Scotland. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 12, 1566. 382.

139. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Bedford, on being sent into Scotland to assist at the christening of James I. Nov. 7, 1566. 384.

140. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Bedford; signifying that John Tamworth was not to be sent with him to Edinburgh. Nov. 9, 1566. 387.

141. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Privy Council of England; declaring that her son should be under Q. Elizabeth's protection; and desiring their interference that she may be declared successor to the crown. (Orig.) Dumbar, Nov. 18, 1566. 388.

142. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Bedford; appointing the time of his coming for the christening. (Orig.) Cragmillar, Dec. 4, 1566. 389.

143. The E. of Bedford, to Secy Cecil; intelligence from Scotland; the queen's great desire to prevail upon the lords to go to mass; divers matters about the borders; the release of lady Lenox and Fowler, &c. (Orig.) 390.

144. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; advising her about the trial of his son's murderers. Feb. 20, 1566-7. 392.

145. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; declaring her intention to call a parliament. (Orig. answer to the above.) Feb. 21, 1566-7. 393.

146. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; exhorting her to hasten the trial of Darnley's murderers. (answer to the above.) Feb. 26, 1566-7. 394.

147. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; about the

the trial. (Orig. answer to the preceding letter.)
Seton, March 1, 1566-7. 395.

148. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; urging her to proceed vigorously in the trial; mentions some names of persons to be apprehended. March 17, 1566-7. 396.

149. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; acquaints him that some persons have been summoned; and calls upon him to come to Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. March 23, 1566-7. 397.

Caligula, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 393.

1. The band given by 21 Scottish peers to the E. Bothwell; wherein is contained consent to queen Mary's marriage; together with the queen's approbation thereof. Edinb. April 19, 1567. 1.

2. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Nic. Throckmorton, sent into Scotland. June 30, 1567. 3.

3. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Nic. Throckmorton, for matters to be imparted to the lords of Scotland. June 30, 1567. 6.

4. Q. Elizabeth's instructions, delivered to sir Nic. Throckmorton at his going into Scotland. (these appear to have been minutes.) July 1567. 8.

6. A printed copy of verses entitled "Ane declaration of the lordis just quarrell." Imprinted at Edinburgh, 1567. 10.

7. Memorandums; seemingly extracted out of Throckmorton's letters to Sec^r Cecil, in July and August, 1567. 11.

8. The lords of Scotland; their answer to sir Nic. Throckmorton, July 11, 1567. 13.

9. A printed copy of verses, being "the testament and tragedie of umquhile king Henry Stewart of gude memorie." Imprinted at Edinburgh, 1567. 17.

10. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the dispositions of the Scottish lords with regard to Q. Mary; his negociations in her behalf, and for the young prince's safety, especially with Murray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 19, 1567. 18.

11. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the proceedings of the Scottish lords with regard to Q. Mary's abdication; and a conference had by him with the lords. (Orig.) Edinb. July 25, 1567. 22.

12. The lords of Scotland; their second answer to sir N. Throckmorton. (inclosed in the above.) July 1567. 24.

13. Q. Elizabeth, to sir N. Throckmorton; instructing him to declare to the lords of Scotland her disapprobation of their proceedings. July 26, 1567. 26.

14. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the answer the lords of Scotland made to Lyncoles the French ambassador; Murray's interview with Q. Mary at Lochleven. (Orig.) Edinb. August 20, 1567. 28.

15. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference with Murray and Lethington; the spirited language of the latter; his correspondence with several lords; and various news. (Orig.) Edinb. August 22, 1567. 32.

16. Q. Elizabeth, to sir N. Throckmorton; declaring her approbation of the conduct of the Hamiltons. August 29, 1567. 35.

17. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Murray's and Lethington's answers to his remonfrances and requests; his having refused a present of plate; his setting out from Edinburgh. Berwick, Sept. 1, 1567. 35. b.

18. A paper entitled, "A plat executory devised p. Ledyngton." probably drawn up after Q. Mary's resignation to her son; the project being for her deliverance, and their joint government. Aug. 1567? 39.

19. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris, her ambassador in France; intelligence about Q. Mary's confinement, &c. Windsor, Sept. 27, 1567. 40.

20. List of the parliament (lords) that met at Edinburgh, December 15, 1567. 41.

21. An act of the Scottish parliament against Q. Mary. (vid. I. 150.) Dec. 15, 1567. 42. b.

22. Testimonies of scripture, and history, proving that Q. Mary had been unjustly removed from her crown and kingdom: delivered by the Bp. of Ross to Q. Elizab. March 4, 1570. 46.

23. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; about the standard of Scottish money; vindicates himself; mentions an intended meeting with Ld. Cefsford; and his reasons for some vigorous proceedings at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, March 24, 1567-8. 51.

24. Walter Ker, laird of Cefsford, to sir Wm. Drury; about an intended meeting for redrefs. (Orig. inclosed in the above.) Halyden, March 24, 1567-8. 52. b.

25. Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Murray's interview with Q. Mary at Loughleven; an attempt of her's to escape; and various news concerning Ld. Flemming, Wm. Lesley, Murray, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 3? 1568. 53.

26. Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; news from Scotland; Dunbar very near being surprized, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 5, 1568. 55.

27. Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; about military preparations, and negociations in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 7, 1568. 56.

28. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Tho. Leighton; sent to Q. Mary on her escape from Loughleven. May, 1568. 57.

29. Wm. Cecil's advice to Q. Elizabeth, on the affairs of Scotland, after Q. Mary's escape; representing the danger of the French interfering. (in Cecil's hand.) May, 1568. 58.

30. A proclamation made by the regent (Murray) for the gathering of the country, upon Q. Mary's escape from Loughleven. Glasgow, May 3, 1568. 59.

31. A proclamation in the name of James VI; "anent the tressonable conspiratouris and trublaris of the tranquillitie of the common welth, now laitlie assemblit aganis the kingis grace autoritie." (printed) Glasgow, May 7, 1568. 60.

32. A warrant and licence granted by Q. Mary to the E. of Huntley; to enter into bands and association for her defence, notwithstanding a late act of parl. to the contrary. (Orig. not dated.) 1568. 61. b.

33. The bond of 9 earls, 9 bishops, 18 lords, and some others, for the defence of Mary Q. of Scots. Hamilton, May 8, 1568. 62.

34. "A proclamation set forth by my lord regent in the name of James VI, declaring the purpose of thame quha assistit with our soverane lordis mother." &c. (printed.) Glasgow, May 14, 1568. 64.

35. Mr. N. Elphinstone, to Sec^r Cecil; desiring orders may be given for the delivery of some letters from Q. Elizabeth to the wardens of the marches. (Orig.) Berwick, May 15, 1568. 66. b.

36. Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the defeat of Q. Mary's forces at Langside hill; and other intelligence, chiefly concerning the Scots. Berwick, May 15, 1568. 67.

A a

37. Mary

37. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; stating the treasonable proceedings of her subjects; her misfortunes; and claiming Elizabeth's protection. (Orig. French.) Workington in Cumberland, on her first landing. May 17, 1568. 68.

38. Things to be considered upon the Scottish Queen's coming into England; dangers if she shall pass into France, remain in England, or return to Scotland. (in Cecil's hand.) May, 1568. 71.

39. Catherine of Medicis, Q. dowager of France, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Mary Q. of Scots: with a postscript in Catherine's own hand. Paris, May 26, 1568. 74.

40. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; earnestly requesting permission to come to her, to plead her cause; acknowledges the good reception she met with from Loders (Lowther?) (Orig. French, sent by Ld. Herries.) Carlisle, May 28, 1568. 75.

41. Lord Scroope and Sir Fr. Knollys, to Q. Elizabeth; report their first interview with Q. Mary at Carlisle, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 29, 1568. 79.

42. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^r Cecil; demanding his favourable interposition with queen Elizabeth. (Orig. French, sent by Ld. Herries.) Carlisle, May 29, 1568. 81. b.

43. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Q. Elizabeth; reports an interview with Q. Mary, in which he intimates to her that the crime of murder might be deemed a just cause for deposing a sovereign. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 30, 1568. 82.

44. An answer to the objections of Q. Mary; alleging that the E. of Murray, &c. had been moved to arms, for that they abhorred, and could not abide her revocation of the alienation made of her property. June 5, 1568. 83. b.

45. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? reports Q. Mary's unwillingness to be restrained from her correspondence with her friends in Scotland; states the expenses she occasions. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 6, 1568. 84.

46. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil? giving advice concerning Q. Mary's removal; Mr. N. Elveston (Elphinston) comes from the regent. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 2, 1568. 85.

47. Ld. Scroope, to the E. of Murray; promises to join in restraining the borderers; and gives notice of some French ships coming towards Scotland. Carlisle, June 8, 1568. 87.

48. Sec^r Cecil; a note of instructions for Mr. Middlemore, sent to Q. Mary; concerning the cause of denying her an interview, &c. (Orig.) June, 1568. 88.

49. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Murray; calling upon him to justify his conduct towards Q. Mary. (a copy attested by Cecil.) June 8, 1568. 89.

50. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; wishes to be recalled; Q. Mary's character; alternatives about the treatment of her. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 11, 1568. 90.

51. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary's impatience to be revenged of her enemies; the state of Carlisle citadel; Middlemore's arrival. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 12, 1568. 92.

52. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary's spirit of revenge; and intimates a proposal of releasing her. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 13, 1568. 93.

53. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expostulating about being kept from her presence; and soliciting speedy relief. (French.) Carlisle, June 13, 1568. 94.

54. H. Middlemore, to Sec^r Cecil; reports his negotiation with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 15, 1568. 96.

55. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a proclamation made at Carlisle, at which Q. Mary is much offended. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 16, 1568. 99.

56. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the proclamation made at Carlisle, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 16, 1568. 100.

57. The proclamation mentioned in the two preceding articles, against Scotchmen being received on the English borders. June 16, 1568. 101.

58. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; about Murray's motion towards the borders, and Q. Mary's impatience and security. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 17, 1568. 102.

59. A consultation of Q. Elizabeth's privy council, concerning the Q. of Scots; upon Mr. Middlemore's report. June 20, 1568. 103.

60. Arguments for and against the Q. of Scots. (in Cecil's hand.) June 20, 1568. 105.

61. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; Q. Mary reproaches Ld. Scroope's meeting the E. of Murray on the borders; desires to be allowed to depart. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 21, 1568. 107.

62. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning Middlemore's negotiation in Scotland; and expostulatory. (Orig. French.) Carlisle, June 22, 1568. 108.

63. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; representing the severity of the treatment she and her adherents meet with. (Orig. French.) Carlisle, June 26, 1568. 110.

64. The progress of the regent of Scotland to the marches, from June 11th to the 30th: and a note of the countries he passed through. 1568. 112.

65. Some questions and answers concerning an inquiry into Q. Mary's conduct. (in Cecil's hand.) June 30, 1568. 115.

66. Notes to be resolved to the regent of Scotland, concerning the intended inquiry, and the meeting on the borders. June 30, 1568. 116.

67. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a warm expostulation with Q. Mary, about her removal, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 5, 1568. 117.

68. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Cecil; reports an intended meeting, and the motions of the Scots on the borders. Carlisle, July 5, 1568. 120.

69. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; an angry letter, expostulating about her intended removal, her detention, proposed trial, &c. Carlisle, July 5, 1568. 121.

70. M. J. Gordon, to the regent (Murray) with some letters, and intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, July 7, 1568. 122. b.

71. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports having removed Q. Mary from Carlisle to Mr. Loder's (Lowther's) house, in her way to Bolton castle. (Orig.) Lowther, July 14, 1568. 123.

72. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's removal to Bolton castle; the state of Carlisle castle, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, July 16, 1568. 125.

73. A collection of such things as have passed in the cause of the Q. of Scots since her escape out of Lochleven. (a corrected draught.) May, 1568. 126.

74. Mary Q. of Scots; her requests made since her first coming into England. (a corrected draught.) July 17, 1568. 128.

75. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the message Ld. Herries delivered from Q. Elizabeth to Q.

- Q. Mary; Mary's consent to submit her cause to Eliz.; the number of her attendants objected to, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, July 28, 1568. 134.
76. The nobility of Scotland in Q. Mary's interest, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of their queen. (Orig. signed by 20 lords and 1 archbp.) Largis, July 28, 1568. 136.
77. Articles of the band of the noblemen in Q. Mary's interest. July 28, 1568. 137. b.
78. The E. of Argyle's lieutenant, to Q. Mary; his order for putting men in readiness against the 10th of August. Largis, July 28, 1568. 138.
79. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring Eliz. to countenance the attempts of her faithful subjects in her favour. (Orig. French.) Bolton, August 6, 1568. 139.
80. Lord Herries, to Mary Q. of Scots; reports some negociation with Murray; and offers advice. (Orig.) Dumfries, August 7, 1568. 140.
81. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; assuring her that she has followed her advice with regard to the affairs in Scotland; and still expressing a wish for an interview. (Orig. French.) Bolton, August 13, 1568. 141.
82. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her against false and insidious reports. (Orig. French.) Bolton, September 1, 1568. 142.
83. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the proceedings of her friends in Scotland. (Orig. French.) Bolton, August 13, 1568. 144.
84. The acts of the parliament held at Edinburgh, August 16, 1568. 145.
85. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reporting a conversation with Q. Mary, concerning some hostilities committed by her friends in Scotland; commends her conduct. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 16, 1568. 146.
86. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^r Cecil; exculpating the attempts of her friends in Scotland. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 16, 1568. 147.
87. Lord Herries, to Ld. Scroope and sir Fr. Knollys; concerning the attempts of Q. Mary's friends; against Murray's holding a parliament; cruelties of Murray's adherents. (Orig.) Dumfries, Aug. 17, 1568. 148.
88. Lord Herries, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her against insidious intelligence; and reporting the state of parties in Scotland; requests Eliz. to hasten the hearing of Mary's cause. (Orig.) Dumfries, Aug. 19, 1568. 150.
89. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the intelligence he had from Scotland; the apprehension of Frenchmen coming over. Berwick, Aug. 21, 1568. 152.
90. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to lord Hunfdon, appointed warden of the east marches. (Orig. countersigned by Cecil.) Aug. 23, 1568. 153.
91. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about the perplexed state of her friends in Scotland, who are prevented from acting. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Aug. 23, 1568. 154.
92. The E. of Argyle, to Q. Elizabeth; about his interference in some affairs in Ireland. (Orig.) Dumbarton, Aug. 24, 1568. 155. b.
93. The Scottish lords in Q. Mary's interest, to Q. Elizabeth; representing the treachery of Murray who proceeded against them, whilst, at the desire of Elizabeth, they were restrained from acting. (Orig. signed by 14 lords.) Dumbarton, Aug. 24, 1568. 156.
94. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary's justification of her own proceedings, and those of her friends, with regard to the affairs of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 27, 1568. 157.
95. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; laments the restraint put upon her friends in Scotland, and the hostilities her enemies are allowed to exercise; protests that no Frenchmen are brought into Scotland through her means. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Aug. 27, 1568. 159.
96. Mary Q. of Scots, to sir Fr. Knollys; with some news from Scotland; and desiring his good offices with Q. Eliz. (Orig. her first English letter.) Bolton, Sept. 1, 1568. 161. b.
97. John Wood, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence concerning Scotland; desires safe-conducts for commissioners; reports of Frenchmen coming there. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 3, 1568. 162.
98. Lord Herries, to Ld. Scroope and sir Fr. Knollys; denying the charge of his having stirred up troubles in Scotland; about Frenchmen coming to Scotland; and expostulating concerning the countenance shewn by Eliz. to Murray's party. (Orig.) Dumfries, Sept. 3, 1568. 163.
99. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Q. Elizabeth; about his coming to England with the commissioners; mentions the reports of Frenchmen coming into Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 3, 1568. 165.
100. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary having appointed commissioners to go to York; and laments his domestic wants. (Orig.) Bolton, Sept. 12, 1568. 166.
101. Ld. Herries, to the E. of Murray; desiring some assurance of his abstaining from hostilities in consequence of Q. Elizabeth's requisition. Dumfries, Sept. 1, 1568. 167. b.
102. The E. of Murray, to Ld. Herries; answer to the above: upbraids Q. Mary's party with having committed acts of violence. Edinb. Sept. 11, 1568. 168.
103. A memorial for the order of proceeding at the meeting at York. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Sept. 1568. 169.
104. Certain things necessary to be remembered in the treaty (at York?) in behalf of Q. Elizabeth. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Sept. 1568? 174.
105. James VI. his commission to the E. of Murray, &c. to treat with the commissioners at York; with the form of their oath. Edinb. Sept. 18, 1568. 174.*
106. Mary Q. of Scots; her commission to the Bp. of Ross, &c. for treating at York. Sept. 29, 1568. 177.
107. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to the D. of Norfolk, &c. for treating at York. Sept. 1568. 178. b.
108. The form of the oath to be taken by Q. Mary's commissioners. 182.
109. A protestation made by Q. Mary's commissioners: and another in answer by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. Oct. 7, 1568. 183.
110. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; assuring her that she will contribute all in her power to prevent hostilities in Scotland; and taxing her with indifference. (Orig. French.) Bolton. Sept. 15, 1568. 185.
111. Answers to the complaints given in against my lord regent and his adherents, for violating the abstinence. Oct. 4, 1568. 187.
112. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; various intelligence; and reporting Q. Mary's daring language. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 4, 1568. 188.
113. An

113. An account of *enormous* and *great* attempts committed by Q. Mary's friends, against the king and his obedient subjects of Scotland, since the regent at Q. Elizabeth's desire forbore all prosecution of arms. Oct. 4, 1568. 189.
114. Q. Elizabeth's commissioners at York, to her majesty; reporting their first proceedings, viz. the reciprocal communication of the three commissioners, and the oaths taken. (Orig.) York, Oct. 6, 1568. 193.
115. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; declaring her innocence concerning certain reports. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Oct. 8, 1568. 195.
116. The commissioners of Mary Q. of Scots; their declaration of the injuries sustained by their mistress (Orig.) Oct. 8, 1568. 197.
117. The commissioners of Q. Elizabeth, to her majesty; apprizing her of the papers and charges exhibited by the Scottish commissioners against Q. Mary; and desiring instructions. (Orig.) York, Oct. 11, 1568. 198.
118. Sir Fr. Knollys, to the D. of Norfolk; about Q. Mary's disposition concerning the charges exhibited by the regent. (a copy in Knollys's own hand.) Oct. 15, 1568. 200.
119. The answer of the regent and Scottish commissioners, to a letter presented to Q. Elizabeth's commissioners, in behalf of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Oct. 14, 1568. 202.
120. The reply and true declaration of Q. Mary's commissioners, to the above answer of the regent, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 16, 1568. 204.
121. Q. Mary's promise to marry Bothwell. 206. b.
122. Heads provided by the lord regent of Scotland, to be considered. Oct. 25, 1568. 207.
123. A deliberation, whether it would be better to retain Q. Mary in England, or to send her home. (said to be copied from an original in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Oct. 1569. 211.
124. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; with her commissioners sent to Elizabeth's court. (Orig. a letter patent.) Bolton, Oct. 22, 1568. 213.
125. The Bp. of Ross, to Q. Mary; acquainting her with some of the proceedings at York. York, 1568. 213. b.
126. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; sent with her commissioners coming to court. (Orig. French, a private letter.) Bolton, Oct. 22, 1568. 215.
127. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's removal, and the probability of her escape. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 29, 1568. 216.
128. Sir Fr. Knollys to Sec^r Cecil; various information concerning the Bp. of Ross, and the duke of Chattelleraut's claim to the regency; hints about a proper marriage for Q. Mary; the practicability of her escaping. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 25, 1568. 218.
129. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; cautions about preventing Q. Mary's escape, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Nov. 11, 1568. 220.
130. A memorial of things that passed in the painted chamber, the first day of the meeting of the commissioners in the cause of Q. Mary. Nov. 25, 1568. 221.
131. A minute of the Scottish commissioners having given in a protest. Nov. 26, 1568. 223. b.
132. Q. Elizabeth's commission for the Ld. keeper (Bacon) the D. of Norfolk, &c. to treat with the commissioners of Scotland. Hampton-court, Nov. 23, 1568. 224.
133. A protestation made by Q. Mary's commissioners, against any derogation of the sovereignty of their mistress. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 25, 1568. 225.
134. The oath taken by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. Westm. Nov. 25, 1568. 226. b.
135. The oath of Q. Mary's commissioners. Westm. Nov. 25, 1568. 227.
136. A protestation of the regent and commissioners of Scotland. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 26, 1568. 228.
137. An eik (addition) to the answer of the Scottish commissioners to the letter presented by Q. Mary's commissioners, to those of Q. Elizabeth; charging Q. Mary with the murder of Henry Darnley. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1568. 230.
138. The oath of the commissioners of the king of Scots. Nov. 25, 1568. 230. b.
139. An angry declaration of Q. Elizabeth to the Scottish commissioners; reprobating the charge contained in their eik. Nov. 1568. 231.
140. The answer of Q. Elizabeth's commissioners, to 4 articles proposed by the Scottish commissioners at York. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Nov. 26, 1568. 233.
141. The Scottish lords in Q. Mary's interest, to the commissioners at Westm. in vindication of their queen. Dec. 1, 1568. 234.
142. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; representing how improper a place Bolton castle is for the safe custody of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Dec. 3, 1568. 236.
143. Separate negotiations between Q. Mary's commissioners, and Q. Elizabeth and her ministers. Hampton-court, Dec. 3, 1568. 237.
144. Minutes of the session held by the commissioners in Q. Mary's cause. Westm. Dec. 6, 1568. 239.
145. Schedule of papers produced by the regent and commissioners of Scotland at Westm. Dec. 8, 1568. 241.
146. Copies of the eight papers mentioned in the preceding article, attested by sir John Bellenden, justice clerk, and James Macgill, clerk of the register in Scotland; being the examinations and sentences of several persons concerned in the murder of H. Darnley. 243.
147. Minutes of a session of the commissioners held at Westminster, Dec. 9, 1568, mentioning eight papers given in by Q. Mary's and the Scottish commissioners. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 252.
148. A protestation of Q. Mary's commissioners, given in to Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. (Orig.) Dec. 9, 1568. 254.
149. Examination of Tho. Nelson, sometime servant to H. Darnley; given in by the regent to Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. Dec. 9, 1568. 256.
150. An act of the Scottish parliament, containing the form of the resignation of the crown by Q. Mary, and the coronation of the young king; given in by the regent to Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. (vid. I. 21.) Dec. 15, 1567. 257.
151. Mary Q. of Scots, to the abbot of Arbroath (second son to the D. of Chattelleraut) and the rest of the lords in her interest; stating the manoeuvres of the regent and the English court, after the convention of York. (copied from an Orig. in Cecil's possession.) Dec. 1568. 259.
152. A paper signed by the E. of Murray, and 5 others; certifying that the papers, sonnets, &c. said to have been found in a silver casket, were actually in

in Q. Mary's hand writing. (exhibited by John Wood at Hampton-court.) Dec. 12, 1568. 260. b.

153. Q. Elizabeth's communication to some of her principal nobility, of the state of the proceedings in the cause of Q. Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Dec. 14 and 15, 1568. 261.

154. A declaration in the name of Q. Mary, said to have been framed and proposed by Lethington (Maitland) at Hampton-court; how the young prince of Scotland should remain king, and yet Q. Mary not be deprived. 1568. 265.

155. Q. Elizabeth's answer to a supplication of Q. Mary's commissioners. Hampton-court, Dec. 16, 1568. 267.

156. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Marr (regent) cautioning him of a design in England to take her son out of his hands, and seize the castle of Stirling. (French.) Bolton, Dec. 17, 1568. 269.

157. A rhyme in defence of the Q. of Scots against the E. of Murray. 9 Dec. 1568. 270.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; upon breaking up the convention; lamenting the unfavourable appearances against Mary. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 21, 1568. 272.

159. Minutes of a memorial; stating the means of detaining Q. Mary in England, and of having her son brought into England. (in Cecil's hand.) Dec. 22, 1568. 273.

160. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^r Cecil; reporting the manner in which Q. Mary received some proposals of Q. Elizabeth, brought by Ld. Boyd; and desiring a remittance of money. (Orig.) Bolton, Dec. 31, 1568. 275.

161. Notes (in Cecil's hand) concerning the means of keeping Q. Mary in England. Jan. 7, 1568-9. 276.

162. A declaration of Q. Mary, that she is resolved not to abdicate the crown of Scotland, and assigning her reasons. (French) Jan. 9, 1568-9. 277.

163. A proclamation of the lords of Scotland in Q. Mary's interest, declaring the designs of England upon the young prince, and the castle of Edinb. Glasgow, Jan. 9, 1568-9. 278.

164. A paper taxing Q. Elizabeth with deceit respecting Q. Mary; addressed to the lords of Scotland on the side of Q. Mary, and said to have been found at Westm. Jan. 1568-9. 278. b.

165. W. Kirkaldy, to the D. of Chattelleraut; wishing for his return; and representing the endeavours of Q. Mary's friends in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1568. 279.

166. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Huntley; stating the result of the convention of Westm. and giving him and Argyle some directions. (Orig.) Bolton, Jan. 5, 1568-9. 280.

167. The answer of Q. Elizabeth's council, to Q. Mary's demand to have such letters and writings as contain charges against her. Jan. 13, 1568-9. 281.

168. The earls of Huntley and Argyle; their declaration concerning the murder of H. Darnley, laying the same to the charge of Murray and Lethington. Jan. 14? 1568-9. 282.

169. James regent (E. of Murray) his declaration reprobating various calumnies propagated against him. (Orig. answer to the above.) London, Jan. 19, 1568-9. 283. b.

170. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expostulating about the hard treatment she meets with. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Jan. 22, 1568-9. 284.

171. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Fr. Knollys; taxing Q. Mary with having spread slanderous reports in Scotland, and speaking of her removal. Jan. 22, 1568-9. 286.

172. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^r Cecil; vindicating herself against the charges contained in the above letter. (Orig. French.) Ranfray, Jan 28, 1569. 290.

173. Q. Elizabeth's proclamation concerning the slanderous reports spread by the friends of Q. Mary. (a corrected draught, but signed by Eliz. and probably sent inclosed in l. 171.) Jan. 1569. 291.

174. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; acknowledgments; remonstrances for her removal, &c. and soliciting favour. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Feb. 10, 1568-9. 292.

175. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; answer to the above. Westm. Feb. 25, 1568-9. 295.

176. Interrogatories to be put to Tho. Bishop, touching a book that was written against Murray, and for which he was committed to the Tower. (a draught mostly in Cecil's hand.) March, 1569. 296.

177. Q. Elizabeth's passport in favour of H. Middlemore's going to Scotland. (Orig.) Westm. March 17, 1568-9. 300.

178. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to H. Middlemore; sent to Scotland to enquire into the state of affairs there. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 17, 1568-9. 301.

179. A paper of memorandums of things wanted by the lord regent: addressed, perhaps by Mr. Middlemore, to Sec^r Cecil. 302.

180. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a progress of the regent on the borders, on his return from England. (Orig.) Alnwick, March 30, 1569. 303.

181. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; endeavouring to soothe her; and repeating her solicitation that her concerns may be terminated. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, April 16, 1569. 304.

182. Considerations of certain matters propounded by the Bp. of Ross, on the part of the Q. of Scots (a draught in Cecil's hand.) 1569. 305. and 307.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^r Cecil; requesting his favourable interposition with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, April 16, 1569. 306. b.

184. Mary Q. of Scots, to the D. of Chatelleraut; acquainting him that she has applied to Q. Elizabeth in behalf of some request of his. (Orig.) Wingfield, May 5, 1569. 310. b.

185. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth's council; positively denying the charge, that she had made over her claim to the crown of England to the duke of Anjou. (Orig.) Wingfield, May 15, 1569. 311.

186. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the Bp. of Ross; and complaining of Murray's hostile proceedings against her friends. (Orig.) Wingfield, July 11, 1569. 312.

187. Projects collected from speeches, &c. for terminating Q. Mary's cause; delivered to John Wood. May 1569. 313.

188. Mary Q. of Scots: the credit committed by her to lord Boyd, to be declared in Scotland. 1569. 315.

189. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray; about his intended marriage with Q. Mary. London, July 1, 1569. 316.

190. Names of the noblemen and others of the states convened at Perth, July 28, 1569. 317.

191. The deposition of Nic. Howbert (alias Paris) servant

B b

servant to the E. of Bothwell; concerning the death of H. Darnley. (French.) St. Andrews, Aug. 10, 1569. 318.

192. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray; cautioning him as to his conduct. (Orig.) From Court, Aug. 14, 1569. 321. b.

193. A memorandum for the Bp. of Ross; acquainting him, that Q. Elizabeth had agreed to write to the E. of Murray, to abstain from hostilities. Aug. 1569. 321. b.

194. John Douglas, to Sec^y Cecil; with information about the Irish-Scots of Kintire, the intended marriage of lady Kintire, &c. (Orig.) Dumbarton, Aug. 15, 1569. 322.

195. The E. of Suffex, to Sec^y Cecil? about the D. of Norfolk's intended marriage with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Cawood, Sept. 19, 1569. 324.

196. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating about her sudden removal, her present confinement, and the harshness of her treatment. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Oct. 1, 1569. 325.

197. The regent of Scotland (Murray) his instructions to Robert commendatory of Dumfermling, Scottish ambassador in England. Kelso, Oct. 5, 1569. 326.

198. Some Latin verses, probably on the death of the regent Murray. 333. b.

199. Sir Wm. Cecil's advice to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the intended marriage between the D. of Norfolk and Q. Mary. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 6, 1569. 334.

200. Eight questions concerning the treatment of Q. Mary; with their answers. (draughts in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 6, 1569. 335. to 340.

201. Q. Elizabeth, to the wardens upon the borders; ordering them to concur with the E. of Murray in punishing malefactors. Windfor, Oct. 7, 1569. 335. b.

202. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; reports the motions of the regent on the borders. Berwick, Oct. 22, 1569. 341.

203. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris, her ambassador in France; instructing him to report her proceedings concerning Q. Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Oct. 26, 1569. 342.

204. W. Maitland, to requiring the person this letter is written to, to appear at Edinburgh, on an inquiry concerning the charge brought against him of having been concerned in the murder of H. Darnley. (Orig. perhaps circular.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1569. 346. b.

205. Notes of certain reports concerning Q. Mary's marriage with Norfolk; Northumberland's and Westmorland's insurrection, &c. Nov. 2, 1569. 347.

206. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil? with various intelligence about Maitland's arraignment; the regent's motions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1569. 347. b.

207. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining heavily of her treatment. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Nov. 10, 1569. 348.

208. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil? with various intelligence about Maitland's trial, &c. Berwick, Nov. 9, 1569. 349. b.

209. A proclamation against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. Nov. 18, 1569. 350.

210. An order taken by the regent of Scotland, against aiding the insurgents in England. St. Andrews, Nov. 27, 1569. 350. b.

211. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; with assurances of the regent's readiness to assist Q. Elizabeth; and

about Maitland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 5, 1569. 351.

212. Q. Elizabeth, to the earls of Shrewsbury and Huntingdon; concerning Q. Mary's removal and custody at Coventry; and wondering why she is there kept at an inn. Nov. 30, 1569. 351. b.

213. An order issued by the regent of Scotland, to levy troops south of the Firth. Edinb. Dec. 8, 1569. 352. b.

214. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; with various intelligence concerning Scotland, and the regent's readiness to assist England. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 9, 1569. 353.

215. The D. of Norfolk, to the lords of Q. Elizabeth's Council; disclaiming all participation in the rebellion of the two earls; and craving his liberty. (Orig.) Dec. 14, 1569. 355.

216. The D. of Norfolk's declaration to Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, concerning the intercourse had by him with the two rebellious earls. Dec. 14, 1569. 356.

217. An order of the regent of Scotland, against the rebels in England. Edinb. Dec. 14, 1569. 358.

218. Articles touching the affairs and preparations in the north. (by Cecil?) Dec. 18, 1569. 369.

219. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; with news from the north. (Orig. a fragment, chiefly in cypher) Berwick, Dec. 19, 1569. 360.

220. James, regent, to Wm. Drury? about measures to be taken. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 19, 1569. 360. b.

221. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; news from Scotland, chiefly about Murray and Maitland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 20, 1569. 361.

222. A proclamation of the regent of Scotland, for a levy of troops for the security of the borders against the English insurgents. Edinb. Dec. 18, 1569. 362.

223. Wm. Drury, to Sec^y Cecil; about the regent's motions, and those of the Bp. of Ross and the rebels. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 22, 1569. 363.

224. An abstract of letters sent to Q. Elizabeth, her Council, and Sec^y Cecil, from Dec. 12, 1569, to the 9th of Jan. following, by the E. of Suffex; concerning the war in the north. 364.

225. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris, her ambassador in France; instructing him how to represent her proceedings concerning the D. of Norfolk, and the two rebel earls. Jan. 5, 1569-70. 366.

226. Francis to Sec^y Cecil? reporting various transactions relating to the rebellious earls. (Orig.) Newcastle, Jan. 12, 1569-70. 367.

227. Sir Hen. Gale and Wm. Drury, to the Regent; demanding the deliverance of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Lithgow, Jan. 20, 1569-70. 372.

228. James (regent of Scotland) to Wm. Drury? giving him intelligence of some French ships being in the Firth, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Jan. 20, 1569-70. 373.

229. Sir Hen. Gale, and Wm. Drury: heads of intelligence conveyed by them to Ld. Hunfdon, Jan. 26, 1569-70. 374.

230. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Tho. Randolph, on being sent to Scotland on the death of the E. of Murray. (Orig.) 1570. 375.

231. Margaret countess of Lenox, to Sec^y Cecil; concerning the E. her husband's disposition on the death of the E. of Murray. (Orig.) Somerset Place, Feb. 2, 1570. 376.

232. Christopher Norton, to the Ld. keeper and Sec^y Cecil; reports some transactions in his family relating

relating to the rebellion of the two earls. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1570. 377.

233. Ld. Scroope's proclamation for raising the country against Leonard Dacre. Carlisle, Feb. 19, 1570. 379.

234. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; in answer to Mary's letter I. 207. vindicating herself, and censuring Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Feb. 20, 1570. 380.

235. Ld. Hunston's proclamation against Leonard Dacre and the rebels. Feb. 21, 1570. 383.

236. A proclamation of the lords of the secret Council in Scotland, against all such as shall take up arms against the king. Feb. 1570. 383. b.

237. John Forster, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Ld. Hunston's defeat of Leonard Dacre, and his having taken possession of Naworth, &c. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 25, 1570. 384. b.

238. Q. Elizabeth's orders concerning the proceedings on the borders, and against the rebels; also an answer to the French ambassador. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 14, 1570. 385.

239. H. Goodere, to sir Hen. Goodere; desiring him to prevail on Dr. Goodere to settle him and his 3 sons near him in the country. N.B. This was probably a plot to facilitate an intercourse between Q. Mary and the D. of Norfolk. 387.

240. Answers of the E. of Northumberland, before Ld. Hunston and sir Wm. Brown. Berwick, 1570. 389.

Caligula, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 554.

1. A list of the towns in the east marches of England that have been burnt or wasted by the Scots. March 30, 1570. 1.

2. Notes of some orders to be given concerning certain jewels of Q. Mary, and the custody of her person. 2.

3. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth, the E. of Leicester, and Sec^r Cecil; (three draughts of letters sent by the Bp. of Ross.) Sheffield, Dec. 29, 1570. 3.

4. Q. Mary's commissioners in London, to the laird of Grange, capt. of Edinb. castle; reporting the state of affairs at the English court. London, Jan. 20, 1570. 5.

5. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting his support. March 10, 1570-1. 6.

6. De la Motte, to the K. of France; reporting Q. Elizabeth's disposition towards Q. Mary. (a small fragment or extract, French.) London, Oct. 25, 1570. 7.

7. Mary Q. of Scots; her instructions to the Bp. of Ross, on his going in commission with the Bp. of Galloway and Ld. Livingston, to London. (a draught.) Dec. 26, 1570. 8.

8. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the Bp. of Ross; acknowledging the receipt of his credence, &c. July 1, 1570. 11.

9. Charles IX. K. of France, to Mons. de la Motte; with instructions concerning his proceedings at the English court in favour of Q. Mary. (French.) Argenton, June 10, 1570. 12.

10. The Bp. of Ross, to the E. of Leicester and Sec^r Cecil; requesting an audience of Q. Eliz. about Livingston's going to Scotland, &c. London, June 26, 1570. 13.

11. Mons. de la Motte Fenelon, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of having been deceived by him. (French.) Islington, Sept. 6, 1570. 14.

12. The E. of Suffex, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the hostile proceedings of Q. Mary's friends on the borders, and his measures in consequence thereof. Carlisle, Aug. 29, 1570. 15.

13. The state of Scotland, as to the nobility. June 19, 1570. 17.

14. Articles to be proposed to Q. Mary on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (a corrected draught in Cecil's hand.) Hampton-court, May 7, 1570. 18.

15. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports about Q. Mary, and desires a supply of money. (Orig.) Tutbury, May 11, 1570. 21.

16. The Bp. of Ross, to the E. of Leicester and Sec^r Cecil; reporting the purport of a meeting he had with the E. of Southampton. (Orig. almost obliterated.) Chatsworth, June 9, 1570. 22.

17. The lords of Scotland in the young king's interest, to Q. Elizabeth; representing the disordered state of their country for want of a regular government; and requesting favour and interference. (Orig. signed by 12 lords.) Stirling, June 24, 1570. 23.

18. The Bp. of Ross, to Sec^r Cecil; declaring Q. Mary's readiness to accept the terms offered her. (Orig.) London, July 8, 1570. 24.

19. Sir Wm. Cecil; his declaration that he has not influenced Q. Elizabeth against the D. of Norfolk. (Orig.) July 12, 1570. 25.

20. Mad^m Marie Viennes, to Mary Q. of Scots; giving some account of K. James, and of the disposition of people in Mary's favour; desires that her daughter, who it seems was then with Mary, and indisposed, might be sent to her. (Orig. French.) Dunkeld, Aug. 15, 1570. 26.

21. The Bp. of Ross, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining heavily of the E. of Suffex's hostile proceedings on the borders. (Orig.) Islington, Sept. 6, 1570. 28.

22. Memorandums concerning Scottish affairs. (in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 25, 1570. 31.

23. "Articles mete both for England and Scotland:" probably the minutes of instructions for sir Wm. Cecil and sir Walt. Mildmay. (two draughts in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 1570. 32.

24. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris; directing him in his negotiations in France. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 25, 1570. 36.

25. Articles delivered to the Q. of Scots, by sir Wm. Cecil, and sir Walter Mildmay; with the said queen's answers, and requests thereupon. (signed Marie R.) Chatsworth, Oct. 5, 1570. 38.

26. The regent's (E. of Lenox) answer to the propositions given in by Mr. Randolph. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 43.

27. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Wm. Cecil, and sir Walt. Mildmay; with her directions concerning Q. Mary's answers to the articles II. 25. Windsor, Oct. 13, 1570. 46.

28. A deliberation of Q. Elizabeth's council; concerning the aid to be given to the Scottish nobility in the young king's interest. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Hampton-court, Apr. 29, 1570. 50.

29. Four letters or notes in cypher, said to have been sent by Q. Mary, to the D. of Norfolk; professing constant attachment. (three of them decyphered.) Jan. 31. Apr. 18. and... 15, 1570. 53.

30. Notes gathered out of letters by Sec^r Cecil; concerning the intercourse between Q. Mary and the D. of Norfolk. Oct. 11, 1570. 55.

31. Sir Ft. Englefield, to the E. of Leicester; petitioning

tioning to be heard in his defence, against charges of treason. (Orig.) Nov. 18, 1570. 56.*

32. Wm. Maitland, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's concerns; the affection the Scots still bear her; and the expediency of settling all differences between her and Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Balvany, Dec. 21, 1570. 58.

33. Nine draughts in the hand of Sec^r Cecil; being arguments and deliberations on the important question, whether Q. Mary should be allowed to return to Scotland: from Dec. 1570. to March 1571. 60.

34. The Bp. of Rofs. to Sec^r Cecil; with some juridical arguments concerning Q. Mary's abdication at Loughleven. (Orig.) March 10, 1570-1. 80.

35. The E. of Suffex? to Sec^r Cecil; reporting a conference with Arch. Douglas about Scottish affairs. (a corrected draught.) Alnwick, June 16, 1570. 81.

34. a. The Scottish lords in the king's interest, to the E. of Suffex; recommending William Edgar for redress. (Orig. signed by 7 lords.) Edinb. May 2, 1570. 84.

35. b. The E. of Leicester, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him of the state of the treaty with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Oct. 7, 1570. 85.

36. The E. of Suffex, to the Ld. of Lethington (Maitland) commenting largely upon his conduct. Alnwick, June 17, 1570. 86.

37. The E. of Suffex, to Maitland; answering some letters, and advising him on several points of his conduct. Essington, Aug. 6, 1570. 88.

38. The E. of Morton and 8 other Scottish lords, to the E. of Suffex; credential in favour of John Cumynghie, laird of (Orig.) Edinb. May 1, 1570. 89.

39. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Suffex; desiring him to co-operate in bringing about the conclusion of the treaty. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 16, 1570-1. 90.

40. The E. of Suffex, to the Scottish lords of Q. Mary's party; about the hostilities on the borders, &c. Berwick, April 17, 1570. 91.

41. The Bp. of Rofs? an account of his audience with Q. Elizabeth. Sept. 1, 1570. 93.

42. Mary Q. of Scots; her commission to the D. of Chattelleraut, and the E. of Huntley and Argyle, to act in her name. Jan. 6, 1568-9. 95.

43. The Bp. of Rofs? an account of his audience with Q. Elizabeth, at Oatlands. June 28, 1570. 97.

44. James VI; his passport for two noblemen of Q. Mary's party to go to England at the desire of Mr. Randolph. Edinb. Nov. 4, 1570. 99.

45. The E. of Morton and 7 other Scottish lords, to the E. of Suffex; credential in favour of archb. Douglas. (Orig.) Edinb. May 11, 1570. 100.

46. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Suffex; on various matters relating to the affairs of Scotland; de Verac's return out of France, &c. (Orig.) Strabogy, Oct. 13, 1570. 101.

47. The E. of Suffex; his proclamation concerning a cessation of arms. Warkworth, Sept. 14, 1570. 104.

48. The D. of Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; on various matters, and among others in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig. French.) Antwerp, Feb. 5, 1570-1. 105.

49. A declaration of the wicked proceedings against Q. Mary, by certain inveterate conspirators. (in the Bp. of Rofs's hand.) 106.

50. Q. Mary's commissioners, to Sec^r Cecil; de-

firing him to dispose Q. Elizabeth to approve of their arguments for restoring their mistress. London, March 5, 1570-1. 108.

51. Charles IX. K. of France, to Mons. de la Motte; concerning the negotiation for restoring Q. Mary to her authority. (French.) Pavia, Nov. 6, 1570. 109.

52. The regent's replies to the last answers given to 34 notes, to be reasoned upon by the E. of Essex, and the commendator of Dumfermling; directed to Q. Elizabeth, from Edinb. Nov. 5, 1570. 110.

53. The E. of Morton, and 8 more; their answer to certain instructions committed to the credit of Nic. Errington, by the E. of Suffex: delivered to R. Colville of Cleishe, to be imparted to Suffex. (Orig.) 114.

54. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Suffex; about the affairs in Scotland; the E. of Lennox too weak to be blamed. (Orig.) Balvany, Oct. 21, 1570. 115.

55. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Rofs; expressing an earnest wish that the treaty may be hastened; and representing her want of money. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 6, 1570-1. 117.

56. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Rofs; about some ships arrested in France; and the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 13, 1570-1. 118.

57. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bps. of Rofs and Galloway, and Ld. Livingston, her commissioners in London; lamenting the delays in the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 19, 1570-1. 120.

58. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Rofs; desires Q. Elizabeth may be thanked for some attentions; about the succession in England; and charging him to satisfy Eliz. concerning some jealousies. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 4, 1570-1. 122.

59. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her interest at the next parliament, where Mary suspected the succession would be deliberated upon. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 27, 1571. 123. b.

60. The Bps of Rofs and Galloway, and Ld. Livingston, to Sec^r Cecil (now Ld. Burleigh) offering historical arguments for setting aside Q. Mary's abdication; and urging the furtherance of the treaty. (Orig.) London, March 5, 1570-1. 124.

61. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting that the Bp. of Rofs may be sent to her; that she may have leave to send to Scotland for information; and that Eliz. will order her subjects to abstain from hostilities against her (Mary's) friends on the borders. (Orig.) Tutbury, May 23, 1570? 125.

62. The lords of Scotland of the king's party, to Q. Elizabeth. (copy of II. 17.) June 24, 1570. 127.

63. The E. of Morton, and 7 more; their promise to the E. of Suffex to deliver up all English rebels. (Orig.) Edinb. May 10, 1570. 129.

64. Notes of what course will be best for the Q. (Eliz.) to hold in her speech with Morton. (in Suffex's hand.) March 5, 1570-1. 130.

65. Notes, schemes, and advices concerning Scottish affairs. (in Suffex's hand.) March, 1570-1. 131.

66. Lists of lords, bishops, and eminent men in Scotland, who are papists; of such who are papists, neutrals, or atheists; and of judges who are protestants. 135.

67. Schemes relating to the question of setting the Q. of Scots at liberty. (in Suffex's hand.) March, 1570-1. 137.

68. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the distracted state of Scotland; and incloses lists of parties;

- parties: with a P. S. announcing the arrival of an emissary from Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1570. 140.
69. Ld. Lethington (Maitland) to the E. of Leicester; describing the state of the factions in Scotland. Edinb. March 29, 1570. 143.
70. An abstract of letters of Q. Elizabeth (in Suffex's hand.) from April to June, 1570. 145.
71. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about some Frenchmen, and the Ld. of Gartlie, an emissary from Q. Mary, being come into Scotland. Edinb. Apr. 2, 1570. 147.
72. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; telling him that he would wait for his arrival at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, April 7, 1570. 148.
73. The E. of Morton, to Tho. Randolph; concerning the means of preserving peace between the two nations. (Orig.) Dalkeith, April 8, 1570. 149.
74. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about a convention at Lithgow, and a Frenchman who was to be there: and inclosing the above. (Orig.) April 9, 1570. 151.
75. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; sending him a proclamation to be published on the borders. (Orig.) Hampton-court, April 10, 1570. 153.
76. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; greatly approving his answers to some letters from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, April 21, 1570. 155.
77. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suffex; about the treaty, the dangers of the times, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1570. 157.
78. The Bp. of Ross, to Sec^r Cecil; complaining of the confinement of one of his servants. London, April 26, 1570. 159.
79. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; a circumstantial letter concerning the most cautious way of proceeding with regard to Q. Mary; and instructions. April 30, 1570. 160.
80. The nobles and commoners of Scotland of the king's party, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the Commendatory of Dumfermling. (Orig. with 20 signatures.) Edinb. May 5, 1570. 162.
81. The conference had by the E. of Leicester, &c. with the Bp. of Ross; consisting of some charges against Q. Mary and her friends; and Ross's answers. London, May 5, 1570. 163.
82. The E. of Lenox, to Sec^r Cecil; by Dumfermling, to whom he refers himself; means in a few days to go to Edinb. and to "pull the feathers of the other party." Berwick, May 8, 1570. 166. b.
83. The Commendatory of Dumfermling, to Sec^r Cecil; announcing his arrival in London; and desiring an interview. London, May 16, 1570. 166. b.
84. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; signifying to him that she had granted the custody of the castle of Norham to Ld. Hunfdon. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 8, 1570. 168.
85. Ld. Lethington, to Sec^r Cecil; about some English troops arrived in Scotland; the nobility murmur against him (Lethington); cautions against Randolph. Edinb. May 17, 1570. 169.
86. The Com. of Dumfermling, to Sec^r Cecil; incloses a letter from the lords of Scotland; and requests money for the payment of 200 English arquebusers in Scotland. Kington, May 20, 1570. 170.
87. Account of conferences between Q. Elizabeth and the French ambassador, concerning the treaty for the restoration of Q. Mary, and abstinence. (French.) May 22, 1570. 171.
88. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; disapproves of the English auxiliaries having marched from Edinb. to Glasgow. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 22, 1570. 173.
89. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris, ambassador in France; giving an account of the above conferences, II. 87; and explaining her intentions. May 23, 1570. 175.
90. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; explaining her intentions concerning the treaty about Q. Mary's restitution; and expressing great tenderness for the young king of Scotland, and his adherents. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 31, 1570. 179.
91. Q. Elizabeth, to the Scottish nobility, &c. of the king's party; expressive of approbation and friendship. Hampton-court, May 31, 1570. 180.
92. A proclamation made by the lords of Q. Mary's party assembled at Edinburgh. 1570. 183.
93. Conditions to be proposed to the E. of Lenox, on being elected regent. 1570. 186.
94. Notes taken out of a book of letters of Ld. Seton, who negotiated in favour of Q. Mary. N. B. Seton had been sent to the D. d'Alva. (conf. II. 158.) 1570. 187.
95. Notes of instructions given by Q. Mary to the Bp. of Ross, when she sent him to Pope Gregory XIII.: answers of the Pope, &c. 1570. 189.
96. Q. Elizabeth; her declaration to her subjects, stating the principles of her government, and admonishing them to loyalty and obedience. 1570. 191.
97. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; stating that, since Dumfermling's departure, Q. Mary had been practised upon to abuse her; that she should therefore not proceed in the treaty; and desiring him to comfort her (Eliz.'s) party in Scotland. (Orig.) Hampton-court, June 6, 1570. 195.
98. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; relating what passed upon Dumfermling's return in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 9th, 1570. 197.
99. Note of some goods taken from the old laird of Lethington. (Orig.) June, 1570. 199.
100. Ld. Livingstone, to Th. Randolph; about abstinence. Kirkpatrick, June 12, 1570. And Randolph's answer, dated Edinb. June 13th, 1570. 200.
101. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him of his having communicated favourable intelligence from Q. Elizabeth to the Scottish lords of the king's party; and various intelligence, about the probable choice of a regent; the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1570. 201.
102. The D. d'Alva, to lord Morley; a protection. (French.) Bruges, June 13, 1570. 203.
103. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; protesting that she will be entirely guided by her; and making some offers by the Bp. of Ross. (Orig. French.) Chatsworth, June 14, 1570. 205.
104. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; inclosing letters from the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. June 16, 1570. 206.
105. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; some directions about troops and castles; great commendations of his conduct, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, June 11, 1570. 208.
106. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a meeting of the Scottish lords in the king's interest at Stirling; and various news. (Orig.) Stirling, June 21, 1570. 210.
107. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; interceding for Hanthill (Huntley?) (Orig.) Stirling, June 21, 1570. 214.
108. Tho.

108. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the convention at Stirling being ended; the E. of Lenox named lieutenant until Q. Eliz's pleasure shall be known; and various news. (Orig.) Stirling, June 23, 1570. 216.
109. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; dissuading him from a proposal made in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 25, 1570. 218.
110. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; laments the uncertainty things are kept in; and wishes to be recalled. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1570. 220.
111. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the safe-conduct of Ld. Livingston on his return from England. (Orig.) Edinb. June 27, 1570. 222.
112. The E. of Lenox, to Mr. Randolph; recommending the bearer; and expressing friendship. (Orig.) Glasgow, June 29, 1570. 224.
113. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about measures towards an accommodation. (Orig.) Oatlands, June 30, 1570. 226.
114. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports his proceedings; his credit abates; Ld. Livingstone's coming has been detrimental, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1570. 228.
115. John Moone? to Mr. Randolph; with intelligence about the state of affairs in Lyddisdale, &c. (Orig.) Glasgow, July 2, 1570. 230.
116. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about Lenox being appointed regent. (Orig.) Oatlands, July 2, 1570. 232.
117. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; on various matters concerning the negotiations then on foot for peace. (Orig. a great part in cypher, but decyphered.) Edinb. July 5, 1570. 234.
118. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; lamenting the uncertain state of affairs; and sending intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 6, 1570. 237.
119. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; expressing much concern at the state of affairs; and sending intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 6, 1570. 239.
120. A discourse touching the pretended match between the D. of Norfolk and the Q. of Scots. (printed.) 241.
121. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of Livingston and Huntley. (Orig.) July 6, 1570. 249.
122. Ld. Livingston, to Mr. Randolph; desiring that an abstinence may be made: dated Terreglis, July 6. And Randolph's answer: dated Edinb. July 8, 1570. 251.
124. The E. of Lenox, to Mr. Randolph; desiring him to forward a packet for his wife; and acquainting him with the coming of some Frenchmen. (Orig.) Glasgow, July 8, 1570. 252.
125. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports appearances being somewhat more favourable; and sends various news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 8, 1570. 254.
126. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; desiring to know whether the abstinence is to comprise the borderers. (Orig.) July 8, 1570. 256.
127. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the good effect of the favourable news from England he gave to Morton; requests a favour for Grange, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 9, 1570. 257.
128. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the favourable state of affairs in Scotland, and some negotiations. (Orig.) Edinb. July 11, 1570. 259.
129. List of the lords assembled at Edinburgh; July 12th, 1570. 261.
130. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Effex; desiring him to admit and protect the Ld. of Huntley. (Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1570. 262.
131. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Livingston; refusing him a safe-conduct. Edinb. July 14, 1570. 264.
132. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports several proceedings; a meeting of the lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1570. 265.
133. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; desiring money for the E. of Lenox for the payment of the auxiliaries. (Orig.) Edinb. July 15, 1570. 267.
134. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; with some printed papers; and information of an expedition against J. Bedford, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1570. 269.
135. Record of the election of the E. of Lenox to the office of regent; list of the electors; and form of the oath. July 17, 1570. 271.
136. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; various news, among the rest about the election of a regent. (Orig.) Edinb. July 17, 1570. 276.
137. Mary Q. of Scots, to lady Lenox her mother-in-law; conciliatory; and desiring her advice about the proposed removal of her (Mary's) son into England. Chatworth, July 10, 1570. 278.
138. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reporting the thanks of the Scottish lords for Q. Elizabeth's favour; and some news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1570. 279.
139. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex (a copy of the above.) July 18, 1570. 281.
140. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; by Nic. Elphinstone sent by the regent with messages: news about Huntley, the Hamiltons, Argyles, and others, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1570. 282.
141. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Huntley; reporting many proceedings of Q. Mary and the lords of her party. (Orig.) Blair in Athol, July 24, 1570. 284.
142. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; urges the payment of some money to the regent; and gives intelligence about several noblemen. (Orig.) Edinb. July 24, 1570. 286.
143. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about Leonard Dacre, and the rebels on the west borders; sends him money. (Orig.) Cheyneys, July 26, 1570. 288.
144. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports some proceedings of Q. Mary's party; and other news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 29, 1570. 290.
145. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; censuring the proceedings of Q. Mary's friends in Scotland; about the money demanded by the regent; and the E. of Northumberland's custody. (Orig.) Cheyneys, July 29, 1570. 292.
146. The regent (Lenox) to the E. of Morton (chancellor); acquainting him with some motions of Q. Mary's friends; and about the means of counteracting them. (Orig.) Stirling, July 31, 1570. 294.
147. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; with some intercepted letters; and about the parliament Q. Mary's friends mean to hold at Lithgow; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1570. 296.
148. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence; Ld. Grange refuses to deliver any artillery out of the castle of Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1570. 298.
149. Tho.

149. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the regent's earnest request for money; Q. Mary's party exert themselves vigorously. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1570. 300.

150. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the proceedings of both parties concerning the parliament at Lithgow, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1570. 302.

151. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about Ld. Grange, Ld. Lindfay, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 4, 1570. 304.

152. A memorandum concerning prisoners: perhaps by the E. of Morton. 305.

153. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him with complaints made about Ld. Livingston's detention on the borders; some orders concerning him. (Orig.) Cheyneys, Aug. 5, 1570. 306.

154. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of the two parties; the regent's request for money. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 6, 1570. 308.

155. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a servant of Livingston having gone privately to him (Suffex) and other manoeuvres of Q. Mary's party. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 7, 1570. 310.

156. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; recommends the bearer; and communicates some news about the regent's motions. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1570. 314.

157. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports his having conferred with the commissioners left at Edinb. by the regent; several motions of Lenox, Morton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1570. 316.

158. The D. of Chatelleraut and the earls of Huntley and Argyle, lieutenants to Q. Mary; their credentials to Ld. Seton, sent as plenipotentiary to the D. d'Alva. Aug. 10, 1570. 318.

159. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about Lenox, d'Alva, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 12, 1570. 319.

160. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; great commendations of his proceedings; and directions about the security to be taken from Q. Mary's party, &c. (Orig.) Cheyneys, Aug. 12, 1570. 320.

161. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 13, 1570. 322.

162. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of the regent at Brigham, Dundee, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 14, 1570. 324.

163. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; farther proceedings of the regent; Edinburgh alarmed. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 16, 1570. 326.

164. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; gives an unfavourable account of Lethington; the regent and his party are in hopes of a speedy settlement; the captain of Edinb. castle spreads a report that Suffex was coming to besiege it, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 17, 1570. 328.

165. The regent (Lenox) to Mr. Randolph; reports a message sent by Athol to Ld. Marr, that Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary had settled all differences; desires a supply of money. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 17, 1570. 331.

166. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; Lethington's schemes defeated; Huntley's insurrection in Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 21, 1570. 333.

167. Tho. Randolph, to lord Huntly (Gov. of Berwick) about a meeting on the borders; apprehensions of the coming of Spaniards into Scotland: a curious passage at the end, about his kinsman's religion. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 25, 1570. 335.

168. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about

affairs of the borders; Seton and lady Northumberland are gone to Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1570. 337.

169. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about a meeting on the borders; a convention at Dunkeld; fear of the Spaniards; a request of Lindfay about English prisoners in his hands; in favour of a cousin of his, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 6, 1570. 339.

170. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the meeting on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 8, 1570. 341.

171. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about losses sustained by the E. of Morton in the barony of Preston (a memorandum of them inclosed) the Ld. of Loughleven's request concerning the keeping of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1570. 343.

172. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; desires a licence for a pair of geldings to be bought in England. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1570. 346.

173. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the meeting on the borders; the convention at Dunkeld; with two accounts of his expenses and disbursements. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 348.

174. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a sea captain for redress. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 352.

175. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; recommending the Justice Clerk and Mr. Arch^d Douglas, who came to settle the meeting on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 354.

176. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about a safe-conduct for Livingstone; the convention at Dunkeld; Lethington desires to go out of Scotland; Moone's examination, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 11, 1570. 356.

177. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; the E. of Athol and Ld. Boyd refused to assist at the convention of Dunkeld; much information about the Scottish nobility of Q. Mary's party, many of whom waver; Randolph proposes to leave Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 16, 1570. 358.

178. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1570. 360.

179. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; representing her conduct with regard to Q. Mary, and the many solicitations she had from France and Spain in her behalf; desires to know the sense of the king's party on the subject. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 19, 1570. 362.

180. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; orders about the borders, and to discharge one half of the extraordinary bands. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 20, 1570. 364.

181. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a conference he had with the regent and council. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 21, 1570. 366.

182. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; sent by the Justice Clerk, whom he once more recommends. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 22, 1570. 368.

183. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about the subscription of articles by Q. Mary's party; and requiring the E. to obtain the assent of the regent and his party, and that they would postpone the meeting of a parliament. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 25, 1570. 370.

184. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a conference with the regent upon some terms offered by Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 25, 1570. 372.

185. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; recommends Arch^d Steward; about the Englishmen in Ld. Lindsey's hands; the E. of Northumberland sends him

- him a token, and two letters that were meant for Q. Mary. (Orig.) Sept. 26, 1570. 374.
186. Q. Elizabeth's commission to sir Wm. Cecil and sir Walt. Mildmay, to treat with Q. Mary; with reasons for Mary's assent to the articles proposed; matters to be required of Mary; and the manner of assurance for the treaty. Sept. 1570. 376.
187. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; the regent and his party in great perplexity; Ld. Hume complains of the damage done him by Suffex; Randolph solicits his recal. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 2, 1570. 381.
188. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a conference with the regent in consequence of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Suffex, II. 183. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 3, 1570. 383.
189. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him of the appointment of Cecil and Mildmay to treat with Q. Mary; some directions in consequence thereof. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 7, 1570. 385.
190. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports conferences about the articles, &c.; the perplexity of the regent at the present posture of affairs, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 389.
191. Proposals for restoring Q. Mary, and regulating the government of Scotland: by the lords of her party? Oct. 10, 1570. 391.
192. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; directing him to require the regent to send commissioners to the treaty with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 10, 1570. 393.
193. The regent's instructions to Nic. Elphinstone, sent to the E. of Suffex; reasons for not sending commissioners, and not prolonging the abstinence; signed N. Elphinstone. Edinb. Oct. 14, 1570. 395.
194. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reporting at large his negotiations concerning the proposed treaty, and positive answers to several points. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 16, 1570. 397.
195. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; much intelligence concerning the resolves and proceedings of the regent and his council; and about the dispositions of several of the nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1570. 403.
196. The E. of Suffex; his instructions to Rich. Wrothe, sent by him to the E. of Lenox; concerning the intended treaty. (Orig.) Oct. 18, 1570. 405.
198. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; with the regent's answer to a certain point inclosed. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 20, 1570. 407.
199. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; concerning the damage done to lord Morton's tenants at Preston. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 23, 1570. 409.
200. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suffex; by Rich. Wrothe; complimentary. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Oct. 25, 1570. 410.
201. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports his proceedings in consequence of R. Wrothe's mission, and subsequent letters; the regent much perplexed. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1570. 411.
202. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; instructions about the articles; concerning some Scottish ships detained in France; the intended abstinence; the reduction of her bands, &c. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 26, 1570. 413.
203. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the lords of Loughleven and Lindsey's desire to be rid of their prisoners; some intelligence; and in favour of the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 29, 1570. 415.
204. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about safe-conducts for two persons to be sent into England. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1570. 417.
205. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about proceedings of Q. Mary's party. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1570. 419.
206. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports a conference about the articles, and sending commissioners; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 5, 1570. 421.
207. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the dealings of Ld. Lethington; the earl's (Suffex) high reputation in Scotland; repeated cautions about plots for Q. Mary's escape, and other objects, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1570. 423.
208. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suffex; about the damages sustained by his tenants. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 12, 1570. 425.
209. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports conferences with the regent; Dumfermling's coming, and his good disposition; represents his delicacy in naming those from whom he receives intelligence; with a P.S. mentioning an hostility against the Hamiltons. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 14, 1570. 427.
210. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; by the Com. of Dumfermling. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 14, 1570. 431.
211. The D. of Chattelleraut, and the earls of Huntley and Argyle; their instructions to the Bps. of Ross and Galloway sent to treat with Q. Elizabeth; together with their answers to the articles of assurance. (Orig.) Dunone and Strathboggie, Nov. 10. and 15, 1570. 433.
212. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Ross; communicating some heavy complaints she had received of the hard treatment of her friends in Scotland; and intimations that Q. Elizabeth was not sincere. (Orig.) Chatworth, Nov. 21, 1570. 439.
213. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Ross; about Lenox having seized some of her jewels, and other outrages; she trusts all this is contrary to Q. Elizabeth's intentions. (Orig.) Chatworth, Nov. 24, 1570. 440.
214. Mary Q. of Scots; her instructions to the Bps. of Ross and Galloway and Ld. Livingston, commissioners for treating with Q. Elizabeth; with the manner of the assurance. This is preceded by the latter part of a commission, probably to the same persons; both dated Sheffield, Dec. 26, 1570. 442.
215. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of her commissioners. Sheffield, Dec. 28, 1570. 444.
216. The nobility of Scotland of Q. Mary's party, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of their commissioners. Dunone and Strathboggie, Nov. 10. and 15, 1570. 444. b.
217. Mary Q. of Scots; her warrant, or ratification of the commission of her party in Scotland to the three commissioners. Sheffield, Dec. 28, 1570. 445.
218. An account of the first audience the Bp. of Ross had from Q. Elizabeth, and of the arrival of the two other commissioners. Jan. 2 and 3, 1570-1. 445. b.
219. The Bp. of Ross, to Sec^r Cecil; conciliatory, and earnestly requesting a bona-fide truce in Scotland during the negotiation. London, Jan. 4, 1570-1. 446.
220. Journal of the proceedings of the 3 commissioners on the 6, 9, and 11th of Jan. 1570-1. 446. b.
221. Q. Mary's commissioners, to their mistress; giving

giving an account of their audience at Hampton-court, Jan. 13th. London, Jan. 17, 1570-1. 447.

222. Q. Mary's commissioners, to the lairds of Farnihurst, Buccleugh, and Badrowle; charging them to abstain from all hostilities. London, Jan. 15, 1570-1. 450.

223. A draught of the explanation of the prorogation of abstinence, given by Q. Mary to the prince under the name of king. 450. b.

224. The abstinence given to Q. Mary's commissioners, to be passed by them to her lieutenants. (this is the foregoing article corrected, and with many marginal notes.) 452.

225. Memorial of Q. Mary's objections to some proceedings of the regent: and his answers. 454.

226. The regent's answer to some notes, of certain acts alledged to have been done by him against the tenor of the assurance, since the same was subscribed. Nov. 15, 1570. 455.

227. Several papers relating to the treaty; being commissions and instructions to the Bp. of Rofs, &c. charges against Lenox, and his answers, &c. 456.

228. Mary Q. of Scots; her instructions to the Bp. of Rofs, &c. to treat with Q. Elizabeth. (this is the original of II. 214.) Sheffield, Dec. 26, 1570. 463.

229. Lord Lethington's oration at the parliament in Scotland. Dec. 1570. 466.

230. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Rofs; desiring him to urge Q. Elizabeth to treat without the commissioners of her adverse party, who delayed coming. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 6, 1570-1. 468.

231. A memorandum by Q. Mary; about sending Rodolphi to Spain; the carrying off her son; and pointing out the inconvenience of her going either to Scotland or France. (a copy collated with the original, and attested by Robt. Higford.) Feb. 8, 1570. 469.

232. A memorial of the nobility of Scotland of the young king's party; justifying the said king's title, and Q. Mary's renunciation. (marked on the back with Cecil's hand, as having been delivered by the F. of Morton to Q. Elizabeth's commissioners.) Feb. 28, 1570. 471.

233. A paper entitled, "Texts for civilians, de actis ab incarcerato." Dated March 1, 1570-1. 477.

234. The lords of Scotland of Mary's party, to Q. Elizabeth; praying her to settle matters between Mary and her son. March 3, 1570-1. 480.

235. The answer of Q. Mary's commissioners, to the articles proposed by the commissioners of England; wherein Q. Mary agrees that her son shall be delivered as an hostage. March 12, 1570-1. 482.

236. Charles IX. K. of France, to his ambassador La Motte; concerning a truce on his part, and his wishes for the conclusion of the treaty. Paris, March 13, 1570-1. 484.

237. A note of certain heads thought of for the pacification betwixt the Q. of Scots and her subjects, and for the controversy concerning the crown between her and her son: among other things, that the young king be carried into England, whereby he would be ready to be restored to the crown if his mother did not observe the treaty. (a copy from the original, in Cecil's hand.) March 14, 1570-1. 486.

238. A declaration made by Q. Elizabeth, to Q. Mary's commissioners; and certain notes to be observed for satisfying Q. Elizabeth's desire. March 24, 1570-1. 489.

239. A plan of a sconce for the defence of the borders; with a treatise explaining it. Addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 490.

240. A tract, scarcely legible, entitled by Cecil, "Answer to a little book that was published against the marriage of the D. of Norfolk with the Scottish queen." 499.

241. A long and bitter invective by G. Buchanan, against the Hamiltons; addressed to the lords. 513.

242. A tract against the Q. of Scotland, entitled, "The definition of a kingdom: and a discourse upon the same." 521.

243. A tract, entitled, "Reasons presented to the queen's majesty by the bishops, to prove that she may lawfully put the Scottish queen to death by the word of God." In the time of the parliament holden at Westminster, 1572. 524.

244. "An argument, persuading that the queen's majesty ought to have in conscience a great care of the safety of her own person." 526. b.

245. A tract entitled, "against the Q. of Scots, for her adultery, and consenting to the death of her husband." This title seems to be in Randolph's hand; and the tract, which is very severe, was probably written by an Englishman. 528.

246. Reasons drawn by the learned in the common law, to move the queen's majesty to proceed against the Q. of Scots according to the first bill, which importeth the taking away of her life, but not disablement. 531.

Caligula, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 597.

1. A tract in 12mo. entitled, "Commentaria diurna Jo. Leslie episcopi Rossensis:" being the bishop's journal, in his own hand, from April 11 to Oct. 16, 1571. 1.

2. Various papers and memorandums on the affairs of Scotland, and the nobility thereof; probably in the hand of the Bp. of Rofs. Some leaves torn. 38.

3. G. B. (Geo. Buchanan?) to D. R. a desponding letter on the difficulties of the times. (Lat.) Lethæ, 4 Cal. Augusti, (July 29?) 1571. 53.

4. The B. of Dunbrittain (probably Wm. Chisholm Bp. of Dunblane, and afterwards of Vaifon in Provence) to . . . Gartuly (perhaps Ld. Garlies) sharply expostulating with him for having misrepresented the Bp. of Glasgow to the Card. of Lorrain. Warfou, March 31, 1571. 55.

5. Wm. Herle? to Ld. Burleigh; complains of great want of necessaries, and desires to see Burleigh. (he appears to be in custody, and upon examination.) April 4, 1571. 57.

6. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; giving secret information concerning four persons whom he names, Malachias, Ramfoun, Charles, and Swaningham.—N. B. This Herle appears to have been a spy of Burleigh's. April 11, 1571. 58.

7. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; secret information concerning Charles, Malachias, and one Bartlet, from whom he had received some intelligence concerning the Bp. of Rofs; Lenox having hanged the Bp. of St. Andrews; Ld. Grange having seized the castle and town of Edinb. &c. Marthalsea, April 16, 1571. 58. b.

8. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; secret information obtained from Charles. Marthalsea, April 22, 1571. 60.

9. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports some infidious dealings he had with Charles. April 24, 1571. 60. b.

10. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Rofs; telling him that he is closely confined; and conjuring the Bp. D d not

- not to acknowledge any intercourse with him. April 26, 1571. 62.
11. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; accounting for the breaking off of the treaty; and desiring the Bp. of Rofs may absent himself from her court. N. B. This is called a minute. April 12, 1571. 63.
12. A note of the state of the confederates in Ireland, by Wm. Herle. (Latin.) April, 1571. 64.
13. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; reporting his infidious practices with the Bp. of Rofs, and Charles. (Orig.) April 26, 1571. 65.
14. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting some practices with the Bp. of Rofs; about Charles's cyphers, and an Irish bishop, Dethick, and Muckinfon, all prisoners. April 27, 1571. 66.
15. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Rofs; professing absolute steadiness in the Bp's cause; and pretending suspicions about Charles. April 27, 1571. 66. b.
16. The Bp. of Rofs, to Wm. Herle; expressing some uneasiness about his pretended examination, and being confronted with Charles. April 27, 1571. 67.
17. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Rofs; with extravagant professions of truth and fidelity. April 28, 1571. 67.
18. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; with much information concerning the Bp. of Rofs's dealings. April 29, 1571. 67. b.
19. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the Bp. of Rofs's great agitation at the report of Charles having been examined, and put to the rack; and other information concerning the said Bp's dependants. May 1, 1571. 68. b.
20. The sum of the matters that passed in the parliament of Scotland in the time of the regent Morton. April 30, 1573. 70.
21. A minute of the new order taken by the E. of Shrewsbury with the Q. of Scotland and her servants: addressed to Mr. Beton, master of the said queen's household. Sheffield, April 26, 1571. 71.
22. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her protection in favour of Geo. Douglas, going into Scotland. (French.) Sheffield, May 13, 1571. 72.
23. Interrogatories put by Q. Elizabeth's Council to the Bp. of Rofs, and his answers. (probably in the Bp's own hand.) May, 1571. 73.
24. Collections made by Wm. Herle; from his conference with Dr. Lopes in the Tower of London. May 17, 1571. 79.
25. The Bp. of Rofs, to Mary Q. of Scots; reports his confinement in Ely-house, the seizure of his papers, and other harsh proceedings against him. (copy in the Bp's hand.) Ely-house, May 23, 1571. 83.
26. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Wm. Drury; instructions about several points to be proposed to the regent and council of Scotland. July 1, 1571. 84.
27. The Bp. of Rofs, to Ld. Burleigh; representing his past conduct as tending solely to promote peace; and requesting the continuation of his friendship. (copy in the Bp's hand.) Ely-house, July 5, 1571. 86.
28. A conference between the Bp. of Rofs and the E. of Suffex, &c. concerning the cause of the Bp's confinement: drawn up by the Bp. Hampton-court, Aug. 8, 1571. 88.
29. Form of the remission received by the earls of Argyle, Castilis, Montgomery, and Ld. Boyd: being a contract between the E. of Morton chancellor, and the E. of Marr on the one part, and the above lords on the other, by which the said lords are acquitted of all crimes, except the murder of the late king and Murray, and promise to serve the present king and regent. Stirling, Aug. 12, 1571. 90.
30. De la Motte Fenelon, to the Bp. of Rofs; mentioning a negociation he and Monf. de Foix had with Q. Elizabeth about her marriage; the steps he (la Motte) had taken in favour of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig. French.) London, Sept. 5, 1571. 91.
31. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having dismissed a number of Q. Mary's attendants. Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 92.
32. Henry Howard (brother to the D. of Norfolk?) to Ld. Burleigh; professing his own loyalty to Q. Elizabeth, and pleading in favour of the duke. (Orig. Latin.) Sept. 22, 1571. 94.
33. Rob. Ridolfi, to Mary Q. of Scots; reporting his negotiations with the D. d'Alva, the Pope, and the K. of Spain; and saying that he will retire into privacy that he may not give umbrage to Q. Elizabeth. (Italian.) Paris, Sept. 30, 1571. 96.
34. The Bp. of Rofs, to the D. of represents Ld. Burleigh as inclining in favour of Q. Mary; and about the said queen's marriage with Norfolk. Chatsworth, Oct. 11, 1571. 98.
35. Ld. Cobham's declaration to Ld. Burleigh, of several packets he had received from Charles, and which he delivered to the Bp. of Rofs, &c. Oct. 14, 1571. 99.
36. The cyphers written by the D. of Norfolk on the back of Grafton's chronicles, copied by Ld. Burleigh. (a transcript of that copy.) 100. b.
37. The principal heads of the matters with which the D. of Norfolk is chargeable. Oct. 1571. 101.
38. Extract of a letter from Charles IX. K. of France, to la Motte his ambassador in England; instructions about the treaty between Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary. (French) St. Germain des Prez, Oct. 28, 1571. 102.
39. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for lord Hunfdon, governor of Berwick; to bring over Lethington and Grange to the king's obedience either by persuasion or force; to claim the E. of Northumberland and other English rebels, &c. (Orig. dated and countersigned by Burleigh.) Richmond, Oct. 22, 1571. 103.
40. Articles agreed upon between the wardens of the west and middle marches of England, touching the government thereof. Hexham, Oct. 27, 1571. 107.
41. "The order of time how the matters have proceeded to come to the knowledge of the attempts wherewith the D. of Norfolk hath been charged before he was indicted of treason." Jan. 1571-2. 117.
42. The indictment of the D. of Norfolk for treason. (Lat.) Jan. 1571-2. 120.
43. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the safe custody in which Q. Mary is kept; and a conversation he had with her, in which she exculpated herself. Sheffield, Jan. 9, 1571-2. 125.
44. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; chiefly about a letter from the French ambassador to Q. Mary, and the caution with which he delivered it. Sheffield, Jan. 11, 1571-2. 126.
45. The arraignment and condemnation of the D. of Norfolk. Jan. 16, 1571-2. 128.
46. Articles generally containing the intention of the queen's majesty (Elizabeth) for the reducing of the realm of Scotland to an inward peace: with additions. (the same, with answers, III. 51. and with other additions, III. 125.) Jan. 31, March 4, and April 7, 1571-2. 130.
47. A note of certain things to be declared by the E. of

E. of Shrewsbury to the Q. of Scots, from Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain letters sent of late to her majesty from the said Scottish queen. Feb. 5, 1571-2. 134.

48. Answers to certain demands of the king of Scotland; relating to the affairs of the borders. 1571-2. 138.

49. Minute of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. of Scots; reproving her for "uncomly, passionate, and vindictive expressions." Westminster, Feb. 1, 1571-2. 141.

50. Extract out of the negociation of Ld. Seton, entitled, "Reasons to persuade the Catholic king to declare himself for the Scottish queen:" representing Q. Mary's party, not only in Scotland, but also in England and Ireland, as very numerous and powerful. (French.) Feb. 1571-2. 142.

51. Articles, &c. (the same as III. 46.) with answers to every one of them by the Castilians (those of the castle) to the queen's majesty's commissioners. March 4, 1571-2. 143.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Wm. Drury and Mr. Randolph, her commissioners in Scotland; about the failure of accommodation between the two parties in Scotland, owing to the stubbornness of "those of the castle." (Lethington, Grange, &c.) and acquainting them of the seizure of some important papers brought by Ld. Seton. March 17, 1571-2. 147. b.

53. Instructions for Capt. Case, sent by sir Wm. Drury and Mr. Randolph to L. Burleigh, for further orders about their negociation, the progress of which they state; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Leith, March 6, 1571-2. 149.

54. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the state of parties, and their negotiations in Scotland. Leith, March 7, 1571-2. 150.

55. Articles between the French king, and Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of Scotland. (French.) March 8, 1571-2. 152.

56. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester and Ld. Burleigh; inclosing articles of Ld. Seton's negociation with the D. d'Alva, of which a transcript is here given. Leith, March 19, 1571-2. 154.

57. Reasons to move the queen (Elizabeth) to stay du Croc's passage into Scotland, until the French king be advertised of the same; which, with some more, were declared to du Croc. March 19, 1571-2. 156.

58. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Hunsdon; reporting their proceedings; desiring money to pay the men at Leith; and giving various intelligence of the practices of the two parties. Leith, March 19, 1571-2. 158.

59. The names of the noblemen and others present at an assembly at Leith, March 26, 1572. 160. b.

60. Certain heads written by Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Ross, to be declared to the Q. of England; representing the ill state of her health, and desiring to be allowed better attendance. May 3, 1571. 161.

61. The Bp. of Ross, to Q. Elizabeth; professing his integrity, and craving her good will. (a copy in the Bp's hand.) Ely-house, June 22, 1571. 162.

62. Ld. Grange, to the earls of Suffex and Leicester, and Ld. Burleigh; about the proposed pacification; and accounting for his own conduct. Edinb. castle, April 21, 1571. 163.

63. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of the harsh treatment of herself and her friends;

and earnestly soliciting his favourable interference. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 164.

64. Ld. Grange, to the E. of Morton; mentioning his information that the earl and his party are raising forces; and declaring that he and his party are determined to resist to the utmost, but that they are very willing to preserve public tranquillity. Edinb. castle. May 7, 1571. 165.

65. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having lifted a French schoolmaster; proposes some means of getting more intelligence; and applies for money. (Orig.) Marshalsea, April 10, 1571. 166.

66. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; with some information he obtained from Wm. Bartlet about the Bp. of Ross, Charles, &c. (Orig.) Marshalsea, April 18, 1571. 168.

67. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; much secret information obtained from Mattison, Bartlet, Melchior, Charles, &c. with books. (Orig.) Marshalsea, April 19, 1571. 169.

68. Draught of a letter in Burleigh's hand; being intended for a dispatch from Q. Elizabeth to her ambassador in France, directing him to communicate the articles of the proposed treaty concerning Scotland. June 8, 1571. 173.

69. The countess of Northumberland, to sir Tho. Stukely; encouraging him to persevere in the cause (against Q. Eliz.) (Orig.) Mechlin, June 21, 1571. 176.

70. A consultation of Q. Elizabeth's council concerning the affairs of Scotland; recommending the conclusion of an abstinence. (a corrected draught in Burleigh's hand.) Hampton-court, July 18, 1571. 178.

71. A paper, signed "By the wretched hand of him that looked not to have been alive now in this world; but God and her majesty's will be done, amen, Tho. Howard" (D. of Norfolk) and entitled "The lamentable complaint of my oppressed mind." Feb. 12, 1571-2. 179.

72. Catherine of Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of du Croc. (Orig. French.) Blois, Feb. 7, 1571-2. 182.

73. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Elizabeth; penitential, and imploring mercy. (Orig.) Tower, Nov. 10, 1571. 183. b.

74. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting a conversation with Q. Mary concerning the D. of Norfolk, &c. and in what manner he hath farther restrained her. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 185.

75. The D. of Norfolk, to Ld. Burleigh; answering several points concerning correspondences laid to his charge. (Orig. much torn.) Tower, 1571. 186.

76. A letter of intelligence concerning Q. Mary's friends in Scotland, Verac, &c.; perhaps from Sadler or Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh. (partly in cypher.) 187.

77. A paper in the hand of the D. of Norfolk, entitled "A brief declaration of those things which I have omitted in my examinations, touching the whole proceedings with the Q. of Scots, either by myself or any other to my knowledge, before my trouble or since." Nov. 10, 1571. 188.

78. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; reports in what manner Q. Mary received the news of the D. of Norfolk's condemnation. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 21, 1571-2. 194.

79. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing a great desire to be removed from Sheffield; and about Q. Mary's

Q. Mary's penitential behaviour. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 31, 1571-2. 195.

80. The Bp. of Rofs, to Ld. Burleigh; professes great integrity, and acknowledges having received some papers from Frances Barty, and among others Q. Elizabeth's horoscope. Tower, Nov. 1, 1571. 197.

81. James VI; his commission for the E. of Morton, the Com. of Dumfermling, and James Makgill, to meet and confer with Ld. Hunfdon, sent into Scotland by Q. Eliz. Leith, Nov. 14, 1571. 198. b.

82. "The opinion and advice of the queen's majesty, conceived by many conferences had with her council, upon such letters, messages, and advertisements as of late times have come to her knowledge out of Scotland, for the ceasing and final ending of civil war and hostilitie in the same realm." (a draught much corrected by Cecil.) Jan. 22, 1571-2. 199.

83. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; rejoices at the failure of a conspiracy against Burleigh; about Q. Mary's demeanor, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 14, 1571-2. 206.

84. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Q. Mary's heavy complaints that her physicians letters are not sent up: mentions how far she is suffered to take the air; and dissuades giving her farther liberty. (Orig.) Sheffield, Dec. 12, 1571. 208.

85. A consideration of the case of Scotland, about the manner of putting an end to the present controversy. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Dec. 10, 1571. 209.

86. Castellanus, physician to Q. Mary, to Ld. Burleigh; represents Q. Mary's decaying state of health, and the want of medicines and other means to restore her. (Orig. Latin.) Sheffield, 3 Idus Dec. 1571. 213.

87. The Bp. of Rofs, to Ld. Burleigh; answer to two points proposed to him; 1st. concerning a practice with Spain by means of the D. of Feria; and, 2d. concerning a writing taxing sir Nic. Bacon, Burleigh, &c. with wicked practices. N. B. Fitzwilliam and Hawkins charged with them. (Orig.) Nov. 9, 1571. 215.

88. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the information a spy of his had obtained from one Darbyshire an English jesuit, of a plot contrived by Mathers against Q. Elizabeth; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, March 4, 1571-2. 217.

89. Reasons to be declared to Mons. du Croc, why Q. Elizabeth cannot allow him to go to Scotland. (a draught corrected by Burleigh.) March 16, 1571-2. 219.

90. Five charges laid against the queen of Scots; with the evidences. 1572. 221.

91. A discussion on the perils if the Q. of Scotland be not delivered. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) March 12, 1572. 223. b.

92. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of France; in commendation of de Foix; and recommending Walsingham. (French. a corrected draught.) W. Sept. 1571. Also a draught in Burleigh's hand of an additional part of the above letter, in English; and on the next folio a French translation of the same. 224.

93. W. H. (Wm. Herle) to the Bp. of Rofs. (probably the original, but certainly a copy in Herle's own hand of III. 10.) April 26, 1571. 226.

94. Ld. Burleigh, to sir R. Sadler, and others; with some information to be enquired into about one John Synclair; and a report of the regent of Scotland having been slain at Stirling. (Orig.) Lees, Sept. 8, 1571. 227.

95. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilson; a warrant for putting Barker and Banister, two of the D. of Norfolk's men, to the rack. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1571. 229.

96. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; lamenting her wretched situation; and requesting that she may confer with some one from France, be attended by a priest, and have leave to send open letters to her son. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Oct. 29, 1571. 231.

97. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating her whole conduct, and imploring Elizabeth's return of favour; offering to be wholly devoted to her. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Xmas day, 1571. 232.

98. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about a proposed association between her and her son, which she earnestly requests Elizabeth not to impede; written when Midlemore was sent to Mary. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, March 12, 1568? 233.

99. Mary Q. of Scots; her restrictions and instructions to the D. of Chatelleraut, and the earls of Huntley and Argyle, her commissioners of lieutenancy in Scotland. Bolton, Jan. 6, 1568-9. 235.

100. The Bp. of Rofs, to the earls, lords, and principal barons of the Q's majesty's (Mary) good subjects; accounting for the breaking up of the treaty, and his own conduct therein. (a copy in the Bp's. own hand.) London, April 18, 1571. 237.

101. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith; about Barker and Hygford being put to the rack. (Orig.) Mark-hall, Sept. 16, 1571. 239.

102. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilson; returning Barker's deposition; ordering Charles to be examined, and the D. of Norfolk's houses to be searched; acquaints them that Marr is made regent. (Orig.) Sept. 16, 1571. 240.

103. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith; concerning the examination of the Bp. of Rofs, and others. (Orig.) Sept. 3, 1571. 241.

104. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Smith and Mr. Walsingham, her ambassadors in France; apprizing them of her reasons for detaining du Croc from going into Scotland. (a draught, one half in Burleigh's hand, the other half corrected by him.) March 20, 1571-2. 243.

105. Reasons that moved Q. Elizabeth to stay du Croc's going into Scotland. (the draught in Cecil's hand of III. 57.) March 19, 1571-2. 245.

106. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying herself; taxing the E. of Morton with duplicity in the late negotiation; and conjuring Elizabeth not to sacrifice her to her enemies. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, March 31, 1572. 247.

107. The earls of Suffex and Leicester, and Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Grange; about proposals for a pacification in Scotland. Westm. April 7, 1571. 249.

108. Lord Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith; about the examination of several prisoners in the Tower. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1571. 251.

109. The D. of Chatelleraut and the E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth; arraigning the adverse party, especially in the affair of the treaty; and stating the measures they mean to pursue. Edinb. May 22, 1571. 252.

110. Lord Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith; about the examinations of Barker and the D. of Norfolk, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 9, 1571. 254.

111. Lord Burleigh, to sir Tho. Smith; telling him that he had found in sir Thomas's letter the decypher of a ticket. (perhaps a P. S. to the above.) (Orig.) 255.

112. The Privy Council of England, to sir Tho. Smith.

Smith and Dr. Wilfon; directing them about the examination of the D. of Norfolk. (Orig.) Stanstead, Sept. 21, 1571. 256.

113. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilfon; about the examination of Norfolk. (Orig.) Audley-end, Sept. 13, 1571. 258.

114. Dr. Tho. Wilfon, to sir Tho. Smith; acquaints him that he had become a voluntary prisoner to serve the queen; sends many papers and trinkets found in the D. of Norfolk's house; speaks in favour of Hickford and Barker. (Orig.) from prison in the bloody Tower, Sept. 28, 1571. 260.

115. Reasons for the stay of du Croc's going into Scotland; (being a fair copy of the draught III. 89.) to which are added "Heads sent to du Croc by the D. of Montmorency and the rest of the nobles lately with the Q's Majesty, in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (the date perhaps 16.) March 26, 1572. 262.

116. Camelion: being an invective against the laird of Lethington, secretary of Scotland, by Geo. Buchanan. 1570. 265.

117. Articles for the treaty. (being an English translation of III. 55.) March 8, 1572. 270.

118. A consideration of the matter of Scotland; how the same might be ordered to the satisfaction of both the French K. and the Q. of England. March 28, 1572. 272.

119. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Wm. Drury, to join himself with Mons. du Croc to pacify the civil divisions in Scotland. 1572. 275.

120. Articles propounded by the regent to those of the castle (Q. Mary's party) for pacification of the troubles in Scotland. March 30, 1572. 281.

121. Advertisements of the French king's intent towards Scotland. 1572. 281. b.

122. Answers of the commissioners appointed by the regent, to the articles given them by the Q's Majesty's commissioners of England. April 2, 1572. 283.

123. Reply to the answers of the castle, delivered to the commissioners of the regent April the 9th, and returned the 15th, 1572: and copy of a letter sent with these articles to Ld. Lethington, April 17, 1572. 289.

124. An answer to the articles presented to Q. Elizabeth's lieutenants, April 7; conferred upon with the commissioners the 9th; and delivered to them the 13th. 1572. 290. b.

125. Articles generally containing the intention of Q. Elizabeth for the pacification of Scotland. (the same as III. 46. with many additions.) April 7, 1572. 291. b.

126. Answers to the replies we (those of the castle) last received from Q. Elizabeth's commissioners; delivered April 24, 1572. 293. b.

127. The French king's instructions to Mons. du Croc; delivered at Greenwich. (French.) April 13, 1572. 295.

128. Extracts from lord Seton's negotiation with the D. d'Alva; sent by Ld. Hunfdon, April 18, 1572. 296.

129. A reply (by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners) to the answers given to the Lds. of the king's party; delivered April 19, 1572. 298.

130. Project of a letter which the K. of France desires Q. Elizabeth to write to him, concerning the English rebels in Scotland. (Latin.) April 20, 1572. 302.

131. A summary of the articles proposed to both parties in Scotland; with notes of the answers, and

the variations both from the articles and among themselves. April 26, 1572. 303.

132. Answer from the regent to the reply of Q. Elizabeth's commissioners; received at Greenwich, May 6, 1572. 307.

133. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; much intelligence about correspondence from Scotland, &c. Berwick, May 12, 1572. 309.

134. Certain articles concerning matters where-with the Q. of Scots may be charged by the Ld. Lawarr (Delawar) sir R. Sadler, Dr. Wilfon, and Tho. Bromley, folio. gen. June 11, 1572. 311.

135. Ld. Delawar, and the other commissioners; their proceedings with the Q. of Scotland. 1572. 312.

136. The Q. of Scotland's protestation before her answers given to the articles. Sheffield, June 17, 1572. 313.

137. Extract from a letter of Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de la Motte; notifying to him the above protest. (French.) Sheffield, June 19, 1572. 314.

138. A brief note of such things as the Q's Majesty was content to assent unto, upon certain matters. (relating to Scotland.) proposed by Mons. de Foix. 315.

139. A proclamation by the regent and secret council; ordering the inhabitants of Edinburgh to repair to the country, on account of a scarcity. June 21, 1572. 317.

140. Extract from instructions given by the Q. of Scots to the Bp. of Ross: sent to Q. Elizabeth. June 29, 1572. 318.

141. Mons. du Croc's propositions to the regent and lords, about the surrender of Hume castle, and an abstinence. (French.) July 14, 1572. 319.

142. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with the two parties in the castle, and at Leith. Resterrick, July 18, 1572. 320.

143. The answers those of the castle gave to Tillibarnie: reported by them to Capt. Carle. July, 1572. 322.

144. Sir Robt. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland: parts of two letters. July 18, and 20, 1572. 323.

145. The abstinence from hostility; subscribed by the king's party. Leith, July 30, 1572. 325.

146. The abstinence from hostility; subscribed by those of the castle. Edinb. July 30, 1572. 327.

147. Another copy of the abstinence. (III. 145.) July 30, 1572. 330.

148. W. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to Ld. Burleigh; representing his good intentions and services in the late pacification; and courting Burleigh's favour. (Orig.) Edinb. July 30, 1572. 332.

149. Declaration of the lord regent, touching the observation of the abstinence. Edinb. Aug. 1, 1572. 333.

150. Wm. Maitland? to sir Wm. Drury; reporting some proceedings of the regent's party at Edinb. since the abstinence. (Orig.) Aug. 8, 1572. 335.

151. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; various news from Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 11, 1572. 336.

152. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; more news from Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 27, 1572. 336. b.

153. John, Regent, (the E. of Marr) to sir Wm. Drury; in answer to complaints by those in the castle delivered to Mons. du Croc. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 15, 1572. 338.

154. John, Regent, (the E. of Marr) to the countess of Lenox; on various matters relating to the abstinence. E c

abstinence, to be communicated to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 4, 1572. 339.

155. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh and the E. of Leicester; various news about the regent, the abstinence, an Irish bishop, &c. Edinb. Sept. 29, 1572. 340.

156. Articles agreed upon by the consent of the gentlemen of the east and middle marches of England, for the quiet stay of the country. Oct. 16, 1572. 342.

157. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leicester and Ld. Burleigh; about the demand of the Castilians (those of the castle) for security of the abstinence, &c. Stirling, Oct. 19, 1572. 343.

158. Mr. Stuard's declaration touching du Croc's negociation, concerning which he had some conference with Mr. Killigrew. Oct. 21, 1572. 344.

159. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for the E. of Huntingdon president, and others of her majesty's council in the north. Oct. 22, 1572. 345.

160. Reasons why the oblivion desired by the adversaries (Q. Mary's party) should not be granted; why the castle of Edinb. should be delivered to the king; and also why pledges should be given by those who made defection from the king. Nov. 1572. 347.

161. Sir Wm. Musgrave, to Ld. Burleigh; about redress for divers robberies on the borders. Nov. 4, 1572. 349. b.

162. Articles to inquire of in the north parts; ordered by the E. of Huntingdon. Dec. 1572. 351.

163. A long discussion concerning Q. Mary's guilt in the D. of Norfolk's conspiracy; and the legality of Q. Elizabeth's proceedings against her. (French.) 1572. 353.

164. Extract of a letter in cypher from Ld. Lethington, to Q. Mary of Scots; representing the decayed state of her party in Scotland; the cruelties exercised on the people of the castle; the remissness of France in affording aid; and mentioning the abstinence they had been compelled to agree to. Aug. 10, 1572. decyphered, Dec. 5. 364.

165. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh) and the E. of Leicester; reports his and du Croc's negotiations with the two parties in Scotland for peace or abstinence; also news. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1572. 365.

166. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer and the E. of Leicester; transactions in Scotland; he wishes Lethington away; intelligence from Flanders, and about the massacre in France; a conference with the Castilians, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 21, 1572. 367.

167. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer and the E. of Leicester; reporting at length the progress of his negotiations. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1572. 370.

168. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer and the E. of Leicester; reports his conferences at Dalkeith with the regent and Morton: with a postscript. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 9, 1572. 373.

169. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treasurer and the E. of Leicester; reports some negotiations between the Castilians and the regent's party, and conferences of his own with some of the leaders. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1572. 376.

170. Farnihurst: a declaration of his intention to preserve peace on the borders. (Orig.) Nov. 1, 1572. 380.

171. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the E. of Northumberland's behaviour before his execution. (Orig.) York, Aug. 23, 1572. 381.

172. Maitland and Kirkaldy (Lethington and Grange) to Killigrew? remonstrate about some proceedings since the conclusion of the abstinence. (Orig.) Edinb. castle, Aug. 8, 1572. 383.

173. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conversation which Fabian the French king's secretary had with Q. Mary in his presence. (Orig.) Sheffield castle, Aug. 16, 1572. 384.

174. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; with some letters received, and remarks on the affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Nov. 8, 1572. 386.

175. Lethington and Grange, to la Motte the Fr. ambas. representing their reduced state; the breaking of the abstinence; and desiring relief from France. (French. partly in cypher.) Castle of Lisleburg, Jan. 17, 1572-3. 388.

176. Reasons to move the king of France to aid the cause of the Q. of Scotland: and answers to the same. 1572. 390.

177. Mary Q. of Scots; her protestation concerning certain articles objected against her by Ld. Delawar, sir R. Sadler, &c. Sheffield, June 17, 1572. 393.

178. Ld. Burleigh, to Killigrew; urging him to prosecute his negociation. (a minute in Burleigh's hand.) Windfor, Sept. 29, 1572. 394.

179. A conference had between the Scottish and English commissioners at a Privy Council at Greenwich. (the original appears to have been signed by Ross, Galloway, and Livingston.) March 20, 1570-1. 395.

180. The sum of the communication with the D. of Montmorency, Mons. de Foix, and Mons. de la Motte; concerning the Scottish affairs (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) June, 1572. 398.

181. Mary Q. of Scots: her protest. (the original of III. 177.) June 17, 1572. 400.

182. An answer of Q. Elizabeth's council to the propositions of Montmorency, de Foix, and de la Motte. (Orig. French, signed de la Motte Fene-lon.) June 28, 1572. 401.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Glasgow; desiring him to procure aid from France. (a cypher, sent by Sec^r Walsingham to Mr. John Sommers to be decyphered.) Walsingham's letter is dated Windfor, Oct. 24, 1582. probably 1572. 402.

184. Matters to be considered for the surety of the Q's Majesty and the realm, upon the knowledge of the great murders committed in France upon all that profess the religion. (notes probably in Walsingham's hand, with many corrections.) The Q's marriage is often mentioned in these scraps. Sept. 7, 1572. 404.

185. Notes of matters for Scotland. (probably in Walsingham's hand.) Feb. 19, 1572. 411.

186. Certain matters to be remembered in the Q's marriage. (notes probably in Walsingham's hand.) 412.

187. Notes made upon the death of the French king (Charles IX.) and the probable consequences of it. (probably in Walsingham's hand.) 1574. 413.

188. Notes upon Scottish affairs: almost obliterated. (perhaps by Walsingham.) 414.

189. Notes to be presently considered in the causes of Scotland. (probably taken by Walsingham.) Sept. 29, 1571. 415.

190. Notes of matters to be considered of, upon the knowledge of the murder of the protestants in France. (probably by Walsingham, and perhaps part of III. 184.) Sept. 7, 1572. 416.

191. Maitland and Kirkaldy (Lethington and Grange)

Grange) to Mr. Killigrew; remonstrating against Q. Elizabeth's sending down troops against them; vindicating themselves, and charging the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. castle, March 2, 1572-3. 417.

192. Elizabeth Massie's information concerning some prisoners in the tower. Sept. 7, 1572. 419.

193. A bitter invective against Mary Q. of Scots: being a letter probably addressed to lord Burleigh, and dated London, Sept. 6, 1572. 420.

194. The answers of the Q. of Scotland to such articles as were proposed on the part of Q. Elizabeth, by Shrewsbury, Delawar, Sadler, Wilson, and Bromley. (Orig. signed by the 5 commissioners.) Sheffield, June 16 and 17, 1572. 423.

195. Certain matters wherein the Q's forbearing and delays (in five instances) have produced not only inconveniences and increase of expense, but also dangers. (in Cecil's hand.) April, 1572. 425.

196. A summary of articles proposed to the two parties in Scotland: with answers, seemingly by those of the castle. (French.) April, 1572. 428.

197. Sir Tho. Smith and Mr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; report a conference they had with the Q. Dowager of France, concerning du Croc's negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 3, 1572. 429.

198. The E. of Westmorland, to Ld. Burleigh; exculpating himself, and requesting his mediation. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1572. 433.

199. James, Regent, (Morton) to the E. of Leicester; requesting answers from Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Nov. 3, 1572. 434.

200. Wm. Kirkaldy, to sir Wm. Drury, general of the English forces; desiring that his sister, who was ill, might be suffered to go out of the castle of Edinburgh. (Orig.) On the margin is written "The regent allows not that she should come out." Edinb. castle, May 8, 1573. 436.

201. Account of a conference between Q. Elizabeth and a French ambassador, in which Eliz. states the complaints she has against the Q. of Scots, and the conduct of the French in her favour. (French.) 438.

202. Wm. Wharton, to Ld. Burleigh; reports some seditious practices in the north. Rippon, Dec. 9, 1573. 439.

203. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Huntingdon, Ld. President of the north parts; acknowledging some misconduct; but craving the earl's indulgence; and cautioning him against the evil reports of his enemies. Rippon, Dec. 17, 1573. 440. b.

204. The E. of Bedford, to the E. of Huntingdon; in favour of Wm. Wharton. Hampton-court, March 2, 1573-4. 441. b.

205. Sir John Forster, to the E. of Bedford; commending Wm. Wharton, who had been directed by Walsingham to watch Q. Mary. Alnwick, March 24, 1573-4. 442.

206. Sir John Forster's order and directions agreed upon with Wm. Wharton, for the bringing to light of the Q. of Scotland's devices: reported to the E. of Huntingdon at York. March 27, 1574. 443.

207. An order delivered to the E. of Huntingdon by Wm. Wharton; touching his repair to Sheffield, and being there apprehended, to prevent suspicion. June? 18, 1574. 444. b.

208. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Bedford; representing favourably his conduct; and cautioning the E. against slanderous reports. Alnwick, April 20, 1574. 445.

209. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Huntingdon;

descanting upon his services; and complaining of obloquy. Rippon, March 8, 1574. 446.

210. Wm. Wharton, to sir Tho. Gargrave; desiring him to obtain from the Ld. President, a suspension of the recognizance for his appearance. Dec. 10, 1574. 448.

211. Sir John Forster's order and directions, &c. (the original of III. 206.) to which are added "some other instructions by the said Wharton, opened by him unto the E. of Huntingdon." March 24, 1574. 449.

212. James, Regent, (Morton) to the E. of Leicester; requesting answers from Q. Elizabeth; and giving intelligence. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Aug. 19, 1573. 451.

213. A long dispatch, partly from the Card. of Lorrain, and partly from the Abp. of Glasgow (Beaton) to Mary Q. of Scots; with much news, and encouraging assurances from France, especially a circumstantial account of the king of Poland's (afterwards Henry III.) departure out of France. N. B. This is the decypher of perhaps more than one dispatch. Feb. 7, 1573. 453.

214. A list of letters and papers contained in a packet directed by the Q. of Scotland to Mons. de la Motte the French ambassador. Dec. 1573. 458.

215. James, Regent, to some lord in England, probably Leicester; reporting the surrender of the castle of Edinburgh. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, May 31, 1573. 460.

216. W. Kirkaldy and W. Maitland, to some English lord; upon the surrender of the castle of Edinburgh; professing themselves wholly devoted to Q. Elizabeth, and desiring to be recommended to her favour. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29, 1573. 461.

217. James, Regent, to an English lord (Leicester?) acquaints him that Edinburgh castle will shortly be battered; and thanks him for a horse. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, May 16, 1573. 462.

218. The E. of Huntingdon, to the council of England; communicates reports spread in the north that aid was coming from France for the Castilians; and about the defence made by Edinb. castle. (Orig.) York, May 3, 1573. 463.

219. James, Regent, to the E. of Leicester; thanks him for intelligence; desires it may be continued; about the state of the borders, &c. (Orig.) Dalkeith, May 9, 1573. 464.

220. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; credential in favour of Mr. Hen. Killigrew. (not sent.) Greenwich, May, 1574. 466.

221. H. Killigrew, to Secy Walsingham; various intelligence about the affairs of Scotland. Edinb. Aug. 3, 1574. 468.

222. Fragments and extracts of letters, containing some expressions of great fondness, and said on the back to be (probably) from sir Fr. Englefield in Flanders, to the duchess of Feria in Spain, and to have been intercepted Nov. 12, 1574. (some in cypher.) N. B. One of them is from a husband to his wife, dated London, March 5. 469.

223. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh? news about negotiations, &c. (Orig.) London, April 16, 1575. 473.

224. The Bp. of Ross, to the D. of Norfolk. (a cypher not decyphered.) Oct. 11, 1575. 474.

225. Instructions for Mr. Killigrew. (a draught corrected by Burleigh.) May 7, 1575. 475.

226. Articles concluded between the commissioners of the two kingdoms, for the redress of grievances

grievances on the borders. Fouldon? Sept. 13, 1575. 479.

227. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; sends him the confessions of some mean offenders, whom he advises to have sent to the Tower. (Orig.) Lond. April 30, 1575. 481.

228. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; credential in favour of Killigrew. (Orig.) Hatfield, June 14, 1575. 482.

229. The Abp. of Glasgow, to his brother. (a cypher not decyphered.) Aug. 1575. 484.

230. Mary Q. of Scots, to Dr. Allan, then at Doway; expressing piety and resignation; and declaring her intention (if ever in her power) to restore the Catholic religion in this island. Sheffield, Aug. 3, 1575. 485.

231. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence concerning several of the nobility in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1575. 486.

232. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; containing complaints of the Scots concerning the spoils they suffer from Yngley? a pirate, &c. (Orig.) Stratford, July 24, 1577. 487.

233. The Regent of Scotland? to some English officer on the borders (Forster, or Drury) concerning some outrages committed in Liddisdale by English borderers and fugitives. Holyrood-house, Aug. 25, 1577. 488.

234. The Regent of Scotland? his letter of credit to Wm. Douglas, to be delivered to the Ld. warden of the middle marches of England; concerning the outrages and fugitives mentioned in the above. Holyrood-house, Aug. 25, 1577. 489.

235. Mary Q. of Scots, to Beaton, brother to the Archbp. of Glasgow, and her maitre d'hotel; desiring information; and recommending great caution and secrecy. (French, an extract, partly cypher.) Sheffield, Aug. 22, 1577. 490.

236. Three extracts of cyphered letters from the Q. of Scots, to the Abp. of Glasgow, her ambassador in France. (French.) Aug. 1577. 492.

237. Extract of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to the Abp. of Glasgow. (being part of the last of the three contained in the preceding article.) Aug. 1577. 495.

238. A paper in Burleigh's hand, entitled "Devices:" being projects of what might be done with the Q. of Scots. 1577. 497.

239. Extract of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to Monf. de Mauvifiere, a French ambassador or agent in London; concerning her ill health and forlorn state; and thanking him for good offices. 498.

240. Naue, secretary to Q. Mary, to his brother in France; about his domestic affairs. (French.) Sheffield, Aug. 6, 1577. 499.

241. Naue, to his brother; acquainting him that the Q. of Scots intended to discharge Dolu an agent of hers in France, and advising him to apply for his office. (French.) Sheffield, Aug. 31, 1577. 500.

242. Copies and extracts of letters, supposed from Saunders, an English traitor in Spain, to sir Fr. Englefield and Dr. Allan; conveying intelligence: many names and words in cypher. Madrid, Oct. 4, Nov. 30. and 6, 1577. 501.

243. A letter in Walsingham's hand, to some lord; chiefly concerning the lord's son, who had come to court; and Q. Elizabeth's willingness to serve him. 1577. 504.

244. A letter in Walsingham's hand, to some duchess; blaming her and lady Suffolk for going to

Rufford to meet Ly. Shrewsbury. A note at the bottom in Burleigh's hand. 1577. 506.

245. A letter in cypher, marked at the bottom, "the Q. of Scots to D. Allen, cop. 3. Aug. 1577." 507.

246. Divers notes concerning the borders; in Walsingham's hand. 1578. 508.

247. List of the votes for and against the E. of Morton being of the Privy Council. N. B. Mr. G. Buchanan, privy seal, was against him. June 18, 1578. 510.

248. List of the counsellors present at the election of the abbot of Dumfermling, to be sent ambassador into England. Buchanan was here on the regent's side. June 18, 1578. 510. b.

249. Minutes of instructions for the ambassador Dumfermling. June, 1578. 511.

250. Robert Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; reports K. James having created the Bp. of Caithness (Robt. Stewart) E. of Lenox, to the prejudice of Ld. Charles his uncle; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Stirling, July 23, 1578. 512.

251. The E. and countess of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Leicester; concerning lady Arabella's title to the earldom of Lenox. (Orig.) Chatsworth, Aug. 2, 1578. 514.

252. Ld. Hunston, to the E. of Leicester; reporting an apprehension of fresh troubles in Scotland; commends Robt. Bowes: with a copy of certain articles of agreement for the pacification of Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 19, 1578. 516.

253. A declaration of the king and council of Scotland: being the articles inclosed in the above. 517.

254. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about a fray at Stirling; and the danger of fresh disorders in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. April 23, 1578. 520.

255. Sir N. Throckmorton, to the E. of Leicester; giving a very unfavourable representation of the state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1578. 522.

256. An act of the parliament of Scotland; declaring the forfeitures of John Hamilton commend' of Arbroath, and Claud Hamilton commend' of Paisley; the revocation of the enfeoffment of the earldom of Lenox to Ld. Charles Stewart; and confirmation of the said enfeoffment to Robt. Stewart. Edinb. Nov. 10, 1578. 524.

257. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; reports K. James having revoked his grant of the earldom of Lenox to the Bp. of Caithness, and conferred it on his (the Bp's.) nephew Esme Stewart, Ld. d'Aubigny; also other intelligence; and vindicating himself against the malicious charges of Rowland Johnson. (Orig.) Berwick, March 19, 1579. 530.

258. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence; some mention of an intended match with Denmark. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 30, 1579. 532.

259. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; various news. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 20, 1579. 534.

260. Mary Q. of Scots, to Monf. de Mauvifiere; disclaiming some charges made against her of having treated with France, &c. (a corrected draught.) Nov. 21, 1579. 535.

261. The Bp. of Ross, to Ld. Burleigh; about the restitution of Scottish abbies in Germany in favour of the emigrant clergy; mentions his history, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 28, 1579. 537.

262. Nicholas Armington, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports Naue, Q. Mary's secretary, having been refused admission to K. James, because he did not acknowledge

acknowledge him as king. (Orig.) Berwick, June 23, 1579. 539.

263. Sir Alex. Hay: intelligence about the prosecution of the Hamiltons, and other noblemen. June 3, 1579. 541.

264. Q. Elizabeth's commission, appointing a council in the north. (Latin.) Hertford, Nov. 21, 1580. 543.

265. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her council in the north. Nov. 1580. 545.

266. Abstracts of letters concerning Scottish affairs, chiefly from Mr. Bowes; from the 2d to the 27th of April 1580. (said to be in the hand-writing of sir Robt. Cotton.) 557.

267. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; reporting the danger of some disturbances in Scotland; most of the Scots depend entirely on Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Berwick, June 15, 1580. 561.

268. Roger Oster (Aston?) to the E. of Leicester; reports K. James's kind reception of a pyed horse, and other presents sent down; Lenox's (d'Aubigny) rising favour, &c. (Orig.) Dundee, June 10, 1580. 563.

269. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about some demand of Lady Dacre; a forcible attempt of d'Aubigny to get Dumbarton castle, &c. (Orig.) Werke, Aug. 31, 1580. 565.

270. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; reports that the late suspicions among the Scottish nobility are suppressed; changes intended by the king, but not effected; and other intelligence about Lenox, Morton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 16, 1580. 567.

271. Mary Q. of Scots; her commission to the duke de Guise, appointing him her lieutenant and plenipotentiary in a negotiation between her and her son. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Jan. 5, 1580-1. 569. and 570.

272. Draughts of three letters of credit of Q. Elizabeth, to several noblemen of Scotland; in favour of Robt. Bowes on his being sent thither. 1580. 571.

Caligula, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 266.

1. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Hen. Killigrew, Esq. touching the troubles, and the pacification thereof, in Scotland, about the time of the massacre in France: with marginal notes by sir Robt. Cotton. 1572. 1.

2. Alex. Haye, to Mr. Killigrew at Carlisle; with various information, chiefly concerning the negotiations for peace between the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 17, 1572-3. 4.

3. Sir Ja. Balfour, to lord Burleigh? stating the difficulties he meets with in being restored to his property, offices, &c. requesting Q. Elizabeth's interference for that purpose, and to have his trial for Darnley's murder postponed. Burly, Jan. 12, 1572-3. 6.

4. Sir John Forster, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting various matters concerning the tranquillity of the borders. Alnwick, Jan. 23, 1572-3. 7.

5. A table of the acts of parliament begun at Edinburgh the 15th of January, and concluded the 26th of the same month; with the substance of the acts that cannot be well known by their titles. 1572-3. 8.

6. A survey of the town and castle of Edinburgh, by Rowland Johnson and John Flemming, by order of sir Wm. Drury gov. of Berwick, and Mr. Killigrew

Q. Elizabeth's ambassador in Scotland. (Orig.) Jan. 27, 1572-3. 12.

7. H. Killigrew, to sir Tho. Smith? about some steps he had taken with the D. of Chattelleraut and the E. of Huntley, to persuade them to compliance. (Orig. probably only a fragment.) Feb. 1, 1572-3. 13. b.

8. Notes of wants at Berwick, &c. for service in Scotland; by Arrington. Feb. 1572-3. 14.

9. A. Galloway, to H. Killigrew; concerning the intended meeting at Perth; his own desire to co-operate; and in favour of his son. (Orig.) Longland, Feb. 3, 1572-3. 15. b.

10. Proposals for keeping the king's person at Stirling; by Alex. Arskyn (Erskine?) as the regent Morton shall order. Feb. 1572-3. 16.

11. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about hostages, the siege of Blacknesse, the coming of Frenchmen into Scotland, &c. (an extract.) Feb. 1572-3. 17.

12. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about Verac's arrival (an extract.) Feb. 1572-3. 17.

13. H. Killigrew, to sir Tho. Smith Sec' to Q. Elizabeth; various intelligence concerning the negotiations in Scotland respecting the pacification of the realm. Edinburgh, Feb. 5, 1572-3. 18.

14. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; naming several Scottish lords, &c. who have subscribed the proposal of the regent. (an extract.) Feb. 8, 1572-3. 19. b.

15. Wm. Wardall, one of the bailiffs of Scarborough, to the E. of Huntingdon; acquainting him of six Scottish ships having been driven into Scarborough by tempest, and that Verac was in one of them. Scarborough, Feb. 19, 1572-3. 19. b.

16. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; with some account of Gordon and Chambers, seemingly two Scottish adventurers in France. (Orig.) Feb. 8, 1572-3. 20.

17. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh? about the agreement between the Scottish lords; and some transactions consequent upon it. (Orig.) Perth, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 21.

18. The Lds. Lethington and Grange, to the E. of Huntley; exhorting him not to forsake their cause hastily. Feb. 23, 1572-3. 22.

19. Ld. Lethington, to lady Livingston; desiring her to use all her influence with Alex. Erskine to keep the young king and Stirling castle out of the hands of the regent and the English party. (a letter decyphered.) Edinb. castle, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 22. b.

20. A summons made by Hen. Killigrew, to the E. of Huntley, and the sons of the D. of Chattelleraut; appearing to be a ratification of the late agreement. Perth, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 24.

21. A motion in the parliament of Scotland, for a league with England. March 2, 1572-3. 25.

22. The Lds. Lethington and Grange, to Nic. Arrington; being their answer to certain offers made to them in the name of Q. Elizabeth. (nearly a copy of IV. 26.) March 2, 1573. 25.

23. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; about the negotiations with the Castilians, hostages, the ships that brought Verac, intelligence from Flanders, &c. Edinb. March 4, 1572-3. 26.

24. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about the proceedings of the Castilians, &c. Berwick, March 7, 1572-3. 27. b.

25. Nic. Arrington, to sir Wm. Drury? about his negotiation with the Castilians. (Orig.) Edinb. March 5, 1572-3. 28.

F f

26. Offers

26. Offers of the Castilians to N. Arrington; being their answers to Q. Elizabeth's proposals. (vid. IV. 22.) March, 1572-3. 29.
27. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the obstinacy of the Castilians, the hostages, practices of the French, &c. Edinb. March 9, 1572-3. 30.
28. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the means of establishing peace; pensions to be given in Scotland; the reduction of Edinburgh castle, &c. March 14, 1572-3. 33.
29. A discourse delivered by the regent (Morton) to Q. Elizabeth's ambassador. (a fragment.) Edinb. March 13, 1572-3. 35.
30. A discourse, &c. (being the whole original of the preceding article.) March 13, 1572-3. 36.
31. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting various correspondences and negotiations; clamours against France, &c. Edinb. March 17, 1572-3. 38.
32. Earl Huntley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks him for good offices; and about various matters concerning the pacification, the Castilians, &c. (Orig.) Scoone, March 23, 1572-3. 41.
33. An abstract of Mr. Killigrew's instructions, sent in the place of sir Wm. Drury. (in sir Robert Cotton's hand-writing.) Jan. 1573. 42.
34. An abstract of the acts of the parliament of Scotland, begun the 15th and ended the 26th of Jan. 1573. (vid. IV. 5. in sir Robt. Cotton's hand.) Jan. 1572-3. 42.
35. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence; and particularly reporting a conference with the regent about pacification. Edinb. March 27, 1573. 43.
36. Sir John Forster, to Ld. Burleigh; about the laird of Fernihurst. Alnwick, March 29, 1573. 48.
36. a. The laird of Fernihurst, to the regent (Morton) desiring an answer to Q. Elizabeth's intercession in his favour. East Chipches, March 31, 1573. 48.
37. H. Killigrew to two letters about Fernihurst's business. 1573. 48. b. and 49.
38. Sir John Forster, to the Regent of Scotland; about Fernihurst's business, and the borders. Alnwick, March 28, 1573. 49.
39. Sir John Forster, to H. Killigrew; about some letters of his concerning Fernihurst. Alnwick, March 28, 1573. 50.
40. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning hostages; commends the regent; and about a final peace, &c. Edinb. March 29, 1573. 50.
41. Sir Wm. Drury's orders to his army at Edinburgh (in print.) 1573. 53. b.
42. Wm. Arrington, to sir Wm. Drury; reports a conference he had with the Castilians, and the state of Edinb. castle. March, 1573. 54.
43. The Regent of Scotland's answer to the articles sent by Q. Elizabeth's council to sir Wm. Drury. March 28, 1573. 55. b.
44. Notes of various occurrences in Scotland. March, 1573. 57.
45. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reports various steps taken to persuade the Castilians to surrender; and other matters concerning the accord between the Scottish nobility, &c. Edinb. April 4, 1573. 59.
46. James VI; his proclamation for the good intreatment of the English forces. (in print.) Holyrood-house, April 13, 1573. 61. b.
47. An indenture between sir Wm. Drury, and Ld. Ruthven, treasurer of Scotland; concerning the treatment of the English forces. Lammerton-kirk, April 17, 1573. 62.
48. Names of the hostages of the Scottish nobility, and their qualities. April 18, 1573. 64.
49. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having received the Scottish hostages, and signed the indenture, IV. 47. April 18, 1573. 64. b.
50. The Regent of Scotland, to sir John Forster; concerning Q. Elizabeth's intercession in favour of Fernihurst. Holyrood-house, April 1, 1573. 65.
51. Sir Wm. Drury's summons to Sir Wm. Kirkaldy, to surrender the castle of Edinburgh. Edinb. April 25, 1573. 66.
52. Articles for a contract or indenture, &c. (nearly the same as IV. 47.) April 17, 1573. 67.
53. James VI. his summons to Kirkaldy, to deliver the castle of Edinburgh. Holyrood-house, April 25, 1573. 69.
54. The names of those who came to the parliament at Edinburgh, April 25, 1573. 70.
55. A paper entitled "the Castilians confidence:" being notes of proceedings at the siege of the castle, to April 25, 1573. 71.
56. The Regent of Scotland's declaration, prolonging the term of two articles of remission in the treaty of Perth to the last day of August. N. B. These articles related to the murder of Murray. Holyrood-house, April 29, 1573. 71.
57. The names of those who were present at the parliament ended April 30, 1573. 72. b.
58. The sum of the matters passed in parliament, April, 1573. 73.
59. The Regent, to the magistrates of Edinburgh; concerning the moderate price of provisions. Holyrood-house, May 2, 1573. 74.
60. Some notes concerning the siege of Edinb. castle. This fragment is entitled "A licence from the marshal to the treasurer of Berwick, May 10, 1573." 74.
61. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing a note which was to have been shot on an arrow into the castle; and about the progress of the siege of that castle. (the decyphered note follows.) Edinb. May 19, 1573. 74. b.
62. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the progress of the siege of Edinburgh castle. Edinb. May 23, 1573. 75.
63. The names of those within the castle of Edinburgh. May, 1573. 76.
64. The Regent's answer to the Castilians, about the surrender of the castle. May 28, 1573. 77.
65. A proclamation upon the surrendering of the castle of Edinb. Holyrood-house, May 28, 1573. 77. b.
66. Sir Hen. Lee, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing much gratitude; and giving intelligence respecting the siege of Edinb. castle; and some steps taken towards a surrender. (Orig.) Edinb. May 11, 1573. 78.
67. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about the progress of the siege of Edinb. castle. (Orig.) Edinb. May 13, 1573. 79. b.
68. Earl Huntley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for good offices, and requesting a continuation of them. (Orig.) Huntley, May 20, 1573. 80. b.
69. Tho. H. Cotton, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the siege of Edinb. castle, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 23, 1573. 81.
70. A proclamation by the Regent for the security of

of those who are permitted to go out of the castle of Edinb. Holyrood-house, May 29, 1573. 83.

71. H. Killigrew, to the lords Burleigh and Leicester; reporting a request of the Castilians for their security; and desiring that Verac may not be suffered to come to Edinb. Edinb. May 27, 1573. 84.

72. Sir Wm. Drury, to the Lds. of Council; about the siege of Edinb. castle, and a parley. Edinb. May 28, 1573. 84. b.

73. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh? thanking Q. Elizabeth for the aid she had sent into Scotland; and requesting the continuance of her countenance. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, May 31, 1573. 85. b.

74. Wm. Maitland and W. Kyrkaldy, to Ld. Burleigh? requesting that, having surrendered to Q. Elizabeth, they may not be delivered over to their countrymen. (Orig.) June 1, 1573. 86. b.

75. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; desires to be recalled; about some requests of the reconciled lords, Mr. Cecil, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 1, 1573. 87.

76. Tho. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh his father; acquaints him that his grandmother is come to live at Burleigh; speaks of Lethington's application to Q. Elizabeth, but not very favourably; and about private concerns. (Orig.) Burleigh, June 7, 1573. 89.

77. A summary of things that happened in Scotland, from Feb. to June 1573. while Mr. Killigrew was ambassador there. 90.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; expressing her satisfaction at the reduction of Edinb. castle; and about some requests of Huntley and the counts of Argyle. June 9, 1573. 97.

79. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having withdrawn his troops from Edinburgh to Leith. Leith, June 5, 1573. 99.

80. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; informing him that the regent had permitted the return of Ld. Livingston. (an extract.) June 12, 1573. 99. b.

81. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having delivered some prisoners to the regent; and about the interment of Lethington, and the return of Livingston. (an extract.) June 18, 1573. 99. b.

82. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; a remembrance of various matters subsequent to the taking of Edinb. castle. June 20, 1573. 99. b.

83. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; respecting Lethington's death; account of several things found in Edinb. and Dumbarton castles; about prisoners, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1573. 101.

84. Mary Fleming, Lethington's widow, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting his intercession with Q. Elizabeth in her and her family's favour. (Orig.) Edinb. June 21, 1573. 102. b.

85. A fragment, urging the necessity of procuring speedy supplies for Edinb. castle, and on some private concerns. The name of "Harys" is at the bottom of this paper; and it seems to have been addressed to some lord about Q. Mary, perhaps Lethington. March 31, 1573? 103.

86. James VI. (and the regent Marr) their commission appointing the earl of Morton the king's lieutenant in the south of Scotland. Edinb. Jan. 2, 1572. 104.

87. "Occurrences" or rather regulations concerning the Kirk. 1573. 105.

88. Capt. Cockburn, to Mr. Killigrew; relates his journey from York to Edinburgh? and gives accounts of several persons. Aug. 1, 1573. 106.

89. Robt. Montgomery, to Mr. Killigrew; acquainting him of his mission to the P. of Orange. Aug. 2, 1573. 106. b.

90. The Regent of Scotland, to H. Killigrew; with much intelligence on public matters; the execution of Grange, &c. the manœuvres of France; some jewels to be returned by Drury, &c. Holyrood-house, Aug. 5, 1573. 106. b.

91. Offers made by five-score gentlemen, in favour of Wm. Kirkaldy, sometime of Grange. July? 1573. 108.

92. Alex. Hay, to H. Killigrew; about Adam Gordon's going to France; the articles concerning the murderers of the two regents, &c. (an extract.) Aug. 19, 1573. 109.

93. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending president du Vergier, the chancellor of her dowry; and requesting good offices. (Orig. French.) Chatworth, Aug. 17, 1573. 110.

94. Sir Robt. Melvill, to H. Killigrew; exculpating himself; and desiring him to intercede with Q. Eliz. for her mediation with the regent. (Orig.) Sept. 12, 1573. 110.*

95. Sir Robt. Melvill, to lord Burleigh; to the same purport as the above. (Orig.) In prison, Sept. 12, 1573. 111.

96. Sir Valent. Browne, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having delivered Hume and Faux castles to the regent. (an extract.) Oct. 28, 1573. 112.

97. James VI. and the regent Morton; their order for the march of some troops to the borders. (a draught with blanks.) 1573. 113.

98. Answers to some notes from Scotland, concerning various facts, from the time of Mary the Q. regent; and some matters to be enquired after and certified from Scotland. Nov. 13, 1573. 114.

99. A discourse, containing a perfect account, given to Q. Mary, of the whole proceedings of the Bp. of Ross her ambassador in England, from his entry in Sept. 1568, to Nov. 26, 1573. 117.

100. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh; respecting Adam Gordon's practices in France, &c. (an extract.) Jan. 21, 1573-4. 202.

101. Charles IX. K. of France; his passport in favour of Verac. (French.) Paris, Jan. 7, 1573. 203.

102. Occurrences in Scotland; chiefly about the acts of the last parliament. Feb. 1573. 204.

103. Sir Valent. Browne, to Ld. Burleigh; with various intelligence about Scottish affairs. Berwick, March 6, 1573. 205.

104. A minute of a letter to Q. Elizabeth, concerning her sending Killigrew into Scotland (perhaps from Ld. Burleigh.) London, March 20, 1574. 206.

105. A paper of intelligence, signed Wm. Cotton; concerning the opinions and proceedings of one he was probably set upon as a spy. April 20, 1574. 208.

106. Henry Howard, to Mr. Secretary.....; exculpating himself, and requesting his mediation with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.?) May 7, 1574. 209. b.

107. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to H. Killigrew, going into Scotland. May 22, 1574. 210.

108. Alex. Hay, to H. Killigrew; bidding him welcome; and containing some intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. June 7, 1574. 211. b.

109. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about some Scottish nobles. (an extract.) June 8, 1574. 212.

110. H. Kil-

110. H. Killigrew, to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence about the state of affairs in Scotland; an apparent coolness: with a long postscript. Edinb. June 17, 1574. 213.

111. H. Killigrew, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a league with Scotland; less than £. 2,000 a year in pensions, he says, would bind the worthiest in Scotland. Edinb. June 24, 1574. 215.

112. Note of a letter from the E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth. June 1, 1574. 216.

113. "Observations and occurrences out of Scotland." (this appears to be a letter from Killigrew to Walsingham.) June 23, 1574. 216.

114. H. Killigrew, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence; much information about the king's person and education. Edinb. June 30, 1574. 219.

115. H. Killigrew, to Sec^r Walsingham? various intelligence. Edinb. June 25, 1574. 220.

116. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; mentioning that on the regent's return from Douglas-dale, he would enter upon a certain matter he (Kil.) had received in charge. June 23, 1574. 221.

117. Lady Hume, to Q. Elizabeth; minutes of a submissive letter. July 10, 1574. 222.

118. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some letters he had communicated to Q. Mary, &c. Sheffield, July, 12, 1574. 222.

119. H. Killigrew, to giving an account of the E. of Argyle's progress in holding justice courts. July, 1574. 222. b.

120. H. Killigrew, to Sec^r Walsingham? with various intelligence both from Scotland and foreign countries. Edinb. July 18, 1574. 223.

121. H. Killigrew, to Sec^r Walsingham; with various intelligence, about pirates taken and executed; the regent's inveteracy against the E. and countess of Argyle; urges the necessity of a league and pensions, but the market, he says, is now dearer; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1574. 225.

122. The E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting that his brother Adam Gordon's conduct in France may not prejudice him (Huntley) and soliciting her mediation with the regent. (Orig.) Aufco? July 30, 1574. 227. b.

123. Sec^r Walsingham, to H. Killigrew; directions about the "matter of the two lords." (partly in cypher.) Woodstock, July 30, 1574. 228.

124. Certain things observed in the confession of Peter Douglas, touching his late voyage into France. N. B. He was a strong partisan of Q. Mary. 1574. 229.

125. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the regent's motions, &c. Aug. 3, 1574. 231.

126. The answers of Agnes (Anne?) Keith countess of Argyle, to the regent's objections to the E. of Argyle's articles and offers, concerning the deliverance of certain jewels. Aug. 16, 1574. 232.

127. The Regent of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; acknowledges the good services of Killigrew; solicits her further countenance; and about the jewels. Aberdeen, Aug. 16, 1574. 232. b.

128. Certain reformations, touching the old Ld. Lethington: seemingly drawn up by Sir R. Maitland, and chiefly relating to his son William. Aug. 24, 1574. 234. b.

129. Notes of 5 letters from the E. and countess of Argyle and R. Maitland, to Q. Elizabeth; and from the Cfs. of Argyle, to Killigrew. Aug. 19 and 24, 1574. 236.

130. Anna Keith countess of Argyle, to H. Kil-

ligrew; about the regent's backwardness in complying with Q. Elizabeth's intercession in her favour, and the jewels. (Orig.) Argyle, Sept. 14, 1574. 237.

131. H. Killigrew; his remembrance for Sec^r Walsingham touching the answering of Scottish letters and petitions delivered by him (Killigrew) to Q. Elizabeth, Sept. 19, 1574. 238.

132. The Regent of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; apprizes her of his having apprehended some emissaries of the Bps. of Glasgow and Ross, and Adam Gordon, lately come from France. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Sept. 22, 1574. 240.

133. The Regent of Scotland, to Sec^r Walsingham, about some suspicious persons, and letters. (decyphered.) Dalkeith, Nov. 17, 1574. 241.

134. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Q. Elizabeth; in justification of himself and his wife, for the marriage between her daughter and the E. of Lenox. Sheffield, Dec. 2, 1574. 243.

135. M to the E. of Shrewsbury; conveying instructions from Q. Elizabeth concerning various matters to be communicated to Q. Mary. 244.

136. Sec^r Walsingham, to the E. of Huntingdon; with articles to examine Tho. Fowler, lady Lenox's Sec^r, and Malliet, upon matters about the marriage of Ld. Darnley with the E. of Shrewsbury's daughter. Dec. 22, 1574. 246.

137. Sec^r Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; cautions about French intrigues. Lond. Jan. 15, 1574-5. 248.

138. Henry Cockyn, to Ld. Burleigh? containing much intelligence concerning Q. Mary's friends; and begging his lordship to intercede with Q. Elizabeth for his pardon. (Orig.) Feb. 20, 1574-5. 249.

139. to Q. Elizabeth; advising the apprehending of some suspicious persons. (an extract.) London, March 1, 1574-5. 253.

140. A proclamation by the Regent of Scotland, for crying down the "new Plakkis and Hardheidis." (in print.) Holyrood-house, March 3, 1574-5. 253. b.

141. to the E. of Leicester; about Scottish affairs, and the propriety of sending some one to the regent. London, March 10, 1574-5. 254.

142. The Bp. of Ross, to Q. Mary; concerning the mode of living of the French king. (an extract, mutilated.) Nov. 26, 1574. 255.

143. Hen. Cockyn: an explanation of his first declaration made upon certain articles delivered unto him the 14th of March 1574-5. (Orig.) 256.

144. Wm. Henryson, to the Regent? intelligence from France, and desiring his protection. March 16, 1574-5. 260.

145. Hen. Cockyn, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the apprehending of Nesmith, a plot of the Spaniards to carry off James VI, &c. (Orig.) Tower, March 18, 1574-5. 261.

Caligula, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 458.

1. to Q. Elizabeth; apprizing her of some symptoms of alienation in the regent of Scotland. April 7, 1575. 1.

2. to Q. Elizabeth; proposing that some one be sent into Scotland to observe the disposition of the regent. April 14, 1575. 2.

3. John Nesmith's answers to interrogatories; chiefly relating to Alexander Hamilton. April 28, 1575. 3.

4. Hen.

4. Hen. Cockyn's answers to interrogatories; chiefly about letters and writings which had passed through his hands; against D. Good's examination: with a long supplement concerning Hamilton. (Orig.) April 28, 1575. 6.
5. The examination of Dr. James Good, before Tho. Randolph and Tho. Bromley. (Orig. signed by the three parties.) April 28, 1575. 9.
6. The voluntary confession of Nevil Sands, of things which he denied before the commissioners, and through the lieutenant's means was persuaded to declare. (Orig.) May 4, 1575. 10.
7. An examination of Dr. James Good, taken at the Tower. (Orig.) May 12, 1575. 14.
8. The confession of Alex. Hamilton. (Orig.) May 21, 1575. 15.
9. A confession of Hen. Cockyn, touching Nevil Sands. (Orig.) May 20, 1575. 16.
10. A confession of John Nesmith, concerning James Hamilton. (Orig.) May 20, 1575. 18.
11. Villeroy, to some friend of Q. Mary; acquainting him that the K. of France cannot send the two or three ships required. (French.) Paris, May 22, 1575. 19.
12. Articles wherewith to charge certain persons: gathered out of Cockyn's confession, drawn up by Mr. Solicitor. The persons charged are Goodyere, Ric. Lowther, Fr. Bertey, Dr. Good, Dr. Archlowe, Morgan, Alexander Hamilton schoolmaster to Ld. Shrewsbury's children, Nevil Sands, Jackson, and Watkin Dawes. 1575. 20.
13. Sir John Forster, to the Lds. of the Council; assigning the reasons why the borders are not so well furnished with horses as they had been before. Berwick, June 6, 1575. 24.
14. Advertisements from Scotland, consisting of 50 articles. 1576. 25.
15. Articles concluded between the Regent of Scotland, &c. and the E. of Huntingdon, &c. for redressing the disorders committed at a meeting between Sir John Forster warden of the middle march of England, and John Carmichael jun. deputy keeper of Liddisdale. Foulder, Sept. 8, 1575. 30.
16. to H. Killigrew; some instructions about settling the disorders on the borders, mentioned in the above. Killingworth, July 12, 1575. 31.
17. Mr. John Selby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting divers outrages committed by the Scots on the borders. (an extract.) July 15, 1575. 31.b.
18. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting his remonstrance with the regent about the late outrages on the borders. Berwick, July 20, 1575. 31.b.
19. The E. of Huntingdon, to Sec^r Smith; reports his negotiation with the regent of Scotland, about the redress of the outrages on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 16, 1575. 33.
20. The state of the disorder chanced at the Redwier the 7th of July, at a meeting betwixt the warden of the middle marches of England, and John Carmichael, deputy keeper of Liddisdale. (signed Huntingdon and 4 more.) Aug. 1575. 35.
21. Ld. Huntingdon, to Ld. Burleigh; stating his opinion concerning the late outrages on the borders; and about the regent's unpopular conduct. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 24, 1575. 37.
22. An account of the meeting for redress of the disorders on the borders. (signed John Forster.) July, 1575. 38.
23. Sir John Forster, to the E. of Leicester; about Carmichael's act of violence upon Sir Wm. Carr, warden of the middle marches of Scotland. (an extract.) Aug. 9, 1575. 40.
24. Ld. Huntingdon, to Sec^r Smith; reports some declarations of the regent concerning the late disorders on the borders. (an extract.) Aug. 17, 1575. 40.
25. Ld. Huntingdon, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affair of the borders. Aug. 24, 1575. 40.b.
26. Report of the cause of the late falling out between Sir John Forster, and the laird of Carmichael. Aug. 28, 1575. 41.b.
27. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Huntingdon; directions about his negotiation for reparation concerning the insult offered on the borders. Cornbury park, Aug. 29, 1575. 43.b.
28. Q. Elizabeth, to H. Killigrew; instructing him about the reparation he is to claim from the regent. Sept. 1575. 46.
29. The regent of Scotland, to Sec^r Walsingham; laying blame upon Forster; and stating the peaceful state of the realm of Scotland. (an extract.) April 5, 1575. 48.b.
30. The E. of Huntingdon, to the E. of Leicester; concerning his dealings with the regent of Scotland on the affair on the borders. Berwick, Sept. 10, 1575. 49.
31. The E. of Huntingdon, to the E. of Leicester; two short letters about his motions. Durham, Sept. 11, 1575. 51.b.
32. Notes of the beginning of the disorder of the Redwier, and of the reformation and punishment appointed to follow: collected by Mr. Gargrave. Sept. 1575. 52.
33. Robert Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; stating the proceedings at Faulder; and adding some apology for himself. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 13, 1575. 53.
34. The E. of Huntingdon, and 5 other commissioners, to the lords of Council; reporting their negotiation with the Scottish commissioners, about the affair of the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 14, 1575. 55.
35. The Regent of Scotland's declaration, concerning the late affair on the borders; addressed to Ld. Huntingdon. Sept. 1575. 56.
36. The Regent of Scotland, to H. Killigrew; acquainting him with his journey from Dalkeith to Edinburgh, and of the good treatment he had received from the nobility. (a fragment.) Oct. 15, 1575. 58.
37. Sir Robt. Constable, marshal of Berwick, to the Lds. of the Council; about the regent's rigorous administration of justice at Edinburgh. (an extract.) Feb. 28, 1575-6. 59.b.
38. The Regent of Scotland, to Mr. Killigrew; announcing his intention of coming to the borders, and settling all differences. (an extract.) Nov. 4, 1575. 60.
39. The Sieur Castelnau (de Mauvifiere) to Sec^r Walsingham; desiring a passport for sending several things (cloaths, sweet-meats, and letters) to Q. Mary. (French.) London, Jan. 12, 1575-6. 61.
40. Various emblems; some on a clock of Q. Mary. 62.
41. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauvifiere; complains of her health; desires him to procure leave for her treasurer to come to her and settle the accounts of her dowry, &c. (French.) Sheffield, March 12, 1576. 65.
42. The Abp. of Glasgow, partly to his brother, and

and partly to Q. Mary; about the impediments to their correspondence, and the necessities of the Q's adherents. (French.) 1575. 86.

43. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring the restoration of some goods; and warning him of some new intentions to create troubles on the borders. May 8, 1576. 67.

44. Pope Gregory XIII, to Q. Mary; professing his zeal in her cause. (Latin. an extract.) Aug. 18, 1576. 68.

45. John Hamilton, to; reporting some measures taken in France in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Brussels, Aug. 1, 1576. 68.

46. The Regent of Scotland, to some English officer on the borders; desiring that some troops might be sent to Ld. Scroope, warden of the west borders, to enable him to enforce the measures taken for the tranquillity of the marches. (Orig.?) Jedburgh, Nov. 29, 1576. 69.

47. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; in answer to a letter of his in which he cautions her against evil designs, and declares his purpose to administer strict justice to her subjects, for all which he thanks him. Feb. 1576. 70.

48. Mary Q. of Scots, to about the consequences of the journey of one of her friends towards her. (French. an extract.) 1577. 71.

49. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting Ld. Maxwell's intention to resign his office of warden. (an extract.) March 31, 1577. 72.

50. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting several things about Q. Mary, and the practices of her friends. (Orig.) Sheffield, April 26, 1577. 73.

51. Sec^r Escovedo, to the king of Spain his master; advising an attack upon "the isles." (the original in cypher, the decypher in Spanish, and an English translation.) Antwerp, April 9, 1577. 75.

52. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Scroope; mentioning some measures he had taken in consequence of Ld. Maxwell's resignation of the wardenship. May 2, 1577. 76.

53. Sec^r Walsingham? to the E. of Shrewsbury; signifying the queen's permission for him to remove to Chatworth; and wondering at Mons. Vergier's long stay with Q. Mary. May 9, 1577. 76. b.

54. A letter signed "Mlle Castelneau," (Michel. Seig. de Mauvilieres) French ambassador in London, to some nobleman at the French court (the grand master of the wardrobe); with various intelligence about the interests of the French, and the Catholics in England. (French.) London, May 15, 1577. 77.

55. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? about hawks sent; the Scottish bands in Holland; discontents in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 2, 1577. 79.

56. Mary Q. of Scots, to Dr. Allen; expressing her great zeal for the catholic faith. (decyphered by Mr. Somers.) Sheffield, Aug. 3, 1577. 80.

57. The present state of the nobility in Scotland, and how they stand affected. 1577. 81.

58. The E. of Leicester, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning a private dispute between him and Mr. Geo. Scot. (Orig.) Aug. 1577. 83.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Shrewsbury; directing him to narrow the confinement of Q. Mary. Sept. 9, 1577. 85.

60. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the probability of fresh troubles breaking out in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 9, 1577. 86.

61. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Athol; expressing her desire that the differences between him and the regent, and all dissensions among the nobility of Scotland might be composed; for which purpose she sends down Mr. Robt. Bowes. Windsor, Dec. 1577. 88.

62. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the attempt of some noblemen and abbots at Stirling, and the sequel of it. Edinb. April 28, 1577. 89.

63. The negotiation of the abbot of Dumfermling ambassador from Scotland to Q. Eliz. stating his declarations to the Q. and her council, and the causes he assigned that should move her majesty to be favourable to the king: also the answers made thereto. July 30, 1577. 91.

64. Articles agreed upon in Scotland between the king and the lords, Aug. 13, 1578; and an order made in consequence thereof, dated Stirling, Aug. 14, 1578. 99.

65. Ld. Hunsdon, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting some transactions in Scotland against Morton; and declaring that Q. Eliz. may have both parties at her devotion. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 19, 1578. 101.

66. Extracts from 14 letters, &c. to and from the Bp. of Ross, concerning Q. Mary's affairs: the Bp's. correspondents were the Abp. of Glasgow, Q. Mary, Philip K. of Spain, the E. of Athol, Card. Comensis, the Archbp. of Treves. Also the D. of Bavaria, to which letter is said (but erroneously) to have been directed to Q. Mary: likewise a list of the Scottish nobility and clergy, and of the party they espouse; and some matters represented to the emperor Rudolph. (Latin.) Apr. 1578.—Feb. 1579. 102.

67. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauvilieres; about the refusal of passports. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Oct. 6, 1578. 108.

68. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh? about the precarious state of affairs in Scotland, and about some "leade" sent. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 3, 1578. 109.

69. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? concerning his negotiations with the Scottish lords; the E. of Argyle will, to satisfy Q. Eliz. forego his rents out of Ireland; his intention to return to Berwick, and wish that he may be allowed to come to court. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 24, 1578. 110.

70. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Tho. Randolph, on his going ambassador to Scotland. (Orig. counter-signed by Walsingham.) Jan. 31, 1578-9. 111.

71. Instructions upon which Tomson, Sec^r Walsingham's man, should confer with an Italian at Bologna; and Tomson's proceedings thereupon. 1579. 113.

72. Two letters, one of which has CAD at the end, being from the Italian at Bologna to whom Tomson had been sent; the first concerning a medicine, and the second perhaps to Walsingham, dated March 8, 1579, relating to some emissary. (Italian.) 115.

73. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland; d'Aubigny created E. of Lenox; Morton's strife with Argyle increases; the poisoning of Athol to be enquired into; sir Tho. Carr recalled in spite of Morton, &c. March 29, 1579. 116.

74. Lists of persons who have, or ought to have pensions. 5 numbers. 1579. 117.

75. Occurrences in Scotland; May 14 and 24. more occurrences and advertisements from Scotland; June 1, 1579. 120.

76. The

76. The offers of lord Hume to the king and regent, referred to letters from Ld. and lady Hume to her majesty. July 10, 1579. 125.

77. Part of a letter from sir Hen. Cobham, decyphered; concerning some transactions in France. 1579. 126.

78. An inventory of several things (accounts, apparel, &c.) sent to Q. Mary by du Vergier. (Orig. French.) Paris, July 21, 1579. 127.

79. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^r Walsingham; complaining of the delay of her letters. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Sept. 5, 1579. 129.

80. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^r Walsingham? reports a negociation with James VI. and various intelligence about d'Aubigny's rising favour, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 10, 1579. 130.

81. Occurrences in Scotland: signed N. Arrington. Oct. 1579. 132.

82. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland, about d'Aubigny, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 22, 1579. 135.

83. A memorial for Mr. Arrington to repair to the K. of Scots; with her majesty's letters for answer to the letters of the said king. Nov. 1, 1579. 137.

84. The attainder of John Hamilton, commendat. of Aibroath, Claud Hamilton, commendat. of Paisley, and others, in a parliament held at Edinb. the 10th Nov. 1579. 143.

85. Revocation of the infeoffment of the earldom of Lenox to Ld. Charles Stewart; and confirmation of the same to Ld. Robert Stewart, quondam Bp. of Caithness. Stirling, May 3, 1579. 148.

86. James VIth's grant to Robert Stewart, of the earldom of Lenox, lands, &c. June 17, 1578. 149.

87. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Bowes, for Mr. Raulolph, at the time when Melvis was sent out of France to the K. of Scots. 152.

88. A memorial of the present state of Scotland; the regent Morton desires leave of the king to go beyond seas. Dec. 31, 1579. 155.

89. An accord for border matters: with a memorial concerning those matters, delivered to Nic. Arrington to be communicated to Q. Elizabeth. Dec. 31, 1579. 157.

Caligula, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 166.

1. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a plot of Lenox and his friends to ruin Morton; Grey and Ogilby, lately arrived from France, raise the hopes of Q. Mary's and the Catholic party, &c. April 2, 1580. 1.

2. Nic. Arrington, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting his application to James VI. in favour of the Hamiltons; Argyle's and d'Aubigny's enmity to them; and various other intelligence; Morton popular. (Orig.) Stirling, April 4, 1580. 2.

3. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? chiefly about the E. of Morton; he proposes to have a guard; is going on a progress, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 5, 1580. 4.

4. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^r Walsingham? various news; an alarm of a plot to carry off the king; d'Aubigny in great favour, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, April 10, 1580. 6.

(N^o 5 and 6, are accidentally omitted.)

7. Nic. Arrington, to Ld. Burleigh? reports the struggles of parties respecting the custody of the king's person; E. Morton solicits Q. Elizabeth's protection;

d'Aubigny consents to be instructed in the protestant religion, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 16, 1580. 8.

8. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? about the struggles of the parties in Scotland; two French emissaries expected there; Angus on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 16, 1580. 10.

9. Instructions for Mr. Robt. Bowes, drawn up by Sec^r Walsingham; charging him to do all in his power to supplant d'Aubigny, and to get the king still to depend upon Q. Elizabeth. April 19, 1580. 12.

10. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Aubigny; complimenting him; but representing to him, that before his arrival Scotland was at peace, and that it will be to his honour to keep it so. (French.) April 9, 1580. 15.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Bowes; ordering him to repair to the K. of Scots with a letter from her, and give him information concerning the late troubles. April 16, 1580. 16.

12. Q. Elizabeth, to K. James VI. sent by Robt. Bowes; recommending Bowes as mediator in the late troubles. April 16, 1580. 16.

13. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; instructing him how to conduct himself towards d'Aubigny. April 17, 1580. 16. b.

14. Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; instructions for lowering the credit of d'Aubigny, and by any means to get the castles of Edinb. and Dumbarton out of his hands; and cautions about attempts of the French to carry off the young king. April 17, 1580. 17. b.

15. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; various news about the motions of Morton, Lenox, &c. Edinb. April 27, 1580. 18. b.

16. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. Bowes; in answer to the above; and communicating several alarming reports concerning the discontents of the people in Scotland, and the intrigues of Spain, &c. May 30, 1580. 20.

17. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complains heavily of her hard usage; and desires that she may be allowed to go to Buxton. (French.) Sheffield, May 2, 1580. 2d year of her imprisonment? (probably 1570.) 22.

18. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; stating at large his conferences with the E. of Lenox and the king of Scots; the E. of Morton sues for a trial; various news concerning several of the Scottish nobility, the king's intended progress, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, May 3, 1580. 24.

19. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports his negotiations in favour of the Hamiltons; on border matters; various information concerning Morton and Argyle; Lenox turned protestant, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, May 10, 1580. 28.

20. Esme E. of Lenox, to Ld. Buchanan; summons him to meet him with a retinue to attend the king on his progress. Edinb. May 10, 1580. 33.

21. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the Bp. of Ross, Fernihurst, Lenox, &c. Edinb. May 16, 1580. 33. b.

22. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Elizabeth; protesting himself innocent of the charge of promoting dissension between her and his king; and offering to fight his calumniators. (Orig. French.) Edinb. May 15, 1580. 34.

23. James Murray, to Sec^r Walsingham? intelligence "specially of the practices and devices of the Papists" in Scotland. Edinb. May 15, 1580. 35.

24. R. Bowes,

24. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about Lenox's proceedings, and the disposition of the Scottish nobles. (Orig.) Edinb. May 16, 1580. 36.
25. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; acquaints them of some intended alterations in the state of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. May 17, 1580. 38.
26. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Morton ready to employ himself in a certain enterprize; Lenox suspicious. (an extract.) May 23, 1580. 39.
27. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the intended alteration in Scotland, the manœuvres of Lenox, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1580. 40.
28. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about affairs in Scotland: "The K. thinketh himself in no surety at Stirling, or in the keeping of them that remain about him." (Orig.) Berwick, June 3, 1580. 42.
29. Ld. John Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; about delays in his pardon, and restoration. (Orig.) Paris, June 4, 1580. 44. b.
30. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the impending alteration in the Government of Scotland. Berwick, June 3, 1580. 45.
31. R. Bowes to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; news about the Sc. king's progress. June 15, 1580. 46.
32. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Morton and the queen's friends perplexed for want of timely assistance. June 15, 1580. 46. b.
33. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Morton; advising him of some attempts of the French and Lenox; and desiring his advice. June 22, 1580. 47.
34. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; instructions for counteracting Lenox's designs; desires to know what pension might content Morton; the prince of Condé in England. June 22, 1580. 47. b.
35. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence chiefly about Lenox and Morton. (an extract.) July 9, 1580. 48.
36. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating herself, and complaining of her enemies; desires leave to go to a Bath. (French.) Sheffield, June 21, 1580. 49.
37. Ld. Burleigh, to the French ambassador (Castelneau de Mauvisiere?) expressing great civility; and assuring him that Condé's negotiation had been ineffectual. (French.) July 1, 1580. 51.
38. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about Lenox, who still rises in favour, but "whose weak cask may haply burst with the abundance of strong liquor poured into it;" and about Morton, who is in great perplexity, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1580. 52.
39. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about the restoration of the Lds. John and Claud. Hamilton; Morton's proceedings and demands; redress for piracies, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1580. 53.
40. A note of commissions given to Geo. Douglas, going from the Scottish court to that of France. July 20, 1580. 55.
41. The E. of Morton, to R. Bowes; concerning a "platt" (plot) to be laid. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 29, 1580. 56.
42. James VI. K. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Hamiltons. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 31, 1580. 57.
43. Mr. Archibald to R. Bowes? intelligence about Morton, &c. July 31, 1580. 58.
44. R. Bowes, to the abbot of Dumfermling (Robt. Pitcairn Sec^r of State); about redress for attempts. Berwick, Aug. 1, 1580. 58. b.
45. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the E. of Morton. Aug. 2, 1580. 59. b.
46. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; Morton likely to be reconciled with Lenox; and other news. (an extract.) Aug. 2, 1580. 60.
47. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; about the means of securing the interest of the E. of Morton. Oatlands, Aug. 10, 1580. 61.
48. A note of some prisoners taken at Bouchain. (French.) 62.
49. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about Morton's and Lenox's intended reconciliation; the king's motions, &c. Aug. 10, 1580. 62.
50. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a communication made to Morton; Drumwhessel steady in Q. Elizabeth's cause; the king's motions. (an extract.) 63.
51. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Morton yields to Lenox, and the French party prevails. August 22, 1580. 63.
52. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; various news from Scotland; Morton still professes himself favourable to the English party; Lenox very desirous to have Dumbarton in his hands, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 22, 1580. 64.
53. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; Drumwhessel consents to surrender Dumbarton to Lenox, who shuts the port of Edinb. for a day, &c. Aug. 27, 1580. 66.
54. Sec^r Walsingham? to R. Bowes; about Q. Elizabeth's intention to send him (Bowes) and lord Scroope to the K. of Scots, to negotiate about the Hamiltons, &c. desires him to persuade Drumwhessel not to surrender Dumbarton. Aug. 26, 1580. 67.
55. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; credential in favour of Mr. Bowes. Aug. 31, 1580. 67.
56. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having written to the abbot of Dumfermling about the matters he and Ld. Scroope would shortly have to negotiate: also a schedule of those matters. Aug. 31, 1580. 67. b.
57. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; directions for cautioning the K. of Scots against Lenox, and otherwise counteracting him. Aug. 31, 1580. 67. b.
58. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; qualifying the directions given in the above: a desponding postscript. Oatlands, Sept. 1, 1580. 68. b.
59. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; part of the preceding article. Sept. 1, 1580. 69.
60. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about his speedy journey into Scotland; and the many changes talked of in the ministry of Scotland. Sept. 6, 1580. 69. b.
61. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes; directing some keen remonstrances to be made to the K. of Scots about Lenox, before Ld. Scroope is sent down. Sept. 10, 1580. 70.
62. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports his first negotiation with the K. and Council of Scotland, wherein they decline to order Lenox to withdraw during the demanded audience; and some subsequent transactions. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1580. 71.
63. A deliberation of Q. Elizabeth's Council, for directing

directing R. Bowes concerning his negociation against Lenox. Richmond, Sept. 18, 1580. 73.

64. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning Lenox's high favour; and some affairs on the borders. Sept. 16, 1580. 74.

65. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some Scottish affairs: the names in cypher. Edinb. Sept. 20, 1580. 74. b.

66. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports the K. of Scotland's repeated refusal to cause Lenox to absent himself from the council on Bowes's delivering his message; about Drumwhelfel, the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 20, 1580. 75.

67. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; the audience in the absence of Lenox still refused; about piracies, changes in the offices, the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 25, 1580. 78.

68. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports that Lenox professes to be well disposed towards Q. Elizabeth; a conversation with Rob. Melvin, in which a match between the K. of Scots and some English lady is mentioned, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1580. 81.

69. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; the lieutenancy of the east and middle marches offered to Angus; some preachers inveigh bitterly against Papists; another interview with Melvin, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 1, 1580. 83.

70. A note in Bowes's hand, about Lenox. 84. b.

71. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence about an assembly, Lenox, Monburneau, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1580. 85.

72. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence; the K. of Scotland very desirous to be married in England. (an extract.) Oct. 7, 1580. 87.

73. Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham? to R. Bowes; instructions for him to make some strong remonstrances concerning Lenox, &c. and then to leave Edinburgh; also concerning Morton, &c. Oct. 7, 1580. 87.

74. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having executed his instructions contained in the above. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 18, 1580. 89.

75. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; Alex. Hume to be sent from Scotland to Q. Elizabeth; the E. of Lenox's confident language, &c. (Orig.) Stretlam, Oct. 24, 1580. 93.

76. List of the 24 gentlemen of the king's chamber, and of the 6 extraordinary. (inclosed in the above.) 94.

77. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Alex. Hume. Holyrood-house, Oct. 25, 1580. 94. b.

78. Claud Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; soliciting her protection in his, and his brother's behalf. (Orig.) Alnwick, Oct. 27, 1580. 95.

79. The Abp. of Glasgow, to at Rome; on several affairs, chiefly relating to the Catholic interest in Scotland; he intimates a suspicion that the Bp. of Rois is assisted by England. (French.) Oct. 31, 1580. 96.

80. Notes of the things to be said to Alex. Hume by the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh) and Sec^r Walsingham. (Orig. in Burleigh's hand) Nov. 7, 1580. 97.

81. to the Abp. of Glasgow, Q. Mary's ambassador in France; concerning the Catholic interest in Scotland. (French.) Rome, Nov. 8, 1580. 99.

82. Postils made to the heads of the message propounded by Mr. Alex. Hume. Nov. 22, 1580. 100.

83. The sum of Mr. Alex. Hume's? credit, delivered to Q. Elizabeth at Richmond. Nov. 22, 1580. 100. b.

84. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; expostulating concerning his behaviour to Mr. Bowes: sent by Alex. Hume. Richmond, Dec. 1, 1580. 102.

85. Memorandums concerning the nobility, and some men of note in Scotland. Dec. 7 and 25, 1580. 102. b.

86. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Tho. Randolph going into Scotland, on the apprehending of the E. of Morton. (Orig. countersigned by Walsingham.) Jan. 6, 1580-1. 104.

87. A private memorial for Mr. Randolph, instructing him about some secret objects. 106.

88. Tho. Randolph, to the Ld. President; reports his negotiations with the K. of Scotland, in favour of Morton, against Lenox and the Catholic interest; advises the strengthening of the borders, &c. Edinb. Jan. 22, 1580-1. 107.

89. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. T. Randolph; acquainting him with Q. Elizabeth's intentions concerning Morton and Lenox, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Whitehall, Feb. 3, 1580-1. 110.

90. Several notes of things to be laid against d'Aubigny (Lenox) to prove his abusing the king, the nobility, and the state of Scotland. (inclosed in the above letter.) Feb. 3, 1580-1. 111.

91. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? intelligence chiefly from Randolph, and concerning Lenox and Morton. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 7, 1580-1. 113.

92. Notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand; about some orders to be proposed to the queen concerning the borders. Feb. 1580-1. 114.

93. The intention of the Q. of England; and her offers to the K. of Scotland, his noblemen and good counsellors: sent to Th. Randolph, under Ld. Burleigh's hand, at the time the army was sent to remain upon the borders: ostensibly against the Papists. Feb. 17, 1580-1. 115.

94. Heads of a letter to the lords of Scotland, about Lenox, Morton, &c. Feb. 18, 1580-1. 119.

95. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a convention in Scotland; a confederacy of some lords, Lenox, Morton, the forces on the borders. (an extract.) Feb. 24, 1580-1. 120.

96. Extracts from letters of Randolph and Bowes, touching the E. of Angus. from Jan. 7 to March 29, 1580-1. 122.

97. A list of noblemen and others, friends and allies to the E. of Morton. 122. b.

98. Memoirs of certain heads to be communicated to Q. Eliz. in Morton's behalf. 122. b.

99. Heads of a letter to be sent by the K. of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. 124.

100. A list of some alterations intended to have been made in the K. of Scots' house. 125.

101. A brief discourse of the negociation of Tho. Randolph, esq. with the K. and the council of Scotland, from his going down in Jan. to his return to Berwick about the middle of March 1580-1; Ld. Boyd charged with treachery against Angus. 126.

102. The dealings of Mr. Randolph, with the E. of Angus. March 1, 1580-1. 135.

103. An abstract of the causes of the decays of tenancies and services upon the borders; taken out of H h of

of the certificates; and remedies to amend them. 1580-1. 139.

104. An abstract of the musters of horsemen and footmen on the borders. 1580, seq. 141.

105. Rob. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; Angus intends to take refuge in England. (an extract.) May 16, 1581. 143.

106. Ld. Burleigh or Sec^y Walsingham, probably to Lenox; conciliatory. (French.) 1581. 144.

107. The sum of all the conferences between the E. of Morton, and John Drury and Walter Balcanqual, on the day of the earl's execution; containing his declarations about Darnley's death, and many other points. June 2, 1581. 145.

108. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham? vindicating himself against the charge of having contributed towards the death of Darnley. July 21, 1581. 151.

109. Extracts from letters of Ld. Scroope, to Ld. Burleigh; about the state of the borders; and some intelligence from Scotland. Aug. 12 and 18, 1581. 154.

110. Names of the lords and lairds dwelling on the west marches of Scotland, and of their marriages and alliances. Aug. 12, 1581. 154. b.

111. Advices to be given to the K. of Scotland on the part of Q. Elizabeth, for the establishment of his estate. Sept. 4, 1581. 155.

112. Copy of a letter from Paris; containing an account of some negotiations there by G. Douglas, and copies of letters to him from the K. and Q. of Scots and the E. of Lenox. Sept. 9? 1581. 159.

113. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about Scottish affairs. (an extract.) Sept. 21, 1581. 161.

114. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; about Scottish affairs. Oct. 3, 1581. 162.

115. Sir John Forster, to Ld. Burleigh; about a parliament appointed in Scotland, and a debate between Lenox and Arran. Alnwick, Oct. 13, 1581. 163.

116. Articles concerning the state of the borders; and proposals for their security, &c. 1581. 164.

Caligula, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 312.

1. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; intelligence from Scotland; the D. of Lenox's unguarded behaviour. April 11, 1582. 1.

2. Mary Q. of Scots, to the king her son; expressing her affection; and desiring him to behave with attention towards Q. Elizabeth. (French.) Sheffield, April 16, 1582. 1.

3. Ld. Cefsford, to Ld. Scroope; concerning bills to be filed on border matters. (an extract.) April 22, 1582. 1. b.

4. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; a note concerning the Scottish ministers having preached against Lenox. April 23, 1582. 1. b.

5. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; about Frenchmen coming into Scotland; and Lenox's quarrel with the ministers. April 26, 1582. 2.

6. Sir John Forster, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the religious dissensions in Scotland. (an extract.) May 3, 1582. 2.

7. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; the Scottish clergy hold a convention at St. Andrews, at which Montgomery, the new Bp. of Glasgow, is

summoned; about Lenox's increasing favour. May 4, 1582. 3.

8. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; intelligence about the K. of Scots receiving 6 horses from the D. de Guise; his being admonished by J. Drury a minister, &c. May 15, 1582. 3. b.

9. Part of a letter containing secret advertisements on Scottish affairs, from Philip Banbridge; touching Mandeville the French ambassador; the K. of Scots' favourable disposition towards France, &c. May 20, 1582. 4.

10. John Colvill a minister, to T. Randolph? reporting some proceedings of the Scottish clergy against the new Bp. of Glasgow, and Lenox; intelligence of the 6 horses landed from France, &c. (Orig. signed by a cypher.) May 18, 1582. 6.

11. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; reporting the firm proceedings of the Scottish clergy respecting the new Bp. of Glasgow; Lenox's and Arran's project to make the king resign the crown to his mother, and then receive it from her; the 6 horses sent from France, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 26, 1582. 7. *

12. Mr. G. Douglas, to John Selby Porter of Berwick; intelligence that Lenox and Arran had resolved that the K. of Scots should go to France. (an extract.) May 30, 1582. 8. b.

13. John Carmichael, to the E. of Angus; representing the discontents in Scotland owing to the arbitrary proceedings of Lenox, Arran, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 1, 1582. 9.

14. P. A. G. II. at Edinburgh, to James Terry a Jesuit in Paris; mentioning a pamphlet against ministers, lately published. (an extract.) June 12, 1582. 10. *

15. Tho Randolph's testimonial of Mr. Archib. Douglas's services. June 20, 1582. 10.

16. Advertisements out of Scotland; the Bp. of Glasgow excommunicated; he is supported by Lenox; a conference to be held between the court and the church; demands of the church. June 20, 1582. 10. b.

17. James VI, to Q. Mary his mother; expressive of duty, and desiring to hear further from her. (Orig. French.) Stirling, June 17, 1582. 12.

18. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; intelligence about the great dissatisfaction of the Scottish clergy, &c. (an extract.) June, 1582. 13.

19. Form of the bond of the Scottish nobility against "Dobany" (Lenox.) July, 1582. 14.

20. Roger Aston, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence from Scotland about Lenox, the clergy, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 7, 1582. 15.

21. James VI; his proclamation against persons who insinuated that he was prompted by some of his council to act against religion. Perth, July 12, 1582. 16.

22. Q. Elizabeth; her declaration concerning redress on the borders: said to have been directed to Ld. Scroope. (an extract.) July, 1582. 17. b.

23. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham? chiefly concerning the enmity between the Scottish clergy and the D. of Lenox. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1582. 18.

24. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports a conversation with Q. Mary in consequence of a letter from the secretary, in which is expressed Q. Elizabeth's dissatisfaction at some correspondences of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Sheffield, Aug. 4, 1582. 19.

25. Jo. Prior of Pluscardine, to Mr. Arch. Douglas;

Douglas; various intelligence about Lenox, and other Scottish noblemen. (an extract.) Aug. 1582. 20.

26. Mary Q. of Scots, to Beaton, brother to James Beaton tit. Abp. of Glasgow, and her ambassador at Paris; giving him several directions and cautions about his coming over to her. (French.) Aug. 22, 1582. 21.

27. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the K. of Scots having been seized by the heads of the protestant party (the Raid of Ruthven.) (an extract.) Aug. 26, 1582. 22.

28. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; expressing her concern at his late trouble; and sending the marshal of her household (Sir Geo. Carey) to offer assistance. Aug. 30, 1582. 22.

29. An extract from a decyphered letter found on Wm. Holte, and sent, as he affirmed, by Wm. Gibbe in Spain to Wm. Brereton, alias Watts. It mentions a scheme to carry off the K. of Scots. Aug. 26, 1582. 22. b.

30. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the occurrences in Scotland since the seizure of the king. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 5, 1582. 23.

31. John Colvill, to Tho. Randolph; acquainting him with the K. of Scots perturbation; Lenox's fears; Arran's confinement; and a proposal for restoring Angus. (Orig. signed "Nemo.") Stirling, Sept. 2, 1582. 24. b.

32. Names of the lords who yet stand with the D. of Lenox; also of those with the king, and the neutral ones. Sept. 5, 1582. 25.

33. The E. of Leicester, to the E. of Angus; mentions Q. Elizabeth being displeased at the remissness of the Scottish nobility who had seized on the king. Sept. 7, 1582. 26.

34. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports several occurrences in Scotland; the D. of Lenox ordered out of the kingdom; goes to Dumbarton; Fernihurst threatens to disturb the borders; John Drury returns to Scotland. Berwick, Sept. 8, 1582. 27.

35. A list of charges against the D. of Lenox; collected out of various letters. 1582. 28.

36. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having received a safe-conduct from Scotland; Lenox's intention to depart, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 10, 1582. 30.

37. The D. of Lenox's answer to the articles proposed to him for the delivery of Dumbarton, and his departing out of the realm: sent from Stirling to Windsor. Sept. 8, 1582. 31.

38. Arch. Douglas, to Th. Randolph; reports Lenox's willingness to depart the kingdom, and Arran's offer to accuse him of treason. Sept. 12, 1582. 31. b.

39. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence about the K. of Scots seeming better reconciled to his new state; Lenox's intended departure; G. Douglas's and Dav. Mackgill's examinations; the means of Angus's restoration, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 14, 1582. 32.

40. John Colvill, to Tho. Randolph; acquaints him that the K. of Scots is better reconciled; a respite of 4 days granted to Lenox, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 18, 1582. 33. b.

41. Form of the supplication to the K. of Scots presented by the Lords; vindicating their late proceedings. Sept. 1582. 34.

42. A statement of the offences of the D. of Lenox. Sept. 17, 1582. 35.

43. J. Colvill, to Th. Randolph; Lenox applies for a further respite, &c. Sept. 17, 1582. 37. b.

44. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; with the names of those who have subscribed the bond. (an extract.) Sept. 20, 1582. 38.

45. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; with much intelligence; that Mauvifiere was an adviser of Lenox; a cause assigned for the lenity of the lords with the king; and various particulars concerning them and the clergy. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 20, 1582. 39.

46. The D. of Chattelleraut, to the Abp. of Glasgow (Beaton) acquainting him with some of the late occurrences in Scotland; Arch. Douglas taken up in London; Lenox's retreat, &c. (French.) London, Sept. 28, 1582. 41.

47. Geo. Douglas's depositions concerning his proceedings, and the intelligence he received in France; sent from Stirling to Windsor. To which are added various articles of intelligence from Scotland concerning Lenox. Sept. 14, 1582. 42.

48. James VI; his relaxation of the E. of Angus. Stirling, Sept. 28, 1582. 44.

49. Q. Elizabeth and her council's orders for the post-masters betwixt London and Berwick. Sept. 30, 1582. 44. b.

50. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence from France; a hint about an intelligence boat to be sent from Flanders. Paris, Oct. 3, 1582. 45.

51. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? complains of ill-timed parsimony; desires to withdraw. Oct. 17, 1582. 46. b.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; urging him to proceed with severity against the adversaries of the good cause. Oct. 18, 1582. 47.

53. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? reports the K. of Scots perfect acquiescence to all Q. Eliz. desires of him. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1582. 48.

54. The duchess of Guise, to Q. Mary; acquainting her that the K. of France had sent Mons. de la Motte to England and Scotland. Paris, Oct. 28, 1582. 49.

55. Information concerning the French ambassador's solicitude about Arch. Douglas: given by Wm. Fowler. Oct. 29, 1582. 49. b.

56. Catherine of Medicis Q. of France, to Mary Q. of Scots; expressive of kindness: sent by de la Motte. (Orig. French. scarce legible.) Oct. 29, 1582. 50. b.

57. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; a circumstantial discussion of her whole conduct, and of all the causes of complaint she had to alledge against her enemies; earnestly requesting that she might be suffered to go out of the kingdom, and end her days in obscurity, or at least to have her confinement mitigated, and to have a priest and two maids allowed her to attend her in the ill state of her health. (French. original, all in the queen's own hand.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 51.

58. Alexander Seaton, to the general of the Jesuits in Rome; acquainting him with the late event in Scotland: found with Wm. Holt. (Italian.) Seaton, Nov. 5, 1582. 56.

59. Mary Q. of Scots; an extract of the principal points concerning which she writes to Q. Elizabeth, and to which she desires Mons. Mauvifiere to obtain a speedy answer: being a summary of VII. 57. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 57.

60. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauvifiere, with the above extract, and probably the letter VII. 57. inclosed; desiring him to urge her suit to, and obtain an answer from Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 58.

61. Mary

61. Mary Q. of Scots, to the tit. Abp. of Glasgow; requesting him to negotiate in France for the regular payment of her dowry; and likewise to procure the French king's intercession with Q. Eliz. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 58. b.

62. Advertisements out of Scotland; concerning an attempt of the D. of Lenox on Edinburgh castle; his retreat out of Scotland, and the king's confinement. Nov. 1582. 59. b.

63. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about Q. Mary's late letter, VII. 57. and advising rigorous proceedings in consequence; also inclosing letters from France, &c. (Orig.) at the Werk, Nov. 16, 1582. 60.

64. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring a passport for Lenox; and about Arran's release, &c. Holyrood-house, Dec. 17, 1582. 61.

65. Hen. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the purport of his two messages to the Q. of Scots, on the birth of her son, and the death of her husband. Nov. 18, 1582. 62.

66. Articles of intelligence from Scotland and France, about the assistance to be given to the D. of Lenox. Nov. 1582. 63.

67. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. Mauvisiere; concerning her late application to Q. Eliz. and desiring him to confer about it with M. de la Motte. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Dec. 3, 1582. 64.

68. The D. of Lenox, to the K. of Scots; ardently professing his zeal and loyalty, and his purpose of obeying the king's commands by going abroad; also making some requests for money for himself, and certain favours for others. This cypher at the bottom, ☉ (Orig. French.) Glasgow, Dec. 18, 1582. 65.

69. De la Motte Fenelon, to the Q. of Scots; notifying to her his mission to the king her son. (Orig. French.) Windsor, Dec. 21, 1582. 66. b.

70. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Mr. John Colvill; and professing amity. Holyrood-house, Dec. 29, 1582. 67.

71. The E. of Gowrie, to Ld. Burleigh; admonishing him to persevere in his good purposes towards the two realms; sent by Colvill. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Dec. 29, 1582. 68. b.

72. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; strongly recommending Colvill, by whom this letter was sent; and also commending the services of the prior of Blantyre (Col. Walter Stuart, afterwards Ld. Blantyre.) (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 29, 1582. 69.

73. Sec^r Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a meeting between Lenox and la Motte on the road between Topclif and North Allerton; and some particulars concerning la Motte; they meet Colvill. (Orig.) Newcastle, Jan. 1, 1582-3. 70.

74. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; applying for a licence for Fernihurst to go through the realm; and inclosing the K. of Scots licence for him to depart out of Scotland. Alnwick, Jan. 1, 1582-3. 71.

75. Notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand; concerning the measures to be taken with regard to Scotland, after Lenox's departure. Dec. 28, 1582. 72.

76. Sec^r Davison, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his close observation of la Motte, who was stopped on the frontiers of Scotland; his trunk remarkably heavy. Jan. 3, 1582-3. 73.

77. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence concerning the D. of Lenox: and a second letter, concerning la Motte and Mauvisiere. Jan. 4, 1582-3. 74.

78. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; directing him to find out the purport of la Motte's mission, said to be for a marriage, and to promote the restoration of the Hamiltons. Jan. 4, 1582-3. 75.

79. Ld. Claud. Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her farther protection towards his and his brother's restoration. (Orig.) Widdrington, Jan. 16, 1582-3. 75. b.

80. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; in favour of the Hamiltons, who he says will be offered their restoration by the means of France and of Lenox. Jan. 16, 1582-3. 76.

81. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the articles propounded by Mr. J. Colvill; amicable; and concerning the conspiracy, Arch. Douglas, the borders, &c. Jan. 18, 1582-3. 76. b.

82. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; amicable: sent by Colvill. Jan. 18, 1582-3. 77. b.

83. Wm. Fowler; intelligence sent by him concerning the object of la Motte's mission, Lenox's projects, the French king's disposition, &c. Jan. 19, 1582-3. 78.

84. The sum of the K. of Scots conference with la Motte: probably sent by Bowes. Jan. 18, 1582-3. 79.

85. The substance of la Motte's negotiations; comprising his instructions; an article presented by him concerning the K's association with his mother to the crown; and answers to his memoirs. (French.) Jan. 1582-3. 80.

86. Tho. Ker of Fernihurst, to Sec^r Walsingham; requests he may be allowed to remain in England; offering to clear himself from all charges against him. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 21, 1582-3. 82.

87. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; wondering at the insolent behaviour of Manningville in Scotland; and allowing him to spend the balance in his hands. (an extract.) Feb. 6, 1582-3. 83.

88. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the endeavours of the French in Scotland; recommending some gifts of chains, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 84.

89. Robt. Bowes and Sec^r Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting their negotiations and endeavours to counteract de la Motte; also intelligence concerning Sc. lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 85.

90. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence concerning Angus, Marr, Kilsyth, Colvill; supplies money for the payment of the guards; and represents the ticklish state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 86.

91. N. Bethune (wife to one of the Beaton) to Mary Q. of Scots; professing her loyalty; and requesting the Q. to order the Bp. of Glasgow to pay her the arrears of her wages. (Orig.) Boine, Feb. 12, 1581-2. 87.

92. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Sec^r Walsingham; private intelligence received from John Smallet, chiefly concerning Lenox: most of the names in cypher. Paris, Feb. 11, 1582-3. 88.

93. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the money he has lent to Gowrie, the treasurer of Scotland; about the security of Dumbarton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 12, 1582-3. 90.

94. Robt. Bowes and Sec^r Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the negotiations of la Motte and Manningville, and various other transactions among the Scottish nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 18, 1582-3. 91.

95. Robt. Bowes and Sec^r Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham;

tingham; about the practices of la Motte to bring over Gowrie; Manningville's attempts to bribe others; d'Orme gone to Denmark; Nesbitt going to France, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 21, 1582-3. 93.

96. Extracts of letters to Mr. Bowes and the E. of Shrewsbury, probably from Walsingham; about money sent, and notice to Shrewsb. of Beale being sent with an answer to Q. Mary. Feb. 20-23, 1582-3. 95.

97. The advice of Mons. de la Motte; or rather a deliberation concerning Q. Elizabeth's future proceedings towards Q. Mary, and Scotland. (French.) Feb. 23, 1582-3. 96.

98. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the above advice, (French.) Feb. 23, 1582-3. 98.

99. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes. (answer to VII. 94 and 95.) the Q. unwilling to send more money, &c. Feb. 27, 1582-3. 99.

100. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes and Sec^r Davison; acquainting them with what had passed between Q. Elizabeth and la Motte after his return from Scotland. Feb. 27, 1582-3. 99. b.

101. Articles presented by Robt. Bowes and W. Davison, for the better satisfaction of her majesty (Q. Eliz.) in the particulars of the same. March 1, 1582-3. 102.

102. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquainting him with a resolution of council to send him £. 10,000; and about the destination of that sum. March 2, 1582-3. 108. b.

103. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; a caution about one Wm. Holt, a jesuit, sent into France, but detained by him and Bowes. March 4, 1582-3. 104.

104. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Smalke's information concerning Lenox. (vid. VII. 92.) Col. Stewart's firmness; Manningville's practices, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 4, 1582-3. 105.

105. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; on the danger of some change in Scotland; about Brereton and another Englishman coming to Scotland from Rome; various endeavours of the French to bring over the king and nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 4, 1582-3. 106.

106. A. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; declaring the accusation that charged the E. of Morton and him with the murder of Darnley to be false and infidious, and craving Q. Elizabeth's protection, (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 7, 1582-3. 108.

107. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Sir John Carey's mission; Col. Stewart's negotiation in England about the K. of Sc. intended marriage; French intrigues; money to be returned by Angus, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10, 1582-3. 110.

108. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some proceedings of Manningville; the castle of Dumbarton; and the dispositions of several of the Scottish nobles, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10, 1582-3. 111.

109. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conference with Smalke about d'Obigny, (Lenox.) March 11, 1582-3. 113.

110. John Colvill, to Th. Randolph; various intelligence concerning the K. of Scots, the D. of Lenox, the Papists, &c. (Orig.) March 14, 1582-3. 114.

111. Sec^r Walsingham, to R. Bowes and W. Davison; directions about Holt, A. Douglas, Gavin Hamilton, &c. March 14, 1582-3. 115.

112. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; a long letter concerning the manœuvres of the French in Scotland; and the dispositions of

several of the Scottish lords. (Orig.) Edinb. March 18, 1582-3. 116.

113. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; apprizing him of a conspiracy between the Pope and the kings of France and Spain to invade this island. (Orig.) Edinb. March 18, 1582-3. 119. b.

114. Ant. Standen, to the Bp. of Ross; expressing good hopes of Q. Mary's affairs; wishes that he might return to Scotland; Ridolfi mentioned. (Orig.) Florence, March 23, 1582-3. 120.

115. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; acquaints him with la Motte's boast of having brought over many of the Scottish nobles. March 24, 1582-3. 122.

116. Some notes of what may be laid to the charge of Mr. Arch. Douglas; collected out of his letters. 1582-3. 123.

117. De la Motte Fenelon, to Mr. Manningville; acquainting him with his arrival in London, and some matters he had collected since. (French.) March 27, 1583. 125.

118. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the detention of Holt; Davison and Manningville about to return; Col. Stewart to be sent up; and other advices concerning the K. and nobility of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1583. 126.

119. The E. of Arran, to Robt. Bowes; wishing for an opportunity of justifying himself. Kinneil, March 27, 1583. 128.

120. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; doubts Manningville's return as yet; about Col. Stewart, Holt, &c. Richmond, March 28, 1583. 128.

121. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; with copies of two letters of Manningville to Mauvisiere, given up by Rocco Bonetti; about Roger Almont's endeavours to serve the English jesuits and seminaries in France; concerning Arch. Douglas. May 28, 1583. 128. b.

122. Manningville, to Mauvisiere? two letters on Scottish affairs sent up by Rocco Bonetti. (French.) Edinb. March 28 and 29, 1583. 129. b.

123. James VI; his answer to the notes presented to him by Robt. Bowes and Wm. Hamilton. (Orig.) March 29, 1583. 132.

124. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes: another copy of VII. 120. March 28, 1583. 133.

125. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; about some letters to Scotland seized at Gravesend. March 30, 1583. 133. b.

126. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; about counteracting some French manœuvres. March 31, 1583. 134.

127. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Shrewsbury; directing him what answers to give Q. Mary to several requests of hers made by Mr. Beale. April 1, 1583. 135.

128. Mr. Mauvisiere de Castelneau, to Sec^r Walsingham; in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (French.) London, April 6, 1583. 135. b.

129. Extract of the Q. of Scots griefs, and the answers made to the same. Nov. 2, 1582, and April 6, 1583. 136.

130. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Manningville's tarrying at Edinburgh; his apprehensions of insult from the protestants; wants to have Holt surrendered to him; a transaction between Arran and Gowrie; Col. Stewart's coming to London after a convention to be held, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 6, 1583. 138.

I i 131. Robt.

131. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham: a great part in cypher, which renders the whole obscure. (Orig.) Edinb. April 7, 1583. 140.

132. Wm. Fowler? probably to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting some conferences he had concerning the affairs of Scotland, feigning with Mauvifiere the French ambassador. (Orig. signed by a cypher.) London, Wednesday, April, 1583. 142.

133. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; requesting his mediation with Q. Eliz. (Orig.) London, the 5th month of his imprisonment. Jan. 12, 1582-3. 143.

134. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham? intelligence about the reports of Lenox's return, and proceedings between him and Manningville; the latter delays his departure from Scotland; also concerning border matters, several of the Scottish lords, Steph. Haynes an English pirate, &c. Edinb. April 12, 1583. 145.

135. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; directing him to remonstrate against Manningville's tarrying longer in Scotland. April 16, 1583. 147. b.

136. Wm. Fowler? to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conference with Mr. Douglas concerning his (Douglas's) affairs. April 16, 1583. 148.

137. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a convention then assembled in Scotland to provide for the revenue; dissensions between Gowrie and several nobles; that Manningville has resolved to depart, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 19, 1583. 149.

138. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Manningville still delays; about Col. Stewart's and J. Colvill's coming; the convention, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 23, 1583. 150.

139. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having presented two gold chains to certain persons not named, and 2,000 marks to the treasurer for the king; and about a general assembly of the clergy, Manningville's manoeuvres, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 23, 1583. 152.

140. Hen. Fagot, to Sec^r Walsingham? informs against two servants of the French ambassador, who go alternately to France to fetch popish books and church ornaments; the Sec^r to the said ambassador, is bribed by the English ministry; Throgmorton and Ld. Hen. Savand? favour Q. Mary. (French.) April, 1583. 153.

141. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquaints him with the effect of some conferences between Q. Mary and Mr. Beale, concerning the proposed association, &c. April 25, 1583. 154.

142. Hen. Fagot, to various articles of intelligence concerning the people about the French ambassador; Throgmorton dines with him. (French.) April 29, 1583. 155.

143. James VI; his instructions to Col. Wm. Stewart, appointed ambassador to Q. Elizabeth. 1583. 156.

144. A memorial of certain special matters recommended by Q. Elizabeth to Col. Stewart and Mr. Colvill; about the restitution of the Hamiltons, the trial of Holt, the piracies complained of, &c. May, 1583. 160.

145. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a proposal made by the K. of Scots to Ld. Glamis, to escape to Glamis castle, and put himself there in the said Lds. custody; Fowler asks for encouragement. (Orig.) London, Thursday, May, 1583. 161.

146. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Manningville on his departure left lord Downe to act for him; some transactions concerning the Hamiltons, and

others of the nobility; Holt to be tried; Lenox's endeavours to be restored, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 7, 1583. 162.

147. J. Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; desiring money for the payment of the guards in Scotland. May 7, 1583. 164.

148. Mr. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; acquainting him with Fernihurst's arrival in London, and intention of proceeding to France. London, May, 1583. 164. b.

149. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; about the audiences given to the Scottish ambassadors; and authorizing him to advance £. 300 towards the paying of the Scottish guards. Greenwich, May 9, 1583. 164. b.

150. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; apprizes him of the D. of Lenox's intention to return to Scotland. May 2, 1583. 165.

151. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; acquaints him that Manningville arrived at Dieppe; and about Lenox's intention of returning to Scotland, and demanding a trial. London, May 13, 1583. 165. b.

152. Certain matters relating to the K. and nobility of Scotland, to be considered by Q. Elizabeth. May 14, 1583. 166.

153. Answers made to the Scottish ambassadors; concerning certain claims of the heirs of Robt. Lawfon, the commendator of Withern, and Arch. Douglas. May, 1583. 166. b.

154. A recapitulation of her majesty's (Q. Eliz.) benefits, as well before as after the nativity of the K. of Scotland; from 1559 to 1582. May, 1583. 167.

155. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; news from Scotland; the king's intended progress; a supplication in favour of James Hamilton E. of Arran; intelligence between the K. and (Ja. Stewart) E. of Arran, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 18, 1583. 169.

156. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; news from Scotland; the K. promises not to recall Lenox nor Arran (Stewart) without Q. Elizabeth's advice; and about several of the Scottish nobility. Edinb. May 21, 1583. 171.

157. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; the Sc. ambassadors in England express themselves well satisfied; state of the king's court at Linlithgow; Reynyon Stewart comes from Lenox; Manningville's proceedings in France; and various other intelligence from France. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29, 1583. 173.

158. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; the Scottish ambassadors departed not quite contented; about the jealousy occasioned by Smallet's coming over from Lenox, &c. Greenwich, May 29, 1583. 175.

159. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; with a copy of new offers made by Arch. Douglas, or conditions to be performed before he can come to his trial. London, May 29, 1583. 175. b.

160. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; secret intelligence about Smallet, Douglas, Mauvifiere, &c. May 29, 1583. 176. b.

161. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence from Smallet concerning the D. of Lenox's affairs, &c. May, 1583. 177. b.

162. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence concerning some person he calls "the partid." London, May, 1583. 178.

163. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the master of Livingston (a great papist) and two others being landed from Dieppe, coming from Lenox;

nox; the K. being removed to Dumfermling; Arran's conference with Ld. Boyd. June 1, 1583. 179.

164. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conversation with the master of Livingston, concerning Lenox. London, June 5, 1583. 180.

165. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; concerning Gowrie's cunning, &c. June 5, 1583. 180.

166. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an interview with Col. Stewart and J. Colvill, just returned from London, who complain of an outrage; their first audience at court, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1583. 181.

167. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; advice of a plot communicated to the queen by Smallet; of Glamis, with the K. of Sc. assent, inviting to his house and seizing Gowrie, Angus, Marr, and other lords concerned in the Raith of Ruthven; Lenox dead; he was always hostile to England. June 12, 1583. 182. b.

168. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; apprizes him of the beginning of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary. June 12, 1583. 183.

169. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leicester; the K. of Sc. summons a convention at St. Andrews on Q. Elizabeth's answers to his ambassadors; reports concerning Arran, the king's motions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 29, 1583. 184.

170. Ant. Standen, to the Abp. of Glasgow; intelligence of various persons and occurrences in Italy, chiefly relating to Scotland. Florence, June 23, 1583. 185. b.

171. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; relates the K. of Scotland's satisfaction at the reports made him by his ambassadors; his motions; proposal for Lenox's son to be educated in Scotland; and about English pirates. (Orig.) Edinb. June 17, 1583. 187.

172. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports great agitations in Scotland, and the apprehensions of the king's escaping from the associated lords, &c. June 29, 1583. 188. b.

173. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the convention summoned by the K. of Scots; Holt's examination; various news about the death of Lenox; the guards dispersing for want of pay, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 29, 1583. 190.

174. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; acquainting her of his having taken refuge in the castle of St. Andrews, and of his motives for so doing; protesting the continuance of his friendly disposition towards her. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 2, 1583. 191.

175. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his negotiations with the K. of Scots, concerning the late change; and several occurrences that happened since among the Scot. nobility, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 3, 1583. 192.

176. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the answer of the K. and Council of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth's articles; money to be sent; Holt's trial; and various news about the motions of the Scottish lords. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 9, 1583. 195.

177. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting the state of affairs in Scotland; the king's declarations; Col. Stewart's great influence, and his disposition, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 9, 1583. 197.

178. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquaints him of the queen's intention to send Ld. Hunfdon and sir Walter Mildmay ambassadors into Scotland, in consequence of the late alteration; Bowes is

gently reproved for not having prevented it; instructions for his future conduct, &c. July 10, 1583. 198.

179. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; instructions for practising with the lords well affected towards England, and for endeavouring to abate the credit of Col. Stewart. (decyphered.) July 10, 1583. 199. b.

180. Sec^r Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; instructions for contradicting certain reports of Q. Eliz. having forsaken the Scottish noblemen well affected to England. July 10, 1583. 200.

180. a. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the intended treaty between Q. Eliz. and Q. Mary; his own conduct, and other particulars relating to the late change; the abbey of Arbroath given to Lenox's son; Arran likely to come to the king; Gowrie in favour at court, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 13, 1583. 201.

181. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; suspects that his correspondence is betrayed; disposition of the lords against the present court; the Lds. Carlisle and Drumwhaffel, and Mr. J. Colvill ordered into ward; many changes talked of at court; the king proposes to compound matters between Arran and Marr and Gowrie; a deputation from the presbytery to the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1583. 203.

182. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Bowes; remonstrances to be made to the K. of Scotland respecting the late change. July 21, 1583. 205.

183. Sec^r Walsingham? to Robt. Bowes; instructions what course to hold with the K. of Scots, the lords of both parties, and Col. Stewart. July 21, 1583. 206. b.

184. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning a "strange guest" who wanted ten ships to convey him to the isle of "Tanera" (an extract.) July 1, 1583. 209.

185. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning a quarrel between the earls of Suffex and Leicester. July 12, 1583. 209.

186. Ld. Scroope's answers to the heads communicated to him by the lords of the Privy Council, concerning border matters. July, 1583. 210.

187. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; negotiations with the K. of Scots concerning the late change, and the reports of a new ambassador and troops to be sent; reports the king's favourable answers; gives orders, but not in earnest, for the examination of Holt; a conversation with Col. Stewart, who speaks fair; and much intelligence about the Scottish lords. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1583. 212.

188. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the charge brought against him of having been concerned in the murder of Darnley. York, July 21, 1583. 215.

189. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about intended changes in the court of Scotland, unfavourable to those well affected to England; the king means to send a person to Q. Eliz.; suspects some intelligence between the K. and Arran; intelligence about the Scottish lords; Col. Stewart to be made of the council. (Orig.) St. Johnston, (Perth) July 25, 1583. 216.

190. Ld. Cefsford, to Mr. John-a-Selbye, deputy warden of the E. marches; acquainting him that the K. had sent 200 men to the borders. Cefsford, July 25, 1583. 217.

191. Collections out of certain French letters, &c. sent

sent from the Q. of Scots into France; chiefly concerning her dower. July, 1581. 218.

192. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; Fintry a papist is come from France, with letters from the D. de Guise and Manningville; Bowes suspects a plot; Gowrie and others receive pardon for their conduct at Ruthven, &c. (Orig.) July 26, 1583. 219.

194. Sec^y Walsingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquainting him that no new ambassador would be sent. July 27, 1583. 220.

195. James VI; his proclamation declaring that Lenox had died a protestant. Perth, July 27, 1583. 221.

196. Order of the discharge given to the king's servants in Scotland. July 29, 1583. 221. b.

197. The E. of Angus to on the dangers that threaten Scotland; and wishing to be admitted to Q. Elizabeth's presence. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 29, 1583. 222.

198. James VI; his proclamation on his late emancipation, enjoining peace and obedience. Perth, July 30, 1583. 223.

199. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports the K. of Scotland's proceedings; Arran likely to be recalled; ministers summoned to appear before the king, &c. July 31, 1583. 223. b.

200. Q. Catherine, of Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; professing friendship, and wishing that Q. Elizabeth would marry. (French.) Monceaux, July 26, 1583. 224.

201. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the proclamation VII. 198. Gowrie's submission; the K's desire to gain Marr; his partiality to Q. Eliz. seemingly abated; Fintry well received; reports at large an audience in which the king is explicit on his late conduct and future intentions; Smallet to be sent up, &c. (two letters, most of the names in cypher. Orig.) St. Johnston, July 31, 1583. 225.

202. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Sec^y Walsingham, sent to the K. of Scotland. (a draught, with many interlineations and additions in the hand of Burleigh.) Aug. 3, 1583. 229.

203. Sir John Forster, to Sec^y Walsingham; communicates a report that the K. of Scotland meant to marry a Spanish princess; about Lenox, and James Stewart now E. of Arran; Hamilton's party banished. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 6, 1581. 233.

204. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scotland; sharply reproving him for his late conduct, and breach of promise to her. Aug. 7, 1583. 234.

205. Robt Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; the K. of Scots takes very unfavourable courses; Arran at court; he affects to court the ministers; and other news. Aug. 7, 1583. 235.

206. A French ambassador (Mauvisiere?) to Sec^y Walsingham, concerning the treaty with Q. Mary. (French.) London, Aug. 8, 1583. 236.

207. A memorial of the chief matters committed to the charge of sir Francis Walsingham, sent to the K. of Scotland. (in Burleigh's hand.) Aug. 10, 1583. 237.

208. A paper on the unfavourable state of affairs in Scotland; and some advice in consequence. (said to be in the hand of Archd. Douglas, and falsely dated Aug. 15, 1583. it is probably of A° 1581.) 239.

209. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports an audience of the K. of Scots; concerning his answer to Q. Elizabeth's letter VII. 204, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Aug. 17, 1583. 240.

210. Notes of some orders, for the better and more quiet rule of the borders in time to come. Aug. 16, 1583. 241.

211. A note of objections against Lenox and Arran, expressed in the common declaration published after the action at Ruthven. Sept. 3, 1583. 242.

212. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; gives a very unfavourable representation of the state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 5, 1583. 243.

213. The ambassadors of Q. Elizabeth in Scotland (Walsingham and Bowes?) to her majesty; reporting their conference with the K. of Scots concerning the late alterations in that realm, and an outrage committed by the Scots in the middle march. St. Johnston, Sept. 11, 1583. 244.

214. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; sent by Mr. Ashby, who is instructed to represent the state of affairs. St. Johnston, Sept. 11, 1583. 245.

215. James VI; his proclamation accounting for his late proceedings, and manifesting his gracious purposes. (an extract of the same on the back.) Falkland, Sept. 21, 1583. 246.

216. to Mary Q. of Scots; assuring her that her son is bent to follow the advice of Guise; that he means to send the writer to France; but that he is in great want of money. (French. decyphered.) Sept. 26, 1583. 247.

217. Resolution taken by Sec^y Walsingham in a conference with Ld. Scroope and sir John Forster, for the stay of the spoils and murders committed in the west and middle marches of England. Sept. 1583. 248.

218. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting several occurrences of no great moment in Scotland; Lenox is suspected to contrive a marriage with France. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 10, 1581. 249.

219. Ld. Scroope, to the lords of the Privy Council; about settling the grievances on the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 23, 1588. 250.

220. Extracts out of the K. of Scotland's proclamations of Oct. 24 and 31, 1583. 251.

221. James VI; his proclamation concerning certain persons he had ordered into ward. Stirling, Oct. 24, 1583. 251. b.

222. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; vindicating himself from a charge of remissness in the defence of the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 25, 1583. 252.

223. James VI; his proclamation touching his remission for the action of Ruthven. Stirling, Oct. 30, 1583. 253.

224. Lady Fernihurst, to the Q. of Scots; about a correspondence she is instrumental in carrying on between the Q. and her son; great professions of loyalty, &c. (decyphered. vid. IX. 24.) Fernihurst, Oct. 22, Nov. 4, 1583. 254.

225. James VI; a commission granted by him to certain ministers to deal with his rebels. Holyrood-house, Nov. 23, 1583. 255.

226. James VI; the substance of some speeches of his to Ld. Tulluthy, &c. concerning the rebels out of the realm. Nov. 25, 1583. 255. b.

227. Lady Fernihurst, to the Q. of Scots; acquaints her of the young D. of Lenox being arrived in Scotland; the clergy cry out against him, &c. (decyphered.) Fernihurst, Nov. 25, 1583. 256.

228. A licence under the privy seal, permitting Mr. J. Colvill to depart out of Scotland, but not either to England or Ireland. Holyrood-house, Dec. 3, 1583. 256. *

229. John Colvill, to a remonstrance concerning

concerning the treatment he had met with, and craving some redress. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 8, 1583. 257.

230. An act of the assembly to condemn the enterprisers at Ruthven who shall not submit themselves: signed by the K. and many lords, bishops, &c. Holyrood-house, Dec. 7, 1583. 259.

231. A. Hay, to lady Loughleven; about the banishment and remission of several lords, and others, concerned in the act of Ruthven, or otherwise obnoxious. Dec. 12, 1583. 259. b.

232. The examination of Ld. Henry Howard, taken by lord Hunfdon, concerning some intelligence he was suspected to have had with the Q. of Scots. (Orig. signed by Howard.) Dec. 11, 1583. 260.

233. Henry III. K. of France; his instructions to M. de Mauvifiere, sent ambassador into Scotland upon the late alterations. (French.) St. Germain-en-l'aye, Dec. 12, 1583. 262.

234. The substance of a dispatch of the K. of Scots to Ld. Hunfdon; Arran's and Col. Stewart's opinions; the king's desire to be well with Q. Elizabeth, &c. Dec. 26, 1583. 264.

235. Notes of the misbehaviour of the K. of Scots' undutiful subjects, endangering his estate: subscribed with the king's own hand. (vid. IX. 21.) Dec. 7, 1583. 264. b.

236. John Keith, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference he had with the K. of Scots about his unthankfulness and breach of promise; and other matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1583-4. 266.

237. Henry Howard; a declaration by him about some correspondences of the Q. of Scots. (Orig. signed by Howard, and countersigned Robt. Beale.) Jan. 1583-4. 269.

238. A general bond subscribed by the king and nobility of Scotland, after the enterprize at Ruthven. The names here transcribed are James R. Angus, Huntley, and Gowrie. Jan. 1583-4. 271.

239. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; about two Englishmen concealed at Fernihurst; Huntley and Maitland wish to be reconciled with the Hamiltons; many Scots repair to Rochelle, &c. Feb. 5, 1582-3. 272.

240. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; the two Englishmen at Fernihurst brought to Huntley; more Englishmen come into Scotland, &c. Also various intelligence about the Scottish nobility: seemingly a separate paper. Feb. 13, 1582-3. 272. b.

241. James VI. to Q. Elizabeth; professing great friendship and deference: sent by Col. Stewart. Feb. 21, 1582-3. 274.

242. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; reports the examination of Andrew Melyn a factious preacher, who fled to Berwick; and about the retreat of several of the Scottish nobility. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 24, 1583-4. 275.

243. John Colvill, to about various concerns of the Scottish nobility; wishes for the restitution of the Hamiltons, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 13, 1583-4. 276.

244. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; about an assembly of the borderers called by the K. of Scots at Edinburgh; Marr and Glamis suspected to have come to Glasgow; the K. of Scotland intends to send a splendid embassy to England; Ld. and sir John Seaton said to be returning, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 15, 1583-4. 277.

245. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; various intelligence from Scotland; about the intended embassy; some account of sir Andrew Keith; much

about Gowrie, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 15, 1583-4. 278.

246. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; about the various practices of the Scottish nobility to obtain their restoration; Gowrie suspects a Spanish army coming to Scotland; various reports about Q. Elizabeth's measures; sir Andrew Keith writes to him, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1583-4. 280.

247. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; various intelligence about the Scottish nobility, and their endeavours for restoration. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1583-4. 281. b.

248. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; the Scottish embassy delayed; Seaton is daily expected; and other intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, March 24, 1583-4. 282.

249. A paper of intelligence concerning Fernihurst, Gowrie, Bothwell, Mauvifiere, the Q. of Scots, &c. (perhaps part of a letter from Wm. Fowler to Secy Walsingham.) 1583. 283.

Caligula, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 312.

1. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; informs him of the report at Edinb. that Marr and Glamis were returned out of Ireland; the lords Claud. and John Hamilton also said to be returned; the K. revokes all grants; sir John Seaton corresponds with the K. (Orig.) Berwick, March 29, 1584. 1.

2. Robt. Bowes, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about some enterprize preparing at the court of Scotland. (the names in cypher.) March 9, 1584. 2.

3. Sir John Forster, to Secy Walsingham; reports the declarations of the nobility assembled at St. Johnston; the king arms. Alnwick, April 2, 1584. 2. b.

4. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; reports the various measures taken against the discontented lords, who are said to be met at St. Johnston; the E. of Morton leaves court much discontented; rumours of French troops coming; Seaton's practices abroad; &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 5, 1584. 3.

5. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; the K. of Scotland proceeds with severity against those concerned in the action at Ruthven; few men enroll in his service; Seaton said to be at Rouen with the Bp. of Ross, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 10, 1584. 5.

6. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; incloses some letters; is desired to plead in favour of the petitions of certain persons who are solicitous for the preservation of religion, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 10, 1584. 6.

7. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; Angus and others about to depart Scotland; conventions both spiritual and temporal restrained; Seaton reported to be dead; money coming from France; about several of the nobility; two Englishmen sailed for France with packets; watch still kept at Edinburgh; desires relief in a cause in which he is involved, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 15, 1584. 7.

8. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; Gowrie said to have been apprehended at Dundee by Col. Stewart; the court in great joy. (Orig.) Berwick, April 19, 1584. 9.

9. Robt. Bowes, to Secy Walsingham; Gowrie brought to Holyrood-house; Marr with 100 men entered the town of Stirling. (Orig.) Berwick, April 20, 1584. 9. b.

10. The effect of a petition to Q. Elizabeth, delivered by Wm. Colvill in the names of Angus, K k Marr,

Marr, Glamis, &c. desiring her majesty to send ships and forces in support of the good cause. April 20, 1584. 10.

11. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports what previous answer he had given to the above petition. (Orig.) Berwick, April 23, 1584. 11.

12. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; Angus, Marr, Glamis, &c. seize Stirling castle; proceedings of these and other disaffected lords; the K. proposes to proceed in person against them; levies forces, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 23, 1584. 12.

13. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. marches towards Stirling, which is abandoned by the lords; Bothwell ordered to his house; Gowrie betrays the late plot, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 26, 1584. 13. b.

14. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. W. Davison; directions for the employment of the £. 2,000 sent to sir John Forster, among the lords assembled at Stirling. April 25, 1584. 14.

15. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; Bothwell and Cefsford are forbid the court; Ld. Cowdenknows and the chamberlain of Kelso committed to prison. Alnwick, April 26, 1584. 14. b.

16. The earls of Angus and Marr, to Ld. Burleigh? apprising him of their having sought shelter in England; and craving Q. Elizabeth's protection. (Orig.) Berwick, April 29, 1584. 15.

17. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; on the causes of the failure of the late attempt at Stirling, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 30, 1584. 15. *

18. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; the E. of Morton and Ld. Herries wish to be reconciled with the K. and the Grahams. Carlisle, April 29, 1584. 16. b.

19. A brief declaration of the innocence of Angus, Marr, Glamis, &c. presented to Q. Elizabeth. April, 1584. 17.

20. A supplication to Q. Elizabeth, from the distressed noblemen of Scotland. 1584. 17. *

21. An answer of the distressed lords of Scotland, to the matters they are charged with. April, 1584. 18.

22. The opinion of some person of note concerning Scottish affairs: presented to my Ld. Secretary. April, 1584. 22.

23. The form of certain devices used by Arran and sir Robt. Melvill against Gowrie. April 30, 1584. 23.

24. The manner and form of the examination and death of Wm. E. of Gowrie, on the 3d of May, 1584. 24. b.

25. The manner and form of the examination and death of Wm. E. of Gowrie, on the third of May, 1584. (This account is somewhat different from the above.) 28.

26. A French letter decyphered; about the defeat of the late plot against the K. of Scots. (probably from Arran or Melvill, to the Q. of Scots.) May 2, 1584. 30.

27. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a narrow escape of the lord of Balgwhen, on the borders. May 2, 1584. 30.

28. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Robt. Beale, Esq; sent to the Q. of Scots, to negotiate a treaty. Greenwich, May 4, 1584. 31.

29. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the unfavourable state of the court of Scotland; perilous state of several lords of the late association. (Orig.) Berwick, May 9, 1584. 33.

30. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports

the executions of Gowrie and several others, and the rigorous proceedings of the Scottish king and council. Berwick, May 13, 1584. 34.

31. Lord Burleigh? to the earls of Angus and Marr; answer to VIII. 16. Q. Elizabeth wishes they would name Colvill to come to her in their name. May 11, 1584. 34. b.

32. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the surrender of the castle of Edinburgh demanded by the king; proceedings against the disaffected lords. (Orig.) Berwick, May 11, 1584. 35.

33. Mary Q. of Scots, to Geo. Douglas; commending his loyalty towards her and her son. May 12, 1584. 36.

34. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the two brethren (Hamiltons?) whom he met at Widdrington, and the refugee lords, &c. May 12, 1584. 36. b.

35. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a parliament to be held at Edinb. and various arrangements made at that court; also proceedings against the disaffected lords. May 14, 1584. 37.

36. Names of such of the nobility and others of Scotland as are at present distressed, of whom some are without and some within the realm. 1584. 38.

37. Reasons for her majesty (Q. Elizabeth) forbearing to deliver up the Scottish noblemen, according to the king's request. May 17, 1584. 38. b.

38. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; Seaton and Fernihurst arrived in Scotland; a parliament to meet for the delivery of Edinb. castle, &c. May 27, 1584. 39. b.

39. Sec^r Walsingham? to Wm. Davison; about the detention of the French ambassador going to Scotland; Ld. Hunsdon's opinion that Arran may be gained. May 22, 1584. 39. b.

40. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the castle of Edinb. the distressed lords; cautions him concerning Archd. Douglas. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1584. 41.

41. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; the opening of the parliament at Edinb. intercessions made for the disaffected lords, and practices against them; various news. P. S. The parliament ended. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1584. 42.

42. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the seizure of the laird of Maugerton; the lords Morton and Herries excuse themselves from joining the king; concerning the borders, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 24, 1584. 43.

43. Instructions given by the distressed lords to John Colvill, sent to Q. Elizabeth. May 21, 1584. 44.

44. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Scottish affairs; suspects Q. Mary to have much influence. (an extract.) May 28, 1584. 44. b.

45. A negotiation with the Q. of Scots; consisting chiefly of her own declarations, made seemingly to the E. of Shrewsbury and Mr. Beale: May 26-7-8, 1584. 45.

46. Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from the court of Scotland, chiefly concerning the clergy. (Orig.) Berwick, May 28, 1584. 48.

47. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the acts of the late parliament in Scotland, chiefly against the church, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 27, 1584. 50.

48. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Huntley; acknowledges his loyalty. June 6, 1584. 51.

49. James VI, to the fugitive ministers of the church; summons them to return to Scotland, solemnly

solemnly promising them protection. Falkland, June 9, 1584. 52.

50. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; represents the proceedings of the court of Scotland as "extreme and intolerable;" many particulars concerning the clergy and nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 53.

51. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his reception at Edinb. and his conferences with the king at Falkland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 54.

52. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; stating his reasons for judging that the K. and court of Scotland are governed by Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 57.

53. Considerations concerning various matters arising out of the Q. of Scots demands; and offers delivered to the E. of Shrewsbury and R. Beale. (in Burleigh's hand.) June 12, 1584. 59.

54. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Lindsay and Dumfermling, after being discharged, are again ordered to be apprehended; Ja. Lawton and other ministers charged with heretical and seditious doctrines; the Bp. of St. Andrews persecutes good men; Scaton expected, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 15, 1584. 61.

55. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Lindsay apparently reconciled to Arran; Col. Stewart much favoured; he looks to be captain of Edinb. castle; Scaton expected with many papists; and other news. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1584. 62.

56. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Davison; instructing him to dissuade the K. of Scotland from his late violent and bloody courses. June 22, 1584. 63.

57. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his conferences with the Sec^r of Scotland, Arran; and various other matters. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1584. 64.

58. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; advises to deal less openly; and make some appearance of fair weather. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1584. 66.

59. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Arran and Crawford again at variance; the clergy greatly discontented; Arran and Hamilton said to be reconciled; la Fontaine arrived from France (Orig.) Edinb. July 4, 1584. 67.

60. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Arran's progress to the borders, where he orders letters to be intercepted; D. craves assistance from the queen; Col. Stewart much abused by Ballantine, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 5, 1584. 67.*

61. James VI; his commission appointing the E. of Arran to meet Ld. Hunfdon on the borders. Falkland, July 10, 1584. 68.

62. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; two letters on border matters; the K. of Scotland's dislike of his clergy, &c. July 13 and 14, 1584. 69.

63. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; the report of the P. of Orange's assassination arrived in Scotland; la Fontaine stays at Leith, but has sent up a packet of letters; James Shicene a jesuit countenanced; a report spread at court of a conspiracy against the K. and Arran; and various other news. (Orig.) Edinb. July, 1584. 70.

64. James VI, to Ld. Hunfdon; professes great confidence in him, and invites him to come to his court. Falkland, July 26, 1584. 73.

65. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; he makes all the fair weather he can; gets in favour with Arran, who begins to be suspected by his party; la Fontaine no doubt an emissary from France and the Pope; 66. (probably Arran) professes himself well in-

clined towards England, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) July 27, 1584. 74.

66. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunfdon; apprizes him of some particulars which leave room to suspect that Arran's friendly professions are not sincere. July 29, 1584. 76.

67. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham? about his endeavours to conciliate matters. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 31, 1584. 77.

68. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the surrender of Edinb. castle; proposes some steps towards conciliating matters; Arran goes secretly to meet fir John Selby, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July, 1584. 78.

69. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Davison; acquaints him with a report that the two Hamiltons hoped to recover the king's favour. (an extract.) Aug. 2, 1584. 79.

70. Ld. J. Hamilton, to some Scottish lord of Q. Elizabeth's party; acquainting him with the K. of Sc. having escaped from the hands of Angus, and some of the consequences of that event. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 4, 1583. 80.

71. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; some jealousies risen in Scotland on account of certain practices between one Drummond and the E. of Crawford; strict watch kept at Edinb. and various practices among the nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 4, 1584. 81.

72. Ld. Hunfdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; a report of a conspiracy by the Sc. lords in England, against the K. and Arran. Berwick, Aug. 7, 1584. 83.

73. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Arran takes possession of Edinb. castle, and sends some news; desires leave to return. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1584. 83. b.

74. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunfdon; some instructions about keeping upon good terms with Scotland, and particularly with Arran. Aug. 12, 1584. 84.

75. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Davison; the Q. cannot consent to his return; concerning the Sc. clergy fled to England; Robt. Nugent gone to Ireland to gather intelligence about the attempts of papists, &c. Aug. 13, 1584. 84.

76. Ld. Hunfdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his conference with Arran and the Scottish commissioners on the general affairs of Scotland. Aug. 14, 1584. 85.

77. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Davison; the Q. has granted him some favour. Aug. 13, 1584. 88.

78. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; Arran takes up his abode in Edinb. castle, and concerning the jewels in it; the master of Marr complains to the K. about the violent seizure of Edinb. castle; Arran holds very specious language to Davison; his lady active in making repairs in the castle, and otherwise meddling; ministers ordered out of the kingdom; and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1584. 89.

79. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; the king endeavours to appease Marr; Col. Stewart jealous of Arran; a report of a marriage between the K. and Mrs. Fra. Howard; about two Englishmen in the north of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 17, 1584. 91.

80. Ld. Hunfdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some Scots gone into Ireland; and the caution he had given to Arran to proceed warily in the affair of the late conspiracy; the master of Glamis denies having shared in it, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 19, 1584. 92.

81. Lists of the persons forfeited, and of the acts made in the parliament of Scotland, Aug. 12, 1584. 93.

82. Notes

82. Notes touching the reformation of the borders; with draughts of acts of parliament to that effect. 1584. 94. b.

83. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the Scots gone to Ireland, and Nugent's going thither to observe them. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24, 1584. 96.

84. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. comes to Edinb.; cruel treatment of the widow of Gowrie; the laird of Sutherland and one Hamilton fined; rapacity of Arran's wife; Arran desires the K. to divest himself of all cares upon him; the master of Gray (a papist) to be sent ambassador to Q. Eliz. P. S. Intelligence about church affairs; Arran and his wife most obnoxious. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24, 1584. 97.

85. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunfdon; with a passport for the master of Gray; M'Onell's insurrection in Ireland traced to Arran; exculpates the fugitive lords from the charge of the late conspiracy. Aug. 23, 1584. 99. b.

86. Ld. Hunfdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; answer to the above. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 29, 1584. 100.

87. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Hunfdon; in behalf of the Scottish noblemen retired into England. Aug. 29, 1584. 100. b.

88. The earls of Angus and Marr, and the master of Glamis, to the E. of Leicester; soliciting Q. Elizabeth's further mediation. (Orig.) Newcastle, Aug. 20, 1584. 101.

89. Ld. Hunfdon, to Q. Elizabeth; notwithstanding his urgent mediation with Arran in the queen's name, the Sc. fugitive lords are attainted by parliament. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 2, 1584. 102. b.

90. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Hunfdon; directing him to persist in his intercession in favour of the fugitive lords. Sept. 1584. 103.

91. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his return from Scotland; Arran still professes friendship; Argyle dies; Athol and Hume confined; Arran's extortions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 17, 1584. 104.

92. Minutes of letters, &c. touching the matter of the association; the substance of a letter written by the D. of Lenox, to Geo. Douglas in France; also letters from sir H. Cobham, ambassador in France, Mr. Bowes, &c. 1581, 2, and 3. 105.

93. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks her for having removed her to a better habitation; but complains heavily of being debarred all correspondence with the French ambassador. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Sept. 29, 1584. 107.

94. Extracts out of three letters from Mary Q. of Scots, two to the master of Gray, and one to the K. her son; in which she speaks freely of Q. Elizabeth's artifices, and conjures her son not to separate his interest from hers. (French.) Oct. and Jan. 1584-5. 108.

95. Lord Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; informs him of the false reports in Scotland, that the E. of Shrewsbury had been sent to the Tower, and Hunfdon's servant, Armourer, had been executed; Arran and Col. Stewart at variance; sends two suspicious letters. Berwick, Oct. 1, 1584. 108. b.

96. Reply to the answers given by Arran to the articles which Ld. Hunfdon proposed to him. Oct. 1584. 110.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; in behalf of the fugitive lords. Oct. 3, 1584. 116.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to the lords Hamilton; wishing to promote an agreement between them and the earls

of Angus and Marr: sent by H. Anderfon. Oatlands, Oct. 6, 1584. 117.

99. Q. Elizabeth, to the earls of Angus and Marr; professing her earnest desire to serve them: sent by Colvill. Oct. 6, 1584. 117. b.

100. Sir Ralph Sadler, to Sec^r Walsingham; with a letter from Q. Mary to the ministers of France, complaining that she had been wronged in her dowry. Oct. 8, 1584. 118.

101. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; recommending the master of Gray. Holyrood-house, Oct. 14, 1584. 118. b.

102. James VI; his commission to the master of Gray, sent ambassador to Q. Eliz. Holyrood-house, Oct. 14, 1584. 119.

103. Articles from the E. of Arran, to Ld. Hunfdon; brought by Cuthb. Armourer. Oct. 14, 1584. 119. b.

104. Ld. Hunfdon, to the E. of Arran; remonstrates against delays, and especially about sending such a person as Gray to Q. Elizabeth. Berwick, Oct. 13, 1584. 121.

105. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; the master of Gray at length arrived at Berwick; purport of his commission, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 19, 1584. 122.

106. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about Gray's mission; he is not to negotiate with Walsingham, whom the K. mistrusts; dislikes the number of Scots at Berwick; the K. much agitated by various reports and intrigues; desires Hunfdon to come to him. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 19, 1584. 123.

107. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Ld. Johnston forcibly prevented from entering in the provostship of Dumfries, granted him by the K. Carlisle. Oct. 20, 1584. 125.

108. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r Walsingham; about repelling some attacks on the borders. Westminster, Oct. 21, 1584. 125.

109. H. Carmichael, to Sec^r Walsingham; an obscure letter on some matters relating to the Scottish embassy. (Orig.) London, Oct. 21, 1584. 126. b.

110. Ld. John Hamilton's answer to certain articles (VIII. 98.) proposed to him by Mr. Hen. Anderfon, at Q. Elizabeth's command. Oct. 29, 1584. 127. b.

111. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the reconciliation of the Hamiltons. Newcastle, Oct. 29, 1584. 128.

112. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; remonstrating against an order received from Walsingham to let the fugitive lords reside in Holy Island, and the great number of Scots in Newcastle. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 20, 1584. 129.

113. The heads of A. B. his message, to be delivered to the K. of Sc. on the part of Q. Elizabeth; sharply censuring his conduct about the fugitive lords; and declaring her resolution to have no farther dealings with him. Nov. 1, 1584. 130.

114. Sec^r Walsingham, to John Colvill; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton's backwardness to be reconciled. Nov. 4, 1584. 132.

115. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunfdon; about the fugitive lords repairing to Holy Island, and their diversity of opinions on Scottish affairs. London, Nov. 7, 1584. 133.

116. J. Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton's stubbornness, stating the manner of it. (Orig.) Nov. 8, 1584. 135.

117. Mary Q. of Scots; her offers upon the effect of

of her liberty : propounded by her secretary Naue. (a draught.) Nov. 1584. 136.

118. Objections against the offers of the Q. of Scots : with some answers. Nov. 1584. 138.

119. A discussion, whether it be fittest for Q. Elizabeth to accept or reject the offers of the Q. of Scots? Nov. 1584. 139.

120. Reasons to induce her majesty (Q. Eliz.) to proceed in the treaty with the Q. of Scots. Nov. 1584. 142.

121. A discussion, what course were fit to be taken with the Q. of Scots; either to be enlarged, or not? Nov. 1584. 143.

122. The E. of Angus, to Ld. Burleigh? expressing his gratitude for many benefits. (Orig.) Newcastle, Nov. 13, 1584. 146.

123. A proclamation summoning nine ministers of the diocese of St. Andrews to appear before the K. and council of Scotland, to receive instructions about his majesty's pleasure: signed Alex. Hay, deputy clerk of the council. Holyrood-house, Nov. 21, 1584. 147.

124. James VI, to Ld. Leicester or Burleigh? professing great regard and confidence. (Orig.) Holyrood-house. Nov. 23, 1584. 150.

125. Copy of a letter sent by the K. of Scots, to the provost and bailiff of Edinburgh, to be signed by them, and sent to their ministers; calling upon them to conform with his majesty's will. 1584. 151.

(N^o 126. is accidentally omitted.)

127. An anonymous but seemingly original paper addressed to Ld. with various intelligence about Arch. Douglas's practices; an imputation brought by Duffield, a preacher, against the E. of A. and answers of the E; about Howel a priest, &c. The writer was probably a spy of Burleigh. London, Nov. 23, 1584. 152.

128. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; Ferrihurst made warden and keeper of Liddisdale; Arran panick-struck. Nov. 29, 1584. 155. b.

129. Ld. Burleigh? to Ld. Hunfdon; reports the master of Gray's first audience of Q. Elizabeth, wherein he demands the surrender of the fugitive lords. 1584. 156.

130. The notes presented by the master of Gray, drawn forth of his general instructions, and given to Sec^r Walsingham, to be advised upon by whom it shall please her highness (Q. Eliz.) to appoint. Nov. 1584. 157.

131. The lords of council's answers to certain notes propounded by the master of Gray. Dec. 1584. 158. b.

132. Certain propositions and requests of the master of Gray. 1584. 159. b.

133. The manner of proceedings with the master of Gray and Naue; the heads of the motions to be made unto her majesty. 1584. 160. b.

134. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Arran; professing how much she wishes to maintain a good harmony with the K. of Scots. Dec. 21, 1584. 161.

135. Sec^r Walsingham? to the wardens of the marches; with orders from Q. Elizabeth about the pacification of the borders. Dec. 1584. 161. b.

136. Mary Q. of Scots, to the master of Gray; charging him to promote a good understanding between her and her son. (French.) Wingfield, Dec. 14, 1584. 163.

137. Notes, that the master of Gray hath been privy to some late practices against her majesty (Q. Eliz.) in favour of the Scottish queen. 1584. 163. b.

138. Naue, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the negotiations with the Q. of Scots. (French.) Dec. 26, 1584. 165.

139. A brief note of all the treaties that have passed for the Scottish queen's enlargement, and the several causes why they took no effect: out of a note in Burleigh's hand. Dec. 20, 1584. 166.

140. James VI, to Ld. Leicester? notifying his having sent sir Lewis Bellenden to Q. Eliz. to acquaint her with the late practices against his life (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 168.

141. The earls of Angus and Marr, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against her order for their removal. (Orig.) Newcastle, Jan. 13, 1584-5. 169.

142. John Colvill, to about the removal of the fugitive noblemen. (Orig.) Newcastle, Jan. 30, 1584-5. 170.

143. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the removal of the lords; some news out of Scotland; Archib. Douglas to be sent up; Arran in great power, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 1, 1584-5. 171.

144. John Colvill, to lord about some arrangements concerning the removal of the Scots from Newcastle; various news out of Scotland; John Barton placed upon the fessions; Arran's omnipotence; his wife made lady comptroller. (Orig.) Feb. 1, 1584-5. 172.

145. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting some indulgences; and complaining that her correspondence with her son is impeded, and that Q. Eliz. does not deign to give her any answers. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Feb. 6, 1584-5. 173. b.

146. John Colvill, to lord remonstrating against the immediate removal of the Scottish noblemen; various intelligence about Glamis, Claud. Hamilton, &c. (Orig. not signed, perhaps imperfect.) Feb. 9, 1584-5. 174.

147. James VI; his proclamation for recalling Angus M'Oneil, with his power out of Ireland. Holyrood-house, Feb. 10, 1584-5. 175.

148. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of sir Lewis Bellenden, sent ambassador. Holyrood-house, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 176.

149. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; recommending sir L. Bellenden. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 177.

150. James VI, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending sir L. Bellenden. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 178.

151. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting him to befriend her in the treaty then on foot; and desiring some indulgences. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, March 2, 1584-5. 179. b.

152. Sec^r Walsingham, to Angus, Marr, and Glamis; signifying the queen's order that A. Rellock, J. Keir, and T. Hewme be sent up to answer to a charge exhibited against them by the K. of Scots. March 5, 1584-5. 180. b.

153. Angus, Marr, and Glamis, to Q. Elizabeth; solemnly denying the charge of an attempt against their king; and calling for a trial. (Orig.) Norwich, March 10, 1584-5. 181.

154. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; the E. of Morton ordered to surrender his places, and appear before the K. of Scots; he obeys the first order, but not the latter. March 10, 1584-5. 182.

155. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; Bothwell has left the court of Sc. in discontent, having been refused Coldingham. March 12, 1584-5. 182. b.

L 1

156. The

156. The E. of Morton, to Ld. Arbroath; (so noted, but improperly) concerning Arran's ill usage of the E. of Morton, and the oppressions of the former. (an original paper, but not signed, perhaps meant for one of Q. Elizabeth's ministers.) March 18, 1584-5. 183.
157. An anonymous paper, but seemingly an original, on the state of parties in Scotland. 184.
158. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; Robert Maxwell commits an outrage against the Johnstons upon the borders. April 7, 1585. 186.
159. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; various intelligence concerning the Sc. K's proceedings against his nobility; the earldom of Morton granted to the young D. of Lenox. April 9, 1585. 186.
160. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Edward Wotton, to be sent to the K. of Sc. April 1585. 187.
161. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; the troubles on the Scottish side of the borders keep encreasing. April 27, 1585. 189.
162. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; the Johnstons make reprisals upon the Maxwells on the borders. May 1, 1585. 190.
163. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; earl Morton commits depredations on the borders. May 8, 1585. 191.
164. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; in answer to some orders from court, concerning his proceedings with the Johnstons, &c. May 13, 1585. 191.
165. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; lord Maxwell plunders some lands of the Johnstons. May 28, 1585. 192. b.
166. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports an audience of the king of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. May 30, 1585. 193.
167. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^y Walsingham; private intelligence upon some conferences held. (Orig. several names in cypher, and most of them blotted out.) Edinb. June 1, 1585. 195.
168. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^y Walsingham; further conferences. N. B. Some memorandums of letters from Wotton are interperfed on the preceding pages. (Orig. the names struck out.) Edinb. June 9, 1585. 189.
169. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; an account that Mr. Davie Maxwell had very near taken by surprize the castle of Loughmaben belonging to the Johnstons. Carlisle, June 13, 1585. 201.
170. Speeches between the E. Bothwell and sir Wm. Stewart; about the enmity between the former and Arran, &c. June 14, 1585. 201.
171. Earl Bothwell, to the K. of Scots: with the above paper. Leith, June 14, 1585. 201.
172. Earl Bothwell, to the master of Gray; about his conversations with sir Wm. Stewart, and the K. of Scots disposition towards him. (Orig.) Leith, June 14, 1585. 203.
173. Ld. Johnston, to Ld. Scroope; requesting his aid against the Maxwells. Loughmaben, June 15, 1585. 204.
174. Robt. Cowevill? to sir John Forster; about the Danish ambassadors in Scotland having offered to ransom the Orkneys and Shetland. June 22, 1585. 205.
175. Sec^y Maitland, to Sec^y Walsingham; expressing his earnest desire for concord between England and Scotland. (Orig.) Dumfermling, June 26, 1585. 206.
176. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the warfare between the Johnstons and Maxwells. Carlisle, July 4, 1585. 207.
177. A draught of instructions for the Ld. President of the north (Hunfdon?) Ld. Ewers and John Herbert, Esq. for concluding a league offensive and defensive with Scotland. July, 1585. 208.
178. Q. Elizabeth, to the Ld. President and Ld. Ewers; sent by Dr. Herbert, with a commission, and the above instructions. July, 1585. 209. b.
179. A consideration had by the Q's majesty (Eliz.) upon certain articles of the league intended between her and the K. of Scots. July, 1585. 210.
180. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^y Walsingham? reporting an audience he had from the K. of Scots, concerning the above considerations of Q. Elizabeth. July, 1585. 210. b.
181. James VI; his speech to the states concerning a league in matters of religion with England. July, 1585. 211.
182. Articles of a treaty to be made between the Q. of England and the K. of Scotland, for a more straight league than hath been heretofore between any of the princes their progenitors. July, 1585. 212.
183. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; approving of the late treaty: with a P. S. in his own hand, desiring the queen to suspend her judgment of him till she shall be informed by himself. (Orig.) Falkland, July 9, 1585. 215.
184. Castelneau, to James VI; on departing from his embassy in England; professing his king's desire to preserve harmony. (Orig. French.) London, July 21, 1585. 216.
185. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; two letters of intelligence concerning some dealings between Morton and Arran, and some disorders on the borders. Carlisle, July 29 and 30, 1585. 217.
186. An act of the states of Scotland; authorizing the K. to form an alliance with the Q. of England, in opposition to the popish confederacy called the "Holy League." St. Andrews, July 30, 1585. 219.
187. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^y Walsingham; intelligence; Arran in confinement, but the K. is unwilling to give him up to Q. Eliz.; the Bp. of St. Andrews preaches in favour of the alliance with England, &c. (a copy in the hand-writing of sir Robt. Cotton.) Aug. 2, 1585. 220.
188. Angus, Marr, and Glamis, to Sec^y Walsingham; desiring a conference with him before they write to the queen, they having heard of Arran's confinement. (Orig.) London, Aug. 5, 1585. 220. b.
189. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; intelligence about the feuds between the Maxwells and the Johnstons, and the king's behaviour therein. Carlisle, Aug. 12, 1585. 221.
190. Juowne? to Arch. Douglas; two letters: the first written plainly, professing himself addicted to England, dated Stirling, Aug. 14, 1585: and the second, being, when received, a sheet of clean paper, on which the writing was brought out by some liquid; this treats of some machinations against Arran, and the writer's inclination to serve the Scottish fugitives. 222.
191. The E. of Arran's instructions to the master of Gray; concerning the league, and the banished lords. Aug. 1585. 224.
192. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; Morton's proceedings against the Johnstons on the W. marches, &c. Carlisle, Aug. 21, 1585. 225.
193. Heads of instructions given to Capt. Bruce, for

- for G. (Mr. of Gray?) by A. (Archd. Douglas?) disapproving of the course of things. Aug. 20, 1585. 226.
194. A letter written in white ink from A. to G. reporting various news from London, about Q. Elizabeth's dissatisfaction concerning Scotland; her sending 9,000 men to take possession of Holland and Zealand, &c. Aug. 21, 1585. 226.
195. The master of Gray, to the E. of Leicester; on the purport of his mission. (Orig.) Inchmerin? Aug. 25, 1585. 228.
196. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Loughmaben given up to Morton; Andw. Gray said to have secretly practised in France. Carlisle, Aug. 28, 1585. 229.
197. Instructions to Ld. Scroope and 3 more; assigned to enquire of the defaults both in the breach of a truce, and the murder of Ld. Ruffel. (Orig. signed Walsingham.) Sept. 4, 1585. 230.
198. Edw. Wotton, to Ld. Leicester or Burleigh; lamenting the state of affairs in Scotland; and in favour of his cousin Fairfax. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 4, 1585. 232.
199. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to Ld. Scroope and 3 more, for enquiry concerning Ld. Ruffel's death. Sept. 4, 1585. 233.
200. Ld. Leicester? to the master of Gray; concerning Q. Elizabeth's disposition towards him, &c. Sept. 4, 1585. 233. b.
201. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conspiracy against Morton, in which the K. of Scotland is said to have been concerned, &c. Carlisle, Sept. 20, 1585. 234.
202. Sir Edw. Stafford, to an extract, mentioning that an ambassador was intended to be sent into Scotland, and the reason that prevented it. Sept. 24, 1585. 234. b.
203. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about the unfairness of the Scottish dealings; aid to be given to the K. of Navarre. Sept. 29, 1585. 235.
204. The manner of the slaughter of Ld. Ruffel; and two other papers containing the names of the supposed murderers; and sir John Forster's reasons to prove that the said slaughter was pretended. Oct. 1585. 236.
205. Doubts concerning Ld. Ruffel's death, wherein her majesty's commissioners desire to be resolved. Oct. 1585. 237.
206. Reply to the answer made by the Scottish commissioners to the bill concerning Ld. Ruffel's death; exhibited by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. 1585. 237. b.
207. Ld. Scroope to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning Fernihurst's guilt in the murder of Ld. Ruffel. Oct. 9, 1585. 239. b.
208. The causes objected to against sir Tho. Carre of Fernihurst, and others his accomplices. Oct. 1585. 239. b.
209. James VI; his answer to the demand of the commissioners sent by G. Younge. Oct. 16, 1585. 241. b.
210. Sec^r Walsingham? to Ld. Scroope and the other commissioners; disapproving of the answers of the Scottish commissioners, and expatiating on some charges. Oct. 16, 1585. 242.
211. The manner of holding a day of truce or of marche, for restitution of injuries upon the borders. Oct. 19, 1585. 243. b.
212. An extract of the manner of proceeding against Fernihurst. Oct. 19, 1585. 244.
213. Extracts of letters from sir Edw. Stafford; reports about a scheme for the K. of Scots fleeing away to France or Spain, &c. Oct. 20, 1585. 245.
214. Wm. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the negotiation with the Scottish commissioners. Oct. 21, 1585. 245. b.
215. A discussion concerning the matter of Ld. Ruffel's murder, and Fernihurst's guilt therein. Oct. 21, 1585. 246.
216. Secret advertisements out of Scotland, about Fernihurst, Arran, &c. Oct. 19, 1585. 248.
217. A proclamation published by the Scottish lords upon their entry into Scotland. Oct. 1585. 250.
218. Ld. Scroope and the two other commissioners, to Sec^r Walsingham; progress of the negotiation concerning Fernihurst. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 21, 1585. 253.
219. Patrick Whitlaw of New Grange, to Wm. Bowes; about the Scottish fugitives; the state of the court of Scotland, and the borders; the plague rages in Scotland. Tweedmouth, Oct. 21, 1585. 254.
220. Sir Edw. Stafford; reports a false insinuation spread by the French ambassador. Oct. 24, 1585. 255.
221. H. Carmichael, to Ld. Scroope; reports some motions making about the borders. (Orig.) Jedburgh, Oct. 27, 1585. 256. b.
222. Lists of the Scottish nobility, and how they stand affected. Oct. 30, 1585. 257.
223. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham? the disaffected lords seize Stirling castle. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1585. 259.
224. The master of Gray; his relation concerning the surprise of the K. of Scots, at Stirling. Nov. 1585. 260.
225. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the seizure of Stirling town by the disaffected lords. Nov. 4, 1585. 262.
226. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the proceedings of the lords who have got the K. in their hands. Nov. 11, 1585. 262.
227. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; an attempt to seize Arran; proceedings of the lords. Nov. 14, 1585. 262. b.
228. A proclamation of Ld. Maxwell in the west marches of Scotland, for preserving peace with England. Dumfries, Nov. 15, 1585. 263.
229. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Scots attempted to escape at the seizure of Stirling castle; Arran is thought to have escaped; Morton made Warden of the west marches. Nov. 18, 1585. 264.
230. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; a contest between Bothwell and the Ld. of Coldingham, for the possession of that abbey; new allotment of various castles. Nov. 19, 1585. 264. b.
231. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; professing his firm adherence to her (since his last seizure) and commending her ambassador. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Nov. 26, 1585. 265.
232. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; a parliament held at Linlithgow; the flight of Arran; and other transactions in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 8, 1585. 266.
233. Part of an act of parliament, authorizing the K. of

K. of Scots to make a league with the Q. of England. Dec. 10, 1585. 268. b.

234. An act of parliament for restoring the Lds. Hamilton, Angus, Bothwell, Hales, &c. to their lands, &c. after the attempt at Stirling. Dec. 1585. 269.

235. A collection made out of fir John Forster's letters, of the spoils committed on the middle marches, from Feb. 1583, to Dec. 1585. 273.

236. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. removes to Enderleath; Crawford escapes; Montrose sent to Dumbarton. Dec. 28, 1585. 275.

237. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. comes to Edinb. argues in church with a preacher. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 8, 1585-6. 276.

238. Sir Francis Englefield's relation to the Pope and K. of Spain, in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (decyphered by Tho. Phelippes.) Jan. 8, 1585-6. 277.

239. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a treaty with Scotland. Jan. 9, 1585-6. 278.

240. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Morton causes mafs to be celebrated at Dumfries. Jan. 13, 1585-6. 278. b.

241. Sir Hen. Widdrington to Sec^r Walsingham; a French embassy arrives at Leith; Maxwell goes to mafs; Sir John Seaton received at court. Jan. 16, 1585-6. 278. b.

242. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Morton committed to the castle of Edinb. &c. Jan. 26, 1585-6. 280.

243. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; some account of Mon^r Danvall, the French ambassador in Scotland; Arran comes secretly to Edinb. &c. Jan. 31, 1585-6. 281. b.

244. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Tho. Randolph, dispatched to the K. of Scots. (Orig. countersigned Walsingham.) Feb. 1, 1585-6. 282.

245. The Bp. of Ross, to the Q. of Scots; various intelligence about her affairs in France. (decyphered by G. Curll.) Paris, July, 1585. 285.

246. A note of the Q. of Scots; complaining that she had not received her pension. (decyphered by G. Curll.) 1585-6. 285. b.

247. Dr. Allen, to the Q. of Scots; concerning certain schemes formed in Spain to relieve her. (decyphered by G. Curll.) Rome, Feb. 5, 1585-6. 285. b.

248. Roger Aston, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the proceedings of the French ambassador in Scotland; he tampers with the malecontents; some advice, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 4, 1585-6. 286.

249. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; credential in favour of Randolph. (a copy certified by Maitland.) Feb. 8, 1585-6. 288. b.

250. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an attack upon the borders. Feb. 11, 1585-6. 289.

251. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; various occurrences in Scotland. Feb. 13, 1585-6. 289.

252. Roger Aston, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an attempt to supplant the Sec^r (Maitland) the K. resists, &c. Feb. 15, 1585-6. 289. b.

253. Roger Aston, to Sec^r Walsingham; wishes an English ambassador may be sent into Scotland; intrigues at the court of Scotland, &c. Edinb. Feb. 12, 1585-6. 291.

254. A paper (anonymous) on the attempt of the lords to remove the secretary and fir Robt. Melvill from court. Feb. 16, 1585-6. 292. b.

255. The marshal of Berwick (fir Robt. Constable?) to Sec^r Walsingham; Randolph arrives at Berwick;

the master of Gray not in favour, but the Sec^r in great credit at court; fir Wm. Stewart apprehended; and other intelligence about Arran and Maxwell. Feb. 24, 1585-6. 293.

256. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his reception in Scotland; first audience of the king, and conferences with Gray, the justice clerk, Ld. Claud. Hamilton, &c. Edinburgh, March 2, 1585-6. 294.

257. T. Mills, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence about the negotiations in Scotland, he appearing to be one of the embassy. (Orig.) Edinb. March 2, 1585-6. 296.

258. O. Fletcher, to Sec^r Walsingham; reporting some particulars of the conferences between Randolph the ambassador, and Maitland the secretary. (Orig.) Edinb. March 13, 1586. 298.

259. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the progress of his negotiation. Edinb. March 14, 1585-6. 299.

260. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; progress of his negotiation. Edinb. March 17, 1585-6. 303.

261. Sec^r Walsingham, to John Randolph; acquaints him that Q. Elizabeth was willing to allow £. 4,000 to the K. of Scotland; hints at the Q's dissatisfaction at the E. of Leicester; also about bucks and horses to be sent, &c. March 19, 1585-6. 305.

262. A paper with the name "Dignavall" subscribed, entitled, advertisements out of Sweden to the E. of Arran from his brother there: it relates to an intended marriage between James VI. and a Swedish princess, which the writer reports as impracticable. March 22, 1585. sic. 306.

263. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an attempt of Ld. Johnston upon fir Alex. Garden, laird of Applegarth. March 22, 1585-6. 306. b.

264. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning his negotiation, and the dispositions of those he has to deal with. N. B. A league, the slaughter of Ld. Russell, the surrender of Holt and Brereton two jesuits, and the injuries on the borders, were the chief objects of his mission. (Orig.) Edinb. March 22, 1585. 307.

Caligula, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 606.

1. Mary Q. of Scots; her instructions to the Archbp. of Glasgow (Beaton) her ambassador in France, concerning a renewal of the antient confederacy, but particularly about her dowry. (said to be in the hand of her Sec^r Naue.) Chatworth, July 10, 1581. 1.

2. Ld. Hunfdon, to the E. of Suffex; solicits leave to come away from Berwick; Arran in great favour; some jealousy between him and Lenox. (Orig.) Berwick, June 28, 1581. 7.

3. A paper entitled, "Occurrences from Scotland:" attainer of the Douglasses, &c. and other proceedings of the parliament; ecclesiastical matters, &c. Nov. 24, 1581. 8.

4. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning a marriage between Lenox and a Hamilton; some advice, &c. Sept. 11, 1581. 9.

5. John Randolph, to some Scottish noblemen; professing his inclination to serve Scotland. Greenwich, Sept. 6, 1581. 10.

6. Arch. Douglas? to Sec^r Walsingham? vindicating himself from the charge brought against Morton and

- and him, of being concerned in Darnley's murder. Berwick, Jan. 7, 1580-1. 11.
7. John Brandis's preaching before the K. and nobility of Scotland, out of the 2d. chapter of Habakkuk, concerning the wickedness and obstinate rebellion of the people of Israel. March 18, 1581. 13.
8. Some Scottish noblemen, to Leicester or Burleigh? earnestly requesting an amicable intercourse. (Orig. but the name torn away.) Holyrood-house, Dec. 29, 1582. 15.
9. John Selby, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the K. of Sc. endeavours to reconcile Lenox and Arran. (Orig.) Berwick, March 10, 1581. sic. 16.
10. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about his disorder of the stone and gravel; Ld. Cefsford comes for the redress of disorders in Lydsdale and Tyvydale; recommends Dr. Bellamy for the deanery of Durham. (Orig.) Aukland, July 31, 1581. 17.
11. Acts voted in the parliament of Scotland of March 1582. (almost obliterated.) 18.
12. Extract from a sermon of John Craigis, on the return of the Israelites from Babylon; preached at Holyrood-house, March 25, 1582. 20.
13. A deposition of Elizabeth Curll before the magistrates of Mons, in favour of Thomas Morgan; declaring that the said Morgan had raised 6,000 crowns for the service of the late Q. of Scots. (Orig. on parchment.) Oct. 1, 1592. 21.
14. Margaret countess of Lenox and Angus, to sir Wm. Cecil Sec^y of state; desiring him to justify her and her lord to Q. Eliz. concerning some false reports spread against them. (Orig.) Shlathyr? Oct. 2, 1562. 22.
15. The heads whereupon the noblemen of Scotland were accused of a design to seize the king and carry him to Loughleven, and of suborning two ruffians to assassinate him: and the answers. 1582. 23.
16. Declaration of the nobility of Scotland, of the causes that moved them to repair to the king's presence, and to remain with him. Stirling, 1582. 27.
17. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Wm. Davison, sent into Scotland. (Orig. countersigned by Walsingham.) Dec. 1582. 31.
18. Extracts from the book of border matters, from 1379 to 1583. 32.
19. An original letter to Ld. Leicester, subscribed, "he that departed from Y. L. at Oatlands;" reporting the state of the court and country of Scotland; an agreement between Lenox and Arran. Edinb. March 20, 1582-3. 39.
20. Ld. Scroope's answers to certain articles sent him by the Lds. of the Privy Council, touching redress for spoils on the borders. July, 1583. 40.
21. Minutes of letters from Cuthb. Armorer, the K. of Sc. and the E. of Arran, to Ld. Hunfdon; and notes of the misbehaviour of the king's undutiful subjects. (vid. VIII. 235.) Dec. 1583. 42.
22. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^y Walsingham? about the return of Lenox; Manningville's intelligence sent to France, &c. (decyphered.) April 12, 1583. 43.
23. Complaints of the middle march men of England, against the opposite Scots. Aug. 30, 1583. 44.
24. Lady Fernihurst, to Mary Q. of Scots; causes of her tardiness in answering; news about Arran, the parliament, &c. (decyphered. vid. VII. 224.) Nov. 4, 1583. 45.
25. The E. of Shrewsbury? to Q. Elizabeth; the latter part of a letter concerning the Q. of Scotland's despondency; professions of sincerity, &c. Workfop, July 25, 1583. 46.
26. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Shrewsbury; reasons for not sending sir Walter Mildmay to negotiate with the Q. of Scots. Aug. 6, 1583. 46.
27. A discourse concerning the state of the Low Countries upon the death of the Pr. of Orange: the latter part by sir Walter Mildmay. 1584. 47.
28. The negotiation of the E. of Shrewsbury, sir Walt. Mildmay, and Mr. Beale, with the Q. of Scots; consisting of their instructions, dated April 6, and May 24, 1583; and several letters from them to Q. Eliz. and Sec^y Walsingham, from April to July 1583; also a conference between Robt. Bowes and the K. of Sc. concerning the said queen. May 1. 50.
29. Heads of matters concerning the borders; sent by the Privy Council to the several wardens of the marches: and answers of Ld. Scroope, sir John Selby, and sir John Forster. July and Aug. 1583. 72.
30. Extracts out of letters seemingly of an English ambassador in Scotland (Davison?) concerning the king's escape, and new arrangements. July, 1583. 74.
31. Sec^y Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; laments the earl's indifference in the cause of the fugitive lords. (Orig.) York, Sept. 30, 1583. 75.
32. Sec^y Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; with an offer seemingly from the Scottish fugitives. (Orig.) Durham, Sept. 22, 1583. 76.
33. Tho. Fowler, to the E. of Leicester; obscure intelligence, and advice concerning rebels and papists. (Orig. the name torn away.) Cawke? Sept. 17, 1583. 77.
34. A Declaration of Mary Q. of Scots, touching her right to the succession of the crown of England; to be presented to Q. Elizabeth, and with her permission to the lords and commons in the next parliament of England. Sheffield, Jan. 15, 1580-1. Translated from the French, and copied July 23, 1583. 78.
35. Minute of a letter to be sent from Q. Elizabeth, or one of her ministers, to Ld. Scroope; about the levy of some forces in the north. Richmond, Oct. 22, 1583. 81.
36. A list of the Scottish noblemen; with the addition of some letters, probably characteristick. 1583. 81.*
37. A note of certain spoils committed upon the W. marches of England, by the Scots, from July 19 to Aug. 6, 1583. 82.
38. Complaints of the middle march men of England, against the opposite Scots. (part of IX. 23.) Aug. 30, 1583. 83.
39. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; depredations committed by the Scots on the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Oct. 6, 1583. 84.
40. Allegations against the surmised title of the Q. of Sc. or the favourers of the same. 1584. 85.
41. An association for the defence of Q. Elizabeth. (vid. IX. 54.) Nov. 7, 1584. 92.
42. N. Card. of Como, to Dr. W. Parry; signifying the Pope's plenary indulgence and remission. Rome. Jan. 30, 1584. 93.
43. The master of Gray, to Sec^y Walsingham; various intelligence and advice about K. James's disposition; the Scottish fugitives; jealousies in the court of Scotland. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Jan. 24, 1584-5. 95.
44. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Wm. Davison, M m sent

- sent to the K. of Scotland. (Orig.) April 30, 1584. 96.
45. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her favour, and some answer to her various letters through la Motte. (probably a translation from the French.) Sheffield, Jan. 16, 1584-5. 99.
46. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring him to befriend her in her applications to Q. Elizabeth; she asks for 16 horses, and certain drugs. (a translation of VIII. 151.) March 2, 1584-5. 100.
47. The discourse found about the Scottish jesuit taken on the seas in his way to Scotland; being the plan of a conspiracy to restore popery in England and Scotland, dethrone Q. Elizabeth, and set up Q. Mary. Sept. 4, 1584. 101.
48. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; credential in favour of an ambassador (probably Davison) and cautioning him against any change in religion. (Orig.) Westminster, April 26, 1584. 107.
49. A rough draught of the above, corrected by Burleigh. April 26, 1584. 108.
50. Arch. Douglas? to the E. of Angus; assigning his reasons for not surrendering to abide his trial for the charge of being concerned in Darnley's murder. 1584? 109.
51. The sum of a late act of parliament in Scotland: the first article declares it treason to say that the K. hath not absolute power. 1584. 111.
52. An English fugitive in Scotland, to Mary Q. of Scots; acquainting her with his favourable reception; and various news about those of her party: also to some friend concerning his dangerous situation. March, 1584. 112.
53. A paper, entitled, "The dangers that may ensue by the oath of association, if it be not qualified by an act of parliament." 1584. 114.
54. The association for the defence of Q. Elizabeth: protested, sworn, and subscribed by the doctors and proctors of the arches, "D^r Bart^o Cleark, decano tunc de arcubus." (vid. IX. 41.) Nov. 7, 1584. 119.
55. The heads of the league that is to be made between her majesty (Q. Eliz.) and the K. of Scots. June 7, 1585. 120.
56. James VI, to the E. of Leicester; recommending the bearer. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Dec. 20, 1585. 122.
57. John E. of Morton (a Maxwell) his supplication to K. James for remission of his trespasses on the borders, and offers of what he is willing to do by way of expiation. 1585. 123.
58. Informations against the E. of Arran. 1585. 125.
59. Adam Melvin, minister of Scotland, to J. Castollo, minister of the French church in London; touching the Archbp. of St. Andrews. (Latin.) Berwick, Feb. 23, 1583-4. 126.
60. Articles concerning the discipline of the church of Scotland, agreed upon at Holyrood-house, Feb. 17, 1585-6. 127.
61. Memorial concerning a treaty with Scotland; and copies of letters to the master of Gray and Mr. Randolph on the subject. June and July, 1586. 128.
62. Edw. Wotton, to Ld. Burleigh? about presents of horses and hounds sent to the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1585. 130.
63. The substance of such directions as Mr. Wotton received, as well by instructions as by letters, for his negociation in Scotland; from April to Oct. 1585. 131.
64. The substance of the contents of Mr. Wotton's several letters, from May to Oct. 1585. 134.
65. Sec^r Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some negotiations on Scottish affairs: among others with the K. of Navarre, and the Almain princes. (Orig.) London, Sept. 29, 1585. 138.
66. The master of Gray, to Archib. Douglas; desiring him to promote his interest at the English court. (Orig.) May 31, 1585. 139.
67. The master of Gray, to Q. Elizabeth; about her supposed interference in an attempt of Maxwell. (Orig.) Scottish court, April 29, 1585. 140.
68. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some letter sent by Q. Mary to her son. Jan. 29, 1586. 141.
69. Sir Roger Ashton, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence from Scotland; Morton goes to mass; a French ambassador arrived; the king steady in the religion, but requires to be supported, &c. Jan. 17, 1586. 142.
70. Th. Fowler, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning Bethe? Frances Howard, Lewis de Pace, &c. Jan. 22, 1585-6. 143.
71. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; urgent in behalf of his mother. Holyrood-house, Jan. 26, 1586-7. 144.
72. The original of the above, all in K. James's own hand. Jan. 26, 1586-7. 146.
73. The master of Gray, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some troops he offers to levy to serve under Leicester, &c. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Feb. 12, 1586. 148.
74. Sec^r Davison: a discourse sent by him (being then prisoner in the Tower) to Sec^r Walsingham; containing a summary report of what passed between Q. Elizabeth and him in the cause of the Q. of Scots, from the signing of the warrant to the time of his restraint. Feb. 20, 1586-7. 149.
75. The lords of the Privy Council of England, to the earl of Kent; with the commission for the execution of the Q. of Scots. Greenwich, Feb. 3, 1586-7. 156.
76. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; acquainting him that he had ordered the inhabitants within his wardenry to arm. Alnwick, Feb. 26, 1586-7. 157.
77. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conference betwixt the (Fr?) ambassador, and sir Geo. Carey. March 6, 1586-7? 158.
78. An account of the funeral of the Q. of Scots at Peterborough, Aug. 1, 1587. 159.
79. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; disavowing her having caused the execution of the Q. of Scots. Feb. 14, 1586-7. 161.
80. An account of the execution of the Q. of Scots. The original was signed by the earls of Kent and Shrewsbury, and several other persons present; and addressed to the Privy Council. (N. B. A contradiction in the dates.) Fotheringay castle, Feb. 8, 1586-7. 163.
81. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the manner in which the K. of Scots received the news of his mother's execution; he purposed to leave Scotland; appoints Maxwell warden of the W. marches, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, Feb. 21, 1586-7. 166.
82. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having made some warlike preparations upon the news

news of Q. Mary's execution. (Orig.) Carlisle, Feb. 14, 1586-7. 167.

83. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with the rebuke Q. Elizabeth gave to her council for their concealing from her their proceedings in the cause of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Feb. 1586-7. 168.

84. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester; about some troops to be levied in Scotland by the master of Gray, to serve under Leicester. (Orig.) London, Feb. 7, 1585-6. 169.

85. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him that he is sent to treat for a league with Scotland, but without money. (Orig.) London, Feb. 6, 1585-6. 170.

86. An epigram against Q. Elizabeth for the murder of the Q. of Scots. (inclosed in the following article.) March 6, 1587. 171.

87. Robert Carvyle, to Sec^y Walsingham; the K. of Scots declines as yet to receive an English ambassador: but is likely to be reconciled to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Berwick, March 6, 1587. 171.*

88. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^y Walsingham; about a meeting agreed upon at Fowler. (N. B. A contradiction in the dates.) March 10, 1586-7? 172.

89. Sir John Forster, to Sec^y Walsingham; Wm. Ker of Ancrum attempts an inroad. (an extract.) March 18, 1586-7? 172.*

90. Tho. Philips, to Sec^y Walsingham; some obscure information concerning a (Fr.?) ambassador sending a packet by one Poley into Scotland. London, March 19, 1586. 173.

91. A sheet much stained; being part of a letter probably in the hand of the master of Gray. 173.*

92. Articles concerning the discipline of the church of Scotland. (another copy of IX. 60.) Feb. 17, 1585-6. 174.

93. List of earls in Scotland, their ages, and how affected. April 2, 1586. 175.

94. Sec^y Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; instructions how to proceed with the K. of Scots. April 2, 1586. 175. b.

95. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports his having concluded a league with Scotland. April 2, 1586. 176.

96. Remembrances delivered by the lord Secretary of Scotland (sir John Maitland) to Tho. Mills, at his departing to the court of England. April 2, 1586. 177.

97. Answers, and Tho. Randolph's opinion, concerning the above remembrances. April 5, 1586. 177. b.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; in behalf of Mr. Arch. Douglas. April 6, 1586. 178.

99. The master of Gray's speech to Tho. Mills; about enlisting men, and various matters relating to the Catholics, a French ambassador, &c. April 10, 1586. 179.

100. Sec^y Walsingham, to the master of Gray; complains of uncandid behaviour in the Sec^y of Scotland. April 15, 1586. 180.

101. Sec^y Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; about the league; instructions to labour against the continuance of Col. Stewart and Arran in Scotland, &c. April 13, 1586. 180.

102. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for the diet of the Q. of Scots to be paid to sir Amias Paulet. Greenwich, April 23, 1586. 181.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; urging the

expulsion of Capt. James Stewart, late E. of Arran, and Col. Stewart out of Scotland; about the king's pension; the delivery of the murderers of Ld. Ruffel, &c. April 23, 1586. 182.

104. Sec^y Walsingham, to the Sec^y of Scotland (sir John Maitland) conciliatory: by Mills. April 28, 1586. 184.

105. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; another copy of the greatest part of IX. 103. April 28, 1586. 185.

106. Sec^y Maitland, to Sec^y Walsingham; thanks him for having spoken favourably of him as to the reports lately spread against him. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, April 3, 1586. 187.

107. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; about Maitland's remembrances set up by Mills (vid. IX. 96.) suspicions about Col. and Capt. Stewart's continuing in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 5, 1586. 188.

108. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the impediments laid in the way of the league; the cause of Capt. Ja. Stewart loitering on the west coast, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 11, 1586. 189.

109. Archd. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; about a cause in chancery relating to Arthur Reynolds. (Orig.) London, April 12, 1586. 190.

110. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; concerning an embassy to be sent from Scotland to Denmark; Arran's abode in Scotland; the league, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1586. 191.

111. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; concerning the suspicions entertained on account of Capt. Ja. Stewart's delay in quitting the kingdom; and the misliking that has taken place between the K. and the clergy on account of the Abp. of St. Andrews' excommunication, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 29, 1586. 193.

112. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; about his return into Scotland, and the distracted state of that court. (Orig.) Berwick, April 25, 1586. 195.

113. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh; about the return of Arch. Douglas; the disposition of the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1586. 196.

114. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports his reception at Edinb. particularly his conferences with the master of Gray. (Orig.) Edinb. April 29, 1586. 197.

115. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the king's mode of spending his time; Arch. Douglas's arrival and purpose, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 30, 1586. 199.

116. Extracts out of Arch. Douglas's and the master of Gray's letters of May 5, 6, 11, 1586. 200.

117. Articles to be inserted in the league: referred to in Mills' remembrance. (vid. IX. 96.) 1586. 201.

118. James VI; his speech to the states concerning a league in religion with England. 1586. 201. b.

119. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports his first audience of the K. of Scots; the uneasy state of the master of Gray, &c. Edinb. May 6, 1586. 203.

120. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports an inroad on the borders. Carlisle, May 6, 1586. 207. b.

121. Requests of Tho. Randolph, to which he desires to have answers by the K. of Scots Sec^y. The answers are here added. May 9, 1586. 207. * b.

122. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports conferences with Sec^y Maitland and the K. of Scots. Edinb. May 11, 1586. 208.

123. Tho. Mills, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports some

some money having been paid in Scotland, and the meeting of a general assembly. Berwick, May 12, 1586. 209.

124. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; on various topics of negociation; especially on the effect of a letter of Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Scots, delivered by Randolph, &c. Edinb. May 13, 1586. 209. b.

125. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports a conference with persons appointed by Sec^y Maitland, about the mutual affairs of England and Scotland. Edinb. May 18, 1586. 212.

126. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; giving some account of one Peter French, an agent for the French and Papists. May 18, 1586. 214.

127. Tho. Randolph to Sec^y Walsingham; about a meeting of commissioners to be held at Berwick, June 19th (James's birth day) for ratifying the league. May 21, 1586. 214.

128. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Scroope; with a list of 8 persons, chiefly Carrs, who were thought guilty of the murder of Ld. Russel, and were to be surrendered prisoners at Carlisle. May 21, 1586. 214. b.

129. Sec^y Walsingham, to the master of Gray; acquaints him that a change in the E. of Leicester's situation in the Low Countries, will prevent his (Gray's) being employed under him; and about the pension to the Scottish king. May 24, 1586. 215.

130. Sec^y Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; about the master of Gray's disappointment in not being employed under Leicester; the king's pension; the delivery of the Carrs, &c. May 24, 1586. 215. b.

131. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; the K. of Scotland desires the English Privy Council to prevent the Scottish coins being counterfeited in England; about Russel's murderers to be surrendered; the French ambassador remonstrates against levies in Scotland for Flanders; Q. Mary's friends exert themselves, &c. Edinb. May 28, 1586. 217.

132. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; complains of Sec^y Maitland's unfair dealings; charges him also with deceiving the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 27, 1586. 218.

133. Sec^y Maitland, to Sec^y Walsingham; the K. of Scots much discontented at Q. Eliz. not fulfilling her engagements; and other grievances. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, May 16, 1586. 220.

134. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; about an indisposition of the K. of Scots, and his proceedings; Capt. James Stewart gone to Ireland; the K. desires two ckers, and some horses, &c. Edinb. May 7, 1586. 221.

135. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K. of Scots favourable disposition towards England; reports conferences, and various intelligence concerning the state of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 9, 1586. 222.

136. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; a convention to be held at St. Andrews; on border matters; a fray prevented. (Orig.) Berwick, June 6, 1586. 224.

137. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh. (a copy of IX. 135.) June 9, 1586. 225.

138. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports the practices of the French ambassador and others to delay his trial; an intended convention at Cowpar; the master of Gray's great disappointment; heavy complaints against Maitland, &c. Edinb. June 9, 1586. 226.

139. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the negociations, chiefly concerning the borders; a

combat between the Collingwoods and the Bournes, &c. Berwick, June 10, 1586. 227. b.

140. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^y Walsingham; inclosing a letter of intelligence from Arch. Douglas, who is likely to be secretary; about the late combat; and the coming of the commissioners to Berwick. Berwick, June 10, 1586. 229.

141. Tho. Randolph, to the Sec^y of Scotland (Maitland) about the meeting of the commissioners, which he earnestly wishes may not be delayed. Berwick, June 15, 1586. 230.

142. James VI, to Tho. Randolph; assures him that the delay in the meeting of the commissioners is not occasioned by any change of mind in him. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 230. b.

143. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; reports an audience he had of the king favourable to England; and about a meeting of the commissioners. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 230. b.

144. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; the K. of Scotland desires that Randolph and Sec^y Maitland would settle some points previous to the meeting of the commissioners, especially about the men to be delivered. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 231. b.

145. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; reports various manœuvres in the Scottish court, to delay the league, &c. Falkland, June 17, 1586. 232. b.

146. List of the commissioners appointed by the Q. of England for confirming the league with Scotland; and of their train of knights, esquires, gentlemen, &c. met at Berwick, June 19, 1586. 234.

147. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph, concerning the delay of the Scottish commissioners; the men to be surrendered, &c. Edinb. June 19, 1586. 235.

148. The master of Gray, to Tho. Randolph; desires that Q. Elizabeth may ask leave of the K. of Sc for him (Gray) to enlist men for Flanders. Dumfermling, June 19, 1586. 235. b.

149. Names of the Scottish commissioners and their attendants who came to Berwick. They had appointed to meet on the 19th of June, 1586. 236.

150. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; acquaints him of his coming to him by the king's order. Edinb. June 20, 1586. 236. b.

151. Sec^y Walsingham, to the commissioners at Berwick; about the delay of the meeting. June 20, 1586. 236. b.

152. The Scottish commissioners, to Tho. Randolph; desiring a passport; and signifying that they propose being at Berwick on the 26th of June. Edinb. June 21, 1586. 236. *

153. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y Walsingham; about the levies of the master of Gray; some French affairs, &c. June 23, 1586. 237.

154. Mary Q. of Scots, to Anth^y Babington; expressing friendship; and desiring him to deliver to the bearer any packets he may have for her. Chartley, June 25, 1586. 238.

155. Anth^y Babington, to Q. Mary; reports the steps that are taking for promoting the Catholick and her cause; and the plan of a conspiracy. July, 1586. 238.

156. Anth^y Babington, to Mr. Naue, Sec^y to Q. Mary; desiring his opinion of one Robt. Pooley. 240.

157. Anth^y Babington, to Q. Mary; one Mawd betrays their plot; but he still hopes to succeed. N. B. This is his last letter to Q. Mary. London, Aug. 3, 1586. 240.

158. The Privy Council, to English commissioners at Berwick; directing them to proceed against Sir Cuthbert

Cuthbert Collingwood, for disobeying the orders he had received not to go out against the Bournes. June 26, 1586. 241.

159. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Gray's going into the Low Countries; Maitland still endeavours to impede the league, &c. Dumfermling, June 27, 1586. 241. b.

160. Sec^r Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; concerning the delays in the league. June 28, 1586. 242.

161. Sec^r Walsingham, to Arch. Douglas; about the surrender of the Carrs, &c. June 28, 1586. 242. b.

162. A paper entitled, "Mr. Mills' instructions to the K. of Scots:" seemingly some directions from Mr. Randolph to Mills, on his going to the king. June 29, 1586. 242. *

163. Archib. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; about the 9th art. of the intended league. June 30, 1586. 243.

164. The master of Gray, to Sec^r Walsingham; giving an account of de Valle (d'Esneval?) the French ambassador lately come, and his secretaries: Courcelles one of them. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Jan. 29, 1585-6. 244.

165. The master of Gray, to Sec^r Walsingham; signifying the K. of Scotland's great desire that the 9th art. may be omitted in the league; about his expedition into the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Dumfermling, June 30, 1586. 245.

166. The commissioners at Berwick, to the lords of council; report Arch. Douglas being come from the K. of Scots to apologize for the delay of the Sc. commissioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 24, 1586. 246.

167. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the delay of the Sc. commissioners; wonders at Bothwell being one of them; and a ludicrous attempt to alarm him. (Orig.) Berwick, June 22, 1586. 247.

168. The commissioners at Berwick, to Sec^r Walsingham; inclosing IX. 149. and signifying that safe-conducts had been granted to the Sc. commissioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 22, 1586. 248.

169. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; some intelligence; the convention at Cowpar did not take place. (Orig.) Falkland, June 11, 1586. 249.

170. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some change in the wording of the league; and the entertainment of the Sc. commissioners: a P. S. fol. 252, concerning complaints against sir J. Forster, (Orig.) Berwick, June 13, 1586. 250.

171. An anonymous paper, with various intelligence about the K. of Scotland's disposition, the league, &c. (seemingly in Mills's hand.) June 12, 1586. 251.

172. Tho. Mills, to Tho. Randolph; reports his proceedings in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1586. 253.

173. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the many impediments to the league; the king's marriage, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, June 10, 1586. 255.

174. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; concerning the intended league. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) June, 1586. 256.

175. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; urges the necessity to use some pecuniary arguments in order to bring about the league. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, June 3, 1586. 257.

176. The Scottish commissioners at Berwick, to Sec^r

Walsingham; recommending the cause of one Adam Foulerton Burges. (Orig.) Berwick, July 6, 1586. 257. *

177. An anonymous letter to the Q. of Scots, ascribed in the indorsement to Tho. Morgan: he professes his great devotion to her cause; speaks of one Pietro an Englishman to whom he promises, in her name, a prebend in St. Quintin; the E. of Arundel and his family favourable to her cause; urges her to write to the Pope; mentions occurrences in France; laments the league between England and Scotland; and insists on the necessity of conveying K. James out of Scotland; about the E. of Westmorland, Abingdon, Ballard, Mendoza, &c. July 4, 1586. 258.

178. An anonymous letter (probably from Q. Mary) directed "to our good neighbour and friend John Gifford, Esq." exhorting him to persevere in the cause. 261. b.

179. A note containing the alterations made in reducing the articles agreed upon between Q. Elizabeth and K. James into the form of a league. (the 9th art. omitted.) July 5, 1586. 262.

180. Proclamation made by the commissioners of England and Scotland, touching the stay of the borders. Berwick, July 5, 1586. 263.

181. Notes of certain articles meet to be presently condescended to betwixt the commissioners, for the better conservation of the league. July 5, 1586. 263. b.

182. Mary Q. of Scots, to Charles Paget and Don Bern. de Mendoza; she continues their pensions; hath written to Ld. Claud. Hamilton, &c. Chartley, July 6, 1586. 265.

183. A short letter signed Curl, probably in the name of Q. Mary; promising the continuance of her favour. 265. b.

184. Mary Q. of Scots, to Don Bern. de Mendoza, Spanish ambassador in France; assures him of her confidence in his readiness to serve her; and desires some money may be reimbursed to Paget, Arundel, and Morgan. (French.) Chartley, July 2, 1586. 265. b.

185. Naue, to Fulgeam; about the character of Morgan, &c. Chartley, June 30, 1586. 266.

186. A report of Mr. Randolph's journey into Scotland, Feb. 1586. and his negotiations down to the meeting of the commissioners in June 1586. dated July 8, 1586. 267.

187. Mary Q. of Scots, to Anth^r Babington; concerning the plot of effecting her escape; the restoration of the Catholic religion, &c. signed by Curl. July 17, 1586. 271.

188. Extracts out of Mr. Randolph's discourses in Scotland: by Ld. Burleigh. 1586. 275.

189. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; permits him to return to court. (Orig.) Richmond, July 19, 1586. 276.

190. Sec^r Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; Q. Elizabeth is desirous that the master of Gray should remain in Scotland, to watch the French ambassador, and Ld. Claud. Hamilton. July 22, 1586. 277.

191. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ch. Paget; acquaints him with the appointment of her several emissaries abroad and in Scotland; and various steps towards a grand enterprize. (signed by Curl.) Chartley, July 27, 1586. 278.

192. Naue, to Fulgeam; advising him to be at peace with Morgan and Paget. July 27, 1586. 278. *

193. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence; the master of Gray complains of the heavy

N n

heavy expenses he has incurred; about the Carrs, &c. July 30, 1586. 279.

194. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; about the day for taking redrefs for border attempts. Dumfermling, June 30, 1586. 280. b.

195. Part of a treaty between Hen. VII. and James III. K. of Scotland. (vid. Rymer XII. p. 285.) the first part wanting. (Latin.) London, July 3, 1486. 281.

196. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his gracious dismissal by the K^o of Scots; the Carrs refuse to surrender to England; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton, the master of Gray, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 1, 1586. 286.

197. A proclamation against the Carrs and others (inclosed in the above.) Berwick, Aug. 1. 1586. 286. *

198. Sir John Forster, to Sec^r Walsingham; complains of having been "very fore put at" by the E. of Rutland and Mr. Randolph, especially on account of the death of Ld. Russell, and a design to take Harbottle castle from him. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 8. 1586. 287.

199. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; about a redref denied for an attempt on the Graimes of Elk; a plot formed by him for seizing some of the principal assailants, which is effectually executed by captain Cafe and lieutenant Baxter; desires thanks may be sent to these two officers. (Orig.) Carlisle, Aug. 14, 1586. 288.

200. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Ld. Maxwell demands captain Cafe, which Ld. Scroope refuses. Carlisle, Aug. 21, 1586. 289.

201. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence; James Stewart, late Arran, is to embark at Leith for France, &c. Berwick. Aug. 24? 1586. 289. *

202. John Savage's confessions concerning Babington's conspiracy; Gifford and Ballard often named; he deposes that the Q. of Scots was privy to it. (two original papers.) Aug. 15, 1586. 290.

203. Sir Amias Paulet, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having seized Q. Mary's money, and having dispersed her servants. (Orig.) Chartley, Sept. 10, 1586. 293.

204. Sec^r Walsingham, to Curl, the Q. of Scots secretary; about a favour demanded. Sept. 1586. 294.

205. A summary of the examinations and confessions of the conspirators Babington, Puckering, Popham, Egerton. Sept. 6, 1586. 295.

206. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; the E. of Bothwell and others make an inroad upon the lands of the E. of Morton. (an extract.) Carlisle, Sept. 8, 1586. 310.

207. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; two letters of the same date, with various intelligence about the allotment of tithes; a convention at Edinb. London, Sept. 14, 1586. 311.

208. Sec^r Walsingham, to the master of Gray; two letters of the same date, about men to be sent into the Low Countries; an intended match between the D. of Lenox and a daughter of Ld. Hamilton (Arbroath); and the founding the K. concerning the trial of his mother. Sept. 14, 1586. 311. b.

209. The Attorney and Solicitor General; their notes touching the particular offences of the traitors condemned, from the 15th to the 17th Sept. 1586. 313.

210. Sir John Forster's answer to certain articles exhibited against him. (Orig. signed Hunsdon.) Sept. 27, 1586. 314. *

211. Some notes of Sir John Forster's answer to certain articles exhibited against him. Sept. 27, 1586. 315.

212. Articles containing certain abuses committed within the middle marches of England, by the warden there. Sept. 27, 1586. 315. *

213. The master of Gray, to Sec^r Walsingham; desires an imprest for the levy of his men. (part of an original letter.) Dumfermling, Sept. 9, 1586. 317.

214. Robt. Beale, to Sec^r Walsingham? concerning the proceedings against the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) London Sept. 26, 1586. 318.

215. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the choice of the place for Q. Mary's trial, and other matters relating thereto. (Orig.) Sept. 8, 1586. 320.

216. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Collingwood; and various intelligence, chiefly relating to the borders, and plots. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 4, 1586. 321.

217. Part of Courcelles' negotiation. (vid. IX. 233.) 323.

218. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. of Scots; giving her notice to prepare for her arraignment. Windsor, Oct. 6, 1586. 328.

219. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walsingham; about some steps preparatory to the trial of the queen of Scots. Oct. 7, 1586. 329.

220. Mary Q. of Scots; her first verbal answer on receiving Q. Elizabeth's letter, IX. 218. Oct. 12, 1586. 330.

221. Mary Q. of Scots; her second verbal answer to Q. Elizabeth's letter, IX. 218. Oct. 12, 1586. 331.

222. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring him to stay sentence against Q. Mary until his return to her presence. Oct. 12, 1586. 332.

223. The order of the proceedings at the arraignment of the late unfortunate lady, Mary queen of Scots, at Fotheringay. Oct. 12, 1586. 333.

224. Mary Q. of Scots; her third verbal answer to the commissioners. Oct. 13, 1586. 339.

225. A full account of the whole proceedings against the queen of Scots; containing several letters from and to her: her sentence at the end. Oct. 14, 1586. 340.

226. Sec^r Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; giving some account of the trial of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Oct. 15, 1586. 405.

227. Sir Francis Englefield, to the Q. of Scots; much obscure intelligence from Spain, extracts of two letters of Dec. 15, 1584, and Jan. 12, 1585. 406.

228. Brulart (Chancellor of France?) to sending a letter from the K. of France to the K. of Scots, in behalf of Q. Mary. (Orig. French.) St. Germain, Oct. 2, 1586. 408.

229. John Vale, to Ld. Burleigh; with an inclosure, being the sentences against Robt. K. of Sicily, Jane Q. of Naples, and Isabel Q. of Hungary; probably used as precedents in the case of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) London, Sept. 13, 1586. 408. b.

230. A brief plot for the course of proceedings against the Q. of Scots; copied out of a paper in Ld. Burleigh's hand. Oct. 2, 1586. 410.

231. A note of several treaties with the Q. of Scots. 1586. 411.

232. Other copies of Q. Mary's verbal answers, IX. 220. and 221. Oct. 12, 1586. 413.

233. An

233. An extract of Courcelles negotiations in Scotland, from Oct. 4, 1586, to Sept. 18, 1587. This is continued from fol. 431. b. to fol. 323. 414.

234. James VI, to Arch. Douglas; expressing disdain at the enemies of his mother. (seemingly part of an original letter.) Oct. 1586. 432.

235. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r Davison; about Q. Mary's trial. (Orig.) Burleigh, Oct. 15, 1586. 433.

236. A declaration of the intention of the lords and others who were commissioners for the hearing of the Q. of Scots cause. Star-chamber, Oct. 25, 1586. 434.

237. The order for the proceeding of the commissioners in Q. Mary's cause. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) Oct. 13, 1586. 436.

238. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Ld. Buckhurst and Robt. Beale, sent to the Q. of Scots to announce to her the issue of her trial. Nov. 1586. 437.

239. - - - Collingwood, to Ld. Scroope; a paper of intelligence concerning Scotland. Nov. 1. 1586. 440.

240. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Scroope; reports the arrival of some of Gray's soldiers driven back from Flanders. Berwick, Nov. 7, 1586. 440. *

241. Hen. III. K. of France, to Courcelles; condemning the K. of Sc. indifference about the fate of his mother. (Orig. Fr. countersigned Brulart.) St. Germain, Nov. 21, 1586. 441.

242. Minutes of letters from the K. of Scots, to the K. of France, and the Abp. of Glasgow, whom he continues ambassador in France. 1586? 442.

243. Courcelles, to the K. of France: reports his negotiation with K. James in favour of the queen his mother, &c. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 443.

244. Courcelles, to Chateaufort, French ambassador in London; about the Q. of Scots; and inclosing letters for France. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 445.

245. Courcelles, to chancellor Brulart; reports that the K. of Sc. had sent Wm. Keith to England to act in behalf of the Q. his mother; suspicions of an intended change of religion in Scotland. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 446.

246. Part of a letter out of Scotland, reporting the king's earnest exertions to settle all the disorders in his kingdom. Dec. 1586. 447.

247. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; notifies his having made the E. of Angus lieutenant of the marches; and demands the surrender of lady Johnston. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Nov. 9, 1586. 448.

248. Mary Q. of Scots, probably to the D. de Guise; a farewell letter. (French.) Fotheringay, Nov. 24, 1586. 449.

249. Henry III. K. of France, to Courcelles; instructing him about the affairs of the Q. of Sc. (Orig. French.) St. Germain, Nov. 1, 1586. 449. *

250. Q. Elizabeth's proclamation, for declaring the sentence lately given against the Q. of Scots. (printed.) Richmond, Dec. 4, 1586. 450.

251. Sir Am. Paulet, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the intercessions made for the Q. of Scots; and desires supplies of men and stores. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Dec. 9, 1586. 451.

252. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the movements in Scotland in consequence of Q. Mary's condemnation; the K. is urged on by the nobility. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 7, 1586. 452.

253. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence about the great convention in Scotland;

one Ingleby fled to Maxwell, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, Dec. 17, 1586. 453.

254. Sec^r Walsingham, to about securing and disposing of some of Babington's conspirators. (Orig.) Barnes, Dec. 25, 1586. 454.

255. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. Philips; with some letters to decypher. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, Oct. 30, 1586. 454. *

256. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. Philips; with a letter from the K. of Spain to decypher. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 31, 1585. sic. 455.

257. Sec^r Davison, to Mr. Philips; with some "ticket to make English of." (Orig.) Dec. 11. 455. b.

258. Sec^r Walsingham, to demanding the reason why the coffer with the Q. of Scots accounts had not yet been sent down. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, Dec. 18, 1586. 455. * b.

259. Sec^r Walsingham, to has satisfied the bearer; and concerning a "party" to be employed in Scotland. (Orig.) Barnes, Dec. 23, 1586. 456.

260. Sec^r Walsingham, to about Tyrrell a Jesuit writing against him and the E. of Leicester. (Orig.) Werk, March 17, 1587? 457.

261. Notes concerning the Q. of Scots political intrigues; sent to Arch. Douglas. 457. b.

262. A note out of a waste paper of the Q. of Scots own hand, concerning the prerogative of sovereigns; and a rough draught of part of a letter. (French.) 457. * b.

263. Tho. Harrison (Sec^r, as he saith, to sir Fr. Walsingham) his voluntary confession; taxing sir Francis, and Philips, Maude, &c. with having contrived the conspiracy for which the Q. of Scots had been put to death. 1587. 458.

264. Epitaphs and elegies for the Q. of Scots. (Latin.) 460.

265. A declaration of Mary Q. of Scots, asserting her innocence. 1587. 462.

266. A sketch of the place where the Q. of Scots was tried; by Burleigh. 463.

267. A true narrative of the execution of Mary Q. of Scots, by R. W. Feb. 8, 1586-7. 465.

268. Answers to the objections against Mr. Davison's conduct in the cause of the late Scottish queen. 470.

269. The causes moving Q. Elizabeth to sign the warrant for the Q. of Scotland's execution; being taken out of the record of an information against Mr. Davison. 471.

270. A paper entitled "what means may be devised for the continuance and safety of religion, the Q's. majesty, and the state of this realm, if the Sc. queen be suffered to live." 472.

271. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Am. Paulet; thanks him for his faithfulness; and directs him to upbraid Q. Mary his prisoner. 1586. 473.

272. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Ld. Buckhurst, &c. (another copy of IX. 238.) Nov. 1586. 474.

273. Causes that should move the Q. of England to be beneficial to the K. of Scotland. 476.

274. The contents of a discourse made by Mr. Walter Lindley of Balgas; representing the progress of heresy (Calvinism) in Scotland, &c. (printed in Spanish.) 477.

275. The present state of Scotland; with the particular dispositions of the king, nobility, and commons. (by a protestant.) 478.

276. The

276. The address of the lords and commons of England for the execution of the Q. of Scots: with a list of peers, &c. and notes in Mr. Attorney Popham's hand. 481.

277. Two letters to Sec^r Walsingham, from one of his spies in Scotland. 1586. 483.

278. An instrument to be subscribed by the Q. of England, of certain promises to the K. of Scotland. (viz. of a pension and succession to the crown.) 484.

279. The dangerous alteration likely to ensue both in England and Scotland in case the execution of the Q. of Scots be stayed; and consideration of the perils if she be executed. 1586? 485.

280. Mémoial of Scottish ambassadors (Keith? &c.) in behalf of Q. Mary. 1586. 487.

281. Reasons in favour of the Q. of Scots; taken out of the French memoirs: and answers thereto. 488.

282. A fragment of a letter of intelligence, about the league with Scotland. 1586. 490.

283. The English commissioners at Berwick, to Sec^r Walsingham; report their first conference with the Scottish commissioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 29, 1586. 492.

284. Capita foederis arctioris amicitiae inter Elizabetham Angliae Reg^{am} et Jacobum VI. Scotor. regem. (vid. Rymer XV. p. 803.) Berwick, 5 Julii, 1586. 493.

285. A paper entitled, "That the proceedings against the Sc. queen were just and lawful, as well by the common law as civil law." 1586. 494.

286. Minutes of the various documents produced at the trial of the Q. of Scots. 1586. 495.

287. Collections of the several crimes wherewith the Q. of Sc. was chargeable. 504.

288. A discussion of the question, whether it be behoovefull for the Q. of England to put the Scottish queen to death, or to keep her in prison? 511.

Caligula, D. I.

N. B. This volume and the next (Calig. D. II.) which had been much damaged by the fire in 1731, have until now been kept in cases in loose sheets. Many articles have by this means been lost, and the whole was thrown into the greatest disorder. What remains has now been arranged, and the original paging has been preserved, a few sheets excepted, whose proper places it has been impossible to ascertain. This is mentioned in order to account for the deficiencies that occur.

J. P. 1794.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 439.

1. A latin treatise, entitled "Detectio Mariae." 3.

2. A contract between Q. Elizabeth and the nobility of Scotland, against an invasion of the French. N. B. The names subscribed are in Walsingham's hand. May, 1560. 29.

3. The Emp. Rudolph II, to John D. of Austria, governor of the Low Countries. (Latin.) Vienna, Oct. 4, 1577. 32.

4. Mary Q. of Scots; her letters patent for a meeting at York. Perth, Aug. 24, 1562. 32. b.

5. Various poems in Latin; said to be by Buchanan. 34. b.

6. A discourse plainly proving that as well the sentence of death lately given against the Q. of Scots, as also the execution of the same, were honourable, necessary, and lawful. March, 1587. 40.

7. Henry de Lorraine (D. de Guise) to the executors and council of the late Q. of Scots; recommends Naue. (French.) Oct. 16, 1587. 88.

8. Hen. de Lorraine (D. de Guise) to the Abp. of Glasgow; an extract in favour of Naue. (French.) Joigny, Oct. 16, 1587. 88. b.

9. Mary Q. of Scots; a general discharge in favour of Naue. (French.) Tutbury, Sept. 29, 1585. 89.

10. Mary Q. of Scots, to the D. de Guise; recommending Naue and Curl; a short extract. (French.) 89. b.

11. Curl: a declaration of his concerning certain letters and papers. Aug. 6, 1587. (The five preceding articles are certified by Naue to be true copies from the originals. Paris, March 2, 1605.) 89. b.

12. The heads of Q. Eliz.'s speeches to Arch. Douglas, touching her misliking the K. of Scotland's actions. (drawn by Burleigh, and in his Sec^r Mainard's hand.) Dec. 1587. 91.

13. Roger Aston, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the Sc. king's intended marriage, and attempts on the borders. (Orig.) Aug. 19, 1587. 93.

13. b. James VI; his commission to Carmichael, Home, and Young, to treat concerning the borders. Holyrood-house, Jan. 18, 1587. 95.

14. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; cautions about the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 23, 1587. 96.

15. Notes, said to be in Arch. Douglas's hand, and sent to Ld. Burleigh; concerning which advice is to be craved. March 25, 1587. 98.

16. Complaints of the middle marches, since the treaty of Berwick. 1587. 100.

17. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; expostulates about his mother's treatment, &c. Holyrood-house, Jan. 26, 1586. 102.

18. James VI, to his ambassador in England; about his mother's sentence. 102. c.

19. Sir Simon Musgrave, to the E. of Leicester; concerning outrages on the borders. (Orig.) Edenhall, Nov. 16, 1587. 104.

20. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from Scotland, and the borders. Berwick, Oct. 18, 1587. 105.

21. Notes out of Hunfdon's and Aston's letters of Oct. 18, 1587. 106.

22. The justice clerk (sir Lewis Bellenden) to Arch. Douglas; about the affairs between England and Scotland. Holyrood-house, Oct. 24, 1587. 107.

23. James VI; his instructions to Mr. Carmichael sent to the Ld. Chamberlain (Hunfdon.) March 10, 1587. 115.

24. Henry III, K. of Fr. to Courcelles; about the conduct of the K. of Scots with respect to his mother. (Orig. French, countersigned Brulart.) Paris, March 14, 1587. 116.

25. Brulart (Sec^r to the Fr. K.) to Courcelles; about remittance of money; and advising him to continue his services in Scotland. (French.) Paris, March 17, 1587. 117.

26. An account of the trial of Mary Q. of Scots. 118.

27. A fragment of a paper, entitled "Paradoxes." (the 2d. Paradox relates to liberty of conscience.) 127.

28. Mons. de Chateaufneuf, to Courcelles; about the accusation brought against himself by Stafford and Moody. (French.) London, Feb. 7, 1587. 128.

29. A frag-

29. A fragment relating to a meeting of English and Scottish commissioners at Berwick? Feb. 12, 1587. 129.
30. Matters proposed by English commissioners, to which they require the assent of the Scottish commissioners in writing. Feb. 22, 1587. 130.
31. Articles of an agreement on border matters. Feb. 24, 1587. 132.
32. A note of what Ld. Hunfdon should write to the K. of Scots. (from Burleigh,) Feb. 3, 1587. 132. b.
33. James VI; his instructions to Carmichael. (another copy of I. 23.) March 10, 1587. 133.
34. Sec^r Walsingham; justifying the execution of the Q. of Scots: sent to the chancellor of Scotland, for the use of the K. of Scots. March, 1587. 135.
35. Sir A. Paulet, D. Drury, and R. Beale, to Sir Rich. Knightly, one of the Lieuts. of the county of Norfolk; summoning him to a county meeting. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Feb. 1, 1587. 139.
36. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; commending the conduct of the K. of Sc. with regard to his mother. (French, counterigned Brulart.) Paris, Feb. 1, 1587. 140.
37. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; on the same subject as the above. (French.) Paris, Dec. 24, 1586. 141.
38. Counsellors established at the last parliament in Scotland. 1587. 142.
39. A summary of Q. Elizabeth's discourse with Mr. Arch. Douglas, concerning certain offers of the K. of Scots. 1587. 144.
40. The Bp. of Dumblane (Will. Chisholm, afterwards Bp. of Vaifon) his embassy into Scotland, from Philip of Spain and Pope Sixtus V. 1587. 153.
41. A charge against the E. of Huntley for sending letters into Spain, of which he was cleared, whereupon followed the brig of Dee; the first road of the abbey of Holyrood-house; the slaughter of the E. of Murray; the road of Falkland; the second road of the abbey; the Spanish blanks; a tumult in Edinb. Dec. 17, 1597; the death of the E. of Huntley 1576; and a list of nobility. N. B. This appears to be a set of historical tracts, all copied by the same hand. 153.
42. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Robt. Carey, sent to the K. of Scots, July 16, 1588. 159.
43. Mr. Robt. Bowes's account of the £. 2,000, sent into Scotland in July, and of £. 3,000 sent in Sept. 1588. 163.
44. Instructions of the English ministry to Mr. Rich. Wigmore, sent into Scotland. June, 1588. 164.
45. Material points contained in the letters of the earls of Huntley and Morton, Claud. Hamilton, and Robt. Bruce, sent in cypher to the K. of Spain and the D. of Parma. Jan. 24, 1588. 172.
46. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Bowes, sent to Ld. Hunfdon and others, in the absence of the K. of Sc. in Denmark. Dec. 1589. 173.
47. Heads of instructions to an English ambassador in Scotland. (some in Cecil's hand?) Dec. 1, 1589. 175.
47. b. Special points of a proclamation at Edinb. the day after the king's embarking. Oct. 22, 1589. 177.
48. Names of the well-affected nobility in Scotland. Sept. 1589. 179.
49. James VI; his instructions to his commission-

- ers sent into Denmark for concluding the marriage with the K. of Denmark's sister. June, 1589. 181.
50. Articles of indictment against the earls of Huntley, Bothwell, and Crawford. May 24, 1589. 183.
51. Particulars concerning the present state of the nobility in Scotland; with sketches of their descents in the margin. April 10, 1589. 186.
52. Articles of indictment against Huntley, &c. (another copy of I. 50. with an additional paragraph.) May 24, 1589. 191.
53. The E. of Bothwell, to the D. of Parma; about the state of Scotland. March 17, 1589. 192.
54. Bothwell's instructions to some person he had sent to the D. of Parma. March 17, 1589. 192. b.
54. b. R. Douglas, to Arch. Douglas, ambassador from Scotland. Edinb. March 8, 1589. 195.
55. The earls of Huntley and Morton, and Ld. Claud. Hamilton, to the K. of Spain; in the name of the catholic gentlemen of Scotland. (French.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1589. 199.
56. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suffex. (Orig. a small fragment.) Ely place, Dec. 2, 1587. 200.
57. Dr. Fletcher dean of Peterborough, to the E. of Suffex? with thanks, and felicitations for further favour. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept 3, 1587. 201.
58. Sec^r Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about negotiations on Scottish affairs. (Orig.) Savoy, Jan. 23, 1587. 202.
59. Ld. Hunfdon, to intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.?) Berwick, Nov. 25, 1587. 203.
60. Wm. Stewart, to James VI; recommending the laird of Ladyland. (Orig.) Stein, Nov. 13, 1587. 204. b.
61. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham? intelligence on Scottish affairs. (Orig.) Carlisle, Nov. 15, 1587. 205.
62. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the charges brought against the master of Gray. (Orig.) Berwick, May 12, 1587. 206.
63. Arch. Douglas, to intelligence concerning Scottish affairs. (Orig.) London, Sept. 5, 1587. 208.
64. The E. of Marr, to advertisements concerning the Scottish parliament. (Orig.) July 17, 1587. 210.
64. b. Brulart, to Courcelles; on the death of the Q. of Scots. (French.) Paris, March 20, 1587. 214.
65. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; concerning the Scottish king's conduct with regard to his mother. (Orig. French, counterigned Brulart.) Paris, March 28, 1587. 218.
66. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; reprobating Q. Elizabeth's cruelty with regard to the Q. of Scots. (Orig. French, counterigned Brulart.) Paris, June 11, 1587. 219.
67. Brulart, to Courcelles; urging that the K. of Scots ought to revenge his mother's death. (Orig. French.) Paris, June 11, 1587. 219. b.
68. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; concerning Q. Mary's death; and intelligence about the K. of Navarre, &c. (Orig. French, counterigned Brulart.) Paris, March 14, 1587. 220.
69. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; recommending an alliance between Scotland and France as most advantageous to Scotland. (Orig. French, counterigned Brulart.) Paris, April 13, 1587. 222.
70. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; about Sir
O o Fr.

Fr. Drake's expedition, &c. (Orig. French, counter-signed Brulart.) Paris, July 17, 1587. 224.

71. Propositions made in the council of Scotland concerning the due administration of laws; the latter part of the paper being entitled "Regles pour le Roy et son pays." April, 1587. 225.

72. Ld. Burleigh, to on some answers made by the K. of Scotland to certain representations from Q. Elizab. (a rough draught in Cecil's own hand.) April 5, 1588. 226.

73. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambassador in France; about Q. Mary's confinement in Lochleven. (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) 1587. 232.

74. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Sc. declares himself satisfied of Q. Eliz.'s innocence concerning his mother's death; about pensions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1588. 236.

75. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence, and nearly to the same purport as the above. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 6, 1588. 237.

76. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; a Spanish ship wrecked in Ireland and others in Norway; intelligence about the Scottish court, and the popish faction. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1588. 239.

77. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Sc. is sensible of some neglect; reconciles all parties in his realm, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1588. 241.

78. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the Scots discontented with England; news about Spaniards saved from shipwreck in Ireland; Huntley submits to the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 6, 1588. 243.

79. Roger Aston, to John Hudson his brother; the K. of Sc. well disposed towards England; a Spanish ship blown up among the isles. (Orig.) Edinb. March 8, 1588. 245.

80. R. Aston, to J. Hudson; intelligence; Fowler comes to Edinb. &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 13, 1588. 246.

81. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; Huntley reconciled to the K. and church; Bothwell contumacious; 200 Spaniards land in the West, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 30, 1588. 247.

82. R. Aston, to J. Hudson; intelligence about a convention in Scotland; an emissary arrives from the D. of Parma in the Spanish interest. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1588. 249.

83. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the court of Scotland; Huntley in great favour; the shipwrecked Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 29, 1588. 251.

84. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; demands of the K. of Sc. and various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 10, 1588. 252.

85. W. Asheby, to Q. Elizabeth; giving a very favourable account of the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 7, 1588. 254.

86. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the Spanish ships on the coast of Scotland; money remitted into Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 10, 1588. 255.

87. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about a convention, the Spanish ships, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1588. 257.

88. Ld. Hunfdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; cautions the Sec^r against the K. of Scots' sincerity; the D. de Guise defeated, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 17, 1587-8. 258.

89. Considerations of the present state of the bor-

ders, according to their several members. Sept. 20, 1588. 259.

90. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence from Scotland; the K. and the church are but ill-obeyed; the K. well affected to England, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 15, 1588-9. 260.

91. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the K. of Sc. intended marriage; the Spaniards in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 8, 1588-9. 262.

92. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence; a proclamation against the Papists; a convention, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 25, 1588. 264.

93. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conversation with Carmichael, concerning favours proper to be bestowed by Q. Eliz. on the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Berwick, July 9, 1588. 266.

94. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports the offers both he, in the queen's name, and the Spaniards made to the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1588. 268.

95. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence from Scotland, about the Spaniards there, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 17, 1588-9. 269.

96. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his arrival at Edinb. and the state of affairs there. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 30, 1588. 270.

97. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the pension the K. of Sc. expects. (Orig.) Haddington, Aug. 28, 1588. 271.

98. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a plot to kill the chancellor of Scotland (Maitland) and other intelligence. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 27, 1588. 272.

99. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an audience he had of the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1588. 274.

100. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his conference with Carmichael, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 2, 1588. 275.

101. R. Aston, to J. Hudson; the K. of Sc. well disposed towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 13, 1588. 277.

102. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about money matters, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 9, 1588. 278.

103. J. Hudson, to Sec^r Walsingham; news from Scotland. (Orig.) Saturday, 1588. 279.

104. R. Aston, to J. Hudson; state of affairs in Scotland. 1588. 280.

105. Francis Dacre, to Sec^r Walsingham; complains of great outrages on his tenants. (Orig.) July 25, 1588. 281.

106. A note of intelligence about Q. Anne's voyage from Denmark. Oct. 11, 1589. 282.

107. Copy of a letter, with intelligence from Scotland. Nov. 13, 1588. 283.

108. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about his repair to court; the K. favourable, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 21, 1588. 284.

109. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Hunfdon; a Spanish ship arrives in the Frith; some occurrences at court in consequence of it, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 11, 1588. 285.

110. John Selby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an inroad on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 6, 1588. 286.

111. Advertisements from the borders, where the K. of

K. of Sc. proposes to come. Carlisle, June 13, 1588. 287.

112. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. Asheby; directing him to negotiate with the K. of Sc. in favour of the United States. Greenwich. Oct. 29, 1588. 288.

113. Intelligence from Scotland; many lords, &c. unite to resist the Spaniards and Papists. May, 1588. 289.

114. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Q. Elizabeth's bounty to the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Aug. 30, 1588. 291.

115. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; recommends the case of the bearer. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1588. 293.

116. Francis Dacre, to Sec^r Walsingham; about affairs of the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 25, 1588. 293.

117. A letter of intelligence from Scotland, about negotiations. 294.

118. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about his reception in Scotland; Courcelles departed without taking leave, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1588. 296.

119. Sec^r Walsingham, to Mr. Asheby; concerning the negotiation in favour of the United States. Nov. 1588. 297.

120. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence. Edinb. Sept. 8, 1588. 299.

121. Sir Wm. Keith, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the matches proposed for the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Sc. court, March 18, 1588. 300.

122. R. Aston? to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about Huntley, sir John Seton, &c. (Orig. the name blotted out.) 301.

123. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; the northern lords incline to aid the Spaniards. (Orig.) Berwick, June 20, 1588. 302.

124. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; a large Spanish ship arrived at the Isle of Ella. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 23, 1588. 303.

125. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; sir Robt. Sidney well received with his "legion of angels;" Carmichael sent to the west borders to suppress dissentions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 12, 1588. 304.

126. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; thanks for his good offices, and some intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1588. 305.

127. Q. Elizabeth; her safe-conduct for the E. of Crawford, and Ld. Saneker. (Orig.) Greenwich, M. 14, 1590. 306.

128. The E. of Bothwell, to David Douglas E. of Angus, his father-in-law, ambassador in England; in favour of John Durye, whose ship had been pillaged in Southampton. (Orig.) Leith, Sept. 19, 1588. 307.

129. Sir John Forester, to Sec^r Walsingham; about border matters, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Dec. 16, 1588. 308.

130. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Sc. seems disposed to act against the Spaniards on his coast, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1588. 309.

131. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence; sir Robert Sidney coming to Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 26, 1588. 310.

132. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; sir R. Sidney is impatiently expected with his "aurum potable;" about the Spanish fleet; the dispositions of the K. and lords of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 22, 1588. 311.

133. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence; he hath notified the coming down of sir Rt. Sidney, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 18, 1588. 313.

134. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports suspicious motions of Bothwell, Huntley &c. (Orig.) April 8, 1589. 314.

135. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; thanks him for his affection. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, March 24, 1588. 315.

136. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; consulting him on some matters respecting his conduct; and about some ships detained. (Orig.) July 26, 1588. 316.

137. Arch. Douglas? to laments the enmity of his two uncles, which is detrimental to the king's service. (Orig.?) July 1, 1588. 317.

138. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the northern faction; a passport for Hepburn, Smeaton, &c. (Orig.) June 7. 318.

139. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walsingham; about his negotiations, and news from Scotland. (Orig.) July 8, 1588. 319.

140. A paper of intelligence from Berwick; about some intercourse between Ld. and lady Bothwell, Capt. Carey and others. June 28, 1588. 320.

141. Stephen Ellis, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence from the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Nov. 19, 1588. 321.

142. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; in commendation of Patrick Maurice, sent with this letter. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1588. 322.

143. . . . Atkinson? to Sec^r Walsingham; giving thanks for favours; and some intelligence about the K. of Sc. &c. (Orig.) Cannongate, July, 1588. 323.

144. Intelligence from Berwick; doubts about the king of Sc. reports of the Spaniards coming; Bothwell kills sir Wm. Stewart. Aug. 1, 1588. 324.

145. Robt. Carey, to the chancellor of Scotland and Mr. Carmichael; notifying to both, that owing to an accident, he cannot come to Scotland with the £. 2,000 he was to have brought. Oct. 27, 1588. 325.

146. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his having notified the approach of the Spanish fleet; Frenchmen sent out of Scotland; sir Wm. Stewart's murder, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 30, 1588. 326.

147. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Asheby; instructions about the affairs of the United Provinces, &c. Savoy, Oct. 30, 1588. 327.

148. John Selby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports an inroad on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 9, 1588. 328.

149. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the Chancellor and Ld. Weems well disposed; about a Spanish ship. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 26, 1588. 329.

150. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; recommending James Bannantine. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, March 14, 1588. 330.

151. Sec^r Walsingham, to Wm. Asheby; reproving him for having made offers to the K. of Sc. for which he was not authorized. (a draught.) Aug. 22, 1588. 331.

152. John Selby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the Scottish K.; L. Maxwell, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 5, 1588. 333.

153. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the K. and lords of Scotland; the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 8, 1588. 334.

154. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; exculpates

- culpates himself for the offers he made without authority. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 12, 1588. 335.
155. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; about money matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 15, 1588. 336.
156. Robt. Carvil, to Sec^r Walsingham; about some English fugitives. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 16, 1588. 337.
157. Sec^r Walsingham? to sir Robt. Sydney; about the death of the Ld Steward (Leicester) Asheby's unwarranted offers in Scotland, &c. Sept. 7, 1588. 338.
158. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; tenders his best services, and desires commissioners may be sent to "perfect his satisfaction." Edinb. Aug. 1, 1588. 340.
159. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Sc. comes to the borders; holds a diet at Halidon-hill. (Orig.) Berwick, April 30, 1588. 341.
160. Q. Elizabeth, to the Chancellor of Scotland; thanks him for his good offices with the king. (a draught.) Aug. 15, 1588. 343.
161. Intelligence about the death of one J. Fletcher; Ld. Herries; Ld. Bothwell's affray at Leith. (a fragment.) 344.
162. James VI; his safe-conduct in favour of sir Robt. Sidney. Edinb. Aug. 25, 1588. 345.
163. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; thanks him for his mediation; and about money matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1588. 346.
164. Notes of some requisitions for lands, timber, &c. made by Arch. Douglas the Sc. ambassador 1588. 347.
165. Intelligence, &c. a copy of l. 161. (Qu. whether Forester's hand.) 348.
166. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his first audience; Monf. Clermont d'Amboise arrived on the west coast. (Orig.) Edinb. July 25, 1588. 349.
167. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; in consequence of the defeat of the Spanish Armada; desiring him to resist the Spaniards on his coast. (a minute.) Aug. 14, 1588. 350.
168. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence; the K. pursues Bothwell and the confederate earls; about safe-conducts for the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 10, 1589. 351.
169. Pestalurge? to the master of Gray; intelligence, and cautions about his affairs. April 11. 353.
170. Hen. L. . . . to the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh) intelligence of the commotions in Scotland in consequence of the confederacy. (Orig.) 1589. 354.
171. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about Bothwell's motions; the king's steadiness in the protestant cause; Huntley taken; the confederates disperse, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 4, 1589. 356.
172. Robt. Bowes, to Burleigh and Walsingham; about fitting out ships to fetch the K. and Q. of Sc. from Copenhagen; a convention; the confederacy, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 16, 1589. 357.
173. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; Bothwell's projects; proposes an intelligence with the D. of Parma; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 24, 1589. 359.
174. Robt. Bowes, to Burleigh and Walsingham; intelligence about negotiations, and divers persons in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 20, 1589. 361.
175. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Bothwell's motions, and the king's measures to resist him. (Orig.) Edinb. April 7, 1589. 363.
176. J. Gray, to the K. of Sc. resolved to break the confederacy; orders for collecting troops. (Orig.) April 11, 1589. 364.
177. James Murray, to Sec^r Walsingham; solicits his mediation to be reinstated in some office. (Orig.) Oct. 2, 1589. 365.
178. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about Q. Anne's voyage; she is driven on the coast of Norway. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 15, 1589. 366.
179. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; the K. of Sc. thinks himself craftily drawn into the match with Denmark; cautions against Bothwell. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 16, 1589. 367.
180. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; a new faction against the chancellor of Scotland; about the confederate lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 22, 1589. 368.
181. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K. of Sc. marriage; he is disappointed as to the princess of Denmark's portion; the K's motions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1589. 369.
182. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh? about a declaration touching the proceedings against the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) July 1, 1589. 371.
183. The master of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; intrigues among the Scottish nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 16, 1589. 372.
184. F. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; the master of Gray and the Chancellor at variance; the former obnoxious to the king; Cockburn comes down with false reports; the rebel lords find favour, &c. (Orig.) June 22, 1589. 374.
185. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; the K. and the Chancellor favourable to England, but none of the nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 28, 1589. 376.
186. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; Sir Geo. Beston with ships arrived at Leith; some of the crew abused; the master of Gray's artful conduct, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8, 1589. 377.
187. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K's marriage; the master of Gray confers with the Chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 7, 1589. 379.
188. The master of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; about the stay of the match, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 5, 1589. 381.
189. The master of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; about the rebel lords; the marriage; his own vindication, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 4, 1589. 382.
190. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; a tumult at Edinb. about the marriage being delayed; the English unpopular. (Orig.) Edinb. 28, 1589. 385.
191. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; about the trial of some rebel lords; the K. disposed to pardon some. (Orig.) Edinb. May 26, 1589. 387.
192. The affize and indictments of Huntley, Crawford, Bothwell, &c. 1589. 388.
193. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; solicitations of the rebel lords for pardon. (Orig. sent by J. Selby.) Edinb. May 11, 1589. 389.
194. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; intrigues in the court of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. May 4, 1589. 392.
195. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; proceedings in the court of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. May 10, 1589. 398.
196. T. Fowler, to the English ambassador in Scotland; intelligence about the Scottish nobility; Huntley,

ley, Gray, &c. Hudson arrived. (Orig.) Edinb. April 30, 1589. 395.

197. T. Fowler, to the English ambassador; the K. pursues Huntley, who surrenders; about the K.'s proceedings with the lords, &c. (Orig.) Strabogy, April 28, 1589. 396.

198. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; a long letter on the occurrences in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1589. 399.

199. T. Heneage vicechamberlain, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports a conversation he had with Q. Elizabeth about the affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Chelsea, April 5, 1589. 401.

200. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about the rebel lords; the king's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 24, 1589. 402.

201. T. Fowler, to the English ambassador; proceedings of the court against the rebel lords, &c. (Orig.) Aberdeen, April 22, 1589. 404.

202. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the rebellion; Lindfay's charges against the Chancellor. (Orig.) Edinb. April 21, 1589. 405.

203. T. Fowler, to the English ambassador; intelligence concerning Spaniards, &c. April 19, 1589. 407.

204. T. Fowler, to Wm. Asheby; intelligence concerning his motions; those of the Scottish nobility. (Orig.) St. Johnston, April 14, 1589. 408.

205. J. Gray, to the master of Gray; advice about some concerns with Ld. Hume; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) April 13, 1589. 409.

206. Wm. Asheby, to lord Burleigh; intelligence about K. James's going to Norway, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1589. 411.

207. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; cautions concerning Fowler. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1589. 412.

208. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the friendly professions of the Scottish ministry, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1589. 413.

209. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the E. of Bothwell's favourable dispositions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1589. 415.

210. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Q. of Scotland having been driven into Norway; the king's intended voyage, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1589. 416.

211. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the queen of Sc.'s voyage; sinister omens. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1589. 418.

212. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Sc. king's marriage; court intrigues, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 14, 1589. 420.

213. T. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; intrigues and venality of the Scottish nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 26, 1589. 422.

214. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; complains of the ambassador Asheby. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 31, 1589. 423.

215. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; chiefly about the king's lenity towards the rebellious lords. (Orig.) Edinb. June 28, 1589. 426.

216. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the disaffected lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 2, 1589. 428.

217. Ld. John Hamilton, to Sec^r Walsingham; thanks for good advice; and credential. (Orig.) Hamilton, June 12, 1589. 430.

218. George Tollye, to Ld. Hudson; reports various intrigues and feuds among the Scottish noblemen. (Orig.) Nov. 17, 1589. 431.

219. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Suffex; desiring advice concerning his charge of Mary Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Wingfield, Sept. 18, 1589? 432.

220. Francis Dacre, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating himself for having left court, &c. (Orig.) Croglm? Sept. 17, 1589. 433.

221. The junto (or secret council) Lenox, Hamilton, Bothwell, &c. to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for friendly messages; and professions of devotedness. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 2, 1589-90. 434.

222. James VI, to his council; order for ships to be sent over to him, &c. Copenhagen, March 4, 1589-90. 435.

223. A proclamation of the council of Scotland, for all persons to render an account of their faith. Edinb. March 6, 1589-90. 436.

224. The secret council of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; about the preservation of amity, and the preparations of the Spaniards. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 31, 1589-90. 437.

225. James VI, to his council; left on his going to Norway. Leith, Oct. 22, 1589. 442.

226. T. Fowler, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about some Scottish noblemen who are to attend the marriage; Maxwell, Dacres, &c. Whittingham, Sept. 26, 1589. 443.

227. Huntley's protestation to the ministers, professing loyalty to the king, but a dislike to the chancellor and others. May 1589. 444.

228. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about Huntley, &c. (Orig.) May 11, 1589. 445.

229. Wm. Asheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the deputation appointed to fetch the queen from Copenhagen. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 15, 1589. 446.

230. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the match; an insurrection at Edinb. the king's feeble authority. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29, 1589. 447.

231. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the voyage of the Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 11, 1589. 448.

232. Wm. Asheby, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. of Sc. calls a convention to propose the match. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1589. 449.

233. John Colvil, to Asheby; acquaints him with the return of some of the deputies from Denmark. (Orig.) Aberdeen, July 22, 1589. 451.

234. Nine fragments, the true places of which could not be ascertained, consisting of 14 leaves. 452.

Caligula, D. II.

This restored paper volume in folio consists now of 453 leaves.

1. James VI; his instructions to Wm. Commendator of Pittenweem, and Mr. John Skeen, ambassadors to Denmark and Germany; with marginal notes in Burleigh's hand. Holyrood-house, July 9, 1590. 30.

2. Observations on the instructions of the ambassadors of Scotland to Denmark and Germany, &c. all in Burleigh's hand: also miscellaneous observations concerning Scotland. July? 17, 1590. 34.

3. Anne Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for kindness to one she had recommended. (Orig. Fr.) Holyrood-house, Nov. 6, 1590. 42.

4. An agreement between Henry VII, and Arch. E. of Angus. Nov. 16, 1491. 43.

5. A combination of divers of the nobility of Scotland, for removing of certain officers about the king. 1591. 44.

P p

6. A list

6. A list of the nobility of Scotland, Papists and Protestants, discontented and well affected. 1591. 45.
7. A monitory bill set on the K. of Scots chamber door. Jan. 1591. 46.
8. Inquest upon Barbara Napier, called before the K. in the Tolbooth. June 7, 1591. 47.
9. Proclamation against the E. of Bothwell, upon his escape. Edinb. June 23, 1591. 50.
10. James VI; his proclamation against the earl of Bothwell and Ld. Hume. Edinb. July 28, 1591. 52.
11. James VI; his proclamation against the earl of Bothwell and Ld. Hume. Edinb. Aug. 5, 1591. 52.
12. An engagement of the lords and gentlemen of the east march, to serve against Bothwell and Hume. Edinb. Aug. 5, 1591. 53.
13. The state of the frontiers of England and Scotland, as to the families. Aug. 7, 1591. 53. b.
14. The case of sir Robt Ker the young Ld. of Cessford, for killing of Wm. Ker of Ancram. Aug. 12, 1591. 54. b.
15. Advertisements, how the state rules in Scotland. Sept. 30, 1591. 56.
16. Robert Scott's examination about Bothwell, before the king, Lenox, &c. Oct. 20, 1591. 58.
17. James Hudson's report, upon his return out of Scotland. Dec. 31, 1591. 59.
18. Robert Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from Scotland. Aske, Dec. 31, 1591. 60.
19. Abstracts of letters, and notes on Scottish affairs (in Burleigh's hand) from April to Dec. 1591. 69.
20. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the Ld. treasurer Burleigh; concerning the franchises, and further requests of the borough of Barnard Castle; with a statement of the same on the part of the said borough. (Orig.) Morefields, Dec. 6, 1591. 65.
21. Notes concerning Scotland (in Burleigh's hand.) from Feb. 4. to June 11, 1591. 67.
22. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; conciliatory. Nov. 26, 1592. 69.
23. Robert Bowes; his instructions to Geo. Nicholson to report to the Ld. Treasurer the present state of, and occurrences in Scotland. Edinb. Nov. 4, 1592. 70.
24. A note of such things as Geo. Nicholson is to sue for from the Ld. Treasurer, for the instruction of R. Bowes. Nov. 1592. 76.
25. The pitiful state of her majesty's tenants adjoining to Liddisdale. May, 1592. 77.
26. An act of the Scottish parliament, against those who shall be attainted of treason. July 7, 1592. 79.
27. Libellous verses cast into the pulpit in the great church, against the ministers in Edinburgh. Oct. 24, 1592. 79. b.
28. Present state of the nobility in Scotland, chiefly with respect to their religion. July 1, 1592. 80.
29. Occurrences in Scotland. Nov. 28, 1592. 82.
30. A discourse of the late and present ill guided state of Scotland. Dec. 1592. 83.
31. A memorial of various things committed to the report of Christ. Sheperdson. Jan. 29, 1592. 85.
32. Instructions to Mr. Locke. Feb. 10, 1592. 86.
33. George Ker's confession, concerning Angus, Errol, &c. Feb. 10, 1592. 86. b.
34. Fintry (David Graham of) his depositions. Feb. 13 and 14, 1592. 87.
35. Robert Bowes's account of George Ker, &c. Feb. 14, 1592. 88. b.
36. A general association of the nobility of Scotland, to their king. Aberdeen, March, 1592. 90.
37. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about a journey of the king, &c. Edinb. Feb. 21, 1592. 93.
38. A declaration of the E. of Bothwell's, answering the calumnies unjustly thrown out against him. Feb. 7, 1592. 93. b.
39. A proclamation against Huntley, Angus, Errol, jesuits, seminary priests, &c. March 5, 1592. 97.
40. Note of the queen's castles on the west borders. March 7, 1592. 98.
41. An act of caution, against the fugitive lords, Aberdeen, March 13, 1592. 99.
42. A paper of intelligence, notifying the evil intentions of some of the Scottish lords, who had a design to induce the K. to join with Spain, &c. (the last leaf wanting.) 1592. 100.
43. R. Asheton, to the English ambassador in Scotland; various intelligence about Scottish affairs. (Orig. the end wanting.) Edinb. Dec. 16, 1592. 105.
44. A memorial in favour of Ld. Burroughs, sent as her majesty's ambassador in Scotland; with a few notes by Ld. Burleigh. 1592. 108.
45. A general allocation of the nobility of Scotland, to the king. (another copy of II. 36.) March, 1592. 110.
46. Robt. Bowes? to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from Scotland, with marginal notes and interlineations in Burleigh's hand. (imperfect.) 1592. 111.
47. Anne Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary. (Orig. French.) Holyrood-house, June 6, 1593. 118.
48. Breviate of instructions to the E. of Huntingdon. Feb. 23, 1593. 120.
49. Observations upon the instructions, sent with a commission to the E. of Huntingdon. Feb. 1593. 122. b.
50. Articles about the English borders. (imperfect.) 125.
51. Observations (by Mr. Bowes?) concerning the border articles. 126.
52. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1593. 128.
53. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1593. 130.
54. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; (Orig.) Edinb. July 7, 1593. 132.
55. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence, with a list of the nobility present at the court of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. July 10, 1593. 134.
56. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1593. 137.
57. Articles gathered out of the report made at large to the king, by Mr. Robt. Bowes. 138. *
58. The E. of Huntingdon, to Ld. Scroope; about border matters. Sept. 26, 1593. 139.
59. Certain things to be delivered by Mr. Locke, to the E. Bothwell. (Orig. "Hunfdon" subscribed at the bottom.) Aug. 23, 1593. 142.
60. a. Robt Bowes; a paper of intelligence from him. Edinb. Oct. 4, 1593. 144.
60. b. Robt.

60. b. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with James VI. Edinb. July 30, 1593. 146.
61. a. E. Bothwell's instructions to Mr. Hen. Locke. Aug. 5, 1593. 149.
61. b. Instructions for Ld. Zouch for treating with certain lords and others in Scotland. Dec. 20, 1593. 161.
62. a. Instructions for Ld. Zouch. Dec. 20, 1593. 155.
62. b. Conference between the K. of Scotland and Ld. Zouch. Dec. 1593. 169.
63. a. Robt. Bowes' instructions to Geo. Nicholson, sent to the Ld. Treasurer. Edinb. Oct. 4, 1593. 182.
63. b. James VI; his warrant for arresting a ship of one James Kellar a merchant of London, being in the port of Preston. Edinb. Oct. 11, 1593. 187.
64. Certain petitions and conclusions, considered upon by the commissioners for the kirk, barons, and burghers. Edinb. Oct. 6, 1593. 187. b.
65. Scottish commissioners on the borders, to about redrefs. Jedburgh, Oct. 17, 1593. 188. b.
66. James VI; his answers to the heads proposed to him by the commissioners, &c. Oct. 20, 1593. 189.
67. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Mills; ordering a search among Randolph's papers. Oatlands, July 29, 1593. 190.
68. Catalogue of the nobility of Scotland, well or ill affected to the amity with England. Jan. 12, 1592. 191.
69. The chief Protestants and Papists of the realm of Scotland. (imperfect.) 1593. 194.
70. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to the Ld. Lieut. of the north (Huntingdon.) Westm. Feb. 23, 1593: and also instructions to the same signed by the Privy Council, March 7, 1592-3. 199.
71. A paper entitled, "Border laws." 204.
72. Instructions to sir Robt. Melvil and Alex. Hume, commissioners for his majesty at the general assembly of articles. Edinb. May 8, 1594. 210.
73. Names of the earls, lords, bishops, abbots, priors, barons, and burgessees called to the parliament begun at Edinb. May 30, 1594. 210. b.
74. Form of prince Henry's baptism. Aug. 30, 1594. 211.
75. Instructions to Robt. Bowes, Q. Elizabeth's ambassador in Scotland. 1594. 212.
76. James VI; his proclamation against the earls of Angus, Huntley, and Errol. Edinb. March 9, 1594. 213.
77. A memorial for the E. of Suffex, being sent to the christening of P. Henry. Aug. 1594. 216.
78. Instructions to Robt. Melvil, &c. (another copy of II. 72.) May 8, 1594. 219.
79. Conditions propounded to Alex. Ld. Hume by the general assembly of the kirk, convened at Edinb. the day of May 1594. 219. b.
80. The dangers which, through impunity of excommunicate Papists, are imminent to the true religion; with remedies to the same. Edinb. May 11, 1594. 220.
81. James VI; a declaration of his intentions to the ministers at Edinb. May 29, 1594. 221. b.
82. Answers to the king's articles, by the Presbytery of Edinb. May, 1594. 222.
83. Names of the earls, &c. (another copy of II. 73.) May 30, 1594. 222. b.
84. Notes of some petitions uttered by his majesty to the E. of Suffex, to be delivered to Q. Elizabeth. 1594? 223.
85. Notes of intelligence from Scotland. Aug. 8, 1594. 223. b.
86. James VI, to Robt. Bowes; expressing his indulgence for J. Colvill; and about Irish matters. Holyrood-house, March 1, 1594. 224.
87. Ch. de Lorraine Guise, to James VI; complimentary. (Orig. French.) Rheims, July 15, 1594. 226.
88. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suffex; directing him not to proceed to Scotland, if Pt. Henry be christened before he could arrive. (Orig.) Greenwich, Aug. 28, 1594. 227.
89. Robt. Bowes; his instructions to Christ. Stephenson, for intelligence to be given to the Ld. Treasurer, of the occurrences in Scotland. Edinb. Sept. 15, 1594. 229.
90. James VI; his answer to Ld. Zouch, anent the actions he craves his majesty to enter in against the Papist lords. Edinb. April 1, 1594. 233.
91. The earls of Angus, Huntley, &c. to the magistrates of New Aberdeen; demanding the release of three strangers. July 19, 1594. 234.
92. James VI; his proclamation for the defence of the kingdom. (printed.) Jan. 1595. 235.
93. A. Cockburne (Justice Clerk) to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing some papers. (Orig.) London, Aug. 8, 1594. 236.
94. James VI; his licence to Geo. Chalmers to repair to the E. of Huntley. Holyrood-house, March 4, 1595. 237.
95. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the middle marches. Newcastle, Nov. 29, 1595. 238.
96. Robt. Bowes; a paper on various affairs relating to Scotland, under the heads of, 1. David Black; 2. the borders; 3. the baptism; 4. the earls of Angus, Huntley, and Errol; 5. the cause of the ministers; 6. the laird of Buccleugh. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 14, 1596. 240.
97. Instructions to Mr. John Preston, Mr. Edw. Bruce, and Mr. Wm. Oliphant, commissioners for the K. of Sc. to the synod of Lothian, to be convened at Leith, Feb. 1, 1596. 246.
98. Instructions to Patrick Murray, to be proposed to the Presbytery of Aberdeen. 247.
99. The sum of a letter that came from Aberdeen. 248.
100. Objections against the subscription that is obtruded upon the ministers of Scotland. 249.
101. A treaty between England and Scotland, on border matters; together with the commissions of Q. Eliz. and James VI. to their plenipotentiaries. (a copy of II. 197.) Carlisle, Jan. 8, 1597. 256.
102. Sir Wm. Bowes's advice for executing the commission appointed to enquire into the breach of the peace, and the murder of Ld. Rusiel. Oct. 6, 1585. 262.
103. Sir Wm. Bowes's declaration against Edmund Ashfield, an English favourer of Popery, who made his escape in Bowes's coach. (Orig.) 265.
104. Offers made by the English commissioners to those of Scotland. Jan. 1596. 266.
105. Answers of the Scottish commissioners to the above offers. Feb. 1, 1596. 267.
106. The English commissioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; report their proceedings. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1596. 268.
107. The English commissioners, to Ld. Burleigh; about

about their negotiations. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 19, 1596. 269.

108. Ld. Burleigh, to the English commissioners; instructions. Court, Feb. 25, 1596. 271.

109. The English ambassador in Scotland, to James VI; about three ships detained, &c. Edinb. July 5, 1599. 272.

110. Wanting.

111. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes his uncle; intelligence about trespasses, &c. Carlisle, April 16. 274.

112. Robert Bowes, to sir Wm. Bowes his nephew; in favour of Ld. Wedderburn, and Mr. G. Young; and about his father's will. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1596. 275.

113. Robt. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham and the other commissioners; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 21, 1596. 276.

114. Robt. Bowes, to sir Wm. his nephew; about public and their private affairs. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 18, 1596. 278.

115. Ralph Ewres, to sir Wm. Bowes; about a mortgage, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 22, 1596. 279.

116. Ralph Ewres, to sir Wm. Bowes. (Orig.) London, Feb. 23, 1596. 280.

117. Ralph Eure, to sir Wm. Bowes. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 17, 1596. 282.

118. Geo. Hume, to sir Wm. Bowes; intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Wedderburn, Feb. 20, 1596. 284.

119. Answers to the questions propounded by the lords of the council; concerning border affairs. (Orig. signed Essex, R. North, T. Howard, &c.) March 12, 1596. 286.

120. Sir Wm. Bowes's answers to the several heads of the Bp. of Durham's letters. March 21, 1596. 287.

121. Ld. Burleigh, to the commissioners of the borders; instructions; sir Wm. Bowes ordered to court. Feb. 25, 1596. 288.

122. Sir Wm. Bowes, to sir Robt. Cecil; about border affairs. Berwick, Feb. 10, 1596. 289.

123. Sir Wm. Bowes, to sir Robt. Cecil; about trespasses on the borders. Jan. 20, 1596. 290.

124. A minute for some instructions concerning border causes. Falkland, Nov. 19, 1596. 292.

125. Offers in writing, made by the English commissioners; with answers to the same, and examination of the said answers. Feb. 9, 1596. 294.

126. The Bp. of Durham, &c. to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 2, 1596. 295.

127. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 31, 1596. 297.

128. The English commissioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 24, 1596. 298.

129. Sir Wm. Bowes, to R. Bowes his uncle; various intelligence. 1596. 299.

130. The English commissioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; touching an invasion made by Robt. Ker. Berwick, Jan. 19, 1596. 301.

131. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about border matters: the offers, &c. II. 125. are here referred to. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 11, 1596. 303.

132. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 3, 1596. 304.

133. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 1, 1596. 305.

134. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 20, 1596. 307.

135. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Auckland, Nov. 28, 1596. 308.

136. Sir Wm. Bowes, to sir Robt. Cecil; (a rough draught of II. 122.) Feb. 10, 1596. 309.

137. Certain points concerning which the English commissioners in the north request directions from the council. 310.

138. Considerations concerning her majesty's service in Scotland and the borders. March 12, 1596. 312.

139. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes; about Scottish affairs. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 6, 1596. 314.

140. Robt. Bowes, to sir Wm. Bowes; commends his conduct, and sends him intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 1, 1596. 317.

141. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes; about the proceedings of the commissioners on the borders. Chillingham, June 26, 1596. 319.

142. Robt. Wm. and Jno. Elliot, to Ld. Eure; report the order they had received to abstain from all violence. Laristoad, June 8, 1596. 321.

143. An indent signed by the commissioners of Scotland, for border matters; with the names of the pledges demanded by Scotland. Westford, near Norham, June 25, 1597. 322.

144. Breviate of the bills called for, and filed by the commissioners of England and Scotland, from the 1st to the 19th of Feb. 1596. 323.

145. Q. Elizabeth, to the wardens; orders to execute the treaty. Greenwich, June 7, 1597. 325.

146. Offers of the Elliots, to the English wardens of the middle march. 326.

147. Offers of the English commissioners, &c. (another copy of II. 125.) Feb. 9, 1596. 326.*

148. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Scroope; about the delivery of pledges. June 17, 1597. 328.

149. Alex. and Geo. Hume; a paper concerning the delivery of pledges. Westford near Norham, June 25, 1597. 329.

150. Sir Wm. Bowes, to sir Robt. Cecil; concerning pledges. Bradley, June 29, 1597. 330.

151. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Mr. Secretary (Cecil?) about the border treaty. Berwick, June 24, 1597. 331.

152. The commissioners in the north, to Sec^r Cecil; negotiation concerning the borders. Edinb. June 22, 1597. 333.

153. The commissioners of Scotland's answer to the accusation of Buccleugh. April 28, 1597. 334.

154. A breviat of speeches, to be delivered to the K. of Sc. by sir Wm. Bowes; drawn out of Mr. Secretary's and the queen's instructions. 336.

155. The commissioners of Scotland for the borders, to the commissioners of England; a complaint against Ld. Scroope. 337.

156. Sir Wm. and Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Eure; about Fernihurst, Cefsford, &c. Edinb. June 14, 1597. 338.

157. Requisitions to be presented by the English ambassadors, Robt. Bowes, &c. to the K. of Scots. 340.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. and sir Wm. Bowes; instructions for a peremptory demand of redress. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 7, 1597. 341.

159. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Wm. Bowes; instructions. April 26, 1597. 343.

160. R. Aston,

160. R. Aston, to the English ambassador; about the pledges. Falkland, June 27, 1597. 345.
161. Q. Elizabeth's commission, and instructions to her commissioners upon the borders. Westm. Oct. 2, 1596. 347.
162. Motions handled betwixt the commissioners of both sides. (in fir Wm. Bowes's hand.) 356.
163. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; in favour of the borough of Barnard Castle. (conf. II. 20.) 358.
164. Sir Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about the bill exhibited against Buccleugh; and various trespasses on the borders. April 28, 1597. 359.
165. The Bp. of Durham and fir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Carlisle, April 20, 1597. 361.
166. Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes, to fir Robt. Carey; about pledges, and the execution of the treaty. Edinb. June 16, 1597. 363.
167. Robt. Cecil, to Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes; directions about the treaty. Greenwich, June 7, 1597. 364.
168. Sir Wm. Bowes; his project for the speedy and safe finishing of the treaty. Carlisle, April 30, 1597. 366.
169. Bills upon the laird of Buccleugh; testified by the commissioners. April, 1595 and 7. 367.
170. The Bp. of Durham, &c. to Tho. Charlton and six more bailiffs, &c. summons. (Orig.) Carlisle, April 16, 1597. 368.
171. The Bp. of Dunkeld, to fir Wm. Bowes; in behalf of a pedlar. (Orig.) Edinb. May 14, 1597. 369.
172. Geo. Nicolson, to fir Wm. Bowes; reports his having executed certain orders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 22, 1597. 370.
173. Sir Robt. Carey, to fir Wm. Bowes; about pledges, and Cefsford. (Orig.) Berwick, June 2, 1597. 372.
174. Ld. Scroope, to Robt. Bowes; respecting offences committed on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 11, 1597. 374.
175. Sir Robt. Carey, to Robt. Bowes; desires instructions about trade and the treaty. (Orig.) Berwick, June 13, 1597. 376.
176. Ra. Eure, to Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes; about Buccleugh, Fernihurst, &c. (Orig.) Hexham, June 9, 1597. 378.
177. Ld. Scroope, to fir Wm. Bowes his brother-in-law; respecting pledges, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 18, 1597. 380.
178. Ra. Graye, to fir Wm. Bowes; about the affairs of the commission. (Orig.) Chillingh. June 26, 1597. 382.
179. A paper in fir Wm. Bowes's hand; about his negotiations in Scotland. Edinb. June 20, 1597. 384.
180. Charges against some person on the borders. 385.
181. John Carey, to fir Wm. Bowes; about Cefsford's proceedings. (Orig.) Berwick, June 4, 1597. 386.
182. The Scottish commissioners, to those of England; charging Ld. Scroope with an outrage. 388.
183. Sir Robt. Carey, to fir Wm. Bowes; respecting pledges and an inroad. (Orig.) Berwick, June 4, 1597. 389.
184. Ld. Scroope, to fir Wm. Bowes; about the treaty. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 2, 1597. 400.
185. Robt. Bowes, to fir Wm. Bowes; about their negociation. (Orig.) Edinb. May 2, 1597. 402.
186. James VI; his proclamation for convening a convention and assembly at Perth; and questions to be resolved at the said convention. Feb. 28? 1597. 404.
187. Sir Robt. Cecil (Sec') to fir Wm. Bowes; about complaints of the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Whitehall, Jan. 7, 1597. 406.
188. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings with the K. of Scots. Edinb. Feb. 1, 1597. 408.
189. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; professing friendly intentions. (vid. Rymer, XVI. 322.) July, 1597. 411.
190. Ra. Eure, to fir Wm. Bowes; various proceedings about petitions, &c. (Orig.) London, May 8, 1597. 412.
191. A rough draught of a memorial. June 9, 1597. 414.
192. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; professing great regard. (Orig. vid. Rymer, XVI. 338.) Falkland, July 30, 1598. 417.
193. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for favours; and intelligence about Spanish armaments. (Orig. vid. Rymer, XVI. 336.) June, 1598. 420.
194. Sir Hen. Harris (or Norris) to fir Wm. Cecil (Sec') various intelligence from abroad. (Orig. intermixed with cyphers.) June 19, 1569. 422.
195. Robt. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham; about his negotiations. April 29, 1597. 424.
196. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the proceedings and negotiations of the commissioners and himself. Edinb. May 11, 1597. 428.
197. The treaty of Carlisle, together with Q. Elizabeth's and James VIth's commissions for the purpose, dated Oct. 2, 1596, and Jan. 8, 1597. (a duplicate of II. 101. certified by the commissioners.) Carlisle, May 5, 1597. 431.
198. The laird of Johnstone, to the Sc. commissioners; assigning his reasons for not repairing to Carlisle, according to his summons. Loughmaben, April 20, 1597. 436.
199. The English commissioners, to those of Scotland; concerning the conclusion of the treaty. (Orig.) May 2, 1597. 439.
200. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about new bills presented by the Sc. commissioners. Edinb. May 11, 1597. 443.
201. Robt. Bowes, to Sec' Cecil; about his negociation with the K. of Sc. Edinb. May 11, 1597. 443. b.
202. Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; on their negotiations in Scotland. 1597. 445.
203. Robt. and fir Wm. Bowes, to Sec' Cecil; a report of their proceedings. Edinb. June 5, 1597. 447.
204. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of his negociation in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. May 31, 1599. 451.
205. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the E. of Angus; respecting some murders on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. June 11, 1599. 455.
206. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth, (copy of II. 204.) May 31, 1599. 457.
207. Q. Eliz. to James VI; against Ld. Cefsford. July 1, 1599? 469.
208. Wanting.
209. Q.

209. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Wm. Bowes her ambassador in Scotland. Greenwich, April 25, 1599. 470.
210. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Sec^r Cecil; reports his negotiations. Edinb. May 31, 1599. 477.
211. A general association, voluntarily made by his majesty's good subjects, for preservation of his highness, and pursuit of his undoubted right to the crowns of England and Ireland. 1599. 481.
212. The English commissioners, to sir Wm. Bowes; on border matters. (Orig.) Aukland, July 29, 1600. 485.
213. The governor of Berwick, to the Ld. Treasurer; a report. July 23, 1600. 486.
214. The English commissioners, to the Bp. of Durham. Berwick, July 4, 1600. 490.
215. Instructions for intelligence concerning a country, its people, and prince. 492.
216. The English commissioners, to sir Wm. Bowes? (copy of II. 212. one sheet wanting.) Aukland, July 29, 1600. 493.
217. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the governor of Berwick. July 29, 1600. 496.
218. Sir Wm. Bowes? to the Ld. Treasurer. Bradley, Sept. 4, 1600. 497.
219. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the governor of Berwick. Bradley, July 19, 1600. 498.
220. Sir John Carey, W. Selby, and R. Musgrave, to the governor of Berwick. Berwick, July 9, 1600. 499.
221. Sir P. Willoughby, governor of Berwick, to sir Wm. Bowes. Grimsthorp, July 30, 1600. 500.
222. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham. Aug. 22, 1600. 501.
223. The Ld. Treasurer (L. Buckhurst, afterwards E. of Dorset) to sir Wm. Bowes. Aug. 1, 1600. 503.
224. The E. of Marr and Bruce, abbot of Kinlofs, to Mr. Secretary. April 29, 1601. 504.
225. Q. Eliz. to James VI; thanks him for intelligence about Spain. Feb. 3, 1601. 506.
226. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credentials in favour of Marr and Kinlofs. (Orig.) Holyroodhouse, Feb. 18, 1601. 508.
227. A fragment in latin, expressing friendship. Jan. 22, 1604. 511.
228. Notes of some orders, for the better rule of the borders. 515.
229. A paper concerning the meeting of commissioners on the borders. 516.
230. Tho. Parry, to the E. of Suffolk; two fragments. Paris, Feb. 5, 1603. 517.
231. Ld. Bothwell's confession before he died in Denmark. Sept. 1603. 519.
232. Proceedings of the general assembly in Scotland. 1605. 520.
233. Catalogue of such of the Scottish nation as are pensioners at Rome. 1603. 530.

Of the following articles the true places in the volume could not be ascertained.

- a. Wm. Burleigh, to Ld. on border matters, the state of religion, and a treaty. (Orig.) From court, May 21, 1597. 531.
- b. The commissioners on the borders, to sir Wm. Bowes; on border matters. May 6, 1597. 533.
- c. Cecil? to the commissioners? on border matters. July 11, 1600. 535.

- d. Two letters signed J. Balmerino, and dated Bruntisland, Sept. 18. and June 28. 536.
- e. A discussion of divers points between England and Scotland. 538.
- f. An account of a search made at Aukland about England's supremacy over Scotland. 540.
- g. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; about his negotiations. (Qu. Whether this is not part of II. 46.) 542.
- h. Ten fragments. 547.

Caligula, D. III.

This volume was marked on the back Calig. E. XIII. but it appears to be a great part of Calig. D. III. which was supposed to have been lost.

Codex et chartaceus et membran. in folio, constans foliis 160.

1. A charter of Henry III. confirmed by some of his subjects; by which he engages to assist Raimond D. of Toulouse in a concern at Rome; and also against the K. of France. (Latin, on vellum.) 1.
2. A treaty of peace between Henry III. and Lewis IX. K. of Fr. by which the latter surrenders to the former all his rights in the dioceses of Limoges, Cahors, and Perigueux; and Henry renounces all his claims on Normandy, Anjou, Touraine, &c. N. B. This is an original attestation of the said treaty by 15 of the lords of Henry's privy council, whose seals were appendant, but are now most of them destroyed. It contains one clause more than is in Rymer. (French, on vellum. vid. Rym. I. 688.) London, July 12, 1259. 2.
3. A patent of Edward II; confirming former patents here recited, by which Emericus de Friscomaldi and his associates, merchants of Florence, are constituted receivers in Aquitain, Anjou, &c. (Lat. on vellum.) Westm. May 20, 1308. 3.
4. A declaration of Jehan Loncle, viscount of Gisors; certifying his having received the person of sir Simon de Macy, and holding him in close custody, by virtue of a warrant of Phil. IV. K. of Fr. here recited. (Fr. and Lat. on vell.) Gisors, May 26, 1314. 4.
5. A declaration of Lewis X. K. of Fr. professing his intention to observe all former treaties with England. (Lat. on vell. vid. Rym. III. 521.) Paris, June 15, 1315. 4.
6. Rauf Basset de Draiton, to Edward II; reporting that Gascony was not invaded: and to Hugh Le Despencer; wishing that Edward would come over to receive homage, &c. (Fr. on vell.) St. Milon, Dec. 6, 1323. 5.
7. to Edward II, and to a friend; concerning certain attempts of the French on St. Sacerdos, &c. (Fr. on vell.) Sabiere. 6.
8. An order of Edward II, to R. de Basset and others, to assist Henry de Cantuar' in the business on which he is going into Gascony. (Lat. on vell.) Jan. 27, 1324. 6.
9. Edward II; his commission to R. Basset and Ada de Lymbergh, to quell the troubles that had arisen between his subjects at Bayonne, and the Normans. (Lat. on vell.) Bristol, Feb. 1, 1324. 7.
10. Edward II; his order to Henry de Cantuar', to take directions from the treasurer and chancellor, and to proceed without delay into Gascony. On the back is a recommendation to Alfonsus de Ispania. (Lat. on vell.) Bristol, Feb. 1, 1324. 7.
11. Arnaud

11. Arnaud Guillaume de Manlion, to Edward II; reports the defence he made at the church of Lencost against the attempts of the viscount de Merfan, and Fortenar de Garreibuke, &c. and requesting some reward. (Fr. vell.) 1324. 8.
12. Another copy of the above. 9.
13. Edward II, to Charles IV. K. of Fr.; requesting him to suspend the proceedings against the Seneschal of Gascony. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 10.
14. The Seneschal of Gascony (Aldade Lymbergh?) to Edward II; complaining of the encroachments of the French in Gascony. (Fr. on vell.) Blaye, Dec. 8, 1324? 11.
15. A petition of Bernard de Trenqualeon, to Edward II; for redress against the French king. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 12.
16. Advice concerning the defence and government of Gascony. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 13.
17. An indenture of a treaty of commerce between England and Flanders; perhaps made by virtue of the full power of the magistrates of Bruges. (Fr. on 4 membranes; the first wanting. vid Rym. IV. 147.) 14.
18. The form of the homage rendered by Edward III. to Philip VI. K. of Fr. at Amiens. (Fr. vid. Rym. IV. 477.) Eltham, March 30, 1331. 18.
19. Copies of eight letters and narratives, on Edward III. setting up his claim to the crown of France. (Fr. four membranes.) 1340. 20.
20. Philip VI. K. of Fr. his commission for Wm. de Montagu, and others his retainers, to arm in Scotland. (Fr. on vell.) Vincennes, June 2, 1342. 24.
21. Edward III; his grant of Bergerac, and the right of coinage, to Henry E. of Lancaster. (Lat. on vell. vid. Rym. V. 569.) Calais, June 11, 1347. 25.
22. A truce between England and France. (Fr. on vell. with seals. vid. Rym. V. 649.) Guisnes, Nov. 18, 1348. 26.
23. A petition of three cities in Flanders, to Edward III; for a staple of wool. (Fr. Qu. whether the grant in Rym. V. 611. be in consequence of this?) 1348? 28.
24. Articles of a treaty of alliance proposed on the part of the D. of Brabant and his towns, to Edward III. (Fr.) 29.
25. A survey of a part of Gascony; in the manner of Doomday-book. (Fr.) 30.
26. An indenture of a treaty between Edward III. and the E. of Flanders; by which the latter is to claim Artois, Lille, Douay, &c. from the Fr. king; and if he cannot quietly keep possession of Nevers and Rethel, Edward is to pay him 40,000 crowns in gold per ann. (Fr. on vell.) 1348? 31.
27. The magistrates of Amiens, to the D. of Lancaster; remonstrating against the seizure of a ship belonging to one of their townsmen. (Fr.) Amiens, Decr 4, 1354. 32.
28. Robt. Fraire? to some English nobleman or prince; intelligence from France concerning the battle of Poitiers, &c. (Fr. on vell.) Oct. 8, 1356? 33.
29. Eleven articles, all relating to transactions and negotiations between Edward III. and Philip of Navarre, during the imprisonment of Charles II. K. of Navarre, Philip's brother. (Fr. mostly on vellum.) Art. 10. consists of 14 letters between the K. of Navarre and Edward III. the D. of Lancaster, &c. 1356. 35.
30. William Trussell, to the prince of Wales; re-

- questing the payment of some arrears, and for horses. (Fr. on vell.) Cestres, 1359? 54.
31. John K. of Fr.; his full powers to Charles the Dauphin to treat with Edward Pr. of Wales. (Fr. on vell. with the privy seal appendant.) April 1, 1359. 54.
32. An account of the receipt of Robt. Thorley, treasurer of Calais. (Lat. on vell.) 1360? 55.
33. The preliminaries of the treaty of Bretigny, on the part of France. (Fr. 5 membranes.) 1360. 56.
34. Part of the treaty of Bretigny. (Fr. on vell. very defective.) May 8, 1360. 62.
35. The treaty of Bretigny, with Edward III.'s ratification. 1360. 63.
36. A declaration of Bernard de Troy, a Gascon gentleman, that he was the person who took K. John at the battle of Poitiers. (Lat. on vell.) London, July 1, 1361. 74.
37. Articles to be proposed by the marshal Bouciquent, to the prince of Wales; and answers to the same. (Fr. on vell.) 75.
38. An inquisition concerning the state of certain lands and lordships in Brittany; certified by two notaries. (Fr. vell.) April 21, 1361. 76.
39. Edward III; his permission to Joh. de Ypres, a French hostage, to absent himself from London. (Fr. on vell. vid Rym. VI. 324.) Westm. June 4, 1361. 77.
40. Edward III; his charter for the adventurers for wine in Gascony. Westm. July 15, 1363. 78.
41. Things given in charge by Edw. III. to Lambert, to be represented to the D. of Brittany, his son in law. (Fr. on vell.) Jan. 1365. 82.
42. Edward III; his instructions to Wm. de Aldeburgh and Robt. de Wykford, sent to Edw. Le Despencer and Joh. de Bromwich into Lombardy, after the death of the D. of Clarence. (Fr. on vell.) Dec. 1369. 83.
43. The act of parliament for E. Edward III. assuming the title of K. of France. (vid. Rym. VI. 621.) June 3, 1369. 84.
44. The oath of fealty of R. Knolles, A. de Buxhill, T. Grantzon, and J. de Burgh, lieutenants in the French war, to serve the king (Edw. III.) with fidelity and vigour. (Fr. on vell. with four seals.) Westm. July 5, 1370. 85.
45. A prorogation of abstinence between Edward III. and Charles V. K. of Fr. (Fr. on vell. vid Rym. VI. 688.) Westm. April 27, 1371. 86.
46. Edward III; his instructions to N. Dagworth, J. Fastolf, and T. Durant, sent to the K. of Castile. (Fr. on vell. conf. the passport in Rym. VII. 33.) Westm. Feb. 1, 1374. 87.
47. A truce for 40 years between England and France, signed Pileus Archiep. Ravennas, and Guil. Archiep. Rothomag. probably not confirmed, not being entered in Rymer. (Fr. on vell.) Bruges, Jan. 21, 1375. 89.
48. Hen. le Scroope, to Edward III; sent by the Bp. of Serfi, who is charged with matters of a secret nature. (Fr. on vell.) June 14. 92.
49. Hen. le Scroope, to Wm. of Wykham, Bp. of Winchester; desiring him to assist the Bp. of Serfi in his commission. (Fr.) Guisnes, June 13. 92.
50. Observations concerning a negotiation between the D. of Lancaster, the E. of Arundel, &c. with the Bp. of Mandes. 93.
51. A note of what K. Edward III. said to one he calls

- calls his "beau cousin," towards bringing about a peace. 94.
52. The Archbps. of Ravenna and Rouen; their requisition for the meeting of a congress. (Lat. on vell.) Bruges, May 7, 1378. 94.
53. Articles, demands, and offers for a treaty between Richard II. and John D. of Brittany, his brother-in-law. Qu. whether the preliminaries to the treaty of 1379? (Fr. on vell. five copies.) 95.
54. Richard II; his proclamation for quelling Wat Tyler's insurrection. (Lat. on vell.) Chelmsford, July 5, 1381. 100.
55. Jehan de Neuville, to Richard II; about the election of Bernard de Requieres to the Archbk. of Bourdeaux; and an intention of the Ld. of Badaffol to become a subject of K. Richard. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Nov. 22, 1382? 101.
56. Le Capital, to Richard II; interceding for Reg. Foulcaut dean of St. Melion, detained in prison. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Nov. 27, 1382? 102.
57. Jehan de Neuville, to Richard II; recommending Bernard Salomon for the Abbey of Ste. Croix at Bourdeaux. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, 29, 1382? 103.
58. Challenges: 1. of Henry II. K. of Castile, to Edward P. of Wales. St. Dominic de Calade, Feb. 28. with an answer, and a reply. 1366. 2. Of Edward III, to Philip de Valois. (vid. Rym. v. 198.) Chyn, near Tournay, July 26. with Philip's answer. St. Antoine, July 30, 1340; and 3. A proposal of Richard II. for an arbitration concerning the claim upon the French crown; addressed to John K. of Castile. (vid. Rym. VII. 407.) Westm. Sept. 8, 1383. 104.
59. The Archbp. of Rouen, to Richard II; recommending peace. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 8, 1383. 106.
60. A report. of the Archbp. of Bourdeaux, Wm. de Scroope, and Pelegrin de Fabe (Fau) concerning the succession to the kingdom of Navarre by virtue of certain letters of Charles II. (Lat. on vell. defective.) St. Sevoir, May 20, 1385. 107.
61. Gaston comte de Foix; his promise not to molest the subjects of K. Richard II. (Fr. on vell. with a seal. vid. Rym. VII. 615.) Curteys, April 6, 1389. 108.
62. Richard II; his instructions to the Bp. of Durham, &c. going commissioners to a congress at Calais. (Fr. on vell. two copies.) Westm. April 28, 1390. 109.
63. The magistrates of Calais, to Richard II; remonstrating about their privileges as a staple. (Fr. on vell.) April, 1393. 110.
64. Richard II; his charter establishing the staple at Calais. (Lat. on vell.) Westm. April 22, 1393. 111.
65. Prorogations of the truce of Leulingham: 1. by the kings of England and France; being, as it seems, a new treaty. (vid. Rym. VII. 748. Leulingham, April 28, 1393. fol. 112. 2. by John D. of Berry and Phil. D. of Burgundy. (two copies.) Leulingh. April 28, 1393. fol. 113. And 3. by Robert III. K. of Scotland. Edinb. Dec. 16, 1393. fol. 115. (all in Fr. and on vell.)
66. Charles VI. K. of Fr.; his confirmation of the treaty of marriage between Richard II. and Isabella his daughter. (Fr. and Lat. on 3 membranes. vid. Rym. VII. 815.) Par. March 11, 1396. 116.
67. The magistrates of Calais, observations on the charter granted them by Richard II. (Fr. on vell.) 1396? 119.
68. The magistrates of Calais, request the punctual execution of their charter for the staple, and former privileges. (Fr. on vell.) 1397. 120.
69. Roger Walden treasurer of Calais; his petition to Richard II. to order his accounts to be settled, and that allowance be made for some stores lost and wasted. (Fr. on vell.) The order for the purpose is written above. 120.
70. The magistrates of Bourdeaux, to Richard II; interceding for Rotgerin dean of St. Melion, who was detained in prison for having served an anti-Pope. (Fr. on vell.) Bourdeaux, Nov. 20. 120.
71. Th. de Felton, to Richard II? requesting him to support his claim to some of the property of the Ct. de St. Pol. (Fr.) Sancerre, Nov. 26. 121.
72. The count de Foix, to Richard II; requesting that the "Baillie de Labour" be secured to Arguillm. de Marfan. (Fr.) Marfan, Nov. 11. 122.
73. A governor in Gascony, to Richard II; requesting a supply of men and money; and proposing several regulations. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, April 17. 123.
74. An account of a negotiation M. Thum had with the emperor, at Pisa. 124.
75. A note concerning preliminaries for a conference at Calais. 125.
76. An account of a conversation the writer overheard between the count de Foix and the K. of Navarre (Charles III?) the former having by the Fr. king been appointed lieutenant of Languedoc. 126.
77. A remonstrance of the city of Bourdeaux, concerning the currency of English money. 127.
78. *Correctiones et additiones contentæ in commissionib. per nuncios patris nostri regis, a Franciæ rege impetratæ.* (on vell.) If this be of the time of Hen. IV. its date is 1407. 128.
79. A petition of the city of Bourdeaux, to Henry IV; for a confirmation of their privileges, &c. (Fr. on vell.) 1401. 129.
80. The E. of Dorset, to the Privy Council; desiring a supply of provisions for Harfleur. (Fr.) Harfleur, April 14, 1403. 130.
81. Hugh Lutrell, John Croft, and 3 more, English ambassadors, to the D. of Burgundy and the council of France; concerning a treaty for the release of prisoners. (Lat.) Calais, Dec. 4, 1403. 131.
82. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; directing them to appoint a place for a conference between his and the French ambassadors. (Fr. on vell.) Abingdon, Dec. 29, 1403. 132.
83. Hugh Lutrell, &c. to Henry IV; concerning the place of their meeting the four Flemish deputies. 133.
84. Copies of seven letters between the English ambassadors (Hugh Lutrell, &c.) and the Flemish deputies, of Dec. 24 and 29, 1403. Jan. 2, 6, 10, . . . 1404. 134.
85. The English ambassadors' (Hugh Lutrell, &c.) two letters to Henry IV. (Fr.) Jan. 10, and Feb. 27, 1404. 138.
86. Some advice concerning a treaty between Henry IV. and Charles III. K. of Navarre. (Fr.) 1404. 140.
87. A list of barons and gentlemen of Bourdeaux, and of the men they raise. 1404-5. 141.
88. William VI. of Bavaria earl of Hainaut, to Henry IV; remonstrating concerning the seizure of a ship. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 18, 1406. 142.
89. Charles VI. K. of Fr.; his proclamation concerning

ing the trade between France and Flanders, and particularly the fisheries. (Fr. on vell.) Par. Sept. 22, 1406. 143.

90. Henry IV; instructions to sir Richd. Aston, &c. sent to treat with ambassadors of the K. of France, the D. of Burgundy, &c. (Lat.) Westm. Nov. 18, 1406. 144.

91. Wm. Hoo, John Urban, &c. English ambassadors, to Henry IV; on their negotiations. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 28, 1406. 145.

92. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; referring to them a dispatch from the ambassadors at Calais. (Fr.) Hertford, Nov. 1, 1406. 146.

93. Henry IV, to Wm. Count of Hainaut; credential for sir Wm. Sturney, sent to him as ambassador. (Fr. on vell.) Feb. 18, 1407. 147.

94. Five letters of sir Richd. Aston, &c. ambassadors at Calais, to Henry IV. and the Privy Council. (Fr.) April 22, June 16, Sept. 3, D°, Nov. 7, 1407. 148.

95. An account of the receipt and expenditure of Robt. Thorley, treasurer of Calais, from March 5, 1406, to July 7, 1407. 152.

96. John. D. of Burgundy; his proclamation against depredations. (Fr. on vell.) Lille, June 12, 1411. 153.

97. An order of Council concerning several points of government of the king's foreign dominions. (Fr. on vell.) Windfor, Aug. 20, 1412. 154.

98. Hugh Stafford, to the E. of March and Ulster; reports his having executed his orders; and desires Clifford may be sent over to him. Dunfront, Dec. 27. 155.

99. The dukes of Bourbon, to the E. of Warwick; desiring a safe-conduct for Michael Dupré. (Fr.) Molins, March 6. 156.

100. The dukes of Bourbon, to the K. of England; desiring a safe-conduct for M. Dupré. (Fr.) Molins, March 6. 157.

101. The D. of Burgundy, to the K. of England; professing regard. (Fr.) Troyes, March 27. 158.

102. to the Bp. of Durham, Chanc. informing him of a fray between sir John Howard and sir Tho. Kerdeston. Erpingham, July 10. 159.

103. A list of the French lords who were at the treaty of Calais; distinguishing those that were hostages: also some particulars of the treaty; and a guarantee on the back. 160.

Caligula, D. IV.

Fragments of divers papers relating to the affairs of the English dominions in France; chiefly in French, and of the time of Henry IV. K. of England. This MS. consisted originally of 150 leaves, of which only 70 are now left, and these so much burnt and defaced as hardly to be of any use.

Caligula, D. V.

Several fragments, partly on vellum and partly on paper; being the remains of a volume which originally consisted of 219 leaves, relating to the transactions between England and France in the reigns of Hen. V. and VI. Among these is an original declaration of Henry VI. and his council, of the innocence of Richard D. of York, and others. The remainder of these fragments can hardly be of any use.

Caligula, D. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, nuper restauratus, constans foliis 347.

1. De termino, pro querelis inter Angliæ et Franciæ reges pendentibus, per arbitros decidendis, prolongando. temp. Edw. IV. & Lud. XI. (vid. Rymer XII. 52.) March 13, 1478. 1.

2. Prorogationis termini pro litibus per arbitros finiendis, ratificatio. (vid. Rym. XII. 61.) June 6, 1478. 2.

3. Apunctamentum de treugis per septennium duraturis. (vid. Rym. XII. 17.) Aug. 29, 1475. 7. b.

4. Apunctamentum de amicitia cum consanguineo Franciæ, & de matrimonio. (vid. Rym. XII. 19.) Aug. 29, 1475. 11. b.

N. B. The four preceding articles are a set, to which the following general title is prefixed: "Determinatio trium annorum, pro litibus componendis."

5. Charles VIII. K. of Fr.; his oath of confirmation of the treaty of Estaples. (Fr. vid. Rym. XII. 505.) Dec. 6, 1492. 12.

6. A paper entitled, "Requesta capitaneorum Henrico (VII) regi Angliæ 1493;" being certain points proposed by the lords, states, councillors, and captains, for union, peace, and amity betwixt the kings of England and France. Nov. 1. 8 Hen. VII. 13.

7. Henry VII; ses instructions baillées à Richemont roy d'armes de Clarenceaulx, de ce qu'il aura à dire au roy de France (Charles VIII.) (Orig. signed by Henry at full length.) Shene, Aug. 14, 1494. 18.

8. Henry VII; ses instructions à Richemont roy d'armes, &c. de ce qu'il aura à dire au roy de France. (Ch. VIII.) (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 29, 1494. 20.

9. Hen. VII; autres instructions a Richemont, &c. (Orig.) Shene, March 5, 1495. 22.

10. Avertissement à part, à Richemont, de ce qu'il aura à dire en secret au roy de France. 25.

11. Hen. VII; avertissement à Richemont, de ce qu'il remonstrera au cardinal de St. Malo. 26.

12. Two fragments of instructions to Richmond herald. 27.

13. La deposition de Bernard de Vuignoles, touchant une conspiration contre le roy Henry VII. Rouen, March 14, 1495. 30.

14. Confirmatio tractatus (inter Hen. VII. & Lud. XII.) contra spolia maritima, & pro deprædatoribus coercendis. (vid. Lewis's counterpart in Rym. XII. 690.) Aug. 23, 1498. 34.

15. A clause of the treaty of marriage between Lewis XII. and Anne of Brittany. 1498. 38.

16. Lewis XII. K. of Fr.; his declaration of the delivery of certain writings by Dr. Th. Routhale, English ambassador, relating to the ratification of a peace. (Orig. French, signed Routhale and Robertet.) Paris, June 17, 1499. 40.

17. Reponse donnée par le roy Louis (XII.) de France, sur la credence à lui déclarée par Matthieu Bacquier, escuier du roy (Hen. VII.) 1502. 42.

18. Lewis XII; his conditions for the marriage of his daughter Claude, to Charles of Luxemburg (afterwards Charles V.) N. B. This marriage never took place. Blois, Sept. 22, 1504. 70.

19. Henry VII, to Margaret of Savoy governess of the Netherlands, and to the fleur de Berghes; about
R r some

some mercantile affairs. (Fr.) Greenwich, May, 1507. 72.

20. *Responsa facta per conciliarios regis Angliæ, ad querelas mercatorum Britannicæ.* (a fragment.) 1507. 74.

21. *Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter Hen. VIII. et Lud. XII.* (a fragment. vid. Rym. XII. 277.) March 23, 1510. 75.

22. *Tractatus pacis inter Hen. VIII. et Lud. XII. missus Julio II. Pont. Rom. ut ab ipso confirmetur.* (vid. Rym. XII. 289.) Nov. 23, 1510. 76.

23. A fragment of the same treaty. 83.

24. Lud. XII; *Litteræ ejusdem missæ Bononiensibus, quibus eosdem in suam protectionem recepit.* Romaine, June 30, 1511. 86.

24. b. Lucas de Ren.... to intelligence about a truce, &c. Landau, Feb. 20, 1513. 87. b.

25. Joan Pierduex; his report of the state of the French navy. (French.) 1512. 88.

26. Examination of B. Puchier; about armaments at Dieppe. (French.) March 3, 1513. 90.

27. Hen. VIII; his patent appointing John Coke-son his water bailiff at Calais. (Latin.) Westm. May 21? 1513. 91.

28. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England, to Wolsey; about the king's progress from Calais; the dismissal of Frances de Caflerys, &c. (Orig.) 1513? 92.

29. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England, to Wolsey; desires frequent intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 13, 1513? 93.

30. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England to Wolsey; congratulating him on the king's successes. (Orig. probably after the battle of the spurs.) Aug. 25, 1513? 94.

31. to Hen. VIII; desiring leave to come over and vindicate himself against certain false aspersions. (Orig. French.) Marchiennes, Sept. 14, 1513. 95.

32. An account of payments made to the king by the city of Tournay, in consequence of an engagement; dated Sept. 23, 1513. (French.) 96.

33. Hen. VIII; his grant of an annuity of 200 flor. a year to John de Lufy, out of the revenues of Tournay; dated Oct. 20, 1513; also an appointment of Allart Bentinck, receiver of the contributions of Tournay. Nov. 30, 1513. 98.

34. Ld. Edward Howard, lord admiral, to Hen. VIII; his report of naval proceedings. 1513. 101.

35. Ld. Th. Howard, lord admiral, to Wolsey; on naval affairs. (Orig.) 1513? 102.

35. b. T. Howard (Ld. Surrey) two letters, 1st to Hen. VIII. and 2d to the Privy Council; on naval expeditions. 1514? 102.

36. Edw. Schymshin? to intelligence on naval affairs. 1513? 107.

37. *Treugarum cum regibus Angliæ et Aragonum, ratificatio regis Francorum.* (vid. Rym. XIII. 395.) March 14, 1514. 111.

38. A treaty, supplemental to the above, between the most Christian and Catholic kings. (Fr. a fragment.) 115.

39. Louis of Orleans and Tho. Bohier, to Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XIII. 399.) Canterb. March 16, 1514. 117.

40. Hen. VIII, to Ld. Fauconberg; advice, and orders about the defence of Guines. (Orig. Fr.) Eltham, May 5, 1514. 118.

41. A fragment of a letter, seemingly in the hand of Hen. VIII, and probably to Wolsey then Bp. of

Lincoln; about a treaty of amity and marriage with France. 1514? 119.

42. *Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter Hen. VIII. et Ludov. XII.* (vid. Rym. XIII. 413.) Lond. Aug. 7, 1514. 120.

43. An obligation of Lewis XII. to pay Hen. VIII. one million of crowns; signed by Henry. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 428.) Aug. 7, 1514. 128.

44. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Q. Mary of France; professing her husband's desire to see her, and recommending a merchant in London. (Orig. French.) Canterb. Aug. 16, 1514. 137.

45. Lewis XII, to Wolsey; requesting his good offices. (Orig. all in the king's hand.) 1514? 138.

46. Lewis XII, to Wolsey; desiring that his queen might be sent over without delay. (Orig. French.) Estampes, Sept. 2, 1514. 140.

47. Lewis XII, to Wolsey; about preparations for his queen's journey. (Orig. French.) Sept. 1514. 141.

48. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Mary Q. of Fr.; desiring her to hasten her journey. (Orig. French.) Estampes, Sept. 2, 1514. 142.

49. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Wolsey; credential. (Orig. French.) Estampes, Sept. 4, 1514. 142. b.

50. Mary the French Q. to Wolsey; remonstrating against the discharge of all her servants, particularly mother Guilford. Oct. 12, 1514. 143.

51. Edw. Poynings, to Hen. VIII; a certificate in favour of P. de Bryonne. (Orig. French.) Tournay, Nov. 8, 1514. 144.

52. Mary the French Q. to Hen. VIII; in favour of Vincent Knight. (Orig. French.) Paris, Nov. 17, 1514. 145.

53. Lewis XII, to Hen. VIII; expresses his satisfaction on his marriage; commends the D. of Suffolk, &c. (Orig. French.) Paris, Dec. 28, 1514. 146.

54. Twenty-three original letters from Charles D. of Suffolk, to Hen. VIII; between the months of Oct. 1514 and March 1515, whilst he was ambassador in France. The last six have no dates, but they are most probably of the above period. 147.

55. Three original letters from Thomas marquis of Dorset, to Wolsey; reporting his negotiations in France. Nov. 9, 20, and 22, 1514. 188.

56. Nineteen original letters from the D. of Suffolk, the marq. of Dorset and Worcester, Dr. West and Wingfield, jointly and separately, to Hen. VIII. and Wolsey; reporting their negotiations in France, where they were all in public characters, from August 1514, to July 1515. 194.

57. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Rd. Wingfield, to be declared to the French king. (Orig. signed at the beginning and end.) 1515? 236.

58. Mary the French queen, to Henry VIII; five original letters on her marriage with Suffolk. 1515. 242.

59. Mary the French queen, to Wolsey; thanks him for his friendly letter to Suffolk. (Orig.) Paris, March 22, 1515. 254.

60. Mary the French queen, to Wolsey; desiring a preferment for Dr. Denton. (Orig.) Paris, 18, 1515. 255.

61. Francis I, to Hen. VIII; two letters about Q. Mary's marriage to Suffolk. (French. Orig. all in the king's hand.) 1515. 256.

62. Claude queen of Francis I, to Hen. VIII; complimentary, on Wingfield's embassy. (Orig. Fr.) Coigny, March 9, 1515? 260.

63. *Tractatus pacis et amicitie inter Hen. VIII. & Franc.*

& Franc. I. (vid. Rym. XIII. 476.) Lond. April 5, 1515. 261.

64. A rough draught of a letter, probably from Wolsey, to Mary the Fr. queen, on the death of her husband, Lewis XII. 1515? 268.

65. The chancery of Brittany, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of two merchants who had been molested. (French.) Nantes, May 15, 1515. 269.

66. Matters to be communicated by Wolsey, and Suffolk, to Hen. VIII. on the part of Francis I; chiefly concerning the Fr. Q. dowager, and Tournay. (French.) 1515? 270.

66.b. Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Francis I. his proceedings in Italy. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 25, 1515? 273.

67. Intelligence from a spy in France. (French.) Amboise, Dec. 20, 1516? 274.

68. Treaty between Maximilian the Emperor, Charles K. of Spain, and Francis I. K. of France. (French.) Cambray, March 11, 1516. 275.

69. Intelligence about a French spy. (French.) March 31, 1516. 277.

70. Francis I, to the marq. de Palvefin his ambassador at Rome; about preparations for war in Italy. (Orig. French.) Lyons, March, 1516? 278.

71. A French officer, to Mountjoy; concerning an archer who had fled from Tournay. (Orig. French.) Montaigne, Sept. 22, 1516. 280.

72. Dan. de Mars, to Poynings; intelligence. (Orig. French.) Oct. 13, 1516. 281.

73. Richard Sampson, Wolsey's vicar at Tournay; eleven original letters to Wolsey, reporting his proceedings at Tournay from Nov. 1514, to Feb. 1517. 282.

74. R. Jaregan, R. Sampson. and R. Whettlehill, to Hen. VIII; intelligence about the French king's motions and intentions. Tournay, July 4. 1516? 297.

75. Lord Mountjoy, &c. to Wolsey; three original letters of intelligence from Tournay; dated July 12, Sept. . . . and Dec. 8, 1516? 299.

76. Instructions devised by my lord chamberlain, Mr. Jerningham, and others of the king's council, at Tournay. Jan. 24, 1517. 303.

77. J. le Serlier, to Wolsey; great professions, and about a reimbursement. (Orig. Latin.) Tournay, Feb. 1517. 309.

78. J. le Serlier, to Wolsey; about the purchase of linen, &c. (Orig. French.) Tournay, May 5, 1517. 310.

79. to Jerningham, deputy of Calais; intelligence. (French.) May 2, 1517. 312.

80. Intelligence from a spy at Rouen, to Wolsey. (French.) June and July, 1517. 313.

81. Henry VIII; his commission to Wingfield and others, for settling some differences in Picardy. (Latin.) London, Aug. 26, 1517. 317.

81.a. Francis I; his commission to Fayette and others, for settling some differences in Picardy. (French.) Molins, Oct. 29, 1517. 323.

82. The French commissioners at Boulogne, to the English commissioners at Calais. (Orig. French.) Boulogne, 17, 1517. 325.

83. David Bridgman, to Wolsey; recommending some gentleman in the service. (Orig. French.) Tournay, Sept. 12, 1517. 326.

84. Intelligence from France. (French.) April 1, 1522? 327.

85. Loys to the Doyen de Tournay

(Wolsey?) about a negotiation. (Orig. French.) March 16. 329.

86. An account of expenses attending the transportation of the king's artillery from Bethune to Lille. (French.) 330.

87. Some sea officer, to Henry VIII; giving an account of a naval engagement. 337.

88. A note concerning some French prisoners at Tournay. (French.) 339.

89. A fragment of a letter, probably from Wolsey. May 16. 340.

90. W. Le Mothe? to intelligence. (Orig. French.) Paris. 341.

91. News brought out of France by Yfelftain, poursuivant. 342.

92. Intelligence about the bands of Lansquenets coming into Flanders. (French.) 343.

93. Depositions of some emissary concerning the French king's motions. 344.

94. Intelligence from France. (French. a fragment.) 346.

Caligula, D. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 344.

1. Stephen (de Poncher) Bp. of Paris; his instructions to John Gobelin and another, for negotiating with Card. Wolsey, concerning an alliance, and a marriage between the Dauphin and princess Mary. (Orig. Latin.) April 8, 1518. 1.

2. Francis I; his proclamation for enforcing the acceptance of the Concordat in Dauphiné. (French.) Amboise, April 12, 1518. 4.

3. Stephen Bp. of Paris, to Card. Wolsey; about an alliance. (Orig. Latin.) Amboise, May 14, 1518. 7.

4. Articles of a treaty for a marriage between the dauphin Francis, son to Francis I. and princess Mary. A draught signed by Hen. VIII: with a ratification signed by Wolsey and Villeroy. (Latin. conf. Rym. XIII. 632 and 642.) Westm. July 9, 1518. 8.

5. Bp. of to P. Vannes, secretary to Wolsey; exhorting him to use his endeavours towards bringing about a peace. (Orig. Latin.) July 15, 1518. 17.

6. Stephen Bp. of Paris, to Card. Wolsey; concerning an alliance. (Orig. Lat.) Andegav. July 25, 1518. 19.

7. Francis I; his grant of a pension of 12,000 livres to Card. Wolsey, upon the revenues of Tournay. (Latin. vid. Rym. XIII. 610.) Andegav. July 31, 1518. 20.

8. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; sent by his ambassadors, Bonnivet, Chaudenier, and Villeroy. (Orig. French. vid. the commission. in Rym. XIII. 611.) Angers, July 31, 1518. 21.

9. Intelligence from France, about an embassy coming over. (Fr.) July, 1518. 22.

10. A. Bohérus, to Card. Wolsey; recommending his nephew. (Orig. Latin.) Paris, Aug. 11? 1518. 23.

11. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him of his having dispatched his ambassadors. (Orig. French.) Angers, Aug. 31, 1518. 24.

12. Steph. Bp. of Paris, &c. to Card. Wolsey; about a treaty for the restitution of Tournay. (Orig. Latin.) Boulogne, Sept. 28, 1518. 25.

13. Tractatus pro depredationibus coercendis (conf. Rym. XIII. 649.) Lond. Oct. 4, 1518. 26.

14. Two

14. Two papers signed J. Thuvianville and J. Ruffell; concerning a plot to seize the person of Richard de la Pole. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 1518? 31.
15. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the plot against Richard de la Pole. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 16, 1518? 33.
16. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their passage from Dover to Calais, and desire some instructions concerning Tournay. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 21, 1518. 34.
17. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their progress from Calais. (Orig.) Boulogne, Nov. 28, 1518. 36.
18. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their farther progress, &c. (Orig.) Montreuil, Nov. 30, 1518. 38.
19. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their progress to Amiens. (a fragment.) Dec. 1518. 40.
20. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their progress to Paris and Senlis, and reception at Court. N. B. There are some contradictions in the dates. (Orig.) Senlis, Dec. 8, 1518. 41.
21. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolsey; reports the progress and first audience of the embassy in France. (Orig.) Senlis, Dec. 8, 1518. 44.
22. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about a mutiny at Tournay; Richard de la Pole, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Dec. 9, 1518? 47.
23. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; a full report of their reception at St. Denis, and Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 15, 1518. 48.
24. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their negotiations about satisfaction for depredations; Tournay; hostages, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 18, 1518. 54.
25. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolsey; reports the audiences he had at Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 18, 1518. 57.
26. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about the surrender of Tournay. (Orig.) Clermont, Dec. 1518. 60.
27. A treaty between England and France, for securing England against any attempts from Scotland. (superfcribed by Henry VIII. the end wanting.) 1518? 61.
28. Francis I; his confirmation of the treaty of Oct. 2. as far as relates to Spain. (French, 2 copies.) 1518. 67.
29. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; declining two points required of him. (Orig. Fr. all in Francis's hand.) 1518? 69.
30. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; about hostages, and the surrender of Tournay. (a fragment.) 1518. 70.
31. Henry VIII; his instructions to his ambassadors in France for the surrender of a traitor named Blaunche Rose. (a rough draught corrected.) 1518. 71.
32. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; requests a supply of money. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 7, 1519. 73.
33. Part of the treaty concerning hostages, and for the surrender of Tournay, Mortaigne, &c. (Orig. Lat. signed Francoys, and the English ambassadors; also a copy of the same.) Paris, Jan. 12, 1519. 75.
34. An artist, to Card. Wolsey; about some pictures to be sent him. (Latin.) Paris, Jan. 12, 1519. 79.
35. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Hen. VIII; report their having obtained hostages, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 14, 1519. 80.
36. The prince de Ligne? to the governor of Tournay; about the surrender of Mortaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Mortaigne, Jan. 29, 1519. 82.
37. Card. Wolsey's instructions about the surrender of Mortaigne. (a rough draught in his own hand.) 1519. 83.
38. La Viste and Huraut; their warrant for summoning Wm. de la Fontaine. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Feb. 1, 1519. 84.
39. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about satisfaction for depredations. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 2, 1519. 85.
40. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; on the emperor's death; and requesting his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Feb. 9, 1519. 87.
41. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Hen. VIII; intelligence about the election of an emperor. &c. Paris, Feb. 9, 1519. 88.
42. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Hen. VIII; report the surrender of Tournay, Mortaigne, and St. Amand. (Orig.) Tournay, Feb. 11, 1519. 90.
43. Poynings? to Card. Wolsey; an account of the surrender of Tournay. Tournay, Feb. 12, 1519. 91.
44. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the French king's desire to become emperor, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 28, 1519. 93.
45. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, March 5, 1519. 95.
46. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about audiences; the Card. of Sion's artful conduct. (Orig.) Paris, March 11, 1519. 96.
47. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; the French queen taken ill at Pont de Neuilly; a conference with the great master, in which the said master promises the Fr. king's interest to Wolsey, towards obtaining the Papal chair. (Orig.) Paris, March 14, 1519. 98.
48. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Henry VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. concerning the election to the empire, towards which Francis is promised Henry's interest. (Orig.) Paris, March 14, 1519. 100.
49. La Viste; his declaration concerning the seizure of some ships by la Fontaine. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 18, 1519. 101.
50. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about depredations, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 19, 1519. 102.
51. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conference with the grand master about the interview, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 21, 1519. 104.
52. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about the election to the empire, &c. (Orig.) St. Germain, March 26, 1519. 105.
53. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Dukes of Angouleme. (Orig.) Poissy, March 28, 1519. 106.
54. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Dfs. of Angouleme. (Orig.) Blois, April 4, 1519. 107.
55. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about presents received; and various intelligence concerning the election, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, April 9, 1519. 108.
56. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; mentions a procession; about the election, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, April 16, 1519. 110.
57. Sir

57. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about the election; a treaty with the Swifs, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, May 5, 1519. 112.
58. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about some concerns of English merchants, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, May 6, 1519. 114.
59. A. de Croy, and Wairnickatt? Spanish plenipotentiaries at Montpellier, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that nothing had as yet been concluded. (two duplicates, both Orig.) Pefenas, May 14, 1519. 116.
60. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence. (Orig.) Poissy, May 20, 1519. 118.
61. Wingfield, to Bryan Tuke, Treasurer of the chamber; about some mistakes in a safe-conduct. (Orig.) Calais, May 22, 1519. 120.
62. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; Henry D. of Orleans christened; and respecting presents. (Orig.) Poissy, June 7, 1519. 121.
63. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about the depredations in Sept. and Oct. last; the election, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, June 16, 1519. 123.
64. Card. Wolsey; his instructions to sir Tho. Boleyn? concerning a treaty for satisfaction for Fontaine's depredations, &c. (a draught corrected by the Card.) June 28, 1519. 125.
65. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; Charles V. chosen emperor, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, July 4, 1519. 140.
66. From a spy in France, respecting the motions of some ships, and the unhappy state of France. July 13, 1519. 141.
67. The prince de Ligne, to Card. Wolsey; about his surrender of Mortaigne. (Orig.) Ligne, July 15, 1519. 142.
68. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; respecting Charles vth's election; depredations at sea; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Melun, Aug. 14, 1519. 143.
69. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, Sept. 6, 1519. 148.
70. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about a legate (Campejo) being arrived from England, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Sept. 24, 1519. 150.
71. Intelligence from France; the election of the emperor causes much uneasiness; distracted state of the kingdom. (French.) Sept. 28, 1519. 152.
72. Henry VIII, to Francis I; credential in favour of sir Tho. Boleyn. (Orig. French.) Greenwich, Oct. 2, 1519. 155.
73. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence; a contagion. (Orig.) Blois, Oct. 15, 1519. 156.
74. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the approaching interview. (Orig. Fr.) Amboise, Oct. 28, 1519. 157.
75. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about the approaching interview; Albany, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Nov. 16, 1519. 158.
76. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; expressing friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Nov. 19, 1519. 160.
77. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; about the satisfaction for Fontaine's depredations; the late election of the emperor; the meeting, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Dec. 5, 1519. 161.
78. Names of the hostages to be sent over by Francis I; signed by himself. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, Dec. 10, 1519. 163.
78. b. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the late election; satisfaction for depredations, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Dec. 11, 1519. 164.
79. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; concerning an agreement made by the people of Tournay to surrender that place to the emperor. (Orig. Fr.) 1519. 165.
80. Francis I: articles concerning the intended interview, sent over by the Bailly de Caen. (Orig. Fr.) Lufignan, Jan. 10, 1520. 166.
81. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; about the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Jan. 23, 1520. 168.
82. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; reports his crossing from Dover to Calais. (Orig.) Calais, Feb. 4, 1520. 169.
83. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; respecting the intended interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 20? 1520. 170.
84. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; professing his hearty wishes for peace. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 21, 1520. 171.
85. Francis I, to La Battye, or the Bailly de Caen; about the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 27, 1520. 172.
86. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Angouleme, March 18th, 1520. 173.
87. Articles about the intended interview. (Orig. Fr. signed by Francis I.) Chateaufneuf, March 13, 1520. 174.
88. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; great professions of friendship on the part of Francis I. (Orig.) Coignac, March, 1520. 176.
89. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports his audiences, particularly as to the interview. (Orig.) Coignac, March 8, 1520. 177.
90. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience, chiefly about the interview. (Orig.) Angouleme, March 13, 1520. 180.
91. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the delivery of a sword; the interview, &c. (Orig.) March 16, 1520. 181.
92. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; concerning regulations for the interview. (Orig.) Paris, March 19? 1520. 182.
93. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the ratification of treaties, and the interview, &c. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, March 24, 1520. 184.
94. Sir Edward Belknap? to Card. Wolsey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) March 26, 1520. 186.
95. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports an interview with Robertet. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, March 26, 1520. 187.
96. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Chateaufneuf, March, 1520. 188.
97. A fragment about arrangements for the interview. March, 1520. 190.
98. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conference about the interview. (Orig.) Blois, April 7, 1520. 191.
99. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to accelerate the interview on account of the Q's pregnancy. (Orig. Fr.) April 7, 1520. 195.
100. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to accelerate the interview. (Orig. Fr.) April 7, 1520. 196.
101. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolsey; about accelerating the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 8, 1520. 197.
102. A paper signed Wingfield; being considerations and allegations concerning the interview, &c. (Orig.) April? 1520. 199.

S f

103. Sir

103. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about some suspicions entertained in France of a treaty between England and Spain. (Orig.) Blois, April 9, 1520. 201.

104. The Bp. of Ely and others, to Card. Wolsey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) April 10, 1520. 202.

105. Card. Wolsey, to Bonnivet; answer to his letter of April 8th. (a draught corrected by Wolsey.) April, 1520. 203.

106. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the interview, a sword and gauntlet, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 18, 1520. 210.

107. The marshal de Chastillon, to the E. of Worcester; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) April 25, 1520. 211.

108. to Hen. VIII; about preparations for the interview. (Orig.) Calais, April 26, 1520. 212.

109. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; about some couriers sent from Paris, and the interview. (Orig.) Paris, May 7, 1520. 215.

110. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; respecting the interview. (Orig.) Creve-cœur, May 14, 1520. 216.

111. Sir Nicholas Vaux, to Card. Wolsey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) Guines, May 18, 1520. 218.

112. to Hen. VIII; about the preparations for the interview. (Orig.) Calais, May 19, 1520. 219.

113. The marshal de Chastillon, to the E. of Worcester; about preparations for the tournaments at Ardres. (Fr. 2 letters.) Ardres, May 23 and 24, 1520. 221.

114. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the interview; contradicts the reports of his making armaments. (Orig. Fr.) Montreuil, May 24, 1520. 223.

115. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the interview. (Orig.) Montreuil, May 25, 1520. 224.

116. Francis I; his proclamation for order during the meeting. (French.) Montreuil, May 26, 1520. 225.

117. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; about his suspected armaments; the arrival of the emperor in England; and the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Montreuil, May 27, 1520. 226.

118. Hen. VIII; his order to sir Adrian Fortescue, to attend Q. Catherine to Guines. (Orig.) May? 1520. 227.

119. Certain points of ceremonial, at the meeting at Ardres. May? 1520. 228.

120. Directions about lodgings and accommodations, probably for Card. Wolsey, at Guines. (in Wolsey's hand.) May? 1520. 229.

121. Instructions about the meeting. (a rough draught in Wolsey's hand.) May? 1520. 230.

122. The Lds. of the Council, to Hen. VIII; congratulating him on his splendid interview with Francis; about his daughter, &c. July 1? 1520. 231.

123. Norfolk, and several other Lds. of the Council, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the reception given to three French gentlemen in England. (Orig.) July 2, 1520. 233.

124. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; mentioning the French king's satisfaction at Rochepot's favourable reports concerning Henry's kindness for him. (Orig.) Poissy, July 19, 1520. 235.

125. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; reports

audiences from Francis I, and the Dfs. of Angoulême, in which they both express great cordiality; the intended interview of Hen. with the emperor mentioned. (Orig.) Abbeville, July, 1520. 236.

126. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience in which Francis I. expresses great cordiality, but mentions king Henry's interview with Charles V. Poissy, July, 1520. 238.

127. An acknowledgment by the apostolic chamber of the payment of 378,960 crowns of gold, due from Francis I. to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1520? 241.

Caligula, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 233.

1. Sir Rd. Jerningham, and sir Nic. Carew, to Card. Wolsey; respecting the negotiations between the emperor and Francis I; and containing other intelligence. (Orig.) Romorantin, Jan. 8, 1521. 1.

2. Hen. VIII; his instructions to Fitzwilliam and Jerningham, to be declared to the French king. (Orig. signed at both ends.) 1521. 5.

3. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and sir Rd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Francis's intention of going into Italy; Scottish affairs, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 6, 1521. 9.

4. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports the D. of Luneburg's arrival at the French court; count de la Marche threatens to make war upon the emperor, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 18, 1521. 13.

5. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; the D. of Luneburg's son married to a daughter of the K. of Navarre; about la Marche, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 22, 1521. 15.

6. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conference with Bonnivet about Scottish affairs; the K. of Navarre claims his kingdom, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 27, 1521. 17.

7. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conversation with Bonnivet about affairs of the empire, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 28, 1521. 19.

8. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports several conferences, and various intelligence. (Orig.) Nancy, March 21, 1521. 21.

9. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports conferences about Scottish affairs. (Orig.) Sauffard, March 29, 1521. 25.

10. Henry VIII; his commission to Wolsey for the release and exchange of French hostages. (Lat.) April 4, 1521. 27.

11. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; Nassau moves in the Low Countries; France arms, &c. (Orig.) Troyes, April 23, 1521. 29.

12. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about warlike preparations; the report of Buckingham being apprehended, &c. (Orig.) Mont-Armyne, April 29, 1521. 30.

13. A deposition concerning the force of the French navy. (Fr.) Calais, May 1, 1521. 32.

14. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports Francis's friendly expressions; Floranges' arms, &c. (Orig.) Micheau l'Eveque, May 7, 1521. 33.

15. Francis I, to the elector of Mentz; concerning his differences with Charles V. (Lat.) Chatillon sur Seine, May 11, 1521. 35.

16. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the difference between Francis I. and the emperor;

emperor; warlike preparations, &c. (Orig.) Chat-
tillon, May 14, 1521. 36.

17. Card. Wolsey, to Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and Sir
Rd. Jerningham; about the king's indisposition;
Buckingham's arraignment, &c. (Orig.) West-
minster, May 20, 1521. 38.

18. Francis I, to the elector of Mentz; concern-
ing his differences with Charles V. (Lat.) Ro-
morantin, May 20, 1521. 39.

19. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to
Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the temper of
the French court. (2 letters, both Orig.) Dijon,
May 24, 1521. 40.

20. Francis I, to some German elector or prince;
requesting his support at the diet of Worms. (Lat.)
Blois, May? 27, 1521. 43.

21. Sir Rd. Wingfield? to Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam?
about the emperor's disposition towards Francis; the
diet of Worms, &c. Worms, May 29, 1521. 44.

22. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card.
Wolsey; concerning the truce, and warlike prepara-
tions; with a rough draught of another letter to the
same purport. (Orig.) Dijon, May 29, 1521. 46.

23. Francis I, to Henry VIII; concerning an illness
of the latter. (Orig. all in Francis's hand.) May?
1521. 51.

24. Francis I; his instructions to the sieur de la
Bastie, his ambassador in England; in answer to what
Jerningham had represented to him on the part of
Hen. VIII. (French.) 1521. 52.

25. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam;
respecting the emperor's disposition as to peace.
(Orig.) Maestricht, June 12, 1521. 58.

26. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Sir R. Jerningham;
concerning his negotiations with the emperor to-
wards a peace. (Orig.) Brussels, June 15, 1521.
60.

27. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to
Card. Wolsey; a rough draught of a letter on the
truce; seemingly in consequence of Wingfield's let-
ter to them of May 29. June, 1521. 61.

28. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card.
Wolsey; about a truce between the emperor and
Francis I. (Orig.) D'Argilly, July 2, 1521. 66.

29. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card.
Wolsey; concerning the negotiation for a truce
between the emperor and Francis I. (Orig.) July
13, 1521. 69.

30. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; Bonnavet
goes to Guyenne; Q. Mary and Suffolk's affairs
settled. (Orig. partly cypher.) Comere, July 28,
1521. 71.

31. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card.
Wolsey; eight fragments of rough draughts of their
letters, the dates of which can hardly be ascertained,
but all probably of the months of June and July
1521. 72.

32. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about
the truce, and the French king's preparations. (Orig.)
Aug. 2, 1521. 84.

33. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; concern-
ing a report of the Cardinal's coming to Calais to meet
the emperor. (Orig.) Aweton, Aug. 6, 1521. 86.

34. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about
the French king's levy of forces. (Orig. partly
cypher.) Castel de Twyefe, Aug. 24, 1521. 87.

35. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; four-

teen different dispatches, mostly in cypher; some of
them decyphered, their dates being as follows:

Troyes,	Aug. 30, 1521.
D°	Sept. 10.
D°	Sept. 11. decyph.
D°	Sept. 13. decyph.
Pontfêverger,	Sept. 29.
Atenye,	Oct. 4. decyph.
Chateau perfe,	Oct. 7.
Montagne,	Oct. 9.
N. D. de Lyons,	Oct. 11. decyph.
Halencourt,	Oct. 17.

And four fragments not dated. 89.

36. A note respecting some apparel in a chest,
Oct. 14, 1521. 115.

37. Card. Wolsey, to Francis I; exhorting him
not to proceed to battle with the emperor's troops.
(Fr.) Calais, Oct. 20, 1521. 116.

38. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about
the French king's disposition, &c. St. Ellier, Oct.
21, 1521. 117.

39. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports
his endeavours to persuade Francis to accept peace.
St. Ellier, Oct. 23, 1521. 119.

40. Memorial to be given to the E. of Worcester
and the Bp. of Ely, by Card. Wolsey; being instruc-
tions for their negotiations with Francis I. about
England's mediation. (a rough draught in Wolsey's
hand, and also a fair copy.) Oct. 1521. 121.

41. The E. of Worcester, the Bp. of Ely, and Sir
Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; report their jour-
ney from Calais to court, and their first negotiations
there. (Orig.) Oct. 27, 1521. 125.

42. The E. of Worcester, &c. to the Lds. of
Council; the French king unwilling to consent to a
truce. (Orig.) Marquet, Oct. 27, 1521. 130.

43. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; on his sending his
chancellor to Calais. (Orig. all in his own hand.)
Oct? 1521. 131.

44. Three rough draughts in Wolsey's hand; about
his negotiations at Calais. Oct. 1521. 132.

45. Conventa in consilio regis Christianissimi:
being a statement of the French forces, exhibited in a
council at Calais, before Card. Wolsey. (a fragment.)
Oct. 1521. 135.

46. Francis I; his proclamation agreeing to the
congress at Calais. (French.) Oct. 1521. 136.

47. Articles claimed by the French king, of the
emperor; chiefly in consequence of the treaty of
Noyon: probably to be exhibited at the congress at
Calais. 138.

48. Five draughts of letters between Hen. VIII, and
Card. Wolsey; probably during the Cardinal's nego-
ciations at Calais. Oct. 1521. 143.

49. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey;
respecting the actions of Francis I. in the Low Coun-
tries. (Orig.) Sandemoone, Nov. 1, 1521. 163.

50. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey;
Francis I. peremptorily refuses accepting the articles
proposed by England. (Orig.) Amiens, Nov. 10,
1521. 166.

51. Henry VIII, to his ambassadors in France;
probably in answer to the above letter. Nov? 1521.
168.

52. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey;
report their negotiations at the French court for a
truce. (Orig.) Amiens, Nov. 14, 1521. 170.

53. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey;
report their negotiations for the neutrality of lady
Margaret's lands. Amiens, Nov. 18, 1521. 174.

54. Francis I, to Henry VIII; credential. (Orig.
Fr. all in his own hand.) 1521. 176.

55. Louise

55. Louise Dfs. of Angouleme, to Hen. VIII; commending Jerningham. (Orig. Fr.) 1521. 177.

56. Louise Dfs. of Angouleme, to Card. Wolsey; declaring the king her son's great friendship for him. (Orig. Fr.) 1521. 178.

57. Intelligence about the deplorable state of France: addressed to Card. Wolsey. (Fr.) 1521? 179.

58. Francis I, to Messrs. de la Bassie and Poillot, his ambassadors in England; very solicitous for peace, and an alliance. (Fr. a copy, with rubrics.) 1521? 180.

59. Reponse au Roy tres chretien de la part de l'Élu en Roy des Romains. (2 copies.) 1521? 185.

60. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about the election of a Pope, and Francis the first's preparations. Jan. 1522? 195.

61. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam? to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's going to Scotland; money matters, &c. (Orig. not signed, partly in cypher, but decyphered.) St. Germain, Jan. 9, 1522. 197.

62. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Tho. Cheyne, ambassador at the Court of France. (two sets, both draughts, the first in Wolsey's own hand.) Jan. 1522. 201.

63. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at the French court, and first audiences; the Q. delivered of Charles Ct. of Angouleme, &c. (Orig.) Roan, Jan. 26, 1522. 210.

64. The Dfs. of Angouleme, to Card. Wolsey; on sir Tho. Cheyne's coming and sir Wm. Fitzwilliam's leaving, the French court. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain, Jan. 29, 1522. 212.

65. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Dfs. of Angouleme, and great professions of friendship. (Orig.) St. Germain, Feb. 10, 1522. 213.

66. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Dfs. of Angouleme; and respecting hostile proceedings. (Orig.) St. Germain, Feb. 18, 1522. 215.

67. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Hen. VIII; about the war in Italy. (two Origs. of the same tenor.) St. Germain, Feb. 25, 1522. 217.

68. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolsey; various news from Italy, &c. ships stopped coming to England. (Orig.) St. Germain, March 2, 1522. 219.

69. Charles D. de Vendome; his passport for Geo. Hay, servant to Albany, going to Middleburg. (Orig. Fr.) La Fere, March 8, 1522. 220.

70. The E. of Surrey? to Card. Wolsey; reports the burning of many castles, and other military operations in Flanders. Blangy, 16, 1522. 221.

70. b. to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the king of Fr. (Orig.) Paris, April 16? 1522. 222.

71. Sir Th. Cheyne? to Card. Wolsey; reports his and Clarencieux's proceedings. (Orig.) Lyons, May 28, 1522? 224.

72. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolsey; reports audiences from Francis I. and the Dfs. of Angouleme, &c. (Orig.) Langres, May 29, 1522. 225.

73. A French sea officer, to about Francis's warlike preparations. (Fr.) 229.

74. A few articles of intelligence from Flanders, concerning naval preparations; addressed to Card. Wolsey. Portsmouth, April 23. 231.

75. Some officer, vindicating himself from certain charges of the duke de Vendome. (Fr.) 232.

76 The magistrates of Guines, to Bonnivet; re-

presenting the destruction of the roads by the English. (Fr.) 233.

Caligula, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 322.

1. Francis I, to the Dfs. of Angouleme? about the military proceedings in the Milanese. (Fr. a fragment.) 1525. 1.

2. A treaty of peace and friendship between Henry VIII, and the lady regent of France; comprehending Margaret of Savoy. (two copies, the one signed Henry, the other Brinon and Joannes Joachin.) More, Aug. 14, 1525. 4.

3. Tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter Angliam et Franciam. (signed at the top by Hen. VIII. vid. Rym. XIV. 48.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 16.

4. Tractatus obligationis pro solutione pecuniarum. (signed by Card. Wolsey. vid. Rym. XIV. 58.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 38.

5. Tractatus qualificationis pro comprehensione regis Scotorum. (signed by Wolsey, Brinon, and J. Joachin. vid. Rym. XIV. 7.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 62.

6. The last leaf of a treaty for keeping the D. of Albany out of Scotland. (signed by several of the English council. vid. Rym. XIV. 75.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 66.

7. A set of ratifications of treaties, all written in one hand, and authenticated by the signature of Card. Wolsey. They are as follows:

Dæ. Ludovicæ, confirmatio tractatus pacis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 77.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Ejusdem, confirmatio obligationis pro solutionib. faciendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 79.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Franciscus I. litteræ confirmatoriae pacis. (Fr. vid. Rym. XIV. 113.) Dec. 27, 1525.

Dæ. Ludovicæ, obligatio de tractatibus perimplendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 82.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Ejusdem, obligatio de novis literis obligatoriis per regem conficiendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 80.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Francisci I. obligatio pro solutione pecuniarum. (vid. Rym. XIV. 129.) March 17, 1526.

Dæ. Ludovicæ obligatio, &c. nearly a transcript of the above. 67.

8. Brinon, to de Saignes, French ambassador in Scotland; signifying the conclusion of the treaty of More, and the comprehension of Scotland. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 1525. 79.

9. The lady regent of France; her confirmation of the treaty of More, signed by many of the English council. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 77.) Sept. 25, 1525. 80.

10. Charles de Vendome; his obligation for the execution of the treaty of More. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 93.) Lyons, Sept. 29, 1525. 81.

11. Intelligence from France, concerning the unwillingness of the cities to enter into the obligations stipulated by the treaty of More. (Fr.) Oct? 1525. 82.

12. Prorogation of the term for sending in the confirmations of Francis I. and the French cities, of the treaty of More. (Lat. signed by Wolsey and Brinon.) Oct. 20, 1525. 84.

13. Brinon and Joachin, probably to a Scottish ambassador in London; proposing the comprehension of Scotland. (Lat.) London, Nov. 3, 1525. 86.

14. Minutes of the commission for Fitzwilliam and Taylor going ambassadors to France. 1525. 87.

15. Commission

15. Commission of Fitzwilliam and Taylor, going ambassadors to France. 1525. 88.
16. Card. Wolsey, to Fitzwilliam and Taylor; instructions for negotiating a peace. 1525. 93.
17. The Bp. of Bath (Jo. Clerk) Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; report audiences from the lady Regent. (Orig.) Lyons, Dec. 16, 1525. 97.
18. Fitzwilliam and Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience from the L^r Regent. (Orig.) Lyons, Dec. 24, 1525. 101.
19. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Poissy, Dec. 24, 1525. 103.
20. The city of Paris; their obligation for the execution of the treaty of More. (Lat. not in Rymer.) 1525. 105.
21. A fragment, giving an account of the attempts of the king of Navarre (Hen. II?) and the prince of Orange (Philibert de Chalons?) to effect their escape; the former successful, the latter not. 1525. 107.
22. Henry VIII; his orders for the ceremonial to be observed at the ratification of the treaty between England and France. 1525. 108.
23. Copies of letters from Francis I. and the L^r Regent, to the Dfs. of Savoy; and an answer from the latter to the regent. (Fr.) 1525. 111.
24. Memoire du contrat de mariage de la fœur du roy de Portugal à l'Empereur. 1525. 112.
25. A declamation on the blessings of peace, by the Bp. of Vence (probably Vannes) delivered before the L^r Regent the day she took her oath for the performance of the treaties. (Lat.) 1525. 114.
26. Joachin, to Tho. l'Arch (Lark) in London; about the alacrity of the French in arming: probably after the battle of Pavia. (Italian.) 1525. 116.
27. A juridical discussion, whether a woman may be regent in France; and concerning the duty of redeeming the king. (Lat. signed Hanybal.) 1525. 120.
28. Intelligence from France; six articles, two of them duplicates. (Fr.) 1525? 124.
29. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience from the L^r Regent. (Orig.) Vienne, Jan. 12, 1526. 136.
30. Card. Wolsey, to Fitzwilliam and Taylor; concerning the Italian league. (Orig. a fragment.) Eltham, Jan. 17, 1526. 138.
31. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; on the treasurer's (Fitzwilliam) leaving France; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 17, 1526. 139.
32. A paper signed Loyse and Robertet; being preliminaries for the Italian (or Holy) league. (Fr.) St. Just fur l'Yonne, Jan. 18, 1526. 141.
33. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; communicates the report of a peace between the Emperor and Francis I. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 23, 1526. 145.
34. Dr. Taylor, to Mr. Lark and others, attendants on Wolsey; giving some account of the antiquities of Vienne. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, Jan. 31, 1526. 146.
35. De Grammont, and 3 others, to de Vaux; assigning their reasons for not meeting him according to orders. (Orig. Fr.) Lufarche, Feb. 9, 1526? 149.
36. Francis I, to de Vaux; instructions concerning the Italian league, and the continuance of the war. (Fr.) St. Germain, Feb. 17, 1526. 150.
37. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports the

journey of the L^r Regent from Lyons, and some conferences. (Orig.) Romin en Poitiers, Feb. 28, 1526. 153.

38. A set of abstracts of letters from Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; dated,

Poitiers,	Feb. 28.	Coignac,	May 2.
Bayonne,	March 19.		10.
Montmarchant,	April 3.		21.
Bordeaux,	 7.	Angouleme,	June 12.
.....	 13.		July 17.
.....	 21.	Amboise,	Aug. 4.
			20.

Also Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey's instructions to the ambassadors in France; and "Capitula foederis Italici." (all in one hand.) 155.

39. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Tho. Cheyne, going ambassador to France. (Orig. signed by Henry.) March, 1526. 164.

40. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports the arrival of Francis I. at Bayonne. (Orig.) Bayonne, March 18, 1526. 171.

41. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from Francis I. (Orig.) Bayonne, March 19, 1526. 172.

42. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey, by the Sr. de Vaux; credential. (Orig. Fr. all in Francis's own hand.) March, 1526. 174.

43. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports the processions made on Francis's return; and a long audience. (Orig.) Montmarchant, April 4, 1526. 175.

44. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports his conferences, &c. (Orig.) Bordeaux, April 8, 1526. 178.

45. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Hen. VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. (Orig.) Bordeaux, April 12, 1526. 179.

46. Sir Tho. Cheyne, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Bordeaux, April 13, 1526. 180.

47. Sir Tho. Cheyne, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Bordeaux, April 14, 1526. 182.

48. Card. Wolsey, to Taylor and Cheyne; concerning the arrest of a dependant of Joachin. (Orig.) Richmond, April 16, 1526. 183.

49. Cheyne and Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of Francis's affairs after his release; he refuses to deliver Burgundy to the Emperor. (Orig.) Bordeaux, April 21, 1526. 185.

50. Cheyne and Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Coignac, May 1, 1526. 187.

51. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; about the confirmation of treaties. (Orig.) Coignac, May 2, 1526. 189.

52. Card. Wolsey, to Taylor and Cheyne; intelligence, and instructions about ratifications and negotiations. (Orig.) Westm. May 4, 1526. 190.

53. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Taylor; instructions concerning the ratification of treaties by Francis I. (Orig.) Westm. May 10, 1526. 200. b.

54. A conference between the French king's council, and the Emperor's ambassadors, about the ratification and execution of the treaty of Madrid; with an answer from the viceroy of Naples, one of the ambassadors. (Fr.) Coignac, May 10, 1526. 201.

55. Sir. Tho. Cheyne, to Henry VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Coignac, May 21, 1526. 215.

T t

56. Card.

56. Card. Wolsey, to Taylor and Cheyne; acknowledging presents of mules to king Henry, and himself. (Orig.) Richmond, May 22, 1526. 216.
57. Francis I, to Moret and de Vaux; mentioning a fall he had from his horse. (Orig. Fr.) Angoulême, June 9, 1526. 218.
58. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; on the affairs of Italy; and that Francis has had a fall from his horse. (Orig.) Angoulême, June 12, 1526. 219.
59. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; about presents; the Italian league; the detention of the viceroy of Naples, &c. (Orig.) Angoulême, June 16, 1526. 221.
60. Dr. Taylor, to J. Joachin; about the dowry of Mary the French queen. (Orig. Lat.) Angoulême, June 17, 1526. 224.
61. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; about the confirmation of the Italian league. (Orig.) Angoulême, June 18, 1526. 225.
62. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Taylor; instructions respecting confirmations, and negotiations. (Orig.) Westm. July 16, 1526. 226.
63. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. Ichingham arrived from England. (Orig.) Amboise, July 28, 1526. 232.
64. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at Orleans. (Orig.) Orleans, Aug. 10, 1526. 235.
65. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the detention of some Venetian ambassadors; fleets in the Mediterranean; affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Amboise, Aug. 20, 1526. 236.
66. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolsey; reports his negotiations for peace. (Orig.) Amboise, Aug. 21, 1526. 237.
67. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolsey; news from Italy, and negotiations. (Orig.) Amboise, Sept. 13, 1526. 244.
68. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; Sanga arrives from Rome; about the Pope's bull for the college. (Orig.) Amboise, Sept. 13, 1526. 248.
69. Francis I, to Monf. de Vaux; instructions and intelligence. (Fr.) Chambort, Sept. 20, 1526. 249.
70. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; the French court moves towards Paris for the funeral of the late queen; and other news. (Orig.) Orleans, Sept. 27, 1526. 250.
71. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the victory of the Turks, the insults on the Pope, affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 5, 1526. 252.
72. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; Francis I. disposed to aid the Pope. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 10, 1526. 254.
73. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a postscript about the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 14, 1526. 255.
74. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; the Bp. of Worcester (Jerom de Ghinuce) arrives from Rome; an ambassador from Spain to England released. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 23, 1526. 256.
75. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports his having surrendered Calais to the chamberlain; requests the payment of arrears, &c. (Orig.) Calais, Oct. 31, 1526. 258.
76. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about presents of horses, dogs, and horns, to the French king. (Orig. a fragment.) Marcufis, Nov. 3, 1526. 260.
77. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolsey; on Francis's receiving the order of the garter. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 13, 1526. 261.
78. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about the present of two horses to the Dfs. of Angoulême; negotiations, and news. (Orig.) St. Germain, Nov. 23, 1526. 262.
79. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations with Francis I. for peace. (Orig. the end wanting.) Nov. 1526. 268.
80. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the preliminaries for peace. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Poissy, Dec. 11, 1526. 274.
81. A latin paper, containing opinions concerning the release of the French princes, and the peace. Dec. 11, 1526. 277.
82. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; states his opinions concerning the negotiations for peace. (Orig.) Poissy, Dec. 12, 1526. 279.
83. The Bp. of Bath, and the E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; report their conferences towards a peace. (Orig.) Poissy, Dec. 12, 1526. 284.
84. The Bp. of Bath, and sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; report conferences towards a peace; princess Mary is offered to Francis I. Poissy, Dec. 25, 1526. 292.
85. Declaration of J. B. Confalloniére; about the sale of some jewels to Henry VIII, &c. 1526. 301.
86. Francis I; his answers to the articles offered to him for peace with the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) 1526. 303.
87. A statement and certain estimates of troops and ammunition. (French.) 308.
88. Lord Berners, to Card. Wolsey; about a certain Frenchman who had been deprived of a pension. Calais, March 25. 316.
89. Joh. Brino. . . . to Card. Wolsey; requesting him to sign an instrument in favour of Ant. Cavalerino. (Orig. Lat.) Westm. Oct. 15. 318.
90. Articles of peace proposed by Francis I. to the Emperor; with some marginal notes, seemingly in the hand of Henry VIII. N.B. This paper may be of the year 1525. (Fr.) 319.
91. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; credential. (Orig. Fr.) 321.

Caligula, D. X.

216 Fragments which appear to have belonged to this volume, and among which are several original letters of Francis I. the Dfs of Angoulême, &c. all which are too much damaged to be either arranged or described with any accuracy; those that have dates, are all of the years 1527 and 1528.

Caligula, D. XI.

39 Fragments of letters, &c. all seemingly of the year 1529, too much damaged to be of any use. This and the foregoing article are preserved in a case.

Caligula, D. XII.

Defideratur.

Caligula, E. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 160.

1. Catherine of Aragon Q. of England, to Claude Q. of France. 1.
2. Francis I; two original letters to Hen. VIII. 2.
3. Francis

3. Francis I, thirteen original letters to Card. Wolsey. 4.
4. Francis I. to the connetable de Bourbon; ordering him to proceed against Galeazzo Visconti. (Orig. Fr.) Lyons, March 24. 17.
5. The Dfs. of Angouleme; one letter to the Emperor, one to Hen. VIII, and three to Card. Wolsey. (all Orig. Fr.) 18.
6. Bonnivet, to Henry VIII, Wolsey, &c. (four originals. Fr.) 23.
7. A rough draught of a letter to the commissioners at Calais, in Card. Wolsey's hand. 27.
8. Twenty articles in English (twelve being original letters) severally signed by the magistrates of Calais, John Dudley, Barnaby Fitzpatrick, Simon Meyn . . . Hugh Pole, William Arthur Lisle, Peter Meawtys, Richard Tate, Florence Volufene, &c. The two last are "overtures to Fr. ambassadors; and an agreement for the keeping of the castle of Guines." 28.
9. A French account of the fortifications of Boulogne; and a drawing of that town, and its adjacent works. 56.
10. "The order how the king's battail shalle proceede." 58.
11. Twenty-eight original letters; signed,

Arigny.	Grammont, &c.	Pacollet.
de Bordes.	de la Guiche.	Planis.
Bouton.	la Chaux.	Tavernier.
Byron.	Montmorency?	Thurvianville.
Dubus.	Morette.	de Villebre.

The signatures of some of them are dubious. 59.
11. b. Paulus Parmen^{is} Mⁱ Ge^{lli} or^{is} min^{im}, to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Ex Pontis ara. Idib. Januar. 79.
12. Forty-four fragments in French, being miscellaneous papers, most of them too much mutilated to be distinctly made out. N. B. At fol. 122, 127, 132, and 140, are four English fragments. 80.
13. Three original latin letters to Card. Wolsey, signed Bellanis (de Bellay) de Prato, and Bernard. 142.
14. Abbreviationes quorundam articulorum in diversis tractatibus. 145.
15. A draught of a commission of Henry VIII, to treat with the French king. (Latin.) 147.
16. A summary of news extracted from letters. (Italian.) March 20, 1529. 149.
16. b. A paper of intelligence from France; Albany going to Scotland. 1521 or 1523. 149. b.
17. A statement of the number of men for ten ships equipped on the coast of Normandy. (French.) 150.
18. A list of artillery and ammunition. (French.) 151.
19. A list of the captains of Calais, from 38 to 49 Ed. III. 152.
20. Notes of divers treaties, from 1486 to 1569. 153.

Caligula, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 218, simul cum superiore compactus.

1. Henry VIII, to Francis I; in answer to letters received by Tarbe. (French. a draught corrected by Henry.) 1526? 1.
2. Henry VIII; his instructions to corrected by himself. 2.
3. Henry VIII; his instructions to his ambassadors in France. 4.

4. Francis I; five original letters to Henry VIII. three to Card. Wolsey, and one (a copy) to de Vaux. 5.
5. Louisa Dfs. of Angouleme; two letters to the treasurer of Calais. (Orig. Fr.) 11.
6. Henry II. K. of Navarre, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Fr.) 13.
7. Card. Wolsey, to the Dfs. of Angouleme. (Fr. copy.) 14.
8. Fourteen rough draughts of letters and instructions; in Card. Wolsey's hand. 15.
9. Seventeen original dispatches from the council of Tournay, on matters of that garrison: signed by the E. of Worcester, Ld. Mountjoy, Sir R. Jerningham, and many others. 29.
10. Nine original dispatches from Ld. Mountjoy; on the affairs of the garrison of Tournay. 65.
11. Eight original dispatches from Sir Rd. Jerningham; on the affairs of the garrison of Tournay. 80.
12. The council of Calais, to Card. Wolsey; representing the decayed condition of that garrison. (Orig.) 98.
13. Two original letters from sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; dated Guines, Sept. 2, and Oct. 23. 100.
14. Five original letters from sir Rd. Wingfield; all from Calais. 102.
15. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Bryan Tuke. (Orig. a fragment.) Calais, Jan. 14, 1519-20. 110.
16. Twelve original dispatches from sir Wm. Sandys; from Calais, Guines, Newmanbridge, &c. 111.
17. Five original letters from Dr. Richd. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; on the affairs of the bishoprick of Tournay, &c. Tournay. 132.
18. A letter signed Edward Howard (the Ld. Admiral) and a paper marked on the back "to the king, from my Ld. Admiral." 139.
18. b. A paper from the E. of Warwick (Beauchamp?) to a bishop of Winchester (Beaufort?) stating several requisites for Calais. (Fr.) 142. b.
19. Richd. Lee, to Ld. Cromwell. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 26. 143.
20. John Cheyne, to (Orig.) Guines, Nov. . . . 144.
21. John Waller, to (Orig.) Jemieville? Sept. 6. 145.
22. Thirteen fragments in English, some of them rough draughts, but all of them too much mutilated to be made out distinctly. 146.
23. Sixteen papers in French, most of them original letters from the Card. of Lorrain, Montmorency? Bonnivet, de Bellay, Marillac, de Tavernier, la Guiche, &c. 166.
24. Seven papers in latin; some of them original letters. 186.
25. An Italian paper; being an answer to a memorial; without either date or signature. 195.
26. Three accounts of expenses in France. N. B. Pensions paid to French ministers. 197.
27. Francis I; his commission to W. Bolley a Rubiculis (Rougemont) and Joh. Joachin de Passano, to treat with Cuthbert Bp. of London and sir Wm. Fitzwilliam. (Latin.) 200.
28. Traité de neutralité entre le duché de Bourgogne et la Franche Comté, fait entre François II. et Charles v. 205.

Caligula,

Caligula, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 345.

1. Lewis XII, to Henry VIII; on the peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, 12, 1514? 2.
2. Card. Wolsey, to Hen. VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 24. 3.
3. Card. Wolsey, to the duke of Norfolk; instructions. (Orig.) Greenw. April 11. 4.
4. Four rough draughts in Card. Wolsey's hand. 6.
5. Eight original dispatches from sir Wm. Sandys; chiefly from Calais and Guines. 12.
6. Eleven original dispatches from sir Rd. Wingfield; from Calais, &c. 25.
7. Seven original dispatches from John Berners, and council, from Calais, &c. 41.
8. Fifteen English original letters; signed,
Southampton, &c. (Fitzwilliam)
T. Durefine, (Cuthb. Tunstall)
J. Bathoniens. Ep. (J. Clerk)
J. T. master of the Rolls.
Wm. Fitzwilliam.
Rd. Jerningham.
J. Wallop.
W. Paget.

The names of the rest are effaced. 49.

9. Thirteen articles in English; being fragments of letters and draughts, without either names or dates. 74.
10. Fifteen articles in French; being fragments of letters and draughts, without either names or dates. 103.
11. A fragment of a treaty. (Latin.) 133.
12. A long memoir in French; stating the reasons why the writer (whose name does not appear) fled to Paris, and joined the duke du Maine (Qu. Mayenne?) The leaves do not follow regularly, and there appear to be some deficiencies. 135.
13. An ample narrative in French, signed de Neuville; seemingly an apology for his conduct during the reign of Henry IV. of France. The succession of leaves is not regular, and there are probably some deficiencies. 159.

Caligula, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 316.

1. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; Card. Poole ordered from the French court to Avignon, &c. (Orig.) Sens, March 28, 1538. 1.
2. The Marshal de Castillon, to the Lord Privy Seal (Cromwell) in favour of Bernard, a French merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Chelsea, Sept. 30, 1538. 3.
3. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; thanking him for the Bpk. of London. (Orig.) Oct. 11, 1538. 4.
4. Dr. Edw. Carne, to the Lord Privy Seal; reports his having executed a commission. (Orig.) Compiègne, Oct. 17, 1538. 6.
5. Rochepot, to the Lord Privy Seal; in favour of St. Martin, a French trader. (Orig. Fr.) Abbeville, Oct. 22, 1538? 7.
6. Dr. Edm. Bonner (afterwards Bp. of London) to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the motions of the French king, and the L' Regent. (Orig.) St. Quintin, Oct. 25, 1538. 8.
7. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 30, 1538. 10.
8. to lord Lisle; on the congress at Nice. (Orig.) 1538. 11.

9. Card. du Bellay, to an English ambassador; commending the conduct of some young men. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, Feb. 11, 1538-9. 13.

10. Tho. Barnaby, to the Privy Seal; about preparations making at Paris for the reception of the Emperor. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 5, 1539. 14.

11. Wm. Swerder, to the Abp. of Canterbury (Cranmer) about the Emperor's passage through France, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 10, 1539. 16.

12. Ld. Lisle, to the Privy Seal; intelligence. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 1539? 18.

13. Tho. Barnaby, to Mr. Wryley (Qu. whether Wriothesley?) various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 13, 1539. 19.

14. A paper on the Emperor's passage through France, &c. the name cut away. Paris, Dec. 30, 1539. 21.

15. Edmund Stile and Wm. Honning, about the Emperor's passage through France. Dec. 1539. 22.

16. Tho. to Ld. Lisle; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Bruges. . . . 6, 1539. 29.

17. The Archbp. of Milan, to Briari; desiring him to obtain some decision from the king of England. (Orig. Ital.) Fontana bella, Feb. 9, 1539-40. 30.

18. Nic. Caron, to the Sec^y of Castillon; about domestic affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 10, 1539-40. 32.

19. Intelligence concerning the fortifications of Ardres. April 16, 1540. 33.

20. Henry VIII, to Ld. Lisle; ordering him over from Calais. April 17, 1540. 34.

21. Wm. Howard, to Henry VIII; reports a conference with the French king's council, about the property of Cofwade and Cowbridge near Calais. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, June 9, 1540. 36.

22. Henry VIII, to sir John Wallop; instructions, especially about Blanche Rose. (Orig.) Windsor, Aug. 20, 1540. 39.

23. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassador at Paris concerning Blanche Rose, a traitor, &c. 1540. 40.

24. Sir John Wallop; extracts from some letters of his to Henry VIII. and the duke of Norfolk, 1540? 42.

25. to Henry VIII; about the enlargement of some English merchants at Dieppe. Boulogne, April 1, 1543. 44.

26. The Privy Council, to ordering him to come from France. (Orig.) April 9, 1543? 46.

27. to Henry VIII; a report from France. April 14, 1543. 47.

28. Henry VIII, to the Privy Council; instructions about treating with a French ambassador. Wessinghanger, 1, 1543. 51.

29. Henry VIII, to Q. Catharine Parr; with news from France; partly in his own hand. Before Boulogne, Sept. 8, 1544. 55.

30. A journal of Henry VIIIth's expedition in France. (vid. Rym. XV. 52.) 1544. 57.

31. to Henry VIII; intelligence. Calais, Dec. 2, 1545. 69.

32. Four rough draughts of letters to Henry VIII. Nov. 30. Dec. 2. 22. 29, 1545. 71.

33. Twenty-four letters of instructions from Henry VIII. and the Privy Council, to Mr. Wm. Paget ambassador in France; probably all originals, those of the council being signed, but the signature of the king

king at the top being burnt away. The years in which several of them were written cannot be ascertained, but they appear all to be between 1542, and 1545. The five last perhaps are of a later date. 87.

34. John Lisle, to Mr. Paget. April 23, 1546. 148.

35. to Mr. Petrie. Calais, May 8, 1546. 149.

36. Eight letters of instructions from Henry VIII, to Ld. Lisle, Mr. Paget, &c. ambassadors in France; probably all originals, the names burnt away, but dated May 9. 20. 23. 25. 26. June 2, and 6, 1546. 151.

37. *Tractatus Compensis super redditione Bononiae post octo annos: also a fragment of the same.* (vid. Rym. XV. 93.) Campen, June 7, 1546. 171.

38. *Commissio ad interessendum juramento regis Francorum.* (vid. Rym. XV. 149.) Greenwich, April, 1547. 186.

39. Sir John Wallop, to about the state of Calais, &c. (Orig.) Guines, Feb. 28, 1548. 188.

40. Rough draughts of three letters to Dr. Wotton. April 16, and July 22, 1548. the third without date. 190.

41. Lord Cobham, to the duke of Somers; various intelligence; with an inclosure in French, being a copy of a letter from the council of Calais, to Monf. de Rochepot. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 14, 1548. 198.

42. Copies of letters to and from the council; from the 7 to the 20 Feb. one of them an original in cypher, with a key fol. 210. 1549. 201.

43. Rough draught of a letter to Dr. Wotton. March 30, 1549. 213.

44. Dr. Wotton, to the duke of Somers; various intelligence. Paris, July 23, 1549. 215.

45. Dr. Wotton, to the duke of Somers; concerning redress to a Portuguese ambassador, and about the French sending troops into Scotland. (partly cypher.) 1549? 218.

46. V. to lord about the surrender of Boulogne. Feb. 1549. 220.

47. The treaty of peace between Edward VI, and Henry II. K. of Fr. for the surrender of Boulogne. (Lat. vid. Rym. XV. 211.) In Agro medio, inter Boloniam & Doustray. March 24, 1550. 226.

48. Henry II; his commission to Rochepot, &c. for taking possession of Boulogne. (Two Origs. Fr. attested by de Montmorency and Colligny. vid. Rym. XV. 220.) Paris, March 30, 1550. 239.

49. Sir John Mason, to the lords of council; about the release of French prisoners at Jersey; the merchants of Orleans, &c. (Orig.) Poissy, Aug. 26, 1550. 243.

50. Edward VI; his commission to Grif. R. Rode, and Wm. Cooke, to treat with French commissioners about putting a stop to piracies. (Lat. signed by the Lds. of council.) Also a copy of the same. Westminster, Dec. 22, 1550. 245.

51. Instructions of the lords of council, to the marquis of for treating with French commissioners. Greenwich, May 20, 1551. 250.

52. Instructions of the lords of council, to the marquis of about the payment of 8,000 crowns; also instructions to sir Wm. Pickering, and sir Hen. Sidney; and further instructions to the marquis, &c. (these four articles are a set of copies by the same hand.) June, 1551. 256.

53. Edward VI; further instructions to his com-

missioner, treating with the French: two articles. (Orig. signed by the K. and the Lds. of council.) 264.

54. Edward VI; instructions about regulating some affairs at Calais. (Orig. the end wanting.) 274.

55. Edward VI; instructions respecting the surrender of Boulogne. (Orig. the end wanting.) 275.

56. Instructions to commissioners sent to inspect the state of the king's dominions in France, particularly Calais. (a rough draught.) 1551. 276.

57. Mary Q. of Hungary? to Edward VI; two fragments. (Orig. only the first signed.) Oct. 22, 1551. and Jan. 3, 1551-2. 278.

58. An account of monies paid by warrants, in the years 1550 and 1551. 280.

59. Barnaby Fitzpatrick; four letters to Edward VI; about the Fr. king's progress in Lorraine. (Orig.) Nancy, April 15. Lieftorf, May Aug. Oct. 12, 1552. 284.

60. Ld. W. Mountjoy, to Wolsey; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Tournay, May 5, 31. Oct. 29. 290.

61. A draught of a letter on the affairs of Lorraine. June 21, 1552. 295.

62. Minutes of orders to be sent by the council; chiefly concerning Calais. (Orig. signed T. Ely Canc. Winchester, and 4 more.) Combes, 8. 299.

63. Northumberland (John Dudley E. of) to on French affairs. (Orig.) Dec. 5, 1552. 303.

64. A report of some minister or agent from France? chiefly on Scottish affairs. (a fragment.) 305.

65. The council of Calais, to the Privy Council; about the trade of that town. (Orig.) Calais, Dec. 9. 307.

66. Ld. Robt? Cecil; orders to commissioners concerning regulations at Calais. (Orig.) 309.

67. Wm. to Wolsey? on French affairs. (Orig.) Calais, 22. 311.

68. Francis to the Privy Seal; reports the Fr. K. advancing to St. Omers. (Orig.) April 16. 312.

69. A regulation for the importation of divers goods into Calais. (a fragment.) 314.

70. Some articles of agreement concerning troops to be sent to the Low Countries. (a fragment.) 315.

71. Titles of several treaties, commissions, &c. during the reign of Edward VI. 316.

Caligula, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 219.

1. Copies of two instructions to some ambassador in France: the latter dated Feb. 1552-3. 1.

2. Minutes of a letter from the Privy Council? to the council of Calais. Sept. 14, 1553. 9.

3. Two letters from a minister abroad, to Q. Mary. (Origs.) the former dated June, 1554. 11.

4. A commission for ambassadors to France: Paget one of them. (Lat.) 1555. 17.

5. Journal of Ld. Paget's journey to a congress at Marke near Calais. May and June, 1555. 21.

6. List of officers sent to the English army in France; and the charges attending them: also a rough copy of the same in French. 30.

U u

7. Opinion

7. Opinion (of the Privy Council?) concerning the expediency of going to war with France. 1557? 37.
8. Queen Mary's declaration of war against France. 1557. 41.
9. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for negotiating a peace. (two fragments, both in the same hand.) 1559. 42.
10. Henry II. K. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; on her accession; and expressing a solicitude for peace. (partly autograph.) Paris, June 20, 1558-9. 49.
11. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Effingham; directing him to apply for an abatement of Ld. Gray's ransom. (Orig.) Westm. March 21, 1559. 51.
12. The treaty of Chateau-Cambresis; with the commissions of the plenipotentiaries. (vid. Rym. XV. 505. where it is imperfectly printed.) April 2, 1559. 53.
13. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her ambassador in France; chiefly about Scottish affairs. 1559. 60.
14. De Vendome, to Q. Elizabeth; credential, and instructions to an agent. Qu. Whether Anthony duc de Vendome, afterwards K. of Navarre, father to Henry IV? (Orig. Fr.) 1559. 63.
15. An account of charges attending royal obsequies. 65.
16. Edward Carne, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from Rome: also extracts out of some other letters from him. (Orig.) 1559. 69.
17. A paper of intelligence out of France. (a fragment.) 72.
18. Three letters from sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Sec^r Cecil; one of them wholly in cypher and not explained, the other two dated Amboise, April 18. and Paris, July 19, 1560. partly in cypher, but explained. 80.
19. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Paris, 26. 87.
20. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Abbeville, 11. 94.
21. A confirmation of the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis, by the French plenipotentiaries. (Latin.) 1560. 100.
22. Three rough draughts of papers concerning the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis. The last entitled "The answer unto the protestation of the French king's ambassador." 1560. 101.
23. An addition to Q. Elizabeth's answer to the French ambassador's protestation. (Latin.) May 10, 1560. 107.
24. A paper containing much intelligence concerning France, Scotland, &c. 1560? 108.
25. Sec^r Cecil, to Ld. Paget; exhorting him to exert himself. (Orig. but not signed.) Oct. 10, 1560. 113.
26. Charles IX. king of France; his safe-conduct for repairing to the council of Poissy. (French.) St. Germain, July 25, 1561. 114.
27. An order of council for raising troops, provisions, &c. in Normandy, &c. 116.
28. A statement of the pay of troops at Newport and Dieppe. 118.
29. Three fragments of intelligence, about Q. Mary's going to Scotland: she is here sometimes called "Reine Blanche." (French.) 1561. 119.
30. A paper signed Beauvoir la Noue, to Cecil? representing the want of forces for the expedition of Honfleur. Feb. 7, 1562. 122.
31. Sir N. Throckmorton, to sir Tho. Chaloner,

resident in Spain; intelligence concerning the French court. (Orig.) Paris, April 14. 124.

32. Copy of a letter in Spanish, said to be from the D. d'Alba. 1562. 126.

33. Q. Elizabeth; her remonstrance concerning the tyrannies practised by the French court against the people of Normandy. (French.) Sept. 1562. 128.

34. An answer of a governor in Normandy (perhaps of Havre?) to articles relating to liberty of conscience. (French.) 1562. 131.

35. Two papers on the surrender of Havre de Grace; both originals, and signed V. de Chartres, &c. 1563? 133.

36. Guido Cavalcanti; two papers concerning his services. (Orig. Ital.) The former a letter dated London, July 10, 1563. 139.

37. An ordinance of Philip king of Spain; in consequence of the breach of privileges by England respecting his subjects in Flanders. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 7, 1563. 142.

38. Doar to the E. of Warwick; requisitions for aid in Normandy. Dieppe, Jan. 11. 146.

39. Eight papers signed Warwick; being orders for discipline, &c. at Havre de Grace: and two others not signed. April and May, 1563. 148.

40. A paper signed F. Knollys; concerning the troops in Normandy, and their maintenance. 158.

41. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Warwick her lieutenant general in Normandy; and also to the said earl, and the council and officers of Havre de Grace. 1563? 160.

42. A treaty between England and France; with the confirmations of both parties. (two copies. vid. Rym. XV. 640.) Troyes, April 11, 1564. 172 and 176.

43. A treaty between England and France. (a fragment. vid. Rym. XV. 644.) Also a letter from the French king. (two copies.) Troyes, April 12, 1564. 186.

44. A discussion concerning Q. Elizabeth's claim for the restitution of the towns in Picardy, by virtue of the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis. 195.

45. Instructions to English ambassadors sent to France to treat concerning some points relative to the treaty of Chateau-Cambresis. March, 1566. 205.

46. A paper signed Aubespine; being answers to some remonstrances made by an English ambassador for injuries done to English subjects. 215.

47. A French paper; seemingly a plan of a league for the defence of religion. 216.

Caligula, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans, foliis 399.

1. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to sir Tho. Smith, &c. to demand possession of Calais. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Westm. March 26, 1567. 1.

2. Copy of an instrument, declaring the manner of the demand of the town of Calais, made by sir Tho. Smith, &c. &c. 1567. 2.

3. Sir Tho. Smith, and sir Henry Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of their proceedings in France. (Orig.) Paris, May 3, 1567. 10.

4. A memorial to the French king, concerning redress for certain piracies. (Fr.) Aug. 5, 1567. 21.

5. Sir Henry Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his negotiation for satisfaction for certain piracies. (Orig.) Compiègne, Aug. 7, 1567. 23.

6. Pasquiers

6. Pasquiers and Rollete? to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 8, 1567. 25.
6. b. Fr. E. of Bedford; his passport for M. de Lignerolles, returning from Scotland to France. (Orig.) Berwick, . . . 27, 1567. 26.
7. Etat des finances du roi de France pour l'année 1567. 27. a.
8. Q. Elizabeth; her instructions, probably to Smith and Norris. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1567. 28.
9. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence from France, &c. Paris, Feb. 9, 1568. 31.
10. A remonstrance of a French ambassador, exhibited to Q. Elizabeth; about hostile proceedings on the part of England. (Fr.) Feb. 1568. 32.
11. Q. Elizabeth; a message delivered by her to the French ambassador. March 3, 1568. 34.
12. Note of a letter of Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris; about a complaint of a French ambassador. March 15, 1568. 38.
13. A remonstrance to Q. Elizabeth, concerning her interference in the troubles of France. (Fr.) July 24, 1568. 39.
14. Chastillon, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Cavaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 14, 1568. 45.
15. Louis de Bourbon (prince of Condé) credential in favour of Cavaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 15, 1568. 44.
16. Sir Hen. Norris's message, declared to the French king by order of Q. Elizabeth. (French. two copies.) Sept. 1568. 46.
17. Sec^r Cecil, to Ld. Leicester; about the affairs of France. (Orig.) Savoy, Oct. 18, 1568. 56.
18. Q. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of la Motte. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Oct. 1568. 58.
19. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; on the deplorable state of the protestants in France. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Oct. 1568. 59.
20. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence from France. (Orig. partly cypher.) Dec. 14, 1568. 60.
21. De la Motte Fenelon, to Sec^r Cecil; desiring an exemption of duty on his wine. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 5, 1569. 62.
22. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris; instructions to communicate to the French king her successes in the north. Jan. 5, 1569. 63.
23. Q. Elizabeth; instructions to her ambassador in France (sir H. Norris?) (a rough draught corrected by Cecil.) Feb. 21, 1569. 66.
24. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Hen. Norris. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 22, 1569. 74.
25. An ordinance of Charles IX. K. of France, for the protection of English traders. (Fr.) April 2, 1569. 78.
26. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch, partly in cypher. (Orig.) Metz, April 18, 1569. 80.
27. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; another dispatch. (Orig.) Verdun, April 28, 1569. 84.
28. Hen. de Bourbon, to Sec^r Cecil; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Archiac, June 5, 1569. 86.
29. Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence from the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Angoulême, June 6, 1569. 86. *
30. Henry (de Bourbon) to Sec^r Cecil; requesting a supply of money. (Orig. Fr.) Archiac, June 6, 1569. 87.
31. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^r Cecil; observations on recent events. (Orig. Lat.) June 12, 1569. 88.
32. An inventory of jewels and trinkets belonging to the Q. of Navarre, the prince of Condé, and the admiral, which were mortgaged to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr. signed Pelletier.) Rochelle, June 12, 1569. 90.
33. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a dispatch; the death of Deux Pont mentioned. (Orig.) Orleans, June 19, 1569. 92.
34. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a dispatch. (Orig.) Orleans, July 4, 1569. 93.
35. Henry de Bourbon, to Sec^r Cecil; and to Ld. Leicester; thanking them for good offices. (both Orig. Fr.) Camp at Varaignes, July 4, 1569. 94.
36. Henry de Bourbon, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) July 5, 1569. 95.
37. Chastillon, to the E. of Pembroke; thanks for good offices, and requesting the continuance of them. (Orig. Fr.) Bussèrolles? July 6, 1569. 96.
38. Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil? requesting the continuance of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Bussèrolles, July 6, 1569. 97.
39. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, July 19, 1569. 98. *
40. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^r Cecil? intelligence from France. (Orig. partly cypher.) Orleans, July 23, 1569. 98.
41. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; requesting a free passage through her kingdom in favour of Mr. Juilles. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 8, 1569. 99.
42. Cardinal de Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil; two letters representing the want of aid, and concerning some merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. . . . and 10, 1569. 100.
43. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^r Cecil; two letters. (Orig. Fr. and Lat.) Sept. 18, and 26, 1569. 102.
44. The Card. de Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil; desiring safe-conducts. (Orig. Fr.) Shene, Oct. 3, 1569. 104.
45. Q. Catherine (de Medicis) to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the victory of Montcontour. (Orig. Fr.) Pleffis les Tours, Oct. 8, 1569. 105.
46. Charles the IX. king of France, to Q. Elizabeth; on the duke d'Anjou's victory at Montcontour. (Orig. Fr.) Pleffis les Tours, Oct. 8, 1569. 106.
47. The Vidame of Chartres, to on private affairs; a remittance of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Hanouart, Oct. 14, 1569. 107.
48. The Card. de Chastillon; his full powers to Cavaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Sheene, Oct. 17, 1569. 108.
49. The Vidame of Chartres, to about the remittance of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 18, 1569. 109.
50. Charles IX. K. of France, to the English ambassador at his court; complaining of outrages committed by Englishmen on his subjects. (Orig. Fr.) St. Jean d'Angely, Nov. 3, 1569. 110.
51. The Vidame of Chartres, to claims a sum detained by the means of Madme. de Stafford. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 1569. 111.
52. De la Motte Fenelon, to Q. Elizabeth; demands

mands redress for the violation of a passport. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 2, 1569. 112.

53. De la Motte Fenelon, to on the violation of a passport. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 2, 1569. 113.

54. The Vidame of Chartres, to Q. Elizabeth; a petition concerning the entry of a cargo of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Auborne (Holborn) Dec. 8, 1569. 114.

55. The Vidame of Chartres, to concerning an exemption from the wine duty. (Orig. Fr.) Auborne, Dec. 8, 1569. 115.

56. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a dispatch on various matters, (Orig.) Niort, Dec. 10, 1569. 116.

56. b. The Vidame of Chartres, to thanks for intercession with the queen. Dec. 24, 1569. 119.

56. c. The Vidame of Chartres; a statement of facts concerning some estates of his family; addressed to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr. not signed.) 1569. 120.

57. to La Motte; concerning the depredations of the English. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, . . . 13, 1569. 122.

58. The Vidame of Chartres, to desiring his intercession with Q. Eliz. and another letter to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) 1569. 123.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris; instructions. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1569. 125.

60. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Norris; two sets of instructions concerning the mediation of the French court in favour of Mary Q. of Scots. (a draught.) 1569? 127.

61. The Card. de Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil; requesting leave to purchase provisions for the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Sheene, Jan. 3, 1570. 133.

62. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^r Cecil; on his private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 4, 1570. 134.

63. The Card. de Chastillon, to Sec^r Cecil; communicates news from the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 1570. 135.

64. Articles pour l'observation de l'édit de pacification, octroyés par Charles IX. (Fr.) St. Germain des prés, Nov. 4, 1570. 136.

65. A fragment of articles of a pacification. (Fr.) 144.

66. A paper consisting of a communication of the ambassadors of the German princes to Charles IX. and Charles's answer: the latter dated Dec. 24, 1570. 145.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Smith; instructions concerning the duke of Anjou's offer of marriage. (Orig. conf. Vesp. F. VI. passim.) Jan. 25, 1571-2. 149.

68. Rough draught of a letter of intelligence, said to be to sir Tho. Smith. (a fragment.) Paris, Feb. 26, 1573. 155.

69. Q. Elizabeth; her safe-conduct for the duke d'Alençon. Greenwich, March 16, 1573. 158.

70. S. Beacon? to Ld. Leicester; some intelligence about the French fleet. (Orig.) Falmouth, April 27, 1573. 160.

71. Ralph Lane, to Ld. Leicester; on naval matters. (Orig.) London, May 4, 1573. 162.

72. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. mother of France; on the proposal of a marriage with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 21, 1573. 164.

73. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Alençon; on his intended visit, and proposal of marriage. (Fr.) May 21, 1573. 166.

74. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Anjou; on his election to the crown of Poland. (Fr.) 1573. 167.

75. Extrait d'aucuns articles tirés de la minute de l'édit et pacifications. (N. B. The four preceding articles are a set of copies written by the same hand.) 168.

76. Lang? to Ld. Leicester; professing his devotion to the queen and himself. (Orig. Fr.) London, June, 1573. 171.

77. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Horsey, Esq. sent to the Fr. king. June, 1573. 173.

78. Questions and answers, concerning the proposed marriage of Q. Elizabeth with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Sept. 1573. 187.

79. Answers to Marshal Gondy de Retz, concerning the proposed marriage of Q. Elizabeth with the D. d'Alençon. Sept. 1573. 189.

80. to the E. of Leicester; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Nancy, Nov. 1573. 191.

81. Henry D. d'Anjou (at this time king of Poland) to Q. Elizabeth; desiring her safe-conduct for his ships passing into Poland. (Orig. Fr.) Orleans, 1573. 192.

82. Upwards of thirty original letters from Valentine Dale, to Ld. Leicester, &c. of various dates throughout the year 1573, and some of 1574-and-5. with several Italian inclosures and notes containing a variety of intelligence from the continent. They are all much mutilated, and the names and dates of many are wanting. 193.

83. Two papers entitled, "instructions to the marshal Danville. (Fr.) Montpellier, Jan. 13, 1574. 274.

83. b. A declaration of the diet of Poland, renouncing their allegiance to Henry D. d'Anjou. (Lat.) 1574. 276.

84. Tho. Willis, to Ld. Leicester; intelligence about French affairs. (Orig.) Jan. 15, 1574. 269.

85. Lang? to Ld. Leicester; mentions in a P. S. an intention for a general massacre of the protestants in France. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 6, 1574. 270.

86. Jac. Mannuci, to Ld. Leicester; intelligence about certain domestics of M. de Mercy, &c. (Orig. Ital. two letters.) Paris, March 20 and 23, 1574. 277.

87. La Motte Fenelon, to Ld. Leicester; the death of Charles IX. mentioned. (Orig. Fr.) London, Aug. 10, 1574. 281.

88. Charles de Montmorency, to Ld. Leicester; concerning the release of Marshal de Montmorency. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 8, 1574. 283.

89. Henry III. king of France, to Ld. Leicester; professing friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Lyons, Oct. 5, 1574. 285.

90. Mongoumery, to Ld. Leicester; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Oct. 8, 1574. 286.

91. La Motte Fenelon, to Ld. Leicester; with a present from the Q. of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) London, Nov. 7, 1574. 288.

92. R. (Lord) North, to Ld. Leicester; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 16, 1574. 290.

93. Acerbo Vellutelli, to Ld. Leicester; on private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 12, 1574. 292.

94. Some lady, to Q. Elizabeth; offers her services, and thanks her for favours. Nov. 24, 1574? 294.

95. Jac. Mannuci, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence

ligence from France. (Orig. Ital.) Lyons, Nov. 27, 1574. 296.

96. Articles of an agreement, seemingly concerning a domestic. (Ital.) 1574? 298.

97. Henry III. K. of France, and the Q. mother; about the reception they gave to Ld. North at Lyons. (Fr.) Lyons, Jan. 24, 1575. 299.

98. A fragment of a letter to Q. Eliz. on French affairs. Jan. 28? 1575. 301.

99. François (D. d'Alençon) to sir Tho. Smith; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 29, 1575. 303.

100. Montmorency, to sir Tho. Smith; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Poitiers, Dec. 3, 1575. 304.

101. Hen. III. K. of Fr. to sir Tho. Smith. (a few lines Orig. Fr.) Paris, Dec. 16, 1575. 305.

102. Henry III, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring redress for some merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 1575. 306.

103. Lang? two fragments, in one of which he desires leave to export three geldings. 1575. 307.

104. Acerbo Vellutelli; three letters to Ld. Leicester. (Orig. Ital. much mutilated.) Jan. 27, 16, and 30, 1575. 309.

105. T. Earl of Suffex, to Ld. Leicester; on French affairs. (Orig.) April 7, 1576. 315.

106. A tract, entitled, "Police et discipline ecclesiastique pour le reglement des eglises de Guernsé, Gerfé, Sark, et Origni, comme elle a été faite au fynode tenu à Guernsé, le 18 de Juin, 1576." 324.

107. A paper of intelligence from Tournay. Nov. 20; and Antwerp, Nov. 22, 1576. 317.

108. Sir A. Pawlet, to Ld. Leicester; three small fragments. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 24, and Dec. 8, and 23, 1576. 319.

109. The plat of the place of assembly of the Fr. king, with the three estates. Dec. 6, 1576. 339.

110. Seventeen letters from Valent. Dale, to Ld. Leicester; and some papers without signatures written in the course of the year 1576. (much mutilated.) 340.

111. A paper entitled "Harangue du roy," probably the speech held by Henry III. to the assembly, on his accession, in the year 1576. 377.

112. A paper entitled, "L'ambassadeur de France à la majesté de la Reyne d'Angleterre;" concerning the execution of the treaty of Fornam Castle; the treatment of the Q. of Scots, &c. 381.

113. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her ambassador in France. 386.

114. Sir Francis Walsingham; a fragment, dated Morret, April 1. 392.

115. Babeaud, to Ld. Leicester; a fragment of a letter about plots of poisoning. London, March 27. 393.

116. Articles about mercantile privileges. 395.

117. Three letters of intelligence, in Italian; two from Antwerp. 396.

Caligula, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 390.

1. Sir Amyas Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester? reports the sudden departure of Monsieur (the D. d'Anjou) from Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 1577. 1.

2. Richd. Spencer, to intelligence from France. (Orig. Lat.) Par. Dec. 24, 1577. 2.

3. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence; Don John's armaments, &c. (Orig.) Par. Oct. 30, 1577. 3.

4. Brulart (Chanc. of Fr.) a declaration concerning redress for the capture of ships. (an English translation.) Par. Nov. 14, 1577. 5.

5. John to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him that Monf. Perdillan is to be sent into England by the protestants, &c. (Orig.) Rochelle, Oct. 28, 1577? 6.

6. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Warwick; intelligence from France. (Orig.) Poitiers, Oct. 5, 1577. 8.

7. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Poitiers, Oct. 6, 1577. 10.

8. Sir A. Pawlet, to Sec^r Walsingham? a variety of intelligence concerning the suspicious proceedings of the French, and other powers; about Don John, Mansfield, the Guises, &c. also about Scottish affairs, &c. (Orig.) Paris, 1577. 12.

9. A letter from a lady; desiring the person it is written to, to assist her in recovering some plate, trinkets, &c. which she had lent to Col. Winborne. (Orig. Fr.) Forges, Sept. 18. 14.

10. A letter (probably from Walsingham) to sir A. Pawlet; intelligence. 11, 1577. 15.

11. Sir A. Pawlet, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of events in France; the taking of la Charité and Iffoire; preparations, &c. (Orig.) Tours, June 12, 1577. 16.

12. A ten days journal, of the proceedings of the fleets of the French king, and the princes. 21.

13. Tho. Copley, to Ld. states his reasons for accepting the rank of baron from the French king. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 5, 1577. 23.

14. Sir A. Pawlet, to Ld. intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 4. 25.

15. A letter not signed, but probably from sir A. Pawlet, to Walsingham; intelligence from France. Blois, April, 1577. 26.

16. A rough draught of a Spanish letter. Sept. 5, 1577. 30.

17. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; about warlike preparations in France. (Orig.) Poitiers, July 19, 1577. 31.

18. Sir Fran. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with the surrender of la Charité; and other intelligence from France. (Orig.) London, May 20, 1577. 33.

19. Henry III. K. of France, to the municipal officers of Paris and other cities; ordering them to arm against the Huguenots. (French.) Blois, Jan. 3, 1577. 35.

20. Sir Fran. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; communicates French news: two letters. (Orig.) Strateford, July 25, and 26, 1577. 37.

21. Th. to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the proceedings of the princes in the south of France. (Orig.) Rochelle, Sept. 7, 1577. 41.

22. A paper in Burleigh's hand; being a proposal for a message to be sent to France. 43.

23. Certain points of sir Amyas Pawlet's instructions. 1577. 45.

24. Instructions for sir A. Pawlet; appointed ambassador to the French king. 1577. 49.

25. Sir A. Pawlet, to sir Fran. Walsingham? intelligence about the war in France. Poitiers, July 19, 1577. 53.

26. Sir Fran. Walsingham to the E. of Leicester; French news. (Orig.) At Court, July 4, 1577. 55.

27. Sir A. Pawlet; four letters of intelligence from France, probably all to the E. of Leicester. (Orig.) X x

- (Orig.) Blois, April... Par. March 25, 1577. and March 10, 1578. 57.
28. Henry III. K. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; a requisition to return some ships seized by the English. 63.
29. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; represents the wretched state of France; and sends some intelligence. 65.
30. Articles to be observed, and the oath to be taken, by the knights of the order of the Holy Ghost, instituted in 1578. (French.) Paris, Oct. 25, 1577. 68.
31. A ratification of some powers delegated to the princes by the city of Rochelle. (Orig. Fr. on vellum, signed by a great number of the members of the municipality.) Rochelle, Sept. 10, 1568. 72.
32. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. concerning Monsieur's offer of marriage to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. a small fragment.) Sheene, Aug. 6, 1578. 74.
33. Statutes of the order of the Holy Ghost. 1578. 76.
34. Sir A. Pawlet, to sir Fra. Walsingham; intelligence about the release of some Englishmen, and Monsieur's preparations, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 19, 1577. 94.
35. Copy of a letter from Geneva; chiefly on the proceedings of the Swiss. inclosed in the above. 1577. 95.
36. Sir A. Pawlet, to sir Fra. Walsingham; various intelligence about French affairs. 98.
37. Sir A. Pawlet, to Ld. Leicester; two letters on French affairs, chiefly about Monsieur. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, and Feb. ... 1578. 100.
38. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 18, 1579. 103.
39. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; two letters, one of thanks, and both containing intelligence; also about mules to be sent over. (Orig.) Feb. 9, and Jan. 11, 1578. 105.
40. Articles of an accommodation between France and Spain. (Fr.) 1578. 108.
41. A rough draught of a paper on the affairs of France, and the Low Countries. 110.
42. to the E. of Leicester; about redeeming the crown of Navarre mortgaged to Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Orig.) Charter-house, July 26, 1578. 112.
43. A letter of intelligence from France; probably from sir A. Pawlet, to sir Fr. Walsingham. Paris, 5. 114.
44. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; on French affairs, and some private matters. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 6, 1578. 118.
45. A remonstrance of the states of Normandy, against the Taille. (Fr.) Rouen, Nov. 19, 1578. 119.
46. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about Fr. and Spanish affairs, and a suit of L^r Shrewsbury. (Orig.) Richmd. Nov. 11, 1578. 121.
47. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; five letters on Fr. Spanish, and other affairs. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 5, 25, May 23, 27, 1578. and Aug. 2, 1579. 123.
48. Edmund Yorke, to Arthur Atty; about great naval preparations in Spain and France. (Orig.) Guernsey, Aug. 7. 131.
49. De Vilgier, to the E. of Leicester; requesting some favour. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 1579. 133.
50. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; thanks; and about the D. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1579. 135.
51. The municipality of Rochelle, to the E. of Leicester; desiring him to procure the remission of a debt they owed to the city of London. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Dec. 26, 1579. 136. b.
52. A French letter; probably an original from Monsieur (Francis D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Leicester; thanking him for his good offices with Q. Eliz. and desiring leave to come to her court. 138. b.
53. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, April 11, 1579. 139.
54. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the queen's marriage with Monsieur. (Orig.) At court, July 15, 1580. 140.
55. W. to concerning the Spanish armaments. (Orig.) June... 1580. 142.
56. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters with intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 9, and Nov. 3, 1580. 143.
57. Three letters, in which the writer describes his reception, and several feasts at the French court. Feb. 1580. 147.
58. French stanzas; being a challenge to a tournament. 151.
59. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leicester; news from France. (Orig.) March 15, 1579. 153.
60. Sir E. Stafford? to the E. of Leicester; a report. (Orig.) Angiers, Jan. 1579. 155.
61. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; on his negotiations in France. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 20, 1579? 156.
62. Sir H. Cobham? to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence about the motions of Monsieur, &c. 157.
63. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leicester; about warlike preparations in Spain and France. (Orig.) Paris, March 12, 1579. 159.
64. W. H. to two letters, the last not signed; various intelligence, especially concerning Monsieur. May 18, 1580. 160.
65. A paper of intelligence from France. 166.
66. H. prince of Condé, to Hen. III; expressive of loyalty. (probably a translation from the French.) La Fere, May 22, 1580. 167.
67. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leicester; news from France. (Orig.) May 31, 1580. 169.
68. A French anonymous letter, probably to Leicester; news from France. Paris, June 8, 1580. 171.
69. Waad, to sir Fra. Walsingham; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 30, 1580. 173.
70. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 15, and March 12, 1580. 175.
71. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with an audience he had of the Fr. king. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 8, 1580. 179.
72. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester. (a fragment.) Paris, Feb. 8, 1580. 180.
73. Particulars of Stafford's audience. Feb. 1580. 181.
74. Intelligence from France. July, 1580. 182.
75. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters, one containing intelligence, and the other on Leicester's return to court. (Orig.) Paris, June 9, 1580. and March 13, 1581-2? 184.
76. R. Lloyd,

76. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leicester; occurrences in France. (Orig.) Paris, March 6, 1580. 188.
77. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, March 27, 1580. 190.
78. G. Hopton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from Swifferland, France, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 27, 1579. 192.
79. Anne Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from France; propofals for an accommodation. (Orig.) May 13, 1580. 194.
80. Henry III; his commiffion, approving of the marriage of the D. d'Anjou, with Q. Eliz. (an English tranflation.) St. Germain, Feb. 28, 1581. 196.
81. A conference between the French ambassador Mauvifieres, and the E. of Leicester; concerning the queen's marriage with the D. d'Anjou. Nov. 10. 198.
82. Sir H. Cobham, to fir Fra. Walsingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 22, 1581. 199.
83. Sir H. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 22, 1581. 201.
84. to Mr. Herle; intelligence from France. 203.
85. A letter figned A. Jamais, but endorfed John Gilpin, to Mr. Wm. Herle; intelligence. (Orig.) May 7, 1581. 204.
86. Anth. Bacon, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with his arrival at Geneva, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, Nov. 24, 1581. 205.
87. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 15, 1581. 207.
88. to the D. d'Anjou; a letter of thanks. (Ital.) June 15, 1581. 209.
89. A paper endorfed, "Heads of the treafurer's difcourse;" on French affairs. 211.
90. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. Paris, March 28, 1582. 212.
91. An account of the debt of the Low Countries to Q. Elizabeth. July, 1582. 214.
92. A note of the forces of France; taken by David Perryn. May, 1582. 216.
93. A report on the state of the French court, &c. (imperfect.) 1583. 217.
94. Sir H. Cobham, to fir Fra. Walsingham; about Scottifh affairs; d'Aubigny penfioned by France. (a decypher.) March 11, 1582. 221.
95. Sir H. Cobham, to fir Fra. Walsingham; about Scottifh affairs. (partly in cypher.) Paris, Feb. 15, 1583. 223.
96. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; interceding for one Tresham, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 20, 1583. 226.
97. Henry III; instructions to Mauvifieres about Scottifh affairs. (French.) St. Germain, Dec. 2, 1583. 228.
98. The E. of Derby, fir E. Stafford, Clarencieux, and Somersfet heralds; their ftatement concerning a ceremonial at the inveftiture of Henry III. with the order of the garter. 1584-5. 230.
99. The journey of Hen. E. of Derby, &c. into France to inveft Hen. III. with the order of the garter. Jan. 1584-5. 231.
100. An account of the ceremony on invefting Hen. III. with the order of the garter. 1584-5. 239.
101. A declaration of the elector of Cologne, granting liberty of confcience to his fubjects. Bonn, Jan. 1584. 243.
102. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. May 23, 1584. 245.
103. Lopez, to the E. of Leicester; on private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) From court, April 16, 1585. 247.
104. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Leicester; fome cautions, and professions of attachment to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 13, 1584. 249.
105. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. Paris. 250.
106. Henry III, (K. of France) his acceptance of the order of the garter. Paris, . . . 12, 1585. 252.
107. A paper containing much intelligence on the civil war in France. (French.) 254.
108. A French fonnet, on the ftate of affairs in France in 1585. 256.
109. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 1585. 258.
110. The electors of Saxony and Brandenburg, and 6 other German princes, to Henry K. of Navarre; on affairs of religion. (Lat.) March 1, 1586. 260.
111. Copies of four letters from the deputies of the ftates of the United Provinces, to the king of Navarre, the P. of Condé, Monf. de Chafillon, and Vic. de Turenne: alfo instructions to the faid deputies. (French.) Paris, March, 1585. 268.
112. Henry K. of Navarre? to the E. of Leicester; great professions of affection, and about a present of two hawks. (Orig. Fr. but without fignature.) Henry addreffes the letter [to "His good Ld. and Father;" and fubfcribes himfelf "Votre bien humble Sohn," &c. Sedan, Aug. 13. 270.
113. Intelligence from fome spy, perhaps fent by fir Fra. Walsingham into France. 1586? 274.
114. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester whilst in the Low Countries; recommending a physician. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 8, 1586. 275.
115. Henry (K. of Nav.) to fir Fra. Walsingham; thanking him for good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Caftelgeloux, Feb. 26, 1585. 277.
116. to Mr. Wm. Herle; concerning private affairs. (Orig. Fr.) April 23. 278.
117. Henry (K. of Nav.) to fir Fra. Walsingham; credential for Bufanval. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Jan. 23, 1586. 280.
118. La Noue, to Stafford; various news from Geneva, the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, April 16, 1586. 281.
119. A requisition to the council, to releafe fome fhips, and their cargoes of corn; with a lift of the faid fhips. July. 282.
120. Anth. to the E. of Leicester; a letter of civility. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 12. 286.
121. Dioguo Botell to the E. of Leicester; credential. (Orig. Ital.) Dordrecht, Sept. 30, 1587. 287.
122. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester. (Orig. a fragment.) July 25, 1587. 288.
123. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leicester; chiefly on private concerns. (Orig.) April 4, 1587. 290.
124. to the E. of Leicester; defiring his good offices with the admiral. (Orig. Fr.) July, 1587. 292.
125. A paper entitled, "French occurrences." Aug. 1587. 294.
126. Advertisements out of Spain, and from Paris. Sept. 23, 1587. 296. b.
- 127 Henry

127. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Leicester; credential for Bufanval. (Orig. Fr.) 298.
128. A French song entitled, "L'echo de France." 1587. 299.
129. Balwood, to James VI. K. of Scotland? with an apology for Q. Mary his mother? against Buchanan. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 18, 1588-9. 301.
130. Ja. Grey? to John Thomson; soliciting his vote for an election in parliament. (Orig.) Tuthill, Sept. 1588. 302.
131. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester: a note. (Orig.) June 28, 1588. 304.
132. Ant. Perezius, to James VI? about coming into his kingdom; and Tho. Parry, to Perezius; encouraging him thereto. (Latin.) Canterb. Feb. 23. 306.
133. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence. Paris, Feb. 15 and 26, 1588. 307.
134. to Q. Elizabeth? complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Oct. 19, 1589. 311.
135. Henry IV, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending the sieur de Beauvoir. (Orig. Fr.) Fresne l'esguillon, Aug. 19, 1589. 313.
136. The sentence of the Sorbonne against K. Henry IV. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 32.) Jan 4, 1589-90. 314.
137. Oaths of accession of Henry IV. and of allegiance of the French nobility. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 19.) St. Cloud, Aug. 2, 1589. 316.
138. An abridged description of France. (French.) 319.
139. Ph. de Marnicx, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports the taking of Melun by Henry IV. (Orig. Fr.) Melun, 1590. 341.
140. The D. de Montpensier, to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Sept. 25, 1590. 343. b.
141. Abstracts of several letters from and to France, from July to Dec. 1590. 244.
142. Remembrance of the French king's requests to Q. Elizabeth; also the writer's suit to Ld. and reasons for keeping ships on the coast. Feb. 25, 1590. 345.
143. Abstract of a letter from the P. of Navarre, Pr. of Conty? to Monsieur Chéau-Martin. Navarreux, Dec. 1, 1590. 348.
144. Henry (P. of Condé?) to Q. Elizabeth; desiring a succour of troops. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 14, 1590. 349.
145. François de Bourbon (Pr. of Conty) to Q. Elizabeth; desiring a supply of powder. (Orig. Fr.) Avranches, Dec. 27, 1590. 350.
146. Sir Fr. Drake, to Henry de Bourbon, prince de Dombes; acquainting him with the orders he had for assisting Brittany. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 85.) Nov. 13, 1590. 350. b.
147. Henry de Bourbon, to sir Fr. Drake; about the motions of the Spaniards. (Orig. Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 86.) Dec. 14, 1590. 351.
148. Particulars of a contract for supplies to be sent to the French king. March, 1591. 353. b.
149. Henry IV, to Sir Ed. Stafford; complimentary. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 154.) Chartres, March 4, 1592. 355.
150. A paper touching an offensive league. 1591. 356.
151. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; conjuring her to send him succour. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 96.) Buhy, May 21, 1591. 358.
152. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; acquaints her with his having taken Louviers, and other military operations, &c. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 98.) Budely, June 13, 1591. 359.
153. Henry de la Tour, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his regret that Unton the English ambassador had left them. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 99.) Gisors, June 18, 1591. 361. b.
154. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; on Unton's having left him. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 99.) Gisors, June 19, 1591. 362.
155. Marshal Biron, to Q. Elizabeth; on his appointment to a command in Brittany. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 100.) Gisors, June 19, 1591. 364.
156. Henry IV; his answers to some questions proposed to him on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the succour she was to send into Brittany. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 92.) Chartres, March 4, 1591. 367.
157. François de Bourbon Pr. of Conty, to Q. Elizabeth; about supplies of ammunition. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 85.) Constans, Nov. 9, 1590. 370.
158. Henry IV; his instructions to M. de la Tour, sent through Germany into England. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 86.) Feb. 4, 1590. 372.
159. Ph. de Marnicx, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Bray, April 26, 1590. 375.
160. Henry IV, to sir Ed. Stafford; complimentary; and about the motions of the Spaniards. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 61.) Rozenay, May 6, 1590. 379.
161. Sir Roger Williams; advice from France. (vid. Rym. XVI. 86.) Nov. 20, 1590. 380.
162. A discourse on the state of France; by sir Jo. Norreys. 1590. 383.
163. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; on his successes. (Orig. Fr.) May 1, 1592. 386. b.
164. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; credential in favour of Edm. Yorke; and instructions to the said Edm. Yorke. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 89.) Jan. 29, 1590. 387.
165. Abstract of Henry IVth's letter to Monf. Beauvoir, his ambassador in England; concerning the succour to be sent into Brittany. (French.) March 4, 1590. 396.

Caligula, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 590.

1. Extracts of two letters, the one from Henry IV. on his successes against Tavannes and Longchamps. (Fr.) Aug. 10, 1591. 1.
2. The D. de Mayenne, to Monf. de St. Paul; charging him to hasten to his assistance. (Fr.) Abbeville, March 10, 1591? 3.
3. Beauvoir de la Noue the French ambassador, to sir H. Unton English ambassador; a friendly letter. (Orig. Fr.) London, March 16, 1594. 4.
4. Alex. Farnese, to directing him to come to his assistance with some horse. (Ital.) St. Remi, March 13, 1592. 5. b.
5. Beauvoir de la Noue, to sir H. Unton; two letters, chiefly on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 9? and 27, 1591. 6.
6. Two letters to Henry IV; one from Fumieres, and the other from Boilliere; on military affairs. (Fr.) Corbie, March 25, 1591. 9.
7. Henry

7. Henry IV, to sir H. Unton; on his appointment to the French embassy. (Orig. Fr.) Noyon, Aug. 15, 1591. 10.
8. to sir H. Unton; friendly, and exhorting him to be zealous in the French king's cause. (Orig. Fr.) 11.
9. Ch. de Bourbon (Ct. of Soissons) to sir H. Unton; requesting he would come to him. (Orig. Fr.) St. Lever, Dec. 22, 1591. 13.
10. Sir H. Unton, to sir Robt. Cecil; chiefly on private concerns; laments the death of chancellor Hatton, and his heavy debts. Dec. 19, 1591. 14.
11. Sir H. Unton, to the Privy Council; reports the posture of the French king's affairs, who solicits assistance. Dec. 1591. 16.
12. Ld. Treasurer Burleigh, to sir H. Unton; fourteen original letters of instructions in his negotiations in France; dated March 13. Aug. 3, 18, 22. Sept. 2, . . . 13, 20, 24. Oct. 12, 15, 29. Dec. 1, and 4, 1591. 18.
13. A discourse of Monf. de Mornay, on the posture of the Fr. king's affairs, after having been worsted in Brittany. 46.
14. A discourse on the military operations in France. (Fr.) Aug. 5, 1591. 49.
15. The college of cardinals, to the city of Paris; on the death of Gregory XIV. (Lat.) Oct. 16, 1591. 50.
16. An account of a sharp conference between Henry IV, and the cardinal de Vendome. (French.) July 5, 1591. 52.
17. Articles offered by the city of Chartres to Henry IV. 1591. 54.
18. Some cautions, and advertisements, from a secretary, to prince Casimir (Latin.) 56.
19. A paper of advice to a person (perhaps Henry K. of Nav.) how to conduct himself at court. (Fr.) 57.
20. An exposition of the motives why Q. Eliz. will not send more forces into Normandy. (vid. Rym. XVI. 149.) Nov. 1592. 62.
21. A treaty between England and France, for sending over auxiliaries. 65.
22. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Hen. Unton, sent ambassador to the French king; together with his letters of credence in French: and also certain points taken out of the treaties with France, and to be given to sir H. Unton. (vid. Rym. XVI. 103.) Greenwich, July 24, 1591. 69.
23. Henry IV, to treasurer Burleigh; an apology for sending Ld. Grimstone on a journey. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 100.) Dieppe, June 19, 1591. 75.
24. Notes of the incidents relating to the E. of Essex's expedition into Normandy; with their dates. 76. b.
25. A declaration of the causes moving Q. Eliz. to send for her forces out of Normandy. 1592. 78.
26. Hacqueville, to Q. Elizabeth; news about the siege of Gournay, &c. and soliciting a further supply of 2,000 men. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 124.) Gournay, Oct. 4, 1591. 81. b.
27. A statement of the conduct of the war in Brittany. (French.) 83.
28. Instructions for Th. Grove, one of the six masters of her majesty's navy; sent with certain pinnaces to serve in the river Seine. (vid. Rym. XVI. 137.) Nov. 87.
29. A memorial for sir Tho. Leighton, sent by her majesty to assist the E. of Essex before Rouen. (vid. Rym. XVI. 178.) Dec. 12, 1591. 89.
30. A note of some papers relating to the French treaty. 92. b.
31. Instructions for sir Roger Williams, sent to assist in the defence of Dieppe. 1591. 93.
32. De Paillo; his account of the proceedings of the French king; and an humble request for some supplies. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 157.) Mar. 16, 1592. 97.
33. Instructions to Burnham, for conducting some forces from the Low Countries into Normandy. (vid. Rym. XVI. 161.) May, 1592. 104.
34. Obligationes inter oratores regis Christianiss. et consiliarios reginæ. 106.
35. Answer given to Monf. Sancy and the French ambassador, upon a remonstrance delivered by them from the French king. 110.
36. Ten original letters of instructions and advice, from sir R. Cecil, to sir H. Unton; dated Dec. 6. Oct. 3. Sept. 3. 24. 20. Aug. 28. 22. 5. March 14. and Aug. 11. 1591. 111.
37. Extracts of some points out of the treasurer (Burleigh's) letter of July 27, 1591. 131.
38. Two extracts concerning the English forces in France. 133.
39. Copy of certain articles of treaties with France; signed Burghley. 137.
40. Instructions to Mr. Edm. Yorke, sent to the French king. (copied by two hands; a part in the middle wanting. vid. Rym. XVI. 89.) Richmond, Jan. 30, 1590-1. 139.
41. Three original letters of instructions and advice from the Ld. treasurer Burleigh, to sir H. Unton; dated Feb. 5. 12. and 19. 1591-2. 143.
42. Q. Elizabeth, to sir H. Unton; declaring her intention to assist the French king with 1,600 men. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 19, 1591-2. 149.
43. The prince de Dombes, to the treasurer Burleigh; requesting the continuance of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) 151.
44. Sir Chr. Hatton, chancellor, to sir H. Unton; on his (Unton's) illness. (Orig.) London, Sept. 5, 1591. 152.
45. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the E. of Essex? reproving him for misconduct in the army. (Orig.) Sept. 25, 1591. 155.
46. Sir Chr. Hatton, to sir H. Unton; friendly, and containing some intelligence. (Orig.) London, Sept. 18, 1591. 157.
47. Five original letters from the E. of Essex, to sir H. Unton; containing intelligence; dated March 5. 9. . . . Sept. 6, 1591. and Feb. 19, 1592. 159.
48. Ld. Cobham, to sir H. Unton; intelligence. (Orig.) Cowdrey, Aug. 18, 1591. 169.
49. Ld. Hunfdon, to sir H. Unton; friendly. (Orig.) Whitehall, March 15, 1591-2? 171.
50. The E. of Essex, to sir H. Unton; on the siege of Rouen, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 12, 1591-2. 173.
51. Ld. Buckhurst, to sir H. Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig.) March 8, and 10, 1591-2. 175.
52. J. Fortescue, to sir H. Unton; three letters; chiefly about chancellor Hatton's death. (Orig.) Aug. 26. Dec. 1, and 2, 1591. 179.
53. Sir H. Unton, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from the French army; and about chancellor Hatton's death. Nov. 20, 1591. 184.
54. A report on the conduct of the war in France; especially about the siege of Rouen; complaining of the French king. 1591. 186.
55. Sir

Y y

55. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. treasurer Burleigh; on the state of affairs in France. Noyon, Oct. 28, 1591. 188.
56. Sir H. Unton, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of the affairs in France. Oct. 28, 1591. 190.
57. Instructions to sir H. Unton, sent ambassador to France. (Orig. signed by Q. Eliz. and Burleigh. vid. Rym. XVI. 103. and above VIII. 69.) Greenwich, July 24, 1591. 194.
58. The Lds. Burleigh, Cobham, and Hunfdon, to sir H. Unton, and sir Tho. Leighton; directing them to urge the return of the E. of Essex. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 147.) Whitehall, Dec. 23, 1591. 198.
59. Sir H. Unton, to the Ld. chancellor; reporting his motions. Oct. 15, 1591. 200.
60. Notes of some matters to be represented to the Fr. king; probably by sir H. Unton. 201.
61. Ld. Burleigh, to sir H. Unton; two original letters of advice and instructions. (vid. Rym. XVI. 141, and 143.) Dec. 6, and 15, 1591. 202.
62. Rough draughts of two letters from sir H. Unton; one to the Ld. chancellor. Oct. 1, 1591. 206.
63. The chief points of the contract between the K. of France, and the princes of Germany. (Ital. conf. Rym. XVI. 181.) 1592-3. 207.
64. Beauvoir la Noue, to sir H. Unton; on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 24, 1592. 209.
65. A letter of intelligence from Paris. (French.) 210.
66. Part of a letter, giving notice of supplies of men and money being sent. (French.) 211.
67. Articles accordés par Mefs. de Beauvoir et de Reaux, et Mefs. le Grand Tresorier, l'admiral d'Angleterre, et le chambelan. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 102.) Greenwich, June 25, 1591. 212.
68. Two bills of charges for transports, &c. 1591. 214.
69. An indenture, witnessing the plate that had been delivered out of the jewel office to sir H. Unton. (Orig.) July 25, 1591. 216.
70. Four papers of cyphers. 218.
71. Information given by John Chamberlayn; concerning customs to be paid on provisions. 1591. 222.
72. A fragment of a cypher. 224.
73. A warrant for the payment of sir H. Unton's diet and extraordinaries. July 22, 1592? 226.
74. Sir H. Unton's challenge to the young D. de Guise. (vid. Rym. XVI. 118.) 1591. 227.
75. Queen Elizabeth, to sir H. Unton; slightly reproving him, and permitting him to return. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 157.) Westm. March 16, 1591-2. 229.
76. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expostulatory, on the Pr. de Dombes endeavouring to lead the English forces out of Brittany. (Fr.) Aug. 1591. 231.
77. Q. Elizabeth, to sir H. Unton; two original letters of orders to make remonstrances to the Fr. king; and reprimanding him for misconduct. (vid. Rym. XVI. 117, and 122.) Chichester, Aug. 22, and Sutton, Sept. 26, 1591. 233.
78. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expostulatory, on the conduct of the war. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 111.) Aug. 17, 1591. 237.
79. Sir Chr. Hatton, to sir H. Unton; concerning the queen's reprimand in her letter of Sept. 26. (Orig.) London, Oct. 4, 1591. 239.
80. Q. Elizabeth, to sir H. Unton; declaring her purpose not to give any further aid to the Fr. king. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 6, 1591. 241.
81. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Anhalt; on the death of the elector of Saxony, and the siege of Rouen. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 138.) Westm. Dec. 3, 1591. 243.
82. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expostulatory, on the treatment of her troops. (Fr.) Dec. 12, 1591. 245.
83. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Anhalt; on the death of the elector of Saxony, and the war in France. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 130.) Richmond, Oct. 22, 1591. 247.
84. Rough draughts and copies of forty letters from sir H. Unton;
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| To Ld. Burleigh, | Dec. 31, 1591. |
| D° | D° 3, D° |
| D° | D° 21, D° |
| Sir R. Cecil, | D° 22, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 25, D° |
| Q. Elizabeth, | D° 26, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 26, D° |
| D° | D° 26, D° |
| Sir R. Cecil, | D° 26, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 29, D° |
| E. of Essex, | D° 4, D° |
| Sir R. Cecil, | D° 29, D° |
| Sir J. Norris, | March 3, 1591-2. |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 5, D° |
| D° | D° 3, D° |
| Ld. Howard, | D° 9, D° |
| Sir R. Cecil, | D° 15, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 15, D° |
| D° | D° 17, D° |
| D° | D° 19, D° |
| Sir Th. Heneage, | D° 15, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 19, D° |
| Sir Th. Heneage, | D° 20, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 20, D° |
| E. of Essex, | D° 20, D° |
| Ld. Buckhurst, | D° 20, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 21, D° |
| D° | D° 23, D° |
| Mr. Grimston, | Aug. 2, 1591. |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 3, D° |
| Sir Chr. Hatton, | D° 3, D° |
| Mr. Fortescue, | D° 3, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 15, D° |
| Sir R. Cecil, | D° 3, D° |
| D° | D° 17, D° |
| Sir Chr. Hatton, | D° 17, D° |
| Ld. Burleigh, | D° 17, D° |
| D° | D° 17, D° |
| D° | D° 24, D° |
| Mr. Grimston, | D° 28, D° 249. |
85. Sir Th. Heneage, to sir H. Unton; intelligence. (Orig.) Feb. 26, 1591-2. 320.
86. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Burleigh. (a rough draught.) Aug. 31, 1591. 322.
87. Sir Th. Heneage, to sir H. Unton. (Orig. a fragment.) Feb. 19, 1591-2. 324.
88. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Essex and Mr. vice chamberlain. (rough draughts.) Feb. 1, 1591-2. 326.
89. Extracts from certain intercepted letters from English fugitives. July, 1591. 330.
90. A paper of intelligence; probably from sir H. Unton. 332.
91. Sir H. Unton, to sir R. Cecil. (a copy or draught.) Offy, Feb. 1, 1591-2. 334.
92. Advertisements from divers places, for sir H. Unton. 336.
93. Advertisements of the D. of Parma's overthrow at the siege of the fort against Nimeguen. 337.
94. Notes

94. Notes of intelligence about the D. of Parma, &c. 338.

95. Rough draughts and copies of sixteen letters from Sir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	Feb. 16, 1591-2.
Sir R. Cecil,	D° 8, D°
The Vice Chamb.	D° 8, D°
E. of Effex,	D° 8, D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D° 13, D°
E. of Effex,	D° 13, D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D° 16, D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 16, D°
D°	D° 20, D°
D°	D° 23, D°
The E. of Effex,	D° 24, D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D° 24, D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D° 28, D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 28, D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D° 28, D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 24, D° 339.

96. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir H. Unton; three original letters of intelligence and advice. dated May 4, and Feb. 12 and 19, 1592. 369.

97. Rough draughts and copies of ten letters from sir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	May 7, 1592.
D°	D° 9, D°
D°	D° 10, D°
D°	D° 11, D°
D°	D° 1, D°
D°	D° 11, D°
D°	D° 16, D°
D°	D° 24, D°
D°	June 12, D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D° 12, D° 375.

98. Sir J. Norris, to sir H. Unton; concerning the English troops in Brittany. (Orig.) Puddlewharfe, London, March 8, 1591-2, 392.

99. Sir J. Norris; a discourse of the state of France. 394.

100. A memorandum of the state of the army in France. 396.

101. Sir J. Norris, to sir H. Unton; concerning the English troops in France. (Orig.) Feb. 1591-2. 398.

102. Grimston, to sir H. Unton; news from the army. Aug. 6, 1591. 400.

103. Copy of an order of the privy seal for the charges of her majesty's ambassador in France. March 12, 1579, and accounts in consequence thereof. 402.

104. Abstract of a letter of Q. Elizabeth, to be communicated to the Fr. king. Aug. 22, 1591. 404.

105. to the Fr. ambassador in London; friendly. (Fr.) Dieppe, March 20, 1591-2. 406.

106. An account of the Fr. king's debt to Q. Elizabeth. (vid. Rym. XVI. 88.) 1590. 407.

107. A remembrance of the Fr. king's requests, to be moved to her majesty. (vid. Rym. XVI. 48.) Chartres, Feb. 25, 1590. 409.

108. Notes of the artillery and stores loaded in three vessels. 411.

109. Sir H. Unton, to Mr. Grimston; desiring him to hasten the sending away the Fr. king's confirmation of an agreement. Dieppe, Aug. 2. 1591. 413.

110. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Cobham; thanks and intelligence. Aug. 4, 1591. 415.

111. Intelligence from the camp. Aug. 1591. 417.

112. Articles of capitulation of the town of Noyon. Aug. 17, 1591. 418.

113. Rough draughts of fourteen letters of sir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	Aug. 23, 1591.
Sir R. Cecil,	Sept. 7, D°
J. Stanhope,	D° 7, D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 7, D°
D°	D° 13, D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D° D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 18, D°
D°	D° 27, D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D° 27, D°
Lds. of Council,	D° 18, D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D° 13, D°
D°	Oct. 1, D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D° D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D° 1, D° 420.

114. Memoir of matters relating to re-presented to Q. Elizabeth by the sieurs de Beauvoir and Sancy, by order of their King. (Fr.) 1590? 448.

115. Account of sums due by the Fr. king to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 88.) 453.

116. A memorial of sir John Worrey, concerning certain points relating to the auxiliaries, wherein her majesty's resolution is to be known. 1591. 455.

117. A declaration of her majesty's monthly charges in Brittany. 1592. 456. b.

118. A French letter to Q. Elizabeth, desiring the loan of two cannon. (Orig. the subscription cut away.) 459.

119. An account of Q. Elizabeth's disbursements, both in money lent to the Fr. king, and for the pay of her troops in Brittany and Normandy. 460.

120. Henry IV; his ordinance for laying a duty on shipping for the equipment of a fleet. (Fr. with a tarif for the same in English.) 464.

121. Beauvoir la Noue, to about the release of a French ship carried into Bristol. (Orig. Fr.) Uxbridge, Nov. 11, 1592. 470.

122. A statement of accounts between England and France; and causes of complaint on the part of England. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 194.) Feb. 18, 1592-3. 471.

123. Divers causes to move her majesty to dislike of the employment of her men and money in France. This is the above article in English, as it is printed in Rymer, ubi sup. Feb. 18, 1592-3. 474.

124. An addition to the former introductions (instructions) of sir John Norris sent into Brittany. (vid. Rym. XVI. 173.) Sept. 20, 1592. 483. b.

125. Journal of the operations of the English forces in France. 1591. 488.

126. Contents of the letters sent to sir John Norris in 1592 and 1593, being employed in France; and collections out of letters sent from sir J. Norris, from Oct. 28, 1592, to June 17, 1593. 491.

127. A treaty between England and France, concerning the farther succours to be given to the Fr. king. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 151.) 1591. 499.

128. Ld. Burleigh, to sir H. Unton; five Orig. letters of instruction and advice. May 9, 15, . . . , 29, and June 9, 1592. 501.

129. The Lds. of the Council, to sir H. Unton; orders to demand the restitution of the ordnance and ammunition lent for the siege of Rouen. (Orig.) May 21, 1592. 511.

130. Ld. Howard (Ld. admiral) to sir H. Unton; two original letters, expressing great cordiality towards the Fr. king and Unton; and about indemnification

nification to some merchants. March 4, and Feb. 14, 1592. 513.

131. Ld. Howard, to captain Fem.... of her majesty's navy; a warrant for bringing over fir H. Unton. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 6, 1592. 517.

132. Ld. Buckhurst, to fir H. Unton; about the sale of a horse. (Orig.) March 27, 1592. 519.

133. Sir Th. Heneage, to fir H. Unton; three original letters, chiefly on private concerns. March 29, 2, and May 5, 1592. 521.

134. Etwell Smith, to fir H. Unton; about the remittance of money, straggling soldiers, &c. (Orig.) Dieppe, April 5, 1592. 527.

135. The French ambassador (B. de la Noue) to fir H. Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig. but without signatures.) Lond. May 6, and 11, 1592. 529.

136. Henry IV, to fir H. Unton; inclosing letters to the queen, and letters from the dukes of Parma and Mayenne, which had been intercepted. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, March 28, 1592. 533.

137. Christian, prince of Anhalt, to Q. Eliz.; complains of the treatment of himself and his troops by the French. (Fr.) June 10, 1592. 534.

138. Christian, prince of Anhalt, to fir H. Unton; inclosing the above. June, 1592. 536.

139. Intelligence from the French army. (Fr.) 537.

140. Beauvoir de la Noue, to fir H. Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 20, 1592, and Dec. 12, 1591. 538.

141. Intelligence from the camp before Noyon. (Fr.) Aug. 12, 1591. 541.

142. Answers of the French king to some queries proposed by Q. Elizabeth, concerning the transportation and maintenance of her auxiliaries. (Fr.) 543.

143. The Fr. king's ratification of the treaty of June 25. (Fr.) Noyon, Aug. 10, 1591. 545.

144. An extract of the instructions given to Mons. de Reaux. (Fr.) June 4, 1591. 547.

145. The treaty concluded by Mons. de Turenne with the prince of Anhalt for a body of Reiters. (Fr.) Heidelberg, April 24, 1591. 549.

146. Two papers of clauses demanded for the Reiters. (Fr.) one of them dated La Motte, Dec. 11, 1591. 557.

147. Charles de Lorraine (D. de Mayenne) to Guyonnelles; orders to join him. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 199.) Noyon, March 21, 1592-3. 561.

148. A report of the defeat in Brittany. (Fr.) June... 1592. 562.

149. A rough draught of a letter, probably from fir H. Unton, to the vicomte de Turenne; expostulatory. (Fr.) Lond. May 11? 1592. 564.

150. Articles proposed by the Colonels and Reiters of the German army; with the answers of the Fr. K. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 182.) Rouen, Jan. 4, 1592-3. 566.

151. Articles stipulated between the vicomte de Turenne, the princes of the empire, and the Pr. of Anhalt. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 181.) Jan. 1592-3. 568.

152. An account of charges for the maintenance of the Pr. of Anhalt's troops. (Fr.) 570.

153. Articles stipulated between Mefs. de Sancy, Salignac, and Rothières, and the Colonels and Reit-mastres of the Pr. of Anhalt's army. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 180.) Jan. 1592-3. 572.

154. Beauvoir de la Noue, to Henry IV; concern-

ing the siege of Rouen, which Q. Eliz. is bent upon. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 199.) London, March 18, 1592-3. 574.

155. Biron, to Q. Elizabeth; inclosing a letter from Hen. IV. (Orig. Fr.) May 28, 1592. 576.

156. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Ld. Burleigh; two letters imploring succour. (Orig. Fr.) May 27 and 26, 1592. 578.

157. Rough draughts of five letters of Sir H. Unton; four to Ld. Burleigh, of Dec. 19, 20, 4, and 10. and one to Etwell Smith, of Dec. 15, 1591. 582.

Caligula, E. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 583.

1. A short statement of an overcharge in the pay of fir J. Norris's bands. 1593. 1. b.

2. The French king's instructions for the Vidame of Chartres, concerning his embassy into England. (Fr.) Chartres, March 9, 1593. 2.

3. A contract made with M. de Noele (Noue) for assuring the payment of such sums of money as her majesty disbursed in the Fr. K.'s behalf. April... 1593. 11.

4. A collection of the services done by fir J. Norris in Brittany, from April the 4th to..., 1593. 17.

5. A breviat of the full strength of her majesty's forces employed for Brittany, upon muster taken at Avoine in Maine. June 13, 1593. 19.

6. New articles to enlarge the truce in Brittany. Sept. 11, 1593. 23.

7. A conjectural discourse concerning an offer to be made by the Fr. king to the Catholics for a peace, on his conforming. 1593. 27.

8. A further contrary consideration; on the same subject as the above. 32.

9. Instructions for fir Th. Wilkes, being sent by her majesty to the Fr. king. July 14, 1593. 35.

10. Heads of the discourse the Fr. king made unto fir Th. Wilkes; in answer to the matter of his conversion. Aug. 15, 1593. 42.

11. A persuasive discourse, written by the Fr. ambassador and M. Montmartin, to the estates and deputies of Brittany; touching honourable favours received from her majesty; and the necessity of surrendering Pempole and Bréhac unto her majesty, as well for her security of expense, as for a retreat of her forces: sent to the Lds. of her majesty's Privy Council. (Fr.) Quincen, March 10, 1593. 51.

12. Answers of the Fr. king to the articles propounded in her majesty's name by fir Th. Wilkes. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593. 59.

13. List of the deputies of the league for a conference. 1593. 65. b.

14. The French ambassador's (Beauvoir) notes to the Council upon the French king's answer: brought by Mr. Wilkes. (Fr.) Sept? 1593. 66.

15. Adanfan? Gov. of Calais, to the Ld. Admiral; acquaints him with the levies of the enemies, and his means of defence. (Orig. Fr.) Calais, Nov. 6, 1593. 67.

16. Sir Robt. Sidney (ambassador in France) to Ld. Burleigh; reports conversations with the Fr. king, and the state of affairs in France. Feb. 15, 1593. 69.

17. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the deputies of Brittany. March 17, 1593. 78.

18. A collection of Q. Elizabeth's letters to fir J. Norris,

Norris, and of his answers to them, directed to the Ld. Treasurer: from Dec. 1593, to March 20, 1593-4.

82.

19. A league offensive and defensive between the Fr. king and Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593.

86.

20. A remonstrance from the three states of Brittany to Q. Elizabeth, against her withdrawing her troops. (Fr.) Rennes, Oct. 25, 1593.

88.

21. A memoir of the requests of the states of Brittany, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the security of that province. 1593.

89.

22. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Robt. Sidney, sent ambassador to France. 1593.

93. b.

23. Harangue faite au roy par M. de Fedeau, au nom des Eglises reformées de France; avec la reponse de sa majesté, du 12 Dec. 1593.

96.

24. Montmartin, to Q. Elizabeth; offering his services. (Orig. Fr.) Beaucaire, May 22, 1593.

102.

25. Henry IV; his instructions to M. de Morlans on his embassy to Q. Eliz. (French. a copy authenticated by the signatures of Beauvoir de la Noue, B. de Morland, and the Vidame de Chartres.) Dreux, June 20, 1593.

105.

26. Henry IV; instructions to M. de Mouy, sent to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. with rubrics in Burleigh's hand.) St. Denis, Aug. 3, 1593.

116.

27. Articles agreed upon by M. d'Aumont Gov. in Brittany, and sir J. Norris, Gen. of the English forces in that province. (Fr. signed Norris.) Pempoul, Sept. 16, 1593.

124.

28. St. Luc, to Q. Elizabeth; on some military transactions in Brittany. (Orig. Fr.) Pempoul, Sept. 25, 1593.

127.

29. Henry IV, to Beauvoir; concerning his conversion. (Fr.) May 16, 1593.

128.

30. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to Ld. Burleigh; on affairs of religion, and requesting advice. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 1593.

130.

31. Beauvoir de la Noue, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing a letter from M. d'Incarville. (Orig. Fr.) Hacquenay, Oct. 5, 1593.

132.

32. Sir Th. Wilkes, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting a conversation with the Fr. king, touching some causes of his conversion, &c. Melun, Aug. 17, 1593.

134.

33. Q. Elizabeth's bond of amity with Henry IV. (Fr.) Windfor, Oct. 18, 1593.

138.

34. Some representations to Q. Elizabeth, in behalf of Henry IV.

139.

35. The contents of a letter from marshal d'Aumont, to Henry IV. 1593.

140.

36. Henry IV; his bond of amity with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593.

141.

37. Instructions given to sir Roger Williams, having charge over certain bands now remaining at Dieppe. Aug. 24, 1593.

143.

38. Articles of matters to be required in the next treaty with the Fr. king, and the states of Brittany; chiefly about the surrender of the Isle of Brehac. Feb. 28, 1593-4.

145.

39. Q. Elizabeth, to sir J. Norris; concerning the ill-treatment of the English troops in Brittany. (Orig.) Richmond. Nov. 14, 1593.

149.

40. Abstract of the ancient customs and subsidies paid to the king at the town of Pempoul. Sept. 15, 1593.

150.

41. The bond of confederation of the Fr. king

with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. vid. IX. 36.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593.

152.

42. Instructions pour M. le commandeur de Karanton, s'en allant en Angleterre. Rennes, Oct. 24, 1593.

158.

43. Chev. de to Q. Elizabeth; reports the progress of the royal army in Picardy. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Jan. 9, 1593-4.

155.

44. Divers causes to move her majesty to dislike of the employment of the men and money in France, &c. (vid. VIII. 123. and Rym. XVI. 194.) Feb. 18, 1592-3.

156.

45. A memorial sent by the marshal d'Aumont, to the Fr. ambassador in England; representing the difficulties of the war in Brittany. (Orig. Fr.) Loué? June 26, 1593.

164.

46. Four letters of sir Robt. Sidney, the last seemingly an original, to Mr. Edmonds. Lond. Dec. 4, 1593, and Dieppe, Jan. 11, 9, and 12, 1593-4.

168.

47. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Tho. Edmonds? an order to assist in bringing back the English troops under the command of Sir Edw. Brooke. Windfor, Oct. 24, 1593.

170.

48. Copies of 22 letters to Mr. Tho. Ed. (probably Edmonds) then in France.

From Ld. Burleigh, Theobalds, Dec. 5, 1593.

Sir H. Unton, Lond. May 17, and Oct. 29, D°

J. Stanhope, Windfor, Oct. 24, D°

Tho. Wilkes, D° D° 11, D°

D° Battersea, D° 19, 28, D°

D° Windfor, Nov. 6, D°

D° Croydon, May, 15, D°

D° Windfor, Nov. 14, D°

D° Lond. Jan. 19, and 20, 1593-4.

D° Lond. Feb. 12, D°

Ld. Burleigh, Windfor, Oct. 20, D°

Sir H. Unton, D° Nov. 19, D°

Sir R. Cecil, Oct. 9, Nov. 13, Dec. 4, D°

Tho. Wilkes, Lond. April, D°

D° Windfor, Sept. 20 and 23, D°

Ld. Burleigh, D° Oct. 5, D°

170. b.

49. Dispute entre M. du Pleffis et l'Eveque d'Evreux, touchant plusieurs passages du livre du dit Sr. du Pleffis. May, 1600.

185.

50. Copies of three letters to Mr. Tho. Ed. (Edmonds) from Ld. Howard, Dover, Nov. 5; Ld. Burleigh, Windfor, Sept. 5, 1593; and one without a name.

191.

51. Notes and minutes of several letters to Ld. Burleigh, and from the queen to sir J. Norris, &c. on French affairs. 1594.

193.

52. A remembrance to sir Hen. Norris, to be imparted to his brother; shewing the cause of some stay made in the execution of the former dispatch. May 12, 1594.

195.

53. Minutes of several letters to and from the queen, the treasurer, &c. on French affairs. 1594.

197.

54. T. Edmonds, to sir Robt. Cecil? reports his having returned to the Fr. king the orders of St. Michael, which he had conferred on sir Nich. Clifford, and sir Anth. Shirley. Camp at Lan, June 4, 1594.

201. b.

55. A list of the officers of the field, and of the bands in Brittany; together with their monthly entertainments. Oct. 21, 1594.

206.

56. A letter signed Martin Frobisher; to Ld. reports the taking of the fort of Croydon near Breff, (probably not an original.) Croydon, Nov. 8, 1594.

211.

Z z

57. A note

57. A note in Ld. Burleigh's hand, of the money lent to the Fr. king by Q. Elizabeth. 211. b.
58. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating himself concerning some charges the Q. had brought against him. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain, Nov. 14, 1594. 212.
59. A memorial of divers things delivered to Mons. Beauvoir, in answer to certain propositions made by him to her majesty. 1594. 213.
60. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; amicably informs her of his recovery from an illness, and of some successes in his military affairs (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, April 18, 1595. 214.
61. Marshal d'Aumont, to Q. Elizabeth; complains of sir J. Norris. (Orig. Fr.) Guingamp, Aug. 2, 1595. 216.
62. Articles of matters to be granted by the Fr. king and the states of Brittany to the queen's majesty, and the governors of her forces in Brittany; together with the above article, IX. 38. March, 1593-4. 217.
63. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Oliver St. John, appointed to go to M. Sardeac, governor of Brest. Jan. 21. 222.
64. Sir John Norris's instructions for sir Hen. Norris, to clear him at court of various charges brought against him. Pempoul, April 4, 1594. 226.
65. Henry IV, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting the continuation of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 7, 1594. 234.
66. Considerations of the Fr. king's demands, by his letters brought by Mons. Loveny. 1595. 235.
67. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; an explanatory letter concerning the English troops in France. Nonfuch, Oct. 9, 1595. 240.
68. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Edmonds; in answer to a letter from the Fr. king to la Fontaine; explanatory as to some late misunderstanding. Nonfuch, Oct. 3, 1595. 243.
69. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Hen. Unton, sent ambassador to the Fr. king. Dec. 16, 1595. 251.
70. Charges et subides insupportables, torts, griefs, &c. que souffrent les sujets du roy de France, leurs commerce et vaisseaux, en Angleterre. 1595. 259.
71. Notes of several letters by Ld. Burleigh. 1595. 263. b.
72. Queen Elizabeth, to the D. of Parma? for a passport for sir Th. Wilkes, whom she sends to treat with him. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Sept. 11, 1594. 266.
73. Q. Elizabeth, to the marshal d'Aumont; desiring that two cannon she had sent into Brittany might be restored. (Orig. Fr.) Westminster, May 13, 1594. 267.
74. Q. Elizabeth's commission to sir J. Norris, directing some regulations as to the number and disposition of her troops in Brittany. July 7, 1594. 269.
75. Tho. Edmonds, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) St. Quintin, Nov. 30, 1594. 270.
76. Henry IV, to James VI. K. of Scotland; on the birth of prince Henry. (Fr.) Paris, Sept. 1594. 272.
77. Henry IV; his proclamation, confirming the privileges of the Scottish merchants in France. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 26, 1594. 273.
78. Henry IV, to James VI. K. of Sc.; thanks for his congratulations on the prosperous state of his affairs. (Fr.) St. Germain, Nov. 7, 1594. 274.
79. The plot of the castle of Croydon off Brest; by sir J. Norris. Oct. 5, 1594. 276.
80. Instructions to sir J. Norris, returned into Brittany, to take charge of the forces there. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 15, 1594. 277.
81. Walter Orme, to the Ld. treasurer, the admiral, and the French ambassador in London; concerning certain tolls and duties improperly laid on English merchandize in Normandy and Picardy. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 15, 1594. 281.
82. An imperfect copy of Henry IVth's proclamation IX. 77. (Fr.) Oct. 26, 1594. 284.
83. W. B. (Ld. Burleigh) to sir Henry Unton; instructions and advice. Jan. 23, 1594-5. 285.
84. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Burleigh; two original dispatches, on various French affairs. Coucy, Jan. 17, and March 17, 1595. 287.
85. Lettre de Mons. le duc de Moyne (sic) au roy d'Espagne; touchant les guerres civiles de France; faite par Mons. le president Jeannin. (Orig. signed Charles de Lorraine.) Soissons, April 26, 1595. 293.
86. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to Ld. Burleigh; desiring his good offices with Q. Elizabeth at the present pacification. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 25, 1595. 333.
87. Henry IV; a remonstrance concerning some matters proposed by sir H. Unton. (Orig. Fr.) Folembrai, Jan. 22, 1596. 335.
88. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; regretting the death of sir H. Unton; and respecting the matters proposed by him before his death. (Orig. Fr.) La-fere, 1596. 338.
89. An offensive treaty; by which England engages to send 2000 men to the assistance of the French king. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 16, 1596. 340.
90. Sommaire des choses principales traitées entre les ambassadeurs du roy très Chretien, et aucuns du conseil privé de sa majesté la Reine d'Angleterre. (the preliminary negotiations to the above treaty.) 1596. 342.
91. A discourse of the voyage of chief ambassador from her majesty to the French king, to Rouen in Normandy; the king's entry into that city during his lordship's residence there; and the prospect of the performance of his business, and safe return. Oct. 1596. 350.
92. Extracts out of treaties, concerning shipping and trade. 354.
93. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying himself. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, May 31. 355.
94. Henry IV, to the D. de Bouillon; on the return of the latter from England, and respecting the war in Normandy. (Fr.) Monceaux, Sept. 7, 1596. 358.
95. Commission for the E. of Essex, when he went to succour Calais. April 13, 1596. 362.
96. Extracts of various treaties between England and France. 367.
97. A narrative of the investment of Henry IV. with the order of the garter. (a draught, probably by Ld. Shrewsbury.) Sept. 1596. 375.
98. Instructions to sir Anth' Mildmay, sent ambassador to the Fr. king; Mons. de Reaux being come ambassador from the said king. 1596. 381.
99. Henry IVth's oath for the performance of the late treaties. (Lat.) Rouen, Oct. 1596. 389.
100. Part of a letter from Henry IV, to the preacher Mons. de la Fontaine; on the state of his affairs. Jan. 15, 1597. 391.
101. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; two expostulatory letters. (Fr.) May 5, and April 10, 1597. 398.
102. An

102. An answer made to the French ambassador's propositions for a supply of 4000 men. (Fr.) 1597. 400. b.

103. Sir Anth^r Mildmay, to Henry IV; concerning a supply of men, and a claim of reimbursements. (Fr.) July 16, 1597. 402.

104. Instructions in form of a lettet, to sir Anth^r Mildmay; sent by Mr. Edmonds. Westm. May 6, 1597. 403.

105. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expostulating. Jan. 4, 1597-8? 409.

106. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the state of affairs in France. (Orig.) Dover, Feb. 14, 1597-8? 411.

107. A letter of intelligence, concerning Fr. treaties with the Emperor, the Swifs, &c. (Fr.) Paris, March 8, 1597-8? 412.

108. Notes of intelligence, out of divers letters. 414.

109. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Fr. king treating for peace, &c. (Orig.) Dieppe, Feb. 20, 1597-8? 415.

110. Helene de la Valette, to Q. Elizabeth; on count Mansfeld's motions on the French frontiers. (Orig.) 1597. 416.

111. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of sir Anth^r Mildmay, who had leave to return. (Orig. Fr.) Amiens, Aug. 18, 1597. 418.

112. A declaration delivered by M. de Reaux, to her majesty, from the Fr. king; touching the recovery of Calais and Amiens. (Fr.) June 3, 1597. 421.

113. Instructions of the sieur Chaligny, sent from the reformed church of France to her majesty. (Fr.) Sept. 1597. 433.

114. Q. Elizabeth, to sir R. Cecil? and about their negociations with the French king. Westm. March 17, 1597-8. 435.

115. The substance of the last conference which Mr. Sec^r Cecil had with the king's council at Nantes. 1597. 439.

116. The benefits of peace with Spain. 1597-8. 443.

117. Offres faites par les etats generaux des Provinces Unies, au Roy de France, pour l'observation de la ligue, et continuation de la guerre. 444.

118. Memoire d'aucuns principaux points proposez à M. de Cecil, par les etats des Provinces Unies. Angers, April 6, 1598. 445.

119. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing great friendship and gratitude. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, Oct. 25, 1597. 451.

120. Henry IV, to Mr. Fountain; on the state of his affairs, particularly his treaty with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Germain, May 5, 1597. 452.

121. A memorial for an instruction to R. C. J. H. and T. W. (sir R. Cecil, J. Herbert, and Tho. Wilkes.) on negociations with the Fr. king. 1597. 454.

122. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing anxiety for his father's health; and his thoughts on the prospect of a peace. (Orig.) Dover, Feb. 16, 1597-8. 462.

123. A treaty of peace between Spain, France, and Savoy. (Fr.) July 12, 1598. 464.

124. Instructions to sir Robt. Cecil ambassador, John Herbert, and Tho. Wilkes, commissioners to the Fr. king. 1597? 484.

125. Certain articles between the Q. of England and the K. of France, touching maritime causes. (Lat.) April 10, 1599. 492.

126. Minutes of a letter from Q. Eliz. to the Fr.

K. July 13, 1599. and respecting Sir Hen. Nevill's proposition to the Fr. king's council. 1599. 495.

127. A complaint of English merchants, concerning some restraints laid upon the woollen trade by the French. 1599. 497.

128. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; desiring that the place of the next conference be fixed at a town near her coasts. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 24, 1599. 499.

129. The state of the French king's commission for maritime causes. 501.

130. Propositions made by sir Hen. Nevill to the Fr. king, concerning the maintenance of the auxiliaries. (Fr.) May 31, 1599. 505.

131. Henry IVth's two answers to sir Hen. Nevill's propositions. (Fr.) 1599. 506. b.

132. Sir Hen. Nevill, to Mr. Villeroy; concerning his propositions. (Fr.) Paris, June 6, 1599. 508. b.

133. Mons. de Villeroy's answer to the above. (Fr.) Du Bois, June 8, 1599. 509. b.

134. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; desiring an explanation concerning his conduct. (French.) 1599. 513.

135. Instructions for Mr. Tho. Edmonds, going to the French king. 1599. 514.

136. Minutes of letters from the D. de Bouillon and Henry IV, to Q. Eliz. 520. b.

137. Mr. Edmonds notes for Tho. Parry; concerning the treaty of Blois, &c. 521.

138. Two papers of articles proposed for a treaty regulating the trade and navigation; and two papers of answers to the said articles. Nov. 1598. and Jan. 1599. 525.

139. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, Sept. 3, 1598. 530. b.

140. The Archd. Albert, and Philip II. K. of Spain; their proclamations and letters on the marriage of the Infanta Isabella, daughter of Philip, with the above Archduke; and the donation of Burgundy, &c. to the new married couple. (Fr. near one half burnt.) May, 1599. 531.

141. A fragment, of complaints of English merchants trading in France. 542.

142. Replique à la reponse donnée aux articles proposez par l'ambassadeur de France, touchant le reglement de la navigation. (this is one of the papers in IX. 138.) Jan. 13, 1598-9. 549.

143. Reponse de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, aux repliques des commissaires de S. M. très Chretienne. 551.

144. Reponse de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, aux plaintes presentées au roy très Chretien, par le procureur Syndic des etats de Normandie, contre le traitement qu'ils disent recevoir en Angleterre. 553.

145. The speech of Henry IV, on his insisting on the passing of an edict in favour of the protestants. (Fr. the same in English printed.) Jan. 5, 1599. 555.

146. The English ambassador, to Henry IV; desiring his answer to certain points previous to his meeting the deputies of the assembly at Boulogne. 561.

147. The formal proceedings in a matter of reprisal, in the admiralty at Rouen. (Fr.) April, 1600. 563.

148. A statement of duties successively laid in France, from 1581, to 1600. 569.

149. Instructions to going ambassador to the French king. 577.

Caligula, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 416.

1. Two sets of queries proposed by an English ambassador in France (sir H. Nevill?) to the queen's ministers. 2.
2. A dispatch from the English ambassador in France (sir H. Nevill?) reporting an audience concerning the D. de Bouillon. Jan. 4, 1602. 9.
3. Answers to a reply of the Fr. ambassadors. (Lat. a rough draught much corrected.) Jan. 18. 13.
4. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; two original letters asking redress, and promising the same, and to abide by the treaty of Blois. (Fr.) Westm. Jan. 28, 1600. 16.
5. Sir Hen. Nevill, to sir Robt. Cecil? desiring instructions concerning a treaty about to be concluded. (Orig.) Rochester, Jan. 19, 1600. 21.
6. Part of a letter of instructions, on an intended treaty. 22.
7. An extract out of the registers of the Fr. privy council, concerning the woollen trade; translated into English. (printed.) April, 1600. 23.
8. A statement of exactions and grievances sustained by the merchants at Bourdeaux and Rochelles. 24.
9. A remonstrance of the merchants of Bourdeaux on the state of their commerce with England. (French.) 26.
10. Henry IV; his instructions to Mefs. de Boiffé and de Beaumont; concerning the commerce between England and France. (Fr.) Paris, Dec. 11, 1601. 28.
11. Minutes of letters from the French king, to Q. Eliz; and the marshal de Biron, to sir Robt. Cecil. 1601. 30. b.
12. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; about a book sent to James I. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 31.
13. Cath. de Parthenay, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) 31. b.
14. Part of a letter expressing gratitude. 33.
15. Answers of the French ambassador, to the exposition of English commissioners concerning trade. (Fr.) 34.
16. A paper on the commerce, seemingly of the Hanseatic towns, with England. (Lat.) 1603. 36.
17. The magistrates of Lubeck, to English commissioners at Bremen; demanding redress for a ship that had been wrecked and plundered in England. (Lat.) Dec. 1602. 38.
18. Rough draughts of several letters of sir Tho. Parry. 40.
19. Part of a French paper, containing intelligence concerning Henry IV, Rosny, &c. 51.
20. Rough draughts and copies of letters, some, and perhaps all, from sir T. Parry, to Ld. Cecil. 55.
21. William to the English ambassador at Paris (sir Tho. Parry) about the receipt of some monies at Rouen. (Orig.) Rouen, May 4, 1603. 104.
22. William Sedley, to sir Tho. Parry. (Orig.) Dieppe, May 7, 1603. 106.
23. Hercules Weir, to sir Tho. Parry; gives notice of an intended journey of the Fr. king. (Orig.) 108.
24. Hen. Bromley, to sir Tho. Parry; intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 110.
25. Sir Oliver Cromwell, to sir Tho. Parry; thanks

- him for kindness to his son. (Orig.) Wilton, Dec. 1, 1603. 112.
26. Lewis Evans, to sir Tho. Parry; desiring to borrow money. Oct. 15. 114.
27. Rough draughts of sir Tho. Parry's letters to Ld. Cecil. 116.
28. Franc. Lercaro, to sir Tho. Parry; has not obtained the intelligence wanted. (Ital.) 1603. 134.
29. The ambassadors of the elector palatine, Fred. IV; their reply to the answers of the French king, concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Fr.) 1603. 136.
30. A letter concerning a late conspiracy to assassinate Hen IV. (Fr. copy of X. 107.) 1603. 138.
31. Sir Tho. Parry, to the E. of Salisbury. (a rough draught.) Paris, July 7, 1605. 140.
32. Heads of an agreement between English and Fr. commissioners concerning trade. (Fr.) 1602. 142.
33. Simon Theloal, to Dr. Dun; commissioner at Bremen; news from England. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1602. 144.
34. Proposals made by her majesty's commissioners, on commercial matters; with answers of the Fr. commissioners to the same. 1602. 146.
35. Simon Theloal, to Dr. Dun; news from England. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 8, 1602. 148.
36. Henry IV, to the D. de Bouillon; about the charges brought against him. (Fr.) Fontainebleau, Nov. 18, 1602. 150.
37. A treaty between Henry IV, and the Helvetic Body. (Fr.) Jan 31, 1602. 152.
38. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; about Ld. Cobham's conspiracy; treaties with Spain, &c. (Orig.) Winchester, Sept. 27, 1603. 156.
39. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; Ld. Cobham, sir W. Raleigh, &c. &c. tried and convicted. (Orig.) Wilton, Dec. 1, 1603. 158.
40. Ric. to sir Tho. Parry; a letter of thanks, and offer of services. (Orig.) London, May 5, 1603. 162.
41. Ric. Rolfe, to sir Tho. Parry; desires pardon for some omission, and to be further employed. (Orig.) London, July 18, 1603. 163.
42. Lawrence Rookes, to sir Tho. Parry; accounts for his son not going over to him after the queen's death. (Orig.) March 27, 1603. 165.
43. to sir Tho. Parry; expressing friendship: the writer signs himself "cousin." (Orig.) Lond. May 20, 1603. 167.
44. Sir Tho. Parry, to the warden of All Souls; concerning Mr. Williams' and Mr. Solybank's absence. 169.
45. Tho. Knyvett, to sir Th. Parry; claims a debt, in very harsh language. (Orig.) 1603. 170.
46. Richd. Bell, to sir Th. Parry; petitions for relief. (Orig.) 172.
47. J. Battiste de Go to M. de St. Sauveur; appoints him for an audience of the king. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, May 27, 1603. 173.
48. Edw. Greville, to sir Tho. Parry; on private concerns. (Orig.) Lond. May 28, 1603. 174.
49. Wm. Sedley, to sir Th. Parry; on some favour received. (Orig.) Rouen, May 4, 1603. 176.
50. Rough draughts of letters of sir Th. Parry. 1604. 179.
51. De Souilly Anjorant, to sir Th. Parry; about a collection to be made for the protestant churches in England. (Orig. Fr.) Winchester, Oct. 18, 1603. 190.
52. James

52. James I, to sir Th. Parry; declaring his intention to cultivate the friendship of France. (Orig.) Towcester? April 15, 1603. 191.

53. Rosny? to sir Th. Parry; about redress for the injuries reciprocally committed on merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 6, 1603. 193.

54. James I, to sir Tho. Parry; with a letter for the Fr. king; and desiring that du Tour and not de Beaumont might be continued Fr. ambassador. Burleigh, April 25, 1603. 194.

55. James I, to (David Lindsay) the Archbp. of Glasgow, ambassador in France; desiring him to assist young Livingston in the recovery of his inheritance in France. (Orig. Fr.) Holyrood-house, April 5, 1603. 196.

56. Thomas to Girault de la Cassagne, butler to Beaumont the French ambassador; advising him not to leave his present employment, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 27, 1603. 198.

57. James I, to Mons. de Vitry; thanking him for some hawks. (Orig. Fr.) Westminster, March 31, 1603. 199.

58. De Souilly Anjorant, to intimating a report that K. James would not receive any deputies from Geneva. (Orig.) 1603. 201.

59. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; about the king's arrival, and an audience of the deputies of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 25, 1603. 202.

60. Ld. Cecil, to sir Th. Parry; about Rosny's arrival; an accident on the Dover road; succour to be sent to the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Ivy-bridge, June 10, 1603. 204.

61. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to M. Jocquet, at the English ambassador's; explaining some points of his conduct. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Nov. 18, 1603? 206.

62. De Pleffen, to sir Th. Parry; concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Orig. Fr.) May 17, 1603. 208.

63. Ld. Cecil, to sir Th. Parry? about Ld. Cobham's conspiracy, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Aug. 4, 1603. 209.

64. Ld. Cecil, to sir Th. Parry; news from court about the reception of ambassadors; Ld. Cobham's conspiracy, &c. (Orig.) Basing, Sept 1, 1603. 213.

65. Ld. Cranborn (R. Cecil) to sir Th. Parry; concerning the release of some merchants goods; a contest between Parry and Villeroy, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 23, 1604. 215.

66. Ld. Cecil, to sir Th. Parry; on the king's desire of preserving peace and friendship with the Fr. king; his arrival at Burleigh; queen Elizabeth's funeral, &c. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 22, 1603. 217.

67. Hotman, to sir Th. Parry; in praise of the Basilicon Doron; and concerning a French translation of it. (Orig.) Villiers St. Paul, 1603. 219.

68. Theod. Beza, to sir Th. Parry; congratulatory on K. James's accession in England. (Orig. Fr. the signature torn away.) 1603. 221.

69. David Drummond, to sir Tho. Parry; news from court. (Orig.) Hampton-court, 5, 1603. 222.

70. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; with a specimen of his translation of the Basilicon Doron. (Orig.) July 18, 1603. 223.

71. Henry de Rohan, to sir Th. Parry; expressing great regard and affection. (Orig. Fr.) 224.

72. Th. Wilfon, to sir Th. Parry; news about the trial of the conspirators; a feast in commemo-

moration of the king's delivery from the Gowries. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Aug. 5, 1603. 225.

73. A memoir of the English ambassador to the Fr. king; demanding redress on three points, one of which is the recall of the jesuits. (Fr.) Dec. 9, 1603. 227.

74. A Spanish edict, granting privileges to the British subjects in Spain. (Spanish.) Valladolid, May 21, 1603. 229.

75. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; on his translation. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 230.

76. to sir Th. Parry; intelligence from court. Greenwich, May 25, 1603. 231.

77. Hotman, to sir Th. Parry; concerning a translation of the Basilicon Doron by one Gordon and his wife. (Fr.) 1603. 233.

78. Humphrey Shelton, to Dr. Davison, in the college of Cambray; intelligence about English catholics. Aug. 28, 1602. 234.

79. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Th. Parry; about K. James's coming to England. (Orig.) March 28, 1603. 236.

80. James I, to sir Th. Parry; directing him to solicit in favour of Ld. Wemys. (Orig.) Burleigh, April 25, 1603. 238.

81. James I, to Henry IV; notifying his accession. (Fr.) York, April 15, 1603. 240.

82. Colville, to secret intelligence about priests coming from Spain, &c. Paris, Oct. 23, 1603. 242.

83. The marshal de Bouillon? to Henry IV; imploring mercy. (Fr.) 1602. 243.

84. James I, to Henry IV; in favour of J. Anderson. (Fr.) June 17, 1603. 245.

85. Instructions to and the rector of St. Martin's, upon the late plot against the king; exculpating the priests, and throwing the whole blame upon the jesuits. (a rough draught.) 247.

86. Part of a letter to Mr. St. Sauveur; mentioning a number of jews who have fled into France from the Spanish inquisition. 249.

87. P. Cotton (a jesuit) to Madlle. de Clarendal; on his favourable prospects at court. (Fr. the same at X. 125.) Paris, June 10, 1603. 250.

88. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; intelligence concerning the conspiracy in England. (Orig. Fr.) 251.

89. D. Drummond, to sir Tho. Parry; about the king's journey into England; a ship carried into Calais, &c. (Orig.) Calais, April 21, 1603. 252.

90. to sir Th. Parry; offering his services. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 17, 1603. 253.

91. Rosny? to sir Th. Parry; on the audience he had from the king. (Orig. Fr.) Basingstoke, Aug. 21, 1603. 255.

92. Articles of intelligence from various parts, for sir Tho. Parry; probably copied out of gazettes. (Fr.) July and Aug. 1603. 257.

93. D. Christoval, to sir Th. Parry; intelligence. (Ital.) 259.

94. J Owen a priest, to H. Owen his brother; secret intelligence. 1603. 260.

95. Beaumont, to sir Th. Parry; with a letter inclosed; and about his provision of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Salisbury, Dec. 10, 1603. 262.

96. A French letter without name, date, or direction; on private concerns. 264.

97. Anthony to sir Th. Parry; various intelligence. Rochelle, May 1, 1603. 265.

3 A 98. Note

98. Note about a plot to surrender Jersey and Guernsey to France. 1603. 266.
99. Fatoillat? to sir Griffin Markham; two letters of intelligence from France; a great inundation at Rosny's castle near Mantes, where the court was in some danger. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, Aug. 29, and July 9, 1603. 267.
100. Henry de Rohan, to sir Th. Parry; professing great respect for the king, and Parry. (Orig. Fr.) Frefnay, May 9, 1603. 270.
101. to Mr. Cardinal; about a treaty with Spain. May 25, 1603. 271.
102. Articles of intelligence from France. 273.
103. Saint Sauveur, to two letters of intelligence from the French court. (Orig. Fr. partly in cypher.) Fontainebleau, Oct. 6 and 29, 1603. 274.
104. Dudley Carleton, to sir Th. Parry; intelligence from the court at Windsor; a quarrel between the Lds. Southampton and Gray, &c. (Orig.) Windsor, July 3, 1603. 277.
105. Melville, to sir Th. Parry; intelligence from court; the Scottish lords sent back; a French boy accused of treason. (Orig.) Farnham castle, Aug. 12, 1603. 279.
106. Colville, to with a letter for Rome inclosed. (Orig.) 280.
107. A French letter, on a conspiracy against the life of Henry IV. (Fr. the same as X. 30.) 1603. 282.
108. De Souilly Anjorant, to sir Th. Parry; news from court. (Orig. Fr.) Kingston. Aug. 11, 1603. 284.
109. Genevieve Petall, to sir Th. Parry; with a translation of the Basilicon Doron. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 286.
110. Saint Sauveur, to news from the French court. (Orig. Fr. partly in cypher.) Fontainebl. Nov. 7, 1603. 287.
111. Colville, to intelligence from France. (Orig.) Oct. 22. 289.
112. Henry IV; his edict for the establishment of the jesuits in France. (Fr.) Sept. 1603. 291.
113. Note of an accord between the count de Soissons and Mons. de Rosny. (Fr.) Oct. 5, 1603. 293.
114. Henry IV, to Mr. Myron; an order for apprehending Robt. Basset, an Englishman. (Fr.) Dyves, Sept. 13, 1603. 294.
115. Jo. Davison, to father Parsons, a jesuit at Rome; intelligence about the conspirators in England; the recall of the jesuits in France, &c. (Orig.) Dec. 29, 1603. 296.
116. Three papers of intelligence from Italy. (Ital.) 297.
117. Henry IV; his edict, founding the college of la Fleche. (Fr.) Rouen, Sept. 1603. 301.
118. Conditions annexed to the foundation of la Fleche. (Fr.) 1603. 303.
119. Moral instructions of the elector Palatine to his son. 305.
120. A letter of severe reprehension from Rosny, probably to the count de Soissons. (Fr.) 307.
121. An ecclesiastical indulgence, in favour of those who shall relieve three priests carried off by the English. (Fr.) March, 1603. 309.
122. A satirical caution against Goutier, Fronton, and Cotton, three jesuits: addressed to Henry IV. (Fr. partly in verse.) 1603. 310.
123. A pasquinade against several of the French court. (Fr. verse.) 1603. 311.
124. Tho. Hunter, to Mr. Mans? intelligence about some pirates in the Mediterranean. Leghorn. Oct. 1603. 313.
125. P. Cotton, to Madlle. de Clarençal. (copy of X. 87.) June 10, 1603. 314.
126. Jo. Davison, to Dr. Perfe (Percy?) about the motions of Mr. Middleton, and some monks, &c. (Orig.) Paris, 14, 1603. 315.
127. Intelligence concerning a late attempt upon Geneva. (Fr.) Oct. 1603. 317.
128. Tho. Gray, to Mr. Colville; intelligence on religious matters. (Eng. Fr. and Lat.) Rouen, Nov. 11, 1603. 318.
129. T. Fiterbert? and R. Verstegan, to Mr. Colville. Oct. 22. 319. b.
130. Four papers of intelligence from Italy. (Ital.) Aug. and Sept. 1603. 321.
131. Copy of a letter signed Pircels (but in the docket said to be from M. de Loigne) and addressed to Mons. Joly the procureur du roy; containing various intelligence, chiefly about intrigues at Metz by persons styling themselves Soboles. (Fr.) Sept. 12, 1603. 329.
132. Jo. Davison, to Dr. Perfe; intelligence about the English conspirators and priests. (Orig.) Dec. 29, 1603. 330.
133. Wm. Critton, to Wm. Martins, both jesuits; an order for the payment of money. (Fr.) Avignon, Oct. 26, 1603. 331.
134. Wm. Persons (Parsons) to Dr. Davison; intelligence respecting several jesuits, &c. Rome, Aug. 25, 1603. 332.
135. Advertisements concerning a peace with Spain. 1603. 334.
136. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; about his translation of the Basilicon Doron. (Orig. Fr.) 335.
137. Notes about treaties of commerce with France. 1603.. 336.
138. Du Pleffis, to Hotman? about the translation of the Basilicon Doron. (Fr.) Saumur, Oct. 23, 1603. 337.
139. Jo. Monteth, to sir Tho. Parry; reports his having overtaken Ld. Spencer at Rheime. (Orig. Lat.) Senlis, Oct. 29, 1603. 338.
140. B. Giovanin, to sir Tho. Parry; offering the services of count Montecuculi, going minister from the grand D. of Tuscany into England. (Orig. Ital.) Rouen, Aug. 29? 1603. 339.
141. Dudley Carleton, to sir Tho. Parry; news from court; the approaching coronation; the plague, &c. (Orig.) Lond. June 28, 1603. 341.
142. S. A. Fanden, to sir Tho. Parry; about his health, and the pirates in the Mediterranean. (Orig. conf. Hunter's letter X. 124.) Florence, Sept. 20, 1603. 343.
143. James I; copies of letters of his, chiefly of thanks for congratulations. (Fr.)
To the D. de Guise, 1603.
the Fr. king, Sept. 20, D°
Mons. de Rohan D° 24, D°
D de Lorraine, June 24, D°
D. de Mayenne, D° 24, D°
the Fr. king, D° 26, D°
D. de Lorraine, D° D° D° 345.
144. James I; his commission to sir Th. Parry, to treat with French commissioners about the regulation of trade. 1603. 352.
145. James I, to the Fr. king; May 18, 1603: to the

the president Harlay? and to the prince of Condé, March 4, 1603-4. (Fr.) 354.

146. Articles concerning depredations: delivered by the English ambassador to the French king's council. (Fr.) 357.

147. T. Wilton, to sir Tho. Parry; intelligence from England. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 22, 1603. 359.

148. Rough draughts of letters of sir Tho. Parry. 1604 and 5. 361.

149. Articles of intelligence from France and Italy. 1603. 386.

150. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; about sir Anth^y Standen's reports from Italy, and instructions in consequence thereof. (Orig.) Hampton, Jan. 24, 1603-4. 388.

151. A letter signed R. E. (some priest) about religious matters. (Orig.) Rome, May 18, 1603. 392.

152. A paper concerning the quarrel between Mons. de Rosny, and the count de Soissons. (Fr.) 1603. 394.

153. Robt. Spencer, to sir Tho. Parry; about an appointment of Th. Ferries. (Orig.) Rheims, Oct. 18, 1603. 396.

154. Henry Bromley, to sir Tho. Parry; taxes him with neglect. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 17, 1603. 398.

155. Ric. (Bancroft, Bp. of) London, to sir Tho. Parry; desiring him to advance £. 20. to some person at Paris. (Orig.) Fulham, Nov. 7, 1603. 400.

156. Edw. Greville, to sir Tho. Parry; on private concerns. (Orig.) Aug. 8, 1603. 402.

157. Hugh Miller, to Sir Tho. Parry; desiring he will give leave to his son to come over. (Orig.) Westminster, March 30, 1603. 404.

158. Ld. Cecil? to sir Tho. Parry? about an omission in a letter from James I, to Henry IV; Rosny's negotiation, &c. (Orig. but neither signed, dated, or directed.) 1603. 406.

159. Henry IV, to the elector Palatine? concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Fr.) Monceaux, July 7, 1603, 408.

160. Articles of intelligence from Germany. (Fr.) 410. b.

161. Henry IV, to Anton. Peres; desiring him to come to him. Fontainbl. April 30, 1595. 411.

162. Sebastian Zarne, to Anton. Peres; about private concerns. (Fr.) Fontainbl. Nov. 1603. 412.

163. A French paper endorsed "Mercuriale de Mons. de Rosny." 1603. 413.

164. A letter concerning a conspiracy to poison Henry IV. (Fr.) Chambery, Sept. 1603. 415.

Caligula, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 340.

1. Accord pour l'Eveché de Strasbourg; du 22^{me} Nov. 1604. 2.

2. Rough draughts of letters from sir Tho. Parry. 1604. 9.

3. James I, to M. de Rosny; recommending Ld. Wemys to his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Hampton-ct. Jan. 13, 1603-4. 36.

4. Ld. Cranbourn, to sir Tho. Parry; concerning a treaty. (Orig.) Whitehall, Aug. 25, 1604. 38.

5. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; demanding an explanation; also intelligence and instructions. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 14, 1604. 40.

6. Extracts of letters from the grand master of Malta (Martin de Garzez) concerning the pirates in the Mediterranean. (Fr.) March, 1604. 43.

7. Advice from Malta, concerning the pirates. (Fr.) 1604. 45.

8. Memoirs relating to an edict for an assembly in France on affairs of religion. (Fr.) Oct. 28, 1604. 47.

9. Du Pleffis, to count de la Val; on religious questions. (Fr.) Boumoy, Nov. 19, 1604. 50.

10. Ld. Cranbourn, to sir Tho. Parry? three letters of intelligence and instructions. (Orig.) Dec. 21, Sept. 25, and Feb. 14, 1603. 52.

11. James I, to the count de Soissons; on the death of Cath. duchess of Lorraine, sister to Henry IV. (Orig. Fr.) Westm. March 4, 1603. 60.

12. James I, to Hen. IV; concerning the woollen trade. (Fr.) 62.

13. Part of a letter from some English, to a French minister; desiring that M. de Vitry might be suffered to continue some time longer with K. James. (Fr.) 64.

14. James I, to whom one he calls cousin; four letters containing great professions of friendship. April 8, 21, June 19, Aug. 20, 1604. 66.

15. James I, to Henry IV; concerning the woollen trade. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 24, 1604. 70.

16. James I, to Henry IV; expressing great cordiality. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 29, 1604. 72.

17. James I, to his cousin; professions of regard. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 19, 1604. 73.

18. A note of certain proposals concerning the merchants trading in France. 74.

19. James Ferrier, to sir Tho. Parry; recommending himself to his favour. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 16, 1604-5. 75.

20. R. Ouen (alias Mants) to Dr. Davison, (directed to Colings) on the unfavourable prospect for the catholic religion in England. (Orig.) Mans, Feb. 7, 1604-5. 77.

21. James I, to Henry IV; another copy of the letter XI. 15. Dec. 24, 1604. 78.

22. Henry (de Bouillon?) to James I; expressing gratitude and respect. 1604. 80.

23. Tho. Wilton, to sir Robt. Cecil; various intelligence. (Orig.) Bayonne, Feb. 18, 1603-4? 81.

24. The names of 18 new cardinals; and some French satirical verses on that occasion. 1604. 83.

25. H. Constable, to D. Bagshaw; intelligence concerning the priests in England. Kingston, Jan. 9, 1604. 84.

26. A small fragment in Italian. 85.

27. A copy of the French satirical verses, XI. 24. 86.

28. Extract of a letter from Rochelle, concerning the armaments against the protestants. April 11, 1604. 87.

29. Th. Gray, to John Colville; intelligence concerning the English catholics abroad. (Orig.) Rouen, Nov. 9. 88.

30. Another copy of the indulgence X. 121. 1603. 89.

31. Alessandro Rovida, to sir Tho. Parry; about the treaty of commerce; and offering his services for Italy. (Ital.) Paris, Oct. 13, 1604. 91.

32. Cresswell, a jesuit in Spain, to (Lat.) 1604. 93.

33. Another copy of XI. 28. 1604. 95.

34. The

34. The D. de Bouillon, to Henry IV; two letters in vindication of himself. (Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 1604. 96.
35. Copy of a letter from Rome, with various intelligence concerning the Spanish ambassador, &c. (Fr.) 1604. 100.
36. Extracts of several letters from Patrick Stichell, a Scot, to divers persons at Rome. 1604. 102.
37. James Ferrier, to sir Tho. Parry; about father Parsons having incurred blame from the Pope. (Orig.) Rome, April 6, 1604. 104.
38. Ld. Cecil, to sir Tho. Parry; about an English ship seized by the and carried into Marseilles. (Orig.) Hampt.-ct. Jan. 11, 1603-4. 106.
39. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; on his negotiations in France concerning commerce, and intelligence from the Fr. court. March 4, 1604-5. 108.
40. The D. of Lenox, to Ld. Cranbourn; reports his proceedings at the French court. 1604-5. 112.
41. Lord Cranbourn, to sir Tho. Parry? instructions and advice. Greenwich, March 23, 1604-5. 114.
42. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; on the merchants cause; and various intelligence concerning the Fr. conspirators, &c. Paris, Dec. 2, 1604. 116.
43. The D. of Lenox, to Ld. Salisbury; reports his reception at Paris, and various intelligence. Paris, 1604-5. 120.
44. The D. of Lenox, to James I; reports his first audience at court. Paris, Jan. 8, 1604-5. 122. b.
45. James I, to the Q. of France (Mary de Medicis); credential for the D. of Lenox. 1604. 123. b.
46. The Lds. of Council, to sir Tho. Parry; touching a seizure of English cloths at Rouen. Whitehall, Dec. 10, 1604. 124.
47. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn? four letters; being ample dispatches concerning various transactions and persons at the Fr. court and elsewhere. Paris, Oct. 3, Aug. 11, June 18, May 15, 1604. 125.
48. James I, to some French protestants; containing congratulations and professions of friendship. (Fr.) Royston, March 6, 1604-5. 167.
49. Sir Tho. Parry, to sir Henry Bromley. (a rough draught.) May 31, 1604. 169.
50. A treaty between England, France, &c. in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and probably of Charles the IX. K. of France. (not in Rymer: another copy of XII. 67.) 171.
51. Rough draughts of four letters from sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn and Salisbury. 1605. 176.
52. A paper endorsed, "Les gentilhommes Allemands, au roy Henry IV." 1605. 187.
53. Extract of a letter from a valet de chambre of the Emperor, to a friend of his in France; containing intelligence from the Emperor's court. (Fr.) Prague, April 12, 1605. 194.
54. Another copy of the "Lettre des gentilhommes Allemands." XI. 52. 1605. 198.
55. A paper endorsed, "L'assemblée faite par les ministres des trois provinces à Ablon." March 16, 1605. 202.
56. Count Maurice (de Nassau) and the marshal de Bouillon, to the deputies of the reformed churches in France, assembled at Chatelleraut. (Fr.) 1605. 204.
57. Plainte faite au roy, pour les rentes de la maison de ville de Paris. 1605. 206.
58. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; two dispatches. Paris, April 3, and 10, 1605. 210.
59. A brief of the exactions and wrongs which the merchants undergo at Bourdeaux. 1605. 213.
60. Henry IV, to James I; on the D. of Lenox coming over as ambassador. (Fr.) Paris, March 6, 1605. 218.
61. Extracts out of some treaties, on the assassination of Henry IV, and the state of France in consequence thereof. 1612. 219.
62. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn. Paris, Feb. 8, 1604-5. 227.
63. Ld. Cranbourn, to sir Tho. Parry. Whitehall, Feb. 20, 1604-5. 229.
64. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; two dispatches. Paris, March 4, and 17, 1604-5. 230.
65. Ld. Cranbourn, to sir Tho. Parry. Greenwich, March 23, 1604-5. 234. b.
66. Sir Tho. Parry, to part of a letter. 236.
67. De Nautonier, to about a person possessed, and the exorcism performed upon him. (Fr.) Venes, Jan. 14, 1605. 237.
68. James I, to the prince in favour of the merchants. (Fr.) Westm. Feb. 15, 1604-5. 239.
69. James Creiton, to J. Creiton at Avignon; intelligence. Lond. Feb. 14, 1604-5. 241.
70. A note concerning the election of a Pope. March 15, 1605. 242.
71. Extracts of letters from Heidelberg; intelligence. April, 1605. 243.
72. Satirical verses on Pope Leo. XI. and father Cotton. (Lat. and Fr.) 1605. 244.
73. A Latin fragment concerning the jesuits. 245.
74. A list of towns taken by the Huguenots of upper Hungary. 1605. 246.
75. Extract of a letter from Heidelberg, touching Gray a Scotchman. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1605. 247.
76. Satirical verses on the jesuits, entitled, "in Pyramidem." 248.
77. Names and humorous characters of the principal persons of the French court. This paper is endorsed "Les uns de Mre. Guillaume. Mars, 1605." 249.
78. Sir Tho. Parry? to about Ld. Norris his nephew's indisposition; the commercial treaty, &c. 251.
79. James I, to Henry IV; a humorous friendly letter. (Fr.) 253.
80. Henry IV, to James I; on his recalling de Beaumont. (Fr.) Blois, Sept. 27, 1605. 255.
81. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn? two dispatches. Paris, Sept. 10, and . . . 1605. 257.
82. Lord Cranbourn? to Mr. de Villeroy; excusing himself for an omission in etiquette. Sept. 13, 1605. 263.
83. Q. Anne of England, to Q. Mary (de Medicis) of France; assigning the reason for not having yet sent her over her portrait. Aug. 27, 1605. 265.
84. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; intelligence. Paris, Sept. 22, 1605. 267.
85. A French to an English minister (perhaps Villeroy to Ld. Cranbourn) on renewing their correspondence. (Fr.) Fontainbl. May 27, 1605. 269.
86. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; intelligence. Paris, July 5, 1605. 271.
87. A letter

87. A letter concerning a commercial treaty, and private concerns. (perhaps from Sir T. Parry.) 273.

88. De Neufville (Villeroy) to Ld. Cranborn; in answer to XI. 82. (Orig. Fr.) Chastelier, Oct. 8, 1605. 275.

89. James I, to Henry IV; on the latter having granted "main levée" on the English cloths seized in France. (Fr.) Greenwich, April 13. 1605. 277.

90. Bourbonne, to thanks, and offers of service. (Orig. Fr.) Nancy, April 10, 1605. 278.

91. Henry IV. and Q. Mary de Medicis, to James I; two letters on the coming over of the D. of Lenox. (Fr.) March, 1605. 281.

92. An agreement between sir Tho. Parry, and Dan. Dun, for an indemnification of £. 100. to be paid to Bened. Webb, a clothier. April 28. 283.

93. An account of sums due to England by the French king. Aug. 18, 1613. 284.

94. Ja. Dodona, to Ld. Northampton; requesting certain patents, &c. (Ital.) London, Aug. 8. 286.

95. Remarks on an intended commercial treaty. (Fr.) 288.

96. Heads and remarks concerning a treaty: three fragments. 292.

97. Grievances pretended by the French to have been offered to their merchants in England; and answers thereto: two papers. (Fr.) 298.

98. A schedule of the acts from 11 Ed. III. to 43 Eliz. concerning drapery. 304.

99. John Finet, to the E. of Northampton; intelligence concerning a fray in the Limoufin, the Jesuits, &c. (Orig.) 310.

100. A native of Brabant, to James I; various secret intelligence about a marriage contract with a Spanish princess; and giving an account of himself. (Fr.) 312.

101. The treaty of alliance between James I. and Lewis XIII; with the full powers, as printed in Rymer XVI. 694. (Lat.) Lond. Aug. 19, 1610. 317.

102. Samuel to concerning a traitor, Jean Maurice, stopped in Swisserland. (Orig. Fr.) Morges, Sept. 28, 1612. 334.

103. Intelligence about a Mr. Seymour in the Low Countries. May 26, 1613. 335.

104. Two copies of latin verses; one of them addressed to President Jeanin? and the other entitled "Felicitas Galliae." 337.

Caligula, E. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 469.

1. A capitulation of some town or district, ceded by Spain to the States General. (Fr.) 2.

2. The E. of Warwick's order for a muster at Newport. (Orig.) Newport, Nov. 30, 1563. 3.

3. An order about strangers, &c. evacuating a certain town. (Fr.) 5.

4. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her ambassador in France (Sir N. Throckmorton?) (partly in cypher.) Westm. Feb. 28, 1559. 6.

5. Twelve articles to be considered, concerning a treaty with France. 8.

6. Names of French commissioners, and of those in their train. 10.

7. Instructions to sir Anth. Mildmay, going to France. 1596? 13.

8. The speech to be used by the E. of Derby to the Fr. king, and the queen his mother, on offering the order of the garter. (Ital.) 1564? 15.

9. Two papers (seemingly fragments) on the complaints of the English merchants; and the answers made thereto by the French merchants. 17.

10. A discussion on the inexpediency of Q. Elizabeth's marrying Monsieur. 25.

11. A fragment of an angry letter. 33.

12. The grand Turk, to the king of Navarre; offering to assist him against Spain. (Fr. a fragment.) 35.

13. A letter from an English ambassador in France, with various intelligence. 1576? 36.

14. A Placart of the king of Spain, concerning the English cloths imported in Flanders. (Fr.) Bruffels, June 15, 1570. 37.

15. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambassador in France; instructions, (another copy of XII. 4.) Westm. Feb. 28, 1559. 39.

16. Q. Elizabeth's instructions, and intelligence to her ambassador in Scotland (perhaps Randolph?) (a rough draught, partly in Cecil's hand.) 1565? 43.

17. Rough draught of a dispatch from sir Tho. Parry. 1603. 47.

18. Some account of the constitution and functions of the parliament of Paris. 49.

19. Lesley, Bp. of Ross, to mentions James VIth's flight from Sterling. (Lat.) Dieppe, 1579? 51.

20. A rough draught of a dispatch from sir Tho. Parry. 52.

21. La Noue, to Sec^r Walsingham; on his being released. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 1. 55.

22. Rough draughts by sir Tho. Parry. 56.

23. A French letter. (chiefly in cypher.) 60.

24. A scheme of instructions to an English ambassador in France; and a rough draught of speeches in consequence of them, in Italian. 1564. 62.

25. Articles of intelligence, chiefly from Germany. 64.

26. Reply of the English commissioners to the answers of the Fr. ambassador concerning the commercial treaty. 66.

27. A paper of intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 68.
28. Notes of intelligence concerning preparations of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) 70.
29. A prolongation of a treaty of neutrality between Charles IX. and Philip II. as far as concerns the duchy of Burgundy and the Franche Comté. (Fr. imperfect.) 71.
30. Q. Mary? her instructions to her ambassador at Brussels, declaring her intention to persist in her alliance with the Emperor. 1554? 79.
31. E. to Q. Mary; on his appointment as ambassador to her court. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 20. 1554. 84.
32. Q. Mary; her proclamation against seditious practices in Cornwall and Devonshire. 1554. 85.
33. Chanson nouvelle des princes de France, et tous protestans. 86. b.
34. A passport of the governor of Rouen. (Orig. Fr.) 1594. 88.
35. Francis (D. d'Alençon?) to thanks, and intelligence. (Fr.) Dec. 26. 90.
36. State of France; and characters of the principal personages in it. (Fr.) 92.
37. State of the protestants in France. 100.
38. Part of a letter of intelligence from France; perhaps from sir Tho. Parry. 102.
39. Reasons alledged by the E. of Essex, against a peace between England and Spain. (Ital.) 104.
40. A French satirical song against the catholics, father Cotton, &c. 106.
41. A French translation of the reasons, &c. XII. 39. 108.
42. Satirical verses, against the heads of the protestants in France. (Fr.) 110.
43. An account of the reconciliation between the Ct. de Soissons, and Rosny. (Fr.) 112.
44. Satirical verses, on many French courtiers represented as comedians. (Fr.) 114.
45. The Vidame de Chartres, to Q. Elizabeth; on his father's death, and recommending one Pakenham (Orig. Fr.) 115.
46. The constable of France, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to restrain the piracies committed by her subjects. (Orig. Fr.) 117.
47. Part of a French letter to Q. Elizabeth. 119.
48. A Q. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing regard and gratitude. (Fr.) 120.
49. A letter of intelligence, concerning the war in Brittany. (Fr.) 122.
50. A note of intelligence from Mr. Barclay, going for England. (Fr.) 124.
51. A caution against one la Roche; to be delivered by M. Gondy. 126.
52. The D. d'Epernon, to the French king; a vindication of himself, on his having been ordered not to appear before the king. 1589. 128.
53. A catalogue of divers French negotiations, treaties, &c. 132.
54. Du Pleffis, to the Ld. Treasurer. (Fr.) 138.
55. to Mr. W. Herle, English delegate at Utrecht; two letters, one in French, and the other, signed Theod. Rodenbouchbet, in Italian. 1586. 139.
56. Robt. Pringill, to Alex. Pringill. April 5. 143.
57. An Italian scrawl, signed W. LL. 144.
58. Henry de Bourbon, to Mons. de Champetnon; recommending a person. (Orig. Fr.) Guernsey, Nov. 20. 145.
59. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; about sending books to K. James, and respecting his translation of the Basilicon Doron. 1603? 146.
60. to Mr. John Abrahall; on money matters, &c. 147.
61. A political dissertation confusedly written in Latin. 149.
62. Rough draughts and memorandums of sir Tho. Parry. 153.
63. A paper on a transaction between pope Alex. VI. and Bajazeth; and some account of Caesar Borgia, probably extracted from some work of P. Junius. 157.
64. Four fragments in French, of no value. 159.
65. A catalogue of state papers in Hen. VIII's time. 193.
66. Four rough draughts, chiefly on French finances. (Fr. very imperfect.) 195.
67. A treaty between England and France. (another copy of XI. 50.) 200.
68. A project of a treaty of commerce with France. (Fr.) 203.
69. A fragment, concerning the complaints of merchants. (Fr.) 209.
70. Articles of a treaty between Hen. IV. and the assembly of the German electors and princes at Hall in Suabia; with Henry's ratification. (Fr.) Feb. 11, 1610. 212.
71. Henry IV; his instructions to the Card. de la Rochefoucault, going to Rome on the affairs of Cleves, &c. (Fr.) Fontainbl. Oct. 16, 1609. 217.
72. A treaty between Henry IV, and the German electors and princes, for preserving the rights of the princes concerned in the succession of Cleves, Juliers, &c. with Henry's full powers to M. de Boissie to conclude the said treaty, and his ratification of the same. (Fr.) Feb. 11, 1610. 223.
73. A vindication of the conduct of Mons. de Villeroy, secretary of state in France during the reigns

reigns of Henry III. and IV. (Fr.) April 8, 1609. 331.

74. A geographical and political account of France; being merely the names of provinces, towns, offices, families, &c. 329.

75. James I; his commission to sir Tho. Parry, to treat in France about commercial affairs. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 1, 1603. 341.

76. Heads of an alliance. 346.

77. A list of documents, proving the injustice of the decisions of French courts concerning an English ship seized. 1611. 348.

78. A reply to the French ambassador's allegations, concerning the complaints of the French merchants. 1611. 350.

79. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting succour towards reducing Rouen. (Fr.) Rouen, March 18, 1592. 354.

80. An explication of the names in the book called "Lettre mystique." 355.

81. Tho. Edmond's declaration concerning the seizure of an English ship; and an answer thereto. (Fr.) March, 1611. 357.

82. Contract for the marriage of the dauphin Francis, with Mary queen of Scotland. (Fr. imperfect.) 1558. 362.

83. Rough draughts of letters of sir Tho. Parry. 1603. 366.

84. Latin verses on the duke d'Alençon. (curious instances of alliteration.) 371.

85. A legal discussion, perhaps an "arret," concerning the property and emoluments of an advocate general in the Parliament of Paris. (Fr.) 373.

86. Articles proposed by the deputies of the protestants in France. 1573? 381.

87. A collection of the last speeches of Francis D. de Guise (assassinated before Orleans) to his wife, son, and brethren. Feb. 1563. 383.

88. Remonstrances concerning the execution of the edict of pacification of Toulouse; with the king's answers thereto. 1563? 389.

89. A fragment, concerning the claims of the family of Chatillon on the inheritance of the admiral de Coligni. (Lat.) 1573? 397.

90. Prince Casimir's remarks on the articles of a treaty between France and certain German princes. (Fr.) 399.

91. A memorial from the ambassador of the K. of Navarre, to the French king. (Fr.) 403.

92. Some complaints and proposals, in behalf of the merchants trading in France. 407.

93. Latin verses, in which Q. Catherine de Medicis, is compared to the worst female character in history; probably after the massacre of St. Barthelemy. 1572. 409.

94. Illustissimi viri G. Coligni Fr. admiralis, carmen funebre. 1572. 410.

95. A farcastic epitaph for Charles IX; and an epigram against Catherine de Medicis. 1572. 412.

96. A paper on the massacre of St. Barthelemy; and some astrological or gnostical diagrams. 413.

97. Articles demanded by the French merchants trading in England. (Fr.) 415.

98. A devise said to be by Henry? D. de Guise to cut off the House of Valois, and to make himself K. of France; with divers articles for the execution of the plot. (Fr. a fragment.) 417.

99. Articles of pacification proposed to Henry III. by the protestants of France. (Fr.) 420.

100. Copies and extracts of Letters of Theod. Beza, prince Casimir, and the magistrates of Geneva. (Fr. and Lat.) 1585. 436.

101. A memorial concerning church property. (Fr.) 443.

102. Hotman, to sir Tho. Parry; with the works of his father. (Fr.) 448.

103. Rough draught in English of the treaty between Henry IV. and James I. (printed in Latin and French, in Rym. XVI. 645, and 653.) here dated Paris, Feb. 24, 1606. 450.

104. Articles proposed by deputies of the province of Normandy, in favour of the French merchants trading in England. 468.

Claudius, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. ex foliis constans 154. sed ex his desiderantur fol. 33 et 38. Sec. XIII. et XIV.

1. Breviloquium vitæ, virtutum, et obitus B. Wilfridi, episcopi et confessoris; auctore Frīdegoda, rogatu Odonis archiep. Cantuar. carmine hexametro conscriptum. Præfigitur Odonis epistola, de translatione ipsius reliquiarum intra ambitum ecclesiæ metropolitanæ. 1.

2. Lucii Papæ epistola, ad priorem et canonicos de Kenelworth; in qua ipsis indulget, ut cum clerici aut sacerdotes suarum ecclesiarum parochialium decedant, aut easdem dimittant, eas in manibus retinere, et ad proprios usus reservare, liceat. XIII. Kal. Nov. 34.

3. Regis Scotiæ, ad R. (Robertum Gemeticensem?) archiep. Cantuar. epistola; in qua ipse requirit consilium et auxilium in substituendo et consecrando archiep. ecclesiæ Sci. Andrea, loco Turgoti nuper mortui. 34. b.

4. Paschalis II. Papæ, ad Henricum I. Angliæ R. epistola; in qua queritur quod sedis apostolicæ nuncii vel epistolæ, præter jussu regis majestatis, "nullam in potestate ejus susceptionem aut aditum promerentur." 34. b.

5. Gelasii P. ad archiepiscopos, episcopos, et abbates per Galliam epistola; de controversia inter illum et Imperatorem, qui Romam veniens illum egredi coegit. 35.

6. Gregorii P. ad Terdelvachum regem Hiberniæ, et clerum universum, proceres, omnesque christianos in Hibernia habitantes; ut obedientiam et reverentiam Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus auctoritatem extollit, exhibere reminiscantur. 35.

7. Anastasii (IV?) Papæ, ad Theobaldum archiep. Cantuar. epistola; in qua monet ut illos, qui priorem S. Trinitatis Cantuar. et capellanos illius, duosque monachos detinere ne Romam adirent, publice excommunicatos denunciaret; et ut prædicti liberentur quo iter suum prosequantur. 35.

8. Calixti II. P. ad Henricum V. imperatorem epistola; de electionibus episcoporum, et abbatum Teutonici regni. 35. b.

9. Henrici (V?) imperatoris declaratio, in qua cedit ab investitura per annulum et baculum; et pollicetur se, quæ a principio hujus discordiæ Romanæ ecclesiæ erant ablata, restitutum. 35. b.

10. N. (Nicolaus?) Wigornensis ecclesiæ prior, et fratrum conventus, ad W. (Will. Corboyl?) Dornberensium metropolitam; ut illos protegere velit; et ut pro ipsis a rege obtineat liberam et canonicam, de pastore, electionem. 36.

11. N. ad eundem epistola, pro libera electione episcopi Wintoniensis. 36.

12. W. (Will. Corboyl?) archiep. Cantuar. ad priorem et conventum S. Mariæ Wigornensis ecclesiæ, epistola responsoria. 36. b.

13. Edmeri monachi epistola ad fratres Wigornenses, in qua hortatur illos ad concordiam. 36. b.

14. Papæ epistola, de suprema potestate Romanæ ecclesiæ; et quod non liceat graviora ecclesiæ negotia definire, inconsulto pontifice. 37.

15. Paschalis II. Papa, ad Regem Henricum I, epistola; de electione archiep. Eboracensis; et ut ille ab ecclesia sua sequestratus revocetur. 37. b.

16. Eiusdem, ad archiepiscopos, episcopos, et abbates Angliæ epistola; ut Anselmum, S. Sabæ abbatem, quem vicarium suum constituit, et ad B. Petri

eleemosynam colligendam in Angliam misit, reverenter suscipiant. 37. b.

17. Eiusdem, ad Cantuariensis ecclesiæ filios, epistola; in qua Roffensis episcopi ad istam sedem translationem, ipso inconsulto et incio factam, præsumi non debuisse, monet. 37. b.

18. Vita S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis episcopi. 39.

19. Inventio SS. martyrum, Gervasii et Protasii. 41.

20. Inventio corporis S. Nazarii martyris. 44.

21. Vita S. Hieronymi presbyteri. 48.

22. Vita S. Hilarii, Pictaviensis episcopi, a servo illius Fortunato presbytero, deinde episcopo, composita. 53.

23. Eiusdem Fortunati, ad Pascentium papam, epistola. Item epistola S. Hilarii. 56. b.

24. S. Hilarii, in depositione sanctæ memoriæ D. Honorati episcopi, sermo. 61.

25. Libellus, de nativitate Scæ. Dei genitricis, Mariæ; adscriptus Sco. Hieronymo. 71.

26. Conversio, et virile et magnum certamen venerabilis Mariæ Ægyptiacæ. 74. b.

27. Vita Sci. Martialis: in conditè à librario exscripta. 82.

28. Vita Sci. Johannis, archiepiscopi Alexandrini et confessoris; à Leontio episcopo Neopoleos in insula Cypriorum, scripta: latine reddita, et inscripta P. Nicolao. (95.)

29. Bedæ presbyteri, de vita Sci. Cuthberti, ad Eadfridum episcopum, præfatio. 123. b.

30. Eiusdem, miracula Sci. Cuthberti. 124. b.

Claudius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 154.

Sec. XV.

1. Liber festalis; continens sermones, five homilias, super præcipuis anni festis: compositus per fratrem Johannem Mirkus, canonicum regularem monasterii de Lulshul. Incipit enim a prima dominica adventus. (Anglice.) 1.

2. Modus pronuntiandæ magnæ sententiæ excommunicationis, quater in anno. (Anglice.) 123. b.

3. "Propter presbiterum parochialem institutum," versus. (Anglice.)

Incip. "God seyth hyin self, as wrytten we fynde.

"That whenne the blynde ledeth the blynde,

"In to the dyché they fallen boó,

"For they ne sen whare by to go."

Ad finem hic adjicitur colophon: "Explicit tractatus qui dicitur Pars oculi, de Latino in Anglicum translatus per fratrem Jo. Mircus canonicum de Lulshul." 127.

4. Indiculus festorum, ab omnibus operibus tenendorum, per constitutionem Ricardi Arundel, Cantuar. archiep. 152. b.

5. Quales ritus et festivitates pontifices Romani suis temporibus in ecclesiam induxerint. (Anglice.) 153. b.

Claudius, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 148. Sec. XI.

1. Fragmentum ex quodam Evangeliorum libro avulsum, qui quondam pertinuit Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ; in quo fragmento habentur.

(a.) Privilegia eidem ecclesiæ (rogante Ælfrico archiep.) concessa, ab Aethelredo rege A. D. 1006. (Latine, et inde Saxonice.) 1.

(b.) Literæ patentes regis Edwardi Conf. ad Stigandum archiep. Cantuar. Haroldum comitem, Wulficum

Wulfricum abbatem, Ofweardum, et alios proceres in Cantia missæ: in quibus confirmat possessionem prædiorum in Mepreham eidem ecclesiæ. (Saxonice.) 4. b.

(c.) Confirmatio donationis terrarum in Nipantune, quas dedit eidem ecclesiæ Canutus rex, per Aelfgyfam Edwardi regis matrem. (Saxon.) 5.

(d.) Testimonium Æthelnothi archiepiscopi, de terris in Godmæperham, quas ipse emit; et postea dum viveret eidem ecclesiæ dedit. (Saxon.) 5.

(e.) Testimonium Theoredi de terris in Hopplege, quas ipse dedit eidem ecclesiæ. (Saxon.) 5.

(f.) Charta R. Edwardi Conf. de terris in Ceyrham: confirmans insuper eidem ecclesiæ omnes terras quas ante contulerant reges, episcopi, comites, magnates, &c. Sequuntur earundem terrarum nomina, ex quibus quædam erasa. (Saxon.) 5. b.

2. Bonifacii IV. Papæ, ad Æthelbertum R. Anglor. epistola; de ejusdem ecclesiæ fundatione. 3 Kal. Mart. 614. 6.

3. Sergii Papæ, ad universos episcopos per Britanniam constitutos, epistolæ, fragmentum. 6. b.

4. Pictura S. Dunstani archiep. Cantuar. in cathedra sedentis; columba in aurem dextram rostrum immittente; et tribus monachis sub pedes, more supplicantium, prostratis. 7.

5. Fragmentum libri cujusdam Pontificalis, in quo extat "Ordo Consecrationis" (ut ibi dicitur) sive coronationis regis et reginæ, tempore Æthelredi regis. 7. b.

6. Ordo consecrationis sive coronationis regis, cum benedictione reginæ ab episcopo: scriptus circa tempora Henrici I. 17.

7. Synodalia decreta, facta sub Aethelredo rege, archipræfulum Aelfealri et Aewulfani hortatu, in loco Eanham appellato; de reformatione ecclesiæ et reip. Præmissa est precatio poetica per propositam in nomine libri. (Saxonice.) 30.

8. Constitutiones Sapientum; intit. *Be Fircna Læpæbnerann.* (Saxon.) 33. b.

9. Fragmentum alterius libri Pontificalis, in quo continentur; ordo de sacris ordinibus benedicendis; modus de consecratione ecclesiarum; de benedicendis lacte, melle, agno paschali, pane, pomis, aliisque; ordo benedicendi sive consecrandi moniales. 37.

10. Fragmentum aliud ejusdem libri Pontificalis quem in hoc codice designavimus, No. 5. de ordinatione monachi, consecratione abbatis, virginis, &c. 85.

11. Fragmentum alterum illius Pontificalis No. 9, insigniti; quo continentur collectæ in dominicis, et præcipuis anni festis, &c. 104.

12. Benedictiones in Scōrum festivitibus, per anni circulum, dicendæ ab episcopo. 135.

Claudius, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans fol. 216.
Sec. XIV.

1. Tractatus de calendario et computo ecclesiastico; incerti auctoris. 1.

2. Statuta collegii Reginæ Oxon. fundatæ a Roberto de Eglesfield, excellentissimæ Philippæ, Edwardi III. reginæ, clerico. 57.

3. Compilatio decretorum Gratiani. 81.

4. De locis sacris civitatis Jerusalem; et de reliquiis quæ illic in ecclesiis servantur: unica pagina. 188.

5. Alexandri III. Papæ epistolæ, ad archiepiscopos Cantuar. et Eborac. et episcopos Exoniensem, et Wigornensem; de variis casibus jure canonico non decisis, de quibus erat consultus. 189.

Claudius, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 199, fol. 45, 46, et 47, ex parte muribus corrota.
Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon Petriburgense; ab anno 654, quo tempore monasterium de Burgo S. Petri à Peada rege Merciorum fundatum erat, ad An. 1368: Continet præter notationem rerum in Anglia gestarum, seriem abbatum monasterii ejusdem, et priorum ecclesiæ Spaldingensis in comitatu Lincolnensi: compositum, ut jamdiu autumnavit cl. Josephus Sparke, per Johannem de Kaleto, abbatem Petriburgensem, et Robertum Boston, monachum forsan Spaldingia. (vid. Hist. Angl. Scriptores varii, Lond. 1723.) 1.

2. Gul. Malmesburiensis monachus, de gestis Pontificum Anglorum. 45.

3. Vita Aldhelmi episcopi (Schireburn. A. 705.) ab eodem Gulielmo composita. 128. b.

4. Genealogia Henrici II. regis Anglorum: unica pagina. 133.

5. Vita S. Erkenwaldi, Londoniæ Episcopi. 135.

6. Vita Sæ Wenefredæ virginis et martyris; per Elerium Britannum monachum An. 660, ut Jamesius annotavit, vel potius per Robertum Salopiensem An. 1140, ut vir quidam eruditus melius docet. 138.

7. Miracula ejusdem Wenefredæ; quæ etiam Passio in fine nuncupatur. 141.

8. Vita S. Neoti abbatis, per Gul. abbatem Cröylandensem, A. 1180. ut idem annotavit. 141. b.

9. Vita S. Wlftani episcopi et confessoris, per Senatum Bravonium monachum Wigorn. A. 1170. vel potius per Willielmum monachum Wigorn. ut ex epistola ad finem vitæ patet. 160. b.

Claudius, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 236. Sec. XIV.

1. Chartularium monasterii de Boxgrave in comitatu Suffexiæ, fundati à Roberto de Haya. 1.

2. Ivonis, Carnotensis episcopi, sermones in celebrioribus anni festis habiti, viz. 153.

(a.) De Adventu Domini. 153

(b.) De Nativitate Domini. 154.

(c.) De Circumcisione Domini. 157.

(d.) De Epiphania Domini. 158.

(e.) In Purificatione S. Mariæ. 159.

(f.) In Septuagesima. 160.

(g.) In capite Jejunii, ad poenitentes. 162.

(h.) In Quadragesima. 163.

(i.) In Annunciatione S. Mariæ. 165.

(k.) In Dominica in palmis. 167.

(l.) In die Cænæ Domini. 168.

(m.) In Pascha Domini. 169.

(n.) In Ascensione Domini. 170.

(o.) De Pentecoste. 171.

3. Ejusdem epistolæ CCLIII. 172.

4. Marbodi episcopi, ad ancillam Christi Agnoridem, epistola parænetica. 282.

5. Guil. Pontil. monachus, ad G. Sci. Launomeri monachum, epistolæ duæ; cum una ad claustrales ejusdem fratres. 287.

Claudius, A. VII.

Defideratur.

*Claudius, A. VIII.*Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to.
folior, 213.

1. The chronicle of K. Henry V. 1.
2. Compilationes de fundatione, dedicatione, libertate, dignitate, et privilegiis, ex bullis papalibus, reliquiis sanctorum, et indulgentiis Abbatie Westmonasteriensis; collectæ ex vetustissimis monumentis: per frat. Ric. Sporley, monach. Westm. A. 1450. 16.
3. De abbatibus ejusdem ecclesiæ, viz. ab Orbritho ad Johannem Estney: per Johannem Felix monachum. 34.
4. Nomina abbatum ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, ab Orbritho ad Georgium Norwich: unica pagina. 66.
5. The names of the deans and prebendaries installed at the erection of the college of Westminster A. D. 1560, and since that time, viz. to the year 1620. 69.
6. The creation of Henry D. of York, second son of K. Henry VII. A. D. 1494. 71.
7. Excerpta ex registro prioratus de Bredona in com. Leicester. 73.
8. Charta Saxonica Ethelredi regis; concessa Leofwino duci de Southampton, Hlodbroke et Hreodburn; cum interlineari versione latina per J. Joscelinum. Item, Edwardi R. et Conf. confirmatio fundationis abbatiæ de Coventre, per Leofricum comitem, et Godgyvam, uxorem suam. (Sax. et Lat.) 74.
9. Responso abbatis Bangor' ad Augustinum monachum, postulante illius subjectionem ad ecclesiam Romanam: dicitur fuisse exscripta ex libro antiquissimo manuscripto Petri Mosten generosi. (lingua Wallica.) 76.
10. Excerptum ex historia Britannica de archiepiscopis Menevensibus qui pallium non gestarunt, et tamen episcopos Walliæ consecrabant. (Wallice. scriptum circa temp. Hen. VI.) 76. b.
11. Collectanea de monasterio Wigornia; ubi multa occurrunt de regibus, benefactoribus illius, et episcopis; ex chartis antiquis excerpta. 80.
12. Collectanea de fundatione abbatiæ de Theokesbury, ad annum 1083. 99.
13. Excerpta ex registro prioratus ecclesiæ Christi de Twinham. 103.
14. Excerpta ex libro chartarum monasterii S. Salvatoris de Bermudesey, juxta London. per fratrem W. de Preston, A. D. 1363. 110.
15. Excerpta ex historia Eliensis Insulæ. 119.
16. Excerpta ex vita S. Sexburgæ abbatissæ. 126. b.
17. Excerpta ex libro de chartis abbatiæ de Eynesham, sive Egnesham, in comitatu Oxoniæ. 127.
18. Excerpta ex martyrologio abbatiæ de Evesham in com. Wigornia. 137.
19. Excerpta ex libro chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ Magdalene de Breton sive Lunda, ordinis S. Benedicti, Eboracensis dioceseos. 137. b.
20. Instrumentum subsidii cleri Eboracensis dioceseos, R. Hen. VIII. concessi. 142.
21. Joh. Fortescue, de dominio regali et politico; ad R. Henricum VI. (Anglice). 172.

22. A schedule of the charges of the monastery of St. Albans, for making the tomb of Humphry D. of Gloucester; and for perpetual masses, &c. 195.

23. Tractatus de missa; explicans partes illius, et modum celebrandi. Sec. XIV. 198.

24. Brevis Catechismus, cujus initium. "Quæ sunt vincula in quibus dominus ligavit hominem tanquam furiosum, ne iret in dampnationem? R. præcepta decalogi, consilia evangelica." 203. b.

25. Officia ecclesiæ, versibus hexametris exposita, ad Fulconem episcopum Londinensem, a quodam studioso Parisiis A. C. 1204, ut patet ex versibus in fine. Incip.

"Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudent præfule claro
"Londoniæ, quo Parisius scrutante sophiam
"Florebat studium, basis aurea, fulgide Fuleo
"Firmæ justitiæ, mysteria suscipe claro
"Ecclesiæ." 204. b.

26. Constitutiones W. de Cantilupo episcopi Wigorn. in sancta synodo sua in cathedrali ecclesia promulgata Jul. 26 1240. 209. b.

27. Festa ferianda ex toto, in episcopatu Wigornienfi; ab operibus mulierum tantum; in omnibus præterquam in carucis. 216.

Claudius, A. IX.

Defideratur.

*Claudius, A. X.*Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 112.
Sec. XIV.

1. Epithalamium B. Mariæ Virginis, ad honorem sponsi cœlestis et sponsæ; versibus elegiacis, per Johannem de Garlandia, f. Gallandia.

Incip. "Quas virtutes celebravit dudum relegate
"Prius mors inducitur dominari late
"Nec patent justitiæ gressus effugate." 1.

2. De virtutibus gratuitis, politicis, et naturalibus.

Incip. "Virtutes gratuitæ pluuunt donativa
"Celum sapit caritas hylaris tuiva (sic)
"Venit recto vertice spes confortativa." 65.

3. De triumphis ecclesiæ, libris octo, metricæ: ubi agitur de Philippo rege Galliæ et comite Tholosæ, de cruce suscipienda contra Saracenos, de peregrinatione regis Philippi, de R. Ricardi ultra mare gestis, de igne montis Ætnæ, de bellis civilibus temp. R. Johannis, de bellis ecclesiæ contra Albigenes hæreticos, aliisque quamplurimis misti generis.

Incip. prol. "Gaudia succumbunt lacrimis, risusque
"dolori,
"Cedit dum bellis gratia, pacis obit,
"Plangite compassi cuncti quos congru.
"p" lacer fol. 67.

*Claudius, A. XI.*Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 163.
Sec. XIV.

Epistolæ integræ B. Anselmi; h. e. dum curam prioris gessit, dum erat abbas de Becco, et quæ scriptæ erant post ejus consecrationem in Archiep. Cantuariensem, numero 416. Liber olim erat Joh. de Grandissono Ep. Exoniensi, ut ipse, in folio post titulos et argumenta, propria manu annotavit: postea habuit Thomas (Cranmer) Cantuariensis: erat etiam liber collegii de Maidstone. In fine, et extra ordinem apponitur epistola Anselmi ad Urbanum II. Papam.

Claudius,

Claudius, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 194.

1. Historia Normannorum. Hanc eruditus quidam recentioris ævi, in prima pagina, Dudoni omnino tribuendam esse censet, ex quo fere omnia Gul. Gemeticensem usque ad Ricardum II. exscripsisse satis cognitum. Cum And. Duchesne collectio scriptorum Normannicorum, ubi istius Dudonis historia inferitur, ad manus non sit, nil certi hac in re asserere ausim. Sec. XI. 1.

"Notandum 1° quod ista Normannorum historia scripta fuerit a Dudone decano Sci. Quintini; sed eo pretiosior videri debet iste codex, quod in eo non leguntur rustica illa carmina quæ Dudonis opus apud Duchesnum contaminant. Notandum 2°. Historiam illam non esse fusiorem quam apud Gul. Gemeticensem, qui perduxit historicum suum opus usque ad Gulielmum Conquestorem et filios ejus; cum Dudo suum tantummodo perduxerit ad Ricardum I. ducem Normannor. i. e. ad An. 996."

Hæc nuper annotavit eruditiss. de la Rue.

2. Marbodæi, de lapidibus pretiosis, poemation, Evaco nonnunquam adscriptum.

Incip. "Evax rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni
"Quot species lapidum, quæ nomina, quique
"colores." 75 b.

3. Registrum hostlariæ, five monasterii S. Edmundi de Bury, compilatum per frat. Andream Aston, de diversis evidentiis, A. D. 1426. Multa historica ejusdem generis sequuntur in hoc libro, serie continua, viz. 81. b.

Rubrica 8. De institutionibus ecclesiasticorum ordinum. 139.

9. Declaratio justitiæ regis Angliæ ad Waliam. 142. b.

10. Quomodo ducatus Aquitanie et Normannie est ad reges Angliæ devolutus. 144. b.

11. Quomodo dominium Hiberniæ est ad regem Angliæ devolutum. 145. b.

12. De justitia regis Angliæ ad regnum Scotiæ. 147. b.

13. De tribus Magis, five regibus Colonie, longa et fabulosa narratio; ubi de populis Indiæ et Nubiæ, de sectis Christianorum in oriente, et ritibus religionis illic usitatis, agitur. 153.

4. Dictaminum, duo folia, metrica, cum scholiis. Sec. XIV. 913.

Incip. "Poeniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator
"Judex, et autem hæc quinque terenda tibi;
"Spes veniæ, cor contritum, confessio culpæ,
"Pœna satisfaciens; et fuga nequitie."

Claudius, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 279.

Registrum chartarum de maneriis, redditibus, &c. Johannis de Woodford, olim de Ashby Folville in comitatu Leicestrensi; ubi quædam de ipsius familia, insignibus gentilitiis, gestis sub rege Edwardo III. et longævitate præfiguntur; cum observationibus ad indenturas et evidencias. (Anglice.)

Claudius, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 41.

Jacobi Nicholai de Dacia poema, in honorem Adamari de Valence, quondam comitis Pembrochiæ, scriptum A. D. 1363. Jacobus iste profitetur se fuisse scholarem nobilis domine Mariæ de Sco Paulo comi-

tissæ de Pembroke, supradicti Adamari (Aymeri) uxoris, quæ collegium Pembrokianum Cantab. fundavit.

Claudius, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 280.

The heavenly revelations unto blessed Bride, princess of Nerice in the realm of Swecie; with some miniature paintings. The first sheet, and some at the end, are wanting.

Claudius, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 355.

1. Vita B. martyris Thomæ, secundum Johannem de Salesbiria. 1.

2. Explanatio quarundam rerum in ejus vita omissarum, quæ continentur in illius epistolis. 8.

3. Collectio epistolarum Thomæ Cantuariensis, et aliorum, libris V. in quibus historia rerum gestarum ab exilio ejus ad mortem continetur. 16.

Claudius, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 211.

1. Registrum chartarum, compromissorum, compositionum et præsentationum ecclesiæ S. Petri Eboracensis; a tempore R. Henrici I. ad tempus Edwardi III. h. e. ad annum 1338. 1.

2. Nomina præbendarum ejusdem cathedralis ecclesiæ, et possessionum, nec non ecclesiarum quæ ad præbendarios pertinent; aliaque id genus. 164.

3. Nota instrumentorum quæ tangunt libertates et privilegia totius ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; præcipue enim quæ ad decanum et capitulum Eboracenses pertinent. 206.

Claudius, B. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 156, uno ad calcem lacero. Sec. XI.

Liber Geneseos, cæteræque historiæ sacre, excerpta partim ex Pentateucho Moisis et libro Josuæ, et partim ex Josepho; Saxonice: cum figuris et brevibus scholiis et annotationibus, partim Latinis partim Saxonice, ex Beda aliisque. Hunc librum ab Aelfrico defloratore, Æthelwardo aldermanno dedicatum fuisse constat ex codice Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ Laudino E. 19. Folium primum, in quo extabat pars prior epistolæ nuncupatoriæ Aelfrici ad Æthelwardum, hodie desideratur; sed integram hanc præfationem edidit Vir Rev. H. Wharton in Auctario Hist. Dogm. J. Usserii, p. 380.

De codice isto præclarissimo, paulo ante acquisitionem Angliæ exarato, fufius egit Cl. Smith in hujus Bibliothecæ historia, præmissa ipsius Catalogo, p. XXXV.

Claudius, B. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 131.

Sec. VII.

Sexta synodus Constantinopoli congregata, sub temporibus Constantini Pogonati, et Agathonis Papæ. Post titulum, characteribus Saxonice: "Hunc codicem Æthelstanus rex tradidit Deo, et almæ Christi genitrici, sanctisque Petro et Benedicto in Bathoniæ civitatis cœnobio, ob remunerationem suæ animæ: et quisquis hos legerit characteres, omnipotentî pro eo, proque suis amicis, fundat preces." In fine: "Gloriæ individue Trinitatis. Scriptus est hic codex temporibus domini Sergii Sciffimi ac Be-

tissimi

"tissimi Papæ, et in patriarchio Scae ecclesiæ Ro-
"manæ reconditus. Dei gratias, amen." In margine
ad finem, D. Robertus Cotton, ille autem, vel quis-
piam sub ejus nomine, annotavit. "Vixit Papa
"Sergius anno Chr. 690; et sextum fuit istud generale
"concilium anno 681. Sic apparet librum in 10
"anno post concilium scriptum fuisse."

Claudius, B. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 200.
Sec. XIII.

Historia, five registrum magnum, chartarum ab-
batæ Abbendonensis, capite mutilum: cum consti-
tutionibus quæ ad receptionem abbatum, et gubernationem ejusdem coenobii spectant. In hoc præclarissimo Codice plurimæ extant chartæ donationum terrarum a Cadwalla ad Ricardum I. quarum ferè singularum metæ five termini immediate sequuntur, Saxonice scriptæ, literis tamen Normanno-Saxonicis. Præfigitur historia de conversione regis Lucii ad fidem Christianam, et de adventu Saxonum in Britanniam.

Claudius, B. VII.

Codex chartac. et membran. in folio, constans fol. 237.

1. Excerptum ex breviario chronicorum Thomæ Rudborn, monachi Wintoniensis, de Matilda, filia Malcolmi regis Scottorum et Margaritæ sororis Edgari Atheling, uxore R. Henrici I, refellens mendacium quod ipsa maledixerat fructui ventris sui. 1.

2. Chronica ab A° 5 R. Stephani (1140) ad annum 3 R. Johannis (1201) Multa hic habentur quæ apud Rogerum de Hoveden, et Walterum Coventriensem occurrunt. 2.

3. Historia Turpini archiep. Rhemensis ecclesiæ, de famosissimo rege Carolo magno. (floruit ille Turpinus A. D. 830.) cum appendice de morte Turpini. Sequuntur fabulosæ quædam et mendaces narrationes. 192.

4. Fabulosa narratiuncula de Nubianis, Scotis, et Cornubianis caudatis, a Julio Cæsare missis ad expugnandam Hispaniam. 203. b.

5. Genealogia regum Francorum, a Meroveo. 203. b.

6. Genealogia regum Angliæ, a Rollone Normanno, ad R. Edward. I. 203. b.

7. De longitudine et latitudine Angliæ; de quatuor callibus, i. e. viis publicis; de 32 comitatibus; de appellationibus legum quibus reguntur; de duobus archiepiscopatibus, et 14 episcopatibus Angliæ; et de numero hidarum. 204.

8. Presbyteri Johannis epistola, ad Emanuele[m] *Ρομαίων* Gubernatorem. 204. b.

9. Nomina episcoporum Angliæ, ab Augustino per sexcentos annos aut circiter, sub suis tabulis; annexis historiis de iisdem. 206. b.

10. Excerpta quædam recentiora ex historia Alexandri Essebiensis, et Eulogio; libro ita appellato cujusdam monachi Cantuariensis: continet prophetias cum illarum explicationibus, soluta et ligata oratione. 210.

11. Prophetia Sibyllæ et Merlini, de Albania et Anglia, et de illarum eventibus. 213. b.

12. Sibylla de eventibus regnorum, et eorum regum, ante finem mundi. 213. b.

13. Historia Daretis, de græco translata in latinum, a Corn. Nepote. 214.

14. Prophetia Sibyllæ Sapientis, quæ veniebat de partibus orientalibus audire sapientiam Salomonis. 219.

15. Liber Merlini Ambrosii, genere Romani, de Britannico sermone, in Latinum translatus, quem Gaufridus Monumetensis edidit, et D. Alexandro Lincolnienfi direxit: cum interpretatione marginali et interlineari. Præmittitur Icon regis Vortigerni et Merlini. 221.

16. Prophetia Merlini Silvestris. 231.

17. De mirabilibus Britanniae. 232.

18. Astronomica quædam, de cursu planetarum, tam profa oratione quam stricta, cum figuris. 233.

Claudius, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 254.
Sec. XIV.

Pentateuchus Samaritanus; a reverendissimo D. Jac. Usserio Archiep. Armachano, Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ datus. Cujus inscriptionem, propria ipsius manu exaratam, hic apponere omnino placet:

"PENTATEUCHUM SAMARITANUM, A
"decem Tribuum reliquiis, post regni Israelitici
"excidium, primo acceptum, et DOSITHEO Sama-
"ritarum Pseudopropheta, temporibus Apostolorum,
"postea interpolatum; ab Ecclesiasticis Scriptoribus
"(Eusebio, Diodoro, Hieronymo, Cyrillo, Procopio,
"Anespero, Georgio Chronographo) identidem ci-
"tatum; atque a Cuthæis hodiernis demum re-
"demptum: BIBLIOTHECAE COTTONIANAE
"(quæ amicissimi Domini summa humanitate semper
"mihi patuit)

L. M. D.

"Jacobus Usserius Armachanus
"Hiberniæ primas."

Infra. "Ex Librarii notatione ad calcem Gene-
"seos colligimus, exemplar hoc sexcentis fi-
"clis (h. e. libris Anglicanis 75) emptum
"fuisse, mense Rabie, anni 792. regni If-
"maelis, circa Martium, viz. mensem anni
"ærae nostræ Christianæ 1390.

Ja. Armachanus.

Claudius, B. IX.

Codex membran. in fol. constans fol. 305.
Sec. XVI.

1. Chronicorum Helinandi, monachi ordinis Cisterciensis, pars prima; a creatione mundi ad tempora Darii Nothi, et Archelai: libris sexdecim. 1.

2. Nomina Scor. martyrum, confessorum, et virginum, quorum corpora in metropolitana ecclesia Cantuariensi sepeliuntur. 265. b.

3. Nomina Scor. confessorum quiescentium in monasterio apostolorum Petri et Pauli, atque S. Augustini extra muros Cantuariæ. 256. b.

4. Historia vitæ et regni Ricardi II, regis Angliæ; scripta a quodam monacho Eveshamensi. 267.

Claudius, B. X.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 67.

An exemplification of an award made by Philip II. K. of Spain, in a cause between John de la Torre of the one part, and Diego de Amefega the king's attorney

torney of the other part; on an appeal from a former judgment: with curious illuminations on the two first pages, in the former of which is a portrait of K. Philip. (Spanish.) 1584.

Claudius, C. I.

Codex chartac. male habitus, in folio oblongo, constans foliis 307, præter indicem, qui constat ex foliis 44.

A volume of collectanea out of various charters, registers, and instruments, relating to many noble families in England; with an ample alphabetical index at the beginning: all written by Mr. Heneage, of whose widow fir Robt. Cotton purchased it.

Claudius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans ex foliis 275.

1. A table of the English counties mentioned in this book. 1.
1. b. Constabularii de feodo super ward. Dovor. de diversis Baronis, An. 46 Hen. III. per Rob. Waleraund. 2.
2. Compotus de cornagiis Northumbriæ redditus ad Scaccarium, A° 49 Hen. III. per Rob. de Infula, vice-comitem. 2.
3. Quinque portus, et eorum membra; cum servitiis regi debitibus de portibus prædictis annuatim, cum necesse fuerit. 2. b.
4. Initium chartæ R. Johannis, de libertate Ecclesiæ. 3.
5. Nomina baronum et militum; collecta ex rotulis de feodis militum, vel de scutagio, solutis R. Ricardo I; quemadmodum habentur in libro rubeo, penes rememoratorem regis in Scaccario asservato. 3. b.
6. Auxilia concessa regibus Henrico III. et Edwardo I. 13. b.
7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, per singulos comitatus Angliæ, qui R. Henrico III. adesse erant obstricti, per illius mandatum sive literas ad vice-comites respectu, in Vasconia, contra regem Castellæ, pugnaturi; anno ejusdem regis 38, Christi vero 1253. 14. b.
8. Nomina illorum qui habent 15 libratas terræ, et tenent per servitium militare, et milites non sunt; anno 40 Hen. III. Christi vero 1256: literis regis ad vice-comites præfixis. 26. b.
9. Summonitio baronum, aliorumque, ad expeditionem contra Lewellinum principem Walliæ; A° 5 Edwardi I. Christi vero 1276. 34.
10. Nomina eorum quorum servitia D. rex attornavit Edmundo fratri suo, facienda in partibus West-Walliæ, per 40 dies. 43. b.
11. Nomina militum, et aliorum hominum ad arma, in Cancellaria retornatorum; A° 17 Edwardi II. Christi 1324. 44. b.
12. Nomina eorum qui habent 20 libratas terræ, seu redditus, vel amplius; A° 25 Edwardi I. Christi 1297. 64.
13. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Lincolnæ; A° 28 Edwardi I. Christi 1299. 78. b.
14. Nomina militum et aliorum ad arma in com. Essex et Hertford; A° 15 Edwardi II. Christi 1322. 80.
15. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. A° 28 Edwardi I. Christi 1299. 83.
16. Nomina tenentium in com. Lincoln, Buckingham, Northumbr. Suffex et Surrey. 85.

17. Les noms de ceux qui demorront en le service le roy Edward I. a Dumfermlin en Escoce. 89.

18. Nomina militum habentium feoda de D. rege Henrico III. 91. b.

19. Milites qui venerunt ad exercitum regis apud Mungumeri, temp. R. Hen. III. 91.

20. Nomina militum civium et burgenfium, venientium ad Parliamentum tentum apud Westminster die 12 Febr. A° 27 Hen. VI. • 94.

21. An alphabet of sovereigns of all times and parts of the world; with their arms tricked. 98.

22. An alphabet of the noble families of England; with their arms tricked. 102.

23. Carmen cui titulus "Sibylla Hippocratis." 275.

Claudius, C. III.

Codex chartac. in fol. constans fol. 278.

The names and arms of such as have been advanced to the order of knighthood in the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. Edward VI. Mary, Elizabeth, and James I. Of those of the last reign the names only are given, and not the arms: an index is added at the end.

Claudius, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in fol. constans fol. 266.

Transcriptum (ut ait elenchus) de diversis rebus, ex libro rubeo in Scaccario existente. Hunc, parum accurate, edidit Cl. Hearne, sub titulo "Liber Niger Scaccarii."

1. Tabula comitatum Angliæ, de quibus in hoc volumine fit mentio. 1.

2. Præfatio (ut videtur) ad librum rubeum, in quo genealogia R. Hen. II. deducitur ab Adamo, filii (sic ait scriptor.) Dei vivi. 2.

3. De Scutagiis impositis temporibus RR. Henrici II. Ricardi I. et Johannis: opusculum per Alexandrum archidiac. Salop. ex munimentis in Scaccario A° 1250 compilatum, ut ipse in proœmio asseverat. Talem enim Alexandrum, hoc anno archidic. Salop. in fastis Eccl. Angl. nondum reperi. 3.

4. Feoda de comitatu Cestriensi, secundum inquisitionem factam per Alanum la Zouch, tunc Justiciarium. 50.

5. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum, tempore regis Henrici II. per prelatos et barones, prætextu mandati regis ejusdem: annotati alibi in hoc libro fol. 23, et 47. 51.

6. De Suylingis comitatus Kantiæ, et qui eas tenent; ex valde veteri libro, fide digno. 153. b.

7. Inquisitiones factæ tempore R. Johannis, annis regni 12 et 13, in quolibet comitatu (Dunelm. except.) de servitiis militum et aliorum qui de eo tenent in capite. 158.

8. Inquisitiones de honoribus escaetis, aliquo tempore, factæ A° 13 Joh. de servitiis militum eorundem. 206.

9. Infeudationes militum qui debent servitia militaria duci Normanniæ. 226.

10. Breve R. Ricardi I. ad archiep. Cantuar. missum, de concessione torneamentorum in Anglia. 233.

11. Forma pacis servandæ à torneatoribus, et in juramentis. 233.

12. Officiarii et servitia in coronatione reginae Eleonoræ, uxoris Henrici III. dominica ante purificationem, anno Christi 1235. 234.

13. Coronatio R. Ricardi I. ex chronicis Johannis Castoris monachi Westmonast. III. Non. Sept. 1189. 236.

14. Quædam collectanea ex libro de Domesday; præmissis notulis quibusdam de cartis concessis per R. de Clifford, K. de Audeley, &c. aliaque. 242.

15. Annales Cambriæ, ignoti auctoris, a tempore Cadwalladir ad An. 1286. 247.

16. Chronicon breve de rebus Anglicis, ab A° 1147, ad An. 1298, ex libro (ait scriptor) vocatus Domesday. 258.

17. Charta R. Johannis, de forisfactura terrarum Gul. de Breosa, anno regni ejus 11; cum quibusdam comitum chartis, viz. Gul. com. Sarum, Hamelini com. de Warren. Walteri Crock, Hen. de Clinton, et Alicia de Bella aqua. 259.

18. Charta conventionis et finis facta inter R. Henricum II. et Gulielmum R. Scotorum. (conf. lib. nig. Scac. v. 1. p. 36.) 262. b.

19. Chartæ binæ conventionis factæ inter R. Henricum III. et Robertum comitem Flandriæ (conf. lib. nig. Scac. v. 1. p. 7.) 263. b.

20. Chartæ conventionis factæ inter R. Henricum III. et Theodoricum comitem Flandriæ, et Philippum filium ejus. (conf. l. l. p. 23.) 264. b.

21. Charta recognitionis servitii quod barones et cæteri homines comitis Flandriæ, debent Henrico regi Angliæ. (conf. l. l. p. 34.) 265.

22. Memoranda of three persons who claimed a fitch or gammon of bacon of the prior of Dunmow. Perhaps a fragment of some larger treatise on this subject. It is printed in Leland's Itin. vol. III. p. vii. 266.

Claudius, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 16.

Catalogus tenentium terras per singulas hundredas, sive centurias, in comitatu Lincolnienfi, tempore regis Henrici I. A° circiter 1100.

Claudius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 197.

1. Nomina XI regionum, continentium intra se provincias CXIII. sive notitia provinciarum Imperii Romani. 1.

2. Epistolæ B. Leonis IV. et Zosimi, urbis Romæ episcoporum ad episcopos provinciae Viennensis, et maxime Sequanorum. 2.

3. Arbor, sive stemma consanguinitatis. 4.

4. Collectio canonum per Borchardum Warmaciensem episcopum, viginti libris. 4. b.

5. Privilegium D. Leonis IX. Papæ, ad Hugonem Vescontensem archiep. de contentione quæ fuit in Maguntina synodo, inter ipsum Hugonem, et Bertaldum, qui sibi usurpabat archiepiscopale nomen. Henrici II. Imperatoris, multorumque archiep. et episcop. subscriptionibus munitum. 164.

6. Nomina ecclesiarum quas, prius ablatas ecclesiæ Christi, reddidit Willielmus rex Anglorum. 165. b.

7. Societatum virorum et fœminarum indiculus, pro quorum animabus monachi Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis tenentur præstare servitia, officia, et missas. 166.

8. Elogium de Lanfranco archiep. Cantuar; in quo multa habentur de munificentia aliisque gestis ipsius. 168.

9. Lanfranci Dorobernensis ecclesiæ antistitis, ad dilectissimos fratres suos, Henricum priorem, et cæteros, epistola; de consuetudinibus sui ordinis, tum festis diebus, tum aliis temporibus observandis; aliisque ad statum regimenque monachorum spectantibus. 168.

10. De donatione et munificentia Ludovici regis Francorum erga Ecclesiam Christi Cantuariensem, quem prior et conventus in suam receperunt fraternitatem: literis a Ricardo archiep. Cantuar, et Alano priore, et conventualibus fratribus, ad ipsum datis. 197.

Claudius, C. VII. °

Desideratur.

Claudius, C. VIII.

Codex chart. in folio, constans foliis 309.

An alphabetical index of the heirs of the noble families of England, from the reign of Edward I. to that of Q. Elizabeth; seemingly compiled from the rolls in the Tower of London.

Claudius, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 200, præter 6 chartac. ad calcem. Sec. XIII.

1. Chronicon, ab orbe condito, ad annum Christi 1171. 1.

2. Gulielmi, monachi Malmesburiensis, de gestis RR. Anglorum, libri V. 15.

3. Compositio inter Edwardum I. regem Angliæ, et magnates Scotiæ; sive submissio facta ipsi tanquam supremo domino Scotiæ. 20 Edw. I. 1292. 99. b.

4. Historia abbatiæ, Abbendonensis; de fundatione illius, de chartis regiis et pontificalibus, privilegiis, redditibus, terris et hidis, abbatibus, aliisque ad eandem abbatiæ pertinentibus; ad tempora regis Henrici III. duobus libris. Plura Saxonica hic occurrentia speciatim descripsit Wanleius in Catal. suo libror. v. l. Septentrional, p. 226. 102.

5. De officiariis ejusdem abbatiæ; viz. de camerario, coquinario, refectorario, vaccario, eleemosynario, infirmario, aliisque muneribus; et de terris iisdem assignatis. 177. b.

6. De hidis pertinentibus ad eandem abbatiæ, in Barrokeschire. 180.

7. Nomina militum tenentium de eadem Ecclesia; et inde rursus de officiariis. 180.

8. Literæ Gulielmi decani, et capituli Sarisberienfis; in quibus recitant confirmationem decimarum et pensionum in illa diocesi; ad monasterium Abbendon. pertinentium; factam ab Huberto, Heriberto et Ricardo, præsulibus Sarisberiensibus, A° 1232. 182.

9. Vina quæ obedientiarii debent dare conventui per annum. 183. b.

10. Forma professionis novitiorum, in isto monasterio. 184.

11. Index terrarum monasterii Abbendonensis; e libris in thesauro regio, sive ex Domesday, in Scaccario. 185.

12. Nomina militum tenentium de ecclesia Abbendonensi, de veteri feoffamento. Index iste contextus erat regnante et præcipiente R. Henrico II. 188.

13. Alia de officiariis ejusdem abbatiæ. 189.

14. Metæ

14. Metæ 20 hidarum Abbendonæ, quas Ceadwalla R. West Sax. Deo et S. Mariæ dedit. Saxonice. Folii 6 chartacei ad calcem continent indices alphabeticos, et notulas hunc monasterium spectantes. 194.

Claudius, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans ex foliis 227.

Nomina eorum qui de rege tenuerunt in capite, per fervitium militare, aut in foccagio, ad terminum vitæ, per magnam serjantiam, parvam serjantiam, vel in burgagio; sub temporibus RR. Henrici III. Edwardi I, II, III. Ric. II. Henrici IV, V, et VI. et Edwardi IV. cum indiculo locorum in capite, et amplissimo indice nominum ad calcem. Annotavit quidam neotericus: "Down to the end of Ric. II. this book is almost totally superseded by the great compendium Escaetiarum, Harl. MS. 708."

Claudius, C. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 362. Sec. XIII.

1. Kalendarium. 1.
2. Registrum de inquisitionibus maneriorum, de advocacionibus ecclesiarum, de maneriis, de feodis militum, de placitis, de privilegiis et consuetudinibus, ad episcopatum et ecclesiam Eliensem pertinentibus. 7.

Claudius, C. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 168.

Registra inquisitionum et escaetarum variarum, à tempore Henrici III. ad tempus Ricardi III. Subjunguntur inquisitiones nonnullæ, et folio ultimo quædam de profapia Thwenige.

Claudius, D. I.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 170. Sec. XV.

1. Epistolæ Johannis Whethamsted, abbatis monasterii Sci. Albani. 1
2. Acta ejusdem Johannis VI. abbatis, per Johannem Agmundishamensem monachum S. Albani, per singulos annos ipsius regiminis. Nonnulla de hoc monacho Agmundishamo traduntur apud Pittsæum in illius de illustr. Angliæ scriptoribus, liber. p. 645. 33.
3. Rentale domus five hospitalis S. Juliani, juxta S. Albanum; renovatum anno 22 Henrici VI. 169.
4. Rentale de terris et tenementis de novo adquisitis per Th. Ramryge, abbatem monasterii S. Albani; renovatum eodem anno. 170.

Claudius, D. II.

Codex membran. in folio, ex foliis constans 277. Sec. XIV.

Insignia gentilitia nobiliss. profapiæ Cottonianæ passim in hoc codice depinguntur.

1. De numero provinciarum Angliæ. 1.
2. De numero hidarum Angliæ. 1. b.
3. Leges Inæ, regis West Saxonum. 2.
4. Leges Aluredi regis. 5.
5. Concilium Aluredi, et Godrum, regum. 8.

6. Decretum Athelstani regis West-Saxonum, in synodo apud Grataleyath; cui archiep. Wulfhelmus interfuit, et omnes sapientes quos Athelstanus rex congregare potuit. 10.

7. Quæ pertinent ad Episcopum. 12.

8. Quæ ad omnes Christianos. 12.

9. De variis Weregildi speciebus. 12.

10. Decretum Athelstani, de pace observanda. 13.

11. Decretum episcoporum, et aliorum sapientum de Kantio; de pace observanda. 13. b.

12. Decretum episcoporum, et aliorum sapientum. London. 14.

13. Institutum de Ordalio. Hæc vero omnia a N^o sexto, appellantur leges Aethelstani regis. 15. b.

14. Historica quædam de Cnuto. 16. b.

15. Leges regis Cnuti, sapientum consilio, habitæ apud Wintoniam. (conf. Domit. VIII. p. 102. b.) 17.

16. Concilium Kantie apud Bacanceld, tempore Withredi regis. 25.

17. Concilium apud Clevesho, tempore Aethelaldi regis A. D. 742. 25. b.

18. Concilium apud Bacanceld; tempore Cenulfi regis A. D. 798. 25. b.

19. Concilium apud Clevesho, tempore regis Cenulfi. 26.

20. Concilium Aethelardi archiep. Dorobernensis, cum duodecim episcopis, apud Clevesho, tempore regis Cenulfi. A. D. 803. 26. b.

21. Concilium apud Clevesho, tempore regis Beornulfi. A. D. 822. 27.

22. Concilium apud Kingstan, tempore regis Egbefti. A. D. 838. 28.

23. Concilium apud Bacanceld, tempore regis Withredi. 28.

24. Leges S. Edwardi; cum Willielmi Conquestoris confirmatione. 30.

25. De rege Henrico I. et legibus ejusdem. (conf. Domit. VIII. fol. 102.) 42. b.

25. a. De rege Stephano, et charta ejusdem. 68. b.

26. De R. Henrico II, et Matilda imperatrice ejus matre, quædam historica. 69.

27. Charta regis Henrici II, facta communitati regni. 70. b.

28. Charta ejusdem regis, facta civibus London. 70. b.

29. Ordinatio de contributione facienda in subsidium terræ sanctæ. 71.

30. Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Angliæ, tempore regis Henrici II; compositus a R. de Glanvilla, juris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum peritissimo. 71. b.

31. Charta Ricardi I. facta de libertatibus Londoniarum. 111.

32. Charta R. Ricardi I. facta burgenfibus de Portesmuthe. 111.

33. Charta foundationis abbatiæ de Waltham; per R. Henricum I. 111. b.

34. De rege Johanne. 113.

35. Literæ Othonis imperatoris, ad regem Johannem, tempore generalis interdicti. 114.

36. Satisfactio R. Johannis archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et episcopis suffraganeis suis, de damnis iis illatis. 114.

37. Charta

37. Charta R. Johannis. de obedientia, quam fecit Innocentio Papæ, et S. Ecclesiæ. 114.
38. Charta R. Johannis, per quam fecit homagium et fidelitatem D. Innocentio Papæ, coram Pandulpho. 115.
39. Certificatio absolutionis apostolicæ R. Johannis, per Pandulphum. 115. b.
40. Aurea (ut dicitur) bulla, seu charta R. Johannis, per quam misit Angliam sub tributo D. Papæ. 116.
41. Charta R. Johannis dicta de Ronemedæ, item magna. 116.
42. Dictum de Kelenworth; i. e. Kenelworth. 119. b.
43. Statutum de consuetudinibus Kantie. (Gallice.) 122.
44. Charta R. Henrici III. quam fecit baronibus post turbationem regni sui. 124.
45. Charta R. Henrici III, per quam concedit quod tres discreti homines possint eligere ministros suos. 125.
46. Charta R. Henrici III, de comitatu Middlesexie. 125. b.
47. Confirmatio ejusdem. 125. b.
48. Charta R. Henrici III, facta communitati regni Angliæ, A. D. 1264. 125. b.
49. Literæ Edwardi principis, filii Henrici III; in quibus spondet se observaturum chartas de libertatibus à patre concessis. March 10, 1265. 128.
50. Confirmatio chartarum Exoniæ, per R. Edwardum I. May 4, 1300. 129.
51. Charta R. Henrici III. facta decano ecclesiæ S. Martini London. 129. b.
52. Charta ejusdem, facta prioratui S. Trinitatis London. 130.
53. Charta ejusdem, de libertate de Rading. 130. b.
54. Charta Honoris Wallingfordiæ, per eundem. 130. b.
55. Charta ejusdem, facta burgensibus Exoniæ. 131.
56. Charta ejusdem, facta viduis Londoniarum. 131. b.
57. Ordonnance du roy Edward II, touchant les mets et viandes. 1315. 132.
58. Statuti Wintoniæ confirmatio, per R. Edwardum II. 132. b.
59. Accord entre le roy Edward II, et ses barons. 133.
60. Ordinatio R. Edwardi II, de pretio victualium. March 14, 1315. 133. b.
61. Alia de eadem re, et contra forestallatores. March 20, 1315. 134.
62. Tertia de iisdem rebus. April 17, 1315. 134. b.
63. Collectio statutorum à temp. Henrici III, ad An. 23 Edwardi III; ex magno rotulo, in archivis Turris Londinensis reposito, exscripta et examinata. Incipit a magna charta. 136.
64. Articles mandez al roy Edward II, par les contes de Lancastræ et de Warwick. 266.
65. Ordinances faites par les prelates, contes, et barons. A° 5 Edw. II. 268.
66. Les noms des ordinours. 269.
67. Breve, missum ad majorem et vice-comites London. de ordinationibus proclamandis. 269.
68. Les ordinances faites par les ordinours avant-dits. 269.

69. Forma electionis ordinatorum, et eorundem juramentorum. 276.
70. Ordinances pour establir l'estate del hosiel le roy Edward II. 277.

Claudius, D. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 162.
Sec. XII.

1. Fragmentum martyrologii. 1.
2. Rhythmi aliquot Gallici, seu Gallo-Normannici, fratris Symonis, ad J. Christum, pro salute conventuum de Winteni, et Waverle. 1. b.
3. Inventarium bonorum existentium in officio rectorii (monast. de Winteneia?) per decessum dominæ Aliciæ Preston. Oct. 16, 1420. 1. b.
4. Præcepta quædam Gallice, ad Kalendarium recte intelligendum: forte in usum monialium de Winteneia. 3.
5. Martyrologium Ven. Bedæ; mutilum et in quibusdam interpolatum; speciatim ad IV. Kal. Jan. ubi dicitur, "Doroberniæ, Natale Beati Thomæ archiep̄i et martyris, qui in ecclesia S. Salvatoris gladiis impiorum interemptus est." 4.
6. Regula sanctimonialium eximii patris beatiss. Benedicti abbatis; latine et Saxonice, i. e. post singula capita latina sequitur versio Saxonica, literis Normanno-Saxonice; præmisso prologo latino. 50.
7. Kalendarium in quo inferuntur nomina benefactorum, professorum, fratrum, sororumque ecclesiæ de Winteneia in agro Hanton. 138. b.

Claudius, D. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 113.
Sec. XV.

1. De exordio et statu ecclesiæ cathedralis, quondam Lindisfarnensis, post Conchestrensis, demum Dunelmensis; ac de gestis pontificum ejusdem, ab A. Ch. 547, ad mortem Hugonis episcopi, A. 1194. Liber ex antiquis ecclesiæ chartis et monumentis pleraque ex parte collectus. 1.
2. Reginaldi monachi Dunelmensis, de virtutibus et miraculis gloriosi pontificis Cuthberti, liber. Ubi plura ex R. Hoveden. G. Malmesb. &c. 89.

Claudius, D. V.

Defideratur.

Claudius, D. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 215.
Sec. XIV.

1. Imagines RR. Britannię et Angliæ, a Bruto usque ad Henricum III; cum stemmatibus a rege Alfredo sapiente, ad eundem Henricum. 1.
2. Figurata Angliæ delineatio, cum parte Scotiæ. 8. b.
3. Abbreviatio compendiosa chronicorum Angliæ, ab A° 1000, ad A. 1255. Scripsit quidam ad calcem, "Hic definit Mat. Paris historia minor, quæ est epitome majoris, quæ ad A. D. 1258 continuatur." 9.
4. Chronica fratris Willielmi de Rishanger, de duobus bellis apud Lewes et Evesham, intra R. Angliæ et barones suos; annis 1263 et 1265. 79.
5. Liber chronicorum, editus ad instantiam ven. patris Johannis abbatis S. Albani; ab A° 1259, ad An. 1293. 115.
6. De

6. De controversia habita super electione regis Scotiæ; quomodo rex Angliæ constituit Johannem de Balliolo regem Scotiæ; et de expeditione R. Edwardi I. in Scotiam. 135.

7. Commendatio gentis Anglorum; et processus guerræ inter Anglos et Scotos: versibus rhythmicis. 182. b.

8. Fragmenta duo de historia Anglicana, temporib. Edwardor. II. et III. 186.

9. Annales R. Edwardi II. ab A° 1307, ad An. 1323; per Jo. de Trokelow. 192.

10. Chronicon fratris Hen. de Blanford, de treugis inter Scotos et Anglos, et earum articulis, h. e. inter Edwardum II. et Rob. de Brus, A° 1323: et de quibusdam aliis rebus Angliæ. 210.

N. B. Hi tractatus continuationes sunt historiæ M. Parisiensis.

11. Calendarium breve. 216.

Claudius, D. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 239.
Sec. XIV.

1. Excerpta ex chronico Henrici de Huntingdon. 4.

2. Epitome historiæ Anglicæ, a morte Cadwalladeri et adventu Saxonum. 6.

3. Excerpta e chronicis Radulphi nigri. 6. b.

4. Nomina regum Scotorum qui regnaverunt post Piotos, ad Edwardum filium Johannis de Balliolo. 7.

5. De diversis auctoribus (præsertim historicis) quo tempore scripserunt. 7. b.

6. Syllabus synodorum universalium et generalium (ita enim distinguit auctor) à synodo Nicæna, ad synodum Turonensem, A. Ch. 1163. 8.

7. Nomina episcoporum Catholicorum Romæ, et Schismaticorum adversantium. 8. b.

8. Abbreviatio de gestis Normannorum, a Rollone ad Gulielmum I. 9.

9. De Willielmo et Malcolmo, regibus Scotorum, et illorum filiabus; e quibus Constantia et Crabel, oriundi Ranulphus comes Cestriæ, et Robertus comes de Ferrers. 9. b.

10. Historia Britonum, abbreviata, ad Cadwalladrum. 10.

11. Epitome historiæ Britannicæ, a Bruto ad mortem R. Henrici III; versibus hexametris rhythmicis, cum observationibus marginalibus. 15.

12. Brevis narratio de statu Britonum, cum descriptione Angliæ; de quatuor mirabilibus Angliæ; et quatuor publicis viis. 21. b.

13. Historia de gestis regum Britannorum et Anglorum, a Cassibellano ad A. 20 Edwardi III. (1346). excerpta ex Gul. Malmesburiensi, Henrico Herfordensi archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumethensi, et Helinando; per quendam canonicum de Lanercost in comitatu Cumbriæ. 23.

Claudius, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 307.
Sec. XV.

1. Statuta, privilegia, et consuetudines universitatis Oxoniensis; una cum literis et chartis regiis. 1.

2. Postils of John Wickliff, upon the gospels of Sundays and other festival days: the beginning wanting. 109.

Claudius, D. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 233.
Sec. XI.

1. Decreta Romanorum pontificum. Incipit liber ab epistola Clementis Papæ, ad Jacobum Hierosolymorum episcopum; et definit in abjuratione quam fecit Berengarius in synodo Romana, coram Nicholao Papa. 1. b.

2. Canones apostolorum et conciliorum; h. e. a primo Nicæano ad Hispalense concilium secundum. 126. b.

Claudius, D. X.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 318.
Sec. XV.

1. Chronica compendiosa, præcipue de regibus Angliæ, à Noe ad A. Ch. 1377. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis; de terris, prædiis, redditibus, donationibus, privilegiisque; vulgariter appellatum, ob tegmen rubrum, "The red book of Canterbury." 8.

Claudius, D. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 292. schædulæ quædam inferuntur: calcem versus folia quædam muribus roduntur. Sec. XIV.

Registrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ de Malton in agro Eboracenfi. Ex dono nobilis viri Christophori baronis Hatton.

Claudius, D. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 178.
Sec. XV.

Registrum prioratus de Daventrie in agro Northamptonensi. Erat conventus monachorum Cluniacensium.

Claudius, D. XIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 206.
Sec. XV.

Registrum chartarum prioratus de Binham in agro Norfolkienfi.

Claudius, E. I.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 185.
Sec. XIII. vel XIV.

1. S. Augustini contra Manichæos, supra Genesin, libri duo. 1.

2. Arnulfi abbatis Bonæ-vallis, tractatus, de operibus sex dierum. 12. b.

3. Ejusdem liber de sex verbis Domini in Cruce. 26.

3 E

12. Anselmi

4. Anselmi, abbatis Beccensis, et postea archiep. Cantuar. ad Lanfrancum archiep. Cantuar. liber Menologion. 35.
5. Ejusdem Prologion. 47.
6. Ejusdem Epistolæ; quarum ultima est ad Walrunnum episcopum, de sacramentis ecclesiæ. 52. b.
7. Ejusdem liber, de processione Spiritus Sancti. 56. b.
8. Ejusdem tractatus de Veritate. 63.
9. Ejusdem tractatus de casu diaboli. 66. b.
10. Ejusdem epistola, de incarnatione Verbi. 73.
11. Ejusdem liber, cur Deus homo. 77.
12. Ejusdem epistola, de sacrificio azymi et fermentati. 89. b.
13. Ejusdem tractatus quomodo grammaticus sit substantia et qualitas. 99. b.
14. Ejusdem liber, de concordia præscientiæ cum libero arbitrio. 94.
15. Idem de prædestinatione Dei. 96.
16. Idem de gratia et libero arbitrio. 96. b.
17. Explanatio visionum Danielis ad literam; secundum magistrum Petrum Comestorem. 100.
18. Verbum abbreviatum magistri Petri, primum cantoris Parisiensis, postea novitii Longi-pontis, in quo novitius defunctus est. Initium desideratur. 106.
19. Esdræ prophetæ liber secundus, apocryphus. 174.

Claudius, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 352.
Sec. XV.

The holy Bible; being one of those translations usually ascribed to John Wickliff; with marginal annotations. The first eight and part of the 9th chapters of the book of Genesis are wanting; fol. 1. is the first leaf of a French Biblical book, with an illuminated frontispiece.

Claudius, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 353.

1. Epistola Radulphi de Diceto, decani Londoniæ, ad Johannem primæ sedis Lugdunensis archiepiscopum; cum ejusdem responsoria, de præminentia sedis Lugdunensis. Sec. XIII. 1. b.
2. Commendatio Britanniæ. 2.
3. De mirabilibus Britanniæ, et quatuor publicis viis. 2.
4. De diversis auctoribus historiæ, quo tempore scripserunt. (vid. X. scriptores, p. 431.) 4.
5. Centones quædam ex Justino, Josepho, Hegeippo, Julio Cæsare, Eusebio, Orosio, Roberto abbate S. Michaelis de Monte in Normannia, Augustino de Civitate Dei, Ivone Carnotensi, aliisque. 5.
6. Abbreviatio chronicorum, et imagines histo-

riarum, per Rad. de Diceto, ab orbe condito ad A. Ch. 1272. Indiculum hujus operis reperias, fol. 1. b. et prologum, fol. 3. b. (extat enim in editione X. scriptorum a pag. 434.) 8.

7. Hen. Knighton chronica de rebus Anglicis à tempore Edgari usque ad R. Ricardi I. 1395. (uti extat in X. scriptorum editione Twysdeniana.) Sec. XIV. 167.

8. Chronica RR. Henrici III. et Edwardi I. ab A. 1259 ad An. 1297. 306.

9. RR. Henricorum V. et VI. vitæ, per Titum Livium de Filonisiis Ferrariensem. 332.

10. Ejusdem elogium episcopi Bathoniensis et Wellensis; versibus hexametris. 353. b.

11. Roberti Grosseteste episcopi Lincolnienfis epistola, ad D. Papam et Cardinales, contra illorum injusta decreta et mandata. 354.

Claudius, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio grandiori, constans foliis 406, quorum 29 chart. Sec. XIV.

1. Annales regum Britonum, Saxonum, et Anglorum, a Bruto ad tempora R. Henrici IV. h. e. A. Ch. 1389. editi per Thomam de Elmham, priorem monasterii S. Trinitatis Lentonæ; cum tabulis chronologicis a natalibus Christi, in quibus inter alia notantur pontifices Romani, archiepiscopi Cantuarienses, literæ dominicales, primatio, h. e. cyclus decennovenalis, et indictio. 1.

2. Passio S. Albani, Anglorum proto-martyris; nec non Amphibali, et sociorum ejus. Item de inventione S. Albani, &c. 34.

3. Eorundem vitæ et passionum, per Rad. de Dunstaplia; versibus elegiacis. 47.

4. Eorundem miracula. 59.

5. Inventio et miracula S. Amphibali, et sociorum ejus. 71.

6. Historia gestorum Offæ, primi et secundi, regum Merciorum: auctore Mattheo Parisiensi, in cujus operum editione Watfiana mandatur. 84.

7. Gesta abbatum monasterii S. Albani, a Willegodo ad Thomam de la Mare: auctoribus Matth. Parisiensi et Thoma de Walsingham. (vid. Wats in præf. ad Offarum et abbatum vitis.) In ultimi abbatis, sc. Thomæ, vitam inferuntur: 98.

(a.) Constitutiones D. Thomæ abbatis, editæ in capitulo generali, celebrato in festo S. Michaelis A. D. 1351, et postea. 241.

(b.) Processus malefactorum et rebellionis tenentium et villanorum monasterii S. Albani (tempore insurrectionis communitatis contra R. Ricardum II.) contra abbatem et monachos; Mattheo Parisiensi, et Tho. Walsingham, auctoribus. 307.

8. Tractatus de prærogativis et dignitatibus ordinem monasticum concernentibus. Constat his capitulis:

(a.) De ortu et prioritate ordinis monachorum. 322. b.

(b.) A quibus ordo monasticus sumpsit exordium. 323. b.

(c.) De

- (c.) De nominibus monachorum, qui martyris confessione et miraculis in ecclesia Dei multiplicatis, floruerunt. 324. b.
- (d.) De monachis qui Universitates, et studia diversa, fundaverunt. 326. b.
- (e.) De nominibus monachorum, qui sanctitate vitæ et miraculis profuerunt ecclesiæ. 326. b.
- (f.) Invektiva contra Lollardos, aliosque ordinem monasticum detrahentes. 330.
- (g.) De regibus qui monasticum habitum fuserunt. 330. b.
- (h.) De fundatione diversorum monasteriorum. 330. b.
9. De nobilitate, vita, et martyrio S. Albani et Amphibali; e Gallico in Latinum translatus. 334. b.
10. Taxa bonorum abbati et conventui monasterii S. Albani pertinentium. 337.
11. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis, collationibus, et præsentationibus abbati monasterii S. Albani pertinentibus. 342.
12. De diversis possessionibus, post statutum editum de terris non amortizandis, datis eodem monasterio, et ab ipso perquisitis. 343.
13. De diversis solutionibus, ab obedienciariis, conventui et prioribus cellarum monasterii S. Albani, suis temporibus, persolvendis. 346.
14. De reliquiis repositis in isto monasterio, et indulgentiis pro visitatione earum concessis. 349.
15. De sacris vestimentis, vasis, et jocalibus. 350. b.
16. Modus et processus eligendi, confirmandi, et installandi abbatem. 359.
17. Constitutiones synodales jurisdictionum monasterii S. Albani. 368.
18. Constitutionis hospitalis S. Juliani. 371.
19. Consuetudines et regulæ monialium B. Mariæ Sopewell (Herts) antiquitus usitatae, et per D. Michaellem abbatem renovatae et approbatae, A. D. 1338. 376. b.
20. Articuli quinque; sc. de inventione S. Amphibali, &c. apographon manu recentiori; in charta. 378.

Claudius, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 256.
Sec. XII.

1. Provinciale vetus. 1. b.
2. Canones apostolorum et conciliorum, una cum decretis Romanorum pontificum; collecti per Isidorum Mercatorem, episcopum. His præfigitur ordo de celebrando concilio. 2. b.
3. Varia decreta Romanorum pontificum, a Gregorio magno; quæ spectant ad dignitatem ecclesiæ Dorobernensis, et statum ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. 235. b.
4. Capitula ex græcis et latinis canonibus et synodis Romanis, atque decretis præfulum ac principum Romanorum, sparsim collecta; et Ingilramo Mediomatricæ urbis episcopo, Romæ à B. Adriano tradita. 239.
5. Epistolæ PP. Nicholai, Alexandri, Gregorii,

Urbani, et aliorum, ad Lanfrancum, et Anselmum Cantuar. archiepiscopos, aliosque. 243. b.

6. Decreta D. Urbani P. II. in concilio Clavertonensi A° Ch. 1095. 245.

7. Epistolæ Paschalis P. II. ad Henricum I. R. et alios; de ecclesiarum investituris. 246.

8. Epistola Radulphi archiep. Cantuar. ad Calixtum II. Papam missa, querentis de injuria sibi et ecclesiæ Cantuariensi illata in consecratione archiepiscopi, et causis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. 249. b.

Claudius, E. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 297.

Registrum chartarum domus sive hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, de terris ad firmam dimissis ab A° 1503, ad annum 1526. Cum indice alphabetico locorum.

Claudius, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans foliis 310.

A collection of all privileges, liberties, and immunities whatsoever, granted to or claimed by the merchants of the Hanse cities; with copies of many of the inquisitions, treaties, ordinances, and letters relating thereto: from K. Edward III. to James I.

Claudius, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 267.

Sec. XV.

1. De fundationibus ecclesiarum per Angliam, vel monasteriorum, antequam regnum sibi subjugassent Normanni. 1. b.

2. Prophetia a quodam spiritu pythonico, edita in Cambria. 1. b.

3. Prophetia Homeri, Dei sapientum A° M. 6186. 1. b.

4. Visio facta Thomæ Cantuariensi, dum esset in ecclesia S. Columbæ in Francia; de rege quodam unguendo, et ejus victoriis. 1. b.

5. Epistolæ duæ; prima Frederici imperatoris ad Saladinum; altera Saladini ad Fredericum. 2.

6. De jocalibus et vasis pretiosis quæ R. Edwardus III. agnoscit se mutuo accepisse, pro expeditione fuorum negotiorum, ab abbate de Redyng; et promittit se vel eadem restituere, vel pretium solvere. 2. b.

7. Ricardus I. rex Angliæ, in captione detentus, investivit Hen. VI. imperatorem regno suo per pileum ejus; quem imperator reinvestivit, per duplicem de auro, pro tributo quinque mille librarum singulis annis solvendo: ubi de aliis etiam inter ipsos transactis differitur. 2. b.

8. Epistola Clementis III. Papæ, ut Scotiana ecclesia sedi apostolicæ, cujus filia specialis existit, nulla mediante, debeat subiacere. 1188. 3.

9. Prædictiones

9. Prædictiones astrologorum, A° Ch. 1184, de ventorum tempestatibus, terræ-motibus, ac mortalitate; cum literis Faramellæ filii Abdelabi Cordubensis, ad Johannem Toletanum episcopum, istam prædictionem falsitatis redarguentibus. 3. b.
10. Brevia historica excerpta de coronatione Johannis, filii Henrici II. in regem Hiberniæ; in quem finem Urbanus III. Papa misit coronam de penna pavonis auro contextam. An° 1186 et 7. 3. b.
11. De lite inter R. Johannem et nuncios Ludovici, filii primogeniti R. Franciæ, Romæ coram Innocentio III. Papa disceptata. 3. b.
12. De libertatibus villæ et portus de Jernemouth in Com. Norfolk. (Yarmouth) ex libro Domesday et chartis regiis. 5.
13. Descriptio Romæ; de turribus, portis, palatiis, templis; et de cardinalibus, episcopis, presbyteris et diaconis. 6.
14. Brevis descriptio Angliæ; h. e. de episcopatibus, de comitatibus, de divisione regnorum sub Saxonibus, de quatuor callibus, de mirabilibus mundi, et Angliæ. 7. b.
15. De viris illustribus historiarum scriptoribus quo tempore floruerunt (ut extat apd. X scriptores p. 431.) 9. b.
16. De denario S. Petri, qui "Romescot" dicitur; et de mancusa. 10.
17. Interpretatio diverforum vocabulorum, quæ reperiuntur in legibus vetustis Anglicanis. 10. b.
18. De modo coronationis regis; et de coronatione R. Ricardi. 10. b.
19. De juramento regis. 11.
20. Prophetia de malis in Anglos superventuris per Francos et Scotos. 11.
21. Epistola Hugonis (de Nonant) Episc. Coventr. de electione Gulielmi (Longchamp.) episcopi Eliensis. 1189. 11. b.
22. Miscellanea de primis incolis Hiberniæ. 12. b.
23. Descriptio de indole et moribus Reimundi, Meilerii, Hervei, Aldælni, et regis Henrici II. 13. b.
24. Privilegium Urbani III. Papæ, concessum R. Henrico II. ad subjiciendam Hiberniam. 13. b.
25. De morte Henrici, filii Henrici II. regis Anglor. 14.
26. Flores historiarum, secundum Matthæum monachum Westmonasteriensem, ab orbe condito usque ad mortem R. Edwardi I. (1307.) Præfixis prophetiis quibusdam metricè; et historiola de fœmina in diœcesi Norwicensi, quæ neque comedebat nec bibebat per 25 annos. 14.
27. Continuatio chronicarum regum Angliæ, per Adamum Marimouth canonicum Londoniæ; ab anno 1303 ad 14 Edw. IV. i. e. 1340. cum multis additamentis post annum istud, quæ in aliis exemplaribus non reperiuntur. (Lat. et Gal.) 237.
28. Quando cessarunt reges Franciæ imperare; et de imperii divisione. 258.
29. De educatione Stephani regis. 258.
30. De consuetudinibus pro quibus S. Thomas martyrizatus est: cum aliis historici argumenti capitulis; viz. de R. Henrico visitante tumbam S. Thomæ martyris; literæ R. Henrici missæ ad Papam pro filiis suis; quod fenescallia Franciæ ad comitatum Andegaviæ pertinet, &c. 258.
31. Miscellanea de temporibus RR. Henrici II. Ricardi, Johannis, et Henrici III. 259.
32. Declaratio juris regis Angliæ ad regnum Scotiæ; cum aliis ad id spectantibus. 260. b.
33. De Josefht (sic) qui dicitur Johannes Bodedeu; qui vidit deum in carne. 262. b.
34. Literæ universitatis Parisiensis, ad Papam Johannem XXII; de quadam quæstione de statu animarum, magistris sub juramento proposita, A° 1333. 262. b.
35. Nomina quinque ecclesiarum in civitate Roma, quæ Patriarchales dicuntur; et de cardinalibus, episcopis, presbyteris, et diaconis. 263.
36. Notitia imperatorum, regum, et episcopatum per Occidentem et Orientem. 263. b.
37. Numerus ecclesiarum parochialium, villarum, feodorum militarium, et comitatum in Anglia. Hæc, et quæ articulo superiore indicantur, promiscue traduntur. 265. b.

Nero, A. I.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 184. olim, ut videtur, Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis; variis temporibus, partim Saxonice partim Latine, scriptus.

1. Canuti regis leges ecclesiasticæ. Saxonice. Sec. XI. 1.
2. Ejusdem leges civiles. Saxonice. 14.
3. Eadgari regis leges ecclesiast. et civiles. Saxonice; aliena manu scriptæ. 41.
4. Capita legum regis Aelfredi, (et Inæ.) Saxonice. 44.
5. Adnotatio de Romþercot, five de denario S. Petri solvendo. Saxonice. 47.
6. Officium iusti Judicis. Saxonice. 47.
7. Locus ex Bromptoni historia Jorevallenfi, de legibus Aelfredi regis: manu J. Joscelini. 49. b.
8. Leges Aelfredi regis. Saxonice. Deficiente veteri exemplari, illud supplere sua manu, usque ad cap. 99, tentavit J. Joscelinus: cætera desiderantur. 50.
9. Constitutiones quædam, Saxonice, aliena manu; quarum rubricæ:
Be cýnunge. Be cýnebome. Be cýnerþole. Be eoplum. Be ræceþða. Be gehædeþum mannum. Be abbodum. Be munecan. Be mýnecenan. Be ppreortan et be nunnan. Be laeþeþum mannum. Be pubeþan. Be cupicean. Be eallum cþurtenum mannum (Homilia.) Plura hujus argumenti infra art. 19, 21, et 32, reperias. 71.
10. Be cþurtenbome. (videtur esse sermo Lupi episcopi.) 77. b.
11. Nota (recentiori manu) de sectis hæreticorum; ex Augustino: deque Basilide hæretico, qui 365 cælos esse dicebat, qui numerus complectitur in voce ABRASAX. 84. b.
12. Be godcundþe þapnunge. (de divinis admonitionibus, homilia.) 85.
13. R. Aethelstani leges. Saxonice. 87. b.
14. R. Eadmundi leges. Saxonice. Exordium nempe legum Eadmundi. 88. b.
15. Fragmentum legum Eadgari regis. (capite mutilum.) Saxonice. 89.
16. Leges quædam Æthelredi regis. A° Dom. incarn. 1008. Saxonice. 90.
17. Be gþiþe 7 be munþe. (de pace et de tutela) 95. b.
18. Be cýþuc gþiþe (de pace ecclesiæ) A° 1014, uti notatur manu J. Joscelini: calce mutila est hæc constitutio. 96. b.
19. De episcopis (nempe constitutiones, de alio exemplari scriptæ, nunc cum iis quæ art. 9, præcedunt compactæ.) Saxonice. 100.
20. De clericorum vestitu, &c. ex Carthaginensis concil. canon. descriptum. 101. b.
21. Constitutiones: De sinodo. De episcopis. (desideratur rubrica) Be ræceþþan. Be abbodum. Be munecum. Be geþeþan. (de comitibus.) Hæc ad art. 9, pertinere videntur. 102.
22. Termini Paschales ab A° 1100 ad An. 1115. 108. b.

23. Benedictio Cerevisiæ. 109.
24. Allegoria de Nabugodonosore, Babylonia, et Hierosolymis. 109.
25. Ratio divinorum officiorum, a die Septuagesimæ, usque ad diem Paschalem. 110.
26. Be ðeodþitan. (de Sapientibus.) 112.
27. Sermo Lupi ad Anglos, quando Dani maxime persecuti sunt eos. A. D. 1014. Saxonice. 113.
28. Hymnus de S. Dunstano: manu J. Joscelini. 118.
29. Heþ 17 gýt þihtlic þapnunge, &c. (Sermo nempe paræneticus ad Dei cultum, Lupo episcopo, ut autumnavit Wanleius, auctore.) 118. b.
30. Be angol pitea geþeþnerre. (sc. constitutio Æthelredi R. circa A. D. 1008.) idem quod art. 16. 119. b.
31. Adnotatio de Dei dilectione. Saxonice. 122. b.
32. Be heþenlicum cýnunge, et be eopþlicum cýnunge, (de regno coelesti atq. terrestri.) Hæc itidem ad art. superiorem 9, referas. 123.
33. Tabula Paschalis, cum die Paschæ et Luna ipsius diei; ab A° 1100, ad A° 1156. 123. b.
34. De septem sacramentis, cum decem præceptis; ubi secundum omittitur, et decimus in duas dividitur partes. 124. b.
35. Significatio sufflationis, crucis, unctionis, &c. in baptismo. 124. b.
36. Exordia quorundam hymnorum (ut videtur.) Incip. "Cantate perfecta benedicat nos Trinitas Sca." Item "Nos precibus matris salvet sapientia patris." 124. b.
37. De Veneratione. Exhortationes nempe de officio pastoris et prædicatoris. 126. b.
38. Verba Ezechielis prophetæ, de pastoribus non recte agentibus. 129.
39. De pastore, et prædicatore. 130.
40. De clericis, five ecclesiasticis gradibus. 131.
41. Excerptiones D. Egberti Eboracensis archiep. e dictis et canonibus sanctorum patrum concinnatæ. Hujus libri partem priorem (sc. usque ad fol. 155. b.) edidit H. Spelmanus in Concilior. tom 1. p. 258-275. Multa in fine de excommunicatione, pœnitentia, &c. extant, quæ huic libello tribuenda esse ex rubricis cod. MS. S. Benedicti Cantab. quas laud. Spelmanus edidit. (Tom 1. concil. p. 278.) conjicere licet. 131. b.
42. Qualiter quarta feria in capite jejunii circa pœnitentes agatur: ubi fermo ad populum, et de introducendo pœnitente in ecclesia. 172.
43. Hymnus ad Christum; notulis musicis insignitus. 176.
44. Qualiter apud orientales provincias Germaniæ atque Saxonie pro diversis criminibus pœnitentiæ observatur modus. 176. b.
45. De jejunio quatuor temporum. 177.
46. Preces aliquot. Incip. "Omnipotens Sem-piterne Deus qui terrenis corporibus, &c." Aliaque de jejunii, &c. 178. b.
47. Numerus librorum canonicorum V. et N. Testamenti. 180.
48. De ordinatione ab hæretico facta. 181.
49. Quædam de ordinatione sacerdotali; ex decreto Flaviani Papæ. 181. b.

Nero, A. II.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 108. diversis temporibus manibusque descriptus; præfigitur titulus eleganter depictus, profapiaeq. Cottonianæ insignibus gentilitiis ornatus.

1. Calendarium antiquum, cum additamento de epactis, concurrentibus, et ætate lunæ. (literis Saxonis.) 1.
2. Hymnus de victoriis R. Aethelfani. (Lit. Sax.) 8. b.
3. Oratio regis Aethelfani. (Lit. Sax.) 9. b.
4. Hymnus ad S. Dunstanum archiep. notulis musicalibus insignitus. (Lit. Sax.) 11.
5. Hymnus ad S. Aethelbertum, martyrem. notulis musicalibus insignitus. (Lit. Sax.) 11. b.
6. Pii quidam sermones, et tractatus de sacris argumentis (charactere Longobardico.) Sec. VIII.
 - (a.) De operibus misericordiæ et præcipue de eleemosynis. Incip. "Isaias propheta dicit ille vobis qui jungitis agrum ad agrum." 12.
 - (b.) Sermo in locum Deuteronomii de montibus Gerizim et Ebal. Incip. "Jordane transmissum precepit Moyses Dno. jubente populum." 25. b.
 - (c.) Explicatio allegorica de parabola divitis et Lazari; et aliæ allegoricæ expositiones propriorum nominum. Incip. "Hic Divis populus Judæus intelligitur." 28.
 - (d.) Confessio fidei secundum S. Augustinum, contra omnes hæreticos. Incip. "Credimus in unum verum Deum Patrem et Filium et Spm. Scm." 29.
 - (e.) De litera. Incip. "Litera quid est? elementum vocis articulati." 31. b.
 - (f.) Breve chronicon de temporibus mundi. Incip. "Ab exordio mundi usque ad diluvium anni sunt duo milia ducenti quadraginta et duo." Et mox, "Sunt in summa ab exordio mundi usque ad presentia tempora anni 5928." Unde hoc chronicon A. D. 729. scriptum fuisse judicare licet. 32. b.
 - (g.) Sententia S. Johannis oris aurei (Chrysostomi) de bonis et malis operibus præponderantibus. Initium bibliopecti incuria abscinditur. 34. b.
 - (h.) Sententia S. Hieronymi, de duobus angelis unicuique homini assistentibus. Incip. "Unicuique autem homini duo adstant angeli." 35.
 - (i.) "Cantum et cursuum ecclesiasticorum origo." sc. de origine et varietatibus officiorum, præfertim in Britannia et Gallia; ut habetur in Spelm. Conc. T. I. p. 176. 35. b.
 - (k.) De septem damnationibus peccatorum. 40.
 - (l.) De septem remunerationibus justorum. 40.
 - (m.) Sententia de octo principalibus vitiis. 40. b.
 - (n.) Sententia S. Hieronymi, de eleemosynis et pauperibus. Incip. "Nec nos negamus cunctis pauperibus, etiam Judæis, Samaritanis." 41. b.
 - (o.) De charitate. Incip. "Dns. dicit in Evangelium majorem cantatem nemo habet." 43.
7. De miraculis S. Cuthberti. Initium desideratur. Sec. XII. 45.
8. Brevis relatio de S. Cuthberto, et quomodo corpus ejus Dunelmum venit: cum excerptis, de vita et miraculis ejusdem Cuthberti. 85.

Nero, A. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 167. Sec. XII et XV.

1. Liber venerabilis Ælredi abbatis Rievallis, de institutis inclusarum. Sec. XII. 1.

2. Vita S. Simeonis monachi. 42. b.
3. Vita S. Marinæ virginis. 52. b.
4. Adhortationes sanctorum patrum, perfectionesque monachorum: quas de Græco in Latinum transtulit B. Jeronymus presbyter. 55. b.
5. Liber B. Augustini, de gaudio electorum, et de supplicio damnatorum. 74.
6. Ejusdem liber de igne purgatorio. 82.
7. "De diz comandemanz en la lei: de dufze articles de la fei: de fet sacremenz." 84. b.
1. Statuta definitoria, edita in capitulo generali ordinis S. Benedicti nigrorum monachorum, tento Northamptoniæ A. D. 1444. Sec. XV. 90. b.
9. De modo admittendi monachum. (Lat. et Angl.) 131.
10. Forma de missis celebrandis. 132.
11. A compendious form of daily confession. 136. b.
12. Tractatus statutorum ordinis Carthusiensis, pro novitiis ejusdem ordinis. 130.
13. Distributio collectarum ecclesiæ. 156. b.
14. De officio nudo, quomodo agatur: cum rubricis de missis in diebus festis celebrandis. 157. b.
15. Quomodo pronunciantur lectiones in ordine Carthusianorum: modernis musicis notulis distinctæ. 161. b.
16. Juramentum cujuslibet in ordinem Carthusianorum admissi. 167.
17. Gratia ante et post prandium, et cœnam, apud eisdem. 167. b.

Nero, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 157. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicæ Laudanenses, a Bruto usque ad annum C. 1338. ubi de prima constructione ecclesiæ Laudanensis. 2.
2. Prophetia aquilæ; cum explicatione. 63.
3. Prophetia Merlini vatis; et ejus expositio secundum Mag. Galfridum Arturi. 65.
4. Chronica de primis incolis Hybernæ, et de rebus Britannicis; de Romanis imperatoribus; de regibus Britannicis et Saxonis ad coronationem R. Edwardi I. cum variis picturis. Initium desideratur. 77.
5. Formulæ epistolarum sub nomine imperatoris Friderici, ad Papam, cardinales, aliosque conscriptæ, a magistro Petro de Vineis. 112.
6. Formulæ aliæ exscriptæ a dictamine magistri Ric. de Posis. 126.
7. De quantitate syllabarum et pedum; de divisionibus sententiarum; et de partibus et distinctionibus orationis. 155.

Nero, A. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 118. Sec. XIII.

1. Liber de creaturis; versibus Gallicanis, per Philippum de Thaun: in quo agitur de 12 signis zodiaci, de anno, de diebus septimanæ, de mensibus, de lunationibus, de saltu lunæ, de variis lunæ phasibus, deque aliis ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantibus. 1.
2. Bestiarius; quem idem Philippus de Thaun fecit, in laude et memoria reginæ Angliæ Aelidis (five Adelizæ) uxoris R. Henrici I. Liber iste Bestiarius dicitur, quia imprimis de bestiis loquitur, quas nimirum auctor allegorice interpretatur, versibus quoque

quoque Gallicanis. Liber olim erat S. Mariæ de Holm-cultram. 41.

3. Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis; per Herbertum de Bosham, ejus discipulum. 83.

Nero, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 197. Sec. XIV.

1. De Saxonum adventu in Angliam. 1.
2. Nomina regum Angliæ, ab Aethelfrano ad R. Edwardum II. 2.
3. Nomina comitatum Angliæ. 2.
4. De variis regnis, in quæ Anglia dividebatur. 3.
5. Chronica regum Anglorum, ab Aelli primo rege Australium Saxonum, ad primum annum R. Henrici IV. (A. D. 1400.) 3. b.
6. "Ordinance pur la garde de la cité de Loundres;" quod nempe loco majoris custodiretur per regem, vicecomites, et aldermannos, thesaurarium, et barones Scaccarii; tempore R. Edwardi I. 69.
7. Juramentum præstandum per regem in coronatione sua. 83.
8. Juramentum majoris et ballivorum, vice-comitum et bedellorum civitatis London. Gallice. 83. b.
9. "La suggestion et la peigne des fiens et ordures mys en les rues de Londres." 85. b.
10. "La nouvelle chartre de la cité de Loundres, par le roi Edward." 87. b.
11. Une ordonnance pour le recouvrement de dettes dans la cour d'un viscomte. 94. b.
12. Quatuor aliæ chartæ de libertatibus, privilegiis, et liberis consuetudinibus civitatis London: quarum prima sermone Gallicano profertur, cæteræ Latino: concessæ per regem Edwardum III. 101.
13. Proprietates narrationum: h. e. quomodo brevia debent formari. 109.
14. De antiquissima consuetudine habita et usitata in civitate London: viz. de his quæ per tenentes ad terminum vitæ vel annorum affixa sunt absque speciali licentia domini fundi, an remanere debeant domino soli. 114. b.
15. De halimotis bis in anno habendis de piscatoribus. 117.
16. "Ordeignaunces faitz en le temps que Gregori de Rokesle feut Maire." A° 18 Edw. I. ut nempe emanent et vendantur pisces in certis locis. 119.
17. "L' ordinance des reyes, et de lur feson de pescher en Temise." 123.
18. "Ordeignaunces de le feneschal le roi, faitz sur le mestier de pessoners." A° 18 Edw. I. 124.
19. "Les custumes de la rue del pount de Loundres." 125.
20. Les custumes que appendent a Billynggesgate: a Tronage. 127.
21. Les custumes a Wolcherche hage: a Grafchiche. 128. b.
22. Custume de la pesage par la balance. 129.
23. "Le prys le roi le vin." 129. b.
24. "La custume de estawage." 130.
25. "Les custumes que appendent au menuz mestier en la marche de Loundres." 131.
26. "Les ordeignaunces coment la cité de Loundres deit esire gye." 133.
27. Excerpta ex Magnæ Chartæ capitulo 20, et ex statut. Westmonast. cap. 68, de privilegiis Tamisæ. 151.

28. Placita coronæ coram Henrico de Stanton et sociis suis, justiciariis D. regis itinerantibus: apud Turrim London. A° 14 Edw. II. 154.

29. Placita tenta coram Johanne de Preston majore civit. London, et ejusdem civit. aldermannis et vice comitibus A° 7 Edw. III. 154. b.

30. "La copie des roules de Okeron, et des jugemens du major." 156.

31. Edulia in regia mensa, ni fallor, in solenni festo apponenda. (Anglice.) 163. b.

32. Consuetudines quæ ad ripam reginæ London. pertinent. 164.

33. Magna Charta de libertatibus Angliæ, per R. Edwardum. (Gallice.) 167.

34. Proclamatio Nicolai Brembre, majoris London. ex parte R. Ricardi de libertatibus. 175. b.

35. "De la gardemote; avec les inquisitions sur les points de wardemote; et de la charge de ceux qui feront en l'enqueste." 181.

36. Le serment en franc-plege, le serment des constables, &c. 185.

37. Proclamatio de pretio victualium. (Gallice.) 187. b.

38. Articuli inquisitionum in curia dominorum prædiorum. 190.

39. Two English poems:

1st. "The ordre of folys fur cuore be gone." 193. b.

2d. "Whan charyte ys chofyn w' stats to ftonde." 193. b.

Nero, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 157. Sec. XII.

1. Epistolæ venerabilis archiep. Cantuar. Lanfranci, ad varios missæ. 1.
2. Epitaphium Lanfranci: item præscriptiones, "Si vis vermiculum, et lazorium facere." 40.
3. Liber epistolarum Dni. Anselmi, cum frater esset, et postquam factus fuit abbas Beccensis. 41.
4. Frater Henricus monachus de Saltercia, de purgatorio, &c. ad D. Henricum abbatem de Sartis. Vixit auctor temp. R. Stephani. 113.
5. Tractatus de Ecclesia Dei, in lingua et characteribus Hibernicis: libellus plerumque chartaceus. 132.

Nero, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 129.

1. Chronicon breve, a Christo nato ad An. 1157. Sec. XII. 1.
2. Vita venerabilis viri Gundulphi Roffensis episcopi. 39.
3. Versus rhythmici de eodem. 82.
4. Breviarium regum Anglorum, a prima origine gentis Britannicæ ad tempora R. Henrici IV. Sec. XV. 84.
5. Tractatus de insigniis et armis pingendis quæ quis vexillis portat et clypeis; secundum lecturam D. Bartholi, doctoris excellentissimi. 118.
6. The names of chevytans that come with William Conqueror. 126. b.

Nero, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 104.

1. Literæ et res gestæ inter Bonifacium VIII. P. et Philippum, dictum pulchrum, regem Franciæ: cum cleri Gallicani supplicatione de appellationis jure, aliisque

aliisque controversiis tunc temporis agitatis. Sec. XVI. 2.

2. Fausti deprecatoria ad Deum pro regia (Lud. XII.) salute, A° 1505. carmen elegiacum. 24.

3. Chronicon de gestis ac nominibus regum Angliæ et Britonum, &c. compilatum ex libro cui titulus Brutus, ex Beda aliisq. ad A. D. 1278. Sec. XIII. 25.

4. Regulæ, institutiones, et res gestæ fratrum minorum in Anglia. 75.

5. De modo, die, et hora apparitionis Domini in forma seraphica B. Francisco; et impressione sacrorum stigmatum. 92.

6. Martyrium quinque fratrum minorum apud Marochium: de quibus in vita B. Antonii. 94.

7. Martyrium trium fratrum minorum de Armenia majori. 96. b.

8. Martyrium quatuor fratrum minorum apud civitatem Tana, cum serie sacri martyrii. Aliena manu. 98. b.

9. De locis fratrum minorum et prædicatorum in Tartaria. 100. b.

10. Nomina generalium ministrorum ordinis fratrum minorum, et ministrorum generalium Anglorum. 102.

Nero, A. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans ex foliis 140.

1. Oratio Justii de Justis, de laudibus Johannis Chedevortensis: in qua Britanniam ejus patriam quoque laudat. Sec. XVI. 1.

2. Epistola ejusdem ad eundem J. Chedworth archidiac. Lincoln. qui tunc erat Paduæ: data ex Verona, 16 Julii 1468. 34. b.

3. A poem in old English on religious and moral subjects; with some paintings rudely executed. Sec. XV.

Begins, "Perle plefaunte to prynces paye
"To claulx clos in gode soeter
"Oute se wyent I hardely faye
"Ne proved I never her precios pere." 37.

4. Tractatulus miscellaneus, ubi inter alia, de afflictione Dei, h. e. quibus de causis Deus nos affligit; de eruditione Christi, h. e. quomodo Christus nos erudit; de gaudio, de contritione, de confessione, aliisque capitulis theologicis. 127.

5. Meditationes quædam piæ S. Bernardi. Incip. "Multi multa sciunt, et semetipfos nesciunt." 130.

6. Epitaphium Ranulphi abbatis de Ramesey. 140.

Nero, A. XI.

Codex membran. in svo. folior. 143.

1. Charta charitatis: sive decretum Stephani abbatis, et fratrum suorum; de regulis ab abbatibus et monachis ordinis Cisterciensis observandis. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Historia famosissimi R. Caroli magni: per Turpinum. 8.

3. De miraculis beati et gloriosi apostoli Jacobi, fratris S. Johannis evangelistæ. Præfigitur argumentum Calixti II. Papæ. 38.

4. Epistola Calixti II. Papæ, ad Cluniacenses, &c. de fide et auctoritate miraculorum in hoc codice contentorum. 59. b.

5. Epistola Innocentii Papæ, ad universos ecclesiæ filios; de auctoritate hujus libri. 61. b.

6. Testimonium Emerici cancellarii, de eodem. 62.

7. Ordinatio Gregorii Papæ, de recipiendis S. Jacobi peregrinis et egenis. 62.

8. Gesta Normannorum ducum; per Gul. Geme-ticenfem. 65.

9. Tractatus de essentia, invisibilitate, et immen-sitate Dei: dicitur esse S. Hieronymi. Sec. 10. 109.

10. Excerpta quædam theologica, ex patribus, canonibus conciliorum, et epistolis quorundam ponti-ficum. 123.

Nero, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 12mo. folior. 178.

1. Registrum chartarum monasterii B. Mariæ de Bello-loco, in agro Southamptoniensi; de consuetu-dinibus ejusdem maneriorum, &c. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Nomina Anglica usitata in chartis antiquorum regum Angliæ; exposita ab Alexandro archidiac. Sarum. 142.

3. Compositio de ponderibus. 146.

4. De differentia ætatum animalium, et de adjunc-tione eorundem. 147. b.

5. Forma astringendi feneschallum manerii de Farendon in ingresso suo. (Gallice.) 147. b.

6. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. (Gallice.) 148.

7. De homagio et fidelitate villanorum. (Gallice.) 148. b.

8. Capitula visus Franciplegii. (Gallice.) 148. b.

9. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ, &c. 150. b.

10. De poena pistoris, brasiatoris, et carnificis, i. e. lanii. 152. b.

11. De standardo galoni, ulni, et buffelli. 154. b.

12. Constitutiones fratrum: ubi plura de vita et regimine monachorum. 155.

13. Tractatus magistri Guidonis Aretini, de arte musica. 174. b.

Nero, A. XIII.

Codex chartac. in 12mo. folior. 237. Sec. XVI.

1. Chronicon monasterii Hoernenfis in West-Frisia: ubi de statutis ejusdem ecclesiæ, 17 die Augusti 1209 factis; de prima fundatione civitatis Hoernenfis; et plura de gestis in Hollandia et West-Frisia. 1.

2. Regula et vita fratrum minorum; edita a B. Francisco. 159.

3. Testamentum beatiss. patris nri. Francisci. 167. b.

4. Brevis elucidatio regulæ. 170. b.

5. Declaratio D. Nicolai III. super regulam fra-trum minorum. 173.

6. Declaratio D. Clementis P. V. super regulam fratrum minorum. 186. b.

7. Rubricæ generales de festis, et sacris officiis celebrandis in iisdem. 197.

8. Declaratio regulæ fratrum minorum; ex de-clarationibus et constitutionibus summorum ponti-ficum, nec non et quatuor doctorum, et constitui-onibus generalibus, in unum redacta. 217.

9. Brevis declaratio regulæ fratrum minorum. Eadem quæ supra, XIII. 4. 231.

10. Quædam ex sermonibus B. Bonaventuræ, de decem præceptis. 237.

Nero,

Nero, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 131. Sec. XIII.

1. Anonymus de institutione monialium; præcipue in ufum fororum ejus, quæ erant Anachoritæ: in veteri lingua Anglicana. Idem liber latine habetur in Biblioth. Magdalenfis Oxon. ubi inscribitur; "Simonis de Gandavo, Episcopi Sarum, de vita foliaria fororibus suis Anachoritis apud Tarente." 1.

2. Hymnus ad B. Virginem Mariam, metricæ; in eadem lingua.

Incip. "Cristes milde moder feynste Marie
"Mines lives leome mi leove lefdi." 120. b.

3. Orationes ad Christum, et B. Virginem Mariam, in eadem lingua. 123. b.

4. Symbolum Apostolicum; in eadem lingua. Et inde versiculi latine. 130.

Nero, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 12mo. min. fol. 130.
Sec. XVI.

Elieus Infule et Ecclesiæ, a tempore R. Lucii, A. D. 156, historia, a quodam monacho Elieus scripta: pars prima; ad Robertum Orford episcopum 14tum.

Nero, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 12mo. min. folior. 140.

1. Ejusdem historiæ Elieus, pars altera: a Johanne de Ketene episcopo 15to. ad Johannem Morton, episcopum 27um. A° 1478 electum. 1.

2. Vita S. Hamonis, ex minori Britannia in villa quæ dicitur Landacop oriundi. Sec. XII. 94.

Nero, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 255. Sec. XVI.

Chronica Thomæ Rudborn, monachi Eccl. Winton. a Bruto ad An. 18 Henrici III. folium ultimum desideratur.

Nero, B. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 301.

1. A print containing the descent of the kings of Portugal from Henry, who died in 1112, to Anthony, who aspired to the crown in 1580; and a map of Portugal by Hondius 1592. 2.

2. A treaty of peace and alliance between Edward III. and his sons, particularly John of Gaunt, who is here stiled K. of Castile and Leon, on one part, and Ferdinand and Eleanor K. and Q. of Portugal, on the other part. (Lat. the end wanting.) 1372? 7.

3. Schedule of state papers between England and Portugal: temp. Edw. III. 11.

4. A treaty offensive and defensive between Richard II. and John I. K. of Portugal: with the commissions of the respective ambassadors, and a minute of the articles at the end. (Lat.) Coimbra, Aug. 12, 1387. 13.

5. Schedule of state papers: temp. Ric. II. 17.

6. An examination taken before commissioners of the Privy Council, concerning a Portuguese ship captured by the English, and carried into Sandwich. (Lat.) Nov. 29, 1389. 19.

7. Propositions and remonstrances, chiefly relating to trade and navigation; exhibited by Peter Johannes, ambassador from John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV. (French.) 20.

8. Henry IVth's answer to the above propositions. (French.) 22.

9. Articles exhibited by an ambassador from John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV? desiring him to accede to certain treaties and truces with France and Castile. 27.

10. John I. K. of Portugal, to the English privy council; on sending over, by Ferd. Gunfabris, the truce concluded between him and the kings of England and Castile. (Lat.) Coimbra, April 1. 28.

11. The K. of Portugal (John I?) to the K. of England (Henry IV?) notifying a treaty which the former had concluded with Castile, wherein the latter was comprehended. (Portuguese.) Lisbon, Dec. 30. 28. b.

12. Tho. E. of Arundel and Surry, to Henry IV; desiring that the living of Stokenham in Devonshire might be given to Adam Dampart, chancellor to the Q. of Portugal; and also a respite for a payment. (Fr.) Arundel, June 25, 1403? 30.

13. A Portuguese agent (Affonso Miedosa?) to Henry IV? in favour of one Affonso Denis? seemingly on some mercantile concern. (Portuguese.) 31.

14. John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV? three letters, apparently originals, on the marriage of the E. of Arundel with Beatrix natural daughter of John. (Portuguese.) Lisbon, Oct. 29. 32.

15. Ferdinand, infant of Castile (brother to Hen. III. K. of Cast.) to Henry IV; a letter of credence in favour of Joh. de Camora. (Lat.) Cuencha, March, 1412. 34.

16. An attestation by a notary, of a truce and alliance between John I. K. of Castile, and the kings of France, Portugal, and England, of Nov. 29, 1389. The attestation is dated March 5, 1428. (Portuguese.) 41.

17. Henry VI; his confirmation of a treaty of peace and alliance with Portugal, in consequence of a declaration of Edward K. of Portugal for the same purpose; dated Nov. 25, 1435, and here recited. (Lat.) 47.

18. Alphonsus V. K. of Portugal, to Henry VI; extolling the blessings of peace, and the duties of justice; and claiming the restitution of a ship seized by the English. (Lat.) 1442. 49.

19. Henry VI, to Alphonsus V. K. of Portugal; concerning a negotiation for a revision of former treaties carrying on between English and Portuguese commissioners. (Lat.) Westminster, Aug. 8, 1453. 52.

20. A schedule of state papers: temp. Hen. VI. 53.

21. Edward IV; his confirmation of the treaty with Portugal of A° 1385. The confirmation is dated Westm. May 11, 1471. (Lat.) 55.

22. A schedule of state papers: temp. Edw. IV. 61.

23. A renewal of a treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John II. K. of Portugal: with an attestation of a notary. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 380.) Evora, Dec. 8, 1489. 64.

24. A schedule of two state papers: temp. Hen. VII. 69.

25. Emanuel K. of Portugal, to pope Julius II; notifying the conquest and establishment made by Alph. de Albuquerque, on the peninsula of Malacca, at Goa, &c. and of having spread the Christian religion in those parts. (Lat.) Lisbon, 8 Id. June, 1513. 70.

26. John III. K. of Portugal, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; two letters, desiring the restitution of copper and other goods stranded on the coast of

- of England, in a Portuguese wreck. (Orig. Lat.) Coimbra, 4 Id. Sept. 1527, and 8 Cal. Oct. 1528. 73.
27. John III. K. of Portugal, to Henry VIII; signifying his desire of a marriage between Don Lewis his brother, and a daughter of Henry (Mary?) (Orig.) March 2, 1537. 76.
28. The Marq. de Villa-Real, to Th. Cromwell; signed "Lo Marques." (Orig. Portug.) Camilulga? June 18, 1534. 77.
29. Manuel Cyrin, a Portuguese factor, to Ld. Cromwell; desiring him to obtain leave to export some English corn to Portugal. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 2, 1539. 78.
30. A note out of the council table book, about an application for exporting corn to Portugal. Oct. 14, 1542. 80.
31. The Marq. de Villa-Real, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell); desiring that Ferd. Pyrrhus, a prisoner in England, might be released. (Orig. Lat.) Lisbon, Jan. 1, 1540. 80. b.
32. An order of council, prohibiting English merchants from trading to Guinea, and other Portuguese settlements. Eltham, July, 1556. 82.
33. An extract from Selden's *Mare Clausum*; where a reference is given to this MS. 84.
34. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; in answer to his congratulations on her accession. April 15, 1559. 85.
35. Four articles entitled "The sum of the message sent to the K. of Portugal A° 1561; with his complaints and answers thereto." This relates to trespasses at sea, and an illicit trade carried on in the Portuguese settlements. 91.
36. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; signifying the measures she had taken in consequence of the above complaints. (Lat.) Lond. Nov. 22, 1561. 97.
37. A Portuguese ambassador, to lady Cecil, wife of sir William; offering to put the affairs of his king into the hands of sir William, and promising a pension of 2000 pieces of gold. (Orig. Lat.) May 23, 1562. 98. b.
38. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; concerning his complaints, and in commendation of Don J. Pereira Damtas his ambassador. (Lat.) Greenwich, 1562. 99.
39. Complaints exhibited by the ambassador of Portugal, concerning the navigation to Guinea, &c. May 22, 1562. 99. b.
40. A commission of Francis I. K. of France, mentioned in the articles of complaint exhibited by the ambassador of K. Sebastian of Portugal. (Fr.) May 20, 1538. 102.
41. Martin Frobisher's declaration for the traffic in Guinea. May 27, 1562. 102. b.
42. An answer to the ambassador of Portugal's memorial. May 31, 1562. 103. b.
43. Complaints of the Portuguese to Charles V, concerning the traffic in India; and the Emperor's answer thereto. (Lat.) 1522. 107.
44. The ambassador of Portugal's replication to the answer of the queen's privy council, touching the trade to Guinea, &c. June 7, 1562. 109.
45. A summary answer to the long book delivered June 7, by the ambassador of Portugal, by way of replication. June 14, 1562. 115.
46. A reply of the ambassador of Portugal to the above summary answer. (Fr.) June 19, 1562. 120.
47. J. Pereira Damtas, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against the queen's pretension that her subjects be allowed to trade to the Portuguese settlements. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 25, 1562. 125.
48. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; demanding the restitution of an English prize which had been driven by stress of weather into Lisbon, and there detained. (Lat.) Windsor, March 2, 1563. 126.
49. Sebastian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Aires Cardoso. (Orig. Port.) Lisbon, Sept. 26, 1564. 132.
50. Aires Cardoso's remonstrance to Q. Elizabeth, concerning certain ships fitted out in England for Guinea, &c. dated Nov. 19. The answer of the privy council, dated Nov. 24. And a letter from Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Portugal in answer to the above credential, dated Nov. 26, 1564. 133.
51. Sebastian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Emanuel Alvarus, sent to expostulate about acts of violence committed by English subjects. (Orig. Lat.) Lisbon, prid. Kal. Jan. 1567. 137.
52. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; demanding the restitution of 4000 ducats deposited as a security in a cause. (Lat.) Windsor, Oct. 12, 1577. 139.
53. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Sebastian; three letters demanding redress; the first sent by Dr. Wilfon. (Lat.) May 6. Nov. 2. and 22. 1567. 141.
54. Dr. Tho. Wilfon, to sir Wm. Cecil; reporting his reception and first negotiations at Lisbon. (Lat.) Lisbon, IV. Id. Oct. 1567. 142.
55. Instructions for Dr. Wilfon, sent to the K. of Portugal. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) June, 1567. 146.
56. Instructions for Dr. Wilfon, in Mr. Winter's cause. 1567. 148.
57. An answer on the part of Q. Elizabeth to a Portuguese ambassador; concerning the charges brought against Winter, &c. 1567. 150.
58. A speech pronounced by Dr. Th. Wilfon before the K. of Portugal, in Winter's cause, Oct. 30, 1567: attested by Edw. Wilfon a notary public. (Lat.) 152.
59. Sebastian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to the remonstrances made by Dr. Wilfon. (Orig. Lat.) Lisbon, Oct. 24, 1567. 154.
60. Dr. Th. Wilfon, to sir Wm. Cecil; the original of L. 54. IV. Id. Oct. 1567. 156.
61. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebastian K. of Portugal; concerning the remonstrances touching the English trading to the Portuguese settlements. (Lat.) Hampton, Jan. 2, 1567. 159.
61. a. An oration of Em. Alvarus, addressed to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his mission. (Orig. Lat.) April, 1568. 160.
62. Answer of the Privy Council to the above oration. (Lat.) May 23, 1568. 165.
63. Certain writings exhibited by the Portuguese ambassador to Q. Elizabeth; with his book against John Hawkins and others. (Lat.) Dec. 1568. 168.
64. Considerations "Whether it be profitable for England that the staple of spices for these parts of the world be kept in England, and how it may be brought to pass." June 29, 1569. 170.
65. "Reasons from a Portuguese to move the trade into England." June 29, 1569. 171. b.
66. Commission from the K. of Portugal, to Ant. Fogaca,

- Fogaca, sent into England. (Port.) Evora, Dec. 16, 1569. 173.
67. Considerations, "for trade betwixt England and Portugal." 173.
68. "Articles to be alledged in Mr. Winter's cause." 173. b.
69. A paper signed Hastings; concerning the maintenance of the amity, and increase of trade, with Portugal. 174. b.
70. Minutes of letters from Portugal. 1569. 176.
71. Copy of a letter from the Council, to Mr. Christmalls; directing him to state his losses by the Portuguese, that reprisals may be ordered. Sept. 25, 1570. 177.
72. Anton. Luys, and And. Home, two Portuguese; their offer of some lands, &c. on the coast of Ethiopia: brought by Mr. Winter. (Orig. Port.) Lond. April 26, 1567. 178.
73. Articles of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Feb. 1571. 181.
74. Articles proposed on the part of Q. Elizabeth, for a treaty of peace with the K. of Spain; at the mediation of Fr. Giraldi. (Lat.) 1571. 183.
75. Treaty of peace between Q. Elizabeth, and Sebastian K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Feb. 2, 1571-2. 184.
76. Answer to certain articles proposed by sir Fr. Giraldi, in the name of the K. of Portugal. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Feb. 1571-2. 187.
77. Sebastian K. of Portugal, to sir Fr. Giraldi; instructions about his negotiations. Dec. 1571. 189.
78. Substance of the articles and agreement to be treated upon. (Ital.) Dec. 27, 1571. 189. b.
79. The declaration of certain merchants, concerning the trade of Portugal. Dec. 29, 1571. 190.
80. An answer of Q. Elizabeth's council, to the demands of the Portuguese ambassador. (Latin and English, in Cecil's hand.) May 2, 1574. 198.
81. Articles of a treaty of commerce, &c. between England and Portugal. (a draught, chiefly in Cecil's hand.) April, 1574. 201.
82. Three articles concerning negotiations with Portugal: being papers of Fr. Giraldi. 1574. 203.
83. The effect of the grant required by the merchants trading into Spain and Portugal. 1574. 203. b.
84. Dr. Th. Wilfon, to about Stewkley's intended expedition against Ireland. (Orig.) June 14, 1578. 206.
85. Fr. Giraldi; two letters to chiefly complimentary. (Orig. Ital.) Dec. 15, 1573, and July 29, 1578. 206. b.
86. An oration made unto K. Henry of Portugal, by the council and assistants of the city of Lisbon, after the decease of K. Sebastian in Africa. 1579. 209.
87. Benedetto Spinola, to together with a paper of propositions, all concerning the trade into Barbary. (Ital. Orig.) London, Oct. 20. 1575. 212.
88. Fr. Giraldi, to complimentary. (Orig. Ital.) Charterhouse, Oct. 8, 1576. 214. b.
89. Da. Lewes, to Ld. Burleigh? two letters on the Portugal trade. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 10, and 11, 1576. 215.
90. A treaty of abstinence and commerce between England and Portugal, concluded by Fr. Giraldi, and sir Fr. Walsingham. (Lat.) Oct. 29, 1576. 217.
91. Reasons drawn by Th. Pullison, alderman, and others, against the incorporation for trading to Spain and Portugal, in behalf of the merchants restrained from the said trade. 220.
92. Q. Elizabeth's commission to sir Fr. Walsingham, to treat with sir Fr. Giraldi. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Oct. 25, 1576. 220. b.
93. Sebastian K. of Portugal; his commission to sir Fr. Giraldi to negotiate a peace in England. (Port.) Evora, June 10, 1573. 221. b.
94. Remembrances which the K. of Portugal makes unto his people. 222.
95. "A chapter of that which is done in the parliament of Portugal until the 12 of May 1579." 224.
96. "An oration made by the rulers of the city of Lisbon to the nobility and clergy, after the receipt of a letter from Philip II. K. of Spain." 224. b.
97. A sentence pronounced against Pet. Dalcafora, treasurer to Sebastian late K. of Portugal. 224. b.
98. Philip II. K. of Spain, to the city of Lisbon; on the death of K. Sebastian. Madrid, March 14, 1579. 225.
99. Descent of the kings of Portugal from Henry of Bullion. Sec XII. to 1580. 226.
100. The Archbp. of Lisbon and others, governors of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Henry their king. (Ital.) Almeria, Feb. 19, 1580. 230.
101. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the above. Westminster, April 4, 1580. 230. b.
102. Instructions from Q. Elizabeth to her ambassador in Portugal. 1580. 231. b.
103. Descent of the kings of Portugal from John I. to Sebastian. 232.
104. Instructions from Q. Elizabeth to her ambassador in Portugal; on the contested succession to that crown after the death of Henry. (imperfect.) 1580? 233.
105. Articles offered by Philip II. K. of Spain, to the Portuguese. 1580? 234. b.
106. Ruy. Lopez, to the E. of Leicester? on the affairs of Anthony, pretender to the crown of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 11, 1580? 235.
107. Offers of the K. of Spain to the Portuguese, on his claiming that crown: communicated in a letter from Almeria of March 25, 1580? 236.
108. Anthony, pretender to the crown of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her aid against the K. of Spain. 1580. 237.
109. Intelligence concerning the state of affairs in Portugal: in a letter from Almeida, of May 9, 1580. 238.
110. A report of Tho. Howard, of the state of the Spanish marine. Yarmouth, June 1, 1580. 239. b.
111. Acerbo Velutelli, to the E. of Leicester? news from Portugal. (Ital.) London, Aug. 17, 1580. 240.
112. A paper of intelligence out of Portugal. (Spanish.) Badajoz, Aug. 29, 1580. 240. b.
113. Dr. Wilfon, to Ld. Leicester? various intelligence, some from Portugal. Sept. 3, 1580. 241.
114. Ruy. Lopez, to Mr. Herle; concerning the descent of the kings of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) 1580. 242.
115. A pedigree of the kings of Portugal from John I. to Sebastian. 244.
116. Don Antonio, pretender to the crown of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing thanks for her benefits; lamenting his misfortunes; and recommending

mending his sons and servants to her protection, foreboding the approach of death. Paris, Aug. 23, 1595. 246. b.

117. A Tract on the succession to the crown of Portugal. (Port.) 247.

118. Ruy. Lopez, to Don Antonio; reports the favourable disposition of Q. Elizabeth towards him (Antonio.) (Ital.) Richmond, Oct. 9, 1581. 251.

119. Acerbo Vellutelli, to earnestly requesting the fulfilling of some promise. (Ital.) London, Aug. 8, 1581. 252.

120. The manner of K. Philip taking his oath for the crown of Portugal, at Tomar, April 16, 1581. 253.

121. Dioguo Botelho, to Ld. Leicester? (Portuguese?) Sept. 8, 1582. 259.

122. A printed form of a passport to be given by D. Botelho, who appears to be an agent of Don Antonio at Middleburg. (Port.) Oct. 23, 1584. 262.

123. Horatio Palavicino, to sir Fr. Walsingham? notifying the arrival of one Rugiero, a favourer of Don Antonio. (Ital.) Lond. Sept. 20, 1585. 263. b.

124. A memorial of what the ambassador of Don Antonio shall have to treat with Ld. Leicester. (Fr.) 1586? 266.

125. Ruy. Lopez, to Ld. Leicester? on the affairs of Don Antonio, and his son Emanuel; their distresses, &c. (Ital.) Sept. 24, 1586. 267. b.

126. Dioguo Botelho, to Ld. Leicester; desiring the promised supply towards raising troops; about negotiations for peace, &c. (Ital.) Dordrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 269.

127. A note of the presents sent by the K. of Portugal, the Catholic K. and the Grand Turk, to the Xarif Muley Hamet. (Fr.) 272.

128. The purport of the grant required by the merchants trading into Spain and Portugal. 275.

129. Q. Elizabeth, to Don Antonio; assuring him of the continuance of her friendship: sent by Don Christopher, one of his sons. (Ital.) Richmond, Nov. 12, 1594. 276.

130. Don Christopher of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Don Antonio his father; imploring her further protection of himself and his brother Emanuel. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 12, 1595. 278.

131. Dioguo Botelho, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Don Antonio. (Orig. Port.) Paris, Nov. 20, 1595. 280.

132. Don Emanuel of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; signifying his intention to remove to Holland. (Orig. Fr.) 1596. 281.

133. Don Christopher, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the continuance of her protection. (Orig. Fr.) 282.

134. Don Emanuel, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for some favour. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Nov. 2. 283.

135. The note of presents, I. 127. in English. 285.

136. A description of the wealth and fruitfulness of the kingdom of Portugal; by John Rymer; addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 286.

137. Ld. Burleigh, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a large diamond left by Don Antonio in pledge with some merchants. (Orig.) 1582? 295.

138. A petition of the English merchants trading into Spain and Portugal, to the D. of Dorset; concerning the proper manner of certifying their goods: with the earl's opinion, and reference to Dun and Edmunds, dated Sept. 1, 1604. 296.

Nero, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 318.

1. The titles of two treaties between Ric. II. and the Teutonic order of Prussia. 1388 and 9. 4.

2. Two preambles to treaties. (Lat.) 8.

3. Two notes of papers concerning the trade with Prussia. 1344 and 1386. 11. b.

4. An oration made by the agents of Conrad de Zolner, grand master of Prussia, to Richard II; concerning some Prussian ships detained in England. (Lat.) 1587? 12.

5. A treaty between the ambassadors of England and Prussia; confirmed by Richard II. (Lat.) Westm. Oct. 22, 1389. 14.

6. Grievances laid by the English merchants to the charge of those of Esland, and other places of the Hanse League, particularly Prussia. (French and Latin.) 1405. 20.

7. Titles of state papers between England and Prussia. 1405—1411. 24.

8. A treaty between English and Prussian commissioners of Sept. 29, 1403. An answer of the English council to some complaints of the Prussian commissioners, Lond. Oct. 5, 1403. And a short treaty of intercourse between the two above-mentioned parties. Lond. Oct. 3, 1403. (Lat.) 25.

9. Commercial grievances laid before K. Henry IV. by the magistrates of Stralsund. June 23, 1404. (Lat.) 27.

10. Articles of complaint, exhibited by the Prussian agents to Henry IV; with the answers thereto, delivered by English commissioners at the Hague. (Lat.) 1404? 29.

11. A certificate of the water bailiff of Dartmouth, of the release of a ship of Danzig by virtue of a patent of Henry IV. (Fr. and Lat.) June 12, 1405. 33.

12. Articles of complaint delivered by the grand master of Prussia to the English ambassadors; with their answers to the same. (Lat.) 1405? 34.

13. Henry IV, to Conrad de Jungingen, grand master of the Teutonic order; expressing a desire to maintain harmony and the mutual intercourse of their subjects; with the answer to the same; dated Marienburg, July 16. (Lat.) 1404. 40.

14. Articles of complaint exhibited by English commissioners at the Hague: also complaints on the part of the Prussians. 41. b.

15. A treaty between Henry IV, and the grand master of Prussia. (Lat.) Marienburg, Oct. 8, 1405. 43.

16. A treaty between Henry IV, and the Hanse Towns; with the king's instructions to his commissioners for concluding both the above treaties. (conf. Rym. VIII. 396. Lat.) Westm. May 13, 1405. 45.

17. The English commissioners, to those of the Hanse towns? about a place of meeting for their negotiations. (Lat.) Danzig, Aug. 28, 1405. 49.

18. A bill of the lading of a ship of the "Cives Tharbacen" (sic) taken by the English. 1406. 50.

19. An attestation of the magistrates of Brekevelde of a seizure made by English ships on a vessel belonging to Riga. (Lat.) Oct. 4, 1408. 52.

20. Minute of proclamations made in England, for enforcing the observance of the treaty with the Hanse towns. 1406. 55.

21. The English commissioners, Esturmy and Kyngton, to Rupert K. of the Romans; referring the treaty

treaty with Prussia to his decision: with a statement of the grievances alledged, and attestations of the same. Hague, Oct. 20, 1407. (Lat.) 56.

22. The Prussian commissioners, and the magistrates of Bruges as referees, to the English commissioners; concerning the estimates of the damages claimed; together with a schedule of the said damages. (Lat.) 1406. 60.

23. Eleven letters relating to the negotiations with Prussia and the Hanse; carried on in Holland. (Lat.) 65.

(a.) The English to the Prussian and Hanseatic commissioners. London, June 20, 1406.

(b.) The Hanseatic, to the English commissioners. Dortrecht, Aug. 17, 1406.

(c.) Henry IV, to the Prussian commissioners. June 26, 1406?

(d.) Henry IV, to the Prussian and Hanseatic commissioners. Nov. 2, 1407.

(e.) Henry IV, to Conrad de Jungingen Grand Master of Prussia. Feb. 14, 1407.

(f.) The commander of Elbing, to Wm. Esturmy, English commissioner. 1407.

(g.) The aldermen, &c. of the Hanse, then at Bruges, to Wm. Esturmy. May 10, 1407.

(h.) The commissioners of the Hanse, to Wm. Esturmy. Amsterd. July 1, 1407.

(i.) Henry IV, to the commissioners of the Hanse. Westm. Feb. 24, 1407.

(k.) Henry IV, to Ulric de Jungingen. Westm. March 7, 1408-9?

(l.) Henry IV, to the magistrates of Hamburg.

24. A summary of the report of Esturmy and Kyngton, concerning the embassy to Prussia and the Hanse. 70.

25. The articles of redress claimed by the Livonians, subjects of the Grand Master; and of some of the Hanse towns. (Lat. perhaps part of the preceding article.) 71. b.

26. Henry IV, to Ulric de Jungingen. (Lat.) Westm. March 26, 1408. 73.

27. Henry IV, to the magistrates of Lubec and Hamburg. (Lat.) March 26, 1408. 74.

28. Henry IV, to Wm. Esturmy, and John Kyngton. (Lat.) Westm. July 22, 1407. 75.

29. Henry IV; his commission, and instructions to Esturmy and Kyngton. (Lat.) Westm. July 22 and 26, 1407. 75. b.

30. Ulric de Jungingen, to Henry IV. (Lat.) Marienburgh, Sept. 22, 1408. 77.

31. The Magistrates of Hamburg, to Henry IV. (Lat.) Oct. 6, 1408. 78.

32. A new treaty between Henry IV, and Ulric de Jungingen, Grand Master. (Lat.) London, Dec. 4, 1409. 79. b.

33. A bill of the damages sustained by the people of Riga, through the seizure of three of their ships by the English. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 84.

34. Title of a state paper between England and Prussia. 1437. 91.

35. Henry VI; his warrant for a payment to Dr. Wm. Clynt, who had been sent into Poland. (Fr.) Westm. Oct. 6, 1429. 92.

36. Casimir IV. K. of Poland, to Henry VI; notifying his prosperous state; and about the seizure of a Danzig ship at Lynn. (Lat.) Pyttikow, Jan. . . . 1456. 94.

37. The magistrates of Danzig, to Henry VIII; representing the oppressions they sustain from the K. of Denmark; demanding some privileges for their ships;

and promising to protect the English ships. (Lat.) Danzig, April 24, 1523. 98.

38. Sigismund I. K. of Poland, to Henry VIII; interceding for John Molenbecke of Danzig, who had been confined in England on suspicion of favouring hereby. (Orig. Lat.) Danzig, May 15, 1526. 100.

39. Christopher de Schydlovyen, chancellor of Poland, to Card. Wolsey; soliciting his favour, and sending intelligence concerning the affairs of Hungary after the battle of Mohacz, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, Jan. 29, 1527. 101.

40. Chr. de Schydlovyen, to Henry VIII; congratulating himself that the king had kindly accepted a present of falcons. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, Jan. 30, 1527. 102.

41. Sigismund I. K. of Poland, to Henry VIII; soliciting his support in the affairs of Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, May 7, 1527. 103.

42. Chr. de Schydlovyen, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, May 15, 1528. 103. b.

43. Nic. Radzivil, to Edward VI; in behalf of Albert Bishop. (Orig. Lat.) Vilna, July 24, 1551. 105.

44. Sigismund Augustus K. of Poland, to Q. Mary; requesting a restitution of goods to Laur. Tentzel, a merchant of Danzig. (Orig. Lat.) Kniffin, Nov. 4, 1553. 106.

45. Bona, Q. Dowager of Poland, to Q. Mary; congratulating her on her marriage. (Orig. Lat.) Warsaw, July 8, 1554. 108.

46. Sigismund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; apologizing for some restraint put upon English ships at Danzig. (Orig. Lat.) Kniffin, July 13, 1567. 112.

47. Sigismund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Kniffin, March 8, 1568. 115.

48. A minute of the above letter; but the date is Elbing, March 13. 116.

49. The magistrates of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying themselves concerning certain complaints made against them by Wm. John, and Th. Martin, English subjects. (Lat.) Danzig, March 10, 1568. 117.

50. Sigismund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the claims of the Martins. (Orig. Lat.) Kniffin, April 27, 1568. 121.

51. The magistrates of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; on the claims of the Martins. (Orig. Lat.) Danzig, Nov. 8, 1568. 123.

52. The senate of Poland, to the Emp. Maximilian II; on the flight of their king, Henry de Valois. (Lat.) Cracow, June 21, 1574. 125.

53. Five letters of Henry de Valois, to the senate of Poland, the Bp. of Cracow, and other Polish lords; on his withdrawing from them. (Lat.) Cracow, June 18, 1574. 128.

54. Stephen Bathor, K. of Poland, to Henry III. K. of Fr. (late K. of Poland) conciliatory, and desiring him to give orders about the effects and debts he had left behind in Poland. (Lat.) Cracow, May 29, 1576. 132.

55. A narrative of the proceedings in Poland since the death of Sigism. Augustus; concerning the election of a king. (Lat.) 1573. 135.

56. The Palatine and Castellan of Sedmir, to by Conrad Bresslawsky, deputed by the protestants in Poland into France. (Orig. Lat.) Stobnicia, June 10, 1573. 137.

3 H

57. The

57. The magistrates of Danzig, to the senate of Poland; a vindication of themselves. (Lat.) 1577. 139.
58. Articles of an agreement between the K. of Poland, and the city of Danzig: published at Marienburg, Dec. 12, 1577. 144. b.
59. A league between Amurath III. emperor of the Turks, and Stephen K. of Poland; with an oration of the Turkish ambassador to the K. of Poland. 1577. 146.
60. A transcript of a convention between Q. Elizabeth and the city of Elbing: with various observations, attested by the magistrates of the said city, Nov. 20, 1581; and transmitted to the queen at the request of Dr. John Rogers, her orator. (Lat.) 155.
61. The magistrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting the proceedings of a commission on commercial affairs against Danzig. (Lat.) Nov. 14, 1584. 190.
62. Q. Elizabeth, to Stephen K. of Poland, (more probably to Albert Frederick D. of Prussia); desiring him to confirm her treaty with Elbing. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 16, 1584-5. 193.
63. The D. of Prussia, (Albert Frederick; or Geo. Frederick, the administrator in his name) about the confirmation of the treaty with Elbing, and seemingly an answer to the above. (Lat.) Königsberg, April 6, 1585. 197.
64. Sigismund III. whilst heir to the crowns of Sweden and Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending John à Beltzegk. (Orig. Lat.) Stekeburgh, Aug. 23, 1586. 199.
65. Sigismund III. to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to protect Joach. Scheel, sent by him by sea to Spain. (Lat.) Wadsten, May 22, 1587. 201.
66. John, K. of Sweden, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to protect Olaus Werme, a sea captain, going to Spain. (Lat.) Wadsten, May 1, 1587. 203.
67. Christopher Parchingius, (Parkins) to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence on public affairs in Poland. (Lat.) Elbing, 1589. 205.
68. A minute of a letter from Dr. Parkins, to sir Fr. Walsingham, of May 16, 1589. 207.
69. The magistrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to maintain the regulations made by former agreements. (Lat.) Elbing, Sept. 6, 1589. 208.
70. Sigismund III. K. of Poland, to Amurath III. Sultan; stating the friendship entertained by their mutual predecessors; and wishing to continue the same. (Lat.) Warsaw, April 6, 1590. 210.
71. Q. Elizabeth, to Sigismund III. K. of Poland; in answer to his letter concerning a ship cast away at Harwich. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 28, 1590. 212.
72. Sigismund III. to Q. Elizabeth; two letters in behalf of Hen. Franklyn; and requesting that John Haas may be permitted to purchase and export, free from custom, 1200 pieces of cloth. (Lat.) Warsaw, Aug. 12 and Oct. 13, 1590. 214. b.
73. The magistrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the establishment of an English factory, in which they are opposed by Danzig and others. (Orig. Lat.) Elbing, Oct. 30, 1591. 218.
74. Sigismund III. to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the factory at Elbing, &c.. (Orig. Lat.) Warsaw, Jan. 20, 1591. 219.
75. Contents of Q. Elizabeth's letters to the K. of Poland and the senate of Elbing and Lubeck; written by Dr. Parkins. Dec. 1591. 220.
76. The senate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the establishment of the factory. (Lat.) Elbing, Dec. 23, 1592. 224.
77. Joh. Lamoiski, chancellor of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to protect Sigismund Bathori, Pr. of Transylvania, against the oppressions of the Turk. (Orig. Lat.) Zamofci, Oct. 11, 1593. 226.
78. Sigismund Bathori, Pr. of Transylvania, to sir Fr. Walsingham; recommending Stephen Kakafius, sent by him to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Lat.) Sept. 3, 1593. 227.
79. A set of 18 letters on the privileges of the English in Poland; and other matters relating to that country: 228.
- (a.) Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Poland. (Lat.) March 12, 1594-5.
- (b.) Dr. Parkins, to the Chancellor and Vice-ch. of Poland. (Lat.) Cracow, March 20, 1595.
- (c.) Dr. Parkins, to the Vice-ch. (Lat.) Cracow, April 9, 1595.
- (d.) Dr. Parkins, to the principal Secretary and Referendary. (Lat.) April 10, 1595.
- (e.) The K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Scolcolm, July 20, 1594.
- (f.) Dav. Pope of Danzig, to (Lat.) March 16, 1594.
- (g.) Answer to the above. (Lat.)
- (h.) Dr. Parkins to the Vice-ch. (Lat.) Cracow, April 1, 1595.
- (i.) Dr. Parkins to the merchants at Elbing, April 21, 1595.
- (k.) Dr. Parkins to sir Robt. Cecil, July 2, 1595.
- (l.) D° to D° D° 7, D°
- (m.) D° to D° D° 17, D°
- (n.) D° to D° Nov. 18, D°
- (o.) D° to D° D° 19, D°
- (p.) D° to D° Dec. 4, D°
- (q.) The Dutch deputies, to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.)
- (r.) Dr. Parkins, to the Vice-ch. of Poland. (Lat.) Elbing, May 28, 1595.
- (s.) Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Poland; a draught by Dr. Parkins. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 15, 1595.
80. Dr. Parkins; his relation of the things that happened in his mission to the king of Poland. 1595. 258.
81. Mahomet III. Sultan, to the chancellor of Poland; concerning the endeavours of the Spaniards to draw that kingdom into their interest. (Ital.) Feb. 10, 1596. 266.
82. An oration of a Polish ambassador, to Q. Elizabeth. Greenwich, July 26, 1597. And an answer to the same; concerning the privileges of Englishmen in Poland. (Lat.) 268.
83. A severe censure of the Polish ambassador's oration. (Lat.) 274.
84. An answer of the Privy Council, to an oration of Paul a Dzialyn, ambassador from Sigismund III. K. of Poland, which he delivered July 25, 1597. Aug. 13, 1597. 277.
85. Mahomet III. Sultan, to Sigismund III; on the accession of the latter to the crown of Sweden; and an intended war in Hungary. 1597. 282.
86. Dr. Parkins, to sir Robt. Cecil; minutes of two letters of Sept. 11, 1597, and May 29, 1598. 284.
87. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Geo. Carew; exhibited by him to the senate of Danzig. (Lat.) Aug. 10, 1598. 286.
88. Mr.

88. Mr. Carew, to sir Robt. Cecil. Danzig, Aug. 12, and Elbing, Oct. 20, 1598. 286. b.
89. A convention between the senate of Elbing, and the English factory; upon certain articles proposed by Mr. Carew. (Lat.) Nov. 6, 1598. 287. b.
90. The senate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Lat.) Elbing, Nov. 9, 1598. 288.
91. The senate of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; a testimonial in favour of Carew. (Lat.) Nov. 16, 1598. 288.
92. An answer of the K. of Poland, to Geo. Carew. (Lat.) 1598. 288. b.
93. Joh. Zamoiski, Chanc. of Poland, to Mr. Carew; conciliatory. (Lat.) Zamoscy. Prid. Id. Nov. 1598. 289.
94. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Geo. Carew, Esq. sent into Poland. 1599. 290.
95. Geo. Carew's report of his negotiations with the D. of Brunswic, the K. of Poland, and the cities of Danzig and Elbing. (Lat.) 1599. 292. b.
96. The chancellor of Poland, to sir Robt. Cecil, to Q. Elizabeth, and, to the E. of Essex. Zamoscy, June 20, 1600. 302.
97. The senate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth. June 28, 1600. 304.
98. Matthew Piscontius, Sec^r to the K. of Poland, to sir Robt. Cecil. (Lat.) Zamoscy, 12 Cal. July, 1600. 305.
99. Dr. Parkins, to sir Robt. Cecil; concerning Sigismund Bathori. Westm. Aug. 25, 1600. 306.
100. Q. Elizabeth, to the chancellor of Poland; concerning Sigismund Bathori's desire to reside in England. (Lat.) Oakland, Sept. 8, 1600. 307.
101. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the chancellor of Poland; on the same subject. (Lat.) Sept. 9, 1600. 308.

Nero, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 382.

1. Titles of two state papers between England and Denmark. 1364 and 6. 7.
2. A treaty between Henry IV, and Eric X. K. of Denmark, &c. (Lat. imperf.) 1403. a marriage between Henry Pr. of Wales, and Catherine a sister of Eric, is here mentioned. (vid. III. 6.) 11.
3. A paper concerning the right of succession in the three kingdoms of Scandinavia, and the actual succession from Woldemar III. to Eric X. whose right to the three crowns this paper is meant to establish. 13.
4. Titles of four state papers between England and Scandinavia. 15.
5. Instructions of Henry IV, to ambassadors sent to Eric X. to treat concerning the marriages of Philippa, Henry's daughter, to Eric; and of Catherine, the sister of Eric, with Henry prince of Wales. (conf. III. 12.) (Lat.) 16.
6. A treaty between Eric X. and Margaret, K. and Q. of Scandinavia, and Henry IV. for the marriages mentioned in the above. (this appears to be the first part of III. 2.) Lat. 1403. 16. b.
7. Woldemar III, to Henry IV; a credence in favour of Rickman de Laricken. (Lat.) Falsterboth, Oct. 28. 18.
8. Otto Roemar, Gov. of Berghen, to Henry IV; stating that he was deputed by Q. Margaret and K. Eric X. to settle certain differences between the English and German merchants at Berghen. (Lat.) Berghen, Sept. 22. 18.

9. Eric X, to Henry IV; two credentials in favour of John Parant, and Peter Lykke. (Orig. Lat.) Gorghe, Oct. 15. and Nyoburgh, Oct. 25, 1401. 19.
10. Margaret Q. of Scandinavia, to Henry IV; a credence in favour of Peter Lucke. (Lat.) burgh; Oct. 25, 1401. 19.
11. Richard, minister of the church of Bangor, and John Perant Herald, to Henry IV; on being permitted to return. (Orig. Lat.) Roschild, June 16. 1401? 19.
12. Rich. (Young), Bp. of Bangor, Wm. Bucher, Rich. de Derham, and John Perant, English ambassadors with Eric X: their report to the Privy Council of their negotiations about the two marriages. (vid. III. 5.) (Lat.) Elfinburgh, Nov. 2. 20.
13. A duplicate of III. 3. 21.
14. R. Bp. of Bangor and J. Perant, to the Privy Council; about their subsistence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Roskold, March 25. 21. b.
15. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; about the marriage of Philippa his daughter, with Eric X. K. of Scandinavia. (Fr.) Windsor, April 28. 23.
16. Margaret, Q. of Scandinavia, to Henry IV; conciliatory. (Lat. imperf.) Helfinburgh, Nov. 23. 23.
17. Articles of a league between Henry IV. and Eric X. (Lat. imperf.) 1402? 24.
18. Articles of a treaty of marriage between Eric X. and Philippa, and Henry Pr. of Wales and Catharine. (Lat.) 1402? 25.
19. Peter Lucke, to Henry IV; notifying that the Danish ambassadors will soon arrive; and reporting an invasion of the Prussians in Gothland. (Lat.) Copenhagen, Oct. 2, 1402. 26.
20. Eric X, to Henry IV; concerning the negotiations of Peter Lucke, &c. (Lat.) Helfinborgh, 1402. 26.
21. Eric X, to Henry IV; about the coming over of his queen Philippa. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 27.
22. Eric X, to Henry IV; desiring the restitution of some goods seized from his subjects. (Orig. Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 19, 1404. 27.
23. Auguffin, Bp. of Asloe, and 4 more, ambassadors from Eric X, to Henry IV; concerning their voyage to England; and wishing there may be no delay in their negotiations. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 28.
24. Pet. Lucke, to Henry IV; about sending over Philippa. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 28.
25. John D. of Bedford, brother to Henry V, to Eric X; about some redress for depredations at sea, claimed by the Norwegians. (Lat. a draught.) Westm. Nov. 8, 1415. 30.
26. Eric X, to Henry V; about the above depredations. (Lat.) 1415. 30.
27. A declaration of the above damages. (Lat.) 1415. 31.
28. Henry V, to Eric X; notifying that he had referred Eric's ambassadors to his brother the D. of Bedford. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1415. 31.
29. A privy seal, for orders to prohibit English ships from sailing towards Iceland. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1415. 31.
30. Instructions of the Privy Council of Henry VI, to Robt. Shotelbroke and Dr. Wm. Sprener, sent to Eric X. with a letter to the same. (Orig. Lat.) July 21, 1431. 33.
31. A treaty between Henry VI. and Christiern I. K. of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenhagen, July 17, 1449: 35.
32. Titles

32. Titles of state papers between England and Scandinavia: temp. Hen. VI. 36.
33. A treaty of peace and alliance between Henry VI. and Eric X. (Lat.) Copenhagen, Dec. 24, 1432. 39.
34. Titles of state papers between England and Scandinavia: temp. Edw. IV. 45.
35. A treaty of peace and friendship between Henry VII. and John K. of Denmark; with Henry's ratification, dated May 2, 1490. (Lat.) 48.
36. A treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John K. of Denmark. (Lat.) 1490. 55.
37. Henry VIII. and Christiern II. K. of Denmark; their confirmation of the treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John. (Lat.) London, June 30, 1523. 63.
38. A commission of Henry VIII. to the Bp. of St. Asaph and J. Baker, sent to Hamburg to treat about the restoration of the K. of Denmark. (Lat.) London, Feb. 27, 1523. 64.
39. The magistrates of Stralsund, to requesting him to intercede with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey, to relent from their severity against some merchants of the Steel-yard, whom they had imprisoned on account of an English ship which had been inadvertently seized and carried into their port. (Lat.) 1520? 67.
40. Eric Walkendorff Archbp. of Drontheim, primate of Norway, to Card. Wolsey; a credence in favour of Melch. Joh. Destino. (Orig. Lat.) Trajecti, Aug. 10, 1521. 71.
41. Christiern II. to Henry VIII.; a credence in favour of Alex. Kingard. (Orig. Lat.) Odenfee, Jan. 19, 1523. 72.
42. Christiern II. and Isabella his queen, to Henry VIII.; requesting that Nicholas Tyrri, who, being taxed with forgery, had taken refuge in a church, might be set at liberty. (Orig. Lat.) Lyra, Sept. 21, 1523. 74.
43. Instructions of Christiern II. and Isabella, to Nic. Tyrri, deputed to Henry VIII. (Orig. Dutch.) Lyre, Aug. 13, 1525. 77.
44. Christiern II. to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to obtain from Henry VIII. letters of recommendation for the ambassador he meant to send to the Emperor to solicit his aid towards a restoration; and also a safe conduct for the same. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Oct. 5, 1526. 80.
45. "Instructions for the king of Denmark:" being the heads of what Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey are desired to do towards the restoration of Christiern II. 81.
46. Memoranda to the same purport. 84.
47. Some articles required by Christiern II. of Henry VIII. in behalf of one of his heralds; and to permit hostilities against his enemies. (Lat.) 85.
48. Another paper of requests made by Christiern II. to Henry VIII. (Fr.) 87.
49. A statement of the proceedings of Fred. D. of Sleswic Holstein against Christiern II. whom he had dethroned. 1539? 88.
50. A memorial in behalf of Christiern II. addressed to Henry VIII. 90.
51. Edmund Bonner, and Richard Caundishe, to T. Cromwell? about the demurrage of a ship, the affairs of Denmark, &c. (Orig.) London. 93.
52. Instructions of Bonner, Caundishe, and Mela, to Dr. Adam Pace, of the matters he hath to report to Henry VIII. concerning various proceedings among the German states, touching the affairs of Denmark, &c. (Lat.) 1528? 94.
53. Extracts out of the letters from Dr. Bonner and R. Caundishe; received Feb. 14, 1528 or 9. 100.
54. The substance of a letter from the Lubeckers, to Henry VIII.; about an attempt to be made upon Denmark. 1528 or 9. 105. b.
55. Henry VIII. to the chief magistrate of Lubec? concerning the attempts intended against Denmark. 106.
56. Stephen Vaughan, to directions from Henry VIII. concerning money matters, and the affairs of Denmark. 109.
57. Rob. Bar, to Henry VIII.; shewing the advantages that would accrue from an union with the K. of Denmark (Christiern III.) (Orig.) Hamburg, July 12, 1534? 112.
58. Th. Leghen, to the D. of Norfolk, and to T. Cromwell; reporting the state of the Danish court, and the cause of the delay of a messenger. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb. Jan. 25, and Feb. 2. 115.
59. Henry VIII.; instructions to his ambassadors, probably in France; directing them to represent the insidious practices of the Emperor, and the Bp. of Rome. (a corrected draught, imperfect.) 118.
60. Frederic I. K. of Denmark, to Henry VIII.; concerning some disputes between the English and Hamburgers on the coast of Iceland, with regard to the fisheries. 1530? 122.
61. Robert Legge, and two others, masters of English ships, to T. Cromwell; stating the ill usage they had met with at Elsinour and Croma-haven. Sept. 6, 1535. 128.
62. Christopher count of Oldenburg, to Henry VIII.; about his endeavours to restore Christiern II. and requesting him to co-operate. (Lat.) Copenh. May 15, 1535. 130. b.
63. Christian elect K. of Denmark, to Henry VIII.; concerning the outrages complained of in III. 61. Gottorp, Nov. 15, 1535. 132.
64. Marcus Meyrus, to Henry VIII.; desiring him to send ships and troops against the D. of Mecklenburg and the count of Oldenburg, who had taken possession of Denmark. (Orig. Lat.) Wordberg, April, 1536. 133.
65. Titles of state papers: temp. Hen. VIII. 136.
66. Edward VI.; heads of instructions of his council to sir John Borthwick, sent to the K. of Denmark, Dec. 10, 1550. 144.
67. Christian III. K. of Denmark, to Edward VI.; concerning various injuries offered to Danish subjects in England. (Orig. Lat.) Copenhagen, July 28, 1551. 146.
68. Adolphus D. of Holstein Gottorp, to Q. Elizabeth; lamenting her indisposition; and requesting a speedy answer concerning a business he had himself discussed with her in England. (Orig. Lat.) Gottorp, Dec. 23, 1560. 155.
69. The sum of the embassy of Witfeild and Barncken, sent to Q. Elizabeth from the K. of Denmark: (the K. named is Christian IV. but the date assigned is 1562. these are incompatible.) with the apostils or answers of the Privy Council. (Lat.) 157.
70. Frederic II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; twelve letters, chiefly about commercial matters, and the redress of grievances. (Lat.) dated as follows: 159.
- (a.) Copenhagen, 3 Non. March 1564.
- (b.) Elsborg, 12 Cal. Oct. 1563.
- (c.) Sora, Jan. 10, 1564.
- (d.) D^o D^o 10, D^o
- (e.) Colding,

- (e.) Colding, Feb. 6, 1564.
 (f.) (Orig.) Frederickfb. Prid. Parasc. D°
 (g.) Copenhagen, May 18, 1565.
 (h.) (Orig.) Helfinb. Prid. Non. Sept. D°
 (i.) (Orig.) Copenh. Oct. 13, D°
 (k.) Copenh. Nov. 27, D°
 (l.) (Orig.) Nyburg, Dec. 3, D°
 (m.) Copenh. Jan. 26, 1566.
71. Frederic II, to Mr. Foxall; concerning the purchase of a ship. (an extract) Feb. 16, 1566. 184.
72. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; five letters, chiefly concerning redress of grievances. (Lat.) 185.
- (a.) Copenhagen, June 4, 1566.
 (b.) D° Oct. 18, D°
 (c.) D° Feb. 17, 1567.
 (d.) Frederickfb. March 3, D°
 (e.) D° D° 19, D°
73. Heads of divers matters relating to the concerns between England and Denmark, seemingly represented by the Danish ministry to English ambassadors. (Lat.) 1571? 197.
74. Frederic II: a declaration on the part of his council concerning customs paid in Denmark on English goods. (Orig. Lat.) Cronenburg, Aug. 18, 1572. 201.
75. Q. Elizabeth's inseximus and confirmation of several treaties of peace and commerce between England and Denmark in the times of Edward IV. and Henry VIII. (Lat.) Westminster, Feb. 12, 1576. 208.
76. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; by an ambassador he was sending to Scotland; on some hostile preparations made by the Scots. (Lat.) Coldinga, Jan. 10, 1578. 229.
77. Minutes of two letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the piratical practices of some of her subjects. (Lat.) Feb. 5, 1577, and Feb. 27, 1579. 235. b.
78. Q. Elizabeth, to Frederic II; in answer to the complaints about piracies, with a request that he would grant certain privileges to English merchants. (Lat.) Westm. May 20, 1579. 237.
78. b. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters concerning grievances. Friderikfb. June 19 and 28; and a minute of an answer of the queen, dated Dec. 22, 1579. (Lat.) 238.
79. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Ld. Willoughby, deputed to the K. of Denmark, on sending him over the order of the Garter; about grievances, &c. June 4, 1582. 244.
80. The effect of the patent granted by Frederic II to the English merchants trading to Muscovy. June 24, 1582. 247.
81. Frederic II. or rather his council's agreement with the English ambassador, concerning the manner of his receiving the Garter. (Lat. Orig.) Cronenb. Aug. 11, 1582. 250.
82. Frederic II: two passports for Ld. Willoughby, on his return. (Orig. Germ.) Cronenb. Aug. 19, 1582. 252.
83. An abstract of the privileges granted by the K. of Denmark to the English merchants trading in Muscovy; taken out of his letters patent of June 22, 1582. 255.
84. Answer of Frederic II, to John Herbert, ambassador from Q. Elizabeth; concerning the navigation and trade in the North Seas, &c. (Lat.) June 22, 1583. 257.
85. A convention between English and Danish commissioners, concerning the Muscovy trade; reciting patents both of Frederic II. and Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Hadersleben, June 22, 1583. 258. b.
86. The patent of Frederic II, concerning the Muscovy trade; recited in the above convention. (Lat.) Hadersleben, June 22, 1583. 263.
87. A paper entitled, "An elucidation annexed unto the treaty which was agreed on by Mr. Herbert:" being a declaration of Q. Elizabeth on the subject of the trade to Muscovy. (Lat.) Westm. Oct. 12, 1583. 263.
88. Instructions for Tho. Bodley, sent to the K. of Denmark. April 17, 1585. 271.
89. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding redress for grievances complained of by the fishermen of Iceland. (Lat.) Frederikfb. May 4, 1585. 275.
90. An act to be established by the Queen's council, for redressing the grievances complained of by the Iceland fishermen. July 15, 1585. 278.
91. Frederic II, to some minister or agent of Q. Elizabeth; returning thanks for some hounds sent him over by the Queen. (Orig. Lat.) Warnburgh, Sept. 4, 1585. 282.
92. Two pedigrees of the royal family of Denmark; and one of the electors of Saxony. 283. b.
93. Minute of a letter from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of piracies. March 31, 1586. 285.
94. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; and Marcus Hefs, to Frederic; concerning a complaint of the said Hefs. (Lat.) Copenhag. April 16, 1586. 285. b.
95. Hen. Ramelius, Danish ambassador; stating the purport of his embassy, which was to mediate a peace between England and Spain. (Lat.) May 8, 1586. 286.
96. Ld. Burleigh's and the Council's answer to the Danish ambassador, on the proposed mediation with Spain. (Lat.) May 15, 1586. 292.
97. A letter, probably to Ld. Burleigh; desiring him to use his interest in favour of one Busius, who had been imprisoned at Utrecht. (Lat.) Oct. 1586. 301.
98. A minute of a letter from Abel Berner, the Danish ambassador, to sir Francis Walsingham; concerning tolls. Sept. 6, 1586. 302.
99. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; respecting his mediation for a peace with Spain, with a P.S. concerning a plot against her life. (Orig. Lat.) Anderfchovia, Oct. 28, 1586. 305.
100. A collection of treaties, between several princes and provinces of the Low Countries, and the kings of Denmark; relating to the trade in the East parts, and the navigation through the Sound. Compiled by Leonard Casenbroek. (Fr.) 1587. 308.
101. Minute of a letter from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding redress for a piracy. Aug. 16, 1587. 314.
102. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; complaints about piracies. (Lat.) 1587. 315.
102. Daniel Rogers, to sir Fr. Walsingham? A report of his negotiations in Denmark. (Orig.) Stade, Jan. 5, 1587. 320.
103. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; about a negotiation for re-establishing the factory of merchant adventurers at Hamburgh. (Orig. Lat.) Hadersleben, Feb. 28, 1588. 325.
104. A draught of a letter to be sent from Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Denmark; in behalf of the merchants trading in the East parts. April, 1588. 327.
- 3 I 105. Q.

105. Q. Elizabeth's full powers to Daniel Rogers, to negotiate in Denmark concerning the trade in the Baltic. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 13, 1588. 328.

106. Instructions to Dan. Rogers, and Mr. Jenkinson, sent to Embden, to treat with the K. of Denmark's commissioners concerning the trade in the Baltic. June, 1588. 330.

107. A memorial for Mr. Tho. Bodley, sent by Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Denmark. Aug. 11, 1588. 333.

108. A draught of instructions for Mr. Dan. Rogers, on the death of Frederic II. 1588. 335. b.

109. An answer of the Danish ministry to Dan. Rogers, concerning the fisheries on the coast of Iceland. (Lat.) Copenhagen, July 21, 1588. 336.

110. A report of the negotiations between the English and Danish commissioners, about the navigation in the North Seas, &c. (Lat.) Hamburg, Aug. 12, 1577? 337.

111. The complaints of the merchants, touching the tolls, &c. and the treaties thereupon. (Lat.) 339.

112. A list of the senators and counsellors of the K. of Denmark. July 19, 1588. 343.

113. A memorial or oration of Dr. Dan. Rogers, on the death of Frederic II. and the accession of Christian IV. probably addressed to the senate of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenh. July 19, 1588. 344.

114. An exposition of the complaints of the Danish subjects, for injuries sustained from English subjects; drawn up by Dr. Geo. Schomaker: with answers to each article by the English commissioners. (Lat.) Feb. 1589. 352.

115. An answer to the complaints exhibited by Dr. Geo. Schomaker, to the English commissioners. (Lat.) 1588. 358.

116. A specification of the grievances complained of by several Danish subjects, of losses sustained by the depredations of the English. (Lat.) 1589. 364.

117. A declaration of the reasons why the English ships seized some ships laden with corn and stores, on their voyage from Norway to Lisbon. (Lat.) June 30, 1589. 366.

118. An order of the Privy Council, to the English commissioners; for examining into and determining the Danish causes. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 20, 1589. 374.

119. Nic. Cragius, Danish ambassador, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to her requisition, to state how far he was satisfied with the decisions of the Danish causes. (Lat.) 1589. 377.

Nero, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 333.

1. Christian IV. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to her letter brought him by Christoph. Perkins, professing himself very solicitous to maintain a strict amity with her. (Lat.) Anderfchoven, June 21, 1590. 4.

2. Christian IV; his passport granted to Henry Alberts, to carry horses into France. (an English translation from the Latin.) Colding, July 15, 1590. 6.

3. Minutes of seven letters of the K. and Q. mother of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; chiefly recommendatory. 1590. 7.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV; on the various

claims for redress in the Danish causes. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Greenwich, July 22, 1590. 13.

5. A fair copy of the above letter. 22. b.

6. The beginning of an answer of the Q's council, to Nic. Cragius, Danish ambassador. (Lat.) 1593. 33. b.

7. A memorandum of a Danish ship (the Whale) taken by English pirates. 34.

8. An account of the sums paid to the several proprietors of the Danish ship the Whale: extracted out of the register of the commissioners for settling Danish causes. 1597 and 8. 34. b.

9. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a toll at Helsinghorn complained of by Chr. Perkins. (Orig. Lat. sealed; not signed by the K. but by his tutors, Nic. Kaas, Pet. Munck, and Geo. Rosenkrantz.) Coldingen, July 24, 1590. 38.

10. A letter probably from Dr. Perkins, to Sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning the restraints laid on Englishmen fishing on the coast of Iceland, contrary to a treaty between Hen. VII. and John of Denm. also on complaints made by the Hanse Towns. Lond. Oct. 13, 1590. 40.

11. Dr. Perkins, to the chancellor of Denmark; concerning the Danish causes. (Lat.) London, Dec. 15, 1591. 42.

12. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending to her favour William D. of Brunswick Luneburg, whose father Otho had lately died in England; especially that he might succeed to a pension enjoyed by John E. of Friesland. (Lat.) Copenh. Oct. 8, 1591. 45. b.

13. Minutes of two letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth. June 7 and Dec. 8, 1591. 47. b.

14. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; promising redress for certain exactions on account of tolls complained of by Dr. Perkins, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Copenh. July 4, 1591. 51.

15. Minutes of state papers, chiefly relating to the Danish causes. 1592. 54.

16. John Vanforden and 6 others, proprietors of the Danish ship the Whale, to the Privy Council? soliciting speedy redress. 1592? 56.

17. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; a credence in favour of Dr. Paul Knibbius. (Lat.) Anderfchov. July 31, 1592. 59.

18. Dr. Knibbius, to Q. Elizabeth; with a paper stating the purport of his mission, being the complaints of Danish subjects for injuries; and soliciting a continuance of friendship. 1592. 59. b.

19. Christian IV: his instructions to Dr. Knibbius. (Lat.) Oct. 1592. 63.

20. Minutes of three letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth. April and May, 1593. 67.

21. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, about claims for redress for Englishmen fishing on the coast of Iceland. (Lat.) Copenh. May 20. and July 8, 1595. 71.

22. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Joh. Mykerke, who was desirous of entering into her service. (Lat.) Copenh. June 30, 1597. 81.

23. Articles proposed by the Danish ambassadors, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning their mediation between her and Spain, and the freedom of intercourse in the interim. (Lat.) 1597. 84.

24. Articles proposed by the Danish ambassadors, to the English commissioners; concerning the freedom of navigation. Lond. Sept. 18, 1597. with an answer of the said commissioners. (Lat.) 85.

25. Answers

25. Answers of the Privy Council to the articles exhibited by the Danish ambassadors, IV. 23.: also answers to the same, enumerating the goods and stores prohibited to be imported into Spain. (Lat.) Sept. 1597. 86. b.

26. A paper containing the prohibition of the fisheries on the coasts of Iceland and Norway; exhibited by J. Herbert, to the English commissioners. (Lat.) Sept. 16, 1597. 88.

27. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, 1. complimentary on Dr. Parkins's embassy; and 2. on his sending over Dr. N. Cragius. Friderichsb. Nov. 25, 1598. (Lat.) 91.

28. Q. Elizabeth's commissioners, to J. Herbert, Jul. Cæsar, and others; concerning the Danish causes. (Lat.) Westm. Jan. 3, 1598-9. 92.

29. "Brevis et perspicua commemoratio causarum quas, nomine mercatorum Danicorum spoliatorum, hac legatione sua agere habet Nic. Cragius; cum responsis commissariorum." 1599. 94.

30. A memorial of a Danish ambassador (probably N. Crag.) to the English privy council, or commissioners on the Danish causes. (Lat.) 102.

31. An answer to N. Crag. concerning the Danish causes; and eight other papers on the same subject. (Lat.) 1599. 108*.

32. A memorial of an agent of N. Crag. to the English commissioners; submitting certain things to their consideration before they pronounce upon four of the Danish causes. (Lat.) Feb. 4. Non. Feb. 1599. 121.

33. A memorial (perhaps of N. Crag.) to the Privy Council; being an ample representation concerning the Danish causes. (Lat.) 1598? 123.

34. An answer to the Danish ambassador concerning several of the Danish causes; signed Ro. Cecil, but said to have been returned from Denmark because the queen's name was not subscribed thereto, (Lat.) 1598? 142.

35. A rough draught of an answer, probably to the memorial IV. 33. (Lat. the beginning wanting.) 1598? 148.

36. An answer on the part of Q. Elizabeth, to a remonstrance of N. Crag. concerning the Danish causes. (Lat.) Richmond, March, 1599. 161.

37. An answer on the part of the Privy Council, to the above remonstrance of N. Crag. (Lat.) 1598. 172.

38. A statement, by way of petition, of grievances sustained by divers Englishmen from the Danes, and for which no redress had been obtained. two copies. (Lat.) 1598-9. 174. b.

39. The complaints of the English merchants; exhibited by themselves before the commissioners for Danish causes. 1598. 178. b.

40. Certain notes concerning the tolls in the Sound of Denmark. 181.

41. "De mercatorum gravaminibus in Oresundo." 182.

42. "De injuriis à subditis Ser^mi regis Daniæ, nostris hominibus illatis." 1598. 186.

43. "Reponsum consiliariorum Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ, ad ea quæ a Ser^mi regis Daniæ legato D. Nic. Cragio proponebantur, A. D. 1598." (part of it a copy of IV. 37.) 189.

44. Reponsum quod dari jussit Ser^mus rex Daniæ ad ulteriora Ser^mæ Angliæ reginæ legatorum postulata." (Orig. signed and sealed.) Hafniæ, 6 Id. Quint. 1598. 193.

45. "Reponsum commissariorum Ser^mi regis Daniæ,

ad ea quæ Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ legatus, Baro. Edw. Zuchaus, per Christ. Parchingium, proposuit." 1598. 195.

46. Instructions for Ld. Zouch and Dr. Parkins, to be sent to the K. of Denmark. 1598. 204.

47. An answer made to Ld. Zouch and Dr. Parkins, by the K. of Denmark's commissioners; concerning the arrest of the merchants goods. (Lat.) 1598. 211.

48. Charles prince of Sweden (afterwards Charles IX.) to Q. Elizabeth; on restoring some English ships detained at Dantzic; and disclaiming the reports that he meant to usurp the crowns of Sweden and Poland. (Lat.) Orebroa, 3 Non. Oct. 1598. 215.

49. A decree of Frederick II. K. of Denmark; touching the declaration, or specification of the lading of merchandizes to pass through his custom towns. Schanderburgh, Oct. 4, 1598. 216.

50. Propositions of the merchants of England, delivered to the K. of Denmark's commissioners. (Lat.) Oct. 1598. 216. b.

51. A copy of the answer of Christian IV. (vid. IV. 44.) 1598. 219. b.

52. An oration addressed to Q. Elizabeth, by the Danish ambassador N. Cragius; on his commercial negotiations; prefaced by a complimentary letter, and verses in praise of her erudition. (Lat.) 1598. 223.

53. The commission of Dr. Herbert, Dr. Cæsar, and others, to examine into the Danish causes: signed by the Lds. of Council. Whitehall, Dec. 18, 1598. and exhibited in the court of Arches, Dec. 20, 1598. 231.

54. Postulata legati Ser^mi regis Daniæ, Nic. Cragii, concernentia causas mercatorum Danicorum ab Anglis spoliatorum: cui adduntur reponsa Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ commissariorum. 1598. 233.

55. Nic. Cragius, to sir Robt. Cecil; two letters, on sending an oration (probably IV. 52.) and on the permission demanded by the K. of Denmark to purchase some artillery. (Lat.) London, Dec. 26, 1598. and March 1, 1599. 235.

56. Minute of a letter of the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; for redress of grievances. March 22, 1598-9? 237.

57. A set of queries concerning the commercial laws and customs in England; exhibited by Vanhelius, on the part of the Danish ambassador, to the English commissioners. Jan. 11, 1598. (Lat. a duplicate of IV. 31. N° 2.) 239.

58. A part of Dr. N. Cragius's representation, concerning the fisheries on the coasts of Iceland and Norway; with the answer of the English commissioners to the same. (Lat. the latter dated April 13, 1599.) 240.

59. Nic. Cragius, to sir Robt. Cecil; on his approaching departure from England. (Lat.) Lond. Frid. Id. Apr. 1599. 244.

60. Minute of a letter from N. Cragius, to the Ld. Steward of Denmark; reporting his negotiations concerning the fisheries and the tolls. April 17, 1599. 244. b.

61. A duplicate of Q. Elizabeth's answer to N. Crag. IV. 36. but dated Greenw. April 1599. (Lat. a draught signed by the English commissioners.) 245.

62. Notes of complaints of Danes for injuries received from the English. Jan. 1599. 263.

63. Three sentences of the English commissioners in the causes of And. Osmanfon, J. Paulson, and Pet. Munt,

Munt, Danish captains. (Lat.) Feb. 13, 1598-9. 266.

64. Nic. Cragius, to sir Robt. Cecil; soliciting speedy answers from the council, (Lat.) London, 4 Id. Apr. 1599. 274.

65. A triplicate of IV. 36. Greenw. April, 1599. 275.

66. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Danish causes. (Lat. two copies.) Copenh. July 24, 1599. 289.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV; in answer to the above; sent by Steph. Lefure. (Lat.) Sept. 1599. 292.

68. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters in answer to the above. (Lat.) Copenh. Oct. 30. and Nov. 1, 1599. 295.

69. The Danish to the English privy council; in answer to IV. 67. (Lat.) Copenh. Nov. 1, 1599. 296. b.

70. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV; in answer to IV. 68. (Lat.) Richmond, Dec. 20, 1599. 298.

71. A duplicate of the representation and answer. IV. 58. 300.

72. Nic. Cragius, to Q. Elizabeth; breviate of the Danish causes, being 15 in number: with answers to the same. (Lat.) 1599. 303. b.

73. Duplicates of IV. 67, 68. N° 1. 69. and 68. N° 2. also a triplicate of 68. 317.

74. "Things considerable at this present concerning Denmark." a meeting being about to be held at Embden. Nov. 1599. 329.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV; two letters, 1. previous to the meeting at Embden. Richmond, March 9, 1600.; and 2. concerning the restraints offered upon the fisheries. Richm. Feb. . . . 1600. (Lat.) 330.

Nero, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 334.

1. Queen Elizabeth's inspeximus of a treaty concluded between Henry VII. K. of England and John K. of Denmark. Copenh. Jan. 20, 1490. (vid. Rym. XII. 381.) the inspeximus is dated March 31, 1600. (Lat.) 4. b.

2. Q. Elizabeth's inspeximus of a treaty between Henry VIII. K. of England and Christiern K. of Denmark. June 30, 1523. (vid. Rym. XIII. 798.) The inspex. is of March 31, 1600. 10.

3. The Danish commissioners at Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; signifying their appointment, and arrival at Embden; and remonstrating that no English commissioners had yet arrived. (Lat.) Embden, May 8, 1600. 16.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV. K. of Denmark; concerning delays that had taken place in the negotiations at Embden; and subsequent grievances. (Lat.) April, 1602. 23.

5. Q. Elizabeth, to Steph. Lefeuuer (Lefure) her agent in Denmark; instructing him concerning a difference that had arisen between Charles prince (afterwards K.) of Sweden and the K. of Denmark. Greenwich, May 15, 1602. 27.

6. Christian IV. to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to V. 4. (Lat.) Cronenburg, May 29, 1602. 28.

7. Q. Elizabeth, to Christian IV; concerning the commissioners whom she meant to send to settle all differences between them. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 15, 1602. 36.

8. Q. Elizabeth's commission, appointing Ld. Eure, sir J. Herbert, and Dr. Dan. Dun, to treat with Danish commissioners at Bremen. (Lat.) Oatlands, Aug. 29, 1602. 43.

9. Christian IV; his commission appointing Mandropius Parsbergius, Arnold Huitfeld, and Jonas Charisius, to treat with the English commissioners at Bremen. (Lat.) Copenh. Sept. 10, 1602. 44.

10. Instructions to Ld. Eure, and the two other commissioners, sent to Bremen; Steph. Lefure being added to the number as an assistant. 1602. 46.

11. Q. Elizabeth; four letters of recommendation in behalf of her commissioners going to Bremen; 1. to Otho D. of Brunswic Lunenb. Harburg. Oatlands, Aug. 30, 1602. 2. to the Archbp. of Bremen; 3. to the magistrates of Bremen; and 4. to the magistrates of Staden: the three last dated Oatlands, Aug. 27, 1602. (Lat.) 61.

12. A declaration of the grievances the company of Eastland merchants sustained in the Sound of Denmark; and their requests for redress thereof, to be handled in the treaty appointed at Bremen. Aug. 1602. 65.

13. The requests of the Eastland merchants in brief. 1602. 72.

14. A brief statement of a quarrel between Marc. Hessius, and Hen. Sackford, about some outrage at sea. (Lat.) 76.

15. A breviate of the loss of the five ships of Hull that were taken by Danes in May 1599, at Wardhouse. 77.

16. A remonstrance concerning the tolls called "Last-Gelt," the 100th penny, &c. signed Laur. Tomson. 78.

17. An account seemingly of sums claimed by Danish individuals. 79. b.

18. Breviate of the claims of several Danes for indemnifications. 80. b.

19. A remonstrance of the Eastland merchants, against the Last-Gelt, 100th penny, &c. 89. b.

20. An account of the excessive customs paid in the Sound. 90.

21. Mr. Causop's note of tolls in Denmark. 91.

22. Some clauses of treaties between England and Denmark, concerning the navigation in the North Seas. (Lat.) 91. b.

23. A severe invective against the Danes, proved from history. (Lat.) 94.

24. A collection of judicial authorities, concerning the freedom of navigation and commerce. (Lat.) 97.

25. Four notes of the English to the Danish commissioners at Bremen, on their arrival. (Lat.) 1602. 101.

26. Nine articles, being reciprocal letters of the English and Danish commissioners at Bremen; from the 13 to the 21 of Oct. 1602. (Lat.) 108.

27. Tho. Styles, to Mr. Shepperd; concerning the stubbornness of the Danes in the negotiations at Bremen. Stade, Oct. 21, 1602. 127.

28. Grievances against the K. of Denmark; addressed to the Lds. ambassadors at Bremen, by Hen. Shepperd. Oct. 22, 1602. 128.

29. A duplicate of Styles's letter, v. 27. 129. b.

30. A note of kerseys and clothes taken out of the God's Grace of Hull, in Oct. 1598, and detained by the K. of Denmark. 130. b.

31. Six papers that passed between the English and

- and Danish commissioners at Bremen; from Oct. 23, to Nov. 3, 1602. (Lat.) 131.
32. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the English commissioners at Bremen; instructing them concerning a difference that had arisen between the count and the town of Embden. Richmond, Oct. 29, 1602. 152.
33. Christian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; stating the complaints of some of his subjects concerning piracies committed on them by Englishmen, &c. (Lat.) Copenh. Aug. 4, 1602. 153. b.
34. An answer to the complaints stated in the above letter. 1602. 155.
35. Seventeen papers which passed between the English and Danish commissioners at Bremen, in the month of Nov. 1602. 158.
36. Minutes of some of the proceedings of the commissioners at Bremen. Nov. 1602. 187.
37. A draught of a recess between the English and Danish commissioners at Bremen. (Lat.) 1602. 191.
38. Christian IV, to the English commissioners at Bremen: credence of his commissioners sent to meet them. (Lat.) Copenh. Sept. 10, 1602. 193. b.
39. The Lords of Council, to the English commissioners at Bremen; signifying certain steps taken in England concerning the intercourse with Denmark; and about their negotiations concerning the trade with Germany. Whitehall, Jan. 5, 1602-3. 194.
40. The English, to the Danish commissioners at Bremen; desiring them to procure a standard or tariff of weights and measures. (Lat. a draught.) Feb. 12, 1603. 196.
41. "Recessus colloquii Bremensis." two counter-parts. Nov. 26, 1602. 197.
42. The English commissioners at Bremen, to the lords of council: a report of their proceedings with the Danish and Imperial commissioners. Bremen, Dec. 1, 1602. 200.
43. The English commissioners at Bremen, to the lords of council; concerning the credence of the Imperial commissioners (Baron Minquitz, &c.) the affairs of Embden, &c. Bremen, Dec. 1, 1602. 209.
44. A rough draught of v. 42. Dec. 1, 1602. 211.
45. Christian IV, to the E. of Salisbury (Robt. Cecil) recommending the concerns of Wm. Ellenet. (Lat.) Colmar, Aug. 17, 1611. 234.
46. Th. and Hen. Hardcastle's libel, for Danish spoils: addressed to the English commissioners at Bremen. (Lat.) 1602? 235.
47. The lords of council, to the English commissioners at Bremen. Jan. 5, 1602-3. 241.
48. A duplicate of the letter of the Lds. of council. v. 39. Jan. 5, 1602-3. 241.
49. An answer to some questions proposed on the part of the Danish commissioners, concerning piracies. (Lat.) 243.
50. The English commissioners at Bremen? to the prince of Sweden; concerning a proposal of their repairing to a congress for settling certain differences between Sweden and Denmark. Feb. 1603? 246. b.
51. A remembrance of the Eastland merchants, to Mr. Rich. Lewis, armourer; for his voyage now appointed to Bremen and Denmark. Feb. 1603? 247.
52. The English commissioners, to the late Danish commissioners at Bremen, and to the Danish council; a duplicate, with some additions, of v. 40. (Lat.) Bremen, Feb. 12, 1603. 248. b.
53. Remembrances for Mr. Alex. Covert, sent by

- the English commissioners to the late Danish commissioners at Bremen, with the preceding letter. Feb. 1603. 250.
54. The late Danish, to the English commissioners at Bremen; acknowledging the receipt of v. 52. and signifying that they had not opened the same, the superscription being to the council as well as to themselves. (Lat.) Copenh. April 12, 1603. 251.
55. Heads of matters concerning which the K. of Denmark is to be required to give ample instructions to the ambassadors he intends to send to England. June, 1603. 254.
56. Christian IV, to James I. K. of England; two letters in commendation of the E. of Rutland and Wm. Constable, whom James had sent to Christian on an embassy. (Lat.) Cronenburg, July 16, 1603. 257.
57. Postulata mercatorum Anglorum, legatis regis Daniæ exhibita; cui adduntur regis Daniæ responsa. Nov. 1603. 261. b.
58. Responsum Christiani IV, comiti Rutlandiæ Jacobi I. legato datum. (Lat.) Cronenb. July 16, 1603. 268.
59. "Acta commissarior. Ser^m regis Daniæ, in negotio de Lappia." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 273.
60. "Sententia commissar. majestatis Daniæ, in negotio de arce Livonia, Sonnenburg." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 285.
61. "Acta commissarior. regis Maj. Daniæ, in causa de vectigali ex mercibus a Daniæ emptis exigi inceptis." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 295.
62. "Acta commissarior. regis Daniæ, in negotio de jure trium coronarum." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 301.
63. "Sententia commissarior. regis Sueciæ in præfatis quatuor causis seu litibus; 1. de Lappia; 2. de arce Sonnenburg; 3. de vectigali; and 4. de jure trium coronarum." Elakfobek, April 6, 1603. 303. b.
64. Christian IV, to James I; a credence in favour of Dr. Jonas Charisius. (Orig. Lat.) Friderichsb. Jan. 4, 1612. 324.
65. The Polish privy council or commissioners? to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to three letters of her's, concerning privileges, &c. (Lat.) 325.
66. Tho. Smith, to the English commissioners at Bremen? inclosing a letter from the K. of Denmark; and mentioning some matters which the Ld. Treasurer desires them to take into consideration. (Orig.) June. 328.
67. The magistrates of Berghen in Norway, to James I; representing certain grievances. (Lat.) Berghen, Jan. 12, 1609. 330.
68. Instructions for Mr. D. Fletcher, employed by the company of Eastland merchants to treat with Dr. Charisius about the removal of the trade to the town of Crimpe, by the mediation of John Rolt. 333.
- Nero, B. VI.
- Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 454.
1. Anton. Laudus (a Florentine, probably a jeweller) to Henry VIII; offering for sale a head-dress which he values at £. 870. (Lat.) 1533. 1.
2. A letter of intelligence from Milan: Barbarossa's fleet shipwrecked; Doria's fleet in Sicily; the Milanese well disposed towards the Emperor; the cause about the duchy of Camarino not decided, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 7, 1538. 3.
3. Tho. (Ld.) Cromwell (privy seal) to Henry VIII; laments his inability to attend the K. on account
s K

count of a fever; reports what instructions and letters he had written to Sadler, Vaughan, Ld. Hereford, &c. during his confinement, and what intelligence he had received from abroad, chiefly concerning the Turks. April 23, 1539. 5.

4. A paper containing articles of enquiry concerning the affairs of Italy, the Turks, &c. (Italian.) 1545. 7.

5. Sir Edward Carne, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting that the Pope refuses to let him come away from Rome. (Orig.) Rome, April 1, 1559. 9.

6. A fragment of a letter, containing severe invectives against the Caraffa family, a satirical epitaph for Pope Paul IV. (J. P. Caraffa) some intelligence about Venice, &c. (Ital. and Lat.) Rome, Aug. 20, 1559. 11.

7. John Eastcourt and Ric. Bokkelonde, to J. duke of Bedford, and the Bp. of Durham, chancellor; reporting their arrival at Calais, and first negotiations with the ambassadors of Genoa, some of the Flemish states, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, June 27, 1506? 12.

8. Ric. Moryson, to Tho. Winter, archdeacon of York, son to Card. Wolsey; on a medical consultation; contradicting a report of the Pope's death, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Aug. 19. 13.

9. K. James I, to some agent at Paris; in answer to certain communications the said agent had received from the Pope, through his ambassador at Paris, from which, and from this answer, there appears to have been much mutual regard between them. (Lat.) about the beginning of James's reign. 15. 15.

10. An extract of a letter from a duke of Mantua; describing the passage of the Po by the allied army. (Lat.) Casal Major, Oct. 2. 19.

11. Florentius Volufenus, to Jo. Starche; acquainting him that Sadoleto had procured him an appointment to a professorship at Carpentras; also some news. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, XI. Cal. Dec. 20.

12. Anchises Vicecomes, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the concerns of Mr. Daniel, a goldsmith of Basse. (Lat.) 22.

13. A paper of intelligence concerning the war between the Emperor, &c. and France. (Fr.) 1521? 23.

14. The King (Henry VIII?) to John (Zapolski, K. of Hungary), promising his protection. (Ital.) 24.

15. Richard abbot of Winchelcomb (Winchcomb) to Card. Wolsey; congratulating him on his nomination to the Abk. of York; and about some monastic preferment. (Orig.) Winchcomb. 1514. 25.

16. De Morette, to Card. Wolsey; expressing the Pope's satisfaction at the peace lately concluded between England and France. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, Aug. 9. 26.

16. b. Gregorio Cafalis, to Mr. Russell, English ambassador at Rome; giving intelligence about the creation of cardinals, his partiality for England, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, May 2. 27.

17. A rough draught of a letter, probably from Wolsey, to Mr. St. . . . concerning the king's divorce. 28.

18. Instructions concerning what D. Pedro de Burgos hath to say to the Infant (Don Ferdinand?) from the D. de Bourbon, about the war in Italy; Milan surrendered. (Spanish) 1524? 29.

19. A. elect. Car^{us} de Rossis (Aloÿsius de Rubeis)

to Henry VIII; notifying his promotion. (Lat.) Rome, July 1, 1517? 30.

20. And. Ammonius, to Card. Wolsey; expressing his apprehensions that the Pope will join France, unless Henry VIII. can bring the Swiss to assist him. (Orig. Lat.) Westminster, July 29. 31.

21. Jacobus Gislenus Thalassius, to representing his services as a private agent, and the scantiness of his recompence; and soliciting some additional allowance. (Orig. Lat.) 32.

22. A rough draught of part of a letter, perhaps from Wolsey, to some English agent in Italy; about the indignities offered to count Galeazzo by the French; and a league to be formed between Henry VIII. the Emperor, and the Swiss, to drive the French out of Italy, &c. 34.

23. Stephen Archbp. of Sens, to Card. Wolsey; signifying the Dfs. of Angouleme's great satisfaction at the happy meeting between her son, Francis I. and Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) June 26. 35.

24. Card. Wolsey, to the patron of Ensham abbey; exhorting him to name a fit person to be abbot thereof, and recommending Dr. Chandellor. (A rough draught.) 36.

25. A memorial of Mr. Pace; concerning the subsidies he is instructed to pay to the Swiss; and other matters relating to the league against the French. (A fragment, Latin.) 36.

26. A paper entitled, "The causes and affairs between the Emperor and his allies, against the French king and his;" touching their respective claims upon Milan. 37.

27. Extracts from letters of the marquis of Mantua, to his resident with the Emperor; relating to the motions of the Swiss, and other affairs of Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 18 and 17. 46.

28. A note of the Pope's monthly expenses towards the war, the horse and navy excepted; amounting to 519,400 florins. (Lat.) 47.

29. L. . . . Card. a postscript to a letter, signifying that Francis I. would probably not abide by the terms on which he had been released by the Emperor; and that the Pope had engaged And. Doria, and 8 galleys, for the defence of his coasts against the infidels. (Lat.) 1526. 48.

30. Intelligence concerning the war in Italy; successes of the D. of Milan; motions of the Swiss, &c. declared by the chancellor upon letters from Pavia of March 29 and 30. 49.

31. Rogue de Noraygué? to Henry VIII. some intelligence from the D. de Bourbon; and advising that the king might have his will with the king of France, the latter being in great straits. (Orig. Fr.) Marth 10, 15 . . . 51.

32. Charles (D. de Bourbon) to the count de Ponthievre; signifying his having entered into the service of the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Genoa, Jan. 18, 1523? 52.

33. Tho. Theobald, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell); with various intelligence from Hungary, Germany, but especially Italy; the Pope's (Paul III.) views for the aggrandizement of his son, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Nov. 12, 1538. 54.

34. Alex. Alesius, to T. Cromwell, privy seal; intelligence on the affairs of religion in Germany; the impression the reformation in England produced on the Catholics there, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Wirtemberg, 1539. 56.

35. "Processus judicialis regni Poloniæ, in causa sua cum Skasewio habita, circa contractum quodam super

super bladum, Jo. Pontoys mercatore Anglo Ellingenfi suppeditandum." 1579. 58.

36. Henry VIII, to his ambassador with the Emperor; concerning his divorce from Q. Catherine. (a corrected draught.) 1534. 85.

37. Certain articles which the duke of Tuscany was to grant to the towards pacifying the city of Florence: chiefly for an amnesty. (Ital.) 94.

38. Radolphe Parsley, to intelligence from Italy. (Orig. partly cypher.) Pavia, Aug. 4. 1592. 96.

39. Marino Grimani, doge of Venice, to James I; credential in favour of Charles Scaramelli, secretary to the Republic. (Orig. Ital. on vellum.) Venice, June 25, 1603. 97.

40. A paper of intelligence from Constantinople and Rome. (Ital.) 98.

41. Minutes of letters from several doges of Venice, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1512—1522. 100.

42. A paper of intelligence from Venice. (Ital.) May 14, about 1532. 101.

43. Greg. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence concerning the Turks in Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 103.

44. Extracts from a letter of Dav. de Taxis, to a postmaster; concerning the Venetians. (Lat.) Verona, Dec. 21, 1521. 105.

45. A deposition against one Fra. Antonio, for various misdemeanours. (Ital.) Rome, Sept. 8, 1532. 106.

46. Sebast. Justinianus (Venetian resident) to Card. Wolfey; concerning a truce between the Emperor and the Venetians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lambeth, Aug. 16, 1518. 108.

47. The bishop of Pola, to chiefly concerning the Pope's request that the Venetians would mediate towards a peace between him and the Emperor; also intelligence of the archduke being chosen K. of Hungary. (Lat.) 110.

48. A complimentary speech of certain deputies of the King, sent to receive the Venetian ambassador. 112.

49. Ric. Moryson, to Sec^r Cromwell; complimentary; with thanks, and intelligence of the Emperor's visit at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, April 12, 1536? 113.

50. Minutes of some treaties and commissions. 1515. 115.

51. Extract out of a letter from Ragusa, to Har-righo Salvagho; intelligence concerning the Turk. (Ital.) Nov. 22. 116.

52. Renoldus Polus, to Henry VIII; reporting his arrival and reception at Padua, whither the king had sent him to prosecute his studies. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 5 Cal. Maj. 118.

53. Tho. Theobald, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Cranmer?) intelligence about Ferdinand, K. of Hungary and Bohemia, the court of Ferrara, and some private proceedings of Mr. (Reginald) Pole, and his dependants. Padua. 120.

54. Tho. Wynter, to Ld. Cromwell; on his arrival at Padua with R. Pole; the difficulties attending their first settlement, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, April 7. 122.

55. Extracts from letters of the Prothonot^r Cafalis; concerning a capitulation between the Pope and the Venetians, an insurrection at Florence, &c. (Lat.) Venice. 124.

56. Another extract relating to the Pope's wish that

Milan be ceded to the duke of Angoulême, some negotiations of Gregory (Cafalis?) &c. April 19. 126.

57. A list of cardinals; with a fatirical badge and motto to each. (Ital.) 127.

58. Tho. Theobald, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell); wishing for leave to remain longer abroad; intelligence about the probable conversion of the Elector Palatine, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Dec. 12. 128.

59. Rich. Moryson, to T. Cromwell; wishing to return to England, but submitting wholly to the pleasure of Cromwell his patron. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Frid. Cal. Mart. 130.

60. Tho. Theobald, to the Privy Seal (Cromwell); various intelligence concerning the Pope, the Emperor, the Turk, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Oct. 1. 132.

61. Edm. Harvel, to Tho. Starkey; on private affairs; Pole is preparing a book to be sent to the king; intelligence about the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 27, 1535. 134.

62. Jo. Cafalis, to (Tho.) D. of Norfolk (here called Dux Nepholeie); various intelligence concerning the Turks, the fleet of And. Doria, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Aug. 16, 1533. 135.

63. Andrew Gritti, doge of Venice, probably to Cafalis; concerning the commerce of the Venetians with England. (an English translation.) Venice, Sept. 8, 1532. 138.

64. John Baptista, to Tho. Starkey; concerning drugs to be procured at Venice, and a medical consultation for R. Pole. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, July 29, 140.

65. Joan. Friar, to Dr. Th. Starkey; two friendly letters rejoicing on his patron (R. Pole?) being promoted to a bishoprick; about a competition of doctors at Padua, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Oct. 20. and Dec. 24. 142.

66. Ric. Moryson, to Dr. Tho. Starkey; amicable, desiring to hear from him, and giving some intelligence concerning Barbarossa, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 7 Cal. Nov. 144.

67. Hen. Cole, to Ric. Moryson; desiring intelligence concerning R. Pole who is indisposed; and communicating some news. (Orig.) Padua, Sept. 30. 145.

68. Tho. Moryson, to Th. Cromwell; highly complimentary, probably on Cromwell's appointment to the secretaryship. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 6 Cal. Nov. 146.

69. Tho. Theobald, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Cranmer?) some intelligence concerning Pole's great influence, and about his own pecuniary concerns. (Orig.) Chaldere, Aug. 16, 1536? 148.

70. Bernardin Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; various intelligence, concerning a mortality at Venice, the Turks, Barbarossa, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, April 13, 1535. 149.

71. Minutes of a letter from E. Harvel; concerning the Turks, the Venetians, the Emperor, &c. Venice, June 29. 151.

72. G. Lilius, to Dr. Starkey; amicable. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, Sept. 6. 152.

73. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and some intelligence. (Orig.) 153.

74. R. Moryson, to Dr. Starkey; two letters, chiefly on literary subjects. (Lat.) 154.

75. G. Lilius, to Dr. Starkey; three familiar letters. (Orig. Lat.) Ven. 10 Cal. Nov. 10 Cal. Dec. and 4 Cal. Jan. 157.

76. Edm.

76. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and some intelligence. (Orig.) V^a June 18, 1531. 162.
77. Tho. Winter, to T. Cromwell; on pecuniary matters. (Orig. Lat.) Ven. July 14. 163.
78. Edm. Harvel, to T. Cromwell; intelligence of the retreat of Barbarossa from Cataro; intrigues of the French at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Aug. 24, 1539. 165.
79. Jo. Camprufius, to Dr. Starkey; on literary subjects. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, June 16, 1535. 166.
80. Publication of a league between the Pope and the Emperor. (Ital.) Bologna, Feb. 27, 1533. 167.
81. Hen. Cole, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and some intelligence concerning the Emperor's progress in Italy. (Orig.) Padua, 1530. 168.
82. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turk. (Ital.) 169.
83. The D. d'Alva, then viceroy of Naples, to the Pope (Paul IV.); expostulating with him concerning his unfriendly proceedings towards K. Philip his master; and exhorting him to enter into a league with the same. (an English translation.) Naples, Aug. 21, 1556? 170.
84. A Venetian ambassador, to the King; claiming indemnification from the keeper of the Marshalsea prison for having suffered a prisoner to escape who had robbed some Venetian merchants. (Ital.) 174.
85. A paper of intelligence from Prague (where the elector of Saxony visited the Emperor) and from Rome and Naples. 1581. 176.
86. Copy of a familiar and commercial letter to Sig. Bartholomeo. (Ital.) 178.
87. A paper of intelligence from Rome, Naples, Malta, Spain, &c. 1582. 180.
88. An ordinance of the Pope, concerning heretics. 182.
89. The grievances of the English merchants trading to Venice, by reason of the heavy impositions laid upon them, &c. 184.
90. Another copy of the duke d'Alva's letter to the Pope. (vid. VI. 83.) 186.
91. J. J. to the Archbp. of Spalatro in London; recommending the bearer, a diocesan of the archbpk. of Canterbury. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Feb. 22, 1612. 189.
92. A letter of intelligence from Rome; the Pope creates a cardinal; Laurence D. of Urbino, his nephew, is wounded by a gun, &c. (Lat.) 191.
93. The sentence of Nic. l'Hoste, clerk to M. de Villeroy, secretary of state, for treason. (Fr.) 192.
94. The synod of the provinces of Orleans and Berry, to the deputies of the protestant churches residing with the king of France: touching the confession of their faith, and some of their proceedings. (Fr.) Chatillon sur Loire. March 15, 1604. 193.
95. A note of intelligence, of an English ambassador having arrived at Genoa from Rome, and having notified to the senate the king's accession. (Ital.) Oct. 13, 1603? 194.
96. Georgio Basta (general of the Emperor) to on some particulars of the war in Transylvania. (Ital.) July 22, 1603. 195.
97. A letter of various intelligence on the war in Hungary. (Ital.) Gratz, Sept. 1, 1603. 196.
98. A paper relating to an attempt to be made upon Geneva by the forces of Savoy, but in the name of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) 1603. 198.
99. Alonzo Fazibault, to intelligence, partly commercial. (Spanish.) Rouen, Oct. 20, 1603. 199.
100. Tho. Hunts, to Mr. Muns; intelligence about some ships, seemingly pirates, in the Mediterranean. Leghorn, Sept 14, 1603. 201.
101. Alonzo Fazibault; another letter of intelligence. (Span.) Roan, Oct. 22, 1603. 202.
102. A letter of intelligence, concerning the war in Hungary. (Ital.) Ghigneli, Aug. 10, 1603. 203.
103. A copy of VI. 95. 204.
104. A paper of intelligence concerning the war in Hungary. 205.
105. Copies of letters of intelligence from Venice, Rome, Antwerp, and Cologne. (Ital.) 1596. 206.
106. Three letters of various intelligence. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 3. July 13. and Nov. 16, 1596. 208.
107. Claudio Aurigo, to intelligence about And. Doria. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, June 1, 1596. 213.
108. A statement of P. de Lug, of some proceedings relating to Thomas Sovico, an English soldier; with a note of the said Sovico at the end. (Span.) Berghes, Oct. 1, 1588. 215.
109. Jacomo Marente, to Dr. Ochins (Hawkins?) at Venice; desires intelligence; and sends some news about Tremouille, the English fleet, &c. in return. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, Aug. 17, 1596. 217.
110. Marc Ant. Micea, to Horatio Palavizzino in London; some news about the English at Corunna, and in Portugal, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Escorial, June 9, 1589. 218.
111. A secretary to the marquis de Ceralvi, to an account of an attack upon Puerto de Laco (in Galicia?) (Spanish) Corunna, May 9, 221.
112. Valerius Dochanus (a Spaniard) to Dr. Skein; intelligence, seemingly about attempts to be made in Scotland, the French king's assassination, &c. (Lat.) Dunkirk, Aug. 20, 1589. 222.
113. An Italian letter dated from the Tower of London; desiring to have an opportunity to communicate some intelligence concerning the Low Countries; probably from Mettecoven to Sec^r Valche. (Walsingham?) 223.
114. Andra Van Mettecoven, to Valche a secretary in London; offering to give private intelligence on 8 points here stated. (Orig. Ital.) 223*.
115. Horatio Palavicini, to sir Fr. Walsingham; with an estimate of the expense for the maintenance of 8000 horse and 4000 foot. (Orig. Ital.) London, March 23, 1587. 226.
116. Two papers relating to a negociation between English and Spanish plenipotentiaries for a cessation of arms. (Lat.) June 14 and 15, 1588. 227.b.
117. Fran^{co} de H. to Juan de Guzman and Don Rodrigo Niño Casio; two Spanish original letters of intelligence. March 14 and . . . 1589. 230.
118. Ju. Baptista Gudrel, to Don Al^o de Luzon in London; a Spanish Orig. letter. Escorial, June 6, 1589. 232.
119. A. Van Mettecoven, to Sec^r Walsingham? offering services. (Orig. Ital.) London, 1586. 233.
120. And. de Loo, to representing the D. of Parma's desire to conclude a peace with England. (Ital.) Brugges, March 30, 1588. 234.
121. Q. Elizabeth, to the doge of Genoa; recommending Aug. Graffigna, a Genoese merchant. (Ital. a minute.) Richmond, Dec 4, 1586. 240.
122. Augustino Graffigna, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting a letter of recommendation of the tenor of the above. (Orig. Ital.) 241.
123. Verfes

123. Verses on the political state of Europe about the end of the xvth century; chiefly satyrical against Philip II. of Spain; 54 stanzas of 8 verses each, and some appear to be wanting. (Italian, in the Venetian dialect.) 246.

124. Q. Elizabeth's commission to the E. of Huntingdon, Ld. Evers, and Dr. Herbert, to negotiate a league with the K. of Scotland. (Lat. two rough draughts.) 252.

125. Gio. Sovico, to intelligence about troops sent from Flanders into Italy. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, Nov. 20, 1587. 259.

126. An account of the preparations made in Spain of ships, soldiers, and ammunitions. (Spanish.) 1588. 260.

127. Gio. Sovico, to intelligence about troops dispatched from Spain to Scotland. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, Jan. 3, 1587-8. 261.

128. A list of the principal officers in the Spanish fleet. 262.

129. Intelligence of the unexpected promotion of Dr. Wm. Allan, an Englishman, to the rank of cardinal. (Ital.) 264.

130. An account of the provinces of the Low Countries ceded by Philip II. and afterwards by Philip III. to the infanta Isabella and the Archd. Albert; and also of the principal officers, knights, &c. in the same. (French.) 267.

131. A list of French officers and nobility. 276.

132. Du Bartas (Guil. de Saluste) to Bacon, at Bourdeaux; familiar. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Sept. 12, 158-. 277.

133. Memoires pour le fait des monnoyes que le roy de Navarre peut establir, tant aux terres de son obeissance que de son gouvernement. (Guienne.) (imperf.) 278.

134. Nicolas Brunynck, to counsellor Wessenbeck; concerning some requests made by a Mr. Horst to his excellency (the Pr. of Orange?) &c. (Orig. Fr.) Swelmen, July 1, 1572. 281.

135. Articles de la paix accordez entre le roy (Henry IV.) et M. de Mayenne. 282.

136. An account of money received and paid by some Frenchman. 284.

137. Memoranda of commissions sent to one "Guillaume" by J. Bacon. 285.

138. Nic. Brunynck, to counf. Wessenbeck; familiar. (Orig. Fr.) Hellenrade, July 25, 1572. 286.

139. Effuck? to Mons. de Bacon; professing friendship, and imparting some familiar intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, July 22, 1590. 288.

140. A note to Mr. Campaones, concerning a success of the Genevans against the Savoyards. (Fr.) Aug. 28, 1591. 289.

141. An order of de Vicoze, to lend fir Anth. Bacon, in behalf of the K. of Navarre, 100 crowns; with fir Anthony's promissory note, and Codere's receipt for the re-payment of the same. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Dec. 5 and 7, 1588. and April 13, 1589. 290.

142. A receipt of Vachier, for some money received from Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 21, 1586. 291.

143. A receipt for 80 crowns paid by M. du Vaure at Montauban. (Fr. not signed.) 292.

144. A note concerning some money to be paid by Mr. Peacock, an English merchant: Mr. Bacon is mentioned in it. (Fr.) 293.

145. D. (du Pin) to Bacon; a note with some in-

telligence. (Orig. Fr.) Castलगелoux? Dec. 7, 1585. 294.

146. L. d'Aneau, to Bacon; familiar; and about some works of his. (Orig. Fr.) July 12, 1586. 295.

147. Du Pin, to Bacon; some news; the Q. of Scotland's execution, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, March 22, 1587. 296.

148. Du. Gueret, to Bacon? friendly. (Orig. Fr.) 297.

149. La Madecayne? to Bacon; concerning some money transaction between Mr. de Loufon and Mad^{me} de Lavardin. (Orig. Fr.) Negrot, April 21, 1588. 298.

150. Du Pin, to Bacon; concerning some money to be paid him by M. de Buzenval. (Orig. Fr.) Rochell, Sept. 24, 1586. 299.

151. T. Berauld, to Bacon; domestic intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 9, 1590. 300.

152. Du Pin, to Bacon; news about the motions of troops, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Segins? Oct. 19, 1585. 301.

153. Vachier, to Bacon; on domestic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 12, 1590. 302.

154. Du Pin, to Bacon; on the motions of the K. (of Navarre) his master. (Orig. Fr.) May 7, 1587. 303.

155. Two money accounts. (Fr.) 304.

156. A memorial of Char. Medekerke; concerning the expenses likely to be incurred by the enterprize on D. (Dunkirk?) (Fr.) 306.

157. A passport of Alex. duke of Parma, in favour of Adrian Loots and other merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 12, 1588. 307.b.

158. De Coevre? to an English ambassador; advertising him of some secret practices of servants of Mauvisiere, French ambassador in England, in spreading popish books, &c. in the kingdom. (Orig. Fr.) 1583. 310.

159. Marshal de l'Aubespine, French ambassador in England, to Sec^r Walsingham; wishing to maintain a good harmony between the two crowns; desiring a temporary release of Destrappes; and recommending redress to some merchants. (Orig. Fr.) London, April 23, 1587. 311.

160. Jehan Gentil, to Sec^r Walsingham; with a solemn protestation of his innocence as to certain practices, laid to his charge, against the earl of Leicester and the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) from the prison of Hasenberch in Utrecht, March 24, 1587. 312.

161. Omitted.

162. A letter signed **M**; planning a secret correspondence, professing to be for the service of his or her majesty. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 31, 1588. 316.

163. An account of the manner in which Joan Garnac eloped from her father in England in men's clothes, and was received in a nunnery at Bourdeaux. (Fr.) 317.

164. A plot for surprising some sea-port town in the Low Countries. 319.

165. An anonymous letter concerning some secret negotiations of Mons. de Guity, relating seemingly to the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) Nov. 29, 1584. 322.

166. Martin Blavoet, to Sec^r Walsingham; lamenting the recall of Russell from Flushing; and imparting some intelligence concerning the disposal of the enemy's troops. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, Nov. 21, 1588. 323.

167. Remembrances for John de Louvain and others; being a plot for seizing a castle; probably Ardres. (Fr.) 324.

168. A discourse of Mons. de Buzenval; stating the dangers menaced by the ambition of Philip II. (Fr.) 1585. 325.

169. A note, probably to Walsingham; concerning the secrecy to be observed in their communications. (Fr.) 328.

170. C^t Maurice de Nassau, to Mr. Steven, Sec^r to Walsingham; with the depositions of certain prisoners at Enchuyfen, relating to Col. Sonnoy. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 25, 1588. 331.

171. C^t William de Nassau, to Q. Elizabeth; explaining a transaction relating to demoiselle Lucretia de Affietati, and M. John Cobham; seemingly an elopement. (Fr.) Westminster? March 16, 1576. 332.

172. Instructions for count Maurice de Nassau, as governor of Holland, Zeland, and Friseland. (Fr.) 333.

173. Du Pleffis, to Bacon; concerning the payment of some money to him and to his mother. (Orig. Fr.) Bergerac, July 1, 1587. 337.

174. to M. Mandiccat; about the sale of a horse, and the care to be taken thereof. (probably a fiction.) (Fr.) Montauban, March 18, 1588. 338.

175. Moyens qu'on peut tenir sur le rétablissement de la cour de parlement jadis feant à Thles. (Thoulouze?) 341.

176. Memoire du discours que Cabarrot fit à M. Bourdin, touchant Mr. de Bacon. 344.

177. A letter to John Naege, Sec^r to the Q. of Scotland, from a brother; on some concerns between the said queen and Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Manningville? March 8. 348.

178. D'Esneval, to sir Hen. Widrington, governor of Berwick; desiring him to forward a parcel of letters. (Orig. Fr.) Falkland, July 26, 1586. 349.

179. Courcelles, to M. de Chateaufort, Fr. ambassador in England; protesting his innocence as to a conspiracy against Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 352.

180. Courcelles, to M. de Chateaufort; concerning the K. of Scotland's councils respecting the impending execution of his mother, &c. (Fr.) Falkland, Oct. 30, 1586. 353.

181. to M. de Chateaufort; various intelligence from Scotland; the king hath sent to negotiate a marriage with Denmark. (Fr.) Edinb. July 11, 1588? 355.

182. An examination of Andreas van Medicover; concerning Stanley's conduct, and other suspicious proceedings in the Low Countries; with an intimation to the council concerning the same. (Fr.) 358.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to Card. Mondenis; expressing some good hopes as to the catholic faith. (Orig. Fr.) Chartley, June 30, 1586. 360.

184. Resolution of the states of Brabant; concerning the return of Col. Morgan's regiment to England. Antwerp, March 7, 1585. with the colonel's answer to the same. (Fr.) 361.

185. Catherine of Medicis, to the E. of Stafford, English ambassador in France; credential in favour of Pynart; and desiring to cultivate a good understanding with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, July 23, 1584. 362.

186. Mary Q. of Scots, to Grey; on the state of her affairs: secret; but communicated to the ministry of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 364.

187. A theological discussion; on the lawfulness of self-defence, the criminality of homicide, &c. (Lat.) 366.

188. Informations given by Bertrand Combis, of

the D. of Parma's endeavours to persuade him to attempt the lives of Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Navarre; and various other plots and transactions. (Fr.) 368.

189. Lambert d'Aneau, to Bacon? concerning his work on the XII minor prophets. (Orig. Fr.) Orleans, May 10, 1585. 371.

190. A letter to a brother, on some domestic affairs. (Fr.) 372.

191. M. de Turenne and du Pin, to M. de Glateux, chancellor of Navarre; concerning a victory gained by the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) 374.

192. R. Lemaçon, to chiefly on domestic affairs. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 18, 1583. 375.

193. A French familiar letter, said to be to M. le Maître, servant to the count of Montgomery. 376.

194. T. Berauld, to on domestic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 8, 1589. 378.

195. to Mr. D. Hume? on some Scottish affairs. (Fr.) 379.

196. Henry K. of Navarre, to M. du Pleffis, his ambassador in England; directing him to advance some money to Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 23, 1586. 380.

197. A scheme for the attack and devastation of Flanders; also for an invasion of Italy. (Fr. and Ital.) 381.

198. Articles of secret intelligence; among the rest of a conspiracy against Q. Elizabeth. (Ital. Lat. and Fr.) 382.

199. Henry K. of Navarre, to Bacon; concerning the money to be advanced him by du Pleffis. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 23, 1586. 383.

200. La Motte de Pordieu, to Capt. Berney; inclosing letters from Ostend. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Oct. 22, 1588. 384.

201. to a king; tendering his best services. 385.

202. T. Berauld, to two letters on domestic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 4, and Aug. 16, 1586. 386.

203. A paper of intelligence concerning the prince of Parma; being part of a memoir sent to the ambassador Unton. (Fr.) April 28. 388.

204. An extract of a letter from Genoa; concerning Malta, the Turk, Philip II's ill health, &c. (Ital.) Aug. 389.

205. M. d'Esneval, Fr. ambassador in Scotland, to Mary Q. of Scots; acquaints her that the king had received with kindness the enquiries she had made after him; and that his (the king's) portrait was preparing for her. (Fr.) 390.

206. E. Selvin, to intelligence concerning some military operations about Rochelle, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 15, 1589. 391.

207. A statement relating to a law-suit between Ant. Bacon, and Codere a French merchant, concerning the sale of some corn. (Fr.) 1587. 395.

208. A passport of marshal Matignon, in favour of Francis Chamy, cook to Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Bonoch, Feb. 5, 1589. 398.

209. A paper entitled, "Abstract of Daneval's (d'Esneval's) letter from Courcelles." (Fr.) 399.

210. Mary Q. of Scots? to the Bp. of Glasgow; concerning her treatment. (Fr. a fragment.) 400.

211. Rauffal? to desiring to see him. (Orig. Fr.) Bewig? Aug. 30, 1584. 401.

212. Henry IV. K. of France; his declaration concerning

cerning the receipt of his customs, &c. (Fr.) Chartres, Feb. 22, 1591. 402.

213. A letter of civility to Bacon. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, April 21, 1584. 403.

214. A letter of intelligence from Venice: one of the officers of the republic publicly beheaded, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 19, 1585. 405.

215. Andr. de Metecoven, to Sec^r Walsingham; intelligence about individuals, viz. an earl, Thomas Hamman, &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Oct. 18. 409.

216. Andr. Martinengo (probably the above Metecoven) to Sec^r Walsingham; secret intelligence concerning Hamman (perhaps a fictitious name.) (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 19. 411. b.

217. De Castelneau, to Sec^r Walsingham; complaining of his treatment in France by the Ligueurs, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, June 19, 1588. 412.

218. Du Pin, to Sec^r Walsingham; notifying that Henry K. of Navarre had appointed du Fay to come over to Q. Elizabeth; with some news; and lamenting the useless stay of Bacon at Montauban. (Orig. Fr.) Chastelgeloufe, Feb. 21, 1588. 413. b.

219. to Sec^r Walsingham; with letters of Madme. de Mauvifiere; the pardon of one Thibaut; and lamenting the assassination of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) 1584. 414.

220. to Sec^r Walsingham? intelligence concerning the Spanish armada; the great preparations of the Pr. of Parma, &c. (Orig. Fr. the name effaced.) Rouen, July 17, 1588. 416.

221. A paper of intelligence from Madrid. (Spanish.) 19 1587. 417.

222. A similar paper. (Italian.) 419.

223. Memoire à Monseig. de Walsingham, du moyen que ont usé Henry Dorey et Jehan Bailleux; touchant certains Jesuites et autres individus à Paris. 423.

224. La Noue, to Monfr. L and Sec^r Walsingham; two original letters relating to his private concerns, the persecutions he experiences from the Jesuits; the proposed marriage of his daughter with Hor. Palavicino, &c. (Fr.) 1585. and Heidelberg, Aug. 17, 1588. 429.

225. Buzenval, to Sec^r Walsingham; revealing a plot of one Latys, a Scotchman, to assassinate Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 11. 434.

226. Buzenval, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence concerning the state of France, the Ligue, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 31, 1588. 435.

227. De Villiers, to Sec^r Walsingham; various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 30, 1588. 436.

228. Gio. Sovico, to intelligence about a jubilee at Rome; money arrived at Genoa, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, April 9, 1588. 440.

229. Copy of a letter to D. Alvaro Bassan, marquis of Santa Cruz, governor of Portugal; concerning an English ship that entered the port of Lisbon; and the marquis's order thereupon. (Portuguese.) Lisbon, May 28, 1586. 441.

230. La Noue, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning his departure from London, and his conduct in general. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 15, 1585. 444.

231. La Noue, to Monfr. L on domestic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 28, 1586. 446.

232. La Noue, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning his conduct, and the ill usage he meets with. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 28, 1585. 447.

Nero, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, membranis nonnullis passim insertis, in folio, folior. 276.

1. Henry VI. K. of England, to Fr. Foscarei doge of Venice; recommending a good understanding between the republic and the knights of Rhodes. (Lat.) Westm. July 21, 1453. 1.

2. Henry VI. of England, to Fr. Foscarei; recommending some English knights of Rhodes, going to fight against the Turks, who had taken Constantinople. (Lat. an order of Privy Seal, signed T. Kent.) Westm. March 13, 1454. 1. b.

3. "Credence as signis, qui se font offert a svir. le Roy nre sign. tant en Lombardie come d'aut pays." (said to be of the time of Edward III.) 1. b.

4. John Galeaz Visconti D. of Milan (who styles himself "Comes Virtutum,") to Richard II? in answer to the king's demand of redress for an English ship seized by some merchants of Placentia; with a reference to the Privy Council, signed Percy. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, May 3, 1390. 2.

5. A duke of Milan, to a king of England; requesting that a certain soothsayer, or a book on divination which he had heard existed in England, might be sent him, to free him from a disorder which he ascribed to witchcraft. (Lat.) Pavia. 2. b.

6. Three letters or notes from Galeaz Visconti of Milan, to Edward III; recommending some individuals, and offering to send a falcon. (Lat.) Pavia, Jan. 18. Aug. 23, 1371, and Aug. 19. also a fragment not intelligible. 3.

7. A fragment of a letter, seemingly from a chief magistrate at Florence, to a king of England; on some commercial affairs. (Lat.) 3. b.

8. The magistrates of Florence, to Edward III; interceding in favour of a mercantile company called "Societas Bardorum." (Lat.) Flor. Jan. 30. 4.

9. A letter, much obliterated, to the privy council of England; concerning some mercantile affairs. 4.

10. Henry VI, to Franc. Foscarei doge of Venice; strongly recommending the concerns of Fr. de Dormo Castripolle of Treviso, who had been injured in his patrimony by the artifices of a mother-in-law. (Lat.) Westm. Dec. 20, 1439. 4. b.

11. Henry IV? to his treasurer and council; ordering them to prevent the circulation of certain coins brought in by Venetian merchants. (Fr.) Clifton, June 24, 1399? 4. b.

12. Anthon. Bembo, to Henry IV; requesting him to cause restitution to be made of a sum of 750 ducats, he (Bembo) had lent to the duke of Norfolk, on the said duke's going to the Holy Land. (Orig. Lat. sealed.) Venice, May 1, 1404. 5.

13. Henry IV? to the senate of Venice; requesting a supply of cordage. (Lat.) Aug. 10, 1403? 5. b.

14. Michael Steno doge of Venice, to K. Henry IV; interceding for the payment of the D. of Norfolk's debt to Ant. Bembo. (Lat.) May 1, 1403. 6.

15. A bull or breve of pope Clement VII; empowering Gaspar Spinelli, to ratify a treaty between himself, the kings of England and France, and the D. of Milan. (Lat.) 1526. 7.

16. Leonard Lauredanus doge of Venice, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the two Venetian ambassadors Sebast. Justiniani, and Pet. Pasquali. (Lat.) Feb. 2, 1514. 8.

17. Sebast.

17. Sebast. Justiniani, Venetian ambassador; a complimentary letter to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) 1515. 9.
18. Sebast. Justiniani; his first oration to Henry VIII. with John Taylor's answer to the same. (Lat.) 8 Cal. May, 1515. 12.
19. An answer to a discourse of some Scottish ambassador. (Lat.) 20.
20. The merchants of Venice, to Sec^r Cromwell; requesting he will procure from the king the renewal of their licence for trade. 21.
21. The doge of Venice, to the Venetian ambassador in England, S. Justiniani? directing him to obtain, by the means of Card. Wolsey, a safe-conduct for ships. (Lat.) Aug. 7, 1516. 22.
22. A paper in an Italian dialect, seemingly on some commercial affairs: attested by notaries. Oct. 21, 1419. 23.
23. A Venetian ambassador, to Card. Wolsey; news about the conclave, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 12, 1521. 24.
24. A Venetian ambassador, to Card. Wolsey; concerning certain Venetian ships detained at Southampton. (Lat.) Chifton, Nov. 23, 1522. 25.
25. The emperor Charles V. to the republic of Venice; endeavouring to draw them from the French alliance. (Lat.) 1522. 26.
26. Henry VIII. his instructions to Rich. Pace, sent to Venice. Aug. 1522. 28.
27. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Pace; concerning his negotiations at Venice. March, 1523. 34.
28. Hieronymus Adurnus, imperial ambassador at Venice, to the bishop of Pace (Badajoz) imperial ambassador in England; concerning a treaty between the Emperor and the Venetians, against France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 3, 1523. 38.
29. A commission of Henry VIII. to Richard Pace; to settle all differences between him, the Emperor, and the republic of Venice. (Lat. a corrected draught) March 12, 1522. 40.
30. Charles V. to Q. Catherine of Aragon his aunt; credential in behalf of Charles Winchfeld (Wingfield.) (Orig. signed, "Yo el Rey", Spanish.) Ghent, Jan. 8, 1522. 41.
31. Edicts made at Venice, for the regulation of commerce, chiefly of currants; restraining the traffick of strangers. 1524, 1536, 1602. 42.
32. A long paper, seemingly a contract; with several regulations touching the equipment of four galleys to be sent from Venice to England. (Ital.) Jan. 14, 1529. 53.
33. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the accommodation of a difference between the Venetians and the viceroy of Naples, &c. (Orig.) Venice, May 14, 1526? 75.
34. An extract of a letter to Mr. Tuke; signifying that the D. of Bourbon was within ten miles of the French king. Feb. 1525. 77.
35. Minutes of transactions in Italy, in Sept. Oct. and Nov. 1526. 78. b.
36. The prothonotary John Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; five letters containing various intelligence (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Dec. 28, Nov. 17, 1527. April 27, 1528. June 3, and June 23, 1529. 79.
37. Franc. Georgius, a Minorite, to Henry VIII.; professing his devotedness, and recommending himself to the king's favour. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Dec. 4, 1531. 89.
38. Matthew King, to Th. Cromwell; reports the raising of the siege of Coron by Andrew Doria. (Orig.) Venice, Oct. 1, 1533. 91.
39. Edm. Harvel, to Tho. Starkey; about private concerns and money matters, and some public transactions in Italy, &c. the clamours in Italy against the king's proceedings in matters of religion: two letters. (Orig.) Venice, 3 Cal. Feb. 1534, and June 15, 1535. 92.
40. Bernardin Sandro, to Tho. Starkey; various intelligence, chiefly domestic, about the creation of cardinals, &c. The writer was probably connected with Pole. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, June 15, 1535. 95.
41. Antonio Duodo, to Sec^r Cromwell; thanks for his appointment as consul at Venice. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Sept. 10, 1535. 96.
42. Bern. Sandro, to Tho. Starkey; intelligence about Pole's manner of living, the gaieties of Venice, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Oct. 1, 1535. 1535. 97. b.
43. Michael Thr to Dr. Starkey; on domestic concerns. (Orig.) Venice, April 12, 1535. 98.
44. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; intelligence public and domestic. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Nov. 14, 1535. 99.
45. Edmund Harvel, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 18, 1535. 100.
46. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Aug. 19, 1535. 101.
47. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig.) Ven. April 7, 1535. 102.
48. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; two letters. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Oct. 21, and Dec. 28, 1535. 103.
49. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; six letters. (Orig.) Ven. Feb. 5, Dec. 6, April 21 and 12, May 5 and 26, 1535. 105.
50. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. March 15, 1536. 111.
51. Fr. Torello da Fano, Cafalis' agent, to Tho. Cromwell? various intelligence concerning the Imperialists and French in Italy, the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. March 23, 1536. 113.
52. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; two letters concerning Mr. Pole; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Venice, April 12 and March 1, 1536. 115.
53. Edm. Harvel, to the Privy Seal (Th. Cromwell); three letters containing various intelligence, chiefly public. (Orig.) Ven. May 2, 1538, Nov. 2, 1537, and Dec. 13, 1538. 117.
54. Pietro Arcetino, to Tho. Cromwell; recommending a young man. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Dec. 20, 1539. 123.
55. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; intelligence concerning the siege of Parma, the D. of Ferrara, &c. with an Italian paper of advertisements inclosed. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 23, 1551. 125.
56. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; news concerning the Turks, Mirandola, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 20, 1551. 129.
57. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; news; with an Italian paper of intelligence concerning the state of Parma, inclosed. (Orig.) Venice March 21, 1551. 131.
58. Copy of an Italian letter from Africa, concerning the Turks; probably inclosed in one of Vannes's letters. Aug. 1551. 136.
59. Pet. Vannes, to the Lords of Council; four letters.

letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ferrara, Feb. 17, 1551. Venice, Feb. 11, Sept. 8, and Dec. 7, 1552. 139.

60. A letter, not signed nor dated, but probably from P. Vannes, to the Council; concerning some English cloths unduly seized and cut by order of the proveditori of Venice. 149.

61. An account of the state of England; by Gio. Michiel, a Venetian ambassador, returned from thence in the year 1557. 150.

62. Leo. Guinigi? to Pet. Vannes; intelligence from Rome, concerning the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Sept. 15, 1559. 159.

63. A paper of intelligence, concerning Poland, the Turks, &c. (Ital.) Venice, June 13, 1573. 161.

64. Don J. Guzman de Silva, to the E. of Leicester; exhorting him to seek recreation in the sports of the field; and recommending himself to his favour. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, June 26, 1574. 164.

65. Tho. Parkins, to sir Robt. Cecil; about some concern relating to Venice, undertaken by Ottavio Negro, &c. (Orig.) London, March 1, 1595-6. 166.

66. Marinus Grimano, doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to grant a protection to several ships that were bringing corn from Holland. (Orig. Ital. on vellum.) Venice, Aug. 21, 1596. 168.

67. Th. Ld. Buckhurst, Ld. president of the council, to the officers of the customs at Bristol; ordering them to clear no ships for the Levant but such as belong to the privileged company. (Orig.) London, Aug. 8, 1600. 169.

68. Q. Elizabeth, to Marino Grimano, doge of Venice; concerning some English ships detained by the Venetians. (Lat. two copies.) Richmond, Feb. 28, 1600-1. 171.

69. Mar. Grimano, doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of depredations committed by English subjects on Venetian vessels. Ven. July 8, 1600. 175.

70. Gio. Fr. de Soria, to Tho. Wilfon; various intelligence concerning public affairs in Italy, &c. (Ital.) Sept. 8, 1603. 177.

71. Certain points concerning trade, proposed by sir Hen. Wotton at Venice. 1604. 179.

72. A paper of various advertisements; being an abstract of de Soria's letter VII. 70. 180.

73. A proclamation of the pregadi of Venice, for the protection of the person of Fr. Paulo, a Servite monk, whose life had been attempted. (Ital.) Oct. 27, 1607. 181.

74. Tho. Wynter, to T. Cromwell; on domestic matters, his expenses, intelligence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, Oct. 4. 182.

75. Rob. Hilarius, to some ecclesiastical person, though the letter be directed to Sigr. Claudio, merchant at Venice; inclosing a catalogue, and some obscure intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 4, 1612. 184.

76. Dudley Carleton, to James I; four letters, chiefly about some plot of the Jesuits against the king's person. (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 5, 15, Feb. 19, and Jan. 8, 1612-13. 185.

77. A breviat of certain articles of profit accruing from the trade into the Mediterranean. 194.

78. A summary of certain general topics, to be adverted to by ambassadors. (Ital.) 195.

79. Two catalogues of books relating to a contro-

verfy between Pope Paul V. and the republic of Venice. (the one printed, the other MS.) 197.

80. Reasons to induce the republic of Venice to pardon Ward and his company. 200.

81. A paper concerning the plot against the king's person mentioned in Dudley Carleton's letters, signed Gio. Vincenzo Gaetano. (Ital.) 202.

82. The Secy of Florence, to Montecuculi; concerning some omission in a ceremonial. (Ital.) 1604. 204.

83. An abstract of certain demands made by sir Stephen Lefieur, to Ferdinand great duke of Tuscany; concerning the ship Mayflower; with the duke's answers. 1608. 206.

84. Propositions or requests of the merchants intending to trade into Turkey. 1608. 208.

85. Complaints of the owners of the ship Mathewes-farm, attacked by a Tuscan ship. 1608. 210.

86. A report concerning the loss of the ship Mayflower. (vid. VII. 83.) 1608. 211.

87. Another paper concerning the ship Mayflower. 213.

88. The state of the cause concerning the Matthew-farm. 214.

89. The state of the cause concerning the Thomas and William Bonaventure, and the Triumph. 215.

90. Questions concerning the legality of laying an embargo on foreign ships, &c. 218.

91. The complaint of Rich^d Cockayne, owner of the ship Royal Merchant. 219.

92. A rough draught of a paper, concerning the freedom of trade and navigation. (Lat.) 221.

93. A remonstrance of sir Stephen Lefieur, to the D. of Tuscany; concerning the four ships, the Merchant Royal, the May-flower, the Matthew and John, and the Thomas and William Bonaventure. 1608. 223.

94. Notes concerning the above ships. 225.

95. A fair copy of VII. 83. 227.

96. Complaints of the owners of the Thomas and William Bonaventure; four articles. 229.

97. Divers memorials of sir Steph. Lefieur, to the D. of Florence; answers of the duke: and other papers relating to the abovementioned four ships. 233.

Nero, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 68.

1. The czar Iwan IV. Vassiliewitch, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring her to permit some of his merchants to purchase several articles of jewelry, &c. in her dominions. (A fragment with a seal, German, of a peculiar dialect.) Moscow, April 10, 1567. 1.

2. A writing on vellum in the Muscovite tongue. 2.

3. Philip and Mary, to czar Wassilie (probably the above Iwan IV.) in favour of mutual commercial intercourse. (Lat.) Westm. April, 1557. 3.

4. John (Iwan IV.) Vassiliewitch, czar of Muscovy, to Q. Elizabeth; stating the conduct of, and the reception he had given to her ambassador (Tho. Randolph) and her messengers; and concluding with a notification that he had granted certain privileges to the English merchants in his dominions. Voloydaye, June 20, 1569. 4.

5. The fellowship of merchant adventurers, to the Lords of Council; representing various facts relating to their traffick in different parts of the world. 6.

3 M

6. The

6. The answer of Wm. and Geo. Bond and John Foxall, to a bill of complaint exhibited against them by the governors of the commonalty of the merchant adventurers for the discovery of lands: two articles. 7. b.
7. The replication of the governors of the merchant adventurers, to the answers of Wm. and Geo. Bond and John Foxall, and those partners trading to the Narve; with the oath of the freemen of the said company annexed. 11.
8. John (Iwan IV.) Waffilgewitz, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning some remonstrances of her's for grievances complained of by her merchants. Schlebode, 1562. 16. b.
9. Two notes of speeches held by the emperor of Russia, to Daniel Silvester; complaining of some unfriendly answers from Q. Elizabeth, Nov. 29, 1575, and Jan. 29, 1576; with Silvester's reply; and a farther answer from the emperor. 18. b.
10. Theodore (Fedor I.) Iwanowitz, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain misdemeanors of one Jerom Horley; the goods of one Wm. Trumbull, &c. Moskow, Jan. 1592. 21.
11. Boris Federowitz Goodemone, master of the horse, &c. to Theodore Iwanowitz, to Q. Elizabeth; notifies the birth of a princess; and earnestly wishes that a good understanding might be maintained between the two states; with a list of presents to the queen and her ambassador. Moskow, Jan. 1592. 22. b.
12. Lord Burleigh, to Boris Federowitz; recommending John Merrick, sent as the queen's agent to superintend the English traffick; and requesting some redress. Greenwich, May, 1592. 24.
13. Another copy of VIII. 11. 25.
14. The privilege granted by the czar Boris Federowitz to the English merchants, sir John Hart and his company. Moskow, Dec. 1598. 26.
15. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Jerome Bowes; sent to the Czar to negotiate a treaty; with an addition of June 19, 1583. 29.
16. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Richard Lee; sent to the emperor of Russia. June, 1600. 32.
17. Minute from Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Muscovy. Sept. 17, 1600. 33.
18. A particular declaration of the entertainment and usage of John Merick at Moskow, being sent by Q. Elizabeth with letters to the emperor of Russia. 1603. 35.
19. The Grand Master of the Hospitallers of Jerusalem, (James de Milli?) to the K. of England (Henry VII.); credential in favour of William Darnay, turcupulary. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 6, 1458. 38.
- N^o 20—28 omitted.
29. Germanus, patriarch of Jerusalem, to a king of England, (Henry VII?) soliciting his protection. (Greek and Latin, the latter with a seal.) Aug. 21. 39. b.
30. Q. Elizabeth, to the Grand Turk, and to Mustapha Beg, a bashaw; in favour of Wm. Harbrome and some merchants. (Lat.) Oct. 25, 1599. 41.
31. A paper in Turkish. 41. b.
32. The guardian of the convent of Jerusalem, to Mary Q. of England; representing the deplorable state of the christians in the Holy Land, and craving her protection. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, July 14, 1554. 43.
33. A paper in Turkish. 44. b.
34. A Turkish bashaw, and sultan Amurat III, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring to be on friendly terms; and the latter signifying his having given licence to English subjects to traffick in his dominions. (Latin versions.) Constantin. March 15, 1579. 45.
35. A list of the Turkey merchants, and their request for a loan from the queen. 47.
36. A rough draught of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the Grand Signior; exhorting him to prevail on the king of Morocco to fulfil his promise of a subsidy to Don Antonio, expelled by Philip II. from the throne of Portugal. (in Cecil's hand.) 1590? 48.
37. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Barton, her agent at Constantinople; approving of his proceedings in averting a war between the Grand Turk and Poland, &c. Oct. 1, 1590. 50.
38. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Barton; inclosing several letters from the queen to the Grand Signior, the Bashaw, &c. Aug. 22, 1590. 53.
39. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Barton, and to the Grand Signior; touching Don Antonio. (two letters, the 1st Eng. and the 2d Lat.) Aug. 24, 1590. 54.
40. A paper in Arabic. 55.
41. The Sultana, wife of Amurat III, to queen Elizabeth; complimentary. (an Italian translation, perhaps of the preceding article.) 57. b.
42. The descents of the king of Fez, and of the Xariff's family, now kings of Morocco, Fez, and Therudant. 58.
43. The effect of a grant required by the merchants trading to Barbary. 59.
44. Muley Tamed Xarif, K. of Morocco, to Q. Elizabeth; excusing his not having answered sooner her requisition concerning Don Antonio. (an English translation.) 60.
45. The K. of Fez, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Moorish?) Nov. 1, 1569. 61.
46. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Edmund Huggins; sent to the K. of Morocco and Fez, on commercial matters. April, 1577. 62.
47. The K. of Morocco, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a ship. (Spanish.) 1569. 63. b.
48. Alumnin Abdelmelech, K. of Morocco and Fez, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to the letters brought him by Edm. Huggins. (Orig. Spanish.) July 10, 1577. 64. b.
49. Two letters of Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Morocco; in favour of John Newton, and Corn. Johnson. (Spanish.) March 31, 1600. 66.
50. Shaw Abbas; two declarations of his desire to be at peace with the christian princes; the first sent over by Anthy. Sherley. 1599. 67.
51. Mr. John Cartwright's relation of the sophy of Persia's great admiration of Q. Elizabeth; his desire that she may make peace with Spain; and his grant of a port in the Gulph of Persia for English ships. 68.

Nero, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 215.

1. A table of the princes of Germany at the latter end of the 16th century. (Lat.) 1.
2. Notes concerning the declaring in, and absolving from the ban of the empire. (Lat. collected by Robt. Beale at Spire.) 1603. 2.
3. A calculation of the contributions granted to the Emperor at Ratisbon. 1598. 4.
4. Collectanea on the jus publicum of the Germanic

- manic empire. (probably by Beal, and part of IX. 2.)
(Lat. and German.) 5.
5. A statement of the contingent contributions of
the German princes, rated at the diets of Worms, 1545,
at Augsb. 1548, and at Worms, 1550. (Germ.) 17.
6. A repertory of a grant made by Edward I. to
Richard K. of the Romans. 27.
7. A repertory of divers grants made by Richard
II. chiefly relating to commerce in Germany. 28.
8. Richard II's charter of liberties, granted to the
merchants of the Hanse; with a confirmation of the
same by infpeximus. (Lat.) 29.
9. Complaints of the merchants of Lubeck, for in-
juries received from English subjects: with answers.
(Lat.) 33.
10. Complaints of the magistrates of Bremen,
against English subjects. (Lat.) 38.
11. Complaints of the Hamburgers, against Eng-
land. (Lat.) 41.
12. Complaints of the magistrates of Gripfwalden,
against England. (Lat.) 45.
13. Complaints of the magistrates of Stralfund,
against England. (Lat.) 46.
14. Complaints of the cities of Wismar and Ro-
stock, against England. (Lat.) 55.
15. Complaints of the merchants of the Hanse
league, against England. (Lat.) 61.
16. A repertory of grants made by Henry IV. con-
cerning commerce in Germany. 65.
17. A repertory of grants made by Henry V. con-
cerning trade in Germany. 66.
18. A repertory of grants made by Henry VI, con-
cerning trade with the Hanse towns. 67.
19. Instructions of K. Edward IV, to W. Hattecluf,
John Ruffell, and Wm. Roffe, sent ambassadors to a
diet at Utrecht, to treat with the orators of the Hanse
towns. (probably an original, on vellum.) Westm.
Dec. 20, 1473. 68.
20. A repertory of two letters of complaints of
Lubeck and Hamburg merchants. 1476. 74.
21. A repertory of grants of Edward IV, concerning
the Hanse towns. 75.
22. A repertory of instruments and letters relating
to Lubeck. 76.
23. A note of an instrument of a K. of Hungary,
for a treaty with Hen. VIII. 1521. 76*.
24. Ferdinand K. of Hungary (brother to Charles
V.) to Henry VIII; concerning the claims set up by
the count Scepusienus. (Zapol) to the crown of
Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Breslaw, May 5, 1527. 77.
25. A letter, perhaps from Henry V, to a duke of
Mecklenburg; remonstrating against some encroach-
ments upon the property of his sister (Philippa?)
queen of Sweden. (Lat.) Shene. 79.
26. Christopher Mont, to Sec' Cromwell; stating
his continual journeys, the great difficulty of meeting
with the Landgrave, the prospect of a war between
the Emperor and France. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort,
April 25, 1536. 80.
27. Ferdinand K. of the Romans, to Henry VIII;
expressing his satisfaction at the agreement conclud-
ed between him (Henry) and his brother Charles V.
(Orig. Fr.) Nuremberg, April 8, 1543. 81.
28. Q. Mary's instructions to William Erle, sent to
Hamburg, &c. Jan. 6. 1554. 82.
29. Edict of the diet of Augsb. on matters of
religion. (Low German.) 1555. 83.
30. Instructions of Q. Mary, to . . . Shelly, sent to
Ferdinand K. of the Romans. Westm. Dec. 11,
1557. 85.
31. A paper touching the state of religion in Ger-
many. (Low German.) 87.
32. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Cha-
loner, sent to the emperor Ferdinand I. on her acces-
sion. Nov. 26, 1558. 90.
33. The emperor Ferdinand I, to Q. Elizabeth; three
letters; friendly, credential, and concerning some pri-
vileges. (Lat.) Augsb. June 22, Vienna, Sept. 29,
and Oct. 3, 1559. 91.
34. Charles Archd. of Austria (son to the above) to
Q. Elizabeth; complimentary. (Lat.) Vienna, Oct.
24, 1559. 95.
35. Ferdinand I, to Q. Elizabeth; three letters, the
1st and 3d concerning the czar of Muscovy's attempts
upon the Teutonic order in Livonia, and the 2d re-
commendatory. (Lat.) Vienna, July 28, 1560,
April 16, and May 31, 1561. 96.
36. Minutes of letters from Mr. Strange and Christian
Mundes; extolling the person and accomplishments of
Archd. Charles, and wishing for a marriage between
him and Q. Elizabeth. 1564. 100.
37. The emperor Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth;
credential. (Lat.) Vienna, March 16, 1565. 101.
38. H. Kyllgrew, to Sec' Cecil; reports his voyage
to, and reception at Hamburg. (Orig.) Hamb.
March 10, 1568. 102.
39. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; commending
her subjects at his court, particularly Wm. George.
(Lat.) Vienna, Sept. 20, 1568. 103.
40. H. Kyllgrew, to sir Wm. Cecil; a duplicate of
IX. 38, with some additional intelligence. (Orig.)
Hamb. March 11, 1568. 104.
41. A paper of intelligence concerning Holland,
Denmark, and Sweden. (probably from Kyllgrew.)
1569. 107.
42. The magistrates of Hamburg, to Q. Elizabeth;
requesting that their ships may not be molested in the
war between her and Spain. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb.
Feb. 2, 1569. 109.
43. Some exiles in Holland (probably from Co-
logne) to the magistrates of Cologne; remonstrating
and petitioning. (Lat.) 110.
44. Q. Elizabeth, to Maximilian II, and Maria his
empress; complimentary. (two letters, the 1st Ital.
and the 2d Spanish.) Hampton-court, Dec. 10, 1567.
111.
45. A paper intitled, "Libelli supplicis exemplum;"
relating to some petitioners to the magistrates of
Cologne. (Lat.) Feb. 3, 1570. 113.
46. A remonstrance of the protestant princes of
Germany, to the Emperor; concerning the liberty of
religion. (German.) Spiers, Dec. 9, 1570. 114.
47. The magistrates of Hamburg, to Q. Elizabeth;
remonstrating against some pirates who had entered
the Elbe. (Lat.) Hamb. July 20, 1569. 119.
48. Minutes of letters from the emperor Maximi-
lian II. and the magistrates of Hamburg, to Q. Eliza-
beth; concerning ships. 1570-1 and 2. 120.
49. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to sir Phil. Sidney,
sent to the emperor Rudolph II. Feb. 7, 1576. 123.
50. A decree of the Archd. Ernest, concerning the
exercise of religion in the university of Vienna.
(German.) June 7, 1577. 125.
- N° 51 omitted.
52. The emperor Rudolph II, to the magistrates of
Vienna; restraining the freedom of religion. (Ger-
man.) Budiffig, May 6, 1577. 126.
53. Specification

53. Specification of a new toll, called beaton and town money, agreed upon by the town of Hamburg. 128.
54. Stephen Powle, to Cecil? reporting various occurrences. (Orig.) Frankf. April 2, 1586. 130.
55. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to lord Zouch, sent into Germany. 1587. 134.
56. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Beale and Richd. Salkenfall, governors of the company of merchant adventurers, sent to Hamburg. 1588. 139.
57. The magistrates of Hamburg, to Chanc. Hatton, Ld. Burleigh, and Sec^r Walsingham; recommending their secretary Sebastian a Berghen. (Lat.) July 12, 1588. 143.
58. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Hamburg; credential in favour of Beale and Salkenfall. (Lat.) 1588. 144.
59. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth, relating to the trade with the Hanseatic towns. (Lat.) 145 b.
60. The magistrates of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding a ship of their's carried to London. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 13, 1589. 149.
61. An order of Privy Council, concerning the forfeiture of ammunition carried by the Easterlings to the enemy. Nonfuch, July 27, 1589. 150.
62. Minutes of several letters from the senate of Hamburg, &c. to Q. Elizabeth, and the Ld. Treasurer, 1591 and 2. 155.
63. The magistrates of Hamburg, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the cause of Leake and Södden. (Lat.) Aug. 1592. 157.
64. Minutes of letters from the senate and agents of Hamburg, to the English ministry. 1592 and 3. 158.
65. Supercription of a letter to the emperor Rudolph II. 159. 159.
66. The negociation of Dr. Parkins with the Emperor at Prague. July, 1593. 160.
67. The emperor Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; about some goods seized by English subjects. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 26, 1593. 166.
68. The senate of Hamburg, to the Ld. Treasurer; desiring that due punishment may be inflicted on some malefactors. (Lat.) April 4, 1594. 167.
69. A minute of a letter from the senate of Hamburg, to Q. Elizabeth. May 5, 1595. 168.
70. Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the Hanse towns, &c. Prague, July 13, 1595. 169.
71. Dr. Parkins, to the Ld. Treasurer; concerning a letter of the Emperor. London, Nov. 12, 1595. 170. b.
72. Q. Elizabeth's answer to the Emperor's letter IX. 70. (Lat. printed.) Richmd. Nov. 8, 1595. 171.
73. Dr. Parkins, to sir Robt. Cecil, and the Ld. Treasurer; three letters concerning the Hanse: with two letters of his to the said Hanse. 1591. (Lat.) Oct. 17 and 27, 1595. 173.
74. A paper concerning the Hanse; and of the arrest of Hamburg goods. 179.
75. Rudolph II; his patent creating Tho. earl of Arundel a count of the empire. (Lat.) Prague, Dec. 14, 1595. 181.
76. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor Rudolph II; acknowledging the honour conferred on the E. of Arundel. (Lat.) Richmd. March 13, 1595-6. 184.
77. Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; answer to the above. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 5, 1596. 186. b.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to Rudolph II; recommending the E. of Arundel. (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 10, 1579-80. 187. b.
79. Minute of a letter from Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a ship, Aug. 4, 1597. 189.
80. The magistrates of Stade, to the governors of the company of the merchant adventurers; concerning their trade. (Lat.) Feb. 3, 1601. 190.
81. Reinerus Langius, to sir Robt. Cecil, and John Wheeler, Sec^r to the English merchants adventurers at Middleburgh; complimentary, and on some commercial affairs. (Lat.) Stade, Feb. 3 and 4, 1601. 195. b.
82. The magistrates of Stade, to the Secretary? concerning some competition between them and the town of Lubeck, at the imperial court. (Lat.) July 5, 1601. 200.
83. Mr. Forres, to the Ld. Treasurer; reports that Stade wishes to renew a contract with the English company. (Lat.) May 11, 1596. 201.
84. The magistrates of Stade, to James I; on his accession. (Lat.) July 17, 1603. 202.
85. The magistrates of Stade, to sir Robt. Cecil; cautioning him concerning the jealousy of the Hanseatic league, on account of their intercourse with England. (Lat.) Aug. 25, 1604. 204.
86. A paper entitled "Stade to be admitted rather than Hamburg readmitted the place of the merchants residence." 205.
87. Andreas Cardinalis Bathori, to Q. Elizabeth; three letters, conciliatory, and on the affairs of Transylvania. (Lat.) Helfpergen. Sept. 1593. Schmollem, July 10, 1594, and Heilperg, June 1, 1595. 206.
88. Steph. Bathori, to sir Wm. Cecil; on his affairs, and those of Transylvania (Lat.) Helfperg, June 1, 1595. 208. b.
89. Q. Elizabeth, to And. and Steph. Bathori; lamenting the unhappy state of their family, and of Transylvania. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 14, 1595. 210. b.

Nero, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 381.

1. A repertory of various grants made in different reigns, from Henry III. to Q. Mary, concerning trade: chiefly to the Hanseatic towns. 2.
2. An inspeximus and confirmation of Q. Elizabeth, of all the grants, treaties, &c. of her predecessors, from Henry III. to Edward VI. to and with the Hanseatic towns, Aug. 5, 1580. 14.
3. Another inspeximus of Q. Elizabeth, of similar treaties and grants, from the reign of Edward IV. to that of Q. Mary, Aug. 5, 1580. 187.
4. An inspeximus of Edward III. of a confirmation of Edward II. of the charter granted by Henry III. to the German merchants in London, March 14, 1327. 370.
5. A charter of Edward III. limiting the custom on worsted, taken from the German merchants in London, Jan. 20, 1348. 372.
6. Compositiones inter præfides, prætores, et comunitatem civitatis London, et mercatores de Hanfa in eadem civitate commorantes. May 2, 1474. 374.
7. A decree given by the lord mayor and aldermen of London, against the Easterlings, Dec. 2, 1578. 380.

Nero,

Nero, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 402.

1. A circumstantial account of the person, family, court, forces, revenues, dominions, &c. of Mahomet III. Ottoman emperor, 1595—1603. 1.
2. A dissertation tending to prove that christian princes wrong themselves and their honour, when they hold peace and amity with the great Turk: written the 6th of Jan. 1604, in a most filthy dungeon in Constantinople. (conf. XI. 76.) 17.
3. Eleven notes, bills or memorandums, in Arabic and Hebrew. 62.
4. Two friendly letters from the grand Turk to an English sovereign, probably James I. (English translations.) 72.
5. A menacing letter from the grand Turk (Achmet I.) to the emperor (Rudolph II.) Constantinople, 1604. 74.
6. The oath of the grand Turk Zolman, (Osman I?) to Bethlem Gabor prince of Transylvania. Constantinople, June 30, 1620. 75.
7. The grand Turk (Soliman II?) to Q. Elizabeth; tendering his alliance, Constantinople, 1565. 76.
8. A letter in Arabic
9. The grand Turk (Mahomet III?) to Q. Eliz.; tendering his alliance against the sultan of Alphrangi (the K. of France?) An English translation, with the Arabic in Latin characters. 1602. 77. b. 79.
10. An estimate of the charges of a christian ambassador at Constantinople, by them (the Turks) called Beackells. 84.
11. The number of soldiers continually attending upon Beglerbegs the governors of provinces, and Sanguaci the petty captains maintained by the same provinces. 87.
12. The revenue of the Grand Signior. 87. b.
13. Rough draughts of a series of 25 letters from Henry Lello the queen's ambassador at Constantinople, to the governors of the Levant company, in the years 1600, 1601, 1602, and 1603. 96.
14. Reasons wherefore certain able merchants should be of the new corporation to Tripoli, Venice, &c.; delivered in October, 1591. 114.
15. Certain articles exhibited to the Ld. Treasurer, against the partiality of some few who seek to keep the trade of Turkey and Italy to themselves. 115.
16. Names of the persons to be entered in her majesty's grant, for the Turkey and Venice trade 116.
17. A list of the Beglerbegs, in the year 1591. 117.
18. Some account of sultan Amurath III. and of his government: a rough draught. 119.
19. A petition of the Levant merchants, to the Ld. Treasurer; to procure them a charter of incorporation. 120.
20. Minute of letters to be written in the queen's name to the grand Turk, &c. to demand protection of commerce; and to recommend Edw. Barton her ambassador. 121.
21. Notes to inform the Ld. Treasurer of certain abuses committed in the house of the English agent at Constantinople, Jan. 19, 1591. 123.
22. Distribution of presents at Constantinople, by Mr. Barton. 124.
23. Things to be provided for Mr. Barton, ambassador at Constantinople; and of the servants to be allowed him. 1592. 125.

24. "The commodities grown, and which hereafter may grow by residency of her majesty's ambassador at Constantinople; with the discommodities by his non-residency." 126.
25. An account of Monf. de Lancomye, ambassador of the late K. of France (Henry III.) in Turkey, having been delivered prisoner to the English ambassador, at that time agent to the reigning K. of France. Oct. 1592. 127. b.
26. Abstract of a letter from Mr. Barton, to the Ld. Treasurer; concerning the state of the Ottoman court, &c. Oct. 2, 1592. 128.
27. Henry IV. K. of France, to Mr. Barton; concerning the seizure of Lancosmo. (Lancomye?) Camp at Aramps? Sept. 31, 1592. 130.
28. Edward Barton, to the Ld. Treasurer? touching the care taken to keep the Florentines from the trade of cloth in the Levant. July 16, 1592. 131.
29. Extracts from two letters of Mr. Barton, of Aug. 26, and Sept. 9, 1592. 135.
30. A letter of intelligence from Mr. Barton: deciphered. 136.
31. James I, to the emperor of Abyssinia; proposing a friendly intercourse, and recommending Robert Junius. (Lat.) 138.
32. A note of the provinces allotted to certain Beglerbegs; and of certain fortified towns, on the frontiers of Transylvania. 139.
33. A continuation of the series of Henry Lello's letters to the Levant company, XI. 13. being 20 in number, and of the years 1603, 4, 5, 6, and 7, 140.
34. "A brief note or remembrance of such Bashaws and chief viceroys that governed under the great Turk during my (Edw. Barton's?) employment with him, as Q. Elizabeth's and K. James's ambassador; and the causes of their deaths and deprivements," from 1597. 155.
35. Henry IV? K. of England, to the emperor of Abyssinia; extolling his intention of assisting in rescuing the holy sepulchre from the hands of the infidels, and recommending John Archbp. of the East and Ethiopia. (Lat.) 1404? 172.
36. Henry IV, to Themurbeo (Timurbeg, or Tamerlane); acceding to Timur's offer of a free commercial intercourse between their mutual subjects proposed by Archbp. John; and congratulating him on his victory over Bajazeth. (Lat.) 1404? 172.
37. Henry IV, to (Janus?) king of Cyprus and Armenia; also to Michael Steno doge of Venice; friendly and complimentary. A note is here added that similar letters were sent to the Empr. of Trebizond, and the K. of Georgia. (Lat.) 173.
38. A deed of Emanuel II. Palæologus Empr. of the East; acknowledging the receipt of 3000 marks which Henry IV. had presented him with, to pay a debt. (Lat. with a seal.) London, Feb. 3, 1400. 174.
39. Henry IV, to Mirassa, the son of Tamerlan; and also to the Empr. Emanuel II; friendly and complimentary. (Lat.) 1404? 175.
40. Henry IV; his circular letter of recommendation in favour of John Archbp. of the East. (Lat.) London, Feb. 12, 1404. 175.
41. A correspondence between Sultan Amurath III. and Mustapha Beg his bashaw, on one part, and Q. Elizabeth on the other; proposing a commercial intercourse and treaties:—also a letter from Mr. Sec^r Wylson, to Wm. Harbrowne, merchant in Turkey, who had brought on this correspondence: the year of the Heg. is 937, but it is erroneous. (Lat.) 1579. 177.

42. A patent of Q. Elizabeth for the establishment of the Turkey company; granting an exclusive privilege for 7 years to Edward Osborn alderman, and Rich. Stapers merchant. May, 1582. 182.
43. An account of Constantinople, in the year 1584. (Italian.) 184.
44. Minutes of two letters from Q. Elizabeth; 1, to Mr. Barton, commending his services; Oatlands, Aug. 22, 1590; and 2d. to the grand Turk, accepting the protection he had offered her subjects; Aug. 2, 1590, corrected by Cecil. 192.
45. Charges of Edm. Collins, and other merchants at Aleppo and Tripoly, in 1587, 8, and 9. 196.
46. Sinan Bashaw, to Q. Elizabeth; in favour of peace and amity. (a Latin version) Constple. June 12, 1590. 198.
47. An account of sums received by Mr. Edw. Barton since the coming away of Mr. Wm. Harborne, late ambassador at Constantinople, in the years 1588, 89, 90, and 91. 200.
48. A note of divers things provided to be sent to her Majesty's ambassador at Constantinople as presents. 202.
49. The particulars of the several presents sent by the Queen to the Grand Signior, his viceroy, and all others his nobles and council. 204.
50. Sinan, captain bashaw, to the K. of France (Henry IV.); denying the Porte having entered into any alliance with Spain. (Lat. version.) Constantinople, Aug. 20, 1592. 206.
51. Chyani Bashaw, to the Spanish ambassador then at Ragusa; refusing his offers. (Lat. version.) 206. b.
52. An account of the principal officers under the Grand Signior. Oct. 1592. 208.
53. A collection from several of Mr. Barton's letters; stating who were chief officers to the Grand Signior in the beginning of the year 1592. 210.
54. Part of a letter from the surgeon of the Constantine in the road of Ragusa, probably to Barton; informing him of a report he had heard of a new ambassador coming to Constantinople, and of certain charges exhibited against him (Barton) of coining money, &c. June 19, 1592. 211.
55. Jakomo Abenryac? to Wm. Harbor; intelligence from Turkey. (Orig. Spanish.) Constantina, Sept. 1592. 212.
56. A brief account of the present chief governors of the Turkish empire. Jan. 1593. 214.
57. Extract from Mr. Barton's letter of Sept. 20, 1595; concerning the war in Hungary, and some requests of his own relating to presents. 215.
58. Edward Barton, to sir Tho. Heneage, vice-chamberlain; two original letters containing various intelligence from Turkey. Oct. 20 and 23, 1595. 217.
59. The Grand Signior (Mahomet III.) to Q. Elizabeth; giving her a splendid account of the taking of Agria. (Italian.) Feb. 28, 1596. 225.
60. Edw. Barton, to sir Tho. Heneage; an original letter of intelligence from Turkey, partly in cypher. July 12, 1597. 227.
61. Another copy of the account of bashaws, &c. IX. 34. 229.
62. The Grand Signior (Mahomet III.) to Henry IV. K. of France; concerning some depredations committed by the English and the corsairs of Barbary, under pretence of being allies of and protected by the Porte. (French, two copies.) Aug. 15, 1603. 241.
63. to sir Edward Hoby; with an account of Mustapha Aga, lately arrived as Turkish ambassador; and also of a prince of Moldavia lately arrived, &c. Strand, Aug. 1607. 245.
64. Suwell Syndler, ambassador in Turkey, to the Ld. Treasurer (Suffolk?); three reports concerning the affairs of Turkey, especially the commerce. (Orig.) Pera, Aug. 30, Dec. 19, 1612, and April 14, 1613. 248.
65. Relazione della presa di Seleucia in Caramania. (Printed.) Florence, 1613. 256.
66. Constance Benet, to Tho. Dingle, a commander of Rhodes; intelligence about some motions of Ld. Shrewsbury against certain rebels. (English.) and a P.S. about the death of a grand master. (Ital.) Berwick, Oct. 23. 262.
67. Extracts out of letters of intelligence from Constantinople, and Napoli di Romania. (Italian, two papers.) 263.
68. Francoys le Rouge, to king intelligence of armaments going on in Turkey. (Orig. Fr.) Venice, May 31. 267.
69. A paper of intelligence from Constantinople. (Spanish.) 269.
70. A fragment, (Ital.) and two papers of extracts out of letters from Corona and Constantinople. (Lat.) 271.
71. Murat Rey, captain of Algiers, to Richard Staper; recommending Mustapha Aga. (Lat. version.) Algier. Frid. Cal. Nov. 276.
72. An account of the invasion of Hungary by Soliman II. 1521. (Lat.) 278.
73. A consideration of the trade into Turkey. 280.
74. The grand vizir Dernis Bashaw, to James I; desiring him to mediate a peace with the emperor Rudolph II. (An Ital. version.) Constantinople, Sept. 1606. 282.
75. Q. Elizabeth, to Mustapha Beg; one of the letters of art. XI. 41. Oct. 25, 1579. 283.
76. A declaration of some prisoner in the tower, concerning a plot he had entered into with an ambassador at Constantinople. (Qu. whether the author of the above art. XI. 2.) 285.
77. Sultan Selim II, to the electors of the kingdom of Poland; recommending them to chuse Henry D. of Anjou. (Ital.) 1573. 289.
78. The names and order of the viceroys of Turkey, as they sit in the court. 290.
79. The state of the trade of Turkey and Venice. 292.
80. Copy of a Spanish letter of intelligence, sent from Tunis to the captain of San Sebastian. 294.
81. A petition from the merchants trading to Barbary, to the earl of Leicester; concerning their grant for an exclusive trade. 1574? 296.
82. Edmund Hogan, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting his arrival and first negotiations at Morocco. (Orig.) Morocco, June 11, 1577. 297.
83. An account of imports in London from Barbary and Portugal, in 1574, 5, and 6. 298. b.
84. Ch. Parkins, to Ld. inclosing two forms of letters from Q. Elizabeth, one to the K. of Morocco, and the other to the K. of Fez; and advising about the stile and form of the queen's title. July 1, 1597. 300.
85. Mulley Sleydan (Sidan) king of Morocco, to James I; concerning an embargo on English goods. July 11, 1609. 302.
86. A statement of the advantages and disadvantages of the Levant trade. 304. b.
87. A letter or passport of Mulley Sidan, in favour

vour of Ben Remeghe, whom he hath sent into Europe to dispose of some sugars. (An English version.) Aug. 1615. 306.

88. Augustinus de Augustinis, to an ample report of occurrences at the emperor's court then in Italy, &c. Alexandria, March 22, 1532. 308.

88. b. Edward II. K. of Engl. to Dolgieto, K. of Tartary; accepting his friendship. (Lat.) North. Oct. 16. 312.

89. Q. Elizabeth, to Shach Chodabenda, emperor of Persia; demanding commercial privileges for some of her subjects. (Lat.) Westm. June 10, 1579. Two copies. 313.

90. Two papers, Russian. 316.

91. Two papers, Arabic. 318.

92. A paper, Russian. 320.

93. Instructions of the governors of the Levant company, Wm. Garrard and Rowland Hayward, to one of their ambassadors or agents. Lond. April 18, 1567. 321.

94. A note of one year's apparel for an apprentice in Russia and Persia. 329.

95. A message from the emperor of Muscovy (Ivan Basilowitz) to Q. Elizabeth, delivered by Anth' Jenkinson; requiring her to join him against the Poles. Nov. 1567. 332.

96. Tho. Barnester and Duckett, to the Council; concerning their proceedings in Persia towards procuring freedom of trade. Valaday, June 25, 1569. 333.

97. A request of the Russian ambassador, to the Sec^y of State; concerning the manner of writing the letters to his master. May 6, 1570. 335.

98. The emperor of Russia (Foedor Iwanowitz) to Q. Elizabeth; by Dr. Giles Fletcher, her ambassador; chiefly concerning trade. Muscov, 1589. 337.

99. Various requests of the Russian ambassadors, concerning trade. 339.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Russia; (Ivan Basilowitz) promising to receive him hospitably in case he should be driven from his dominions. Hampt. C^y May 18, 1570. 341.

101. The emperor of Russia, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding protection for some of his merchants. 1553? 343.

102. A treaty of alliance between Q. Elizabeth and the emperor of Russia. May, 1570. 345.

103. The emperor of Russia, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain English merchants in his dominions. Oct. 24, 1570. 347.

104. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Dan. Silvester, sent to the emperor of Russia. May, 1575. 349.

105. Notes of two conversations the emperor of Russia had with Dan. Silvester at Moscow, Nov. 29, 1576, and Jan. 29, 1576-7; concerning merchants. 353.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Russia; inviting him to her dominions. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 8, 1583. 355.

107. Q. Elizabeth, to Sultan Murad Chan (Amurath III.); concerning the release of some captives and goods. (Lat.) Lond. Oct. 7, 1585. 357. b.

108. A note of the improper behaviour of Richard Relph, one of the company's apprentices in Russia; with a letter from him to two of his "lewd" companions at Casan: dated Rose Island, Aug. 12, 1584. 359. b.

109. A discourse of the second and third employ-

ment of sir Jerom Horsey, sent by Q. Elizabeth to the Emp. of Russia, in the years 1585 and 1589, with several letters relating thereto. 363.

110. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Russia (Foedor or Theodor Basilowitz) condoling with him on the death of his father, excusing some offence given by her ambassador Jer. Bowes; wishing to continue in peace and amity, &c. (Lat.) Lond. June 9, 1585. 375.

111. Sultan Amurath II. (III.) to Q. Elizabeth; desiring peace, and representing the state of his affairs, especially with regard to Poland. (Lat. version.) Constple. June 12, 1590. 377.

112. Boris Foederowitz, Emp. of Russia, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of Dr. Ridley. (an English version, with the seal of the original affixed to it.) 1599. 379.

113. A discussion on the trade into the Baltic and Russia. 382.

114. Q. Elizabeth, to the Emp. of Russia; on commercial affairs, and the protection of her subjects: sent by Mr. Tho. Randolph. (Lat.) Windfor, Sept. 16, 1568. 385.

115. The Emp. of Russia, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for the offer of sending him over a young lady, &c. (an English version.) Moskow, April, 1603? 392.

116. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Dan. Silvester; sent into Russia. (a rough draught.) 393.

117. Doctor Tim. Willis's relation of his journey in Russia. 400.

Nero, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 361.

A series of letters from Mr. Edward Barton, during his residence as English ambassador at Constantinople; in the years 1593, 1594, 1595, and 1596. This appears to have been an official copy book, in which there are many blanks which were probably cyphers in the originals; some are filled up by a different hand: most of the letters appear to have been addressed to the Ld. treasurer Burleigh.

Nero, C. I.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 264.

1. "Modus quomodo parliamentum regis Angliæ, et Anglorum suorum, tenebatur, temporibus regis Edwardi filii Ethelredi regis, qui modus recitatus fuit per discretiores regni, coram Willelmo duce Normannie, conquestore et rege Angliæ, ipso conquestore hoc præcipiente, et per ipsum approbatus, et suis temporibus, et temporibus successorum suorum, regum Angliæ, usitatus." 1.

2. "Annotatio quis sit seneschallus Angliæ, et quid ejus officium." 4. b.

3. An alphabetical index to the antient statutes. (French.) 6.

4. A record of the court of common pleas, in which Tho. Wynter was refused for incapacity, and John West was admitted in the office of prothonotary; quoted as a precedent in a subsequent contested appointment. (Latin.) 42. b.

5. Statuta regum Angliæ, ab A^o 1 Edwardi III. ad annum 1 Ricardi III. (Gallice et Latine.) 44.

Nero,

Nero, C. II.

Codex membran. in folio constans foliis 123.

Præfiguntur hæc: "Presentem librum ordinavit, et scribi fecit, rever^m in Christo pater et dominus frater Nicolaus, cardinalis Aragoniæ; quem compilavit ex diversis registris, ex libris cameræ apostolicæ, et ex aliis etiam libris et cronicis diversis, cum magna diligentia et labore."

Elenchus contentorum, fatis prolixè confectus, et antiqua manu descriptus. 2.

1. Infeudatio regni Siciliae, per Clementem IV. Papam, Carolo, S. Ludovici regis Franciæ filio (sic.) A° 1265, facta: fuit enim is Carolus frater, non filius Ludovici IX. 8.

2. Modus faciendi homagium domino Papæ de regno Siciliae, quando confertur regi. 19.

3. Tractatus de iurisdictione et titulis ecclesiæ super regnum Apuliæ et Siciliae. 20.

4. Litera Caroli I. regis Siciliae, missa Gregorio IX. Papa; super solutione censûs pro regno Siciliae. 28.

5. Forma confirmationis factæ per Dm. Bonifacium (VIII.) Papam, super tractatu pacis inter Dnos. Carolum comitem Alençonensem, et Robertum ducem Calabriæ, ex una parte, et R. Fredericum de Aragon, ex altera; super insula et regno Siciliae, et iure quod habet ecclesia in eodem. 29.

6. Responsio D. Bonifacii Papæ VIII, facta D. Carolo regi Siciliae; super successione dicti regni. 39.

7. Litera quam D. Carolus rex Siciliae misit D. Clementi Papæ IV; super dilatione solutionis censûs debiti. 39. b.

8. Infeudatio facta per D. Bonifacium Papam VIII. de regno Sardiniae et Corsicæ, Ill. principi D. Jacobo regi Aragoniæ. 41.

9. Donatio facta per regem Johannem, Innocentio Papæ III. de toto regno Angliæ, et insula Hiberniæ. Londoniis, d. 3 Octob. 1213. 47.

10. Forma homagii quod fecit dictus rex Angliæ; et quod debent facere Dno. Papæ et sacro scæ. ecclesiæ. Romanæ, omnes et singuli reges Angliæ. 48.

11. De Danclaye, sive lege Danorum; et denario B. Petri. 48. b.

12. De valore diversarum monetarum. 49.

13. Statutum D. Nicolai P. IV, de divisione fructuum, reddituum et proventuum ecclesiæ inter Papam et cardinales. 50.

14. Instrumentum donationis factæ cardinalibus per D. Benedictum Papam XII. A. D. 1334, de medietate omnium censuum, visitationum et denariorum S. Petri. 51.

15. Revocatio facta per D. Gregorium P. X. de eleemosyna Ribaldorum, &c. 52.

16. Privilegia imperatorum et regum, concessa ecclesiæ; h. e. Constantini Imp. Papæ Sylvestro; Ludovici Imp. tempore Papæ Paschalis, super regalibus B. Petro concessis; et Henrici I. imperatoris. 53.

17. De denario B. Petri in Francia. 60.

18. De regalis pertinentibus ad ecclesiam. 60.

19. De proprietatibus pertinentibus ad ecclesiam. 63. b.

20. De processibus paparum, contra principes inutiles. 68.

21. Qualiter D. Adrianus Papa III. noluit recipere ad osculum pacis Imp. Fridericum I. 76.

22. Juramentum fidelitatis quod domino Papæ fecerunt, et faciunt Romani imperatores, reges, principes, fenatores Romani, archiep. aliique. 76. b.

23. De mirabilibus Romæ. 82.

24. De ordinationibus et gestis paparum, circa statum ecclesiasticum. 94. b.

25. De descriptione Italiæ, ex historia ecclesiastica. 99. b.

26. De locis sanctis terræ Jerusalem. 101.

27. Nomina episcoporum et patriarcharum Jerosolymitanorum. 110. b.

28. De divisione orbis. 111. b.

29. De designatione locorum totius universi, secundum B. Ambrosium. 111. b.

30. De ortu, operibus, morte et sepultura illustrium virorum, qui in sacra scriptura commemorantur. 112.

31. De Machometo: ejusque arbor generationis, qui descendit de stirpe Hyfmaelis. 122.

Nero, C. III.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in folio constans fol. 223.

1. Nicolaus Upton, ecclesiæ cathed. Sarum et Wellensis canonicus, de armis et pertinentibus ad officium militare; quatuor libris, viz. (in pergamena.) 1.

(a.) De officio militari. 1. b.

(b.) De bello iusto, et ejus speciebus. 20. b.

(c.) De coloribus in armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate ac differentia. 29.

(d.) De diversis signis in armis depictis. 36.

2. Historia ecclesiastica Angliæ, a quodam monacho Roffensi scripta; ab A° 185. ad An. 1377. (in charta.) 72.

3. Chartæ quamplurimæ originales regum, magnatum et aliorum, de foundationibus et donationibus monasteriorum; aliisque; viz.

(a.) Charta Rogeri constabularii Cestriæ, confirmans omnes donationes, concessiones et confirmationes ecclesiæ et monasterii B. Mariæ de Nortona. (vid. Dugd. Monast. T. II. p. 185.) 170.

(b.) Charta regis Henrici II. de fundatione monasterii de Brodeslega, Rothomagii. 172.

(c.) Charta regis Stephani, data abbati et monachis monasterii de Bellewas (Bildewas) A° 1139. (extat in Dugd. Monast. T. I. p. 779.) 172. b.

(d.) Conventio, et finalis pax et concordia, inter Ranulfum (de Meschines?) comitem Cestriæ, et Robertum (de Bellomonte?) comitem Legrecestriæ, facta coram Roberto II. episcopo Lincolnæ. (Ext. in Aug. Vincentii "errors in Brooke's Catal. of nobility, p. 301.) 173.

(e.) Ordinatio Nicholai prioris et conventus monasterii S. Trinitatis (Corp. Christi) London, de missis celebrandis pro magistro Thoma Young curiæ Cantuar. officiali, A° 1368. 174.

(f.) A letter from Hugh Le Despencer, to John Inge his viscount in Glamorganshire; approving of various proceedings of the latter touching his estates, and giving some further orders. (French.) Cicestr. March 21. 175.

(g.) Nomina diversorum locorum quæ in historiis Saxonis occurrunt. collecta per Joh. Joscelinum. N. B. Loco non suo apponitur hæc collectio. 176.

(h.) Chartæ

- (h.) Chartæ quatuor, sc. Odonis abbatis Sci. Martini de Bello, de terris concessis Willmo. Nicholao et Gaufrido de Bromham, et Osmundo filio Ælwrici Forestarii. 180.
- (i.) Charta R. Henrici II. de confirmandis terris, possessionibus, et libertatibus monasterii S. Martini de Bello. 180. b.
- (k.) Concessio ecclesiæ de Toteham canonicis S. Trinitatis London, per Simonem (St. Liz?) comitem Northamptoniæ. 180. b.
- (l.) Charta Joscelini castellani de Arundel (reginæ Adelizæ fratris) de ecclesia de Budingtona, data monachis B. Pancratii. 181.
- (m.) Breve Nigelli episcopi Eliensis et baronum de Scaccario, vicecomiti de Gloucestria, pro monachis de Bordesleia. 181.
- (n.) Charta (Hamelini Plantagenet?) comitis Warren, archidiacono Surrey; ut prior et canonici S. Mariæ de Suwrech (Suthwer) in pace teneant capellam de Niudegat. 181.
- (o.) Charta (Lanfranci?) archiep. Cantuar. confirmans ecclesiam omnium sanctorum de Gravenne, monachis regularibus S. Mariæ de Suthwerca. 181.
- (p.) Concessio R. Cicestriæ episcopi, Brunkino de Hasting, ut daret decimam de dominio suo de terra quam tenet in marisco de Pevenesell, ecclesiæ S. Martini de Bello. 181. b.
- (q.) Charta Odonis abbatis et conventus S. Martini de Bello, Nicholao filio Aldwini Palmeri, de terris in Bromham, ab ipsis tenendis. 181. b.
- (r.) Cyrographum Gilberti de Rising; concedens monachis de Lewes dimidium foccagium in Lectun.; A° 1161. 182.
- (s.) Charta Reginaldi de Warrena, vicecomiti de Lewis, et baronibus comitatus; de redditu burgensibus Lewensibus mercatoria ghilda pro annuo redditu. 182.
- (t.) Charta Ricardi I. regis, comiti David et hæredibus ejus; de Gumcestria, terris in Nafington, et in Jarewell apud Waltham. 1194. 182. b.
- (u.) Proles quatuor fororum Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ. 182. b.
- (x.) Mandatum R. Henrici III, Ricardo de Clare comiti Gloucestriae et Hereford, ut impediatur ne Margarita, soror Leulini, filii Griffini, nubat in damnum et præjudicium regis. 182. b.
- (y.) Certificatio directa Johanni episcopo Norwicensi, per Matildam de Muntechenesi, de ecclesia S. Mariæ de Hegham, ab ipsa canonicis S. Trinitatis de Gyptewico data. 182. b.
- (z.) Confirmatio R. Henrici III. bullæ Lucii Papæ, ordini Cisterciensi concessæ; ut de laboribus, quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus excolunt, nemini decimasolvere teneantur. 183.
- (aa.) Robert de Fostun Clk. to John de la Venele de Cesterhunt, and John his son; signifying that one of the king's messengers had been robbed; and desiring that the letters he carried might be forwarded without delay. (Fr.) 183.
- (bb.) Charta Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ, Gisleberto de Beningwurth; in qua concedit terram per servitium sex militum. 183.
- (cc.) Relatio abbatis de Dora, de controversia cum decano et capitulo Herefordensi. 183. b.
- (dd.) Acquietantia facta priori S. Trinitatis, London, de debitis, per quosdam Judæos. (Lat. et Hebraice.) 183. b.
- (ee.) Alia ejusdem generis, Judæorum nominibus signata (Hebraice.) 184.
- (ff.) Bullæ duæ Honorii & Alexandri PP. in favorem monachorum Cisterciensium; in quibus terras et prædia illorum a decimis solvendis eximunt; cum citationibus e jure canonico. 184.
- (gg.) Inventaria catallorum, tempore R. Johannis; ex quibus pretium et valor bovis, vaccæ, aliarumq. rerum, seculo illo, cognosci potest. 184. b.
- (hh.) Indulgentia Walteri (Gifford) archiep. Eborac. concessa iis qui ad fabricam conventualis ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Suwerk, de suis facultatibus, aliquid charitative contulerint. A. D. 1273. 184. b.
- (ii.) Sententia definitiva H. archiep. Cantuar. pro abbate & conventu de Perfore, contra Matham de Cigoni clericum; de violentiis et oppressiōnibus ipsis illatis, &c. 185.
- (kk.) Finalis concordia facta, A° I R. Joh. inter Sewallum filium Roberti de Soutmaresfeld, et Will. Priorem de Suthwerk; de terris in Bensted. 185.
- (ll.) Conventio altera, inter eosdem. 185.
- (mm.) Breve vicecomiti Surriæ, nomine justiciarii; ut præcipiat priori de Suthwerk Sewallo, filio Roberti, duas virgatas terræ, &c. in Benstede reddere. 185.
- (nn.) Finalis concordia inter Robertum de Sap et Will. priorem de Suthwerk; de terris in Tadelawe. A° 4 Joh. 185. b.
- (oo.) Breve de præcipe, nomine justiciarii, de terris prædictis. 185. b.
- (pp.) Literæ R. Henrici III. in quibus custodiam castri Dover, &c. concedit Edwardo filio primogenito, pro securitate sua, et tranquillitate regni. 185. b.
- (qq.) Forma acquietantiæ, pro pecunia deposita in thesauraria de Anglesia. A° 1267. 186.
- (rr.) Sententia definitiva facta per Radulphum de Sympringham, in causa quæ vertebatur inter Joh. rectorem Eccl. de Withekot, actorem, et Theob. rectorem Eccl. de Pikewell, de obventionibus ratione sepulture debitis. 186.
- (ss.) Concessio terrarum in Marewe, facta per priorem et capitulum domus hospitalis in Anglia, Willelmo Capellano, pro annuo redditu dimidiæ marcæ: cum conditione. A. 1185. 186.
- (tt.) Conventio inter Edwardum, filium Ailbrikti de Sudwerke, et Thomam de Sudwerke, de terris ibi venditis. 186. b.
- (uu.) Legatum Cristinæ, uxoris Rodberti, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerca. 186. b.
- (xx.) Verdictum Widonis, aliorumque hominum de Stowa in comitatu Kantii, de hæredibus et terris Roberti de Scalario. 187.
- (yy.) Conventio inter priorem de Sudwerke, et Ric. de Stow, de ædificanda domo in usum prioris. 187.
- (zz.) Breve Ricardi episcopi Londinensis, de approprianda ecclesia de Burgestede abbati et conventui de Stratford Langthorne com. Essex, per Gualterum de Bella Valle, obvenientibus, et salario assignatis vicario. 187.
- (aaa.) Registrum chartarum ecclesiæ Eliensis, et ubi erant repositæ, accurate descriptum. Sec. XIII. 187. b.
- (bbb.) Notula librorum Saxonorum qui ad manus J. Joscelini venerunt. 191.
- (ccc.) Catalogus auctorum qui scripserunt historiam gentis Anglorum, et ubi extant; per Jo. Joscelinum. 191. b.
- (ddd.) Relaxatio debiti cuidam Judæo; cum subscriptione Hebraica. 196.
- (eee.) Re-

- (eee.) Remissio feodi unius militis in Hanfield, quam fecit Hugo de Bufey, priori de Lewes, sub variis conditionibus. 196.
- (fff.) Charta foundationis abbatiæ de Pultone in com. Cestrensi, per Robertum pincernam Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ, A. D. 1158 (Ext. in Dugd. Monast. T. I. p. 891.) 197.
- (ggg.) Charta Roberti de Dena et uxoris ejus Sibyllæ, in qua concedit priori S. Pancratii Latisaquesis ecclesiam de Waddena, cum terris et decimis, et decimam de Calvintonæ. 197.
- (hhh.) Compositio inter priorem et conventum de Novo loco in diocesi Wintoniensi, et Johannem de Arundel, rectorem Eccl. de Walda, de pensione 12 marcarum eidem rectori solvenda. 197. b.
- (iii.) Literæ patentes R. Edwardi II; de confirmatione terrarum hospitalis B. Mariæ extra portam episcopi London; cum indice benefactorum et terrarum ejusdem. 198.
- (kkk.) Charta Eustachi de Merch, de fundatione monasterii sanctimonialium apud Codeneham, de ordine de Apeltuna. 207.
- (lll.) Charta comitis Giseberti, de terra de Derenduna Eccl. S. Mariæ de Sudwercha, et decima de Cupefald. 207.
- (mmm.) A French letter, without name or date, in which the writer exhorts a friend to exert himself cheerfully in the service of a superior; and informs him of some mercantile transactions especially concerning cloths. 208.
- (nnn.) Charta Roberti de Brus, filii Isabellæ de Brus, in qua dat monachis de Wardona, terram de Sterth in com. Huntendonæ. 208.
- (ooo.) Carmen in laudem Gulielmi, &c. (an fragmentum?) 208. b.
4. Registrum diplomatum, chartarum, et literarum, de rebus inter Angliam et Scotiam gestis, a temporibus R. Ricardi I. ad tempora R. Henrici V. in archivis Westmonasterii. 209.
5. Tractatus de Psalmo quinquagesimo. (majoris operis fragmentum) sec. XII. 218.

Nero. C. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 122.
Sec. XIII.

1. Imaginum sec. XIII. depictarum collectio, quæ historiæ V. et N. Testamenti illustrandæ, inserviunt. 1.
2. Calendarium. 20.
3. Pfalterium latinum, cum versione Gallica. 26.
4. Cantica XI. Vet. et Nov. Testam. (cum versione Gallica :) 26.
- (a.) "Confitebor tibi Domine quoniam iratus est mihi." 103. b.
- (b.) "Ego dixi in dimidio dierum meorum: vadam ad portas inferi." 104.
- (c.) "Exultavit cor meum in Domino, et exultatum est cor meum in Domino meo." 104. b.
- (d.) "Cantemus Domino, gloriose enim magnificatus est, equum et ascensorem dejecit in mare." 105.
- (e.) "Domine audivi auditionem tuam, et timui." 105. b.
- (f.) "Audite celi quæ loquor. audiat terra verba oris mei." 106. b.
- (g.) "Benedicite omnia opera Domini Domino." 108. b.

- (h.) "Te Deum laudamus; te Dominum confitemur." 109.
- (i.) "Benedictus Dominus Deus Israel, quia visitavit et fecit redemptionem plebi suæ." 109. b.
- (k.) "Magnificat anima mea Dominum." 110.
- (l.) "Nunc dimittis servum tuum Domine." 110.
5. Doxologia "Gloria in excelsis Deo," oratio dominicalis, symbolum apostolicum et Athanasianum. (cum versione Gallica.) 110.
6. Litania; in qua angeli et sancti invocantur: cum orationibus et collectis ad eam pertinentibus. 112.
7. Orationes variæ; scilicet confessio peccatorum, ad virginem Mariam, ad S. Michaelem Archangelum, S. Swithinum, aliosque sanctos. 114.
8. Oratio quæ frequenter repetita valet contra certum numerum psalmorum. 119.
9. Quæsitio; i. e. oratio S. Augustini. 120. b.
10. Oratiuncula quatuor. (cum versione Gallica.) 122.

Nero, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 281.
Sec. XI.

1. Nota de penitentia Hildebrandi P. (Gregorii VII.) dum in extremis ageret. 1. b.
2. Chronica chtonicarum: vel potius tractatulus varii, de ratione computandi cyclum paschalem, &c. viz.
- (a.) Magnus cyclus paschalis ajungentor: XXXII^{or} annorum; in cujus secundo anno, juxta Dionysium, natus est Dominus. 3.
- (b.) Alia emendatio annorum incarnationis, juxta Jeronimum, Cassiodorum et Orosium. 11. b.
- (c.) Tertia emendatio annorum incarnationis, secundum martirologium et passionem paparum, et decretales epistolæ, &c. 13.
- (d.) Brevis chronologia sanctorum, paparum, &c. 16. b.
- (e.) Tabulæ 28 cyclorum decennovenalium; magnum cyclum Dionysianum nempe complectens. 17. b.
3. Mariani Scoti chronica clara. Exemplar perpulchrum et emendatum, ubi plura extant quæ in editis (Basil. 1559, et apud Pistorium in rerum Germ. Script.) frustra quærentur. 25.
4. Tabula paschalis, cum cyclis. 158. b.
5. Bartholomæi de Cotton, monachi Norwicensis, historia Anglicana; seu liber secundus, de regibus Anglis, Dacis et Normannis. ad A^m 1298. 160.
6. Ejusdem tractatus de archiepiscopis et episcopis Anglorum, liber tertius. 252.
7. Gregorii Papæ epistola, ad episcopos Londinensem et Eliensem; in qua continetur causa secundæ combustionis ecclesiæ Norwicensis: data apud "Urbem æternam." 3 Idus Martii, Pontif. A^o primo. 279.

Nero, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 180.

Prima pars Granarii Johannis de Loco frumenti. (i. e. Wheathamstead) olim abbatis monasterii S. Albani; de historiis et historiographis. Pertingit ad literam L. "Lapides pretiosi." Pars altera extat in codice Tiberius D. v. nunc incendio pene confectus.

Nero,

Nero, C. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 224.
Sec. XII.

1. Vita S. Albani proto-martyris Anglorum; et S. Amphiboli, sociorumque ejus. 1.
2. Vita S. Augustini, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, et confessoris. 9.
3. Vita S. Guthlaci Croilandenfis, strenuissimi ac perfectissimi anachoretæ. 28. b.
4. Vita S. Godebertæ virginis; et miracula ejusdem. 39. b.
5. Vita S. Frontonii abbatis. 41. b.
6. Passio S. Eleutherii, et Anthiæ matris ejus. 43.
7. Vita et passio S. Ælphégi archiep. Cantuar. et martyris; per Osbernium monachum Cantuariensem. 45.
8. Vita S. Urfmari, episcopi et confessoris. 57.
9. Vita et passio S. Bonifacii, episcopi et martyris. 59. b.
10. Passio S. Symphorose, cum septem filiis (fragmentum.) 72.
11. Vita S. Dunstani archiep. Cantuar. per Adalardum, Blandiniensis cœnobii monachum qui illam inscribit S. Ælphego ejusdem Eccl. archiep. 72. b.
12. Vita S. Anselmi Cantuar. archiep. versibus hexametris.
Incip. "Tange Syon citharam sub amenæ carmine vocis,
"Ortus ab occasu sol deducatur ad ortum." 77. b.
13. Annales monasterii de Thorney, in insula Eliensi ab A° 961, ad An. 1421. variis manibus scripti. 79.
14. Reddituale, et descriptio terrarum ad abbatiam S. Petri de Burgo pertinentium. Sec. XV. 84.
15. Breve chronicon, a Christo nato, ad annum 1141. Sec. XII. 215.

Nero, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 334.
Sec. XIV.

1. Liber de compotis diversorum reddituum in garderoba regis. Incipit. ab A° 4 R. Edw. II. et continuatur ad An. 11 R. Edw. III. inclusive. 1.
2. Jocalia et vestimenta auri et argenti, recepta per indenturam de D. Roberto de Tanton, nuper custode garderobæ R. Edwardi III. apud Wyndesore, 31 Julii A° regis prædicti octavo. 319.
3. Compotus de denariis solutis diversis magnatibus et aliis, de præstito, de quibus tenentur respondere Dno. regi. 8 Edw. III. 322.
4. Denarii debiti per regem diversis. 8 Edw. III. 326.

Nero, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 228.

1. Necrologium, sive obituarium vetustum regum, archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, abbatum, sacerdotum, monachorum, monialium, aliorumque Anglorum et Normannorum, per singulos anni menses dispositum. Olim pertinebat ad ecclesiam Cantuariensem. Sec. XII. 1.
2. Fragmentum obituarii, sive calendarii emortualis: continet enim solum partem mensium Septembris et Octobris, integrum Novembrem, et partem Decembris. Sec. XI. 17.

3. Nomina fratrum et sororum Dionysiorum S. Anselmi; aliorumque qui in istam societatem erant recepti. 20. b.

4. Registrum chartarum magistri et fratrum militiæ Templi in Anglia: continens literas regias, pontificales, episcopales, de terris, privilegiis et juribus in Wilburgham et Carleton. Sec. XVI. 22.

5. Registrum chartarum fratrum sanctæ domus hospitalis Jerusalemy, de terris in Chipenham, Ashley, et Silverley; et de earundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. 28.

6. Indenture between K. Henry VIII. and Edw North, Esq. treasurer of the court of augmentations; about the exchange of the manors of Hadenham and Codyngham in the county of Buckingham, for lands in the counties of Suffolk and Cambridge: dated Dec. 4, 1540. with the king's diploma, dated Westm. Jan. 29, 1540-1. 148.

7. Instruments concerning the patronages of certain churches, viz.

(a.) Of St. Michael's in Wood Street, London; granted by Wm. Burnell to sir Edw. North. 155. b.

(b.) Of Ashley in the county of Cambridge; granted by J. de Vere E. of Oxford to the same. 157.

(c.) Of Molton in the county of Suffolk; granted by the Abp. of Canterb. to the same. 157.

(d.) Of Chesterton in the county of Huntingdon; granted by R. Andrew and M. Turner, to the same. 157. b.

8. Diplomata regis Henrici VIII. de domo et ecclesia monasterii de Eynesham sive Egnesham, in comitatu Oxon, eidem D. Edw. North. datis. 158.

9. Valores diversorum maneriarum rectoriarum, &c. in com. Oxon. Gloucest. et Buckingham. cum diplomatis regis eidem concessis. 160.

10. Forma et modus qui observari debet in coronatione regis; cum nominibus officiariorum principalium in die coronationis regis: deest initium; videtur scriptus tempore R. Henrici VI. 165.

11. The manner of making of knights, after the custom of England, in time of peace, and at the coronation; that is, knights of the Bath. 168. b.

12. The ordinance of a king, when he shall go to his procession. 171.

13. Coronatio regis Henrici VI. 172.

14. The marriage of Charles the bold D. of Burgundy with the princess Margaret, sister to K. Edward IV. June 18, 1467; and of her reception in Flanders. 173. b.

15. Tractatus polemius de carne et sanguine Christi: quem, etsi parum accurate, edidit Lud. Cellotius. 179.

16. Literæ procuratoriæ et libelli prioris et capituli eccl. Cantuar. et Ric. de Feringhes ejusdem eccl. archidiaconi, de controversia circa jurisdictionem, ad quem nimirum pertinebat, vacante sede. Ubi multa præclara de historia totius processus. 183.

17. Regulæ quædam ordinate in capitulo generali, A. D. 1253, Benedictinorum, uti videtur, de officiis et missis in diebus benefactorum, qui hæc nominantur, anniversariis celebrandis. (unica pagina.) 194.

18. Libellus, qui "Philomela" vocatur: sive meditatio Joh. de Hoveden, clerici Alionora, reginæ Angliæ, matris regis Edwardi; de natiuitate, passione, et resurrectione D. Salvatoris, edita. 195.

19. Quindocim guardia Virginis gloriosæ edita ab eodem. 207. b.

20. Ejusdem

20. Ejusdem cantica 50; five meditatio in honorem D. Salvatoris. 208.
 21. Ejusdem meditatio "Cythara" dicta; de Salvatoris redolentissima passione. 216. b.
 22. Ejusdem 50 salutationes B. Virginis; quibus inferitur memoria dominicæ passionis. 221. b.
 23. Ejusdem Laus de B. Virgine, quæ "Viola" vocatur. 223.
 24. Ejusdem "Lyra;" extollens B. Virginem. 224.
 25. Ejusdem canticum amoris. 224.
 Postremi octo tractatus, a N° nempe 18, versibus metricis panguntur.

Nero, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 112.
 Sec. XVI.

1. Queen Jane (Seymour) to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) notifying the birth of a prince (Edward VI.) (Orig. sealed, but not signed.) Hampton-court. Oct. 12, 1537. 1. b.
2. A report of Tho. Rutland, and five other medical men; concerning the queen's extreme illness. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Oct. 17, 1537. 2.
3. Rich. Gresham, to the Ld. Privy Seal? proposing that a solemn dirge and masses should be said in St. Paul's, in presence of the mayor, aldermen, and commoners, for the soul of the late Q. Jane. (Orig.) Lond. Nov. 8, 1537. 2. b.
4. Prince Edward; a. to Henry VIII. Hatfield, Sept. 27. b. to the queen (Catherine Parr.) c. to Henry VIII. Hartford, Jan. 10. (Orig. the first and last Lat. the 2d English.) 3.
5. A rough draught of a letter from Henry VIII. to prince Edward. (Lat.) 6.
6. Prince Edward, to his uncle the D. of Somerset. (Orig. Lat.) Hunston, Nov. 8. 7.
7. King Edward VI, the diary of his reign; written with his own hand. 8. b.
8. The names of the whole council; with their division into several commissions and charges. 79.
9. Certain articles devised and delivered by the king's majesty, for the quicker, better, and more orderly dispatch of matters, by his majesty's privy council. Jan. 15, 1552. 81.
10. The reasons and causes why it is now most necessary to have a mart in England. 85.
11. The discommodities and lets to the mart to be kept in England. 87.
12. Articles desired by Richard D. of York for the government of France, when he received the same by indenture. 18 Hen. VI. 91. b.
13. An ordinance of K. Edward VI. about reforming the rules of the order of the garter. 93.
14. The same in latin. 102.
15. A tract concerning the governance of the realm ecclesiastical and temporal. The 9 last articles (from N° 7) are all in K. Edward VIth's own hand-writing. 107.

Nero, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans foliis 433.
 The second volume of Fabian's Chronicle of England and France; from Richard I. to the beginning of the reign of Henry VII. not differing much from Rastall's edition: Lond. 1533.

Nero, C. XII.

Codex partim chartac. partim membran. in folio, constans foliis 188. post fol. 156. extat libellus membran. in 4to. foliis 24.

1. Registrum chartarum hospitalis de Burton S. Lazari de Jerusalem, in Anglia, i. e. in Agro Leicestrensi; cum evidentiis et bullis papalibus ad idem hospitale spectantibus: collectum et ordinatum A. D. 1404. 2.
2. Registrum chartarum quarundam cantuarum in ecclesia parochiali de Walthale, in com. Staffordensi, fundatarum; cum multis aliis chartis, ad dominium et ecclesiam istam pertinentibus. 119.
3. Registrum chartarum domini Henrici de Bray de Harleston in com. Northamptonensi. Præmittuntur brevis descriptio mundi, et quædam de comitatibus, episcopatibus, et regibus Angliæ. 156.
4. The lives and martyrdoms of St. Wulfade, and St. Ruffin, put to death by their father Wulfere K. of Mercia, for having embraced the christian faith; in old English verse; much damaged. N. B. The monastery of Stone in Staffordshire was founded in honour of these two martyrs. 81.

Nero, D. I.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 200.
 Sec. XIII.

Liber admodum præclarus, et summa cum cura et diligentia versandus.

1. Historia de Offa primo et secundo; cum figuris in summa pagina per Matthæum Parisiensem, qui hunc librum cœnobio S. Albani dono contulisse fertur in rubricis. (vid. Wm. Watts, edit. Matthæi Parisiensis, ad calcem.) 1.
2. Qualiter non complacuit B. Albano alibi morari, nisi ubi passus est. 25. b.
3. De inventione et translatione S. Albani; et de rege Offa, fundatore ecclesiæ Sci. Albani. 27.
4. Vita abbatis ecclesiæ S. Albani, per eundem Matthæum Parisiensem. (vid. Watts ut supra fol. 35 et seq. qui in editione sua hoc exemplar per omnia secutus est, paucis ad finem a fol. nempe 69. b. omittit.) 30.
5. Variorum documentorum, epistolarum papalium, regum et aliorum, collectio; nullo temporum rerumve ordine disposita: multa omnino sine rubricis, et quædam plane diversis titulis designata; quorum non minimam partem sæpe laudatus Wattius, in additamentis et auctuario ad ipsius Mat. Parisiensis editionem, ex hoc codice evulgavit. 69. b.
6. Antiqua et primitiva munimenta ecclesiæ Sci. Albani, Anglorum protomartyris. (Hujus libelli pars prior fere dimidia extat quoque in editione M. Parisiensis Wattiana, addit. p. 237.) 148.
7. Imago Dei creatoris; et inde oratio quam confueverat B. Edmundus Cant. archiep. dicere quotidie. 155.
8. Regula et vita minorum fratrum. 156.
9. Privilegia ecclesiæ Sci. Albani. 157.
10. Successio summorum pontificum, a Christo ad Paulum II. 161.
11. Enumeratio episcopatum sub Romano pontifice, qui non sunt in alterius provincia constituti. 162. b.
12. Tabula obituaria monachorum Sci. Albani, ab A° 1210. ad annum 1252. Ad annum 1217. scribitur literis miniatis "Hoc anno ego Fr. Mathis. Parisiensis hitu.

hitū. fufcepi re qui hē. fcripsi ut vivāt noia.
"fratm. in eternum." 165. b.

13. Nomina regum christianorum qui regnaverunt
in Anglia. 166. b.

14. Responsiones magistri Laurentii de Sco. Albano
pro comite Cantiae Huberto de Burgo, contra quem
movit dominus rex gravissimas quaestiones. 167.

15. Figura elephantis inveci in Angliam. 168. b.

16. Insignia quaedam gentilitia depicta. 170.

17. Notulae quaedam de feodis in Anglia, eorum-
que tenentibus. 171.

18. "La Reule futh quele les freres et les noneynes
"et les foers de Nre. Dame des Pres, pres de Sent
"Alban, deyvount vivre." 173.

19. Placita apud sanctum Albanum et la Barnet,
coram W. Juge et W. de Leycester justiciariis: ubi
habetur tabula firmarum pertinentium ad abbatem et
monachos Sci. Albani. 1314? 175.

20. Tabula itineraria ab urbe Londinum, ad Nea-
polin, et extremitatem Apuliae. 182. b.

21. Stemma profapiae Thomae comitis Sabaudiae,
Alienora reginae Angliae, (Henrici III. uxori.) avun-
culi. 183. b.

22. Avis delineatio; et schemata quaedam cosmo-
graphica. 184.

23. Schema Britanniae, cum quatuor viis. (vid.
Goughii Topograph. Brit. T. I. p. 9. et fig. 2.)
186. b.

24. Statuta hospitalis de Sco. Juliano, a Michaelae
abbate Sci. Albani, ordinata. (vid. Mat. Parisiensis,
Edit Watsoniana, p. 247 auct.) 187.

25. Chartae foundationis hospitalis Sci. Juliani, juxta
Scm. Albanum. 192.

26. Consuetudines (et) regulae monialium B. Ma-
riae de Sopwell, ab antiquo usitatae, et per D. Michael-
lem abbatem Sci. Albani renovatae. (Gallice, idio-
mate Normannico. vid. Wats ubi supra, p. 261.)
1338. 193.

27. Articuli observandi inter fratres professos do-
mus Sci. Juliani. 193. b.

28. Chartarum quarundam ad monast. Sci. Albani
spectantium, apographa. 195.

29. De quodam demoniaco mundato et liberato
per signum crucis. 196.

30. Chartae Johannis abbatis Sci. Albani; Innocen-
tii Papae; aliaq. parvi momenti. 196. b.

31. "Magna carta regis Johannis, quam rex Hen-
"ricus III. juravit iterum tenere in aula Westmonas-
"terii; et lata est sententia in infractores." 197. b.

32. Notulae quaedam. 198.

Nero, D. II.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 306.

1. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad obitum regis
Edwardi I. h. e. ad annum 1307, a monacho quodam
Roffensi conscriptum: cum figuris nonnullis, rudiori
manu depictis, in margine. 1.

2. Commendatio lamentabilis in transitu magni
regis Edwardi IV. secundum Johannem de Londo-
nia; cum commendationibus lamentabilibus comitum
et baronum, regum, Margaretae reginae, praefulum,
militum, clericorum et laicorum. 199.

3. Chronicae monachi Roffensis supra laudatae
(II. 1.) continuatio ad an. 1377. Scripsit quidam
neotericus hanc esse continuationem Ran. Higdeni
Polychron. sed neque reperitur in editione Galeana;

et multis quoque numeris differt a versione Trevisiana,
quam Caxton A° 1482 publici juris fecit. 203.

4. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes monachi S.
Benedicti de Hulmo; ab adventu Horfae et Hengisti
in Britanniam, ad A. D. 1298. multis de funda-
tione et dotatione istius monasterii praemissis. 214.

5. Chronicon monasterii de Bello, ab incarnatione
Domini ad An. 1206. 234. b.

6. Fragmentum veteris notitiae episcoporum; in-
scribitur, "Cronica Roffensis Ecclesiae." 238.

7. Brevicula series et successio regum Angliae, ab
Ethelberto ad Edw. I. (Gallice.) 238. b.

8. Brevis descriptio regni Scotiae. 239. b.

9. Genealogia Ethelwulfi regis. Item de confiniis
episcopatum, notula. 240.

10. De ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Norman-
norum in Angliam. 240. b.

11. De mirabilibus Angliae. 241. b.

12. Nomina regum in Britannia majori regnan-
tium, ante nativitatem Christi, ad R. Ricardum II.
243.

13. Nomina archiepiscoporum et episcoporum
Angliae. 244. b.

14. De la foundation et ordonnance de l'ordre et
compagnie de la jartier. 247.

15. De la creacion et foundation des heraulx
(d'armes.) 249. b.

16. Les droiz et largeesses appartenant et d'auncien-
nete accoustumez aux rois d'armes, selon l'usage du
Angleterre. 251. b.

17. La forme et maniere comment l'appellant et
defendant doivent plaider devant le conestable et ma-
rechal. 252.

18. L'ordonnance de faire joustes et tournois. 253.

19. Les droiz appartenans aux rois d'armes, et
heraulx, en leur absence, en fait de joustes a plaifance.
254. b.

20. L'ordonnance et maniere de créer et faire nou-
veaulx chlores du baing ou temps de paix, selon la
coustume de Angleterre. 254.

21. Lettres fides de Phœbus, divers rois, sou-
dans, princes, &c. 255. b.

22. Compilation de diverses sentences, sur la crainte
de Dieu, et diverses vertus, vices, &c. 257. b.

23. Constitutiones Roberti (Grosted) episcopi Lin-
colnensis, rectoribus ecclesiarum, vicariis, et sacerdo-
tibus parochialibus ejusdem dioceseos, directae. 261.

24. Walterus monachus Gisburnensis, de gestis R.
Edwardi III. 272.

25. An index to a large historical work, seemingly
the above chronicle II. 1. 292.

26. A fragment of a history of the expedition of
Edward the Black Prince, to assist Peter the cruel,
K. of Castile, against Henry surnamed the bastard.
301.

Nero, D. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 238.

1. Registrum chartarum et munimentorum hospi-
talis S. Leonardi Eboracensis. 1.

2. Quaedam varii generis, ad abbatiam de Evesham
pertinentia. 242.

3. Breves historicae narrationes de rebus Anglicis;
absque aliquo ordine temporis collectae. Passim.

4. Circuitio antiquarum bundarum forestiae de
Feckenham. 245. b.

3 P

5. Versus

5. Versus super campanas insculpti: item de quatuor temporibus anni, &c. 246.

6. "De quodam crasse pisce, viz. a Craspeys, qui applicuit apud Dengemar." Donationes hic habentur omnium hujus generis piscium (sturgiones nempe, balenæ, &c.) monasterio de Bello. 248.

7. Donatio Johannis abbatis de Evesham, tenementi ejusdem, cum curtilagio, ejusdem abbatiæ. 249.

Nero, D. IV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, constans foliis 258.
Sec. VIII et IX.

Liber præclarissimus, elegantissimis characteribus, et curiosissimis pro istius seculi arte picturis et delineationibus ornatus: continet enim.

Quatuor Evangelia, versionis vulgatæ; cum interlineari versione Dano-Saxonica, præfationibus Hieronimi, Eusebii, &c.

De hujus codicis scriptoribus, cum quoad S. textum, tum quoad interlineatam versionem et delineationes, pluribus pridem scripserunt doctissimi viri Joh. Seldenus, Tho. Marechallus, Tho. Smithius in sua hujus bibliothecæ historia et synopsis p. XXXIII. et non minus præclare H. Wanleius in catalogo libror. septentrionalium. p. 250.

Nero, D. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 395.

1. Mappa terræ habitabilis. 1.
2. Flores historiarum: sive historia ab orbe condito ad an. 1251. per Matthæam de Parisio, monachum S. Albani. 2.
3. Quædam gesta de rege Arthuro; ubi non pauca de S. Dubricio. 393.

Nero, D. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 94.

1. Les noms des seigneurs de Moubay trouvés a Westminster en les tirucles? 2.
1. a. De pace Franciæ et Angliæ: being a collection of muniments relating to various mutual concessions, compacts, &c. between England and France in the reign of Edward III. (French.) 4.
2. A letter of K. Edward III; touching the disputes between him and the K. of France, concerning the property of Belleville, Pohtieu, Guines, Calais, &c. (Fr.) Westm. Feb. 1, 1366. 29.
3. Donatio principatus Aquitanie, facta per regem Edwardum III, Edwardo principi Walliæ filio suo: aliaque ad eandem pertinentia. Westm. July 19, 1362. 31.
4. Tractatus Cartonensis, ex parte R. Franciæ Johannis; sive de pace Franciæ et Angliæ. 36.
5. Relaxatio facta per Alphonsum (X, R. Castiliæ) R. Hispaniæ, regi Angliæ Hen. III. de Vasconia. Toledo, 10 Cal. Maji 1292 æræ Hisp. A. D. 1254. aliaque ad eandem spectantia. 56. b.
6. De treugis inter reges Angliæ et Scotiæ, apud Berwick super Twede. (Gallice.) Oct. 3, 1357. 61. b.
7. Processus factus ad coronationem regis Ricardi II: ubi de officiis senescalli, constabularii, marescalli, &c. 65.
8. Solemnitas coronationis regis Ricardi II. 70.
9. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 72.

10. De exequiis regalibus, cum ipsos ex hoc seculo migrare contigerit. 75. b.

11. Chronica bona et compendiosa de regibus Angliæ tantum, a Noe usque in hunc diem: h. e. ad coronationem R. Ricardi II, 1377. 76.

12. Modus faciendi duellum coram rege. (Gallice) 82.

13. Literæ R. Ricardi II constituentes Tho. de Brotherton com. Nottingham, marescallum Angliæ, A° 1386. 85.

14. Usages que Thomas de Brotherton filz au roy (Edw. I.) clamoit a user per l'office mareschallie. (partim Latine partim Gallice.) 85.

15. Officium marescalli tempore pacis. (partim Lat. partim Gallice.) 86.

16. Estatutz, ordenances et custumes, faites entre le roy Richard II. et Jehan duc de Lancaster, Thomas comte d'Essex, et autres seigneurs comtes barons, baronets et sages chevaliers, a Duresme 17 Juyl l'an du regne neofisme. 1385. 89.

17. Les ordenances de les trois batailles, et de les deux eles du bataille du roy Richard II, a son premier voyage en Escoce, l'an de son regne neofisme. 91. b.

18. An account of K. Edward I. his journey into Scotland A. 1296; and of the Parliament he held on his return at Berwick. (Fr.) 93. b.

Nero, D. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 157.

Catalogus benefactorum, et omnium eorum qui in plenam fraternitatem monasterii S. Albani usque ad An. 1463. recepti erant: cum compendariis historiis eorundem, et picturis.

Nero, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, foliis constans 347.

1. Galfredi Monumethensis, primum archidiaconum episcopi Asaphensis, historia de regibus majoris Britanniae, ad Robertum comitem Claudio-Cestrie; quam ipse Galfredus de Britannico in latinum sermonem transtulit: libri XI. Haud parum differt ab editione Ascensiana 1568. libri quoque alia ratione dividuntur. 3.
2. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ sapientis, quem composuit, de primis habitatoribus Britanniae, et de excidio ejus. Sic inscribitur in rubrica: est enim revera, Nennii historia Britonum, cui subjungitur tractatulus de mirabilibus Britanniae, quæ sunt XXI. (conf. Tib. E. VIII. Calig. A. VIII. et Vitel. A. XIII. 63.
3. Dudo congregationis S. Quintini decanus, de moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ ducum. (extat in Duchesne hist. Norman. scriptorib.) 72.
4. Wil. Calculi Gemeticensis monachi, historiæ Normannor. libri V. VI. VII. et VIII. haud accurate descripti (extant in præfato Duchesne, et in Camdeni Anglica, Hibernica, Normannica, &c.) 135. b.
5. Vita Alexandri Magni R. Macedonum. 160.
6. Ejusdem epistola ad Aristotelem magistrum, de situ Indiæ. 169.
7. Numerus et nomina librorum venerabilis Bedæ presbyteri. 174. b.
8. Quædam prophetiæ Merlini Sylvestris, de regno Anglorum. 175.
9. Sil. Giraldi Cambrensis, Cambriæ descriptio, ad Hubertum Cant. archiep. inscripta: plura desunt quæ habentur

habentur in editione Camdenniana; plura etiam hic reperiuntur quæ in laudata editione desiderantur.

176.

10. Disputatio inter clericum et militem, super potestate commissa praelatis, ecclesiasticis, atque principibus terrarum.

183.

11. De origine gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium; et de nomine ejusdem insulæ, quæ nunc Anglia dicitur.

186.

12. De longitudine et latitudine Angliæ; et quod in ea XXXII comitatus, II archiepiscopatus, et XIV episcopatus continentur.

187.

13. Ranulphi Higdeni, monachi Cestrensis, Polychronicon, libri VII. ad annum nempe 1376. cum indice alphabetico.

188.

14. Tractatulus qui inscribitur "Marianus Libro tertio de monasterio Colcestrensi et ejus fundatore." Cum figuris ecclesiar. et nominibus abbatum, ab Hugone Eboracensi abbate primo, ad Thomam Marshall abbatem tricesimum.

345.

Nero, D. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 114.

1. Les haultes vertueuses prouesses, joustes, et tournois de sire Jehan de Saintre, chevalier: autrement, d'une dame des belles cousines de France, et du chevalier de Saintre.

1.

2. Des tres loyalles amours, et tres piteuses fins de messire Floridan chevalier, et de la tres belle et honne demoiselle Eluyde. Ces deux Romans sont dediés à Jehan d'Anjou duc de Calabre et de Lorraine. Il s'y trouvent plusieurs peintures. (vid. Montfaucon Bibl. MSS. vol. I. p. 31.)

109.

Nero, D. X.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membran. in folio, constans fol. 202. quorum 6, vacui.

1. Gelasii Cyziceni commentarius de rebus gestis in sancto concilio Niceno. Versio latina, diversa ab illa quam, ex interpretatione Rob. Balforei, lucem vidit Lutetiæ, 1599. Fertur in elencho contentorum hanc ex Vaticano codice exscripsisse H. Cussius. (in charta.)

1.

2. Series impressa, ex nummis imperatorum, a Claudio Gothico, ad Julianum imperatorem: in qua eorum genealogiæ, et præcipue Constantini Maximi, continentur. Hanc tabulam Angelus Breventanus A. 1590, Sixto V. pontifice inscripserat.

101.

3. Chronicæ incerti authoris, fragmentum: ab anno nempe 1287 ad An. 1323. Perperam inscribitur chronica Nic. Trivetii. (in membranis.)

107.

4. Adæ de Merimouth continuatio Nic. Trivetii chronicæ; ab A° 1323 ad An. 1346 inclusive. (parum concordat cum editione Ant. Hallii.)

114.

5. Metæ inter comitatus Huntingdon, Northampton, et Cantebrige, compertæ per inquisitionem factam apud Huntingdon, A° 1244.

140.

6. Inquisitiones de prædiis in hundredo de Normancroffe, in com. Huntingdon.

140. b.

7. Matriculus domini episcopi Lincolnæ, de omnibus ecclesiis in archidiaconatu Leicestriæ, A. D. 1220. Sequuntur ultima taxatio ecclesiarum, circa eundem annum, denarii S. Petri, et pensiones.

143.

8. Taxatio spiritualium bonorum et temporalium abbatis et conventus Leicestrensis, per Oliverum Lincoln. Episcop. A° 1292.

157. b.

9. Valor ecclesiarum in archidiaconatu Derby: cum taxatione bonorum temporalium prioris et conventus de Repyndon, prioris de Grefeley, prioris de Tuttebury, et aliorum abbatum, &c.

169.

10. Registrum decimarum omnium ecclesiarum in archidiac. Northampton; cum decimis bonorum, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, omnium religioforum in dicto archidiaconatu, ac pensionum pro quibus rectores ecclesiæ solvere debent.

178. b.

11. Taxatio solutionis integræ decimæ abbatum et priorum, et omnium ecclesiarum infra decanatum Coventry et de Ardena.

193.

12. Expensæ quæ solent fieri apud London, a collectore.

195. b.

13. Modus scribendi acquietantiam pro ecclesia.

195. b.

14. Modus scribendi literam suspensionis pro non solutione.

195. b.

15. Participatio feodorum militum de Rogero Quinci, quondam comite Winton. facta apud S. Neotum, in vigilia S. Trinitatis, A. D. 1277, inter cohæredes ejusdem hæreditatis.

196.

16. Fragmentum cujusdam chronici de rebus Anglicis; unica pagina comprehensum.

201.

Nero, D. XI.

Codex chartaceus in folio longiori, constans foliis 213.

Andrew of Wyntown, canon of St. Andrews, and prior of St. Serfis ynche in Loch Levyn; his originale chronicle of Scotland, in nine books: old Scotch verse. This copy begins about the middle of the eighth chapter of the first book, and breaks off at the beginning of the 25th chapter of the ninth book. A full account of this MS. as also of the royal MS. 17 D. XX. and of the Harleian 6909, being other copies of the same work, are to be found in David Macpherson's edition of this author. London, 1795.

Nero, E. I.

Codex membraneus, in folio crassiori, constans foliis 428. cujus pars longe maxima scripta fuit A. D. circiter 1000.

1. Vita S. Oswaldi, Eborac. archiep. tempore Ælfrici Cantuar. archiep. ut propria manu illic annotavit D. Usserius Armachanus.

1.

2. — S. Egwini Wigorn. episc. per Brithwaldum Wigorn. monach. A° 731.

22.

3. — S. Swithini, Winton episc. per Lantfredum, Winton. monach. A° 980. cum libello de miraculis, et hymno in honorem illius.

33.

4. — sive de virtutibus S. Andrea, apostol. per Gulielm. Malmesburiens.

51. b.

5. Passio S. Martinæ virginis, Kal. Januar.

53.

6. Vita et miracula S. Basilii episcopi, per Amphilochem episc. Iconii.

59. b.

7. Passio S. Genevæ virginis.

68.

8. — S. Theogenis martyris.

72.

9. — S. Luciani martyris. VI Idus. Jan. 73. b.

10. — SS. martyrum Juliani et Basilissæ. 75. b.

11. Vita S. Hilarii, episcopi et confessoris.

83. b.

12. Passio S. Felicis martyris. 19 Kal. Feb. 86. b.

13. — alii S. Felicis presbyteri. eodem die.

87. b.

14. Passio

- | | |
|---|---|
| 14. Passio S. Marcelli Papæ. 18 Kal. Feb. 88. | 64. Passio S. Bonifacii martyris. 226. |
| 15. Vita vel visio S. Furfei. 17 Kal. Feb. 91. | 65. Vita S. Medardi. 227. b. |
| 16. ——— S. Sulpicii episcopi. 16 Kal. Feb. 95. b. | 66. Passiones SS. Primi et Feliciani. 228. b. |
| 17. Prologus SS. Geminorum et S. Desiderii episcopi et martyris, urbis Lingonicæ. 96. b. | 67. ——— S. Gethulii martyris. 230. b. |
| 18. Pfeusippi, Eleusippi et Meleusippi passiones. 97. | 68. ——— SS. Martyrum, Basilidis, Tripodis et Mandalis. 231. b. |
| 19. Passiones S. Sebastiani martyris, et comitum ejus, qui passi sunt Romæ. 13 Kal. Feb. 100. | 69. ——— S. Symphorose, uxoris B. Gethulii, cum VII filiis. 232. |
| 20. ——— S. Agnetis virginis. 12 Kal. Feb. 112. | 70. ——— SS. Martyrum Viti, Modesti, et Crescentiæ. 233. |
| 21. ——— SS. Martyrum, Fructuosi, episcopi, Augurii, et Eulogii, diaconorum qui passi sunt Turraconæ. 12 Kal. Feb. 114. b. | 71. Sermo S. Augustini in natale S. Johannis Baptistæ. 235. b. |
| 22. ——— S. Patrocli martyris. 115. b. | 72. Alius ejusdem. 236. |
| 23. ——— S. Vincentii martyris. 117. | 73. Passiones SS. Johannis et Pauli. 236. b. |
| 24. ——— S. Potiti martyris. 119. b. | 74. ——— S. Petri apostoli. 238. b. |
| 25. ——— Si. Asclæ martyris. 122. | 75. ——— S. Pauli apostoli. 242. b. |
| 26. ——— SS. Babylæ et trium puerorum. 123. | 76. ——— SS. Proceffi et Martiniani. 246. b. |
| 27. ——— S. Polycarpi. 125. b. | 77. ——— S. Felicitatis cum VII filiis. 247. b. |
| 28. ——— SS. Leucii, Tyrri, et Galenici. 128. | 78. ——— SS. Rufinæ et Secundæ. 248. b. |
| 29. Vita S. Brigidæ virginis. 134. b. | 79. Vita S. Praxedis virginis. (desiderantur quædam.) 249. b. |
| 30. Purificatio B. Virginis, cum sermonibus, B. B. Augustini et Ambrosii de eadem. 140. | 80. ——— S. Wandregisiliconfessoris. (post fol. 254 defunt multa.) 250. |
| 31. Passio S. Tryphonis. 142. | 81. Passio S. Apollinaris martyris. 255. |
| 32. ——— S. Agathæ, virginis et martyris. 146. | 82. ——— S. Jacobi apostoli. 258. |
| 33. Vita S. Amandi, episc. et confessoris. 147. b. | 83. Vita septem dormientium. 259. |
| 34. Passio S. Valentini martyris. 151. | 84. Passio S. Pantaleonis. 268. b. |
| 35. ——— S. Julianæ, virg. et mart. 153. | 85. ——— SS. Simplicii, Faustini et Beatricis. 266. |
| 36. Actus Theophili qui Christum negavit et recuperavit. 155. | 86. ——— S. Felicis. 266. b. |
| 37. Vita S. Albini episcopi. 158. | 87. ——— S. Stephani martyris. 267. |
| 38. Passiones SS. Perpetuæ et Felicitatis. 160. | 88. ——— S. Cassiani. 270. |
| 39. ——— XL militum, martyrum. 163. | 89. ——— SS. Sixti, Laurentii et Hippolyti. 273. |
| 40. Vita S. Gregorii Papæ. 165. | 90. ——— S. Donati episcopi. 279. |
| 41. Confessio S. Patricii episcopi. 167. b. | 91. Vita S. Gaugerici, episc. et confes. 281. b. |
| 42. Passio S. Theodosiæ virginis. 173. | 92. Passio S. Eupli, Levitæ et martyris. 283. b. |
| 43. Vita S. Mariæ Ægyptiacæ. 177. | 93. ——— S. Eusebii martyris. 284. b. |
| 44. ——— Guthlaci anachoretæ, per Felicem monachum Croilandensem. 183. | 94. Epistola S. Hieronymi ad Paulum et Eustochium, de assumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 285. |
| 45. ——— S. Ambrosii, Mediolanens. episcopi. 194. | 94. a. Passio S. Agapiti. 292. b. |
| 46. Passiones S. Eleutherii, episc. et Anthiæ matris ejus. 200. | 95. ——— S. Symphoriani martyris. 294. |
| 47. ——— S. Georgii martyris. 201. b. | 96. Vita S. Audoeni, episc. et confessoris. 295. |
| 48. ——— S. Marci evangelistæ. 203. b. | 97. Passio S. Bartholomæi apostoli. 297. b. |
| 49. ——— S. Vitalis. 204. b. | 98. ——— S. Genesii. 300. |
| 50. ——— S. Jacobi apostoli. 205. b. | 99. Vita S. Augustini, episc. in provincia Africana. 301. b. |
| 51. ——— S. Philippi apostoli. 206. | 100. ——— S. Savinæ virginis. 311. b. 315. |
| 52. ——— B. Pancratii martyris. 207. | 101. Passio S. Seraphiæ. 313. b. |
| 53. ——— Nerei et Achillei. 207. b. | 102. Vita S. Bertini abbatis. 315. b. |
| 54. Rescripta Marcelli, Nereo nempe et Achilleo. 209. b. | 103. Passio S. Adriani martyris. 317. b. |
| 55. De obitu Petronellæ, passio Feliculæ. (desiderantur quædam.) 210. | 104. Sermo de nativitate S. Mariæ. 322. b. |
| 56. Passiones Euticetis, Victorini, et Maronis. 211. | 105. Vita S. Audomari episcopi. 324. |
| 57. Passiones Domitillæ, Euphrosynæ, Theodoræ virginis, et Sulpitii ac Serviliani sponforum. 211. | 106. Passio S. Jacinthe martyris. 327. b. |
| 58. ——— S. Torpetis martyris. 212. | 107. ——— S. Cornelii martyris. 328. |
| 59. Relatio pastoris presbyteri titulo S. Potentianæ, ad Timotheum presbyterum. 214. | 108. ——— S. Cypriani martyris. 328. b. |
| 60. Vita S. Germani. 214. b. | 109. ——— S. Euphemie. 329. b. |
| 61. Passio S. Cononis martyris. 221. b. | 110. ——— SS. Lucie et Germiniani. 332. |
| 62. ——— SS. Marcellini et Petri. 222. | 111. Vita S. Landberti episcopi. 335. b. |
| 63. ——— S. Herafmi, episc. Antiochenfis. 223. b. | 112. Passio S. Matthæi apostoli. 339. b. |
| | 113. ——— SS. Mauritii, Exsuperii, Candidi, Victoris, sociorumque eorum. 343. b. |
| | 114. ——— S. Firmini episcopi. 345. b. |
| | 115. ——— S. Cypriani. 348. |
| | 116. Passio |

116. Passio S. Justinæ virginis. 349.
 117. ——— et acta SS. Cosmæ et Damiani. 351. b.
 118. Dedicatio ecclesiæ Michaelis archangeli. 353. b.
 119. Vita B. Hieronymi, presbyteri. 354. b.
 120. De ecclesiâ omnium sanctorum quæ olim Pantheon dicta. 357.
 120. a. Miracula B. Leonis Papæ. 357. b.
 121. Natale S. Nicolai pontificis; cum notulis musicis. 359. b.
 122. Vita S. Fritheswithæ, filiæ Didani regis Oxnefordiæ. 362.
 123. ——— B. Davidis, archiep. Menevensis, per Ricemarchum monachum. 364.
 124. ——— S. Margaretæ Antiochenæ. 368. b.
 125. ——— S. Benedicti et Scholasticæ. 372.
 126. Exaltatio S. Crucis. 373.
 127. Actus S. Sylvestri Papæ. 374.
 128. Passio S. Columbæ virginis. 386.
 129. Charte concessæ monasteriis de Westbury, Bredune, et Wigornia, tempore Bernulphi, Offæ, Cenedi, aliorumque regum Merciorum (partim Saxonice partim Latine) fragmentum cujusdam chartarum Wigornienſis ecclesiæ registri: extant hæ chartæ, sed plurimis in locis discrepantes, in Cod. Cottoniano, Tib. A. 13, 1756. 387.
 130. Leges five constitutiones Eadgari regis, quas occasione gravissimæ pestis per totum regnum statuit observandas: (Saxonice) folia bina ex libro quodam penitentiali avulsa. 391.
 131. Vita Ven. Bedæ presbyteri, per Cuthbertum. 394.
 132. Passiones SS. Petri, Andrea, Pauli et Dionysii, martyr. 395.
 133. ——— S. Peregrini, episc. antissiodorensis. 395. b.
 134. Vita B. Framhildis matris S. Austrobertæ. 396. b.
 135. Passio S. Torpetis, martyris. 398.
 136. ——— S. Dioscori, martyris. 400.
 137. Vita S. Potentianæ, virginis. 401.
 138. ——— S. Dunstani, archiep. et confessoris. 401. b.
 139. ——— S. Adelberti, regis, per Olbertum Clarensem, monach. Westmon. A° 1136. *ατλ.* 409. b.
 140. ——— S. Germanie piscopi. *ακφ.* 411.
 141. Passiones SS. Macchabæorum. 414. b.
 142. Vita S. Athelwoldi, episc. et confessoris, per Wolfstanum Winton. monachum. 415. b.
 143. Passio S. Felicis martyris. 422. b.
 144. ——— SS. Spei, Fidei, et Charitatis. 423. b.
 145. ——— S. Stephani martyris. 426.

Nero, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio crassiori, constans foliis 487. Sec. XIV.

Les chroniques de France; depuis Priam roy de Troye, jusqu' au couronnement du roy Charles VI, 1388. A splendid MS. with many illuminations: it has been much damaged and contracted by fire, and is mutilated at the end.

Nero, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 303. Sec. XV.

Les anciennes croniques de Flandres; depuis Salvarde seigneur de Rouffillon et comte de Dijon, 721. jusqu'à Philippe duc de Bourgogne, mort 1404.

Nero, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 169. Sec. XVI.

Opus historicum et geographicum; cujus libri quinque integri sunt; de sexto enim superest tantum primum capitulum, et pars secundi. Angliæ regis insignia primam decorant paginam.

Nero, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 192. Sec. XV.

1. Ordinationes, statuta, constitutiones, decreta, et alia acta et gesta in generali Constantiensis concilio, presidente Papa Johanne XXIII. recollecta, visa, et ordinata per prothonotarios, notarios, et scribas ad id per eundem Papam, ipso approbante concilio, deputatos. 1.

2. Origo et processus gentis Scotorum; ac de superioritate regum Angliæ super regnum illud. Liber erat olim Humphredi D. Gloucestriæ; sicut ille propria manu in fine testatus est. "C'est livre est a moy Homfrey duc de Gloucestre, lequel J'achetay des executeurs maistre Thomas Polton, feu eveque de Wurcestre." 191.

Nero, E. VI.

Codex membran. in folio crassiori, constans foliis 467. Sec. XV.

1. Registrum munimentorum et evidentiarum, camerarum, præceptoriarum, platearum et locorum prioratûs hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia; inceptum A. D. 1442. tempore fratris Roberti Bontiller, prioris dicti hospitalis, A° secundo. 1.

2. Nomina magistrorum quondam templi in Anglia. 466.

3. Nomina magnorum magistrorum quondam templi Salomonis. 466.

4. Nomina magistrorum hospitalis Jerusalem. 466. b.

5. Nomina priorum hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia. 467. b.

Nero, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 173. Sec. XV.

Registrum chartarum prioratûs de Walsingham, in agro Norfolciensi.

Nero, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans fol. 83.

Liber Anthymnorum in totum annum; cum notis musicis: mutilus tam initio quam fine.

3 Q

Galba,

Galba, A. I. II. III. & IV.

Desiderantur.

Galba, A. V.

Codex membran. in svo minori, constans hodie foliis 35. igne et madore nimium corruptus.

Psalterium Davidis, characteribus Hibernicis vetustissimis: dicitur fuisse liber Oswini regis.

Galba, A. VI.

Desideratur.—Nisi huc pertineat codex qui hodie Calig. A. XIV. insignitur.

Galba, A. VII.

Codex membran. in svo. minori, continens folia 54. Igne et madore corruptus.

1. Descriptio totius orbis, facta quondam a principibus Romanis; cum excerptis e libris Solini, et naturali historia Plinii. 1.

2. Brevis descriptio Terræ Sanctæ. 18?

3. Descriptio quarundam gentium. viz. Indorum, Scytharum, &c. deinde fabulosæ narrationes de Cycnocephalis, Satyris, Cyclopibus, &c. 26.

4. Historia brevis et succincta ab orbe condito ad mortem R. Gulielmi I. et paulo ultra, i. e. ad An. 1090. 31.

Galba, A. VIII.

Desideratur.

Galba, A. IX. & X.

Two Arabic MSS. in svo. much mutilated; in a case. The one is said to be a Koran; the other a book of prayers.

Galba, A. XI. XII. XIII. XIV.

Desiderantur.

Galba, A. XV.

Fragments of a paper MS. in svo. in a case: said to contain the annals of Winton.

Galba, A. XVI. & XVII.

Desiderantur.

Galba, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in svo. minori, constans foliis 200. Sec. VIII.

1. Calendarium vetustum, cum figuris signorum zodiaci in initio mensium. Dies festi sanctorum latinis verbis exprimuntur; præfigitur imago Christi sedentis in folio, quem circumdant evangelistæ et prophetæ. Imago altera, fere eadem, sequitur inde, cum choro virginum et martyrum. 2.

2. Regulæ explanantes XIV^m lunam paschalem. 13.

3. Regulæ secundæ lunæ, in temp. quadragesimæ. 15. b.

4. Regulæ minores, ad inveniendam feriam kalendarum. 16.

5. Regulæ majores, ad inveniendam lunam in kalendis. 16.

6. Argumentum ad inveniendum quotus sit annus incarnationis Domini: ex quo conijcere licet kalendarium hoc descriptum fuisse, A. D. 703. 16. b.

7. Ad inveniendas indictiones, bissextum, feriam Januarii mensis, epactas, annum decennovenalem, annum cycli lunaris, et concurrentes. 17.

8. Tabulæ cyclorum lunariorum. 18. b.

Hæc omnia scripta sunt characteribus Saxonice.

9. Oratio ad crucem: sed adeo eraditur ut vix legi possit. 22.

10. Orationes quædam ad Deum et Christum; ad canonicas horas, pro defunctis, &c. 23.

11. Notulæ quæ die Carolus imperator, Pipinus rex, Bernardus R. Woradus dux, et Himildruda comitissa, obierunt, et celebrandi sunt. 28.

12. "Origo prophetæ Davidis regis, psalmorum numerus CL." 30. b.

13. Præfatio Sci. Hieronymi in psalmorum libro. 32.

14. Versus hi literis capitalibus describuntur. 33. b.

"Jura superna Dei quæ sunt, quicunque requiris,

"Lector in hoc libro poteris gaudere repertis.

"Tu vigil arte tuæ menti mandare memento,

"Pascere ut his animam possis vitalibus escis."

15. Psalterium, de translatione LXX. interpretum; emendata a Sco. Hieronymo presbytero, in novo. 34. b.

16. Psalmus Davidis, cum pugnavit cum Goliath. 162. b.

17. Cantica Veteris et Novi Testamenti. 163.

18. Hymni: viz. Te Deum laudamus, et Gloria in excelsis Deo. Hic vero dicitur "Hymnus in die dominico ad MS." (scil. Matutinas.) 171.

19. Oratio Dominica, symbolum fidei Sci. Athanasii Alexandrini, cum quibusdam orationibus. 172. b.

20. Collectæ compositæ ex psalmis; characteribus Saxonice. 178.

21. Græcorum litaniæ. 200.

22. Oratio Dominica, sine Doxologia in fine. 200.

23. Symbolum apostolorum. 200. b.

24. Trifagium: quatuor hæc Græce, sed Saxonice characteribus. Psalterium hoc olim regis Æthelstani fuisse peculium scripsit quidam neotericus in folio primo supervacaneo. 200. b.

Galba, A. XIX. XX. & XXI.

Hodie desiderantur.

*Galba, B. I.*This manuscript was formerly marked *Vespasian F. XI.* but this evidently is its proper place. The articles are here numbered, and not the pages.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, schedis constans 167.

1. "La credence donnée à Mons. Tho. de Percy par Mons. de Lanc. et les autres SS. meffagers du roy. à Bruges, le 14 Dec. 1374?"

2. Engelb. comes de Marka, to Edward III. in behalf

behalf of Conrad Schomweder and others, who had pecuniary concerns in England. (Lat.) Cologne, April 30.

3. Articles agreed upon for the marriage of Edmund Earl of Cambridge, with Margaret the heiress of Flanders. (Fr. conf. Rym. VI. 445.) Aug. 5, 1364.

4. "Les choses que les Messrs. Hen. Lescrop, gouverneur de Calais, et Tho. de Uvedale, chevaliers, diront parmy leur credence au comte de Flandres:" concerning the above marriage. (Fr.) Jan. A^o R. 39. 1364-5?

5. A provisionary agreement between Edw. III. and the D. of Flanders; concerning the intended marriage. (Fr. an indenture.) Nov. 21, 1365.

6. Wolt. de Yfendairn and Hen. de Ghemen, to Sim. Burley; desiring to be informed whether the K. had been offended at some delay of theirs. N. B. They were subjects of the D. of Guelders and Zutphen. (Lat.) Nimeguen, Aug. 23, 1372?

7. The city of Amsterdam, to Edward III.; in behalf of Otho Broecberch, master of one of their ships. (Lat. a fragment.) May 11.

8. Aubrs (Albertus?) count of Hainault, Holland, and Zeland, to Edward III.; complimentary, and thanking him for greyhounds. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 2.

9. Aubrs (Albertus?) count of Hainault, Holland, and Zeland, to Edward III.; about the succession to Hainault, &c. which Edward claimed by right of his queen Philippa. (Fr. Orig. which once had a seal.) Hague, Aug. 24, 1361.

10. A treaty of alliance between Edward III. and the D. of Flanders. (Lewis III.) (Fr.) May 26, 1367.

11. The magistrates of Dordrecht, to Edward III.; about the woolstaple. (Lat.) 1360?

12. A treaty of friendship and alliance between Edward III. and the count of Flanders. (Lewis III.) (Fr.) Tower of London, Dec. 10, 1348.

13. Gerlac I. count of Nassau, to Edward III.; renouncing his promised fealty, upon payment of a loan. (Lat.) April 23, 1341.

14. Jo. abbot, of St. Mary Middleburg, to Edward III.; desiring his mediation in the quarrel between Margaret countess of Hainault, and William V. her son. (Lat.) Aug. 24.

15. John (the intrepid) D. of Burgundy; his proclamation for freedom of trade in favour of the English merchants in Flanders. (See a counterpart of Hen. IV. in Rym. VIII. 688.) (Fr.) Lille, June 12, 1411.

16. Richard II. to Albert, D. of Bavaria and count of Flanders; representing the turbulent spirit of his (Richard's) nobles. (Lat.)

17. Balthazar, marquis of Meissen, to Edward III.; thanking him for favours shewn to Albert de Praga, his (Balthazar's) chaplain; and recommending him to his further protection. (Lat.) Wizenfels, Nov. 11.

18. Will. Stokes, to the Privy Council; giving intelligence of some misdemeanours concerning the exportation of wool and skins, &c. (Fr.) Middleburgh, May 25.

19. Articles for the continuation and preservation of a treaty of friendship between England and Flanders. (Lat.) 12 H. IV. 1411?

20. Henry IV.; his instructions to Tho. Picworth and others, commissaries, to treat for a truce with Flanders. (Lat.) Leicester, Nov. 29, 1410.

21. Instructions of Henry IV., to the Bp. of St. David's, the E. of Arundel, and others; sent to treat

with the D. of Burgundy for the marriage of the Pr. of Wales with the daughter of the said duke. (Fr. conf. Rym. VIII. 699.) Rotherhithe, Sept. 1, 1411.

22. Some further articles of instructions concerning the last-mentioned treaty. (Fr.) 1411.

23. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to Henry IV.; remonstrating about the seizure of several of their ships in defiance of a truce. (Fr.) May 5, 1411?

24. The magistrates and merchants of the staple at Calais, to Henry IV.; requesting that he will instruct his ambassadors to moderate the claims of the Dfs. of Burgundy for restitution of damages. (Fr.) May 11.

25. Tho. Picworth and John Catryk, to Hen. IV.; reporting their negotiations with the commissioners of Burgundy for the continuation of a truce; in which indemnification for damages is chiefly insisted upon. (Lat.) Calais, May 11, 1410?

26. A schedule of some preliminary articles towards a treaty between England and Flanders; chiefly about indemnification. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 18, 1409.

27. Merchants trading to Flanders, to Henry IV.; remonstrating about infringements of a truce. (Fr.) 1409?

28. Articles concerning which it is required that instructions be given to Tho. Picworth and the other commissioners at Calais; addressed to the Privy Council. (Fr.) 1409?

29. Another article to the same purport. 1409?

30. Henry IV., to his commissaries at Calais; instructions about their proceedings, with the ratification of a truce. (Fr.) Nov. 18, 1409.

31. An agreement of the commissaries of Burgundy, to certain preliminary articles towards a truce with England. (Fr.) Calais, March 12, 1406?

32. A report to Henry IV. of the manner of the assembly of his ambassadors and the commissioners of the Dfs. of Burgundy, and of the matters treated by them. Calais, March 6, 1406?

33. Sir Rich. Aston, &c. commissioners at Calais, to Henry IV.; inclosing the above report. (Fr.) Calais, March 15, 1406?

34. Sir Rich. Aston, &c. to the Privy Council; reporting their negotiations. (Fr.) Calais, June 4, 1406?

35. Instructions of Henry IV., to sir Rich. Aston, &c. commissioners at Calais. (Fr.) 1406?

36. Nic. de Ryfsheton, to sir Rich. Aston; acquainting him of a French and Spanish fleet coming against England; and representing the necessity of providing for the defence of Calais. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 14, 1404.

37. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryfsheton, English ambassadors, to John de Hangesto, Ld. of Heuguevilla, and G. Boifratier, French ambassadors; about a meeting. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 20, 1404. Also two previous letters of the Fr. to the English ambassadors on the same subject; the first Lat. Par. Oct. 13, and the second Fr. Montreuil, Oct. 20, 1404.

38. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryfsheton, to the Bp. of Chartres, Hangesto, and Boifratier; desiring to postpone the meeting. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 21, 1404. On the back are the names of persons by whom letters had been sent to the king and council.

39. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryfsheton, to Henry IV.; reporting the correspondence they had with the Fr. ambassadors. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 22, 1404.

40. Nic. Ryfsheton, to the Bp. of Cambray; acquainting

quainting him with having reported to the king the conference they had at Leulingham, and that the king had named other ambassadors of higher rank. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 2, 1404.

41. Nic. Ryfsheton, to Margaret, Dfs. of Burgundy, and to the four members of the county of Flanders; about his report to the king, and advising about the future treaty. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 2, 1404.

42. Instructions of Henry IV, to the Bp. of Bangor, Ld. Camois, and others; sent to treat with the commissioners of the Dfs. of Burgundy, and the four members of Flanders; and also of France. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 12 and 13, 1404.

43. Commission and safe-conduct for the ambassadors sent to treat with the commissioners of the Dfs. of Burgundy. (Fr.) 1404.

44. John Croft and Nic. de Ryfsheton, English ambassadors, to the Privy Council; reporting that, at the Dfs. of Burgundy's request, they were to treat without the intervention of the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 26, 1404.

45. Sir Tho. Swynburn, Sir John Croft, and Nic. Ryfsheton; four letters; the 1st and 2d and fourth to the Dfs. of Burgundy, dated Calais Sept. 30, Oct. 3, and Sept. 28th, and the 3d. to the magistrates of the four members of Flanders, viz. Ghent, Bruges, Ypres, and the Frank territory; dated Calais, Oct. 1, 1404.

46. Nic. de Ryfsheton, to the Abp. of Canterbury? (Th. Fitz-Alan, chanc.) reports the negotiations, the French armaments, &c. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 6, 1404.

47. One of the English ambassadors at Calais, to the Abp. of Canterbury; about several concerns both relating to the embassy and to himself: and on the same sheet and in intervals of the above letter, are copied 1, a letter from the English to the French ambassadors of Oct. 7; and 2, one from the Fr. to the English ambassadors, dated Paris, Sept. 27, 1404?

48. (a) The Dfs. of Burgundy, Margaret of Flanders? to the English ambassadors; answer to their letter of Sept. 28. (Fr. part of I. 45.) Arras, Oct. 6, 1404.

(b.) Croft and Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; reporting naval armaments. (Lat.)

(c.) The Dfs. of Burgundy, to John Urban; concerning regulations for trade, &c. (Fr.) Arras, June 7.

(d.) Swynford and Ryfsheton, to the French ambassadors. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 8, 1404.

49. J. Croft and N. Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; report their negotiations with France and Burgundy. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 11, 1404.

50. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the English ambassadors; report their having forwarded letters to the Dfs. of Burgundy. (Lat.) Bruges, Aug. 31, 1404.

51. The English ambassadors, Swynborn, &c. to the Privy Council; a report. (Lat.) Calais, Aug. 31, 1404.

52. The English ambassadors, Swynborn, &c. to the Burgundian commissioners at Calais; concerning preliminaries. (Fr.) London, April 29, 1505?

53. (a.) The English ambassadors, to the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Aug. 23, 1404.

(b.) The English ambassadors, to the Dfs. of Burgundy. (Lat.) 1404.

(c.) The English ambassadors, to the "Grand Conseil" of France. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 1, 1404.

54. (a.) A postscript of a letter to the Privy Council, probably from the English ambassadors; shewing how hostile the French are. (Lat.) 1404?

(b.) The French, to the English ambassadors. (Lat.) Paris, Sept. 13.

(c.) The French, to the English ambassadors. Another copy of the above.

(d.) T. Swynford and N. Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; cautions about the French. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 19, 1404.

55. John Croft and N. Ryfsheton, to the Privy Council; a report of their negotiation with Burgundy. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 19, 1404.

56. Th. Swynford and N. de Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; a report of the state of their negotiation, and intimating suspicions concerning France. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 26, 1404.

57. Nic. de Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; soliciting the payment of his stipend. (Lat.) London, July 24, 1405.

58. Nic. de Ryfsheton and John Urban, to the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) London, July 20, 1405.

59. The Bp. of Bangor (Rich. Young) Sir Rich. Aston, &c. to the Privy Council. (Lat.) Calais, April 7, 1405.

60. The Bp. of Bangor (Rich. Young) Sir Rich. Aston, &c. to the Privy Council. (Lat.) March 30, 1405?

61. The Bp. of Bangor, to Henry IV; intelligence. (Lat.) London, Aug. 2, 1405?

62. The Bp. of Bangor, Aston, &c. to Henry IV; on their negotiations. (Lat.) Calais, March 30, 1405.

63. A proposal made to Henry IV. for a loan in favour of Adolphus count of Cleves and Marka, for which he is to become a vassal. (conf. I. 71.) 1404?

64. Nic. de Ryfsheton, to the Ld. Privy Seal (John Langley) on his negotiations. (Lat.) Calais, Dec. 1, 1404?

65. Henry IV; his commission appointing Sir Th. Swynford, Sir Wm. Lyle, and Nic. de Ryfsheton, his ambassadors, to receive answers from Hangefto, and the other French ambassadors (vid. Rym. VIII. 368. Lat.) Leicester, Aug. 5, 1404.

66. Margaret, Dfs. of Burgundy, to the English ambassadors; notifying her having named commissioners, and desiring a safe-conduct for them. (Fr.) Arras, July 6, 1404.

67. Henry IV; his commission to Th. Swynborn, J. Croft, Wm. Lyle, Th. Swynford, and Ryfsheton, to treat with the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Westm. July 22, 1404.

68. "Petitio nuper facta pro parte Brugenfium." Calais, March 14, 1403-4?

69. The Dfs. of Burgundy? to N. de Ryfsheton, &c. about the meeting for a treaty. (Fr. a fragment.) May, 1405?

70. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the English ambassadors; about the treaty. (Lat.) Bruges, Feb. 23, 1404?

71. Henry IV, to Adolphus count of Cleves; about a proposed loan or subsidy, and the feudal services of the latter. (Lat. a rough draught.) (conf. art. 63.)

72. Hugh Luttrell, John Croft, &c. to Henry IV; about their negotiations with the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Jan. 4.

73. Reynold, D. of Juliers and Guelders; a declaration of his friendship for Adolphus count of Cleves. (Lat.) Oct. 11, 1402.

74. The Dfs. of Burgundy; an order and declaration concerning some ships detained at Newport. (Fr.) Arras, May 14 and 16, 1404.

75. Nic.

75. Nic. de Ryfsheton, to the Privy Council; concerning the negotiations with Flanders and France. (Lat.) Canterb. June 12, 1404?

76. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the English ambassadors; about continuing the negotiations. (Lat.) June 14, 1404.

77. Nic. de Ryfsheton to Henry IV; concerning the treaty, and desiring the king's assurance of no hostilities being committed pending the negotiation. (Lat.) London, June 25, 1404?

78. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the magistrates of the town and the staple merchants at Calais; concerning reports of some hostile attempts. (Lat.) Bruges, June 17, 1404.

79. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the English ambassadors; on the same subject. (Lat.) Bruges, June 17, 1404.

80. Henry IV, to some of his ambassadors; mentioning two alternatives for making an alliance with the count of Cleves. (Fr.) Nottingham, June 11, 1404.

81. Sir Rich. Aston, to the D. of Burgundy (John the intrepid); disavowing certain hostile attempts, &c. (Fr.) Calais, March 18, 1403-4.

82. John D. of Burgundy, to Henry IV. and his sons; renouncing his alliance with them, being there-to compelled by Charles VI. K. of Fr. his liege lord. (Fr.) Auxere, Aug. 23, 1412.

83. Instructions given to English ambassadors concerning a treaty with the D. of Guelders.

84. Henry IV, to William D. of Juliers and Guelders; on his accession. (Lat.) Oct. 3, 1399.

85. Henry IV, to Auñs (Albert?) count of Hainault; complimentary. (Fr.) Westm. Feb. 16, 1400?

86. Henry IV, to Wm. D. of Juliers; complimentary. (Lat.) Westm. May 20, 1400?

87. Instructions of Hen. IV, to Wm. Ifendem, sir Roger Siglem, and Wm. Fenby archdeacon of the East Riding, sent into Germany and Holland; chiefly respecting a marriage. (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 21, 1400.

88. Instructions of Henry IV, to sir Roger Siglem, Robt. Waterton, &c. sent to the D. of Guelders; to establish good harmony. (Lat.) Westm. April 14, 1401.

89. Coentzo de Visschenich, to Henry IV; notifying the demise of Will. IX. D. of Guelders, and the succession of Rainold IV, &c. (Lat.) March 4, 1402.

90. J. (de Bottleham) Bp. of Rochester, Wm. Heron, and two more, to the Privy Council; about some Flemish ships captured by the English. (Lat.) Calais, July 18, 1402.

91. The four members of Flanders, to English ambassadors; concerning a treaty. two letters. (Lat. imperfect.) Bruges, May 9 and 6.

92. The ambassadors of the D. of Burgundy, to English ambassadors; on various concerns. (Fr.) Bruges, May 4.

93. The ambassadors of the D. of Burgundy, to English ambassadors; signifying that the French king had ordered a suspension of the proclamation of the treaty between England and Burgundy. (Fr.) Calais, June 14.

94. John E. of Somersfet (son to John of Gaunt) to the Privy Council; concerning the execution of the commercial treaty with Burgundy. (Fr.) Calais, June 15.

95. Sir Tho. Swynborne, and two others, to the magistrates of Bruges; proposing to renew a former treaty. (Lat.) Lond. May 7, 1404?

96. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aston, and Ryfsheton, to

the Privy Council; a report about their negotiations. (Lat.) Calais, May 10, 1405?

97. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aston, and Ryfsheton, to Henry IV; a report about their negotiations. (Lat.) Calais, May 4, 1405?

98. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aston, and Ryfsheton? to the Privy Council. (Lat. a Fragment.)

99. (a.) The English, to French ambassadors. (Lat.) Calais, May 6, 1405?

(b.) The French, to English ambassadors. (Lat.) Paris, April 30, 1405?

(c.) The French, to English ambassadors (Fr.) Arras, March 15, 1405?

(d.) Nic. de Ryfsheton, to the French ambassadors; answer to the last article. (Lat.) 1405?

(e.) The other English ambassadors, to the French ambassadors. (Lat.) Calais, March 31, 1405?

100. W. Heron, T. Rampston, and W. de Ryfsheton, to the Privy Council; a report, and referring to the Bp. of Bath, their co-ambassador, for further intelligence about Calais, &c. (Lat.) Calais, June 29.

101. Henry IV; an answer to the D. of Burgundy, about a truce with France. (Lat.) Aug. 17.

102. A deed of Joh. de Bordili, about the allotment of a toll called "Bordonagium." (Lat.)

103. The D. of Burgundy, to Henry IV? desiring the restitution of some goods seized at sea. (Fr.) Hefdin, April 28.

104. Wm. Esturmy and J. Kyngton, to J. Fry, being with the Ld. Privy Seal; desiring he will procure them the payment of arrears. (Lat.) Dort, June, 1402?

105. Theod. Potter Sec^y to the D. of Holland; an information about the seizure of a ship.

106. Nic. de Ryfsheton, T. Pikworth, and R. Oldyngton, to the ambassadors of Burgundy and Flanders; on their negotiations. Calais, May 3.

107. The K. of England (Henry IV?) his order to sir Tho. Burton, and sir Nic. Montgomery, to bring the dukes of Bourbon and Orleans before his council in London. (Fr.) June 8, 1407?

108. William IX. D. of Guelders, to the English privy council; demanding the restitution of some goods shipwrecked. (Lat.) Salt Bomel, Sept. 4.

109. . . . count of Flanders, to sir Nic. Tamworth Capt. of Calais; apologizes for not having sent sooner a letter or power for treating with England. (Fr.) Ghent, April 28.

110. Henry IV; an order to his chancellor, to issue a new letter of marque in favour of John de Waghen, who had been injured by some Flemings. (conf. Rym. VIII. 733. Fr. a draught.) May 7, 1412.

111. Henry IV? his safe-conduct for commissioners from Burgundy, and their retinues, 100 in number.

112. The Bp. of Worcester and the E. of Somersfet, to the Privy Council; about complaints of grievances; with a schedule of a treaty inclosed. (conf. Rym. VIII. 253.) (Lat.) Dort, June 18, 1402?

113. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; sent by Theodoric Potter, who is to solicit some indemnification. (Lat.) Hague, May 1.

114. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; about the seizure of a ship. (Fr.) Hague, June 6.

115. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; about grievances. (Lat.) Quefnoi, Oct. 30.

116. Henry the IV, to the four members of Flanders; desiring the continuance of the treaty with them during his going to quell the troubles in Guienne. (Fr.) Westm. May 16, 1412.

3 R

117. The

117. The Bp. of Liege, to a K. of England; recommending Ren. de Schannhorst. (Lat.) Feb. 20.

118. The magistrates of Schiedam, to a K. of England; demanding restitution for Barthol. Kokus. (Lat.) April 26.

119. The magistrates of Dort, to the same K; in favour of the same. (Lat.)

120. A duke of Guelders (William) to a K. of England (Ric. II.) recommending duke Swanneburn? (Lat.) Falkenberg, June 29.

121. The council of the D. of Burgundy, to the D. of Gloucester governor of the realm; exhibiting complaints of the four members of Flanders concerning some damages at sea. (Fr.) Ghent, May 22, 1420?

122. The magistrates of the four members of Flanders, to the D. of Gloucester governor of the realm; about naval damages. (Fr.) Ghent, May 23, 14, 1420?

123. The D. of Burgundy, to sir Wm. Bardolf, &c. English ambassadors at Calais; concerning damages at sea. (Fr.) Ypres, Sept. 24, 1420?

124. The council of the D. of Burgundy, to sir Wm. Bardolf governor of Calais; about the redress of attempts. Ghent, Oct. 31, 1420?

125. The Lieut. &c. of the company of the merchants of the staple at Calais, to Whittington, mayor of the staple; about their trade with Amsterdam, and some trespasses. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 24, 1420?

126. The four members of Flanders, to sir Wm. Bardolf; concerning a meeting for the redress of attempts. (Fr.) Ghent, Oct. 31, 1420?

127. The Lieut. &c. of the staple at Calais, to Whittington, mayor of the staple; about their trade with Amsterdam, &c. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 7, 1420?

128. Sir Wm. Bardolf, to the D. of Gloucester; inclosing some of the above letters. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 13, 1420?

129. Philip (the good) D. of Burgundy, to the bailiffs of Newport and Furnes; about the restitution of English ships. (Fr.) Ghent, 1420?

130. The four members of Flanders, to Henry V; about the prorogation of a truce. (Fr.) March 24, 1418.

131. Henry V, to the D. of Bedford; about the prorogation of a truce with Flanders. Vernon, April 28, 1418?

132. Henry V, to the four members of Flanders; in answer to I. 130. about the prorogation. (Fr.) Vernon, April 20, 1418.

133. Instructions to sir Wm. Bardolf and others, commissioners to treat of the prorogation with Flanders. (Lat.) Westm. June 1, 1419.

134. Other instructions to the same. (Lat.) 1419.

135. "Declarationes intentionis regis (Hen. V.) concernentes negocium provisionis inter Angliam et partes Flandriæ." March 21, 1416.

136. An indenture of a treaty between England and Flanders. (Orig. Lat. with seals.) Calais, Oct. 12, 1416.

137. Henry V, to his Privy Council; desiring them to inform him how John of Bavaria (brother to Wm. VI. Ct. of Hainault) Bp. of Liege, had conducted himself toward England. Camp before Rouen, Oct. 21, 1417.

138. Hen. Beaufort, bishop of Winchester, to the Bp. of Durham, Chanc. about the restitution of a ship of Bruges detained at Plymouth. (Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 4, 1417.

139. Henry V? his warrant to the Exchequer, to

pay certain expenses due to John Henyngham, sent into Flanders. (Fr.)

140. H. Bp. of Winchester, to (Th. Langley) Bp. of Durham, Chanc. desiring to be informed whether Rog. Salvayn was to hold the office of treasurer of Calais. (Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 4, 1417.

141. John (the intrepid) D. of Burgundy; his confirmation of the truce concluded with England. (Lat.) Amiens, Aug. 17, 1417.

142. Henry V. his instructions to sir Wm. Sturmy and Richd. Leyat, sent to Jacobæa countess and heiress of Hainault, &c. (Lat.) Westm. March 3, 1418.

143. The four members of Flanders, to Henry...; remonstrating against the seizure of some of their ships. (Fr.) Ghent, May 9.

144 and 145. The Count de Charrolois (afterwards Philip the good D. of Burgundy) to the D. of Bedford; about the commerce in the ports of Flanders, and the infraction of former treaties. (Fr. two letters.) Ghent, May 25, and July 6, 1415?

146 and 147. The four members of Flanders, to the D. of Bedford; on the same subjects. (Fr. two letters.) Ypres, July 15, and Ghent, Aug. 30, 1415?

148. The count de Charrolois, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of grievances. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 1, 1415?

149. The four members of Flanders, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of grievances. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 1, 1415?

150. John D. of Bedford, to the count de Charrolois; in answer to a letter of his of Aug. 29, complaining of grievances; a similar letter also to the four members of Flanders. (Fr. a draught) Westm. Nov. 8, 1415?

151. Instructions of Henry VI, to Wm. Unton and Edw. Grymeston, sent to the Dfs. of Burgundy. (Orig. signed T. Kent.) Westm. March 17, 1449.

152. Instructions of Henry VI, to J. Ld. Duddeley and T. Kent, sent to the Dfs. of Burgundy. (conf. Rym. XI. 233.) Westm. July 30, 1449.

153. Henry VI, to the Bp. of Tournay; complaining of the detention of Tho. Chapman, an English ecclesiastic going to Rome. (Fr.) Kenington, Aug. 27, 1442.

154. Isabella of Portugal, Dfs. of Burgundy; her ordinance concerning the fisheries on the coast of Flanders. (Fr.) Sept. 29, 1439.

155. The magistrates of Dort, to Henry VI; complaining of grievances. (Lat.) June 3, 1438.

156. Henry VI, to Jacqueline Cfs. of Holland; expressing his wish to preserve a good understanding with her. (Fr.) Decemb. 14, 1434.

157. Henry VI; a proclamation in answer to a letter from Philip D. of Burgundy, complaining of divers injuries. (a draught, but signed by several of the council.) (Fr.) Westm. March 17, 1435.

158. Henry VI, to Jaqueline Cfs. of Holland; recommending concord; is pleased at her good reception of his former letter; I. 156. (Fr.) Westm. March 29, 1435.

159. Henry VI; commission to his ambassadors, sent to treat with Burgundy for a truce. (signed by the council.) June 28, 1434.

160. Henry VI; a circular letter to the cities of Holland and Zealand: to the same purport as I. 156. (Fr.) Dec. 14, 1434.

161. Henry VI, to the city of Ghent; notifying his intention of being crowned in England. (Fr. signed by the council.) Westm. Oct. 18, 1429.

162. Instructions

162. Instructions for the commissioners who were to ratify the prorogation of truce between England and Burgundy, concluded at Bayeux, March 27, 1428; and of those who were sent to Calais, to treat for the reparation of certain attempts against the said truce. Berney, June 1, 1429.

163. Wm. Camden, herald; his certificate of the arms of Robert Hampson of London. Oct. 10, 1602.

164. Edward IV; his order to the Privy Seal, for a warrant to be made out for a patent guaranteeing the dominions of Charles D. of Burgundy as his vassal. (Fr.) Westm. Aug. 14, 1467.

165. Edward IV; another order to the same purport. Windsor, July 17, 1467.

166. Edward IV; another order for a patent appointing Ld. Hastings, &c. his ambassadors to treat with the D. of Burgundy. (Lat.) Lichfield, May 14, 1473.

167. Notes of the years of certain embassies, from 1402 to 1405: collected probably for the arrangement of the contents of this volume.

Galba, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 135.
cum superiore simul compactus.

1. A treaty of commerce between England and Burgundy, with the full powers and ratifications of Henry VII. and Philip Archd. of Austria, D. of Burgundy. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 713.) May 18, 1499. 1.

2. Another copy of the same, somewhat different. 7.

3. Copies of letters between Henry VII. and the Bp. of Rochester, &c. concerning the above treaty. March and April, 1499. 13.

4. Instructions of Henry VII. to Ch. Somerset vice-chamberlain, and Wm. Warham, master of the Rolls; to be shewed to (Philip) king of the Romans; professing an earnest desire to enter into a close alliance. (Orig. also a draught of the same, defective.) 1502? 19.

5. Instructions of Henry VII. to one Wilshire; to be shewn to Messire Charles, an agent in Flanders; particularly for obtaining intelligence concerning rebels. (Orig. Fr.) 1502. 26.

6. An agreement for a subsidy to be paid by Henry VII. to the Emperor, for fighting against the Turks; with Henry's commission to Somerset and Warham for the purpose. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 10.) Antwerp, June 20, 1502. 28.

7. A clause in a treaty of intercourse between Henry VII. and the Emp. Maximilian. (Lat. a fragment: vid. Rym. XIII. 13.) July 19, 1502. 30.

8. Henry VII; his ratification of the treaty of amity with the Emp. Maximilian; with the treaty itself. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 22.) Aug. 14, 1502. 31.

9. Two fragments of the same treaty. 40.

10. Another copy of the clause II. 7. 49. b.

11. Several confirmations of treaties between Henry VII. and the Emperor. 52.

12. A letter from English commissioners with the K. of the Romans (probably Somerset and Warham) reporting their negotiations, and desiring instructions. 1502. 56.

13. Instructions of Henry VII. to his commissioners with the K. of the Romans. (defective.) 1502. 62.

14. Henry VII; his instructions concerning cautions to be given to Richard de la Pole E. of Suffolk. 71.

15. Twenty-seven fragments, too defective to be described. 74.

N. B. Whether the following articles belonged to this volume cannot be ascertained.

16. A dispatch from English commissrs. with the K. of the Romans, reporting several conferences, Feb. 1503. 101.

17. Two papers concerning a negotiation. (Lat.) 113.

18. Rough draughts of two reports from the Low Countries. 118.

19. Henry VII. to Tho. Wolsey; about his marriage with the Dfs. of Savoy. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1504? 125.

20. Henry VII. to Tho. Wolsey; instructions concerning the treaties of marriage between the Archd. Charles and princess Mary; and his own with Margt. of Austria, Dfs. of Savoy. (Orig. Lat.) 1506? 128.

21. A fragment of a letter addressed to a Lady; probably in the hand of Henry VII. and perhaps to the Dfs. of Savoy. (Fr.) 132.

22. Three leaves of fragments; very imperfect. 133.

Galba, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 342.

1. Th. Spinelly, to Lewis Moreton; remonstrating against the Emperor's exorbitant demands. (Fr.) Malines, Jan. 9, 1512-13. 1.

2. A contract between Th. Spinelly, and Hans Popenruyter; about the casting of some guns. Jan. 9, 1510. 3.

3. Minutes of two letters from Spinelly, to Henry VIII; with intelligence, and about the casting of some guns: also the draught of an answer to one of those letters: all in Wolsey's hand. 1510. 4.

4. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; four letters of intelligence. One of them partly in cypher. (Orig. Fr. and Eng.) Jan. 26, March 28, July 24, and Aug. 8, 1512. 7.

5. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending C. Ugochoni, a Florentine residing in London. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, May 18, 1512. 12. b.

6. Wm. Knight, to Wolsey (Bp. of Lincoln); dissuading the marriage between Charles of Austria, and princess Mary. (Orig.) Malines, May 2, 1514. 13.

7. Henry VIII, to the emperor Maximilian; urging him to exert himself in defence of the Pope. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 8. 1512. 15.

8. Margt. Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requesting that he will order his ships to protect the fisheries of the Hollanders, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Aug. 11, 1512. 16.

9. Margt. Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requesting the restitution of two vessels belonging to Alph. de Lalo. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, April 20, 1513. 17.

10. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 3, 1512. 18.

11. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Jaquet Berenghiers a merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Sept. 20, 1512. 19. b.

12. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; desiring the restitution of a ship. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, December 7, 1512. 20.

13. Henry VIII; his commission to E. Ponynys, J. Yonge, T. Boleyn, and R. Wyngfield, to treat with

with the Emperor. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 344.) Westm. Dec. 20, 1512. 21.

14. Maximilian (the Emperor); his commission to the Dfs. of Savoy, to treat with the English commissioners. (Lat.) 22. b.

15. Henry VIII; his ratification of a treaty, probably of the 5th of April. (Lat.) Westm. May 3, 1513. 23. b.

16. Copies of forty-two letters from Ponyns, &c. to Henry VIII; reporting their negotiations with the Emperor, the Dfs. of Savoy, &c. towards the treaty of April 5, 1513. Of various dates, from April to Nov. 1512. N. B. They must have negotiated before their commission of Dec. 20th was issued. 25.

17. Henry VIII; his instructions to commissioners in Flanders. (defective) Nov. 1512? 54.

18. Henry VIII; further instructions, refusing to subsidize the Swifs. 1513? 56.

19. J. Flowr? to Henry VIII; desiring a safe-conduct for a ship. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 31, 1513. 63.

20. François de Taxis, to Henry VIIIth's Privy Council; about two additional posts laid on between Malines and Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 4, 1513. 63. b.

21. Sir R. Wingfield, to Wolsey; desiring directions about imprests, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 16, 1513. 64.

22. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Italy; the death of Pope Jul. II. &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 9, 1513. 66. b.

23. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; about the restitution of two vessels belonging to Alph. de Lalo. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 20, 1513. 66.

24. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; cautioning him to take care of his person; and about supplanting Chievres. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 18, 1513. 67.

25. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending J. de Corf to be placed in the service of princefs Mary. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 22, 1513. 67. b.

26. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Frederick Ct. Palatine; thanking him for kind offers; and about the hire of troops. (Fr.) Malines, April 2, 1513. 68.

27. The treaty for the defence of the church. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 354.) Malines, April 5, 1513. 69.

28. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending Steph. de Brixia vicar of the order of Carmelites, who was coming to England on a visitation. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 1513. 74.

29. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to the cardinal of England? contradicting the false reports of the French, of a truce between them and the K. of Aragon. N. B. Wolsey was not Card. at this Time. (Lat.) Bruffels, April 30, 1513. 74. b.

30. Jan. Faucquet de Sauntonier, to reports various motions of the French on the borders of Artois. (Orig. Fr.) May 4, 1513. 75.

31. Richard de Thyrcyll, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings; solicits protection against Clifford, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 11, 1513. 75. b.

32. The emperor Maximilian, to the Dfs. of Savoy; desiring her to urge Henry VIII. to begin the war with France, and to make the two first payments of the subsidy. (Fr.) May 12, 1513. 76.

33. Jero. Frescobaldi, to Spinelly? acquaints him

of his having sent off some transports. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 14, 1513. 76. b.

34. Henry VIII, to Ponyns? and Wingfield; about musters of the army in Flanders, &c. (a rough draught in Wolsey's hand.) May, 1513. 77.

35. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; acknowledges the receipt of a letter. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, May 18, 1513. 78. b.

36. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning Adrian de la Coste's claim for indemnification. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 3, 1513. 79.

37. Wingfield, to Wolsey; about the motions of the troops, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 4, 1513. 80.

38. Anth. Bruffet, to an English general; representing his services against the French; and requesting the grant of a certain estate. (Orig. Fr.) Grave-lines, June 4, 1513. 81.

39. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIIIth's council; in favour of de la Coste. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 3, 1513. 81. b.

40. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; thanks for presents; and professes her zeal in the common cause. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 5, 1513. 82.

41. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; reports the victory of Novara. (Orig.) Bruchsal in Suabia, June 13, 1513. 83.

42. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about a new confederacy, &c. (Orig.) Bruchsal, June 26, 1513. 85.

43. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; sent by Spinelly. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Aug. 7, 1513. 86. b.

44. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; congratulates him on the victory of Guinegate. (Orig. Fr.) Lisle, Aug. 19, 1513. 87.

45. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about a request of the K. of Aragon, and intelligence. (Orig. the end wanting.) Lisle, Aug. 25, 1513. 88.

46. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; acknowledging the receipt of two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Aug. 11, 1513. 89.

47. The treaty for refusing the offensive war against Lewis XII. and solemnizing the marriage between prince Charles and Pfs. Mary. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 379.) Lisle, Oct. 15, 1513. 90.

48. Charles prince of Castille, to princefs Mary; credential: he addresses her "ma bonne compagne," and signs himself "Vre. bon Mary." (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 18, 1513. 93.

49. A rough draught of some instructions concerning a treaty with the Emperor. (in Wolsey's hand.) 1513? 94.

50. Eighteen original letters from Spinelly, to Henry VIII; all of the year 1513. 96.

51. An order for the payment of wages to Ld. Ferrers, and others. (a rough draught in Wolsey's hand.) 136.

52. Charles de Croy, to Henry VIII; demanding to be indemnified for damages done by the English troops on his estates. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1514? 137.

53. Charles prince of Castille, to Henry VIII; for an indemnification to P. Mertens, a merchant of Dordrecht. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, March 8, 1514. 138.

54. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence; supplies demanded of the Fr. king, by Albany, for going into Scotland. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 19, 1514? 139.

55. J. de Berghes, to Wolsey, &c.; expressing confidence and friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, March 31, 1514? 141.

56. Charles

56. Charles prince of Castile, to Henry VIII; concerning a treaty with France. (Orig. Fr.) April, 1514. 142.

57. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Wolsey; intelligence; and in behalf of John Newington a kinsman, who had been defrauded by Rich. Thyryll. (Orig.) Malines, April 3, 1514. 143.

58. Ric. Winton. (Fox Bp. of Winchester) to Wolsey. (a fragment.) Esher, April 17, 1514? 145.

59. Wolsey and the Bp. of Winchester, to Ger. de Planis? president of the council of the prince of Castile; excuses on account of a letter that was not duly forwarded. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 12, 1514. 146.

60. A paper of items, concerning the affairs of Flanders, Guines, Tournay, &c. 146. b.

61. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, Dec. 23, 1514. 147.

62. Twelve original letters of intelligence from Spinelly, to Henry VIII. (written in the year 1514.) 148.

63. Twenty-seven original letters from Wingfield, Knight, Spinelly, and some from Ponynys and Knight, to Henry VIII; &c. (written in the year 1514.) 174.

64. Answers of English commissioners, to some observations offered in a negotiation for a treaty of commerce with the Emperor and Spain. (Lat.) 1515? 219.

65. A paper relating to a treaty concerning Gueldres, &c. signed Simon de Reyfchach, chancellor of Friesland. (Lat.) 1515? 225.

66. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Wolsey; credential. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, Jan. 10, 1515. 226. b.

67. Henry VIII, to a French minister; on the death of Lewis XII. and sending over Suffolk, &c. to the queen his sister. (Orig. Fr.) Eltham, Jan. 14, 1515. 227.

68. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and Charles prince of Castile. (Lat.) Brussels, Jan. 24, 1515. 228.

69. Charles prince of Castile, to recommending some persons sent over. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Feb. 13, 1515. 231.

70. Ponynys and Knight, to the Lds. of the king's council; concerning a treaty. (Orig.) Bruges, May 24, 1515? 232.

71. Spinelly; a report concerning the king's dominions in France. 234.

72. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence; with a paper enclosed of such matters as sir Edw. Ponynys shewed to Spinelly. (Orig.) May, 1515. 236.

73. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, May 31, 1515? 239.

74. Ponynys and Knight, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1515? 240. b.

75. Ponynys and Knight, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) June 9, 1515? 241.

76. Ponynys and Knight, to Henry VIII; about Albany's proceedings in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Aug. 27, 1515. 243.

77. Ponynys and Knight, to Henry VIII; in cypher: and to intelligence. 1515? 244.

78. Henry VIII, to his commissioners in Flanders. (a rough draught corrected by Wolsey.) July, 1515. 248.

79. Yonge, Boleyn, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII.

(repeated in the set of copies, III. 16.) Brussels, Aug. 24, 1512. 256. b.

80. Two papers of intelligence from Flanders. 1515? 257.

81. Nine original letters of intelligence, from Dr. Cuthb. Tunstall; dated July 9, 21. Aug. 2. Sept. 13. Oct. 20. and Dec. 16, 20, 21, and 26, 1515. 259.

82. Twenty-two original letters of intelligence, from Spinelly to Henry VIII. and Wolsey. (written in the year 1515.) 276.

83. Nine original letters of intelligence, from Rich. Sampson to Wolsey. (written in the year 1515.) 320.

84. Henry VIII; his instructions to his ambassadors with the Emperor. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) 334.

85. Henry VIII; his instructions to his ambassadors with the Emperor; directing them by all means to promote concord. (a draught.) 336.

86. A paper of depositions, concerning a plot in Gueldres. 339. b.

87. A petition of Frederick Flerfchem, to the Emperor; claiming some wages, &c. due to his late uncle. 340.

88. Jacques de Horn (Imperial ambassador) to Henry VIII; on his leaving the English court. (Orig. Fr.) Dover, March 29. 341.

89. The Bp. of Burg to Wolsey; about the restitution of a ship. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, June 20. 342.

90. A fragment of a Spanish letter. (Orig.) Grave-lines, June 3. 342. b.

Galba, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 209.

1. Card. Wolsey, to the king's commissioners in Flanders; directing them in their negotiation concerning the king's mediation between the Emperor and France. (a draught in Wolsey's hand.) 1.

2. Wm. de Barris, to Card. Wolsey? intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 2. 1. b.

3. De Hesdin, to Card. Wolsey; offers his services, particularly to supply the king with harness, accoutrements, arms, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 6, 1520. 2.

4. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) 3.

5. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Cuthb. Tunstall; about the peace between the Emperor and the French king; Henry agrees to give the Emperor 10,000 florins. 5.

6. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; with letters and news he had received from Flanders. (Orig.) 6. b.

7. Tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter Henricum VIII. Angliæ regem, et Maximilianum Imp. elect. et Johannem et Carolum Hisp^æ et Flandriæ reges. 1516. 7.

8. De Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; exculpating John Hewster, a governor against whom there had been a complaint. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Jan. 14, 1516. 10. b.

9. Spinelly, to a fragment. (partly in cypher.) 11.

10. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; advises, in case the war with France were to be continued, that the Swiss may by all means be retained, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 5. 12.

11. The treaty of amity and intercourse between Henry VIII. and (Charles) Pr. of Castile. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 539.) Brussels, Jan. 24, 1516. 14.

3 S

12. Melchior

12. Melchior Langleus, to Card. Wolsey; secret intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, Jan. 21, 1516? 18.
13. A copy of a letter of intelligence from Flanders. 19.
14. Eight original letters of intelligence from Spinelly in Flanders, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. Jan. 9. Feb. 23. 4. 14. 23. March 13, 13. A° 1516. 20.
15. Ponyns and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; report their audiences of condolence on the death of the K. of Aragon; and concerning the renewal of treaties. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 14, 1516. 39.
16. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 17, 1516. 40.
17. The Bp. of Helva (Alba) to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with his favourable reception by Charles K. of Spain on the death of K. Ferdinand. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, March 22, 1516. 42.
18. Francis Taxis, to sir Bryan Tucke postmaster in England; reporting the motions of the Emperor in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, March 23, 1516. 43. b.
19. Ponyns and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; concerning the renewal of treaties with Spain. (Orig. a fragment.) 1516. 44.
20. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, March 27, 1516. 45.
21. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; in behalf of J. de Hase a merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 28, 1516. 46.
22. Ponyns and Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; about the renewal of treaties, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 10, 1516. 47.
23. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 11, 1516. 49.
24. An Italian letter on the Emperor's proceedings in Lombardy. (Orig.) April 9, 1516. 50.
25. Ponyns and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a long report of their negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, May 25, 1516. 51.
26. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about commotions in Sicily and Spain, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, May 3, 1516. 58.
27. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Jacques Semel, a physician. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, May 23, 1516. 61.
28. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two letters in behalf of a servant of the Card. de Gurce. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 3, 1516. 62.
29. Spinelly, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Arras, May 18, and Antwerp, May 27, 1516. 63.
30. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their conferences with the lord Chievres, and the chancellor of Brabant, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 6, 1516. 67.
31. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending that Leon. Friscobaldi may be reimbursed. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 6, 1516. 72. b.
32. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 4, 1516. 73.
33. De Hausen (Sec' to Card. de Gurce) to Card. Wolsey; requesting that Gerard Staffart might be allowed to transact the affairs of the Card. de Gurce in England. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, June 4, 1516. 73. b.
34. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report many articles of their negociations with lord Chievres, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, June 12, 1516. 74.
35. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; commending the services of L. Friscobaldi to the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Louvain, June 10, 1516. 76.
36. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; three dispatches on their negociations. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 23, 28, and 29, 1516. 77.
37. Intelligence from a spy in Holland: pirates taken by Iffelfstein executed. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, June 18, 1516. 83. b.
38. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; reports some intelligence he had received from a stranger, about a governor, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, June 15, 1516. 85.
39. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Louvain, June 15, 1516. 86. b.
40. Intelligence from a spy in Flanders. (French.) Malines, June 10, 1516. 87.
41. Jaques de Cesbecke; his receipt for 60 florins paid him by Spinelly, for two journeys of enquiries on the business of the Blanche-rose. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 21, 1516. 88.
42. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence; the former with a P.S. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 23. and July 1, 1516. 89.
43. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report conferences with lord Chievres and the chancellor, (Orig.) Bruffels, July 4, 1516. 94.
44. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 5, 1516. 96.
45. Henry VIII; instructions to his commissioners in Flanders. (a draught corrected by Wolsey.) 98.
46. Charles K. of Castile, to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of J. Semel. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, July 10, 1516. 104. b.
47. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, and a receipt of Bernard Stecher for a bill of exchange for 48,000 florins. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 12, 1516. 105.
48. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negociations and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 12, 1516. 107.
49. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 14, 1516. 109.
50. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; reports conferences with Ld. Berghes, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 10, 1516. 110.
51. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; recommending Hefdin. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, July 16, 1516. 111. b.
52. The magistrates of Antwerp, to Card. Wolsey; soliciting redress for J. Crul and J. de Haze, merchants. (Orig. Fr.) July 18, 1516. 112.
53. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negociations; the diet of Noyon agreed upon, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 18, 1516. 113.
54. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 19, 1516. 116.
55. A French note to the K. of the Romans; sent by a Maitre d'Hotel. (a doubtful article.) Yetinghen? July 20, 1502. 117. b.
56. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with Ld. Chievres and the chancellor. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 23, 1516. 118.
57. Tunstal, to some person about the chancellor of Brabant; concerning an interview with the said chancellor. (Orig.) Bruffels, July, 1516. 122.
58. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence.

telligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 27 and 26, 1516.
122. b.

59. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; Ld. Chievres and the chancellor departed for Noyon. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 27, 1516. 125.

60. A promissory deed of Charles K. of Castile, to reimburse a sum lent him by Henry VIII. (Fr.) Bruffels, Aug. 1516. 126.

61. A deed of security by six of the nobility of the Low Countries, for the payment of the above loan. (Fr.) 1516. 128.

62. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 4 and 6, 1516. 130.

63. Jo. Bthūs. Ticionens. comes Decian. and de Heddin, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a sum of money to be paid them by L. Friscobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 5, 1516. 133. b.

64. Jehan de le Sauch, to Card. Wolsey; about receiving the money of the above loan. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Aug. 10, 1516. 134.

65. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence received from Noyon, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 10, 1516. 136.

66. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 13, 1516. 139.

67. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the treasurer Felynger; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 13, 1516. 140.

68. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 15 and 14, 1516. 143.

69. Charles K. of Castile, to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of Mary de Nivelle. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Aug. 24, 1516. 146.

70. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) August 26 and 30, 1516. 147.

71. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with Ld. Chievres and the chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 31, 1516. 151.

72. to Card. Wolsey? intelligence; and offering services. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1516. 155.

73. Charles K. of Castile? to Henry VIII; in praise of Card. Wolsey. (Fr.) 156.

74. Tunstal and Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about their negotiations. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 1, 1516. 157.

75. Card. Wolsey, to the Dfs. of Savoy; about a conference he had with Heddin. (Fr.) London, Sept. 2, 1516. 160.

76. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; about the K. of Castile's departure for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 4, 1516. 161.

77. Card. Wolsey, to Tunstal and Wingfield; concerning their negotiations. (a draught) Sept. 1516. 162.

78. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 11, 1516. 163. b.

79. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; intelligence about a plot of the French for retaking Tournay. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 13, 1516. 164.

80. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 14 and 13, 1516. 165.

81. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to the Emperor's ambassadors in London; about the receipt of money, &c. (Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 12, 1516. 167.

82. Jer. Friscobaldi, to Mountjoy governor of

Tournay; about the death of his nephew in London. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 12, 1516. 168.

83. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Bruffels, Sept. 17, 1516. 169.

84. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 9, 1516. 171.

85. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; the K. of Castile is not to go into Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 20, 1516. 175.

86. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters in cypher, one of them decyphered. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 20 and 27, 1516. 175.

87. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the motions of the French about Calais, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 27, 1516. 178.

88. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; the K. of Castile is to arm against Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 4, 1516. 179.

89. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 4, 1516. 181.

90. A letter signed "Alamire," and some musical notes, to Card. Wolsey? secret intelligence about Richard de (Orig. Lat.) 182.

91. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 7, 1516. 184. b.

92. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; two long reports of his proceedings. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 16 and 26, 1516. 185.

93. Jacobus Vil to the Card. of Sion; communicates several incidents; and about money matters: the writer appears to have been a servant of the cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, Nov. 4, 1516. 195.

94. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, some in cypher. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 30, 1516. 197.

95. Tunstal, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Nov. 9, 1516. 198.

96. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to an ambassador of Aragon. Mons, Nov. 16? 1516. 200.

97. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; on the return of the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Bruffels, Nov. 16? 1516. 200. b.

98. Titles of treaties, &c. between Henry VIII. the Emperor, and the K. of Castile. 201.

99. The league between England, the Emperor, and Spain, "pro defensione ecclesiæ," &c. with the full powers and confirmations. (vid. Rym. XIII. 556.) Lond. Oct. 29, 1516. 201. b.

Galba, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 397.

1. Form of the pledge to be given by the earls of Oxford, Arundel, &c. and several towns, for the fulfilling of the marriage contract between P. Charles of Castile and Pfs. Mary daughter of Hen. VIII; concluded Dec. 21, 1507. (Lat. a corrected draught. conf. Rym. XIII. 177.) 1.

2. Henry VIII: instructions to his plenipotentiaries (Tunstal and Knight?) concerning an article in a league of mutual assistance with Castile. (a draught corrected by Wolsey. conf. Rym. XIII. 533.) 1516? 5.

3. Henry VIII: his instructions to A. B. to learn from the archduchess certain particulars about the meeting of the Emperor, the prince of Castile, and herself at Calais; where the intended marriage between the said prince and princess Mary was to be celebrated. (conf. Rym. XIII. 381.) 1513? 10.

4. Bern. Stecher, chief agent of the house of Fugger

ger at Antwerp, to Card. Wolsey; requesting the reimbursement of 6,000 florins which his principals had advanced to Sir Robt. Wingfield at Augsburg. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Jan. 8, 1517. 13.

5. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about negotiations between the Emperor and the French king, &c. (Orig. partly in cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 11, 1516-17: with a latin note inclosed, containing articles of intelligence concerning preparations of the French. 15.

6. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; further intelligence. (Orig. part cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 16, 1516-17. 17.

7. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; reports his having delivered 10,000 crowns to the Emperor; an interview with the ambassador of Aragon, &c. (Orig. partly in cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 11, 1517. 18.

8. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; report money having been paid by France to the Emperor; the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Jan. 18, 1517. 19. b.

9. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the Emperor's coming into the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 20, 1517. 20.

10. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the K. of Castile, and the Archbds. also a message from the Emperor. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 23, 1517. 22.

11. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; about their going to meet the Emperor at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Jan. 24, 1517. 23.

12. Dr. Wm. Knight, to the E. of Worcester; about the earl's meeting with the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 23, 1517. 24. b.

13. The Emperor Maximilian, to the Archduchess; desiring her to send for the E. of Worcester to Brussels, and thence to Louvain. (Fr.) Duren, Jan. 18, 1517. 25.

14. Margaret Archdch. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; on the death of the Emperor her father. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 23, 1518-19. 26.

15. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Imperial court. (Orig. cypher) Brussels, Jan. 26, 1516-17. 27.

16. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Verona being put into the hands of the Bp. of Trent, and transactions at the Imperial court. (Orig. part cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 29, 1516-7. 28.

17. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; report audiences from the K. of Castile and the Archbds. and inclose a latin letter from the Emperor. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 29, 1517. 29.

18. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the Imperial court, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Feb. 1, 1516-17. 33.

19. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence concerning the journey of the Emperor in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 28, and Maftricht, Jan. 20, 1517. 35.

20. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Emperor and the king of Castile. (Orig. cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 29, 1517. 37. b.

21. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; reports the motions of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 1, 1517. 38.

22. Jacob Fugger, to Wingfield? requesting the payment of 6000 flor. (Orig. Ital.) Augsb. Jan. 3, 1517. 39. b.

23. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; the Emperor promises to perform what the Card. of Sion

had promised in his name, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 2, 1517. 40.

24. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; an ample report of the transactions at the Imperial court. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 41.

25. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; an ample report of an audience from the Emperor; a conference with the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 45.

26. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to prevail upon Henry VIII to co-operate with him in dissuading the Pope from dissolving the council of Lateran. (Orig. Lat. signed only by officers of state, unless an obscure character be the Emperor's monogram.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 51.

27. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; about the repeated surrenders of Verona, and other transactions in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Feb. 4, 1517. 52.

28. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; about the disposition of the Imperial and Castilian courts, especially concerning the breaking off of the match with princess Mary, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8, 1517. 54.

29. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the Card. of Sion, concerning the Pope, matters of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 9, 1517. 56.

30. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; report that they shall, according to order, make Sir Robt. Wingfield privy to all their proceedings; and informing him that they have not the book that had been framed for the preparations at Calais for receiving the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8, 1517. 53.

31. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports audiences from the Emperor, conferences with the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8, 1517. 60.

32. Dr. Wm. Knight and Thomas Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; with a request from Ld. Chievres and others, that some indemnity might be given to the prince of Cymaye for the damages committed on his lands during the war. (Orig.) Brussels, Feb. 12, 1517. 63.

33. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; two dispatches reporting their negotiations: the latter also signed by Wingfield. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 64.

34. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; about the Emperor offering to resign the empire in favour of Henry. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 72.

35. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; professing his zeal for the king's service. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 74.

36. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; on the Emperor's offered resignation, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 75.

37. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's intercourse with France. (Orig. part cypher.) Brussels, Feb. 13, 1517. 77.

38. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the 6000 fl. due to the Fuggers, and 2000 nobles given to the Emperor by the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 79.

39. Tho. Spinelly; three original papers, the first and last not signed, probably fragments: the second a letter to Henry VIII, with intelligence, dated Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 81.

40. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; exposing the

the Emperor's artful proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 16, 1517. 87.

41. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; the Emperor swears to the treaty of Noyon; the Card. of Sion not to be relied on, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 91.

42. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's negotiations with France. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 19, 1517. 92.

43. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning some matters to be proposed by the dean of Tournay (de Crequy) with the dean's letter inclosed. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1517. 93.

44. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; report the state of the King's affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 24, 1517. 95.

45. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the peace between the Emperor and Venice, and the grant of money from the states of Brabant to the Emperor. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1517. 98.

46. The E. of Worcester and Cuthbert Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a report of their negotiations about ratifying the London League of Oct. 29, 1516. Malines, Feb. 26, 1517. 100.

47. Tho. Spinelly; six original letters of intelligence, chiefly about the affairs of Italy: four to Henry VIII. of March 2, 3, 5 and 6; and two to Card. Wolsey of March 3 and 5, 1517. 103.

48. The E. of Worcester, Dr. Tunstal, and sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their negotiations. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 6, 1517. 113.

49. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; about some points in their negotiation with the Emperor concerning the league. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 6, 1517. 117.

50. The E. of Worcester and Dr. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the assurance of the King's pension out of France. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 12, 1517. 121.

51. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; reporting, by the King's order, some communications from the court of the Archbishops; and about the prospect of a breach with the Emperor and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Windsor, March 16, 1517. 122.

52. Ph. Gualtero, to agreeing to undertake the remittance of money for the garrison of Tournay. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 125. b.

53. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, particularly about the intercourse between the court of Bruffels and France. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, March 16, 1517. 126.

54. The Card. of Sion, to sir Robt. Wingfield; concerning the negotiations of the court of Bruffels with France; a report of an attempt of the Fr. K. on Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Termont, March 20, 1517. 128.

55. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; reports objections about the words "redditus et emolumenta" in the treaty. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 24, 1517. 130.

56. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reports the Empr. having consented to the ratification of the league; about the treaty of Noyon, the D. of Guelders, &c. (Orig. cyp.) Bruffels, March 20, 1516-17. 131.

57. The E. of Arundel, Dr. Tunstal, and sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; concerning new obstacles to the confirmation of the league; the late treaty of Cambray, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 24, 1517. 132.

58. De Crequy, to the E. of Worcester; acknowledging a letter from the Earl. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, March 24, 1517. 136.

59. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; touching

a correspondence with the dean of Tournay and sir Rich. Ponder, who had been in the French service; and inclosing a paper entitled "The saying of the said sir Rich. Ponder," &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 24, 1517. 137.

60. The E. of Worcester and Cuthb. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; three dispatches containing various intelligence concerning the state of politics in the Low Countries. (Orig. with some cyphers.) Bruff. March 25, Lire, March 29, and Malines, March 27, 1517. 140.

61. Louis Maroton, to the English ambassadors; desiring them to come next day to the Emperor at Lire. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 27, 1517. 146. b.

62. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report several articles of intelligence received from the Empr. about the French keeping up a standing force, &c. (Orig.) Lire, March 22, 1517. 147.

63. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; suspects that the Emperor's intelligence concerning the French forces was only a trick to get money. (Orig. part cypher) Bruffels, March 30, 1517. 149.

64. Tho. Spinelly, to; respecting the supposed French armaments in Champagne, which he disbelieves. (French.) Bruffels, March 29, 1517. 150.

65. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Bruff. March 30, 1517. 151.

66. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their negotiations; the Emperor is solicitous for a loan, &c. (Orig.) Lire, March 30, 1517. 152.

67. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig. partly cyph.) Bruffels, April 1, 1517. sewed in at the wrong side. 154. b.

68. Henry VIII; his commission to the E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, for the confirmation of a treaty with Spain. (Lat.) Lond. April 2, 1517. 155.

69. Henry VIII; his commission to the E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to treat with the Emperor. (Lat.) Lond. Dec. 28, 1516. 159.

70. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negotiations with the Emperor, who seems dissatisfied, and inclined to leave the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 4, 1517. 160.

71. Card. Wolsey, to the Card. of Sion; concerning the reports of the French armament; sums paid to the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. April 7, 1517. 164.

72. Edw. Ponynys, Wingfield, and Boleyn, to Henry VIII; about taking 4000 Alemains into pay, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 3, 1517. 167.

73. The E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a report: The Emperor much indisposed against his grandson, the K. of Castile, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Antwerp, April 4, 1517. 169.

74. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the cardinals of Sion and Gurce, about an accommodation with the K. of Castile. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 7, 1517. 171.

75. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the French Alemains being sent back, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, April 8, 1517. 173.

76. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the coadjutorship of the abbey of St. Mary at Tournay, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 14, 1517. 175.

77. The E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to Henry VIII;

VIII; a report of their negotiations towards the confirmation of the amity with the K. of Castile, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 177.

78. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; assigning his reasons for not delivering a sharp letter from Henry VIII. to the Emperor, and another sharp letter from Wolsey to the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 182.

79. Margaret Archdls of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; respecting her cousin count de Horn, and his negotiation in England for the conclusion of a league. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 1517. 184.

80. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; touching the dean of Tournay's concerns, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 186.

81. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report conferences with the Cards. of Sion and Gurce, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 19, 1517. 187.

82. De Crequy, to the E. of Worcester; inclosed in Worcester's letter to Wolsey of April 15. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, April 4, 1517. 192.

83. The E. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; two letters containing private intelligence of confidential audiences from the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 26 and 19, 1517. 193.

84. The E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; report the progress of their negotiations with the Card. de Gurce, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 27, 1517. 199.

85. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; signifying his consent to the treaty. (Fr. a copy inclosed in the preceding letter.) April, 1517. 201. b.

86. The E. of Worcester and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; with a copy of a paper transcribed from one in the Emperor's hand, and a letter from the Emperor to the king. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 28, 1517. 203.

87. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; professing his zeal in the service of the king. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1517. 203. b.

88. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports some discourses he had with the Archdls. and intelligence about French troops having approached Guines. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1517. 204.

89. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) May 7 and 3, 1517. 206.

90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; recommending sir John Lange, brother to the Card. de Gurce. (Orig.) Louvain, May 6, 1517. 209. b.

91. The E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a long dispatch on the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Louvain, May 7, 1517. 210.

92. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; the K. of Castile confirms the treaty of amity, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, May 12, 1517. 217.

93. The consent of the English ambassadors for leaving the words "emolumenta atque proventus" out of the treaty ratified by the K. of Castile. (Lat.) Brussels, May 11, 1517. 219.

94. A similar agreement on the part of the K. of Castile. (Lat.) Brussels, May 11, 1517. 220.

95. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; laments having given some displeasure to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) May 12, 1517. 221.

96. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, May 12, 1517. 222.

97. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; reports a relation of Cressent, a French spy. (Orig.) Brussels, May 12, 1517. 224.

98. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the 6,000 florins due to Fugger, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, May 12, 1517. 225.

99. The E. of Worcester and Cuthb. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a long dispatch, on the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Brussels, May 12, 1517. 226.

100. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, May 15 and 19, 1517. 230.

101. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him that he is to have an audience from lady Margaret, and that he has received some money from Ph. Gualtero. (Orig.) Malines, May, 1517. 233.

102. The E. of Worcester and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 234.

103. The E. of Worcester and Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 237.

104. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 238.

105. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 25, 1517. 242.

106. The Empr. Maximilian; his receipts for 10,000 and 6,000 florins, borrowed of Henry VIII; and orders to Jacob Villinger of Antwerp to pay them. (Lat.) Lire, May 25, 1517. 245.

107. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1517. 246.

108. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's loan of 6,000 florins. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, May 29, 1517. 247. b.

109. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 29 and June 1, 1517. 248.

110. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Henry VIII; a report of his proceedings: the E. of Worcester and Wingfield are to leave the court of the K. of Castile, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 7, 1517. 252.

111. The E. of Worcester, Tunstal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the Emperor's loan of 10,000 florins. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 31, 1517. 255.

112. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; on his quitting his station; about his claims for money, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 5, 1517. 256.

113. "Fra inc" (sic) perhaps the Card. de Gurce, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary, after the confirmation of the treaty. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, June 13, 1517. 258.

114. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; concerning an alliance with the Swiss cantons; and some money matters. (Orig.) Louvain, June 14, 1517. 259.

115. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending the prince of Chimay. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, June 14, 1517. 261.

116. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; on sending over Nic. Thiery and others, who appear to have been detained. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, June 17, 1517. 261. b.

117. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a bond to be taken of the K. of Castile's subjects; in behalf of Spinelly; and intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, June 23, 1517. 262.

118. Jacob de Bonifis, to sir R. Wingfield; complimentary; and with various intelligence concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, July 2, 1517. 263.

119. De Hefdin,

119. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; demanding an interview. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. June 27, 1519. 264.
120. An agreement between Henry VIII, and the K. of Castile, to pay the Swifs 30,000 florins a year to keep them in their interest: confirmed July 5, 1517. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 569.) 265.
121. A further confirmation of the same; with a recital of the clause in the treaty of London referring thereto. London, July 5, 1517. 267.
122. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; requesting succour against the D. of Guelders. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, July 6, 1517. 268.
123. Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; orders from Henry VIII. about a marriage of Ld. Devonshire; cautions respecting the Card. of Sion; and communications with the ambassadors of the K. of Castile. (Orig. two letters.) Oking, July 9 and 6, 1518. 269.
124. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the K. of Castile's going for Spain, the affairs of Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 9, 1517. 271.
125. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to have speedily the king's letters to the K. his master; and offering to shew the Card. his own letters. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. July 12, 1519. 272.
126. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; intelligence of the promotion of the Card. de Croy, the war in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 13, 1517. 273.
127. A bond of Phil. of Cleves, D. of Ravenstein, and several other princes and noblemen, for the repayment of 100,000 florins lent by Hen. VIII. to the K. of Castile. (Lat.) Middleburg, July 18, 1517. 275.
128. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Th. Spinelly; desiring that the chancellor will not come to Bruffels, as he (Tunstall) is going to Louvain. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 16, 1517. 276. b.
129. Charles K. of Castile; his bond for the 100,000 florins borrowed of Henry VIII. (Lat.) July 18, 1517. 277.
130. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 24, 1517. 279.
131. De Gaure, to Card. Wolsey; assuring him of M. de Chievres' desire to maintain amity between Hen. VIII. and his master. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, July 27, 1517. 282. b.
132. De Croy (Chievres) to Card. Wolsey; professing his zeal for the maintenance of amity between their two masters; and about a pension. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, July 26, 1517. 283.
133. Eddrien de Croy? to Card. Wolsey; reporting that the Archbishops agreed to make some armaments against France. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, July. 284.
134. Ri. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his conduct at the Emperor's election. (Orig.) Malines, July 27, 1519. 285.
135. B. Stecher, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the 6,000 florins lent by Fugger of Augsburg to sir Robt. Wingfield. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, July 29, 1517. 287.
136. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Guelders, the K. of Castile's going to Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 29, 1517. 289.
137. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; concerning a loan made by the K. of Castile, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 28, 1517. 291.
138. B. Stecher, to sir Robt. Wingfield; concerning the 6,000 florins lent him by Fugger. (Orig. Fr.) Antw. July 29, 1517. 293.
139. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Mastr. Germain, a beneficed priest of Tournay, about armaments in France, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 30, 1517. 294.
140. Cuthb. Tunstall and Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; report the friendly professions of the K. of Castile, who approves of Spinelly as ambassador to his court. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 4, 1517. 295.
141. Charles K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks and friendly professions. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, Aug. 6, 1517. 296. b.
142. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Card. of Aragon's coming to England, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 7, 1517. 297.
143. Margaret Archbishops of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Cambray, Aug. 7, 1519. 298. b.
144. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; about recovering two guns, and other things, saved from the wreck of an English ship. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 17, 1517. 299.
145. The E. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning Richd. de la Pole. (Orig.) Tournay, Aug. 14, 1517. 300. b.
146. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the cardinals of Aragon, and Hadryan of St. George; the D. of Urbino's successes against the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 17, 1517. 301.
147. De Luxembourg, to the Chanc. of Tournay; recommending the son of a servant of his for the first vacant prebend. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 24, 1517. 303.
148. De Croy (Chievres) to Card. Wolsey; about the specie in which the loan is to be paid. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, Aug. 19, 1517. 303. b.
149. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; about the delivery of the instrument of the late treaty; the count Palatine's sudden departure from Court, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 26, 1517. 304.
150. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about some letters from the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Wenham-hall, Aug. 19, 1517. 305. b.
151. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the D. of Albany, Guelders, the K. of Castile's going for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 17, 1517. 306.
152. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his loan from the Fuggers. (Orig.) Wenham-hall, Aug. 18, 1517. 307. b.
153. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Guelders; the Emperor desires the K. of Cast. not to proceed to Spain by sea, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 28, 1517. 308.
154. Charles, K. of Spain, to Card. Wolsey; desiring redress in favour of Jac. Semel. (Orig. Lat.) Middleburg, Aug. 27, 1517. 309. b.
155. David B. Dymries, to Henry VIII; sends him 8 horses bought for him, a ninth having been detained by an accident. (Orig.) Hensden, Aug. 28, 1517. 311.
156. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 28, 1517. 312.
157. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the reports they had received of the fatal effects of the sweating sickness, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Aug. 31, 1517. 315. b.
158. Cuthb. Tunstall and Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about the K. of Castile's going to embark for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 4, 1517. 316.
159. Tho.

159. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Middleb. Sept. 7, 1517. 320.
160. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; the K. of Castile is embarked; intelligence out of France, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Sept. 8, 1517. 321.
161. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about the D. d'Alba; the K. of Spain's applications to electors, &c. (The end wanting.) Antwerp. 323.
162. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; reports his audiences from the archduchefs, and other proceedings since the K. of Castile's departure from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 17, 1517. 325.
163. Richd. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey, on his return from Paris; concerning some payment relating to the Bpk. of Tournay. (Orig.) Bruges, Dec. 15, 1519. 328.
164. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; notifying the arrival of the Bp. of Lire, and J. de la Sauch, with courteous messages from the K. of Castile. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Sept. 12, 1517. 330.
165. Rich. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; respecting some affairs of the Bpk. of Tournay. (Lat.) Bruges, Sept. 24, 1519. 331.
166. Charles K. of Castile, to the archduchefs and council; on his arrival in Spain. (Fr. a fragment.) St. Vincent, Oct. 1, 1517. 332.
167. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; complains of neglect. (Orig. Fr.) Liege, Nov. 18, 1517. 333.
168. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries. (A draught corrected by Wolsey.) 1517? 334.
169. Lud. Maroton, to the Card. of Sion; professing his attachment to the K. of England, and about his (the Card's.) going to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 18. 336.
170. . . . de Ligne, to Henry VIII; excusing himself for having delivered the town of Mortaigne to the archduchefs. (Orig. Fr.) Valenciennes, Feb. 8, 1518. 337.
171. Margaret archduchefs of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; on the death of the emperor Maximilian. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, Feb. 7, and Jan. 23, 1518-19. 338.
172. Jaques de Caestre, to credential. Runibeke? July 20, 1518. 339.
173. Margaret, Archdchs. to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; one letter to the former, and two to the latter, on the count de Horn's going ambassador to England. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Malines, March 22, and Feb. 22, 1518-19. 339. b.
174. The Bp. of Helva (Alba) to Card. Wolsey; about some restitution to be made by lord Suffolk, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bruges, Nov. 22, 1518. 341.
175. A note of some things to be reported to Card. Wolsey. (Fr.) 342.
176. . . . Thuvianville, to Card. Wolsey? Reports Monf. de Ligne fortifying Mortaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 8, 1518. 342. b.
177. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey? two French letters, scarcely legible. Malines, Feb. 10. 343.
178. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries, concerning the confirmation of a treaty. 1517? 344.
179. Henry VIII, to the Archduchefs; about the confirmation of a treaty. 1517? 348.
180. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries. (A rough draught, in the hand writing of Card. Wolsey.) 354.
181. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors about a treaty for securing the Swifs, and a marriage between the K. of Castile and a French princess. July. 356.
182. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries. 364.
183. Johanna the Q. and Charles K. of Castile; their confirmation of a treaty. (Lat.) 367.
184. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries. (A draught, corrected by Wolsey.) 369.
185. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; solicits a letter from Henry VIII. to the king his master, and one to the archduchefs; about Mortaigne, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 3, 1519. 376.
186. Margaret, Archdchs. to Henry VIII; conciliatory; and with intelligence of the king her nephew's successes in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, May 7, 1519? 377.
187. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; complains of some misfortune, and solicits relief. (Orig. Fr.) Huy, May 18. 378.
188. Margaret, Archdchs. to Henry VIII; thanks for friendly messages; and acquainting him with the death of the grand master of France. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, May 21, 1519. 379.
189. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; about Mortaigne; the election to the empire, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, May 18, 1519. 380.
190. Henry VIII; his commission to Tho. (Ruthal) Bp. of Durham, Tunstall, Pace, and More, to treat with the commissioners of the emperor Charles V. (Lat. a draught.) Greenwich, April 8, 1519. 381.
191. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with his having been appointed ambassador to Henry VIII; but his being unable to undertake the journey on account of his health. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, March 26, 1519. 382.
192. De Croy, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Rocke, April 8, 1519. 382. b.
193. De Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the release of Nic. Terry, a prisoner in his town of Berghes, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 26. 383.
194. De Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; recommendign Monf. de Horn, and lamenting his not being able to come to England on account of his health. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1519? 383. b.
195. Richd. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 27, and Bruges, Sept. 19, 1519. 384.
196. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; sent by the admiral and the sieur de Beures, who have come to England with a commission. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 10. 387.
197. Richd. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; about some clerical matters relating to Tournay, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 6, 1519. 389.
198. De Berghes, to Henry VIII; recommending his son. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Nov. 7, 1519. 390. b.
199. Richd. Pace, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had of the Archduchefs. (Orig. a fragment.) 391.
200. Two fragments; the first in Wolsey's hand; the second, instructions of Henry VIII. to his ambassadors in the Low Countries. 1519. 392. b.

Galba,

Galba, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 249.

1. Charles K. of Castile, to Card. Wolsey; recommending de Lachaulx, whom he had sent over to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 11, 1517. 2.
2. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; complains of his having taxed her with having said something to his prejudice; hopes he will earnestly co-operate with her for the advantage of the Emperor and the K. his master. (Orig. Fr. conf. VIII. 51.) Malines, Feb. 18, 1524-5? 3.
3. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; concerning some English heretical books burnt in Brabant; deliberations in the councils of the Low Countries about assisting the Emperor against the Turks; and various intelligence. (Orig. conf. IX. 18 and 19.) Malines, Feb. 20, 1526-7. 4.
4. Charles, K. of Castile, to Henry VIII; recommending his ambassador de Lachaulx. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 11, 1517? 5. b.
5. De Hesdin, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the son of Brequeface, maitre d'hôtel to the Archduchefs, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1519? 6.
6. Copy of a letter signed "De Luxembourg," to the archduchefs of Savoy; containing a detail of an encounter with some "French Spaniards," near St. Michel in the Boulonois. (Fr.) Jan. 20, 1517? 8.
7. J. de Lalaing, to Card. Wolsey? announcing the death of the emperor Maximilian. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 23, 1519. 8. b.
8. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; lamenting the cause of displeasure given him by de Praet, the Emperor's ambassador. (Orig. Fr. conf. VIII. 52.) Bruffels, March 4, 1524-5. 9.
9. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; about a proposal for allowing the king of Castile to land either in the Isle of Wight, or at Southampton. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 10, 1520? 9. b.
10. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; marvels at his silence, and sends des Hares, her secretary, to clear up any misunderstanding there might be between them. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 7, 1524-5? 10.
11. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conciliatory audience from the archduchefs, and his negotiation concerning the restitution of a ship, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 13, 1524-5? 11.
12. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 22, 1522? 13.
13. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; mentioning the ambassadors the K. of Spain had named for England, among whom Monf. de Berghes is prevented from coming by indisposition; with many friendly expressions. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 26, 1517? 14.
14. Lachaulx, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his good treatment. (Orig. Fr.) Plemue? March 29, 1517? 14. b.
15. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence from Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 4, 1516? 15.
17. Jaques de Hornes, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for kind treatment. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 8, 1515. 16. b.
16. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in behalf of count de Faulkemberghes. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 5, 1518. 16.
18. Wm. Knight, to . . . intelligence concerning the war in Italy; also about a spy taken on the borders of Hainault. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1518. 17.
19. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 18 and 24, 1516. 18.
20. Edw. Ponyns, to Card. Wolsey; the K. of Spain requests Henry VIIIth's votes at an election of knights of the Golden Fleece, and likewise that he will name a representative; also about the Fr. king's double dealings. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 24, 1516? 22.
21. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 25, 1516? 23.
22. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 27, 1516. 26.
23. Heads of Instructions of Henry VIII; about some payments in the Low Countries to the Fuggers at Augsburg. 27.
24. Cuthb. Tunstal, to Card. Wolsey; about the confirmation of a treaty. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 27, 1517? 31.
25. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, May 4, and Douay, May X. . . . 1516. 32.
26. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; thanks him for good offices; and exhorts him to persist in promoting the friendship between the Emperor and the K. his master. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 10, 1520? 36. b.
27. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requesting him to wait for the K. of Spain's (the Emperor's?) arrival, who is about to embark. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 16, 1520? 37.
28. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him of some cannoneers sent by the Emperor, whom she here calls her nephew; and is solicitous for the continuance of friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 11, 1520? 37. b.
29. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; professes his zeal in the king's service, and gives intelligence about Spain, &c. (Orig.) Arras, May 20, 1516? 38.
30. Sire Guyot de Heulle, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, May 21, 1518? 40.
31. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 1 and 4, 1516? 41.
32. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Louvain, June, 1516? 44.
33. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, June 7, 1517. 46.
34. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about some Danish ships in Zeland; a Danish herald and doctor returned from England; and a war between Denmark and the Easterlings. (Orig.) Malines, June 15, 1518. 48.
35. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the repayment of £.8000 at Antwerp, and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 9, 1516? 50.
36. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Bruff. June 8, 1516. 51.
37. Ch. de Croy, to Henry VIII; requests some indemnification for losses sustained by the sieges of
3 U Therouanne

- Therouanne and Tournay. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, June 15. 53.
38. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; reports some communication with father Nicholas, the Pope's commissary, about the Pope's accession to a league. The cardinals of Senes, Saules, and St. George, practise against the life of the Pope. (Orig.) Ghent, June 17, 1517. 54.
39. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with the arrival of Ferd. brother to the K. of Castile, who had been driven on the coast of Ireland; about treating with the Swifs; for money, &c. (Orig. conf. VII. 92.) Ghent, June 18, 1518? 56.
40. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the recovery of money from the Fuggers; and some negotiations between the chancellor of Brabant, and Nic. de Neufville a French agent. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 22, 1516? 57.
41. An order of Francis I. K. of France, to Anth. Spinolle, to come to Lyons. (Fr.) Aix, Jan. 28. 58. b.
42. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; reports the K. of Castile's arrangements with the states previous to his departure for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, June 19, 1517. 59.
43. Charles K. of Castile, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of the Aud'encier. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 27, 1517. 60. b.
44. Jeh. de Alva Marq. de Soufa? to Card. Wolsey; about an affair he had entrusted to sir Richd. Wingfield. (Orig. Spanish.) Bruffels, June 25. 61.
45. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of Wm. des Barres. (Orig. Fr.) Mons, June 29, 15. 61. b.
46. J. de Berghes, to Henry VIII; in praise of Tho. Spinelly, and professing his own regard. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, June 29. 61. b.
47. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the D. of Guelder's invasion of Holland; preparations of the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 2, 1517. 62.
48. Tho. Dorset and Tho. Spinelly, to Card Wolsey; intelligence about the Venetians refusing an accommodation, the French marching 5,000 Swifs towards Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Ampton, July 6. 63.
49. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a report that Hen. VIII. was treating under-hand with France, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 23. 64.
50. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reports the effect the news had of a treaty between England and France, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 26, 1518. 65.
51. Ch. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; solicits his aid for obtaining some indemnification for damages sustained by the king's army. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. July 27. 66.
52. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the treaty between the Emperor and France, and various articles of advice and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, July 29, 1517? 67.
53. De Lanoy, to Card. Wolsey; has executed a commission about three courfers. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Aug. 6. 69.
54. H. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; conciliatory; in praise of Spinelly, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 6, 1517? 70.
55. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 17, 1517? 71.
56. Charles (de Bourbon?) to Monf. de la Fayette; blames him for commencing hostilities before Therouanne was victualled. (Fr.) Laffaire, Aug. 24. 71. b.
57. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; the Archd's. recovers her lands in Burgundy by the treaty of Noyon; affairs of Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 4, 1516. 72.
58. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; the states of the Low Countries called; the earl of Wynnemborge challenges K. Charles, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 19, 1517? 73.
59. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; recommending Mich. Sandrin dean of Wratistlaw going to England from the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Sept. 20, 1520. 73. b.
60. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; princess Louise of France dead; and various other intelligence from France, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Sept. 29, 1517. 74.
61. De Lanoy, to some officers at Mons; concerning a report of the plague having broken out at Mons. (Orig.) Bins? Sept. 29, 15. ? 74. b.
62. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; three letters, 1. earnestly dissuading a treaty with France; 2. about the imprisonment of Robt. Elvishe at Bruges; and 3. about count Felix and the D. of Bourbon's invasion of France. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 8, 10, 1581, and Oct. 22, 1523? 75.
63. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his friendly professions, sent her by Hefdin and Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Oct. 23. 79.
64. Wm. Knight and Richd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; mentions a letter sent from Dunbar to the D. of Albany, in which it is said that Henry VIII. intends to give princess Mary to the K. of Scots, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 23, 1518? 80.
65. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; thanks him for a kind letter by Hefdin; and requests the continuation of his favour towards the K. her nephew. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Oct. 24, 15. ? 81.
66. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports intelligence he had obtained of the bad state of the Fr. king's affairs on account of the enmity of the Swifs. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 25, 1515? 82.
67. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; reports the enmity the Archd's. has conceived against the ambassadors of Aragon; Almere's going into France, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 14, 1517? 83.
68. Cuthb. Tunstall and Wm. Knight, to Henry VIII; report their negotiations with the prince of Castile, Ld. Chievres, and the Chancellor, concerning the confirmation of the treaty of London, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 17, 1516? 85.
69. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; returning a letter of Henry VIII. and professing that she and the K. her nephew will trust the king without any pledge. (Orig. Fr.) 15. 89.
70. Margaret Archd's. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; upon the death of Pope Leo X. assures him of the Emperor's readiness to serve him in the election. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 17, 1521. 89. b.
71. Card. Wolsey, to Cuthb. Tunstall; desiring him to procure accurate intelligence about the treaty between the Emperor and France. (a draught) 1516? 90.
72. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations with Chievres, &c. concerning the intended treaty at Cambray, &c. (Orig. end wanting.) 1516? 93.
73. Bryan Tooke, to Card. Wolsey; about the comprehension of the D. of Guelders in a treaty; claims of the Archd's.; Monf. de Vendome, &c. (Orig.) 94.
74. Instructions

74. Instructions to ambassadors in the Low Countries (Knight, &c.) to present the treaty of Noyon, &c. (Five draughts in the hand of, or corrected by Wolsey.) 1516? 95.
75. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; sends him his instructions. (Orig. Fr.) London. 108.
76. Charles v. to Card. Wolsey; expressing great confidence. (Orig. Fr.) 108. b.
77. A list of great personages, who probably appeared at a tilt. 109.
76. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; wishing to clear up some doubts, and to ingratiate himself. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 6. 110.
77. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Henry VIII; reports his negotiations about the confirmation, &c. a conference with the Archbds. (Orig. in cypher, with the decypher.) Brussels, Jan. 11, 1517? 112.
78. Henry VIII; instructions to Lancaster K. at arms, sent to the Archbds. of Savoy, on the election of Charles v. as K. of the Romans. (a draught in Wolsey's hand-writing) 1519. 116.
79. An extract out of a cypher, probably of Tunstall, to Wolsey; reporting the peace concluded between the Emperor and the K. of France. 1517? 117.
80. An estimate of the French ship Marie de Granville, taken by the English. (Fr.) 118.
81. A note of instructions, about a lawsuit. (Fr.) Aug. 4. 119.
82. J. de Ligne, to Henry VIII; professing his duty, and cautioning him against Hue de Mellun a secret enemy, who he says had been the chief abettor of Perkin Warbeck. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, 1513. 120.
83. Jaques Pierin, to Henry VIII; a letter, scarcely intelligible, on the usurpations of the Pope, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 19, 20, 21, and 23. 121.
84. Henry VIII; his instructions to some ambassadors then at Hagenaw, to treat with the Emperor about the impolicy of the treaty of Noyon, &c. (a draught.) 1517. 123.
85. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about an application to the Pope concerning an election; an intended marriage between the Q. of Aragon and a marquis, &c. (Orig. cypher.) Brussels, Jan. 28. 128.
86. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of the ambassadors of Sienna; about the Emperor's profuse liberality to his chancellor, &c. (Orig.) London, June 16, 1519? 131.
87. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his going to the Swiss; the emperor Charles v. sends Ld. Beauraine to the Pope; about some ships detained, &c. (Orig.) Malines, June 29, 1523. 131.
88. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reports the Emperor's retreat to Trent; urges Henry to counteract the negotiations of the Emperor and the K. of Cast. with France, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, May 6, 1517? 132.
89. A memorial of the Archbds. of Savoy, to be presented to Henry VIII; about prosecuting the war against France and Guelders; and of the English auxiliaries that will be necessary. (Fr.) 135.
90. Margaret Archbds. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; remonstrating against an intended purchase of corn in the Low Countries for the city of London. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 1520. 137.
91. Charles v; his commission to de Berghes, and 4 more, to treat about his intended visit to the English court. (Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 138.
92. H. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; notifying the above commission. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 26, 1520. 140.
93. Henry VIII, to Charles v; desiring him to postpone his visit to England. (a rough draught in Wolsey's hand.) March, 1522. 141.
94. Margaret Archbds. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; complimentary; and thanking him for his good reception of count de Horne. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 151. 143.
95. The treaty of commerce between Henry VIII, and Charles v. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 714.) London, April 11, 1520. 144.
96. Confirmation of the above treaty between Henry VIII. and Charles v. (Lat.) London, April 20, 1520. 148.
97. De Lalaing, to Card. Wolsey; the Archbds. sends de Barres back to him, and desires some "speedy remedy." (Orig. Fr.) Brussels. 157.
98. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; conveying some orders from Henry VIII. concerning the meeting the Emperor at Canterbury. (Orig.) Canterb. May 10? 1522. 158.
99. Margaret Archbds. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about Charles vth's return from Spain, and intended visit to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 16, 1519. 158. b.
100. De Lalaing, to Card. Wolsey; thanks him for his kindness, and about the reception of the K. of Castile in the kingdom of Aragon. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, May 20, 1518? 159.
101. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; eight letters of intelligence, concerning the Emperor's motions, the cardinal's pension and Bpk. in Spain, and various other subjects. June 4, Ghent, June 8, 28. (18?) 19, 27, 28, July 1 and 6, 1520. 160.
102. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for a present; and about his having recovered Mortaigne, from Monfr. de Ligne. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, July 15, 1520. 178. b.
103. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; invites him to come over to him that he may lay open all his affairs to him. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 20, 1521. 179.
104. Card. Wolsey to the Marquis on some concerns chiefly referred to Spinelly. (Lat.) Calais, July, 1520. 179. b.
105. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters concerning the Emperor's motions, the state of his dominions, revenue, &c. and various other intelligence. Ghent and Bruges, July 28 and 27, 1520. 180.
106. Ph. Haneton (audienciar) to Spinelly? desiring him to hasten Card. Wolsey's coming over. (Orig. Fr.) Dunkirk, July 29, 1520. 188. b.
108. Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to hasten over the king's army; Monfr. de Bourbon bent upon an enterprize. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, Aug. 3, 1523? 189.
109. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence from the court of Charles v. about the bulls of Wolsey's bishopricks, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 6, 1520. 190.
110. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; wishing for an interview in order to explain matters. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Saturday, Aug. 9, 1521. 196.
- N. B. Aug. 9, fell on a Saturday in 1522.
111. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; a fragment, chiefly on the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Brussels, Aug. 17, 1520. 198.
112. A. du Prat and J. de Silva, to Card. Wolsey; concerning

concerning their commission to meet him at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Calais, Aug. 26, 1521. 199.

113. Henry VIII; his commission to Cuthb. Tunstall as ambassr. to the Emperor. (Lat.) Lond. Sept. 1, 1520. 200.

114. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the insurrections in Spain. (Orig. the end wanting.) Sept. 1520. 201.

115. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; preparations for the Emperor's coronation; and intelligence. (Orig. the end wanting.) Sept. 12? 1520. 203.

116. Ph. de Bregilles, to Card. Wolsey; reminding him of some letters he was to give him for the Archdts. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 2. 205.

117. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the troubles in Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 15, 1520. 206.

118. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the dean of Wratistlaw sent to England by the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Sept. 20, 1520. 208. b.

119. Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; reports the King having signed dispatches for the Emperor, and other transactions. (Orig.) Sept. 21, 1522? 210.

120. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the court of Charles V. and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 23, 1520. 212.

121. A French letter of thanks, and credential in favour of count de Poyntyeure. (Orig.) Oct. 5. 215.

122. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the neutrality of the county of Burgundy. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 23, 1520. 215. b.

123. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Scotland, Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 7. 216.

124. Marie de Luxembourg, to Card. Wolsey; thanks him for having interceded in her behalf with the Archdts. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Oct. 1. 217.

125. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intimates some complaint of Cuthbt. Tunstall's treatment; and asks a recommendation to the Pope in favour of his brother Leonardo. (Orig.) Maastricht, Oct. 20, 1520. 218. b.

126. Sir Richd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report the Emperor's motions against the French. (Orig.) Ath. Oct. 21, 1521? 219.

127. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence from the Emperor's court, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 12, 1520. 220.

128. Henry VIII; his confirmation of the treaty of London of April 11, 1520. (vid. VI. 96.) 223.

129. H. de Croy, to Spinelly? laments the sickness in England; and knows nothing of Albany's going to Scotland. (Orig. Fr.) 224. b.

130. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Charles V. concerning an intended meeting at Sandwich and Canterbury. May, 1522? 225.

131. A treaty of peace between Henry VII, and Philip archduke of Austria. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 578.) London, Feb. 24, 1495-6. 231.

132. Confirmation of the above treaty. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 713.) Calais, May 18, 1599. 239.

133. An article in the treaty of 1495, and another in a treaty of July 28, 1502. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 13.) 242.

134. Confirmation of a treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and the emperor Maximilian. (1513. 243.

135. A convention between Henry VIII, and Maximilian, for commercial intercourse. (Lat.) Bruffels, Jan. 24, 1515? 244. b.

136. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and Charles Pr. of Castile. (Lat.) Bruffels, Jan. 24, 1515? 246.

137. The oath taken by the plenipotentiary of the Catholic K. and the Q. of Castile, in confirmation of a treaty with Henry VIII. Oct. 3, 1515. 247.

N. B. The seven last articles are a set of copies written by the same hand.

Galba, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 379.

1. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; sent by sir Richd. Wingfield, whom she desired to come over; expressing great confidence, and wishing to be advised by the Cardinal. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 10, 1522. 2.

2. Margaret Archdts. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; expressing great confidence; and about a papal election. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Jan. 20, 1521-2. 2. b.

3. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with his, and Dr. Wm. Knight's, arrival at Bruffels. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 8, 1521-2. 3.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience they had from the Emperor and the Archdts. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 11, 1521-2. 4.

5. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports some particulars of his audience from the Emperor, especially about the papal election, and about a grant of £. 40 a year to himself. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 11, 1521-2. 6.

6. Camillo de Diaceto, to James Beaton? about the bulls of the Archbk. of St. Andrews, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Feb. 13, 1521-2. 7.

7. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reports answers to Wolsey's complaints brought by Hefdin, of the English army having been ill treated in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 19, 1521-2. 8.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy, and the Emperor's court. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 24, 1522. 10.

9. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; mention a tilt at the Emperor's court, and conferences with the provost of Cassel, the Chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 3, 1521-2. 11.

10. Gerardus de Plenie la Roche, to Card. Wolsey; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, March 10, 1521. 12.

11. Charles V, to Henry VIII; agrees to delay his journey to England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 20, 1521. 13.

N. B. Charles came to England in 1520 and 1522.

12. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about some troops gathering in Cleves, whom the Fr. king is to take into his pay. (Orig.) Malines, March 31, 1522. 14.

13. A letter of protection of Charles V. in favour of the lordships of Fiennes and Leanne in the Boulonnois, belonging to count de Gavre. (Fr.) Bruffels, April 1, 1521. 15.

14. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of the Emperor's (Maximilian's) motions in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 4, 1516. 16.

15. Charles V, to Henry VIII; assigning his reasons for a further delay of his visit to England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, April 12, 1521. 18. b.

16. Tho.

16. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; concerning the war in Italy and Navarre; the D. of Guelders' peaceable disposition, &c. the treaty of Noyon proposed. (Orig. two letters.) Brussels, April 14 and 16, 1516. 20.
17. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience of leave from the Archbds. at which a conference was had concerning a treaty of amity with the Emperor, &c. (Orig. cypher.) Malines, April 23, 1517? 24.
18. John Herford, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that the Emperor had passed by Plymouth. (Orig.) Plymouth, May 23, 1520. 25. b.
19. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report various intelligence and negotiations with the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 19, 1521. 26.
20. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir R. Wingfield, concerning the answer to be given to the Emperor's memorial; Card. Wolsey to be sent over to treat for a peace. (A draught corrected by Wolsey.) July? 1521. 29.
21. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report the Fr. king's declaration of enmity towards the Emperor; the Emperor requires Wingfield to come over to England; and intelligence about the Swifs, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 22, 1521. 35.
22. A memorial of certain remonstrances, reasons and arguments made by the Emperor, relating to the proceedings of the French: inclosed in the above letter. 1521. 36.
23. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; reports conferences with the Emperor and the Archbds. about the proposed alliance against France; and sends intelligence concerning the motions of the armies, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 25, 1521, with a P. S. of June 26. 37.
24. Three rough draughts of letters from Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; whilst he (Wolsey) was in the Low Countries, mediating between the Emperor and the Fr. K. Aug. 1521. 42.
25. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; on the subject of his negotiations at Calais. (A fair copy, but neither dated nor signed.) Aug. 1521. 45.
26. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; on the same subject: two draughts corrected by Wolsey; the former dated Calais, Sept. 4, the latter a fragment. 1521. 49.
27. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; on the same subject; a marriage between Ch. V and Pfs. Mary mentioned. (A fair copy, neither dated nor signed.) 1521. 57.
28. Tho. Spinelly? to Card. Wolsey? intelligence concerning the war in Spain, and the deliberations at the Emperor's court. (the end wanting.) July, 1521. 59.
29. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about their negotiations at the Emperor's court, the Cardinal's coming over; and intelligence concerning the war. (the end wanting.) 1521. 61.
30. A paper signed Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly; and entitled "News shewed to us, the Chancellor being present, and the Governor of Breſſe marshal of Bourgogne," chiefly concerning the Pope, and the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 13, 1521. 62.
31. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; four dispatches on their negotiations. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 14, 15, (not signed by Spinelly) 16 the end of the last wanting, and probably the 17. (Orig.) 1521. 64.
32. Ferdinand (Archd. afterwards Emperor) to Henry VIII; thanks for the king's congratulations on his arrival in the Low Countries, and his intentions of good entertainment had he landed in England. (Orig. conf. VI. 39.) Bruges, July 18, 1518? 73.
33. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from the Emperor's court; many German princes come in to his assistance. (Orig.) Ghent, July 19, 1521. 74.
- With a latin paper inclosed entitled "Nova ex Italia." 74.
34. Charles V, to Henry VIII; thanks for his friendly messages by Wingfield; and about Wolsey's coming over. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 20, 1521. 76.
35. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the answer Henry VIII. gave to Montpezat and Labbatie, the French ambassadors, to their requisitions concerning the war with the Emperor. (Orig.) Windsor, July 20, 1521. 77.
36. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the intended meeting at Calais, and intelligence; Navarre retaken. (Orig.) Ghent, July 21, 1521. 80.
37. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the meeting at Calais; the king of Denmark at the Emperor's court; with a P. S. (Orig.) Ghent, July 22, 1521. 82.
38. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations previous to the meeting at Calais, &c. (Orig.) Ghent July 2, 1521. 84.
39. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the meeting at Calais, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Ghent, July 23, 1521. 86.
40. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey, at Calais; the king proposes to make ready 5 or 6,000 archers, to serve as occasion may require. (Orig.) Windsor, July 28, 1521. 87.
41. J. Jongla and J. de la Souch, Imperial ambassadors in England, to Card. Wolsey; claiming the person of Greg. de Piscarro, a murderer. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. July 31, 1521. 88. b.
42. Fr. de Raiffe la Hargerie, to the Bp. of Bayeux; concerning some points relating to a truce to be considered at the meeting at Calais. The writer appears to have been a Fr. minister. (Fr.) Malines, July 1, 1521. 89.
43. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence concerning the motions of the Emperor, the armies in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 4, 1521. 90.
44. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; containing Henry's instructions concerning the cardinal's negotiations at Calais. (Orig.) Okinge, Aug. 7, 1521. 92.
45. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; professing a great desire to establish a firm alliance with England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Aug. 7, 1521. 95.
46. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 9, 1521. 97.
47. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; communications and instructions from Henry VIII. (Orig.) Guilford, Aug. 24, 1521. 99.
48. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; advice concerning the security of the narrow seas, the difficulties of his negotiation, and the presentation of the king's book against Luther to the Pope. (Orig.) Bruges, August 24, 1521. 101.
49. A Latin paper, signed by the Archbds. Margaret, and Card. Wolsey, entitled, "Articuli sub bene placito S^m D. N. concepti, pro arctiori foedere inter suam S^{tem} Cesaream, et regem Angliæ et Franciæ, ineundo. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 25, 1521. 102.
50. Richd.

50. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; answer to Wolsey's letter to the king of Aug. 24; with assurances of the king's approbation. (Orig.) Guilford, Aug. 29, 1521. 113.
51. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of the taking of Moulon; progress of the Imperialists in Italy, in Navarre, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 31, 1521. 115.
52. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two letters directing him to advise the Emperor, from Hen. VIII. to take 10 instead of 6 thousand men into Spain, and by no means to expose his person in the wars. (Orig.) Guilford, Sept. 3, and Oking, Sept. 11, 1521. 116.
53. Wm. Knight, Th. More, and two others, to Card. Wolsey; report their conferences with the deputies of the Hanse, about redress of grievances. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 15, 1521? 118.
54. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; with the king's answers to 3 letters from the Card. on a variety of matters relating to the seas, Scotland, Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 4, 1521. 119.
55. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence concerning the war in the Low Countries, Spain, &c. and various other matters. (Orig.) Mons, Oct. 4 and 8, 1521. 121.
56. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; the king's advice to be given to the Emperor; affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 15, 1521. 123.
57. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence: the emperor will not hear of the terms of the proposed truce; the depredations of the French, &c. (Orig.) Valenciennes, Oct. 19, and Cultrey, Oct. 23, 1521. 125.
58. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from the Emperor's court; about the victualing of Tournay, &c. Courtray, Oct. 23, 1521. 129.
59. J. Dockwray, sir Th. Boleyn, and sir Rd. Wingfield; two letters, one to the lords of council (a copy) and the other to Card. Wolsey; about their negotiations with the Emperor, who refuses to accede to a truce. (Orig.) Courtray, Oct. 25 and 26, 1521. 130.
60. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; with the king's consultations on divers affairs, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 27, 1521. 133.
61. Dockwray, Boleyn, and Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; three letters on their negotiations. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Oct. 29 and 30, and Nov. 2, 1521. 136.
62. Dockwray and Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; negotiations concerning the truce; the Emperor willing to accede, if Fontarabie be restored, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 11, 1521. 141.
63. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; two letters concerning the truce. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Nov. 14 and 16, 1521. 143.
64. Dockwray, Boleyn, and sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about their negotiations with the Emperor concerning the truce, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 16, 1521. 145.
65. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence from the Emperor's court, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 18, 1521. 147.
66. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; expressing thanks and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Nov. 20, 1521. 149.
67. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; reports audiences from the Emperor and the Archdls. and intelligence; the Emperor besieges Tournay. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 20, 1521. 150.
68. Henry VIII; his commission to Card. Wolsey, to treat with the commissioners of the Pope, the Emperor, the K. of Fr. &c. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 750.) Lond. July 29, 1521. 152.
69. Some preliminary articles of the treaty of Bruges, between the Pope, the Emperor, England, and France. (Fr.) 1521. 153.
70. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his zeal, and recommending some concerns of the K. of Hungary. (Orig. Fr. with a seal.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 1521. 154. b.
71. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; willing to be recalled. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 1521. 155.
72. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches on their negotiations, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 24, and 25. 1521. 156.
73. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; intimates his having written to Rome in the cardinal's behalf. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 28, 1521. 160. b.
74. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly; intelligence from Italy, Tournay, &c.: 12 letters; in one of them an extract out of a letter from Milan to the Emperor. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 29, 30, Dec. 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 14. Ghent, Dec. 18, 19, 23, and 26, 1521. 161.
75. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; on Mr. Secretary's return. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 26, 1521. 175.
76. Cha. Nassau, to Card. Wolsey; recommending an English gentleman who wished to enter into the king's service. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 27, 1521. 173. b.
77. Charles V; his instructions to some ecclesiastic about a negotiation with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. (Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 30, 1521. 176.
78. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports that the Archdls. is very desirous to have an interview with him (the Card.) (Orig.) 1521? 178. b.
79. Henry VIII, to his ambassadors at Worms; a long dispatch, being instructions concerning their negotiations. (A draught, the end wanting.) 1521. 179.
80. The treaty of Calais between Henry VIII. and Charles V. against Francis I. (Lat.) 1521. 200.
81. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report some negotiations between the Emperor's and the French ministers; a proposal for a meeting between the Archdls. and the Dfs. of Angoulême. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 1, 1522. 207.
82. De Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; sent by a person dispatched by the Emperor and the Archdls. (Wingfield?) concerning the restitution of some lands in Burgundy to the Archdls. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 1522. 207. b.
83. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; some intelligence obtained from the ambassador of Milan; an inroad towards Peronne, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 5, 1522-3. 208.
84. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Fr. king's extortions, the Pope's election, Milan, &c. Dr. Knight going to the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 15, 1522. 210.
85. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports the surrender of Rhodes, and other intelligence from Rome, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 15, 1522-3. 214.
86. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Archdls. wherein some false

- false intelligence received in England is explained. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 19, 1522-3. 216.
87. to Card. Wolsey; with a narrative of the conferences at Calais, which the writer relates in the form of a dialogue. (Orig. Lat.) Bruff. Jan. 20, 1522. 218.
88. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Charles V; concerning the value of money, and the price of wool. (Lat.) Calais, Jan. 17, 1522-3. 219.
89. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the papal election, naval affairs, the affairs of Spain, &c. (Orig. a long dispatch.) Bruffels, Jan. 22, 1522. 227.
90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 28, and Feb. 5, 1522-3. 233.
91. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig. chiefly cypher.) Bruffels, Feb. 6 and 10, 1521-2. 237.
92. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to the English ambassadors; mentioning a report of the French king's death; Fontarabia certainly taken. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1522-3. 242. b.
93. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the restitution of lands in Burgundy; the Emperor's intention to land in England, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 14, 1521-2. 243.
94. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 18 and 21, 1522-3. 245.
95. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report an audience from the Archdls. and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 26, 1521-2. 249.
96. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from France; about the states of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 4, 1522-3. 251.
96. a. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; reports his negotiations and intelligence. (Orig. two letters.) Bruffels, March 17 and 20, 1521-2. 253.
97. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; great professions of friendship and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 21, 1522. 259.
98. A paper, in the hand of Spinelly, entitled, "News shewed to us (by) the chancellor, in the presence of my lady." March or April, 1522. 260.
99. Two draughts, in Wolsey's hand; being instructions to the English ambassadors at the Imperial court, concerning the Emperor's intended visit to England. March? 1522. 262.
100. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; concerning the Emperor's intended visit. (A draught.) March, 1522. 264.
101. Articles preliminary to the treaty of Windsor, between Charles V. and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1522. 268.
102. Modi concepti pro firmiori unione inter fer. Regem, et Imperat. (Orig. signed by Hen. VIII.) 1522. 270.
103. Charles V; his confirmation of a treaty, dated June 19, 1522. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 273.
104. Charles de Croy prince of Chimay, and J. de Luxemburg Ld. of Fiennes; their solemn guarantees of the treaty of marriage between the kings of England and Castile. (Orig. Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 176.) 1508. 274.
105. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report their negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 1, 1522. 275.
106. Ponyngs, Yonge, Boleyn and Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; report the exchange of a treaty. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 10, 1522. 278.
107. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report an invasion of the French near Gravelines. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 18, 1522. 279.
108. "News from Italy shewed to us (Wingfield and Spinelly) by the chancellor," inclosed in the above. (in Spinelly's hand.) April 18, 1522. 280.
109. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; report audiences from the Emperor, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 24, 1522. 281.
110. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Emperor's visit to England, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 12, 1522. 283.
111. Sir Rt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; three letters of intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 12, 14, and 17, 1522. 284.
112. Th. Spinelly, to Bryan Tooke; complains of being neglected, and intelligence chiefly from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 24, 1522. 288.
113. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; expressing his sorrow that he cannot accomplish his intended visit to England; and concerning a mistake in the delivery of a former message. (Orig. Fr.) April, 1522. 290.
114. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 26, 1522. 291. b.
115. Charles V, to the treasurer of Calais; desiring the release of two Englishmen in his service. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, April 27, 1522. 292.
116. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly; intelligence about the Emperor, and from Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, May 2, 1522. 293.
117. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports his brother sir Richd. Wingfield's arrival; and requests leave to return. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 5, 1522. 294.
118. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports his first audience from the Emperor, concerning the Emperor's intended visit to England. (Orig.) Ghent, May 10, 1522. 295.
119. Sir Robt. and sir Richd. Wingfield, and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, with a paper inclosed in Spinelly's hand, entitled "news out of Italy." (Orig.) Ghent, May 10, 1522. 297.
120. Sir Robt. and sir Richd. Wingfield, and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's retinue on his visit; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruges, May 15, 1522. 300.
121. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; three letters alluding to messages sent by the ambassadors; and complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Viersele, July 26, and Hague, Aug. 10 and 18, 1522. 301.
122. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports his own progress to Calais, Dunkirk, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 20, 1522. 302.
123. Jacobus de Bannifis, to the Archdls.; with intelligence out of Italy. (Lat. a copy, probably in Wingfield's hand.) Trent. Aug. 24, 1522. 303.
124. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from the Archdls.'s court. (Orig.) Barow, Aug. 25, 1522. 304.
125. Floris count de Beuren, to Card. Wolsey; laments his being disabled by indisposition from rendering any services. (Orig. Fr.) St. Omers, Aug. 26, 1522. 305.
126. A paper in Spinelly's hand, addressed to Henry

Henry VIII; on the security and government of the Low Countries, during the Emperor's absence. 1522. 306.

127. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for several kind letters and messages, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1522. 308.

128. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; to the same purport. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1522. 309.

129. Charles V; his proclamation in behalf of those who shall bring provisions into his and the English camp in Picardy. (Fr.) Berghen-op-zoom, Sept. 1, 1522. 310.

130. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a series of eleven original dispatches; dated Berghes, Sept. 1, and Antwerp, Sept. 6. 9. 11. 13. 16. 19. 22. 27. 30. and Oct. 4, 1522. 311.

131. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Joh. de la Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 7, 1522. 334. b.

132. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 7, and 14, 1522. 335.

133. De Heffdin, to Card. Wolsey; on the separation of the English and Imperial armies in Flanders. (Orig. Fr.) Lille, Oct. 16, 1522. 338.

134. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 20, 23, and 27, 1522. 339.

135. De Heffdin, to Henry VIII; reports his having conveyed the English artillery from Lille to Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Oct. 27, 1522. 345. b.

136. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; four dispatches. (Orig.) Ghent, Oct. 30. Nov. 20. Dec. 2, 4, and 9, 1522. 346.

137. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with the death of Pope Leo. X. and desires him to tell her whether she shall apply to the Emperor in his behalf. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Dec. 15, 1521. 353. b.

138. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 25, 1521. 354.

139. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; professions of regard, and of her wish to see him placed in the papal chair. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 27, 1521. 354. b.

140. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 29, 1522. 355.

141. Confirmation of the treaty of Windsor, between Hen. VIII. and Charles V. (Lat.) 1522. 357.

142. A schedule of treaties and ratifications between Hen. VIII. and Ch. V. 1522. 359. b.

143. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; reports the communications he had from the Emperor's court, &c. (a draught corrected by Wolsey.) 1522? 360.

144. Sir Richd. Jerningham, to Francis I? about a pacification with the K. of the Romans. (Fr.) 1522? 367.

145. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Jan. 1522. 370.

146. Card. Wolsey, to (Tunstal) Bp. of London and Bryan Tooke; ordering them to come to the king, who is desirous of consulting them concerning the late truce, which he does not quite approve, &c. (Orig.) 1522. 373.

147. A minute of speeches that passed between the Archdls. and the English ambassadors, upon a suspicion conceived and declared by Card. Wolsey, that the provost of Utrecht inclined in favour of the French. (Orig. Fr. signed by Margt.) 375.

Galba, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 225.

1. Charles V, to Henry VIII; sent by sir Robt. Wingfield whom he had prevailed upon to come over on some particular affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 9, 1522? 2.

2. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, about Richd. de la Pole, and some levies to be made in his favour, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 12, 1522-3. 3.

3. Bryan Tooke, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Tunstal Bp. of Lond.) touching a point in a treaty with lady Margt. whether she be bound to restore goods taken by her subjects: the plague in London at this time. (Orig.) Stepney, 152. 4.

4. Minutes of some transactions in the council of the Archdls. of Savoy. (Fr.) Malines, Feb. 19, 1523. 6.

5. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruffels, Jan. 28, 1522. 10.

6. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches with intelligence, and touching his own proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 24 and 28, 1522-3. 12.

7. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about Du Praet's misbehaviour in England, where he was ambassador. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 5, 1523. 15.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; five dispatches with various intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, March 22, 27, 31, April 12 and 10, 1523. 19.

9. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; a spy of Richd. de la Pole taken, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 13, 1523. 28.

10. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about some intercourse between the Scots and the people of Middleburg. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 13, 1523. 29.

11. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about a proposal from the Pope for a general pacification. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 18, 1523. 30.

12. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; representing the necessity of a peace, or a truce. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, April 15, 1522. 32.

13. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; a Sec^r of the D. of Albany stopped in Flanders; overtures for peace on the part of France, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 18, 1523. 34.

14. A statement of the charges of waggons and lymoners for the army in Flanders: inclosed in the following letter. 35. b.

15. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and sir Robert Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of 30,000 Lutherans intending to attack the D. of Lorraine; the state of the French frontiers, &c. Dr. Knight gone. (Orig.) Malines, May 5, 1523. 36.

16. Sir Robt. and Richd. Wingfield, and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy; the defeat of the French at la Bicoque, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, May 2, 1522. 38.

17. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence about Albany's secretary, Cristiern the fugitive K. of Denmark, &c. (Orig.) Malines, June 12 and 4, 1523. 39.

18. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of some ambassadors. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 23, 1522? 41.

19. Collart le Mahieu and 4 more, to Henry VIII; requesting

- requesting a licence or safe-conduct. (Fr.) 1523. 42.
20. Charles v; a licence for Collart le Mahieu, &c. to trade; with a passport by Floris count de Buren, in consequence thereof. (French.) Bruffels, July 31, and Aug. 2, 1523. 43.
21. Floris count de Buren, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of de Hefdin. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Aug. 13, 1523. 45.
22. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, concerning his audience from the Archdls. on his return from Basle; Bourbon's coming over; Bart. Tate's requisitions for waggons, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 20 and 23, 1523. 46.
23. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Mr. Tate; about procuring horses and waggons. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 31, 1523. 49.
24. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about Bourbon's coming over, and divers military preparations. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 26, 1523. 50.
25. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; about military preparations in Flanders; Francis I. does not go to Italy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 3, 1523. 51.
26. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about military preparations in the Low Countries; Monf. de Buren gone to Gravelines to meet the D. of Suffolk; count Felix on the borders of Lorrain. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 4, 1523. 52.
27. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; with the king's thanks for his measures; and about the military affairs in Flanders. (Orig.) Oking, Sept. 5, 1523. 54.
28. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his negotiations with the Archdls. &c. about the conduct of the war. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 6, 1523. 56.
29. Loys de Praet, to Card. Wolsey; communicating his letters and intelligence from the Low Countries, and offering half a year's pension; two letters. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 8 and 11, 1523. 57.
30. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reports his application to the Archdls. for promoting the armaments, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 11, 1523. 59.
31. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, containing instructions, and intelligence from the king, concerning the war in the Low Countries, &c. the K. resolves upon the siege of Boulogne, &c. (Orig.) Oking, Sept. 12, and Guilford, Sept. 13, 1523. 61.
32. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches on the affairs of the Low Countries and Spain. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 14, and Malines, Nov. 13, and Sept. 28, 1523. 65.
33. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; reports the king's opinions and directions concerning the war in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Abingdon, Sept. 20, 1523. 70.
34. Barth. Tate, to Card. Wolsey; about his supply of waggons and lymoniers. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 20, 1523. 76.
35. Sir Richd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Italy; the Swiss grant troops to the Pope and Emperor. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 22, 1522. 77.
36. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the supplies of the army. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Sept. 30, 1523. 79.
37. Count de Buren (Floris) to the Emperor's ambassador in England; about the progress of the allied army on the French frontiers, and further preparations. (Fr.) Camp at Cappy, Oct. 23, 1523. 80.
38. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; about money to be paid to the D. of Bourbon, for the entertaining of 10,000 Lanskenets led by Ct. Felix. (&c.) (Orig. two letters.) Malines, Oct. 30 and 19, 1523. 82.
39. A statement of arms, armour, and ammunition to be provided for the army; signed de Hefdin. (Fr.) 1523. 86.
40. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the king's satisfaction at his (Wolsey's) good administration. (Orig.) Woodstock, Oct. 30, 1523. 87.
41. De Hefdin, to an English ambassador (Knight?) desiring him to use his interest that he may have a fair opportunity of clearing himself from some aspersions. (Orig. Fr.) Liege, Nov. 18, 1523. 89.
42. A memorial of certain things to be represented to the king by de Hefdin, on the part of the Archdls. (Orig. Fr. signed Margt.) Nov. 30, 1523. 90.
43. A statement of the artillery, ammunition, &c. that will be necessary for the next campaign; by the count de Buren; signed de Hefdin. 1523. 93.
44. Charles v, to Henry VIII; recommending a business which was to be stated to him by Wolsey and his (Charles's) ambassadors. (Orig. Fr.) 1523. 96. b.
45. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the count de Penthievre who comes to England on the part of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Dec. 9, 1523. 97.
46. Jo. Hannart, to Card. Wolsey; about a meeting to be held at Nuremberg concerning the affairs of the K. of Denmark; and desiring that an English plenipotentiary might be sent over. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Dec. 22, 1523. 98.
47. Baptista de Tassis post-master, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two letters concerning the arrears due on account of the post at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 1, 1524. 99.
48. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the conduct of the war; the Card. of Liege blames de Buren for having penetrated too far into France. (Orig.) Bruffels, Jan. 13, 1524. 101.
49. Dr. Wm. Knight, to sir Bryan Tooke; Wolsey and the Archdls. reciprocally charge each other with backwardness in the prosecution of the war; "the Great Mary of Denmark" offered to be sold to Henry VIII. (Orig.) Jan. 1524. 103.
50. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, recommending the claims of some merchants; and credentials in favour of de Buren, Laurens, and de la Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 20, and Feb. 4, 1524. 105. b.
51. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; exculpates herself concerning some delays in the affair of a vessel, and complains of coolness on his part, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 12, 1524-5. 106.
52. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in answer to his complaints about de Praet's conduct. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 4, 1524-5. 107.
53. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to the English ambassador (Knight?) announces the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 6, 1524-5. 107.
54. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; chiefly concerning the war in Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 18, 1516? 108.
55. Copies of two French letters concerning the war on the frontiers of France, and an original letter of the Archdls. inclosing the same. (Fr.) Bruffs. March 7, 1524-5. 109.
56. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; 3 Y two

two letters; about de Praet's misconduct, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, March 26, and April 6, 1524-5. 110. b.

57. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; desiring that de Praet might be sent over to her. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, April 7, 1524-5. 111. b.

58. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the motions of the French in Italy, and towards the Low Countries, where succour from England is earnestly required. (Orig. two letters.) Antwerp, April 16 and 27, 1524? 112.

59. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a spy delivered over to him. (Orig.) Calais, April 21, 1524. 114. b.

60. Adolph. de Bourg^{ne}, to Card. Wolsey? about the king of Denmark's flight into the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 10, 1524. 115.

61. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; intelligence; and soliciting the king's support. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 18, 1524. 117.

62. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; touching his negotiations on money matters; and articles between Pace and the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Malines, June, 1524. 118.

63. Floris (d'Egmont, Ct. of Buren) to Henry VIII; concerning warlike preparations. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 11, 1524. 121.

64. Dr. Wm. Knight and sir Richd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches reporting their negotiations, and intelligence of Bourbon's expedition against Marseilles, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 12, and Malines, Oct. 20, 1524. 123.

65. Archdls. Margaret, to de Praet; intelligence about Bourbon's expedition in Provence; the Fr. king's motions, &c. (Fr. a copy.) Malines, Oct. 20, 1524. 130.

66. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruffels, Nov. 27, 1524. 131.

67. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; communications from the king about the affairs of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Hertford, Nov. 29, 1524. 132.

68. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the importation of salt into the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Dec. 30, 1524. 134. b.

69. Instructions to Dr. Knight; about the apparel &c. of princess Mary, at her intended marriage with Charles V. 135.

70. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about a diet at Augiburg for reformation of the church; insurrections at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 1 1525. 136.

71. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; recommending count d'Ortemburg the K. of Hungary's ambassador to England. (Orig. Fr. conf. IX. 5.) Malines, Feb. 1526. 137. b.

72. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; about a loan of 100,000 crowns for the Emperor, and the expelling the Scots out of the Emperor's dominions. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 5, 1525? 138.

73. Ferdinand Archd. of Austria, to Hen. VIII; announcing the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Lat.) Innspruck, Feb. 26, 1525. 139. b.

74. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and sir Robt. Wingfield, sent ambassadors to the Archdls. Margaret. April, 1525. 140.

75. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy; her and her council's answers to the articles about armaments proposed by the English ambassadors. (Orig. Fr.) May 2, 1525. 150.

76. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, sir Robt. Wingfield, and Dr. W. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch reporting their negotiations. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1525. 153.

77. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches concerning their negotiations; and intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, May 8, 9, and 20, 1525. 160.

78. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, June 3 and 9, 1525. 168.

79. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to one she calls her 'cousin (Ct. Buren?) acknowledging a letter from him about a law suit. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, June 10, 1525. 172.

80. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to the D. of Suffolk; about the performance of some agreement by the government of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Malines, June 11, 1525. 173.

81. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Bryan Tooke; intelligence about a Frenchman's having arrived at court; the Archd. Ferdinand pacifying the Tyrolese; the D. of Lorraine subduing some insurgents. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, 1525. 174. b.

82. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches with various intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, and Howstrate, June 19, 1525. 175.

83. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; claiming the surrender of a murderer detained at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Hoochstrate, June 26, 1525. 179.

84. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning an outrage committed at Hampton on the crew of an Imperial ship. (Orig. Fr.) Hoochstrate, June 27, 1525. 179. b.

85. A proclamation concerning the restitution of all effects seized and spoiled during the late war. (Fr.) Malines, July 30, 1525. 180.

86. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Breda, July 7, 1525. 182.

87. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; declining the king's intercession in favour of de Hefdin. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Breda, July 10, 1525. 185. b.

88. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; six dispatches. (Orig.) Breda, July 12, 18, Gorcum, Aug. 2, Bois-le-duc, Aug. 5 and 11, and Hague, Aug. 24, 1525. 187.

89. Margaret Archdls. of Austria, to Henry VIII; claiming redress for the seizure of a Spanish ship by some English ships. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 30, 1525. 198.

90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 8 and 19, 1525. 199.

91. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; recommending some merchants; and mentioning with surprise a report of the king having made peace with France. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 21, 1525. 203.

92. Charles V; his order for supplying some English artillery with transports, boats, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 21, 1525. 204.

93. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 21, 1525. 205.

94. Tho. Spinelly, to exculpating himself; the breaking off of the match mentioned. (Orig.) Bruffels, Oct. 6, 1525. 207.

95. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; ten original dispatches. Bois-le-duc, Oct. 6, Antwerp, Oct. 26, 27, Malines, Nov. 2, 12, Bruffels, Nov. 28, Dec. 4, 8, 13 and 21, 1525. 208.

96. A

96. A release of Henry VIII. for the payment of certain sums due to him by the Emperor, and the K. of France. (Lat.) 225.

Galba, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 239.

1. Baptista de Tassis post-master, to Card. Wolsey; requesting the payment of postage from Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 2, 1526. 2.

2. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch, with minutes on the margin. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 11, 1525-6. 3.

3. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of the widow and son of Thomas Corn, who claimed some property in England. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 7, 1526. 7.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 21, 1525-6. 8.

5. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending count d'Ortembourg, ambassador from the K. of Hungary. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 1526. 9. b.

6. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) March 1, and May 2, 1526. 10.

7. Richd. Gresham, to Card. Wolsey; reports the seizure of English ships at Newport on account of the arrest of the Imperial ambassadors in England; recommends Joach. Howsteter, a German merchant, &c. (Orig.) Newport, March 5, 1526? 12.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; six dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, March 25, 14, 6, 27, April 15, and May 6, 1526. 12. b.

9. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; two reports on mercantile affairs, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 4, and Malines, July 18, 1526. 22.

10. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two credentials in favour of the provost of Cassel. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, July 27, 1526. 25. b.

11. John Hackett, to Br. Tuke; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 14 and 18, 1526. 27.

12. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; thanks for the good reception of the provost of Cassel; and intelligence about the defeat of the K. of Hungary, &c. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Breda, Sept. 20, 1526. 31.

13. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the taking of Rome by Card. Colonna and Hugo de Moncada; and other incidents relating to Italy, the K. of Hungary, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 18, 1526. 32.

14. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; concerning the restraining of the Lutherans, and declaring the Emperor's desire for peace. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Brussels, Nov. 19, 1526. 33. b.

15. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience he had from the Archdls. and about the exchange of money to be paid to the Fuggers, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 21, 1526. 35.

16. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; recommending Don Inigo de Mendoza the Emperor's ambassador. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Brussels, Nov. 28, 1526. 36.

17. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy, and about the burning of an heretical book at Antwerp. (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 22, 1526. 37.

18. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; about the above heretical book, the exchange of money, some concern of sir Tho. Spinelly, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 4, 1526-7. 38.

19. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his negotiations concerning the heretical book; intelligence from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 12, 1526-7. 40.

20. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports M. de Neel and several other Frenchmen having withdrawn from Ardres. (Orig.) Calais, Feb. 10, 1527-8. 43.

21. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to the English ambassador (Hackett?) concerning negotiations for peace with France. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1527-8. 44.

22. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey and Bryan Tooke; reports his negotiations concerning the seizure of English ships, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 4, 1527-8. 46.

23. Tho. Wall, Windsor Herald, to Card. Wolsey; reports his progress to the court of the Archdls. and proceedings there. (Orig.) Malines, March 4, 1527-8. 49.

24. Floris (Egmont Ct. de Buren) to Card. Wolsey; urging him to promote peace between the Emperor and Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 8, 1527-8. 50. b.

25. Floris, to Henry VIII; remonstrating against his intention of going to war with the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 8, 1527-8. 51.

26. J. de Berghes, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; rejoices that he was not to blame in Henry's order against the English merchants frequenting the fairs of Berghes; and remonstrating against the war. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, March 15, 1527-8. 52.

27. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; reports negotiations with the Archdls. (Orig.) Malines, April 6, 1527-8. 53.

28. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; acknowledges his friendly letters received by count d'Ortembourg. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 29, 1527. 55. b.

29. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches, with intelligence concerning the court of the Archdls. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, and Barow, May 23, 1527. 56.

30. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending Capt. Guyot. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 27, 1527. 59. b.

31. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Archdls. &c. (Orig.) Ghent, July 10, 1527. 60.

32. A ratification of a treaty of commerce between England, France, and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat. signed T. Carib Ebor, and Monmorency.) 63.

33. Privileges granted by Philip the good D. of Burgundy, to the English merchants trading to Antwerp. (A copy signed by Wolsey and Monmorency, Lat.) Brussels, Aug. 6, 1446. 65.

34. An agreement between English merchants and the magistrates of Antwerp. (A copy signed by Wolsey. Lat.) Antwerp, June 1, 1518. 69.

35. A confirmation of former treaties of commerce between England and the Low Countries; by the Ld. de Chievres and two other deputies of Charles v. (A copy signed by Wolsey and Monmorency. Lat.) 81.

36. Minutes of divers treaties between England, the Emperor, and France, from 1515 to 1529. 85.

37. John

37. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, Nov. 22, 1527. 90.
38. Extract out of a letter, in which the king's intended divorce is mentioned. 1527. 96.
39. A rough draught of a letter to Henry VIII. from which the above is an extract; about the king's intended divorce; the deliverance of the Fr. king's sons, &c. 1527. 97.
40. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; remonstrating against an outrage committed by two French galleys on some Spanish ships in an English harbour. (Orig. Fr. two letters. conf. IX. 86.) Malines, Jan. 1, 1528-9. 101.
41. An abstinence of war between Henry VIII. France, and the Low Countries; made in the name of the Archdls. Margaret. (A draught. Fr.) June, 1528? 104.
42. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Barow, Jan. 25, 1528-9. 106.
43. Charles V; his proclamation, notifying to the merchants the terms of the last abstinence. (Fr.) Malines, Feb. 4, 1528-9. 110.
44. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1527-8. 111.
45. John Hackett; a memorial of certain articles for Card. Wolsey, to ask of Windfor herald. (Orig.) Malines, March 14, 1527-8. 114.
46. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; requesting his good offices in a troublesome affair, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Curinghe? March 15, 1528-9. 115.
47. Count de Ortenburgh, to Card. Wolsey; assuring him of the Archdls's desire to bring about a peace. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 29, 1527. 116.
48. De Luxembourg, to the deputy of Calais; concerning some misbehaviour of his people on the frontiers towards Calais. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Berghes Saint Winnocq, May 1, and Gravelines, May 4, 1528. 116. b.
49. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke? two dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, May 8 and 22, 1528. 118.
50. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; about the abstinence of war, and D. Inigo de Mendoza's coming to England. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, May 22, and Brussels, June 6, 1528. 121. b.
51. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; a dispatch. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, 1528. 123.
52. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolsey; compliments him on a report of his having been ill being false; and earnestly craves his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Baighen, July 13, 1528. 125.
53. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Malines, June 28, 1528. 126.
54. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolsey; requesting that the English merchants going to the fair of Antwerp may be ordered to land at his town of Berghes. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, June 28, 1528. 128.
55. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Malines, July 14, 1528. 129.
56. Two petitions to the Emperor, in behalf of Richard Harman, who was in prison for having sold New Testaments, and harboured Lutherans. (Flemish.) 1528. 131.
57. Inigo Mendoza, Bp. of Burgos, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to be freed from his parole not to leave Antwerp, the ambassadors in Spain having been liberated. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1528. 134.
58. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Card. Wolsey; touching some concerns of Mad^{me} de Vendome, and the Card. of Lorrain; also about the peace. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Aug. 11, 1528. 135.
59. John Hackett, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Nov. 17, 1528. 136.
60. John Hackett, to "fryar" West; desiring instructions from Wolsey about Harman's business, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 31, 1528. 138.
61. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; four dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 2, 12, 20, and the fourth without the end, 1528-9. 140.
62. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Brussels, April 13, 1529. 148.
63. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; four dispatches. (Orig.) Brussels, April 20, Malines, April 21, 25, Brussels, April 27, 1529. 154.
64. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Brussels, May 17 and 19, 1529. 162.
65. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports the oaths of the Emperor, Archdls. and the ambassadors, confirming a treaty; and about some matters relating to the merchants at Calais. (Orig.) Calais, June 3, 1529. 165.
66. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; the Archdls. has fixed the day of the meeting at Cambray; about a protestation she received from Rome concerning the king's measures, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, June 6, 1529. 167.
67. Margaret Archdls. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning some damages done by Spaniards to English subjects. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, June 15, 1529. 168.
68. A recognizance taken before a notary, by which Wm. Clee, a merchant, engages to appear in England. (Fr.) Antwerp, April 7, 1529. 168.
69. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches. (Orig.) Brussels, June 16, Valenciennes, June 27, 1529, and Malines, July 31, 1528. 169.
70. Articulus defensionis et auxilii inter reges Angliæ et Hispaniæ; Cameraci. 1529. 175.
71. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Malines, Aug. 20, and Sept. 10, 1528. 177.
72. Henry VIII; his commission to Dr. Wm. Bennet, sir Greg^r de Cafalis and Pet. Vannes, as his ambassadors, to treat with the Fr. and Imp. ambassadors about peace. (Lat.) Windfor, May 21, 1529. 184.
73. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Malines, Sept. 12, 1529. 186.
74. Henry VIII; his commission to Tunstal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, sir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat about a peace and alliance with the Imp. ambassadors. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 188.
75. Henry VIII; another commission to Tunstal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, sir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the Imperial ambassadors concerning the payment of a loan. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 190.
76. Henry VIII; another commission to Tunstal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, sir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of the Pope, the Emperor, the Fr. King, the Rep. of Venice, &c. about peace. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 191. b.
77. Henry VIII; another commission to Tunstal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, sir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the Imperial ambassadors about a peace and alliance. (Lat.) London, June 30, 1529. 193. b.
78. Henry

78. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of London, Knight, More, and Hackett, to treat with the imperial ambassadors concerning commerce, and the settling of differences and complaints. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 196.

79. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of London, Knight, More, and Hackett, to treat with the Impl. and Fr. ambassadors about peace. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 198.

80. Charles V; his commission to the Archdls. Margaret, to negotiate a peace with the ambassadors of the Fr. king and his allies. (Fr.) Saragoça, April 8, 1529. 202.

81. Titles of some treaties, and ratifications, of the year 1529. 204.

82. Treaty of concord and union, between Henry VIII. and Charles V. (Lat.) Cambray, 1529. 204. b.

83. Treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1529. 207.

84. The preamble and conclusion of the treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1529. 212.

85. Henry VIII, to his ambassador in Spain; on divers matters relating to a treaty, when Mendoza was coming to England as ambassador from the Emperor. (Fr.) 1526? 214.

86. A petition of certain Spanish subjects and of John d'Accord, to the Emperor; demanding redress for the outrages committed by two Fr. galleys on some Spanish ships in an English harbour. (Fr. conf. IX. 40.) Dec. 1528. 222.

87. A sentence touching a quarrel between Alferes Mor, and the vice-roy Matthew d'Albuquerque. (Orig. Spanish.) 224.

88. Three "confideranda," in negotiating a peace. (Lat.) 226.

89. Minutes of several treaties between England and the Low Countries, of the years 1495, 1515, 1516, 1522, and 1529. 227.

90. The oath confirming the treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1529. 230.

91. Charles V, to Henry VIII; on the death of the Archdls. his aunt; and commending John Hackett who is returning from his embassy. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 3, 1530-31. 234.

92. John Hackett, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with a present of wine he had received from the Archdls. against the advice of one of her courtiers. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 20, 1526-7. 235.

93. John Wilshire, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings towards executing some mercantile commissions, chiefly about shipping. (Orig.) Barrow, April 11. 236.

94. John Hackett, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had from Mary Q. of Hungary, governess of the Low Countries, concerning the progress of the Turks; and about the separation of a diet held in consequence of the treaty of Cambray. (Orig.) Ghent, June 13, 1531? 238.

Galba, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 345.

1. Steph. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell; four letters, in the first of which he mentions having finished a certain book, probably concerning the woollen trade in the Low Countries; and the three others containing some intelligence concerning that trade. (Originals.) Berghes, Jan. 22, and Antwerp, Feb. 13, 20 and 26. 1531-2. 2.

2. Steph. Vaughan, to representing the grievances the English merchants labour under in the Low Countries. (Orig. a fragmt.) Calais, March 16, 1531-2. 4. b.

3. Steph. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; various intelligence concerning a truce between Archd. Ferdinand and the Turks; the Q. of Hungary being made governess of the Low Countries; and about some endeavours to bring over Tindal, &c. (a corrected draught) Barrow. 5.

4. Steph. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell? represents the arduousness of his duty, and requests indulgence. (Orig.) Barrow, May 20, 1531. 7.

5. Augustinus de Augustis (supposed to be the physician who had been the year before implicated in the disgrace of Wolsey) to the duke of Norfolk; reporting several audiences he had of Charles V. in which he gave him an account of the English court, especially as to religion; and imploring some countenance on the part of Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, June 3, 1531. 8.

6. Instructions to Mary Q. of Hungary as governess of the Low Countries. (French, two sets.) Brussels, Oct. 7, 1531, the second without date. 10.

7. Instructions to the privy council of the Low Countries. (French.) Brussels, Oct. 1, 1531. 15.

8. An ordinance or instruction of Charles V. and the council of state of the Low Countries, concerning the government of the said countries. (French.) Brussels, Oct. 1, 1531. 18.

9. S. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell; two dispatches, defending himself against an accusation of Geo. Constantine, of his being addicted to the Lutheran sect; and giving intelligence concerning the Emperor's court, the woollen trade, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 19 and 30, 1531. 21.

10. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassadors in the Low Countries to promote amity and an alliance with the Emperor. (A rough draught.) 26.

11. One of the ambassadors in the Low Countries, to the D. of Norfolk? intelligence concerning individuals at the court of Brussels; a Pope's bull authorizing the Empr. to levy a tax on the church, &c. Brussels, Feb. 15, 1532. 33.

12. S. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell; about the woollen trade, &c. (Orig. much obliterated) Antwerp, March 1, 1531-2. 34. b.

13. Sec^r Cromwell, to Henry VIII; reporting the contents of a dispatch from Mr. Wrottesley, ambassador in Flanders, mentioning the Q. of Hungary's earnest request that he would continue at her court. (Orig.) London, March 12. 35.

14. S. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about some hulks come over from England; the Emperor's motions, &c. Brussels, April 14. 36.

15. Henry VIII, to the Q. of Hungary; credential in favour of Wrottesley and Vaughan. (A draught corrected in the king's own hand.) 38.

16. Wm. Lock, to Sec^r Cromwell; intelligence about some works carrying on at Calais, fisheries, &c. (Orig.) Barrow, Feb. 19, 1533-4. 39.

17. John Coke Sec^r to the merchants adventurers, to Sec^r Cromwell; reporting a satirical exhibition at Barrow, reflecting on the king and his queen. (Orig.) Barrow, May 22, 1533. 40.

18. Antoine Bruffet, to Sec^r Cromwell? notifying the release of two persons detained, and other matters of a private nature. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, Dec. 4, 1533. 41.

19. S. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; concerning the bringing over of Tindal: sent with an addition to Sec^r Cromwell. Barrow, Jan. 26, 1530-1. 42.
20. Tho. Legh, to Sec^r Cromwell? about a negotiation with Bremen; and the Emperor having put forth an ordinance for taxing the clergy of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 9, 1534-5. 44.
21. Charles D. of Guelders, to Henry IV. K. of France; expostulating about his having been deceived in the matter of a comprehension. (Fr. a decypher.) Carnew, June 25, 1534. 45.
22. The sentence of the "scoute" of the town of Barrow, against Hen. Johnson, alias Trappe, for having spoken injuriously of the K. of England. Sept. 15, 1534. 47.
23. N. Olahus (Sec^r to the K. of Hungary) to the Q. of Hungary; professing his duty and gratitude for kind treatment. (Orig. Lat.) S. Audomar, Sept. 25, 1534. 47. b.
24. Tho. Leigh, to S. Vaughan? about the death of Mr. Hackett, and the state of his affairs. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 6, 1534. 48.
25. S. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell; about marts to be held at Barrow, and some debts of the late Mr. Hackett. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 13, 1534. 49.
26. S. Vaughan, to Sec^r Cromwell; respecting the claims of Bernardo de Pighly upon the late Mr. Hackett; an emissary of the Emperor arrived at Galloway, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 24, 1534. 52.
27. The Archbp. of Palermo, to Sec^r Cromwell; about the late Mr. Hackett's affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Dec. 31, 1534. 54.
28. Another copy of the second set of instructions in X. 6. (Fr.) 55.
29. Jehan de Tobar, (a magistrate of Gravelines) to S. Vaughan? about two Englishmen detained in his town for having sold books of M. Luther. (Orig. Fr.) March 24, 1535. 57. b.
30. Wm. Lock, to Henry VIII; various intelligence concerning negotiations with France. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 20, 1535. 58.
31. Antonio Drumaldi, to Sec^r Cromwell? respecting some demands of his; and intelligence about the taking of Goletta, the meeting of the two queens at Cambray, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, August 24, 1535. 59.
32. Thomas Poyntz, to his brother John Poyntz; intelligence about Tindal. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 25, 1535. 60.
33. Robt. Flegge, to Sec^r Cromwell; reports in what manner he forwarded two letters from Cromwell, the one to the marquis of Barrow, and the other to the Abp. of Palermo. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 22, 1535. 62.
34. A letter, not signed, but seemingly in the hand-writing of Robt. Flegge, perhaps to Sec^r Cromwell; reporting a sermon preached by a fryar, in which he denied the legality of Henry VIII's marriage with Ann Boleyn, and the fryar's recantation on the interference of the writer. 63.
35. R. N. to Sec^r Cromwell; various intelligence concerning the court of Bruffels, and some motions of the German princes. March 25. 65.
36. Thornton, to Ld. intelligence concerning some errands to Rome, the Emperor's affairs, &c. (Orig. defective.) This appears to relate to affairs in Scotland. Antwerp, May 24, 1536. 67.
37. S. Vaughan, to intelligence from the court of Bruffels. (Orig.) May 29, 1536. 68.
38. A proposal or ordinance of the Q. of Hungary, for a truce between the Emperor, &c. (Fr.) St. Omer, July 30, 1537. 69.
39. An ordinance of the Q. of Hungary, relating to a truce with France. (Fr.) St. Omer, July 30, 1537. 70.
40. Robt. Constable, to lord expresses his dissatisfaction with Roger Gray, and sends intelligence about the Empr. the Pope, &c. (Orig.) 70. b.
41. Instructions of the Q. of Hungary, to M. Geo. Desplechem; sent to M. de Bures, admiral, to deliberate with him concerning some outrages committed by the English on imperial vessels. (Fr.) Nov. 30, 1536. 71.
42. John Coke, to Sec^r Cromwell; reports the mission of Griffith Aphowell from Scotland; the refusal he receives; and his imprisonment. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 9. 72.
43. Mary Q. of Hungary, to the English ambassr. (S. Vaughan?) in behalf of a Flemish captain who had been molested by some English mariners. (Orig. Fr. signed and sealed.) Bruffels, May 26, 1537. 72. b.
44. Gio. Battista Ferrar, to intelligence about an alliance in Italy against the Turks. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, March 1, 1538. 73.
45. John Over, to John Demock Drapp his brother; about some bargain for gun-powder and arquebuses; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp; March 16, 1538. 74.
46. J. Villanuova, to (a Spanish letter.) Louvain, June 14, 1538. 76.
47. Fra. Hieron. Dazambuto, to Hernando Villanuova. (Orig. Spanish.) Louv. June 12, 1538. 77. b.
48. Fra. A. de Sanmillan, to Melch. Alvarez de Bosmediana, in the Sorbonne at Paris. (Orig. Spanish.) Louvain, June 22, 1538. 78.
49. Gio. Batt. Ferrar, to Guil. Ponizo? or in his absence to the Ld. Py. Seal; intelligence about private negotiations at Bruffels. (Orig. Ital.) Bruffels, July 22, 1538. 79.
50. Tho. Tebold, to the Abp. of Canterbury? (Cranmer) intelligence about the meeting at Cambray, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 31, 1535? 81.
51. Wm. Locke, to Henry VIII. and Ld. about the woollen trade; and other intelligence. (Orig. two letters.) Antwerp, Aug. 7, 1538. 82.
52. Gio. Batt. Ferrar, to Guil. Ponizo; intelligence about the war against the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bruffels, Sept. 7, 1538. 84.
53. J. Floris de Egmonda comes de Buren) to Sec^r Cromwell, and to Henry VIII; the former complimentary; the latter recommending Michael Mercator. (Orig. Lat.) Bruffels, Oct. 15, 1538. 86. b.
54. Edw. Carne, to Ld. Cromwell? reports his going towards Bruffels to meet the Q. of Hungary, who was returning from an interview with the French king. (Orig.) Valentia, Oct. 25, 1538. 89.
55. Two papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of the 8th and 17th of March, 1539-40? 90.
56. John Mason, to Ld. Cromwell? complains of impediments during his journey, and reports some matters concerning the Fr. king and the Empr. (Orig.) Ghent, April 2. 94.
57. Two papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of the 16 and . . . of April, 1539. 95.
58. Wm. Claye, to intelligence about Card. 96.

- Card. Pole, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 10, 1539. 96.
59. Nine papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of April 11, . . . , 19, 19, 23, . . . , May 11 and 26, and July 2, 1539. 97.
60. Tho. Tebolde, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Crammer) about private concerns; his visit to some friends at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 31, 1539. 102.
61. Three articles of advice from Antwerp, of Sept. . . . 23 and 18, 1539. 104.
62. John Aborough of Calais, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about shipping. &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 3. 106.
63. Articles of intelligence, from Antwerp; March 13, 16, 17, and 18; Venice, Feb. 24, and Rome, Feb. 26, 1540? 107.
64. Dr. Pate's passport going Ambassr. to the Empr. signed Th. Cromwell. Lond. April 9, 1540? 108. b.
65. Thirteen leaves, containing articles of intelligence, chiefly from Antwerp; probably extracted out of dispatches, mostly in English, but some in Latin. 1540. 109.
66. Tho. Wrottesley, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) apologizes for having been slack in writing; and sends some intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 18. 122.
67. Parker, to various intelligence, chiefly concerning the Empr's. proceedings. (Orig.) Brussels, April 14, 1540? 124.
68. Anthon. Spinulla, to Henry VIII? representing his great necessities, and requesting a reimbursement due to him. (Orig. Fr.) July 2. 126.
69. T. Wrottesley, S. Vaughan, and Edw. Carne, to Henry VIII; report their return from Compiègne, and the motions of the Fr. K. and the Q. of Hungary after their interview. (Orig.) Valenciennes, Oct. 25, 1541? 127.
70. Charles V, to Henry VIII; on dismissing some of Henry's troops. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) 129.
71. Charles V, to Henry VIII; recommending Raphael Biston an Englishman, who is quitting his service. (Orig. Fr.) Bourgues, May 10, 1542? 130. b.
72. Commissions of Charles V. and Henry VIII. for concluding a treaty of peace and intercourse; also ratifications of the treaty. 1542. 131.
73. Charles V, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Ruffel) credential in favour of Fr. Vanderdelft and Eustace Chappius, sent ambassadors to England. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 26, 1544. 136.
74. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII. and Charles V. (Lat. an Orig. signed by Henry.) 1543. 137.
75. A treaty between England and the Emperor. 1545. 145.
- 76 "Articles passés sur le Traité susdit, par le Sr. Paget, le 6 Avril, 1545." 163.
77. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the ambassrs. in the Low Countries; with a book concerning an affair between Mr. Forman and one Petwell, to be communicated to the Lady Regent. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 22, 1545. 165.
78. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the "commissioners for the diet;" concerning divers points of their negotiations at Calais. (Orig.) Dartford, June 24, 1545. 166.
79. Articuli, damna, et gravamina quos Ma^{ti} Angliæ subditi passi sunt, contra diversos tractatus inter reges Angliæ et Imperatores; et quos oratores R. Henrici VIII. Cæs. Ma^{ti} commissariis dant et exhibent. Bruxel, Apr. 6, 1545. 169.
80. Ad respondendum articulis 8, missis ad Dom. Jasperein Duchi, et per Johannem Moys visitatis: being a declaration made by Duchie and others at Antwerp. 173.
81. Responfa ad generalia gravamina, per regis Angliæ commissarios proposita. 175.
82. Extractus ex libro juris Thelonei Dⁿⁱ nostri principis (Cæsaris) apud Antverpiam. 179.
83. Responfa ad articulos 25 et 26 gravaminum. N. B. This is also at the end of X. 81. 180.
84. Querelæ particulares aliquot subditorum regis Angliæ; a commissariis præf. regis ad commiss^{os} Cæs. Ma^{ti} pro dieta Caleti et Gravelingæ tenenda, mense Maij 1545, transmissæ. 181.
85. Responfa Cæsareæ majestatis deputatum, ad querelas particulares per Reg. Angliæ deputatos exhibitas. 185.
86. Aliæ querelæ particulares, subditorum regis Angliæ, Commiss^{os} Cæsareis exhibitæ. 187.
87. Responfa Commissarior. Cæsaris, ad querelas particulares per Commiss^{os} regis Angliæ, die 4 Julij, exhibitas. 192.
88. Cæsareæ Ma^{ti} commissarior. responfa, generalibus querelis oratorum Ser. Angliæ regis, sub compendio redacta. Burburgi, 16 Julij 1545. 194.
89. Responfa commissarior. Ser. regis Angliæ, ad gravamina exhibita per Cæsareæ Ma^{ti} commissarios. 198.
90. Probationes gravaminum, per regis Angliæ commissarios exhibitarum. 204.
91. Quoad querelas exhibitas per mercatores stipulæ. 206.
92. Quantum attinet ad responfa data ad generales querelas commissariorum Cæsareæ Ma^{ti}. Burburgi, 16 Julij 1545. 207.
93. Querelæ mercatorum extraneorum, ut Januensis, &c. de gravaminibus quæ a vicecomitibus, &c. civitatis Londinensis sunt perpeffi. Item responfa collectorum contrarotulator. et supervisor. portus Londinensis, ad easdem querelas. 208.
94. The Lds. of Privy Council, to the Commissrs. for the diet at Calais, viz. the Bp. of Westminster (Th. Thirleby) Sir Wm. Petre, Sir Ed. Vaughan, &c. allowing them to reside at Gravelines; also about Jasp. Douche's affair, &c. (Orig.) St. James, May 18, 1545. 210.
95. The Lds. of Privy Council, to the Commissrs. for the diet at Calais; about information to be given concerning the customs paid in the port of London; the king permits them to remove from Gravelines, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 2, 1545. 212.
96. The commissioners at the diet, to Henry VIII; report their proceedings. Burborough, July 16, 1545. 214.
97. A copy of the letter of the Privy Council. X. 215.
98. Copies of three dispatches from the commissioners at the diet, to Henry VIII, (the dates omitted.) 1545. 217.
99. The Bp. of Westm. and sir Wm. Petre, to Mr. Wotton; concerning their proceedings at the diet. Burborough, June 27, 1545. 225.
100. A

100. A protestation of the Bp. of Winchester (Gardiner?) concerning a subsidy. (Lat.) 227.
101. Depositions of divers persons, concerning the port duties levied in the port of London on the subjects of the Emperor. (Lat.) Antwerp, July 21, 1545, and July 30, 1546? 228.
102. Considerations exhibited by the imperial commissioners concerning an exchequer process; this paper is entitled "In negotio Jocalium." 1545. 230.
103. Replicatio commiss. Cæs. Ma^{ti} ad responsum commiss. R. Angliæ, super sexto articulo particularium querelarum, exhibitum. July, 1545. 232.
104. Les extorsions et damages que les marchans Espagnols ont reçu des Anglois, &c. July, 1545. 233.
105. Articuli quos Cæs. Ma^{ti} tractatui cum Ser. rege Angliæ novissime celebrato, adjici et inferi cupit. Nov. 12, 1545. 236.
106. Some articles concerning the negotiations at Burburg. (Lat.) 237.
107. A paper on divers articles of the negotiations at Burburg; consisting of observations and answers. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 28, 1545. 238.
108. The English commissioners in Flanders, to report some conferences with chancellor Nigri and Scipperus, relating to the diet of Burburg. Antwerp, Nov. 31, 1545. 243.
109. An answer to an article of complaint of the staple merchants at Calais, concerning the exportation of coin. 244.
110. A declaration of what merchants strangers pay for their cockets; consisting of divers reports on the subject of customs. 245.
111. Gravamina per oratores Cæsaris, oratoribus regis Angliæ exhibita Burburgiæ. 255.
112. Querelæ generales subditorum Cæsareæ Maj^{ti} (Fr.) 1545. 257.
113. Damna et gravamina quædam, quæ regis Angliæ oratores, Cæs. Ma^{ti} oratoribus exhibuerunt. Bruxellæ, die 6 Aprilis, 1545. (a copy of X. 79.) 267.
114. Another transcript of the "querelæ particulares," &c. X. 84. but containing more than twice as many cases as the former. 270.
115. Another transcript of the "Responfa commiss. R. Angliæ." X. 89. somewhat, but not much different. 277.
116. Responfa mercatorum stapulæ, ad querelas contra eos propositas. 283.
117. Aucunes des querelles proposées par les sujets de l'Empereur, contre aucuns griefs que leur sont été inferez en Angleterre. 283. b.
118. Responfa commissariorum regis Angliæ, ad querelas particulares, exhibitas per magnif. dom. commissarios Cæsareæ Maj^{ti} inter alia, de negotio Jocalium, X. 102. et replicatio, &c. X. 103. 287.
119. Aucunes querelles particulieres, proposées de la part d'aucuns sujets de l'Empereur, touchant plusieurs griefs à eux inférés par les officiers et sujets du Roy d'Angleterre. 289. b.
120. Responfa commissar. Reg. Angliæ, ad particulares querelas 2^{do} et 3^{io} loco datas per Cæsareæ Ma^{ti} deputatos. 297.
121. Declaratio partium nonnullarum mercium, vinorum, pannorum, et aliorum id genus bonorum, quæ Anglici occupant, et vi acceperunt Hispanis mercatoribus navigio mare transeuntibus. 297. b.
122. Memoire de ce que Seb. Franco demande comme procureur des parties furnants (suivantes?) dont il a présenté les requetes es mains de Messrs. les commissaires. 299. b.
123. Replicatio ad articulum secundum querelarum particularium, per Cæs. Ma^{ti} Commiss. exhibitas, de navibus et mercibus quorundam Hispanorum in Angliā immerito arrestatis. Item "Duplicatio" ad eandem replicationem; ubi etiam de aliis querelarum articulis fuse disceptatur. 300.
124. Another transcript of the declaration made by Duchie. X. 80. 310.
125. Other transcripts of the Responfa ad Gen. Grav. X. 81. et extr. ex libro Juris Thelonei. X. 82. 311.
126. Querelæ majoris et societatis stapulæ villæ Calisiæ. 315.
127. Responfa commiss. Cæsareæ Ma^{ti} ad querelas majoris et societatis stapulæ Calisiensis. 316.
128. Other transcripts of the "Responfa commiss. Cæs. Maj^{ti}" X. 85, 87, and 88. something is added to the second article. 317.
129. Dilucidatio tractatus perpetuæ pacis habitæ Trajecti, inter Henricum VIII. et Carolum V. Jan. 16, 1546-7? 324.
130. John Hutton, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) two letters expressing much gratitude; and containing various intelligence about the D. of Guelders, the murder of Alexander de Medicis by his cousin Laurence, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 25 and 29, 1538? 329.
131. The governor of Dover castle, to Ld. reports armaments in Holland, and the state of his garrison. Dover, Good Friday. 332.
132. John Hutton, to Henry VIII; reports some negotiations with the Lady Regent, and the Card. of Liege, about Card. Pole. (Orig.) Brussels, May 30, 15 . . . 333.
133. John Hutton, to the Ld. Privy Seal? intelligence about the Lady Regent's going to Lisle, the armaments of the Turks and Venetians, &c. (Orig.) June 4. 335.
134. A receipt of Anthony Fugger and Co. for 152,000 livres of Flanders, received from Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Sept. 24, 1546. 336.
135. S. Vaughan, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about the Q. of Hungary's coolness after her interview with the Fr. king; some requests, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Nov. 20, 1538? 337.
136. Ld. Cromwell? to S. Vaughan; about a book of Tindal sent to the king, which his majesty disapproves; and the bringing over Frith from his errors. (a rough draught much corrected.) 338.
137. The Lords of Council, to Henry VIII; reporting a negotiation they had with the imperial ambassadors about a treaty. (a rough draught.) 342.

Galba, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 435.

1. Extracts out of treaties of commerce between England and the Low Countries, from 1496 to 1564. (Lat.) 3.
2. A proclamation or order of Englebert count of Nassau, governor of the Low Countries, concerning the trade between England and the city of Bruges. (Lat. a rough draught.) 1486? 11.
3. Minutes of divers treaties of commerce between England and the sovereigns of the Low Countries, from 1495 to 1546. (Lat.) 17.
4. A note

4. A note of demands of Ld. Paget for his diet, &c. April, 1556. 29.
5. A remonstrance of some English agent to the magistrates of Mentz, concerning certain imputations against him, brought by Piosche and Quiedbeck, relating to Strasburg, &c. (Fr.) 1549. 31.
6. Amicitia inter Henric. VII. et Joh. de Horne, Episc. Leodiensem. Jan. 12, 1502. 37.
7. Edward VI; his grant to Otho duke of Brunswick of an annuity of £. 375 a year. (Lat. vid. Rym. xv. p. 201.) Westm. Dec. 24, 1549. 39.
8. Edward VI? instructions to an English minister sent to the Emperor. Qu. Mr. Pickering? (a rough draught.) 41.
9. Christoph. Mont, to the D. of Somerset; intelligence from Germany, chiefly on matters of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburg, Oct. 1, 1549. 43.
10. Ex epistola quadam ex Magdeburgo, ad amicum concionatorem in civitatem Lunenburg Saxonie scripta; qua admonentur omnes pii ut oppressis fratribus debitum auxilium et opem adferant. 1551. 45.
11. Dr. N. Wotton, to the Lords of Council; reporting a conference with the Bp. of Arras, concerning the umbrage given to the Emperor by the negotiations between England and France. (Orig.) Augsburg, July 28, 1551. 47.
12. The Bp. of Arras, to Dr. N. Wotton; concerning an answer from the Emperor. (Fr.) 1551. 49.
13. N. Wotton and Rich. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence from the Imperial court and from Italy. (Orig. two dispatches.) Augsburg, Aug. 11 and 18, 1551. 52.
14. Richd. Moryfin, to the Lords of Council; intelligence about the Emperor's intention of going to Inspruck and Italy; the war with the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Augsburg, Oct. 6, 1551. 58.
15. Two papers of intelligence; the one from Vienna, Sept. 18, and the other from Rome, Sept. 19, 1551. (Italian, probably inclosed in the preceding art.) 60.
16. Richd. Moryfin, to the D. of Northumberland; about the payment of his appointments. (Orig. two letters.) Augsburg, Oct. 26, and Inspruck, Dec. 1551. 65.
17. Christoph. Mont, to the Lds. of Council; reports an amicable conference he had with the Elector Palatine, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburg, June 11, 1551. 69.
18. Richd. Moryfin, to the Lords of Council; intelligence about some losses at the siege of Madilburge. (Magdeburgh) &c. (Orig.) Augsburg, Jan. 6, 1551-2. 72.
19. Bremensium informatio ad status, circa arcibus à Cesare petitis et usurpatis, et stipula sublatâ et cassata. Jan. 6, 1551-2. 73.
20. Commentarii belli Germanici, in gratiam R. Edw. VI, descripti. 1552. 74.
21. Confirmatio amicitiae inter Serr. reges Angliæ et Romanor. Item commissiones utriusque regis oratorum. 1502. 85.
22. Christoph. Mundt (Mont) to the Lds. of Privy Council; intelligence about negotiations of peace at Passaw, &c. (Orig. three letters.) Augsb. July 12, 19, and Dec. 31, 1552. 94.
23. A paper of memoranda, concerning some demands of the D. of Saxony, and matters of religion in Germany; particularly about images. 100.
24. A paper of intelligence from John Bernardine, relating to the Emperor. Inspruck, April 5, 1552. 102.
25. Christ. Mont and J. Paynell, to the Lds. of Council; about the affairs of the evangelic princes in Germany. Frankfort, March 31, 1552? 103.
26. Richd. Moryfin, to the Lords of Council; intelligence concerning the war in Germany. (Orig.) Hall in Tyrol, April 9, 1552. 105.
27. Fragments of two letters from R. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council. Villacho, July 13 and ... 1552. 107.
28. Sir Richd. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence about the war; oppressions of the Fr. king at Mentz, &c. with a paper inclosed giving an account of Mr. Askham's, his secretary's, communication with the Bp. of Arras. (Orig.) Landaw, Oct. 3, 1552. 114.
29. Sir Richd. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council; two long reports on public affairs in Germany. (Orig.) Spire, Oct. 7 and 12, 1552. 117.
30. Sir Richd. Moryfin, to sir Wm. Cecil; in favour of a request of Monfr. d'Arras; and about domestic concerns. (Orig.) Spire, Dec. 15, 1552. 125.
31. Sir Richd. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council; six dispatches. (Orig.) Spire, Oct. 19, 26. Nov. 30. Dec. 15, 21 and 28, 1552. 127.
32. The Lords of Council, to sir Richd. Moryfin; instructions. (a draught) Feb. 4, 1552-3. 147.
33. Sir Richd. Moryfin, to the Lds. of Council; two dispatches. (Orig.) Hall, Feb. 20, and March 13, 1552-3. 151.
34. Articles which the German princes demand of the Emperor, if that he will have peace with them. (two papers.) 158.
35. Articles concluded between the French and the Germans. 163.
36. Interpretatio nominum Francorum regis et imperatoris. 164.
37. Chr. Mount, to the Lords of Council; reports the motions of the Emperor, &c. Straßb. Oct. 11, 1552. 165.
38. "The story of th' employing of the 50,000 crowns towards the restitution of the D. of Wirtemberg." 1554. 167.
39. A list of the German princes who were to appear, or send their deputies, to Smalkalden. 1554. 169.
40. The names of such German "captains" as are pensioners to K. Philip. 171.
41. A letter of justification, and offers of respect to Q. Mary? (French.) 172.
42. Articles proposed on the part of the Emperor, for a pacification with France. (Fr.) 174.
43. A paper addressed to Q. Mary? concerning the negotiations for peace, intimating certain things to be proposed by the Bp. of Norwich to the Emperor. 175.
44. A declaration of the privileges granted by the marquis of Berghen to the English merchants. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 5, 1555. 178.
45. The emperor Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; four letters; the first, credential in favour of count de Helffenstain; the second and third thanking her for her kindness to the said count; and the fourth recommending the baron de Stibing. (Lat.) Augsb. Jan. 24, March 29, April 28, and May 8, 1559. 196.
46. Q. Elizabeth's safe-conduct, in favour of sir Tho. Challoner, sent by her to the Emperor. (Lat.) London, Nov. 26, 1558. 204.
47. Count Helffenstain, to Q. Elizabeth; informing her that he had dispatched her friendly letters to the

- the Emperor; and declaring his (the Empr.'s) desire to cultivate a good understanding with her. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, May 9, 1559. 207.
48. Notes of the privileges granted to Embden; and the investiture of Edzard in the earldom of East Friesland, and of three younger counts of East Friesland in the said earldom. (Lat.) 210.
49. A pedigree of the electors Palatine, from 1410 to 1559, inclosed in the following article. 212.
50. Vitus Polantus J. V. D. counsellor to the elector Palatine, to Hen. Killigrew, or sir William Cecil; on the demise of Otho Henry, Elect. Palat. and the succession to the electorate. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 15, 1559. 213.
51. Christ. Mundt (Mont.) to sir Wm. Cecil; reports an interview between the D. of Wirtemberg, and the Guises, at Saverne. (Orig. Lat.) Strasb. Feb. 24, 1562. 216.
52. Sir Tho. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of various transactions at the Imperial court. (Orig. much obliterated.) Augsb. Jan. 2, 1558-9. 218.
53. A brief discourse of W. Erle's expedition into the land of Holstein; addressed to the Lds. of Council. April 5, 1559. 224.
54. Christ. Mundt, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his negotiations with divers German princes. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 1562? 228.
55. The Empr. Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters: the first congratulating her on her accession; and the second concerning an attack of the D. of Muscovy on Livonia. (Orig. Lat.) Augsb. Jan. 3, and Aug. 17, 1559. 234.
56. Extract of a letter from Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in behalf of the princeps of Condé, and the protestants in France. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Dec. 7, 1560. 240.
57. Christ. Mundt, to the secretary (Cecil?) about an intended marriage between the Landgrave of Hesse Cassel and a Swedish princeps; the D. of Wirtemberg desires to consult him concerning an answer to the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Strasb. March 16, 1564. 241.
58. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to the K. of Fr. (Charles IX.) and the Q. mother (Cath. de Medicis) vindicating himself against several imputations of the Fr. ambassadors concerning affairs of religion. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Jan. 19 and 23, 1568. 243.
59. Q. Elizabeth, to George John count Palatine; acknowledging the receipt of a letter from him, and referring him to C. Mundt. (Lat.) March 2, 1567-8? 247.
60. Frederic III, Elect. Pal. to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of J. Tremellius. (Lat.) Heidelb. Feb. 12, 1568. 248. b.
61. The Empr. Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a match he had proposed between the queen and his son the Archd. Charles. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Feb. 11, 1560. 250.
62. "Summa legationis comitis de Helffenstaine." Jan. 1560. 253.
63. A draught of a letter in the hand writing of Cecil, and probably from him to the D. of Holstein; expressing his wish that the queen would marry. Sept. 17, 1560? 257.
64. Adamus Tracigerus, Chanc. of Holstein, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence about the invasion of Livonia by the Muscovites, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb. Oct. 17, 1560. 258.
65. Q. Elizabeth, to Edzard II. count of East Friesland; credential in favour of William Herle. (Orig. Lat.) Westminster. March 18, 1562-3. 260.
66. Edzard II. Ct. of E. Frießl.; his deed by which he grants to his wife the revenues of the dioceses of Berham and Norden. (Lat.) Aurich, March 26, 1563. 262.
67. A paper addressed to sir Thomas Gresham, by Rich. Cloughe his servant; concerning the trade of the merchant adventurers in the Netherlands. 264.
68. Minutes of two letters, the 1st from the emperor Maximilian, and the other from John de Affemburg, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring leave to export 6000 "pannos" or cloths. May 17, and June 10, 1566. 280.
69. John William D. of Saxe Weimar? to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Philip Spigel, an officer. (Lat.) Coburg, June 8, 1566. 282.
70. The emperor Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain privileges granted by former kings of England to Cologne, Lubéck, &c. and which had been infringed in the reign of Edward VI. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, May 10, 1567. 284.
71. The emperor Maximilian II to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of count Stolberg and the S^r de Maldegken (Lat.) Prague, March 1, 1567. 288.
72. Minutes of letters between Albert and Albert Fred. dukes of Prussia, and Q. Elizabeth. 1567 and 1568. 290.
73. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Hen. Killigrew, sent to Frederic count Palatine. Hampton-court, June 26, 1568. 294.
74. The magistrates of Wesel, to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in favour of Laurence Tucking, who had been molested. (Orig. Fr.) June 28, 1567. 299.
75. T. earl of Suffex, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his proceedings with the Emperor, to whom he took the order of the garter. (Orig.) Vienna, Aug. 27, 1567. 300.
76. Wolfgang count palatine of Deuxpont, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding pecuniary aid towards the support of the French refugees. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburg, Oct. 20, 1568. 303.
77. John margrave of Brandenburg, to Q. Elizabeth; strongly recommending the Pr. of Condé, and the Fr. protestants, to her protection. (Orig. German.) Custrin, Feb. 24, 1568. 305.
78. Wolfgang count Pal. of Deuxpont, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the aid to be given to the Fr. protestants. (Orig. Lat.) Meissenheim, Dec. 12, 1568. 307.
79. J. Junius (counsellor to the Elect. Palat.) to Q. Elizabeth, two letters, concerning aid demanded by the Elect. Palat. particularly a loan of 300,000 crowns. (the first Lat. and the second Italian) 1568? 309.
80. The rough draught of Q. Eliz. instruct. to Killigrew, XI. 73. corrected by Cecil. 1568. 311.
81. A paper concerning a confederacy between England and the German princes for the defence of religion; drawn up on the part of the Elect. Palatine. (Lat.) Heidelb. April 14, 1569. 316.
82. "Responsi quod Elect. Palatini consilarii, aliorumque Elector. & principum legati Erfurdiae congregati, in causa sereniss^{im}e Reg^{is} Angliæ, dederunt." Erfurdiae, Sept. 10, 1569. 319.
83. The same in German, an authenticated copy. 323.
84. John Casimir count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; assigning the reasons for having detained Killigrew; and

and about the protestant league. (Orig. Lat.) Diepoldswald, Aug. 7, 1569. 329

85. Frederic III. Elect. Pal. to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his firm attachment to her, and to the common cause. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelb. April 17, 1569. 331.

86. Theod. Weierus, an agent of Wolfgang count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his master's expedition into France. And the same, to Cecil? inclosing the above for his approbation. (Lat. the last Orig.) 333.

87. H. Killigrew? to the Elect. Palat? stating Q. Elizabeth's answers to the proposals of Junius, XI. 79. Two articles. (Lat.) 1569? 341.

88. John Albert D. of Mecklenburg, to Sec^r Cecil; desiring him to obtain from Q. Elizabeth safe-conducts for three of his ships coming from Lisbon. (Orig. Lat.) Swerin, April 8, 1569. 344.

89. Joan. Stur . . . to . . . on his domestic affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. Feb. 28, 1578. 346.

90. A decree of the Emperor; concerning a partition among the three brothers, counts of Embden. (Lat.) Spire, Oct. 26, 1570. 347.

91. Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to Sec^r Cecil? thanking him for a confidential letter, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Feb. 11, 1572. 349.

92. The Empr. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying his determination to subdue certain pirates who infested the seas. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Dec. 28, 1571. 351.

93. Bernh. Botzhornius? to sir Anth. Cook; desiring his interest that he might succeed to the late Christ. Mont, as English agent in the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Straßb. Feb. 24, 1573. 353.

94. Wolfa . . . to . . . desiring a remittance of 10,000 hides of oxen on account of the brethren Uvidii of Nuremberg. (Orig. Lat.) Spire, March 3, 1573. 356.

95. Frederic III. Elect. Pal. to lord Burleigh; thanking him for his assistance to Pet. Dathenus; and recommending Wm. de Melleville to his kindness. (Lat.) Altzey, July 23, 1574. 358.

96. Casimir count Palatine, to lord Burleigh; to the same purport. Altzey, July 23, 1574. 359.

97. The Empr. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the pirates in the North Seas. (Orig. Lat.) Eberstdorf, May 23, 1572. 361.

98. Sir Philip Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham? reports his first audience from the emperor Rudolph II. the Empress dowager, and a queen of France; and gives an account of the whole Imperial family. (Orig.) Heidelb. May 3, 1572? 363.

N. B. This date must be a mistake, since Maxim. II. died in 1576.

99. Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to . . . acknowledges the receipt of his letter from Paris; and sends him some intelligence from England. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelb. Feb. 11, 1572. 365.

100. Christopher margrave of Baden; his proclamation authorizing Tho. van Hardersleben to seize any goods of Q. Elizabeth, in revenge for the injuries he had suffered in England. Rodemchren, June 28, 1571. 366.

101. . . . to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the motions of the Palatine princes, particularly count Casimir. (Orig. Fr.) London, 17, 1573. 369.

102. Sir Phil. Sidney to the E. of Leicester his uncle; intelligence about the Imperial court, the protestants in France, the Poles, &c. (Orig.) Vienna, Nov. 27, 1574. 370.

103. The demands of the emperor Rudolph II. at a parliament held at Prague. Jan. 1579. 372.

104. A decree of the Emperor, concerning the partition between the counts of Embden. (Lat.) July 30, 1576. 374.

105. Geo a Sein, count of Wittgenstein, to the E. of Leicester; thanks him for civilities; and sends him some hawks. (Orig. Lat.) Cologne, Aug. 4, 1574. 375.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to Terence Lemaughe; assuring him that she did not mean to molest the Irish. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 8, 1574. 377.

107. Guislain de Fyennes, to the E. of Leicester; a letter of thanks for civilities. (Orig. Fr.) Cologne, July 17, 1574. 379.

108. Frederic III. Elect. Pal; his bond concerning the restitution of 50,000 crowns borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelb. June 23, 1575. 381.

109. Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence about the princes Palatine, of Orange, Condé, &c. (Orig.) Straßburg, Aug. 29, 1575. 382.

110. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Cologne; desiring them to give security for some of her loans. (Lat.) Windsor, Nov. 5, 1575. 384.

111. Otho duke of Brunswic Harburg, to lord Burleigh; thanks for good offices. (Lat.) Harburg, April 4, 1575. 386.

112. Sir Phil. Sidney, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his conferences with the princes Palatine on the death of the elector Frederick III; and the dispositions of the Emperor and the German princes. Heidelb. March 22, 1576. 387.

113. Another copy of the Imperial decree concerning the counts of Embden, XI. 104. 389.

114. Conventiones inter ser. reginam Angliæ et Joh. Casimirum comitem Palat. Rheni; concernentes certam pecuniæ summam, quam dictus comes petit sibi mutuo dari a dicta regina. 391.

115. George John count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Castellet, Aug. 26, 1581. 393.

116. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Horatio Palavicino. Feb. 1585. 394.

117. Casimir count Palat. to Sec^r Walsingham; about the appointment of a professor of laws, and the affairs of France. (Orig. Fr.) Heidelberg, May, 1589. 400.

118. Casimir count Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; recommending the two sons of Palandt lord of Wachendorff, who were to be sent to England for their education. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Nov. 29, 1589. 401.

119. Lewis D. of Wirtemberg Teck, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for her condolence on his father's death, and concerning the confession of Augsburg, and the support of it, in answer to Bell's communications. (Orig. Lat.) Stutgard, Dec. 23, 1577. 404.

120. Augustus elector of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the support of the Augsburg confession, in answer to the queen's communication, by Robt. Bell. (Orig. Lat.) Dipoldswalden, Nov. 8, 1577. 408.

121. The E. of Leicester, to Casimir count Palatine; recommending his nephew sir Philip Sidney. (Lat. a draught.) Westminster, Feb. 20, 1576-7. 412.

122. The E. of Leicester, to Casimir count Palatine; expressing much friendship, and desire to serve him. (Lat. a draught.) Westminster, Oct. 31, 1577. 413.

123. The

123. The emperor Rudolph II, to John count of East Friesland; concerning the partition between him and his brother Edzard. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 24, 1578. 414.

124. Casimir count Palatine; his acknowledgment of having received an order of Q. Elizabeth for £. 20,000. (Fr.) Lautern, April 20, 1578. 416.

125. The emperor Rudolph II, to Ct. Casimir; concerning a dispute between the count and a brother of his. (Lat.) Prague, June 19, 1579. 417.

126. Count Casimir; his deputation to sir Phil. Sidney to be his proxy at the next installation of the Kts. of the Garter at Windsor. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 12, 1579. 419.

127. Count Casimir, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the affairs of the prince of Condé. (Orig. Fr.) Neustadt, Oct. 2, 1579. 421.

128. The emperor Rudolph II, to John count of East Friesland; concerning his dispute with his brother Edzard. (Lat.) Prague, June 25, 1580. 423.

129. Christoph. Hodlesdon, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence about two Newcastle ships seized at Embden; and certain proceedings of the Hanse towns, and German princes. (Orig.) Embden, May, 1580. 425.

130. The magistrates of Cologne; their full powers to John Ofenbruck, to transact in England the business of Melch. a Mulhem. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 4, 1581. 427.

131. A catalogue of all the princes of the Empire living in the year 1582. 430.

Galba, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 256.

1. Edward VI? instructions to Dr. Wotton, sent to reside with the Emperor and the regent of the Low-Countries, on the Bp. of London and sir Fr. Bryan being recalled. This relates, among other things, to an alliance against France and Scotland. 3.

2. Edward VI? a letter of recal to English ambassador with the Emperor, on sir Richd. Mason being sent to relieve him. 10.

3. Four reports of the English ambassadors at the Imperial court, to the Lords of Council and the D. of Northumberland? on their negotiations with the Emperor and the Bp. of Arras, about an alliance: the ambassadors appear to have been the treasurer (sir Th. Cheyne) the Bp. of Westminster, and sir Phil. Hobby. Brussels, Nov. 10, 25, 1549. 11.

4. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; two letters, the first on the corps of artillery, and the second concerning some negotiations with the Emperor. Jan. 15 and 19, 1548-9? 16.

5. The D. of Somerset, to sir Ph. Hobby; about a passage demanded of the Emperor for 2000 men. Jan. 26, 1548-9? 20.

6. Sir Ph. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; various intelligence from the Emperor's court. Augsb. June 13, 1548. 21.

7. The Emperor Charles V; his proclamation concerning various regulations, and the contributions of his dominions in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Augsb. June 16, 1548. 22.

8. T. Chamberlain, to sir Wm. Paget; a report of his negotiations in Flanders. (Orig.) Brussels, July 24, 1548. 28.

9. An agreement between the commissioners of England and the Q. dowager of Hungary, concern-

ing the trade of the English merchants with Antwerp. (Lat.) Malines, Aug. 20, 1548. 32.

10. The D. of Somerset, to the English ambassador at concerning an offer of the K. of Denmark to mediate a peace between England and France. Sion, Oct. 4, 1548. 33.

11. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the Lds. of Council; two dispatches. Brussels, March 13 and 23, 1549. 35.

12. The Lords of Council, to intelligence about the war in Scotland, &c. (a rough draught.) 38.

13. The Lords of Council, to the comptroller of the household (sir Wm. Paget) ambassador with the Emperor; informing him of some Frenchmen, under de Termes, having landed in Scotland. (Orig.) Richmond, June 17, 1549. 40.

14. Sir Wm. Paget, to the D. of Somerset; reports his endeavours to bring the Emperor into an alliance against France. Brussels, June 30, 1549. 41.

15. The Lds. of Council, to sir Wm. Paget; instructions about his negotiations with the Emperor against France; lady Mary's marriage; and various intelligence. (Orig.) Richmond, July 4, 1549. 42.

16. The triumphant and "joyful income," given and granted unto the dukedom of Brabant, by the lords of the land; and confirmed by the emperor Charles V, and by his son Philip K. of Spain solemnly sworn. July 5, 1549. 46.

17. A brief of the principal articles which the emperor Charles V, and prince Philip his son, swore to observe for the behoof of their subjects of Brabant, and the provinces and towns thereto united; being called "the joyous entry." Louvain, July 5, 1549. 70.

18. "The oath made by the emperor Charles V, and king Philip, at the investing and accepting of him in the Low Countries, contained in the book of the privileges, intituled "der blide incompt." which is to say "the joyful entry day, &c." 1549. 72.

19. Sir Wm. Paget and sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; three long dispatches. Aloft, July 12. Bruges, July 22 and 24, 1549. 74.

20. Instructions to sir Wm. Paget, sent to the Emperor. 1549. 90.

21. Sir Wm. Paget, to Mr. Sec^r Petre; various intelligence concerning a treaty with France. (the end wanting.) 1549? 91.

22. Sir Wm. Paget and sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; copies of four long dispatches concerning their negotiations with the Emperor and his ministers. (without dates.) 1549. 92.

23. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; in commendation of sir Wm. Paget, who returns to England. 110.

24. The D. of Somerset, to the ambassadors with the Emperor (Paget and Hobby) directing them to caution the Emperor about some practices of the French with the princes about the Elbe and Weser. Greenwich, May 5, 1549. 111.

25. The ambassadors with the Emperor, to Ld. Russell? report the Emperor being still alive, but very infirm. 111. b.

26. The D. of Somerset, to sir Phil. Hobby; apprizing him of various practices concerning the French. Aug. 13, 1549. 111. b.

27. The D. of Somerset, to sir Phil. Hobby; inclosing an account of Ld. Russell's successes in the West. Aug. 23, 1549. 113. b.

28. The

28. The D. of Somerset, to sir Phil. Hobby; two letters of intelligence concerning the rebellion in the West. Aug. 24 and Sept. 1, 1549. 114. b.

29. The Lds. of Council, to sir Phil. Hobby; contradicting a report of a peace between England and France. Dec. 31, 1549. 117.

30. The Lds. of Council, to sir Phil. Hobby; apprizing him of commissioners having been named for negotiating a peace between England and France. Jan. 16, 1549-50. 117. b.

31. Sir Th. Cheney and sir Phil. Hobby, to the Lords of Council: the original of the two first dispatches in XII. 3. Nov. 10 and 25, 1549. 119.

32. Considerations to be weighed touching the aid demanded by the Emperor by force of a treaty with the late king (Hen. VIII.) (a fragment.) 126.

33. Responſa mercatorum ſtapulæ, ad querelas contra eos propositas. 127.

34. Querelæ majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ villæ Calleſienſis. 128.

35. Responſa Commiſſarior. Cæs. Ma^{ti} ad querelas majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ Calleſienſis. 129.

36. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the Lds. of Council; reports an audience he had of the Emperor to notify the peace lately concluded between England and France, and about his diet. (Orig.) Bruffels, March 29, 1550. 130.

37. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; five dispatches with intelligence, and about his ministerial proceedings with the queen of Hungary. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 22, 1550. Bruges, Jan. 5 and 18. and Bruffels, Feb. 18, and 19, 1551 or 2. 132.

38. Instructions to sir Phil. Hobby, sent to the Lady Regent in the Low Countries. (signed by the Lords of Council.) Feb. 1551. 154.

39. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; intelligence about the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 22, 1551. 156.

40. A proclamation of the Emperor Charles V; forbidding his subjects in the Low Countries from holding any commerce with the French. (Fr.) Bruffels, Sept. 24, 1551. 159.

41. A petition of English merchants to the Emperor, concerning the execution of some existing treaties; and extracts out of two treaties of 1495 and 1510. (Fr. and Lat.) Oct. 10, 1551. 160.

42. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council and Sec^r Cecil; three ministerial dispatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 2, 6, and 4, 1551. 163.

43. A key to the cypher for Dymmock, &c. 170. b.

44. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; six ministerial dispatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 5, 6, 7, 17. Bruges, Dec. 29, 1551. and Jan. 8, 1552. 171.

45. Tho. Gresham, mercer; his account of the sums of money that have been received and paid at Antwerp, on account of his majesty, from March the 1st, to July the 27th, 1552. 185.

46. A list of bills drawn in London, for the use of his majesty. 186.

47. A fragment of an account; probably part of XII. 45. 188.

48. Tho. Gresham, to the D. of Northumberland; a letter, and a paper, with various intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 10, 1552. 159.

49. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; a report of his negotiations touching two ships; some

powder confiscated, &c. (Orig.) July 14, 1552. 192.

50. J. Smith, to the D. of Somerset (or Northumberland) reports Chamberlaine's and his own negotiations concerning levies of men; intelligence of the Emperor's practices with the Swifs, &c. Bruffels, July 19. 195.

51. A propoſal of a Capt. Jooffe, to raiſe ſome men. (Fr.) 197.

52. A paſſport of the Q. of Hungary, for transporting 212 barrels of gunpowder from Antwerp to England. (Fr.) Bruffels, Aug. 3, 1552. 198.

53. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; two ministerial dispatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 4 and 10, 1552. 199.

54. A memorial (or instruction) given to Tho. Gresham, sent abroad for the purpose of negotiating some loans. (A draught.) Aug. 11, 1552. 205.

55. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence of the Q. of Hungary's sudden departure for Maestricht, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Aug. 20, 1552. 207.

56. Tho. Gresham, to the D. of Northumberland; about the negotiations for money, the Emperor's motions, &c. Aug. 21, 1552. 209.

57. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the D. of Northumberland; concerning the Emperor's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Dec. 14, 1552. 213.

58. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; a ministerial dispatch, contradicting some reports about the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Sept. 30, 1552. 216.

59. Instructions to sir Richd. Moryſin and to Dr. Wotton, ambassadors with the Emperor. 221.

60. Minutes of things to be considered, and questions to be resolved, with answers thereto, concerning the affairs of England with the Emperor. 227.

61. Instructions to sir Rd. Moryſin, ambassador with the Emperor; signed by the Lds. of the Council. Sept. 24, 1552. 230.

62. The Lds. of Council, to sir Richd. Moryſin; two dispatches, inclosing in the first the above instructions (XII. 61.) and the second concerning some reports relating to the designs of the French upon Calais, communicated by Tho. Stukelye. (Orig.) Windfor, Sept. 24, 1552. 234.

63. Copies of a set of ministerial dispatches, as follow:

The Lds. of Council, to the Commrs. with the Emp. (the Bp. of Norwich, &c.) May 5, 1553. 236.

The Commrs. to the Council. Bruffels, May 7, and 14.

Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Council; touching the estate and government of the Low Countries after the Emperor's death.

The Commrs. to the Council. May 26 and June 4.

The Commrs. in France (Wotton, Pickering, &c.) to the Council. May 1.

The Commrs. in Flanders, to the Council. June 9.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders. July 1.

The Council, to Phil. Hobby. July 3, and 8.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders, in the name of Q. Jane. July 11.

Q. Jane, to the Commrs. in Flanders. July 12.

The Commrs. in Flanders, to the Council. July 15, 17, and 29.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders; recalling sir Phi. Hobby, and Tho. Moryſin. Aug. 5.

64. The Bp. of Arras to the English commissioners? 4 B in

in answer to a message they sent him by James Wingfield; and promising to meet them at the appointed time. (Orig. Lat.) Gravelines, June 6, 1555. 254.

63. The Bp. of Arras, to the English commissioners? acquaints them with his arrival, and of his expecting soon the other imperial Commrs. and about some previous steps towards their negotiations. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, May, 18, 1555. 255.

66. Instructions for Mr. Tho. Gresham, being sent as the queen's factor into Flanders. 256.

Galba, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 238.

1. Minutes of Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Tho. Gresham, to repair to Antwerp, and liquidate some debts. Dec. 1558, and March 5, 1558-9. 2.

2. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to Ld. Effingham and Dr. Nic. Wotton, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of Philip II. about the confirmation of former treaties. (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 1558. 3.

3. Dr. N. Wotton, to sir Wm. Cecil? a dispatch. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 9, 1558-9. 4.

4. W. Howard (E. of Effingham) Th. Bp. of Ely, and Dr. N. Wotton, to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch. Chateau-Cambresis, Feb. 14, 1558-9. 12.

5. Q. Elizabeth; her instructions to Effingham, Ely, and Wotton, sent to the congress of Chateau-Cambresis. (Orig. signed by the Q. at the top, and by many lords of council at the end.) Feb. 20, 1558-9. 22.

6. Q. Elizabeth; her instructions to sir Tho. Challoner, sent to the Emperor. 1558. 27.

7. Q. Elizabeth; instructions to Ld. Cobham, sent to the K. of Spain. Nov. 23, 1558. 28.

8. Ld. Cobham and Dr. Wotton, to Q. Elizabeth; a dispatch abridged. 1558. 28. b.

9. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to Ld. Mountagu and sir Tho. Chamberlaine, to confirm former treaties with the K. of Spain. Westm. Jan. 1559-60. 30.

10. Q. Elizabeth; instructions to her commissioners on being sent to Spain, together with a memorial for their better instruction. Jan. 23, 1559-60. 31.

11. Minutes of letters from sir Tho. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; from Aug. 3, 1559, to Jan. 29, 1559-60. 39.

12. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Challoner, to reside as her ambassador with the Catholic king in his Low Countries. July 17, 1559. 44.

13. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Th. Challoner; instructions. Dec. 25, 1559. 45.

14. A draught of an Italian letter to the king of Spain; relating to Q. Elizabeth's affairs. 1558? 47.

15. Sir Th. Challoner, to Sec^r Cecil? reports the little confidence that can be placed in the K. of Spain, and Mons. d'Arras, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 3, 1559. 50.

16. Sir Th. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 3, 1559. 51.

17. The magistrates of Middleburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the release of Dirrick, an orphan of their town. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 19, 1559. 57.

18. Philip II; his instructions to Margaret duchess of Parma, as governess of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1559. 58.

19. Philip II; his instructions to the baron de Barlaymont, governor of Namur. (Fr.) Ghent, Aug. 15, 1559. 63.

20. Philip II; his particular instructions to Margaret Dfs. of Parma; touching her regency. N. B. The name of "Charles" is signed at the head of this paper. (Fr.) Aug. 8, 1559. 69.

21. Abstract of the order given by the K of Spain, for the government of the Low Countries. 1559. 72.

22. Sir Tho. Challoner, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a conversation with Mons. d'Arras, about Q. Mary of Sc. assuming the title of England. Brussels, Dec. 6, 1559. 73.

23. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against various insults committed on several mariners of Antwerp by English subjects. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, March 21, 1560-1. 75.

24. A remonstrance of several merchants of Antwerp, to recover the sum of £. 4,500 due to them by Wm. Forman of London. (Fr.) 76.

25. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; a second letter concerning outrages on the people of Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, April 30, 1561. 81.

26. A statement by the merchant adventurers, of the grievances they have sustained in the Low Countries; seemingly intended for the Privy Council. 1561. 83.

27. A letter of recommendation to the K. of Spain, in favour of Sir Tho. Challoner. (Orig. Spanish, the name cut away.) Nov. 3, 1561. 85.

28. Valentine Dale, to Sec^r Cecil? reports a negotiation with the Dfs. of Parma, President Viglius and others, concerning redress. (Orig.) Brussels, Jan. 23, 1563-4? 86.

29. John Mason? to Sir Th. Challoner, Ambassr. in Spain; intelligence about an insult offered to the Spanish Ambassr. in London; the E. of Hertford hath a son by lady Catherine, &c. (Orig.) London, Feb. 27, 1562. 87.

30. A proclamation of Philip II. for restraining certain abuses. (Spanish.) Madrid, May 30, 1562. 88.

31. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; about postponing a day of communication. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Feb. 7, 1564-5. 89. b.

32. The Lds. of Council, to sir Th. Challoner; concerning some complaints of certain persons in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Westm. May 29, 1563. 91.

33. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, craving that the people of the Low Countries may be exempted from certain duties. 93.

34. Another similar petition, in Latin. 94.

35. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Th. Challoner? acquainting him with the transactions between her and France. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 16, 1563. 95.

36. Articles by Mons. d'Affonville, shewn to the Queen's highness, and the Privy Council; on behalf of the people of the Low Countries. 1563. 99.

37. Answers of the Queen and Privy Council, to the above articles. 1563. 107.

38. Various papers, being draughts of answers to the same articles. (Some corrected by Cecil.) 1563. 117.

39. A statement, with a list, of the several articles of traffic between England and the Low Countries. 1563. 136.

40. A

40. A paper touching the controversy between England and the Low Countries, concerning trade. 142.

41. A petition of the merchants adventurers, to the Ld. Treasurer; concerning their trade with the Low Countries. 146.

42. An alphabetical table of the "wares and merchandizes out of the Low Countries." 147.

43. Three tables of customs paid in the port of London. (the last in French.) 149.

44. A justification of the court of admiralty, concerning the commercial controversy with the Low Countries. 152.

45. A table of such goods as may not pass this realm without the queen's leave, and of such as may be exported without leave. 154.

46. A clause of a treaty, for the freedom of commerce between England and the Low Countries. 155.

47. An answer concerning a benevolence raised at Margate by the Trinity House. 156.

48. Sir Wm. Cecil; some orders about preparations at Dunkirk. (Orig. Ital.) Brussels, Nov. 17, 1563. 157.

49. Notes of divers things which the people of the Low Countries suffer to be imported and exported in this country, contrary to treaty. 158.

50. The first and last complaints of the English merchants. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1563. 161.

51. A memorial of Mons. d'Affonville, concerning the complaints of the people of the Low Countries. (Spanish.) 1563. 165.

52. John Mason, to intelligence. (Orig.) Windsor, Sept. 12, 1563. 172.

53. A petition of English merchants, to the Dfs. of Parma; for leave to land some cloths in the port of Antwerp. 1563. 173.

54. Margaret Dfs of Parma; her proclamation prohibiting the importation of cloth at Antwerp, on account of the suspicion of the plague in London, Brussels, Jan 27, 1563-4. 175. b.

55. Another petition of the English merchants to the Dfs. of Parma, on the subject of the importation of cloths at Antwerp. 177.

56. A Spanish letter, without signature or direction, on some commercial matters. Madrid, Feb. 7, 1564-5. 179.

57. Minutes of three state papers, on the commerce with the Low Countries. 1563. 180.

58. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to John Sheeres, sent to the Dfs. of Parma. 1565. 181.

59. A proclamation of Philip II; permitting English merchants to frequent the market of Bruges. (Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 30, 1564-5. 188.

60. A commission of Q. Elizabeth; naming deputies for treating about the commerce with the Low Countries. (Lat.) Westminster, March 6, 1564-5. 190.

61. A commission of Philip II; naming deputies for the same purpose. (Lat.) Brussels, Feb. 28, 1564-5. 191.

62. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, March 29, 1564-5. 192. b.

63. Donna Ysabel Maldonado, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks and compliments. (Orig. Spanish.) March 20, 1564-5. 194.

64. Sir Wm. Cecil, to a letter of advice

and instructions. (Orig.) Windsor, March 19, 1563-4. 196.

65. John Sheeres, to Sec^r Cecil; intelligence concerning his negotiations. (Orig.) Brussels, March 29, 1564-5. 199.

66. Margaret Dfs of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; about the negotiations for a treaty of commerce. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, April 16, 1564-5. 203. b.

67. A. Conte de Feria, to sir Tho. Challoner; a Spanish letter, very defective. April 25. 205.

68. An Italian complimentary letter. Modena, May 1, 1564. 207.

69. Abstracts of letters from sir Tho. Challoner; and copies of other papers on the treaty of commerce. 1564. 208.

70. A paper on the transporting of wool into the ports of Flanders. 211.

71. An agreement settling the mode of proceeding in the negotiations for a treaty of commerce. (Orig. Lat. signed Margaita.) Nov. 30, 1564. 213.

72. A petition of several merchants, to concerning their trade to St. Sebastian in Spain. St. Sebastian, Jan. 10, 1564-5. 214.

73. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the trade with the Spanish subjects. (printed.) Westminster, Dec. 29, 1564. 216. b.

74. A note of port duties paid by English ships in Flemish harbours. 217.

75. Minutes of letters from sir Tho. Challoner, and the Dfs of Parma. 1564. 218.

76. A fragment of an English letter, from some Spaniard. Jan. 6, 1564-5. 219.

77. Second instructions for Mr. Sheeres, sent to the Dfs. of Parma. 220.

78. Tables of customs paid in the ports of England; also accounts of receipts. 223.

79. Twelve fragments, very imperfect. 227.

Galba, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 429:

1. "A memorial for things appertaining to the colloquy," being notes in Cecil's hand. 1565. 2.

2. "A collection of certain reasons which may be used in the question of the entercourses" to Antwerp: 1565. 4.

3. "A memorial of the matters to be intreated, at the colloquy to be holden at Bruges, betwixt the commissioners of her Majesty, Ld. Montague, Dr. Wotton, and Mr. Haddon, and the commissioners of the K. of Spain." This is followed, at fol. 30, by a paper entitled, "answers to the articles." Westminster, March 11, 1564-5. 18.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Challoner? concerning the seizure of English ships, &c. in Spain. (Orig.) Windsor, March 20, 1563. 35.

5. "Generalia gravamina per mercatores, ser. reginæ Angliæ subditos, in conventu Brugenfi, Ill. Regiæ Maj. Catholicæ commissariis, exhibita." March 28, 1565? 36.

6. "Justificationes gravaminum per mercatores Angliæ primo loco datorum." 48.

7. "Notæ quædam rerum tractatarum quinto die Julii, 1565." 55.

8. "Responsio legatorum regis Cathol. ad articulos nomine ser. reginæ ab ejus oratoribus exhibitis." 1565. 56.

9. "Replicatio

9. "Replicatio oratorum fer. reginæ Angliæ, ad responſionem oratorum regis Cathol. ad quosdam articulos, 16 Auguſti datam. 1565. 58.
10. An expoſition of the merchants of Biſcay and Guipuscoa, reſiding at Bruges, to the commiſſioners of England and Spain. (Lat.) 59.
11. "Reſtitutiones quæ ſubditis regis Cathol. ab A^o 1560 ad A^m 1564 in Anglia fuerunt decretæ et factæ." 61.
12. "Reſponſum fer. reginæ ad certos articulos legatis Cathol. regis, exhibitum 3 Sept." 63.
13. "Reſponſa legatorum fer. reginæ Angliæ ad gravamina mercator. et ſubditor. regis Cathol. tertio loco datorum." 64.
14. "Brevis ac ſuccincta enarratio gravaminum de quibus plerique ex incolis Com. Hollandiæ conqueruntur ſe ab Anglis ledi, præterque ſolitus gravari: commiſſariis Regiæ Ma^{te} exhibitæ Brugiſ." 68.
15. "Reſponſa mercatorum ſtapulæ Angliæ apud Bruges ſitæ, ad articulos contra eos ab incolis Com. Hollandiæ objectos." 71.
16. "Reſponſum legatorum fer. Reg^m Angliæ, ad reliquas Hollandorum querelas." 73.
17. "Articuli quidam in quibus fer. Angliæ Reg^m in gratiam fer. Reg^m Cathol. ejuſdem ſubditis gratificatura, partim de jure ſuo aliquid remittere, partim juri ſuo cedere, non gravabitur: et reſponſa ad quædam alia." 75.
18. "Brevis eorum annotatio quæ legati Reg^m Cathol. ſibi exponi petierunt à clar. Angliæ legatis, pro majore elucidatione ſcripti ab illis, 22 Julii exhibitæ." 76.
19. "Summa poſteriorum probationum per Anglos exhibitæ." 77.
20. "Summa controverſiæ inter Flandros et Anglos." 84.
21. "Statuta de quibus conqueruntur rex Cathol. et ſubditi ipſius inferioris Germaniæ; promulgata et publicata per fer. reginam Angliæ nunc regnantem." April 11, 1565. 90.
22. "Ad querelas ſuper ſtatutos per fer. Angl. Reg^m promulgatos, per fer. regis Cathol. ſubditos propoſitas, reſponſio." 92.
23. "Brevis expoſitio certorum argumentorum utrinque propoſitorum in Burgenſi Colloquio quod fuit, A^o 1565." 95.
24. Aliud exemplar articuli, II. 17. 99.
25. "Reſponſio legatorum regis Cathol. ad articulos nomine fer. Reg^m Angliæ ab ejus oratoribus exhibitos:" nec non "Replicatio ad hanc Reſponſionem." 101.
26. "Brevis eorum anotatio quæ legati regis Cathol. ſibi exponi petierant, à claris Angliæ oratoribus primo (ſic) majori elucidatione ſcripti, ab illis 22 Junii exhibitæ." 106.
27. "Generalia gravamina per mercatores regni Angliæ ſecundo data et propoſita." 107.
28. "Reſponſio legator. regis Cathol. ad querelas oratorum fer. reginæ Angliæ." 108.
29. "Alii articuli gravaminum præter eos quos Reg. Cathol. legati primos exhibuerunt legatis Reg^m Angliæ." 109.
30. "Querelæ mercatorum fer. Reg. Angliæ ſubditorum, tertio exhibitæ." 112.
31. "Relationes quibus poſteriores mercatorum Angliæ querelæ, ſecundo loco datæ nituntur." 114.
32. "Gravamina quæ proponunt mercatores de-
canus et ſuppoſiti communitatis nautarum civitatis
Vliſſingenſis, coram legatis majestatis regiæ, et reginæ
Angliæ." 117.
33. "Gravamina quæ proponunt nautæ Antwerp-
enſes, coram legatis regiæ Maj^{te} et reginæ Angliæ." 120.
34. "Querelæ oratorum regis Cathol. et oratorum
Reg^m Angliæ ad eaſdem reſponſum." 20 May, 1565. 125.
35. Ea quæ oratores regis Cathol. et Reg^m Angliæ
proponendum duxerunt, ut ea quæ inter ipſos con-
troverſa ſuper ediſtis quibuſdam in Anglia promul-
gatis, finis tandem imponatur. 128.
36. Adſcriptum ad articulum proximo ſuperiorem;
una cum oratorum fer. regis Cathol. reſponſione. 130.
37. "Rationes quibus Reg^m Angliæ legati reſpon-
ſiones ſuas ad gravamina regis Cathol. oratoribus
poſtremo exhibitæ, confirmant." 134.
38. "Reſponſa legatorum Reg^m Angliæ, ad ſe-
cundum librum generalium gravaminum à legatis
Cathol. regis, exhibitum." 141.
39. "Gravamina aliquot quibus mercatores et ſub-
diti fer. Cath. regis ſe in Anglia eſſe affectos conque-
runt." 143.
40. "Cauſæ ſeu juſtificationes gravaminum, a
regis Cathol. legatis exhibitæ." 154.
41. "Apoſtilæ oratorum Angliæ, ad ſcriptum poſ-
tremo loco per oratores regis Cathol. traditum:" cum
reſponſionibus. 157.
42. A notary's attestation of a commiſſion given
by Q. Elizabeth to ſir Richd. Read, and the Drs.
Weſton, Hewick, and Mowſe, to enquire into the
grievances complained of by the ſubjects of the Low
Countries; dated June 6, 1565: and of the com-
miſſioners of the Cathol. K. having given in to them
a ſchedule of the ſaid grievances. Lond. July 26,
1565. 160.
43. Ld. Montague, N. Wotton, and Walter Haddo,
to the Lds. of Council; a report of their proceedings
at the colloquy at Bruges. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 6.
1565. 162.
44. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; de-
manding redreſs for a piracy committed by Wm.
Earle. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels. Aug. 2, 1565. 165. b.
45. Matters whereupon witneſſes were examined by
virtue of the queen's commiſſion to the Drs. Hewick
and Mowſe. 167.
46. A paper, entitled "concerning the custom-
houſe, and the affairs thereof." 168.
47. Q. Elizabeth, to her commiſſioners at Bruges;
inſtructions concerning their negotiations. (two
diſpatches.) Aug. 1565. 170.
48. The commiſſioners at Bruges, to the Lords of
Council; report their proceedings. (Orig.) Bruges,
Aug. 17, 1565. 183.
49. "Reſponſio legatorum regis Cathol. ad arti-
culos nomine fer. Reg^m Angliæ, ab ejus oratoribus,
exhibitos, facta 17 Aug. 1565." 185.
50. "Directorium probationum per legatos reginæ
Angliæ. 28 Auguſti 1565." 188.
51. Heads of articles relating to the negotiations
at Bruges. 199.
52. A rough draught of part of the above articles,
II. 17 and 24. 202.
53. "Articuli in quibus oratores regis Cathol.
petunt quædam inſolita, urgent iniqua, et condi-
tiones non ferendas exigunt." 202. b.
54. A ſtatement of facts and conſiderations, con-
cerning the traffic of Engliſh cloths. 1565. 205.
55. Reſponſum

55. Responsum fer. reginæ, ad certos articulos, legatis Cath. regis exhibitum 3^{to} Sept. 208.
56. A paper addressed by the merchants adventurers? to the lords of Privy Council; concerning the wool-trade in the Low Countries. 209.
57. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, to the lords of Council; two dispatches. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 4 and 9, 1565. 211.
58. The merchants adventurers, to the Privy Council; touching the carrying of English commodities. 214.
59. Tractatus in Brugenſi civitate, inter Elizabetham reginam, et Philippum regem Hispaniæ. Sept. 20, 1565. 216.
60. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, to the Privy Council; a dispatch. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 24, 1565. 219.
61. Abstracts of four state papers; concerning the colloquy at Bruges. Sept. 1565. 220.
62. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, declaring the prorogation of the treaty of Bruges. (printed.) Westm. Oct. 16, 1565. 220. b.
63. A similar proclamation of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 20, 1565. 221.
64. Summary of the things remaining in question betwixt the commissioners at Bruges. 222.
65. A memorial addressed to the lords of the Privy Council; concerning the inconveniencies that may ensue by equality of custom. 232.
66. Articuli quibus apparet quousque Reg^{na} Angliæ, in querelis cum subditis inferioris Germaniæ, de suo jure recessit. Jan. 1565-6. 239.
67. Lists of wares that may be exported out of England. 243.
68. Some considerations on the articles of the late treaty, and of new instructions concerning the same. (Lat.) 247.
69. "A brief of so much of the intercourse of 1499, as concerns the merchants adventurers; with their opinion touching the same. March 12, 1565-6." 249.
70. A paper of articles relating to the treaty; with observations thereon. 251.
71. A licence of Q. Elizabeth, to William Treforer, a musical instrument maker, to buy and export ashes and old shoes. Westm. March 13, 1560. 253.
72. A remonstrance of the Spanish commissioners, and an answer of the English commissioners, concerning an article in the treaty of Bruges. (Lat.) 255.
73. A juridical discussion concerning the dominion of the sea, &c. also about some articles in a treaty. (Lat. three fragments.) 256.
74. Margaret Dfs. of Parma: three letters or proclamations, concerning the restraining of apostacy and insurrections in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 4, 19, and 26, 1566-7. 259.
75. A petition of the protestants at Antwerp, to the magistrates, for admitting a minister; with a short letter at the end. (Fr.) Jan. 1566-7. 262.
76. An oath of count d'Egmont, as governor of Flanders, Artois, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 18, 1566-7. 263. b.
77. Placart of Philip II, touching the purchase of saltpetre and gunpowder. (Fr.) Brussels, March 25, 1566-7. 265.
78. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Ld. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, sent to treat with the ambassadors of the K. of Spain, at Bruges. Greenwich, March 26, 1566. 268.
79. Q. Eliz. to her commissioners in Flanders? some instructions. April 28, 1566. 278.
80. "Exemplum libelli supplicis Christianorum in Germania inferiore, propter veram religionem afflictorum; imperatori in comitiis Augustanis exhibitum." 1566. 279.
81. "Responsum ad petitiones D. Glasion Epi. Aquilæ" de rebus plerumque Gallicis et Scoticis. 287.
82. Vectigal pondagii, ratæ, vectigal pannorum, &c. à commiss^{is} Reg^{na} Angliæ promulgati. 297.
83. "Première requete présentée par les nobles des Pays Bas, à madame la gouvernante, et à ceux de son conseil, le 5 Avril 1566-7." with some papers, and a confederation relating to it. 299.
84. A placart against libels, for Utrecht and Holland. (Dutch.) May 1, 1566. 303.
85. Primi articuli conventionum, per fer. Reg^{na} Angliæ oratores, exhibitum. May 26, 1566. 305.
86. Certain new complaints by them of Flanders. (Lat.) 319.
87. Responso ad legatos fer. Reg^{na} super 4 articulos, de pondagio, pannis, &c. 320.
88. A proclamation of the K. of Spain, concerning the oppressions suffered by his subjects, the merchants trading in England. (an English translation.) Brussels, May 22, 1564. 322.
89. Jo. Mann, to Sec^y Cecil? a dispatch, reporting an audience he had from the K. of Spain (Orig.) Madrid, May 19, 1566. 324.
90. Articulus exhibitus per legatum fer. Reg^{na} Angliæ; et responso fer. Reg. Cathol. 327.
91. Jo. Mann, to Sec^y Cecil? reports a conference. (Orig.) Madrid, May 20, 1566? 328.
92. "Extracts out of Mr. Jo. Mann's letters, during his legation in Spain, 1566 and 1567." 329.
93. Protestationes Belgarum circa articulos de pondagio, pannis, lanis, &c. per legatos Angliæ promulgatis, die 6 Maii 1566. (conf. II. 90.) 331.
94. "Gemina supputatio emptionis centum pannorum ordinariorum, qualis plerumque fieri solet Londini, &c." May, 1566. 333.
95. Brevis instructio qua negociatores extranei commercium lanarum in regno Angliæ transigere solent. Item, responsiones mutuæ legatorum tam Angliæ quam Hisp. ad articulos jampridem exhibitos. 1566. 334.
96. Articles of a treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries, with marginal observations. (Lat.) May 21, 1566? N. B. This paper had a title, but it is burnt. 338.
97. Another set of articles, exhibited by the Spanish commissioners; with marginal observations by the English commissioners. (Lat.) 344. b.
98. "Conventionum articuli circa vectigal in Anglia solutum, et depredationes utrinque perpetratas, per regis Cathol. oratores, 1 Junii exhibitum; cum fer. reginæ orator. ad eosdem apostillis." 355.
99. Articles of a treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries. (a draught, corrected in some places.) June 1, 1566. 358.
100. Q. Elizabeth, to lord Montague, &c.; instructions concerning their negotiations, 365.
101. "Responso fer. Reg^{na} Angliæ oratorum, ad assessorum Antverpiensium querelas secundo loco datas." 367.
102. Directorium posterior probationum per fer. Reg^{na} Angliæ oratores, in secundo congressu Brugenſi exhibitum. 368.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to her commissioners at Bruges; instructions. Greenwich, June 9, 1566. 377.

104. "Articuli ex omnibus conventionum articulis, ultro citroque exhibitis, decerpti; cum apostillis nostris (ser. Reg^{ne} oratorum) ad eisdem." 379.

105. An ample discussion or negociation on the treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries. Q' Whether this does not belong to the preceding article? 392.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to her commissioners in Flanders; instructions. 423.

107. "Conclusio recessus colloquii Brugenfis, 21 Junii 1566." 426.

108. The merchants adventurers, to the Privy Council; complaining of exactions of the toll-gatherers in the Low Countries. 428.

Galba, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 372.

1. Articles granted by the count of Mansfeld, and the magistrates of Brussels, for the public worship of the protestants in the said town. (Flemish.) Aug. 25, 1566. 5.

2. A paper addressed to madame (the Dfs. of Parma) representing the necessity of some indulgence to the protestants. (French.) 1566? 5. b.

N. B. The two above papers are in the margins entitled "Remonstrances du conte de Horn, et de Mons. l'Admiral;" i.e. l'Amoral comte d'Egmont.

3. Extraits du discours et remonstrances par ceux de la religion; exhibés aux Gra. (Fr.) 1566? 8.

4. A report from Valenciennes, said to be to the Admiral (Amoral Ct. Egmont.) concerning the state of that town with regard to the protestants; and requesting his interference in their favour. (French.) Valenc. Sept. 1, 1566. 14.

5. Charles de Revel and Ghislaem de Fiennes, to the Dfs. of Parma; requesting her to depute the Admiral (Amoral Ct. Egmont?) or some other lord to Valenciennes, to regulate certain matters of religion. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 4, 1566. 15. b.

6. A letter (perhaps from Revel and Fiennes) to the count d'Egmont; representing the state of Valenciennes with regard to religion; and requesting his good advice and support. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 4, 1566. 16.

7. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to the Dfs. of Parma; requesting her to send some lord to Valenciennes to regulate matters. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 16, 1566. 18.

8. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to Mons. de Noircarmes; requesting his assistance as to the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 21, 1566. 19.

9. A confirmation of the people of Valenciennes of a certain contract they had entered into with their Government. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 1566. 20.

10. Ch. de Revel, and G. de Fiennes, to count de Horn, admiral; concerning the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 4, 1566. 22.

11. A declaration of toleration of religion at Tourney. (Fr.) Sept. 8, 1566. 23.

12. P. de Noircarmes, to Mons. d'Audrignies; concerning his coming to settle the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Cambray, Sept. 21, 1566. 24. b.

13. "Reponse aux articles que ceux du consistoire de la nouvelle religion de la ville de Valenciennes ont

exhibé, pour la pacification des troubles de la dite ville, à Monseig^r de Noircarmes. Oct. 4, 1566. 25.

14. L'Amoral (comte) d'Egmont, to Messrs. d'Aurignies et de Lumbres; in answer to their intelligence of some machinations against him. (Orig. Fr.) Sottingen, Oct. 5, 1566. 29.

15. The people of Valenciennes, to the Dfs. of Parma; justifying themselves against a charge of rebellion. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 30.

16. A letter, seemingly from some commissioners sent to settle the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 32. b.

17. The substance of petitions presented by the protestants of Valenciennes, to the Dfs. of Parma and the minister; on their town being besieged, and they declared rebels. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 33.

18. Extract of a letter from the Dfs. of Parma, to count de Hoochstrate; concerning his going to London to relieve the Pr. of Orange, whilst the Pr. goes to regulate some affairs in his government. (Fr.) Oct. 8, 1566. 33. b.

19. Duplique du S^r Noircarmes, aux articles présentés par ceux du consistoire de la nouvelle religion à Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 34.

20. Extract of a letter, reporting the steps taken for the reduction of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 12, 1566. 35.

21. A placart by Mr. de Noircarmes, governor of Hainault, for disarming the inhabitants of Valenciennes, &c. (Fr.) Jan. 4, 1566-7. 35.

22. Some conditions offered by M. de Noircarmes to the people of Valenciennes; and their answers. (Fr.) 36.

23. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to the Pr. of Orange; report their endeavours for settling the religious worship of the protestants at Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 6, 1566. 37. b.

24. A plan of an agreement for settling the affairs of Valenciennes, proposed by M. de Noircarmes and the deputies of the protestants in the said town. (Fr.) Oct. 14, 1566. 38.

25. The protestants of Antwerp, to the count de Hoochstrate, governor of that town; desiring him to forward a petition they have drawn up for the king. (Fr.) Oct. 17, 1566. 40. b.

26. P. de Noircarmes, à Mess^{rs} d'Audrignies et de Lumbres; concerning the final settlement of the agreement relating to Valenciennes. (Fr.) Quenoy, Oct. 29, 1566. 41. b.

27. A remonstrance from the protestants of Antwerp, to the count de Hoochstrate, and the magistrates of their town. (Flem.) Nov. 7, 1566. 42.

28. Remonstrances and proceedings of some deputies of Louvain. (Flem.) Nov. 13, 1566. 43.

29. A remonstrance to some state or council, against certain military oppressions. (Flem.) Nov. 15, 1566. 44.

30. A petition of the three states of Brabant, to the Dfs. of Savoy; desiring to be assembled to deliberate concerning their religious dissensions. (Flem.) and the minute of the Dfs.'s answer. (Fr.) Nov. . . . and 19, 1566. 46.

31. A placart of K. Philip; summoning a meeting of deputies of the states at Brussels. (Flem.) Brussels, Nov. 20, 1566. 48.

32. The magistrates of Valenciennes; certifying the good services rendered by Messrs. d'Audrignies and de Lumbres, in quelling the disturbances in their town. (Fr.) Aug? 1566. 49.

33. The

33. The Magistrates of Antwerp, to the Pr. of Orange? report their having refused licence to certain protestants (Bellerine, &c.) to preach in their city. (Fr.) Nov. 23, 1566. 51.

34. An ordinance of the Pr. of Orange, governor of Holland, concerning a place of worship for the protestants. (Flem.) Utrecht, Nov. 28, 1566. 53.

35. An address to the states of Brabant. (Flem.) Nov. 28, 1566. 54.

36. The deputies of the states of Brabant, to the Dfs. of Parma; on the troubles in their province. (Flem.) 1566. 55.

37. A draught of a letter to the Dfs. of Parma; reporting some troubles concerning the affairs of religion. (probably at Valenciennes.) (Fr.) 1566. 56.

38. A commission or instruction for deputies of Antwerp, to an assembly of the States Genl. (Flem.) Dec. 1, 1566. 58.

39. The magistrates of Antwerp, to the Pr. of Orange; two letters concerning protestant preachers (Corranus or Bellerine, &c.) the second is another copy of III. 33. (Fr.) Antwerp, Dec. 1, and Nov. 23, 1566. 61.

40. The magistrates of Malines, to the Dfs. of Parma; concerning protestant preachers, (French.) Malines, Dec. 17, 1566. 63.

41. Some articles concerning the leave granted to protestant preachers. (Fr.) 67. b.

42. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to the magistrates of Antwerp; touching the exercise of the protestant religion, which she orders them to refrain. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 4, 1566. 68.

43. The magistrates of Antwerp, to the Dfs. of Parma; reporting their proceedings towards restraining the protestants. (Fr.) Dec. 1566. 70.

44. The Pr. of Orange, to the magistrates of Antwerp; approving of their reasons for prohibiting Bellerine's preaching. (Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 6, 1566. 73. b.

45. The magistrates (or senate) of Antwerp, to their deputies at Brussels; touching the preaching of Corranus or Bellerine. (Flem.) Dec. 2, 1566. 74.

46. An answer to the above. (Flem.) Dec. 10, 1566. 76.

47. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to the Ct. de Hoochstrate, and the magistrates of Antwerp; concerning Bellerine the preacher. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 17, 1566. 77.

48. A paper addressed to the magistrates of Antwerp; touching some regulations (moderation) on affairs of religion. (Flem.) 78.

49. A list of national regiments in the Low Countries, and of their monthly pay. (Fr.) 1566. 79.

50. "Discours contre les persecutions, placarts, meme moderations, conçu A° 1566. aux Pays Bas." (Fr.) 82.

51. A petition of the catholics of Antwerp, to their governor and magistrates; desiring vigorous measures may be pursued for restoring matters upon their old footing. (Fr.) 1566. 88.

52. "Avertissemens du Pr. d'Orange aux habitants des Pays Bas: pro lege rege et grege." 1568? 89.

53. A set of propositions, with answers, relating to the religious affairs of Antwerp, by which the catholics appear to require force. (Fr.) 1566. also lists of the favourers of the protestants, their ministers, &c. 91.

54. A placart of the count de Hoochstrate; against the admission of strollers into Antwerp. 1566? 95.

55. A remonstrance of the people of Brabant, desiring that they may be ruled according to their privileges; chiefly touching matters of religion. 1566. 96.

56. A letter to the Dfs. of Savoy; requesting that the protestants may not be oppressed. (Fr.) Jan. 20, 1567. 98.

57. Some inhabitants of Antwerp, to the prince of Orange; thanking him for good offices, &c. (Flem.) 1566? 99.

58. A paper on the privileges of Brabant; being a letter probably addressed to the magistrates of Antwerp, by their deputies. 1566. 100.

59. The duke d'Alva, to Card. Granvelle; exhorting him to enforce a strict discipline in the church. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, March 11, 1567-8. 102.

60. A placart of K. Philip, summoning divers protestants (defaulters on a former citation) to appear before his commissioners at Antwerp. (Fr.) April 13, 1567-8. 103.

61. The Pr. of Orange, to the D. d'Alva; complimenting him on his arrival in the Low Countries; and cautioning him against false aspersions concerning himself (the prince.) (Fr.) Dillenburg, Sept. 8, 1567. 106.

62. Margaret Dfs. of Parma, to the magistrates of Antwerp; concerning a citadel to be built there. June 28, 1567. and a petition, and answer on the subject. (Fr.) 107.

63. The magistrates of Antwerp, to the Dfs. of Parma; promising to watch the motions of their citizens; and about the arms they are to be allowed: with marginal answers, or orders. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1567. 110.

64. A remonstrance to the Dfs. of Parma; concerning the building of a citadel at Antwerp. (Fr.) June, 1567. 111.

65. The D. d'Alva, to the count de Nuenar? concerning Ct. de Horn. (Spanish.) Louvain, Aug. 22, 1567. 112. b.

66. "Remonstrance au roy, et justification de la requete des nobles, touchant le fait de la religion dans les Pays Bas." 1567. 113.

67. An inhabitant of Tournay, to his brother at Wesel; mentioning several instances of cruelties of the Spaniards. (Fr.) 123.

68. The D. d'Alva, to the magistrates of Antwerp; notifying the resignation of the Dfs. of Parma, and his appointment in her room. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 31, 1567. 124. b.

69. Articles seemingly drawn up by the malcontent nobles in the Low Countries, on calling in the Archd. Matthias: with marginal answers. (Fr.) 1577. 130.

70. The D. d'Alva and the Dfs. of Parma, to the magistrates of Antwerp; explaining and palliating a rigorous edict. (Fr. two letters.) Brussels, Sept. 10 and 11, 1567. 133.

71. A remonstrance of the people of Antwerp, concerning a general pardon, and articles demanded. (Fr.) 1567. 134.

72. K. Philip, to the city of Antwerp; authorizing the D. d'Alva as governor until his arrival. (Fr.) Madrid, Oct. 13, 1567. 135.

73. A petition of the protestants of Antwerp, to the Ct. de Hoochstrate; requesting the Dfs. of Parma might be induced to come to that city, to quell the troubles therein. (Fr.) 1567? 136. b.

74. A list

74. A list of the new council. (Q. whether the "tribunal des troubles?") Dec. 30, 1567. 137. b.
75. *Precis des horribles points et articles, conclus par le duc d'Albe dans son nouveau conseil de douze.* Sept. 18, 1568. 138.
76. Minutes of 18 letters from Mr. Man at Madrid, to the Queen, the Lds. of Council, and Sec^r Cecil; chiefly concerning the D. d'Alva: from March 25, to Nov. 14, 1567. 140.
77. J. Junius, to Sec^r Cecil? recommending Corn. de Vos, a Belgian refugee. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Jan. 5, 1569-70? 147.
78. The sum of that which was declared to the Spanish ambassador by the Ld. Admiral and sir Wm. Cecil, touching the D. d'Alva's rigorous proceeding, and about the trade with the Low Countries. (Engl. and Lat.) Jan. 8, 1568-9? 148.
79. A remembrance of the Ld. Mayor and other merchants of London, touching the arrest of the merchants born within the obedience of K. Philip. Jan. 8, 1568-9? 151. b.
80. A Latin and French version of a letter from Hier. Curialis, detained in England; and an interpretation of the true meaning of a passage in a Spanish letter of the D. d'Alva. viz. "grandes e pequeños." 153.
81. An expostulation of some Lords of the Council, with Don Guerau d'Espes, Spanish ambassador; concerning some improper expressions in his letters to the D. d'Alva. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Jan. 13, 1568-9. 154.
82. Don Guerau d'Espes, to the Lords of Council; explaining the expressions above complained of. (Orig. Spanish.) Lond. Jan. 16, 1569. 155.
83. Minutes of matters to treat of with d'Affonville. (in Cecil's hand.) Jan. 29, 1568-9. 156.
84. An ample statement of certain facts concerning Spanish ships impeding the navigation of the English, and the negotiations thereupon; and on the above affair of the expressions. (out of a copy in the Ld. Treasurer's hand-writing.) Jan. 18, 1568-9. 157.
85. A copy of the golden bull, granted by the emperor Charles IV. (French.) 1549. 162.
86. "Confederation, ou conspiration des princes, contre les reformés, projectée comme on pense par les Card^l de Lorraine et Granvelle." 164.
87. "Compromis des nobles" protestans. (Fr. et Flemish.) 165. b.
88. "Moyen pour remettre l'Empire en l'ancienne grandeur; . . . et pour reduire les affaires des Pays Bas." 170. b.
89. "Lettres closes aux commis de Hollande, pour annoter les biens des suspects, ou notés de rebellion." Jan. 1568-9. 173. b.
90. "Extrait de certaine ordonnance faite par le duc d'Albe, touchant les officiers des comtes prisonniers." Jan. 1568-9. 174. b.
91. Don Guerau d'Espes, to the D. d'Alva; complaining of his treatment by the English council. (Orig. Spanish.) London, Jan. 10, 1568-9. 176.
92. Two letters from K. Philip II, to his cities and nobles; and one from the D. d'Infantaigo, to the king; all concerning the imprisonment of prince Charles. Jan. 1568. 178.
93. A statement of a negociation relating to a Spanish ambassador. (d'Espes?) in the same hand as, and perhaps a part of III. 84. 179.
94. A declaration of Don Guerau d'Espes, in justification of the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) 180.
95. Minutes seemingly of the Privy Council. 183.
96. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to the marquis of Winchester, and other privy counsellors, appointed commissioners to inquire into the causes relating to the arrest of Spanish subjects. Westm. Feb. 29, 1568. 184.
97. J. d'Affonville, to Q. Elizabeth; about an audience he wished for, and desiring a passport to send to the D. d'Alva for further orders. (Fr.) Lond. Feb. 5, 1568. 186.
98. The marquis of Winchester and sir Fr. Mildmay, to . . . about an arrangement of some pecuniary matters relating to the prebend of Sitton, &c. in Bucks. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1568-9? 187.
99. D'Affonville's answer to sir Wm. Cecil and sir Fr. Mildmay; being the matters he had to declare from the K. his master, and the D. d'Alva. Feb. 22, 1568. 188.
100. A discussion on d'Affonville's above declaration. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1568. 189.
101. A licence concerning navigation. (Spanish, a fragment.) Nov. 29. 193. b.
102. K. Philip II, to Wolfgang count palatine; concerning the affairs of the Netherlands. (Fr.) May 5, 1568. 195.
103. A report from the crown lawyers at Brussels, to the D. d'Alva; concerning the trial of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) Brussels, May 8, 1568. 200. b.
104. The solicitor of count d'Egmont, to the D. d'Alva; requesting a delay in the trial of the count; with d'Alva's consent. (Fr.) Brussels, May 8, 1568. 202.
105. An instrument of the fiscal, demanding some proceeding against the count d'Egmont; with the D. d'Alva's order for its being communicated to the count, and a minute of its having been served. (Fr.) Brussels, May 12, 1568. 203.
106. A rescript of the D. d'Alva, by which count d'Egmont is declared contumacious. (Fr.) Brussels, May 14, 1568. 204.
107. The solicitor of count d'Egmont, to the D. d'Alva; certifying the proceedings against the count, requesting delay, and that the count might not be declared contumacious. (Fr.) 1568. 205.
108. An order of the D. d'Alva, refusing to Ct. d'Egmont the privilege of a knight of the golden fleece on his trial. (Fr.) May 18, 1568. 209.
109. A petition of the states of Brabant, to the D. d'Alva, in favour of count d'Egmont. 1568. 210. b.
110. The sentence of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) June 4, 1568. 212.
111. Count d'Egmont's letter to K. Philip, after having heard his sentence read; requesting the king's compassion upon his wife and children. (Fr.) Brussels, June 5, 1568. 214.
112. The titles of ten papers, relating to count d'Egmont's trial. 1568. 215.
113. The sentence of count Horn. (Fr.) Brussels, June 4, 1568. 216.
114. A placart of the magistrates of Antwerp, prohibiting all manner of commerce with the rebels of the king. (Flem.) July 23, 1568. 218.
115. Guzman de Silva, Sp. ambassador in England, to lord Burleigh? excusing English subjects going into the Spanish service. (Orig. Lat.) July 5, 1568. 222. b.
116. Jo. Scheyfin, chancellor of Brabant, to lord Leicester; concerning a law-suit of Edward Southworthy,

- worthy, recommended to him from England. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, Aug. 6, 1568. 223.
117. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying his having taken up arms. (Orig. Fr.) Romerisdorf, Aug. 22, 1568. 224.
118. Note of certain things demanded by the Spanish Ambr. of the English court. (Lat.) Sept. 1, 1568. 225. b.
119. Don Guerau d'Espes, Sp. Amb. to lord Burleigh; remonstrating against some piracies committed by English subjects. (Orig. Lat.) Sept. 27, 1568. 226.
120. Guzman de Silva, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against the countenance given in England to the rebels of the Low Countries. (Orig. Span.) July 14, 1568. 227. b.
121. omitted.
122. Minutes, seemingly of a dispatch of a Spanish ambassador. (Lat. and Engl.) 228.
123. Complaints of English merchants, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning tolls exacted of them in the Low Countries. (Lat.) 229.
124. A note about the price of pepper: and a French original letter of the D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring her to protect some Spanish subjects arrived in an English port with money for his army. Chateau Cambresis, Dec. 1, 1568. 230. b.
125. Articles of instructions for service to be done by John Barnes and three others, merchants and citizens of London. 231.
126. Copies and minutes of various letters of the Privy Council, on navy matters; chiefly relating to Spanish and Flemish ships: with an answer to one of them. 1568 and 9. 233.
127. An ordinance of the D. d'Alva, concerning some abuses practised by the notaries, &c. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 29, 1568. 243.
128. A summary of the intolerant decrees of the council of Trent. (Fr.) 245.
129. Motives of certain concessions made to the protestants at Antwerp, at a late pacification. (Fr.) 248.
130. A requisition of D. Boffi and A. Monica, captain and purser of the ship Cornara; desiring the owners of certain goods on board of her to take them out, the queen having ordered the said ship on some other service. Lond. March 10, 1569. 249.
131. A commission of the prince of Orange, authorizing H. van Hittnich, and J. Buninga, to wage war against the D. d'Alva. Straesborche, Feb. 21, 1569. 250.
132. Copies and minutes of various letters, orders, &c. from the Council, relating to the shipping in the English harbours: continued in the articles III. 137. 139. 144. 146. A° 1569. 251.
133. A list of the Frenchmen, Flemings, and Walloons in the town of Rye, March 18; with a letter from the mayor of Rye, inclosing the same. March 30, 1569-70. 258.
134. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the marquis de Cetona. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 1569. 260.
135. An article of instructions of K. Philip, to his ambassador in England. (Spanish.) March 19, 1568-9? 261.
136. W. Cobham, to the Lds. of Council; signifying his having delivered the order for the oaths to be taken by the strangers at Rye and Winchelsea. (Orig.) Cobham, April 2, 1569. 262.
137. A continuation of the copies, minutes, &c. III. 132. 263.
138. Louis de Nassau, to Ld. Leicester? notifying his brother the P. of Orange being gone into Germany; and credential in favour of the Sr. de Lumbrès. (Orig. Fr.) Xaintes, Oct. 17, 1569. 296.
139. A continuation of III. 137. 297.
140. A statement of losses sustained by a company of English merchants. 302.
141. An order of Council to the magistrates and officers of customs at the ports, not to admit any goods of Spanish subjects: sent by Wm. Ewers. Jan. 1569. 303.
142. The Spanish ambassador's requests of the Council, concerning the security of Spanish ships. Dec. 1569? 304.
143. A paper requiring the instructions of the Council concerning the ships seized in the English harbours: with some corrections by Burleigh. 305.
144. A continuation of III. 139. 306.
145. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; concerning the Marqs. de Cetona's embassy. (Lat.) Windfor, Dec. 20, 1569. 307.
146. A continuation of III. 144. 310.
147. Chiappino Vitelli (Marqs. de Cetona) to Ld. Burleigh? requesting a passport. (Orig. Ital.) Colbruch, Dec. 4, 1569. 312.
148. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, in answer to one of the K. of Spain; justifying her conduct with regard to the Low Countries, &c. 313.
149. Articles of complaint concerning naval matters, seemingly exhibited by a Spanish ambassador. (Lat.) 319.
150. The sum of a proclamation made in Flanders by the D. d'Alva, concerning piracies committed by the English. April, 1569. 320.
151. A paper, seemingly of complaints, and of answers, which however do not correspond with the grievances. (Lat.) 322.
152. Articles of redress proposed by Mr. Cavalcanti on the part of Spain. (Ital.) July 7, 1569. 325.
153. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expostulating about the D. d'Alva's conduct to her subjects, &c. (Lat.) Hampton, Jan. 18, 1569-70. 327.
154. The defence of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) 1568. 328.
155. A paper entitled "Utrum princeps Auracæ (sic) profugorum ex Belgia contra Albanum, ac vero etiam Hispaniam possit suscipere." 367.

Galba, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 399.

1. Jo. Fitzwilliams, to Sec^r Cecil; three dispatches concerning the affairs of the Low Countries, the negotiations between England and the D. d'Alva, &c. Antwerp, Jan. 27. Feb. 11. and Jan. 4, 1570. 4.
2. A proclamation of the Pr. of Orange, as stadtholder. (Dutch.) April 22, 1570. 10.
3. Wm. de Nassau, Pr. of Orange, to Wefenhecke; granting him leave of absence. (Orig. Fr.) Arnstadt, May 11, 1570. 12.
4. A dutch letter; signed Dierck Cater, and directed to . . . Weesbeeck. May 22, 1570. 15.
5. The Pr. of Orange; two letters or proclamations of his, touching contributions. (Dutch.) 1570. 17.
6. Peter Dathenus and Pet. Aloftanus, dutch protestant ministers at Heidelberg, to the protestant clergy at Embden; about an Imperial diet to be held

4 D

at

at Spiers, and matters of religion in Holland. (Apolo-
logia Belgar.) (Dutch.) Heidelb. June 15, 1570. 21.

7. Instructions of the Pr. of Orange, for raising
contributions. (Dutch.) 1570. 22.

8. An order of the Privy Council, concerning two
ships which were fitting out for India or Guinea. 24.

9. Copies and minutes of orders, letters, &c. of
the Privy Council; concerning the customs, shipping,
&c. in different ports. 1570. 25.

10. The Pr. of Orange; his requisition to give all
possible assistance to Jacob van Wefenbecke, who is
employed in his service; and instructions to the said
J. v. Wefenbecke. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenborch,
July 1, 1570. 37.

11. Laurens Jacobson, to Dirric Cater, at Cologne;
on matters of religion in Holland; referring to the
letters, III. 4 and 6. (Orig. Dutch.) Embden, July 7,
1570. 39.

12. Coornhert, to touching the "Apo-
logia Belgar." (Dutch.) Embden, July 19, 1570. 41.

13. Another Dutch letter, on the same subject.
Embden, July 19, 1570. 43.

14. A proclamation about papal indulgences
granted in the Low Countries. (Flemish.) Brussels,
July 20, 1570. 45.

15. A journal of Wefenbecke's negotiation as
commissary to the P. of Or. with a paper, entitled,
"touchant les villes et collectes." (Fr.) July,
1570. 46.

16. J. van Wefenbecke; concerning divers enter-
prizes upon towns and castles. (Dutch.) July, 1570. 49.

17. Joh. Kniff; his declaration concerning a papal
brief relating to indulgences. (Lat.) Groening.
Aug. 1, 1570. 53.

18. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his requisition for assis-
tance to be given to de Wefenbecke. (Orig. Fl.)
Dillenberch, Aug. 9, 1570. 55.

19. Instructions to Mr. J. de Wefenbecke; with a
paper of heads or memoranda. (Orig. Dutch, signed
Wm. de Nassau) Dillenb. Aug. 9, 1570. 56.

20. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke;
an answer to one of his letters; and giving him fur-
ther instructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Aug. 22,
1570. 58.

21. Wm. Pr. of Orange; instructions to J. de Wefen-
becke: an extract. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Aug. 9, 1570. 60.

22. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a power of attorney or
procurator for J. de Wefenbecke (Dutch.) Dillenb.
Aug. 9, 1570. 61.

23. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an address to the Belgians
for contributions. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Aug. 9,
1570. 62.

24. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Wefenbecke; concern-
ing the surrender of certain towns. (Orig. Fr.) Dil-
lenb. Aug. 30, 1570. 63. b.

25. A report to the council, of English ships ar-
rested in the Spanish dominions, and reprisals. (a
fragment.) 64.

26. Minutes of letters to Q. Eliz. and Sec^r Cecil
chiefly from Hen. Cobham; concerning the affairs
of the Low Countries, &c. Aug. 28. Oct. 15, 1570. 65.

27. Instructions to Hen. Cobham, of such matters
as he hath to declare to the K. of Spain. March 10,
1570. 70.

28. A declaration of Wefenbecke, Cater, and Coorn-
hert, about some proceedings of Mons. de Dolhain.
(Dutch.) Sept. 12, 1570. 73.

29. Wefenbecke and Cater, touching Mons. Dol-
hain. Sept. 13, 1570. 74.

30. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; con-
cerning the surrender of various towns in Holland.
(Orig. Fr. all in the prince's hand.) Dillenb. Sept.
12, 1570. 75.

31. Wm. Pr. of Orange; instructions to J. de We-
fenbecke; concerning the surrender of towns. (Orig.
Fr.) Sept. 26, 1570. 77.

32. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; sent
him by R. Cant, with some further instructions.
(Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Sept. 27, 1570. 78.

33. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his commission to Joest
Faes, to serve against the D. d'Alva. (Dutch.)
Dillenb. Sept. 28, 1570. 79.

34. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Wefenbecke; sent by
de Druynen, with instructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb.
Oct. 11, 1570. 79. b.

35. Wm. Pr. of Orange; instructions to Godfrey
de Haefricht, &c.; concerning the occupying of
some Dutch towns. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenb. Oct. 11,
1570. 80.

36. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an agreement for the
purchase of 1000 arquebuse shot. (Dutch.) Oct. 20,
1570. 82.

37. Wm. Pr. of Orange; four letters to Wefen-
becke, on the present occurrences. (Orig. Fr.)
Dillenb. Oct. 22, 23, 30, and 26, 1570. 90.

38. J. van Wefenbecke, to certain commissioners at
Wefel. (Dutch.) Dec. 30, 1570. 92.

39. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Wefenbecke; on the
present occurrences. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Oct. 31,
1570. 93.

40. A Dutch paper, inscribed, "The great inun-
dation in the Netherlands. Nov. 1, 1570." 96.

41. A Dutch paper. 97.

42. Two papers of Wefenbecke, addressed to the
committee at Wefel. (Dutch.) Wefel, Nov. 5, and
5, 1570. 98.

43. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Wefenbecke; instruc-
tions and intelligence (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 5,
1570. 101.

44. J. de Wefenbecke, to (Dutch.) Wefel,
Nov. 10. and Dec. 3, 1570. 104.

45. Three Dutch papers, concerning an attempt to
seize Amsterdam. Nov. 11, 1570. 105.

46. Wm. Pr. of Nassau, to J. de Wefenbecke;
sent by Mons. J. Bafins, with instructions. (Orig.
Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 13, 1570. 107. b.

47. Wm. Pr. of Nassau; instructions to J. Bafins,
Wm. count van Berch, &c. (Dutch.) Dillenb.
Nov. 13, 1570. 108.

48. A Dutch paper. Nov. 17, 1570. 110.

49. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke;
two letters; the one inclosing various papers, and the
other with intelligence, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb.
Nov. 15 and 18, 1570. 111.

50. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a commission? (Dutch.)
Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 113.

51. Wm. Pr. of Orange; Instructions? (Dutch.)
Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 114.

52. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an ordinance? (Dutch.)
Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 115.

53. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke;
two letters of intelligence; instructions, and about the

- the purchase of arms. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 23, and 24, 1570. 116.
54. Wm. Pr. of Orange; instructions concerning some towns taken. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 118.
55. A deposition of Franz Volcherts Coornhert, concerning certain sums of money received by A. v. Dölhain for the ransom of ships. (Dutch.) Nov. 24, 1570. 120.
56. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; two letters of intelligence, instructions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 27 and 28, 1570. 121.
57. Two Dutch papers. Nov. 28, 1570. 123.
58. Adrien van den Hooneldirchem? to (Dutch.) Nov. 28, 1570. 125.
59. Cornelis voon Muynaert? to Dame Dirich Volchaert? at Santen. (Dutch.) Nov. 28, 1570. 126.
60. A Dutch paper. Embden, Nov. 30, 1570. 128.
61. A Dutch paper. Dec. 1, 1570. 129.
- 61.a. A Dutch paper. Dec. 1, 1570. 130.
62. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence and instructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 3, 1570. 131.
63. A Dutch paper. Dec. 4, 1570. 132.
64. A Dutch paper. Wefel, Dec. 4, 1570. 133.
65. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; a letter sent by de Virieu, with instructions; and another letter of intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 4 and 6, 1570. 134.
66. A Dutch paper. Wefel, Dec. 7, 1570. 137.
67. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his instructions to de Virieu. (Fr.) Dec. 9, 1570. 138.
68. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Mons. Bafins; an order for the payment of money. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Dec. 4, 1570. 142.
69. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence about enterprizes upon towns. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 8, 1570. 143.
70. J. de Wefenbecke, to the earl of March; certifying the good disposition of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Wefel, Dec. 14, 1570. 145.
71. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 14, 1570. 146.
72. Three Dutch papers, on money matters. Dec. 15, 1570. 148.
73. J. de Wefenbecke, to the Pr. of Orange? reports the surprize of a town, and various other matters. (Orig. Fr.) Wefel, Dec. 15, 1570. 150.
74. A Dutch paper. Wefel, Dec. 15, 1570. 151.
75. The Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence of enterprizes. (Orig. Fr.) Freydenberch, Dec. 16, 1570. 152.
76. Dierick S. . . ellnich, to count de Berghes; two letters of congratulation, and intelligence about the war. (Orig. Fr.) Wefel, Dec. 17 and 18, 1570. 153.
77. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Freydenb. Dec. 20, 1570. 155.
78. A Dutch paper. Dec. 22, 1570. 156. b.
79. Nicollas Brunynck, to counsellor Wefenbecke; directing him to send intelligence to the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Siegen, Dec. 24, 1570. 157.
80. to J. de Wefenbecke. (Dutch.) Wefel, Dec. 24, 1570. 158.
81. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; acknowledging the receipt of letters, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Siegen, Dec. 24, 1570. 159.
82. Two orders of council, to some commissioner in the Low Countries; about redrefs to be demanded for injuries committed in the Spanish dominions. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 23 and 24, 1570. 161.
83. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence. Dillen. Dec. 28, 1570. 163.
84. A deliberation on a proposition of the D. d'Alva? (Dutch.) 1570. 164.
85. Instructions of the Spanish government in the Low Countries, concerning the form of abjuring heresy, and giving absolution. (Lat.) 1570. 170.
86. A Dutch paper; probably a fragment. 171. b.
87. A paper of intelligence concerning a negotiation for peace, a marriage between the prince of Navarre and Mad^{me} Marguerite, the Fr. king's sister, &c. 1570. 172.
88. "Declaration sur la convocation des assemblées des estats generaux et particuliers des Provinces Unies des Pais Bas." 174.
89. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence. (Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 8, 1571. 178.
90. to the town of Haga. (Dutch.) Jan. 17, 1571. 179.
91. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; intelligence. (Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 3, 1571. 180.
92. J. de Wefenbecke, to about contributions. Orig. Fr.) Jan. 6, 1571. 180. b.
93. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Alva; signifying her having ordered Guereau d'Espes out of the kingdom. (Fr.) Westm. Jan. 4, 1570. 181.
94. A summons of the Bp. of Antwerp to a synod at the said place. (Lat.) Jan. 19, 1571. 182.
95. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a proclamation for raising money. (Dutch.) Jan. 19, 1571. 183.
96. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expostulating about some ill treatment of her subjects; by H. Cobham. (Lat.) Greenw. March 20, 1571? 184.
97. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; answer to the above. (Orig. Lat.) Escorial, June 4, 1571. 185.
98. Three orders of Privy Council, concerning customs. June 16, 1571. 187.
99. The ways how to annoy the K. of Spain, and to provide for the restitution of wrongs. (a discourse by Mr. Higgins.) June, 1571. 189.
100. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expostulating concerning d'Espes, &c. (Lat.) Westm. Dec. 16, 1571. 193.
101. A message from the Fr. ambassador at Brussels, to the Fr. king; concerning the deliverance of the Q. of Scots, by the practices of the D. d'Alva; sent by de Cochard. 1571. 197.
102. Minutes of orders, letters, &c. of the Admiralty and Privy Council? concerning affairs of customs, &c. at the ports. April, 1571. Nov. 1572. 203.
103. Wm. Pr. of Orange; instructions to J. de Wefenbecke. (Fr.) Oct. 10, 1571. 218.
104. A tarif for contributions, for expelling the Spaniards. (Fr.) 1571. 221.
105. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; three letters of intelligence, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 5, March 6 and 20, 1572. 226.
106. The inhabitants of Flushing, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying their resistance to the D. d'Alva. (Orig. Lat.) April 2, 1572. 229.
107. Mons.

107. Mons. de Zweveghem; his petition to Q. Elizabeth for restitution, and future security: with marginal minutes by Cecil. April 10, 1572. 230.
108. Answer to what M. de Zweveghem delivered to the Council, and also in writing to the Queen, on the 19th of April, 1572. (Fr. a rough draught.) 233.
109. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; instructions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. April 25, 1572. 235.
110. A Dutch note concerning Zweveghem; and a French one promising to reward certain services; the latter of Jan. 10, 1572. 236.
111. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; with a conciliatory answer from the king his master. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, June 22, 1572. 238.
112. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Wefenbecke; two letters of instructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. May 9, and 30, 1572. 239.
113. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for not countenancing his rebels in the Low Countries. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, June 30, 1572. 241.
114. Draughts of three Letters out of England, to the D. d'Alva; acquainting him with the occurrences of the times. (Spanish.) July 21, Aug. 7, and 19, 1572. 242.
115. Tho. Cotton, to the Sec^r of State? stating the origin of the troubles in the Low Countries, and the propriety of assisting the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Flushing, Aug. 23, 1572. 251.
116. Draughts of five letters out of England, to the D. d'Alva; on the occurrences of the times. (Spanish.) London, Aug. 30, Sept. 8, 16, 20, and Oct. 7, 1572. 253.
117. An appointment by the Privy Council, of commissioners for the restraint of traffic. Windsor, Oct. 11, 1572. 262.
118. Draughts of two letters of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) London, Oct. 26, and 27, 1572. 263.
119. An order of the Privy Council, to the commissioners for the restraint of traffick. Nov. 5, 1572. 269.
120. Draught of a letter of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) London, Nov. 3, 1572. 270.
122. Extract of a letter, giving an account of an expedition of the D. d'Alva to Nimeguen, &c. (Fr.) Nov. 6, 1572. 272.
123. Draughts of four letters of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) Lond. Nov. 17, and 25, and Dec. 1, and 22, 1572. 273.
124. A memoir concerning the privileges of the county of Brabant; sent to the magistrates of Antwerp. (Flemish.) June. 282.
125. An order of the Privy Council, to one of the customers of the port of London, to allow Will. Parker to import hops, wine, cloths, &c. Hampton-Ct. Dec. 8, 1572. 285.
126. Capitulation between sir Humphry Gilbert, and the Govr. and borrownen of Flushing. (Fr.) July 15, 1572. 286.
127. The Lds. of Council, to Humph. Gilbert; and a memorial to Capt. Pickman; concerning the service in the Low Countries. 1572. 287.
128. A brief note, the better how to understand the charts and draught of Harlem. 291.
129. A list of troops to be, or that may be supplied, as contingents, by German princes. 292.
130. A rough draught; being an account of some military operations about Zirickzee (probably the siege of it.) 1572. 293.
131. Carmen ad Batavos, vetusto in marmore repertum. 294. b.
132. P. de Finose; his discourse, addressed probably to some English minister, on the origin and progress of the revolution in the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) 1572. 295.
133. Titles of letters to the Q. and sir Wm. Cecil, from the town of Flushing and the Pr. of Orange. May 27, June 7, and Dec. 24, 1572. 308.
134. An answer of Mons. de la Motte, to some instructions of the Pr. of Orange. 1572. 309.
135. A list of towns and districts in the Low Countries, mortgaged to the Ct. of Montbeliard, and the States. 1572. 310.
136. An account of the massacre of St. Bartholomew, sent to the Pr. of Orange. (Fr.) 1572. 311.
137. Wm. count de la Marck; his remonstrance concerning the management and discipline of the fleet of the Pr. of Orange: addressed to Q. Eliz. and her Council. (Orig. Fr.) 1572. 313.
138. Wm. count de la Marck, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the taking of Brill; and requesting aid. (Orig. Lat.) 1572. 315.
139. A statement concerning the affairs of the Pr. of Orange; seemingly addressed to some English minister. (Fr.) 1572. 316.
140. Six letters of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) Lond. Jan. 30, 14, Feb. 4, 16, 18, and 23, 1573. 319.
141. K. Philip II, to the D. d'Alva; recommending Roldan Turnoz, an English catholic. (Orig. Spanish.) Madrid, Feb. 4, 1573. 329.
142. K. Philip II, or rather his council at Antwerp; a proclamation forbidding all intercourse with the king's enemies. Feb. 28, 1573. 330.
143. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Attorney Gen. sent in the time of the colloquy at Bruges; concerning some commercial points. 334.
144. Requisitions of the Spanish commissioners; and articles proposed by them at the colloquy at Bruges. (Lat.) March 7, 1573. 335.
145. Two answers of the English commissioners, to the Spanish requisitions. (Lat.) March 9, and 16, 1573. 340.
146. A reply of the Spanish commissioners, to the above answers; and eleven other reciprocal answers and replies, complaints of merchants, &c. all relating to the same colloquy. (Lat.) March 19, April 24, 1573. 344.
147. Draught of a letter of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) Lond. April 7, 1573. 357.
148. Edw. Chester, to thanks for having procured him money; and desiring further imprints for naval purposes. (Orig.) May 23, 1573. 358.
149. Wm. Pr. of Orange? a complimentary letter sent to some English minister, by Mr. Herle. (Orig. Fr.) Delfter, May, 1573. 359.
150. Draught of a letter of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spanish.) London, June 9, 1573. 360.
151. Wm. Herle's account of certain discourses he had with the Pr. of Orange, touching the state of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Lond. June 11, 1573. 362.
152. Joh. Sturmius, to complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburgh, June 14, 1573. 370.
153. S. Jewks, to Wm. Herle; intelligence about the

the war in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Delft, July 11, 1573. 371.

154. A discussion of the question "Utrum princeps Auracæ (sic) profugorum tuitionem contra Albanum, ac vero etiam regem H. . . . possit suscipere?" (Lat.) 374.

155. A copy of latin verses, in the person of Belgia. 380.

156. A draught of a letter from Cecil, to Antonio de Guaras; being an ample discussion of the negotiations between England and Spain. (a great part in Cecil's own hand). 381.

157. A set of items about the sale of some effects by Spanish commissioners. 385.

158. Titles of state papers relating to the Low Countries. 1573. 386.

159. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the treaty signed by Ant. de Guaras. (Orig. Fr.) Nimeguen, April 15, 1573. 386. b.

160. Treaty between England and Spain. (Fr. printed.) 1573. 388.

161. "Negociations des Anglois pour pouvoir user la riviere de Schelde vers Anvers." May 25, 1573. 390.

162. "Ratificatio articulorum conclusorum inter D. de Burghley & ducem de Alva," die 10 Martii: item regis catholici die 8 Julii. 1573. 392.

163. Articles for a loan demanded by the States General of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 396.

164. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; mentions his not having lately received any letters from Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Nimeguen, June 17, 1573. 397. b.

165. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the recall of the D. d'Alva, and the appointment of L. de Requezens to succeed him (Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Oct. 19, 1573. 398. b.

Galba, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 387.

1. Wm. Pr. of Orange? to complimentary: sent by a confidential person, to whom he appeals for intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, Jan. 4, 1574-5? 1.

2. Ph. de Croy, to the Earl of Leicester? thanking him for some dogs. (Orig. Fr.) Heverles, Feb. 7, 1574. 2.

3. Piero Spinelly, to about a secret to make cuirasses ball-proof. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Feb. 20, 1574. 3.

4. Acerbo Vellutelli, to professing great devotedness, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. March 10, 1575. 4.

5. Chiappino Vitelli, to the Earl of Leicester; recommending Fred. Zuchari the painter. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, March 15, 1574. 5.

6. Four letters of intelligence to the commendator of Castile (Requezens.) (Spanish.) London, March 22, 15, April 5, and 19, 1574. 5. b.

7. "Requests exhibited by the commissioners of the Low Countries," April 25. 10.

8. A letter of intelligence to Requezens. (Spanish) London, May 3, 1574. 12.

9. "Responsum aliud oratorum Belgarum, ad querelas mercatorum Anglorum." May 13, 1574. 14.

10. "Replicatio commiss. reginæ Angliæ, ad responsum oratorum Belgarum." May 18, 1574. 16.

11. Five reciprocal papers or notes on the above negotiation. (Lat.) May 18 and 23, 1574. 17.

12. "Discursus actorum per Dm. Suringham:"

this relates to the aid given by England to the rebels in the Low Countries. May 23, 1574. 21.

13. "Responsum ad discursum missum 23 May." May 28, 1574. 24.

14. A protest of the Belgic commissioners; and a declaration about the shipping of the English commissioners, the latter dated July 6, 1574. (Lat.) 28. b.

15. Four letters of intelligence to Requezens. (Spanish.) London, May 10, 17, and June 1, 1574. 31.

16. A short letter by the same person who wrote the above, to the K. of Spain. (Spanish.) London, July 20, 1574. 36.

17. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of some relations who had stripped him of his private property. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Aug. 9, 1574. 57.

18. Roger Edwardes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war in Holland, &c. (Orig. ?) Lond. Aug. 23, 1574. 38.

19. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from Italy, and the Low Countries. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Aug. 19, 1574. 39.

20. Don Bernardino de Mendoza, to the E. of Leicester. (Spanish.) Aug. 20, 1574. 40.

21. Minutes of four letters from Flanders. 1574. 41.

22. "Conclusio colloquii inter Elizab. & Phil. II. habiti Londini, de compensatione bonorum arrestorum." Bristolii, Aug. 21, 1574. 42.

23. K. Philip II, to Requezens; instructing him to temporize with England, &c. (an English translation.) Madrid, Sept. 2, 1574. 46.

24. Ch. de Boifot, to three letters of news, concerning the supplies sent into Leyden, and other military operations in Holland. N. B. This Boifot was not the admiral. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburgh, Oct. 4, 7, and Nov. 10, 1574. 46. b.

25. D. Bernardino de Mendoza, to the E. of Leicester; expressing his wishes for friendship with England; and commending Dr. Wilson. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, Dec. 6, 1574. 50.

26. Tho. Wilson, to Ld. Burleigh? reports his negotiations at Brussels, about the free passage of merchants, and the rebels. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 11, 1574. 51.

27. Q. Elizabeth; her commission authorizing A. B. C. D. E. F. to inquire into the undue seizure made by private persons, of Spanish vessels, and goods arrested. A° 16 regni. 1574 or 5. 52.

28. Matters to be considered relating to the revolt in Holland and Zealand, Jan. 12, 1575. 58.

29. "To be answered of them of Holland:" being properly an answer of the English ministry to the application of the Hollanders for aid. Jan. 15, 1575. 62.

30. "Answers to be given to the Hollanders." Jan. 16, 1575. 66.

31. "The sum of the opinion of the council upon the request of the Hollanders, and upon consideration had of the messages and negotiations of Sir Henry Cobham in Spain, and Corbet with the commissioners at Antwerp." Jan. 16, 1575. 67.

32. "Consideration of the case of the Hollanders." Jan. 20, 1575. 72.

33. "Things to be considered if the Q. Majesty shall intend to aid the Hollanders, in case that she cannot procure the accord betwixt the K. of Spain and them." Jan. 21, 1575. 76.

34. Tho. Wilkes, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence concerning the behaviour of the Hollanders to the E.

- of Leicester, and the military proceedings in Holland. (the beginning wanting.) 1587. 79.
35. The original draught of "the sum of the opinion, &c." v. 31. (in Lord Burleigh's hand writing.) Jan. 16, 1575. 84.
36. "Complaints of the merchants of England" trading in the Low Countries. 1575. 88.
37. "The sum of the speech that passed between Champagny and her Majesty;" the former remonstrating against her countenancing the Belgian rebels. Jan. 12, 1575. 91.
38. An answer of the Hollanders to the Privy Council, on some proposals made to them. (Lat.) Feb. 26, 1575. 94.
39. Chiappino Vitelli, to the E. of Leicester; sent by Capt. Roca, who possesses the secret of tempering steel so as to make it ball proof. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Feb. 14, 1575. 97.
40. P. count de Mansfelt, to Leicester; desiring some hounds. (Orig. Fr.) Prague, March 3, 1575. 98.
41. Pietro Dimetrio (a refugee from Flanders) to requesting his protection against the people of Bristol. (Orig. Ital.) Bristol, April 21, 1575. 99.
42. Tho. Wilson, to Ld. Burleigh? about sending over a Neapolitan horse, and some goss-hawks; also about the K. of Spain's offers of peace. (Orig.) Bruges, March 22, 1574. 100.
43. "Discours du proviseur Iffvre, touchant la guerre, qui se doit faire par mer aux Pays Bas avec autres concernant aussi la guerre de terre." April, 1575. 101.
44. "Replicatio ad ea quæ Ill. Dom. consilarii reginæ majestatis responderunt ad scriptum (legator. Reg. Cath.) 7 mensis Maii datum." 1575. 109.
45. "Responsum Consiliarior. ad scriptum et articulos exhibitos reginæ Ma^a per D. de Boischot, legat. Reg. Cath. 20 May, 1575. 111.
46. Monf. des Boschot, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting explicit answers to certain points. (Fr.) May 31, 1575. 113. b.
47. "Responsum Consiliarior. ad scriptum D. Boschotti ad reginam." May 31, 1575. 116. b.
48. "Responsum Consiliarior. ad articulos per D. Boschot, de rebellibus ejiciendis, 7 Maii, 1575." 118.
49. Monf. de Boschot, to the Lds. of Council. (Fr.) London, May 7, 1575. 120.
50. "Responsum Consiliar. ad scriptum Boschotti," May 15, 1575. 123. b.
51. "The ambassador of the Low Countries, his requests touching pelts. (Fr.) April 25, 1575. 127.
52. "Responsum ad id quod requirit legatus de pelibus exportandis. 15 May 1575. 128.
53. "A declaration made by Mess. Ch. and L. de Boschot to Q. Elizabeth;" in vindication of the government of Zealand. (Fr.) Middleb. May 28, 1575. 129.
54. Instructions for Dan. Rogers, dispatched to the Pr. of Orange by her majesty's order. June 8, 1575. 140.
55. Ph. de Croy, to the E. of Suffex; about a present of a dog. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, June 16, 1574. 143.
56. Another copy of the instructions to D. Rogers. (V. 54.) June 8, 1575. 145.
57. Instructions for Sir Humphry Gilbert in the Low Countries; sent by Capt. Pickman. 1575. 146. b.
58. Another copy of the instructions to D. Rogers. (V. 54. and 56.) June 8, 1575. 149.
59. An abbreviate of Dan. Rogers' journey into Holland and Zealand. 1575. 153. b.
60. The commendator of Castile (Requezens) to Q. Elizabeth; concerning shipping: a letter to be sent to the Spanish admiral P. Menendez. (Fr.) June, 1575. 159.
61. Dan. Rogers, to the Pr. of Orange; a memorial of complaints of several merchants. (Lat.) July 12, 1575. 162.
62. Instructions intended for Sir Tho. Randolph, but since given to Mr. Robt. Corbet, sent about Oct. 29, to the commendator. Oct. 21, 1575. 170.
63. A consideration of the difficulties that may and are likely to ensue upon the not aiding and ministering of the Pr. of Orange, the states of Holland, &c. Oct. 17, 1575. 183.
64. Instructions for John Hastings, to be sent into Holland to the Pr. of Orange. Oct. 29, 1575. 189.
65. Another copy of the instructions for Mr. Corbet. (V. 62.) Oct. 29, 1575. 200.
66. Another copy of the instructions for John Hastings. (V. 64.) Oct. 29, 1575. 204. b.
67. Minutes of various intelligence from Antwerp and Paris. Nov. 1575. 208.
68. A paper of various intelligence concerning the Turks, Italy, France, &c. Nov. 1575. 209.
69. Tho. Copley, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying himself concerning the charges of having endeavoured to inveigle some of her subjects into the Spanish service, and of having assumed a greater state than belongs to him. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 18, 1575. 211.
70. Minute of an answer of Q. Elizabeth to the Hollanders. 1575. 212. b.
71. Gaspar Schen? to Tho. Gresham; about some commissions, and private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) Brussels, Dec. 13, 1576. 213.
72. Postulata of the Spanish ambassador as to the receiving the Belgian rebels in England, according to the tenor of a letter of K. Philip of Nov. 25, 1574. (Fr.) 1575. 215.
73. Tho. Wilson, to the citizens of Flushing; sharply reprehending them for having impeded the merchant adventurers in their navigation up the Scheld to Antwerp. (Lat.) Dunkirk, March 27, 1575. 216.
74. Notes of state papers, concerning navy affairs, and Holland. 1575. 216. b.
75. A consultation touching the colloquy of the commissioners for the K. of Spain, and the deputies for the Prince of Orange. (Fr.) 1575. 217.
76. Instructions given to the deputies of the Pr. of Orange, sent to Breda to negotiate a peace. (Fr. the end wanting.) 1575. 222.
77. "Bref discours des choses advenues au gouvernement du grand commandeur de Castille, jusqu'à la venue de don Jean d'Autriche," ending in 1575. 224.
78. Rob. Beale, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting some negotiations relating to Ld. Oxford; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 5, 1576. 252.
79. The states of the Netherlands commission, to Fr. de Halewyn, Ld. of Sweveghem; to repair to London, and negotiate a loan of 200,000 angelots. (Fr.) Jan. 18, 1576-7? 254.
80. Certain articles to be performed by the states for such sums of money that shall be by them borrowed. 1577. 255.
81. Requests delivered unto M. Sweveghem, to be preferred

preferred by him to the States; about English rebels fled into the Low Countries, &c. 1577. 255. b.

82. Form of a bond of security of the cities of the Low Countries, for the loan of £. 20,000 borrowed by the States, of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 1577. 256.

83. A declaration of the states of Brabant, of the use they were to make of Q. Elizabeth's loan. (Lat.) Brussels, Jan. 8, 1577. 258.

84. A note to shew the Privy Council how dangerous it would be to England if K. Philip were to possess the Low Countries by conquest. Jan. 1576. 260.

85. John Hawkins' declaration of the steps taken by the D. de Feria, &c. to draw him into a plot against Q. Elizabeth, in favour of Mary Q. of Scots, 1576. 261.

86. A proportion of the charge of those ships and men which are sufficient to be avenged of the king. marked I. H. Jan. 1576. 262.

87. Notes of two letters from the states of the Low Countries. 1576. 263.

88. Instructions given to Wm. Davison, sent into the Low Countries. March 29, 1576. 264.

89. Robt. Alexander, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence concerning Champigny, mutinous troops, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 6. 268.

90. Answer of the council of state of the Low Countries, to the proposals made to them by Wm. Davison, April 11, 1576. (Fr.) Brussels, April 16, 1576; with a summary of the said proposals. 269. b.

91. Wm. Davison, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Brussels, April 16, 1576. 270. b.

92. Instructions to Robt. Beale, dispatched to the Pr. of Orange. April 16, 1576. 271.

93. Instructions to Dr. Wilson, sent to the states of the Low Countries. Oct. 22, 1576. 272. b.

94. "The full state of the matter depending before her Majesty, touching the affairs of the Low Countries." 276.

95. The opinion of a gentleman, touching the course the States ought to take for their defence. 277.

96. Wm. Davison, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence on the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Brussels, April 21, 1576. 279.

97. Daniel Rogers, to the Pr. of Orange; a long letter expostulating on the outrages committed by the people of Flushing. (Orig. Lat.) Brill, April 24, 1576. 280.

98. An agreement between the Pr. of Orange, and sir Wm. Winter and Robt. Beale, English commissioners; about the mutual restitution of some ships. (Fr.) Middleb. July 21, 1576. 284.

99. Account of a negotiation between England and Holland, concerning the restitution of ships and goods seized from the merchants adventurers, the payment of a loan, &c. with several other papers relating thereto. 1576. 286.

100. Considerations of the cause betwixt the Q. Majesty, and the Pr. of Orange; concerning the seizure of ships and goods by the Zealanders, &c. (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Aug. 1576. 292.

101. to Mr. Chester; ample advice about his manner of proceeding with the Pr. of Orange for obtaining redress for the insults committed by the Zealanders. London, Aug. 7, 1576. 294.

102. Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester?

urging the execution of a bond for £. 28,000, borrowed of Bapt. Spinola. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 17, 1576. 297.

103. Wm. Pr. of Nassau, to about reprisals made by the English, the Q. not approving of the treaty lately made by Winter and Beale. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 23, 1576. 298.

104. A declaration of the states of Brabant, concerning the means of restoring the tranquillity of the Low Countries. (Fr.) Brussels, Sept. 8, 1576. 299.

105. An order of the magistrates of Ghent, to ring the alarm bells in case any rebels should approach. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1576. 299. b.

106. "Recessus five sententia comitis Schwartzburgici, pacificationis Bredanæ;" and some letters relating to it. April, 1575. 300.

107. A Flemish paper; seemingly a declaration of the states of Flanders for a pacification, and the expulsion of the Spaniards. Ghent, Sept. 19, 1576. 302.

108. Sec^y Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; acquainting him with his endeavours to persuade the Q. to send some person to D. Juan of Austria; and intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton Ct. Nov. 20, 1576. 303.

109. A resolution of a number of gentlemen of Flanders, to send for the Pr. of Orange. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 22, 1576. 305.

110. Tho. Wilson, to Q. Elizabeth; reports some negotiations with the states of the Low Countries, their great animosity against the Spaniards; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 10, 1576. 306.

111. Sec^y Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; the Q. will not resolve to send a person to D. John of Austria, &c. (Orig.) Hampt. Ct. Nov. 25, 1576. 308.

112. William of Nassau, to the states of the Low Countries; declaring the purpose of his revolt, measures to be taken with D. John, and against the tyranny of the Spaniards, &c. (an English translation.) Middleb. Nov. 30, 1576. 310.

113. The petition of the states general of the Low Countries, to D. John of Austria; with his answer to the same. Dec. 3, 1576. 314.

114. The above Art. in French. (two copies.) Dec. 3, 1576. 317.

115. The states general of the Low Countries; credential in favour of Sweveghem. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 4, 1576. 324. b.

116. Tho. Wilson, to the E. of Leicester; reports the distracted state of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. two letters.) Brussels, Dec. 3 and 5, 1576. 325.

117. Guil. Borga . . . to Acerbo Velutelli in London; concerning a matrimonial cause of his own; and soliciting the protection of the E. of Leicester? also some intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Bruges, Dec. 5, 1576. 329.

118. Reply of the states general of the Low Countries, to Don John's answer to their petition; and acceptance of the same. (Fr.) Luxemburg, Dec. 6, 1576. 330.

119. The states general of the Low Countries, to D. John of Austria; an expostulation occasioned by some intercepted letters. (two copies.) Brussels, Dec. 8, 1576. 332.

120. Tho. Wilson, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 6, 1576. 336.

121. Benedetto Spinola, to the E. of Leicester; earnestly

earnestly soliciting the reimbursement of a loan. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 8, 1576. 337.

122. Dan. Rogers, to the E. of Leicester; notifying the arrival of Sweveghem, and the seizure of Rowles the Spanish governor of West Friesland. (Orig.) Gravefend, Dec. 12, 1576. 338.

123. A set of letters, entitled, "Negociation of Mons. Sweveghem ambassador of the estates of Brabant, Flanders, &c. in England. (Fr.) Dec. 1576. 339.

124. Instructions given to Edw. Horsey, Esq. sent to Don John of Austria. Dec. 14, 1576. 349.

125. Ben^o Spinola, to the E. of Leicester; strongly representing his urgent necessities. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. Dec. 15, 1576. 353.

126. Q. Elizabeth; her commission appointing the Lds. Burleigh, Leicester, and Suffex, and Sec^r Walsingham, to treat with Sweveghem. (Orig.) Hampt. Ct. Dec. 25, 1576. 354.

127. Two papers of intelligence from Marche en Famine, where Don John was then residing. (the first is a copy of part of the second.) Dec. 29, 1576. 355.

128. Tho. Wilson. to the E. of Leicester; two reports of his negotiations in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 27 and 30, 1576. 358.

129. A discourse made by the lord Champigny, touching the troubles in the Low Countries. Dec. 1576. 362.

130. A paper on the powers and proceedings of D. John of Austria in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1576. 365.

131. "Avis du roy d'Espagne pour D. Juan d'Austria, sur les affaires des Pays Bas." 1576. 369.

132. "Avertissement pour M. de Laffinghien, sur la venue de D. Jean d'Aust. 1576. 371.

133. A memorial for Dan. Rogers, to deal with the Pr. of Orange and duke Casimir. (Orig. signed by Q. Elizabeth and Fra. Walsingham.) 1576. 372.

134. A paper concerning the restoration of peace in the Low Countries, seemingly in behalf of the States General. (Fr.) 1576. 376.

135. M. de Champigny, to the commendator (Requezens) on the troubles of the Low Countries. Jan. 1576. 379.

136. A brief of intercourse had between the sovereigns of England and the dukes of Burgundy, from Edw. II. to Q. Elizabeth. 381.

137. A proposition to the States, touching the pay of the English companies. (Fr.) 1576. 387.

Galba, C. VI. Part I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 178.

1. Minutes of state papers from the Low Countries. 1577. 1.

2. Q. Elizabeth's instructions sent to Dan. Rogers, being at present in Germany with the D. of Saxony. July 30, 1577. 3.

3. The K. of Spain's warrant in favour of sir Tho. Stuckle of England, taken into his service. Vynera, March 6, 1577. 5.

4. Avis des députés des états de Brabant, touchant les troubles. Jan. 14, 1577. 9.

5. Declaration des Etats Gen. touchant l'elargissement du Sr. de Barlemont. Jan. 16, 1577. 11.

6. The bond of the States General at Brussels, for

£. 20,000, borrowed of Q. Elizab. (Lat.) Brussels, Jan. 19, 1577. 13.

7. Commission of the states general of the Low Countries to Sweveghem, to negotiate a loan in England. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 4, 1576. 16. b.

8. Certain conditions which the Pr. of Orange proposes, for the making of a further amity betwixt the realm of England, and the countries of Holland and Zealand. 1576. 18.

9. A complimentary letter to Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Brussels, Feb. 5, 1577. 20.

10. Sommaire du rapport de M. de Sweveghem touchant son ambassade d'Angleterre; fait en l'assemblée des Etats Generaux à Bruxelles, le 15 Jan. 1577. 22.

11. Instructions for Mr. Leighton, to be sent to the states of the Low Countries, and to Don John, to procure an abstinence from war. Dec. 21, 1577. 25.

12. A memorial for Mr. Tho. Leighton; sent to the States, and the Pr. of Orange. 28.

13. A Spanish letter, probably to Don John; on the affairs of Naples and Flanders. Jan. 28, 1577. 30.

14. Notes in Cecil's hand, concerning England's interfering in the affairs of the Low Countries. Feb. 1, 1577. 32.

15. Copies of 7 letters from Don John, to the K. of Spain. (Fr.) April 7, March, 23, &c. 1577. 33.

16. Instructions des Etats Generaux, aux députés vers Don Jean d'Autriche, April 29, 1577. 43.

17. The E. of Leicester, to Mad^{me} Charlotte de Bourbon princess of Orange; offering his thanks for having been chosen godfather to her child. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 8, 1577. 45.

18. The E. of Leicester, to the Pr. of Orange; two letters on the same subject. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 8, and 12, 1577. 45. b.

19. Extract of that which was propounded to the prince of Orange, and the states of Holland and Zealand, by the deputies of the States General, declaring that a pacification had been entered into with D. John. May 23, 1577. 47.

20. Answer to the above proposals. June 4, 1577. 47. b.

21. A remonstrance of the States General, to the Pr. of Orange; concerning the pacification: and answer to the same. (the two preceding articles in French.) May 23, and June 4, 1577. 49.

22. to a count of Friesland; about sending him some horses. (Lat.) 51. b.

23. Certain notes concerning the state of the Pr. of Orange, and the provinces of Holland and Zealand, in May, 1577. 52.

24. A paper of various intelligence from the Low Countries. June 1, 1577. 56.

25. Resolutions des Etats Gen. sur les sept points de S. A. (Don Juan) proposés par Messrs. de Rassinghien et Crobbendoncq. July 1, 1577. 58.

26. A Spanish letter of intelligence to Don John; by the same hand as VI. P. 1. 13. July 7, 1577. 61.

27. Memoire pour communiquer aux états par charge de S. A. (Don Juan) avec les réponses en marge. (two copies.) July 7, 1577. 63.

28. A commission of the Pr. of Orange, empowering Wefenbecke to receive monies. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenborch, July 31, 1577. 67.

29. A remonstrance of the magistrates of Ghent, to the magistrates of Bruges. (Flemish.) 1577. 68.

30. The "notables" of Ghent, to count Roelx; about

about restoring tranquillity : with a note on the back, stating that this letter had been sent to the magistrates from Brussels. (Fr.) Ghent, Oct. 16, 1577. 72.

31. Dan. Rogers, to the E. of Leicester? two reports of his negotiations with the Pr. of Orange; and intelligence. (Orig.) Horn, July 20, and Enckhuysen, July 26, 1577. 73.

32. A letter of intelligence about D. Juan's subtilty, &c. Brussels, July 26, 1577. 77 b.

33. "Escript de ce qui est advenu principalement en la ville d'Anvers, depuis la retraite de Don Juan à Namur." Aug. 12, 1577. 78.

34. Proposals made by Don Juan to the States Gen. towards a pacification: with marginal answers by the States. (Fr.) Aug. 12, 1577. 81.

35. "Justification du faissement et sequestration d'aucuns seigneurs du conseil d'etat, et autres, aux Pays Bas." Sept. 4, 1577. 84.

36. The citizens and "notables" of Brussels, to the deputies of the States General; reprobating the treachery of the Spaniards. (Fr.) Sept. 4, 1577. 87.

37. A letter of welcome to some nobleman. Q^r whether Pr. Casimir? (Fr.) from court, Sept. 19, 1577. 89.

38. A paper of concessions of Don Juan, to the States General. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1577. 90.

39. The states general of the Low Countries, to D. Juan; urging him to fulfil his promises. (Fr.) Brussels, Sept. 15, 1577. 91 b.

40. Instructions de ce que les députés des Etats Gen. auront à traiter à Namur. Sept. 25, 1577. 92.

41. A paper of intelligence of certain hostile proceedings in the Low Countries, whilst the deputies of the states were at Namur. Oct. 1577. 93.

42. Don Juan, to the States General; reprehending their refractory spirit. (Fr.) Namur, Oct. 2, 1577. 93 b.

43. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence of D. Juan's motions, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Oct. 3, 1577. 94.

44. The emperor Rudolph, to Don Juan; notifying the escape of archduke Matthias from Vienna. (Lat.) Vienna, Oct. 4, 1577. 95.

45. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence from the Low Countries; a report that Archd. Matthias is to come and take upon him the government. (Orig.) Brussels, Oct. 10, 1577. 95 b.

46. J. de Hessele, to count de Reux, Govr. of Flanders; sending a list of prisoners at Ghent, and various news; Matthias is arrived. Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1577. 96.

47. Two deputies of the states general of the Low Countries in England, Ad. de Meetkerke and Ch. Ph. de . . . to the said states; various intelligence from the English court. (Fr.) Windsor, Oct. 19, 1577. 98.

48. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 20, 1577. 99 b.

49. The citizens of Brussels and Antwerp, to the States General, desiring them to call in the prince of Orange as governor of Brabant: with an answer on the margin in which the States agree to this request, provided the Pr. will accede to the pacification of Ghent. (Fr.) Oct. 22, 1577. 100 b.

50. The States General, to Don Juan; expostulating on his conduct. (Fr.) Brussels, Oct. 24, 1577. 101.

51. The Archd. Matthias, to the States General; notifying his arrival at Lire. (Fr.) Lire, Nov. 1, 1577. 102 b.

52. Don Juan, to the States General; notifying to them the escape of Archd. Matthias from Vienna, &c. (Fr.) Luxemburg, Oct. 24, 1577. 103 b.

53. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the States General; promising them his support. (Fr.) La Fere, Oct. 25, 1577. 104.

54. The manner of the imprisonment of the D. of Arschot, &c. at Ghent. (Lat.) Oct. 28, 1577. 105.

55. N. Heller, to the States General; reports the vindictive spirit of Don Juan, who is arrived at Augsburg to borrow money of the Fuggers, &c. (Fr.) Augsburg, Oct. 29, 1577. 109.

56. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; reports the imprisonment of the D. of Arschot and others: also various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1577. 111.

57. J. de Hessele, to count de Reux; part of VI. p. 1. 46. (Fr.) Oct. 16, 1577. 112.

58. Don Juan, to the States General; taxing them with disloyalty. (Fr.) Namur, Oct. 2, 1577. 112 b.

59. Minutes by Ld. Burleigh, in his own hand, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Dec. 1577. 113.

60. A declaration or manifesto of the States General, justifying their conduct. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 10, 1577. 118.

61. An admonition to the Low Countries, how to govern themselves. (Fr.) 1577. 120.

62. Articles agreed to by Archd. Matthias, on accepting from the states the government of the Low Countries. 1577. 122.

63. "Bref discours, en forme de remontrance, faite par les bourgeois de Bruxelles, adressée aux Etats; afin qu'ils ayent a pourvoir sur le gouvernement de ces pays, d'un chef prudent et expérimenté." 1577. 128.

64. "Discours sur les affaires presentes des Pays Bas, depuis le partement de S. A. à Namur." 1577. 134.

65. Heads of a treaty of pacification betwixt the K. of Spain and the Belgians. (Fr.) 1577. 138.

66. Instructions for the deputies, sent by the States General to Don Juan. 1577. 139.

67. A serious remonstrance to the people to take authority against usurpers; presented by the people of Brussels. Sept. 12, 1577. 140.

68. "Antidotes sur certains points des lettres de Don Juan; par lesquelles il tache de faire trouver mauvaises toutes les actions des Etats Gen^x à ceux qui ne connoissent la pure verité." 1577. 146.

69. Mr. Corbet's cypher from the E. of Leicester. 147 b.

70. A vindication of the States General, against some accusations of Don Juan. (seemingly a part of VI. p. 1. 68.) 1577. 148.

71. Three letters (or communications) of deputies of the States General, to the K. of Spain; in vindication of the conduct of the said states. (Fr.) 1577. 151.

72. An account of what passed at Bruges, for the acceptance of the Archd. Matthias. (Flem.) Oct. 1577. 156.

73. A petition of Mons. de Haurech, in the name of the States, to Q. Elizabeth, to aid in defence of the Low Countries against the French. (Fr.) 1577. 158.

74. The same in English, with Q. Elizabeth's answer. 161.
75. Instructions pour M. Robt. Barnet, avocat au conseil d'Artois, envoyé par les magistrats d'Arras vers les Etats Gen^x. 1577. 163.
76. Plusieurs remontrances sur les troubles presens; avec avertissemens du chemin qu'on y doit prendre. 1577. 166.
77. A report of commissioners assembled to consider of a general pacification in the Low Countries. N. B. The commissioners of Holland and the Pr. of Orange are here mentioned. (Fr.) 1577. 172.
78. The marquis de Hautrech, to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in favour of Wm. Teulier, a native of Tournay, who was under sentence of death for clipping coin. (Fr.) 1577. 178. b.

Galba, C. VI. Part II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 370.

1. A statement of the receipt of the several provinces of the Netherlands, from January 1, to Oct. 1, 1578. 2.
2. A report of officers and troops that were with D. Juan, Jan. 26, 1578. 4.
3. A list of the regiments, both of infantry and cavalry in the Low Countries, and of their monthly pay. Jan. 1578. 5.
4. Articuli circa pecuniæ summa per generales inferioris Germaniæ regis catholici status, mutuo petita, à ser. Elizabetha regina Angliæ. Jan. 1578. 7.
5. Articuli pro sustentatione militum qui in auxilium statuum mittentur. 7. b.
6. Articuli pro fœderibus observandis, et mutua amicitia præstanda, et pace conservanda inter regnam et status inferioris Germaniæ. N. B. The three above treatises appear to have been negotiated by the marquis de Havre and Ad. Meetkerck. 8. b.
7. A deliberation of the states of Artois, concerning the raising of money for the maintenance of troops, the accepting archduke Matthias for governor, &c. with the archduke's acceptance of their contingent, and the regulations agreed on by them: the last signed at Antwerp, Feb. 25, 1578. 11.
8. A deliberation of the states of Hainault, concerning the imposition of some taxes for defraying the expences of the war; and the opinion of the "chambre des aides," about accepting their offer. (Fr.) March 4, 1578. 20.
9. The Archd. Matthias's acceptance of the above contributions, voted by the states of Hainault. (Fr.) Antwerp, March 6, 1578. 25.
10. The Archd. Matthias, to Q. Elizabeth; proposing mutual harmony. (Lat.) Antw. March 21, 1578. 28.
11. The Pr. of Orange's answer to several points proposed by Mr. Davison. (Fr.) April, 1578. 29.
12. Instructions of Pr. John Casimir, to Matthieu de Carum; of matters he had to represent to the Pr. of Orange and the States; with their answers to the same. (Fr.) Antwerp, May 5, 1578. 33.
13. A discourse of the delegates of Archd. Matthias, held at the diet of Worms. (Ital.) May 7, 1578. 36.
14. Minutes of intelligence received by letters from Antwerp. June 15, 1578. 56.
15. Minutes of proposals made by Mr. Davison to the States General. May 20, 1578. 57. b.
16. A speech of the Emperor's ambassadors, to the states general of the Low Countries. (Lat.) June, 1578. 58.
17. A summary of the articles proposed by Mr. Davison, to the States General, May 20: with the answers of the states. (Fr.) May 29, 1578. 63.
18. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Davison; instructing him to remonstrate against a proposed agreement between the States General and the French. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 22, 1578. 65.
19. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 6, 1578. 67.
- N^o 20—28. omitted.
29. H. Cobham, and Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; on the same subject. (Orig.) Antwerp, July, 6, 1578. 68.
30. Answer of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth's ambassadors. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1578. 70.
31. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; with the answer of the States; and about the state of affairs in the Low Countries: two letters. (Orig.) Antw. July 14, and 19, 1578. 74.
32. Answer of the States, to Seyfrid Preyner the Emperor's ambassador. (Lat.) Antw. July 21, 1578. 78.
33. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from the Low Countries: two letters. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 23, and 29, 1578. 81.
34. The Pr. of Orange, to the States; soliciting the release of the bishops of Ypres and Bruges. (Fr.) July 1578. 83.
35. A Spanish letter. (a copy, without date, signature, or direction.) 84.
36. The Pr. of Orange, to those of Ghent. (Flem.) Antwerp, July 24, 1579. 85.
37. W. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? reporting an engagement; and the repulse of the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 87.
38. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about negotiations. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 3, 1578. 88.
39. W. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? sequel of the military operations and negotiations: two letters. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 8, and 17, 1578. 88. b.
40. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester? thanks for good advice, and intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 18, 1578. 90.
41. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence; progress of Pr. Casimir; insurrection at Valenciennes, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 24, 1578. 92.
42. Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester? laments the treacherous dealings in England; about negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, Aug. 28, 1578. 93.
43. A declaration of Don Juan, stating that the K. of Spain had agreed to name arbitrators for settling the troubles of the Low Countries, and that he (D. Juan) was to be excused from interfering. Camp of Jasse, Aug. 29, 1578. 94.
44. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about loans of money. (Fr.) Richmond, Oct. 14, 1578. 95.
45. Extrait du registre criminel de la ville d'Arras, du 23 Oct. 1578: being the sentences against Bertone, Mordagne, Crugot, and Joffe, for seditious practices. 97.
46. Confirmation of the council of Artois of the sentence of the magistrates of Arras against Joffe, who had appealed to the said council. Oct. 25, 1578. 101.
47. A paper

47. A paper of intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Nov. 2, 1578. 103.
48. The States of the Low Countries; their bond for a sum borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 3, 1578. 104.
49. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence about the troubles at Ghent, and the rest of the Netherlands. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 3, 1578. 105.
50. Roger Willins, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 8, 1578. 106.
51. Tho. Wilton, to the E. of Leicester? news from court concerning France, Scotland, and the Low Countries. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 9, 1578. 108.
52. A paper of intelligence received by letters from Bruges. Nov. 2, 1578. 108. b.
53. A summary of the remonstrances made by Mr. Davison, in the name of Q. Elizabeth, to Pr. Casimir; concerning his conduct at Ghent. (Fr.) Ghent, Nov. 10, 1578. 109.
54. Pr. Casimir, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the above remonstrances of Davison. (Fr.) Nov. 14, 1578. 110.
55. A paper relating to the sum of £. 50,000, lent by Q. Elizabeth in the year 1578 to Brabant and Flanders. 110. b.
56. An agreement of some persons of authority in the Low Countries, to supply a certain number of ships against the Spaniards. (Fr.) Aug. 1, 1578. 112.
57. Extracts from several letters of Pr. Casimir, to Q. Elizabeth, &c. by which he desires to have the whole loan of £. 20,000, sent him. (Fr.) April, 1578. 113.
58. An account of monies paid out of the Pr. of Orange's treasury, which are to be reimbursed by the States General; with an order on the margin for the liquidation of the same, dated Nov. 19, 1586. (Fr.) 114.
59. A memorial or instructions, seemingly of English ambassadors in the Low Countries, to Mr. Somers; concerning matters to be represented to the queen and council. 1578. 116.
60. Points pour estre proposés par les députés des états des Pays Bas, à l'assemblée qui se tiendra pour moyenner une paix entre sa M. Catholique, et les Etats Gen^x susdits. 118. b.
61. A deliberation on the means of restoring peace to the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1578. 120.
62. Instructions of them of Ghent, to treat upon the release of their prisoners, demanded by Archd. Matthias and the Pr. of Orange. (almost obliterated.) 1578. 122.
63. Minutes of state papers relating to the Low Countries. 1578. 127.
64. An abstract of Q. Elizabeth's proceedings, touching the loan of monies to the States General in 1577 and 1578. 129. b.
65. Another paper, on the treaty touching the said loan. 1578. 131.
66. A note of the sums lent by Q. Elizabeth to the States General. 1578. 133.
67. Notes of the interest growing upon the sums due by the Q. to Spinola and Pallavicino; also of the bonds of the States, and some towns of the Low Countries, for their loans. 1578. 136.
68. "Rationes quibus ostenditur nullo niti fundamento recusationem solutionis duarum obligationum Gherardi Bieboom civis Colonienfis, per Reg^m Elizabetham. A^o 1578. signatarum, sub pretextu non expeditæ fer. suæ majestatis solutione de suo credito per status Belgii." 138.
69. A memorial for Mr. Davison to confer with the Pr. of Orange: with the prince's answers. 1578. 141.
70. Certain requests of duke Casimir; proposed unto D. Rogers, for to declare them further unto her majesty. 1578. 141. b.
71. Memorials for Mr. Rogers, to her majesty's ambassador to the Pr. of Orange; and a particular one for himself. 1578. 143.
72. Instructions for an answer to be made to duke Casimir's request. (conf. VI. p. II. 53 and 54.) 1578. 145. b.
73. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Dan. Rogers, being sent to the states of the Low Countries. March 10, 1577-8. (Orig.) 152.
74. A note of things of importance passed in Flanders in the year 1578. 155.
75. Articles proposed by Mr. Davidson to the States General; with the answers of the States. May 20, 1578. 165.
76. A statement concerning a loan of £. 17,121. 14. borrowed by Q. Elizabeth from Pallavicino and Spinola. 1578. 167.
77. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Ld. Cobham, and Sir Fr. Walsingham, sent to the states of the Low Countries. June 12, 1578. 169.
78. Instructions to Mr. Killigrew, sir G. Carie, and others, sent to explore the Low Countries. June, 1578. 171.
79. Mr. Killigrew's report, in consequence of the above. 1578. 171. b.
80. The substance of a speech delivered to the ambassador of the Emperor relating to the queen's conduct; with the said ambassador's answer. 173.
81. A catalogue of the forces of the States General. 174.
82. Names of the noblemen and towns in the Low Countries devoted to Don Juan. 1578. 174. b.
83. The report of Sir Geo. Carie, &c. upon the instructions, VI. p. II. 78. 1578. 175.
84. The substance of the queen's ambassadors negotiations with the Pr. of Orange, and others, deputed by the states of the Low Countries. 176. b.
85. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting their negotiations with the States General. Antwerp, July 6, 1578. 180.
86. A report of the state of the Low Countries, explored by virtue of instructions delivered at Dunkirk. June 23, 1578. 182.
87. Instructions to Mr. Anth^y Mildmay, sent to duke Casimir, July 21, 1578. 184.
88. A report of Mr. Somers, concerning some negotiation with the archduke, the Pr. of Orange, the States, &c. Antwerp, July 13, 1578. 185. b.
89. Sommaire de ce qu'ont proposé les ambassadeurs de la reine Elizabeth, aux députés du conseil d'Etat. 186. b.
90. Answer of the Archd. Matthias and the States General, to the matters proposed by the English ambassador. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1578. 187.
91. Ld. Cobham, and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Sec^y Wilton; intelligence about Monsieur being arrived at Mons; also about the loans. Antw. July 13, 1578. 189.
92. Francis D. d'Alençon (Monsieur) to the States General

General at Antwerp; signifying the motives of his coming; and desiring them to send commissioners to him. (Fr.) Mons, July 13, 1578. 189. b.

93. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Sec^r Wilton; reports some communication he had with Mondoulcet, who came on the part of Monsieur; also other conferences, and intelligence. Antwerp, July 18, 1578. 190.

94. Sir Fr. Walsingham; three letters to Ld. Burleigh, Ld. Suffex, and Ld. Leicester; on the affairs of the Low Countries. 1578. 192.

95. A memorial for Mr. Barret, sent to observe Monsieur and his forces. July 19, 1578. 194.

96. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Wilton; chiefly relating to Monsieur's arrival. Antwerp, July 20, 1578. 195.

97. The States General, to Monsieur; remonstrating against his invasion. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 20, 1578. 196.

98. Duke Casimir's answer to the matters laid before him by Mr. Mildmay; also about Monsieur's invasion. (Fr.) Zutphen, July 19, 1578. 196. b.

99. The Lords of Council, to Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham; instructions about their further negotiations, and the loans. Havering, July 18, 1578. 198.

100. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the Lords of Council; a report of their proceedings with Monsieur; intelligence, &c. Antwerp, July 24, 1578. 199.

101. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; apologizing for their delaying their return; and about money matters. Antwerp, July 23, 1578. 201.

102. Two letters, probably from sir Fr. Walsingham; the one to Ld. Leicester, and the other perhaps to Mr. Wilton; lamenting the Q. having altered her opinion with regard to the Low Countries, &c. 1578? 202.

103. A memorial for Mr. Sommers, being sent to the D. d'Alençon. July 25, 1578. 203.

104. Summa legationis baronis Preyner ad ordines Belgii institutæ, nomine sac. Cars. Matis. Item, responsio ordinum eidem legationi Antwerpiae, die 21 Julii 1578, facta. 204.

105. Mr. Sommers, to the Lords Ambassadors; reports a conference with Champigny, and the jealousies and suspicions of the people at Brussels. Brussels, July 26, 1578. 208.

106. The D. d'Alençon, to D. Casimir; intimating his motives for coming into the Low Countries. (Fr.) Mons, July 17, 1578. 209.

107. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Don Juan; professing their endeavours to restore tranquillity in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 31, 1578. 209.

108. Mr. Sommers; report of his negociation with Monsieur at Mons, July, 1578. 209. b.

109. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the Lds. of Council; reporting their proceedings with regard to Monsieur, the mission of Sommers, and desiring further instructions. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 211.

110. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Sec^r Wilton; reporting the declarations of Monsieur to them. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 212.

111. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference with the Pr. of Orange, in which the Pr. denies the intention of a match between Monfr. and a daughter of his. 1578. 212. b.

112. The substance of a conference between the Emperor's and Q. Elizabeth's ambassadors. 1578? 213. b.

113. D. Casimir, to the D. d'Alençon; professing that he would concur with him in delivering the Low Countries from the Spanish tyranny. (Fr.) Zutphen, July 31, 1578. 217.

114. Count Boffu? to the Archd. Matthias? reports an attack and repulse of Don Juan near Arschot. (Fr.) Rimenant, Aug. 1, 1578. 217. b.

115. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Sec^r Wilton? assigning his reasons for not repairing sooner to Monsieur. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 218.

116. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Ld. Burleigh? on the same subject, and about the action mentioned VI. p. II. 114. Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 218. b.

117. Instructions of the States General to their commissioners sent to confer with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 219.

118. Observations of the English ambassadors upon some articles of the above instructions. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 221.

119. Answer of the States General to the above observations. (Fr.) Aug. 6, 1578. 221.

120. Note of what M. de Beauieu delivered to D. Casimir on the part of the D. d'Alençon, complaining of Casimir's defection. (Fr.) 221. b.

121. Reply of the English ambassadors to the answer of the States, VI. p. II. 119. Aug. 6, 1578. 221. b.

122. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham? to the Lords of Council; concerning the negotiations between the States and the French. Aug. 8, 1578. 222.

123. Don Juan, to the English ambassadors; answer to their letter, VI. p. II. 107. (Fr.) Thylemont, Aug. 6, 1578. 222. b.

124. The English ambassadors, to Don Juan; answer to the above. (Fr.) Aug. 15, 1578. 223.

125. Count de Schwartzenberg, Imperial ambassador; a minute of his negociation with Don Juan: with don Juan's answer, dated Thylemont, Aug. 6, 1578. (Fr.) 223.

126. The conditions of a treaty offered by the States to Don Juan, delivered to the Imperial ambassador. (Fr.) Aug. 17, 1578. 223. b.

127. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning his negotiations with the D. d'Alençon. Bury, Aug. 8, 1578. 225.

128. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambassadors at Antwerp; declaring that she will send over men and money, rather than let Monsieur have his will in the Low Countries. Bury, Aug. 9, 1578. 226. b.

129. A note of the English ambassadors, concerning the expression in the intended treaty between the States and Monsieur, "prendre un autre maitre." (Fr.) 227.

130. Points concerning which the States desire answers from the English ambassador; and the answers thereto, dated Aug. 17. also a note on the subject. (Fr.) Aug. 13, 1578. 227. b.

131. Don Juan to count de Schwartzenberg; desiring his return. (Fr.) Thillemont, Aug. 25, 1578. 227. b.

132. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of their negotiations with the deputies of Monsieur, about the forces, &c. Antwerp, Aug. 16, 1578. 228.

133. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham to the Lords

Lords of Council ; about the practices of the French, &c. and in behalf of Spinola : two dispatches. Antwerp, Aug. 17, 1578. 230.

134. The D. d'Alençon, to Q. Elizabeth ; warmly professing his respect for her, and soliciting the return of her friendship : sent by Walsingham. (Fr.) Mons, Aug. 11, 1578. 232.

135. Accord & alliance entre le marquis de Reynes comte de Buffly, &c. de la part du duc d'Anjou, & les Etats Gen. Aug. 13, 1578. 233.

136. An appointment of the States General of certain deputies, to meet Imperial, Fr. and English Ambassadors at Malines, to treat concerning a pacification. (Fr.) Aug. 6, 1578. 235.

137. Instructions pour donner solutions aux difficultés que le S^r Don Juan pourroit proposer aux moyens de pacification, mis en avant de la part des Etats Gen. Antwerp, Aug. 15, 1578. 235.

138. Quelques considerations pour mieux induire le S^r Don Juan à s'entendre à la paix. Antwerp, Aug. 15, 1578. 236.

139. Don Juan, to the English ambassadors ; inviting them to come to him at Louvain. (Fr.) Haec-kendonk, Aug. 19, 1578. 236. b.

140. The English ambassadors, to the Lds. of Council ; reporting their purpose of repairing to Don Juan at Louvain. Malines, Aug. 20, 1578. 236. b.

141. The English ambassadors, to the Lds. of Council ; a report of their negociation with Don Juan. Aug. 27, 1578. 237.

142. Sommaire de la reponse du S^r Don Juan à la Proposition des ambassadeurs d'Angleterre. Camp en Jausse, Aug. 26, 1578. 238. b.

143. The heads of a speech to be delivered unto Don Juan, by du Gastel. (Fr.) 1578. 239.

144. Mons. du Gastel, to sir Fr. Walsingham ; acquainting him with his endeavours to persuade Don Juan to peace. (Fr.) Camp en Jausse, Aug. 24, 1578. 240.

145. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. du Gastel ; stating motives for a pacification. (Fr.) Louvain, Aug. 26, 1578. 240.

146. The English ambassadors to don Juan ; with the summary VI. p. II. 142 : and their answer thereto. (Fr.) Aug. 28, 1578. 240. b.

147. Don Juan's answer to the deputies of the States ; signifying that the Catholic king had agreed to refer the dissensions in the Low Countries to the arbitration of the Emperor. (Fr.) Camp en Jausse, Aug. 29, 1578. 241.

148. F. le Vasseur, to J. Fouk provost of Utrecht ; about the meeting to be held next day by the several deputies and ambassadors. (Fr.) Camp en Jausse, Aug. 30, 1578. 241.

149. The English ambassadors, to the Lords of Council ; a report of their negociations for peace. Antwerp, Sept. 3, 1578. 241. b.

150. The Lords of Council, to the English ambassadors ; in answer to their dispatch, VI. p. II. 122. Norwich, Aug. 18, 1578. 243.

151. Don Juan, to the English ambassadors ; justifying their summary to be true : in answer to VI. p. II. 146. (Fr.) Camp en Jausse, Sept. 1, 1578. 244. b.

152. The Emperor Rudolph II. to the States General ; proposing measures towards a pacification. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 17, 1578. 244. b.

153. Don Juan's last answer to the deputies of the States. (Fr.) Camp en Jausse, Sept. 1, 1578. 246.

154. A statement of the contributions (aides) of the

provinces of the Low Countries ; the total amounting to above 1,000,000 of florins per month. 246. b.

155. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambassadors in the Low Countries ; reproving them for some omissions, and giving further instructions. Bengrave, Aug. 29, 1578. 247.

156. The English ambassadors, to Q. Elizabeth ; answer to the above. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 249. b.

157. The English ambassadors, to the Lords of Council ; representing the evil consequences of the queen's censure of their proceedings. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 252. b.

158. Sir Fr. Walsingham ? to the E. of Suffex and Sec^r Wilton ; two letters on his negociations. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 253.

159. The English ambassadors, to Sec^r Wilton ; report their having supplied D. Casimir with some money for the pay of his troops. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 255.

160. A remonstrance of the town of Quefnoy, to against receiving the French. (Fr.) 255. b.

161. The last qualification of the articles proposed to Don Juan for a peace ; sent by the provost of Bavon, to the deputies of the States at Louvain. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 25, 1578. 256.

162. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham ; declining any further loans to D. Casimir. Horemhall, Sept. 8, 1578. 256. b.

163. The D. d'Alençon's proclamation, for the security of such towns as were delivered to him. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 257.

164. The D. d'Arfehote, and other deputies of the States General, to the said states ; reporting their dealings with the D. d'Alençon towards amending two of his declarations. (Fr.) Mons. Sept. 9, 1578. 257. b.

165. Ph. de Croy and Ch. de Havre, to the States General ; intelligence about the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1578. 258. b.

166. The D. d'Alençon, to the States General ; notifying the taking of the castle of Saully near Luxemburg. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 258. b.

167. The D. d'Alençon, to the States General ; professing great confidence, and desire of gratifying them. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 259.

168. The magistrates of Quefnoy, to D. Casimir ? remonstrating against a French garrison. (Fr.) 259. b.

169. Q. Elizabeth, to Lord Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham ; instructions for promoting peace. Little Haddam, Sept. 15, (probably 20,) 1578. 260. b.

170. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth ; in answer to VI. p. II. 162. Antwerp, Sept. 24, 1578. 261.

171. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the Lords of Council ; about money matters, jewels, &c. 1578. 261. b.

172. The States General, to the English ambassadors ; representing their great want of money for paying the troops, &c. (Fr.) Sept. 23, 1578. 262. b.

173. Articles proposed by the English ambassadors, to the States General : with answers. (Fr.) Sept. 24, 1578. 263. b.

174. Notes of the towns and provinces in the Low Countries that had received the protestant religion. (Fr.) 264. b.

175. The abbé de Maroles, to the Pr. of Orange ; concerning exemptions claimed by the towns of Quefnoy and Landrecy. (Fr.) 1578. 265.

176. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth ; answer to VI. p. II. 169. Antwerp, Sept. 26, 1578. 265. b.

177. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Wilson? on the reduction of the forces, and an interim for the establishment of religion: recommended by the queen in VI. p. II, 169. 266. b.

178. A memorial for Mr. Davison to confer with the Pr. of Orange: with the prince's answers. 267.

179. An attestation of a notary public of 12 bonds, for sums due by Q. Elizabeth and the city of London, to B. Spinola. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1578. 268.

180. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison; on their proceedings at court, where they could make no progress, owing to the queen's indisposition. Oct. 11, 1578. 269.

181. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the governor of the company of merchant adventurers; censuring him for some regulations he had made in matters of religion. Richmond, Oct. 21, 1578. 270.

182. D. Casimir, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters; about his want of money. (Fr.) Duisbourg, Aug. 4. and Sept. 6, 1578. 271.

183. Q. Elizabeth, to D. Casimir; answer to the two above letters. (Fr.) Richmond, Oct. 13, 1578. 272. b.

184. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison; the queen reluctantly allows the States General to have the £.8,000 in Davison's hands, &c. Richmond, Oct. 24, 1578. 273. b.

185. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; acquainting them of her having consented to their having the £.8,000 in Davison's hands, on condition that out of it D. Casimir should be paid what was due to him. (Fr.) Oct. 1578. 274. b.

186. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Davison; on the troubles which had broken out between the Gantois and the Walloons. Odiham, Oct. 22, 1578. 275.

187. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to the governor of the merchant adventurers; about matters of religion. (vid. VI. p. II. 181.) Oct. 23, 1578. 277.

188. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison; about the Gantois; Spinola's bonds; his letters to the Pr. of Orange respecting the garrisons of Dunkirk, &c. Richmond, Oct. 26, 1578. 277. b.

189. Ld. Cobham and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the Pr. of Orange; communicating their observations on the countries they traversed in their way from Antwerp to Dunkirk, as to religion. (Fr.) Dunkirk, 1578. 278. b.

190. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison; various advice concerning the Gantois, Spinola's loan, merchants bonds, &c. Richmd. Nov. 3, 1578. 280.

191. Sir Fr. Walsingham? probably to count Schwartzenberg; on the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1578. 282.

192. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Davison; with a letter of Q. Elizabeth to the Pr. of Parma, who had taken the command on the death of don Juan; and some intelligence. Richmd. Nov. 11, 1578. 283. b.

193. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Parma; condoling on the death of don Juan, &c. (Fr.) Nov. 1578. 284. b.

194. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison? intelligence that the states of Hainault, Artois, &c. are inclined to treat with Spain; about the Gantois; duke Casimir offended at some negotiation, &c. D. Rogers to be sent to the duke: two letters, the latter of Dec. 2, 1578. 285. b.

195. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mons. Bentrigh; a

dependent of D. Casimir; blaming the duke for having sided with the Gantois. (Fr.) 1578. 287.

196. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to D. Casimir; denying that he was the cause of Davison's negotiation which had offended the duke: sent by Rogers. (Fr.) 1578. 288.

197. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Mr. Davison; two letters, one concerning D. Casimir and Rogers, and the other about Spinola's and Pallavicini's loans: the last dated Richmond, Dec. 31, 1578. 288. b.

198. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; urging them to make some satisfaction to Monsieur. (Fr.) Richmond, Jan. 19, 1578-9. 289. b.

199. A sec^r of sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Davison; inclosing the above, and giving directions concerning the same. Jan. 20, 1578-9. 290.

200. Sir Fr. Walsingham? two French letters, the latter to du Pleffis; various intelligence; the Q. does not seem averse to a marriage with Monsieur; D. Casimir in England, &c. the first letter dated Feb. 4, 1578-9. 290. b.

201. Sommaire du discours de Messire Jehan de Bourgogne, &c. au duc d'Anjou, à l'instance des députés des états généraux des Pays Bas: with marginal remarks. Jan 1, 1579. 293.

202. Lisle Cave, to on some of his own private affairs, and occurrences in Flanders since Monsieur's departure. Richmond, Jan. 15, 1578-9. 295.

203. Mr. Davison, to reports an attack upon Antwerp; proceedings in Artois, &c. Antwerp, Feb. 8, 1578-9. 296.

204. Mons. de Swartz, to various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Antwerp, Feb. 14, 1579. 298.

205. The Pr. of Orange, to the Towns; for a collection of money. (Dutch.) 300.

206. The states of the Low Countries; their bond to Q. Elizabeth, concerning Spinola's loan; registered March 1, 1579. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 3, 1578. 302.

207. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; demanding redress against a servant of Mr. Aldere's: a very intemperate letter. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 6, 1579. 303.

208. A paper of intelligence, concerning the war in the Low Countries. (in the same hand as the preceding article.) 304.

209. An account of revolts at Antwerp, and in the Artois, Hainault, &c. under a pretence of religion; probably from Davison. March 16, 1579. 307.

210. Names of the deputies who appeared at the assembly of the States General, from March 26, 1579. 308.

211. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence of the discontents in Hainault and Artois; and of the progress of the war. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 26, 1579. 310. b.

212. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence of the war, and discontents in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 28, 1579. 311.

213. Alonzo de Curiel, to the Pr. of Parma; secret intelligence about intrigues of Monsieur, &c. Gravelines, March 3, 1579. 313.

214. A statement of the amount of a month's pay of troops, and the charges of ammunition and provisions. 318.

215. The states general of the Low Countries, to Q. Elizabeth; regretting the departure of Davison; desiring that he or another might speedily be sent to them;

them; also about a deposit of jewels, loans, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 22, 1579. 319.

216. The magistrates of Bruges, to the E. of Leicester; desiring leave to purchase, in England, 20 or 30 pieces of ordnance. (Orig. Fr.) June 13, 1579. 320. b.

217. An address of the Pr. of Parma? to the States newly assembled; and articles proposed for their deliberation. (Fr.) April, 1579. 321.

218. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; four letters of intelligence, concerning the military affairs in the Low Countries, the siege of Maestricht by the Pr. of Parma, the Gantois, and other malcontents, &c. June 14. July 20. June 28. and 1579. 323.

219. A detail of political occurrences that happened at Oudenarde, from 1565 to 1579. (Flemish.) 329.

220. Adrian van Coninxloo an agent of D. Casimir, to Arth. Attey a sec^r of Ld. Leicester; apprizing him of his having dispatched letters of Ld. Leicester to D. Casimir. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Sept. 18, 1579. 337.

221. Tho. Cotton, to Mr. Attey; acknowledges the receipt of a letter from lord Leicester to the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Oct. 11, 1579. 338.

222. Adr. van Coninxloo, to Mr. Attey; about D. Casimir's not having yet sent him any letters; the D. is pressed to sign a book of concord; intelligence of the unhappy state of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 24, 1579. 339.

223. Antonio del Corro, to Mr. Attey? desiring his interest with Ld. Leicester in a promotion of bishops. (Orig. Spanish.) Oxford, Nov. 22, 1579. 340.

224. Mr. Davison? to Ld. Leicester? concerning the duke d'Alençon's arrival at Mons, and the perplexity of the States how to act in consequence thereof. July, 1578. 341.

225. A note of agenda with regard to the loans to the States General, &c.; signed Fra. Walsingham, and probably intended for Mr. Davison. 1578. 342.

226. A draught of instructions (perhaps to D. Rogers) for an answer to be made to D. Casimir's requests concerning Davison's negotiation, &c. Dec. 2, 1578. 343.

227. A remembrance for "my cosen" Cheeke, of such particularities as he is to declare unto her majesty concerning the present state of the Low Countries. (at the time of the insurrection of Ghent.) 1578. 346.

228. Form of the oath to be taken by the officers and foldiers of the prince of Orange. (Dutch.)

229. Avertissement et conseil au peuple des Pays Bas de quelque tres impudent et ignorant detracteur. (the Pr. of Orange.) (Fr.) 349.

230. Remonstrances of the Pr. of Orange, and Archd. Matthias. (Fr.) 355.

231. An ordinance concerning the forces of the United Provinces. (Dutch.) Utrecht, Feb. 28, 1579. 357.

GALBA, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 360.

1. The union of Utrecht; with the subsequent confirmations and acceptations. (vid. Du Mont, Corps. Diplom. T. V. P. I. pag. 322.) (Fr.) Jan. 23, 1579. 2.

2. Instruction of Card. Sernioneta, to Pet. Caetano his nephew, to serve the Pr. of Parma. (Ital.) 16.

3. The states general of the Low Countries; to Q. Elizabeth; acquainting her that they have sent the keys of certain jewels to J. de Rademachere, to be tendered to her. (Orig. French.) Antwerp, Jan. 25, 1580. 21.

4. An answer given by order of the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh) to the ambassadors of the States General; concerning some complaints, and the aid to be given them. (Lat.) Jan. 29, 1580? 22.

5. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 8. 14. and 21, 1580. 24.

6. F. Norreys, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence of various occurrences in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 28, 1580. 30.

7. A paper of intelligence; the Pr. of Orange advises renouncing the allegiance to the K. of Spain, &c. March 6, 1580. 31.

8. Jo. Guband? to Wm. Herle; intelligence; the D. d'Anjou declared earl of Flanders, &c. March 9, 1580. 32.

9. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; three letters of intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Feb. 28, March 13, 1580. 34.

10. Jo. Guband, to Wm. Herle; intelligence from the Continent, and Scotland. Shrewsbury, March 22, 1580. 39.

11. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; four letters of intelligence. (Orig.) May 8. . . . 15. and 20, 1580. 40.

12. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the French K. Hen. III; before his departure for Germany. La Fere, May 22, 1580. 46.

13. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) June 19, 25. and May 29, 1580. 47.

14. A caution against the sinister designs of the D. d'Anjou: from one of his household, to his friends in Flanders. (Fr.) Angers, July 4, 1580. 51.

15. Tho. Milles, to the E. of Leicester; reports his mission into the Low Countries with money, Qu. Whether to the D. of Anjou? (Orig.) Oatlands, July 23, 1580. 55.

16. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 2. 8. and 28, 1580. 57.

17. The contract betwixt the provinces of the Netherlands, and the D. d'Anjou. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 11, 1580. 62.

18. Another agreement between the D. d'Anjou, and the deputies of the States General. (Fr.) Pleffis le Tours, Sept. 19, 1580. 67.

19. Christopher Hoddesdon, to the E. of Leicester; reports the unfavourable posture of affairs in the Low Countries; also intelligence from Spain and Portugal. Sept. 25, 1580. 71.

20. Don Juan de Idiaques, to Andrea Doria. (Orig. Spanish.) Badajoz, Sept. 30, 1580. 73.

21. Articles to be agreed on between the deputies of the D. d'Anjou, and those of the States General. (Fr.) Sept. 1580. 75.

22. The D. d'Anjou's answers to the articles proposed by the Pr. of Orange and the deputies of the States. (Fr.) 1580? 76.

23. D. Rogers, to Mr. Wilfon; intelligence concerning the affairs of Flanders and Portugal, Guicciardini's second edition, &c. (Orig.) Steineberch, Oct. 1, 1580. 80.

24. Chr.

24. Chr. Hoddefdon; a paper of intelligence: unfavourable state of affairs in Friesland; Oldenfee besieged; position of the malcontents. Antwerp, Oct. 2, 1580. 81.
25. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Oct. 8 and 14, 1580. 82.
26. Christoph. Hoddefdon, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence concerning the war in the Netherlands. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 16, 1580. 86.
27. Robt. Drax, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence of an unsuccessful expedition in Friesland and Groningen, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Oct. 21, 1580. 87.
28. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence; D. Rogers taken by the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 22 and 25, 1580. 89.
29. Chr. Hoddefdon, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Oct. 22. and Nov. 19, 1580. 92.
30. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 20, 1580. 93.
31. Extract of a letter from Mart. Schenck, to Mr. Danhoer? ordering him to keep the English ambassador (D. Rogers) in close custody. (Fr.) Nov. 20, 1580. 95.
32. A discussion of the question, whether the queen should aid the Low Countries? 1580. 96.
33. Rich. Brown; his demand for victualling the garrisons of Bergen-op-zoom and Ostend. 1580. 100. b.
34. The way that is to be taken by her majesty for the stay of Monsieur's intended enterprises to make himself master of the Low Countries. 1580. 101.
35. A secret caution to the states of Holland, concerning an insidious design of the Pr. of Parma, through the means of St. Aldegonde. (Fr.) 1580. 103.
36. Two oaths of office of the magistrates of Flanders; the second of abjuration of the K. of Spain. (Flemish.) 1580. 105. b.
37. Mr. Herle's discourse to the queen, touching the state of Holland. 1580. 107.
38. Ceremonies observed at the entry of his highness (Monsieur) in the Low Countries, with lists of the attendants. (Fr. addressed to the E. of Leicester.) Antwerp, Feb. 19, 1581. 109.
39. Chr. Hoddefdon, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, chiefly from Friesland. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 18, 1581. 117. b.
40. Extracts of the registers of the States General, and other deputies, concerning a reimbursement claimed by Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Jan. 16, 1581. 118.
41. Wm. Davison, to on private concerns. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 10, 1581. 119. b.
42. Geo. Bohun, to Wm. Herle; various intelligence from court; about negotiations with France, Scotland, Ireland, Portugal, &c. (Orig.) From court, April 25, 1581. 120.
43. Ja. Barrow, to various intelligence about Scotland, the Turks, &c.; Cotton and York slain in duels. (Orig.) London, April 24, 1581. N.B. Tho. Cotton was living in Dec. 1581. (vid. VII. 39.) 121. b.
44. Instructions for Mr. Hoddefdon, to deal in the account of sir Horatio Pallavicini's money. April, 1581. 122.
45. Minutes of papers relating to Hoddefdon's negotiation, &c. 1581. 127.
46. F. Molyneux, to Moreton? news of the arrival of French ambassadors; the K. of Spain's naval preparations, &c. (Orig.) Salop, April 26, 1581. 128.
47. Robt. Drax, to the E. of Leicester? intelligence about the troops in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, June 25, 1581. 129.
48. Bernardino de Mendoza (Spanish ambassador) to complaining of having been denied an audience from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 29, 1581. 130.
49. Bernardino de Mendoza; a paper on the same subject. (Spanish and English.) 1581. 131.
50. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring the surrender of Don Anthony. (Orig. Lat.) Lisbon, Aug. 14, 1581. 134.
51. Tho. Morgan, to Ld. stating his hard treatment by Mr. Norris, and kind redress by the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Leuwarden, June 30, 1581. 135.
52. Chr. Hoddefdon, to intelligence about the Pr. of Parma's reconciliation with some of his nobles; Monsieur's expected arrival, &c. Antwerp, June 3, 1581. 135. b.
53. A paper, much obliterated, concerning the loans of Pallavicino. July, 1581. 136.
54. Christoph. Hoddefdon, to the E. of Leicester; three letters and two papers of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 6, and 19, 1581. 138.
55. Ro. Ne to about a quarrel between him and Mr. Cotton. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 20, 1581. 140. b.
56. Lane, to Mr. Herle; desiring him to recommend to the Pr. of Orange the raising of a new regiment from England. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 24, 1581. 141.
57. Chr. Hoddefdon; a paper of intelligence; an overthrow in Friesland, &c. Antwerp, Oct. 15, 1581. 142.
58. A paper of intelligence from Embden; count Edzard resists the confederates. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1581. 143.
59. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1581. 144.
60. A paper stating various manoeuvres by Bodnan, Andr. de Loc, and others, towards bringing about a peace between England and Spain. 1581. 145.
61. An account of the burning of the bridge over the Scheld. N. B. this happened in April, 1585. 146.
62. A discussion "Whether the K. of Spain may defend his countries against the Pr. of Orange and his adherents." 1581. 147.
63. A brief declaration made by the magistrates of Antwerp, touching the late enterprise against the said town, the 17th of January, 1582. 159.
64. The magistrates of Antwerp; their remonstrance concerning Q. Elizabeth's demand of the interest of a loan. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 25, 1582. 167.
65. A remonstrance in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the loans of Pallavicino and Spinola. (Orig. Fr.) signed Geo. Gilpin. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 26, 1582. 168.
66. J. Norreys, to Ld. intelligence about the Pr. of Orange's dangerous state in consequence of Jaurequi's attempt, &c. Antwerp, March 6, 1582. N. B. This date is wrong; the attempt was committed the 18th of March, vid. VII. 74. 171.
67. Articles propounded by the magistrates of Antwerp to the D. d'Anjou, concerning religion. (Fr.) March 10, 1582. 172.
68. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester? a report of the great stir at Antwerp concerning religion. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 7, 1581-2. 175.
69. Conditions upon which the magistrates of Antwerp

werp grant a church to the D. d'Anjou. (Fr.) March 11, 1582. 177. b.

70. A proposal made by the D. d'Anjou to the States General, concerning the government. (Fr.) Antwerp, March 10, 1582. 178.

71. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester? concerning the struggles for churches at Antwerp. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 11, 1581-2. 179. b.

72. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to John Sommers, sent to the Low Countries. (Orig.) March 15, 1582. 180.

73. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; a long report of the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 18, 1581-2. 186.

74. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; with a full account of Jauregui's attempt to assassinate the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 20, 1581-2. 190.

75. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence, concerning the Pr. of Orange's state, and many incidents in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 25, and 31, 1582. 193.

76. A paper of intelligence concerning the conspiracy against the Pr. of Orange; probably from Hoddefdon. Antwerp, April 1, 1582. 198.

77. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, chiefly about the prince of Orange's convalescence, &c. (Orig.) April 2, 1582. 199.

78. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence; he hears that an ambassador from the Q. is arrived at Flushing, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, April 2, 1582. 201.

79. Gilpin, to the E. of Leicester; various news, about the Pr. of Orange's health, the military proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 9, 1582. 202.

80. a. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence, concerning the war in which he is to have a command, &c. (Orig.) April 11, and 14, 1582. 204.

80. b. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 14, 1582. 207.

81. A list of the council of finances appointed by the D. d'Anjou, April 13, 1582. 208. b.

82. Papers of intelligence from Antwerp; all seemingly from Mr. Herle, though none signed, except the last. April 14, 21, 22, 1582. 209.

83. A letter on the prince of Orange's recovery, and the military proceedings. Antwerp, April 22, 1582. 215.

84. Gilpin, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 21, 1582. 216. b.

85. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 25, 1582. 217.

86. Names of the governors and officers of the provinces and towns in the Low Countries, at the time in the hands of the Spaniards. April 25, 1582. 218.

87. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; clears Mr. Tho. North from a suspicion of popery; and intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 11, 1582. 221.

88. The E. of Leicester? to the D. d'Anjou? recommending Mr. North. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 12, 1582. 222.

89. The magistrates of Antwerp; concerning the interest claimed by Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) May 18, 1582. 224.

90. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; justifying himself and Mr. North, against some aspersions of Mr. Norris. (Orig.) May 20, 1582. 225.

91. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; a long let-

ter of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 20, 1582. 227.

92. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; about Norris's and North's enmity; and intelligence. (Orig.) May 24, 1582. 231.

93. Draughts of a scene on the Iffel, and the castle of Brunckhurst. 232. b.

94. Tho. Doyley, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the quarrel between general Norreys, and Messrs. North and Cotton. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1582. 233.

95. Lambert Crol, an agent to Mess. Maxim. and Edw. Scheyffue; three letters, 1, to the said Scheyffues, 2, to Mr. Candish, and 3 to the E. of Leicester; all relating to his vain endeavours to recover from Mr. Candish a sum of 900 flor. he had borrowed from the father of the said Scheyffues. (Fr. and Lat.) Lond. July 1, and 6, 1582. 235.

96. A letter of intelligence, probably to Ld. Leicester; chiefly concerning North and Cotton, who appear to have quarrelled; the war in Flanders, the affairs of Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, June 12, 1582. 237.

97. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; signifying the queen's desire that speedy measures be taken for the relief or recovery of Sluys. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 2, 1582. 238. b.

98. The sieurs Scheyffues, to desiring him to solicit the payment of the 900 fl. due to them by Candish. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 20, 1582. 239.

99. Erich von Manderscheid, to Mr. Herle; desiring him to prevail on the queen to intercede with the D. d'Anjou in favour of a family (Battenburch) in Guelders: two letters. (Orig. German.) Flushing, Oct. 21, and 23, 1582. 240.

100. Fra. Morgan, to cousin Curl; concerning some commissions, and about military operations in Flanders. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 1, 1582. 242.

101. Duke Casimir, to some person at Q. Elizabeth's court whom he styles "his father;" requesting him to dispose the Q. to interfere in a negotiation of consequence. (Orig. Fr.) Lautern, Dec. 5, 1582. 243.

102. Some English minister, to the Pr. of Orange; assuring him of the queen's purpose to reduce the power of Spain. (Fr.) 1582. 244.

103. Articles of intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Italian.) 1582. 244. b.

104. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; in commendation of Monsigr. Rocca Taliato; and intelligence from Poland. (Orig.) March 7, 1582-3? 246.

105. Articles of accord between Monsieur, and the states of the Low Countries. (Fr.) Teuremonde, March 18, 1583. 248.

106. J. van Heede, bailiff of Sluys, to Mr. Herle; demanding the payment of 10l. 10s. lent him. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 21, 1583. 252.

107. The States of Zealand, to the E. of Leicester? recommending Joach. Ortell, whom they send over as their agent. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, June 21, 1583. 252. b.

108. Th. to the E. of Leicester? various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 4, 1583. 253.

109. A long letter of intelligence from some person in an English country town, Dec. 6, 1583. 254.

110. J. Norreys, to Mr. Herle; intelligence about religion in France, the Pr. of Parma's conduct, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 13, 1583. 258.

111. Vinc. de Sene, agent to D. Casimir, to lamenting

lamenting his want of success in his negotiations in behalf of his master. (Orig. Fr.) Lond? Oct. 14, 1583. 259.

112. A summary of matters contained in a letter dated Colloinc, (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) July 15, 1583. 260.

113. Everard de Reidt, Lieut. to the Pr. of Orange, to Mr. Herle; desiring him to greet D. Rogers in his name. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, Jan. 1, 1585. 264.

114. The Pr. of Orange's answers to certain articles presented to him by Mr. Dyer, in the name of Q. Elizabeth; with a copy of the same. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, March 3, 1584. 265.

115. A memoir sent by the Pr. of Orange, to sir Fr. Walsingham. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, March 3, 1584. 270.

116. A paper of observations on the conduct of the Belgians in calling in the French, and other princes; and concluding that England was their only refuge. (Lat.) 278.

117. Francis Guyon, to the Pr. of Orange; professing his great zeal in the prince's service. N. B. This was Balthazar Gerard his assassin. (Fr.) Delft, March 6, 1584. 281.

118. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leicester; with a present of Rhenish wine from the Pr. of Orange and the States; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lond. May 25, 1584. 282.

119. A paper of intelligence, about the siege of Ghent by the Pr. of Parma, &c. Bruges, May 30, 1584. 283.

120. "Advice to make an army in Brabant." (Fr.) May, 1584. 285.

121. A discussion concerning the protection to be given by the queen to the countries of Holland and Zealand. Oct. 10, 1584. 286.

122. Certain heads to prove that the troubles stirred up betwixt the K. of Spain and her majesty, have originally proceeded from the said king. 291.

123. Certain points objected by the K. of Spain and his ministers against her majesty; and charging her and her ministers with divers injuries. 294. b.

124. A discourse of a Brabanter how to aid the afflicted people of the Low Countries against the K. of Spain. May, 1584. 296.

125. Robert count de la Mark, to his uncle the D. de Montpensier; expressing duty, and recommending the daughters of the late Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Aug. 16, 1584. 300.

126. Françoise de Bourbon, Dfs. of Bouillon, to the D. de Montpensier her brother; on the assassination of the Pr. of Orange, her brother in law; declaring that she would take care of his daughters. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Aug. 16, 1584. 300. b.

127. Françoise de Bourbon, Dfs. of Bouillon; her instructions for Mons. Civile, sent by her to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Aug. 16, 1584. 301.

128. Maurice de Nassau, Pr. of Orange, to the E. of Leicester; requesting his friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Aug. 30, 1584. 302.

129. Fr. de Civile, to the E. of Leicester; desiring an order that some arms he had brought over for the queen, &c. and which had been stopped at Rye, might be restored. (Orig. Fr.) Rye, Sept. 2, 1584. 303.

130. A draught of a French complimentary letter, perhaps to the Dfs. of Bouillon. 303. b.

131. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about the affairs of Holland, Barnevelt blamed; also about France, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1584. 304.

132. Guil. Bardefe, to an ambassador (Mr. Herle?)

on the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Amsterd. Sept. 24, 1584. 305. b.

133. Maurice Pr. of Orange, to J. Garbrand, vice admiral on the Ems? a caution about some neglect in the naval service. (Lat.) Delft, Sept. 21, 1584. 306.

134. Intelligence concerning the proceedings of the Spaniards, after the taking of Ghent. (Lat.) Oct. 10, 1584. 307.

135. Guil. Bardefe, to Mr. Herle? the Dutch mean to send deputies to France to offer themselves to the king, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 20, 1584. 308.

136. Instructions of the States General, to deputies sent to offer to submit to the French king. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1584. 309.

137. Articles offered by the States General to the French king, to take upon him the government and protection of their provinces. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1584. 323.

138. A memorial requesting the French king to take upon him the sovereignty of the Low Countries, in the same manner as Charles v. had held them; with some further articles to be granted them. (Fr.) Dec. 1584. 331.

139. A list of the deputies of the different provinces. 1584. 336.

140. A juridical treatise entitled "Quod omnis conventio, quantumvis jurata, intelligitur rebus in eodem statu permanentibus, non autem illis mutatis." 337.

141. Another treatise entitled "Quousque princeps obligetur ex pacto suo." 345.

142. A few questions and answers, on the propriety of the queen aiding the Dutch. (Lat.) 353.

143. A negotiation between the elector of Cologne? and the count of Meurs, about some garrisons, tolls, &c. (Fr.) 355.

144. The names of the D. of Cleve's counsellors, and the state of his family. 358.

145. A list of the close-walled towns in the Low Countries. 358.

146. Mr. Herbert, to sir Fr. Walsingham; touching an enterprize of the Spaniards upon Embden. 1584. 359. b.

Galba, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 412.

1. to Mr. Herle; about the forwarding of some letters, and the purchase of 3 horses for the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Harlingen, Jan. 4, 1585. 2.

2. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; reports a conference he had with some Dutch deputies on the earl's going over. (Orig.) Jan. 12, 1585. 4.

3. The magistrates of Enkhuyfen, to the English ambassadors (Herle, &c.) with a present of three fabels? (Orig. Dutch.) Jan. 12, 1585. 6.

4. The magistrates of Horn, to Mr. Herle; recommending themselves; and concerning the transfer of the English factory from Antwerp to their town. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 18, 1585. 8.

5. A proclamation of the magistrates of Leyden, against some libels by one Vanden Berge, injurious to the memory of the late Pr. of Orange, and others. (Dutch, printed.) Jan. 18, 1585. 10.

6. Mons. de Meetkerke presid' of Flanders, to Mons. de Gryse, representing the deplorable state of the Low Countries; and declaring his whole confidence

dence to be in the aid of France. (Fr. an extract.) Delft, Jan. 22, 1585. 11.

7. Answers to certain propositions of Mons. Ortell, concerning trade. Jan. 25, 1585. 13.

8. Hen. v. Hyemans, to Mr. Herle; about 3 pieces of cloth offered him for sale. (Orig. Dutch.) 1585. 16.

9. Guil. Bardefe, to Mr. Herle; on the distracted state of affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Amsterd. Feb. 1, 1585. 18.

10. The E. of Leicester, to the Lords of Council; in answer to a letter of their's, signifying the queen's disapprobation of his undertaking the government of the United Provinces. (not signed.) Hague, Feb. 8, 1585. 20.

11. Fred. Schwartz de Ruiffingen, to Mr. Herle; regrets his being prevented seeing him, by his going from Delft with the Elect. of Cologne. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 9, 1585. 22.

12. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Heneage, sent to declare her disapprobation of the E. of Leicester's appointment to, and his acceptance of the government of the United Provinces. Feb. 10, 1585. 24.

13. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Leicester; reproving and recalling him: sent by Heneage. Feb. 10, 1585. 29.

14. Ernest (of Bavaria) Elector of Cologne, to Mr. Herle; lamenting his not having seen him at Delft. (Orig. Lat.) Utrecht, Feb. 10, 1585. 31.

15. Mr. Davison, to Mr. Herle? on the queen's disapprobation of Ld. Leicester's conduct. (Orig.) London, Feb. 17, 1585. 33.

16. Mr. Davison, to some dutch minister? signifying the queen's intention to support the oppressed people of the Netherlands. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 10, 1585. 34.

17. The magistrates of Enkhuyfen, to Mr. Herle; alledging the absence of their pensioner for not writing to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 18, 1585. 35.

18. Tho. Dygges, to the E. of Leicester; reporting his endeavours about mustering troops. (Orig.) Feb. 22, 1586. 37.

19. Articles to be published before a muster, and to be observed at it. 38.

20. The order of exercise required by the muster-master for the better satisfaction of his Excellency (Ld. Leicester.) 39.

21. Tho. Digges (muster-master) to the E. of Leicester; a report of the state of the bands; and desiring warrants for bestowing of the men. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 24, 1586. 41.

22. H. Goodere, to the E. of Leicester; about money for the payment of troops. (Orig.) Feb. 25, 1585. 43.

23. C. Howard, to the E. of Leicester; about naval dispositions; small ships to be sent upon the coast of Holland. (Orig. Fr.) Court, Feb. 26, 1585. 44.

24. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from court, and about the queen's dissatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) London? Feb. 28, 1585. 46.

25. The magistrates of Amsterdam, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her and imploring her further protection of their religion. (Lat.) Feb. 23, 1585. 47.

26. J. van Veke (quarter-master?) to Mr. Herle; intelligence. (Dutch.) Hague, March 4, 1585. 49.

27. Col. Schenk; intelligence about an attack on Werle, &c. March 4, 1585. 51.

28. The E. of Leicester, to the K. of Scots; reverential, and exhorting him. Harlem, March 5, 1585. 53.

29. Roger Williams, to the E. of Leicester; advice and intelligence concerning the prosecution of the war. (Orig.) Berghes, March 5, 1585. 55.

30. Col. Th. Morgan, to the E. of Leicester; complains of hard usage of the English troops: the Scots preferred. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 5, 1585. 57.

31. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in commendation of Mons. Grille their agent; and professing friendship. Greenwich, March 13, 1585. 59.

32. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to concerning the release of Pedre de Cuiave, &c. (Spanish.) Greenwich, March 15, 1585. 60.

33. Barth. Buys Gryphius, to Mr. Herle; concerning the distracted state of Holland. (Fr.) Hague, March 20, 1585. 61.

34. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; three letters of advice, and intelligence about the queen, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 20, 21, and 28, 1585. 63.

35. The States General, to the E. of Leicester; declaring their intention to offer the sovereignty of their provinces to Q. Elizabeth; and requesting speedy aid, particularly for Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1585. 68.

36. Extract out of a letter of intelligence, concerning operations for the relief of Antwerp. Middleburg, May 31, 1585. 70.

37. Raufe Salsbury, to the E. of Leicester; reports his proceedings; Capt. Marten's confinement at Lillo, for having a counterfeit dye of the Brabant dollar, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 31, 1585. 72.

38. Jacques Rossell, to the E. of Leicester; offering his advice and services in the negotiation between Q. Elizabeth and the States. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. June 5, 1585. 74.

39. Capt. R. Salsbury, to the E. of Leicester; about Capt. Casfield's release, the offer of a piece of tapestry, remittances, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 6, 1585. 76.

40. Articles offered by the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on their tendering to her the sovereignty of their provinces. (Fr.) Hague, June 4, 1585. 77.

41. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leicester; sends him "Il Speculo delle navigationi;" and earnestly desires aid for Antwerp. (Orig. Ital.) London, June 8, 1585. 83.

41. a. Considerations for the ordering of an army in the Low Countries; said to be from Mr. Digges to the E. of Leicester. June 13, 1585. 85.

42. Answer of the deputies of the States, to the proposals made by queen Elizabeth's council. (Fr.) July 5, 1585. 87.

43. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning their offer of sovereignty. (Fr.) July 14, 1585. 90.

44. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Antwerp; promising to send them relief. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 10, 1585. 94.

45. Reasons for Q. Elizabeth to assent to the aiding of the States. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) July 13, 1585. 96.

46. A summary of the answers brought by Mr. Davison from the States General. July 13, 1585. 100.

47. Mr. Vice-chamberlain; (Heneage?) his notes touching the treaty with the commissaries of the States. July 13, 1585. 102.

48. List

48. List of officers retained in the E. of Leicester's service. (Orig. signed H. Goodere.) Jan. 12, 1585. 106.
49. Lists of the E. of Leicester's household servants and guard; and a copy of the oath given them. Flushing, July 21, 1585. 107.
50. Minutes of letters of state, relating to the affairs of Holland. 1585. 113.
51. Certain points, concerning which the States General wish to know queen Elizabeth's pleasure. 1585. 117. b.
52. Abstract of the E. of Leicester's instructions as Q. Elizabeth's lieutenant general in the Low Countries. Dec. 1585. 119. b.
53. Q. Elizabeth's commission, empowering certain members of her privy council to treat with the deputies of the States General for the aid to be given them. (Lat.) Nonesuch, July 29, 1585. 121.
54. The effect of the particular commissions given to the deputies of the States. July 31, 1585. 123.
55. Articles of the treaty provisional for Antwerp. Aug. 2, 1585. 126.
56. Fraix de la levée, transportation, et paye, de 4,000 soldats; avec l'entretien des principaux officiers. 127.
57. Minutes of state papers, concerning the Dutch affairs. 1585. 127. b.
58. Projet ou formulaire de traité sur l'aide, durant la guerre. Aug. 10, 1585. 129.
59. A treaty concluded between the commissaries of Q. Elizabeth, and those of the States General, by which the former was to send 5,000 foot and 1,000 horse, instead of 4,000 foot and 400 horse to the aid of the latter (Lat.) Sept. 2, 1585. 134.
60. Notes for the amendment and explaining of the contract made between Q. Elizabeth and the United Provinces. Nonesuch, Aug. 10, 1585. 135.
61. A L. . . . to the E. of Leicester? intelligence of the surrender of Antwerp; about Geneva, Italy, &c. (Fr.) Cologn, Aug. 13, 1585. 139.
62. J. Junio, to the E. of Leicester; laments his not having had an opportunity of paying his respects to him. (Orig. Ital.) London, Aug. 25, 1585. 141.
63. Projet ou formulaire de traité, sur l'aide de la reine Eliz. aux états des Provinces Unies, durant la guerre. Nonesuch, Aug. 18, 1585. 143.
64. Another copy of VIII. 59. Sept. 2, 1585. 149.
65. Maxim. de Hornes, to the E. of Leicester; complimentary, and desiring the command of a company. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, Sept. 17, 1585. 150.
66. A petition of Herm. Rodenburgs, to the E. of Leicester; desiring that he may reimburse himself for a sum due to him by the States General by exporting certain goods; with the acknowledgment of the debt by the states annexed, in Fr. and Dutch. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Sept. 13, 1585. 152.
67. A sentence of the admiralty court at Rouen, concerning an indemnity due to one of their citizens for some property of his seized by some people of Flushing. (Fr.) Aug. 30, 1585. 158.
68. The consent of Zealand and Flushing, to receive Mr. Stanley as their governor, and lord Leicester as their general. (Fr.) Sept. 22, 1585. 162.
69. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; reports some negotiations about the cautionary towns, the auxiliaries, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 24, 1585. 163.
70. J. Valche, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about some concerns of the states of Zealand. (Orig. Fr. partly obliterated.) London, Sept. 23, 1585. 166.
71. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; signifying to him that the queen forbids his proceeding in his preparations until she has spoken with him. (Orig.) Court, Sept. 26, 1585. 168.
72. N. de Castelneau, to the E. of Leicester; thanks him for favours, and especially for the present of two horses. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 1585. 170.
73. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; the cautionary towns delivered to him. (Orig.) Brill, Oct. 5, 1585. 172.
74. J. Junio de Lung, to the E. of Leicester; congratulatory; concerning some property of his at Antwerp; also recommending his son. (Orig. Ital.) Delft, Oct. 6, 1585. 173.
75. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; reports his journey to take possession of several places; some English companies in a very disorderly state. (Orig.) Middleburg, Oct. 13, 1585. 175.
76. Maurice de Nassau, Pr. of Orange, to Mr. Davison? desiring him to befriend him with the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1585. 176. b.
77. Wil. Lewis Ct. of Nassau Dillenburg (brother-in-law to Maurice) to the E. of Leicester; requesting his friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1585. 177.
78. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; a report about the rawness of the companies, Ct. Hohenloe's going to the fleet, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Oct. 20, 1585. 178.
79. Louise de Coligny (Prfs. dowager of Orange) and Maurice Pr. of Orange, to the E. of Leicester? concerning the affairs of the House of Nassau. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 14, 1585. 180.
80. Confirmation of a treaty between England and the United Provinces. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 2, 1585. 183.
81. Wm. Lilly; his confession, and denial of some charges. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1585. 185.
82. Louise de Coligny, to the E. of Leicester, and to recommending herself and the Nassau family: two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Fleissingue, Oct. 24, 1585. 187.
83. Maurice Ct. of Nassau, to Mr. Davison; desiring his favour with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 25, 1585. 189. b.
84. The oath taken by the magistrates and people of the Brill. (Fr.) Oct. 1585. 190.
85. Project of an act for associating the States General into the league between France and England. (Fr.) 1585. 191. b.
86. Ph. de Marnix de St. Aldgonde, to presidt. de Meetkerke; on the state of affairs, particularly at Antwerp. (Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 24, 1585. 198.
87. Allowances given to the E. of Warwick, Lieut. General at Newhaven (Newport) and other officers there. Oct. 26, 1585. 202. b.
88. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence. Flushing, Nov. 23 and 11, 1585. 204.
89. Tho. Doyle, to the E. of Leicester; reports his unlucky journey from Gravelines to Calais, and ill treatment at Dunkirk. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 12, 1585. 206.
90. Tho. Doyle, to the E. of Leicester; reports the arrival of a pilot and a young Spaniard from England at Calais. (Orig.) Nov. 14, 1585. 208.
91. Tho. Wilford, to the E. of Leicester; reports the

the state of Flushing and Ramekins. (Orig.) Nov. 23, 1585. 209.

92. Tho. Doyley, to the E. of Leicester; reports the taking possession of Flushing; some incidents at the siege of Nimeguen; and other military occurrences. (Orig.) Flushing Nov. 23, 1585. 211.

93. Sir Phil. Sydney, to the E. of Leicester; on the same subject as the preceding article. (Orig.) Flushing, Nov. 22, 1585. 213.

94. Instructions for the E. of Leicester. Nov. 1585. 215.

95. Reasons why her majesty should rather accept the title of protector than that of sovereign of the United Provinces. 1585. 216.

96. Instructions for Richard Harlston, treasurer of the forces in the Low Countries. 216. b.

97. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester? on various points of negociation, and intelligence about a conspiracy against the queen's life. (Orig.) Flushing, Nov. 11, 1585. 217.

98. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester? professing friendship and good wishes. (Orig.) Dec. 6, 1585. 220.

99. Nic. Carezone, to Mr. Davison? desiring him to recommend him to the E. of Leicester as a mercantile agent; with a proposal concerning a duty on corn. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. Dec. 12, 1585. 221.

100. W. H. a paper of advice addressed to Q. Elizabeth. Lond. Dec. 20, 1585. 222.

101. A list of many persons at and about Calais, most of whom are said to be "fure" (well affected.) 224.

102. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leicester; congratulatory on the earl's going governor to the Low Countries. (Orig.) Lond. Sept. 21, 1585. 228.

103. D. . . . his opinion touching the payment of the garrisons of Flushing and Brill. Dec. 27, 1585. 231. b.

104. The States of Zealand, to Davison or Sydney? rejoicing on the coming over of the E. of Leicester; and wishing to be recommended to the queen's favour. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburgh, Dec. 30, 1585. 233. b.

105. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, advice, and instructions. Two letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 26, and 27, 1585. 235.

106. A paper of intelligence about the motions of troops at Antwerp. Dec. 30, 1585. 240.

107. C. Howard (admiral) to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about Spanish armaments, &c. (Orig.) Court, Dec. 27, 1585. 243.

108. A project about the payment of the army, 1585. 245.

109. A paper entitled "Republica recreata ill. Dom. Gubernatori Gen. cives ac subditi qui stant pro religione Exc. ejus humiliter retulerunt." 1585. 248.

110. Otho D. of Brunswic Harburg, to the E. of Leicester; complimentary. (Lat.) Harburg, Sept. 1585. 252.

111. Fra. Nedham, to Corffar Grabbe (probably at Copenhagen) recommending a messenger sent by the Q. to Denmark. (Orig. Germ.) Greenw. April 28, 1585. 253.

112. Bart. Ric. . . . to sir Tho. Bodley; complimentary; and concerning Dr. Winsen. (Orig. Lat.) Brunswic, Aug. 1585. 255.

113. The heads of two German letters from Julius D. of Brunswic (Wolfenb.) to Q. Elizabeth; proposing a free commercial intercourse between their mutual subjects. (Lat. sent by sir Th. Bodley.) 257.

114. Julius D. of Brunswic, to Q. Elizabeth; an

apology for sir Tho. Bodley. (Orig. Lat.) Wolfenb. Aug. 21, 1585. 259.

115. A method proposed for keeping books, to prevent the queen being abused by treasurers or merchants. 261.

116. Two papers signed Tho. Digges; containing, under various heads, several observations on the abuses practiced by muster-masters, paymasters, auditors, &c. 1585. 263.

117. Two papers of intelligence by the same hand (Nic. Careno?) the one to Mr. Wolley, latin sec^y to the Q. and the other to the E. of Leicester; concerning Scotland, Italy, the Low Countries, &c. (Ital.) 1585. 267.

118. Another copy of the confirmation, VIII. 80. here called "Ampliation;" and "Agregation des Etats Genx. de l'acceptation precedente." Feb. 13, 1585-6? 270.

119. Questions proposed to the preachers of Norden. (Lat.) 1585. 272.

120. The people of Dordrecht, to the States General; concerning the sovereignty offered to the Q. of England. (Fr.) 1585. 274.

121. A discussion concerning certain charges brought against Wm. de Bloys, surnamed Treslong, Lt. admiral of Zealand. (Fr.) 279.

122. A fragment, being part of the instructions in the subsequent art. VIII. 124. 285.

123. A discourse concerning the affairs of the Low Countries, addressed to E. B. Esq. friend and servant to the fair and virtuous lady the countess of Calenberghe. 1585. 287.

124. Instructions, pour les deputez (du prince d'Orange?) pour traiter d'une paix à Breda. 1575. 293.

125. A brief collection of all the generals who commanded English armies and fleets, from William the Conq. to A^y 27 Eliz. gathered from Hollinshed's chronicle. 298.

126. Heads of regulations concerning the musters of the army. 1585. 304.

127. Two accounts of cast iron shipped in London and Rochester, by Mr. Ortell; in all 230 tons; from 1583 to 1585. 306.

128. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, for the transportation of victuals and other necessaries to the army abroad. 1585. 309.

129. Orders to be observed by the English garrison at Brill, under sir Tho. Cecil. 1585. 310. b.

130. The agreements and differences between the 4 treaties of the states of the Low Countries with Q. Elizabeth, the K. of France, and Monsieur. 312.

131. A discourse on the advantages of permitting licenses for trade; with observations thereon. (Fr.) 319.

132. A paper of proposals, concerning the government of Ostend; and answers thereto. (Fr.) 1585. 328.

133. Military ordinances concerning the musters of the troops in the service of the States General. (Fr.) N. B. to be proposed to Q. Elizabeth. 329.

134. A statement of the distribution of the Dutch troops in and about Holland. (Fr.) 1585. 339.

135. A remembrance to the ambassador, concerning the accounts and conduct of the military treasurers. 1585. 343.

136. Specification of the nobles and towns of Brabant, still adhering to the union. (Fr.) 1585. 345.

137. A fragment on the two following heads: 1. Quant

- Quant à l'établissement de l'autorité; and 2. Quant aux moyens pour fournir les fraix de la guerre. 347.
138. Etat des moyens de la Hollande pour les dépenses de la guerre. 1585. 348.
139. Another statement of the contributions of Holland, and the other provinces. 1585. 350.
140. A fragment concerning the necessity and lawfulness of the war. 353.
141. A general statement of the means the United Provinces have for carrying on the war, and bringing it to a conclusion: with notes by Burleigh. 354.
142. Oath of the governor of Brill. (Fr.) Aug. 10, 1585. 358.
143. Q. Elizabeth, to the count of Hohenloe; encouraging him and the States after the loss of Antwerp. (Fr.) Wimbleton, Aug. 25, 1585. 359.
144. A long letter from Antwerp, wherein the state of the Low Countries is circumstantially described. (Fr.) Oct. 24, 1585. 360.
145. Mr. Davison, to St. Aldégarde, and other officers of Antwerp; exhorting them to perseverance. (Fr.) Hague, 1585. 368.
146. A list of the deputies to the States General. May 27, and 3, 1585. 369.
147. Extract from a letter of intelligence from Embden. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1585. 373.
148. Two states of duties, on articles of consumption in the United Provinces. 1585. 375.
149. Articles delivered by some deputies of the States to the elector of Cologne, relating to a difference between him and count Adolph. de Nevers. (Fr.) 1585. 377.
150. A memoir for an amicable accommodation of some differences between the elector of Cologne, and the count de Meurs. (Fr.) 1585. 381.
151. An answer of the States General to some proposals made on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the victualling of Brussels, &c. (Fr.) March 3, 1585. 383.
152. Articles of agreement between the Pr. of Parma, and the magistrates of Brussels. (Fr.) March 13, 1585. 387.
153. The Pr. of Parma, to the magistrates of Brussels; exhorting them to deserve well of their sovereign. (Fr.) Beures, March 10, 1585. 393.
154. Henry III. K. of Fr. to the deputies of the States General; credential in favour of Despraneaulx. (Fr.) Paris, Jan 14, 1585. 395.
155. The deputies of the States in France, to the States General; a report of their journey to Abbeville, and first conferences with Despraneaulx. (Fr.) Abbeville, March 19, 1585. 395.
156. Articles agreed upon between Q. Elizabeth and the marquis de Hauerech, on the part of the States General. (Lat.) 1585. 399.
157. An extract of the registers of the States General; being the report of the deputies sent into France, and resolutions thereupon. (Fr.) April 9, 1585. 401.
158. A statement of troops in the service of the States General. 404.
159. The titles agreed to be given to the Pr. of Orange. (Dutch.) 407.
160. The appointment of Maurice Pr. of Orange, as governor of Holland and Zealand, by the states of those provinces: also instructions to the prince in the said office. (Fr.) Nov. 1, 1595. 409.

Galba, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 390.

1. An assignment of 200,000 fl. per month to the E. of Leicester, by the States General, for the prosecution of the war; with the assent of the same on the several provinces. 1586. 3.
2. Omitted.
3. An affidavit of several inhabitants of the town of Ypres, certifying that the said town had promised to indemnify the hostages given up at their surrender. Leyden, Jan. 8, 1586. 13.
4. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; a long letter on the affairs of the Low Countries: with a duplicate. (Orig.) Greenwich, Jan. 12, 1585. 15.
5. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning the war. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 17, 1580-1. 22.
6. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence and advice. (Orig.) Greenw. Jan. 17, 1586. 24.
7. Maxim. de Hornes, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of Mons. de Locres, who offers to resign his government of Ostend. (Orig. Fr. with a duplicate.) Hague, Jan. 18, 1586. 26.
8. Nic. Carezone, to Mr. Wotton; a letter of intelligence concerning Dickson's going to Scotland, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 21, 1586. 29.
9. Nic. Carezone, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning the E. of Arundel, &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 1586. 31.
10. Extracts of certain advices given (to Spain) for an enterprise against the state of England. 33.
11. Observations out of the treaty for the aid given by England to the States General in 1585. 38. b.
12. Hor. Palavicino, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of one Jer. Nevenard, who had a pension granted him. (Orig. Ital.) Frankfort, Jan. 30, 1586. 41. b.
13. An estimate of the charges of her majesty's forces to be employed in the Low Countries. 42. b.
14. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; offering to do some effectual services at Steenberg, Gravelines, &c. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 2, 1586. 44.
15. The diploma of the States General, appointing the E. of Leicester governor of the United Provinces. (Lat.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 46.
16. The form of a warrant of the E. of Leicester, for the pay of the E. of Essex as colonel gen. of cavalry, the sums left blank. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 48.
17. Commission of the States General, to the E. of Leicester; specifying his powers. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 51.
18. A patent of the States General; about allowances to be made to the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 54.
19. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; desiring some regulations may be made about the quartering of his troops. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 2, 1586. 56.
20. Englebert Doyenbrugh, to sir Ph. Sidney; inclosing a discourse concerning the Govt. of the Low Countries, and stating his own descent. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Feb. 3, 1586. 58.
21. The discourse inclosed in the preceding article. (Fr.) 1586. 60.
22. Remembrance for Mr. Davison: from the E. of Leicester. Feb. 4, 1586. 68.
23. Nic. Carezone, to Mr. Herle; giving him some

some cautions about papers, &c. and desiring intelligence about a legaty. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 6, 1586. 70.

24. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the queen's dissatisfaction at his acceptance of the government of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 7, 1585-6. 71.

25. Sir John Convaye, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence on military affairs, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 9, 1586. 73.

26. Nic. Carezone, to Mr. Herle? concerning some transactions of Mauvifiere relating to Scotland; the E. of Leicester's recal talked of, &c. (Ital.) London? Feb. 4, 1586. 75.

27. A grant of the States General of certain contributions, to the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 77.

28. Tho. Dudley, to the E. of Leicester; about the queen's resentment against him (the earl.) (Orig.) Leicester-house, Feb. 11, 1586. 79.

29. The magistrates of Grave, to the E. of Leicester; congratulating him on his arrival; and soliciting his protection. (Orig. Dutch.) Grave, Feb. 13, 1586. 80.

30. A demand of the pay, &c. of the garrison of Ostend. (Fr.) Feb. 13, 1586. 81.

31. Mr. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; a long report of his proceedings on his arrival in London. (Orig.) London, Feb. 17, 1586. 82.

32. R. Williams, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning the service. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 17, 1586. 85.

33. A discourse addressed to the E. of Leicester, on the art of government; severely censuring the count of Hohenloe. (Fr.) Middleb. Feb. 15, 1586. 88.

34. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the service. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 19, 1586. 93.

35. J. Norreys, to the E. of Leicester; recommending some persons; and desiring instructions. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 16, 1586. 95.

36. Wm. Knowlls, to the E. of Leicester; reports discontents at Ostend for want of pay, and intelligence. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 23, 1586. 96.

37. Nic. Carezone, to Mr. Herle; alluding to some very secret intelligence to be communicated by Wolley. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 23, 1586. 98. b.

38. Wm. Knollys, to the E. of Leicester; reports an expectation of Ostend being besieged by La Motte, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 25, 1586. 99.

39. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; about the pay of a regiment. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 25, 1586. 101.

40. Dedric Sonnoy, to the E. of Leicester; concerning his commissions for surveying several fortified towns. (Orig. Fr.) Campen, Feb. 26, 1586. 102.

41. J. Norreys, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a cause of "fire Henry Borek," a knight of St. John of Malta. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 26, 1586. 103.

42. A list of duties raised in the Low Countries on articles of consumption. (Fr.) Feb. 1586. 105.

43. A statement of the contributions granted to the E. of Leicester, by the States General, for the months of February and March, 1586. (Fr.) 107.

44. Robt. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; a report about musters; and requiring pay for the troops. (Orig.) Berghen, March 1, 1586. 108.

45. The deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; proposing to increase their army, and requesting of her to accomplish fully her engagements. (Orig. Fr.) March 2, 1586? 110.

46. Tho Cecil, to the E. of Leicester; reasons for his not bringing his cornets to join the earl. (Orig.) Brill, March 6, 1586. 112.

47. A. Warwick, to a letter of pious exhortation. (Orig.) March 6, 1586. 113.

48. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; about the queen's displeasure, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 6, 1585-6. 115.

49. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; answers to several articles of the earl's letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 6, 1585-6. 116.

50. Roger Williams, to the E. of Leicester; reports his intending to march with some troops to Utrecht. (Orig.) Berghes, March 6, 1586. 119.

51. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leicester; about the queen's displeasure, the pay of the army, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 7, 1586. 120.

52. A rough draught of Ld. Burleigh; being a discourse concerning certain proposals made by Andreas de Loo on the part of the Pr. of Parma. March 9, 1586. 122.

53. Wm. Knollys, to the E. of Leicester; reports the enemy's marching towards Ostend; desires stores, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, March 12, 1586. 126.

54. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leicester; a long original letter of intelligence from court. March 14, 1586. 128.

55. Tho. Cecil to the E. of Leicester; notifies his going to England; and laments the want of pay of the army. (Orig.) Brill, March 17, 1585-6. 132.

56. J. Calthorp, to desiring intelligence about one Jaques Reygout, who owes him 4,000 Flor. (Fr.) March 18, 1586? 134.

57. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about an appointment in Ireland; also intelligence and advice. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 21, 1586. 135.

58. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from court. (Orig.) March 21, 1585-6. 136.

59. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from court, Scotland, &c. (Orig.) March 24, 1585-6. 137.

60. Col Balfour, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of want of pay. (Orig.) Berghen, March 24, 1586. 139.

61. . . . Winthemijs, to sir Tho. Bodley; concerning the queen's proclamation, justifying the aid she gives to the United Provinces; his going to Paris; intelligence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, March 25, 1586. 141.

62. C. Howard, to sir Ph. Sidney; on various naval affairs at Flushing, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 30, 1586. 145.

63. W. Zohlp, to S^r de Busquoy treasurer to the Cathol. King; an intercepted letter on various subjects; with some cyphers. (Orig. Fr.) March 31, 1586. 147.

64. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence and advice. (Orig.) March 31, 1586. 149.

65. Tho. Vavasour, to the E. of Leicester; reporting his proceedings at court. (Orig.) Court, March 31, 1586. 153.

66. A statement of the contributions granted by the States General to the E. of Leicester, for the months

months of February, March, and April, 1586. (Fr.) 155.

67. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from court, about the queen's disposition, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 1, 1586. 157.

68. Otho D. of Brunfwic Luneb. Harb. to sir Tho. Bodley; congratulates him on his arrival in England; and recommends a business he had charged him with. (Orig. Lat.) Harburg, April 1, 1586. 161.

69. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with the queen's change of resolution concerning the powers to be given to the earl, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 1, 1586. 163.

70. A statement of the contributions of Holland for six months. (Fr.) April 1, 1586. 165.

71. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Leicester; expostulating with him, and signifying her intention concerning the powers he is to assume. Greenwich, April 1, 1586. 167.

72. Minutes of state papers, concerning the E. of Leicester. 1586. 169.

73. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence and advice concerning Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 11, 1586. 172.

74. Winthemijs, to sir Tho. Bodley; complimentary, and some intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, April 18, 1586. 175.

75. Minutes of some papers or transactions agreed upon at Langen, April 19, 1586. (Fr.) 177.

76. Notes of directions concerning provisions; signed by his excellency (E. Leicester?) April 21, 1586. (Fr.) 178.

77. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, advice, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 21, 1586. 179.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to the States of Zealand; apprising them that the enemy meant to besiege Ostend. (Fr.) April 22, 1586. 183.

79. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ph. Sidney; inclosing the above. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 22, 1586. 185.

80. Minutes of transactions agreed upon at Langen, April 24, 1586. 187.

81. Notes or minutes of dispatches signed by his Exc. at Zuylen, April 24, 1586. 188.

82. A memorial of the E. of Leicester's request: with the answers of the Privy Council. April 24, 1586. 189.

83. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two dispatches. (Orig.) Court, April 25, and 26, 1586. 191.

84. Bonav. van Oncle, to Mr. Herle; desiring to know when he means to come to Amsterdam. (Orig. Fr.) Amsterd. April 27, 1586. 195.

85. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Davison; instructions concerning his negotiations with the Council of State respecting her title: a second letter on the back. Greenwich, April 27, 1586. 197.

86. A note of the towns in the 17 provinces, which as yet the enemy hath not. April 30, 1586. 198.

87. Wm. Knollys, to Mr. Atye; about the defence of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, April 30, 1586. 199.

88. Minutes of state papers relating to the Low Countries. 1586. 200.

89. Joh. van Bronckhorst, to the E. of Leicester; a petition desiring the E. to enforce his safeguard. (Fr.) Osterholt? April, 1586. 208.

90. A copy of the safeguard referred to, inclosed

in the above. (Dutch.) Utrecht, April 17, 1586. 209.

91. An account of the revenues of Holland and Zealand, farmed out for six months, from March 1, 1586. (Fr.) 211.

92. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; urging the necessity of the E. of Leicester's assuming the title of governor. (Orig. Lat.) Utrecht, May 1, 1586. 215.

93. A small fragment concerning Scotland. May 2, 1586? 218.

94. Mr. Palmer's collation of monies of England and Flanders. May 2, 1586. 218. b.

95. A profitable plot for the payment of the queen's forces in the Low Countries. 219. b.

96. Articles of prohibition of traffic into the Spanish Netherlands. 1586. 221. b.

97. Mr. Heneage, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning Ld. Leicester's government. May 13, 1586. 225.

98. Carlos Conde de Mansfeld, to the Pr. of Parma; intelligence about the war, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Reek, May 4, 1586. 226.

99. Articles for explanation of some doubtful points in the contract between Q. Elizabeth and the States General, set down by the Muster Master General; with the answers of the states. May 4, 1586. 228.

100. A brief computation of an army to be kept in the Low Countries. 1586. 228. b.

101. A memorial for Lord Buckhurst; about the defence of the Low Countries. March 14, 1586. 230. b.

102. Memoire de toutes les entrées que ceux d'Anvers ont annuellement. 231. b.

103. Memoire de la quantité de blé qu'il convient avoir par semaine à Anvers. 232. b.

104. A rate for the entertainment of lances, light horse, and foot bands, in the Low Countries. 1586. 233. b.

105. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; the queen inflexible in her dislike of the earl's assumed title. (Orig.) Court, May 14, 1586. 236.

106. Edzard II. count of East Friesland, to the E. of Leicester; desiring a speedy answer concerning some shipping on the Ems. (German.) Aurich, May 12, 1586. 237.

107. Two articles concerning the allowance of 15 non-effectives per company; with answers by the Council of State. (Fr.) 239.

108. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; on the queen's disposition, &c. (Orig.) Court, May 20, 1586. 241.

109. Edward Dyer, to the E. of Leicester; stating reasons why the earl should not fight. (Orig.) Court, May 22, 1586. 243.

110. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Court, May 23, 1586. 245.

111. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning offers of peace received from Spain, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 24, 1586. 246.

112. Wm. Baerdefen, to Mr. Herle? complimentary, &c (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, May 24, 1586. 247.

113. Extracts out of divers letters from the E. of Leicester, from Feb. 1, to May 25, 1586. 248.

114. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about the queen's inflexibility; the master of Grave coming over for employment. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 26, 1586. 251.

115. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle; about some soldiers

- diars who had left a man of war. (Orig. Dutch.)
From a man of war, June 2, 1586. 253.
116. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; the queen better disposed; about the pay of the troops; remittances, &c. (Orig.) June 8, 1586. 256.
117. Instructions of the magistrates of Utrecht, to two deputies; offering to sell the bells of some of their abbeys for the purchase of supplies; and desiring that the fortifications of the Vart may be kept in good order. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, June 10, 1586. 258.
118. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; disapproves of some silver coins struck at Amsterdam; —Mr. Atye to be sent over. (Orig.) Westm. June 10, 1586. 260.
119. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle? about releasing one Beernt van Dueren, a seafaring man. (Orig. Dutch.) From a man of War, June 10, 1586. 262.
120. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; apologizes for a long silence; and justifies himself concerning some charges. (Orig.) London, July 2, 1586. 263.
121. The council of state of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against Mr. Heneage's message to deprive the E. of Leicester of his authority. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, June 11, 1586. 264.
122. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle? concerning the moving of some ships. (Orig. Dutch) From a man of War, June 12, 1586. 265.
123. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; about remittances, coins, &c. (Orig.) June 10, 1586. 267.
124. C. Howard, to the E. of Leicester; about transports for troops, and other naval affairs. (Orig.) Court, June 8, 1586. 270.
125. Ld. Burleigh and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; recommending an indemnification to Richd. Tomson, a seafaring man. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 21, 1586. 272.
126. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; the queen orders Ld. Burleigh's son to go to the States, instead of Mr. Atye; she is better reconciled to the earl's action, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 20, 1586. 274.
127. A Dutch patriot, to some lord of the English court; advice about terminating the war. (Fr.) Hague, June 29, 1586. 276.
128. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; contradicts the report of an offer of peace; about the master of Graye; and inclosing letters from the queen to some Dutch towns. 2 letters. (Orig.) Court, June 30 and 31, 1586. 280.
129. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle; four letters, with an inclosure on naval matters, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) June 1 and 16, 1586. 283.
130. Sir J. Conway, to Ld. Burleigh? about the defence of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 17, 1586. 291.
131. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; directions from the queen. (Orig.) Court, July 9, 1586. 292.
132. A brief of the perils and remedies concerning the Low Countries. July 9, 1586. 294.
133. Minutes of state papers, concerning the Low Countries. 1586. 297.
134. The states of Utrecht; offering the sovereignty of their province to Q. Elizabeth and the E. of Leicester. (four papers, Dutch.) June 10, 20; July 10, 1586. 298.
135. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; a long dispatch on various matters. (Orig.) Barn-elms, July 11, 1586. 302.
136. Barthelemy Kieffelt, to Mr. Herle? complimentary on Herle's arrival in England; and containing some intelligence. (Orig. French.) Hague, July 14, 1586. 305.
137. The confessions of Sam. Whithead and Peter Staboth; who had conspired to surrender a town. (Ostend?) July 16, 1586. 306.
138. Note of a patent for the pay of Reiters. July 17, 1586. 308.
139. Considerations touching the state of the Low Countries; to be laid before Q. Elizabeth. July 18, 1586. 309.
140. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Richmond, July 21, 1586. 313.
141. A note of Ld. Leicester, and a placart of the magistrates of Utrecht; about some persons banished from that town. (Fr.) July 21, 1586. 317.
142. K. Philip II, to Frederic K. of Denmark; complaining of his rebellious subjects in the Netherlands; and of England's bad neighbourhood. (German.) Escorial, July 22, 1586. 318.
143. An account of ecclesiastical establishments, with their revenues, in the diocese of Utrecht? (Fr.) 322.
144. Proposals for some reform in the monastic establishments in Utrecht. (Fr.) 324.
145. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a servant of his to be continued as a victualler. (Orig.) Court, July 30, 1586. 326.
146. The state of Utrecht, civil and ecclesiastical. (English and Dutch.) July, 1586. 327.
147. Jean de Ryfwic's report of the state of Thiel, and the means of its defence. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Aug. 1, 1586. 331.
148. Articles of agreement between the deputies of Q. Elizabeth, and those of the States General, for the defence of Antwerp. (Fr.) Aug. 22 1586. 335.
149. A project of a treaty between the same; concerning the aid to be given during the war. (Fr.) 341. b.
150. Tractatus ultimus super assistentiâ 5,000 pedum, et 1,000 equitum. 350. b.
151. An ampliation (confirmation) of the above treaty. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 2, 1586. 352. b.
152. Abstract of the receipts and payments of the government in the United Provinces, from April 9 to the 10th of August, 1586. 357.
153. The act of the States General for the entertainment of his Ex' (Leicester) (Fr.) The same in Dutch on vellum. Hague, Aug. 9, 1586. 359.
154. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters. (Orig.) Barn-elms, Aug. 15, and ... 1586. 363.
155. Phil. count of Hohenloe, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting a passport for some artillery. (Orig. Fr.) Gertrudenberg, Aug. 17, 1586. 365. b.
156. Articles proposed by Mr. Wilkes to the council of state; with their answers. (Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 3, 1586. 366.
157. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Strand, Aug. 18, 1586. 374.
158. A remonstrance to the E. of Leicester in behalf of Paul Buys, who had been confined by the magistrates of Utrecht. (Fr.) Aug. 18, 1586. 377.
159. Jacob Herwaerden, to the states of Utrecht? about several persons banished. (Fr.) Utrecht, Aug. 18, 1586. 382.

160. A hearing of the magistrates of Utrecht before the E. of Leicester and his council, concerning the banishment of some persons. (Fr.) 383.

161. Jehan de Warck, to Mr. Herle; upon the affairs of the Low Countries in general. (Orig. Fr.) 1586. 387.

162. Jehan de Warck, to Mr. Herle? chiefly complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 27, 1586. 390.

Galba, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 372.

1. Another copy of the proposals of Mr. Wilkes; and answers thereto. (IX. 156.) 2.

2. An account of the contributions granted by the States General to the E. of Leicester for eight months, from the 10th of Jan. with a statement of the expenditure thereof. (Fr.) 1586. 10.

3. Ld. Burleigh, to about Q. Elizabeth's irresolution concerning the removal of Mary Q. of Scots, Sept. 10, 1586. 16.

4. A Lordey, to the E. of Leicester; representing the great danger of Wesel from the enemy. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 11, 1586. 18.

5. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; about Spanish Ships arrived at Brest; Mary Q. of Scots' removal to Fotheringay; a conspiracy, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Sept. 15, 1516. 19.

6. Gilpin, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence; proceedings of the council of state about farming the wine duty; the dispositions of several of the provinces. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 20, 1586. 21.

7. A petition of the wife, children, and relations of Paul Buys, to the E. of Leicester; requesting his release from confinement. (Ital.) Sept. 21, 1586. 23.

8. The relations of P. Buys, to the magistrates of Utrecht; in behalf of the same. (Dutch.) Sept. 21, 1586. 24.

9. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leicester; a report of his proceedings, and vindication of himself. (Orig.) London, Sept. 22, 1586. 26.

10. Abstract of the extraordinary charges paid by the states to the general, over and above their monthly contribution of 200,000 Flor. Sept. 1586. 28.

11. Abstract of the number of men in the pay of the states; with an estimate of their monthly charges. Sept. 1586. 30.

12. Abstract of monies issued to the general in six months, over and above their monthly contributions. Sept. 1586. 32.

13. Abstract of such impositions as the states have kept in their hands, towards defraying extraordinary. Sept. 1586. 34.

14. Estimate of the garrisons in the United Provinces, and of the means to sustain them. Sept. 1586. 36.

15. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with her majesty's permission for him to come over; concerning the government of the provinces, and the English army meanwhile, &c. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 4, 1516. 40.

16. W. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; directions and intelligence; the Q. laments the death of sir Ph. Sidney, &c. two letters. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 4 and 5, 1586. 41.

17. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Leicester; directions for staying Dutch commissioners; and about

sir Ph. Sidney's will, and heavy debts. (Orig.) Nov. 6? 1586. 44.

18. J. Wolley, to Ld. Leicester; complimentary; wishing the earl in England. (Orig.) Court, Oct. 1, 1586. 47.

19. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Leicester; intelligence of Cavendish and Wilkes going over to Holland, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 1, 1586. 49.

20. Two accounts of monies imprested by the E. of Leicester for the service of the states, from Oct. 11, 1585, to Oct. 4, 1587. 52.

21. Another copy of the confirmation (ampliation) IX. 151. Hague, Oct. 2, 1586. 55.

22. The states of Utrecht, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of Ghyssbrecht van Coenderden, a magistrate of Leusden, who had been slandered. (Orig. Dutch.) Oct. 7, 1586. 57.

23. John Peyton, to the E. of Leicester; about the fickly state of some companies; news from Antwerp, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Oct. 11, 1586. 59.

24. Choedert van Balen, to the count of Hohenloe; apprizing him of the D. of Parma's preparations to relieve Zutphen. (Orig. Dutch.) Lochem, Oct. 12, 1586. 61.

25. Sir T. Heneage, to the E. of Leicester; directions from the queen; laments the hurt said to have been received by his nephew, &c. (Orig.) Court, Oct. 13, 1586. 63.

26. Sir Wm. Pelham Ld. Marshall, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from the army; about musters, quarters, &c.; and desiring orders. Three letters. (Orig.) Camp before Zutphen, Oct. 15 and 17, and Deventer, Oct. 19, 1586. 65.

27. Wm. Stanley, to the E. of Leicester; reports the repulse of a sally made by the garrison of Zutphen. (Orig.) Camp before Zutphen, Oct. 20, 1586. 71.

28. Barthol. Clerk, to the E. of Leicester; about delaying the commissioners intended for England; laments sir Ph. Sidney's death; reports having procured copies of the French treaties with the states. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 22, 1586. 73.

29. Sir Ph. Sidney, to Wm. Davison; about having received the Zealand regiment; count Hohenloe causes a remonstrance to be made; Pr. Maurice favourable; Paul Buys insidious. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 24, 1586. 75.

30. Ld. Burleigh and sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; acquainting him that Tho. Wilkes had been appointed treasurer at the army instead of sir Tho. Shirley; and orders about the monies sent. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 28, 1586. 77.

31. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Mr. Wilkes, sent a second time to the states of the United Provinces. (Orig.) Oct. 1586. 79.

32. Mr. Wilkes's journal of the proceedings of the government of the United Provinces, from the beginning of November 1586, to the end of June 1587. 83.

33. Tho. Gresham, to the D. of Northumberland; various intelligence about duke Maurice's intention of going into Hungary, the armies, the Turks, &c. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Antwerp, Aug. 21, 1552. 105.

34. Chamberlayn, to the Lords of Council; an apology for himself, and intelligence of the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Brussels? Sept. 12, 1552. 107.

35. Articles of a treaty between the Hollanders and the

the French king; exhibited to the E. of Leicester, Nov. 4, 1586. 110.

36. A challenge of sir Edw. Norris, to count Hohenloe; with answers thereto. (Fr.) Nov. 1586. 112.

37. A discourse concerning the situation, fortifications, and importance of the town of Bergen-op-Zoom, by J. de Ryfwick. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1586. 114.

38. Description of the government of the United Provinces. (Fr.) Nov. 15, 1586. 124.

39. A regulation of the earl of Leicester for the military service of the United Provinces, to be observed during his absence in England. (Fr.) Hague, Nov. 18, 1586. 126.

40. A petition of Juan Joppen Vander Lucht, to the E. of Leicester; soliciting pardon for an offence for which he was confined at Rotterdam. (Ital.) Also a requisition of Don Manoel of Portugal, to the magistrates of Rotterdam; in favour of the said Vander Lucht. (Portuguese.) And a marginal minute of the said magistrates, referring the cause to the E. of Leicester. (Dutch.) July, 1586. 135.

41. A discourse concerning the course that seemeth best to be taken in the affairs of the Low Countries. Nov. 1586. 139.

42. Sums of money paid to sir Tho. Shirley, since the 1st of February, 1586. 142.

43. A list of captains in the service of the E. of Leicester, and the United Provinces. (Fr.) 144.

44. An account of the pay of the Governors of towns and other officers of the United States. (Fr.) 148.

45. A list of towns in the Low Countries, both in the hands of the E. of Leicester and in those of the enemy. (Fr.) Nov. 1586? 151.

46. A list of ships of war in the service of the United Provinces, and of the expense attending them. Nov. 1586? 153.

47. J. Valche, W. van Zuylen, and J. Ortell, to the admiralty of Zealand; concerning some complaints of Wm. Colston, a merchant of Bristol. (Orig. Dutch.) Lond. Dec. 19, 1586. 157.

48. Nic. Carenzoni; remembrances of his concerning certain duties and matters of trade. (Ital.) 1585. 159.

49. An ordinance of the States General, concerning the revenues they grant to the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 161.

50. The E. of Leicester's instructions to the Council of State; with Ld. Burleigh's marginal notes. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 10, 1586. 163.

51. An account of the product of licences for importation of goods into various towns of the United Provinces, for the year 1586. 172.

52. Answers of the E. of Leicester, to some remonstrances of the states of Holland and Zealand. (Dutch and Fr.) 184.

53. A list of towns in the provinces of Utrecht, Overijssel, and Guelders. 187.

54. Notes of arguments relating to transactions between the queen and a synod; and other matters of government of the United Provinces. 189. b.

55. Fred. Schwartz de Ruisslingen, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence on the affairs of the Low Countries and Germany; the D. d'Aleçon mentioned. (Orig. Fr.) 157... 190.

56. Articles of the treaty between England and the United Provinces, for the defence of Antwerp. (Fr.) Nonesuch, Aug. 2, 1585. 193.

57. A project or formulary of a treaty of aid during the war. (Fr.) Nonesuch, Aug. 10, 1585. 201.

58. Four reciprocal confirmations of the above treaty. (Two Latin and two French.) 1585 and 6. 212.

59. A plan of Bergen-op-Zoom. 225.

60. Tho. Brune, victualler; his proposal for furnishing a garrison or army with all kinds of provisions. 226.

61. The sum of a declaration exhibited to the E. of Leicester by certain gentlemen of Brabant. 1586? 228.

62. The Portuguese ambassador, to the E. of Leicester; desiring the establishment of a Portuguese admiralty at Willemstadt. (Fr.) 230.

63. List of the companies that follow the count of Hohenloe. 232.

64. Maurice marquis of Bergen-op-Zoom, and other nobles and towns of Brabant, to the E. of Leicester; concerning their admission into the union. (Fr.) 233.

65. Mons. 'Civilles' memorial to the E. of Leicester; being a plan for starving the Spanish Low Countries, they being already in great want. (Fr.) 235.

66. Memoranda of some matters relating to Holland, to be represented by Mr. Killigrew to the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) 237.

67. Plan of a fort. 239.

68. Wm. Milward's petition to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of the merchant adventurers at Embden. 240.

69. A paper of news from the court of the Pr. of Parma, at Brussels. (Fr.) 241.

70. A list of colonels and lieut. colonels in the service of the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) 242.

71. Plan of a fort similar to that at X. 67.—244. b.

72. Estimate of the garrisons in the United Provinces, and of the charges attending them. 245.

73. A plan of the city of Utrecht. 249.

74. The E. of Leicester's demands for her majesty's service in Holland. 250.

75. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his order to Wm. de Treslong to treat with some towns for the equipment of ships. (Fr. and Dutch.) Antwerp, July 3, 1578. 252.

76. A Dutch paper concerning armaments against the Spaniards. 1578. 256.

77. Minutes of points relating to the United Provinces, concerning which information is to be obtained. 258.

78. A brief note of the government in Friesland. 260.

79. Articles in the contract, concerning the authority of the governor general (Leicester.) 264.

80. Articles presented by Mr. Wilkes to the States General, touching their violating the E. of Leicester's authority. 1586. 266.

81. Certain charges against the treasurer with the army in the Low Countries. 273.

82. Articles exhibited by Ld. Leicester to the Privy Council, for her majesty's service in the Low Countries; with the muster master's observations thereupon. 275.

83. A brief note of abuses reformed by the E. of Leicester, since his government in the Low Countries. 275. b.

84. Articles

84. Articles of an agreement between the Pr. of Parma? and Monfr. la Motte, for a surrender. 277.
85. The captains (magistrates) of the city of Utrecht, to the E. of Leicester; stating the causes of their proceedings against Paul Buys. (Fr.) 279.
86. A statement of the services rendered by sieur de Bruges, and his request for a regiment. (Fr.) 287.
87. The confession of Samuel Whithead, of a plot to surprize Newport. 288.
88. A paper of intelligence concerning the Pr. of Parma, and the state of the Spanish Low Countries. 290.
89. Baron de Crahang's petition to the E. of Leicester; for pay for his company and himself; and for repairs at Norden. (Ital.) 292.
90. A paper of advertisements, against Stanyhurst of Dunkirk. 294.
91. Apologie de François Vander Seigr. de Ryhove, par lui meme composée; de l'Etat de Flandres. 1585 and 1586. 296.
92. A short paper on the authority conferred on the E. of Leicester. (Lat.) 328.
93. A letter of recommendation to the E. of Leicester, in favour of Bonaventure van Oncle. (Orig. Fr. signed by six, probably deputies, of the states.) 330.
94. Articles prayed for of her majesty, by the magistrates and inhabitants of Flushing. 331.
95. Instructions for commissioners of musters. Feb. 1586. 332.
96. Declaration of Q. Elizabeth's intentions to have the states of the Low Countries conform to the customs of the country. 158... 337.
97. The sum of Mr. Chancellor's speech (a systematic arrangement.) 339.
98. Wm. Creiton's confessions, concerning plots in favour of the Q. of Scots, &c. 339. b.
99. Names of the principal officers in the United Provinces, with their entertainment. 341.
100. Daniel de Burggrave, to Mr. Herle; concerning the authority given to the E. of Leicester; and intelligence about the War. (Orig. Fr.) Arnheim, Aug. 20, 1586. 343.
101. The E. of Leicester's oath as governor of the United Provinces. (Lat.) 1586. 345.
102. Mons. de Ombrugge's three discourses, concerning the government of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 347.
103. Summa capita earum rerum quæ tractari solent in concilio finantiarum (ut vocant) seu dominionum principis harum ditionum Belgii. 370.

Galba, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 357.

1. The first 60 leaves, which appear to have been chiefly accounts of the armies in the Low Countries, are so much damaged by fire as to be perfectly useless.
2. Lord Buckhurst, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the E. of Leicester's imprudent letters to his dependents in Holland; commends Wilkes, &c. June 28, 1587. 61.
3. Tho. James, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence of various movements in Flanders. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 29, 1587. 63.
4. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leicester; reports the

treacherous surrender of the castle of Wauwe. (Orig. Fr.) Bergues, Jan. 28, 1587. 65.

5. Guil. de Blois, dit de Treflong, to the E. of Leicester; desiring some relief after a long imprisonment in Zealand, and leave to return to his country. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 27, 1587. 70.

6. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; reports various transactions at Utrecht, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 7, 1587. 72.

7. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leicester; requesting some promotion, and his pay. (Orig. Fr.) Bergues, Jan. 9, 1587. 74.

8. Steph. le Sieur? to the E. of Leicester; on the state of affairs in the United Provinces; and various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, Jan. 1, 1587. 76.

9. W. Herle, to the E. of Leicester? concerning his being sent to Holland; and intelligence. (Orig.) Temple Bar, Jan. 5, 1587. 78.

10. Nic. Errington, to Mr. Atye; soliciting pay for men and officers; and concerning military arrangements. (Orig.) Jan. 9, 1586-7. 79.

11. Considerations of the matters incident to the treaty of peace. (A draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Jan. 10, 1587. 81.

12. Fred. Genebelli, to the E. of Leicester; representing the delay of the states in satisfying some demands of his as postmaster. (Orig. Ital.) Delft, Jan. 10, 1587. 83.

13. The States Gen. to Ld. Burleigh? about an offer made by Q. Elizabeth towards a peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Feb. 14, 1587. 84.

14. A statement of the contributions granted by the States Gen. to the E. of Leicester, from Jan. 11, 1586, to Jan. 10, 1587; of the expenditure thereof, and of the debt incurred. (Fr.) 87.

15. Walter Waller, to the E. of Leicester; reports the changes in the government of the United Provinces since the earl's departure. (Orig.) Delft, Feb. 24, 1587. 93.

16. G. de Peruerincq (Prouincq) of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; informs him of P. Buys having escaped from prison; and urges the necessity of the earl's return. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Jan. 20, 1587. 95.

17. The Council of State's instructions to Mr. Ortell, sent to England. Delft. Jan. 16, 1588? 97.

18. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; reports the state of affairs in the Low Countries, both civil and military. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 16, 1587. 99.

19. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; reports the ill treatment he meets with; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 29, 1587. 101.

20. Rog. Williams, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports suspicions of treachery in the Dutch; Sluys besieged. (Orig.) Sluys, June 29, 1587. 102.

21. . . . Conway, to the E. of Leicester? about the siege of Ostend; the necessities of the troops, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Jan. 31, 1586-7. 104.

22. Considerations concerning Ostend, and her majesty's forces there, Jan. 1587. 105.

23. Mr. Beale's opinions concerning the E. of Leicester's placart for the United Provinces. 107.

24. . . . Conway, to the E. of Leicester? on the state of the forces in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, 1586-7. 117.

25. "La Garnison qui pourroit estre envoyée dedans Barch, par le bon plaisir de son Exce." 119.

26. An oration of the deputies of the States Gen. to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Greenwich, Jan. 26, 1586-7. 122.

27. The

27. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; dissuading her from the treaty of peace. (Fr.) 1587. 125.
28. Mr. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the imprisonment of Vasseur, sec^r to sir Wm. Ruffel, gov^r. of Flushing. (Fr.) 1587. 130.
29. A paper of advice, concerning Vasseur. (Fr.) 131.
30. The clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing their alarm at the surrender of Deventer, by York and Stanley; and requesting aid. (Lat.) Arnheim. 1587. 132.
31. to the E. of Leicester; reports his endeavours to vindicate the earl with the Queen. (the end wanting.) 1586? 133.
32. Answers to the calumnies published against her majesty by the king of Spain and his ministers. 135.
33. Considerations touching some articles of instructions, for not treating with the States General. Feb. 1587. 143.
34. An order for restraining the Dutch merchants from transporting gold and silver. 1587. 144.
35. Lord Willoughby; his patent as commander in chief of the English Forces in the Low Countries; also his commission for the said office. (Lat.) Greenwich, Dec. 24, 1587. 149, 152.
36. Wm. van Beveren and others, receivers of revenues in Holland, to the E. of Leicester. (Dutch.) 157.
37. An estimate of the expenses of the war for the year 1587; drawn up in the presence of the English ambassador (Herle, or Davison?) the Pr. of Orange, Ct. Hohenloe, and others. (Fr.) 159.
38. Observations on a report of Mr. Wilkes, touching the affairs of Holland. 167.
39. A list of Dutch ships, their captains, and tonnage. 169.
40. Another copy in Dutch of part of the estimate, XI. 37. 1587. 171.
41. R. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; reports his having marched into Delfshaven with some troops. (Orig.) Delfsh. 1587. 175.
42. A petition of certain soldiers in London, to Q. Elizabeth, for speedy relief. 177. b.
43. A memorial of de Grunevelt governor of Sluys, to the E. of Leicester; requesting relief for his garrison. (Fr.) 178.
44. A petition of French merchants, to the E. of Leicester; to suffer six vessels laden with corn to sail from Flushing for Calais: some notes on military affairs on the back. (Fr.) July 8. 180.
45. A plan for the distribution of £. 126,000, for the payment of the army. 182.
46. A remonstrance of the burghers of Bommel, to the E. of Leicester; against the exportation of provisions. (Fr.) 184.
47. An estimate of the employment of £. 30,000, for raising and paying troops. 186.
48. The captains of the old regiment of Zealand, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the pay of their soldiers. (Ital.) 188.
49. A paper concerning the improper conduct of capt. Lambertes; addressed to the E. of Leicester. 190.
50. Notes of some transactions between Mr. Praytes (the writer) Dr. Doyley, who complains of sir John Norris, Mr. Dyges, and others; addressed to Ld. Leicester. June 24. 194.
51. A report of some proceedings between the writer (an agent of Leicester) and the magistrates of Delft, the States General, &c. (Fr.) 199.
52. A discourse on the probability of Spain invading England, and the measures proper to be taken in consequence. (Fr.) 1587. 201.
53. Articles of war for the discipline of some German regiments in the service of the United Provinces. (German.) Imperfect. 206.
54. The examination of Richd. Hooper, charged with having shot also of Hen. Pitten, his wife, and others, as witnesses. (Orig.) Ostend, Aug. 29, 1587. 209.
55. An article of a treaty between England and Hamburg, concerning the woollen trade, 1567; the same privileges being granted to Stade. 1587. (Lat.) 211.
56. A paper containing reasons against treating for peace. 212.
57. Account betwixt the E. of Leicester, and sir Tho. Shirley, treasurer of the army. 1587. 215.
58. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about P. Buys, the army, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1587. 216.
59. Articles upon which the States General crave her majesty's present redress and resolution. 1587. 218.
60. Ch. Neufville, to the Pr. of Parma; concerning some ships that may be secured after the taking of Dunkirk. (Fr.) 1587. 222.
61. James Spenser (provost marshal) to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with an attempt on the part of the states to rescue Mons. Ryngolte, his prisoner. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 3, 1587. 223.
62. The clergy of Deventer, &c. to the E. of Leicester; credential in favour of two deputies. (Lat.) Campen, Feb. 1, 1587. 225.
63. The States General, to the E. of Leicester; complaining, and expostulating. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 4, 1587. 226.
64. Cornel. Corne; his deposition concerning some speeches injurious to the E. of Leicester, spoken by Pauli, pensioner of Dort, and Almondo. Feb. 4, 1586-7. 234.
65. Instructions of the E. of Leicester? to sec^r Junius, sent into the Low Countries. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 2, 1587. 235.
66. The States General, to queen Elizabeth; requesting her to lend them £. 60,000, and to increase the number of her auxiliaries to 10,000 foot, and 2,000 horse. (Fr.) Feb. 5, 1587. 238.
67. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leicester; reports a conversation he had with the Q. concerning the earl. (Orig.) Court, Feb. 9, 1586-7. 242.
68. The points of the letter of the States, XI. 63. Feb. 4, 1587. 244.
69. The States General to Q. Elizabeth; communicating some important intelligence they had obtained by the capture of a Danish gentleman, who had been sent by his king to the D. of Parma. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 8, 1587. 246.
70. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; justifying some speeches he had held to the Queen, which had offended the earl; two letters. (Orig.) Feb. 7, 1586-7. 252.
71. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about counts Maurice and Hohenloe, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 27, 1587. 255.
72. John Wotton, to the E. of Leicester; about finding one Tho. Williams. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 28, 15... 256.

73. Col. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leicester; stating the claims he has to advancement; intelligence about the war; inclosing some regulations, and the oath he administered to the officers and soldiers. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 10, 1587-8? 258.
74. Fra. Littleton, to the E. of Leicester? complaining of injurious treatment from the States, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, Feb. 10, 1587. 261.
75. . . . Trello, to the E. of Leicester; credential for Combes; and earnestly desiring the earl's speedy return. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 18, 1587. 262.
76. J. Hotman, to Q. Elizabeth; conjuring her to persist in supporting the cause of the United Provinces, and the true religion. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Feb. 15, 1587. 263.
77. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; in favour of the baron de Greange, who was to have a German regiment. (Orig.) Rotterdam, Feb. 12, 1586. 265.
78. Le Calvart, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about James Williams, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Feb. 28, 1587. 267.
79. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leicester; reports his measures to vindicate the earl concerning the loss of Deventer, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 9, 1587. 268.
80. Julian Clareage, to the E. of Leicester; complains of persecution after the earl's departure. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 12, 1587. 270.
81. Col. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leicester; about York and Stanley, the traitors who surrendered Deventer, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 14, 1587. 272.
82. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leicester; desiring the earl's return. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 16, 1587. 274.
83. A memorial of Mr. Ortell; remonstrating against a peace, and concerning the best mode of continuing the war. (Fr.) 276.
84. Adrianus Saravia, to the E. of Leicester; on the consternation occasioned by the surrender of Deventer, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Leyden, Feb. 5, 1587. 278.
85. Jan. Adr. Cant, to the E. of Leicester; about sending him some wine; wishing also his return. (Orig. Fr.) Dort, Feb. 16, 1587. 279.
86. G. de Peruerincq (Prouincq) of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 17, 1587. 280.
87. J. Hotman to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, and urging his return, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 28, 1587. 281.
88. Arnolt de Grunvelt; his receipt for 6,000 flor. imprested to the garrison of Sluys. (a duplicate.) Feb. 21, 1587. 283.
89. A brief of the treaties of Breda, Ghent, and Cologne; said to be by Mr. D. Lewens. (Lat.) 285.
90. L. H. to Mons. l'Audiencier; news. (Fr.) March 31, 1587. 298.
91. An answer of the states of Holland and West Friesland, to a letter or remonstrance of the people of Utrecht, of March 7, 1587. (Fr.) 299.
92. The States General, to the deputies of Guelders and Utrecht, in answer to a letter of the latter, of Feb. 24, 1587; and an extract of the resolutions of the States General touching a proposal of a peace. Nov. 24, 1586. 304.
93. An extract or notes concerning the victualling and paying of troops in Flanders. 1587. 309.
94. J. Norris to the E. of Leicester; about the pay and regulations of the troops. (Orig.) Utrecht, March 18, 1586-7. 310.
95. The E. of Leicester's appointment of Arthur Atye as his agent with the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 13, 1587. 311.
96. The council of Guelders and Zutphen, &c. to the E. of Leicester; their remonstrance against the irregularities committed by the troops. (Fr.) 1587. 313.
97. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about the queen's dissatisfaction; and intelligence concerning France, Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 3, 1587. 15.
98. A project of the ordinary charges to be sustained by the States General. 317.
99. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two dispatches. (Orig.) Court, April 10 and 6, 1587. 319.
100. Dan. de Burchgrave, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence, chiefly from and concerning Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, April 3, 1587. 325.
101. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two dispatches. (Orig.) Court, April 14 and 17, 1587. 326.
102. Dan. de Burchgrave, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, April 12, 1587. 329.
103. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester. (Orig.) Court, April 8, 1587. 331.
104. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester. (Orig.) April 16, 1587. 333.
105. Edm. Palmer, to on the state of the country of Spain. (Orig.) St. John de Luz, April 20, 1587. 335.
106. Ld. Buckhurst, to the states or council of Holland; after the surrender of Deventer. (Fr.) Hague, April 17, 1587. 337.
107. Minutes of state papers concerning Holland. 1587. 338.
108. An estimate of the pay of the crew of a ship of war. (Dutch.) 339.
109. Noel de Caron, to the E. of Leicester; referring to Mr. Atye for intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1587. 340.
110. Barth. Kieffelt, to on the affairs of Portugal, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1587. 341.
111. A French transcript of the estimate. XI. 108. 342.
112. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; orders from Q. Elizabeth, &c. two letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 10 and 11, 1587. 343.
113. Memorandum of a speech between count Hohenloe and Ld. Buckhurst. April 17, 1587. 345.
114. Phil. count of Hohenloe, to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1587. 346.
115. The States of Utrecht, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for sending over Ld. Buckhurst; and urging the speedy return of the E. of Leicester. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, April, 12, 1587. 346. b.
116. Ld. Buckhurst, to Q. Elizabeth; reports some negotiations. (Orig.) Utrecht, April 30, 1587. 348.
117. Walter Bendlowes, to sir Wm. Stanley; concerning the defence of Berghes. Berghes, April 27, 1587. 350.
118. Ld. Buckhurst, to Sec^r Walsingham? reports news from Holland; the E. of Leicester disliked, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, April 30, 1587. 352.
119. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurst; instructions to

- to remonstrate with the States General, against seizures of French ships. May, 1587. 354.
120. The secretary of Ld. Buckhurst, to his lord; intelligence. May 17, 1587. 355.
121. A schedule of some of the papers in Galba, C. VII, VIII, IX, X, and XI. 457.

Galba, D. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 305.

1. Dr. Tho. Wilson, to lord Burleigh? reports a conference with Don John of Austria, and various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Spanish Netherlands. (Orig.) Brussels, May 1, 1577. 2.
2. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurst; stating various complaints against the States General. May 3, 1587. 4.
3. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about some measures to be taken relating to Ireland, and some Dutch affairs. N. B. Leicester was then in England. (Orig.) Court, May 19, 1587. 10.
4. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning the Queen's dissatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) Court, May 20, 1586. 11.
5. Lord Buckhurst, to the K. of Denmark. (Fred. II.) in favour of some Dutch ships by him arrested. (Lat.) Utrecht, May 7, 1587. 15.
6. Gerard de Prouinck, of Deventer, Burgo-master of Utrecht, to the E. of Leicester in England; about the state of parties, &c. in Holland; assuring Leicester of the people's affection. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, May 22, 1587. 16.
7. Reinh. d'Aeffwein and Pet. Ruysch, to the E. of Leicester; inclosing the above article; and soliciting his return. (Orig. Fr.) 1587. 21.
8. A discourse, "how to bridle Spain;" addressed to Q. Elizabeth. May 12, 1587. 22.
9. The Lords of Council, to Ld. Buckhurst; touching some abuses practised by the captains in the United Provinces. May 9, 1587. 24.
10. Sir John Norris's statement, how the Low Countries may be relieved without any increase of charge to her majesty. 26.
11. Tho. Digges, to Ld. Buckhurst and Ld. Walsingham? two letters, on some undue practices of the States in the payment of the army, and the wretched condition of the soldiers in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, May 20 and 22, 1587. 27.
12. A note of the contributions of the States, with the disbursements of the same. May 1587. 29.
13. A note of such forces as may be drawn into the field. May, 1587. 38.
14. A proposal for an enterprize against Dunkirk; addressed to Ld. Leicester. May 1587? 32.
15. Roquetallade, to amicable; and reports a dangerous indisposition of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) May, 1587? 34.
16. Ld. Buckhurst, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying a regulation made for the pay of sir John Norris; and in favour of Mr. Meredith. (Orig.) Hague, May 27, 1587. 35.
17. Ld. Cobham, to sir Fr. Walsingham; two letters, reporting the preparations, making by the Spaniards for the siege of Ostend. (Orig.) Cobham, May 29, 1587. 36.
18. Sir Rog. Williams, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence concerning an attack upon Sluys, count Maurice's

- harsh message to the Govr. &c. (Orig.) Sluys, June 9, 1587. 40.
19. Sir John Norris, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on his being recalled from the Low Countries, being in disgrace with Ld. Leicester. (Orig.) Hague, June 8, 1587. 43.
 20. Arnold de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; a report of some military transactions, by a detachment of his regiment, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 10, 1587. 48.
 21. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; court intelligence, about Ld. Buckhurst, &c. (Orig.) Court, June 8, 1587. 49.
 22. Ld. Buckhurst, to sir Fr. Walsingham; partly in cypher; complains of 40. (probably count Maurice) and reports intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, June 8, 1587. 51.
 23. A. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; two letters representing the distressed state of his garrison, for want of pay, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 4 and 13, 1587. 52.
 24. Tho. Digges, to the E. of Leicester; inclosing a letter from one Waight, containing an account of divers practices in Holland against the earl. (Orig.) Hague, June 18, 1587. 55.
 25. A. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; on the siege of Sluys. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 19, 1587. 57.
 26. H. to the E. of Leicester; lamenting the earl's displeasure; and giving intelligence about the affairs of Holland. Hague, June 22, 1587. 58.
 27. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; signifying the queen's will that the E. shall proceed; and news from Ld. Buckhurst. (Orig.) Court, June 23, 1587. 59.
 28. Questions proposed concerning the alliance between England and the United Provinces; and answers thereto. June 12, 1589? 60.
 29. The readiest means to restrain the abuses practised in the Low Countries, to the detriment of her majesty's forces. June 12, 1589. 62.
 30. An ordinance of the E. of Leicester, in what manner the 10 dead pays, allowed in every 100 soldiers, should be employed. June 13, 1589. 65.
 31. Les enseignemens en vertu desquels le Ld. Willoughby s'est employé pour appointer l'alteration de Gertrudenbergh. June 18, 1589. 66.
 32. Instructions for James Digges esq. muster master of her majesty's forces in the Low Countries. July, 1589. 69.
 33. Instructions for James Digges esq. for his better direction in conference with the States Gen. or Council of State. Sept. 1589. 70.
 34. A. de Grunevelt, to sir Fra. Walsingham; reporting the progress of the siege of his garrison. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 19, 1587. 72.
 35. Answers and resolutions of Tho. Wilkes, upon the questions delivered to him as from her majesty, June 15, 1587 at the Fleet; with the earl of Leicester's replies thereunto; (seemingly an original, signed by Leicester.) June 25, 1587. 73.
 36. The muster master's (Th. Digges) answers to certain articles delivered him from his excellency (Ld. Leicester) (Orig.) Aug. 17, 1587. 79.
 37. Answer to some articles of Mr. Wilkes, concerning certain sums due to the States. 80.
 38. Tho. Digges, to Ld. Buckhurst; stating some improper management in the States respecting the payment of the army. Utrecht, May 21, 1587. 81.
 39. Sir

39. Sir John Herbert, to the States Gen. respecting a proposition for peace. (Fr.) 1587. 83.
40. The E. Leicester, promising to indemnify certain officers in case the States should not pay them; also an order for the defence of Terveeren. (Fr.) Flushing, Dec. 7, 1587. 84.
41. An answer of the States Gen. to divers charges brought against them by the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Hague, June 21, 1587. 85.
42. A copy of the answers of Tho. Wilkes I. 35. June 25, 1587. 88.
43. Florens de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; concerning his brother Arnold, besieged in Sluys, and the dangers to which he is himself exposed. (Orig. Ital.) Dotecum, July 4, 1587. 94.
44. The E. of Leicester, to sir Fr. Walsingham; complaining of an uncivil message sent him by sir John (Herbert?) (Orig.) Middleburgh, July 13, 1587. 95.
45. Lord Buckhurst, to sir Fra. Walsingham; a report of divers matters relating to the proposals of peace, count Hohenloe's death, &c. (Orig.) June 13, 1587. 96.
46. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to sir Fra. Walsingham; reporting a conference between Ld. Leicester, Ld. Buckhurst, themselves and others; and also some negotiations of theirs with the States. (Orig.) Middleburgh, July 13, 1587. 99.
47. Lord Willoughby, to Lord Burleigh; concerning some domestic concerns, and certain matters between sir Wm. Ruffel and himself, &c. (Orig.) Gertruydenb. July 16, 1587. 101.
48. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of their negotiations with the States about contributions, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, July 15, 1587. 103.
49. A journal of an expedition to Ostend; and an account of the surrender of Sluys. 106.
50. A collection of such points as have been mislaid in Ld. Buckhurst's negotiations; with his answers thereto. July 19, 1587? 107.
51. A letter to some deputies of the States, on the part of the E. of Leicester; about forwarding some military operation. (Fr.) July 20, 1587? 113.
52. The clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to Q. Elizabeth; representing their wretched state in consequence of the treasonable surrender of Deventer by York and Stanley. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, 1587. 114.
53. An order for the manner of payment of the weekly imprests to be made to her majesty's forces in the Low Countries; with some other directions for the musters. July 19, 1587. 117.
54. Ld. Buckhurst, to Ld. Burleigh; a report, chiefly concerning Ld. Leicester's conduct. (Orig.) July 22, 1587. 119.
55. A memorial for Richd. Bingham, sent over to Ld. Leicester, to make some remonstrances to the States Gen. July 23, 1587. 120. b.
56. An account of the sums issued by privy seal for the service of the Low Countries, from the month of June 1585, to Jan. 1588? 123.
57. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing some letters on the state of the army. (Orig.) Flushing, July 27, 1587. 125.
58. A project how most part of the money may be kept within the realm, and yet the soldiers may be better used than they are now. July 24, 1587. 126.
59. A device how her majesty may yearly save £. 20,000 during the war in the Low Countries. Feb. 1587-8? 127. b.
60. Rates for the victualling of 1500 men for one or two months. March, 30, 1587-8? 128.
61. The conditions of a peace to be made for the Low Countries. (Fr.) June 1587. 129.
62. A true declaration of the proceedings of the Ld. Buckhurst and Dr. Clerk, with the E. of Leicester, as well at the Hague, as at Middleburgh, in the service of her majesty. July 24, 1587. 132. b.
63. A list of the principal officers and captains serving in the Low Countries in the time of the E. of Leicester. 1587. 135.
64. Sir Wm. Ruffell, to Ld. Willoughby? desiring him to procure from Ld. Leicester some reinforcements in Flanders. (Orig.) Flushing, July 31, 1587. 140.
65. The E. of Essex, to the E. of Leicester; cautions him concerning his enemies at Court. (Orig.) Theobalds, July 31, 1587. 141.
66. Sir John Wingfield, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some troops he had sent to the earl, and the state of Bergen-op-zoom. (Orig.) Bergen-op-zoom, July 30, 1587. 142.
67. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning Mr. Wilkes's conduct, the queen's disposition, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 29, 1587. 144.
68. A statement of measures taken by the E. of Leicester. July 9, 1587. 146.
69. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leicester; reports the intelligence he had received of the Spaniards making great armaments. (Orig.) Guernsey, July 28, 1587. 148.
70. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; about the state of Ostend, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, July 27, 1587. 149.
71. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leicester; about the siege of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, June 29, 1587. 152.
72. Edmund Hunte, to the E. of Leicester; acquaints him with the particulars of an audience he had obtained from Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 25, 1587. 153.
73. A list of the companies of horse and foot which were in the province of Zutphen and in Brabant, besides the ordinary garrisons in the same. June 3, 1587. 154.
74. Mr. Wilkes's declaration, concerning the state of the United Provinces: sent to the queen. July 13, 1587. 156.
75. Another copy of Mr. Wilkes's answer, &c. I. 35. June 25, 1587. 164.
76. Duke Casimir, to the E. of Leicester; complimenting him on his return into Zealand. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, July 13, 1587. 172.
77. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leicester; reports the enemies having opened batteries before Sluys. (Orig.) Sluys, July, 1587. 175.
78. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the state of the troops in and about Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, July 11, 1587. 176.
79. Sir Rog. Williams, to the E. of Leicester; reports the progress the enemy have made in the siege of Sluys, and demands speedy succour. (Orig.) Sluys, July 9, 1787. 179.
80. Arnold de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; expressing his hope of speedy relief, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, July 9, 1587. 180.
81. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; concerning a Spanish prisoner who had uttered disrespectful language against the queen; with a paper inclosed stating

- rating the said language, and certified by Maillart Maertins, sec^r to sir John. (Orig. Fr. and Spanish.) Ostend, July 7, 1587. 181.
82. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the garrison of Ostend, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, July 5, 1587. 184.
83. De Laubspine Cauneuf (Chateaneuf) Fr. ambassador in England, to the E. of Leicester; desiring the release of the French ships in the Dutch harbours. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 4, 1587. 186.
84. Two papers relating to a consultation between sir Wm. Pelham (Ld. Marshal) Mr. Killigrew, sir Wm. Reeve, &c. concerning the relief of Sluys. June 30, and July 23, 1587. 188.
85. A brief narrative of the taking of John Wormley by some marauders, pretended Spaniards; his confinement at Munster, and his release. (Lat.) July 2, 1587. 192.
86. Another and shorter detail of the same transaction, in English. 198.
87. James Digges, to Tho. Digges his brother; concerning divers charges against sir John Norris. (Orig.) Utrecht, July 2, 1587. 200.
88. Wm. Milward, to the E. of Leicester; reports some variance between the sea and land officers at Embden. (Orig.) London, July 1, 1587. 202.
89. A brief memorial of the proceedings touching the succour of Sluys, as well before as after the E. of Leicester's arrival in the Low Countries. July 1587. 203.
90. A report to the E. of Leicester, of the election of the municipal officers at Middleburgh. (Fr.) July 31, 1587. 210.
91. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leicester; reports his endeavours to obtain money at Middleburgh, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, July 6, 1587. 212.
92. Sir Roger Williams, to reporting the last attacks upon, and the surrender of Sluys. (Orig.) July, 1587. 214.
93. A repartition of the waggons to be supplied by the United Provinces. July, 1587. 216.
94. An account between the States Gen. and Ld. Willoughby, for the service done by him and his company of horse, from June 1, 1586, to June 30, 1587. 219.
95. Another copy of the memorial I. 89. 1587. 221.
96. Walter Bendlowes, to Ld. Buckhurst; concerning a matter between him and sir Wm. Stanley, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, May 20, 1587. 225.
97. Wm. Baxter, to reports some intercourse he had with Mr. Lovel, serjeant major of Antwerp, concerning some matters of religion. (Orig.) Huefden, Nov. 10, 1584? more probably 1587. 227.
98. Sir Wm. Stanley, to Wm. Baxter; promising him his countenance. (Copy and Orig.) 1587. 228.
99. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to sir Fra. Walsingham; report the transactions in Flanders after the surrender of Sluys, and the measures taken for assembling forces. Middleburgh, Aug. 1, 1587. 231.
100. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence of armaments in Italy for the Low Countries, &c. 2 dispatches. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 2 and 1, 1587. 234.
101. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; about affairs of the garrison of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Aug. 3, 1587. 237.
102. The elector of Cologne (Gebhard Truchsess expelled) to the E. of Leicester; complaining of the ill usage of his wife at Utrecht. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Aug. 4, 1587. 239.
103. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh? about the loss of Sluys, &c. a long and desponding letter. (Orig.) Aug. 12, 1587. 240.
104. A placart of the States Gen. concerning the musters of the army. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1589. 244.
105. The prince of Parma's safeguard for the queen's commissioners sent to treat for a peace. (Fr.) Sluys, Aug. 6, 1587. 247.
106. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters of intelligence from court. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 12 and 14, 1587. 249.
107. P. de Vuytenrecht, to conveying intelligence of the intention of the Spaniards to besiege Berghen. (Orig. Ital.) Tolen, Aug. 15, 1587. 255.
108. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leicester; apprizing him of some motions of the Spaniards towards Tolen. (Orig.) Berghen-op-Zoom, Aug. 15, 1587. 256.
109. Guil. de Blois, dit Treflong, to sir Tho. Henneage; some remarks on the conduct of the states; about money due to him, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 12, 1587. 257.
110. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; about the examination of some prisoners put to the rack, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Aug. 11, 1587. 262.
111. Edm. Yorke, to the E. of Leicester; imploring the continuance of his protection. (Orig.) Stratford, Aug. 21, 1587. 263.
112. A. de Grunevelt, and the officers of his regiment; their declaration to the Council of State concerning the surrender of Sluys. (Fr.) Dort. Aug. 26, 1587. 264.
113. A translation of, and an original letter in Fr. to Capt. Lamoney, governor of Wawe. (Wavre?) intercepted. Aug. 26, and Sept. 6, 1587. 268.
114. Articles concerning the pay of the army, proposed to the States Gen. with their answers thereto. (Fr.) 271.
115. A proportion for the weekly provision of sir Robt. Sydney, governor of Flushing. Aug. 20, 1589. 276.
116. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh? a long discontented letter. (Orig.) Aug. 22, 1587. 277.
117. The examination of James Savell, an English fugitive, before the governor of Ostend. Aug. 1587. 283.
118. Mr. Tho. Wilkes's discourse to her majesty, against the treaty of peace with the K. of Spain. Aug. 1587. 284.
119. The heads of a letter to Ld. Buckhurst (probably from the council) concerning the state of the army in the Low Countries. Aug. 1589? 289.
120. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Leicester; on her intended treaty with Spain. Aug. 1587. 293.
121. The E. of Leicester's demands, touching his account with the States Gen. Aug. 1587. 296.
122. The names of the companies appointed to enter the Haven of Sluys, with Col. Morgan. Aug. 1587, 298.
123. A memorial of what passed in the Council of State, States Gen. and Council of War, touching the relief of Sluys. (Fr.) Aug. 1587. 299.
124. A declaration of Wm. Henderson, of the surprize of the Spaniards that no relief had been given by the fleet to the garrison of Sluys. Aug. 1587. 305.

Galba, D. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis constans 347.

1. A project for instructions to the queen's commissioners (sir James Croft, &c.) who are to be sent into the Low Countries, to treat concerning a peace (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Sept. 1? 1587. 3.
2. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some reward for himself, and the earl's interest at court. (Orig.) London, Sept. 1, 1587. 4.
3. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; about the motion of some troops, the appointment of magistrates at Utrecht, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 9.
4. Ld. Burleigh, to directions from the queen about the negotiations in the Low Countries. Sept. 1587. 10.
5. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; earnestly desiring his protection for the town of Flushing. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 14, 1587. 13.
6. The Clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to the E. of Leicester; recapitulating a former congratulatory letter on his return, lamenting their misfortunes, and seeking comfort in the example of the Israelites. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, Sept. 15, 1587. 14.
7. Johan Renghers (Admiral of the Ems?) to the E. of Leicester; official information, about the count of Moeurs, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) On the Ems, Sept. 15, 1587. 16.
8. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; representing the urgent necessities of his garrison, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 15, 1587. 18.
9. The elector of Cologne (Gebhard Truchseß) to the E. of Leicester; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Woerden, Sept. 6, 1587. 19.
10. Angel Doeyenbrugge, to the E. of Leicester; proposing means for bringing the war to a happy issue. (Ital. Orig.) Delft, Sept. 17, 1587. 20.
11. The E. of Leicester, to some officer of state in Holland; contradicting the report of the queen's intention to make peace with Spain. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 10, 1587. 24.
12. An Order of the States General, to form a camp, and name the superior officers thereto; with the observation of the English ambassador on the same. (Fr.) June 15, 1587. 25. b.
13. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; concerning an examination of sir John Norris, before the council, and various news from court. (Orig.) Temple Bar, Sept. 16, 1587. 26.
14. Tho. Burgh, to the E. of Leicester; representing the want of stores and provisions at Brill. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 10, 1587. 27.
15. The D. of Parma; his safeguard for English ambassadors coming to treat for a peace. (Orig. Fr. sealed and signed.) Brussels, Sept. 21, 1587. 29.
16. The elector of Cologne (Geb. Truchseß?) to the E. of Leicester; credential, two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Zuylen, Sept. 22, and Honflardyk, Sept. 27, 1587. 30.
17. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh; a long letter of intelligence, justifying himself, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 30, 1587. 34.
18. Certain matters to be regarded for the advancement of her majesty's service in the Low Countries; signed Tho. Digges. Sept. 1589? 37.
19. A petition of the governor and captains of Bergen-op-Zoom, to the Privy Council; in answer to

certain articles delivered by one Wyat. (Orig.) Sept. 24, 1589. 40.

20. An ordinance of the states of Zealand; concerning the pay and discipline of the garrison of Flushing. (Fr.) 1589. 43.

21. A remonstrance of the magistrates of Flushing, to the queen and council; concerning the discipline of their garrison. (Fr.) Flushing, Sept. 29, 1589. 44.

22. Contributions yielded by those of the Low Countries, towards the charges of the war. 46.

23. Answers to certain articles sent from Brill, concerning the new orders for the garrison. Oct. 16, 1589. 48.

24. Answers to the articles sent from Ostend, concerning the new orders. Oct. 17, 1589. 49.

25. The reasons of the captains of Ostend for disapproving of the orders lately sent them: with a note of the dispende of the private foldiers entertainment. (Orig.) 1589. 51.

26. Reasons assigned by the garrison of Brill against the orders sent them by the Council. (Orig.) 1589. 54.

27. The captains of Ostend, their remonstrances and apology to the Council. (Orig.) Ostend, Oct. 26, 1589. 55. b.

28. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of the states, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, Oct. 30, 1587. 57.

29. Martin Frobisher, to the E. of Leicester; apprizing him of divers matters concerning the ships on the Flemish coast. (Orig.) Sept. 17, 1587. 59.

30. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about Campvere and Zirickzee. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 18, 1587. 60.

31. R. Byngham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning the motions of the Spaniards in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 17, 1587. 61.

32. Flor. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leicester; demanding pay for his foldiers. (Orig. Fr.) Dotecum, Sept. 16, 1587. 62.

33. The E. of Leicester; his letter and remonstrance to the States General, on his return to the Low Countries. The same at 1. 62. (Fr.) Dort, Sept. 9 and 6, 1587. 63.

34. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about Spanish armaments, supposed to be intended for Scotland. (Orig.) Guernsey, Sept. 18, 1587. 69.

35. Ambr. Wille, to the E. of Leicester; forwarding a letter. (Orig. Fr.) Aix-la-Chap. Sept. 18, 1587. 70.

36. Fr. Vere, to the E. of Leicester; forwarding a letter, and some intelligence concerning himself. (Orig.) Arnheim, Sept. 19, 1587. 71.

37. Queen Elizabeth, to the States General; a declaration of what she had ordered the E. of Leicester to lay before them, which he had omitted to do. Sept. 20, 1587. 72.

38. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from court, about Spanish preparations, &c. (Orig.) London, Sept. 21, 1587. 78.

39. Count Maurice de Nassau, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from Antwerp; a great galleon fitting out there, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lillo, Sept. 22, 1587. 80.

40. Guik. Mostart, to the E. of Leicester; forwarding two letters; and about the reports of peace, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Alkmaar, Sept. 22, 1587. 82.

41. A. Molenars, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence

gence about public affairs at the Hague, the motions of Ct. Maurice, Hohenloe, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Sept. 22, 1587. 84.

42. Lord Willoughby, to the E. of Leicester; desiring his permission to accept of a challenge of the marquis (del Guasto?) to fight to the number of between 200 and 300 lances. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 23, 1587. 85.

43. Pet. Plancius, to Jac. Bafilio; intelligence concerning an emissary from Antwerp; the Pr. of Parma bent upon the siege of Berghen, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) Amsterd. Sept. 26, 1587. 86.

44. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; lamenting the ill conduct of the States, which inclines the E. to resign the government, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 26, 1587. 87.

45. An English translation of Plancius's letter I. 43. Sept. 26, 1587. 89.

46. Tho. Burgh, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some regulations, and the pay of the troops. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 29, 1587. 90.

47. The confession of Juan Cortez, a Spanish emissary. (Spanish and English.) Sept. 13, 1587. 91.

48. C. Persevall, to the E. of Leicester; reporting divers abuses, and practices against him (the Earl) by count William (Lewis of Nassau) and the states of Friedland. (Orig.) Leuwarden, Sept. 13, 1587. 93.

49. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a military gentleman. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 13, 1587. 95.

50. The Elector of Cologne (Geb. Truchsess) to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of his wife. (Orig. Fr.) Woerden, Sept. 13, 1587. 97.

51. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leicester; representing the very distressed state of the soldiers; with some intelligence. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 12, 1587. 98.

52. Ph. de Marnix de St. Aldegonde, to the E. of Leicester; concerning a patent or licence to send a trumpet (Taborino) to the enemy. (Orig. Ital.) Westerfoubourg in Walchern, Sept. 12, 1587. 99.

53. Carlo Trello, to the E. of Leicester; about the election of magistrates at Utrecht. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 100.

54. The magistrates of Utrecht; to the E. of Leicester; concerning the release of the electors of Cologne. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 101.

55. Herman Moded, to the E. of Leicester; touching the election of Magistrates at Utrecht. (conf. II. 53.) (Orig. Lat.) Utrecht, Sept. 13, 1587. 102.

56. Barth. Buys Gryphius, to the E. of Leicester; reports some resolutions of the States concerning the promulgation of orders, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Sept. 10, 1587. 103.

57. Gertrude de Brouchorst et Pattenburch, to the E. of Leicester; desiring that the cavalry might be withdrawn from Vianen, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Vianen, Sept. 10, 1587. 105.

58. The E. of Leicester, to the towns of the United Provinces; cautioning them against some undue proceedings of the deputies of Holland. (Fr.) Dort, Sept. 9, 1587. 107.

59. Sir Fr. Knollys, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the appointment of G. Boyden as serjeant of the larder; grievances against Ld. Buckhurst, &c. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 9, 1587. 109.

60. Ruy. Lopez, to the E. of Leicester; reprobating the practices of his (the Earl's) enemies; concerning the distresses of the king (Don Antonio?) &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 3, 1587. 110.

61. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; in favour of one Clerhagen; and about his own situation. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 7, 1587. 111.

62. Another copy of the E. of Leicester's letter and remonstrance, II. 33. Sept. 9 and 6, 1587. 113. b.

63. H. Cholmeley, to the E. of Leicester; about some discontents, and various proceedings of the states of Zealand. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 6, 1587. 121.

64. Floris comte de Cuylenborch, to the E. of Leicester; thanks for kindnesses. (Orig. Fr.) Cuylenborch, Sept. 6, 1587. 123.

65. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence concerning the service. (Orig.) Ostend, Sept. 2, 1587. 125.

66. The E. of Essex (Devereux) to the E. of Leicester; the Q. disapproves of his return at present. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 1, 1587. 127.

67. Adolph. comte de Neuwenar, to the E. of Leicester; reports his having taken Meppen. (Orig. Fr.) Meppen, Sept. 1, 1587. 128.

68. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leicester; inclosing two intercepted letters concerning the state of the garrison of Berghen, &c. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Sept. 1, 1587. 129.

69. Walbourg comtesse de Neuwenar, to the E. of Leicester; complimentary, and desiring forces. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 1, 1587. 130.

70. An English translation of the E. of Leicester's remonstrance, II. 33. Sept. 6, 1587. 132.

71. A list of the companies of foot and horse for the relief of Berck (Bergen-op-Zoom?) Sept. 1587. 140.

72. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leicester; justifying himself with regard to some ransoms; about his pay, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 1587. 141.

73. . . . de Barchen, to the count de Neuwenar; a memorial, desiring to know whether the former was to be continued Lt. Gen. of light horse. (Fr.) Sept. 1587. 143.

74. A memorial for capt. Salisbury, touching the necessities of the companies at Bergen-op-Zoom. Sept. 1587. 145.

75. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about the negotiations for peace with the D. of Parma. (Orig.) London, Oct. 9, 1587. 146.

76. A muster roll of the E. of Leicester's forces; with an abbreviate of the same, signed J. Digges, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) Utrecht, Oct. 5, 1587. 147.

77. The demand of the E. of Leicester for his entertainment. (Fr.) Oct. 1587. 148.

78. Dan. Noue, to de la Prie (probably two clergymen) on the dissensions among the allies. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, Oct. 9, 1587. 150.

79. The principal points contained in a book lately exhibited to Ld. Burleigh? by James Digges, concerning the expences of the army: also two papers on the reimbursements due to England by the States. Oct. 1588. 153.

80. Q. Elizabeth's commission to Ld. Willoughby, to take the command of her forces in the Low Countries. (Lat.) Westm. Oct. 22, 1585. 159. (N. B. The above date is erroneous; in Rym. XVI. 15, it is Nov. 10, 1587.)

81. An abstract of the E. of Leicester's declaration of such points as the Ld. Buckhurst is charged with; together with the several answers of the said Ld. B. therunto. 1587. 163. b.

82. Minutes

82. Minutes of letters and memorials of Mr. Killigrew; and of the instructions given by the States Gen. to their deputies sent into England. Sept. 1587. Feb. 1587-8. 165.
83. Q. Elizabeth, to the captains of the garrison of Campvere; professing kindness towards them and their town. (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 14, 1587-8. 167.
84. A brief account of money to be demanded by sir Tho. Shirley's executors. 168.
85. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the war. (Orig.) Ostend, Nov. 12, 1587. 170.
86. Guil. Louis de Nassau, to Q. Elizabeth; reprobating some injurious reports concerning himself. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, Nov. 4, 1587. 172.
87. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to the E. of Leicester; lamenting the queen's remissness in assisting them; and on the state of affairs in their country. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 8, 1587. 173.
88. Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Derby; touching the treaty of peace with the D. of Parma. Nov. 27, 1587. 175.
89. The E. of Leicester, to Ld. Burleigh; a querulous letter, with some account of his proceedings. (Orig.) Nov. 6, 1587. 176.
90. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; about his (the earl's) return; the negotiations for peace, &c. (Orig.) London, Nov. 12, 1587. 178.
91. The order of the establishment and alteration of religion in the Low Countries, from the pacification of Ghent, until Nov. 20, 1587. 179.
92. Tho. Burgh, to Ld. Burleigh; about the stores, &c. requisite for the garrison of Brill. (Orig.) Brill. Nov. 24, 1587. 182.
93. Articles of intelligence from Antwerp, Nov. 10, 1587. 184.
94. The order of the States Gen. empowering the Council of State to act during the absence of the E. of Leicester; also the earl's confirmation and restriction of the same. (Fr.) Nov. 24, 1587. 186.
95. A paper of considerations on the war, and the negotiations for peace with Spain. Nov. 27, 1587. 193.
96. The E. of Leicester, to Mr. Atye his secretary; wondering that the states have not sent a deputy to him. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1587. 196.
97. A list of guards, officers, &c. of a household (qu. whether the E. of Leicester's?) Nov. 1587. 198.
98. Another copy of Q. Elizabeth's commission to Ld. Willoughby, II. 80. Nov. 10, 1587. 204.
99. Ld. Willoughby, to Ld. Burleigh; wishing to decline the appointment to the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Nov. 18, 1587. 210.
100. Sir Wm. Reed, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the ammunitions and stores at Bergen-op-Zoom; with an abstract. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Dec. 2, 1587. 212.
101. Anne de Croy, Dfs. of Aremberg, to one she calls her "Demi-Coeur;" an affectionate letter. (Orig. Fr.) Barbenfon, Dec. 2, 1587. 214.
102. An abstract of the payments made to the E. of Leicester for his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 216.
103. An act of the States of Holland and Zealand, in answer to the E. of Leicester's request for entertainment. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 3, 1587. 218.
104. The E. of Leicester, to Mr. Atye; orders about his proceedings with the states; and censuring their unfair dealings, &c. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1587. 219.
105. Count Hohenloe's answer to a point of the E. of Leicester's remonstrance concerning him. (Fr.) Delft. Dec. 3, 1587. 221.
106. The E. of Leicester, to Mr. Atye; directions concerning his dealing with the States, P.B. &c. (Orig.) Dec. 4, 1587. 237.
107. An answer of the deputies of Friesland, to the proposal of peace made to them. (Lat.) Leuwarden Dec. 6, 1587. 239.
108. An answer of the States Gen. to Mr. Herbert; on his proposal of peace. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 26, 1587. 241.
109. The E. of Leicester; his expostulation with the States Gen. before his final departure from the Low Countries. (Fr.) Flushing, Dec. 6, 1587. 243.
110. The magistrates of Ostend, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the refractoriness of Capt. Hoddie, relating to the distribution of wine in the garrison of Ostend. (Fr.) Dec. 7, 1587. 247.
111. The States Gen. to sir Tho. Norris, English ambassador; on a variety of subjects concerning negotiation. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 249.
112. A return of Mr. Robt. Arden, of moneys received and issued by him to the troops in Flanders. 1587. 253. b.
113. Sir Robt. Sydney, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some prisoner surrendered by the Princess of Orange; intelligence about Ct. Maurice, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 10, 1587. 263.
114. The demand of the E. of Leicester for his entertainment; exhibited to the states. Dec. 2 and 8, 1587. (Fr.) 265.
115. Sir Wm. Reed, to the E. of Leicester; on the state of Bergen, and the sconces belonging thereto; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Dec. 17, 1587. 267.
116. Arth. Atye's speech to the States Gen. touching the E. of Leicester's entertainment; signed A. Atye, and Gilpin. Delft. December 19, 1587. 269.
117. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; count Maurice intends to change the garrisons; the E. is desired to prevent it at Terveeren, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 20, 1587. 273.
118. Sir Rt. Sydney, to the E. of Leicester; reports a conversation he had with Ct. Hohenloe, concerning a book the latter had published, in which were some things that might affect the earl. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 20, 1587. 274.
119. David Cabreth, to sir Fr. Walsingham; two letters of intelligence from Flanders, the D. of Parma's preparations to invade England, &c. (Orig.) Calais, Dec. 22 and 23, 1587. 275.
120. The D. of Parma's passport for the English commissioners. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Dec. 22, 1587. 277. b.
121. Lesceur, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, chiefly about the interview between sir Robt. Sydney, and Ct. Hohenloe. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 22, 1587. 278.
122. An account of the entertainment of the E. of Leicester, offered on the part of the states, but not accepted. (conf. II. 116.) Dec. 15-26, 1587. 280.
123. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence; an English feminary priest taken, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 27, 1587. 284.
124. An act of the States Gen. for the entertainment of the E. of Leicester; refused by Mr. Atye. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 15-26, 1587. 285.
125. An order of the States Gen. to sir Tho. Shirley, to issue £. 1200 sterl. to the E. of Leicester, in full for

for his entertainment. Delft. Dec. 29, 1587, and the earl's receipt for the same, calling it "in part of his said entertainment." March 6, 1587-8. 287.

126. Sir Robt. Sydney, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence, concerning the preparations of the Spaniards, St. Aldegonde, Ct. Hohenloe, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 31, 1587. 289.

127. Instructions for the commissioners sent to Ostend: (a rough draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Jan. 1587-8. 290.

130. Objections concerning the sums laid out by the E. of Leicester. 1587. 305. b.

131. A requisition of the baron de Hohenfuxen, to the E. of Leicester, for the payment of the garrisons in Guelders, &c. and reimbursements to himself. (Fr.) 1587. 306.

132. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. of Parma; professing great regard and confidence; and demanding the same of him. (Ital. a rough draught, no doubt in the queen's own hand.) 1587? 308.

133. Articles touching sir Ed. Norris's government of Ostend. (Fr.) 1587. 309.

134. A note of certain points wherewith the states are charged by sir Ed. Norris. 1587. 313.

135. A comparison of the articles delivered by Andrew de Loo (to the D. Parma) and the instructions given him by the queen's council. March 5, 1587-8. 315.

136. Alessandro Citolini, to desiring a church preferment. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 26, 1574. 317.

137. An abstract of the sums paid to the E. of Leicester on account of his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 318.

138. A petition of deputies of the States of Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring her acceptance of the sovereignty over their province. (Orig. Lat.) 1587. 319.

139. The deputies of the clergy of five of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her past protection; and cautioning her against the conclusion of a peace with the enemies of God. (Orig. Fr.) 1587. 321.

140. An abstract of the sums paid to the E. of Leicester for his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 325.

141. A note of the number of ships the states ought to equip for the queen, according to treaty. (Fr.) 1587. 327.

142. Articles proposed on the part of his Catholic majesty to the states of Holland. (Ital.) 1587. 329.

143. Sir Robt. Sydney's observations on some articles relative to the garrison of Flushing, on his first coming thither.—(conf. II. 145.) 1587. 331.

144. Doubts and difficulties concerning the accounts of the English troops in the Low Countries; proposed by the commissary of musters, (Ja. Digges). (Fr.) 1587. 332.

145. Articles proposed by the States Gen. to sir Robt. Sydney, on his taking the govt. of Flushing and Rammekins—(conf. II. 143.) (Fr.) 1587. 335.

146. The appointment of count Maurice of Nassau as governor of Holland and Zealand. (Dutch.) Hague, Nov. 14, 1585. 338.

147. A bill of exchange in favour of Mr. Fitzwilliam. (Ital.) Sept. 14, 1566. 339.

148. A rough account of the receipts and payments of a treasurer of the army. 1586 and 7. 341.

Galba, D. III.

Codex Chartac: in folio, foliis constans 369.

1. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; reports the dangers he apprehends for his town. (Orig.) Flushing, Jan. 2, 1587-8. 3.

2. A memoir for Mr. Ortell, deputed by the States Gen. to Q. Elizabeth, the E. of Leicester, and the Council, concerning the English troops, &c. (Fr.) Delft. Jan. 16, 1588. 5.

3. The States Gen. to the E. of Leicester; requesting him to countenance the deputies they send concerning the proposal of peace. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Jan. 14, 1588. 7.

4. The States Gen. to sir Fra. Walsingham; recommending Mr. Ortell to his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Jan. 16, 1588. 8.

5. The Council of State of Holland, to Mr. Ortell; with a memorial. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 19, 1588. 9.

6. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about ships, Scotland, the D. of Parma, &c. (Orig.) London, Jan. 21, 1587-8. 10.

7. C. Perciffal serjeant major of Harlingen, to Mr. Lovell at the Hague; desiring intelligence, and representing the disaffection of the people against the English. Harlingen, Jan. 30, 1587. 12.

8. Mr. Bodley's reply to the answer of the States to his propositions. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 25, 1588-9. 13.

9. Answer of the States Gen. to some articles of Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) Feb. 25, 1589. 15.

10. The sum of the articles proposed by the Flushing in the time of the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Sept. 16 and 23, 1587. 17.

11. Instructions of the E. of Leicester to sir Noel de Caron; sent by the E. to the K. of Denmark. (Fr.) 1587? 19.

12. Instructions of the E. of Leicester to sir Noel de Caron; sent to the States Gen. (conf. III. 29.) (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 4, 1587. 22.

13. Noel de Caron, to the E. of Leicester; a report of his proceedings with, and of the disposition of the states. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Feb. 28, 1587. 26.

14. Jo. de Barnes, to the E. of Leicester; desiring him to intercede for his pardon. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 1, 1588. 28.

15. Paul and Marcel Vax, to the E. of Leicester; soliciting favour, and sending a brace of hawks. (Orig. Fr.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 5, 1588. 30.

16. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the danger of an attack, the disaffection of the people, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 6, 1587-8? 32.

17. Gilpin, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the state of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Delft. Feb. 16, 1588. 34.

18. Sir Wm. Russell, to Sir John Conway; apprising him of an intended attack upon his town. (Ostend.) (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 7, 1587-8. 36.

19. G. de Pronincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leicester; desiring the continuance of his protection. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 7, 1588-9? 38.

20. Sir Wm. Russell, to Mr. Killigrew; about the security of Campvere, &c. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 8, 1587-8. 40.

21. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; Tervere (Campvere) holdeth for her majesty, and refuses a garrison from count Maurice. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 8, 1588. 42.

4 N

22. The

22. The captains of Campvere, to the E. of Leicester; report their having refused admission to some horse sent by Ct. Maurice. (Orig. Fr.) Campvere, Feb. 19, 1588. 44.
23. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 11, 1587-8. 46.
24. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; about Tervere persisting in its loyalty. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 12, 1587-8. 48.
25. Charles Junius, to the E. of Leicester; assuring him of the loyalty of Utrecht, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 19, 1587-8. 50.
26. d'Affeliers, to the E. of Leicester; about the garrisons of Flushing, Tervere, &c. and desiring to be employed in the artillery. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, Feb. 17, 1588. 52.
27. Sir Wm. Russell, to the E. of Leicester; the people of Armenue? have thrust out the horse sent them by Ct. Maurice; the whole island of Welcheren loyal to her majesty. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 29, 1587-8. 54.
28. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sir John Conway; apprizes him of preparations against his town (Ostend.) (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 6, 1588. 56.
29. The E. of Leicester to Mons. Barnevelt; sent at the same time with Caron; and desiring measures may be taken for his return. (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 1587. 58.
30. Andrea Doria, to Philip II; reports the exertions in Italy for raising forces, &c. (Orig. Spanish. part cypher.) March 11, 1588. 59.
31. A paper entitled, Miscellanea: being a compilation of passages and arguments descriptive of the Low Countries. (Lat. and Fr.) 60.
32. The commissioners in Flanders, to the lords of council. (a rough draught.) March 14, 1588. 74.
33. A brief discourse how all things have gone in Friesland since the year 1588. March 18, 1589. 77.
34. H. Killigrew, to Sir Fr. Walsingham; a report of his proceedings in the Low Countries, and the state of affairs there. (Orig.) Hague, April 2, 1588. 93.
35. Minutes of state papers relating to the Low Countries. 1587 and 8. 94.
36. de Olivares, to the K. of Spain (Philip II.) a dispatch in cypher (decyphered) in which the Armada is mentioned. (Spanish.) Rome, March 2, 1588. 104.
37. Articles agreed upon by Henry Coxe, victualler of Flushing and Ostend. April, 1588. 107.
38. A memorial concerning some articles relating to the establishment and functions of the Council of State of the United Provinces. (Fr.) April 12, 1588. 108.
39. Certain notes taken out of the journal of Ld. Buckhurst, touching some of his proceedings during his embassy in Holland. April, 1588. 113.
40. A placart of the States General, on the reformation of the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) Hague, April 12, 1588. 117.
41. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the siege of Gertruydenburg. (Orig.) Westm. April 13, 1588. 120.
42. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, and divers papers, representing the claims of capt. Geo. Wibrants Barnstra to some reward.—N. B. He had served as a private emissary, and had been instrumental in securing Ld. Latimer, and other conspirators. (Fr.) 1588. 122.
43. Ludich Engelftadt, to the E. of Leicester; stating the dangers he had incurred in Friesland; secret intelligence concerning the designs of the enemies; and two memoirs on the affairs of the Low Countries. (Fr.) April and May, 1588. 129.
44. Instructions for the constitution and powers of the council of state of the United Provinces. (Fr.) April 12, 1588. 137.
45. The E. of Leicester, to the States General; persuading them to send deputies to Ostend to join in the negotiations for peace, &c. (Fr.) April? 1588. 142.
46. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Tho. Bodley; informing him that Ld. Burleigh would send him the answer of the Council to Mr. Ortell's propositions. (Orig.) London, April 2, 1588. 145.
47. A paper containing proposals of Q. Elizabeth concerning the constitution of the council of state in the United Provinces. (Q' Whether this be the paper mentioned in the preceding article?) April, 1588. 148.
48. Observations on certain instructions relating to governors, and the council of state in the Low Countries. 1588. 149.
49. A discourse concerning the government of the E. of Leicester. (Fr.) 1588. 151.
50. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of his ill state of Health, and some intelligence. (Orig.) Flushing, May 9, 1588. 160.
51. A brief of Sir Martin Schenck's remonstrances to the queen (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) May 13? 1588. 163.
52. Instructions given by the States General to the Council of State, sent over by Ld. Willoughby, and to be referred to some civilian. May 14, 1588. 165.
53. An abstract of certain proceedings concerning the garrison of Gertruydenburg. 1588. 168.
54. The deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating about the seizure of some ships; and requesting that her auxiliaries might be in readiness. (Fr.) 169.
55. Certain points necessary to be considered in case her majesty should make a new treaty with the States General; a paper signed Bart. Clerk and Robt. Beale; also a letter from Clerk, to Sir Fr. Walsingham? May 26, 1588. 170.
56. Another copy of the chief part of Engelftadt's memorials. III. 43. April and May, 1588. 175.
57. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leicester; on the affairs of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, June 1, 1588. 181.
58. J. Vander Aa, to the E. of Leicester; concerning Mr. Edw. Dyer's salutary proceedings at Utrecht. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, June 2, 1588. 182.
59. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leicester; stating his measures for strengthening Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 3, 1588. 183.
60. A note of some transactions between count Maurice and Ld. Willoughby, relating to Gertruydenburg. (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) June, 1588. 185.
61. Sir Ed. Norris, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning Ostend, the States General, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, June 10, 1588. 187.
62. A memorial of divers matters to be considered in the treaty of peace betwixt Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Spain. (by Ld. Burleigh.) June 11, 1588. 189.
63. Propositions of the States General concerning the

the present state of the Low Countries; delivered to sir John Norris. Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 191. b.

64. Tho. Webbe, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence concerning some private matters between himself, Ld. Willoughby, and sir Tho. Morgan; also on public transactions at Utrecht, count Maurice, &c. (Orig.) Dort, June 17, 1588. 199.

65. Sir Tho. Morgan, to sir Th. Shirley? reports his proceedings, and complains of lord Willoughby: for Ld. Leicester's information. June 20, 1588. 201.

66. J. de Granvelle, general, to the E. of Leicester? concerning the exchange or ransom of some prisoners of rank; Mons. de Thouraise, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bourbourg, June 29, 1588. 203.

67. Sir Tho. Morgan, to sir Fr. Walsingham? about his proceedings; the complaints of Col. Skincke, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 25, 1588. 204.

68. Extracts from a letter from Grimaldi, to Fernando Lopez; Brussels, June 30: and from one to St. Amand, chancellor of Brabant; Brussels, July 3, 1588: both concerning the negotiations for peace, and both intercepted. 205.

69. Considerations offered by Ld. Willoughby, on the instructions of the States General to the Council of State. (Fr.) June? 1588. 207.

70. Extracts from letters written at Brussels, June 2 and 30, 1588, on the peace. 211.

71. Chr. Blount, to the E. of Leicester; in vindication of himself; also about Ld. Willoughby's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) June, 1588. 213.

72. Mr. Beale's observations upon the instructions of the States General to the Council of State, June, 1588. 215.

73. Dan. di Burchgrave, to the E. of Leicester; various news from Holland; the States are to send over to treat with the E. about his arrears. (Orig. Ital.) Aldersbrouc, July 18, 1588. 219.

74. Sir Tho. Heneage, to Ld. Leicester? about the D. of Parma's menace to invade England, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 17, 1588. 221.

75. Articles demanded by the garrison of Gertruydenburg; with the answers of the count of Nassau, and Lord Willoughby. (French and English.) July 27, 1588. 222.

76. Observations on the part of the Queen, on the instructions of the States General to the Council of State. (Fr. the end wanting.) 1588. 228.

77. A paper stating divers services rendered to the E. of Leicester. July, 1588. 230.

78. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester? court intelligence. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 6, 1588. 232.

79. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; an order about the troops. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 6, 1588. 233.

80. Adrian de Saravia, to sir Amias Powlet govr. of Jersey; requesting his protection against the persecutions of the magistrates of Leyden. (Orig. Fr.) Tattenhill in Staffordsh. Sept. 20, 1588. 235.

81. Instructions for sir John Norris, of such matters as he hath to deal in with the states of the Low Countries. Oct. 6, 1588. 237.

82. Adr. Saravia's justification of himself against the magistrates of Leyden. (Fr.) Oct. 6, 1588. 240.

83. A memorial of things to be communicated by sir John Norris to the States General, given by the Lords of Council. Oct. 7, 1588. 243.

84. Causes which hinder the settling of the ac-

counts in the Low Countries, from Oct. 12, 1587, to Oct. 11, 1588. 244.

85. Mr. Ortell, to the states and council of Zealand; concerning the sending over of Capt. Adrian Meninck; with observations thereon. (Fr.) London, Oct. 16, 1588. 245.

86. Another copy of sir John Norris's instructions. III. 81. (imperfect.) Oct. 6, 1588. 246.

87. The heads of instructions to sir John Norris. 1588. 256. b.

88. A brief discourse on the importance of the city and country of Groningen, and on the best means of obtaining possession of them. (Fr.) Oct. 30, 1588. 257.

89. The count de Newnenham (Newenar) to Q. Elizabeth; about some transactions at Utrecht, relating to Prouincq of Deventer and others, which the queen had complained of. (Fr.) Utrecht, Nov. 5, 1588. 262.

90. Hor. Palavicini, to Tho. Bodley; in behalf of M. de Teligni, and concerning other prisoners. (Orig. Ital.) Nov. 8, 1588. 264.

91. Remembrances for the present assistant in council, to deal with the states in matters of musters: authenticated by sir Fr. Walsingham. Nov. 15, 1588. 266.

92. Points whereupon the States General are to be written to by the Council of State? relating to the forces. Nov. 15, 1588. 267.

93. Q. Elizabeth, to the states of the United Provinces; notifying her having recalled Mr. Killigrew, and sent Mr. Bodley in his room. (Fr.) Nov. 16, 1588. 271.

94. Q. Elizabeth; her warrant to sir Tho. Shirley for the payment of Mr. Bodley's diet. Greenwich, Nov. 16, 1588. 272.

95. Q. Elizabeth; her letter of recal of Killigrew from the Low Countries. Nov. 16, 1588. 273.

96. Another copy of the warrant. III. 94. Nov. 16, 1588. 274.

97. Q. Elizabeth; a similar letter to III. 93. perhaps to the council of state. Nov. 16, 1588. 275.

98. Q. Elizabeth; her first instructions to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Nov. 20, 1588. 276.

99. Catalogue of memorials, letters, and writings delivered to Mr. Bodley before his departure for the Low Countries. 1588. 279.

100. Memorial for Tho. Bodley, concerning certain requests proposed by Ortell; signed by Burleigh and Walsingham. Nov. 23, 1588. 280.

101. Q. Elizabeth's passport for Tho. Bodley. (Orig.) Somerset House, Nov. 20, 1588. 283.

102. A cypher for Mr. Bodley. Nov. 28, 1588. 284.

103. An addition to Mr. Bodley's passport, III. 101; signed Walsingham. Nov. 28, 1588. 285.

104. Another copy of the memorial, III. 100. Nov. 23, 1588. 286.

105. Mons. Ortell's complaints against the English. March 13, 1588. 291.

106. Certain points contained in a letter of the States to the Council of April 13, 1588; delivered by Mr. Ortell, with the Council's answer by way of apostille. 294. b.

107. A discourse touching the trade of the United Provinces into Spain. (Fr.) 1588. 295. b.

108. The means how to levy 1,000 horse. 1588. 297. b.

109. Minutes

109. Minutes of state papers, including extracts of propositions made to Spain. 1588. 297. b.
110. Propositions of the States General concerning the present state of their countries, delivered to sir John Norris. Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 302.
111. The above propositions, in French. Dec. 2, 1588. 316.
112. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; in behalf of Adr. Saravia. (Orig.) Greenw. Dec. 6, 1588. 319.
113. Extract of a resolution of the magistrates of Utrecht, for the release of Col. Claerhagen. (Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 6, 1588. 320.
114. Advice from sir Ed. Stafford, of the assassination of the D. de Guise, and the imprisonment of the Card. de Guise, and others. Dec. 15, 1588. 321.
115. Q. Elizabeth, to count de Newnenham (Newenar) in answer to his letter III. 89. (Fr.) Greenwich, Dec. 18, 1588. 322.
116. A note addressed to Baron de Norwis (sir John Norris); in favour of persons banished from Leyden. (Fr.) Dec. 21, 1588. 323.
117. Geret Abraham, and Jan van Maeftricht, appointed commissioners for the garrison of Gertruydenburg; articles exhibited by them concerning their conduct. (Orig.) Gertruydenb. Jan. 6, 1589. 324.
118. Q. Elizabeth's latter commission to Ld. Willoughby for the Low Countries. Dec. 24, 1588. 325.
119. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; concerning Capt. Scheniche's (Shenck?) offer of service. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 27, 1588. 331.
120. The propositions III. 110. in Dutch. (Orig.) Dec. 2, 1588. 332.
121. Points which the count de Moeurs requires Col. Claerhagen to assent to, although he had combatted them before the magistrates of Utrecht. (two papers, Fr.) Dec. 1588. 338.
122. A memorial of the persons banished from Leyden, to Ld. Willoughby and Mr. Killigrew; stating their case. Dec. 1588. 342.
123. A copy of the confirmation of the privileges of the city of Leyden by John D. of Brabant, when he married Jacobæa the heiress of Holland. (Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1418. 344.
124. A paper in favour of the persons banished from Leyden; seemingly from the English ambassador. (Fr.) Dec. 1588. 345.
125. A discourse, containing a proposal of articles for an intimate union between England and the United Provinces. (Fr.) 1587? 347.
126. A summary account of the state and government of the United Provinces, with a project for remedying the inconveniencies attending the same. 1587, or 1588. 349.
127. A project, and three other papers, relating to a cessation of arms with Spain. (Fr. and Lat.) May, 1588. 353.
128. The D. of Parma's answer, touching the matter of a libel and a papal bull; extracted out of a letter of Mr. D. Dale to the queen, of July 12, 1588. 360.
129. Philip II; his commission to the D. of Parma to treat concerning a peace. (Fr.) St. Laurent le Royal. (Esfurial?) April 17, 1588. 361.
130. A list of the noblemen and others as are in my lord Admiral's lodgings? made at Delft. 1588. 363.
131. Hessel Aifma, to Q. Elizabeth; soliciting in-

demnification for insults and damages sustained on account of his loyalty. (Orig. Fr.) 1588. 364.

132. Teelincke's articles for the order of musters; apostilled by Ld. Willoughby? (Fr.) 1588, or 1589. 366.

133. Remembrances for her majesty's council, touching the affairs of musters; to be imparted to the Sates. 1588, or 1589. 369.

Galba, D. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 324.

1. Walbourg countess de Nuenar (Newenar?) to sir Fra. Walsingham? about the proceedings against Prouincq of Deventer and Claerhagen. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Jan. 3, 1589. 3.
2. Tho. Bodley's; two declarations to the States Gen. in consequence of his instructions. (Fr. both signed.) Jan. 4, 1588-9. 5.
3. The magistrates of Utrecht, to Mr. Bodley or sir J. Norris; declaring that the release of Deventer and Claerhagen depends on Ct. Newenar, and not on them. (Fr.) Utrecht, Jan. 4-15, 1589. 9.
4. The captains of Gertruydenburg to sir John Norris; proposing some articles (an English translation, and the original Dutch) Gertruydenb. Jan. 6, 1589. 10.
5. The Dutch original of Abraham's and Maeftricht's vindication. D. III. 117. Jan. 6, 1589. 12.
6. Points and articles exhibited by the officer of the musters of the Q. of England (Ja. Digges) to the Council of State. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 12, 1589. 14.
7. Mr. Bodley's oath when he took his seat as Councillor of State in the United Provinces. (Fr.) Jan. 13, 1589. 15.
8. Mr. Bodley? to sir Fra. Walsingham; reporting a conference with . . . Bus . . ., and the affection of some Hollanders for France. Jan. 16, 1589-90? 16.
9. Mr. Bodley; two memorials to the States Gen. or Council of State, in answer to a reply of theirs concerning Mr. Ortell's demands. (Fr. both signed.) Hague, Jan. 25, 1588-9. 17.
10. Mr. Bodley; two other similar memorials. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 22, 1588-9. 24.
- 11 to sir Fra. Walsingham; reports of various transactions civil and military, chiefly concerning the Dutch and French. Antwerp, Jan. 25, 1589. 28.
13. Doubts and difficulties concerning the accounts of the English troops in the Low Countries, which the officer of musters (Ja. Digges) desires may be settled by the general and the Council of State. (Fr.) Jan. 25, 1589. 29.
14. The States Gen. answer to Mr. Bodley's memorial of Jan. 24, concerning Col. Schenck, the exiles of Leyden, the prisoners at Utrecht, Presidt. Ayfma, &c. (Fr.) Jan. 25, 1589. 30.
15. Mr. Bodley, to sir Fra. Walsingham; a report of his negotiations, with the reciprocal memorials enclosed. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 30, 1589. 32.
16. A memorial, seemingly from Mr. Bodley to the States General; concerning the constitution of the Council of State; and the share the queen's councillor is to have in it. (Fr.) Feb. 22, 1589. 34.
17. A petition in the name of several persons in Friesland, who solicit her majesty's protection against oppressions; Jan. 8, 1589: and an answer to the same by the lord governor and deputies. Feb. 3, 1589; 41.
18. The

18. The States of Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the affair of Aysma. (Fr.) Leuwarden, Feb. 14, 1589. 43.
19. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; with enclosures to the city of Dort, &c. and directions in consequence of the loss of Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Westm. April 26, 1589. 47.
20. The States General, to Mr. Bodley; two answers to the memorials he laid before them the 4th of Feb. (Fr.) Feb. 7, 1589. 49.
21. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of the state of Holland; complains of Barnevelt, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 20, 1588-9. 55.
22. Ld. Willoughby's answer to a placart of the States General, concerning Gertruydenburg. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1589. 57.
23. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to M. de Barnevelt; recommending a person sent to bring away some companies. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 28, 1589. 69.
24. Another copy of the memorial, IV. 16. (Fr.) Feb. 22, 1589. 71.
25. Ld. Willoughby's declaration of the order to be observed, or rather of the measures to be taken during his absence. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 24, 1589. 73.
26. Orders of the Council of State concerning musters. (Fr.) Feb. 28? 1589? 75.
27. The states of Friesland, to Mr. Bodley; congratulating him on his arrival in Holland, and requesting to be on good terms with him. (Orig. Lat.) Leuward. Feb. 28, 1589. 76.
28. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; recommending a person sent to hasten the bands that are to go to Portugal, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 28, 1589. 77.
29. Dr. Jo. Lobertius, to sir Fr. Walsingham; notifying the death of Sturmius. (Orig. Fr.) Strasbourg, March 7, 1589. 78. b.
30. The states of Friesland, to sir Fr. Walsingham; desiring him to countenance them against some opponents. (Orig. Lat.) Leuwarden, Feb. 28, 1589. 79.
31. Haffele Aysma, to sir Fr. Walsingham? recommending Mons. d'Ubtenhove, late grand bailiff of Ypres. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, March 11, 1589. 80.
32. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mons. Caron; an expostulatory memoir. (Fr.) March 28, 1589. 81.
33. The captains of the garrison of Gertruydenburg, to Ld. Willoughby; about their pay: a draught corrected by his lordship. (Fr.) Gertruydenb. March 2, 1589. 85.
34. The captains of the garrison of Gertruydenburg, in answer to some commissioners of Ct. Maurice and the States; concerning contributions raised by them. (Fr.) Gertruydenb. March 4, 1589. 87.
35. Report of the above commissioners, to the Council of State. (Fr.) March 6, 1589. 88.
36. A placart of the States General, touching musters. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1589. 91.
37. Resolutions and elucidations on the above placart, agreed upon between the deputies of the States, and James Digges commissary of musters. (Fr.) London, Aug. 18, 1589. 93.
38. An English translation of the placart, IV. 36. March 8, 1589. 95.
39. Another authenticated copy of the placart, IV. 36. March 8, 1589. 97.
40. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about count Maurice's attempt upon Gertruydenb. Hague, March 9, 1589. 101.
41. Ph. de M. St Aldegonde, to sir Fr. Walsingham; touching a voyage proposed by him to Don Antonio, for the Q. and K. of Navarre. (Orig. Fr.) Soubourg, March 9, 1589. 103.
42. A statement of the auxiliaries some German electors and princes have agreed to give to the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1589. 106.
43. Lord Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about Ct. Maurice's attempt upon Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Westm. March 16, 1589. 107.
44. A memorial of Dutch deputies, to the Queen's Council; touching redress for some damages done to their merchants, and the deficiencies in the English auxiliaries. (Fr.) 1589. 109.
45. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; touching the attempt on Gertruydenburg. (Fr.) March 16, 1589. 111.
46. Mr. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; touching the attempt on Gertruydenb. Hague, March 18, 1589. 113.
47. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; in commendation of Mons. Caron the bearer. (Orig.) Sething lane, March 27, 1589. 115.
48. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in answer to Bodley's letter of March 9, IV. 40. (Orig.) Westm. March 28, 1589. 117.
49. Tho. Burgh, to Lord Burleigh? touching the attempt on Gertruydenb. &c. (Orig.) Brill, March 29, 1589. 119.
50. The magistrates of Flushing, to sir Fr. Walsingham? about the state of their town; professing great loyalty to the queen. (Fr.) Flushing, March 31, 1589. 121.
51. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the progress of the siege of Gertruydenb. Hague, March 31, 1589. 123.
52. John Combes, to the States; representing his long and dangerous services, and claiming reward. (Fr.) London, March, 1589. 125.
53. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Ct. Maurice's retreat from Gertruydenb. some practices between Schenck and the Spaniards, &c. April 1, 1589. 127.
54. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report about Gertruydenb. &c. Hague, April 7, 1589. 128.
55. The magistrates of Flushing, to sir Fr. Walsingham? desiring him to provide for the security of their town. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, April 3, 1589. 130.
56. Mr. Bodley, to the States General; a memorial remonstrating about the affairs of Gertruydenb. (Fr.) Hague, April 4, 1589. 132.
57. Dr. Junius de Junges, to sir Fr. Walsingham? representing his necessities; and recommending M. Otho, a young Silesian. (Orig. Ital.) Roerheim, April 7, 1589. 134.
58. Gilpin, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the affairs of Gertruydenb. the progress of the war, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 5, 1589. 135.
59. A breviare of the musters taken at Bergen-op-Zoom, April 6, 1589. 137.
60. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; the original of IV. 54. April 7, 1589. 138.
61. Joose d'Alblas receiver general of the town of Brill, his certificate of the imposts he hath made to the garrison of the said town. (Fr.) April 8, 1589. 140. b.
62. Instruction to M. de Caron, concerning the affair of Thierry Sonnoy, late governor of North Holland. (F.) London, April 8, 1589. 142.
63. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations

- ciations with the States. (Orig.) Hague, April 10, 1589. 144.
64. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Wooldie; with letters to sir J. Norris, sir Fr. Drake, &c. inclosed; about his own ill health, &c. (Orig.) April 10, 1589. 145.
65. Ld. Willoughby's warrant for the payment of the troops. London, April 8, 1589. 147.
66. Articles agreed upon between the D. of Parma, and the inhabitants of Gertruydenb. (a rough draught of a translation.) April 10, 1589. 148.
67. Q. Elizabeth, to the town of Gertruydenb. expostulating, and referring them to Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) Westm. April 12, 1589. 150.
68. Valhe, to the Council of State; representing his situation. (Dutch and English.) April 12, 1589. 152.
69. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; charging him repeatedly to treat with the States about the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Westm. April 12, 1589. 154.
70. Mr. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about his unsatisfactory negotiations. (Orig.) Hague, April 15, 1589. 156.
71. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; justifying their conduct in the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 18, 1589. 158.
72. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations. (Orig.) Hague, April 22, 1589. 160.
73. Ld. Willoughby, to Ld. Burleigh; Col. Sonnoy is left in his government; about Utrecht, the proceedings of the States, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 25, 1589. 162.
74. A consideration of certain points in the treaty, to be enlarged or altered in case her majesty make a new treaty with the States: by Bar. Clerk, and Rob. Beale. April, 1589. 163.
75. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; orders; and about the *lewde* placart of the States. (Orig.) Barn-elms, April 27, 1589. 171.
76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence concerning the war, &c. (duplicates, the second the original.) Hague, April 29, 1589. 172.
77. Ld. Burleigh, to sir John Conway; about a project to surrender Ostend to the States. (in Ld. B—'s hand, but not signed.) April? 1589. 177.
78. Placart of the States General; touching the town of Gertruydenb. fold to the D. of Parma by sir Anth. Wingfield and the rest of the garrison. April 17, 1589. 181.
79. Noel de Caron's report to the States General of Q. Elizabeth's discontents. (Fr.) April 27, 1589. 187.
80. A report on the part of Q. Elizabeth (perhaps by Caron) to the count de Neuwenar; concerning the affairs of Utrecht: with the count's apostilles. (Fr.) May 3, 1589. 189.
81. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; orders to deal with the States about the surrender of Ostend, for the release of sir John Wingfield and family, &c. (Orig.) Westm. May 1, 1589: with a copy of the same. 191.
82. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; a proposal to abandon Ostend; news from Brussels, &c. (Orig.) Westm. May 5, 1589. 195.
83. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; about the surrender of Ostend to the States. (Orig.) Westm. May 3, 1589. 196.
84. Another copy of the report, IV. 80. May 3, 1589. 197.
85. Sir John Norris and sir Fr. Drake, to the Privy Council; an account of their expedition to the Groyne. (Orig.) Groyne, May 7, 1589. 199.
86. An abstract of sir Martin Schenck's petition to the Council of State. May 9, 1589. 202.
87. Mr. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham, and to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Mr. Loozen and Mr. Valck. (two draughts.) Hague, May 8, 1589. 204.
88. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to procure a speedy answer concerning the affair of Ostend. (Orig.) Westm. May 8, 1589. 206.
89. A declaration of the States General to Mr. Bodley, of their grateful acceptance of Q. Elizabeth's offer to fend over a person of rank to treat with them. (Fr.) Hague, May 21, 1589. 207.
90. The States General; their answer to a report of Mons. Caron, perhaps IV. 79. (Fr.) Hague, May 10, 1589. 208.
91. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the new ambassr. to be sent to Holland, the unfavourable proceedings of the States, their weakness, &c. (Orig.) Hague, May 11, 1589. 215.
92. The States General, to the E. of Leicester; recommending their ambassrs. Egmont, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 13, 1589. 217.
93. Mr. Bodley's proposition to the States General concerning Ostend. (Fr.) Hague, May 14, 1589. 218.
94. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negotiation touching Ostend. May 15, 1589. 220.
95. Count Maurice of Nassau, to the Privy Council; about the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 17, 1589. 222.
96. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about some disorders in the garrison of Berghen. (Orig.) Westm. May 18, 1589. 224.
97. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Tho. Bodley; about the disturbances at Berghen, &c. (Orig.) Barn-elms, May 23, 1589. 226.
98. A declaration of the States General; on a memorial of Tho. Bodley touching Ostend, and the levy of some troops in lieu of those sent into Portugal with sir John Norris. (Fr.) Hague, May 28, 1589. 228.
99. Tho. Bodley, to the Privy Council; two dispatches; the 1st about the placart of the States against Ld. Willoughby; and the 2d concerning the mutiny at Berghen, lady Kent, Ostend, &c. (Orig.) Berghen, May 28, 1589. 229.
100. The original of the declaration, IV. 98. May 28, 1589. 234.
101. Propositions (or rather queries) delivered to the States General. May 29, 1589. 236.
102. Ld. Buckhurst, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning some propositions he made to the States; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) May? 1589. 241.
103. A report on some credential from Q. Elizabeth, to count Lewis of Nassau, govr. of Friesland; and relating to Caron's negotiation. (Dutch.) May 30, 1589. 243.
104. Mons. de Cavaignes, to Mr. de Hewlen? concerning his intercession with the Lds. of Council in favour of a captain Treylen? (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, July 15, 1589? 244.
105. A statement of the produce of certain tolls and licences in some towns of South Holland, from Jan. 1 to May 31, 1589. (Fr.) 246.
106. A declaration of the States General, upon a remonstrance on the part of Q. Elizabeth, laid before them by Mons. Caron. (Dutch.) Hague, May 10, 1589. 254.
107. The articles of the peace between the K. of Poland

Poland (Sigismund III.) and the Archd. Maximilian. (Lat.) Bendzini (Witzen.) 1589. 260.

108. Noel de Caron; report of his negotiations with the States General, the counts Maurice and William Lewis de Nassau, and Neuwenar. (Orig. Fr.) June 15, 1589. 262.

109. Count William Lewis de Nassau; his representation to Q. Elizabeth concerning the affair of Prefidt. Aysma. (Orig. and copy, French.) Leuwarden, June 5, 1589. 267.

110. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; Adr. Vasseur, sec^r to sir W. Russell, apprehended at Flushing, &c. June 10, 1589. 271.

111. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; requesting that Dr. Junius might be continued their agent in Germany. (Fr.) Westm. June 10, 1589. 273.

112. A requisition of the States General, and also an order of the Council of State; both concerning the pay of the garrison of Flushing. (Fr.) Hague, June 13, 1589. 275.

113. Certain general heads to be treated on between Q. Elizabeth and the States General. June 13, 1589. 277.

114. Notes for the amendment and explaining of the contract between Q. Elizabeth and the United Provinces, of Aug. 10, 1585. June 16, 1589. 279.

115. Mr. Bodley's propositions to the Council of State; touching their charges against Ld. Willoughby. (Fr.) Hague, June 17, 1589. 287.

116. The Lds. of Council, to Tho. Bodley; instructions on the affairs on which the States had sent Commissrs. to the Queen, about the troops, Ld. Willoughby, &c. (Orig. Whitehall, June 19, 1589. 289.

117. Gilpin, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about Col. Schenck's fruitless attempt to rescue Blyenbeck, count Maurice's motions, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 19, 1589. 291.

118. Mr. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence about the war, Caron's negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 20, 1589. 292.

119. Noel de Caron, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a report of his negotiations concerning the prisoners at Utrecht; the affairs of Friesland, of Leyden, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, June 24, 1589. 293.

120. A list of the arms and entertainment of a company of foot in the service of the States, agreed to by the Council of State. (Fr.) June 21, 1589. 296.

121. The sentence of the magistrates of Dort upon the child of sir John Wingfield. (Dutch.) June 15, 1589. 298.

122. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; directions about his negotiations concerning the captains, Ld. Willoughby, &c. (Orig.) Nonesuch, June 23, 1589. 300.

123. Mr. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning his negotiations; Barnevelt's unfavourable disposition, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 26, 1589. 301.

124. The consuls of the D. of Brunswick, to the States General; remonstrating against the detention of Capt. Menninck. (Fr. transl.) Julius-Fredenstadt, June 28, 1589. 303.

125. Produce of tolls and licences in South Holland, from Jan. 1 to June 31, 1589. 304.

126. A project of "the only means whereby her majesty's forces in the Low Countries shall be reinforced and continued strong, &c." June, 1589. 313.

127. The States General's answer to Mr. Bodley on the affair of Gertruydenb. demanding some specific

objection to their placart. (Fr.) Hague, June 16, 1589. 314.

128. A paper with the same title, but not quite similar in the contents, with IV. 114. June, 1589. 315.

129. A discourse, consisting of observations on some articles of the instructions for the constitution of the Council of State. (Fr.) June, 1589. 323.

Galba, D. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 338.

1. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; a report of his negotiations with the States General. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1589. 3.

2. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; about the expedition to Portugal, and the supply of the troops in lieu of those sent thither. (Orig.) Nonesuch, July 4, 1589. 6.

3. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requiring answers to some of his propositions, or additional deputies to be sent to England. (Fr.) Hague, July 4, 1589. 8.

4. Some points concerning which it is thought meet to enter into conference between the Queen and the States General: presented by Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) July 4, 1589. 9.

5. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on the conduct of the States and of their deputies in England, the cause of Vasseur a prisoner, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1589. 10.

6. An extract of the register of the Council of State touching Vasseur. (Fr.) July 4, 1589. 13.

7. The sentence of banishment of the magistrates of Utrecht against P. of Deventer. (Dutch and English.) Utrecht, July 11, 1589. 15.

8. A note of the pay of a company of infantry of 150 men, and of a company of Scots of 150. (Fr.) 13 July, 1589. 17.

9. Th. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about Vasseur, &c. July 15, 1589. 18.

10. Answer of the States General, to Ld. Willoughby's declaration, touching the instructions of the Council of State. (Fr.) July 20, 1589. 19.

11. The deputies of the States, to Ld. Burleigh; answer to the complaints of the Low Countries, touching sir Rich. Lawson. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 20, 1589. 25.

12. Sir Martin Schenck, to Mr. Bodley; in praise of the English troops under his command. (Orig. Fr.) Camp near Rees, July 31, 1589. 27.

13. Th. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on his negotiations with the States about appointments to companies, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 23, 1589. 29.

14. An order for the manner of payment of the weekly imprests to the English forces in the Low Countries; also an ordinance about the dead pays. Nonesuch, July 27, 1589. 31.

15. The Council of State, to sir John Conway; requiring him to detach some companies from the garrison of Ostend, to act against the Spaniards, who were attempting to invade Holland. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 27, 1589. 34.

16. Another copy of the order, v. 14: with two additional orders to Geo. Thoresby commissr. of musters at Brill, of Jan. 4, and May 15, 1589. 36.

17. A third copy of the same order. (V. 14.) July 27, 1589. 40.

18. Instructions

18. Instructions of the Council, to sir Robt. Sidney; sent to take charge of Flushing. July 27, 1589. 42.
19. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; about Barnevelt's unfriendly disposition; instructions, and intelligence. (Orig.) Nonesuch, July 28, 1589. 52.
20. "Deduction des raisons par lesquelles est démontré que le secours de sa Maté n'est pas complet, à cause des abus et fraudes qui se commettent." with marginal notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand. July 31, 1589. 54.
21. A remonstrance of the Dutch deputies? to the Privy Council; touching the damages sustained by their merchants, and the completing of the English auxiliaries. (Fr.) London? Aug. 2, 1589. 58.
22. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham, and to Ld. his Burleigh; two letters of intelligence, and concerning his negotiations. Hague, Aug. 2, 1589. 60.
23. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Fr. Vere; appointing him to the command of some companies sent to replace those which had been dispatched to Portugal. Nonesuch, Aug. 2, 1589. 63.
24. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the sending over of some troops with sir Fr. Vere; also about the Dutch deputies, &c. (Orig.) Nonesuch, Aug. 2, 1589. 65.
25. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Martin Schenck; congratulating him on his successes. (Orig. Fr.) Nonesuch, Aug. 3, 1589. 67.
26. Answers made to certain articles contained in a remonstrance delivered to the Council by the deputies of the States. (of v. 21.) Aug. 5, 1589. 69.
27. The Privy Council, to Mr. Bodley; touching some repairs to be made at Ostend. (Orig.) Ely Place, Aug. 30, 1589. 73.
28. Sir John Conway, to lord Burleigh; about the issuing of victuals to the troops, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, Aug. 7, 1589. 75.
29. Tho. Bodley, five dispatches, viz. 1 to sir Fr. Walsingham; of Aug. 9. 2 to Ld. Burleigh of Aug. 14. 3, 4, and 5 to Sec^r Walsingham, of Aug. 20, 12, and 15, 1589. 77.
30. The states of Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affair of Presidt. Aysina, and other prisoners, &c. Leuwarden, Aug. 20, 1589. 84.
31. The states of Friesland, their act or decree, directed to some magistrate of the province, for accepting the E. of Leicester as governor. Leuward. Oct. 23, 1586; also copies of 13 other papers on the same subject, of 1586, 7, and 8. 88.
32. A note of provisions required by sir Robt. Sidney quarterly. Aug. 22, 1589. 98.
33. A paper touching the trade into Spain and Portugal. Aug. 1589. 99.
34. Directions to Mr. Bodley; concerning musters, &c. Aug. 1589. 100.
35. An answer of the deputies of the States, to the Privy Council; concerning the traffic of the Low Countries into Spain. (Fr.) London, Sept. 14-25, 1589. 103.
36. The Lords of Council, to sir Tho. Morgan; notifying the appointment of Tho. Wyatt as muster master at Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 23, 1589. 106.
37. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to sir Fr. Walsingham? enclosing his answer to the charges of the deputies of the States. vid. v. 41. (Orig. Fr.) London, Aug. 24, 1589. 108.
38. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the town of Flushing. (Fr.) Aug. 1589. 109.
39. The order of the monthly pay to the captains, officers, and foldiers. 115.
40. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; stating certain articles of complaint concerning their trade, the deficiencies of the auxiliary troops, and their want of pay. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 16, 1589. 117.
41. Answer of G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the charges of the deputies of the States. vid. v. 37. (Fr.) Aug. 24? 1589. 119. b.
42. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; two dispatches, chiefly about the army, Schenck's death; the fortifications of Ostend, &c. Aug. 26, and Sept. 10, 1589. 121.
43. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requiring them to give immediate orders for the repairs of Ostend. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 10, 1589. 124.
44. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a dispatch concerning his negotiations. Sept. 15, 1589. 125.
45. A list of the English forces in the Low Countries. Feb. 27, 1588, with the alterations made since that time. (Fr.) Sept. 16, 1589. 126.
46. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the great preparations of the Spaniards at sea; the D. of Parma's discontent. Sept. 20, 1589. 127.
47. Alex. de Kerguarion governor of Morlaix, to sir Fr. Walsingham; desiring leave to purchase in England a certain number of arms. (Orig. Fr.) Morlaix, Sept. 20, 1589. 128.
48. Another copy of the answer of the deputies, v. 35. Sept. 25, 1589. 130.
49. The governor and captains of the garrison of Bergen-op-Zoom, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to certain articles delivered to them by one Wyatt, about the musters and pay of the troops. Sept. 24, 1589. 132.
50. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; instructions about Groningen, and the sovereignty of Friesland offered to the queen. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 25, 1589. 134.
51. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and sir Fr. Walsingham; two dispatches. Sept. 27 and 28, 1589. 136.
52. A list of the companies that came out of Portugal in Sept. 1589. 140.
53. A list of the commissaries appointed in Oct. 1589. 141.
54. State of the garrisons of the frontier towns. Oct. 1, 1589. (Dutch.) 143.
55. Ld. Buckhurst, to the Lords of Council; justifying his conduct with regard to levy of some foldiers in Suffex, for Dieppe. Lewes, Oct. 3, 1589. 149.
56. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning the fortifications of Ostend, &c. Hague, Oct. 7, 1589. 151.
57. An answer of the States General, concerning the fortifications of Ostend. (Fr.) Oct. 9, 1589. 152.
58. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning the affairs of Groningen and Friesland, &c. Hague, Oct. 10, 1589. 154.
59. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the hard usage Bodley had met with in the affair of Vasseur, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 19, 1589. 156.
60. Tho. Bodley, to the states of Zealand; complaining concerning Vasseur's affair, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 30, 1589. 158.
61. Complaints of the merchants of the Netherlands, touching exactions of officers in England: given in

in by the deputies of the States in England, and referred to sir Walter Mildmay and Dr. Aubrey. (Fr.) Oct. 1589. 160.

62. Answers to the complaints of the skippers and merchants of the Low Countries. Oct. 1589. 169. b.

63. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on the affairs of Groningen and Frieze. Oct. 30, 1589. 174. a.

64. The States of Zealand, to the Council of State; on the affair of Vasseur. (Fr.) Middleburgh, Oct. 31, 1589. 175.

65. The heads of Ld. Buckhurst's instructions, sent to the Low Countries. Nov. 1589. 177.

66. The States Gen. to James VI. K. of Sc. justifying themselves concerning some complaints brought against them by col. Wm. Steward; (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 180.

67. John Skene, Scottish ambassador in Holland, to the States Gen. stating the complaints of col. Steward. (Lat.) Nov. 1590. 182.

68. Baldwin de Meetkerke, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence concerning the affairs of the French king. (Orig. Fr.) Saumur, Nov. 9, 1589. 184.

69. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham and Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Nov. 12, 1589. 186.

70. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; concerning the repairs of Ostend. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 12, 1589. 188.

71. The States Gen. to sir John Maitland of Thirlstane, chancellor of Scotland; concerning the cause of col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1589. 190.

72. A declaration of the States Gen. concerning the cause of col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1589. 193.

74. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning Vasseur, who is released; Ostend, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Dec. 18, 1589. 204.

75. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and sir Fr. Walsingham; two draughts of letters almost obliterated. Nov. 24, 1589. 206.

76. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; intelligence and instructions: two letters. (Orig.) Somerset house, Nov. 28, and Nonesuch, July 1589. 208.

77. Q. Elizabeth's license to Ld. Burrough, to return to England for his health. Somerset house, Dec. 1, 1589. 212.

78. The Lds of Council, to sir John Conway and sir Tho. Morgan; ordering the removal of capt. Meetkerke's company from Ostend to Bergen-op-Zoom. Richmond, Dec. 7, 1589. 213.

79. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; touching the rates of money in Holland and Zealand. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 8, 1589. 215.

80. The magistrates of Bergen-op-Zoom, to Mr. Bodley; about some differences with the officers of the garrison. (Orig. Fr.) Berghen, Dec. 11, 1589. 216.

81. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about Vasseur, Groningen, &c. Dec. 18, 1589. 219.

82. Tho. Bodley, his proposition to the States Gen. concerning the fortifications of Ostend. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 18, 1589. 220.

83. Answer of the States Gen. to Mr. Bodley's proposition, II. 82. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 28, 1589. 222.

84. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports the intention of the magistrates of Utrecht to depose their four ministers. Dec. 21, 1589. 224.

85. Tho. Bodley, to the States Gen. concerning the fortifications of Ostend. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 25, 1589. 225.

86. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; reporting his negotiations concerning Ostend, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Dec. 26, 1589. 227.

87. A return of the musters of the queen's forces in the Low Countries. Dec. 28, 1589. 229.

88. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the fortifications of Ostend, and in the island of Biervliet. Dec. 26, 1589. 231.

89. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; about the repairs of Ostend, &c. Hague, Dec. 26, 1589. 232.

90. Tho. Bodley, to the States Gen. a reply to an answer of theirs, representing their authority as limited, and himself as invested with high powers. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 31, 1589. 234.

91. Sir Fra. Vere; a report concerning the state of Berghen. 1589. 235.

92. A paper, or order, concerning the contributions to be levied at Berghen. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 239.

93. A petition of the Dicgrave and Hogeheemrades of Rynlant, to the Council of State; concerning their privileges—against the magistrates of Leyden. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 240.

94. An account of the number of ships, and other matters relating to the Dutch navy. 1590. 242.

95. Instruction for executing the placart of the E. of Leicester of 1587, for the navigation of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 243.

96. A discourse shewing why Ostend is in so wretched a state of defence. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 246.

97. Points to be proposed to the States Gen. concerning supplies for repairs, &c. Nov. 15, 1589. 248.

98. Remembrances of Mr. James Digges, for Mr. Bodley, to solicit the Lords of the Privy Council for letters to the States, concerning the musters. 1589. 252.

99. Reasons of the articles proposed to the States Gen. upon the placart relating to Ld. Leicester? 1589. 254.

100. A list of the contributions paid by the country (plat pays) monthly. 1589. 256.

101. A memoir for Mr. Bodley; concerning col. Sonnoy. (Fr.) 1589. 258.

102. Order of pay of a company of lances in the queen's service. 1589. 260.

103. Extract out of the examination of Tho. Hull, a prisoner for treason. 1589. 262.

104. An order for the manner of the payment of the weekly imprests to be made to her majesty's forces in the Low Countries; with some other directions for the musters. 1589. 264.

105. A petition of the protestants of the confession of Augsburg, to the magistrates of Utrecht, for a place of worship. 1589. 268.

106. Memoranda concerning Gertruydenburg. 1589. 269.

107. A memorial of the agent of the United Provinces, to the Privy Council; concerning musters. (Fr.) 1589. 270.

108. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Willoughby; concerning Gertruydenb. 1589? 274.

109. A declaration on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning her participation in the government of the Low Countries. 275.

110. A note of the pay of a company of foot in her majesty's service. 1589. 276.
111. A report made by the fiscal to the Council of State, of the confession of Adrien Vasseur, a prisoner. 1589. 278.
112. An ordinance of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the affair of musters. 1589. 283.
113. Requests of Mons. Ortell, concerning musters, by him supposed to have remained unanswered. 1589. 288.
114. Articles touching the weekly imprests to be made to the troops in the Low Countries. (Orig. signed by the Lds. of Council.) 1589. 290.
115. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; remonstrating against their conduct. (Fr.) 292.
116. Lord Willoughby's propositions to the States on the part of her majesty, reproving them for their dissensions among themselves, &c. 295.
117. A memorial to the States General concerning capt. Edmund Banaster. (Dutch.) 1589. 298.
118. A draught of instructions for count Maurice de Nassau, as governor, captain general, and admiral of Holland, Zealand, and Friesland. (Dutch.) 1589. 300.
119. Memoranda for Mr. Bodley, signed by sir Fr. Walsingham. 1589? 302.
120. A state of the garrisons in Guelders and Over-Yssel, at the charge of the States General. 1589? 304.
121. "Declaration sur la convocation et assemblées des Etats Generaux et particuliers;" being a paper relative to the constitution of the States. 1589. 306.
122. "A right and apt description of the estate of the United Provinces, about 1589." 310.
123. A discourse by sir Tho. Wilkes, on the state of the Low Countries. 1589. 317.
124. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; touching sir John Conway's return on account of his health. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 325.
125. A draught of an expostulatory letter from Q. Elizabeth to the States General. 1589 or 1590. 327.
126. An abridged account of the state of Holland and Zealand. 1589? 329.
127. Discourses, 1. On the assistance to be given to Portugal and the Netherlands. 331.
2. On the means to reduce the provinces, now divided, to union. 333.
3. On errors in government: but N.B. misinformed. 335.

Galba, D. VI.

Defideratur.

Galba, D. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 336.

1. "The effect of a motion made to me (Bodley?) by a principal person of the States," concerning the affairs between England and the United Provinces. 1590. 2.
2. An act of oblivion or indemnity of the prince of Orange, in favour of those of Campvere. (Fr.) 1590. 3.
3. Reasons why the captains and officers of the bands in the Low Countries have disobeyed the orders sent over for the distribution of the weekly imprests. 4.
4. Two ordinances for musters of the English

troops in the Low Countries. (printed.) London, 1590. 5.

5. A proposal made by the Pope (Sixtus V?) to the king of Spain, by means of count d'Olivares, concerning the affairs of France; with an answer, and other papers relative to the same business, addressed to D. Bernardino de Mendoza. (Spanish.) 1590. 8.
6. Form of the oath to be taken by the protestant clergy in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1590. 12. b.
7. The clergy of West Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulatory on her victory over the Spanish armada, and recommending Herman Rennecher one of their brethren. (Orig. Lat. signed by a great number of the ministers.) Jan. 1590. 13.
8. Queen Elizabeth's instructions to sir John Norris, sent into the Low Countries. Jan. 2, 1590. 15.
9. "Mr. Beal's opposition against instructions," of some one sent to negotiate with the States General. 1590. 19.
10. An answer of the States General to Mr. Bodley, touching Ostend. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1590. 21.
11. Minutes of state papers. Jan. 1—21, 1590. 23.
12. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; a remonstrance concerning the defence of the frontier towns, particularly Ostend, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 11, 1590. 24.
13. A copy of the answer of the States, VII. 10. Jan. 4, 1590. 25. b.
14. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his negotiations. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 14, 1590. 26.
15. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports a conference with Mons. Brus and the States, on the affairs of the Low Countries; intelligence, &c. with a supplement of Jan. 12? (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1590. 31.
16. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; about the negotiations in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 15, 1590. 33. b.
17. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on his negotiations with Brus, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 16, 1590. 34. b.
18. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; desiring a return of the auxiliaries in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 4, 1590. 35. b.
19. The States General, to the Privy Council; about a privilege demanded in favour of Babington and Bromeley, to import cloathing into Flushing, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Feb. 28, 1590. 37.
20. A summary of the articles agreed between the ambassadors of Spain, and the league of France. (Fr.) Paris, Jan. 11, 1590. 39.
21. Objections against the trade of the Low Countries with Spain, addressed to the queen, seemingly on the part of the Privy Council. Jan. 31, 1590. 40.
22. An extract out of a letter from Wesel, complaining of the exposed state of that country. (Fr.) Feb. 1, 1590. 44. b.
23. Sir John Norris's instructions at his second going into the Low Countries. Lambeth, Feb. 13, 1590. 45.
24. A mean how her majesty may have a lieut. gen. in the Low Countries without increase of her present charge. Feb. 1590. 51.
25. Minutes of state papers, from Feb. to June, 1590. 52. b.
26. An observation of divers things to be attended to by the States General in their answers to the Emperor's commissioners sent to move them to a peace with the K. of Spain. Feb. 20? 1590. 54.
27. Minutes

27. Minutes of state papers. Feb. 1590. 62.
28. A note of the contributions yielded by the church, in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1590. 63.
29. Minutes of letters written by the provinces and certain towns of the Low Countries, upon the remonstrances made on the E. of Leiceſter's laſt coming forth of Holland. Feb. 1590. 64.
30. Minutes of ſtate papers. March, 1590. 66.
31. A remonſtrance of the Council of State, to the States General; touching the inſtructions, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 20, 1589? 68.
32. Summary notes upon the ſtate and government of the United Provinces, by Mr. Gilpin. Feb. 28, 1590. 71.
33. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; concerning a duty the States intend to lay on cloths imported at Middleburgh. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 1, 1589-90. 76. b.
34. Minutes of two ſtate papers. March and Oct. 1590. 78.
35. Conſiderations and reſolutions touching the affairs of the Low Countries. March 14, 1589-90. 79.
36. Sir Edmund Uvedale's opinion for the payment of the ſoldiers in the Low Countries. June 1, 1590. 84.
37. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to the D. of Longueville; notifying a victory, and giving ſome directions. (Fr.) Raſny near Mons, March 14, 1590. 86. b.
38. The Lds. of Council; their inſtructions to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 15, 1589-90. 87.
39. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions about his negotiations. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 15, 1590. 90.
40. Another copy of Henry IV's letter. VII. 37. March 14, 1590. 91.
41. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the complaints of merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 24, 1590. 92.
42. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; againſt drawing more troops out of the gariſon of Oſtend. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 7, 1590. 93. b.
43. Tho. Bodley's propoſition and complaint to the States. (Fr.) Hague, April 13, 1590. 95.
44. A certificate of the muſters taken at Duilſbourg, April 15, 1590. 98.
45. Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council, ſir Fr. Walsingham, and Ld. Burleigh; 3 letters on his negotiations, and intelligence (the latter original.) Hague, April 18, 1590. 99.
46. An answer of the States General to a requiſition of Q. Elizabeth to arm their fleet. (Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1590. 103.
47. Minute of a letter of count Wm. de Naſſau, to the Queen; about Groningen. April 26, 1590. 103. b.
48. Louiſe de Coligny, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing great veneration; ſent by ſir Fr. Vere. (Orig. Fr.) 103. b.
49. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a diſpatch about Groningen, muſters, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 28, 1590. 104.
50. Apoſtilles on the part of Q. Elizabeth to the remonſtrances of capt. Bornſtra. April 29, 1590. 108.
51. The States General, to the Privy Council; profeſſing their devotion to the Queen, and about the auxiliaries. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 30, 1590. 109.
52. Minutes and copies of letters and meſſages between Ld. Willoughby and ſir John Scot, in a quarrel between them. 1590. 111.
53. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about capt. Bornſtra's demands. (Orig.) Court, May 1, 1590. 113. b.
54. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about a ſhip at Horn, which they require may be ſeized and fold. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 11, 1590. 114.
55. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about capt. Bornſtra's affair, &c. May 9, 1590. 114. b.
56. The depoſition of Peter Henrickſon, concerning the (44) Dutch ſhips that ſerved in Portugal. N. B. He was vice admiral to the ſaid ſhips. May 11, 1590. 115.
57. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; concerning Groningen. (Orig.) Court, May 11, 1590. 116. b.
58. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the military tranſactions in Guelderland. May 12, 1590. 117.
59. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley? authorizing him to treat with thoſe of Groningen. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 12, 1590. 118.
60. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth againſt thoſe who ſeek to ſow diſſention between her and the States General. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 27, 1590. 119.
61. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the traffic between the Low Countries and Spain; ſigned Burleigh. May, 1590. 120.
62. The K. of Spain (Philip II.) to Don Wm. de St. Clement, his ambaffador with the Emperor; two letters of inſtructions on various matters. (conf. VII. 134.) (Fr.) Aranjuez, May 16, 1590. 122.
63. P. Vanderdoes, to the admiralty of Rotterdam; reporting count Mansfield's attack upon the fort of Noordam. (Fr.) Before Noordam, May 14, 1590. 124.
64. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; Groningen hath expelled the Spaniſh lieut. governor. Hague, May 17, 1590. 125. b.
65. Philip II, to St. Clement; inſtructions about negotiations with the United Provinces, &c. with his answer to Kevenhuller incloſed. (conf. VII. 134.) (Fr.) Aranjuez, May 16, 1590. 126.
66. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about the trade between the Low Countries and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 8, 1590. 128.
67. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; acquainting him that not Ld. Buckhurſt, but Mr. Wilkes, was to come over to treat with the ſtates concerning the conduct of St. Aldegonde, &c. with a P. S. (Orig.) Strand, May 20, 1590. 129.
68. Inſtructions to Tho. Wilkes, ſent to treat with the States General. May 26, 1590. 131.
69. The original of Q. Elizabeth's declaration, VII. 60. on vellum. May 27, 1590. 141. b.
70. An addition of the Privy Council, to Mr. Wilkes's inſtructions. May 28, 1590. 143.
71. Tho. Bodley; draughts of four letters; 1 to Ld. Buckhurſt of May 30; 2 to the Council; and 3 and 4 to Ld. Burleigh; the latter of May 31, 1590. 146.
72. Tho. Bodley; a draught in his hand-writing, intituled, "conſiderations upon the notes ſent unto me by the Lds. of Council, touching the explanation of the contract," &c. June, 1590. 148.
73. A remonſtrance of the Council of State, to the States General; concerning its powers. (Fr.) May, 1590. 150.
74. Tho.

74. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his proceedings. (Orig.) June 13, 1590. 151.
75. The Grand Seignior (Selim II.) to the rebellious Marfeillois; in favour of the French king. (Lat.) 1590. 154.
76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring two friends of his may be sent over with the next dispatches. June 1590. 154. b.
77. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about his (Bodley's) negotiations. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 18, 1590. 155.
78. The States General, to the Privy Council; about the traffic with Spain. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 18, 1590. 155. b.
79. Memoranda for Mr. Wilkes, for forming his letter to the Queen. (Fr.) June, 1590. 156.
80. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to co-operate with Mr. Wilkes. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 18, 1590. 157.
81. A fragment of some notes, probably for a dispatch from Holland. 1590. 157. b.
82. Heder Bassa Beglierbeg, Turkish general in Greece, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying a peace concluded with Poland. (Lat.) Silis, June 26, 1590. 158. b.
83. Ld. Burleigh, to Wilkes and Bodley; concerning St. Aldegonde, who had come to England. (Orig.) Court, July 6, 1590. 159. b.
84. A project of a declaration to be published by the States General; against those who seek to foment diffentions between them and the Q. of England. (Fr.) July, 1590. 160.
85. Certain points proposed by the States General, to Mr. Wilkes; and his answers thereto. (Fr.) July, 1590. 162.
86. Brief demands (on the state of the Low Countries) made by Mr. Tomfon, to Evert Monkhoven of Antwerp; and his answers thereto. July, 1590. 163.
87. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for patronage; about his and Mr. Wilkes's negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1590. 165.
88. Certain points proposed by Wilkes and Bodley, to the States; and their answers thereto. (Fr.) July 13, 1590. 168.
89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Mons. de Buis, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 14, 1590. 172.
90. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; lamenting the delays of the States, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 16, 1590. 174.
91. The names of the deputies of the States General. July 17, 1590. 175.
92. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; about the release of some goods seized by sir Martin Frobisher. Hague, July 18, 1590. 176. b.
93. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley; a draught of a long dispatch concerning their negotiations. July 18, 1590. 177.
94. Articles proposed to the States General by Wilkes and Bodley; and their answers thereto. (Fr.) Hague, July 20, 1590. 181.
95. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; about some complaints of col. Sonnoy against the States and count Maurice. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 20, 1590. 187. b.
96. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about St. Aldegonde. July 21, 1590. 188. b.
97. A report of the judges of the admiralty, to the Privy Council; concerning the 44 Dutch ships employed in Portugal. Doctors Commons, June 20, 1590. 189.
98. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General and count Maurice; recommending the cause of three captains who served at Campvere. (two originals.) Greenwich, July 22, 1590. 191.
99. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; acquainting them that St. Aldegonde had justified himself to the queen. (Fr.) July 23, 1590. 192. b.
100. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; about the three captains who served at Campvere. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 32, 1590. 193.
101. The Lds. of Council, to Wilkes and Bodley; concerning the 44 Dutch ships. Greenwich, June 24, 1590. 195.
102. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States, in answer to an act of theirs of Aug. 1, St. N. (Fr.) Hague, July 25, Aug. 5, 1590. 196.
103. Articles exhibited to the States General, by Wilkes and Bodley, July 27, 1590. (Fr.) with the declaration of the states that they would send deputies to England. 199.
104. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; concerning their negotiations with the States. Hague, July 29, 1590. 203.
105. Tho. Bodley to Ld. Burleigh; on the same negotiations. July 29, 1590. 206.
106. Articles exhibited to the States General, by Wilkes and Bodley; with their answers thereto. (Fr.) July 30, 1590. 208.
107. "Instruction et charge des députés des princes électeurs et états des cercles d'outre Rhin, Westphalie, et Basse Saxe, aux états des provinces unies." Aug. 1590. 212.
108. A resolution of the States General, to refer the articles of Wilkes and Bodley, VII. 106. to their constituents. (Fr.) Aug. 1, 1590. 213.
109. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of the disposition of the States, &c. Hague, Aug. 6, 1590. 214.
110. A return of a muster taken before Nimeguen. Aug. 8, 1590. 217.
111. Ld. Burleigh, to Wilkes and Bodley; recommending Richard Allen to have the first vacancy as commissioner of musters. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 7, 1590. 218. b.
112. The Lds. of Council to Wilkes and Bodley; notifying that sir Edw. Norris had been sent to supersede sir J. Conway at Ostend. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 11, 1590. 219.
113. Points to be resolved for the effecting of the contributions that may be given by the inhabitants of the "Frank," for the benefit of them at Zealand, Ostend, &c. Aug. 1590. 220.
114. A note concerning the traffic between Holland and Spain; probably on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Aug. 21, 1590. 223.
115. A memoir concerning the road between Ostend and Newport. (Fr.) Aug. 23, 1590. 224.
116. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Lt. Throckmorton for promotion; and reporting the state of Dunkirk. (two originals). Hague, Aug. 23, 1590. 226.
117. Minutes of state papers. July 1590. 228. b.
118. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports secret intelligence he had obtained of some practices against her majesty's person. Aug. 27, 1590. 229.
119. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; answers to VII. 116 and 118. (Orig.) Sept. 7, 1590. 237.
120. Q.

120. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; directing them to urge the states to some enterprize. (Orig.) Windfor, Sept. 10, 1590. 231.

121. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; three letters: 1. recommending capt. Allen; and 2, and 3, urging some enterprize. (Orig.) Windfor, Sept. 10, 8 and 15, 1590. 232.

122. J. Baron de Merode, to lady Morgan at Ostend; complimentary. (Fr.) Liege, Sept. 18, and Nov. 10, 1590. 234.

123. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of the States, some enterprize, &c. Hague, Sept. 21, 1590. 235.

124. Questions about the strength and defence of Dunkirk? with answers. Sept. 21, 1590. 237.

125. Queen Elizabeth, to the States General; in favour of Paul Buys. (Fr.) Oct. 6, 1590. 239.

126. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations. (two letters) Oct. 7 and 8, 1590. 240.

127. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; two letters concerning col. Steward, &c. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 8 and 9, 1590. 241. b.

128. An abstract of sir Tho. Shirley's accounts for the forces. Oct. 12, 1586--Oct. 11, 1590. 243.

129. Minutes of state papers. Aug. Sept. and Oct. 1590. 246. b.

130. A discourse given to her Majesty by col. Sonnoy; concerning the importance of Groningen, and the means of getting possession of it. (Fr.) 249.

131. Col. Diedric Sonnoy, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his particular causes with the States. (Orig. Fr.) London, Nov. 24, 1590. 251.

132. Minutes of state papers. Nov. and Dec. 1590. 255.

133. Articles exhibited to the States by Wilkes and Bodley. Aug. 4, 1590; with their answers to the same of Oct. 15, 1590. (Fr.) 256.

134. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing letters from the K. of Spain to his ambassador, intercepted in Germany: probably VII. 62 and 65. Hague, Oct. 28, 1590. 259. b.

135. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about an unsuccessful attempt on Dunkirk, &c. Hague, Oct. 28, 1590. 260.

136. John Casimir count Palatine, to the States General; acquainting them that the conclusions for compelling restitution to the empire are altered; and that the emperor is resolved to mediate a final peace. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Oct. 30, 1590. 262.

137. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings towards carrying on vigorous measures, &c. Nov. 3, 1590. 266.

138. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in answer to VII. 134 and 135. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 12, 1590. 267.

139. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the cause of col. Steward, &c. Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 268.

140. An answer of the States, to Mr. Skenes's propositions concerning col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 269.

141. Count d'Olivarez, to J. Bapt. de Taxis; and Joseph de Acuna, to the D. of Parma; on the affairs of Spain, and some private concerns: probably intercepted letters. Rome, Oct. 29, and Turin, Nov. 27, 1590. 279.

142. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about an attempt on some town, &c. Nov. 19, 1590. 280. b.

143. Col. D. Sonnoy, to Q. Elizabeth; a copy of VII. 131. (Fr.) Lond. Nov. 24. 1590. 282.

144. A cypher. 284. b.

145. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an answer from the States to propositions of his, and of Mr. Wilkes. Dec. 7, 1590. 285.

146. Jos. de Acuna, to don Bernardin de Mendoza; the D. de Terra Nova, to the D. of Parma; and the D. de Sufe, to J. B. de Taxis; with various intelligence from Italy: probably intercepted letters. (Fr.) Turin, Nov. 26, Rome, Nov. 2, 1590. 286.

147. W. Davison, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her mercy, and a return of favour. N. B. This letter is said not to have been accepted by the Q. (A corrected draught.) London, Dec. 7, 1590. 289.

148. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on the matter of Berghen; lady Morgan, and her father Merode, suspected of treachery, &c. Dec. 14, 1590. 291.

149. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; recommending Ld. Willoughby's cause touching the ransom of Martin de la Faille. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 16, 1590. 292.

150. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; expostulating about their tardiness; urging them to provide for the safety of Ostend. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 21, 1590. 293.

151. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; instructions in consequence of the above. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 22, 1590. 294.

152. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; answers to several letters. (Orig.) Dec. 24, 1590. 296.

153. Q. Elizabeth's orders for reforming divers abuses in the distribution of imprests payments and apparel to the soldiers in the Low Countries. Dec. 20, 1590. 297.

154. Marshal Biron, to the Council of State; desiring them to forbid all traffic between their provinces and certain rebellious towns in Normandy. (Fr.) Camp de Gueton, Dec. 26, 1590. 301.

155. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his unsuccessful negotiations, intelligence about peace, &c. Hague, Dec. 29, 1590. 302.

156. An ordinance for the muster of the English troops in the Low Countries. 1590. 303.

157. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in answer to VII. 148. (Orig.) Dec. 30, 1590. 307. b.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about their new edict concerning the importation of English cloths into their provinces. (Lat.) 309.

159. A discourse on the aid to be given by the United Provinces towards the war. 1590. 310.

160. An order of Q. Elizabeth for the repairs of Ostend. 1590. 312.

161. A statement of the grievances sustained by the English troops in the Low Countries, by the hard usage of the States, and inhumanity of the inhabitants. 313.

162. Lord Willoughby's oath to the States General. (Fr.) 316.

163. Answers of the Privy Council to a remonstrance delivered to them by the deputies of the States. (a draught, corrected by Burleigh.) 317.

164. A bond of Q. Elizabeth, for the reimbursement of 200,000 dollars borrowed of the city of Cogn. (Orig. Lat. on velum.) Greenwich, June 2, 1576. 321.

165. A note of certain questions to be answered concerning the state of the Low Countries. 323.

166. A list of the forces her majesty is charged with in the Low Countries; with a project of sir Fr. Vere, concerning them. 1590. 326.

4 Q

167. Con-

167. Considerations proposed by Lord Willoughby, concerning the project of instructions for the council of state. (Fr.) 328.
168. L. Coninus, to about some measures for the repairs of Zutphen. (Fr.) 332.
169. Lists of several deputies to the states, and other magistrates in the United Provinces. 334.

Galba, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 296.

1. Historical notes concerning Guelders and Zutphen. 2.
2. The English officers in garrison at Brill: their articles laid before the Privy Council; and the Councils answer. 3.
3. A note how the £. 25,700 may be employed to the advancement of the service. 1591? 4.
4. A paper, entitled "The division of the army as it is to march." 1591? 6.
5. The States General, to the Emperor (Maxim. II.) offering to restore all that the empire demands, but requiring the Spaniards to do the like; and desiring not to be forced to a simulated peace. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 1, 1591. 9.
6. The States General, to count Casimir and the Prince Elector Palatine; to the same purport as the last Art. (French and German.) Hague, Jan. 1, 1591. 12.
7. Col. D. Sonnoy, to the States General; on the rewards he claims for his services. (French.) London, Jan. 1591. 17.
8. The letter of the States, to the Emperor; (VIII. 5.) in German. Jan. 1, 1591. 20.
9. Q. Elizabeth, to the Council of State; in favour of sir John Norris. (Fr.) Richmond, Jan. 6, 1590-1. 24.
10. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; by sir J. Norris, sent to take charge of some troops, to be led against the Spaniards in Brittany. Richmond, Jan. 6, 1590-1. 24. b.
11. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two reports of his negotiations, &c. Hague, Jan. 14 and 16, 1590-1. 25.
12. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning an enterprize on the town of Flushing. (Orig.) Flushing, Jan. 28, 1591. 30.
13. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on divers matters; application of the French leaguers for provisions to be sent them into Picardy, &c. Jan. 23, 1590-1? 41. b.
14. Lord Burleigh and Ld. Howard, to Mr. Bodley; on sir John Norris's commission. (v. VIII. 10.) &c. (Orig.) Strand, Jan. 25, 1590-1. 42.
15. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the forces to be draughted for Brittany. Hague, Feb. 1590-1. 44.
16. Sir John Norris, to the States General; about the forces to be draughted, and the nomination of the captains. Feb. 1591. 45. b.
17. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting a conference between the Imperial ambassador and the States, about peace. Hague, Feb. 2, 1591. 46.
18. An answer of the Privy Council, to the deputies of the States; concerning the restitution of ships, and the traffic with Spain. Feb. 3, 1591. 49.
19. Minutes of state papers. Feb. 11, 1591. Jan. 13, 1591-2. 53. b.
20. The appointment of Noel de Caron, as agent of the States General with her majesty. (Fr.) Hague, May 15, 1591. 56.
21. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the forces to be sent to Brittany. Hague, Feb. 3, 1591. 57.
22. Articles proposed by sir John Norris, to the States. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1591. 58.
23. The Council of State, to the States General; concerning the draughts proposed by sir John Norris. (Dutch.) Hague, Feb. 8, 1591. 59.
24. A French copy of the answer to the States; (VIII. 18.) with some addition. Feb. 1591. 60.
25. Sir J. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; on his (sir John's) setting out for England. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 8, 1590-1. 61. b.
26. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; commending sir J. Norris's discreet behaviour, especially towards sir Fra. Vere, about the draughts for Brittany, &c. Hague, Feb. 9, 1590-1. 62.
27. Sir John Norris's commission, to capt. Anth^y Wingfield; to take charge of the companies, to be draughted from Breda and Berghen. Middleburgh, Feb. 8, 1590-1. 63. b.
28. Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Sidney; about sir J. Norris's proceedings. Hague, Feb. 9, 1590-1. 64. b.
29. Anth^y Wingfield, to Mr. Bodley; about the validity of sir J. Norris's commission. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Feb. 10, 1590-1. 65.
30. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an answer from the States, and intelligence. Hague, Feb. 11, 1590-1. 65. b.
31. Tho. Bodley, to capt. Lambert; about some murmurs concerning the draughting of the troops. Hague, Feb. 12, 1590-1. 66.
32. Q. Elizabeth, to the States; on sending over sir John Norris a second time. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 66. b.
33. Lord Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; on sir J. Norris's second commission; the Emperor's endeavours towards a peace, &c. (Orig.) Strand, Feb. 13, 1590-1. 67.
34. Anth^y Wingfield; an order to several Captains, about the draughts. Middleb. Feb. 18, 1590-1. 67. b.
35. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General or Council of State; to the same purport as VIII. 32. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 68.
36. Tho. Bodley, to capt. A. Wingfield; advising him about the draughts. Hague, Feb. 14, 1590-1. 68. b.
37. An answer of the States General, to sir John Norris's propositions for draughts. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 11, 1591. 69.
38. The Council of State, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against the intended draughts of troops. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 15, 1591. 72.
39. The States General; their requisition to sir John Norris, to make a favourable representation of their remonstrances about the draughts, to her majesty. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 14, 1591. 74.
40. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring further instructions about the draughts, &c. sir J. Norris being gone to England. Hague, Feb. 15, 1591. 75.
41. Capt. Oliver Lambert, to Mr. Bodley; in answer to VIII. 31. (Orig.) Duisbourg, Feb. 14, 1590-1. 76.
42. Tho.

43. Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Kennet; about stopping the "lendings" to, and "cassing" certain companies. Feb. 18, 1591. 76. b.

44. A protest of the States General, against sir J. Norris's orders for marching some companies, notwithstanding their remonstrances. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1591. 77.

45. Tho. Bodley, to capt. Audley; to the same purport as VIII. 43. Hague, Feb. 18, 1590-1. 78.

46. Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Sidney; about some measures he is doubtful of, and intelligence. Hague, Feb. 19, 1590-1. 78. b.

47. The Council of State, to the States General; about the intended draught of troops. (Dutch.) Hague, Feb. 18, 1591. 79.

48. Two papers of propositions concerning Flushing, with answers by Ld. Burleigh. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 80.

49. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the negotiations of the imperial ambassadors for peace, and those of the Dutch deputies in London. (Orig. two letters.) Westm. Feb. 22 and 23, 1590-1. 82.

50. Tho. Bodley, to sir Tho. Morgan; dissuading the "cassing" of certain companies. Hague, Feb. 23, 1590-1. 85.

51. Notes made upon the complaints lately exhibited by the deputies of the States against sir John Hawkins, sir Mart. Frobisher, &c. 1591. 86.

52. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the second instructions to sir J. Norris, about the troops to be sent to Brittany. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 25, 23, 1590-1. 88.

53. Ld. Burleigh, to the bailiffs of Harwich; ordering them to forward the above with all speed. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 25, 1590-1. 89. b.

54. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; instructions about the negotiations said to be carrying on for peace, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 1, 1590-1. 90.

55. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about a demand Ld. Willoughby had upon the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 2, 1590-1. 93. b.

56. Sir Tho. Morgan, to Mr. Bodley; inclosing a letter from capt. Wingfield, and about imprefts. (Orig. Fr.) Bergen-op-Zoom, March 2, 1591. 94.

57. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the stay of the companies, the negotiations for peace, &c. March 10, 1590-1. 95.

58. Capt. Lambert, to Mr. Bodley; complains of want of money; intelligence. (Orig.) Duisbourg, March 12, 1590-1. 97.

59. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations, intelligence, &c. Hague, March 16, 1590-1. 98.

60. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; instructions and intelligence about Ostend, &c. (two originals.) Court, March 9 and 21, 1590-1. 100.

61. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports how the States stand affected with regard to Ostend, the contributions, &c. Hague, March 23, 1590-1. 102.

62. Count Maurice de Nassau, to Q. Elizabeth; about the readiness of the Dutch to co-operate in the service; and the state of Ostend, which is said not to require any further supplies. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 25, 1591. 104.

63. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about discontents in the States, &c. N. B. Wilkes mentioned. March 28, 1590. 105.

64. Three accounts, entitled, "Mr. Brown's observations upon the payment of her majesty's forces." 106.

65. Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council, and to Ld. Burleigh; about Ld. Willoughby's claims upon the States, the state of Ostend, &c. Hague, April 3, 1591. 107. b.

66. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; intelligence that Ostend will certainly be besieged. (Orig.) Court, April 9, 1591. 110. b.

67. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers, to Mr. Bodley; desiring him to obtain some answer from the States concerning their placart touching the woollen trade. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Feb. 11, 1591. 111. b.

68. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters of intelligence about the army, &c. Hague, April 14 and 17, 1591. 112.

69. Tho. Bodley, to M. Barnevelt; about Sonnoy's claims. (Fr.) Hague, April 22, 1591. 113. b.

70. The Council of State, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the supplies demanded for Ostend. (Fr.) Hague, April 28, 1591. 115.

71. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris, gov. of Ostend; about the demand of three companies by the Council of State. Hague, April 30, 1591. 117.

72. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting some military operations. May 5, 1591. 117. b.

73. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about an attempt upon Dunkirk. (Orig.) May 7, 1591. 118.

74. Minutes of state papers. April and June, 1591. 118. b.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to the Council of State; concerning the reinforcement of Ostend: answer to VIII. 70. (Fr.) Theobalds, May 11, 1591. 119.

76. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; charges against the States. (Orig.) Theobalds, May 12, 1591. 120.

77. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports military proceedings. Hague, May 14, 1591. 122.

78. The States General, to the Privy Council; in behalf of Herm. Roodenburg arrested in London, though belonging to their embassy. (Fr.) Hague, May 15, 1591. 123.

79. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the above Roodenburg. Hague, May 16, 1591. 124. b.

80. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; answer to VIII. 71. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, May 16, 1591. 125.

81. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the surprise of the fort of Zutphen by sir Fr. Vere. Hague, May 17, 1591. 125. b.

82. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the entrance of the Spanish fleet into the narrow seas. (Orig.) Theobalds, May 17, 1591. 126.

83. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of sir Fr. Vere before Zutphen. Hague, May 21, 1591. 126. b.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about ammunition sent by some Dutch to the Spaniards, and the French leaguers. (Orig.) Westm. May 21, 1591. 127.

85. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; reports the surrender of Zutphen. 127.

86. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to use his best endeavours to obtain certain papers brought out of Spain by some Englishmen; and inclosing a Spanish letter of J. Snowden, one of the Englishmen. Westm. May 21, and London, May 23, 1591. 127. b.

87. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about Sonnoy's business. (Orig.) Court, May 25, 1591. 128.

88. Terms

88. Terms granted by count Maurice to the town of Zutphen. (Fr.) May 30, 1591. 129.
89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; six dispatches of June 1, 5, . . . 6, 10 and 12, 1591. 130.
90. The Lds. of Council to Mr. Bodley; requiring the States to supply some ships to assist in intercepting a Spanish West India fleet. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 13, 1591. 138.
91. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the above requested supply, and the motions of the army. (Orig.) Court, June 16, 1591. 139.
92. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; concerning Sir Tho. Morgan's removal of Mr. Chamberlain from the office of provost marshal of Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Strand, June 18, 1591. 139. b.
93. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. June 22 and 28, 1591. 140.
94. A placart of the States General about their traffic westward. (Fr.) Hague, July 3, 1591. 142.
95. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about the charges brought by the States against Sir Edward Norris. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 11, 1591. 148.
96. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and the Lords of Council; three dispatches, July 11, 13, and 17, 1591. 149.
97. Q. Elizabeth, to count Maurice de Nassau; encouraging him in the service, &c. (Fr.) July 24, 1591. 153. b.
98. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the assistance of ships, &c. Arnheim, July 23, 1591. 154.
99. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; on divers matter, Sir Ed Norris, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 25, 1591. 155.
100. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with some intercepted letters of Vasseur, &c. Arnheim, July 24, 1591. 156.
101. Le Vasseur, to intelligence and directions; an intercepted letter. (Fr.) Nimeguen, July 27, 1591. 157.
102. A note of the places of muster for the troops in English pay: intercepted. (Fr.) July 28, 1591. 158.
103. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Hague, July 31, 1591. 158. b.
104. Le Vasseur, to Mons. de Taffis; intelligence about the motions of the army. (Fr.) Nimeguen, July 28, 1591. 160.
105. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three dispatches. Aug. 8, 10, and 19, 1591. 161.
106. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the charges against Sir Edward Norris, &c. (Orig.) Court at Chichester, Aug. 23, 1591. 166.
107. Depositions of Pierre Corteliene, prisoner at Middleburg, concerning the contributions raised at Ostend upon the "Frank;" and some intrigues towards bringing about a truce with the D. of Parma. (Fr.) Aug. 22, 1591. 167.
108. An observation of divers things meet for the States General to consider in their answer to the Emperor's commissioners, sent to move them to a peace with Spain. (from Ld. Burleigh.) Sept. 1591. 173.
109. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Aug. 31, 1591. 176.
110. Tho. Burgh, to Mr. Bodley; about complaints of the States concerning the victualling of some companies at the charge of the country. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 3, 1591. 179.
111. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Hague, Sept. 9 and 19, 1591. 179. b.
112. Tho. Bodley, to Sir Edward Norris; with the charges of the States against him. Sept. 19, 1591. 181. b.
113. The States General, to Sir Ed. Norris; accepting his declaration that he would abstain from all illegal proceedings. (Fr.) Sept. 20, 1591. 182.
114. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; acknowledging the receipt of the two preceding articles. (Orig.) Ostend, Sept. 21, 1591. 183.
115. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Sept. 30, 1591. 183. b.
116. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in favour of Paul Buys. Oct. 1591. 185. b.
117. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence about the army, &c. Oct. 4, 1591. 186.
118. Sir Edw. Norris, to the States General; about his justification. (Fr.) Ostend, Oct. 6, 1591. 187.
119. Considerations had touching the form of a placart concerning the traffic, &c.; presented to Q. Elizabeth by Mons. Caron, Sept. 30, 1591—noted Oct. 7, 1591. 188.
120. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; objecting to the above intended placart, &c. (Orig.) Oatlands, Oct. 7, 1591. 190.
121. The States General, to the imperial deputies at Cologne; repeating their declaration that they would not treat for peace. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 9, 1591. 190. b.
122. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; two dispatches. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 8 and 21, 1591. 191.
123. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchant adventurers, to Mr. Bodley; against a placart of the States concerning the trade of the company. Middleb. Oct. 19, 1591. 193.
124. The imperial deputies, to the States General; about peace, and for passports. (Dutch.) Cologne, Oct. 24, 1591. 194.
125. Col. D. Sonnoy, to Mr. Bodley; concerning his cause with the States, which he offers to submit to arbitration. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 23, 1591. 191.
126. The imperial deputies, to the States General; demanding letters of safe-conduct. (Fr.) Cologne, Oct. 24, 1591. 197.
127. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negotiation concerning the amendment of the intended placart, the affair of Ostend, &c. Oct. 27, 1591. 198.
129. Baron de Reydt's receipt for some letters of the States, &c. which he promises to keep till the return of the imperial deputies. (Fr.) Cologne, Oct. 29, 1591. 199. b.
130. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing his uneasiness at a report he had received that he had incurred displeasure on account of the govr. of Ostend's affair. Hague, Oct. 29, 1591. 200.
131. The States General, to Baron de Rheede (Reydt) to the same purport as VIII. 121, and probably inclosing the same. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 11, 1591. 201.
132. A Dutch copy of VIII. 129. Oct. 29, 1591. 202.
133. Heads of a remonstrance of the Council of State, to the States General; concerning the provision to be made for the prosecution of the war. (Fr.) Nov. 1591. 203.
134. Draught of a letter Mr. Bodley offered to write to the imperial ambassadors. Nov. 1591. 205.
135. Mr. Bodley, to the company of merchant adventurers;

adventurers; acquainting them that the States had referred their request to the provinces. Hague, Nov. 3, 1591. 210. b.

136. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about some money owing to certain poor people of Flushing. Nov. 3, 1591. 211.

137. The substance of what the Council of State demandeth of the States General, by their proposition of Nov. 5, 1591. 212.

138. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with some intercepted letters from the college of Cardinals to the D. of Parma, &c. upon the Pope's death. Hague, Nov. 6, 1591. 212. b.

139. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to urge the States to hasten the embarkation of some troops for France, &c. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 9, 1591. 213.

140. The States' letter to the Imperial deputies, VIII. 121. (Dutch.) Oct. 9, 1591. 214.

141. Instructions of the elector of Cologne, Bp. of Liege (Ernest of Bavaria) to ambassadors sent by him to the States General. (Fr.) Liege, Nov. 9, 1591. 216.

142. The deputies of the States General remaining at the Hague, to the Imperial ambassadors at Cologne; notifying the receipt of their letter of Oct. 24, and promising to lay it before the first meeting of the States. (Fr.) Nov. 9, 1591. 222. b.

143. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; instructions about 1000 auxiliaries to be sent from the Low Countries to the assistance of the French king, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 9, 1591. 223.

144. A memorial for the manner of levying 1000 foldiers to be transported out of the Low Countries to Dieppe. Nov. 9, 1591. 225.

145. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring leave to return. Hague, Nov. 10, 1591. 226.

146. Art. VIII. 142, in Dutch. Nov. 9, 1591. 226. b.

147. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the proceedings of the Imperial ambassadors, and the disposition of the States respecting the proposed peace. Hague, Nov. 11, 1591. 227.

148. Wratisslas Burgrave and Baron de Dona, to Mr. Bodley? complimentary, and courting favour. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 30, 1591. 228.

149. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; informing him of various letters from count Casimir, cautioning the Dutch against the Imperial ambassadors. Hague, Nov. 16, 1591. 228. b.

150. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to act in favour of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 18, 1591. 229.

151. Tho. Bodley, to Mons. Barnevelt; desiring a speedy answer in Sonnoy's business. Nov. 15, 1591. 229.

152. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings concerning the levying of troops for France. Hague, Nov. 20, 1591. 230.

153. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; answers to Bodley's letters, of Nov. 3, (VIII. 136,) about the creditors of Flushing; of Nov. 6, (VIII. 138,) about the intercepted letters of the cardinals; and of Nov. 11, (VIII. 147,) concerning the Imperial ambassadors. (Orig.) Whitehall, Nov. 20, 1591. 231.

154. Tho. Bodley's proposition to the Council of State, and certain deputies of the States; concerning the levy of men for France. (Fr. a draught.) Nov. 19, 1591. 232. b.

155. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; commending

his proceedings about the seven companies to be sent to Dieppe. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 26, 1591. 233.

156. The emperor Rudolph II, to the magistrates of the city of concerning his endeavours to bring about a peace. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 22, 1591. 234.

157. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a letter from count Casimir to the States, for peace; which the deputies, then left at the Hague, are inclined to suppress. Nov. 24, 1591. 236.

158. Tho. Ferrers, to Mr. Bodley; urging the suit of the merchants adventurers. Middleb. Nov. 24, 1591. 237.

159. Count Casimir, to the Emperor; concerning the steps taken towards bringing on a pacification. (Fr.) Heidelb. Nov. 24, 1591. 238.

160. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the cause of the merchants adventurers. Nov. 25, 1591. 239.

161. Count Casimir to the States General; concerning the proposed pacification. (a French translation from the German.) Heidelb. Oct. 31, 1591. 240.

162. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about Spanish levies in Germany, the Bp. of Leige's embassy to the States, and recommending Mich. Dormar for a company; two letters. Hague, Nov. 28 and 30, 1591. 243. b.

163. The Imperial ambassadors, to the States General; urging them to some explicit answer to their proposals. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 3, 1591. 245.

164. The contribution of the Frank of Bruges. Dec. 1591. 245. b.

165. A summary statement of the extraordinary levies for the service of 1591. (Fr.) Decreed in the Council of State, Dec. 3, 1591. 246.

166. The letter of the Imperial ambassadors, VIII. 163, in German. Dec. 3, 1591. 247.

167. An abstract of some articles exhibited by M. Caron to the Privy Council, concerning sir Edw. Norris's conduct; with answers of the Council. (Fr.) Dec. 7, 1591. 248.

168. Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Ferrers; acknowledging the receipt of several letters sent him by Ferrers, and in general about the cause of the merchants adventurers. Hague, Dec. 7, 1591. 250. b.

169. Noel de Caron, to the Privy Council; concerning VIII. 167. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 9, 1591. 251.

170. An account of the disbursements of the contributions received by order of sir Edward Norris. Dec. 1591. 251. b.

171. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the suit of one Winter, a letter from the Emperor's ambassadors, &c. (two letters.) Hague, Dec. 10 and 11, 1591. 252.

172. A receipt of the Greffier Aerffen, for some letters for the States brought him from Brussels, (Dutch and Fr.) Dec. 12, 1591. 255.

173. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; thanking him for his friendship, &c. (Orig.) Ostend, Dec. 1591. 256.

174. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris; expostulatory about sir Edward's suspicions. Dec. 15, 1591. 256. b.

175. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley and sir Fr. Vere; directing them to order Tho. Wiate to come over and justify his conduct. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 15, 1591. 257.

176. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; expressing her approbation.

approbation of his conduct. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 19, 1591. 258.

177. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; stating that the 7 companies sent into Normandy were very deficient, with orders about the fidelity of musters. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 19, 1591. 260.

178. An order of the Privy Council, to the governors of the cautionary towns; about taking accurate musters. Whitehall, Dec. 19, 1591. 261.

179. The emperor Rudolph II, to count Casimir; about the proposed pacification. (Fr.) Prague, Dec. 20, 1591. 262.

180. J. Lodigius, agent of count Casimir; his request to sec^r Aefflen, not to produce the count's letter to the States but in the absence of the Imperial ambassadors. (Lat.) Hague, Dec. 22, 1591. 262. b.

181. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; blaming the deficiencies in the 7 companies sent into Normandy. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 21, 1591. 263.

182. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the peace, the creditors at Flushing, his return, &c. Hague, Dec. 22, 1591. 264.

183. A request on the part of the D. of Cleves (John William) for free passage of some of his subjects through Ostend. (Fr.) Dec. 30, 1591. 265. b.

184. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports count Casimir's further endeavours towards a peace, &c. Dec. 31, 1591. 266.

185. A discourse or remonstrance, on the contributions levied in the district of Ostend. (Fr.) 269.

186. A statement of facts concerning the conveyance of ammunition from Holland into France, Spain, &c. 1591. 272.

187. A memorial of the deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the seizure of some Dutch ships. (Fr.) 1591. 273.

188. The names of the companies that are appointed for France. 275.

189. A memorial of the merchants and inhabitants of Zealand, to the States of that Province; concerning the injuries they sustain from the English. (Fr.) 1591. 276.

190. An extract of the resolutions taken for the safeguard of the sea for 1591; being a note of the ships to be equipped by each province. (Fr. and Dutch.) 280.

191. Reasons why the convoy, licence money, and other new and extraordinary impositions, should not be exacted of the merchants adventurers, by the States General. 1591. 284.

192. A remonstrance of the English merchants against a decree of the States General, concerning the woollen trade. (Lat.) 1591. 285.

193. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; concerning the complaints of the English merchants. (Lat.) 288.

194. A statement of the difference in her Majesty's charges in the Low Countries, according to two different establishments. 1591. 289.

Galba, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 350.

1. The names of, and sums issued to, thirty-one captains in garrison at Bergen-op-Zoom, who came over with his excellency (Ld. Leicester?) 1587. 1.

2. Warrants for money issued to certain captains. June 9, 10, and 11, 1587. 2.

3. Anthony Jenkinson, to Q. Elizabeth; proposing a voyage of discovery to Cathay by the north seas. May 31, 1565. 4.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to about negotiations for peace, in which duke Casimir was much concerned. (Orig.) Westm. Jan. 18, 1591-2. 6.

5. The Council of State of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the misdemeanors of sir Ed. Norris, for which he ought to be accountable to them, Hague, Jan. 23, 1592-3. 8.

6. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence about negotiations for peace. Hague, Jan. 22, 1591-2. 10.

7. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; desiring him to obtain from the States money for his entertainment and arrears. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 2. 12. b.

8. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about negotiations of the Imperial ambassador, and other commissioners for peace. Hague, 1592. 13.

9. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; about the prosecution of the war, and various military preparations. (the end wanting.) 1592. 15.

10. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to the States General; urging them to make provision for the campaign of the year 1592. 16.

11. Sommaire de ce que les députés de Zelande ont remontré à Messrs. du Conseil d'Etat, touchant la garnison de Vlietingue. 17.

12. An ordinance of the states of Zealand; concerning various abuses in the pay of the English garrison at Flushing. 18.

13. Ott. Hen. von dem Byland Baron de Reidt, &c. to the States General; desiring a safe-conduct for himself and other Imperial commissioners, to open a negotiation for peace. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 1, 1591-2? 19.

14. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks, and about his negotiations concerning the pay of the army, &c. Hague, Jan. 10. 20.

15. Sir Edw. Norris's instructions to Maillard Maertins, his sec^r, of certain things he is to represent to the States General; concerning safeguards. Ostend, Feb. 27, 1592? together with an answer from the States, of March 17, 1592? (both Fr.) 22.

16. The merchants adventurers, to Tho. Bodley; requesting him to protect their interests with the States General. Middleburg, March 15, 1591-2. 23. b.

17. Another letter to the same purport. London, March 16, 1591-2. 23. b.

18. A warrant with instructions to sir Tho. Flood, appointed paymaster to the forces in the Low Countries. 24.

19. Sir Thomas Shirley's patent as treasurer of the army in the Low Countries. Westm. Feb. 27, 1597. 27.

20. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negotiations with Byland, and the other Imperial ambassadors, concerning peace, &c. (Orig.) At court, Feb. 24, 1592? 29.

21. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about restoring T. Chamberlain to the provostship of Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 24, 1591-2. 30.

22. A note of sums contributed by several towns in Holland, in Jan. Feb. and March, 1592. 31.

23. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; the province of Guelders likely to contribute to the States; the negotiations of the Imperial ambassadors, musters, &c. Hague, Feb. 25, 1591-2. 32.

24. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his measures

measures to counteract Mons. Byland; about supplies, &c. (end wanting.) 1592. 33.

25. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris; about his entertainment, and arrears, &c. a corrected draught. Feb. 1. 34.

26. Bartolius Ractt . . . to Tho. Bodley; complimentary, and with some intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Brunfw. Dec. 1, 1585. 35.

27. Hen. Vom. Holt, to about some concerns between the merchants adventurers and the Hanse Towns. (Orig. lat.; the beginning wanting.) Embden, March 28, 1585. 37.

28. Sir Ed. Norris, to the States General; applies for money, &c. (Fr. orig.) Ostend, Feb. 13. 39.

29. Fred. William D. of Saxe-Altemburg, administrator of the electorate of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Jerom Schwarz, a young Saxon who had been circumvented and imprisoned in London. (Lat.) Torgaw, March 6, 1596. 40.

30. Christian I. elector of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his desire to conciliate some commercial differences. (Lat.) Walthem, Aug. 12, 1591. 43.

31. Fred. William, administrator of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his desire to be upon the best terms with the queen, and commending Cristoph. Barking her resident. (Lat.) July 29, 1593. 45.

32. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh? about some negotiations in Germany; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lubec, May 31, 1585. 46.

33. A latin fragment, much stained. 47.

34. Christian I. elect. of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending a concern of count Hohenloh, concerning some disturbances among the garrison of Gertruydenburg. (Lat.) Dresden, XVI. cal. Feb. 1589. 48.

35. Edzard II. count of East Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; representing some differences between him and the Dutch, protesting that he does not favour the Spaniards, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Aurich, June 15, 1587. 50.

36. Christian I. elect. of Sax. to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to a message from the Q. brought him by sir Hor. Palavicino, declaring his steadiness in the protestant cause. (Lat.) Dresden, June 5, 1590. 54.

37. A vindication of count Edzard against some charges brought against him by Q. Elizabeth and the E. of Leicester, and said to have been delivered by Mr. Herle. (Lat.) Embden, May 29, 1586. 56.

38. Eight leaves in the same hand, and on the same subject as the preceding article, but the order of them not well ascertained. 60.

39. A paper concerning the mode of securing the count of East Friesland to the interest of England. (perhaps from Leicester to Herle.) 1586. 68.

40. An agent of duke Casimir, to Q. Elizabeth; representing divers matters in behalf of his master, and endeavouring to excite her to prosecute the war with vigour. (Fr.) Hague, May 20, 1588. 69.

41. The magistrates of Cologne, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the restitution of certain goods belonging to some of their citizens, and taken on board a Portuguese East India ship by sir Fr. Drake. (Orig. Lat.) July 29, 1587. 73.

42. A petition of Hen. van. Ambach of Gueldres, to Ld. Leicester? desiring a captain's commission over 40 or 50 men to be raised by himself. (Fr.) 1587. 74.

43. Les articles conclus et arretés entre Monf. le

comte Edzard d'Ost Frise, et le sieur Herle, ambassadeur de S. M. d'Angleterre et de S. Ex. (a rough draught imperf.) 76.

44. John Renghaus, to Mr. Herle; requesting some commercial advantages; also conveying some intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) From the river Ems. June 29, 1586. 77.

45. A proclamation of the Empr. Rudolph II. against count Witgenstein and others, who had committed some acts of violence against the chapter of Straßburg. (German.) Prague, July 15, 1585. 79.

46. William Herte or Herle, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from East Friesland. Two letters. (Orig.) Embden, Dec. 20, 1586, and July 15, 1587. 81.

47. Hor. Palavicino, to the E. of Leicester; reports his voyage from Enckhuysen to Bremen, the rumours of the emperor's death, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bremen, March 19, 1585-6. 85.

48. W. Earle? to the count of Oldenburg; notifying the treaty of neutrality between the Q. of England and count Edzard, and requesting him to prohibit all supplies to the enemy out of his territories. (Germ.) Embden, June 10, 1586. 86.

49. Edzard II. Ct. of East Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a law-suit between him and IL Manninga and Theod. Sonnoy, in which he desires her to interfere. (Lat.) Aurich, Sept. 1, 1586. 88.

50. Heffel Nysma (Aysma?) president of Friesland, to Mr. Herle; concerning provisions in the neighbourhood of Groningen. (Low Dutch.) May 18, 1586. 89.

51. The E. of Leicester? to John Ct. of East Friesland (brother to Edzard II.?) informing him that he had apprized the queen with the matter the count wished to impart to her. Stickhusen, April 25, 1585. 90.

52. . . . Walker? to Ld. Burleigh; about the musters of the English forces in the Low Countries. Hague, Jan. 10, 1591-2. 91.

53. . . . Walker? to Mr. Gilpin; about some articles between England and the States, &c. Jan. 19, 1591-2. 92. b.

54. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Byland the Imperial ambassador's arrival; about the muster of troops, and intelligence of Ct. Casimir's death, &c. 1592. 93.

55. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports several conversations between himself and the Calais postmaster, and several French officers and emissaries; also about some military excursions, and prisoners taken. (Orig.) Guisnes, May 26. 94.

56. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Imperial ambassador, the affairs of France, &c. Hague, March 15, 1591-2. 96.

57. Memoires sur la guerre presente entre la Reine d'Angleterre et le Roy Philippe, &c. faites par Humfre Bradley gentilhomme Brabançon. March 9, 1591-2. 98.

58. The Lds. of Council, to Tho. Bodley; instructions about the complaints of the States against sir Edw. Norris. Whitehall, March 25, 1592. 113.

59. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions about the Imperial ambassador, the war, and sir Edw. Norris. (Orig.) March 25, 1592. 113. b.

60. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports count Maurice's intention to besiege Gertruydenburg, discontents in Brabant, &c. Hague, March 17, 1592-3. 114.

61. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about sir Fr. Vere

Vere coming over to Holland with instructions. (Orig.) At court, March 19, 1592-3. 114. b.

62. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the siege of Gertruydenburg, the muster of the troops, &c. Hague, March 22, 1592-3. 115.

63. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three dispatches about the Imperial ambassador, military affairs, fir Edw. Norris, &c. Hague, March 27, April 1 and 8, 1592. 117.

64. Tho. Bodley, to the merchants adventurers in London; acquaints them with the effect of their application to the States. Hague, April 8, 1592. 122. b.

65. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to solicit the States in favour of col. Sidney. (Orig.) At court, April 3, 1592. 123.

66. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Tho. Bodley; about the negotiations with the States concerning their society. Middleb. April 3, 1592. 123. b.

67. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a dispatch—Zealand refuses to pay its quota at the rate proposed; conferences with Barnevelt, &c. Hague, April 7, 1592. 124.

68. The States General, to the Imperial ambassadors; declaring that they cannot enter into a pacification on account of their league with France and England. (Fr.) Hague, April 7, 1592. 125.

69. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; about the hardships of the service; his demands from, and accounts with, the States. (Orig.) Ostend, 1592. 128.

70. A paper relating to the garrison of Flushing, &c. seemingly a list of officers. 129.

71. Lord Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions and advice concerning the Imperial ambassadors, and other negotiations. (Orig.) Westm. April 10, 1592. 130.

72. A requisition in favour of the merchants adventurers; perhaps from Q. Elizabeth to the States General. (Lat.) 132.

73. "The contents of the States letter to her majesty, dated April 14, 1592. with the answers of the merchants adventurers to the particulars of the same." 133.

74. "Points et articles que S. Ex. a accordé au gouverneur garnison et ville de Steenwick." July 4, 1592. 154.

75. The merchants adventurers in London, to Tho. Bodley; about the cloth trade in the United Provinces. London, July 4, 1592. 155.

76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports plans of expeditions toward Coeworden, Grolle, &c. Hague, July 4, 1592. 155. b.

77. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the officers of two bands in garrison at Ostend; ordering two companies that were abroad, to march into that town. (Orig.) Greenw. July 9, 1592. 156.

78. Differential points referred by the merchants adventurers, to the States General; about "Tara-ment." 157.

79. The Lds. of Council, to fir Edw. Norris or Mr. Bodley; about the defence of Ostend. (Orig.) Greenw. July 9, 1592. 158.

80. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Mr. Bodley; thanks for kindness, and requesting him to procure some exemptions. (Orig.) Middleb. June 10. 158. b.

81. The merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Tho. Bodley; about his negotiations in their behalf. Middleb. April 14, 1592. 159.

82. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to some requisitions of hers in favour of the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) Hague, April 4, 1592. 160.

83. Extracts and copies of divers privileges of the merchants adventurers, chiefly granted them by the Hanse Towns; also about the tare of cloths in the Low Countries; some fragments. 163.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the answer of the States to the Imperial ambassador, and desiring him to exhort count Maurice to some vigorous exertion. (Orig.) Westm. April 17, 1592. 167.

85. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; thanks for his good offices in behalf of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. April 9, 1592. 167. b.

86. J. Wheeler, to Tho. Bodley; about the conferences concerning tare, in behalf of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. April 28, 1592. 168.

87. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about warlike preparations in Holland. April 21, 1592. 169.

88. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports an interview between count Maurice and an emissary of the D. of Parma, who came to offer a pacification. April 23, 1592. 170.

89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning his negotiations on mercantile affairs; with a copy of a requisition to the States in behalf of the merchants adventurers. Hague, April 26, 1592. 171.

90. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long dispatch about his negotiations for succour to be sent by the States, to the French, &c. Hague, May 1, 1592. 172.

91. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; acknowledging two of his letters. (Orig.) Middleburg, May 1, 1592. 176.

92. The merchants adventurers, to the Lds. of Council; requesting them to proceed in the matter relating to the tare of cloth. 176. b.

93. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on mercantile concerns, chiefly the exportation of corn to the enemy, which the Q. complained of. (Fr.) Hague, May 4, 1592. 177.

94. Tho. Bodley, to fir Ed. Norris; about his concerns with the States. May 4, 1592. 181. b.

95. Another copy of the letter of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth, IX. 93. 182.

96. Lord Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the Dutch trafficking with the enemy; their rigorous placarts against the merchants adventurers, &c. (Orig.) At court, May 5, 1592. 186.

97. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with M. Buzenval, about aid to be given to France, &c. Hague, May 5, 1592. 187.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about the aid to be given to France, and the affairs of the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) May 1592. 189.

99. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; with a copy of the above letter of the Q. inclosed, and on the affairs therein contained. (Orig.) Westm. May 8, 1592. 191.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to urge the States to comply with her demands about the aid to France. (Orig.) Greenw. May 9, 1592. 192.

101. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; about his coming speedily to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Middleb. May 11, 1592. 193.

102. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about

about the siege of Steenwick, &c. May 17, 1592.
193. b.

103. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to sir Ed. Norris; ordering him to return to Ostend, and not to meddle any longer with the contributions. (Fr.) Hague, May 16, 1592. 194.

104. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting his negotiations in consequence of the queen's orders in IX. 100; &c. Hague, June 1, 1592. 195.

105. An affidavit taken by the magistrates of Middleburg of the seizure of sundry effects on board the Griffin, a Dutch ship, by some English captains. (Fr.) June 9, 1592. 200.

106. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the difficulties attending the siege of Steenwick, the seizures on board the Griffin, &c. Hague, June 9, 1592. 204.

107. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; two letters, wishing for a speedy answer from the States to the queen's last letter; about the siege of Steenwick, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 9, and 12, 1592. 204. b.

108. Tho. Bodley, to Tho. Ferrers; concerning the applications in favour of the merchants adventurers, to the States General. Hague, June 20, 1592. 205. b.

109. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; in answer to the above. (Orig.) Middleb. June 25, 1592. 206.

110. Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; reports ambassadors from the Elector Palatine being arrived at the Hague. June 26, 1592. 207.

111. Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; Steenwick being taken, the States deliberate about the siege of Coeworden. Hague, June 29, 1592. 208.

112. The merchants adventurers, to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of the placart of the States General, about the tare of cloths. June 1592. 209. b.

113. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about the forces to be sent to the assistance of France, and the goods seized on board the Griffin. (Orig.) Greenwich. July 1, 1592. 210.

114. "A schedule containing the manner how the number of 2550 soldiers shall be put in readiness to be sent into France out of her majesty's forces in the Low Countries," signed by several lords of the council. (Orig.) July 1, 1592. 211.

115. The Lords of Council, to the governors and captains of the English companies in the Low Countries; an order for marching soldiers into Brittany. (Orig.) July 1592. 212. b.

116. Q. Elizabeth to the States General; about sending 2500 English soldiers into Brittany. (a rough draught in Burleigh's hand.) July 24, 1592. 213.

117. The above article in French; a fair copy. 215.

118. A Remonstrance to the States, concerning some duties laid on the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) 217.

119. List of the English bands in the Low Countries; with notes of those that are to go into France. July 1592. 218.

120. A paper, entitled "Indignities done to her Majesty," on the part of the States. 222.

121. A copy of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Tho. Bodley, IX. 113. 224.

122. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the troops to be sent into France. (Orig.) July 2, 1592. 225.

123. An alteration of some part of the schedule of the council, IX. 114. (Orig.) July 2, 1592. 225. b.

124. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting his

negotiations in consequence of his instructions of July 1, and 2; and intelligence, with a P. S. of the 16th. Hague, July 15, 1592. 226.

125. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; expostulating concerning the excessive charges she is at for assisting them, &c. (Fr.) 228.

126. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; representing how Ostend is harassed by the enemy; and recommending some military regulations. (Orig.) Ostend, July 13, 1592. 229.

127. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; enclosing copies of some preceding letters. Hague, July 16, 1592. 230. b.

128. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations concerning the troops to be sent into Brittany. July 19, 1592. 231.

129. Copies of four papers relating to the cause of the merchants adventurers. 1592. 232.

130. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; instructions concerning the troops to be sent into France, &c. Greenwich. July 20, 1592. 234.

131. The Lords of Council, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to demand of the States certain allowances to sir Tho. Baskerville, commandant at Ramekins. (Orig.) Greenwich. July 21, 1592. 235.

132. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requesting redress for some outrage committed on a Bristol ship. (Fr.) Hague, July 23, 1592. 236.

133. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about some irregularity in their correspondence; and intelligence concerning the war. Hague, July 29, 1592. 237.

134. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; about a meeting at the Hague, concerning the cause of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. July 25, 1592. 238.

135. Tho. Bodley, to Tho. Ferrers; desiring some information concerning the same cause. Hague, July 29, 1592. 238. b.

136. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war. Aug. 1, 1592. 239.

137. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negotiations of the latter. (Orig.) Greenwich . . . 24, 1592. 240.

138. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war. 1592. 241.

139. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negotiations concerning the troops to be sent into France. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 28, 1592. 242.

141. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; with proposals of the merchants adventurers concerning their cause; and a copy of a letter of the said merchants to the States inclosed. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 3, 1592. 243.

142. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to Tho. Bodley; acquainting him with orders given for the defence of Ostend; with copies of letters to sir Fr. Vere, and sir Ed. Norris, for the purpose aforesaid. (Orig. Fr.) Swol, Aug. 3, 1592. 244.

143. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the companies to be sent into France, and the supplies necessary for them. (Orig.) Westm. Aug. 4, 1592. 246.

144. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; four dispatches concerning his negotiations, and various intelligence respecting the war, &c. Hague, Aug. 8, 11, 19, and 20, 1592. 247.

145. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; the Queen is peremptory concerning the troops to be sent into France; measures to be taken in consequence. (Orig.) Aug. 21, 1592. 252.

146. Pope Clement VIII, to the D. of Parma; about his endeavours to make up a quarrel between a son of the duke, and the D. of Mantua and Marq. del Vasto. (Ital.) Rome, August 12, 1592. 252. b.

147. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; peremptory orders about the troops to be sent into France. (Orig.) Aldermerston, Aug. 22, 1592. 253.

148. Instructions of the Privy Council, to Mr. Edw. Burneham, sent into the Low Countries for the transport of the troops into France. 1592. 255.

149. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing 100 horsemen to be added to the troops to be sent into France. (Orig.) Ramsbury, Aug. 26, 1592. 257.

150. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three dispatches. Hague, Aug. 29 and 30, and Sept. 13, 1592. 258.

151. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; urging the speedy sending of two companies into Ostend. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, Sept. 12, 1592. 261.

152. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations concerning the companies for France, &c. Hague, Sept. 4, 1592. 262.

153. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris; apprizing him of reinforcements to be sent him. Hague, Sept. 9, 1592. 264.

154. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; acknowledging the receipt of his intelligence about the embarkation of the companies. (Orig.) Denham, Sept. 5, 1592. 264. b.

155. "Orders established by the Queen for the reforming of sundry frauds and abuses in the distribution of the imprests payments and apparel appointed to the common soldiers in the Low Countries." 265.

156. Laws and ordinances established by the Queen for the discipline of her army sent to the succour of the French king in Brittany; about their musters, their pay, &c. 269.

157. Five orders of the Queen and Council, relating to the discipline, musters, and pay of her troops in the Low Countries, Brittany, &c. 1592, and 4. 276. b.

158. Orders to be observed by such as are appointed to deliver the apparel allowed by the Queen to the soldiers in garrison. Sept. 14, 1592. 286.

159. The States General; their answer concerning the forces to be sent into France. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 14, 1592. 294.

160. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negotiations about the supply of the troops in Zealand, &c. Sept. 14, 1592. 296.

161. A muster of the English troops, taken at the Vaert near Utrecht. Sept. 13, 1592. 298.

162. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. . . . about the enlargement of some prisoners in whose behalf he had interceded. Hague, Sept. 16, 1592. 299.

163. Count Mansfeld, to Mons. Rivas; ordering him to send a number of soldiers to Dunkirk to equip some ships. (Orig. Fr.) Brussel, Sept. 16, 1592. 299. b.

164. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches about musters, and divers particulars relating to sir Fr. Vere, the troops, &c. Hague, Sept. 21 and 29, 1592. 300.

165. Ernest Elect. of Cologne, D. of Bavaria, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the release of some subjects of his taken between Liege and Huy. (Orig. Fr.) Bonn, Oct. 1, 1592. 305.

166. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; about the forces to be sent into France. (Fr.) 306.

167. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions about the English troops in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Denham, Oct. 7, 1592. 308.

168. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long dispatch on the application of the States for redress for the spoils committed by Englishmen on some Zealanders, &c. Hague, Oct. 10, 1592. 309.

169. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the troops ordered away from their camp to be sent into France. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 14, 1592. 313.

170. The Lords of Council, to Tho. Bodley; strictly commanding sir Nicholas Parker to march with his company for Brittany. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Oct. 17, 1592. 314. b.

171. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; four dispatches. Hague, Oct. 25, . . . Nov. 2 and . . . 1592. 315.

172. The Council of State, to the States General; about the supplies necessary to be raised for the next years service. (Fr.) Hague, Nov. 9, 1592. 325.

173. Orders to be observed by such as are appointed to deliver the apparel to the soldiers in Flushing, &c. with Mr. Allan's abridgement of the same. Hampton Court, Nov. 15, 1592. 329.

174. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; proceedings of the States about the forces sent into Brittany, &c. Hague, Nov. 16, 1592. 333. b.

175. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the advantages that might be taken of the death of the D. of Parma. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Dec. 9, 1592. 334.

176. Tho. Bodley, to lady Warwick; about a present he sent the Queen, and his speedy recall. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 334. b.

177. Tho. Bodley, to sir Tho. Heneage, vice chamberlain; on the same subject as the preceding article. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 335.

178. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the state of Brabant since the D. of Parma's death, his own recall, &c. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 336.

179. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to intercede in favour of col. Snoy (Sonnoy) (Orig.) Hampton Court, Dec. 21, 1592. 337.

180. Moyens établis par les Etats Generaux pour subvenir aux depenses de la Guerre. 1592. 339.

181. The manner how the apparel allowed by her majesty to the soldiers is distributed. Oct. 10, 1592. 341. b.

182. Minutes of state papers in 1592. 344.

Galba, D. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 198.

1. An ordinance of the Council of Holland, granting a dwelling to sir Tho. Bodley. Hague, Jan. 24, 1589-90. 1.

2. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three dispatches on his negotiations in Holland, and various intelligence. Hague, Jan. 3, 15, and 16? 1592-3. 2.

3. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; in answer to his letter of Jan. 16, concerning various abuses with regard to the Low Countries, to be reformed. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 13, 1592-3. 7.

4. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; the ships of Dunkirk greatly annoy the people of Zealand; proceedings in Friesland, &c. Hague, Feb. 4, 1592-3. 8.

5. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Tho. Bodley; with an answer to

to a requisition of the States for succour. (Orig. From Court, Feb. 11, 1592-3. 10. b.

6. Sir Ed. Norris, to the States General; in answer to some complaints of the people of Cleves, about contributions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, Jan. 24, 1593? 11.

7. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about complaints of the States, that the garrisons of Flushing and Ramekins are more numerous than stipulated by treaty. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 18, 1592-3. 12.

8. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to sir Tho. Bodley; directing him to claim some arrears due by the Dutch to the earl of Leicester? (Orig.) St. James's, March 4, 1592-3. 14. b.

9. Observations and notes touching the treaty of peace. 15.

10. Ct. Maurice de Nassau, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for a letter to the elector Palatine in favour of Madlle. Louise, his sister. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Gertruydenburg, June 13, 1593. 20.

11. K. van Doma, to sir Tho. Bodley? thanks, and intelligence. Leuwarden, Sept. 24, 1593. 20. b.

12. The Lords of Council, to sir Tho. Bodley; directing him to demand transports for conveying some troops from Bergen-op-Zoom to Ostend. (Orig.) St. James's, March 7, 1592-3. 21.

13. James VI. K. of Sc. instructions to William commander of Pettynweme, sent to the States General. (a Fr. translation.) 1593? 22.

14. James VI. K. of Sc. to the States General; credential in favour of Pettynweme; and complaining of the conspiracies of Jesuits, &c. against his person and government. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1592-3. 23. b.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh. (a copy of IX. 7.) Feb. 18, 1592-3. 24.

16. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; acknowledges the receipt of letters for Mr. Buzenval, about the siege of Gertruydenburg, &c. Hague, March 22, 1592-3. 26.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley? to sir Edw. Norris; informs him of the taking of a fort before Gertruydenb. &c. Hague, March 28, 1593. 26. b.

18. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; about the removal of sir John Poley's company to Ostend, and some claims of sir Wm. Reade. Hague, March 30, 1592-3. 27.

19. "Certain points or notes which, in that to be propounded to the General States about the restitution, might be remembered and alledged." 28.

20. Sir Tho. Bodley? to the E. of Essex; about the taking of a fort before Gertruydenb. &c. (a corrected draught.) Hague, 1593. 29. b.

21. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting leave to return. (Orig.) Hague, 1593. 30.

22. A deliberation of the Council of State of the United Provinces, stating the reasons why the garrisons of Flushing, &c. may not pass muster. (Fr.) March 9, 1593. 31.

23. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Essex; thanks for favours, and intelligence about the siege of Gertruydenb. Hague, March 10, 1592-3. 32. b.

24. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; requesting some answer concerning the forces to be sent to assist the Dutch; intelligence about the war, &c. Hague, March 10, 1592-3. 33.

25. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; intelligence about Gertruydenb. &c. and thanks for favours. Hague, March 16, 1592-3. 34. b.

26. Another copy of X. 22. 35.

27. A list for an augmentation of certain companies in the Dutch service; some to be completed by the 16 of March, and others the 16 of April, 1593. (Fr.) 37.

28. A statement of the pay of troops, and other ordinary expences of war, defrayed by the United Provinces. (Fr.) 39.

29. Sir Edw. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley? intelligence about the preparations of count Mansfeld and the Spaniards. (Orig.) Ostend, April 5, 1593. 41.

30. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Lord Burleigh; two letters concerning a libel against Q. Elizabeth, and an intended match between the El. Palatine (Fred. IV.) and princess Louisa, sister to count Maurice de Nassau. Hague, April 7, 1593. 41. b.

31. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Essex; in answer to two of his letters by sir Fr. Vere, concerning sir Francis's message; and intelligence about the war. (the end wanting.) 43.

32. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about sir Fr. Vere's message. April 12, 1593. 44.

33. A statement of the pay of the army in Flanders. (Fr.) imperfect. 45.

34. Sir Edw. Norris, to the Council of State of Holland; reports great preparations of the Spaniards. (Fr.) Ostend, April 22, 1593. 60.

35. Sir Edw. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; desires a supply of ammunition, expecting to be attacked by the Spaniards. (Orig.) Ostend, April 1593. 61.

36. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about sir Fr. Vere's negotiation, and the proceedings at the army. Hague, April 18, 1593. 62.

36. b. Q. Elizabeth's leave to sir Tho. Bodley to return home. St. James's, April 20? 1593. 63. b.

37. The States General answer to James VI. K. of Scotland's letter and message by the commander of Pettynweme, complimentary and affectionate. (Fr.) Hague, July 7, 1593. 64.

38. An agreement between the States General and col. Stewart (commander of Pettynweme) concerning some claims of arrears. (Fr.) July 8, 1593. 67.

39. The Council of State of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Raphe Birchenha, who had been aggrieved by the garrison of Flushing. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 19, 1593. 68.

40. The Council of Zealand, to the States General; recommending the affair of Birchenha. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. May 19, 1593. 69.

41. A statement of Sums due to sir Hor. Pallavicino. (a fragment.) July 1593. 70. b.

42. A long paper, entitled, "Copie de la proposition du Sr. de Morlans," de la part de S. Maj. très Chretienne. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 20, 1593. 71.

43. Geo. Gilpin, to Ld. Burleigh? a dispatch on various matters relating to the war in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 23, 1593. 80.

44. Titles of some state papers, of the years 1593 and 1594. 82.

45. The state and government of Friesland, both ancient and modern. 83.

46. Reasons why the convoy, licence money, &c. should not be exacted of the merchants adventurers, by the States General. 95.

46. Extract out of the register of the resolutions of the States General, touching the coin of their country. Nov. 24, 1593. 96.

47. Minutes of divers state papers. 1592, 3, and 4. 97.

48. A paper without date, signature, or direction, being

being probably an answer of the English ministry to a requisition of the States General, for aid. 99.

49. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in answer to their demand of aid. (Fr.) 100.

50. An anonymous, perhaps imperfect, report on the state and affairs of the Low Countries. 102.

51. A systematical account of the provinces of the Low Countries; perhaps part of the preceding article: both seem to be in Gilpin's hand. 106.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to count Maurice de Nassau; professing her good intentions. (Fr.) Greenwich, March 29, 1594. 110.

53. Instructions given to sir Tho. Bodley sent to the States General; being a minute of the following article. May 3, 1594. 111.

54. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General. (Orig. signed by the Q. and Burleigh.) May 4, 1594. 112.

55. Minutes of divers state papers relating to Holland. 1594. 114.

56. Covenants which the merchants, now contractors, for the provision of apparel for the foldiers in France and the Low Countries, offer to perform. 116.

57. The substance of a letter from Lisbonne (sic) concerning the trade to Brasil. Dec. 6, 1594. 118. b.

58. Minutes of state papers. 119. b.

59. Geo. Gilpin, to Ld. Burleigh? a long dispatch on the affairs of Holland. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1594-5. 121.

60. The States General; their confirmation of the treaty of Bins of Dec. 15, 1550, between Charles V. and Mary Q. of Sc. (Fr.) Hague, May 2, 1595. 124.

61. Ernest Archd. of Austria, and his secretary Westernach, to count Charles; orders about his conduct. (Fr.) Brussels, May 20 and 21, 1594. 125.

62. Minutes of state papers. 127.

63. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning measures to be taken against the armaments of the K. of Spain in Brittany. (Fr.) 128.

64. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; intelligence about the war; hopes for the surrender of Groningen. Hague, June 6, 1594. 129.

65. Sir Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; reports the progress of the siege of Groningen. Hague, June 11, 1594. 130.

66. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the armaments of the Spaniards at Brest. (Fr.) Hague, May 21, 1594. 131.

67. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiations, and the siege of Groningen. (two letters.) Hague, July 10 and 11, 1594. 133.

68. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Bowes; recommends two deputies of Holland, going to Scotland. (Orig.) Hague, July 17, 1594. 134. b.

69. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a negotiation about some supplies demanded by the queen. Hague, July 1594. 135.

70. Accord entre Son Ex. (Ct. Wm. Lewis de Nassau.) et le chef lieut. Lanckona, avec les officiers et foldats en garnison à Groningue. (Fr.) July 22, 1594. 136.

71. The capitulation of Groningen. (Fr.) July 22, 1594. 137.

72. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; intelligence about the Spaniards in Brittany, the siege of Groningen, &c. Hague, July 13, 1594. 139.

73. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; about the Spanish armaments at Brest; and remonstrating against the repeal of certain placarts. (Fr.) Hague, 20, 1594. 140.

74. Sommaire d'une proposition faite par l'empereur, Rudolphe II. aux etats du St. Empire assemblez à Ratibonne, le 11 Juin, 1594, touchant la guerre contre les Turcs. 141.

75. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring an answer about shipping; concerning the siege of Groningen, &c. Hague, June 24, 1594. 143.

76. Ld. Burleigh? to sir Tho. Bodley; instructions and intelligence, chiefly about the Spaniards at Brest. Greenwich, July 7, 1594. 144.

77. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his arrival, and first conferences at the Hague. Hague, May 26, 1594. 145.

78. Philip Ct. Hohenloh, to sir Tho. Bodley? proposing some alliances in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, May 28, 1594. 147.

79. Ct. Maurice de Nassau, to sir Tho. Bodley; on Bodley's arrival in Holland; represents the precautions necessary for carrying on the siege of Groningen. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Gron. June 2, 1594. 148.

80. The States General, to Mr. Caron, their agent in England; on the surrender of Groningen. (Dutch.) Hague, July 29, 1594. 150.

81. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; about the rescue of Brest, and the aid required of Holland for the purpose, &c. At court, Aug. 3, 1594. 151.

82. to Sieur Estienne d'Ilvarra? secretary at war to the K. of Spain? about naval reinforcements required in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Casal, Aug. 3, 1594. 152.

83. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Bodley; directing him before his return to apply to the States for reimbursement of her great charges. (Orig.) Greenw. Aug. 30, 1594. 153. b.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; directions about the reimbursement, &c. At court, Aug. 31, 1594. 154. b.

85. Q. Elizabeth; instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General. (Orig.) Greenw. July 22, 1595. 155.

86. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; requiring frequent intelligence, and about the aid to be demanded from Holland. Greenwich, July 27, 1594. 156. b.

87. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the assistance demanded, by the queen, from the Dutch. Hague, July 28, 1594. 157.

88. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; on the surrender of Groningen, and the aid that may in consequence thereof be given by the Dutch against the Spaniards in Brittany. Greenw. July 27, 1594. 158.

89. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; about the aid required by the queen. (Fr.) 159.

90. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the answer of the States to his application for aid, and the measures taken. (Two letters.) Hague, July 21, and Aug. 14, 1594. 160.

91. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; directions and advice concerning the aid, &c. Greenwich, Aug. 27, 1594. 162.

92. A note of what is demanded by the queen from the States General. (Fr.) Aug. 14, 1594. 163. b.

93. James VI. K. of Sc. his conformation of the treaty of Bins. (Fr.) Edinb. Sept. 1594. 164.

94. The

94. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying their having prepared the required aid. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 22, 1594. 165.

95. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; vindicating himself touching his negociation for the aid required of the Dutch; and complaining of want of due information, 1594. 166.

96. A provisional proclamation of the States of Zealand; concerning the mint work of the United Provinces, and for the reduction of all gold and silver, according to the proclamation of 1586. 1594. 168.

97. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; charging him to demand from the States satisfaction for sir Tho. Morgan. At court, Aug. 25, 1594. 174. b.

98. Another copy of X. 95. 175.

99. Sir Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Effex; expressing some dissatisfaction. 177. b.

100. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a letter of expostulation. Dec. 7, 1594. 178.

101. "Declaration des raisons que ont esmu la bourgeoisie d'Emden de prendre les armes, changer le magistrat, et user des autres moyens pour leur defence et feureté." 180.

102. A plan of count Maurice's march against Coeworden. 1594. 183. b.

103. Noms des gouverneurs et superintendents des provinces unies, villes, et forts d'icelles. 184.

104. Two plans of the siege of Groningen, and one of the siege of Grendick. 188. b.

105. Q. Elizabeth's demands for the assistance of the States for the service of Brittany; another copy of X. 92. 191. b.

106. Extract out of the examination of Tho. Hull, a traitor, fet on by the Spaniards. 192.

107. Another copy of X. 101. 193.

108. A small sketch of a harbour or bay 194. b.

109. "Déclaration du nombre des gens de guerre au service des provinces unies, et les charges que chaque province a du porter pour l'entretien d'iceulx." 195.

Galba, D. XI.

Codex chartac. in folio, foliorum 266; cum superiore simul compactus.

1. "Serment des gens de guerre à la charge des Etats de Zelande." 2.

2. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General; signed by the queen. 1594. 3.

3. "Touchant ce que s'est fait en Bruxellès à ce commencement de l'assemblée des Etats. 1593-4, Janv." 7.

4. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for the payment of 40s. a day to sir Tho. Bodley. Greenwich, Jan. 3, 1595. 11.

5. Sir Ed. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; expressing great agitation at a charge brought against him, of his having plotted to sell Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 1595-6. 12.

6. James VI. K. of Sc. to the States General; expressing his alarm at the practices of the Spaniards in Scotland, and calling upon them to join him in defeating them. (Fr.) Holy-rood H. Jan. 15, 1594-5. 16.

7. James VI. K. of Sc. his instructions to the commander of Pettynweme, sent to the States General. (Fr.) Exhibited Feb. 14, 1595. 17.

8. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Tho. Bodley; thanks him for services rendered to a friend of his. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 23, 1595. 20.

9. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley? some directions: a letter almost obliterated. Jan. 25, 1594-5. 22.

10. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; a long memorial demanding indemnification for the great charges they have occasioned to England (Fr.) Feb. 1595. 23.

11. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negotiations about indemnification, &c. N. B. The above memorial was probably enclosed in this letter. Hague, Feb. 5, 1595. 27.

12. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negociation with Barnevelt and others of the States, concerning the indemnity, and about col. Stewart's (Pettynweme's) negotiations. 1595. 29.

13. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. about some concern between them relating to an estate at Hindon; and acquainting him with the taking of Huy by the Dutch. Hague, Feb. 14, 1594-5. 31.

14. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long report of his negotiations concerning the restitution, col. Stewart's negociation, &c. 1595. 32.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; about claims of sir Wm. Brookes and sir Hor. Palavicino, on the Dutch; col. Stewart's success, &c. Hague, Feb. 24, 1594-5. 36.

16. An English translation of James VI. instructions. XI. 7. 37.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an intercepted letter from Critton, to James Tyrus, a Scottish Jesuit at Rome; concerning his negotiations, and intelligence. March 1595. 39.

18. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; about the restitution. March 8, 1595. 39. b.

19. Wm. Stewart; an article of his instructions for demanding a body of men, or a loan: presented to the States General. (Fr.) March 13, 1595. 40.

20. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches about his and col. Stewart's negotiations, intelligence, &c. Hague, March 14, 1594-5. 41.

21. Rudolph II. Empr. to the United States; touching a peace. (Lat.) Prague, March 20, 1595. 46.

22. Q. Elizabeth, to Ct. Maurice de Nassau, and to the States General; two letters concerning her former application in favour of col. Morgan. Westm. March 23, 1594-5. 47.

23. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; a letter almost obliterated. At court, March 1594-5. 49.

24. A draught, and two copies, of a letter, concerning the debt to sir Hor. Palavicino; probably from Q. Elizabeth, to the States General. (Fr.) April 1, 1595. 51.

25. The States General to the Lords of the Privy Council; communicating their answer to sir Tho. Bodley's propositions. (Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1595. 53.

26. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Hague, 1595. 54.

27. The answer of the States General to sir Tho. Bodley's proposition for restitution; with a copy of the same. (Fr.) April 19, 1595. 55.

28. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; with their answer to sir Tho. Bodley's proposition. (Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1595. 62.

29. Sir Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; about the answer

answer of the States General, &c. Hague, April 23, 1595. 64.

30. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil? about the placarts of the Dutch, relating to their coin. Hague, Sept. 28, 1595. 66.

31. The States or Council of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; about the debt to sir Hor. Palavicino. (Fr.) Hague, April 29, 1595. 67.

32. Copies and minutes of divers state papers, chiefly relating to the restitution. 69.

33. A brief of a conference with count Maurice, by some deputies of the king (of Spain?) and of certain considerations thereupon. April 14, 1595. 73.

34. A note of the forces in the Low Countries. May 21, 1595. 74. b.

35. A memorial of conferences, concerning the Low Country causes. 1595. 75. b.

36. Sums of money delivered out of the treasury for the service of the Low Countries, at the beginning of the wars. July 28, 1595. 76. b.

37. The names of the captains that have served in the Low Countries and France, since the beginning of the wars. 77.

38. A list of her majesty's forces in the Low Countries this 7th of Feb. 1595. 79.

39. Raïsons de la part de S. Maj. contre les allegations des Etats, sur la dette de Mons. Palavicino, 1595. 80.

40. Another copy of the declaration of Embden. X. 101. 84.

41. Certain exceptions which by conjecture will be made to her majesty's accounts with the States General. 87.

42. Minutes of state papers. 88.

43. An answer of the States General to the propositions of col. Stewart. (Fr.) Hague, ... 6, 1595. 90.

44. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of sir Tho. Bodley, whom they have requested to come over with their answer. (Fr.) Hague, May 6, 1595. 93.

45. An harangue of the French ambassador, to the States General. (Fr.) May 11, 1595. 94.

46. Another copy of the ratification of the treaty of Bins, X. 60. 99.

47. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; on his bringing over the answer of the States General. London, May 14, 1595. 100.

48. The effect of a motion made to sir Tho. Bodley, by a principal person of the States. 1595. 102.

49. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; about their answer to the propositions. (Fr.) 103.

50. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; the orig. of XI. 47. 104.

51. "First declaration against the estates complaints," touching the restitution of the sums advanced them. 1595. 106.

52. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 22, 1595. 120.

53. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General, sent by sir Tho. Bodley; expostulating about their answer to her requisition. (Two copies.) Greenw. 1595. 122.

54. A deliberation of H. Killigrew and Robt. Beale, concerning the requisition for restitution from the States. (Orig. signed R. Beale.) London, Aug. 1595. 125.

55. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; signifying that the queen disallowed of their reasons against her claims for restitution. (Fr.) 1595. 126.

56. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports some proceedings of the States about the restitution, and a check received at the army. Hague, Aug. 27, 1595. 128.

57. Sir Ed. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; about the negotiations, and the check lately received at the army. Aug. 1595. 129.

58. Ct. Maurice? to Q. Elizabeth; about some artillery promised him for Breda. (Orig. Fr.) Camp at Biellid, Sept. 11, 1595. 131.

59. Minutes of state papers, of Oct. 13, and Aug. 27, 1595. 132.

60. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the restitution which he hears the States think they cannot possibly perform; and about the progress of the war. Hague, Sept. 11, 1595. 133.

61. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to the States General; demanding a reinforcement to enable him to march to the relief of Cambray. (Fr.) Lyons, Sept. 7, 1595. 136.

62. The second declaration concerning the exceptions of the States General against the queen's demands for restitution, by sir Hen. Killigrew, Mr. Beale, and Mr. Atye. Sept. 18, 1595. 137.

63. A long discussion on the matter of the restitution. 1595. 164.

64. Lord Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; urging him to press the matter of the restitution, &c. (Orig.) Nonfuch, Sept. 24, 1595. 184.

65. Lord Burleigh to the States General; signifying that sir Edward Norris had orders to come to them and answer to some charges brought against him. (Fr.) Nonfuch, Oct. 8, 1595. 185.

66. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long dispatch reporting his negotiations about the restitution, &c. Hague, Oct. 19, 1595. 186.

67. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Barnevelt, &c. in which he was informed that the States had written to the Q. and Council to excuse their delays. Hague, Oct. 22, 1595. 190.

68. The States General, to the Privy Council, and to Q. Elizabeth; two letters remonstrating against the claim of restitution. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 28, 1595. 191.

69. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Bodley; instructions about his further proceedings in the matter of the restitution. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 4, 1595. 196.

70. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in answer to theirs of Oct. 28, expostulating. (Fr.) Richmond, Nov. 1595. 198.

71. A memorial of such things as her majesty requireth from the States, in consideration that she is contented to forbear to press her late demands till the times be more proper for them to perform the same. 1595. 199.

72. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Tho. Bodley; apprizing him of a transaction between the Council and M. Caron, about shipping to be provided by the States. N. B. Caron precipitately sent over a false statement. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 7, 1595. 200.

73. Muster of the regiment of sir Fr. Vere. Nov. 20, 1595. 201. b.

74. The entertainment which the prince of Orango and the Ct. of Moeurs had yearly. 202.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; requiring them to make up some deficiencies of powder expended at Flushing. (Fr.) Westm. Nov. 21, 1595. 203.

76. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; reports what passed at the Hague, about the shipping, and auxiliaries;

auxiliaries; about some letters intercepted in the Mediterranean; and various other intelligence. Hague, Nov. 26, 1595. 204.

74. Another copy in French, of the muster. XI. 73. 208.

75. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her indulgence in abating from her claims. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1595. 209.

76. Sir Ed. Norris? to sir Th. Bodley; expressing some anxiety. (Orig.) Rotterd. Dec. 1595. 210.

77. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Ed. Norris; about malicious imputations against him, &c. Hague, Dec. 16, 1595. 211.

78. An extract out of a letter from Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; being directions about his manner of treating with Barnevelt. Dec. 5, 1595. 212.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; on sending over Ld. Leicester. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 1, 1585. 213.

80. Count Wm. de Nassau, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending himself to her favour, and requesting her further assistance. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Dec. 20. 214.

79. Another copy of the extract, XI. 78. 217.

80. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; on the queen's persisting in her claims for shipping and auxiliaries, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 15, 1595. 218.

81. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; expostulating about their non-compliance in the queen's demands. Hague, Dec. 31, 1595. 219.

82. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; desiring some instructions, and stating some facts about the queen's recalling her forces, &c. 220.

83. A deliberation (probably a letter from sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh) about the best mode of proceeding with the Dutch, touching the claims for restitution. 222.

84. A statement of charges of English troops in the Low Countries. 227.

85. Another copy of the exceptions, XI. 41. 228.

86. Another copy of the motion, XI. 48. 229.

87. "Extrait du rapport des députés des Etats Gen. ayant été auprès de la Reyne d'Angleterre: ainsi que des propositions du conseil de S. Maj. aux dits députés. 1585. 231.

88. Instructions of the States General to their deputies, sent to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 233.

89. A short statement of the quotas to be paid by the United Provinces. 234. b.

90. The earl of Essex's cypher. 235.

91. Articles exhibited by M. Caron against sir Edw. Norris; with sir Edward's answers. (Fr.) 236.

92. A note about the debt claimed of the States General. 1595. 237.

93. Abstracts of projects framed by the deputies of the States General, who were sent to England in the year 1585. Two articles. 238.

94. A letter from some English minister, to the States General; exhorting them to perseverance, promising his utmost, but demanding the supply of ships that had been applied for by Bodley. (Fr.) 240.

95. Some declarations of the deputies of the town of Bruges, prisoners at Bergen-op-Zoom, towards a negotiation. 241.

96. "Memoires touchant le gouvernement du pais de Hollande." 242.

97. Draught of a statement of the alliance between England and the United Provinces. 246.

98. A letter discussing the policy that ought to influence the Spanish government in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 253.

99. "A discours upon the wars to be now made;" signed Phil. de Marnix: this article relates to England and Holland. 257.

Galba, D. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 330.

1. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with Barnevelt and the States General, about the war. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1595-6. 1.

2. Sir Tho. Bodley, to prince Maurice of Orange? professing great respect and regard. Jan. 1595-6? 5.

3. Several captains in garrison at Ostend, to sir Tho. Bodley; desiring him to countenance their petition to the States, concerning some calumnies uttered against them. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 5, 1595-6. 6.

4. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Edward Norris; concerning some charges of treason brought against him (Norris.) (Two letters.) Hague, Jan. 9 and 12, 1595-6. 7.

5. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; desiring information concerning some English gone over to the Spaniards, the conduct of Pr. Hohenloh, Philip William Pr. of Orange, &c. (Orig.) From Court, Jan. 13, 1595-6. 9.

6. Sir Edw. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; about the calumnies spread against him. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 20, 1595-6. 10.

7. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Barnevelt about the prosecution of the war; also answers about Hohenloh, Phil. William, &c. Hague, Jan. 25, 1595-6. 13.

8. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a deputation to him from the States General. Hague, Jan. 1595-6. 17.

9. Sir Edw. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; about the calumnies spread against him. (Orig.) Jan. 26, 1595-6. 19.

10. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris; advising him about the calumnies reported concerning him. Hague, Feb. 5, 1595-6. 21.

11. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Pr. Maurice? about the malicious reports respecting sir Edw. Norris; and intelligence concerning the war. Hague, Feb. 14, 1595-6. 22.

12. The Lords of Council, and Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; by sir Francis Vere, sent back to Holland by the queen. (two original letters) Richm. and Lond. Feb. 18, 1595-6. 23.

13. Sir Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States General, urgently pressing the object of his negotiation. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1595-6. 25.

14. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiation. Hague, March 21, 1595-6. 27.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; about his negotiation. Hague, March 22, 1595-6. 30.

16. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negotiation, &c. Hague, March 24, 1595-6. 31.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States General. (Fr. two copies.) Hague, March 31, 1596. 33.

18. Extract out of a letter from Mr. Secretary (sir

- (sir Robt. Cecil) to sir Tho. Bodley; charging him to urge on the negociation. April 2, 1596. 39.
19. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; representing the necessitous state of their affairs, particularly the enormous expence they are at for the defence of Ostend. (Fr.) 40.
20. A return of the English troops in garrison at Ostend. 42.
21. Mr. Hays; his plot for a commissary general for musters in Ireland. 42. b.
22. A proposition presented by Mr. Geo. Gilpin, to the States General, for sending over deputies to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. 2 copies.) June 1, 1596. 43.
23. An answer of the States General to the above proposition. (Fr.) Hague, June 15, 1596. 45.
24. The Lords of Council, to the E. of Essex and Ld. Howard; various directions about the operations at sea. (Orig.) Greenwich, Aug. 7, 1596. 46.
25. Directions how far every man's office in the army doth extend. 48.
26. Sir Tho. Bodley, to one called Leoninus; friendly and complimentary. (Lat.) Lond. Oct. 9, 1596. 52.
27. The Queen's Privy Council, to the deputies of the States General; answer to their propositions. (Fr.) Oct. 11, 1596. 54.
28. The deputies of the States, to the Lds. of Council; reply to some proposals. (Fr. two copies.) Oct. 14, 1596. 61.
29. The deputies of the States General, to the Lords of Council; a reply to their propositions. (Fr.) Lond. Oct. 14, 1596. 64.
30. A memorial of the last negociation between the Queen's Privy Council and the deputies of the States General. (Fr. signed Robert Cecil; and an English translation.) 67.
31. The States General, to the Lords of Council; on breaking off the last negociation. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 21, 1596. 71.
32. An English ambassador at the Hague (Geo. Gilpin?) to the States General; remonstrating against their lukewarmness towards England. (Fr.) 72.
33. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying their accession to the offensive and defensive league. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 5, 1596. 73.
34. Abstracts of state papers, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. 1596. 75.
35. Q. Elizabeth's ratification of a treaty between the French king, and the United Provinces. Jan. 13, 1596-7. 77. b.
36. A parley concerning the trade and navigation in the Baltic. 79. b.
37. Abstracts of state papers, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. 1596-7. 80. b.
38. A note to Mons. Bourdelet, counsellor to the Q. of England; reminding him of his promise to intercede for divers persons banished from Leyden. 83.
39. Notes of some practices of Roman Catholics in England. (Fr.) 83. b.
40. A discussion concerning traffic, especially in provisions, between the United States and the Spanish provinces. 84.
41. A brief account of the successive governors, and of the form of government of the Low Countries. 85.
42. Some regulations concerning the musters of the English troops in the Low Countries. 87.
43. A memorial or journal of sir Tho. Bodley's negociations in the Low Countries, from March to October 1596. 88. b.
44. Demands of the merchants strangers, touching package, carriage, and portage; with the answers of the packers, and the reply of the merchants. 1596. 95.
45. A fragment of an article similar to the preceding one. 99.
46. A memorial for an instruction to R. C. (Robt. Cecil) J. H. and T. W. sent into France to treat about a general pacification. 105.
47. Instructions for Mr. Barkley, of what he shall say to the Q. of England on the part of the prince of Orange. 115.
48. Memorial of an English ambassador (Geo. Gilpin?) to the States General; exhorting them to join the league between England and France against Spain. (Fr.) 117.
49. Abstracts of state papers relating to the transactions between England and the Low Countries. 1597. 118.
50. Sir Robt. Sidney, governor of Flushing, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the state of that fortress, and of the castle of Ramekins. (Orig.) Flushing, May 12, 1597. 130.
51. a. Sigismund III. K. of Poland, to the States General; credential in favour of Paul à Dzialyn. (Lat.) Warlaw, May 19, 1597. 134.
51. b. "A prayer made by Q. Elizabeth for the prosperous success of the journey begun." 1597. 134. b.
52. Considerations for the provision of victuals for 9,200 men for one month. July 11, 1597. 135.
53. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a difference between them and the States of Zealand. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 13, 1597. 136.
54. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; refusing to take upon them any part of Palavicini's debt. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Sept. 13, 1597. 137.
55. W. Davison, to sir Robt. Cecil; stating the circumstances of Q. Elizabeth's debt to sir Horatio Palavicino. Nov. 21, 1597. 139.
56. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in consequence of an alternative proposed to them by the French king. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 1597. 144.
57. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in commendation of their forces that went with the E. of Essex to the coast of Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 23, 1597. 145.
58. Sir Robt. Sydney, to Q. Elizabeth; advising her to command her merchants to reside at Flushing. (Orig.) Flushing, Dec. 31, 1597. 146.
59. Hildebrand, Rolteman, and Jacob Van Cleve, deputies from Groningen, to sir Robt. Cecil; two letters, desiring to be speedily dispatched. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Jan. 6 and 8, 1598. 148.
60. A copy of the instrument by which Philip II. K. of Spain made over the Netherlands to the Infanta of Spain, and the Archduke Albert of Austria. (Fr.) Madrid, March 5, 1598. 150.
61. An answer of three of Q. Elizabeth's counsellors, to the States General; concerning the propositions of peace on the part of the French king. March 1598. 157.
62. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Francis Vere, sent to the States General; to be communicated to Mr. Gilpin. June 7, 1598. 159.
63. Directions to sir Francis Vere. June 1598. 167.
64. A.

64. A memorial of sir Fr. Vere, and Geo. Gilpin, to the States General; concerning the Fr. king's proposals. (Fr.) Hague, June 29, 1598. 169.

65. The preface added to the States' ratification of the treaty. (Fr.) June 29, 1598. 173.

66. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the offers of the States. (Orig.) From court, July 23, 1598. 174.

67. A brief of the first offer of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth. July 1598. 176.

68. The offer of the States for continuance of the war; augmented from the first offer. (Fr.) July 25, 1598. 177. b.

69. Considerations of the cause of peace to be had with Spain, or the war to be continued. (Two copies, the first imperfect.) July 1598. 179. b.

70. Considerations for the peace now in speech. July 1598. 185.

71. Certain reasons to be used by Mr. Gilpin unto the States General, for obtaining a special act from them of the acknowledgment of a debt of £. 800,000 to her majesty, according to the 3d article of the last treaty. July 1598. 192.

72. Considerations upon the offers of the States. July 1598. 195.

73. Treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and the States General. Aug. 6, 1598. 196.

74. Establishment of the garrisons of the cautionary towns of Flushing and Brill; with the appointment of a counsellor on the part of her majesty, in the States General. Aug. 18, 1598. 202.

75. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; remonstrating against some articles of the late treaty, but yet ratifying the same. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Sept. 20, 1598. 204.

76. The project of the obligation of the States, as it was demanded. (Fr.) Nov. 9, 1598. 205.

77. Questions to be moved to the commissioners of the States, about peace. (A fragment.) 1598. 206.

78. a. Henry IV. K. of France; his answer to a remonstrance of the catholics, concerning the establishment of their religion. 207.

78. b. Extracts out of two letters, one from the admiral of the States General lying with some men of war near the Sound, dated Elfsineur, Oct. 10; and the other dated Amsterdam, Oct. 12, 1598; both concerning Sigismund K. of Sweden, and duke Charles his uncle. (French.) 207. b.

79. Offers fit for the States to use to Q. Elizabeth, to keep her from making peace with the K. of Spain: also a negociation in France, and articles concerning a treaty of peace; at the end of which is added a note of such sums of money as sir Tho. Shirley hath received out of the exchequer, for the service of the Low Countries, from Feb. 1, 1586, to Sept. 20, 1596. 209.

80. Memoirs and instructions concerning things to be represented to Q. Elizabeth, on the part of the States General. (Fr.) 215.

81. Offers fit for the States to use to her majesty, to keep her from making peace with Spain. June 3, 1596. 216. b.

82. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Robt. Sydney, sent to the States General, about a reimbursement. 1598. 218.

83. Offers of the States General to Q. Elizabeth, for a treaty of mutual defence. (Fr.) 1598. 225.

84. Observations on the offers of the States, and

the proposed treaty in general (the end wanting.) 228.

85. The project or minute of an obligation, for acts obligatory for sums of money agreed on by treaties, and those now required of the States General. (Lat.) 230.

86. A paper concerning the levy of troops for Holland. 234.

87. A note on fixing the place of residence of English merchants in Holland. 1598? 235.

88. Memorial or speech of the ambassadors of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth, to persuade her to persevere in the war for the defence of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1598. 236.

89. Abstracts of state papers relating to the transactions between England and the Low Countries. 1598. 245.

90. An English commander to the States General, about the prosecution of the war, and demanding more forces. (Fr. end wanting.) 251.

91. State of the provinces ceded by the king of Spain to the Infanta Isabella and the Archduke Albert; as also of the United Provinces: a report of some English minister or agent. 252.

92. Abstracts of state papers relating to the transactions between England and the Low Countries. 1599. 260.

93. A brief discourse on the means of reducing, and containing by sea, the rebels of Holland and Zealand. (Spanish.) 264.

94. Sir Robt. Sydney's discourse concerning the peace with Spain. Flushing, Dec. 26, 1599. 269.

95. List of the deputies from the United Provinces, coming to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 273.

96. A cypher, with directions for using it. (Fr.) 274.

97. Geo. Gilpin, to sir Robt. Cecil; two letters concerning his negotiations in Holland, and intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 12 and 19, 1600. 275.

98. Geo. Gilpin, to sir Robt. Cecil? on the trade with the Low Countries, peace, &c. Hague, March 1600. 280.

99. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on the motions of the armies in West Flanders. (Orig. Fr.) Ostend, July 3, 1600. 283.

100. A proclamation of the States General for raising money. Hague, June 13, 1600. 285.

101. Means for arriving at a good peace. (Fr. a draught.) June 1600. 286.

102. Q. Elizabeth, to one of her ministers abroad; instructions. Greenwich, July 19, 1600. 287.

103. Abstracts of state papers, relating to the transactions between England and the Low Countries. 1600. 288.

104. A summary of the ordinary charges which the state of war will amount to, repartiated on the respective provinces. 1600. 293.

105. An assessment of sums paid by several United Provinces for the maintenance of their troops. (Q? whether part of the above?) 297.

106. A proposal for regulating the contributions of the Provinces for the support of the army. 1600. 298.

107. Extract out of the examination of Thomas Hull, a prisoner for treason. 300.

108. Reasons wherefore the merchants, not being of the United but of the Spanish provinces, resident

4 U in

in London, do make difficulty to accomplish the Queen's privy seal of Feb. 1601. 301.

109. The States General, to sir Robt. Cecil; recommending Mons. Schooneffalle, their agent. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 19, 1601. 303.

110. Sir Robt. Sydney; remembrances to her majesty, concerning her cautionary town of Flushing. Flushing, Aug. 3, 1602. 304.

111. H. Vere, to sir Robt. Cecil? intelligence from a besieged town, probably Ostend. (Orig.) Aug. 19, 1601. 310.

112. Sir Fr. Vere, to sir Robt. Cecil; on the state of the armies in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 3, 1601. 311.

113. The E. of Northumberland, to sir Robt. Cecil; intelligence concerning the siege of Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Sept. 8, 1601. 313. b.

114. Abstracts of state papers relating to the transactions between England and the Low Countries. 1601. 314.

115. A tariff of the prices of provisions in Holland, compared with the same in England. 318.

116. Instructions to Mr. Geo. Buck, sent to sir Fr. Vere to assist him in his negotiations; drawn by sir Robt. Cecil. (Two copies, the latter more ample, and authenticated by Mr. Buck.) Aug. 19, 1601. 322. b.

117. The Council of Zealand's answer to proposals made by Robt. Mansel, on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Middleburg, 23, 1602. 323.

118. The principal points to be proposed on the part of the States General towards the continuation of a treaty of peace. (Fr.) 1607. 329.

Galba, D. XIII.

Codex chartac: in folio, contains foliis 268.

1. Q. Elizabeth, to Frederic IV. Elect. Palatine; in commendation of Philip de Hoghenfax, his agent. (Lat.) Woodstock, July 29, 1574. 1.

2. Geo. Mich. Lingelheim, to sir Hen. Saville, then at Padua; on literary matters, particularly the loan of mathematical books. (Orig. German.) Strasburg. Jan. 29, 1583. 2.

3. Wm. Harley? report of a private discourse he had with count Edzard, touching the state of his country. (Lat.) Aug. 17, 1584. 4.

4. John Herbert, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a report of his negotiations in Poland, from Aug. 10 to the date of this letter: the original of one of the articles in the following set. Elbing, Nov. 6, 1584. 6.

5. 21 leaves of fragments relating to J. Herbert's negotiations in Poland. (English and Latin, very defective.) 13.

6. Edzard II. count of East Friesland, to Wm. Harley; in answer to various proposals on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Germ.) Friedeburgh, Dec. 7, 1584. 34.

7. A paper in Dutch, almost obliterated, dated Sunday, Dec. 23, 1584? 38.

8. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Elbing; concerning the English merchants who had taken refuge there from Danzig. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 16, 1585. 39.

9. John Herbert's negotiations in Poland, concerning the settlement of the East merchants at Elbing; comprizing his credentials, commission, and various memorials, from July 6, 1583, to Jan. 7, 1585. Dated

this last day at Elbing: with a table of contents at the end. 41.

10. Q. Elizabeth, to the Palatines, &c. of Poland; concerning some misconduct of the citizens of Danzig towards English and Elbing merchants. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 1585. 78.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Geo. Fred. elector of Brandenburg; thanking him for the refuge he had given at Elbing to the English merchants who had been molested at Danzig. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. ... 1585. 79.

12. Julius, D. of Brunswick; a circular letter of his to the electors of Saxony and Brandenburg, and the Landgrave of Hesse; in consequence of a message from Q. Elizabeth by sir Tho. Bodley, calling upon them to join in resisting the incroachments of the Pope. (German.) Henrickstadt, May 22, 1585. 81.

13. Gebhard II. (Truchseß) Elect. of Cologne, to the E. of Leicester; expressing his thanks for the assistance of Q. Elizabeth, and the earl, who had lately retaken for him the town of Nuys. (Orig. Lat.) Honfledyck, May 28, 1585. 83.

14. Intelligence concerning a battle between the troops of the elector of Cologne and the Spaniards, between Arnheim and Nimeguen; and about the price of wine. (Lat.) July ... 1585. 84.

15. Vitus Winsemius J. U. D. to sir Tho. Bodley; with a letter from Otho duke of Brunswick Luneburg; and desiring an interview. (Orig. Lat.) Brunswick, Aug. 4, 1585? 85.

16. Johan de Ush.... to sir Tho. Bodley; promising to co-operate in his negotiation at the court of Brunswick. (Orig. Lat.) Wolfenbuttel, Aug. 5, 1585. 86.

17. A discourse, touching the troubles in Germany. 1585? 87.

18. A list of the chapter of Cologne. (N. B. Gebhard Truchseß was still elector.) 89.

19. R. Constable? to sir Fr. Walsingham? three letters, on a purchase of saltpetre, and intelligence from Germany, Holland, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Embden, April 7; Hamburg, April 22, 1590. 90.

20. William IV. Landgrave of Hesse Cassel, to Q. Elizabeth; professing his zeal for the protestant religion. (Orig. Lat.) Cassel, May 12, 1590. 94.

21. H. Engelstroem, to Jellis de Vifcher; five letters, reporting his several journeys, and some bargains he had made for saltpetre, &c. (Orig. Low German.) Embden, April 7; Stade, April 22; Lubeck, May 1 and 15; and Hamburg, May 21, 1590. 96.

22. Characters of many of the princes of Germany. (Lat.) 105.

23. Heads of the instructions given to M. Segur, sent to the princes of Germany; and answers to this legation. 1590? 107.

24. "Memoires concernans les entrecours faits par cidevant pour les pays de pardeça, et d'Angleterre:" being a statement of the seven commercial treaties and negotiations between England and the Low Countries, from the year 1495, to Q. Elizabeth's reign. 108.

25. John Casimir, count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to her application for his interference in favour of her merchants trading to Stade. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, July 27, 1591. 116.

26. William D. of Brunswick Luneburg, to Q. Elizabeth; applies for the pension the Q. had granted to his uncle John (Enno II.) count of E. Friesland. (Orig. Fr.) Harburgh, Dec. 23, 1591. 117.

27. Otho,

27. Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the pension the Q. had granted to John (Enno II.) count of East Friesland, for his son William, nephew to the late count. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Dec. 24, 1591. 119.

28. The magistrates of Harburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a seizure made in England by Geo. Lekins (Leek?) of some goods belonging to some of their townsmen. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. 24, 1592. 120.

29. Philip Lewis, count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to her letter concerning the administration and the state of religion in the electorate. (Orig. Lat.) Neuburgh, Dec. 13, 1592. 123.

30. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor Rudolph II. declaring that she had not prompted the Turks to war. (Lat. signed by the Q.) London, April 2? 1593. 126.

31. Phil. Edw. and Oelric Fugger, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the restitution of some goods they had shipped on board a Spanish vessel. (Orig. Lat.) Augsburgh, April 15, 1593. 128.

32. Ernest D. of Brunswick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth, in answer to her letter concerning the war of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Zell, Aug. 7, 1593. 133.

33. Frederic IV. Elect. Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; explaining a difference subsisting between him and his kinsman, Philip Lewis, count Palatine of Neuburgh, in which she interfered. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Aug. 18, 1593. 134.

34. Louisa Juliana, a princess of Orange, to Q. Elizabeth; on her marriage with Fred. IV. Elect. Palatine. (Orig. Fr.) Heidelberg, Sept. 1593. 139.

35. George Frederick margrave of Brandenburg Anspach, administrator of Prussia, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring her to intercede with the Turk to abate of his rigorous demands upon Sigismund Bathori prince of Transylvania. (Orig. German.) Erlang, Oct. 30, 1593. 140.

36. A summary of the proposals made by the emperor Rodolph II. to the diet of Ratisbonne, concerning the Turkish war. June 2, 1594. 143.

37. Frederick IV. Elect. Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence about the diet, the Turkish war, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, ... 1594. 146.

38. An advice in what sort her majesty and the French king may proceed to deal with the princes of Germany about the late league; by Mr. Beale? Sept. 22. 148.

39. Reasons set down by the committees in London, touching the removing of the companies authority from Stade to Middleburg. London, Feb. 4, 1595. 158.

40. Q. Elizabeth, to Fred. IV. Elect. Palatine; complimentary and credential. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 1596. 159.

41. Frederick IV. Elect. Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary, and wishing her to stand godmother to his new-born son. (Orig. Lat.) Amberg, Sept. 18, 1596. 160.

42. Charles D. of Sudermania (afterwards Charles IX. K. of Sweden,) to queen Elizabeth; vindicating himself against false aspersions. (Orig. Lat.) Nicoping, July 6, 1597. 162.

43. The magistrates of Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring to keep the English merchants adventurers, notwithstanding the Imperial mandate. (Lat.) Oct. 8, 1597. 164.

44. The magistrates of Groningen, to the Privy Council? offering to receive the merchants adventurers banished from Stade. Oct. 30, 1597. 165.

45. John Adolph, D. of Holstein Gottorp and Bp. of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; blaming the Imperial mandate for the expulsion of the English merchants. (Orig. Lat.) Gottorp, Dec. 1, 1597. 166.

46. Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Imperial mandate for the proscription of some English merchants from Stade. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Dec. 21, 1597. 168.

47. Information concerning the Imperial mandate for the proscription of English merchants. 1597. (Latin.) This paper is of a later date than 1610. 169.

48. Abstract of various letters, chiefly between Q. Elizabeth and several German princes, from 1589 to 1597. 172.

49. B. Bindinckhausen de Wallmeroden, (an agent to some German Pr.) to Ld. Cecil? two letters desiring to be dispatched. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 1598. 176.

50. Q. Elizabeth, to Joachim Frederick, elector of Brandenburg; congratulating him on the marriage of his daughter with the K. of Denmark. (Orig. Lat. with a seal.) Greenwich, June 2, 1598. 178.

51. A discourse upon the present occasion of transferring the trade which had been at Stade into the United Provinces. 1598. 179.

52. The magistrates of Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning commercial matters, and the treaty with the Hanseatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Nov. 10, 1599. 181.

53. The 4 principal points of the edict made in France, touching the English cloths; with their several answers. (A rough draught, or rather notes.) April 21, 1600. 182.

54. The magistrates of Stade, to Ld. Cecil; on the return of the English merchants into their city. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 3, 1601. 184.

55. The emperor Rudolph II. his credence to the town of Stade in favour of baron de Munckwitz. (Engl. transl.) Prague, Nov. 3, 1601. 186.

56. The magistrates of Lubeck, to the English commissioners; complaining of the seizure of one of their ships by the English. (Lat.) Dec. 19, 1601. 187.

57. The merchants adventurers reasons for not accepting the decree or last answer of the senate of Harburgh, given them for a "vale." 188.

58. The emperor Rudolph II. his letters patent to all the states of the empire, to assist baron Munckwitz in the execution of the mandate against the Engl. merchants adventurers. (Engl. transl.) Prague, 1602. 189.

59. Notes of materials to be collected for the treaty with the Hans Towns. 192.

60. The English to the Imperial commissioners; concerning the means of accelerating the meeting. (A corrected draught.) 1602. 193.

61. Wolfgang William, count Palatine of Neuburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulating her on the new year. (Lat.) Neuburgh, Jan. 10, 1602. 195.

62. The Imperial ambassador's propositions to the senate of Stade. Feb. 5, 1552. 196.

63. Extract out of a letter from Otho D. of Brunswick, to baron de Munckwitz; remonstrating against the Imperial mandate. Harburgh, Feb. 7, 1602. 198.

64. A petition of the English merchants at Stade, to the emperor's commissioners, requesting indulgence. Feb. 10, 1602. 199.

65. Extract out of the answer of the magistrates of Stade

Stade unto the expositions of the baron de Munckwitz, the emperor's commissioner: delivered Feb. 10, 1602. 200.

66. The rescript, by which the baron de Munckwitz suspended the execution of the Imperial mandate, concerning the English merchants at Stade. (Lat.) and the same in English. Feb. 11, 1602. 211.

67. Reply of the senate of Stade, to the resolution of the emperor's commissioners, upon their answer afore delivered to his propositions. (English transl.) Feb. 11, 1602. 221.

68. Extract of a letter from the Bp. of Bremen (John Fred. D. of Holstein Got.) to baron Munckwitz; remonstrating against the Imperial mandate. Verden, Feb. 26, 1602. 223.

69. Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; acquainting her with some proceedings at Stade, in consequence of the Imperial mandate. (Lat.) Harburgh. Feb. 28, 1602. 224.

70. The Lds. Buckhurst and Cecil's appointment of two merchants of each of the chief companies in London, as commissioners for the causes of strangers employments, and the exportation of coin. Sackville house, March 20, 1602. 227.

71. Two papers, being journals of the conferences at Bremen; the latter defective. (Lat.) March 1602. 229.

72. The emperor Rudolph II. to Otho, D. of Brunswick, and the magistrates of Stade; about the intended treaty between England and the Hans Towns. (Transl. from the German.) Prague, Aug. 3, and July 31, 1602. 246.

73. The emperor Rudolph II. his commission to the Bp. of Lubeck to act at the congress of Bremen. (Transl. from the Germ.) Prague, Aug. 3, 1602. 247.

74. The emperor Rudolph II. to the baron de Munckwitz; ratifying a recess the latter published at Stade; and appointing him a commissioner for the congress at Bremen. (Transl. from the Germ.) Prague, Aug. 3, 1602. 248.

75. The magistrates of Stade, to Stephen Lefieur; concerning the meeting to be held at Bremen for a treaty. (Lat.) Aug. 21, 1602. 249.

76. The magistrates of Lubeck, to baron Munckwitz; concerning a congress for a treaty between England and the Hans Towns. (An English transl. from the Germ.) Aug. 22, 1602. 250.

77. The English commissioners, to Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. a letter of acknowledgment. (Lat.) Bremen, Sept. 26, 1602. 251.

78. The English commissioners (Ra. Eure, Jo. Herbert, Dan. Dun, Steph. Lefieur,) to sir Robt. Cecil; desiring a letter from the queen to the Imperial commissioners, and acknowledging the receipt of a packet. Bremen, Oct. 1, 1602. 252.

79. Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. to English commissioners; concerning a congress to be held. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Oct. 7. 254.

80. Ehrenfried de Munckwitz, to Dr. Dun, one of the English commissioners; acquainting him that the Bp. of Lubeck objected to Bremen for the intended meeting. (Lat.) Hamb. Oct. 27, 1602. 255.

81. Otho, D. of Brunswick Lun. to the English commissioners; about the place of the intended meeting. (Lat.) Harburgh, Oct. 29, 1602. 256.

82. The English? commissioners, to the magistrates of Stade, acknowledging the receipt of a friendly letter. (Lat.) Bremen, Oct. 30, 1602. 257.

83. A note of the persons who came into this city (Bremen?) on the part of the Hanse. 1602. 258.

84. Ehrenfried baron de Munckwitz (Imperial counsellor of appellation,) to Q. Elizabeth; stating his conduct with regard to the Imperial edicts concerning the English merchants. Two copies. (Lat.) Bremen, Nov. 19, 1602. 259.

85. The Bp. of Lubeck, (John Frederic D. of Holstein Gott.) to baron Munckwitz; acquainting him that he had declined the emperor's commission. (transl. from the Germ.) Gottorp, Nov. 26, 1602. 264.

86. The English commissioners, to D. Otho of Brunswick Luneburgh; acknowledging his letter of Oct. 29, and about the meeting. (Lat.) Bremen, Nov. 1602. 265.

87. Steph. Lefieur, to the other English commissioners at Bremen; three original letters, about baron Munckwitz's friendly conduct, and his going to Prague. Hamburg, Dec. 26, 28, and 31, 1602. 266.

Galba, E. 1.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 443.

1. The English commissioners at Bremen (Lord Ra. Eure, J. Heibert, and Dan. Dun,) to the Lords of Council; reporting their first conferences with the Imperial commissaries (count Schaumburg acting by proxy, and baron Munckwitz.) Bremen, March 27, 1603. 1.

2. The English commissioners, to the Danish commissioners; desiring answers concerning various points relating to the navigation in the Baltic and North Seas, the fisheries, &c. (Lat.) Bremen, Feb. 12, 1603. 5.

3. A paper of intelligence from Hungary and Vienna. (Ital.) Gratz, Sept. 1, 1603. 7.

4. James I. to the D. of Wirtemberg; two letters. 1, thanks for congratulations on his accession; and 2d, notifying his having named the D. a knight of the garter. (Fr.) Aug. 9, and Winchester, Sept. 24, 1603. 9.

5. The commissioners at Bremen, to sec' Cecil; two reports of their proceedings in their negotiations. Bremen, Jan. 3 and 19, 1602-3. 11.

6. A draught of a letter from the commissioners at Bremen, to sec' Cecil; partly only minutes. Feb. 1603. 15.

7. Notes of Dr. Burnhurst's and Dr. Kraslingius's declarations on their coming to Bremen from the Hans Towns; with answers. (Lat.) March 2, 1603. 21.

8. Notes about the powers of delegates, whether they may act by proxy; this probably relates to Ct. Schaumburg. (Lat.) March 4, 1603. 22.

9. Three rough draughts or minutes of preliminaries at the opening of the congress at Bremen. (Lat.) March 11 and 19, 1603. 24.

10. A requisition exhibited at the congress of Bremen by the English commissioners, claiming the privilege of free navigation stipulated in the treaty of 1416; also a second rough draught, perhaps of the same instrument. (Lat.) March 19, 1603. 28.

11. Draught of a complimentary letter of the English commissioners, to some German prince. (Lat.) March 1603. 32.

12. Mercatorum Hanseaticorum molimina quædam, quibus pretium pannorum emptorum, absque causa sufficienti, à primo contractu diminui solet. March 1603. 34.

13. The English commissioners at Bremen, to the Privy

Privy Council; an ample report of their proceedings. (A corrected draught.) March 27, 1603. 35.

14. The Lords of Council, to the commissioners at Bremen; notifying the death of Q. Elizabeth, and accession of James I. Whitehall, March 28, 1603. 45.

15. A minute of a motion of Dr. Weighe in the congress of Bremen, to proceed in their deliberations notwithstanding the demise of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) April 8, 1603. 47.

16. A conclusion offered by the English commissioners to the congress at Bremen. April 11, 1603. (Lat. a rough draught.) 48.

17. Heads delivered in by the merchants adventurers, as instructions towards forming an answer to the Hanse. (Lat.) April 11, 1603. 50.

18. Articles of immunities proposed to be granted to the Hanseatic Towns, at the congress of Bremen. (Lat.) April 16, 1603. 52.

19. Capita quædam declarationis, five potius objectionis, commissi Cæs. Matis. adversus mercatores Angliæ. March 19, 1603. 54.

20. The English commissioners notification of the death of Q. Elizabeth, at the congress at Bremen. (Lat.) April, 1603. 64.

21. Memoranda concerning the negotiations at Bremen. 1603. 65.

22. The emperor Rudolph II; his answer to some representations made to him by Mr. Steph. Lefieur on the part of James I. relating to the cause between the merchants adventurers and the Hanseatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Prague, Oct. 7, 1603. 67.

23. James I, to the emperor Rudolph II; notifying his accession; about the congress at Bremen; and credential in favour of Steph Lefieur. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 25, 1603. 69.

24. Steph. Lefieur, and Rudolph II; four reciprocal letters between them, on the affair of the merchants adventurers with the Hanse. (Lat.) Sept. 30, Oct. 7, 9, and 13, 1603. 70.

25. A minute of a transaction in the congress of Bremen, concerning Dr. Burnhurst's deputation from the Hanseatic Towns. (Lat.) Feb. 21, 1603. 75.

26. The English commissioners, to Otho duke of Brunswick; certifying the queen's good health, and about the arrival of the other commissioners. (Lat. not sent.) Bremen, Feb. 11, 1603. 76.

27. The English commissioners, to the Lords of Council; about a recess in the Danish negotiation, &c. (A corrected draught.) Feb. 1603. 79.

28. James I, to the States General; by Mr. Winwood, sent as counsellor in the council of state. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 24, 1603. 81.

29. Charles (X.) as heir to the crown of Sweden and D. of Sudermania, to the English Privy Council; condoling on the death of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Oerebrog, April 26, 1603. 83.

30. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; wishing to preserve peace. (Lat.) Elsborg, 12 Kal. Oct. 1563. 84.

31. A remembrance of the company of the Eastland merchants, to Mr. Richd. Lewes, armorer, appointed to go to Bremen and Denmark. Jan. 6, 1603. 85.

32. A reply of the English merchants adventurers, to a long answer of the Hanse. (Lat.) April, 1603. 88.

33. A paper relating to the negotiations at Bremen, laid before the congress by the Imperial commissioners. (Lat.) April 19, 1603. 103.

34. Another similar paper, presented to the congress by the English commissioners. (Lat.) April 20, 1603. 105.

35. The English commissioners at Bremen, to the Lds. of Council; in answer to I. 14. Bremen, April 22, 1603. 107.

36. The English commissioners at Bremen, to Otho D. of Brunswick Luneb.; on entering into conference with Dr. Meyer his agent. (Lat.) Bremen, April 30, 1603. 109.

37. Charles D. of Sudermania, to the English commissioners at Bremen; on sending to them his agent Barthold Henzken. (Lat.) Stockholm, 8 Kal. Dec. 1602. 111.

38. "Proposition made in the assembly of the States General in presence of his excellency;" being a discussion concerning the ways and means for the year 1603. Nov. 20, 1603? 113.

39. The States General, to James I; desiring leave to raise recruits in England and Scotland, for completing the English and Scottish companies in their service. (Fr.) Hague, April 14, 1603. 117.

40. James I, to the States General; notifying an offer for peace from the Archd. Albert. (Fr.) July, 1603. 118.

41. Ct. Maurice de Nassau, to James I; recommending Ct. Alph. de Montidoglia and S^r Sophia. (Fr.) Camp at Bugl, Sept. 15, 1603. 120.

42. A resolution taken by the States General, upon a remonstrance of sir Fr. Vere, concerning military discipline. Feb. 21, 1603. 122.

43. Ct. Maurice de Nassau, to James I; congratulatory on his accession. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 27, 1603. 124.

44. James I. ? to the Archd. Albert; expressing a wish for good harmony. (Fr.) 1603. 126.

45. De Loignes and B. Journal's justification, concerning the pretended attempt upon the town of Metz by the Archd. and Archds. (Fr.) Malines, April 21, 1603. 128.

46. Articles of intelligence concerning secret plots of papists. Oct. 10, 1603. 130.

47. James I, to Archd. Albert; conciliatory, and with a passport for the D. d'Arenberg. (Fr.) June, 1603. 132.

48. Otho D. of Brunswick Luneb. to the English commissioners at Bremen; credential in favour of Dr. Meyer his agent. (Lat.) Harburgh, April 22, 1603. 134.

49. A declaration on the part of the Emperor, in consequence of Mr. Lefieur's application to suspend the execution of certain decrees relating to the cause between the merchants adventurers and the Hanseatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Prague, Oct. 11, 1603. 136.

50. The emperor Rudolph II, to James I; congratulatory, and professing a friendly disposition. (Orig.) Prague, Oct. 7, 1603. 137.

51. James I, to the count Palatine (Fred. IV.?) professing friendship. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 8, 1603. 140.

52. The States General, to James I; congratulatory, and proposing some points for the prosecution of the war with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 143.

53. The States General, to James I; representing the treacherous proceedings of the Spaniards, and congratulating him on his having been preserved from their plots. (Two letters.) (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 19, and Aug. 10, 1603. 146.

54. Some English minister (Qy. Ld. Cecil?) to Mr. Winwood; 4 X

Winwood; on the affairs between England and Holland. Jan. 19, 1604. 150.

55. James I; his commission to the E. of Dorset, Ld. Buckhurst, &c. to negotiate in the affair of the Hanse. (Lat.) 1604. 154.

56. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the payment of a sum due to Hen. Rantzau. (Lat.) Copenhagen, June 11, 1564. 158.

57. Dr. Dan. Dun, to Ld. Cecil; with a Latin note inclosed, concerning the spoils committed by the Danes on the people of Hull. (Orig.) April 27, 1604. 159.

58. A discourse on the woollen trade of England, by Mr. Needham. July, 1604. 163.

59. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; credentials in favour of Dr. Knopper his agent. (Lat.) Nienburg, Nov. 4, 1564. 167.

60. James I, to the K. of Denmark; in favour of the merchants of Hull. (Lat.) 1604. 168.

61. James I, to Christian IV. K. of Denmark; on sending the E. of Rutland to stand proxy as godfather, and with the order of the garter. (Lat.) 1604. 172.

62. Certain articles exhibited by the Hanse Towns, to the Lds. Commissioners in London. Aug. 10, 1604. 174.

63. The deputies of the Hanse Towns, to James I; concerning their privileges; with a supplement, desiring the use of the Steelyard. (Lat.) Lubeck, March 14, 1604. 178.

64. The deputies of the Hanse Towns, to the parliament; stating their privileges. (Lat.) Lubeck, March, 1604. 187.

65. The deputies of the Hanse Towns, to James I; credential in favour of their agents. April 3, 1604. 189.

66. The deputies of the Hanse Towns; their commission to their agents. (Lat.) Lubeck, April 4, 1604. 191.

67. The English commissioners in London; their answer to the propositions of the agents of the Hanseatic Towns of Aug. 6. (Lat.) Aug. 22, 1604. 195.

68. Propositions of the agents of the Hanse Towns, to the Lds. Commissioners in London. Two copies. (Lat.) London, Aug. 8, 1604. 200.

69. The resolution of the Ministers and Council, upon the propositions of the Hanse. Two copies. Aug. 11, 1604. 211.

70. A declaration of some articles delivered by the agents of the Hanse, to the Lords Commissioners. (Lat.) August 17, 1604. 219.

71. The Lords Commissioners' answer to the propositions of the Hanseatic agents, of Aug. 22. (Lat.) Aug. 24, 1604. 221.

72. A fragment of the Lords Commissioners answer to the propositions of the Hanseatic agents. (Lat.) 1604. 223.

73. The heads of the articles, I. 62; with answers to some of them. (Lat. and Engl.) Aug. 1604. 224.

74. Memoranda on the Hanseatic cause. (Lat.) 1604. 227.

75. Notes on duties delivered to Mr. Ingram of the custom house: probably by the Hanseatic agents. 1604. 232.

76. A brief account of the Hanseatic league. (Lat.) 1604. 235.

77. A commission of James I, to the E. of Dorset, &c. for treating with the Hanse: a draught, different from I. 55. (Lat.) 1604. 240.

78. A paper consisting of 8 articles, docketed, "The last writing delivered by the Hanse." (Lat.) 1604. 245.

79. A list of the Hanseatic Towns. 247.

80. Names of the agents of the Hanse; 8 in number. 249.

81. A brief of the Hanseatic cause. 250.

82. A brief of the answers given to the Hanseatic agents when they had their farewell: approved by the Privy Council at Hampton Court. 1604. 253.

83. Notes of privileges granted to the Hanse by English sovereigns. 256.

84. James I, to the States General; proposing a commission for settling the accounts between them: sent by Caron, whom he commends. (Fr.) Hampton Court, Sept. 29, 1604. 258.

85. Albert and Isabella; their commission to the D. d'Aremberg, J. Richardot, and L. Verreyken, to negotiate a peace with England. (Fr.) Brussels, April 12, 1604. 260.

86. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton, privy seal; intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Brussels, Oct. 25, 1612. 262.

87. The magistrates of Flushing, to the English judges of the admiralty; remonstrating against their sentence concerning the ship of Vinc. Penning, a burgher of theirs. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, Oct. 18, 1614. 266.

88. The Privy Council, to Mr. Winwood; instructions concerning English mariners, &c. March 7, 1604. 269.

89. N. de Caron; a statement of his, concerning the security of the English navigation. (Orig. Fr.) April 10, 1604. 270.

90. Raphe Winwood, to Ld. Cecil? or Northampton; concerning the complaints of the Dutch merchants for want of restitution, Hague, June 3, 1605. 272.

91. The States General, to the E. of Northampton; requesting the king's further support notwithstanding his peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 23, 1604. 274.

92. A discourse on the necessity of expelling the Spaniards out of the Low Countries, and the means of effecting it. Jan. 19, 1604-5? 276.

93. Albert and Isabella; another copy of their commission to the D. d'Aremberg, I. 85. Sept. 12, 1604. 278.

94. A paper signed Jn^e de Vep. Condestable, a Spanish agent; authorizing English merchants to convey German goods into Spain. (Lat.) London, Sept. 2, 1604. 280.

95. R. Winwood's propositions made to the States General; desiring the repeal of their placart on the woollen trade. (Fr.) Jan. 6, 1603-4? 284.

96. The States General, to the Privy Council; remonstrating against the detention of one of their Spanish prizes. (Fr.) Hague, March 16, 1605. 286.

97. The States General, to James I; to the same purport. (Fr.) Hague, March 16, 1605. 287.

98. The E. of Salisbury (R. Cecil sec. of state) to Mr. Winwood; stating the propositions of the Archduke's ambassadors. May 14, 1605. 288.

99. A project for traffick at Antwerp, propounded to Mons. Caron. 1605. 290.

100. The E. of Salisbury, to Mr. Winwood; concerning an engagement that happened off Dover, between

- between the Spaniards and Dutch, &c. June 28, 1605. 292.
101. James I, to Archd. Albert; two credentials, the one in favour of the E. of Hertford, sent to ratify the treaty; and the other in favour of sir Tho. Edmunds, as resident. (Fr.) Greenwich, April 9, 1605. 294.
102. James I; his instructions to sir Tho. Edmunds, sent to Archd. Albert. April 1605. 296.
103. Notes of two points proposed by some English ministers in a treaty. April 1606? 300.
104. The D. de Medina Sidonia, to notifying his measures for preventing outrages; probably concerning English subjects. (Fr.) St. Lucar, Nov. 26, 1606. 301.
105. Humphry Covert, to the D. of Dorset; against the uniting of the States with the French king, when the Spaniards were driven into Dover road. July 7, 1605. 303.
106. An Imperial decree concerning the English merchants at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Sept. 29, 1607. 305.
107. A proclamation of the States General; concerning the herring fishery. Hague, July 19, 1606. 307.
108. A cessation of arms between the States General and the Archd. Albert. Brussels and Hague, April 24, 1607. 308.
109. Three printed instruments relating to the transactions between Spain and the United Provinces. (Dutch.) Nov. 11, 1606 and 1608. 310.
110. Reasons which ought to move the States to publish the placart of commerce required by the merchants adventurers at Middleburg. 316.
111. A discourse, shewing that it is not fit to restrain the Netherland merchants from transporting English beer in their ships. 1607. 318.
112. The merchants allegations for a toleration to strain broad cloths: with answers to the same by B. W. April 5, 1605. 320. b.
113. A paper against the demolition of the fortifications of the forts of Brill, called Clayburgh and Newenort, proposed by the States. 1610. 322.
114. The senate of Stade, to the governor and assistants of the merchants adventurers; requesting them to remain in their town. March 25, 1611. 326.
115. H. Vere? to the E. of Northampton; reports some negotiations between the deputies of the States General and the commissioners of the Archd. concerning a pacification. (Orig.) Hague, Aug. 16, 1608. 328.
116. The board of finances of Brussels; their order for the entry of some English cloths. (Fr.) Brussels, Sept. 4, 1612. 330.
117. The form of a bill of sale for a ship, and of divers other mercantile deeds. 332.
118. The Emperor's rescript to the magistrates of Stade, for detaining the merchants adventurers and their effects. Prague, May 29, 1610. 342.
119. Designatio quorundam articulorum qui, pro societate Anglica nova, offeri et dari à senatû Stadenfi posse videntur. 1610. 344.
120. Vincent Muller, agent of the senate of Hamburg, to the Emperor; requesting that the English merchants might be allowed to continue in their town. (Lat.) 1610. 350.
121. The electors and princes in the Imperial court; their remonstrance to the Emperor concerning the merchants adventurers. (Lat.) Prague, July 30, 1610. 352.
122. A memorial for private information concerning the said merchants. (Lat.) 1610. 354.
123. An Imperial decree, against the merchants adventurers at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 18, 1610. 356.
124. An Imperial decree, granting some indulgence to the English merchants at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Sept. 29, 1607? 358.
125. Another copy of the Imperial decree, l. 123. Nov. 18, 1610. 359.
126. Probable reasons for the decay of the woollen trade; delivered by the mayor and company of merchants of the staple. May 13, 1622. 362.
127. Christian IV. K. of Denmark, to sir Arthur Chichester, lord deputy of Ireland; desiring leave to raise 200 Irishmen for his service. (Orig. Lat.) June 10, 1612. 364.
128. Answers to three points concerning the woollen trade, proposed to the merchants of the staple by sir John Suckling, &c. his majesty's commissioners. 368.
129. The board of finances at Brussels; their order to send away a quantity of cloth imported beyond the amount limited in a passport. (Fr.) Brussels, July 12, 1612. 370.
130. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? about the endeavours of the Archduke to remove the English staple from Middleburgh into his provinces. (Orig.) Brussels, June 2, 1613? 371.
131. to James I; about certain restraints imposed upon English cloths by Archd. Albert. July 22, 1612. 373.
132. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? reporting some proceedings of his with the government at Brussels concerning the woollen trade. 1612? 375.
133. A paper remonstrating against Archd. Albert's proceedings concerning the woollen trade. 1612: 377.
134. Sir Tho. Lake, to the E. of Northampton; inclosing part of a letter from the king's agent at Brussels (probably Trumbull) concerning the woollen trade. (Orig.) Court at Kirkby, July 31, 1612. 381.
135. An order of the exchequer at Brussels, for returning English cloths. Brufs. July 24, 1612. 382.
136. A discourse concerning the benefit the Netherlands derive from the trade of English cloths. 1612. 383.
137. Advertisements from the English merchants trading into the Low Countries. Antwerp, Sept. 5, 1612. 393.
138. Short declarations of the exports and imports at Dunkirk, from May 1 to Oct. 30, 1611. 394.
139. A letter concerning the restraints on the woollen trade in the Netherlands. Brussels, Sept. 5, 1612. 396.
140. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? on the restraints on the woollen trade. (Orig.) Brussels, March, 18, 1612. 398.
141. An ordinance of Archd. Albert, touching the woollen trade. Brussels, April 13, 1612. 399. b.
142. An affidavit of two English shippers, of their having failed straight from Dover to Newport. April 19, 1612. 400.
143. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton; various intelligence concerning Don Pedro, count de Oliva, &c. (Orig.) Brussels, Nov. 6, 1612. 401.
144. Sir Tho. Lake, to the E. of Northampton; directions

directions from the king, concerning the woollen trade in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Court at Bever. Kent? Aug. 9, 1612. 403.

145. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? on the woollen trade. (Orig.) Brussels, Sept. 2, 1612. 405.

146. A remonstrance made to the Archd. Albert by the English agent (Trumbull?) touching the banishment of the English cloths. (Fr.) Sept. 5, 1612. 407.

147. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? inclosing a packet of sir Tho. Studder, and concerning the woollen trade. (Orig.) Brussels, Nov. 26, 1612. 409.

148. Another copy of the order, l. 135. July 24, 1612. 410.

149. J. Peyton, to sir Robt. Cotton; inclosing the plotte (plan) of Coeworden, and with various news concerning the count Palatine, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1612. 412.

150. Wm. Trumbull, to James I; reports his negotiations concerning the woollen trade, and some intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Sept. 4, 1612. 414.

151. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton; various intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 19, 1612. 417.

152. A Latin paper concerning the trade to India; said to have been sent to the commissioners for the Indies. April 3, 1613. 420.

153. Another to the same purport: (a draught.) April 5, 1613. 422.

154. A third paper, with an English translation, on the same subject; viz. a controversy between England and Holland concerning the trade to India. April 5, 1613. 424.

155. A commission of the senate of Stade, to their agents at the English court: two copies. (Lat.) Stade, Feb. 8, 1614. 428.

156. James I; his commission to sir Tho. Lake, &c. to treat with the agents of Stade. Westm. April 8, 1614. 432.

157. Considerations offered to the king by the merchants adventurers, on the present negotiation with Stade. 1614. 434.

158. Privileges to be granted by the Emperor to the English company trading within the empire. June 10, 1614. 436.

159. Privileges to be granted by the senate of Stade, to the English company there, intending to trade. 437.

160. A paper on the causes of the decay of the woollen trade, and the remedies proposed: addressed to the king, probably by the merchants adventurers. (the end wanting.) 442.

Galba, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 222.

Registrum cartarum abbatiae S. Benedicti de Hulmo, in comitatu Norfolcensi: cum indicibus locupletioribus tam donatorum quam terrarum.

Galba, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 193.

1. Chronicon regum Angliæ ab A° 178, ad coronationem regis Johannis; scriptum à quodam monacho Ecclesiae Christi Cantuariensis. 1.

2. Catalogus benefactorum Ecclesiae Christi Cantuariensis, ab A° 1052 temp. scilicet Edwardi Confessoris, ad annum 1130; et quo tempore fiunt pro illis commemorationes. 31.

3. Breve chronicon à Cnuto; h. e. ab anno 1035 ad annum 1286. 33. b.

4. "Des reys de Engleterre;" being a brief history of the kings of England, from the times of the Heptarchy, to K. John. (In old French.) 43.

5. "Quatorse merveilles i out e ad Engleterre." 51. b.

6. Carta Thomæ Archiep. Cantuariensis, in qua personas, pertinentias, et proventus, libertates et dignitates Ecclesiae Cantuariensis, sub Dei protectione, et curiae Romanæ, et sua ponit. 54.

7. Causa exilii et martyrii B. Thomæ martyris et pontificis Cantuariensis. 56.

8. De provinciis five comitatibus XXXIV in quos Anglia distincta est, et de episcopatibus in iisdem. 59.

9. Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ab Augustino, ad fratrem Johannem Peccham. 60.

10. Finalis concordia inter Bonifacium, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et Rogerium, priorem, et conventum Ecclesiae Christi Cantuar. facta apud Westmonasterium A° 43 Hen. III. (1259.) coram Hugone de Bigod justitiario Angliæ; de privilegiis et immunitatibus eorundem. 61.

11. Carta libertatum Angliæ, concessa per regem Johannem in prato Runningmede, die XV Junii 1215. 71. b.

12. Bulla Innocentii III. Papæ, confirmans cartam R. Johannis, qua liberam electionem prelatorum concessit: datam London. XV Januarii 1516. 79.

13. Liber de terris dominicalibus (cum earundem terrariis five limitibus) pertinentibus ad monasterium de Pratis, Leicestriae. 81. b.

14. Recepta et exitus, five computus garderobæ Alienoræ reginæ, uxoris regis Edwardi I. 172.

Galba, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 244.

Sect. XIV.

I. Registrum five memoriale Henrici prioris monasterii Christi Cantuariensis; in quo habentur plurima promiscue ad istud monasterium spectantia; varii quoque loci communes de conscientia, physiognomia, de que multis aliis capitibus sacri et philosophici argumenti. Tabula contentorum sic fere se habetur.

1. Nomina summorum pontificum à S. Petro ad Benedictum XII. 1.

2. Nomina regum Angliæ à Gulielmo I. ad Edwardum III. 1.

3. Juramentum regis Angliæ die coronationis suæ. 1. b.

4. Nomina Archiepiscoporum Cantuariens. ab Augustino, usque ad Walterum (Reynolds) quondam episcopum Wigorniensis. (A. 1313.) 1. b.

5. Staurum dimissum in archiepiscopatu Cantuariæ in diversis maneriis, post translationem Dñi Roberti de Kylwardeby, A° 1278. 2. b.

6. Taxatio temporalium archiepiscopatus Cantuar. in diocesi Cantuar. A° 1292. 3. b.

7. Taxatio temporalium et spiritualium totius prioratus Eccle Cantuar. secundum verum valorem. 4.

8. Taxatio

8. Taxatio temporalium abbatis S. Augustini Cantuariensis. 6.

9. Taxatio temporalium prioris S. Gregorii Cantuariæ, et omnium aliorum religiosorum in civitate et diœcesi Cantuar. 6. b.

10. Taxatio secundum verum valorem omnium ecclesiarum in civitate et diœcesi Cantuariæ. 8. b.

11. Taxatio secundum verum valorem omnium ecclesiarum in decanatibus exemptis. 11. b.

12. Taxatio ecclesiarum appropriatarum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ. 12.

13. Taxatio ecclesiarum appropriatarum abbati S. Augustini et omnibus aliis religiosi in civitate et diœcesi Cantuariæ. 12.

14. Taxatio omnium bonorum ecclesiasticorum in tota provincia Cantuar. et Eborac. secundum verum valorem. 13. b.

15. Nomina omnium domorum religiosarum in tota diœcesi et provincia Cantuariensi. 14. b.

16. Perambulatio leucate de Tonebrigg. 17. b.

17. Perambulatio forestæ Effex. 18. b.

18. De assisa pontis Roffensis. 20.

19. De quodam prifone prioratus capto apud Roffam, et restituto libertati ecclesiæ Cantuariensi. A° 1290. 20. b.

20. De quodam prifone capto pro homicidio infra curiam prioratus Cantuar. facto. 21.

21. De quodam prifone capto pro homicidio facto infra Berthonam prioratus Cantuar. et per ballivos civitatis Cantuar. abducto, et libertati ecclesiæ Cantuar. restituto. 21.

22. De restitutione thelonei capti per ballivos de Sandwico apud Lyden, de uno passagiaro ibidem applicante. 21. b.

23. De certa mensura archæ Noe. 21. b.

24. De certa mensura unius Leucæ. 21. b.

25. De certo numero unius Legionis. 21. b.

26. Transcriptum domus Dei, de quinque portubus et membris suis, et de servitio regi debito. 22.

27. Nova carta libertatum quinque portuum, confirmatarum temp. R. Edw. I. 22.

28. Nova carta Baronum de Sandwico; de custodia orphanorum et pupillorum, et bonorum suorum, infra portum prædictum. 22. b.

29. Nova carta quinque portuum, ad auxilium habendum pro navibus suis sustinendis. 23.

30. Confirmatio cartarum quinque portuum, tempore R. Edw. II. 23.

31. De consuetudine curiæ de Schipweye. 23. b.

32. De assisa panis et cerevisiæ. 23. b.

33. Qualiter et quare pistores et braciatrices debent subire iudicium pilloriæ et tumberell. 24.

34. Nomina comitatum et episcopatum Angliæ et Walliæ. 24. b.

35. Forma professionis episcoporum et abbatum, sede Cantuar. plena et vacante. 25.

36. Feodum illius qui intronizare debet suffraganeos Cantuariæ provinciæ, tam sede plena quam vacante. 25. b.

37. Jura debita ecclesiæ Cantuariæ post mortem cujuslibet archiepiscopi et suffraganei provinciæ Cantuar. tam sede plenâ quam vacante. 25. b.

38. De vacationibus archiepiscopatus Cantuar. a tempore conquestus; et quo tempore regum vacabat ecclesia Cantuariensis. 25. b.

39. Forma eligendi priorem Cantuar. 26.

40. Officium seneschalli aulae hospitum ecclesiæ

Cantuariensis faciendum; cum ejusdem feodo pro hujusmodi officio. 26. b.

41. Officium portarii exterioris curiæ faciendum; cum ejusdem feodo. 27.

42. Officium portarii cimiterii ecclesiæ Cantuar. faciendum, cum ejusdem feodo. 27. b.

43. Certæ et antiquæ liberationes cerevisiæ ad collaciones famulorum. 28.

44. Certa et antiqua assisa ponderum et mensurarum candelarum in sacristaria. 28.

45. Assisa antiqua mensurarum candelarum. 28.

46. Liberatio antiquæ candelarum in sacristaria. 28.

47. Certa et antiqua assisa ponderum numerorum et mensurarum in celatio et granario. 28. b.

48. De pondere monetæ, et mensurarum gallonis et busselli. 28. b.

49. De pondere et mensura vitri. 28. b.

50. De mensura busselli de platire. 28. b.

51. De pondere et mensura diversorum mercimorum. 29.

52. Forma degradandi clericum. 29.

53. De vineis et vinis prioris et conventus in Francia. 29. b.

54. De vinea et vinis eorundum apud Scum Bricum. 30.

55. Certa mensura de vinis Franciæ. 30.

56. Transcriptum libri qui dicitur, Domus domini regis, de maneriis prioratus. 30.

57. Nomina maneriorum totius prioratus, in quibuscunque comitatibus diœcesis hundredis et decanatibus existunt. 32. b.

58. Terræ pertinentes ad mariscos de Clyve et Ostrelond, qui sunt ad firmam. 33.

59. Summæ totales terminorum redditus pensionum et firmarum, tam in thesauro quam in maneriis, per annum in denariis recipiendæ. 33. b.

60. Summæ totales gallinarum, ovorum, vomerum, acrarum feminatarum, molendinorum et de eorundem firmis, et metecorn. 33. b.

61. Pensiones ecclesiarum de Cantuar. Londini et alibi. 34.

62. Pensiones ecclesiarum, item redditus, pertinentes ad cameram prioris. 34.

63. Feodum comitis Gloverniæ die intronizationis vel consecrationis Archiep. Cantuar. pro officio seneschalli et pincernarii faciendo. 34. b.

64. Exennia debita archiepiscopo, ad natalem et pascham, de quibusdam maneriis conventus; cum eorundem expensis et distributionibus. 35.

65. Inventarium in camera et stabulo prioris Cantuar. die electionis prioris Henrici. A° 1285. 35. b.

66. Data et memoranda diversorum, ab anno creationis mundi. 36.

67. Lesti et hundredi, cum villatis totius Cantia; et feoda militum infra eadem. 37.

68. Expositio usagii Cantia; quod dicitur Gavelate. 45.

69. Certa mensura torticiorum et candelarum in camera prioris. 45.

69. Leges et consuetudines comitatus Cantia; ante conquestum et post. 45. b.

71. Expositio verborum Anglicorum antiquorum. 46. b.

72. Qualiter homagium et fidelitates sunt capiendæ; item formæ homagii faciendi archiep. et priori. 47. b.

4 Y

73. Ordinatio

73. Ordinatio prapositionis et collegii de Wyng-
ham. 48. b.
74. Ordinatio ecclesie collegiate de Olecumbe. 52.
75. Obligatio regis Johannis pro regnis Anglie et
Hibernie, de mille marcis solvendis annuatim ecclesie
Romae. 52. b.
76. Carta R. Johannis de libera electione concessa
ecclesie Anglicane; cum ejusdem carte confirma-
tione per Innocent. III. et Gregorium IX. 53.
77. Carta R. Johannis de patronatu ecclesie et
episcopatus Roffensis restituto Archiep. Cantuar.
53. b.
78. Articuli super quibus debent fieri extenta ma-
nerii. 54.
79. Narratiuncula de sententia regis Francie ad-
versus Johannem regem Anglie, Lugduni, A° 1216,
promulgata. 54. b.
80. Carta magna R. Henrici III. de libertatibus;
cum invocatione, imprecatione, confirmatione ponti-
ficali, &c. super eadem. 55.
81. Cartae Sci Thomae de libertatibus ecclesie Can-
tuar. servandis. 58. b.
82. Statuta regis Edwardi I. de finibus observandis.
Westm. April 2, 1299. 59. b.
83. Statutum regis Edwardi II. de ystrionibus et
nunciis, et numero ferculorum (Gallice.) 1315. 60.
84. Articuli super quibus inquirendum est in visi-
tationibus prelatorum. 61.
85. Magna carta de foresta. 65. b.
86. Statuta D. Roberti de Winchelsea archiep.
Cantuar. in prima visitatione sua. 1298. 67.
87. Litera D. Walteri (Reynolds) archiep. Cantuar.
de statutis predecessoris sui observandis. 70. b.
88. De servitio in octavam apostolor. Petri et
Pauli, vigiliam translationis Sci Thomae, &c. item in
festo commemorationis animarum. 71.
89. De duobus fratribus assignatis ad missam B.
Mariæ, ultra numerum consuetum. 71. b.
90. De epistola et evangelio legendis in festis prin-
cipalibus. 71. b.
91. De festis oblationis et conceptionis B. Mariæ
in perpetuum observandis. 71. b.
92. De epistola et evangelio legendis in festis se-
cundariis. 72.
93. De 2 torticiis magni altaris providendis. 72.
94. De petitionibus clericorum noviciorum et or-
dinandorum in capitulo faciendis. 72.
95. Ordinationes factae per capitulum, de custodia
temporalium et aliis. 73.
96. De custodia prisonum in prioratu Eccl. Christi
Cantuar. 74. b.
97. De 4 clericis assignatis ad missam B. Mariæ.
75.
98. Litera capituli Cantuariensis de tribus missis et
aliis beneficiis in perpetuum concessis dno regi Ed-
wardo I. 75.
99. Litera R. Edwardi I. de 3000 marcis perdonatis
priori et conventui Eccl. Christi Cantuar. 75. b.
100. Ordinatio capituli de festivitate Corporis
Christi. 75. b.
101. Numerus acrarum cujuslibet manerii priora-
tus seminatarum per annum, et summa molendinorum
et firmarum molendinorum, et de metecorn. 76.
102. De Conscientia. 79.
103. De Phisonomia. 79. b.
104. De prelati qui relinquunt ecclesias suas prop-
ter persecutionem hominum. 80. b.
105. Regulæ de stilo romano. 81. b.
106. Constitutio Theobaldi archiep. & capituli, de
fugitivis et ejectis de monasterio. 81. b.
107. De modo et mensura comedendi et bibendi.
82.
108. Viginti signa veræ amicitie. 82. b.
109. Constitutiones regis Henrici II. pro quibus B.
Thomas fuit martyrizatus. 83.
110. De generibus arenarum: item de calce faci-
enda. 83. b.
111. Regulæ generales bellorum. 84.
112. De bobus tauris et vaccis eligendis in mense
Martii; aliaque de re veterinaria. 84. b.
113. Signa mortifera in homine infirmo, secundum
Galienum. 86. b.
114. De effectu audiendi missam in die. 86. b.
115. Ordinatio capituli de cantaria sex presbyte-
rorum in capella elemosinar. cum Walteri archiep.
confirmatione super eadem. 87.
116. Qualitur servitium fieri debet per totum an-
num in eadem capella. 87. b.
117. Feodum comitis Gloucestrie et heredum suo-
rum, in intronizatione archiep. Cantuar. 89. b.
118. De assignatione ecclesie de Westclive facta
elemosinaria conventus. 90.
119. Arbitrium Jo. de Fortescue & aliorum justi-
ciar. de 50 fol. redditus de Elfyngspytyll. 90.
120. De adventu Antechristi. 91.
121. De quatuor modis quibus Antechristus deci-
piet populum: et de ipsius sequacibus. 91.
122. De duratione temporis persecutionis, et de
morte Antechristi. 91. b.
123. Forma confitendi ad minus semel in anno. 92.
123. b. Confirmatio D. Edwardi R. super ordina-
tione capituli de cantaria VI. presbyteror. in nova
capella elemosyn. 95.
124. Certa familia et liberationes ac solidatus in
singulis officiis, infra ambitum ecclesie et curie Can-
tuarie. A° 1322. 95. b.
125. Nova opera in ecclesia et in curia, tempore
Henrici prioris. 101.
126. Nova opera in maneriis tempore Hen. prioris.
102. b.
127. Terræ, redditus, prata, bosci et molendina,
empti et perquisiti tempore Hen. prioris. 108. b.
128. Certa debita quæ debebat conventus die
electionis Hen. prioris. 1285. 108. b.
129. Placita et contentiones motæ contra priorem
et capitulum. A. 1285. 108. b.
130. Expensa forinseca et extraordinaria temp.
H. prioris. 109.
131. De custodia prioratus Cantuar. vacante prio-
ratu. 109. b.
132. Protestatio R. Edwardi I. qui liberavit tempo-
ralia archiepiscopatus dno R. de Kylewardeby electo
Cantuar. quia datus fuit per proprium non electus.
110.
133. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de libera Warennia in
omnibus terris Ecclie Christi Cantuar. 110. b.
134. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de 10 libratis terræ ex-
cambiandis cum abbate et conventu Sci Augustini
Cantuar. non obstante statuto de religiosis. 111. b.
135. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de 20 libratis terræ ad-
quirendis, non obstante eodem statuto. 111. b.
136. Ornamenta ecclesiastica in vestiariis Ecclie
Christi Cantuarie. A° 1315. 112.
137. Textus

137. Textus et reliquæ in Ecclâ Christi Cantuar. eodem anno. 122.

138. Tituli librorum de bibliotheca Ecclâ Christi Cantuar. et contenta in eisdem libris. 128.

139. Ordinationes Hen. de Bathonia, &c. iusticiariis D. regis, de mariscis de Romene et omnibus aliis mariscis in com. Cant. usque ad com. Suffex: item numerus agrorum terræ in eodem marisco. 148.

140. Nomina archiepiscopatum et episcopatum totius mundi. 152. b.

141. De prelati immediate Dno Papæ subiectis, qui debent visitare sedem apostolicam. 156.

142. Imperatores et reges catholici totius mundi. 156.

143. De XII. signis XII. mensium anni, et de illis qui sub eisdem signis nascuntur. 156. b.

144. Carta R. Henrici III. quod omnes archiep. Cantuar. de omnibus bonis suis libere possint facere testamentum. 157.

145. Carta R. Johannis, de personis ecclesiasticis pro nullo debito utlagandis. 157.

146. Carta R. Johannis de clericis incarceratis archiepiscopo liberandis. 157.

147. Carta R. Willielmi II? de Sakneet Sokne. 157. b.

148. Carta R. Henrici I? de Geld et Danegeld. 157. b.

149. Carta R. Ricardi I. de acquetantia assartorum. 157. b.

150. Carta R. Edwardi I. de amerciamentis et catallis hominum prioris et conventus Ecclâ Christi Cantuar. dampnatorum et fugitivorum. 157. b.

151. Nova carta R. Edwardi II. de restitutione advocacionis prioratus Sci Martini Dovor: facta archiep. Cantuar. 158. b.

152. Confirmatio regis Edwardi II. super ordinationem Hen. de Bathon: de marisco de Romene. 158. b.

153. Novum statutum R. Edwardi I. de foresta Effex. 159.

154. Statutum D. Rob. de Wychelee archiep. de consistorio de arcubus Londoniar. 160.

155. Redditi et consuetudines cujuslibet manerii prioratus, tempore Henrici prioris. 164.

156. Pronostica tempestatum de sole. 176.

157. De primis motibus, unde oriuntur peccata. 176.

158. De morosa delectatione in peccato. 176.

159. Agistamenta vaccarum et ovium in maneriis prioratus Cantuar. &c. 177.

160. Vasa argentea et de murra in refectorio prioratus Cantuar. 178.

161. Confirmatio R. Edwardi II. super cartam R. Hen. III. de marisco de Romenal. 181.

162. Correctio et absolutio trium substantialium regulæ B. Benedicti, quæ superioribus presidentibus specialiter reservantur. 181. b.

163. Transcriptum processus super tallagio assessio in Cantuar. in rotulo placitor. de scaccario; A° 6 Ed. III. aliaque ad id pertinentia. 182.

164. Versiculi Gul. Greshop de morte Edwardi V. & VI. manu neoterica. 182. b.

165. Data et memoranda diversorum, ab anno creationis mundi. 183.

166. Tabula cententorum in hoc libello. 185.

II. De elementis libri duo; Mario cuidam ignoto adscripti. 187.

II. De elementis libellus; scriptore anonymo. 200. b.

IV. Liber de aere et aquis. 201. b.

V. Liber dictus "Prenon Phisicón:" in quo agitur de homine, de angelis et hominibus, de anima, aliaque philosophici argumenti. Annotavit quidam hunc esse librum Nemessii Περὶ ἀνθρώπου φύσεως; et versio forte Burgundionis Pisani. 205.

VI. Adelardi Bathoniensis tractatus, continens dialogum inter ipsum et nepotem, de variis philosophicis argumentis. 214.

VII. Liber phislognomie, secundum tres auctores, Loxum medicum, Aristotilem philosophum, Palemonem declamatorem. 228.

VIII. Liber de Spermate. 239. b.

IX. Sorani introductio in artem medicinalem; quam filio suo nuncupat. 238. b.

Galba, E. V.

Codex chartaceus in folio, foliis constans 314.

A chronicle of Britain, from the coming of Brutus to the year 1565. (French, inaccurately written, and much corrected.)

Galba, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 427.

1. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Hen. Cobham, her ambassador to the French king. Greenwich, Oct. 10, 1580. 1.

2. Henry K. of Navarre (afterwards H. IV. of France) to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of many evil practices against him, and soliciting Q. Elizabeth's protection. (Orig. Fr.) Nerac, March 2, 1580? 4.

3. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing a packet from Cath. Dfs. of Braganza to Q. Elizabeth; and on some matters concerning the affairs of Portugal. (Orig.) Paris, March 7, 1579-80. 5.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Hen. Cobham; instructions about the affairs of Portugal, &c.; answer to the above. (A rough draught.) March 15, 1579-80. 5.

5. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his negociations on the affairs of Portugal. (Orig.) Paris, March 25, 1580. 7.

6. M. de Castelnau Seigr. de Mauvifiere; his passport in favour A. Fongasse. (Orig. Fr.) London, 1580. 9. b.

7. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the application of the Fr. king to Rome; Philip II's violent proceedings with regard to Portugal; and intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, March 28, 1580. 10.

8. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Ld. John Hamilton. 11.

9. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for his good offices towards the marriage of the Queen with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 6, 1580. 12.

10. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for his assistance to the protestant churches in France; and recommending Bouchart his agent. (Orig. Fr.) Lafere, April 12, 1580. 12. b.

11. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the affairs of Portugal, &c. (Orig.) Paris, April 13, 1580. 13.

12. Three reports of negociations of a French minister

nister in England (perhaps Mauvissiere) concerning the Queen's marriage, &c. (Fr.) London, June 1, and Richmd. 1580. 15.

13. A paper of directions, in Burleigh's hand. 24. b.

14. Minutes of two state papers. July 20 and 4, 1580. 25.

15. Instructions for Mr. Middlemore, to be sent to the Fr. King and Mons. d'Anjou. 1580. 26.

16. François (D. d'Anjou) to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for good offices; and recommending the marshal de Cossé his agent. (Orig. Fr.) Bourdeaux, March 20, 1581. 36.

17. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for good offices in the proposed marriage; and recommending Le prince Daulphin, &c. his ambassadors. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 5, 1581. 36. b.

18. John Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; reports negotiations in France concerning the marriage. (Orig.) Paris, July 11, 1581. 43.

19. François de Bourbon (Pr. of Conti?) his attestation that Q. Elizabeth had declared her resolution not to marry the D. d'Anjou, before a mutual explanation between them. (Fr.) 44. b.

20. Sir Hen. Cobham, to sir Fr. Walsingham, and Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches concerning the negotiations for the marriage. (Orig.) Paris, July 12, 1581. 45.

21. J. Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; touching the above negotiation. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1581. 52. b.

22. Sir Hen. Cobham, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning a dispute between two earls; some affairs of Dauphiné; demands of the Marq. d'Albuse, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, 1581. 53.

23. Notes of Mr. Beale, of things to be resolved upon in the league. (Lat. and Eng.) 1581. 54. b.

24. Sir Hen. Cobham, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence received from Ld. Hamilton on Scottish affairs; the Fr. K. disposed to assist Don Antonio, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, 1581. 55.

25. Pinart, to Cobham? signifying the Q. mother's order that good accommodations should be prepared for whoever should be sent from England. (Orig. Fr.) Maur des Fossés, July 22, 1581. 56. b.

26. Sir Hen. Cobham, to sir Fr. Walsingham; two letters, the first reporting a conference with the Q. mother, and intelligence; and the 2d on sir Francis's intended journey into France, and more intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, July 22 and 25, 1581. 57.

27. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his journey, incloses the above, &c. (Orig.) Boulogne, July 27, 1581. 59.

28. Instructions to sir Fr. Walsingham, on his being sent into France. July 22, 1581. 60.

29. Second instructions to sir Fr. Walsingham; also certain later degrees of proceedings, if the former cannot take place. July, 1581. 65. b.

30. Instructions for a league between the queen and the Fr. king; also matters to be considered if there shall be a league. 1581. 68. b.

31. Six articles of reasons, allegations, &c. to be used in sir Fr. Walsingham's negotiations in France. 681. 72.

31. Walsingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; a dispatch concerning their negotiations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 20, 1581. 76.

32. A memorial, signed Walsingham and Cobham, of such things as Mr. Somer is to communicate unto Monsieur. (Orig.) Par. Aug. 14, 1581. 78.

33. A private memorial of sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Somer. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 14, 1581. 80.

34. Mr. Somer's report of his negotiation with the D. d'Anjou. Aug. 17 and 18. 1581. 81.

35. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing the above report; and various intelligence concerning the D. d'Anjou's progress in the Low Countries; Scottish affairs, &c. Paris, Aug. 21, 1581. 83.

36. Answers to certain points proposed on the part of the Fr. king, to be exhibited to the said king by the English ambassadors. Aug. 23, 1581. 86.

37. Two notes of things to be resolved by the queen, touching, 1st, the secret, and 2d, the offensive league; with observations by Ld. Burleigh. 1581. 87.

38. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches on his negotiations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 25, 1581. 89.

39. Another copy of the 2d number in VI. 37. 1581. 93. b.

40. Walsingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; report their negotiations concerning a league with France, without a marriage. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 26, 1581. 93. *

41. to Mons. Dubais? about his (the writer's) illness, and some obscure language respecting his services: perhaps a servant of the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Aug. 27, 1581. 95.

42. A scheme for transmitting money into France. 96. b.

43. J. Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; justifying himself touching some objections taken to his conduct whilst with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 97.

44. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches about his negotiations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 98.

45. Walsingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning their negotiations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 101.

46. François (D. d'Anjou) to sir Fr. Walsingham; professing his devotedness to the queen, and about his success in the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Casteau Cambresis, Aug. 29, 1581. 102.

47. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negotiations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 31, 1581. 104.

48. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 31, 1581. 106.

49. Minutes of state papers. July, Aug. and Sept. 1581. 108.

50. Ld. Burleigh, to one or all the ambassadors at Paris, concerning their negotiations for a league; the affairs of Portugal, &c. Sept. 2, 1581. 109.

51. François D. d'Anjou; his bond for the repayment of sums borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Vallery, Oct. 13, 1581. 113.

52. A note of the sums lent to the D. d'Anjou, 1581. 114.

53. D. Thaulteterde? to Mons. Dubes de Preaux; concerning private affairs of the D. d'Anjou, Marchmont, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 10, 1581. 123.

54. "A discourse of her majesty's proceedings between (with) Monsieur and the two kings of France his brothers, Charles IX. and Hen. III. by Mr. Wilkes; and the said Mr. Wilkes's letter to Ld. Burleigh; touching the above discourse." Brainford, Sept. 16, 1583. 128.

55. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a long

long dispatch on the state of the French court. Paris, Oct. 21, 1583. 136.

56. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; about a letter of her's which he sent to Monsieur; and intelligence. Paris, Oct. 27, 1583. 151.

57. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch, reporting an audience he had of the queen mother, &c. Paris, Nov. 7, 1583. 155.

58. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a long dispatch. Paris, Nov. 17, 1583. 161.

59. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; about a report of Alpherant being sent over to her majesty for money for Monsieur. Paris, Nov. 19, 1583. 167.

60. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence. Paris, Nov. 23, 1583. 168.

61. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 1, 1583. 172.

62. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 1, 1583. 176.

63. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence, chiefly about Monsieur. Paris, Dec. 10, 1583. 178.

64. A letter in the name of sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; cautioning him concerning lord Paget and Ch. Arundel: also a private letter of Stafford to sir Francis, on the same subject. 1583. 181.

65. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; with a letter from Monsieur to her majesty; and intelligence. Paris, Dec. 26, 1583. 183.

66. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 26, 1583. 186.

67. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; inclosing copies of his letters to the queen and sir Francis Walsingham. Paris, Jan. 8, 1583-4. 189. b.

68. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her against some evil-minded person: the beginning wanting. Paris, Jan. 8, 1583-4. 190.

69. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; desiring that thanks might be returned to the K. and Q. mother of France; about Monsieur, &c. Paris, Jan. 18, 1583-4. 194.

70. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about Don Antonio, &c. Paris, Jan. 30, 1583-4. 195.

71. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; with a letter from Monsieur to her; intelligence. 196.

72. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; intelligence. Paris, Feb. 21, 1583-4. 198.

73. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; a note, enclosing a copy of the above. Paris, Feb. 21, 1583-4. 200.

74. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a visit to Monsieur, &c. Paris, April 2, 1584. 205.

75. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham and lord Burleigh; two letters of intelligence; the former inclosed in the latter. Paris, April 6, 1584. 207.

76. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports an audience of the queen mother on the affairs of Spain, &c. Paris, April 14, 1584. 209.

77. A report of some servant of Stafford, concerning the D. d'Anjou's dangerous illness. 1584. 212.

78. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about Mon-

sieur's illness, and its effects at court. Paris, April 18, 1584. 213.

79. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; on Monsieur's illness; enclosing some of the above papers 214.

80. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; nearly the same as vi. 78. Paris, April 17, 1584. 215.

81. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch on his negotiations. Paris, May 1, 1584. 216.

82. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; justifying himself in some things that had been disliked, &c. Paris, May 7, 1584. 222.

83. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about Ld. Paget, &c. Paris, May 30, 1584. 224.

84. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Paris, June 3, 1584. 227.

85. Sir Horace Palavicino, to Ld. Burleigh; signifying and lamenting sir Ed. Stafford's extreme passion for play. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, June 9, 1584. 229.

86. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on his attending the funeral of Monsieur, &c. Paris, June 15, 1584. 230.

87. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about a debt of Monsieur to the Queen. Par. June 21, 1584. 232.

88. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fra. Walsingham; intelligence of some approaches to the K. of Navarre, after the death of Monsieur, &c. Paris, July 3, 1584. 234.

89. Sir Hor. Palavicino, to sir Fr. Walsingham? proposing a mode for the reimbursement of the debt Monsieur owed to the Queen. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, July 2, 1584. 239.

90. Instructions to sir Philip Sidney; sent to the Fr. king, to condole, &c. with an abstract of the negotiations with France, touching the Low Countries, July 9, 1584. 241.

91. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. mother of Fr. (Cath. of Med.); condoling on the death of Monsieur. (Fr.) 1584. 244.

92. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; two dispatches touching his negotiations. Par. July 26 and 29, 1584. 246.

93. Robt. Cecil, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports the intrigues of the Guises; touching the K. of Navarre's title to the crown; enumerates the friends of Navarre, &c. Paris, Sept. 28, 1584. 252.

94. Sir Ed. Stafford, to sir Fr. Walsingham; four dispatches. Paris, Oct. 26 Nov. 7, 1584, and Jan. 2, 1584-5. 255.

95. A French paper, on the queen's insisting on the securing of Rouen, Dieppe, and Aure, &c. 265.

96. Robt. Cecil? to Q. Elizabeth; reports his journey and reception in France. 1585. 271.

97. François de to thanks him for his protection in England, and recommends his family to him. (Orig. Fr.) Frankendal, Oct. 22, 1585. 278. b.

98. Dupin, to thanks for favours, and craving
4 Z ing

ing his further protection for the church. (Orig. Fr.)
Nerac, Nov. 8, 1585. 279.

99. A note of spoils committed by the French upon the English, and of restitutions made by the English, from 1560 to 1586. 280.

100. Henry K. of Navarre, to Ld. Burleigh; exhorting him to persevere in protecting the church. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 8, 1585. 283.

101. A memorial presented to the Fr. king, in favour of Michel le Quefne, his wards, and others, concerning a ship of their's plundered by the English. (Fr.) 1585. 284.

102. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé), to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Villefaison, whom he had sent to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Guernsey, Nov. 20, 1585. 285. b.

103. Henry K. of Navarre, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Buzenval; thanking for good offices to de Guytry, and representing the machinations of Spain and the Guises. (Three originals, Fr.) Montauban, Jan. 23, Castelnau, Feb. 27, 1586, and Bragerac, April 20, 1585. 286.

104. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the Privy Council; reports a conference with French ministers concerning the redress of grievances. (Orig.) Paris, June 24, 1586. 287.

105. An answer of sir Ed. Stafford, to articles propounded at the above conference. 289.

106. Means proposed in the French king's council, in the presence of the English ambassador, to prevent the piracies committed by the English. (French.) June, 1586. 297.

107. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Monf. Brulart, Fr. sec^y of state; requesting a more explicit answer from the king. (Fr.) 1586. 300.

108. Instructions to Mr. Edward Wotton, sent to France. (A draught, corrected by Burleigh.) Sept. 29, 1586. 302.

109. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; acquainting him with the proceedings in the cause of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Barn-elms, Oct. 27, 1586. 309.

110. Buzenval? the Fr. ambassador, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (Fr.) London, Oct. 18, 1586. 312.

111. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; giving an account of Hallard, a German, who had been in England. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 30, 1586. 313. b.

112. The declaration of a conference with the French ambassador at the lord treasurer's house, concerning a plot against the queen's life. Jan. 12, 1586-7. 315.

113. Notes concerning a treaty with France. 331.

114. Extracts from the registers of the French council of state, concerning depredations of the English. 1586 and 7. 338.

115. Henry III. K. of Fr.; his commission to the D. de Joyeuse and others, to treat with sir Edward Stafford, concerning the depredations of the English. (Fr.) Paris, June, 1587. 345.

116. Sir Ed. Stafford's cypher for his correspondence with Ld. Burleigh. 346.

117. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a private interview with the Fr. king. Paris, Feb. 25, 1587. 350.

118. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about his interview with the K. Paris, Feb. 26, 1587. 355.

119. Sir Fr. Walsingham's cypher for his correspondence with sir Ed. Stafford. 1588. 357.

120. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; directions and intelligence. (Five originals.) St. James's, Sept. 8 and 30, Oct. 20, 19, and Greenwich, Nov. 10, 1588. 365.

121. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Ed. Stafford; instructing him to remonstrate against the Fr. K. withdrawing his ambassador, Monf. de Chateau-neuf. (Orig.) Somerset-house, Nov. 25, 1588. 369.

122. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; directions and intelligence. (Seven originals.) Savoy, Nov. 28. Greenwich, Dec. 10. Court, Dec. 10, 1588. Richmond, Jan. 3, 1588-9. London, Dec. 20, 24, and 29, 1588. 370.

123. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Henry III. K. of Fr.; signifying that he had a letter from the queen to deliver to his majesty, and several things to impart to him. (Fr.) Jan. 1589. 376.

124. Henry III. K. of Fr. to sir Ed. Stafford; desiring him to send Q. Elizabeth's letter, and about the corn trade. (Two originals.) Blois, Jan. 23, and Feb. 6, 1589. 377. b.

125. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to sir Ed. Stafford; reasons for not sending an ambassador to condole with the Fr. K. on the death of his mother; the Fr. ambassador has leave to depart; intelligence from Scotland, the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 28, 1588-9. 379.

126. Beauvoir la Noue and de Frefne, to sir Fr. Walsingham; desiring the dispatch of sir Hor. Palavicino might be expedited; and intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 8, 1589. 380.

127. Beauvoir la Noue, to Q. Elizabeth; urging an intended negotiation in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 9, 1589. 380. b.

128. Henry III. Fr. K. to sir Ed. Stafford; desiring him to thank the Q. for her intended assistance, &c. (Two originals, Fr.) Tours, March 22, and Breffure, April 8, 1589. 381.

129. Journal of the march and operations of lord Willoughby, with the queen's forces in France. 1589. 387. a.

130. The Privy Council, to the French ambassador (de Buys?) stating the reasons why the queen cannot give the Fr. K. the aid he expects. (Fr.) June 14, 1589. 387.

131. Buhy, to Q. Elizabeth; on declining some offer of her's. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 28, 1589. 389.

132. Henry III. Fr. K. to Monf. de Buzenval; on his progress in Normandy, Picardy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Aug. 27, 1589. 389. b.

133. Instructions for lord Willoughby, sent with forces into France. 1589. 392.

134. A

134. A summary of the principal points represented to the Privy Council, by Moni. Beauvoir, Fr. ambassador. (Fr.) Aug. 3, 1589. 401.

135. Minute of a letter of the Fr. K. H. IV. to Q. Elizabeth. Aug. 23, 1589. (vi. 137.) 402.

136. The magistrates of Geneva, to Q. Elizabeth; representing their dangers from the D. of Savoy and the League, and craving a supply of money. (Fr.) Geneva, Aug. 23, 1589. 405.

137. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Beauvoir, on the death of Henry III. (Orig. Fr.) Camp de Pont St. Pierre, Aug. 23, 1589. 407.

138 omitted.

139. Beauvoir la Noue, to sir Fr. Walsingham?; some preliminaries concerning his negotiations. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 17-27, 1589. 408.

140. Rogier de Bellegarde, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Senlis, Sept. 19, 1589? 409.

141. Henry IV. Fr. K. to Q. Elizabeth; on his success before Paris; commending Ld. Willoughby and the English. (Orig. Fr.) 1589. 411.

142. A letter on the rebellion in France. Paris, April 17, 1589. 411. *

143. Ld. Willoughby, to Q. Elizabeth; on the military operations in France. (Orig.) Dieppe, Oct. 2, 1589. 412. b.

144. Beauvoir la Noue, to sir Fr. Walsingham; desiring a passport for M. de Triel, and desiring an interview previous to his audience from the Q. (Orig. Fr.) London, 16-26 Oct. 1589. 413.

145. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) 413. b.

146. An account of military operations in France, by the Pr. of Conti and others. 414.

147. Daumont, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks, and offers of service. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Oct. 21, 1589. 415. b.

148. Q. Elizabeth's commission to sir Hor. Palavicino? to treat with German princes for aid to the Fr. K. 1589. 416.

149. Beauvoir la Noue and de Fresne, to sir Fr. Walsingham; stating the terms of the league the Fr. K. offers to any sovereign who may be disposed to assist him, &c. (Orig. Fr.) 1589. 418.

150. A memoir concerning German auxiliaries, to be considered by the French ambassador. (Fr.) 1589. 419.

151. A memorial of things to be done and considered concerning the affairs of France. 1589. 421.

Galba, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, continens folia 206.

I. Chronicon breve, à Christo nato ad annum 1364. 4.

II. Eulogium: ita appellatur ab auctore monacho, qui rogatu sui prioris opus hoc conscripsit, in quinque libros divisum, quorum: 16.

1. Continet in se mundi creationem et ejus initium seriatim sub compendio, usque ad Christi natiuitatem, et in ejus ascensione terminatur.

2. Continet apostolorum prædicationem; martyrum occisionem; qui post Petrum Papæ fuerint, et de eorum gestis præcipuis, annorum numerositate, persecutione, &c.

3. Docet Italiæ primam habitationem, et Romæ creationem; qui imperatores Pagani et Christiani fuerint, cum eorum gestis præcipuis, bonis et malis.

4. Ostendit mundi divisionem, et quæ pars est habitabilis, et quæ non.

5. Ostendit Britanniae habitationem primam, cum ejusdem regibus post Brutum succedentibus: terminatur hoc opus A° 1367, sub Edw. III. et ab alio continuatur ad annum 1413.

Quis auctor adhuc incertum est: videtur fuisse monachus Cantuariensis, ut quidam vir doctus inde, non absque verisimilitudine, conjectatur, quod S. Thomam Cantuariensem patronum suum appellaverit.

Cajus, in libro de Antiq. Cant. Ninianum auctorem libri, qui vocatur Eulogium, appellat.

Galba, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans ex foliis 148. Incendio non parum læsus. Sec. XV.

1. Verses on the kings of England, from William the Conq. to Henry VI. 2.

2. Fabulosa narratio de tribus magis qui Christum adorarunt; five de tribus regibus Coloniensibus; capitulis XLV. comprehensa. 3.

3. History of the kings of Britain, from Brutus to Henry VI. 29.

Galba, E. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 111.

1. The romance of Ywain and Gawain. See Warton's Hist. of Poetry, T. III. p. 108. 1.

Begin. "Almyghti God that made mankyn,
"He schilde his grandes out of syn,
"& mayntene him al might and mayne,
"That herkend Iwayne & Gawayne."

2. The Procys of the Sevyng Sages. 22. b.
Begin. "Lordyngs that here likes to dwell,
"Leves zowr speche, & heres this spell."

3. A poem. 45. b.
Begin. "Al es bot a fantum that with fare
"Us behoves ilkaday heven make us zare."

4. Prophecies of Merlin. 46.
Begin. "Herkenes speches of manikyn thinges,
"Of gret ferlys, & of mani kinges."

5. Narratio

5. Narratio de Dño Denario (fir Penny). See Warton, ubi sup. p. 93. 47. b.

6. Verses on the battle of Halidon Hill. 49.

7. ——— on the battle of Banocburn. 49. b.

8. ——— "How Edward the king came in Bra-band,
"And toke homage of all the land."

And other Verses concerning Edward III. his wars in France: ascribed by Warton to Laurence Minot. V. ubi supra, p. 103. 49. b.

9. Evangelium Nichodemi. 54. b.

10. A poem. 64.

Begin. "Here will I tell a short tretice,
"Made of the fevyn dedly vice."

11. De IX modis faciendi elemosinam. 67. b.

12. De diversis modis castigationis. And various other verses on religious subjects. 68.

13. Stimulus conscientie (the pricke of conscience): ascribed by Warton to Richard Hampole. See Hist. of Poet. T. I. p. 256. 73.

Galba, E. X.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 144.

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Computus, variæque notulæ, de possessionibus. Abbatie de Ramefeia? item forma consecrationis libri Psalmodum. 7.

3. Inquisitio quam fecit Guilielmus abbas de Ramefeia de tenementis militum fuorum, ex mandato domini regis: cum multis aliis ad eandem abbatiam spectantibus. 13.

4. Sylloge epistolarum Pontificum, Regum quorundam Angliæ, et Archiepiscoporum. 56.

5. Registrum capituli ecclesiæ B. Petri Eborac. de actis et gestis jurisdictionem archiepiscopalem concernentibus, à 6 Jan. 1397. 88.

6. Ordines celebrati in ecclesia parochiali Sci Michaelis in Berefrido Ebor. per Ofwaldum Candidæ casæ episcopum, ecclesiæ Eboracensis suffraganeum. A° 1398. 116. b.

7. Registrum capituli eccl. cathedralis Eborac. de actis et gestis jurisdictionem archiepiscopalem concernentibus, à 18 Jan. 1366. 118.

8. Ordines celebrati in eccl. conventuali fratrum minor. Ebor. per Ofwaldum Candidæ Casæ Episc. 17 die Martii, 1396. 127.

9. Ordines celebrati in ecclesia conventuali fratrum prædicatorum, per Gulielmum Dromorensem episcopum, ecclesiæ Eboracensis suffraganeum.

Alia ejusmodi registra et ordines passim in hoc codice continentur. 139.

Galba, E. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 153.

1. Historia Britanniae, per Galfridum Monumetensem. 2.

2. Historia Hierosolymitana, abbreviata: in qua etiam agitur de Arabibus, Mahumede, Turcomannis, Assassinis; item de diversis arboribus, animalibus et lapidibus pretiosis, in partibus orientalibus; de scriptura Dyndami ad Alexandrum regem; de Bragmanis, multisque aliis ad orientem et Ægyptum spectantibus: capitulis 98. 59.

3. Gestæ Alexandri regis Macedonum; cum Romanorum historia contemporanea. 111.

4. Historia Romanorum, mortuo Alexandro. 125.

5. Martini, ordinis prædicatorum, et Papæ penitentiarii et capellani, Chronicon. 129.

Galba, E. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio verso, constans foliis 434.

Historia de Romanis pontificibus, de Augustis, deque Angliæ regibus seculo decimo tertio.

Galba, E. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. in capsula.

The remains of a medical MS. said to be Hen. de Mundaville's practice of surgery. (partly Latin and partly Dutch.)

Otho, A. I.—XI.

Defiderantur.

Otho, A. XII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. constans foliis 36.

Afferius Menevensis de rebus gestis ab Aelfredo rege: calce mutilus.

N. B. This cannot be the MS. that was originally in the Cottonian Library under the above reference, and which is said to have been used by Archbp. Parker; since that appears to have been of an ancient date, in Saxon letters, and on vellum; whereas this is of a modern hand, and on paper.

Otho, A. XIII.—XVIII.

Defiderantur.

Otho, B. I. & II.

Defiderantur.

Otho, B. III.

Fragmenta chartacea, in pyxide asservata.

Annales: ubi multa de Anglia et Scotia.

The volume described by Smith under the above reference is said by Casley to have been written on vellum: it may therefore be doubted whether this was a part of it. This fragment is too much damaged to be of any use.

A transcript of the articles 7, 8, and 9 of this vol. as described in Dr. Smith's Catal. has been purchased by the trustees of the Brit. Mus. in the year 1793. See the Catal. of Additions to the Library, N^o 5444.

Otho, B. IV. & V.

Defiderantur.

Otho, B. VI.

Fragmenta 18 membranacea, in pixide asservata.

Reliquiæ pretiosissimæ vetustissimi et quondam splendidissimi exemplaris libri Geneseos, de quo fufè egerunt Cl. Smith in Catalogo hujus Bibliothecæ impresso, et scriptor præfaticunculæ ad binas Tabulas Æneas, fragmenta XXI. hujus codicis exhibentes; v. Vetusta Monumenta quæ Societas Antiquariorum Londini, sumptu suo, endenda curavit, 1747.

There must have been more fragments saved than these 18, for none of those engraved in the two above mentioned plates are here to be met with. These however are all that were found in the year 1796.

Otho, B. VII.—XIII.

Defiderantur.

Otho, B. XIV.

Codex partim membran. et partim chartac. in folio min. constans foliis 273.

1. Registrum privilegiorum et terrarum monasterii de Shene: continet enim;

(a.) Pertinentiâ ad monasterium B. Mariæ de Lyra in Normannia, in diœcesi Herford (Heresford) ubi etiam enumerantur possessiones prioratuum de Wareham, de Carefbroke, &c. 3.

(b.) Possessiones prioratus de Hayling, olim pertinentes ad abbatiam Sci Petri de Gemitico. 53.

(c.) Pertinentia ad abbatem et conventum de Gandavo, in Grenewich et Levesham. 68.

(d.) Possessiones monasterii de Shene. 87. b.

(e.) Scripturæ et munimenta quæ olim pertinebant ad abbatem Sci Ebrulphi, et priorem de Ware ejus procuratorem generalem in Angliâ; et nunc pertinentes ad domum de Jhu de Bethleem de Shene. 100.

2. Registrum monasterii de Pipewelle, in comit. Northampton. 146.

3. Chronica brevis ab Augustini adventu in Angliam, ad tempora R. Henrici VIII. in charta. 200.

4. Excerpta ex historia Henrici Huntingdonensis: cum aliis ad historiam Angliæ spectantibus. in charta. 230.

5. Regum antiquorum diplomata, concessa monasterio de Ramsaye, cum aliis eidem pertinentibus in com. Huntingdon. 253.

N. B. This MS. which had long been missing in the Cottonian Library, was met with at Mr. Egerton's a bookseller, in the year 1787, and purchased by the trustees of the British Museum. Though marked *Otho, B. XIV*, it may possibly have been *Otho, B. I*.

Otho, B. XV.

Defideratur.

Otho, C. I.

A folio Volume on vellum, once consisting of 290 leaves, but now so much burnt and contracted as to render the binding of it impracticable: it is preserved in a case. Its contents are,

The best part of the four gospels; the four dialogues of St. Gregory; and some other articles in Saxon.

Otho, C. II.—VIII.

Defiderantur.

Otho, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, nuper restitutus, constans foliis 144.

1. The grand master of Rhodes (Emery d'Amboise) to Henry VIII; on Henry's accession; the Turks in Egypt, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 1, 1510? 1.

2. A father guardian in Palestine, to Fryar John de S. Martino; concerning applications to be made to Henry VIII. for contributions towards the support and security of the holy places. (Lat.) 3.

3. The grand master of Rhodes (Em. d'Amboise) to Henry VIII; acquainting him that he had paid due regard to his recommendations in favour of Wm. Weston and Rich. Nevill, two English knights. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 10, 1510. 4. b.

5 A

4. The

4. The grand master of Rhodes (Em. d'Amboise), to Henry VIII; two letters, requesting the continuation of the king's protection; and mentioning the state of the war against the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, May 10, 1511. 5.
5. The lieutenant and council of the grand master of Rhodes, to Pope Julius II; representing the hostile preparations of the infidels; and demanding effectual aid, particularly that Fabricius de Carretto might hasten to their relief, with some ships. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 2, 1512. 8.
6. The grand master of Rhodes (Guy de Blanche-forest), to Henry VIII; representing the progress and excesses of the Turks, and soliciting aid. (Orig. Lat.) Burgo-novo, April 10, 1513. 10.
7. The lieut. and council of the grand master of Rhodes, to Henry VIII; signifying that they should detain the two English knights, Tho. Newport and Tho. Sheffield, to serve against the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 15, 1513. 11.
8. Fabricius de Carretto, to Henry VIII; notifying his election to the mastership of Rhodes, and recommending himself to his protection. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 16, 1513. 12.
9. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; in answer to a recommendation of Richard Nevil to a commandery. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 5, 1514. 13.
10. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Soliman's unsuccessful expedition against the Sophi of Persia. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 26, 1514. 14.
11. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Soliman, and the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 10, 1515. 16.
12. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 13, 1515. 18.
13. Extract out of a letter of intelligence from Rhodes. (Lat.) Jan. 30, 1515. 19.
14. Henry VIII, to J. Bapt. Justiniano, English consul at Chios; reproving him for not having obviated a new duty on English merchants. (Lat.) April 20, 1515. 21.
15. Fabr. de Carretto, grand master, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that he had given a commandery to Clement. (West?) (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, June 1515. 21. b.
16. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the armament (chiefly naval) of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, July 16, 1515. 22.
17. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; desiring to detain Wm. Darrel, an English knight, and turcupulary of the order. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515. 23.
18. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; desiring to detain Tho. Docray, an English knight, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515. 24.
19. a. Fabr. de Carretto, to the Lords of the Privy Council; in commendation of Wm. Darrel. (Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515? 25.
19. b. Henry VIII, to Fabr. de Carretto; recommending Jo. Rawson, an English knight. (Lat.) Greenwich, 1515? 26.
20. Wm. Darrel, to Henry VIII; concerning a quarrel between him and Rich. Nevill. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 9, 1515. 27.
21. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; reports great naval armaments making by the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 21, 1515. 27. b.
22. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; about the war between the Turks and the Persians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, April 1516. 28.
23. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; reports a victory against the Turks; the taking of Aleppo, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 18, 1516. 30.
24. Tho. Newport, baillif (Bajulus) of Aquileia, to Card. Wolsey?; intelligence concerning the war against the Turks. (Two orig. letters, Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 8, 1517, and no date. 31.
25. Nicolaus de Ta guardian of the holy places in Palestine, to Henry VIII; thanks for contributions. (Orig. Lat.) Jerusalem, July 25, 1517. 32 b.
26. Tho. Newport, to Wolsey?; intelligence concerning the war in Egypt. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 10, 1517. 33.
27. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence on the maritime operations of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Aug. 19, 1517. 34.
28. Wm. Darrel, Tho. Newport, and the other English knights, to Henry VIII; concerning some matters relating to John Rawson. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Aug. 20, 1517. 35.
29. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; about the preparations of Soliman in Egypt, the fleet he sent to Constantinople, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Sept. 23, 1517. 35. b.
30. Philip Villiers de Lisle Adam, grand master of the order of Rhodes, to Card. Wolsey; apprizing him of the Turks having taken Belgrade, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 4, 1521. 36.
31. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Henry VIII; signifies his apprehension of an attack from the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, March 19, 1522. 37.
32. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; informs him of the near approach of the Turks, and desires supplies. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, June 17, 1522. 37. b.
33. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Henry VIII; about his preparations for defence against the Turks. (Orig. not signed. Lat.) Rhodes, June 17, 1522. 38.
34. Nicholas Roberts, to the E. of Surrey; concerning some promotion in the order; and an account of the siege and surrender of Rhodes. (Orig.) Messina, May 15, 1523. 39.
35. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; acquainting him of his journey towards Rome, after the surrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Messina, May 20, 1523. 42.
36. A fragment, addressed to Henry Gould, containing some intelligence concerning the surrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) 1523. 43.
37. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; apprizing him with the motive of his journey, and recommending the order. (Orig. Lat.) Marseilles, Aug. 1525. 44.
38. Georgius, a priest of Rhodes, to Lisle Adam? proposing a secret attempt upon that island. (Lat.) 1525. 45.
39. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; about a commandery, and the affairs of the order; also imploring aid. (Two orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Jan. 18 and Feb. 23, 1527. 47.
40. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Henry VIII; mentions his journey to the Emperor in Spain, and other proceedings in the affairs of the order. (Two Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Feb. 23, and Cornetto, June 23, 1527. 49.
41. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to the deputy of Calais; desiring

desiring him to forward a messenger to the king. (Orig. Fr.) Malta, 25. 51.

42. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; by Ambrose Layton a knight; credential, and some intelligence. (Two Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Jan. 28, 1529? 52.

43. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the appropriation of the commandery of Sampford to the cardinals new college. (Orig. Fr.) Arles, July 8. 55.

44. Didier de St. Jaille, grand master, to on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Vienne in Dauphiné, May 18, 1536. 54.

45. Charles V; his donation of the island of Malta to the order. (Lat.) 1530. 56.

46. A Greek letter, probably to Henry VIII; the date burnt. 57.

47. Minutes of the proceedings of the chapter of the order of Malta: containing examinations of several knights, concerning the misdemeanors of Clement West, an English knight, in having, in defiance of the regulations, borne a badge with the king's arms, and having been otherwise contumacious; for which he had been stript of the grand cross, deprived of the office of turcupulary, and imprisoned. The attestation of this instrument, which was sent back to the duke of Norfolk, who had remonstrated in favour of West, is dated March 7, 1584. 58.

48. William Tyrrell, to the Lord of St. John; about Clement West's degradation, and the progress of the Turks. (Orig.) Malta, Oct. 1584. 75.

49. A letter in Tyrrell's hand, to Dr. Mabulston, prior of St. John's, on the subject of the above, and probably of nearly the same date. 1584. 77.

50. Pierrin del Pont, grand master, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, April 15, 1535. 78.

51. P. del Pont, to a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, April 15, 1535. 79.

52. P. del Pont, to Henry VIII; recommends the order, and sends intelligence concerning the war between the Turks and Persians, and Barbarossa's flight to Tunis. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, Aug. 18, 1535. 80.

53. Papers of intelligence, and extracts out of letters, concerning the Turks and Persians. (Italian.) March 82.

54. Desid. de St. Jalha, grand master, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Toulouse, Jan. 28, 1536. 89.

55. An appointment of the order of Malta to the commandery of Shingey, vacant by the death of Ed. Hylles. (A fragment, Lat. Orig.) Montfrin, April 25, 1536. 90.

56. Desid. de St. Jalha, to Henry VIII? on his repairing to Malta. (Orig. Lat.) Vienne, May 17, 1536. 91.

57. Jacques Pellormin, prior of Aquitain, to Henry VIII; announces the death of Desid. de Jalha, and the election of John Homedes as grand master. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, Nov. 4, 1536. 92.

58. J. Homedes, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Calpe, Jan. 23, 1537. 93.

59. Wm. Weston, to his nephew sir Tho. Dingle? acquainting him that he expected to be recommended to a commandery. (Orig. Fr.) Soutton, Sept. 7, 1537. 94.

60. The master of the hospital of St. John of Jeru-

falem, to Ld. Cromwell? complimentary. (Orig. Ital.) Malta, Oct. 10, 1538. 95.

61. J. Homedes, to Ld. Cromwell? about the commandery of Shingey, which had been improperly held by Tho. Dingle. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, May 6, 1538. 96.

62. A correspondence with and concerning the Rector of Cattaro. 1539. 97.

63. A commission of the grand master of Malta, to enquire into some improvements made in the commandery of Temple Bever. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. 18, 1539. 101.

64. An English knight to the turcupulary of Malta; two letters of intelligence from Messina and Corfu. 102.

65. Clement West; 25 letters to Henry VIII, lord Cromwell, and others; chiefly of intelligence concerning the war against the Turks, and Barbarossa; from March 1536, to Nov. 1539. 103.

Otho, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio mutilus, constans foliis 267.

1. A defence of a book, written by an anonymous author, in which are set forth the testimonies both of the fathers, and of more modern ecclesiastical writers in favour of the divorce between Henry VIII. and Q. Catherine. (Latin.) A few leaves wanting at the beginning. 2.

2. Henry VIII, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (T. Cranmer); licensing him to examine and finally determine the matrimonial cause between him and Q. Catherine. (Two copies, not exactly alike.) 1592. 159.

3. John (Stokesley) Bp. of London, to Ld. for five doctors to be chosen on each side, to assist in determining the king's matrimonial cause. Jan. 8. 161. 161.

4. And. Oslander, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; the magistrates of Nuremberg have prohibited his (Oslander's) book "de incestis nuptiis;" a victory of the Turks; a comet, and two blazing stars in the heavens; and about the reformation. Nuremberg, Jan. 24. 162. 162.

5. Tho. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; intelligence about the beginning and progress of the process in the matter of the divorce; Q. Cath. contumacious. (Orig. two letters.) Dunstable, May 10 and 17, 1532. 164. b. 164. b.

6. Th. Cranmer (Archbp. of Canterb.), to sec^r Cromwell; acquaints him that he had nearly brought the matter of the divorce to an issue. (Orig.) Dunstable, May 17, 1532. 166. 166.

7. Th. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; two letters concerning the process on the divorce; the latter concerning the consultations of the Universities. (Originals.) Dunstable, May 23, and Sept. 1, 1532. 166. b. 166. b.

8. Arguments to persuade Q. Catherine to forego the title of queen, and accept that of dowager. (The beginning wanting.) 1533. 168. 168.

9. Steph. (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester, to sec^r Cromwell; reports his causing the oath concerning the succession to be taken in his diocese. (Orig.) Winchester, May 5, 1534? 171. 171.

10. Sir Anthony Browne; his affidavit that he thought the marriage between the K. and the dowager lawful; and about various steps and reports concerning

cerning Lady Mary's succession. (Orig.) Westm. June 14, 1537. 172.

11. Francis B; his affidavit to the same purport as the preceding art. (The beginning wanting.) 174.

12. Q. Catherine (the dowager), to sec^r Cromwell? on her desire to see her daughter. 176.

13. Sir Th. Vaux, to the duke of Norfolk; reports Q. Catherine's protestation against relinquishing the title of queen. (Orig.) Ampthill, April 18, 1533. 177.

14. . . . Fitzwilliam, to sec^r Cromwell; signifying the king's pleasure that Q. Catherine may keep her Maundy privately, or if publicly, as prince's dowager. (Orig.) Richmond, . . . 1533. 178. b.

15. Articles drawn out of scriptures, councils, and fathers, to prove that it is not lawful for a man to marry two sisters, and hence for a woman to marry two brothers. (Two articles.) 179.

16. Eruditi cujusdam responsio pro regis defensione ad libellum Roffensis Episcopi. 182.

17. Two reports of lord Mountjoy, &c. upon certain articles delivered unto them to declare to the prince's dowager on the king's behalf.—N. B. The words "prince's dowager" were blotted out in two places in the first report, by the lady herself, as is declared in the second report. Ampthill, July . . . and 14, 1533. 199.

18. Answer of the K. and Council to certain messages and requests made in behalf of the prince's dowager; delivered to her by sir Edmund Bedynghfield; with her reply. June 12, 1533? 206.

19. Edward Baynton, to the Treasurer (Ld. Surrey?); declaring that only one person, named Mark, will confess any thing against Queen Anne. (Orig.) Greenwich, . . . 1536. 209.

20. Ld. Suffex and others of the Privy Council, to Henry VIII; report an audience of the prince's dowager, in which she persists in her refusal of that title, and of the terms offered her. (Orig.) Dec. 19, 1534. 210.

21. Tho. Bedyll; to sec^r Cromwell; reports that the servants of the prince's dowager persist in calling her queen, and that she refuses to go from Bugden. (Orig.) Bugden, Oct. 10, 1534? 213.

22. Sir Edm. Bedynghfield, to sec^r Cromwell? reports that the emperor's ambassador had held conferences with the prince's dowager at Kimbolton, the coming of Mr. Willoughby, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 5, 1536. 215.

23. The will of the prince's dowager, in English and French. . . . 1536. 216.

24. Anne Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for a rich present; congratulates him and the king on their having escaped the sweating sickness, &c. (Orig. a fragment.) 218.

25. A letter on the prince's dowager's funeral, and the securing her jewels, plate, &c. 1536. 219. b.

26. Sir Richard Rich, solicitor general, to Henry VIII; concerning the administration of the prince's dowager's effects. (Orig.) Kimbolton, Jan. 19, 1536. 220.

27. Hen. E. of Northumberland, to sec^r Cromwell; solemnly denying a pre-contract with Q. Anne Boleyn. (Orig.) Newington Green, May 13, 1536. 221.

28. Wm. Kingston, to sec^r Cromwell; four letters, reporting Q. Anne Boleyn's behaviour in prison. 1536. 222.

29. Archbp. Cranmer, to Henry VIII; condoling with him, and comforting him on the score of Q. Anne Boleyn's misconduct. May, 1536. . . . 225.

30. Q. Anne Boleyn, to Henry VIII; asserting her innocence. (published by Burnet.) 228.

31. Margt. Bryan, to Ld. Cromwell; for cloaths for Lady Elizabeth, and desiring to know how she is to be stiled. (Orig.) 230.

32. Lady Elizabeth, to Q. Catherine Parr; a letter of thanks and compliment. (Orig. Ital.) July 31, 1544? 231.

33. Lady Elizabeth, to Q. Catherine Parr; expressing duty and regard. (Orig.) Windsor, July 31, 1544? 231. b.

34. An order for an enquiry into the king's pretended marriage with Anne of Cleves. 1540. 232.

35. Henry VIII; his commission to hear and give sentence in the cause of Anne of Cleves. 1540. 236.

36. Anne of Cleves, to her brother; desiring him not to differ with the king on her account. 1540. 240.

37. Henry VIII; his declaration, and questions to be asked of Tho. Cromwell, concerning his marriage with Anne of Cleves. (Orig. all in Henry's hand.) . . . 1540. 241.

38. Ld. Cromwell, to Henry VIII; on his disgrace, and being sent to the Tower, . . . 1540. 242.

39. Questions to be asked of Ld. Cromwell. (Copy of a part of X. 37.) 1540. 246.

40. The commissioners in the cause of Anne of Cleves, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that she fully acquiesced in his determination. (Two originals.) . . . 1540. 247. b.

41. The Lds. of Council, to Wm. Paget, ambassador at Paris; concerning the offences of Q. Catherine Howard, (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 1541. 250.

42. A conference between lady Mary and the Emperor's ambassadors, upon her reconciliation with the king. 253.

43. Examination of Dame Anne Huse; about her visiting lady Mary, and stiling her "princess" after she had been denied that title. 254.

44. Instructions for proposals to be made to lady Mary, about her conduct with regard to the king's supremacy, &c. (A fragment.) 257.

45. Wm. Fitzwilliam? to concerning lady Mary, her servants having been searched, &c. Hatfield, 258.

46. Lady Mary, to the Privy Seal (Ld. Cromwell?) thanking him for kindnesses. (Orig.) Westm. 259.

47. Nic. (Shaxton) Bp. of Salisbury, to sec^r Cromwell? exhorting him to persevere in promoting the reformation notwithstanding the queen's (Anne Boleyn's) misconduct. (Orig.) Remesbury, May 23, 1536? 260.

48. Lady Mary, to Henry VIII; begging forgiveness and reconciliation. (Orig.) Hunsdon, June 10, 1536? 261.

49. Lady Mary, to sec^r Cromwell; sent with the above letter to the king; desires not to be compelled in her conscience, &c. (Orig.) Hunsdon, June 10, 1536? 262.

50. Lady Mary, to sec^r Cromwell; thanking him for good offices, and sending him a letter to the king. (Orig.) 263.

51. Lady Mary, to Henry VIII; three submissive letters. (Orig.) Hunsdon, June, 1536? 264.

52. Lady Mary, to sec^r Cromwell; thanks for good offices, and with a present. 267.

It is not unlikely that Bp. Burnet had access to this MS. when he compiled his history of the Reformation. The last articles are much damaged; and some appear to be wanting.

Otho,

Otho, C. XI.—XVI.

Defiderantur.

Otho, D. I. & II.

Defiderantur.

Otho, D. III.

The remains of a MS. on vellum, in small folio, once consisting of 257 leaves; now burnt to a crust.

A chartulary of the monastery of St. Albans.

Otho, D. IV.

What remains of this once valuable paper manuscript, which consisted of 257 leaves, of which only 184 are now remaining, is as follows:

1. Extracts from several registers of monasteries, charters, and rolls, concerning ancient English families; with some pedigrees, and many arms tricked: the two last leaves contain indexes of names not accurately answering to the work. This article consisted formerly of 108 leaves: what is left appears to be from f. 58 to 102. 1.

2. A tract, entitled, "Epitome historiæ Rogeri Hoveduni;" but properly a compendious history of Scotland, from K. Ewain, who died A° 741, to 1270, extracted from the chronicle of Mailrofs. 46. b.

3. The pedigrees of Chalons, Bostock, Egerton; and other genealogical notes. 61.

4. Extenta feodorum quæ fuerunt Hugonis de Courteney nuper comitis Devon. 70. b.

5. Nomina nobilium ad quos Papa Calixtus scripsit ut terras Eccl. Landavenſi abreptas restituerent. 72. b.

6. Excerpta ex magna historia Britanniae Armoricanæ. 73.

7. Armes des chevaliers qui furent al tournement fait à Donſtable, 1333. 92.

8. Excerpta ex duobus registris monasterii de Furnesia: preceded by a metrical account of the chronicle of Furnefs. 98.

9. Excerpta ex registro Rameſienſis cœnobii. 114.

10. Excerpta ex annalibus Eccl. D. Augustini extra muros civitatis Cantuariensis: item ex chronica Rogeri de Wendover, &c. 119.

11. Wanting.

12. Pedigree of Gilbert count de Brionia. 128.

13. A calendar of various charters for holding markets, &c. from 1 Joh. to 15 Edw. I. 128. b.

14. The pedigree of Chalons. 139.

15. Extracts from rolls of charters of the time of Edw. III. 142.

16. The oaths of the K. of arms, herald, and purſivant. 178.

17. A proclamation concerning the office of arms, 10 Eliz. printed. 180. b.

18. The original of cities (a corrected draught.) 183.

Otho, D. V. VI. & VII.

Defiderantur.

Otho, D. VIII.

The remains of a MS. on vellum, in small folio, which once consisted of 267 leaves, now burnt to a crust, and preserved in a case.

It contains the lives of many faints, several historical tracts, chronicles, &c.

Otho, D. IX. X. & XI.

Defiderantur.

Otho, E. I. & II.

Defiderantur.

Otho, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus; nunc constans ex foliis 101.

Copies of charters, patents, &c. to the corporations of Spanish, Portugal, and Russia merchants; also to the merchants adventurers, the city of Exeter, &c. from the time of Henry VIII. to James I.

Otho, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, nunc constans ex foliis 213, cum codice superiore simul compactus.

Copies and corrected draughts of a series of letters of intelligence from Paris to Q. Elizabeth, Ld. Leicester, Lord Burleigh, but chiefly to sir Fr. Walsingham, in the years 1581 and 1582: being probably the copy book of the dispatches of sir Henry Cobham, during his embassy in France.

Otho, E. V. & VI.

Defiderantur.

Otho, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, foliorum nunc 327.

Divers warrants (some of them originals) accounts, reports, letters, and other papers, relating to the ordnance, navy, and victualling offices: also parts of treatises on saltpeter, ship-building, fisheries, the dominion of the seas, &c. from the time of Edward VI. to James I.

Otho, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, constans foliis 355.

1. Two small fragments, concerning pirates. 1.
2. A breviat of divers charges against sir Rich. Hawkins, vice adml. of the county of Devon, for the release of several pirates. 3.
3. Instructions from some trading company to
5 B John

John Gay, for making a settlement in Newfoundland. 5.

4. An account of stores, &c. on board a ship (probably the Swallow, bound to Alexandria) and a petition for other matters necessary therein. 7.

5. A fragment of the draught of a letter from a commander of a squadron going southward, in which he reports his progress as far as Ferrol: two of the ships were named the Dreadnought, and the St. Andrews; and sir Walter Raleigh is mentioned as having the command of the latter. 9.

6. Sir Hugh Willoughby's voyage for the discovery of Cathay, in 1553. 10.

7. Sir John Hawkins's voyage to the coast of Guinea (a corrected draught.) 16.

8. Sir Martin Frobisher's voyage for the discovery of a passage towards Cathay, in the year 1574: written by Michael Lock. 41.

9. Tho. Homes, to Mr. Atye, sec^y to Ld. Leicester; concerning some ships. (Orig.) Hampton, Jan. 5, 1591. 54.

10. A brief declaration of the islands lying on the north side of America, and the principal towns on the main land under the king of Spain. 56.

11. An abstract of sir Fr. Drake's voyage in 1577. 58.

12. Advice concerning traffic in the East Indies; a fragment. 60.

13. An affidavit of the master of a bark called our Lady of . . . which had been captured in the South Seas by pirates; containing a variety of information concerning the said pirates. 61.

14. H. Gylberte, to the E. of Suffex; about the delay of his voyage. (Orig. a fragment.) Greneway, Sept. 23, 1578. 66.

15. Journal of the ships George and William, Arth. Pett and Ch. Jackman, commanders, which sailed May 21, 1580, from London, on a voyage for the discovery of a passage to Cathay by the North Seas. N. B. The William did not return with the George. 67.

16. Some directions for a voyage to Cathay by the North Seas, signed John Dee: with a small chart. May 15, 1580. 77.

17. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the equipping of a ship for Martin Frobisher. (Orig.) 80.

18. Edward Fenton, to Martin Frobisher, and Mr. Atye; concerning the equipment of a ship for Mr. Jo. Hawkins. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 31, 1581. 81.

19. John Barker, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a person to undertake a voyage. (Orig.) Bristol, Nov. 23, 1581. 82.

20. A schedule of stores for a ship. 83.

21. Minutes of an agreement for fitting out two ships, the galleon "Ughtred," and the bark "Haf-tinges." 84.

22. Martin Frobisher, to the E. of Leicester; reports an agreement he has made with Mr. Oughtred; and about payments of money. (Orig.) Oct. 1, 1581. 86.

23. Instructions for capt. Frobisher going on a voyage in the galleon Edward Bonaventure. 1581. 87.

24. A note of merchandize to be taken on the above voyage. 93.

25. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Leicester; two letters concerning an adventure of 2 or 3 ships to

the East Indies, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 24, and Oct. 26, 1581. 95.

26. Fra. Drake, to the E. of Leicester; offering to join in an adventure with his lordship and Mr. Frobisher, and to provide a ship for the purpose. (Orig.) Plymouth, Oct. 14, 1581. 97.

27. Two notes of stores required for a ship: the first signed H. Ughtred and Martin Frobisher; and the second M. Frobisher, E. Fenton, &c. 98.

28. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Leicester; about the sum he is willing to risk upon an adventure. (Orig.) Sheffield, Nov. 3, 1581. 100.

29. Fr. Drake, to the E. of Leicester; concerning an adventure, and a bark returned from Terçera. (Orig.) Plymouth, Nov. 7, 1581. 101.

30. Fimas. Fernandes, to Mr. Frobisher; about the provisions and stores of a ship. (Orig.) 102.

31. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Leicester; about his adventure in half a ship, to go on a voyage with Mr. Frobisher. (Orig.) Sheffield, Nov. 15, 1581. 103.

32. Minutes of instructions for the equipment of a ship to be sent out under sir Fr. Drake; and two notes of shares in the adventure. 104.

33. Instructions for an expedition to Cathay by the North Seas, in the vessels the Aide, the Gabriele, and the Michael: signed Martin Furbusher. June 1, 1578. 107.

34. Rob. Jolly, to Mr. Atye; about the equipment of the bark Talbot. Nov. 23, 1581. 113.

35. H. Ughtred, Gr. Barne Aldr. &c. to the E. of Leicester; concerning preparations for a voyage. (Orig.) Nettlye, April 22, 1582. 114.

36. The inventory of the ship Elizabeth; signed Ed. Fenton, W. Hawkins, and L. Ward. April 31, 1582. 116.

37. A proportion of stores, &c. for setting forth the galleon Ughtred. 117.

38. Articles of agreement between the E. of Shrewsbury on one part, and H. Ughtred and M. Frobisher on the other, concerning the fitting out the galley Ughtred. (Two articles, the 1st Orig.) 1582? 119.

39. H. Ughtred, to the E. of Leicester? reports the fitting out of his ship; commends his chaplain. (Orig.) Nettlye, May 1, 1582. 121.

40. Four notes of stores and provisions for ships. 122.

41. H. Ughtred, to the E. of Leicester? recommending Mr. Hawkins for the command of an enterprise, and Mr. Carlyle to be joined to him. (Orig.) Nettlye, March 17, 1581. 126.

42. Instructions to Edw. Fenton, sent on a voyage to China; signed W. Burghley, R. Leycester, Fr. Walsingham. (Orig. the first part wanting.) 127.

43. Ed. Fenton, to Ld. Leicester? about preparations for a voyage, and some insinuations against Hawkins and Carlyle. (Orig.) Nettlye, April 22, 1582. 129.

44. John Walker, to the E. of Leicester; requesting that he may be allowed to hold a living during his voyage to India. (Orig.) Southampton, April 22, 1582. 130.

45. Myles Evans, to the E. of Leicester; reports his progress on a voyage. (Orig.) Lat. 35° N. E. St. Vincenne 50 leagues. June 13, 1582. 131.

46. John Bannister, to the E. of Leicester; reports his voyage as far as the Canaries; recommends his family,

family; and cautions the E. against insidious persons. June 15. 132.

47. John Walker, to the E. of Leicester; reports some circumstances of the voyage; commends capt. Ward. (Orig.) Lat. 35, June 14, 1582. 133.

48. Edw. Fenton, to the E. of Leicester; represents his ill state of health, &c. (Orig.) 134.

49. Part of a journal of a ship commanded by Fenton, going towards the S. Sea. 1582. 135.

50. List of the crews (all but the mariners) on board the galleon, and the Edward Bonaventure. 136.

51. Ditto on board the galleon Leicester, and bark Frances. 137.

52. Ditto on board the Edward Bonaventure and the bark Elizabeth. 138.

53. Minutes taken on board the galleon Leicester, concerning the courses to be steered. 1582. 139.

54. The nature of every service on board his majesty's ships. 143.

55. An account of a country between 35° and 45° lat. fit for a settlement. 145.

56. The end of a letter signed Tho. Buck; followed by proposals for certain regulations touching the artificers on board his majesty's ships. 146.

57. Minutes of some regulations concerning the navy: in Cecil's hand. 147.

58. A petition of Rich. Bishop and Wil. Wollman, in behalf of themselves and others living in piracy, requesting to be allowed to return to their submission: with some minutes on the subject. 148.

59. Part of an agreement concerning the fitting out of a ship under Mr. Bollingham and Gilbert Horiel... 149.

60. A note of certain defects in the instructions and preparations for capt. Carlisle's voyage to China, &c. to be supplied. 150.

61. Instructions for intelligence to be procured concerning the coast of Brazil: a fleet gone for the freights of Gibraltar, &c. 151.

62. Intelligence concerning a fleet on the coast of South America; a note of distances on the said coast; and a diagram. 152.

63. Two notes of intelligence concerning a Spanish fleet, and a ship. 155.

64. Edw. Fenton, to the E. of Leicester; reporting his transactions; and an engagement he had near St. Vincent's on the coast of Brasil. Downs, June 29, 1583. 157.

65. A consultation about the course to be steered by a ship; signed Luke Ward, and John Walker. 160.

66. Another account of Edw. Fenton's expedition. VIII. 64. 162.

67. Peter Jeffery's short journal of Fenton's expedition. VIII. 64. 163.

68. A project concerning a force to be employed against pirates. (a fragment.) 165.

69. Consultations, proposals, reports, &c. relating to the proceedings of an English expedition, going towards the freights of Magellan; in all 11 fragments; some signed Ed. Fenton, Wm. Hawkins, R. Maddox, &c. probably the Leicester, &c. under Edw. Fenton. 1582? 166.

70. Journal of the voyage of the Leicester, Frances and Elizabeth, to the coast of S. America: a rough draught, by Walker the chaplain. 177.

71. Another journal of the same voyage, by Wm. Hawkins. 201.

72. An account of Sir Fr. Drake's expedition

against Bayonne and Vigo, St. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. 1585. 200.

73. Another account of the same expedition. 212.

74. A proposal for a voyage for the discovery of a N. W. passage. 216.

75. . . . Smyth, to offering his services for a voyage. (Orig.) Bristol, Nov. 30. 217.

76. Short notes concerning the Molucca Islands, and the Dutch E. Ind. Comp. 218.

77. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leicester; requesting his protection in a suit concerning his ship. (Orig.) Guernsey, May 25. 219.

78. An affidavit concerning the purloining of some goods out of a ship, by one capt. Button. 220.

79. An account of the escape of Sir Hen. Middleton from Mocha, and of his subsequent voyage and proceedings; addressed to Ld. Chichester deputy of Ireland. 1611. 221.

80. Nic. Downton's account of his voyage in the Pepper Corn in the East Indies, under the command of Sir Hen. Middleton; addressed to Ld. Leicester, 1613. 223.

81. Edw. Brawnd, to capt. John Smith, adml. of New England; reporting the arrival of several ships from Dartmouth at Sequine? and Manchegin? a list of his own crew, &c. 225.

82. A note of goods imported from the Amazonas. 227.

83. Regulations for fitting out two ships. 228.

84. Charges against capt. Argall and lieut. Turner, for some encroachments on French property; and their defence. 229.

85. A description of many parts of the East Indies, with a view to commerce. 231.

86. Orders given in consequence of a complaint of the Imperial ambassador, of a piracy committed by an English on a Spanish ship. Dec. 1552. 241.

87. A commission for an enquiry into the conduct of Rayleigh and Bodnam. 243.

88. A passport of the Council for some commissioner sent to treat about restoration of goods. Nov. 24, 1567. 245.

89. The E. of Lincoln's (Ld. High Adml.) appointment of Halstocke, esq; as his deputy for the prosecution of pirates: Q. Eliz. commission to Ld. Lincoln is here recited. Feb. 7, 1573. 246.

90. An order of Council against pirates. (Orig.) Westm. March 11, 1568. 249.

91. Two petitions from various persons, probably merchants, to Ld. Leicester, begging he will procure the queen's interference concerning a ship seized at port St. Mary in Spain. (Orig.) Chester, Oct. 30, and Nov. 4, 1574. 250.

92. Some regulations concerning pirates. 252.

93. Instructions to some sea officer sent out after Hamilton, Twitley, and other pirates. 253.

94. Divers commissions, instructions, and orders, for the restraining of pirates, &c. 1576. 257.

95. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for restraining piracies on the coast of Scotland. (Fr.) Westm. June 5, 1583. 272.

96. Three rough draughts of instructions on maritime affairs: corrected by Cecil. 274.

97. The articles agreed upon between the queen's commissioners and the French ambassadors, for matters of navigation. (Lat.) Westm. 277.

98. Henry IV. king of France: an ordonnance against

against all manner of hostilities at sea. (Orig. Fr.)
Fontainebleau, April 12, 1599. 279.

99. A decree about a ship, concerning which an
Italian factor had made some application. 280.

100. Two orders of Council concerning pirates.
Feb. 1604. 281.

101. A decree of James I. against French pirates;
seemingly at the instance of the Spanish ambassador.
(Lat.) London, Nov. 1610. 282.

102. An order of James I. for taking possession of
the ship *Pearl*; as soon as it shall arrive in the Thames.
282. b.

103. Villette Gonden, to Monf. de Biscanx, Fr.
ambassador in England; requesting the restoration of
a Fr. ship taken by a pirate. Forge, July 8. 284.

104. James I; two commissions for trying causes
of piracy, and other misdemeanors on the high seas.
(Lat.) Westm. July 19, 1607. 285.

105. Divers fragments, containing juridical opi-
nions concerning piracies and other robberies.
(mostly in Latin.) 291.

106. An address of some pirate, to a king of Eng-
land; setting forth what services he had rendered to
the English navy. 299.

107. A discourse concerning the origin and pro-
ceedings of pirates, and the means of restraining
them. 301.

108. Four fragments concerning proceedings against
pirates. 317.

109. A remonstrance of a Spanish ambassador, con-
cerning a cause before the court of Admiralty. 322.

110. A list of persons to meet at the Middle Tem-
ple hall, probably as a court to try maritime causes.
324.

111. Two papers, representing some violence com-
mitted by capt. Button. 325.

112. Hum. Jobson; a list of ships, and offer to
bring over the pirates on the coast of Ireland: three
fragments, addressed to sir Robt. Cotton. 327.

113. Examination of Nic. Davies, concerning the
plunder of some ship; taken before, and signed by,
Wm. Rathon. 330.

114. Examination of John Jennings, a pirate, be-
fore the court of admiralty. 332.

115. Two Fr. letters; the 1st to the king, claim-
ing some redress from Basset and Cole; and the 2d
signed La Doderie, to the E. of Nottingham, con-
cerning Robinson a pirate, dated Lond. May 21,
1610. 337.

116. Two examinations concerning pirates, taken
before the E. of Northampton; the second, signed
James Harris, probably the person examined. 339.

117. A fragment of a French order of council; and
a statement of some misdemeanors at sea, by one
Thomassin, and others. (French.) 346.

118. Five fragments concerning admiralty causes.
350.

Otho, E. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio latus, con-
tans foliis 417.

1. A list of admirals, east and west of the river
Thames, and of high admirals, from 48 Hen. III. to
27 Eliz. with dates of their patents. 1.

2. Notes concerning the jurisdiction of the Ld.
high admiral. (chiefly Latin.) 7.

3. A declaration, vindicating the sovereignty of
the narrow seas; against Monf. Regnier Grimbald,
who assumed the office of admiral of the said seas, on
the part of France. 14.

4. Two fragments on affairs of the admiralty;
the second appears to be a part of IX. 2. 17.

5. A paper in old or Norman French, on the jurif-
diction of the high admiral. 19.

6. A warrant of the duke of Exeter (John or
Henry Holland), Ld. high admiral, for apprehend-
ing several persons to be tried before a court of admi-
ralty. (Latin.) Temp. Hen. VI. 21.

7. Four fragments on maritime affairs. 22.

8. Ed. Guldeffard, to sec^r Cromwell; about re-
stitution to be made to some Spaniards, &c. at Dover.
(Orig.) Aug. 21. 26.

9. Tho. Audley, Ld. Chancellor, to the Ld. Privy
Seal; about captures of French vessels, &c. (Orig.)
Berechrofe? July 31. 28.

10. Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey? reporting
some maritime affairs. (Orig.) Dover road, May 24.
30.

11. A paper in the same hand as the above, but
not signed. 31.

12. Answers to divers objections concerning a
treaty with Spain. 32.

13. A list of ships of English ports, and their ton-
nage. 34.

14. Wm. Gonson, to Card. Wolsey; concerning
the conduct he is to keep towards some French and
Spanish ships. (Orig.) Lond. March 13. 35.

15. Henry VIII; an order for the security of the
coasts and shipping. (Orig.) 35. b.

16. Henry VIII; instructions to sir John Dudley
to cruize between the Downs and Pool, for the secu-
rity of the coast. 36.

17. Henry VIII; other instructions to sir John
Dudley, and for the like purpose. 38.

18. Henry VIII; an order for putting a certain
number of men in array, to enable him to defend the
kingdom against the wicked attempts of the pope.
(Orig.) 41.

19. Tho. Theyne, to the Privy Seal; reporting
and desiring instructions touching his conduct con-
cerning some sea affairs: two letters. (Orig.) 42.

20. "The names of the ships and masters, with the
number of soldiers as mariners, which be appointed
to be an army royal." 46.

21. T. Batcock, to sec^r Cromwell? reports a Spa-
nish armament fitting out in Biscay. (Orig.)
March 6, 1535. 51. b.

22. A statement of payments made by John Dance,
by virtue of the king's warrants, and for the use of
the navy, from 1513. 52.

23. A set of receipts of Wm. Gonson, for sums re-
ceived by him from Tho. Cromwell, treasurer of the
king's jewels, for equipping certain ships. 1534,
1535. 54.

24. Minutes of an indenture between the queen
and Ed. Baethe, for victualling certain ships; and
notes of demands in consequence thereof. 58.

25. Accounts of victuals, stores, arms, &c. for
several ships. 59.

26. A list of divers ships, their portage, and where
they lay. 64.

27. A statement of some abuses in the keeping and
ordering of the king's ships. 66.

28. Nic. Kirkeham and others, to the Lds. of
Council; 68.

- Council; concerning victuals provided by them in the west parts. 67.
29. Wm. Fitzwilliam earl of Southampton, and William Paulet Ld. St. John, to the Lds. of Council; a report of their proceedings in and about the Isle of Wight, concerning foreign ships attempting to export corn. (Orig.) Portsmouth, March. 69.
30. A list of harbours in England and Wales. 76.
31. The names of all the harbours, creeks, and roads in Anglesey, Caernarvon, and Merionethshire. 77.
32. John Dawtrey, to Mr. Waley, the king's "aumer;" about victualling and loading a ship. (Orig.) Portsmouth, May 11. 78. b.
33. The charge of wages for divers of the king's ships arrived in Ireland; with notes concerning them in Cecil's hand. 1551. 79.
34. Edward VI; his proclamation for the restoration of all French prizes. Westminster, Oct. 26, 1546. 81.
35. Edw. VI; his proclamation against mariners and foldiers leaving the king's ships without licence. Hayes, Sept. 30, 1547. 82.
36. An account of wages and victuals for several ships, for the summer and winter seasons. 83.*
37. Q. Mary's order for equipping certain ships, for bringing back Philip her husband from Flanders. Greenwich, Feb. 15, 1556. 84.
38. An order to sir John Clare, to scour the North Seas for the security of the Dantzick fleet: temp. Phil. & Mar. 85.
39. An order of Council for the good ordering of the Cinq ports during the vacancy of the office of warden. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 87.
40. An order of the admiralty, for putting the navy into better condition. Sept. 24, 1555. 88.
41. An order for an embargo to be laid on the shipping. Court, Feb. 1557. 89.
42. An indenture between Q. Elizabeth, and Ed. Baefhe, esq. surveyor general of her majesty's victuals for the seas: for the last part turn to fol. 106. 90.
43. A list of ships, with their tonnage, and numbers of their crews. 94.
44. An account of charges in a dock-yard. 95.
45. An account of the charges of the Bonaventure and Antelope for two months. 96.
46. Q. Elizabeth's order to the magistrates of Sandwich, to support Tho. Smith, to whom she hath farmed her customs. Rycot, Sept. 8, 1571. 97.
47. An estimate of callyvers and muskets, for furnishing the queen's navy. 98.
48. An estimate of wages for several ships of the royal navy. 100.
49. Certain articles concerning the navy, to be represented to the queen as fit to be amended. 103.
50. An estimate of wages and victuals for 1,900 men. (Orig.) signed by three navy officers. 105.
51. The remainder of Ed. Baefhe's indenture. IX. 42. 106.
52. Four accounts of navy expences; two of them signed Benj. Tonson, and the last W. Wynter, Wm. Holstock, B. Tonson, and E. Winter. 110.
53. Q. Elizabeth's patent, constituting Benj. Tonson and John Hawkins, joint treasurers of the marine. Westm. Nov. 18, 1579. 115.
54. Statements of receipts and payments on account of the navy, from 1578 to 1584, being the sums total of each year. 119. b.
55. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for preventing failors from going abroad. Greenwich, June 9th, 1574. 122. b.
56. Two lists of ships of different harbours. 123.
57. Four papers of officers of the Navy board; concerning the tonnage, expences, &c. of ships. 125.
58. Account of John Crobke, of Southampton, for the transportation of the prince of Condé. 1585. 132. b.
59. An estimate of charges for keeping her majesty's ships at Chatham. 135.
60. John Errington, mayor of Southampton; two letters to Fr. Mills, sec^r to sir Fr. Walsingham; and an account about a Rochelle ship. 1585. 138.
61. A certificate of the number of ships and their crews, belonging to the Cinq ports and their members. 1587. 142.
62. A table of the number of ships in the realm. 1588. 144.
63. Forms of oaths of officers and foldiers. 144. b.
64. Tho. Jenner, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending an expedition against Spain. (Orig.) Plymouth, Feb. 4, 1587. 146.
65. Howard, Ld. admiral, to the Ld. Burleigh and the E. of Leicester; reports the state and disposition of his own ships, and the armaments of the Spaniards: two letters. (Orig.) Feb. 23 and . . . 1587. 146.
66. Sir Fr. Drake, to Ld. Burleigh; a short report of his expedition to Cadiz. (Orig.) April 27, 1587. 150.
67. Tho. Jenner, to . . . ; reports a successful expedition against Spain: perhaps the same as the above mentioned. (Orig.) 151.
68. Instructions to the Ld. Admiral for returning to sea. Dec. 15, 1587. 153.
69. The Ld. High Admiral's instructions to Ld. Henry Seymour, to serve in the narrow seas. 155. b.
70. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the Ld. Admiral, for returning to sea. (Lat.) Aug. 1588. 157. b.
71. The Ld. Admiral's commissions, sent to the seas, with certain of her majesty's navy. (Lat.) Dec. 16, 1587. 160.
72. "The manner how the river Thames shall be kept assured against any attempt of the gallyes, by the care and good regard of sir Henry Palmer, who is appointed to the charge of that service." 162. b.
73. Sir Fr. Drake, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters, reporting some naval proceedings; an overture he made for exchange of prisoners, &c. and complaints of the misconduct of one Borroughs. (Orig.) Cape Saker? May 17 and 21, 1587. 164.
74. Ld. Howard, high admiral, to . . . ; reports some successes against the Spaniards, and desires a supply of ships. On board the Ark, July 22, 1588. 165. b.
75. Q. Elizabeth's order to the Ld. Lieutenants to arm their counties, under the inspection of sir John Norris. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 6, 1588. 166.
76. An account of fees, and other navy charges; signed W. Winter. 167.
77. Ld. Howard, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Ld. Hen. Seymour and sir Fr. Drake having joined him, and his purpose of sailing forthwith to watch the Spaniards. Plymouth, May 28, 1588. 168. b.
78. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the mayor and aldermen of London; two letters, signifying her majesty's pleasure, that the poor French refugees be exempted

- empted from the payment of the subsidy. Greenwich, Aug. 11 and 26, 1588. 169.
79. An account of navy expences for the year 1588. 170.
80. A list of ships and pinnaces, and of their crews; and an account of their charges for one month. 172.
81. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Suffex, capt. of the town of Portsmouth; enjoining the execution of sir John Norris's orders for the defence of the coasts; about the preparations of the enemy, &c. three letters. (Orig.) Richmond, July 24, Savoy, July 30, and . . . Aug. 7, 1588. 173.
82. List of the ships fitted out in 1588, against the Spanish armada. 175.
83. Another list of ships, with their crews and commanders. 177.
84. Ed. Radclyffe, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him with the queen's visit to the camp. (Orig.) Burntwood, Aug. 10, 1588? 180. b.
85. Notes of regulations for raising men in the different counties. May 13, 1574. 181.
86. A list of ships. 183.
87. Q. Elizabeth's private meditations upon the expedition sent to the generals of the army at Plymouth. 183. b.
88. Ld. Howard, to Ld. Burleigh? reports a trip he took at sea, and being driven back by contrary winds: two letters. (Orig.) July the 6th and 13th, 1588. 184.
89. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters, with the news he had received concerning the armada, and relative to the orders given for the defence of the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk. (Orig.) July 23 and Aug. 1, 1588. 185. b.
90. The mayor of Plymouth, to the Council; intelligence about the two fleets. 187.
91. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; four letters, with intelligence concerning the English fleets, and the Spanish armada. (Orig.) July 26, and Aug. 13, 15, 1588. 187. b.
92. "An estimate of the charges of her majesty's army prepared against the Spaniards, from Nov. 1st, 1587, to Sept. 31, 1588; together with the charges of coasters, &c." 191.
93. A short account of the Spanish armada, and of the officers on board of it. (Spanish.) 214.
94. Regulations for the approving of mariners. 216.
95. A statement of the number of men supposed to be remaining in certain shires, and what number of them may be spared in the fishing and other sea services. 219.
96. The number of masters, mariners, and fishermen, belonging to every shire throughout the realm. 1583. 221.
97. A note of money disbursed by sir Fr. Drake and others, by his order, for the service, until the first of April, 1589. 222.
98. Some orders (called here subscriptions) for the disposal of troops; and two accounts for the raising of troops, both English and foreign. 1589. 228.
99. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to . . . ; an account of sir Fr. Drake's descent at Lisbon. (Orig.) June 29, 1589. 230.
100. Various notes of agenda, and deliberations, in Cecil's hand, concerning troops; and an account of one month's impress to 1000, and to 3000 men, for 3 months. 1590. 232.
101. A report of her majesty's shipwrights, of the state of five ships. Feb. 14, 1590. 241.
102. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, to the treasurer of the Exchequer; for the payment of £.8,978. 12s. 10d. per annum, to the treasurers of the navy, for the keeping of her ships in harbour. Greenwich, March 13, 1590. 242. b.
103. A brief of the several proportions of provisions received out of every county for the service. 246.
104. An estimate of the charge of her majesty's whole army, navy, and several merchant ships and hoys, for three months. 1589. 250.
105. An estimate for the proportion of victuals to be provided for 2,484 men. 254.
106. An estimate of the charge of three great fly boats, for the carriage of victuals, for ten weeks. 255.
107. An estimate of wages for 12 of her majesty's ships and 2 pinnaces, for 4 months. 256.
108. An estimate of the charge of two months victuals, to be provided in the west country, for 825 men. 257.
109. A set of regulations for the victualling, and other matters relating to the government of her majesty's ships. 258.
110. Q. Elizabeth's two warrants for issuing money for the service of the navy. . . . and Jan. 16, 1589. 260.
111. A certificate of the ships and vessels in the ports of Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Kent, and Suffex. 262.
112. A survey of all the ships and barks belonging to Pool, May 1, 1591; with some remarks, whether a like survey might be made in all the ports and creeks of England. 263.
113. Sir Martin Frobisher, to Ld. Burleigh; some advice about intercepting a Spanish fleet. (Orig.) 266.
114. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Martin Frobisher; commending his zeal and diligence. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 14, 1594. 267.
115. A proposal for the taxes to be levied for the charge of finishing the castle newly built at Plymouth. 268.
116. An ordinary course for sailing at a certainty, by winds that are constant. 270.
117. An estimate for fitting out the Swiftsure and the Crane, for 4 months. 271.
118. A declaration in what manner the sum of £.17,342. 18s. 10d. applied to the service of the navy, hath been or is to be expended. 1594. 273.
119. A list of English ships. 278.
120. A fragment, concerning some rates or premiums to be allowed to certain ships. 279.
121. Two warrants of Q. Elizabeth; 1. for a reward to be given to Richard Chapman, a ship builder; and 2. another copy of IX. 102. 280.
122. "A memorial concerning the voyage to be made with the navy under the charge of the E. of Essex, and the Ld. Admiral; out of a copy in my lord treasurer's own hand." 284.
123. Q. Elizabeth's commission appointing the E. of Hertford lieutenant general; with a specification of the powers thereby vested in him. (Lat.) 292.
124. Q. Elizabeth; an order enjoining all manner of aid to be given to the E. of Leicester, her lieutenant general in the Low Countries. 294. b.
125. Q. Elizabeth; a commission appointing the E. of Essex and Ld. Howard of Effingham, captains and generals of her forces, to serve against the Spaniards in Brittany. (Lat.) 296.
126. An account of an armament making ready at Cadiz

- Cadiz under the command of Don Lewis: probably for America. 298.
127. An apology of some commander for his conduct: addressed to the Lds. of Council. 299.
128. The E. of Essex, to Ld. Burleigh; about his dispositions concerning the army. (Orig.) Plymouth, April 30. 304.
129. The E. of Essex; his apology for his proceedings at Cadiz. 306.
130. Two accounts of a Spanish armament. (Spanish.) 1590. 309. b.
131. Instructions for the E. of Essex, and the Ld. admiral (Howard) how to use themselves for executing the commission given to them from her majesty. 313.
132. The E. of Essex and Ld. Howard, to some account of their expedition towards Cadiz; also a letter, signed G. Buc, on the same subject. 1596. 319.
133. A return of the number of men in eight regiments, distinguishing the companies in each. 321.
134. Q. Elizabeth, five letters to Essex and Howard; forbidding their intended expedition to Cadiz; about the ordering of her troops; a strong letter of thanks, and one of expostulation. Greenwich, May 16, 17, and 21, 1596. 322.
135. Instructions to sir Ferd. George, and 3 more, sent commissioners to Plymouth, to prevent abuses in the allotment of the prizes made at Cadiz. 326.
136. Q. Elizabeth's orders to the generals, to return such forces as were drawn out of the Low Countries thither again. 333.
137. Sir W. Raleigh, to sec^r Walsingham; reports the state of the ships under his command, after the expedition to Cadiz. (Orig.) Plymouth, Aug. 6, 1596. 334. b.
138. Q. Elizabeth, to the two Lds. Generals; warmly thanking them for their services: probably after the expedition to Cadiz. 1596? 335.
139. The Lds. of Council, to the Lds. Admirals; about the disposal of the army after its return from Cadiz. Aug. 10, 1596. 335. b.
140. The Lds. of Council, to the Ld. Admiral; directions about the fleet. Aug. 11, and 13, 1596. 337.
141. Ld. Burleigh, or sec^r Walsingham? to Carey; about an attempt of sir Anth. Ashley to impose on the queen. Greenw. Aug. 26, 1596. 341. b.
142. An account of navy charges; signed Howard and W. Borough. 343.
143. The E. of Essex and Ld. Howard's instructions to the navy, on going out on their expedition. 344.
144. Notes on the state and disposal of the fleet. 1597. 346.
145. Notes of 20 ships, their tonnage, and number of men on board them. 347.
146. Three navy accounts. 348.
147. Instructions to a naval commander, appointed for the service of Ireland and the coast of Spain. 351.
148. Reports of the state of the navy. 1605. 353.
149. A contract with Matthew Baker, a shipwright, for building certain ships and boats. June 3, 1589. 357.
150. A regulation concerning the casks to be used in the victualling of ships. 357. b.
151. Two victualling accounts. 361.
152. Regulations about the victualling of ships. 363.
153. A navy account. 364.
154. Regulations for the discipline of the navy: three articles, the last signed Rich. Leveson. 365.
155. A navy account; and some observations about a dock. 1608. 368.
156. A report of repairs to be made in several ships. 1609. 369.
157. A royal proclamation (probably of James I.) ordering several places on the Thames to supply men and provisions for an armament against pirates. (Lat.) Oct. 20, A^o R. 10. 371.
158. Notes concerning the state of certain ships. 377.
159. Regulations for redress of certain abuses in the payments of the navy. 378.
160. A proposal of some regulations in the navy, especially as to ship building: signed Robert Cotton. 382.
161. A representation of divers abuses in the navy pay office, and proposals for remedying the same. 384.
162. A list of ships to be supplied by the maritime towns in England and Wales. 1634. 388.
163. An account of the effects of a new invented engine for throwing shot. 389. b.
164. Observations, a caveat, and regulations, for the defence of the coast. 390.
165. Ld. Howard's commission to sir Julius Cæsar, as commissary or judge of the admiralty court. (Lat.) Nov. 2 1587. 395.
166. A fragment on the affairs of Turkey. 400.
167. A fragment concerning some annoyances in the navigation of the Thames. 401.
168. An order of Henry VIII. concerning the ballasting of some ships in the Thames. Greenwich, Feb. 25, 1526. 401. b.
169. A fragment of a rough draught concerning ship-building. 403.
170. A fragment concerning the Trinity house. 404.
171. A fragment concerning the Norway trade. 406.
172. Five papers, being petitions of masters of vessels, reports of pilots, orders of the admiralty court, &c. concerning the duty levied by the Trinity house for buoys, beacons, &c. on the north coasts. 407.
173. The state of the question; whether the city of London have the right of conservancy of the river Thames, and to what extent? 413.

Otho, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, lignis strage semideletus; ex foliis constans 347.

1. A repertory of privileges and immunities granted to miners in various parts of England; with references to the patents, and other records. 1.
2. A fragment, concerning a gold mine in Scotland. 12.
3. A tract, entitled, "One measure of wine and one measure of corn shall be throughout the whole realm according to king's standard." 14.
4. A repertory and notes, concerning regulations about weights, coins, bad money, bullion, proportions and alloy in coins, exchange, &c. relating to currency. 19.
5. Two

5. Two papers touching the necessity of exchange among merchants; by Gresham. 43.
6. A paper of Ld. Chanc. Audley, on the exchange in Henry VIIIth's time. (Orig.) 47.
7. Five papers concerning an increase of wealth by means of the exchange; and other matters relating thereto. 48.
8. Two patents, one of them called Ld. Burleigh's, and the other of James I. concerning exchange. 54.
9. Mr. Stanley's opinion concerning the exchange of money. 1563. 60.
10. A treatise on the disease of the body politic of the English commonwealth, in the proportion between money and landed property. 64.
11. A treatise of tripartite exchange, according to the essential parts of traffick. 79.
12. A treatise on foreign trade. 101.
13. An ample discourse of the practice of the exchange of all countries, with the differences between natural exchange and merchants exchange. 107.
14. A note of articles ready, or to be provided, for exportation by the Virginia company. 120.
15. A rough draught of a paper relating to sir John E. appointment to a consulage in Italy? and the terms on which he took it. 121.
16. A note on ecclesiastical and secular jurisdiction. 125.
17. Ten questions relating to exchange; and answers thereto. 124.
18. A dissertation on matters of exchange; addressed to some peer. 129.
19. A treatise on customs and subsidies; and herein also on merchandise, money, and exchange. 138.
20. Considerations for the restraint of transporting gold out of the realm; and also for the minters and coiners thereof. 144.
21. A systematical discussion on the improvement of the finances in England. 146. b.
22. Arguments against certain alterations proposed in the standard of coins. 148.
23. A proposal for bringing silver into the kingdom, by means of changing its proportion to gold. 151.
24. A petition for a change in the standard, towards bringing in bullion, and preventing its exportation; also a statement on that subject. 152.
25. A discourse for staying moneys in the realm. (Fr.) 155.
26. Extracts out of Domesday book, P. Gregorius, Tho. Thomasius, &c. concerning coins; with a systematical table of reference at the beginning. 161.
27. Notes on Saxon and English coins. 171.
28. Notes relating to the mint, and the officers thereof; with references to records. 174.
29. Abstract of an indenture made between Henry VIII. and Martin Bowes, concerning coinage. 184.
30. An indenture between Edward VI. and Martin Pirri, for a coinage. 186.
31. Articles concerning the abuses and deceits committed by the master workers of the queen's mint. 191.
32. Proper and notable instructions for those who will be master or warden, or any other minister within the king's mint. 198.
33. A way to increase the king's revenue by advancing of the coin. 1610. 234. b.
34. A discussion on the differences between the coins of England and Scotland. 241.
35. Two papers, both entitled, "A project for Ireland;" relating to a mint in that kingdom. 248.
36. Hayes's discourse for the standard of Ireland. 260.
37. The opinion of sir Richard Martyn touching the base Irish moneys; another hand wrote under this title, "A false and foolish account." 271.
38. "Draught of a patent for coynage," for the Low Countries, by the E. of Leicester; with a few notes at the end relating thereto, in French. (Lat.) 277.
39. Patent of William the rich, D. of Juliers, Cleves, &c. to his mint master. (Lat.) Oct. 20, 1572. 284.
40. An abstract of the ordinances of France, relating to the mint, and the government thereof. (Fr.) 287.
41. Tables of proportions between the coins of England, and those of France and Germany. 297.
42. A table of the several coins of gold to be made after the several standards; with some French and Latin notes on the subject of standards. 299.
43. Mr. Palmer's note, on the valuation of coins current. 301. b.
44. Concordances of the value of French crowns with English pounds. 302.
45. Sir Rich. Martyn, master of the mint, to Ld. Burleigh; touching small coins to be made of copper. (Orig.) 303.
46. Another paper concerning small coins; addressed to Mr. Wickliff and Mr. Humfrey. 304.
47. Another discussion on the same subject. 306.
48. A note of the several copper coins used in different countries. 312. b.
49. Humphrey Covert, to the E. of Dorset; shewing the necessity of a copper coinage. (Orig.) 313.
50. Edw. Hays, on the necessity of small money. 314.
51. A treatise on copper coin. 318.
52. Gerard Malynes, to the Lds. of Council; desiring to be allowed to proceed in his contract with Ld. Harrington for the coining of farthing tokens. 325.
53. A paper shewing the convenience of small moneys. 327.
54. The duke of Lenox's (Stuart) offer and exceptions touching the farthing tokens. 328. b.
55. An order for the coining of black money. 329.
56. Objections to the issuing of small money in copper; and answers thereto. 331.
57. Hen. Rodenburgo, to Q. Elizabeth; a proposal for raising money. (Orig. Ital.) 333.
58. Heads of a project, by Tho. Harrison; and also a book or treatise concerning the mint: two papers. 343.
59. An account of moneys paid to the treasurer of the mint. 346.

Otho, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ignis strage semideletus; foliis constans 417.

1. Collections about levying men for the service of war; out of ancient records. (Lat.) much burnt. 1.
2. An order of Henry VIII. for the levy of troops. (Orig?) 20.
3. William (Warham, Abp. of) Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; proposing a proclamation, prohibiting persons

persons who possessed any "harnes" to part with it without the king's leave. (Orig.) Nov. 28.

4. A table relating to the different cathedrals; the purport of it uncertain. 30.

5. An account of the supply of men yielded by different persons in the reign of Henry VIII. certified by sir Robt. Cotton. 32.

6. Ten warrants for musters; all of them probably of Henry VIII. some originals, addressed to sir Adrian Fortescue: several much burnt. 40.

7. An account of some paymaster of the army; of wages, imposts, &c. paid to divers officers and others who have subscribed their names. temp. H. VIII. 48.

8. A navy account. 61.

9. A list of generals and other officers serving in France. 69.

10. Five fragments, too much damaged to be of use: the fourth is an original order of Privy Council to the mayor of London, for array. Jan. 7, 1557. 71.

11. Instructions to the Ld. lieutenant of Bedford, for beacons, musters, &c. 76.

12. Seven fragments concerning musters: much burnt. 78.

13. An order of council to the sheriffs and justices along the sea coast, for mustering and being in readiness against the coming of the Spanish navy: and two other fragments of orders. (Orig.) May 29, 1574. 90.

14. Instructions to Ld. lieutenants for musters. 95.

15. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for the increase of horses, geldings, and mares. (Lat.) 100.

16. Five fragments concerning musters: the third an original order of Council. 102.

17. Four papers of orders and instructions concerning musters: three of them draughts corrected by Cecil. 112.

18. A table of the supply of men by different counties. 133.

19. Two fragments of instructions concerning musters. temp. Eliz. 135.

20. Instructions and schedules about musters, beacons, &c. with corrections by Cecil. 139. b.

21. Ten fragments of orders, instructions, and other papers relating to musters; the 1st and 5th being original orders of Council: all much damaged. 148.

22. An account of monies paid out of the queen's exchequer in Ireland and the Low Countries, in the year 1588. 191.

23. Tho. (Cowper Bp. of) Winchester, to the E. of Suffex Ld. Lieut. of Hants; concerning the musters in his diocese. (Orig.) Jan. 25 and 27, 1587-8. 196.

24. Fragments of a table, an account, and an original order of Council, touching musters. 198. b.

25. Three commissioners of Q. Elizabeth, to Leicester, &c. concerning musters. 1588 and 1585. 202.

26. Fragments of a table, and of two accounts, relating to musters. 212. b.

27. An account of men and arms sent into the Low Countries, and how much thereof are returned. 1587-1595. 218.

28. A schedule of the state of the county of Devon; signed "W. Bathon." (Orig.) 1592. 220.

29. A rate for the way of paying 3000 soldiers. 222.

30. Tho. Baskerville, to the Lds. of Council; concerning the state of the ports and creeks in the county of Cornwall. (Orig.) Plymouth, Aug. 5, 1593. 224.

31. Fragments of a letter for the defence of the Isle of Wight, of a proclamation for the prices of provisions (printed), and of rules and words of command for the exercising of troops. 226.

32. A note of the number of men supplied by the diocese of Coventry and Litchfield: on vellum, much burnt, and almost useless. 231.

33. Five fragments; two of them original orders of Council touching armaments: the first order is dated Jan. 1612; the other is of Jan. 1605. 234.

34. A statement of the forces of all the different counties of England and Wales; with small maps of each, alphabetically arranged. 240.

35. A collection of various orders of the Privy Council, letters, accounts, &c. 44 in number; relating to the state of the sea port towns, their fortifications, and chiefly those of Portsmouth; many of them originals, but all so much mutilated as to be almost useless. 291.

36. A tract on the duties of a muster-master, and the qualifications required in him. 347.

37. A tract, apparently consisting of several articles, on the evolutions and discipline of, and the requisites for an army. 351.

38. A discourse on the defence of a country, the conduct of a fleet and army, &c. the name of Walter Raleigh appears at the end of this tract. 368.

39. Part of a tract, or report, on the defence of the coast about Portsmouth. 373.

40. A treatise concerning the intended Spanish invasion, and the means of resisting it. 376.

41. A proposal for forming and training a large body of harquebusers for her majesty's service. 392.

42. A paper on the raising and discipline of troops. 398.

43. A tract, signed Edmund York; concerning the marshalling the city of London into a true form of discipline. 400.

44. A paper said to be from Mr. Lane, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the discipline of an army, the distribution of captures, &c. Dec. 26, 1589. 405.

45. A fragment on military affairs, the true contents of which cannot be made out without more pains than they seem to deserve. 410.

46. (Geo. Bridges?) Ld. Chandos, to Hen. E. of Manchester, Ld. Privy Seal; complaining of an oppressive tax-gatherer in his parish of Harefield. N. B. his brother "George" is mentioned in a P.S. (Orig.) Harefield, Jan. 15, 1638. 415.

47. A petition of Cassandra Benfon, to the Privy Seal, for relief in her great necessities. 417. b.

Otho, E. XII. & XIII.

Defiderantur,

5 D

Vitellius,

Vitellius, A. I.

Codex membran. in quarto, male habitus, constans ex foliis, 222. Sec. XV.

1. An antient calendar, in English, with several cycles and tables of the rising of the sun, and its meridian altitude; with diagrams for the phases of the moon, and an account of several eclipses of the sun and moon, from the year 1450, to the year 1462. 1.
2. Tractatus de compositione cylindri (quod vocatur "Florilegium Victoris") cum tabulis altitudinis folis ad omnes horas, in London. Oxon. et Eborac. cum initio signorum, et cum tabulis declinationis folis. 21.
3. De fabrica et usu cujusdam instrumenti, quem "Curforem" appellat auctor, in observanda altitudine folis. 24. b.
4. Versus de Algorismo. 25. b.
5. The names of the mairs and schrevis, in the city of London, in the times of Edw. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV, V, and VI; with the prices of corn, and several remarkable notices of history happening in these reigns. 27.
6. Liber chartarum monasterii B. Mariæ Virginis de Cumba in Com. Warwicensi. Erat ordinis Cisterciensium. 32.
7. Tractatus fratris Roberti de Kilwardeby de ordine prædicatorum, qui de ortu scientiarum intitulatur. 173.
8. Tractatus de tempore. 209.
9. Tractatus de relationibus. 214. b.

Vitellius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. male habitus, constans foliis 156.

1. De R. Æthelberto, ejusque progenie. 3.
2. Notationes de sanctis qui in Anglica patria requiescunt. 4. b.
3. Diplomata, chartæ donationum, & privilegia, concessa ecclesiæ S. Augustini Cantuariæ, per R. Æthelbertum, Augustinum Anglorum Apostolum, Bonifacium, Adepdatum, Agathonem, Johannem, Calixtum, Innocentium II. Lucium, & Eugenium, PP. item Henricum Wintoniæ Episcopum, &c. 6. b.
4. Constitutiones concilii generalis Lateranensis, sub Innocentio III. P. 20.
5. Constitutiones Ottonis; fol. 28: Ottoboni; fol. 33: Oxonienses, editæ per Stephanum (Langton), Archiep. Cantuar. A. D. 1222; fol. 48: Johannis Peckham (Peckham), Archiep. Cantuar. fol. 53. b: Stephani de Langton, Archiep. Cantuar. de modo decimandi; fol. 62. b: Simonis Mepham, Cant. Archiep. editæ in concilio London, A. D. 1328; fol. 63. b: Bonifacii, Cant. Archiep. editæ apud Lameth, A. D. 1261; fol. 65. b.
6. Excommunicationes latæ in festo translationis S. Thomæ martyris, per Johannem Stratford, Archiep. Cantuar. in ecclesiâ Cantuar. A. D. 1341. 73.
7. Constitutiones Simonis (Mepham), Cantuar. Archiep. A. D. 1328. 73. b.
8. ———— Johannis de Stratford, Cant. Archiep. A. D. 1342. 75. b.
9. ———— ejusdem; publicatæ London, 1342. 82. b.

10. Constitutiones editæ, et nondum publicatæ sc. Walteri Reynold. Archiep. 1300. 83. b.
11. Constitutio Benedicti Papæ, super procurationibus visitantium. 86. b.
12. Constitutiones Thomæ Arundel, Archiep. Cantuar; editæ Oxon. 89.
13. ———— five statuta quædam concilii provincie Eboracensis. 94.
14. Rescripta Stephani regis, Walteri Giffard Eborac. Archiep. & Roberti prioris & conventus S. Oswaldi; de patronatu quarundam Ecclesiarum. 99.
15. Ordinatio D. Walteri Gray, Archiep. Ebor. de ecclesiis de Tykhill, South-kerneby, & Rothewell. 99. b.
16. Chartæ Reginaldi filii Petri de ecclesiâ de Wyverthorp, et de appropriatione medietatis ecclesiæ de Mckesburg Archidiacon. Ebor. &c. 100. b.
17. Ordinatio super his quæ sunt inveniendæ in ecclesiis per præbendarios seu firmarios, et per vicarios et parochianos. 102. b.
18. Copia creationis officialium, cum custodia jurisdictionis firmæ in ecclesiâ Eboracensi. 102. b.
19. Copia creationis procurationis firmæ ad vendendas decimas. 103.
20. Series et successio Archiep. Eborac. à D. Waltero Gray, ad Willelmum la Zouche; h. e. ab A° 1216, ad an. 1342. 103.
21. Privilegium Papæ Celestini ecclesiæ Eborac. indultum, super juribus, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, et aliis, in dictam ecclesiam contingentibus. 104.
22. Taxatio dignitatum, præbendarum, & vicariorum in eccl. Eboracensi. 105.
23. Charta Gulielmi Bastardi, conquæstoris Angliæ, in qua terram liberam canonicis eccl. Eborac. ad hospitalitatem faciendam tribuit. 106.
24. Inquisitio inter R. Henricum III. et decanum & capitulum Hospitalis Sci. Leonardi. 106.
25. Constitutio Gulielmi Archiep. Eborac. de arboribus et herbis in cæmeteriis, et alia de peculio ejusdem capituli. 107.
26. Confirmatio compositionis super visitatione decani et capituli Eborac. factæ, A. D. 1328. 108.
27. Constitutiones, five salubria statuta quædam, concilii provincie Eboracensis; cum formis pronuntiandi excommunicationem. 110.
28. Statuta et consuetudines in metropolitana ecclesiâ cathedrali Eborac. 113.
29. Statuta edita per Rogerum, decanum eccl. cathedralis Eborac. et capitulum. A. D. 1221. 116.
30. Statuta edita per Sewall. decanum, et capitulum Eborac. A° 1252: et per Walterum Gray, Archiep. Ebor. confirmata. 117.
31. Variæ chartæ, bullæ et acta juridica, de præsentationibus, obligationibus, conventionibus, ordinationibus, et ejusmodi aliis, ad decanum et capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis spectantibus; ubi plura de ecclesiis de Pickering: quære hujus libelli partem aliam infra sub N° 39. 118.
32. Compositio inter hospitale Sci. Petri, et capitulum, super decimis Sci. Laurentii de Walingate. 128.
33. Ordinatio de componenda lite inter Stephanum priorem et conventum de Pontefract, et decanum et capitulum Eccl. S. Petri Eborac. de ecclesiâ de Ledesham et capella de Fairburne. 128.
34. Charta Galfridi, filii Petri, comitis Essex, super jure suo quod habuit in capella de Drayton. 128. b.
35. De archidiaconatu Cleveland; et de collatione illius. 129.
36. Institu-

36. Institutiones Joannis Thoresby, Archiep. Ebor.
A. D. 1357, super terrarum conservatione. (Gallice.)
130. b.

37. Festa duplicia in mensa canonicorum. 131.

38. Mensuratio terræ. 131. b.

39. Chartæ, &c. Hæc fane omnia pertinent ad
numerus superiorem 31.

In ultimis hujus codicis schedis habentur, tracta-
tulus de officio sub-thesaurarii in ecclesia Eboracensi;
item constitutiones nonnullæ; statutum de capis post
mortem solvendis, aliaque: sed hæc omnia ordine
adeo præpostero compinguntur, ut singulos articulos
accurate describere vix liceat. 131. b.

Vitellius, A. III.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. male habitus, constans
foliis 126.

1. Ivonis, Carnotensis Episcopi, Panormia: finis
desideratur. Extat inter Scriptores Francicos Du-
chefnii, tom. IV. p. 217. 1.

2. Odonis de Doura Decreta minora. 111.

Vitellius, A. IV.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. continens folia 174.

Liber Mohammedis Abugiafaris Ben Giorair. con-
tinens historiam prophetica ad tempora Muhamme-
dis Pseudo-prophetæ: de quatuor tomis secundus.
Arabice.

Vitellius, A. V, VI, & VII.

Desiderantur.

Vitellius, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. male habitus, in capsula
asservatus.

1. The first leaf of an old calendar.

2. Two leaves, being fragments of a letter of Ste-
phen Langton, archbishop of Canterbury, concern-
ing the right of electing to the bishoprick of Coven-
try. (Lat.) 1223.

3. Gulielmi Gemeticensis historia, de primo ad-
ventu Normannorum in Normannia, et de eorum
gestis ad R. Hen. II.

4. Arbitrium factum inter Hubertum, Archiep.
Cantuar. et priorem et conventum Cantuariensis ec-
clesiæ, de ædificatione ecclesiæ apud Lamheth, A° R.
Johannis 2^{do}.

5. Compositio inter Edmundum Archiep. Cantuar.
et priorem et conventum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.
super advocationibus ecclesiarum, de maneriis, &c.
A° 1237.

6. Compositio inter priorem et capitulum ecclesiæ
Cantuariensis et episcopum London. et quosdam
alios episcopos suffraganeos istius ecclesiæ, super usu
et exercitatione jurisdictionis metropolitice sedis Can-
tuariensis, dicta sede vacante. A° 1278.

7. Compositio inter Bonifacium Archiep. Cantuar.
et Ricardum de Clare comitem Gloucestræ, de qui-
busdam consuetudinibus & servitiis, &c. A° 42
Hen. III.

8. Compositio inter abbatem et conventum mo-
nasterii S. Augustini Cantuar. et priorem et capitu-
lum Eccl. Christi, Cantuariæ, super quibusdam terris
redditibus, tenementis, juribus variis, &c. A° 1287.

9. Annales à Christo nato ad annum 1160, à quo-
dam monacho de Lacock.

In fine codicis plura desiderantur.

Vitellius, A. IX.

Fragmenta membranacea, in capsula asservata; adeo
corrugata et mutila, ut profus inutilia videantur.

Vitellius, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 206.
Sec. XIII.

1. Annales ab incarnato Christo ad An. 1325, per
monachum quendam monasterii S. Augustini Can-
tuariensis. 1.

2. Le Brut, ou Histoire des Rois d'Angleterre; tra-
duite en vers François, par Robt. Wace, et continuée
depuis fol. 114. b. par un autre, jusqu'à Henry III.
V. la Dissert. de l'Abbé de la Rue. 19.

3. Versiculi metrici, de Concilio quodam circa ma-
trimonium clericorum. 137.

Incip. "Timor novus Angliæ partes pererravit,
" Clericos presbiteros omnes exitavit,
" Quos bonis Ecclesiæ fortuna ditavit,
" Omnes ut citati sint, sic Papa mandavit."

4. Partie des chroniques de Pierre de Langtoft;
depuis le testament du roy Henry II. jusqu'au com-
mencement du regne d'Edward I. 138.

5. Breviculi chronici, præcipue de regibus Saxo-
nicis: fragmentum lacerum. 158.

6. Statuta consistorii episcopatus Lincolnæ, per
Henricum Burwesh episcopum, A° 1334. 162.

7. Kalendare omnium statutorum ecclesiæ Lich-
feldensis. extractum ex industria M. Rogeri Walle
canonici ejusdem. 164.

8. Constitutiones five statuta ecclesiæ Lichfelden-
sis, per Hugonem Nonant editæ, A. D. 1454. 169.

9. Mandatum R. Edwardi IV. de securitate clausi
Lichfeldensis, A° 1466. 198. b.

10. Henry VII, to the dean and chapter of Lich-
field; confirming them in the possession of certain
"lyveloode in the Peak of Derbyshire." 206.

Vitellius, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 205.

1. Opus magistri Johannis Belet, de divinis
officiis. 1.

2. Versus rhythmi de nominibus et successionem
archiepiscoporum Cantuar. ab Augustino ad Ricar-
dum, A° 1173. 35. b.

3. Registrum chartarum canonicorum ecclesiæ S.
Mariæ de Bradenstoke. 36.

Vitellius, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 182.

1. Succinctus dialogus ecclesiasticæ institutionis à
Dom. Egbherto, Archiep. Eborac. civitatis composi-
tus. Editus à Cl. Jacobo Waræo. Dublini, 1664.
1. b.

2. Sententia Abbonis, de differentia circuli et
sphæræ, et de cursu septem planetarum per zodiacum
circulum. 5.

3. Rabani monachi de computo liber. Sic ait ru-
brica; sed est opus Gildæ. 7. b.

4. Versus

4. Versus de mensibus, signis zodiaci, cursu anni, octo tramitibus circuli decennovenalis, septem dierum appellationibus. 37. b.

5. De septem miraculis manufactis; de duobus verticibus mundi; de diebus Ægyptiacis; ordo librorum Catholicorum in circulo anni legendorum. 39. b.

6. De vocibus literarum, quomodo formantur. 41. b.

7. Gildæ, peritissimi viri, liber de compoto, de mundo, planetis, stellis, tonitruo, fulminibus, ventis, oceani æstu, flumine, terræ motu, monte Ætna, aliisque physiologicis: cum præfatione ad Rabanum monachum, quam edidit Usserius in *Epist. Hibernicar. Sylloge*, Dublini. ib. 2. p. 55. 43.

8. Alphabeta Runica tria; cum his verbis, Runicis literis, "Pax vobiscum et salus pax." 62.

9. Calendarium vetus. 62. b.

10. Versus de constellationibus, et ventis. 69.

11. Calendarium aliud, cujus omnes dies nominibus sanctorum signantur. 69. b.

12. Epistola Cummiani, directa Segieno abbati, de disputatione lunæ. Edidit Usserius in *Epist. Hibern. syll.* p. 24. 76.

13. Epistola Bedæ presbyteri apologetica, eo quod insinularetur à quibusdam de ætatibus seculi non recte sensisse. 80.

14. Libellus de computo; cum regulis ad invenendum annum, indictiones, epactas, ætatem lunæ, &c. 84.

15. Libellus alius de eodem argumento. 98.

16. Versus Serlonis Parisiæensis, ad Muriel sanctimonialem virginem Deo dicatam, de capta Bajocensium civitate; ejusdem invecio in Gilbertum abbatem Cadomi; item versus ad Odonem Bajocensem episcopum, cum aliis. 106.

17. Versus rhythmici Godefridi prioris Eccl. S. Swithini Wintoniensis, de moribus et vita instituenda. 111.

18. Vita S. Mariæ Ægyptiacæ, per Hildebertum; versibus. 114.

19. Ejusdem episcopi versus de XII. plagis Ægypti, &c. 119. b.

20. Marbodi versus de laude castitatis, de dissuasionem mundanæ cupiditatis, &c. 120.

21. Versus de XII. Imperatoribus Romanorum; de longitudine regni, et finibus eorum: item invecio in quendam abbatem monachalem dominam sibi surripere volentem, cum aliis. 121.

22. Invecio Gualonis Britonis in monachos, versibus rhythmicis: Marbodi versus de VII. primis diebus, de X plagis Ægypti, de muliere mala et bona: aliaque plura. 124.

23. Versus Hugonis Sotavaginæ, cantoris et archidiaconi Eccl. Sci. Petri Eboraci. 130.

24. Versus Augustini canonici. 132. b.

25. Pœnitentiale antiquum, ex variis canonibus, item ex pœnitentia Romano, Theodori, et Bedæ collectum. 133.

26. Oratio dominica Normanno-Saxonice. 181. b.

27. Narratio fabulosa de quodam episcopo, qui celebraturus divinum officium, ex vultu cognovit quinam digni essent, quinam indigni, ad communicandum. 182. b.

Vitellius, A. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. foliis constans 100.

1. Effigies regum Angliæ à S. Edwardo rege et

confessore, ad R. Edwardum I. cum breviculis narrationibus, characteribus tum aureis tum cæruleis scriptis, de iisdem, Gallice. In tabula regis Johannis pictura monachi, illi calicem veneno mixtum offerentis, aliis monachis adstantibus, exhibetur. 2.

2. Decreta Willielmi conquæstoris Angliæ, et legum mutationes et emendationes quas in Anglia fecit. 6.

3. Leges Sci. Edwardi regis, quas in Anglia tenuit, et quas Willielmus, hæres et cognatus suus, postea confirmavit. 7.

4. Descriptio genealogiæ ducum Normannorum, à Rollone primo duce, ad R. Stephanum; et quomodo S. Edwardus Gulielmum constituit hæredem. 17.

5. Liber chartarum abbatiæ de Certeseye in comitatu Surriensi, cum historia foundationis per Frithenwaldum provinciæ Surreianorum subregulum; in quo exhibentur cartæ quædam, quarum metæ sive termini Saxonice, vel potius Normanno-Saxonice, exarantur. 19.

6. Exceptiones Simonis de primis fundamentis Abbendonæ; de abbatibus Abbendonæ, quæ vel bona quæve mala fecerunt: opus sane historicum ubi plura de primordiis, prioribusque regibus Britanniæ. 82.

7. Index hymnorum in variis festis anni decantarum. 87.

8. Miscellanea, de assumptione B. Mariæ Virginis, Nabuchodonosore, Alexandro magno, octo partibus dominicæ, de temptationibus, variis liquoribus et eorumdem per mixtionem compositione, turre Babylonica, Antiochia, regibus Saxonice, aliisque. 87. b.

9. Breve chronicon ab Adamo, ad tempora R. Canuti. 88. b.

10. Fragmentum historiæ Trojanæ, ex Darete Phrygio, aliisque. 90.

11. Nennii historia Britonum, à cap. 2. editionis Galeanæ. Exemplar antiquum et nitidum. 90. b.

12. De mirabilibus Walliæ. 98. b.

Vitellius, A. XIV.

Codex membr. in 4to. constans foliis 59.

1. Publii Fausti Andrelini Forolivienfis, poetæ laureati, de Neapolitana Fornovienfisque victoria, ad Carolum VIII. Reg. Christianissimum, liber carminum. 2.

2. Ejusdem ad Petrum Coardum, primum Franciæ præsidem, in mortem Caroli regis, deploratio; metrice. 47.

3. Ejusdem ad Guidonem Rupifortem, Franciæ cancellarium, de morte regis Caroli, epistola; metrice. 51. b.

4. Ejusdem in R. Carolum epitaphia tria. 58.

Vitellius, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 206.

1. Notulæ de numero parochiarum, villarum, feodorumque militum in Anglia; et de expugnatione Caleti per R. Edwardum III. Folio rejectaneo verso.

2. Flores ex libro soliloquiorum D. Augustini Hipponensis Episc. selecti, et Saxonice versi, per Aelfredum regem. Tractatus iste quondam fuit ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Suwika, ut patet ex fol. 2. literis Normanno-Saxonice, post conquæstum scriptus. 1.

3. Pseudo-Evangelium Nicodemi, Saxonice, capite mutilum; cujus exemplaris variantes lectiones apographo

apographo suo, ex codice Cantabrigiensi descripto, at-
texuit Cl. Junius, ut videre est pag. 96—Extat ad
calcem Heptateuchi à Thwaitelio editi. 57.

4. Dialogus inter Saturnum et Salomonem; Saxo-
nice. 83. b.

5. Fragmentum de SS. Jesu Christi martyribus;
Saxonice. 90. b.

6. Legenda de S. Christophoro martyre; Saxonice;
capite et calce mutila. 91.

7. Descriptio fabulosa Orientis, et monstrorum
quæ ibi nascuntur; cum figuris male delineatis; capite
et calce mutila: haud diversa ab illa (Latinis ex-
ceptis quæ in hoc codice desunt) quam exhibet codex
qui inscribitur. Tib. B. v. 51. 95.

8. Alexandri ad Aristotelem de situ Indiæ, &c.
epistola; Saxonice. 104.

9. Tractatus poeticus, quo descripta videntur bella
quæ Beowulfus quidam Danus, ex regia Scyldingo-
rum stirpe ortus, gessit contra Sueciæ regulos.—Hunc
Cl. Wanleius "Poeseos Anglo-Saxonice egregium
exemplum," nuncupavit. 129.

10. Fragmentum poeticum historiæ Judithæ et
Holofernis, Dano-Saxonice, ante conquestum scrip-
tum: quod descripsit Cl. Junius; e cujus apographo
illud typis edidit Edw. Thwaitelius ad calcem Hep-
tateuchi. 199.

Vitellius, A. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. foliis constans 213.

1. A chronicle of England, containing the remark-
able passages of what happened; together with the
mayors and sheriffs of London, from A° 1215 to
A° 1509. 2.

2. The will of Robert Thomas, who died A° 1532.
209. b.

3. The names of divers lords, knights, and gentle-
men, slain since the good D. of Gloucester was mur-
thered at the Parliament held at Bury 1446. 210.

Vitellius, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 166.

1. Annales Wintoniensis monasterii, à Christo nato,
ad annum 1186. 1.

2. Nomina archiepiscoporum, & suorum suffraga-
neorum, qui venerunt ad quoddam concilium. 16. b.

3. Versus de quodam monstro; et alia. 17.

4. Innocentii II, P. epistola ad Henricum Winto-
niensem episcopum, in qua illi facultatem concedit
monachorum B. Petri Westmonasterii querimonias
audiendi, et debitam eis justitiam exhibendi. 17. b.

5. Epistola Osberti de Clara in vita B. Regis Ed-
wardi, D. Alberico Ostiensi episcopo et Romanæ ec-
clesiæ legato "præmissa." (sic.) 17. b.

6. Epistola Osberti de Clara ad D. Henricum
Wintoniensem episcopum, apostolicæ sedis legatum,
de canonizando sancto R. Edwardo: cum epistolis
Henrici episc. Winton: & R. Stephani ad Innocen-
tium papam de eodem argumento; cum ejus responsoria
ad abbatem et fratres S. Petri Westmonasterii. 19. b.

7. Versus de passione Domini. 23. b.

8. Osberti de Clara epistolæ: inter quas eminet
(fol. 60. b.) illa ad D. Adelidem Berckingenis Cœno-
bii abbatissam, de armatura castitatis.—Interferuntur.
24.

(a) Joh. Lucicii versus contra legistas et decre-
tistas indiscretos. fol. 26.

(b) Versiculi moralis ac interdum satyrici argu-
menti, in marginibus folior. 163. b. & 164.

9. Hymni ad B. Mariam Virginem. 164. b.

Vitellius, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 238.

1. Calendarium. 2.

2. Liber collectarum et missarum in variis festis
anni, et pro variis occasionibus; viz. pro regibus et
principibus, pro salute vivorum, pro pace, pro amico
constante, & quamplurimis ejusmodi. 10. b.

3. Exorcismus salis. 198. b.

4. Benedictiones variæ in festis diebus sanctorum;
et quoque super iter agentibus, super enem, et super
recenter accinctum ense, in tempore pestilentiae, pro
infirmis, de defunctis, et aliis: libellus *αξιολογος*. 199.

5. Sermo ad poenitentes. 223. b.

6. Exorcismus olei infirmorum, chrismalis olei, olei
catechumenorum, & salis, cum benedictione ejusdem,
aliique. 227.

Vitellius, A. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 114.

1. Vita et miracula S. Cuthberti Lindisfarnensis
episcopi, per venerabilem Bedam presbyterum, ad
Eadfridum episcopum: caractere antiquo, qui valde
affinis est Saxonico. 1.

2. Versiculi canticis duo, notulis musicis insigniti.
89.

3. Liber de miraculis Sci. Cuthberti episcopi, per
eundem Bedam: versibus hexametris. 89. b.

Vitellius, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 245.

1. Historia Angliæ à Bruto ad annum 1348: ubi
etiam (fol. 43) origo Scotorum, et series regum eorun-
dem. 1.

2. Bernardi epistola ad Eugenium papam. 57.

3. Petri Blefensis, archidiaconi Bathoniensis, epistola
ad clericos de capella D. Regis, explicans quanta sit
miseria curialium. 65.

4. Vita Warmundi Régis occidentalium Anglorum.
67.

5. Expositio vocabulorum veteri jure Anglicano
usitatorum. 70. b.

6. Fragmenta quædam historica, de S. Edwardo,
Eadgaro, Rollone, et aliis ducibus Normanniæ, de Gu-
lielmo Conquestore, de prærogativis eccl. Cantuar.
et de B. Wulfstano episc. Vigorn. 71.

7. Nomina abbatum qui aliquando rexerunt eccl.
Sci. Albani, à Willegodo, ad Johannem XXIII. abba-
tem. 74.

8. Epistola R. de Dunelmo monachi de Kilchou,
de obitu et sepultura Malcolmi R. Scotor. 75. b.

9. Nomina episcoporum Lindisfarn. eccl. ab Ay-
dano, ad Walterum successorem Nicolai. 76.

10. De quibusdam ecclesiis collatis ecclesiæ de
Tinnmouth. 76. b.

11. Chronica excerpta e magnis chronicis Sci Al-
bani, à conquestu Angliæ, usque ad An. 1246. 77.

12. Chronica à Christo nato (præmissis quibusdam
de

de creatione mundi, &c.) ad An. 1347, e speculo historiali et historia aurea, fatis confuse, collecta. 139. b.

13. Excerpta de chronicis quæ Rogerus de Hoveden compilavit. 133.

14. Descriptio ecclesiæ S. Sophiæ Constantinopoli. 242.

15. Miracula SS. patrum qui in ecclesia Hagladiensi requiescunt. 242. b.

16. Compendiaria descriptio Britanniae, quoad fitum. 245.

17. Prophetia de duratione stirpis regis Gulielmi I. versibus. 245.

18. An old grant of K. Edward ... of the keeping of the hundred of Chelmere and Dawning, to Randolph Pepperking his forester. 245. b.

Vitellius, B. I.

Desideratur.

Vitellius, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 209.

1. A fragment of a letter to K. Henry VIII, from some cardinal; giving him intelligence from Italy; Bologna taken by the Imperialists, &c. (Lat.) 3. b.

2. F. Card. of Pavia (Franciscus Alidosius) to Henry VIII; strongly recommending Jerom Bonifius. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, July 15, 1509. 4.

3. The Card. of Aragon (Aloyfius) to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage with Catharine of Aragon. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, July 28, 1509. 5.

4. F. Card. of Pavia, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 5, 1509. 5. b.

5. Card. S. Chryfogoni (Adrian de Castello Bp. of Bath) to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage, and offering services. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, Aug. 3, 1509. 6.

6. Christ. Fisher, perhaps to Fisher Bp. of Rochester; requesting his further favour and protection. (Orig.) Bacano, Sept. 12, 1509. 7.

7. P. Card. Reginus (Petrus Ifualles, Gov. of Rome) to Henry VIII; reports his having executed Henry's orders about the Minorites, and a concern of the Bp. of Worcester; also in praise of Christ. Fisher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 8, 1509. 8. b.

8. The 5 Cardinals of the Conciliabulum summoned at Pisa against Julius II. to Henry VIII; suggesting the necessity of their proceeding to some strong measures, and referring for particulars to Ja. Montero their agent. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, Nov. 25, 1510. 9. b.

9. Henry VIII; his commission appointing Silvester (Gigles) Bp. of Worcester, &c. to attend the council of Lateran summoned by Pope Julius II. (Lat.) 1511. 10. b.

10. Four of the 5 Cardinals subscribed to II. 8, to Henry VIII; in reply to the answer brought them by Muntero. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, April 2, 1511. 11. b.

11. B. Card. S. Crucis (Caravaial) one of the 5 in II. 8, to Henry VIII; on the same concerns. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, April 11, 1511. 12.

12. A league between Pope Julius II, Ferdinand the catholic K. of Spain, and the republic of Venice, for the recovery of Bologna to the Holy See. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, and confirmed in the consistory Oct. 8, 1511. 13.

13. Henry VIII, to Card. Bambridge? about the

league with the Emp. and the K. of Spain, proposed by the Pope; the Bp. of Worcester's concerns at Rome; P. Gryff, a collector, recommended by the Pope, &c. (a corrected draught). 18.

14. Rich. Jerningham to Henry VIII; about raising some Lanfquenets; intelligence concerning the Swifs, &c. (Orig.) Milan, Jan. 13, 1512. 20.

15. Pope Julius II, to Henry VIII; desiring him to put a stop to a controversy between the Archbp. of Canterb. (W. Warham) and the Bp. of Winchester (R. Fox). (Lat. on vellum.) Rome, March 13, 1512. 22.

16. Extracts from various letters of Buffet at Pavia, the Gov. of Modena, and Paul Guntucy at Mantua; with intelligence. (Lat.) June ... 1512. 23.

17. Franc. de Brisfia, Bp. of Famagusta, to Henry VIII. and Q. Catharine; with several relics, sent by means of Pet. de Sylva, a monk. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 8, 1512. 30. b.

18. Card. ... to Henry VIII; various news from Italy; Gurce's negotiation for peace; Brescia delivered to the Spaniards, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Jerni, Nov. 23, 1512. 31.

19. Christoph. Bambridge, Archbp. of York, Card. of England, to Henry VIII; about Roger Panter, Wm Forster, and Ranald Chamber, whom he had taken into his service, and who afterwards went to Rich. de la Pole, on which account he had them confined. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 31, 1513. 33.

20. The Pope's (Jul. II?) bull of indulgences in favour of all the subjects of Henry VIII, who shall serve against Lewis XII. (Lat.) Rome, March 1513. 34.

21. Julius Card. de Medicis (afterwards Clement VII.) to Henry VIII; signifying the promotion of himself and three others to the Cardinal's hat, and tendering his services. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 30, 1513. 35. b.

22. Count Carbenus, Imp. Ambass. at Rome? to Henry VIII; giving a full account of the election of Leo X. to the papal chair. March ... 1513. 36.

23. The Bp. of Worcester (Silv. Gigles) to Tho. Wolfey, almoner; in answer to several requests concerning an exemption of six chaplains, a licence for Wolfey to hold several benefices, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May ... 1513. 40.

24. The Gov. of Vercelli, to the D. of Savoy; giving an account of the defeat of the French by the Swifs at Novara. (Fr.) Vercelli, June 6, 1513. 41.

25. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; two letters reporting the battle of Novara, and the subsequent events; a bull against schismatics, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 10 and 25, 1513. 42.

26. The Conclave, to Henry VIII; notifying the election of Leo X. (Lat.) Rome, July 18, 1513. 46. b.

27. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, and the submission and reconciliation of two schismatic cardinals. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Ju ... 27, 1513. 47.

28. Maximilian Sforza, D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of his secretary. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 20, 1513. 48. b.

29. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; about a breve to be delivered him by the Card. of Senegallia, the purport not mentioned. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 12, 1513. 49.

30. Card. Bambridge and the Bp. of Worcester (Silv. Gigles) to Henry VIII; apprizing him of the reports spread in Italy about the Scottish invasion; their

their suit for the Pope's censure against the K. of Sc. &c. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 17, 1513. 50.

31. Card. Bambridge, to Tho. Wolsey, almoner and dean of York; congratulating him on the king's victory; and about the Bp. of Moray's promotion to Bourges, having vacated Cottingham. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 17, 1513. 51. b.

32. The D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his victory, and reporting the state of his own affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Oct. 11, 1513. 52. b.

33. M. Bp. of Preneste, Card. of Senegallia (Vigarius) to Henry VIII; thanks for a letter. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 14, 1513. 53.

34. Pope Leo X, to Henry VIII; a licence for burying the corpse of James IV. of Scotland, in St. Paul's cathedral. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 29, 1513. 54.

35. Pope Leo X, to Henry VIII, exhorting him to persist in the war. (Lat.) Rome, Dec. 7, 1513. 57.

36. M. Card. of Senegallia, to Henry VIII, desiring his order for remitting some deposit demanded by Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Latin.) Rome, Dec. 20, 1513. 57. b.

37. Articles of a league between Pope Leo X. and the Helvetic Body. (Lat.) 1513. 59.

38. Father Simon de Prussia, Commiss. Gen. of the order of Minorites, to Dr. Nic. West, dean of Windsor; admitting him to participate in all the prerogatives of the order. (Lat.) Southampton, Jan. 25, 1514. 63.

39. Jul. Card. de Medicis (afterwards Clement VII.) to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 8, 1514. 64. b.

40. A mandate of the Pope (Leo X.) concerning the administration of Commendams. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 6, 1514. 65. b.

41. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey, Bp. elect of Lincoln; congratulatory, and about the annates of his fee, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1514. 66.

42. Pet. Gryphus, Bp. of Forli, to Henry VIII; news about negotiations for peace; the election of a Grand Master of Malta, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1515. 67. b.

43. Leo X, to Henry VIII; with a present of a consecrated sword and a cap of maintenance (v. Rym. XIII. 393.) (Lat.) Rome, March 1, 1514. 69.

44. Leo X. to Henry VIII; soliciting a contribution for redeeming Gundisalvus, and some relations of his, out of captivity in Africa. (Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1514. 70.

45. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; about the annates of the Bpk. of Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 4, 1514. 71.

46. The D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; concerning the state of his affairs; the truce between France and Spain, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, March 29, 1514. 74.

47. The Marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; with a present of 4 horses. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, March 28, 1514. 75.

48. Jul. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 9, 1514. 76.

49. Polydore Virgil? to Wolsey; about his endeavours to obtain the cardinal's hat for Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) May 21, 1514. 76.

50. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; intelligence; the practices of the French at Rome. (Orig.) Rome, May 20, 1514. 77.

51. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; intelligence of the Pope having sent the Bp. of Tricarico to the K. of France, and to Henry. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 20, 1514. 78. b.

52. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; desiring his interest for a promotion, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 17, 1514. 79.

53. A discourse held by Jo. Tailer, doctor of laws, to the convocation of the clergy. June, 1514. 80.

54. A paper concerning some business of an ecclesiastical meeting, and desiring that the same might be prorogued to a cooler season. (Lat.) July 1, 1514. 82.

55. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on the death of Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 14, 1514. 82. b.

56. Leo X, to Henry VIII, and Wolsey; also the lower house of convocation, to the Pope; concerning ecclesiastical subsidies towards carrying on wars. (A set of papers. Lat.) Aug. 16, 1514, Aug. 18, and Nov. 25, 1515. 83.

57. Leo X, to Henry VIII; approving of the executors named by Card. Bambridge, viz. R. Pace and W. Burbank. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 17, 1514. 89.

58. F. Card. of Sorento (Fr. Rentolinus, Gov. of Rome) to Henry VIII; recommending the two executors of Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1514. 89 *

59. A report from Rome, concerning the Pope's reception of certain letters from the Bps. of Winchester and Lincoln, relating to negotiations for peace, &c. 1514. 90.

60. The Bp. of Worcester, to the Bps. of Winchester and Lincoln; concerning peace, the brief for tithes and subsidies, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 26, 1514. 93.

61. Wm. Burbank, to Henry VIII; about the confession of Rainald, a priest, who was said to have poisoned Card. Bambridge. (Orig.) Florence, Aug. 28, 1514. 94. b.

62. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; concerning Rainald's confessions, who had destroyed himself, and whom the Bp. represents as insane; also, political intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 31, 1514. 95.

63. Wm. Burbank, to Henry VIII; concerning the death of Card. Bambridge, Rainald's confessions, &c. (Orig.) Florence, Aug. 28, 1514. 97.

64. Rich. Pace, to Wolsey; about bulls to be obtained for Wolsey, and the effects of the late Card. Bambridge, which the Bp. of Worcester endeavours to seize. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 13, 1514. 99.

65. The Card. of Sorento, to Wolsey; about the property of Card. Bambridge, and in commendation of Rich. Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1514. 100. b.

66. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey, Archbp. of York; recommending Fr. de Portmariis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1514. 101.

67. Card. S. Chrysogoni, to Wolsey; entreating his interest to be continued in an office; also in favour of Polyd. Virgil. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 19, 1514. 101. b.

68. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; about the proceedings against the Bp. of Worcester, on account of the suspicion of his having contrived the poisoning of Card. Bambridge. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 25, 1514. 102.

69. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; reports the confirmation of the promotion of Wolsey to York, and of Wm. Atwater to Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 24, 1514. 104. b.

70. And. Ammonius, (Latin secretary to Hen. VIII.) to Wolsey; with a letter from the Bp. of Worcester; and about the suspicions against the said Bp. (Orig. Lat.) Westm. Sept. 23, 1514. 105.

71. The

71. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey, and the Bp. of Lincoln; on their promotions, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 13, 1514. 105. b.
72. Julian (probably a Card.) to Hen. VIII; thanking him for a present of two horses. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 30, 1514. 106.
73. Leo X, to Henry VIII; requesting the appointment of a collector in England in favour of Card. S. Chryfogoni. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 31, 1514. 107.
74. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; about the proposed marriage and alliance with France. (Lat.) Rome. 1514. 108.
75. The college of Cardinals, to Wolsey; recommending Card. S. Chryfogoni. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1514. 110.
76. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Wolsey; about the collectorship. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 111.
77. Card. S. Marck (Domin. Grimanus) to Henry VIII; in favour of Card. S. Chryfogoni, and Polydore, his deputy in the collectorship. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 111. b.
78. Wm. Shragger, to Wolsey; in praise of the Bp. of Worcester, and complaining of some unfair proceedings towards himself. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 112.
79. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; concerning the calumnies spread against him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 113.
80. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Wolsey; about the collectorship of Bath in favour of Polydore. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 114.
81. R. Bp. of Ostia, Card. S. George (Ralph de Riariis) to Wolsey; recommending the affair of Card. Chryfogoni and Polydore. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 114. b.
82. D. Card. S. Marci, to Wolsey; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 115. b.
83. Leonard. Spinellus, to Wolsey; notifies his arrival at Rome; solicits the continuation of his (Wolsey's) favour; and about Cottingham priory. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 2, 1514. 116.
84. H. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Henry VIII; about a victory of the K. of Poland over the Muscovites; the death of Lewis XII, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 16, 1515. 117.
85. A paper on the political state of Italy, the danger it is exposed to from the Turks, the importance of the K. of England's aid, &c. (Lat.) 118.
86. Rich. Pace, to Wolsey, and others? about some papers (schedule) found at the feet of Renaldus, a priest, which Pace declares he caused to be put there. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 2, 1515. 120. b.
87. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; about some indulgences for restoring the castle of Norham? (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 121.
88. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; about the bull of indulgences for the restoration of Norham? (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 121. b.
89. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; on the subject of the above, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 122.
90. Polydore? to the Bp. of Worcester? various intelligence from England. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. March 3, 1513. 123.
91. a. A note, cautioning the king against Polydore. (Lat.) 126. b.
91. b. Tho. Colman, to Wolsey; about the state of Lombardy after the death of Lewis XII. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 16, 1515. 126. b.
92. A paper on various ecclesiastical affairs; and some intelligence, probably from Polydore to the Bp. of Worcester, or Card. Chryfogoni. (Lat.) London? March 2, 1515. 127.
93. Card. S. Chryfogoni; his deed, promising not to remove Andrew Ammon from the office of sub-collector in England. (Lat.) Rome, March 26, 1515. 130. b.
94. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey? about the Pope's approbation of Amman to succeed Polydore as sub-collector. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1515. 131.
95. Henry VIII, to Maxim. D. of Milan; credential. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, March 14, 1515. 132.
96. Leo X, to Henry VIII; about Henry's disapprobation of the appointment of a certain nuntio (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, April 22, 1515. 133.
97. A dispatch from the Bp. of Worcester, on various transactions at Rome, and intelligence: a cypher, decyphered by Ammon. (Lat.) 134.
98. Henry VIII, to the magistrates of Genoa; desiring them to repeal the duties exacted from the English traders at Chios. (Lat. not signed.) Richmond, April 20, 1515. 136.
99. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; about the Pope's recalling a legate (the Abp. of St. Andrew's) in Scotland; an election of cardinals, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1515. 138.
100. Jehan le Vean, sec^r to Andrew de Burgo, to the Dfs. of Savoy; reporting the late transactions in Lombardy. (two originals, Fr.) Milan, May 20 and 25, 1515. 141.
101. The magistrates of Genoa, to Henry VIII; about the restitution of prizes. (Orig. Lat.) Genoa, June 1, 1515. 144.
101. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; desiring his aid in the affairs of Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 16, 1515. 144. b.
102. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; about the collectorship, the Bp. of Moray, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 12, 1515. 145.
103. The sec^r to Andw. de Burgo, to the Dfs. of Milan; on the transactions in Lombardy. (an extract.) Milan, June 12, 1515. 146.
104. Lud. Canossa Eps. to Wolsey; about delivering a pope's brief to the Abp. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ambasia, June 17, 1515. 147. b.
105. Part of a letter from Rome, on the Pope's difficulty in granting some demand of Henry; the title for subsidy against the Turks; the cardinal's title of St. Cecilia promised to Wolsey. (Lat.) June. 148.
106. Henry VIII, to the marquis of Mantua; complimentary. (Lat. not signed.) Greenwich, June 24, 1515. 149.
107. Card. de Medicis, to Wolsey; acknowledging several kind letters from the king, concerning the recall of the Archbp. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 28, 1515. 149. b.
108. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; reports a long conference with the pope, about the cardinalship, the affairs between England and France, &c. (Lat.) 150.
109. A paper of instructions, probably from Wolsey, to the Bp. of Worcester. (a rough draught, imperfect, perhaps in Wolsey's hand.) 1515. 152.
110. A paper of intelligence about the affairs of Italy and France; perhaps to Wolsey. (Fr. imperfect.) 1515. 155.
111. Henry VIII, to Leo X; recommending Rich. Nevill to be promoted in the order of Rhodes. (Lat. imperfect.) Greenwich, July 22, 1515. 157.
112. Leo

112. Leo X; his bull appointing Dr. N. West to the Bpk. of Ely. (Lat.) Rome, 6 Cal. Aug. 1515. 158.

113. Hector de Vicq, to Wolsey? intelligence from Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) 1515. 159.

114. The Bp. of Worcester, to Wolsey; about aid craved from the king against the Turks, who were invading Hungary and Dalmatia; Wolsey's promotion to be a cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat. end wanting.) Rome, 1515. 160.

115. And. Ammon, to Wolsey; on the dangers that threaten Italy from the Turks and Swifs. (Orig. Lat.) London? Oct. 1515. 162.

116. Leo X, to Henry VIII; recommending Polydore Verginius (sic) for the collectorship. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 30, 1515. 164.

117. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; in favour of Polydore, who had been cast into prison. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Sept. 3, 1515. 165.

118. Jo. Pennatus, to Card. Wolsey; on his (Wolsey's) election to the dignity of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, 1515. 166.

119. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on Wolsey's promotion to be a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Sept. 15, 1515. 167.

120. Card. de Gurce (Matthæus Langius) to Henry VIII; professing his desire of doing him service; alluding to the election of Wolsey? (Orig. Lat.) Inspruk, Sept. 22, 1515. 167. b.

121. Leon. Spinelli, to Card. Wolsey; congratulating him on his promotion. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 2, 1515. 168.

122. A promissory engagement of Michael de Albatis, sec^r to the D. of Milan, to pay to Card. Wolsey 10,000 ducats a year. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 20, 1515. 168. b.

123. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Worcester; thanks for his services, and intelligence. (A rough draught, probably in Wolsey's hand.) Oct. 1515. 169.

124. A note of letters written by the king and Card. Wolsey, on the promotion of the latter. 1515. 170. b.

125. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about sending over the cardinal's hat, bull, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Oct. 7, 1515. 171.

126. R. Bp. of Ostia, Card. of St. George, to Card. Wolsey; on his promotion. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 28, 1515. 172. b.

127. Extracts from two dispatches from the Bp. of Worcester; on public affairs. (Lat.) Viterbo, Oct. 17, and Rome, Nov. 6, 1515. 173.

128. A. Car. to Card. Wolsey; in vindication of Card. S. Chryfogoni, who had been aspersed. (Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Nov. 8, 1515. 177.

129. Card. to Card. Wolsey; acknowledging Wolsey's letter of thanks for his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, the nones of Nov. 1515. 177. b.

130. The Bp. of Worcester; a dispatch on various matters: sent in cypher. (Lat.) Florence, Nov. 27, 1515. 178.

131. Card. to Card. Wolsey; acknowledging Wolsey's letter on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Nov. 28, 1515. 180. b.

132. Card. to Henry VIII; on Wolsey's election. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Nov. 28, 1515. 182.

133. The Bp. of Worcester; a dispatch on various public matters. (Lat.) Nov. 1515. 183.

134. Tho. Colman, to Card. Wolsey; a contume-

lious letter against the Emperor, the French, Spaniards, and Scots. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, 1515. 185.

135. Simon de Taxis, to various intelligence about the Swifs, the war in Italy, &c. (Ital.) Dec. 10, 1515. 187.

136. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence. (Lat.) Rome, 1515? 190.

137. Leo X, to Card. Wolsey; the bull of the cardinal's election. (Lat. imperfect.) Dec. 1515. 192.

138. Leo X, to Henry VIII? on the coming of Francis I. to Bologna; the state of affairs in Italy, &c. (Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 14, 1515. 193.

139. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; on the subject of the above letter. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 14, 1515. 195.

140. Galeazzo Visconti, to Henry VIII; a long letter on the public events, especially concerning Milan and the Swifs. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, Dec. 17, 1515. 197.

141. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on the coming of Francis I. to Bologna. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 17, 1515. 200. b.

142. Gal. Visconti, to Henry VIII; on the affairs of Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, Dec. 27, 1515. 201.

143. Card. Wolsey? to the Bp. of Worcester? commending his proceedings. (A rough draught, probably in Wolsey's hand.) Westm. Dec. 3, 1515. 202. b.

144. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on public affairs. (Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 18, 1515. 203.

145. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Worcester? (part of a rough draught.) Dec. 30, 1515. 209. b.

Vitellius, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 262.

1. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; professing his devotedness; and about the Turks, and the affairs of Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 18, 1516. 1.

2. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, chiefly on public affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 19, 1516. 2.

3. Gal. Visconti, to Henry VIII; professes his great trust in the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, Jan. 27, 1516. 6.

4. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; declaring the Pope's confidence in the king. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 29, 1516. 6. b.

5. The Bp. of Worcester; a long dispatch on public affairs: sent in cypher. (Lat.) Jan. 19, 1516. 8.

6. Card. S. Mariæ in Porticu (Bernard. Tarlatus) to Card. Wolsey; complimentary, and in praise of the Bp. of Worcester. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 29, 1516. 11.

7. to Card. Wolsey; professing gratitude and devotedness. (Orig. Lat.) Lugd. Feb. 10, 1516. 12.

8. Gal. Visconti, to Henry VIII; requesting to be relieved by a sum of money. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. 11, 1516. 13. b.

9. to Card. de Medicis, legate at Bologna; about the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Ital. partly in cypher.) Lyons, March 18, 1516. 14.

10. Paulo Gigli, to a fragment, scarcely legible. (Orig. Ital.) Rome. 16.

11. Rich. Pace, to about the surrender of a castle

a castle to the Emperor, &c. (Q' whether Bergamo.) (Orig.) March 31, 1516. 17.

12. The writer of III. 7, to Card. Wolsey; relating the report he made to the Pope, &c. of his reception in England, and of the king's and the cardinal's friendly disposition. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1516. 19. b.

13. Gal. Visconti, to the Card. of Sion; mentioning the contents of divers letters on his affairs with the French. (Orig. Ital.) Lodi, April 6. 20.

14. Paulo Gigli? to And. Ammon? (Orig. Ital. a fragment, scarcely legible.) Rome, April 20. 21.

15. Henry VIII, to Leo X; two letters: 1. on the progress of the French in Milan. (Fr.) March 23; and 2. desiring him to believe the Bp. of Worcester in what he shall deliver in the name of Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat. on vel.) Eltham, April 20, 1516. 23.

16. Fr. Sforza, D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 18, 1516. 25.

17. Rich. Pace, to Wm. Burbank Prothonot. Apostol. various intelligence on the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. with many cyphers.) Bergamo, April 23. 26.

18. Francis Sforza, D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; thanks for his support. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 30. b.

19. Card. S. Chrysogoni, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence on the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 11, 1516. 31.

20. A narrative on the war in Lombardy; from Trent. 1516. 32.

21. to And. Ammon; on the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Lat.) 34.

22. A narrative, concerning the war in Lombardy. (Fr.) 35.

23. A note, concerning some movements in Lombardy. (Lat.) Verona, June 16, 1516. 42.

24. Gal. Visconti, to on the state of affairs in Lombardy. Zurich, June 6, 1516. 42. b.

25. Jo. Bapt. Spinelli, and M. Ammon Columna, to the Card. of Sion; requiring speedy supplies of money, arms, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 4, 1516. 43.

26. J. B. Spinelli, to the Card. of Sion; on money matters, and intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 18, 1516. 44.

27. Mich. Abbate, to Andrew, nephew to the Card. of Sion; intelligence about the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, June 18, 1516. 45.

28. J. B. Spinelli, to the Card. of Sion; various intelligence concerning the war. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 21, 1516. 46.

29. Andreas Schiner, to the Card. of Sion, his uncle; about the defection of some Swiss troops. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 25, 1516. 47. b.

30. Leo X, to Henry VIII; concerning some proposition of the K. (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, July 10, 1516. 48.

31. Gal. Visconti, to Card. Wolsey; on various concerns of his own. (Orig. Lat. with cyphers.) Zurich, July 10, 1516. 49.

32. A long Italian letter, chiefly in cypher; and two others not in cypher: all probably from the Bp. of Worcester; one of them dated Rome, July 18, 1516. 51.

33. Gal. Visconti, to the D. of Norfolk? expressing gratitude, recommending his son Anchises, &c. (Lat.) July, 1516. 65.

34. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; concern-

ing Rich. Prior of Drax being made suffragan of York. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 21, 1516. 66.

35. Anchises Visconti, to Card. Wolsey; notifying his being on his journey to England. (Orig. Lat.) Super Posta ad Musellam, July 17, 1516. 66. b.

36. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about some application concerning Tournay; representing his own necessities, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 19, 1516. 67.

37. An Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worcester. Rome, Aug. 27, 1516. 70.

38. Melchior Languti, to Card. Wolsey; craving favour, and offering services. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 25, 1516. 72.

39. Henry VIII, to Laur. de Medicis D. of Urbino; recommending "Johannes Anglicus appellatus." (Orig. Lat.) Windsor, Aug. 28, 1516. 73.

40. B. Eps. Sabinen. Car. S. Crucis (Caravaial) to Henry VIII; craving his protection against some machinations of the Spaniards; intelligence concerning a war between the Turks and Persians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 13, 1516. 74.

41. Bonif. Collis, to on some domestic affairs. (Lat.) Rome, Sept. 27, 1516. 75.

42. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the administration of Tournay, and the legateship, both which Wolsey demanded. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 27, 1516. 76.

43. The Bp. of Worcester? to Card. Wolsey; reports his audience from the Pope, concerning the alliance between France and Spain, &c. also intelligence of the defection of the Swiss, &c. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1516. 78.

44. Alex. de Neronibus, to Card. Wolsey; craving some contributions for the hospital of the Holy Ghost, over which he presides. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 20, 1516. 81. b.

45. Tho. Colman, to Card. Wolsey; two letters on the state of affairs in Lombardy, and at Rome. May 1, and Oct. 14, 1516. 82.

46. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the peace between France and Spain; the D. of Bari to be D. of Milan, &c. (imperfect.) 84.

47. Some questions proposed to Card. Wolsey concerning the king's pleasure, relating chiefly to the Viscontis. (Lat.) 85.

49. Leo X, to Henry VIII; a fragment. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 19, 1516. 88.

50. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the intended league between Henry and Charles (V.) de Rubcis recommended as coadjutor of Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 22, 1516. 89.

51. Papers in Latin and Italian, and some in cypher, probably of the Bp. of Worcester. Rome, Nov. 22, 1516. 90.

52. Extracts from letters of the Bp. of Worcester, on public affairs in Italy. Dec. 13 and 23, 1516. 95.

53. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for favour. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 21, 1516. 97. b.

54. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Henry VIII; thanks for favour. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 21, 1516. 98.

55. Leo X, to Card. Wolsey; empowering him to decide some cause. (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1516. 99.

56. Card. S. Chrysogoni, to Card. Wolsey; some news.

- news. (Orig. Lat. a fragment.) Rome, Dec. 24, 1516. 99. b.
57. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on various public concerns, and his private necessity. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1516. 100.
58. Leo X, to Henry VIII; concerning the war of the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 4, 1517. 103.
59. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Worcester; instructions concerning the Bpk. of Tournay. Jan. 1517. 105.
60. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; on the Turkish war, the annates of Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1517. 109.
61. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; demanding his aid against the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 8, 1517. 111.
62. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; a long report of his negotiations concerning Tournay, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 8, 1517. 112. b.
63. Substance of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester, on the affair of Tournay, and various public concerns. 1517. 117.
64. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks, and concerning the affair of Tournay. (v. Rym. XIII. 604.) (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1517. 119. b.
65. Substance of letters from the Bp. of Worcester, on various public matters. Feb. 1517. 120.
66. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; on the affair of Tournay, and about some promotions at Rome. (Two originals, Lat.) Rome, Feb. 23, and March 21, 1517. 124.
67. Substance of letters from the Bp. of Worcester, on public affairs. March 28 and 30, 1517. 126. b.
68. An instrument containing certain powers granted to Wm. Abp. of Canterb. and Robt. Bp. of St. David's. 128.
69. Emnius Bp. of Veroli, to Henry VIII; declaring how much the Swiss are addicted to him. (Orig. Lat.) Zurich, March 29, 1517. 132.
70. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the duchy of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 31, and April 1, 1517. 133.
71. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; on the Turkish war, the D. de Bari, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 9, 1517. 136.
72. Lancel. Coly treasurer of York, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the strife at Urbino. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, April 1, 1517. 137. b.
73. The oath of Silv. Darius, a collector of the Holy See, taken before Card. Wolsey in chancery. 138.
74. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; about the war between the Turks and the Sultan of Egypt, the affair of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1517. 139.
75. Card. to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 140.
76. The Card. of Bologna (Achilles Grassus) to Henry VIII; promising his aid in the affair of Tournay. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 140. b.
77. Card. to Henry VIII; to the same purport. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 141.
78. The Card. of Bologna, to Card. Wolsey; promising his aid in the affair of Tournay. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 141.
79. B. Card. S. Crucis, to Card. Wolsey; re-
- monstrating against a recommendation of Q. Catharine of Aragon, by which he was to be deprived of some benefices. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1517. 142. b.
80. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to Card. Wolsey; news about the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1517. 143.
81. Leo X, to Henry VIII; about two prisoners detained in Castel St. Angelo. (Lat.) Rome, May 19, 1517. 144.
82. Henry VIII, to Alfonso D. of Ferrara; interceding in favour of Gal. Boschettus. (Lat.) Richmond, May 24, 1517. 145.
83. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Worcester? intelligence about the Turks, the practices of the French in Scotland, &c. (Lat.) 146.
84. Card. S. Chryfogoni, to the Bp. of Worcester; concerning a plot to poison the Pope, for which two cardinals were apprehended, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 28, 1517. 148.
85. Octav. Fregofus, governor or doge, and the council or senate of Genoa, to Henry VIII; concerning the duties laid on in the island of Chios. (Orig. Lat.) Genoa, Aug. 26, 1517. 149.
86. The Archbp. of Pisa, and three others, to Henry VIII; concerning the detention of the Card. St. George, by order of the Pope. (Two letters, one duplicate. Lat. the last is in Rym. XIII. 590.) Rome, May 31, and June 5, 1517. 150.
87. Substance of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester, on the administration of Tournay, concerning the causes of the Cards. Saul of Sienna, and St. George, &c. June 12, 1517. 153.
88. Leo X, to Henry VIII; demanding his aid. (Lat.) Rome, June 20, 1517. (v. Rym. XIII. 593.) 156.
89. Henry VIII; his letters patent, confirming Card. Wolsey in the administration of the Bpk. of Bath, held before by the Card. S. Chryfogoni, who had been impeached for treason. 157.
90. A fragment of some patent of Henry VIII, signed T. Carlis. Ebor, and dated Eltham, June 24, 1517. 158.
91. to Card. Wolsey; concerning an alliance. (Orig. Lat.) Bruges, June 25, 1517. 159.
92. An Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worcester. Rome, June 27, 1517. 160.
93. Jo. Card. of Sienna (Joh. Piccolomini), to Henry VIII; notifying his election to the dignity of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 3, 1517. 161. b.
94. Jo. Bapt. Card. Pallavicini, to Hen. VIII; notifying his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 7, 1517. 162.
95. Card. F. Algidius? to Card. Wolsey; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 10, 1517. 162. b.
96. Card. to Card. Wolsey; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 20, 1517. 163.
97. Leo X, to the Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield; about the collecting of some tithes. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1517. 164.
98. Leo X, to the Bp. of Exeter; on the same subject. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1517.—N. B. The two above articles are countersigned "Bembus." 165.
99. Leo X, to the Bp. of Winchester; on the same subject. (Lat.) Aug. 24, 1517. 166.
100. Alfonso da Este, to Henry VIII; concerning Jo.

- Jo. Galeazzo Boschetti. (conf. III. 82.) (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Aug. 30, 1517. 167.
101. A long Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worcester, scarcely legible. Sept. 9, 1517. 168.
102. The Bp. of Worcester, to; on various public affairs. 174.
103. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on the cardinal's private affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 16, 1517. 176.
104. Alfonso da Este, to Henry VIII; complimentary, and with a present of a lute. (v. Rym. XIII. 600. Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Oct. 13, 1517. 177. b.
105. Franciscus Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; complimentary; about his son's education, &c. (v. Rym. XIII. 601. Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Oct. 17, 1517. 178.
106. Leo X, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; about a subsidy to be raised on the English clergy, for the relief of the Holy See. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 6, 1517. 178. b.
107. The Card. of Aragon, to Card. Wolsey; alleging that an epidemical disorder in England had prevented his coming over. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, 1517. 179. b.
108. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, partly in cypher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 8, 1517. 180.
109. The Bp. of Worcester; substance of one, and the whole of another letter of his to Card. Wolsey, on public affairs. (Lat.) Nov. 18, 1517. 185. b.
110. Substance of a letter from the Card. St. Mariae in Porticu, legate in France; on the public affairs in France, the Turkish war, &c. (Ital.) Paris, Dec. 10, 1517. 188.
111. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on public affairs. (Lat.) Dec. 10, 1517. 190.
112. Comes Ticionensis (sic), to Card. Wolsey; on the emperor's motions, and his intention to invade Africa, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Linntz (sic), Dec. 24, 1517. 192.
113. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning an hospital; a certain bishop, Leglinen. alias Thomas, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1518. 196.
114. Extracts from letters of Card. Campeius, on various public affairs. Feb. 1, 1518. 197.
115. Leo X, to Henry VIII; representing the necessity of arming against the Turks, &c. (Lat.) Feb. 15, 1518. 199.
116. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the hospital of St. Thomas. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1518. 200.
117. to Card. Wolsey; in favour of Radaglia, a merchant of Ragusa. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 16, 1518. 201.
118. The Card. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 20, 1518. 201. b.
119. The vice-chancellor of Rome, to Rich. Pace; rejoicing at the assurances of friendship he brings from Henry VIII. and Wolsey. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, March 20, 1518. 202.
120. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Pope having named four legates, among whom Card. Campeius, for England. (Orig.) Abington? March 27, 1518. 208.
121. The Bp. of Worcester, to Rich. Pace; a long dispatch on public affairs. (Orig. Ital. partly cypher.) Rome, April 10, 1518. 204.
122. The college of cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; requesting him to procure from the king the possession of the coadjutorship of Tournay for Card. St. Clement. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1518. 209.
123. The Bp. of Worcester, to Rich. Pace? with some Pope's bulls, and intelligence. (Lat.) 210.
124. to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 11, 1518. 211.
125. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of one Hadrian. (Orig. Lat.) Ambasia, May 19, 1518. 211. b.
126. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch, chiefly in cypher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 20, 1518. 212.
127. The Card. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 25, 1518. 216. b.
128. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; notifies his bringing the Pope's bull for Wolsey's joint legateship. (Orig. Lat.) Palizia, May 28, 1518. 217.
129. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's great desire to bring about a general peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 13, 1518. 218. b.
130. The bull of Pope Leo X, appointing Card. Wolsey his legate à Latere. (Lat.) Rome, 16 Cal. June, 1518. 219.
131. Jo. Grygge, Protonot. Apostol. to Henry VIII; giving an account of himself, and some intelligence concerning the war, and the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 15, 1518. 220. b.
132. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; accounting for some delay in his journey, and recommending L. and Ph. Frisobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, June 29, 1518. 221.
133. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; about the removal of Hadrian Card. S. Chrysogoni from the college. (Lat. v. Rym. XIII. 607.) Rome, July 5, 1518. 222.
134. The presidents and other prefects of the regular canons of St. Augustin at Leicester, to Card. Wolsey; craving his favour and protection: about the time of his founding his college. (Orig. Lat.) St. Mary's, Leicester, 16 Cal. July, 1518. 223.
135. A declaration of Henry VIII. of his readiness to agree to a truce of five years, recommended by the Pope. (Imperf. Lat.) 225.
136. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on various public affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 13, 1518. 226.
137. Card. Colonna, to Hen. VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1518. 227. b.
138. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 27, 1518. 228.
139. A paper containing divers articles of intelligence, about the French, Spaniards, &c. 233.
140. A paper on the war with the Turks. (Lat.) 234.
141. The treaty of peace between England and France. (Lat. v. Rym. XIII. 656.) London, Oct. 2, 1518. 237.
142. A project of a crusade against the Turks. (Lat.) 1518. 250.
143. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the Turkish war, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1518. 258.
144. Franc. Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; about an intended present of some horses, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Nov. 10, 1518. 259.
145. The

145. The Bp. of Worcester, to Dr.; concerning Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 24, 1518. 260.

146. A fragment of a French letter; containing various intelligence, chiefly concerning France. 261.

Vitellius, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 248, quorum 3 ultimi membran.

1. to Card. Wolsey; congratulating and commending him on the league he had been the means of concluding. (Lat.) Saragossa, Jan. 1519. 1.

2. Fred. Gonzaga, Marq. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; notifying the death of his father, and his succession to the marquisate. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, March 29, 1519. 2. b.

3. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his negotiations with the Pope; about the general truce; the war against the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat. a great part in cypher.) Rome, March 29, 1519. 3.

4. Alphonf. Trottus, to Henry VIII; with the present of a horse. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, April 10, 1519. 7.

5. Two fragments; 1. of a letter of intelligence from the Bp. of Worcester? and 2. of a letter from the Pope, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 9.

6. Alph. Trottus, to Henry VIII; informing him that he sends a groom with the horse. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, April 12, 1519. 22. b.

7. A fragment of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester? concerning the election of an emperor. (Lat.) 23.

8. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about the tithes of the clergy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1519. 24.

9. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience he had of the Fr. king concerning peace with England. (Orig. Lat.) Blois, Sept. 21, 1519. 26.

10. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; acquainting him with the favourable account given by Card. Campeius of his majesty and the English court. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1519. 28.

11. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; reports his journey from Rome towards England, and his return to the same, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 17, 1519. 30.

12. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at Rome, and first proceedings there. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1519. 32.

13. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a pardon he had solicited of the king for Ralph Bryerton, guilty of accidental homicide. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 8, 1519. 35. b.

14. Fred. Gonzaga, Marq. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; recommending Gia. And. da Camino, who wishes to enter into the king's service. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Dec. 12, 1519. 36.

15. Fabrit. to Henry VIII; about mutual presents of horses. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, Jan. 25, 1520. 37. b.

16. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about a licence to eat meat. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 23, 1520. 38.

17. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about

some promotion intended for the Bp. of Worcester; and various intelligence from France, Hungary, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1520.—N. B. The sheets in this article do not seem to follow regularly. 39.

18. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; a fragment, mentioning the Pope being gone to Florence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 42.

19. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; soliciting a loan of £.1,000. for 3 years. (Orig. Lat.) 1520. 42. b.

20. Articles of a truce between the French king on one side, and the Pope and the king of the Romans on the other. (Fr.) 1520. 43.

21. Card. Campeius, and the Bp. of Worcester? to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's satisfaction in receiving some communications from the king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 44.

22. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about a safe-conduct. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 44. b.

23. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; expressing his gratitude for the application made for his promotion to the dignity of cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 46.

24. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 14, 1520. 47.

25. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; thanks for his recommendation. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 14, 1520. 48.

26. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, and about the loan he solicits. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 13, 1520. 48. b.

27. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about some indulgences desired by the king; the arrival of the Imperial ambassador at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1520. 50.

28. W. Duke de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; about a meeting between his sovereign (Charles V.) and Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Corona (Cronstadt?) April 29, 1520. 50. b.

29. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about the nomination of nuncios, and the Turkish war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 2, 1520. 51.

30. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; intimating the Pope's displeasure at not hearing often from England; about a jubilee; the nuncio to be sent, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 4, 1520. 52.

31. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the Bp. of Asculo, sent nuncio to England. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, May 5, 1520. 53. b.

32. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; mentioning several things sent over; the departure of the Bp. of Asculo for England, and some news. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 15, 1520. 55.

33. Card. Campeius and the Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; acknowledging the receipt of letters, and their having communicated the contents to the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 28, 1520. 56.

34. Hier. Pothelinus, to Leo X; reporting that the Bp. of Vesprim (Pet. Berislo) had been slain by the Turks, and desiring aid. (Orig. Lat.) Segina, May 30, 1520. 57.

35. Hier. Pothelinus, to a Card.; with a more detailed account of the death of the above Bp. and about two Turkish galleys that had entered Pouzzoli. (Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1520. 57. b.

36. The Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; about the Turkish war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 4, 1520. 58.

5 G

37. Card.

37. Card. Campeius and the Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about the Turkish war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 4, 1520. 60.
38. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about a negotiation for a continuation of peace, preparations of the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 22, 1520. 62.
39. Laur. de Gorre to Card. Wolsey? desiring to procure the king's interest for his brother being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, Aug. 2, 1520. 63.
40. Hyppol. Card. of Ferrara (Este), to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Aug. 6, 1520. 64.
41. Ger. de Plenie, D. de la Roche, to stating his endeavours to restore some losses in Flanders. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 16, 1520. 64. b.
42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; extolling the king's magnificence at the meetings with the Fr. K. and the Emperor; Wolsey's election to the Bpk. of Badajoz; his (Campeius's) wish to be named protector of the German nation, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1520. 65.
43. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Pope's dangerous illness, which prevented his nomination of cardinals. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 3, 1520. 67.
44. to Card. Wolsey; interceding for some person. (Orig. Lat.) London, Sept. 9, 1520. 68.
45. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; congratulates him on his return from France, and sends him some intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1520. 68. b.
46. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about his own disappointment, &c. (Orig. Lat. partly in cypher.) Rome, Sept. 26, 1520. 69. b.
47. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the reports he has received from England, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 11, 1520. 71.
48. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on the fame he had acquired. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 11, 1520. 72. b.
49. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about some negotiation at Rome concerning the public tranquillity. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1520. 73.
50. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Turks, the insurrection of one Gazele, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 19, 1521. 79.
51. The substance of letters of intelligence from the Bp. of Worcester, from Florence. Jan. 1521. 80.
52. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary; about some application of his own; the Bpk. of Badajoz, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1521. 83.
53. The Bp. of Worcester, to Rich. Pace; about a little work against M. Luther; some things desired by Pace obtained from the Pope, &c. (Ital.) Rome, March 28, 1521. 84.
54. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; congratulates him on a nomination to the Bpk. of Lincoln; about Luther's "pestiferous hisses," &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1521. 85.
55. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; extolling his nomination of J. Longland? to the Bpk. of Lincoln. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1521. 86.
56. A report from Rome. April, 1521. 87.
57. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about his own pecuniary necessities, and desiring to be "surrogated" to a bishoprick. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1521. 89.
58. Copies of dispatches from Rome, partly concerning Luther. 1521. 90.
59. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about a new book of Luther, and the king's zeal against the said Luther. 1521. 96.
60. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Bp. of Worcester's dangerous illness, and requests the succession to his Bpk. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1521. 98.
- 61, a. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary; on the arrival of John Clerk. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, April 15, 1521. 98. b.
- 61, b. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; on the Bp. of Worcester's illness, requesting the succession to that Bpk. and also to be translated to that of Salisbury. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1521. 99.
- 62, a. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; reports the death and burial of the Bp. of Worcester. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1521. 99. b.
- 62, b. John Clerk: a dispatch of his, probably from Rome; but chiefly on the proceedings of the French. (beginning and end wanting.) 1521. 100.
- 63, a. Card. Wolsey, and to the Bp. of Worcester; instructions about negotiations for peace; objections to the Card. of York (Bambridge) being sent legate à latere, &c. (Part Latin and part English.) 104.
- 63, b. "Capitula quæ conclusa sunt in senatu Imperii, de novis doctrinis Lutheri." May 8, 1521. 107.
64. A copy of a dispatch from Rome. 1521? 109.
65. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; professing his devotedness, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 3, 1521. 110. b.
66. The ceremony of publishing Pope Leo Xth's sentence against Martin Luther, in St. Paul's church. May 12, 1521. 111.
67. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; seemingly congratulating him on his having escaped some danger. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 9, 1521. 113.
68. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on his nomination to the Bpk. of Worcester. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, June 13, 1521. 114.
69. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey, on the same subject; and concerning Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, June 13, 1521. 115.
70. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about a title to be conferred by the Pope on Henry VIII, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27, 1521. 116.
71. John Clerk, to Card. Wolsey: a dispatch, chiefly about the dissensions between the pope and the French. Gaziani, July 3, 1521. 117.
72. M. Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; professing devotedness to the K. and Wolsey: sent by the dean of Breslaw. (Orig. Lat.) Burfella? June 29, 1521. 121. b.
73. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his negotiations at Rome about peace, &c. (Orig. two letters, chiefly in cypher.) Rome, July 9, 1521. 122.
74. A dispatch from Rome, about the Bpk. of Worcester, M. Luther, &c. (Lat.) July 12, 1521? 131.
75. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, July 21, 1521. 132.
76. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about Wolsey's going to Calais; the motions of the Imp. forces in

in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 5, 1521. 135.

77. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch about the war in Hungary and Italy, &c. (Orig. chiefly in cypher, with the decypher on the margin.) Rome, Aug. 8, 1521. 136.

78. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his negotiations at Rome. Aug. 1521. 140.

79. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey: a cypher. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 12, 1521. 143.

80. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Clerk; about the king's book against Luther, &c. (A draught, corrected by Wolsey.) Bruges, Aug. 25, 1521. 145.

81. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Italy; the conduct of the Swifs, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) Sept. 1521. 151.

82. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on his return from some mission. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1521. 155.

83. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches in cypher: one of them, on the king's book against Luther, peace, &c. decyphered. (Orig.) Sept. 1521. 156.

84. The duchess of Milan (Isabella Sforza?) to Henry VIII; accounting for her not having sent certain horses sooner. (Orig. Ital.) Naples, Sept. 14, 1521. 159.

85. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches on the war in Italy: in cypher, with their decyphers. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 4, and 3. 1521. 160.

86. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; reporting an audience he had from the Pope, on the king's book, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Rome, Sept. 14, 1521. 165.

87. Fred. marquis of Mantua, captain-general of the ecclesiastical forces, to on the operations of the troops under his command, in passing the Po, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Casalmajor, Oct. 2, 1521. 170.

88. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch, in cypher. 172.

89. Extracts out of letters from the emperor Charles v. and the Bp. of Palentia, to his ambassadors at the congress of Calais. (Lat.) Oct. 7, 1521. 177.

90. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; concerning Wolsey's recommendation of Melrois to the Abk. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 7, 1521. 181.

91. Extracts from the Bp. of Worcester's letters of intelligence from Rome. Oct. 10. 184.

92. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his audiences from the Pope, &c. (Two Orig. dispatches; the last in cypher.) Rome, Oct. 10. 1521. 185.

93. Extracts from two dispatches, out of Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 1521. 193.

94. Leo X, to Henry VIII; in praise of his book against Luther; and acquainting him that the title of Defender of the Faith had been conferred on him. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 4, 1521. 196.

95. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolsey; about the death of the abbot of St. Alban's, and a licence for the election of a successor. (Orig. part of it nearly obliterated.) 1521. 197.

96. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; in commendation of the king's book. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 15, 1521. 200.

97. Extracts from letters concerning the war in Lombardy. (Lat.) Milan, Nov. 19 and 21, 1521. 203.

98. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about the war in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 26, 1521. 205.

99. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about the war in Italy, the Pope's illness, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher on the margin.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1521. 206.

100. Card. Wolsey, to J. Clerk; on his (Wolsey's) return from Bruges; about the king's book, a treaty with the Pope and Emperor, his having obtained the abbey of St. Alban's in commendam, &c. (A draught.) Dec. 1521. 207.

101. Card. de Medicis (vice-chancellor) to Henry VIII; notifying the death of Leo X; and sending the bull for the king's title of Defender of the Faith. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 24, 1521. 209.

102. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the family of Medicis, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered on the margin.) Dec. 14? 1521. 210.

103. Charles v, to his ambassador at Rome; directing him to solicit the cardinals to elect Card. Wolsey to the papacy. (Lat.) Dec. 30? 1521. 222.

104. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolsey; intelligence on the war in Italy, and the candidates for the papacy. (Lat.) Spire, Dec. 31, 1521. 224.

105. The bull of pope Leo X, conferring on Henry VIII. the title of Defender of the Faith. (Orig. Lat. on vellum; greatly damaged.) Rome, 5, Id. Oct. 1521. v. Rym. XIII. 756.—The bull preserved in the Chapter House, is the confirmation of the present by pope Clement VII. 226.

106. Two fragments, on vellum; much damaged. Lat. 227.

Vitellius, B. V.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 249.

1. John Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; much intelligence about the conclave, the war in Italy, &c. Rome, Jan. 4. 1522. 1.

2. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; transmitting to him, as legate, the Pope's bull for the title of Defender of the Faith. (Lat.) Jan. 1522. 6.

3. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the election of pope Adrian VI. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 9, 1522. 7. b.

4. John (Longland) Bp. of Lincoln, (principal of Magdalen, Oxon.) to Card. Wolsey; signifying the king's great approbation of Wolsey's intention to found a college at Oxford. (Orig.) Eltham, Jan. 6, 1522. 8.

5. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; concerning what passed in the conclave at the last election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 10, 1522. 10.

6. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the last election, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1522. 11.

7. Card. de Medicis (vice-chanc.) to Card. Wolsey; about the last papal election, and desiring to resign the Bpk. of Worcester in favour of the Bp. of Ascalo (Jerom de Ghinuce.) (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 12, 1522. 12.

8. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about his going into Spain to the new pope; his want of money; some horses to be sent to the king, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1522. 13.

9. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; with a full account of the election of pope Adrian VI. the deputation to him in Spain, &c.—N. B. The endeavours of the Cards. de Medicis, and Sion, to procure the papacy for Wolsey, are mentioned in some of the above letters. Rome, Jan. 13, 1522. 15.

10. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three letters concerning the progress of the French in Tuscany; the bad

bad state of health of the new Pope; the ill treatment of his messenger (Richmond) whom he sent to Sienna for a passport. (Orig.) Florence, Jan. 16 and 22, 1522. 20.

11. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 24, 1522. 25. b.

12. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; four letters; about the Card. de Medicis' declarations of friendship; the last election; a project to bring the new Pope to England, to be there met by the Emperor. (Orig.) Florence, Jan. 23; Palpa, Jan. 26; and Rome, Jan. 28 and 29, 1522. 26.

13. A. de Grassis, Card. of Bologna, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the cause of Wm. Aston. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1522. 32.

14. Adrian, Card. Dertusensis (Tortosa) (Adrian VI.) to Card. Wolsey; signifying the rumour of his being elected Pope, and desiring Wolsey to promote harmony between Henry VIII. and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Victoria, Feb. 2, 1522. 32. b.

15. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence concerning the new Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1522. 33.

16. Rich. Pace, and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; reports a contract between the Fr. king and the Swiss, by which the latter were to invade Milan, &c. (Orig. cypher, with a decypher.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1522. 36.

17. Rich. Pace, and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about the factions among the cardinals, the war in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1522. 41.

18. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the new Pope, the invasion of Milan, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 22, 1522. 48.

19. A paper, said to be a letter of Erasmus Rott. in which he declares how far he adheres to the doctrines of Luther. (Lat.) Basle, March 7, 1522. 44.

20. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; representing his necessities, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 6, 1522. 45.

21. Henry VIII; his commission appointing Tho. Hannibal ambassador to the Pope, the Emperor, and the K. of Portugal, towards concluding a league. (Lat.) Lond. March 9, 1521-2. 46.

22. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's coming from Spain; doubts about his health; the Fr. and Swiss armies in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, March 14 and 16, 1522. 47.

23. The D. d'Urbino (Francis Mary I.) to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; professing great devotedness. (Orig. Lat.) Urbino, March 19, 1522. 48. b.

24. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; a report concerning the war in Italy. (Orig.) Rome, March 24, 1522. 50.

25. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; on sending home Richmond herald; and about the Pope's coming from Spain. (Orig.) Rome, April 2, 1522. 52.

26. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; on the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Rome, April 2, 1522. 53.

27. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about private money matters. (Orig.) Rome, April 12, 1522. 55.

28. A. Card. Trivulci, to Card. Wolsey; recommending Wm. Aston to be deputy to the Bp. of Ely (N. West) in the office of penitentiary. (Orig.) Rome, April 22, 1522. 57.

29. The College of Cardinals, to Pope Adrian VI; acquainting him with their having sent ships, &c. for bringing him to Rome. (Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1522. 58.

30. A letter, consisting wholly of scripture phrases,

signed "Felix, collector Angliæ idemq. et infelicis." probably to Henry VIII; and dated from the prison at Pierre-encise, near Lyons, April 28, 1522.—The writer exults in the king's protection. 60.

31. Jac. de Bannifis, to the Emperor? giving an account of an attack in Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 30, 1522. 61.

32. to Card. Wolsey; giving an account of the first audience of Tho. Hannibal from the Pope, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Saragossa, May 9, 1522. 62. b.

33. The Marq. de Pescara, to the Emperor; intelligence about military affairs; about Genoa, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Genoa, May 23, 1522. 63.

34. a. Prospero Colona, to the Emperor; on the conduct of the Lansquenets near Genoa; also about the galleys, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Pavia, May 23, 1522. 64.

34. b. El Abad de Nafon, to the Emperor, and the viceroy of Naples; two letters of similar tenor, on the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Spanish.) Pavia, May 23, 1522. 65.

35. The Marq. de Pescara, to the Emperor; intelligence about the troops and galleys; about Genoa. (Orig. Spanish.) Genoa, May 24, 1522. 69.

36. Jer. Adorno, to the Emperor; concerning the operations before Genoa. (Orig. Sp.) Genoa, May 25, 1522. 70.

37. A paper on certain measures taken, and to be taken, by the Emperor, concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) 71.

38. Intelligence on the war in Italy; extracted from a letter of the Marq. of Pescara, dated Casal, June 19, 1522. 73.

39. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; notifying the siege of Rhodes, and requesting his aid against the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, July 26, 1522. 75.

40. Rich. Shurley (guardian of the English hospital) to Card. Wolsey; with a present. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 1, 1522. 75.

41. Ennius, Bp. of Verulam, nuncio in Switzerland, to Henry VIII, with a paper annexed; the whole on the means of counteracting the French interest in Switzerland. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, Aug. 4 and 5, 1522. 77.

42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his journey towards Venice by the king's order; and a P. S. concerning the Card. de Medicis. (Orig.) Bologna, Aug. 15, 1522. 79.

43. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about some promotions at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 5, 1522. 80. b.

44. Extracts from a letter of the D. of Milan; concerning the war in Italy, a hurt he hath received, &c. (Lat.) Aug. 29, 1522. 81.

45. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on his negotiation at Venice. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 2, 1522. 83.

46. Instructions of the Pope (Adrian VI?) for Bernino Bartholotto, sent to represent divers things to Card. Wolsey; excuses about the loss of Rhodes, &c. (Lat.) Sept. 6, 1522. 92.

47. Card. de Medicis (vice-chancellor) to Card. Wolsey; requesting him to procure the release of three ships (one of which belonged to Aloys. Pisano,) detained in England. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 7, 1522. 92. b.

48. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Pope's voyage to, and reception at Rome; the state in which he found matters; his coronation, &c. (Two originals.) Rome, Sept. 8, and 12, 1522. 93.

49. Ric.

49. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about Venice; the Pope's indisposition; his fitting out galleys for Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 27, 1522. 97.
50. Articles of intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1522. 99.
51. Leon. Spinellus Prothonot. Apostol. to Henry VIII; on the death of his brother Thomas. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Oct. 7, 1522. 100.
52. Aloys. Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; offering 400 horses for the service. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Oct. 30, 1522. 100. b.
53. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the negotiations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Nov. 15, 1522. 101.
54. to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs in Italy. Vigevano, Nov. 22, 1522. 103.
55. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; about the bulls for St. Albans, Wolsey's addition of faculties, and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 13, 1522. 105.
56. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; concerning Adorno, the Emprs. Ambaff.; negotiations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 15, 1522. 107.
57. A paper of intelligence; concerning the siege of Rhodes, and the death of the Card. of Sienna. (Lat.) Dec. 17, 1522. 109.
58. The Emperor's chancellor to the Pope; various intelligence, chiefly on the war with France. (Lat.) Dec. 18, 1522. 110.
59. A paper of intelligence, concerning Rhodes. (Lat.) 116.
60. Hier. Auditor Cam. to Card. Wolsey; communicating a report of the surrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1523. 120.
61. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence; the D. of Albany offers France to expell Henry VIII. &c. (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 3, 1523. 121.
62. Articles of intelligence, chiefly concerning Italy. (Lat.) Jan. 7 and 8, 1523. 123.
63. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimentary, and credential in favour of Gab. Cefanus. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 4, 1523. 124. b.
64. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Pope; gives intelligence; and writes on his private concerns. Rome, Jan. 13, 1523. 125.
65. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on the state of affairs. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1523. 127.
66. Alph. d'Esté, to Henry VIII; complimentary: by Gab. Cefanus. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Jan. 19, 1523. 131. b.
67. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for recommendations to the Pope; and intelligence about Rhodes, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 14, 1523. 133.
68. D. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Jan. 22, 1523. 135.
69. Alphonfinus Trottus, to Henry VIII; recommending himself, and reminding the king of a horse he had sent him. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Jan. 24, 1523. 135. b.
70. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on sending over some briefs and bulls for the prorogation of the legateship, &c.—N. B. The Bp. of Worcester (Sil. Gigles) was then at Rome. (Lat. the end wanting.) Rome. 1521? 136.
71. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on his negotiations at Venice. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 1, 1523. 137.
72. S. Card. de Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; thanking him for presents of horses, &c. and sending him a falcon. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Feb. 1, 1523. 144. b.
73. Pope Adrian VI, to Q. Catherine of Aragon; exhorting her to admonish the king to protect the church against the infidels. (Spanish.) Rome, Feb. 23, 1523. 145.
74. Instructions of pope Adrian VI, to Card. Wolsey; deputed to the K. and Q. of England, to solicit protection against the infidels. (Lat.) 1523. 146.
75. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the surrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 20, 1523. 148.
76. G. Abp. of Bari. to Card. Wolsey; requesting to have tidings of Bern. Bertholetus, and another messenger sent over. (Orig. Lat.) Poissy, Feb. 25, 1523. 149.
77. G. Abp. of Bari, to Margt. of Savoy Govs. of the Low Countries; desiring her to assist him and the D. of Albany in their negotiations with England; and about the above messengers. (Orig. Lat.) Poissy, Feb. 26, 1523. 150.
78. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch on his negotiations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 28, 1523. 152.
79. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Rhodes, the Venetians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 2, 1523. 154.
80. A paper of articles, and divers other matters in a negotiation; seemingly drawn up by, or in behalf of, the D. of Milan. (Lat.) 155.
81. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Scotland; Albany and de la Pole going thither. (Orig.) Venice, March, 1523. 160.
82. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to make peace with France, and turn his forces against the infidels. (Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1523. 162.
83. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; mentioning several briefs of the Pope to exhort Christian princes to a truce, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1523. 163.
84. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath and Wells elect (J. Clerk) to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, and the D. of Milan. (Lat. a draught corrected by Wolsey.) London, March 12, 1523. 164.
85. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch about negotiations at Rome, intelligence, &c. (Two copies.) Rome, March 14, 1523. 166.
86. Ch. de Lannoy, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, March 17, 1523. 171. b.
87. Intelligence extracted out of letters from Italy. (Lat.) March, 1523. 172.
88. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; reports his negotiations with the Pope in consequence of his last instructions; as also his thanks for a promotion. (Orig.) Rome, March 21, 1523. 173.
89. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; congratulating him on his succeeding to Durham; on the surrender of Rhodes, the peace with Venice, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 21, 1523. 174.
90. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about some favour shewn by the Holy See in the taxation of the Bpks. of Durham and Bath. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1523. 175.
91. Card.

91. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Lat. a fragment.) 175. b.
92. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolsey; lamenting that he had not succeeded to his wishes in some object; about apostolic letters, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Charegii, near Florence, April 3, 1523. 177.
93. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about bulls of indulgence and faculties; the Pope's singular regard for Wolsey, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 16, 1523. 178.
94. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; the expedition of Durham sent; the castle of Milan delivered to the duke, &c. a fragment. 180.
95. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimentary; Card. Soderini, a favourer of the French, confined in the castle of St. Angelo. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 1, 1523. 180. b.
96. Articles proposed for a general truce. (Lat.) May? 1523. 181.
97. Extract out of a letter from Rome, mentioning the discovery of Card. Soderini's plot to raise a rebellion in Sicily, in favour of the French. (Lat.) May 1, 1523. 182. b.
98. The App. of Bari, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence on the negotiations for peace. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, May 11, 1523. 183.
99. The D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of M. de Chasteaufort. (Fr.) Annecy, May 12, 1523. 184. b.
100. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 14, 1523. 185.
101. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; about the expedition of the instruments for Durham; and intelligence concerning the Pope's disposition, Card. Volaterani's confinement, the grand master of Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 15, 1523. 186.
102. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath and Wells (J. Clerk) to negotiate with the Pope and Emperor for a truce with France. (Lat.) London, May 31, 1523. 188.
103. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; professing a great desire to do him service. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1523. 189. b.
104. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of the entry of the Bp. of Bath at Rome, the state of affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1523. 191.
105. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence on the negotiations at Rome, and the state of affairs respecting the Venetians, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 11, 1523. 192.
106. J. Russell, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at Luxemburg, kind reception of Mons. Deymerie, a visit he paid to the Bp. of Liege. (two originals.) Luxemb. July 8, 1523. 193.
107. Adrian VI, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to defend the church. (Lat.) Rome, July 16, 1523. 195.
108. Adrian VI, to Henry VIII; a fragment of a brief, naming Sylvester a nuncio. (Lat.) Rome. 196.
109. Fra. D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; thanks for kind messages by Pace, and about an attempt to invade France. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 29, 1523. 196. b.
110. Henry VIII; his commission to John Russell, to treat with the Emperor, and the duke of Bourbon. (Lat.) London, Aug. 2, 1523. 197.
111. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Aigues, Sept. 13, 1523. 198. b.
112. Instructions of the D. de Bourbon, to Mons. du Reux, sent to England. (Fr.) Sept. 1523. 199.
113. J. Clerk (Bp. of Bath) and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's last illness and death. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 14, 1523. 201.
114. Phil. Vill. de L'isle-Adam, grand master of the order of Rhodes, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the deplorable state of his order. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 22, 1523. 203.
115. Phil. Vill. de L'isle-Adam, to Henry VIII; to the same purport, on sending over the Turcupulary and another as his agents. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 22, 1523. 203. b.
116. Hugues Mariner, to Margt. of Savoy; intelligence of the successes of the D. de Bourbon. (Fr.) Besançon, Oct. 21, 1523. 204.
117. J. de Rupt, to Margt. of Savoy; intelligence from Italy. (Fr.) Rome, Oct. 23, 1523. 206.
118. Notes concerning the election of a Pope. 1523. 209. b.
119. J. Clerk, R. Pace, and T. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; report the transactions at Rome since the death of Adrian VI. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1523. 210.
120. J. Russell, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon, (two originals.) Aynche, Nov. 1, 1523. 214. b.
121. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Conclave. (Orig.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1523. 216.
122. J. Russell, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Fr. king, his negotiations with the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Besançon, Nov. 11, 1523. 217.
123. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Card. Wolsey; assuring him of the great regard of the new Pope towards him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 22, 1523. 218. b.
124. The Swiss Cantons, to the Fr. king; recommending a neutrality between him and Margaret of Savoy, Govs. of Burgundy. (Fr.) Lucern, Nov. 22, 1523. 219.
125. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Henry VIII; professing the new Pope's devotedness, and tendering his own services. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 25, 1523. 220.
126. J. Russell, to Henry VIII; on the negotiations between the Fr. king and the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Besançon, Nov. 28, 1523. 221.
127. S. Card. de Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; on the election of Card. de Medicis to the Papal See; assigns reasons for not sending some falcons. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 30, 1523. 222. b.
128. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; with dispatches from Dr. Knight, and sir J. Russell, containing intelligence from the Low Countries, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 29, 1523. 223.
129. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolsey; about a pension from Spain, and other private concerns of his. (Orig. the beginning at fol. 234.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 224.
130. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; on the new Pope's election, his favourable disposition, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 225.
131. P. V. de L'isle-Adam, to Henry VIII; mentioning his application to the Emperor to obtain the island of Malta. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 6, 1523. 227. b.
132. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; on the election

tion of Clement VII. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1523. 228.

133. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on the election of Clement VII. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 229.

134. Dr. Jo. Fabri, councillor to Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; complimentary on the king's zeal for the church. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Dec. 12, 1523. 235.

135. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, the progress of Luther's doctrine, &c. Dec. 18, 1523. 237.

136. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; desiring instructions; and about the transactions between the Fr. king and the Swiss. (Orig.) Besançon, Dec. 22, 1523. 239.

137. Card. Wolsey, to the king's ambassadors at Rome; a long dispatch on hearing of the new Pope's election. Dec. 24, 1523. 240.

138. P. V. de L'isle-Adam, to Henry VIII; in praise of the new Pope, and soliciting the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1523. 249.

Vitellius, B. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 271.

1. The Bp. of Bath (J. Clerk) and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon, the Fr. king's practices with the Pope, &c. (A de-cypher.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1524. 1.

2. The Bp. of Bath (J. Clerk) and Hannibal, to the D. de Bourbon; inviting him to go to England, to settle with the king the plan of some expedition. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 2, 1524. 3.

3. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations, and those of the Imperial ambassadors, with the senate of Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1524. 5.

4. The Bp. of Bath, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report a conference with the Pope about French affairs. Rome, Feb. 24, 1524. 8.

5. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the French king, the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Besançon, Feb. 27, 1524. 9.

6. A pope's brief (Clement VII.) to James V. K. of Scot. remonstrating against his having imprisoned James Abp. of St. Andrew's and Gavin Bp. of Aberdeen. (conf. VI. 104.) (Lat.) Dec? 1524. 12.

7. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary (Rich. Pace) about his bulls of legation, the faculties and emoluments thereof, &c. Westminster, Feb. 28, 1524. 13.

8. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; stating their motives for electing Clement VII. and earnestly requesting Wolsey to induce the king to conclude peace, and turn his arms against the infidels. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 2, 1524. 14. b.

9. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Bourbon, the Swiss, the Fr. king's practices, &c. (Orig.) Besançon, March 11, 1524. 16.

10. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath, Hannibal, and Pace, to treat with the Emperor about a peace or truce. (Lat.) London, March 28, 1524. 17.

11. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; report a conference with the Pope about the proposed peace, &c. Rome, March 21, 1524. 19.

12. Adr. de Croy, to Mons. de Praet, Imperial ambassador in England; about the successes of the D.

de Bourbon in Italy. (Fr.) Camp at St. George, March 30, 1524. 22.

13. The D. de Bourbon, to count de Penthièvre; intelligence about his proceedings. (Orig. Fr.) St. George, March 30, 1524. 23.

14. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks for a favour. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, April 2, 1524. 24.

15. The Bp. of Bath and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long report of their negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Rome, April 16 and 25, 1524. 25.

16. Card. Wolsey, to the three ambassadors at Rome; a long letter of intelligence and instructions. (A corrected draught.) April? 1524. 32.

17. Articles of intelligence concerning the war in Italy, extracted from letters of the D. de Bourbon, the viceroy of Naples (Lannoy) the D. d'Urbino, &c. (Ital.) May? 1524. 39.

18. Henry VIII; his commission to sir John Russell? to treat with the D. de Bourbon and Charles V. N. B. The name of Russell was probably inserted in this copy instead of that of Rich. Pace. (Lat.) May 7, or Aug. 1, 1524. 40. b.

19. Alex. Card. Cesarinus, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 9, 1524. 41. b.

20. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, the Emperor, the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 8, 1524; with a P. S. by the Bp. concerning the discomfiture of the French. May 9. 42.

21. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; further intelligence on the war in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 23, 1524. 48.

22. Henry VIII; his commission to Tho. Docura (sic) to treat with the Emperor and the D. de Bourbon, about an invasion of France. (Lat.) London, May 24, 1524. 51.

23. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath, &c. a copy of VI. 10, but dated May 24, 1524. 54.

24. A treaty between Henry VIII. and Charles V. about invading France, and the subsidy to be given to the D. de Bourbon for that purpose: concluded by T. Dockury and de Praet. (Lat.) May 25, 1524. 56.

25. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary (Pace) instructions about negotiating with the D. de Bourbon; intelligence, &c. Westm. May 28, 1524. 58.

26. The Bp. of Bath and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; report the D. of Bourbon's purpose to invade France, and to besiege Marseilles. (Orig.) Rome, May 28, 1524. 64.

27. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Bath and T. Hannibal; various intelligence; the Abp. of Capua's arrival in England, is since gone to the Emperor, being sent by the Pope. May? 1524. 66.

28. The Archbp. of Capua? to the Pope; concerning his negotiations with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. (Lat. end wanting.) 1524. 72.

29. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; the French have evacuated Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 11, 1524. 73. b.

30. The D. de Bourbon, Ch. de Lannoy, and Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; desiring assistance. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 74. b.

31. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII; acquainting him, that whilst the D. de Bourbon is gone into France, he is to retain the command in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Montcalero, June 15, 1524. 75.

32. Rich.

52. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his reception, and first transactions with the D. de Bourbon, the viceroy of Naples, M. de Beaurey, &c. (Orig.) Montcalere, June 16, 1524. 77.
53. Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; about Pace's arrival in the camp of Bourbon, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 81. b.
54. Articles contained in Mr. Pace's instructions, concerning which he was to demand positive answers from the D. de Bourbon, &c. with the answers. June? 1524. 82.
55. Bourbon, Lannoy, and Croy, to Henry VIII; about their preparations to invade France. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 89.
56. M. Card. Cornelius, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 17, 1524. 90.
57. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the D. de Bourbon's objections to take an oath to Henry VIII. and the Emperor; on the top is written "Nota hec mysteria." (Orig.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 91.
58. C. Card. Ara-coeli, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to abstain from a visitation of an order. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 7, 1524. 96. b.
59. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII; about Bourbon's motions towards France. (Orig. Lat.) Savin, June 24, 1524. 97.
60. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Pope's disposition with regard to France, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 25, 1524. 98.
61. Ch. de Lannoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the D. de Bourbon's motions towards France, and trusting that Henry VIII. will not lose the favourable opportunity of recovering that kingdom. (Orig. Lat.) Sav... June 24, 1524. 99. b.
62. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two long reports on the affairs of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Sav... June 25, 1524. 100.
63. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec' (Pace) intelligence and instructions. Westm. June 28, 1524. 112.
64. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; five dispatches on the proceedings of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Burgo in radice, June 27, 8, St. Laurens, July 2, 5... 9, 1524. 117.
65. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the progress of Bourbon, and communications received from the Pope. (Orig.) Rome, July 12 and 17, 1524. 132.
66. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, concerning the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 136.
67. Ch. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? on the affairs of his army. (Fr. Orig.) the beginning wanting. St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 139.
68. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; on the proceedings in Provence. (Orig.) St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 142.
69. Ger. de Plene, to the D. de Bourbon; concerning the proceedings of the Abp. of Capua in behalf of the Pope, and respecting measures for prosecuting the war against France. (Orig. Fr.) Aft, July 17, 1524. 146. b.
70. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon's progress in Provence, &c. (Orig.) Fayence, July 20, 1524. 147.
71. The magistrates of Lucca, to Henry VIII; recommending Hypolitus, one of their townsmen. (Orig. Lat.) July 28, 1524. 149.
72. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports his journey through Geneva to Chambery; his audience from the D. of Savoy, with whom la Barrois is resident from France; Bourbon hath reached Draguigna, one day's journey from Marseilles. (Orig.) Chambery, July 31, 1524. 150.
73. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the progress of Bourbon in Provence. (Orig.) Tornis, Aug. 2, 1524. 153.
74. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec' (Pace); on divers matters concerning the D. de Bourbon, and various other intelligence. Hampton C' Aug. 7, 1524. 156.
75. Antomoto Atorno? to Card. Wolsey; reports an advantage gained by the Imperialists in Provence. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, Aug. 7, 1524. 161.
76. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs at Rome, the negotiations, and Wolsey's own concerns. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 7, 1524. 163.
77. Wm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; alluding to some business in which he promises to co-operate. (Orig. Lat.) Knoll, Jan. 30, 1524. 165. b.
78. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; about his precautions and dangers in conveying some money, an audience of the Dfs. of Savoy, Bourbon's progress, &c. (Orig.) Turin, Aug. 9, 1524. 166.
79. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the negotiations at Rome for a truce. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1524. 167.
80. Hier. Auditor Camerae, to Card. Wolsey; about the transmitting of some papal instruments, and complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 23, 1524. 169.
81. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, chiefly concerning the invasion of France, and the king's going over. (Orig.) At the siege of Marseilles, Aug. 26, 1524. 170.
82. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly on Bourbon's expedition. Rome, Aug. 31, 1524. (An extract.) 177.
83. A paper, probably from Card. Wolsey, to R. Pace and Sir J. Russell; giving them notice of 10,000 crowns sent them by Mr. Weston, Turcupulary of the order of St. John, and about Bourbon's expedition. 1524. 178.
84. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; the original of VI. 62. Aug. 31, 1524. 180.
85. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at the camp of Bourbon, and the measures he had taken for a proper valuation of the money he had brought. (Orig.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 181. b.
86. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? concerning a report of the Fr. king intending to invade Italy; desiring him to advance his army, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 182.
87. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec' (Pace); a long dispatch, with various intelligence and instructions. More, Aug. 31, 1524. 183.
88. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a report of the progress of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 193.
89. Rich. Pace, to the viceroy of Naples (Lannoy); about some terms of the treaty between England and the Emperor. (Lat.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 196.
90. Don Hugo de Moncada, to ...; intelligence, chiefly about ships. (Lat.) Subiaco, Sept. 9, 1524. 197.
91. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence on the negotiations at Rome, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 12, 1524. 198.
92. Francis Sforza D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; congratulating

congratulating him on his having gained the ascendancy in Scotland; and on Bourbon's expedition. (Orig. Lat.) Pizleonis, Sept. 15, 1524. 200. b.

73. The D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolsey; concerning his expedition into France, and desiring aid. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Marfeilles, Sept. 19, 1524. 201.

74. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; requesting the succession to the Bpk. of Salisbury. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Oct. 1, 1524. 202.

75. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the negotiations at Rome for a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 2, 1524. 203.

76. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII, or Card. Wolsey; upon his retreat out of Provence. (Orig. Fr.) Nice, Oct. 8, 1524. 204. b.

77. Melchior Lang, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that the Turks are fitting out a fleet, &c. (Orig. Lat.) London, Oct. 5, 1524. 205.

78. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margaret of Savoy; various intelligence about Bourbon's retreat, the Abp. of Capua's negotiations in France, &c. (Fr.) Aste, Oct. 8, 1524. 206.

79. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about Bourbon's retreat, negotiations for a truce, and other transactions. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 10, 1524. 208.

80. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports his having met Mr. Weston at Viterbo, and the state in which he had left the army before Marfeilles. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 10, 1524. 211.

81. Monf. de Lannoy, to Monf. de Praet, Imperial ambassador in England; about the state of affairs in Lombardy; the Fr. king refuses the truce, resolves to march into Italy, measures taken, &c. (Fr.) Aste, Oct. 14, 1524. 213.

82. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, the Fr. king arrived at Turin, a caution against John Joachim. (Orig.) Brixia, Oct. 22, 1524. 215.

83. A paper, signed Charles (de Bourbon) and Adrian de Croy; being instructions to M. Chasteau to negotiate with the English ambassador (Pace?) about a subsidy for an invasion of France. (Orig. Fr.) Pavia, Oct. 22, 1524. 217.

84. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about divers negotiations at Rome, and monies remitted. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1524. 219.

85. Ch. de Lannoy, to the Emperor; on various matters, chiefly relating to the war in Lombardy. (Fr.) Cremona, Oct. 28, 1524. 220.

86. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; by M. Beaury, who comes to England in his way to Spain. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 2, 1524. 222.

87. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the war in Lombardy; the Fr. K. summons Pavia, wishes to bring about an accommodation, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 2, 1524. 223.

88. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, about some underhand negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 9 and 10, 1524. 224.

89. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margaret of Savoy; various intelligence. (Fr.) Nov. 13, 1524. 226.

90. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence; the Datary's mission to Milan; negotiations for a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Nov. 19, 1524. 228.

91. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's proceedings in the Milanese. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 19, 1524. 230.

92. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; on the military operations of the French against Pavia, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 19, 1524. 231.

93. A paper on the repulse of the French before Pavia. (Lat.) Nov. 1524. 233.

94. The Pope (Clement VII.), to James V. K. of Sc.; congratulating him on his assuming the government, and recommending a peaceful disposition. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 29, 1524. 233. b.

95. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's proposing to send Albany into Naples; the Pope's dilemma, &c. Rome, Nov. 25, 1524. 235.

96. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey; about various intrigues of the Pope, &c. (Two orig.) Verona, Nov. 27, 1524. 239.

97. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on his being nominated to the Bpk. of Salisbury. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Nov. 29, 1524. 241.

98. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the money sent over by Weston. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 5, 1524. 243.

99. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on various subjects. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 5, 1524. 244.

100. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; a report of negotiations between the Pope and Bourbon, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Dec. 6, 1524. 251.

101. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; the Fr. king continues the siege of Pavia, still threatens to send Albany to Naples, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 12, 1524. 254.

102. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about money matters. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 12, 1524. 256.

103. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence concerning the war and negotiations in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Dec. 24, 1524. 256. b.

104. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's complaint at Rome, concerning the imprisonment of St. Andrews and Aberdeen; operations in Lombardy; negotiations, &c. (conf. VI. 6.) (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1524. 257.

105. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about money matters. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 27, 1524. 261. b.

106. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Bath; instructions, intelligence, &c. a long dispatch, on religious matters, &c. 1524. 262.

Vitellius, B. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 221.

1. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Bath; chiefly about money matters, the supplies to be sent by the Emperor to his army, the sum in the hands of sir J. Russell, &c. 1.

2. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; about the war in the Milanese, the French before Pavia, the cause of his retreat out of Provence; advises an invasion from England. (Orig. Fr.) Trent, Jan. 5, 1525. 4.

3. The Bishop of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on the operations of the armies in Lombardy, Albany's progress towards Naples, negotiations with the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1525. 7.

4. The Bishop of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; the prothonotary de Cafalis sent to England by the Pope to excuse his treaty with France; Albany's progress; motions in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1525. 15.

5. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; the French persist in the siege of Pavia, on Cafalis's mission, 5 I

- tion. (Orig. a fragment.) Trent, Jan. 16, 1525. 17. b.
6. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margt. of Savoy; various intelligence on the Pope's treaty with France, the jealousy of the Venetians concerning the Emperor's designs upon Milan. (Fr.) Lodi, Jan. 17, 1525. 18.
7. A report of the contents of some intercepted letters, causing suspicions against de Praet; also the substance of a dispatch from Card. Wolsey to the Bp. of Bath (Q' whether Vitel. B. VI. 106?) probably a paper sent by some foreign ambassador to his sovereign. (Lat.) 20.
8. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? notifying his being appointed the Emperor's lieutenant general in Lombardy. (Orig. Fr.) Genua? Jan. 18, 1525. 26. b.
9. Articles of intelligence, chiefly relating to the D. de Bourbon. (Fr.) 1525. 27.
10. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Pope's endeavours to bring the Venetians to join in his league with France; the state of the Emperor's army, &c. By the close of this letter, it appears to have been written to Wolsey. Jan. 26, 1525. 28.
11. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's progress towards Naples, and the unprepared state of that kingdom. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1525. 29.
12. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs in Lombardy: Bourbon, and Lannoy, prepare for vigorous operations. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 31, 1525. 30.
13. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about his going to negotiate with the Venetians, the Pope's league with the French, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Feb. 1, 1525. 33.
14. Ch. de Lannoy, to Monf. de Praet; various intelligence concerning the army in Lombardy, &c. (Fr.) Camp at Ghisterni, Feb. 1, 1525. 34.
15. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; about his going to Venice. (Orig.) Trent, Feb. 2, 1525. 35.
16. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey, and to Henry VIII; on his reception and negotiation at Venice. (Two orig.) Venice, Feb. 10 and 8, 1525. 37.
17. Ch. de Lannoy, to Monf. de Praet; intelligence concerning the motions of the army in Lombardy, &c. (Fr.) Camp near Pavia, Feb. 10, 1525. 42.
18. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; two long dispatches on the state of affairs in Italy, and particularly his negotiations with the Pope; Albany's progress towards Naples. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 13 and 14, 1525. 43.
19. The D. de Bourbon, to the Bp. of Bath, or Sir J. Russell; about his going to meet Henry VIII. (Orig.) Camp de la Mothe, Feb. 13, 1525. 53. b.
20. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; on money matters, and an account of some French troops of Albany's corps, which he met at Civita Castellana. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 13, 1525. 54.
21. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the operations near Pavia, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 15, 1525. 56.
22. James V. K. of Sc. to Pope Clement VII; requesting that a pension claimed from the Bp. of Dunkeld may be remitted. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1524-5. 58.
23. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's conduct respecting the Venetians, the perplexity of the latter, &c. also a paper of intelligence from the army, of the same date. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 22, 1525. 59.
24. An account of the battle of Pavia, from Monf. de Fransbourg, to the Archd. Ferdinand. (Fr.) The battle was fought Feb. 24, 1525. 61.
25. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the effects of the battle of Pavia, &c. a long dispatch. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1525. 66.
26. Jno. Card. Cibo, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary; sent by Cav. Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 2, 1525. 72.
27. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec^r (Pace); intelligence and instructions about the negotiations at Venice, &c. Bridewell, March 3, 1524-5. 73.
28. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; on the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Fr.) Milan, March 10, 1525. 76. b.
29. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; on the D. de Bourbon's disposition, and the battle of Pavia. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, March 11, 1525. 77.
30. A narrative of the battle of Pavia, (Lat.) 1525. 80.
31. The Marq. of Pescara, to Henry VIII; chiefly complimentary; sent by Cafalis. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, March 22, 1525. 82. b.
32. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; desires leave to return on account of his health; news about the Fr. king's imprisonment at Pizzigitone; the D. of Albany's motions, &c. (Orig.) Venice, March 12, 1525. 83.
33. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch about the state of affairs, chiefly at Rome. (Orig.) Rome, March 19, 1525. 84.
34. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Card. de Medicis, and count Palvesin; about the safety of the Pope's dominions. (Two orig. Fr.) Milan, March 24, 1525. 92.
35. A treaty of alliance between the Pope, the Emperor, and the K. of England. (Lat.) Rome, April 1, 1525. 95.
36. A paper, containing various intelligence concerning some practices of the viceroy. (Lat. the end wanting.) 1525. 100.
37. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on his negotiations with the Emperor's ambassadors at Rome; money paid to them, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 6, 1525. 102.
38. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about raising some money to be paid to the Imperial ambassadors; Louise of Savoy's application to Milan, &c. (Orig.) Venice, April 7, 1525. 107.
39. Adr. de Croy, to Henry VIII; concerning the cause of the Emperor's sending him to Milan, which he hath declared to Russell. (Orig. Fr.) Milan, April 24, 1525. 111.
40. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on M. de Bewrayn's (the ambassador from the Emperor) negotiation with the Pope towards the pacification of Italy; on money matters, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 25, 1525. 112.
41. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; about Louise of Savoy's negotiations with the Emperor for the release of her son; the league between the Pope, the Emperor, and the Florentines; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Milan, April 25, 1525. 116.
42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Turks and Poles, insurrections in Germany, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Buda, April 26, 1525. 118.
43. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about the French king and other prisoners. (Orig.) Milan, May 11, 1525. 119.
44. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch

dispatch on his negotiations with the Pope, concerning the affairs of France, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 14, 1525. 133.

45. Fra. to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1525. 133.

46. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; intelligence; the French king removed to Genoa, and said to be intended for Naples; some Swifs offer their services to the Emperor and England, &c. (Orig.) Milan, May 16, 1525. 134.

47. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; some intelligence concerning negotiations of the Emperor, the Fr. king, and himself, with the Pope; also exhorting him to promote peace. (Orig.) Rome, May 23, 1525. 135.

48. James v. K. of Sc. to Pope Clement VII; desiring him to discountenance the proceedings of some monks against his (the king's) authority. (Lat.) Edinb. May 25, 1525. 139.

49. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the D. de Bourbon, ambassador from France to the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Milan, May 26, 1525. 141.

50. Rich. Pace, to the same; about money paid to the Emperor's ambassadors, the removal of the Fr. king, &c. (Orig.) Venice, June 3, 1525. 143.

51. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Card. Wolsey; giving an account of his voyage from Gravesend to Ry Camera (Rye?) (Ital.) Ry Camera. 1525. 144.

52. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; about the removal of the Fr. king to Spain, &c. (Two orig. Fr.) Port a Jennes, June 8, 1525. 146.

53. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about the disposition of Bourbon towards the king, negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Milan, June 11, 1525. 149.

54. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Fr. king having failed from Genoa; the Pope dissatisfied with the Imperialists, and perplexed about Luther's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 14, 1525. 151.

55. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about negotiations at Venice; the viceroy cannot obtain the sum he wants, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Venice, June 14, 1525. 155.

56. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, chiefly about M. de Bourbon, the Swifs, &c. (Orig.) Milan, June 17, 1525. 157.

57. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Henry VIII; with an account of the continuation of his voyage from Ry Camera to Jarrifea (Jersey?) (Ital. Porto di Jarrifea.) June 18, 1525. 158.

58. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's voyage; his promises to the knights of Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 20, 1525. 160.

59. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Henry VIII; an account of his voyage, similar to that of VII. 51. (Ital.) Porto di Ry Camera. 1525. 163.

60. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on his negotiations with the Pope, who is in great dread of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 22, 1525. 165.

61. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about money paid by the Venetians to the Imperialists, &c. (Orig.) Venice, June 22, 1525. 170.

62. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, chiefly about the D. de Bourbon, and money obtained from the Venetians. (Orig.) Milan, June 24, 1525. 171.

63. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the arrival at Venice of the Bp. of Bayeux from the mother of the Fr. king, to desire the Signory to mediate for

the release of her son. (Orig.) Venice, June 28, 1525. 172. b.

64. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, concerning M. de Bourbon; the Fr. K. arrives at Barcelona, &c. (Orig.) Milan, July 7, 1525. 173.

65. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that the Emperor hath sent for him, and professes his desire to do service to the K. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, July 6, 1525. 174.

66. The Bp. of Bath to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations with the Pope; expressing the king's disapprobation of the Emperor, and readiness to treat with France, &c. Rome, July. 1525. 175.

67. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's arrival at Barcelona, the matter between the Emperor and the Venetians, &c. (Orig.) Venice, July 12, 1525. 176. b.

68. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about Monf. de Bourbon preparing to go to Spain; the viceroy's behaviour towards him, &c. (Orig.) Navarre, July 13, 1525. 177.

69. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Venetians, from Spain; the practices of some friars, &c. (Orig.) Rome, July 28, 1525. 178.

70. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about divers reports respecting a proposed marriage for princess Mary, and various matters concerning the Emperor, Monf. de Bourbon, &c. (Two orig.) Milan, July 30, and Aug. 1, 1525. 180.

71. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; the Pope greatly perplexed about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 12, 1525. 182.

72. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Aug. 18, 1525. 183.

73. The Bp. of Bath, to Cardinal Wolsey; about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king, and divers matters concerning the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 26, 1525. 184.

74. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the Pope's declaration concerning his treaties with Venice, and other powers of Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher; with the decypher interlined, and also on a separate paper.) Rome, Sept. 7, 1525. 187.

75. Articles of intelligence from Italy; perhaps from Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) Rome. 1525. 193.

76. A letter relating to a negotiation between some English commissioners, and the Fr. king's mother, about her son's release; to which are added, "Capitula quæ nunc cancellar. conficit super Italiæ rebus, ea ad pontificem missurus." 195.

77. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; concerning negotiations relating to the Fr. king's release, the Emperor's affairs in Italy, &c. Oct. 25, 1525. 199.

78. The Bp. of Worcester (Jerome de Ghinuce) to Card. Wolsey; reports his having executed various commissions. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1525. 205.

79. Gregor. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; the bishop of Bath sets out for England, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1525. 205. b.

80. A paper concerning various affairs relating to Italy, the Fr. king, &c. (Lat.) 1525? 206.

81. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; extolling the king's, and his own merits with the church; and

and requesting him to persevere in his zeal for the same. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 14, 1525. 210.

82. Card. Campeius, to Cardinal Wolsey; various intelligence concerning the affairs of Rome, the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 17, 1525. 214.

83. A paper of various intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 215.

84. F. Count of Mantua (Fred. II, afterwards Duke?) to Henry VIII; complimentary, and with a present of some hawks. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Nov. 25, 1525. 218. b.

85. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Emperor's affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1525. 219.

Vitellius, B. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 166.

1. Card. Campeius to Card. Wolsey; reports the K. of Navarre's escape from Pavia, and a peace which is said to have been concluded between the Emperor and the Fr. king; also about a peace between the Pope and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1526. 2.

2. Jer. (de Ghinuce) Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence, concerning negotiations about peace between the Emperor, France, and the Pope. (Orig. Lat. a great part cypher.) Rome, Jan. 4 and 8, 1526. 3. b.

3. Card. Campeius, to the Bp. of Worcester; reports the conditions of the peace concluded between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 10, 1526. 5.

4. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence, about peace between the Emperor, the D. of Milan, and the Fr. K. &c. (Orig. Lat. great part in cypher.) N. B. They are nearly duplicates. Rome, Jan. 12, 1526. 6.

5. The Bp. of Worcester, and Sir Greg. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; report their having communicated to the Pope Wolsey's proposal for a league. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1526. 8.

6. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two letters. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, Jan. 17 and 25, 1526. 9.

7. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about the Emperor's treaty with France, the Swiss, the Venetians, Turk, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1526. 11.

8. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about negotiations at Rome. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1526. 12.

9. The Bp. of Worcester and Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about the peace between the Emperor, and the Fr. K. &c. (Two orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1526. 13.

10. An extract from a letter concerning a negotiation with the Pope. (Lat.) Feb. 1526. 15. b.

11. The Bp. of Worcester, and Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Hungary; the Turk threatens to besiege Buda, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1526. 16.

12. The D. d'Urbino, to Card. Wolsey; offering his thanks for having been comprized in the treaty between England and France. (Orig. Ital.) Verona, Feb. 14, 1526. 16. b.

13. The substance of a letter of intelligence, concerning the peace between the Emperor and the Fr. K. and the affairs of Italy. 1526. 17.

14. The Bp. of Worcester and Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; on a negotiation with the Pope, and

the affairs of Hungary. (Two orig. Lat. the first in cypher, wants the end.) Rome, Feb. 23, 1526. 18.

15. Jo. Matthew, Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; signifying the Pope's confidence in the aid of the K. of England in the present dangerous times, and his sending him the prothonot' Gambara as his nuncio. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 27, 1526. 19. b.

16. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat. in cypher, not decyphered.) Rome, March 4, 1526. 20.

17. The Bp. of Worcester, and Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1526. 21.

18. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 6, 1526. 21. b.

19. The substance of letters from the prothonot' Cafalis, from Venice; intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. March 28 and 23, 1526. 22.

20. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the treaty between the Emperor and the Fr. K. &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1526. 24.

21. The Bp. of Worcester to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence, chiefly on Fr. affairs. (Orig. Lat. cyph.) Rome, April 21, 1526. 25.

22. A fragment of a Pope's brief. (Lat. on vellum.) Rome, April 23, 1526. 27.

23. Pope Clement VII, to Henry VIII; urging him to exert himself against the infidels, who are threatening Hungary. (Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1526. 28.

24. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about Hungary, and some matters communicated to the Pope. (Two orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, and May 2, 1526. 29.

25. The Bp. of Worcester, and Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches in cypher. Rome, May 2 and 3, 1526. 30.

26. Jo. Mat. Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for kindness to himself and Gambara; and about teachers, and books for the college of cardinals, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 4, 1526. 33.

27. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; four dispatches in cypher; the third signed also by Cafalis, the 4th has no signature. Rome, May 5 and 6, 1526. 35.

28. The decyphers of two letters of the Bp. of Worcester; of May 6 and 2, 1526. 39.

29. The Bp. of Worcester, and Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; about a bull for Ipswich, and divers things required by the Card. for his college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 6, 1526. 40.

30. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; about the invasion of Hungary threatened by the Turk, an insurrection at Milan, Lannoy sent ambassador to France, Moncada to command in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1526. 42.

31. A letter, chiefly on the concerns of the Emperor with the Fr. K.; probably the decypher of a letter of the Bp. of Worcester. 1526. 43.

32. The Bp. of Worcester; 1. a cypher; 2. a letter to Wolsey, on the bull for Ipswich, the college, &c. Rome, May 16; 3. a letter to the same, signed also by Cafalis, same date; and 4. a cypher. 1556. 44.

33. A letter to Card. Wolsey; on a negotiation with the Pope, touching a league; probably the decypher of a letter of the Bp. of Worcester. 1526. 47.

34. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a cypher. Rome, May 18, 1526. 49.

35. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the Archbp. of St. Andrews, news from Milan, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 25, 1526. 50.

36. The

36. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly on the affairs of the Fr. K. 1. the decypher, and 2. the orig. cypher. Rome, May 26, 1526. 52.

37. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly concerning the Abp. of St. Andrews. (Orig. cypher and decypher. Lat.) Also another cypher, and a letter, all of the same date. Rome, May 28, 1526. 55. b.

38. A French fragment, seemingly from the D. de Bourbon; concerning the Spaniards and Venetians in the Milanese. 58. b.

39. Pope Clement VII, probably to Gambara, his nuncio in England; concerning the negotiations for peace, &c. (Two letters. Lat.) The 2d dated Rome, June 5, 1526. 59.

40. Ubertus Gambara, to Card. Wolsey; representing the difficulties wherein the Pope is involved respecting the Turks and the Spaniards. (Orig. Lat.) 62.

41. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. a cypher; 2. a letter concerning the Abp. of St. Andrews, the college; and 3. a copy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 1 and 2, 1526. 64.

42. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolsey; rejoicing at the treaty with France. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. June 5, 1526. 66.

43. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two cyphers. Rome, June 5 and 15, 1526. 66. b.

44. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on the offers of peace made by Moncada to the Pope. (A decypher, Lat. and the orig. cypher.) Rome, June 18, 1526. 68.

45. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. a decypher of the following N° 3; 2. d° of the following N° 4; 3. a cypher, of June; 4. a d° of June 20, 1526: all concerning the negotiations carrying on at Rome. 70.

46. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about an insurrection at Milan, and the prospect of a fresh war in Lombardy. (Lat. probably a decypher.) Rome, June 22, 1526. 81.

47. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. reports 6,000 Swiss being come into Milan; June 22; 2. concerning the perplexed state of the Pope, on account of the Turks; Wolsey's college, the insurrection at Milan, &c. signed also by Cafalis, June 22; 3. a cypher, June 15; 4. a d°, end wanting. (All orig.) 1526. 83.

48. A paper of intelligence, on the motions of troops in Lombardy, &c. (Lat.) 89.

49. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. on the motions of troops in Lombardy, &c. Rome, July 7; 2. a cypher, not signed; July 3, 1526. 90.

50. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence concerning the motions of the armies. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8 and 14, 1526. 92.

51. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. on a motion of the D. d'Urbino, July 11; 2. a long dispatch, chiefly in cypher, signed also by Cafalis, July 14; 3. on the military operations in Lombardy; this, though signed, appears a copy; 4. partly on the motions in Lombardy, and partly cypher, July 14, 1526. 93. b.

52. A fragment of a papal brief; on vellum. Rome, July 19, 1526. 101.

53. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; on the motions in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 21, 1526. 101. b.

54. Articles of a treaty between Fr. Sforza, and the D. de Bourbon. June 24, 1526. 102.

55. Hugo de Moncada? to the Emperor; a report of his progress to Rome, and of the state of affairs there. (Lat.) 1526. 103.

56. A paper of intelligence concerning the motions in Lombardy; perhaps from the D. d'Urbino, general of the Confederates. (Lat.) 1526. 105. b.

57. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, chiefly cypher. Rome, Aug. 15, 1526. 106.

58. The Bishop of Worcester and Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of the Turks having taken Belgrade. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 4, 1526. 108. b.

59. Part of a bull for the foundation and endowment of a church, to be dedicated to St. Peter and Paul? probably a leaf of a book. (Lat. on vellum.) A note at the bottom, "vid. Ufsher religion of the ancient Irish. 121." 109.

60. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly cypher. Rome, Aug. 17, 1526. 110.

61. M. Dat. to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his interference, both in the public, and his own private concerns. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 21, 1526. 112.

62. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; 1. concerning the bull for Wolsey's college, &c. Aug. 21; 2. a cypher, Aug. 21; 3. a dispatch, chiefly cypher, Aug. 30; 4. a ditto, Sept. 11, 1526. 113.

63. The Bp. of Worcester and Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; a note signifying the taking of Rome by the Imperialists. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 20, 1526. 118. b.

64. A truce between the Pope and Moncada; two copies. (Lat.) Castel St. Angelo, Sept. 21, 1526. 119.

65. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch, chiefly in cypher. Rome, Sept. 5, 1526. 121.

66. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolsey; conjuring him to send some aid to the Hungarians. (Orig. Lat.) London, Sept. 6, 1526. 123.

67. Copies of two letters from Barthol. Berzeri and Co. at Antwerp; about the progress of the Turks in Hungary. (Lat.) Aug. 26 and 1526. 124.

68. A dispatch from Rome; on the Pope's anxiety concerning the progress of the Turks; the taking of Rome by the Imperialists; the Bp. of Worcester dispatched to England. This is probably a transcript of a dispatch of sir G. Cafalis, which may have been written Sept. 22, 1526. 126.

69. A fragment of a pope's brief; on vellum. 1526. 128.

70. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the affairs of Hungary, the taking of Rome, &c. (Two dispatches, the last chiefly in cypher, wanting the end, but with the decypher on another sheet.) Rome, Sept. 23, 1526. 129.

71. The Bp. of Verona, to Henry VIII; complimentary; sent by the Bp. of Worcester. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 24, 1526. 133. b.

72. An account of the surprize of Rome by the Imperialists (Columnesi.) (Lat.) Sept. 1526. 135.

73. to Card. Wolsey; two letters on the affairs of the Pope, of Hungary, the Fr. king, &c. being communications from the King. (Orig.) The latter dated Amptill, Oct. 11, 1526. 137. b.

74. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; rejoices in the king's resolution to assist against the Turks; about the Viceroy's approaching with a fleet, the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 22, 1526. 140.

75. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for the assurances of protection received by J. B. Sanga, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 22? 1526. 141.

76. A long letter of intelligence, concerning the affairs of Italy, but chiefly of Rome; probably from sir Greg. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) 1526. 143.

5 K

77. A

77. A paper on the affairs of the Pope; his treaty with Moncada, &c. perhaps from Card. Campeius. (Lat.) 1526. 147. b.

78. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly thanks for promises of support. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1526. 148.

79. A long letter, and two extracts, on the affairs of the Pope; probably from sir G. Cafalis, to Gambara. (Lat.) 1526. 149.

80. A fragment of a Pope's brief; on vellum. (Lat.) Nov. 8, 1526. 155.

81. Three letters, or extracts, on the affairs of the Pope; probably from Sir G. Cafalis, to Gambara. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 10? 1526. 156.

82. Extracts from a letter from Paul Cafalis, to sir Greg. his brother; on an intended creation of Cardinals, and various family transactions at Rome. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 15, 1526. 161.

83. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; two letters on the affairs of Italy; the king's authority as mediator. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 6 and 21, 1526. 163.

84. A letter on the affairs of Italy; probably from sir G. Cafalis. Rome, Nov. 27? 1526. 165.

85. A paper of intelligence, concerning the Emperor's fleet and army: sent to sir G. Cafalis. 1526. 167.

86. Eight copies or extracts of letters, on the affairs of Italy; probably from sir G. Cafalis, in the month of Dec. 1526. 169.

87. A relation of Mountjoy, K. at Arms, concerning a tournament to be given by Fr. D. de Valois, and others, in honour of the coming of Mary, sister to Henry VIII. Oct. 1514. 186.

Vitellius, B. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio. constans foliis 223.

1. Sir Greg. Cafalis, perhaps to Gambara, nuncio in England; representing the hard terms offered to the Pope by the viceroy of Naples, and M. de Bourbon; the outrages committed by the Germans, here stiled Lutherans, in Italy, &c. (Two letters, Lat.) Rome, Jan. 1427. 2.

2. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the deplorable state of Italy, owing to the arrival of German troops and a fleet, under the Viceroy. (Two copies, both signed; Lat.) Rome, Jan. 1 and 3, 1527. 6.

3. Articles of a truce, proposed between the Pope and the Viceroy; comprehending the Fr. king and Venice. (Lat.) Jan.? 1527. 8.

4. Articles of a peace proposed by the Viceroy; but which the Pope would not accede to. (Lat.) Jan.? 1527. 9.

5. Articles demanded by the Viceroy, towards concluding a convention with the Pope. (Lat.) Jan. 1527. 11.

6. The elector of Mentz (Albert of Brandenburg?) to Henry VIII; inveighing bitterly against the Lutherans, and extolling the king's book against them. (Orig. Lat.) Aschaffenburg, Jan. 3, 1527. 13.

7. Extract from a letter of sir G. Cafalis, to his brother, the prothonotary; on the hard terms proposed to the Pope by the Viceroy; about money to be paid by Rentius, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 5, 1527. 13. b.

8. Another extract; Cafalis reports a conference he had with Lautrec at Bologna, and some intelligence. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 5, 1527. 14.

9. Two extracts; Cafalis reports intelligence concerning the war in Lombardy. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 16, 1527. 15.

10. Pet. Pifanus, Proc. ord. to the Doge of Venice? great thanks; and intelligence about Lautrec, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bologna, Jan. 6, 1527. 17.

11. A letter of intelligence from Rome; on the hard proposals made to the Pope by the Viceroy; the Viceroy's hostile proceedings, &c. (Lat.) 1527. 18.

12. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolsey; on French affairs; the Fr. king's readiness to conclude the marriage with princess Mary. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 18, 1527. 21.

13. A letter of intelligence from Rome; on the hard conditions offered to the Pope by the Emperor and the Viceroy. (Lat.) Jan. 31, 1527. 22.

14. Sir G. Cafalis; extracts from two of his letters, perhaps to Gambara, with intelligence concerning the affairs of Italy, France, and Rome. Jan. 31, and Feb. 5, 1527. 27.

15. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Pope's concerns; he has received a supply of money from France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Savona, Feb. 1, 1527. 26.

16. Sir G. Cafalis: extracts from two of his letters, on the affairs of Italy. (Lat.) Feb. 5, 1527. 27.

17. Extracts from two letters, on the war between the Pope and the Imperialists; and concerning a truce: probably from Cafalis. (Lat.) Feb. 6 and 7, 1527. 32.

18. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his interference with the king in favour of the church, and greatly extolling the merits of the king in its defence. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 9, 1527. 36.

19. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for assurances of favour from himself (Wolsey) and the king; cautioning him against the evil reports of certain malicious persons, and communicating news concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1527. 38.

20. Jo. Bap. Sanga, to Cardinal Wolsey; about transmitting a papal brief for Wolsey's college at Oxford. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 10, 1527. 41.

21. A letter on the affairs of Italy, chiefly concerning the Pope; expressing the writer's great gratitude for the promises of support given him by the king and Wolsey; probably from Cafalis. (Lat.) 1527. 42.

22. Sir Rob. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; reports some successes towards Naples. (Orig.) Asculi, Feb. 10, 1527. 45. b.

23. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; expressing the thanks of the Pope and the Cardinals for the promises of support from England; about the bull for Wolsey's college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 10, 1527. 46.

24. Sir J. Russell and sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; reporting Russell's arrival and reception at Rome; the satisfaction of the Pope on receiving some relief from England; negotiations with the Viceroy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1527. 47.

25. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about some fault in the Pope's bull for Wolsey's college, certifying that it was not owing to the neglect of Cafalis. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1527. 50.

26. Alph. D. of Ferrara, to Matthew de Cafella? exculpating himself with the Pope, and about some negotiations with the Imperialists. (Two letters, Lat.) Ferrara, Feb. 14, 1527. 51.

27. A letter on the affairs of Italy, chiefly concerning

- cerning negotiations for a truce; probably from Cafalis. (Lat. the end wanting.) Feb. 21, 1527.
28. Sir Robt. Jerningham to Card. Wolsey; concerning some measures concerted between him and Monf. de Lautrec. (Orig.) Langane, Feb. 22, 1527. 57.
29. Two extracts from letters of Sir G. Cafalis; on the concerns of the Pope, &c. (Lat.) Feb. 23 and 26, 1527. 59.
30. Sir G. Cafalis and sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; report negotiations with the Viceroy and the Pope, towards the conclusion of a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 24, 1527. 61.
31. Sir G. Cafalis to sir J. Russell; requesting to send certain papers to Venice by a messenger just dispatched by the Venetian Ambass. (Fr.) Rome, Feb. 26, 1527. 63.
32. A long letter of intelligence, on the affairs of the Pope, and of Italy in general; perhaps from Cafalis. (Lat.) Feb. 26, 1527. 64.
33. Two extracts from letters of Sir G. Cafalis; various intelligence. (Lat.) Feb. 26 and 27, 1527. 71.
34. to Henry VIII; extolling his great merits in the defence of the church. Poissy, March 14, 1527. 74.
35. Sir J. Russell and sir J. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; two letters concerning their negotiations with the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, March 20 and 29, 1527. 75.
36. A copy of the capitulation between the Pope and the Viceroy. (Lat.) March 29, 1527. 81.
37. Sir J. Russell and sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; about money to be raised in order to induce the Lansquenets to retire, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 1, 1527. 85.
38. Pope Clement VII, to James V, K. of Sc. desiring him to allow of the removal of James Melvil out of the kingdom of Scotland, for having occasioned some scandal and dissensions in it. (Lat.) Rome, April 8, 1527. 87.
39. Extracts from a letter of sir J. Cafalis; concerning the truce in Italy. (Lat.) Rome, April 1 & 2, 1527. 88.
40. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; extolling his work against Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1527. 89.
41. Extracts from a letter of sir G. Cafalis; on the truce. (Lat.) April 13, 1527. 90.
42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the difficulty of getting the Germans to evacuate Bologna, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 13, 1527. 91.
43. Sir G. Cafalis and sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about the impediments to the truce, and other affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Rome, April 16, 1527. 92.
44. Extracts from a letter of sir G. Cafalis; intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) April, 25, 1527. 93.
- 45, a. The draught of a new capitulation for the pacification of Europe: subscribed by D. Capi and D. Venorius, on the part of the Pope? and Russell and Cafalis on the part of England. (Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1527. 95.
- 45, b. Sir J. Russell and sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; on the above capitulation, here inclosed. (Orig.) Rome, April 26, 1527. 97.
- 46, a. Extracts from a letter of Florentinus; intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) April 27, 1527. 98.
- 46, b. Sir J. Russell and sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; on the new capitulation. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 26, 1527. 100.
47. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the impediments to the peace in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1527. 101.
48. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; in commendation of sir J. Russell, whom the Pope has commissioned to represent his difficulties to the king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 29, 1527. 102. b.
49. Sir G. Cafalis, to sir J. Russell? a variety of intelligence concerning an insurrection at Florence, Bourbon's motions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, May 2, 1527. 103.
50. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports the commission he has received from the Pope for Henry VIII. and Francis I. and concerning the said Pope's heavy complaints to other courts, &c. (Orig.) Savona, May 11, 1527. 105.
51. A letter representing the Pope's deplorable state, and desiring that relief might speedily be sent into Castel St. Angelo. (Lat.) Cast. St. Angelo, May 12, 1527. 106.
52. Extract from a letter of intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) May 16, 1527. 107.
53. An account of the taking of Rome by the imperialists, and of some negotiations subsequent thereto. (Fr.) June 3, 1527. 108.
54. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; signifying that he had deputed Cafalis to represent his deplorable state to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 6, 1527. 111. b.
55. A. Card. Farnese, to Card. Wolsey; on the deplorable state of the Holy See: sent by Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 6, 1527. 112.
56. to Card. Wolsey; imploring his aid for the church. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 112. b.
57. Laur. Card. SS. Quatuor (Puccius) to Card. Wolsey; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. 1527. 113.
58. P. Card. S. Eustachii (Paul de Cæsis) to Card. Wolsey; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 114.
59. Be. Card. Ravennas (Bened. de Accoltis) to Card. Wolsey; on the same subject. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 114. b.
60. N. Gaddus Card. Firmanus, to Card. Wolsey; expressing great regard, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 115.
61. L. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; on the public and his private calamities. (Orig. Lat.) Cast. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 115. b.
62. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; on the calamitous state of affairs at Rome. N. B. The above 7 articles were sent by Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 8, 1527. 116.
63. R. Bp. of St. David's? (Rich. Rawlins?) to the Abp. of Canterbury (Warham); about his contributing towards a sum paid by the Abp. for all the copies of the translation of the New Test. printed abroad. Hopne, in Suff. June 14, 1527. 117.
64. Articles of a truce proposed by the Emperor to the Pope, through the Abp. of Capua, lately sent by the latter to the former. (Lat.) 1527. 119.
65. Pope Clement VII; to the Emperor Charles V; a long conciliatory epistle. (Lat.) Rome, June 14, 1526. 123.
66. A paper on certain conditions proposed for the liberation of the Pope. (Lat.) July? 1526. 127.
66. A commission to John Cocks, Canon of Salisbury, the Archdeacon of London, and Milo Spencer, LL. D.

LL.D. Canon of York, to try a certain ecclesiastical cause. (Lat.) July 27, 1527. 128.

67. The bull of Clement VII. concerning the election of a future Pope, in case the present should die before his release; with the promulgation at the end in MS. (Lat. printed.) Cast. St. Ang. July, 1527. 132.

68. Card. to Card. Wolsey; on the calamitous state of Rome, and craving speedy assistance; referring to Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, July 3, 1527. 135.

69. Her. Card. Gonzaga, to Card. Wolsey; notifying his being named a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, July 8, 1527. 136. b.

70. L. Card. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolsey; on the insults offered to the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, July 24, 1527. 137.

71. A paper, concerning the conduct the Pope means to hold with regard to Lautrec, the Venetians, &c. (Fr.) 1527. 138.

72. The emperor Charles V, to Card. Salviati; on the late events at Rome, which he disavows. (Lat.) Valladolid, July 28, 1527. 139.

73. A paper of requests to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; to prevail on Lautrec to fly to the relief of Rome, and to bring about the restoration of Rimini, Sienna, &c. to the Pope. (Lat.) 1527. 141. b.

74. And. Doria, to Lautrec; on the dangerous state of Genoa. (Lat.) From the galleys at Chiavari, Aug. 7, 1527. 143.

75. A. de Carpi, to a relation; laments the deplorable state of Rome; and reports his journey to the Fr. court, and wish to come on to England. (Lat.) Paris, Aug. 16, 1527. 144.

76. to Henry VIII; proposing measures for the deliverance of the Pope, by the conclusion of a peace between the Emperor and France. 1527. 147.

77. Gilino, to the D. of Milan: intelligence concerning the Spanish court. (Ital. chiefly in cypher.) Rioseco, Sept. 4, 1527. 149.

78. Robt. Bp. of Dunkeld, to the Pope; concerning a dispute relating to the revenues of that See, and a contest with James Creichton. (Lat.) 153. b.

79. Three letters in cypher, said to be from Card. Salviati, to M. Christofano. (Ital.) Paris, Sept. 10, 22, and . . . 1527. 155.

80. The magistrates of Ragusa, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the cause of Orfatti, one of their citizens, who had been imprisoned in England. (Lat.) Ragusa, Sept. 20, 1527. 158. b.

81. A paper wholly in cypher, said to be from Card. Salviati at Paris. 159.

82. A French commander (Lautrec?) to the Fr. king; reporting the state of the army and proceedings of the Venetians, the D. of Milan, &c. (Fr.) Ochobiano, Sept. 21, 1527. 160.

83. Intelligence from Rome, sent by Card. Trivulcio to Lautrec. (Lat.) Oct. 7, 1527. 162.

84. Intelligence from Lombardy, extracted from a letter of Cafalis. (Lat.) Placentia. Oct. 13, 1527. 164.

85. Sir. G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; reports the state of affairs in Lombardy, the Swifs join the French, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, Oct. 15, 1527. 165.

86. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; about the Bull for Wolsey's college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1527. 168.

87. A copy of the convention by which the D. of Ferrara accedes to the league against the Emperor. (Lat.) Ferrara, Nov. 15, 1527. 170.

88. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; reports that a negociation between the Pope and the Imperialists had been broken off since the arrival of Lautrec in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Parma, Nov. 26, 1527. 182.

89. Articles of a treaty proposed by Card. Wolsey to the Fr. king, for the defence of the church against the Turks and Lutherans (Imperialists). (Lat.) 1527. 183.

90. Alphonfus I. D. of Ferrara, and Card. Hyppolitus his brother, to Henry VIII; credentials in favour of Jer. Ferrofinus. (Two orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Nov. 30, and Dec. 1, 1527. 187.

91. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; reports the intelligence he received from Lautrec, of the Pope having come to an agreement with the Imperialists, and some advice he (Lautrec) had given the Pope. (Orig.) Parma, Dec. 3, 1527. 188.

92. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis; a long dispatch, chiefly concerning the king's scruples about his marriage: with a PS. about some money sent to the prothonot. Cafalis at Venice. (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 5, 1527. 189.

93. Card. Wolsey, to Mons. de Lautrec; congratulating him on his successes, and credential in favour of sir Jo. Russell. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 31, 1527. 201.

94. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; signifying his deliverance; and expressing his acknowledgments for the measures taken by England and France through the interposition of Wolsey. (Lat.) Orvieti, Dec. 14, 1527. 202.

95. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis; on the accession of the D. of Ferrara to the league; and expressing much solicitude for some point Count Guido Rangon was to apply for: probably the divorce. (Lat.) More, Dec. 1527. 203.

96. Card. Wolsey, to Mons. de Lautrec? congratulating him on the accession of the D. of Ferrara to the league. (Lat.) More, Dec. 1527. 206.

97. Pope Clement VII, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of (Lat. probably an orig. but not signed.) Orvieti, Dec. 18, 1527. 207. b.

98. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; reports that the Florentines were to join Lautrec. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Dec. 18, 1527. 208.

99. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence, chiefly concerning the alienation from the cause of the confederates, &c. all received from Lautrec. (Orig.) Bologna, Dec. 21, 1527. 209.

100. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the solitary state of the Pope, Lautrec, &c. also an extract from a letter of the same, on the proceedings of the Pope, &c. The letter an orig. both in Lat. and from Orvieti, Dec. 22, 1527. 210.

101. Extract from a letter of the D. of Ferrara; concerning the transactions in Italy; chiefly those of Lautrec. (Lat.) Dec. 29, 1527. 213.

102. Extracts from two letters of intelligence from sir G. Cafalis: chiefly concerning Lautrec. (Lat.) Orvieti, Dec. 31, 1527, and Pigaio, Jan. 2, 1528. 215.

103. Clement VII; his commission, by which he delegates his whole power to the person it is addressed to: perhaps such a one was sent to Wolsey for the affairs of England: the date must have been during the Pope's imprisonment. (Lat. a draught.) 1527. 218.

Vitellius, B. X.

Codex chartac. in folio, folior. 197.

1. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; two dispatches on his negotiations at the Papal Court, chiefly

- chiefly about the divorce. (Orig.) Orvieti, Jan. 1, 1528. 2.
2. A paper, entitled, "the coming and receiving of the Ld. Cardinal at St. Paul's for the escaping of Clement VII." Jan. 5, 1528. 6.
3. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis; instructions about the application for the divorce. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 7.
4. Secret instructions to Bp. Staphyleus of what he is to transact at Rome in the king's name, concerning the divorce. (Lat.) Jan. 8? 1528. 15.
5. Card. Wolsey, to Clement VII; lamenting his late confinement, and intimating the king's great solicitude about the matter applied for (the divorce?) (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 19.
6. Henry VIII, to Clement VII; on the same subjects. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 21.
7. Card. Wolsey's instructions to Bp. Staphyleus, on the matters he hath to treat at Rome in the name of the king. (Lat.) Jan. 1528. 24.
8. Three fragments of draughts of letters and instructions: probably by Wolsey. 1528. 27.
9. Clau. Dodieu (sic) to the Fr. king? intelligence concerning the armies, and their leaders, in Apulia, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Florence, Jan. 9, 1528. 29.
10. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly concerning his negotiations about the divorce. (two originals.) Aste, Jan. 10 and 9, 1528. 31.
11. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; the Pope hesitates to accede to the league; and about Mons. de Lautrec's proceedings. (Orig.) Bologna, Jan. 10, 1528. 34.
12. Extracts from a letter of sir G. Cafalis, with various intelligence concerning the hostilities in Italy, and about the application concerning the divorce, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 13, 1528. 35.
13. Her. Card. Gonzaga, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Jan 16, 1528. 38. b.
14. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; expressing his devotedness, and his resolution to retire to Verona. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 18, 1528. 39.
15. Mons. de Lautrec, to the Fr. king; about the Pope's backwardness in joining the league; the Lanquenets refuse to leave Rome without money; and various intelligence about the armies. (Fr.) Ancona, Jan. 29, 1528. 41.
16. Bp. Staphyleus, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him that he and the Bp. of Rochester had, during the voyage, strenuously disputed on a certain point (probably the divorce.) (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 20, 1528. 42.
17. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence received from Lautrec, about his endeavours to make the Pope accede to the league; a descent into Sardinia, his own (Lautrec's) progress toward Naples. (Orig.) Rymola, Jan. 29, 1528. 42. b.
18. Card. Wolsey, to Card. Campeius and Card. SSorum Quatuor; when Gardiner and Fox were sent to Rome. (Lat. two draughts.) Jan. 1528. 43.
19. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; in favour of Bp. Staphyleus, sent by the king to his court. (Lat. a rough draught.) Lond. Jan. 1528. 45. b.
20. Henry VIII, to And. Gritti the Doge of Venice; desiring the restitution of the towns of Ravenna and Cervia, and a store of salt, to the Pope, which the Republic had seized during his imprisonment. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 46.
21. Card. Wolsey, to the Prothonotary (Cafalis?) instructions about the king's application at Rome for the divorce. (Lat.) 1528. 47.
22. Part of a letter said to be from sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the unwillingness of the Venetians to enter into the league. (Lat.) 1528. 50.
23. Part of a letter from Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Verona; concerning the Bp's. intended retreat. (Lat.) 1528. 51.
24. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals; and also a draught of a circular letter to particular cardinals; acknowledging their readiness to acquiesce in his request. (Lat.) 1528. 52.
25. Card. Wolsey, to some person in France; acknowledging favours. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 53.
26. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Verona. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 54.
27. Henry VIII, to the Card. SSor. Quatuor Coronator. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 56.
28. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Verona. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 58.
29. Henry VIII, to the Doge of Venice; in favour of the Proth. Cafalis. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 60.
30. Card. Wolsey, to the Card. of Ancona; recommending the king's suit. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 62.
31. to Card. Wolsey; concerning the unwillingness of the Venetians to restore Ravenna and Cervia to the Pope. (Lat.) Orvieti, Jan. 21, 1528. 63.
32. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; great professions of devotedness, and reprobating the untowardness of the Venetians about the restoration. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 65.
33. Card. Wolsey, to M. de Lautrec? about the restoration refused by the Venetians. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 66.
34. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis; acknowledging the good offices of the Card. SSor. Quatuor, about the restitution of Ravenna, &c. (Lat. draughts; perhaps more than one letter.) 1528. 67.
35. Part of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester (Silv. Giges?) to Card. Wolsey; about the coadjutorship of the abbey of St. Martin at Tournay. (Lat.) 1517? 70.
36. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; urging him most earnestly to send him over a decretal commission in the best form. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 71.
37. Henry VIII, to the Doge of Venice? concerning the restitution of Ravenna and Cervia. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 71. b.
38. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; Lautrec's army arrives on the frontiers of Naples, Civitella surrenders. (Orig.) Ferme, Feb. 6, 1528. 72.
39. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis and Pet. Vannes, the king's orators at Rome; cautioning them about the election of a new Pope: a report probably prevailed of the death of Clement VII. (Orig. Lat.) London, Feb. 6, 1528. 72. b.
40. Henry VIII, to the Pope; acknowledgments, &c. (Lat. two draughts.) 1528. 73.
41. Henry VIII, to Card. Campeius; strongly recommending his suit at Rome. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 75.
42. Herc. Missolus, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival and transactions at Paris with the Fr. king, the Card. de Lorraine, Dr. Taylor, &c. also news from Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Feb. 25, 1528. 76.
43. M. Card. Grimanus, to Card. Wolsey; notifies

- his being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Feb. 18, 1528. 77. b.
44. Card. Wolsey, and Henry VIII, to the Pope; most earnestly urging the king's suit. (Lat. two draughts.) Feb. 10? 1528. 78.
45. Henry VIII, to Card. de Monte? complimentary, and desiring his concurrence in the suit. (Lat. a draught.) Feb. 1528. 80.
46. Louisa of Savoy, mother to Francis I, to Clement VII; strongly recommending the king of England's suit. (Fr.) St. Germain en l'Aye, Feb. 28, 1528. 80. b.
47. Francis I. and Louisa, his mother, to Mons. de Lautrec; desiring him to interfere in favour of Henry VIIIth's suit at Rome. (Fr. two letters.) St. Germ. Feb. 28, 1528. 81.
48. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about public affairs, the negotiations for peace between France and the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) London, March 4, 1528. 82.
49. John Carow, to Card. Wolsey; notifying the death of sir R. Jerningham, and requesting the grant of some of his lands in Suffolk. (Orig.) Camp near Naples, April 26, 1528. 84.
50. Card. Wolsey, to Card. Campeius? wishing him to be sent Legate to England, and most earnestly recommending the king's suit. (Lat. a draught.) May 11? 1528. 85.
51. Phi. de Senis, Cam. Apost. Decanus, to requesting that Card. Wolsey may be applied to, to take off the sequestration of some allum belonging to Aug. Ghisi. (cf. X. 72.) (Orig.) Civita vecchia, May 3, 1528. 86. b.
52. Seven draughts of letters to Rome: 1. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis: 2. Card. Wolsey, to Card. 3. Henry VIII, to Clement VII: 4. Card. Wolsey, to Clement VII: 5. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals: 6. Card. Wolsey, to the College of Cardinals: 7. Card. Wolsey, to Card. Campeius? on his being named Legate. (Lat.) May, 1528. 88.
53. Pope Clement VII; his bull about the divorce: addressed to the Cardinals Wolsey and Campeius. (Lat.) Viterbo, June, 1528. 97.
54. Fr. Card. Cornelius, to Henry VIII; notifying his being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, June 13, 1528. 101.
55. de Foix, to a president; reporting an advantage obtained before Naples. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Naples, June 27, 1528. 101. b.
56. Salviati? to Card. Cornelius; reports some operations of the armies in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Viterbo, July 11, 1528. 102. b.
57. Jo. Cafalis Prothonotary, to Card. Wolsey; about the restitution of Ravenna and Cervia, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice? Aug. 21, 1528. 103.
58. Extracts from letters, from 1. Sir Greg. Cafalis, of Aug. 25: 2. Sir Greg. Cafalis, Viterbo, Aug. 26: 3. the Proth. Cafalis, Venice Aug. 31; containing reports concerning the death of Lautrec, the command given to the Marq. de Saluzzo, the affair of the restitution of Ravenna, &c. (Lat.) 1528. 106.
59. Jo. Cafalis Proth. to Card. Wolsey; reports a defeat of the French near Naples. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Sept. 10, 1528. 109.
60. Paul Cafalis, to sir Gregory his brother; reports some negotiations between And. Doria in the name of the Emperor, and the Pope, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Viterbo, Sept. 29, 1528. 111.
61. Extract from a letter of sir G. Cafalis, on the military affairs in Italy. (Lat.) Laureti, Oct. 10, 1528. 112.
62. Jo. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Oct. 12, 1528. 113.
63. Paul Cafalis; a note of an advantage gained by the Romans in Calabria. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 13, 1528. 114. b.
64. Seven copies and parts of letters of intelligence from, 1. Sir G. Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes, Bologna, Oct. 29, and Nov. 11: 2. Jac. Salviati, to Sir Greg. Cafalis: 3. Sir Greg? Cafalis, to Rome, Oct. 24 (this probably was the Proth.) 4. and 5. the Proth. Cafalis, to Vannes, Rome, Oct. 30: 6. Cafalis, to Vannes, Rome, Nov. 2: 7. Jo. Joachim, to Camerina, Oct. 25, 1528. (Lat.) 115.
65. The Proth. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; reports his proceedings with the Pope, &c. during the indisposition of his brother sir Greg. who was gone to Bologna. (A copy, and the original Lat.) Rome, Oct. 30, 1528. 123.
66. A bull of Pope Clement VII. authorizing Henry VIII. to apply certain funds to the endowment of King's College Cambridge, and the College of Windsor: it is addressed to Card. Wolsey as legate. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 2, 1528. 130.
67. The Proth. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; a long report of his proceedings concerning a bull for the erection of cathedrals, &c. also intelligence about the court of Rome, &c. (An original, and copy of another letter, to P. Vannes, Lat.) Rome, Nov. 14 and 15, 1528. 135.
68. Extracts from letters of sir G. de Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes; on the affairs of Rome, to which place he intends to return the next day. (Lat.) Bologna, Nov. 20, 1528. 141.
69. Sir G. de Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes? concerning his return to Rome, his expenses, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Nov. 21, 1528. 143.
70. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Fr. Bryan, and Mr. Pet. Vannes, sent as his orators to the court of Rome. (Orig. signed by Henry at the beginning and end.) Dec. 1? 1528. 146.
71. A declaration or promise of Q. Catharine of Aragon, made before certain bishops and notaries, that she will forthwith send to Spain for the original breve of the Pope concerning her marriage with Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Greenwich, Dec. 10, 1528. 159. b.
72. Phi. de Senis, Cam. Apost. Dec. to Card. Wolsey; requesting the restitution of some allum seized in London. (cf. X. 51.) (Orig. Lat.) Civita-vecchia? Dec. 7, 1528. 161.
73. Sir Fr. Bryan, and Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; reporting some intelligence they collected on their journey, chiefly at Boulogne. (Orig. Lat.) Motrelle, Dec. 7, 1528. 162.
74. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of Fr. Campanus. (Lat. probably an original, but not signed.) Rome, Dec. 15, 1528. 163. b.
75. Jo. Cafalis, Proth. to Card. Wolsey; a long report of his proceedings at the Papal Court, chiefly about the divorce. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 16, 1528. 164.
76. John Weston, a fryar preacher and confessor, to complaining of persecution, and desiring a dispensation. (Orig.) From his convent at Greenwich, Dec. 17, 1528. 171.
77. Sir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the cruelties of the Spaniards

Spaniards in Naples, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 17, 1528. 172.

78. Card. Wolsey, to sir Fr. Bryan, and Pet. Vannes; a long dispatch, containing instructions and intelligence: with a P. S. fol. 185. b. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 19, 1528. 173.

79. Pasqual Spinula, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the restitution of the allum. (vid. X. 51 and 72.) (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 21, 1528. 185.

80. Sir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; report intelligence received from Campanus and Vinc. Cafalis, chiefly concerning their missions; the Pope's dilemma, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Chambery, Dec. 28, 1528. 186.

81. A fragment, probably of a letter from sir G. Cafalis, from Rome. N. B. This is part of X. 83. Dec. 31? 1528. 189. b.

82. Card. Wolsey, to sir Gr. Cafalis; about the decretal bulls brought by Campeius, which he earnestly desires he may have the exhibiting of, &c. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 190.

83. Sir G. Cafalis, probably to Card. Wolsey; reports the Pope's compliance and great dilemma. (Lat. an extract.) Dec. 31, 1528. 195.

84. Heads of things to be expedited, as contained in the instructions of sir Fr. Bryan and Mr. P. Vannes. (Lat.) Dec. 1528. 197.

Vitellius, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 248.

1. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; the Pope offers to go to Spain to treat for a peace, if Wolsey will go thither likewise, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1529. 7.

2. Sir G. Cafalis, to Vinc. Cafalis; reports his negotiations, and some late transactions at Rome, &c. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1529. 8.

3. A letter with the subscription in cypher; intelligence that the Bp. of Aquila had taken that town and the viceroy, and recommending that the said town be well supplied to prevent the loss of it. (Ital.) Jan. 6, 1529. 11. b.

4. An anonymous letter, concerning the taking of Aquila from the Imperialists by Camillo Pardo, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 12, 1529. 12. b.

5. Dr. W. Knight, and W. Bennet; report what information they obtained from V. Cafalis concerning the disposition of the Pope, his alarm if the Emperor should hear of the decretal, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 8, 1529. 13.

6. Sir Fr. Bryan and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; report the intelligence they obtained at Bologna, and the conversation they had with the governor of that city, chiefly about the affair of the king's divorce. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 8, 1529. 15.

7. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Cafalis, sir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes; acknowledges their letters, and sends intelligence, chiefly concerning the divorce. Richmond, Jan. 17, 1529. 18.

8. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary (Knight?) and Mr. Bennet; a long dispatch on the affairs in agitation between England and Rome; with instructions. Jan. 1529. 20.

9. Paul Cafalis, to one of his brethren; reports the Pope's dangerous illness, a creation of cardinals, the arrival of Bryan and Vannes, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 19, 1529. 29.

10. Jo. Cafalis, Proth. to Card. Wolsey; reports

the Pope's death: not true. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 21, 1529. 29. b.

11. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; a long report concerning the bulls for the Bpk. of Winchester, his opinion of sir G. Cafalis, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 30.

12. Sir Greg. Cafalis, to Vincent Cafalis; on the arrival of Bryan and Vannes, a famine and tumults at Rome, and various other intelligence. (Lat. an extract.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 33.

13. Sir Fr. Bryan, sir Gr. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on their proceedings, and intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 28, 1529. 35.

14. Jac. Salviatus, to Card. Wolsey; professing his readiness to serve Bryan and Vannes, whom, especially the latter, Wolsey recommended to him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 45.

15. Sir Gr. Cafalis; intelligence about the bulls for the cathedrals, the Pope's health, &c. (Lat. an extract.) Rome, Jan. 28, 1529. 46.

16. Jo. Card. de Salviatis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Aquila, the Pope's health, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Jan. 29, 1529. 47.

17. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's illness, and the consequences that would attend his death. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 31, 1529. 48.

18. Sir Gr. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; about the bulls for erecting abbeys into cathedrals, the Bpk. of Winchester, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1529. 50.

19. Sir Gr. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; report a relapse of the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1529. 54.

20. Paul Cafalis, to his brother John; about the Pope's health. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 4, 1529. 55.

21. John Cafalis, Proth. to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's health, the D. of Urbino's restlessness, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Feb. 9, 1529. 56.

22. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Stephen (Gardiner?) about his election to the Papacy. Westm. Feb. 7, 1529. 57.

23. A note of some letters. 58. b.

24. Hier. (de Ghinuce) Bp. of Worcester, to Henry VIII; thanking him for a recommendation for a higher dignity. (Orig. Lat.) Valleoleto? Feb. 19, 1529. 59.

25. Card. Wolsey, to Gardiner, Bryan, Cafalis, and Vannes; a long dispatch, instructions, intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 20, 1529. 60.

26. Henry VIII; his instructions to Dr. Steph. Gardiner, sir Fr. Bryan, sir Gr. Cafalis, and Mr. Pet. Vannes, his ambassadors at Rome. (Orig. signed at the beginning and end by Henry.) Feb. 21? 1529. 67.

27. The English ambassadors at Rome, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence about Aquila, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 21, 1529. 79.

28. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolsey; reports the king's observations on several letters from Wolsey, Rome, Spain, and France; and about some concern relating to the "Greth Marsh." (Orig.) London, Feb. 22, 1529. 80.

29. Card. Wolsey, to sir Gr. Cafalis and P. Vannes; about the price for the bulls for Winchester, and the remittances for the same. Westm. Feb. 20, 1529. 82.

30. Paul Cafalis, to the Proth. his brother; about the Pope's health. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1529. 84.

31. Here.

31. Herc. Miffolus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the difficulties he met with at the French court in soliciting some object for Wolsey, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, March 7, 1529. 85.
32. Card. Wolsey, to the four ambassadors at Rome; various intelligence; the bulls for Winchester not yet arrived, the nuncio in Spain dead, &c. also instructions in case of the Pope's death, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, March 14, 1529. 86.
33. Sir Fr. Bryan's declaration of what had been communicated to him on the part of the Fr. king, concerning the steps taken for the divorce: the whole in cypher, with the decypher interlined. Also the Fr. king's, Francis I. credential to sir Fr. Bryan, in favour of his president des Comptes, sent ambassador to the Pope. (The former Latin, the latter Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 10, 1529. 90.
34. Henry VIII, to his ambassadors at Rome; instructions about their negotiations in his great cause. (Orig.? signed at the top.) Greenwich, April 5, 1529. 92.
35. Card. Wolsey, to his ambassadors at Rome; two dispatches; on their negotiations, and public affairs in general. (Orig.?) Westm. April 6, 1529. 94.
36. Doubts to be proposed concerning the validity of the breve of Pope Julius II. authorizing the marriage of Q. Catharine with Henry VIII. (Lat. three articles.) 106.
37. J. Salviatus to Card. Campeius; intelligence concerning the Pope's difficulties in the affair of the divorce; the war in Naples; the Turks, &c. (Lat.) Rome, May 15, 1529. 112.
38. Henry VIII; his instructions to Dr. Bennet, sent to reside at Rome when Mr. Stephen (Gardiner?) was recalled thence. (Lat.) May 21? 1529. 115.
39. A summary of the motives (more fully explained elsewhere) which ought to induce the Pope to comply in the matter of the divorce. (Lat.) 1529. 117.
40. Card. Wolsey, to the king's ambassadors at Rome; concerning their negotiations. (Orig.) Richmond, May 21, 1529. 119.
41. Sir G. Cafalis, to Joh. Cafalis; intelligence concerning the Pope's health, the state of affairs in Hungary, Apulia, &c. (Extracts, Lat.) Rome, May 24, 15, and 17, 1529. 123.
42. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the return of Stephen and Bryan; the Emperor arrived at Genoa; the office of collector, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 29, 1529. 124.
43. A note of intelligence concerning the French in Milan. (Ital.) Magnano, May 31, 1529. 125. b.
44. Card. Wolsey, to the ambassadors at Rome; a long dispatch on their negotiations concerning the great cause (the divorce) the Emperor's interfering in it, &c. with a minute of it at the end. May 30? 1529. 126.
45. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; lamenting the impediments which prevent his gratifying the king. (Orig. not signed, Lat.) Rome, May 31, 1529. 138.
46. A note of intelligence from Milan; Biagrasse battered; C. Ragon wounded, &c. (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 138. b.
47. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; three dispatches, containing various intelligence concerning the war, the negotiations for peace, the bulls for erecting cathedrals, a commission in the cause of the divorce, &c. (Orig. Lat. the last in cypher, but decyphered.) Rome, June 5, 4 and 5, 1529. 139.
48. Sir G. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches on the posture of affairs at Rome, an audience from the Pope concerning the commissioner, his perplexity, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1529. 147.
49. Sir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence received from And. Doria, of the Emperor's arming and victualling several ships, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1529. 154.
50. A summary of intelligence from Genoa, about the Emperor's coming into Italy, &c. (Ital.) June 7 and 8, 1529. 155. b.
51. B. Card. of Ravenna (Ben. de Accolti) to Card. Wolsey; professing great regard, and a desire of doing him service. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 7, 1529. 156.
52. Sir Gr. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; on their negotiations; the Pope much prejudiced against the allies, &c. (Orig. Lat. part cypher, but decyphered.) Rome, June 13, 1529. 157.
53. Her. Card. of Mantua, to; intelligence of And. Doria having sailed from Genoa to fetch the Emperor. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, June 13, 1529. 162.
54. Extract from a letter of the Pope's treasurer at Placentia, giving an account of an action near Pavia, in which the French were worsted. (Lat.) June 22, 1529. 162. b.
55. Henry VIII, to Dr. Bennet, sir G. Cafalis, and P. Vannes; intelligence, and instructions concerning the divorce. (Orig. signed at the beginning.) Bridewell, June 23, 1529. 165.
56. Steph. Gardiner, to the ambassadors at Rome; cautioning them to prevent the intended advocacy of the cause of the divorce; and advising them to procure the dispatch of the bulls for Wolsey's college at Oxford. (Orig.) Westm. June 25, 1529. 166.
57. Card. Wolsey, to P. Vannes; directing him to impetrate new bulls for his college, those brought by Gardiner being defective. (Orig.) Westm. June 25, 1529. 167.
58. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at Rome from England; the Pope continues much indisposed; his intercourse with the ambassadors, Sanga, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27 and 29, 1529. 168.
59. Card. Wolsey, to the ambassadors at Rome; about the advocacy of the king's cause. (Orig.) Westm. June 22, 1529. 169.
60. W. Bennet, to Card. Wolsey; remonstrates against taking opinion at Rome respecting the advocacy; concerning some communication with Jac. Salviati about the same; and a commission, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 27, 1529. 170.
61. W. Bennet, sir G. Cafalis, and P. Vannes, English ambassadors at Rome, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches, the first a long one, and partly in cypher but decyphered; on their negotiations with the Pope, Salviati, &c. concerning the king's cause; also some intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 28 and 29, 1529. 172.
62. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the cause of the divorce, &c. (Partly cypher, but decyphered; Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 3, 1529. 182.
63. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 184.
64. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; signify-

ing that he cannot comply with the king's request. (Lat.) Rome, July 8, 1529. 186.

65. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a pension claimed by the Bp. of Palencia, and a bull for a pension on the archbk. of Toledo. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8, 1529. 187.

66. Sir Gr. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Italy, Landriani taken by the Spaniards, and the French defeated, &c. (Orig. Lat. end wanting.) July 9? 1529. 188.

67. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the advocacy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 189.

68. W. Bennet, to Card. Wolsey; reports an audience from the Pope concerning the advocacy. (Orig.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 192.

69. The English ambassadors at Rome, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches concerning the divorce. (Chiefly in cypher, but decyphered. Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8 and 10, 1529. 194.

70. A note of intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) July 10, 1529. 201. b.

71. The English ambassadors at Rome, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of a peace between the Pope and the Emperor, the latter coming to Italy, the war in Lombardy, some proceedings about the advocacy, &c. (Two dispatches, the latter in cypher, but decyphered. Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 16, 1529. 202.

72. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; two letters; the 1st notifying his league with the Emperor, and the 2d on the advocacy. N. B. Of this there is a duplicate. (Lat.) Rome, July 18 and 19, 1529. 205.

73. Steph. Gardiner, to P. Vannes; a friendly note. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, July 28, 1529. 208. b.

74. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the Emperor, the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 10, 1529. 209.

75. The English ambassadors at Rome, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence; the Pope greatly perplexed at the proceedings of the Imperialists; their conference with the Pope concerning the peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 14, 1529. 211.

77. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolsey; about his endeavours for the expediting of certain bulls, and intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 5, 1529. 214.

78. A protestation made by the Emperor's ambassador at Rome (Musettula) in behalf of Q. Catherine; and her appeal from the two legates to the Pope. (Lat.) 1529. 216.

79. Articles given by Card. Wolsey concerning a treaty of peace; with answers to the same. (Lat.) 1529. 218.

80. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of Paul Cafalis, sent to solicit the king's aid against the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1529. 220.

81. Articles of a treaty between the Pope, the Emperor, the K. of Hungary, the D. of Milan, and the Venetians. (The beginning wanting.) Bologna, Dec. 23, 1529. 226.

82. The Cards. Wolsey and Campeius, to the Pope; urging him strenuously to comply with the king's request in his great cause. (Lat.) 1529. 235.

83. Card. Wolsey, to sir Gr. Cafalis and Pet. Vannes; concerning their impetration of the bulls for the suppression of certain abbies and erecting cathedrals, and to exempt Cambridge from the Bp. of Ely's jurisdiction. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 243.

84. A promise of P. Clement VII, that, in three months after the advocacy, he will confirm the divorce. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 247.

Vitellius, B. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 224.

1. Sir Fr. Bryan, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the reception of Card. Campeius at Canterbury. (Orig. a fragment.) Canterb. Oct. 1, 1528. 2.

2. Queen Catherine of Aragon, and Henry VIII, to Card. Wolsey? on the coming of Card. Campeius. (Orig. the queen's letter probably in her own hand, but not signed. a fragment.) 1528. 4.

3. Henry VIII; his licence to the two cardinals to proceed in the affair of the divorce. (Lat. a fragment.) May 28, 1529. 5.

4. A record of the proceedings of the two legates in the affair of the divorce; in which are entered several instruments relating thereto. (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 7.

5. The summons of the two legates for the appearance of K. Henry and Q. Catherine before their tribunal. (Lat.) 1529. 39.

6. The form of an oath administered by the two legates to certain officers of their court. (Q. the Bps. of Lincoln and Bath their apparitors?) (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 40. b.

7. A fragment relating to the proceedings in the cause of the divorce. (Lat.) 41. b.

8. Another draught of a summons, similar to XII. 5. (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 42.

9. A record of the opening of the legatine court in the convent of the Black fryars, and of the appointment of the prothonotaries, notaries, and other officers thereof. (Lat.) Lond. May 31, 1529. 46.

10. Card. Wolsey's answer to the speech of the procurator of Q. Catherine, in the trial for the divorce. (Lat.) 1529. 48. b.

11. A minute of some report by J. Hughes to the legatine court, concerning witnesses. 1529. 49.

12. The speeches of Henry VIII. and Q. Catherine, before the legatine court; and some proceedings on the occasion. 1529. 50.

13. A juridical paper, entitled, "Exceptio contra iudices in causa divortii." 1529. 54.

14. Form of a summons to the king, in case the queen should protest against the jurisdiction of the legates. (Lat.) 1529. 57. b.

15. Minutes of the proceedings at the second meeting of the legatine court. (Lat.) June 18, 1529. 58.

16. Three papers, being directions for the mode of proceeding in the legatine court at its second and third meetings. June 18 and 21, 1529. 61.

17. Allegations delivered by the king's advocate, probably to Q. Catherine, concerning attempts against the king's and the legate's life, which might be imputed to the light account the Q. maketh of the king. (Before the commission.) 1529. 64.

18. A direction for the proceedings of the legatine court on the third day, in case the queen should protest. June, 1529. 67. b.

19. A direction for the fifth day of the legatine court. (Lat.) June 1529. 68. b.

20. Articles relating to the grounds of the divorce. 1529. 69.

21. Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury; his deposition in the

the cause of the divorce. (Lat.) June 28, 1529. 70.

22. Tho. Marquis of Dorset's deposition in the same cause. (Lat.) June, 1529. 80.

23. Anth' Willoughby's deposition in the same cause. (Lat.) June, 1529. 85.

24. A fragment of some deposition. 1529. 96. b.

25. Depositions in the cause of the divorce; by G. Earl of Shrewsbury, Thomas Marquis of Dorset, Anth' Poynes, Wm. Thomas, Sir Hen. Guldeford, David Owen, Joh. Huffy, and John? Bp. of Ely, probably Nic. West. (Lat.) 1529. 98.

26. Robt. (Sherburn) Bp. of Chichester, to Card. Wolsey; reporting what had passed at Rome at the time when the Pope's dispensation was obtained for the marriage of Henry VIII. with Q. Catherine. (Orig.) Aldingbourn, April 15. 132.

27. Pope Clement VII; his commission to Card. Campeius to examine into the validity of the bull of Pope Julius II. authorizing the marriage of K. Henry and Q. Catherine. (Lat.) July 9. 133.

27. Pope Clement VII; a brief to produce the bull of Julius II. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 144.

28. Pope Clement VII; a brief for the examination of the bull of Julius II. (Part of a draught, Lat.) 1529. 146.

29. A direction for the twelfth day of the session of the legatine court. (Lat.) 1529. 149. b.

30. Pope Clement VII; a brief for the examination of the bull of Julius II. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 150.

31. Three fragments of papal briefs, or rescripts concerning the examination of the bull of Julius II. (Lat.) 1529. 155.

32. Exceptions taken to the bull of Julius II. (Lat.) 1529. 160.

33. A decretal, by which Pope Clement VII. declares the bull of Julius II. to be forged. 1529. 164.

34. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolsey; imparting divers things from the king about the advocacy, the league between the Pope and the Emperor, &c. (Three orig.) Greenw. Aug. 10, and Woodstock, Sept. 1 and 8, 1529. 169.

35. Tho. Allward, to Tho. Cromwell; contradicting the report that Wolsey was in the king's displeasure. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Sept. 23, 1529. 173.

36. A brief of Clement VII; concerning the validity of the bull of dispensation of Julius II. (Lat.) 152. 178.

37. A promise of Clement VII, to abide by the decision of the legates in the affair of the divorce. (Lat.) Viterbo, July 23, 1528. 198.

38. Q. Catherine of Aragon; her protestation and appeal to the court of Rome in the cause of her divorce. (Orig. Lat. every page signed by herself at the top and bottom.) 1529. 204.

39. A note, perhaps from Card. Wolsey, to some person at Rome, acquainting him that he was to go and accede in the king's name to the league concluded at Cambray by the two lady regents. 1529. 207. b.

40. A paper relating to the appeal of Q. Catherine to the Pope. 1529. 208.

41. Divers opinions concerning the validity of certain marriages in cases of consanguinity or affinity, and the Pope's authority to grant dispensation in such cases. (Lat.) 211.

42. The opinions of the bishops of Ely, Norwich,

and St. Asaph, concerning a certain marriage. (Lat.) 217.

43. The Bp. of Cenomanum (Mans) his opinion concerning two brothers marrying one woman. 219.

44. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolsey; imparting matters from the king concerning the divorce. (Orig.) Woodstock, Aug. 4, 1529. 223.

45. Part of a letter concerning the divorce. (A rough draught.) 224.

Vitellius, B. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio; constans foliis 238.

1. An account of expenses on a journey from England to Italy, and during a residence at Venice, Padua, Bologna, &c. also a list of some books purchased. The name of "Petrus de Ghinucius," is subscribed to this list. 2.

2. A set of 8 letters, being probably rough draughts, giving an account of the great difficulties the writer had on his journey, especially from Savona to Tarensum (sic); some account of the court of Rome, where the Emperor then was, and of certain, chiefly theological, books he met with in different libraries at Venice, Padua, &c. They are addressed to: 1. the king; 2.; 3. the king, from Bologna, 9 Cal. Feb.; 4. Stoplerius; 5. Fox; 6. a prothonot'. Jan. 19 and 20; 7. the king, 6 Cal. Jan.; 8. (Lat.) The two last numbers are at fol. 12 and 13. 6.

3. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Worcester and sir G. Casalis; credential in favour of Thomas E. of Wiltshire and Ormond, Dr. Jo. Stockley (Stokesley), and Dr. Edw. Leu, sent to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) London. Jan. 20, 1529-30. 11.

4. Five letters in cypher, not decyphered, said to be from the Bp. of Worcester. The first is certainly, and the others are probably, to the king. 15.

5. Four letters, probably from the writer of XIII. 2; reporting the searches he made in the libraries of Venice, chiefly among the works of the fathers. He mentions the assistance he received from "Hier. Aleander, and P. Franciscus Georgius;" the reservedness of the prothonot' (Joh. Casalis?) and a conference he had with "Jac. Mantineus," concerning the Levitical law of matrimony. One of the letters has the name "Ric. Crocus," subscribed to it. They appear to have been written to the Bp. of Worcester. In subsequent letters the writer is also called "Joh. Flandrensis." (Lat.) Venice, Jan. 21, 24, and 29, and Feb. 3, 1530. 26.

6. Three letters in cypher, not decyphered, probably from the Bp. of Worcester. 33.

7. The Bp. of Worcester? to Henry VIII; chiefly concerning the perquisitions made in Italy, respecting the law of matrimony. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 7, 1530. 37.

8. Ric. Crocus? (vid. XIII. 5.) to the Bp. of Worcester? about his search. 1530. 42.

9. The Bp. of Worcester, to two ecclesiastics at Venice; one of them probably the prothonot', recommending Joh. Flandrensis. (Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 3, and Jan. 24, 1530. 42. b.

10. Robertus to Ric. Crocus? exhorting him to persist in his endeavours. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 12, 1530. 43.

11. The Bp. of Worcester, to Ric. Crocus? five letters on his perquisitions, and directing him to procure respectable subscriptions. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 24, 31; Feb. 5, 1, and . . . 1530. 43. 1

12. A

12. A letter, signed Georgine, to about procuring subscriptions, &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 9, 1530. 44. b.
13. The Bp. of Worcester, to Ric. Crocus? two letters on his perquisitions, and the subscriptions; authorizing him to offer a reward to Aleander for his signature. (Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 11, and 24, 1530. 44. b.
14. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; concerning some disputations, opinions, and his proceedings in the affair of the subscriptions. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 18, 1530. 47.
15. Ric. Crocus? to on his perquisitions; his endeavours to procure a copy of St. Basil's Epist. &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1530. 49.
16. Steph. Gardiner, to Henry VIII; reporting his proceedings at Cambridge to obtain a grace in favour of the king in the cause of the divorce; with a list of the votes. Feb. 1530. 51.
17. Ric. Crocus? to Sterleius; on his progress in the perquisition; an account of Franciscus Georgius, &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1530. 54.
18. Draught of a letter to be sent by Henry VIII. to the Venetians; extolling the merit of several of their learned men; and desiring that they might freely discuss the question proposed to them in his name. (Lat.) 1530. 54. b.
19. Ric. Crocus? eight letters, on his proceedings in the perquisition, &c.: 1. to Stephanus (Gardiner?) 2. and 3. to the Bp. of Worcester, Ven. Feb. 20 and 22; 4. to Peter Feb. 22; 5. to Joa. Mariam, March 2; 6. to Stopleius, Venice, March 2; 7. to Henry VIII, Venice, March 11; and 8. to the Bp. of Worcester, about money, &c. Ven. March 11. (Lat.) 1530. 55.
20. Ric. Crocus? to in England; about his proceedings; incloses a copy, in Greek, of an epistle of Diodorus, Bp. of Tarsus, *Περὶ τῆς μὴ ἀγασθῆναι ἀδελφάς*; attested by Ricardus Crocus; and complaining much of want of money. Venice, March 21, 1530. 61.
21. Six letters from Venice, perhaps from R. Crocus; on his proceedings; and complaining heavily of want of money. (Lat. and English.) March 21, 22, 26 and 29, and Apr. 16, 1530. 64.
22. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worcester; on his proceedings, &c. (Lat.) Venice, April 7, 1530. 67. b.
23. Ric. Crocus? to Bryan Tuke; concerning the allowance of his post-money and diet. Venice, April 7, 1530. 69.
24. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worcester; about money-matters, the apprehensions of an assassination, some difference between themselves, &c. (Lat.) Venice, April 9, 1530. 70.
25. A paper, entitled "Tenor literarum Regiarum;" being a summary of means to be used for biasing the Italian doctors. (Lat.) 1530. 71. b.
26. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worcester; on some causes of dissatisfaction between them; about money-matters, his leaving Venice, &c. (Lat.) April 11, 1530. 72.
27. Ric. Crocus? to Fox; justifying himself respecting the Bp. of Worcester; about the practices of the Emperor's friends against the king's cause, &c. 1530. 73.
28. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; on his proceedings, particularly with regard to father Francis. Venice, April 23, 1530. 74.
29. The Bp. of Worcester, to R. Crocus? about his and sir G. Cafalis' writing to the general of the order of Minorites in the King's cause; also their joint letter to concerning the said general. (Lat.) Bologna, April 18, 1530. 75.
30. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worcester; concerning a list of names to be sent him, &c. (Lat.) Venice, May 3, 1530. 75. b.
31. A letter from some dependant of Crocus; complaining of one Remigius. (Lat.) Venice, May 9, 1530. 76.
32. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of London (Stockesley?) then at Rome; thanks for kind professions, about money-matters, &c. (Lat.) Venice, June 4, 1530. 76. b.
33. R. Crocus? to Henry VIII; reports his success in the subscription; desires a commission, further instructions, and money, &c. Bologna, May 26, 1530. 77.
34. R. Crocus? to 1. Fox, Bologna, May 26; 2. to B. Tuke. *ibid.* May 27; 3. to Henry VIII, Padua, May 30: all about the subscriptions, and money. 1530. 79. b.
35. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of London; concerning his proceedings. (Lat.) Venice, June 2, 1530. 80. b.
36. R. Crocus? to Henry VIII; complains of the Bp. of Worcester, &c. 1530. 81. b.
37. A paper, stating the Pope's licence for the Doctors to pronounce on the legality of the king's marriage; and a form of an opinion to be subscribed by the Doctors who condemn it. (Lat.) 1530. 82.
38. Ric. Crocus? 1. to Henry VIII; and 2. to B. Tuke: Mark Raphael, a converted jew, and father Francis, sent for by the Pope; desires the K. to write to the senate of Venice; sends a set of subscriptions, and desires money. Venice, May 31, 1530. 82. b.
39. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; two letters on his proceedings. (Lat.) April 23; and in the Padua boat, May 15, 1530. 83. b.
40. Ric. Crocus? three letters, to whom does not appear; on his proceedings: 1. Venice, June 9; 2. in the barge towards Venice from Padua, June 19; and 3. Venice, Oct. . . . 1530. (Lat.) 86. b.
41. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; letters on his proceedings. Venice, June 22; July 1, 4, and . . . 1530. 89.
42. Ric. Crocus? to B. Tuke; two letters, exculpating himself; about his diet, &c. Venice, July 13, and 28, 1530. 94.
43. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; two letters on the progress of his cause at Venice. Venice, July 28, and Aug. 5, 1530. 95.
44. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of London; reports a transaction with the Bp. of Verona, concerning the king's cause, &c. Verona, Aug. 10 and 11, 1530. 99. b.
45. Ric. Crocus? to W. Bennet; two letters on the proceedings in the cause, &c. Venice, Aug. 16, and Sept. 11, 1530. 101. b.
46. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; three letters; reporting what subscriptions he had obtained. Venice, Aug. 24 and 31, and Bologna, Sept. 7, with a P. S. 1530. 103.
47. Two letters: 1. perhaps from the Bp. of Worcester, Bologna, Sept. 12; and 2. from R. Crocus? Venice, Oct. 11; concerning documents of the subscriptions. (Lat.) 1530. 111.
48. Joh. Harwell? (sent with the Bp. of London) to Henry VIII; two letters on his proceeding with the Govr. of Bologna, &c. with a Latin letter subjoined to the first, probably to the said governor. Bologna, Sept. 16, 1530. 111. b.
49. Joh.

49. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; three letters on his proceedings at Bologna, &c. since the Bp.'s departure. Bologna, Sept. 17; Ferrara, Sept. 28, &c. 1530. 114.
50. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cromwell; on his proceedings, and those of the Cafalis. Sept. 29, 1530. 118.
51. Joh. Harwell? to the Doge, or some senator of Venice; concerning the subscriptions of the university of Padua. (Lat.) Oct. 1530. 118. b.
52. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII; on his proceedings at Ferrara, &c. Two letters, Ferrara, Sept. 29, and Venice, Oct. 1, 1530. 119.
53. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cromwell; intelligence, and about money-matters, books, &c. 121.
54. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of Worcester? about the restitution of some papers; and letters to the king. Venice? Oct. 14, 1530. 122.
55. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; about some domestic concerns, justifying himself, and various intelligence. Venice, 1530. 122. b.
56. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cranmer; about a book printed at Venice, and intelligence concerning the subscriptions. Venice, Oct. 17, 1530. 124.
57. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning his cause: four articles. Venice, Oct. 19, and Nov. 3, 1530. 125.
58. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cranmer; about money-matters, and his proceedings; intelligence; and desiring to know how his services are accepted. Oct. 23, 1530. 130.
59. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII; letters on his proceedings. Venice, Oct. 23, Nov. 9; Padua, Nov. 20; and Venice, Nov. 30, 1530. 132.
60. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; about money; publications of M. Raphael against the king, &c. Venice, Nov. 30, 1530. 134. b.
61. Henry VIII, to pope Clement VII; approving of his calling a general council on the affairs of religion. (Lat.) a corrected draft. 1530. 135.
62. Sir Gr. Cafalis, to in behalf of his brother the Proth^r at Venice. (Lat.) A fragment. 1530. 137.
63. Steph. Sirmien, to Paul Cafalis, senator of Rome; declaring the K. of Hungary's wish to conclude peace, and intelligence about hostilities in Hungary, &c. (Ital.) Feb. 27, 1531. 140.
64. The Bp. of Worcester, and sir Gr. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; report some communication they had with the Pope, concerning the opinions of the lawyers; also about the unfavourable proceedings of the Venetians on that subject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 4, 1532. 143.
65. to the same; petitioning for some relief. (Lat. a fragment.) Jan. 5, 1532. 144.
66. Henry VIII, to sir Gr. Cafalis; thanks him for his services in counteracting the practices of the Imperialists with the Pope, and about remittances. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 4, 1532. 145.
67. The Bp. of Worcester, W. Bennet, and sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; concerning the endeavours of the Imperialists against their suit. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 8 and 11, 1532. 147.
68. Wm. Bennet: a promise in the king's name of a bishoprick for the Card. of Ravenna. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1532. 149.
69. Sir Gr. Cafalis, W. Bennet? and others, to Henry VIII; about the bishopricks of Chester and Ely, and other church preferment promised to the "Old Man and Young Man," by the former of which was meant the Card. of Ravenna. Nov. 1532. 151.
70. "Responfa ad allationes advocatorum Ser. Reginæ, deductas contra tres conclusiones per partem excusatoris Regiæ Majestatis propositas." Rome, March 6, 1532. 156.
71. W. Bennet, and sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; negociation with the "Old Man," about the Bpk. of Chester, &c. and other proceedings about the admission of the king's excusatories. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, March 23, 1532. 163.
72. Henry VIII, to pope Clement VII; concerning his divorce. 1532. 168.
73. Henry VIII, to a Bishop in France; desiring him to prevail upon the Fr. king to remonstrate with the Pope about his conduct in the matter of the divorce. Greenwich, April 20, 1532. 173.
74. Henry VIII, to the Pope; recommending some restitution to be made to sir Andrew Cafalis. (Lat.) London, April. 1532. 176.
75. W. Bennet, Ed. Karne, and Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; reporting the disputations held at Rome about the king's divorce. (Two originals.) Rome, March 23, and April 29, 1532. 178.
76. W. Bennet, and sir Gr. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; about their negotiations with the "Old Man," (vid. XIII. 69) concerning the Bpk. of Chester, and the matter of the divorce. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, April 29, 1532. 183.
77. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals; recommending the Bp. of Worcester to be made a cardinal. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 22, 1532. 187.
78. A key to sir G. Cafalis's cypher; imperfect. 188.
79. W. Bennet, and sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; negociation with the "Old Man," who will build upon no more promises of benefices, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, June? 1532. 189.
80. Fr. Dionisius, Ord. Servor. B. V. Procurator Gen^l. to Henry VIII; professing his desire to do him service. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1532. 191. b.
81. The Bp. of Worcester, and W. Bennet, to Henry VIII; about the matter excusatory, the preparations against the Turks, bulls concerning six bishopricks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 15, 1532. 192. b.
82. "Informatio brevis super admiffione excusatoris Regis Angliæ." June 21? 1532. 194.
83. Dr. Ed. Karne, and Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; report some hearings before the Pope in the matter of the divorce. (Orig.) Rome, June 27, 1532. 199.
84. The Bp. of Worcester, W. Bennet, and sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; concerning the excusator, an expedition against the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27, 1532. 201.
85. Ed. Karne, and Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; report of the proceedings in the consistory at Rome, about the divorce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, July 15, 1532. 205.
86. The Bp. of Worcester, Bennet, and G. Cafalis, to Hen. VIII; on the above subject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 13, 1532. 210.
87. Ber. Boerius, Prothonot. Ap^lus. to (Orig. Lat.) Genoa, June 30, 1532. 211. b.
88. W. Bennet, and sir G. Cafalis; a report of the proceedings in the consistory at Rome. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, July 15, 1532. 212.
89. Minutes of letters concerning an expedition against the Turks. (Lat.) Sept. 1532. 216.
90. Two letters of intelligence, signed A. A. said to

to be Aug. Augustinus; perhaps to T. Cromwell. (Lat.) Bologna, Oct. 12, and 14, 1532. 217.

91. Henry VIII; promising to translate Card. B. d'Accolti from Coventry and Lichfield, to Ely, whenever the latter bishoprick shall become vacant. (Lat.) Calais, Nov. 2, 1532. 219. b.

92. Paulus Parmensis Minor. Gñalis, to Henry VIII; notifying his having, at the king's recommendation, named John de la Haey Commiss. Gen. of the order in England. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Oct. 26, 1532. 220. b.

93. Sir Gr. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about proceedings of the Pope, armaments of the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Compiègne, Nov. 16, 1532. 221.

94. Aug. Augustinus, to T. Cromwell? various intelligence. (Two orig. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 24, and 7, 1532. 225.

95. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Tho. Elliot, sent to the Pope, touching the divorce; at the end a fragment in Latin, concerning information to be taken. Sept. 1532. 228.

96. Articles to be declared to secretary, by Maister touching the divorce. 1532. 234.

97. A. Augustinus? to T. Cromwell; tender of service, and intelligence about the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) 236.

Vitellius, B. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 305.

1. The leaves of nearly the first half of this volume are so much damaged by fire, that few of the articles can be of any use.

2. Sir Gr. Cafalis, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor, the Pope, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bologna, Oct. 21, 1535. 148.

3. to Reginald Pole; informing him of some conversation the writer's brother had with one Ari Pol concerning him, &c. (Ital.) 1535. 153.

4. Pet. Paul Vergerus, Ambass. from pope Paul III; his declaration, probably to the K. of Hungary, concerning the said king's attending a general council to be called at Mantua. (Probably a translation.) Prague, Nov. 30, 1535. 154.

5. Jo. Mafon, to Dr. Starkey; an account of a voyage in the Mediterranean. (Orig.) Naples, 17 Cal. Dec. 1535. 157.

6. Ro. Ruardine? to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the war in Italy. Dec. 26, 1535. 161.

7. Sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; reports a conference with the pope Paul III, about the king's marriage. (A translation.) Rome, Feb. 20, 1535? 162.

8. Extracts from letters of Cafalis; chiefly concerning the expedition preparing against Algiers. (Lat. and a fragment, Ital.) 1535. 166.

9. A fragment concerning the finding of one J. B. de Salvago de Janua, &c.; certain allusions to the Pope's supremacy, by some monk. conf. XIV. 18. (Lat.) 1535. 170.

10. Sir G. Cafalis, to Wallop, Ambass. at Paris; intelligence about the Emperor's coming to Rome, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, April 8, 1536. 171.

11. Ant. Bonvisius, and Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; two fragments of intelligence, chiefly about the war in Barbary and Lombardy: 1. (Lat.) Lyons, April 7? and 2. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, April 11, 1536. 173.

12. Rich. Pate, to Henry VIII; chiefly in cypher,

with the decypher following; concerning the legitimation of the king's daughter; also about the entertainment of the Emperor at Rome, &c. (Two articles. Orig.) Rome, April 12, 1536. 177.

13. Rich. Pate and sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; on their negotiations at Rome. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 18, 1536. 189.

14. Extracts from letters of Bonvisius and Cafalis, from Rome. April, 1536. 192.

15. The French ambassadors at Rome, to the French king; reporting an interview between the Emperor and the Pope, and the Emperor's declaration concerning peace with France. (A translation.) Rome, April 19, 1536. 196.

16. Sir G. Cafalis, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about troops collecting in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 6, 1536. 208.

17. Rich. Pate, to Ld. Lyle, deputy of Calais; intelligence concerning an interview between the Emperor and the Card. of Lorraine, the troops collecting in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Lucca, May 12, 1536. 210.

18. The same monk who wrote XIV. 9, to Jan. Bap. Salvago, in London; about some persecutions. (An Italian dialect, mixed with Latin.) Calais, May 19, 1536. 212.

19. Ant. Grimaldi? to T. Cranmer; concerning the armaments in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, May 23, 1536. 213.

20. Sir G. Cafalis, to Henry VIII; reports the language the Pope held to him on being informed of Q. Ann (Boleyn's) imprisonment; on the Bp. of Rochester's (Fisher) being made cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 27, 1536. 215.

21. A cypher, perhaps belonging to the preceding article. 219.

22. Some Frenchman, dependant on T. Cromwell, to the said Cromwell; reporting that the wax tapers about Q. Catherine's tomb had been lighted of their own accord the day before Q. Ann was beheaded, &c. (Fr.) June, 1536. 220. b.

23. Card. Campeius, to Marc. Ant. Campeius, his brother; instructions on his sending him to England on some public and private concerns of his own. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, June 6, 1536. 222.

24. The writer of XIV. 9. and 18. to T. Cromwell; soliciting his release from his imprisonment at Calais. (Orig. Ital.) Calais, June 7, 1536. 224.

25. Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; about the motions of the Imperialists and the French. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, June 13, 1536. 226.

26. Jo. Harwell, to Mr. Starkey; rejoicing at some events in England concerning the king's marriages; and intelligence from Italy. (Orig. directed to T. Cromwell.) Venice? June 15, 1536. 228.

27. Rich. Pate, Ambass. with the Emperor, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the Emperor's motions, his march to Nice, and thence to Genoa, &c. (Orig.) Geane, (Genoa) Oct. 18, 1536. 229.

28. Sir Gr. Cafalis, to Rich. Pate; reports his brother's death, and claims some property his said brother had left in France. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1536. 231.

29. A letter of intelligence from Rome; a bull is preparing for the excommunication of Henry VIII; the Pope and cardinals irritated at the execution of the Bp. of Rochester; about the motions of the Emperor, the princes of Italy, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 15, 1536. 235.

30. to Henry VIII; tendering his respect

spect and services. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 13, 1526. 237.

31. A pasquinade against the Emperor, in the form of a passport for Rome, notwithstanding his "Latrociniis, Rubariis, Adulteriis, Incestis, Luteranifmis." (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1536. 238.

32. Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, March 2, 1536. 239.

33. Ant. Guidot? to T. Cromwell; offering to bring over some silk weavers from Messina. (Orig. Ital.) Naples, March 20, 1536. 241.

34. Extracts from Mr. Pate's letters of intelligence, to Henry VIII. June and July, 1536. 243.

35. A letter to T. Cromwell; about some negotiations of the Emperor and the K. of France? concerning Naples, &c. (Ital.) 245.

36. Frater Nicolaus, to Henry VIII. and T. Cromwell; begging that he might retain a certain benefice. (Two orig. Lat.) July 18, 1537. 247.

37. Two extracts from letters of intelligence from sir Gr. Casalis. (Lat.) 1537. 251.

38. Giero. Giano, to Guido his brother; intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, Nov. 25, 1537. 255.

39. Card. Campeius, to Marc. Ant. Campeggio his brother, in London; exculpating himself as to the king's charges against him, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1537. 259.

40. A decypher of a letter of intelligence from the marquis d'Aguillar. (Spanish) 1537. 261.

41. Extracts from letters of intelligence from Rome. (Lat. fragments.) 1537 and 8. 263.

42. Two papers of intelligence from Rome. (Ital. with English translations and additions.) 1537 or 8. 266.

43. Guidus Jannetus, to; intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) April? 1538? 271.

44. A paper containing various intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 1538? 273.

45. Jac. Giflerius Thalassius, to T. Cromwell; reports his proceedings in a commission on some ecclesiastical matters. (Lat. Orig.) In the palace of the Abp. of Canterbury, May 16, 1538? 275.

46. Nic. Kracerus, to T. Cromwell, Privy Seal; intelligence from Germany, about the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Aug. 24, 1538. 276.

47. A letter to T. Cromwell? concerning a present of horses delivered to the Dauphin, &c. (Ital.) April, 1540? 277.

48. Erasmus Rot. to T. Cromwell; thanking him for a present of twenty angels, and about a pension. (Orig. Lat.) Basle, March 15, 1536. 278. b.

49. A paper of intelligence, about a meeting of the Pope and the Emperor at Nice. 1538. 279.

50. An Italian letter; about the fitting out or repairing of a ship. Nov. 24, 1538. 281.

51. Rich. Sca. to Rich. Morrifon; intelligence, some of it literary. Venice, Nov. 15, 1538. 283.

52. A paper of intelligence from Italy; about the D. d'Urbino's death, &c. (Italian.) 1538. 285.

53. to T. Cromwell; much adulation and thanks. (Ital.) Venice, Dec. 1539. 287.

54. Guidus Jannetus, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Pope, the duchy of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 5, 1539. 289.

55. Intelligence from Italy, and articles of religion from Germany. (Lat.) 1540. 291.

56. Intelligence from Italy; the Venetians have

made an agreement with the Turks, about Barbarossa, &c. (Lat.) June 25, 1540. 295.

57. A fragment of a draught, concerning Card. Pole, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 297.

58. A paper of intelligence about the Turks, &c. the hand-writing similar to that of Harwell. vid. XIV. 26. 299.

59. Divers accounts of travelling expenses, &c. 300.

Vitellius, B. XV. XVI. & XVII.

Defiderantur.

Vitellius, B. XVIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 241.

1. Sir Rich. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; two dispatches about the motions of the Emperor (Maximilian I.) chiefly in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Inspruck, April 15, and Nuis, Oct. 17, 1510? 4.

2. Omitted.

3. A league between the emperor Maximilian I. as Archd. of Austria, and guardian of his son Charles, and the Swiss Cantons. (Lat.) Feb. 1511. 7.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; five dispatches; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Inspruck, May 19, 24, . . . , 30, and June 1, 1511. 13.

5. Lewis Maroton, to Spinelly; some intelligence and advice concerning the Emperor's intentions with regard to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Landau, Jan. 9, 1512. 27.

6. A Dutch paper; probably some confirmation or declaration of privileges of towns in the Low Countries. 28.

7. The patent of the emperor Maxim. ennobling the two brothers John and Peter de Hooges. (Lat.) Cologn, Nov. 15, 1512. 30.

8. Three corrected draughts of dispatches from Henry VIII, to a resident with the Emperor (perhaps Wingfield) about a league, a subsidy, the Swiss, &c. in Wolfey's hand. 34.

9. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; eight dispatches on his negotiations. (Orig.) Treves, April 24, Augsburg, May 17, Worms, June 19, 21, 22, and 25, Deyfne, Aug. 6, and Augsburg, Nov. 16. 1513. 37.

10. The Emperor's commission, empowering Margaret Dfs. of Savoy to conclude a treaty with England, &c. (Lat.) Dec. 8, 1513. 60.

11. Margaret Dfs. of Savoy; her delegation of the powers granted her in the above commission, to Barth. Titonus count Decian. (Lat.) Brussels, Jan. 9, 15. 61.

12. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; fifteen dispatches on his negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Inspruck, Jan. 4, 12, 15, 24, 25, 26, 29, Feb. 3, 16, Lauffen, Feb. 17, Lintz, March 27, April 7, Vienna, May 9, 20, and Gratz, May 26, 1514. 62.

13. Minutes of letters from sir Robt. Wingfield, of July 15 and 17, 1514. 89.

14. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; nine dispatches. (Orig.) Welce in Austria, July 17 . . . Aug. 13, Inspruck, Aug. 31, Sept. 7, 8, 15, 19, Oct. 27, and Dec. 9, 1514. 90.

15. Rich. Pace, to Wolfey? then Abp. of York; sending some French letters approved by the king, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 24, 1514. 107.

16. Sir

16. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches, Augsb. Jan. 10, and ... 1515. 108.
17. The Card. of Sion? to Wolfey? intelligence about the surrender of Brescia to the French and Venetians, and other affairs of Italy, the Swiss, &c. (Lat. two letters.) Ravenspurch, Dec. 28, 1515, and ... Jan. 12, 1515-16. 114.
18. Sir Robt. Wingfield; eleven dispatches, mostly to Wolfey, some to the king, and one to the Lds. of Council; concerning his negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Augsb. Jan. 12, 15, 18, 28, Feb. 6, Grawn in Malferhurte, Feb. 26, Riete, in Inedaale (Engadine?) Feb. 23, Trent, March 9, Augsb. April 1, 3, and 8, 1515. 116.
19. Jo. Fruticenus Pard... to sir Robt. Wingfield; intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, April 12, 1515. 143.
20. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; seventeen dispatches. (Orig.) Augsb. April 14, 26, ... May 12, 11, 15, 20, Inspruck, June 7, Lintz, June 26, 29, Vienna, July 10, 18, 24, 30, 31, Aug. 6, Lintz, Aug. 14, 1515. 144.
21. Instructions of the Catholic King (Charles V.) to the provost of Cassel, sent to England to negotiate a treaty, a loan, &c. 1516. 172.
22. Instructions of the Emperor to his "Grand Veneur;" about a negociation with some Imperial city (perhaps Aix la Chapelle) concerning a loan for the D. of Suffolk; and touching the payment of taxes in several towns. (Orig. Germ.) ... 18. 174.
23. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; six dispatches. (Orig.) Inspruck, Sept. 1, Welce, Aug. 22, Inspruck, Sept. 7, 12, Oct. 2, and 9. 1515. 176.
24. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; about requests made by the D. of Milan, to prevail on the king to join him, and his offer of a pension of 10,000 ducats. 1515? 187.
25. The emperor Maximilian I, to Henry VIII; requesting a restitution of goods to Wm. Dierix of Goude in Holland. (Orig. Lat.) Inspruck, Oct. 15, 1515. 189.
26. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about an alliance between the Emperor, and the Swiss. (Orig.) Inspruck, Oct. 16, 1515. 190.
27. A requisition of the greater part of the Swiss cantons to the other cantons, not to enter into any alliance with the French K. who had slaughtered many of their countrymen. (Lat.) 1515. 191.
28. Card. Wolfey's instructions to Mr. Pace, when he was first sent to the Swiss. (A rough draught.) 1515? 193.
29. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Inspruck, Oct. 18, 26, 1515. 195.
30. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolfey; reports his arrival at Spire, having escaped the depredations of Robt. de la Marche, surnamed "the devil." (Orig. Lat.) 1515. 199.
31. to Henry VIII; reports his and R. Pace's arrival at Inspruck, and their favourable reception by the Card. of Sion. (Lat.) Inspruck, Nov. 2, 1515. 199. b.
32. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; reports the disposition of the Card. of Sion, and the probability of gaining the Swiss. (Orig. a great part cypher, decyphered.) Inspruck, Nov. 16, 1515. 200.
33. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Nov. and Inspruck, Nov. 19, 1515. 201. b.
34. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; about negotiations with the Card. of Sion, the Swiss, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Kempton, Nov. 20, 1515. 204.
35. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; on his negotiations with the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Meiningen in Suabia, Nov. 26, 1515. 206.
36. The Pope's legate in Swisserland, to Henry VIII; professing devotedness, and in commendation of Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Zurich, Dec. 3, 1515. 210.
37. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three dispatches. (Orig.) Kempton, Nov. 29, and Friefingen, Dec. 5 and 7, 1515. 211.
38. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the negotiations in Swisserland. Zurich, Dec. 8, 1515. 215.
39. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Friefingen, Dec. 10, and Inspruck, Dec. 14, 1515. 217.
40. Rich. Pace; a long report of the state of affairs in Swisserland. Dec. 1515. 222.
41. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolfey; recommending his ambassador to England (Titonus.) (Orig. Lat.) Landeck, Dec. 15, 1515. 226.
42. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the negotiations. (Orig.) Uberlingen, Dec. 21, 1515. 230.
43. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; recommending Melchior sent to the king by the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Uberlingen, Dec. 22, 1515. 231. b.
44. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Kanisburg in Suabia, Dec. 26, 1515. 232.
45. The Card. of Sion, Wingfield, and Pace, to Card. Wolfey; a representation of some facts concerning the Swiss. (Lat.) Augsb. Dec. 27, 1515. 234.
46. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bibrac, Dec. 29, 1515. 235.
47. A paper of various intelligence, concerning operations of the French on the coast of Normandy, &c. (Fr.) 236.
48. Instructions to some persons sent to England, to report the state of affairs in Lombardy, to commend the Card. of Sion, blame Rich. Pace, for favouring the Viscontis, &c. N. B. After the taking of Milan by Francis I. 238.

Vitellius, B. XIX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 383.

1. to Card. Wolfey; about letters to be sent to the Pope and cardinals, concerning the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Lat.) London, 1516. 1.
2. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; for a safe-conduct for a person to be dispatched by the Emperor. (Orig.) 2.
3. to Card. Wolfey; congratulating him on his promotion to the rank of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Ravenspurch, Jan. 8, 1516. 2. b.
4. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Constance, Jan. 31, 1516. 3.
5. to Card. Wolfey; intelligence; the Emperor said to be arrived at Calais. (Orig. Lat.) Dover, 18, 1516. 7.
6. A letter about remittances through the Frisco-baldis; and intelligence from France and Italy. 7. b.
7. The Pope's nuncio in Swisserland (the Bp. of Veroli) to Henry VIII; professions of respect, and commending

- commending Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Zurich, Jan. 22, 1516. 8.
8. Rich. Pace; a fragment, containing some intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Feb. 1516. 9.
9. Minutes of letters from Mr. Pace. Feb. 1516. 11.
10. The Card. of Sion? to Card. Wolsey; on public affairs. (Two orig. Lat.) Constance, Val Montis Aetabery? Feb. 18, 1516. 13.
11. A fragment; intelligence about the Swifs and French, &c. (Lat.) Potnoy? Feb. 14, 1516. 19. b.
12. A letter concerning the Card. of Sion's intentions towards promoting the service against the French. Fonnee? Feb. 26, 1516. 20.
13. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolsey; professing friendship. (Orig. Lat.) Maran, Feb. 1516. 22.
14. Abstract of a letter from the Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey. Trent, March 2, 1516. 23.
15. The emperor Maxim. to Henry VIII; desiring him to countenance the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Fr. the whole in the Emperor's hand.) March 4, 1516. 26.
16. Rich. Pace, to; intelligence. Trent, March 4, 1516. 27.
17. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolsey; recommending Jo. de Heddine, sent over to be his joint ambassador with Barth. Titionus, count Decian. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, March 7, 1516. 29.
18. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; on the war in Italy. March 7, 1516. 30.
19. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three dispatches. (Orig.) Trent, March 7 and 27, and de Costa, April 4, 1516. 33.
20. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. cypher, decyphered) Landau, Apr. 6 and 8, 1516. 40.
21. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Val Gamonica, April 10, 1516. 44.
22. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Abiu April 4, 1516. 46.
23. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Trent, April 25, and . . . April 16, 1516. 49.
24. The emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; a friendly note. (Orig. Lat.) Valle Solis, April 18, 1516. 52. b.
25. Fr. Sforza D. of Bari, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his and the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 19, 1516. 53.
26. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey, and Henry VIII. (Three orig.) Trent, April . . . 22 and 28, 1516. 54.
27. A schedule of sums which Henry VIII. is required to pay to the marquis of Brandenburg and others, towards the carrying on the war in Italy. (Lat.) 59. b.
28. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 60.
29. Fr. D. of Bari, to Card. Wolsey; lamenting the ill successes in Italy, and professing his confidence in Henry and the Card. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 61. b.
30. Some Swifs magistrates to Henry VIII; in commendation of R. Pace. (Lat.) Trent, May, 1516. 62.
31. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, May 12, 1516. 63.
32. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Trent, May 13, 1516. 65.
33. The emperor Maximilian, to and Henry VIII, to Card. Wolsey; desiring remittances of money. (Two orig. Lat.) Trent, May 15, 1519. 69.
34. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three dispatches. Trent, May 17, 19, and 21, 1516. 70.
35. Fr. D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Argellenfis. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 21, 1516. 78.
36. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a report of the Emperor's motions in Lombardy. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Trent, May 23, 1516. 79.
37. Fr. D. of Bari, to Card. Wolsey; promising to perform what R. Pace shall have promised in his name. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 23, 1516. 81.
38. Card. Wolsey, to Rich. Pace; lamenting the Emperor's untowardness, commending the firmness of the Swifs, instructions to continue to treat with them, &c. May 27, 1516. 82.
39. The Card. of Sion? to Card. Wolsey; obscurely alluding to some request. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 29, 1516. 86.
40. Card. Wolsey, to Rich. Pace; chiefly about his (Pace's) negotiations with the Swifs towards the expulsion of the Fr. out of Milan, and about money matters. 1516. 88.
41. to Rich. Pace; about negotiations with the Swifs. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, June 2, 1516. 93.
42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; mentions the Emperor's intention to resign the Imperial crown to Henry VIII. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) 1516. 95.
43. Count Galeazzo Visconti? to Henry VIII; concerning the conduct of the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Zurich, June 2, 1516. 97.
44. Ct. Galeazzo Visconti? to Card. Wolsey; about money matters, and his proceedings. (Lat.) 1516. 98.
45. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, June, 3, 1516. 99.
46. Rich. Pace, to And. Ammon, Latin sec' to Henry VIII; a letter of civility, and some intelligence about Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Augsbu'rg? June 5? 1516. 102.
47. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the affairs of Italy, and his endeavours with the Swifs. (Orig.) Augsbu'rg? 1516. 104.
48. Gal. Visconti, to his son Anchises; intelligence of what passed at a diet of the Swifs at Baden, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Zurich, June 6, 1516. 108.
49. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about his negotiations. (Orig.) Trent, June 7, 1516. 110.
50. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Augsbu'rg, June 7 and 9, 1516. 112.
51. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about his negotiations. (Orig.) Trent, June 10, 1516. 121.
52. Gal. Visconti, to Rich. Pace. (Orig. Ital.) Zurich, June 9, 1516. 122. b.
53. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Augsbu'rg, June 12, 1516. 123.
54. Jac. Villenger, to R. Pace; a message from the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Augsbu'rg, June 13, 1516. 127.
55. The emperor Maximilian, to Pace or Frisco-baldi; desiring a speedy remittance of money to the army at Verona. (Orig. Lat.) Erenberg, June 14, 1516. 128.
56. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, June 13, 1516. 129.
57. The

57. The Card. of Sion, to Henry VIII; about the war in Italy, negotiations, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 14, 1516. 131.
58. Abstract of a letter of the Card. of Sion; about the discord between him and count Galeazzo, &c. Trent, June 14, 1516. 135.
59. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Constance, June 16, 1516. 142.
60. The Card. of Sion, to R. Pace, or Friscobaldi? desiring remittances to the army in Italy, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Trent, June 17, 1516. 143.
61. Abstracts of letters from Anchises (Visconti), to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations for troops, money, &c. (Lat.) Constance and Turgaw, June, 1516. 144.
62. The Card. of Sion, to Henry VIII; on the disastrous state of affairs in Italy, and promising to retrieve them if money be sent him. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 19, 1516. 145.
63. The Emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his friendship. (Orig. Mp. Lat.) June 20, 1516. 146. b.
64. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a dispatch. (Orig.) Constance, June 21 and 22, 1516. 147.
65. Gal. Visconti, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; censuring the Emperor's conduct, particularly towards him and Pace. (Lat.) Turgaw, June 22, 1516. 151.
66. Gal. Visconti, to the Emperor Maxim.; expositulatory. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, June 22, 1516. 152.
67. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's conduct. (Orig.) Constance, June 24, 1516. 157.
68. Card. Wolsey, to R. Pace; in answer to the preceding art. and about the Swifs. (A draught, in Wolsey's hand.) July, 1516. 159.
69. The Card. of Sion, to sir R. Wingfield; on the state of affairs. (Lat.) Mergentheim, June 24, 1516. 160.
70. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; concerning the Emperor's conduct, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, June 28, 1516. 162.
71. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report. (Orig.) Uberlingen, June 29, 1516. 164.
72. Card. Wolsey, to R. Pace; instructions about his negotiations in Swisserland. (A draught.) 1516. 167.
73. A letter to Card. Wolsey; concerning the affairs of Swisserland. (Orig. Lat.) Urania, June 7, 1516. 175.
74. Henry VIII, to sir R. Wingfield; instructions concerning the Emperor's surrender of Milan and the Imperial crown to him. (A draught, much corrected by Wolsey.) 1516. 176.
75. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; an original dispatch. Friefingen, July 10, 1516. 185.
76. Gal. Visconti, to Henry VIII; reporting a favourable decision of the Swifs Cantons; and desiring a supply promised to his son Anchises. (Lat.) Turgaw, 1516. 188.
77. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs in Swisserland. (A long orig. dispatch.) Turgaw, July 10, 1516. 189.
78. Ennius and Gambara, nuncios in Swisserland, to Henry VIII; professing the Pope's readiness to cooperate with the king. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, July 12, 1516. 199.
79. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; desiring leave to return. (Orig.) Friefingen, July 17, 1516. 200.
80. The Emperor Maxim. to Card. Wolsey; justifying the application of the 60,000 flor. expended in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) In faucibus montium, July 17, 1516. 201.
81. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Friefingen, July 18 and 21, 1516. 202.
82. The deputies of five Cantons, to Henry VIII; professing themselves well affected towards him. (Lat.) Turgaw, July 26, 1516. 206.
83. Gal. Visconti; the Orig. of XIX. 76. Turgaw, 1516. 207.
84. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Inspruck, July 29 and 31, 1516. 208.
85. Leon. Friscobaldi, to Card. Wolsey; about remittances into Swisserland, &c. (Orig. Lat.) London, July 31, 1516. 211.
86. Henry VIII; instructions to Mr. Pace. (A draught, much corrected by Wolsey.) 1516. 213.
87. Gal. Visconti? a long vindication of himself, and detail of his intended proceedings, if the means be supplied him; seemingly addressed to Anchises Visconti, to be laid before Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) Aug. 1516. 219.
88. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about two monks, one of whom had robbed the other; and the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Inspruck, Aug. 9, 1516. 223.
89. Abstracts of letters from Turgaw, concerning the dispute between the Emperor and Gal. Visconti, the affairs of Milan, &c. (Lat.) Aug. 1516. 224.
90. The Emperor Maxim. to Hefdin, his ambassador in England; signifying that he was on his way to Constance to prevail on the Swifs to invade Italy, &c. (Lat.) Landau, Aug. 18, 1516. 228.
91. The Emperor Maxim. to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his friendly professions and good offices. (Orig. Lat.) Ympst, in Tyrol, Aug. 22, 1516. 230.
92. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches; the first containing copies of obligations of the Emperor and the King. (Orig.) Friefing. Aug. 25, and Augsb. Aug. 28, 1516. 231.
93. Gal. Visconti? to sir R. Wingfield, and to the Card. of Sion; about his enmity with the Emperor. (The first orig. both Latin.) Turgaw, Aug. 27 and 29, 1516. 236.
94. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about his negotiations. (Orig.) Augsb. Aug. 30? 1516. 238.
95. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch. (Orig.) 1516. 240.
96. Card. Wolsey, to Rich. Pace; instructions. (A draught, corrected by Wolsey.) Sept.? 1516. 252.
97. Articles proposed by the Card. of Sion, for a peace between the Catholick kings of England, and of France, shortly after the treaty of Noyon. Sept. 1516. 257.
98. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about a payment of 6000 flor. (Orig.) Augsb. Sept. 2, 1516. 261.
99. L. Friscobaldi? to sir R. Wingfield? about the 6000 flor. to be paid; proposals for peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ehrenberg, Sept. 1, 1516. 261. b.
100. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Augsb. Sept. 3, 1516. 262.
101. Henry

101. Henry VIII, to Card. Wolsey; about answers to be given to the Emperor's ambassadors, concerning a loan, the resignation of the crown Imperial, &c. (Orig.) Farnham, 1516. 264.
102. Abstracts of letters from Gal. Visconti, &c. (Lat.) Sept. 9, 1516. 266.
103. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Swisserland, &c. (Orig.) Turgaw, Sept. 9, 1516. 268.
104. The Emperor Maxim. to Henry VIII; about the receipt of 60,000 fl. from Friscobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) Fuesen, Sept. 9, 1516. 274.
105. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs in Swisserland, &c. (Lat.) Turgaw, Sept. 15, 1516. 275.
106. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Zurich, Sept. 15, 1516. 279.
107. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey. Sept. 21, 1516. 285.
108. The Card. of Sion; extracts from his letters of Sept. 22 and Oct. 2, 1516. 287.
109. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. (Orig.) Augsb. Sept. 25, 1516. 289.
110. Ennius, Bp. of Veroli, and Gambara, nuncios in Swisserland, to Card. Wolsey; in defence of Rich. Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Sept. 25, 1516. 290.
111. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Augsb. Sept. 26, 1516. 291.
112. A draught, in Card. Wolsey's hand, seemingly of a dispatch to Wingfield. 293.
113. A rough draught of a letter to Wingfield. Sept. 1516. 294.
114. Card. de Gurce, to Henry VIII; tendering his respect and services. (Orig. Lat.) Augsb. Oct. 1, 1516. 295. b.
115. A fragment of a letter, concerning the Emperor's affairs, &c. Augsb. Oct. 12, 1516. 296.
116. B. Titionus count Decan. to Card. Wolsey; desiring to know whether the sum of 20,000 crowns, part of a remittance, was meant as a present to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) London, 1516. 297. b.
117. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch. (Orig.) Zurich, Oct. 22, 1516. 298.
118. Fr. Sforza, D. of Bari, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for countenancing his agent Argilensis. conf. XIX. 35. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, Oct. 29, 1516. 306.
119. Articles between the Emperor and the King of England, signed by the Card. of Sion. (Lat.) Nov. 2, 1516. 307.
120. The form of an oath to be taken by the Card. of Sion and count Titionus, in confirmation of a treaty between the Emperor and Henry VIII. (Lat. a draught.) 1516. 310.
121. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Hagenau, Nov. 3, 1516. 312.
122. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; Turgaw, Nov. 7, 1516. 317.
123. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. Aberlingen, Nov. 9, and Stein, Nov. 11, 1516. 319.
124. Rich. Pace, to Sir R. Wingfield; reports the practices of the bastard of Savoy with the Swifs. Turgaw, Nov. 18, 1516. 323.
125. Abstracts of letters from Mr. Pace. Nov. 1516. 325.
126. Intelligence of the taking of Milan from the French. (Fr.) Nov. 25, 1516. 328.
127. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey. Hagenau, Nov. 28 and 30, 1516. 329.
128. The Card. of Sion? to Capt. Tho. Lark, an attendant of Card. Wolsey; apprizes him of his journey to Spire, in his way to the Low countries, and about preparations. (Lat.) Dec. 5, 1516. 333.
129. Sir R. Wingfield; a paper and a letter to Card. Wolsey. Hagenau, Dec. 8, 1516. 334.
130. Rich. Pace, to Sir R. Wingfield, and to Card. Wolsey. Turgaw, Oct. 8, 1516. 338.
131. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey. Augsb. Oct. 12, 1516. 342.
132. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat. part cypher.) Agnon, Dec. 1516. 344.
133. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. Hagenau, Dec. 11 and 13, 1516. 346.
134. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. (Cypher decyphered.) Dec. 15, 1516. 351.
135. Card. Wolsey, to Sir R. Wingfield. Dec. 1516. 353.
136. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Hagenau, Dec. 16, 1516. 355.
137. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of the Card. of Sion. (Fr. the whole in Maximilian's hand.) Augsb. Sept. 27, 1516. 356. b.
138. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey. Hagenau, Dec. 27, 1516. 357.
139. Henry VIII; instructions to his ambassador with the Emperor (Wingfield?) reprehending part of his conduct. 1516. 360.
140. A draught, in Wolsey's hand, of a letter to Rich. Pace, and another perhaps to Wingfield. 367.
141. The article of the comprehension of the Swifs in the league between the Emperor, the Pope, Henry VIII, and the K. of Aragon. (Lat.) 1516. 369.
142. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII. (A fragment of a rough draught. Lat.) 1516. 371.
143. A paper, being seemingly a summary of services rendered, or to be rendered, by the Card. of Sion, chiefly respecting the Swifs Cantons. (Lat.) 1516. 373.
144. Seven articles, two of them with many cyphers, being papers and letters of the Card. of Sion: they are all much mutilated, and scarcely intelligible. (Latin.) 374.

Vitellius, B. XX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 290.

The whole of this volume has been so much damaged by fire, that few of the articles can be of any material use. The following is the least imperfect account that can be given of them, consisting chiefly of such writers names, and dates, as could be ascertained.

1. A fragment of the key to Rich. Pace's cypher. 4.
2. Rich. Pace. (Cypher decyphered.) 5.
3. A fragment, in Henry VIIIth's hand writing. 9.
4. Eight pages of fragments, in Wolsey's hand: two of them rough draughts. 9. b.
5. Five leaves of extracts and fragments. 14.
6. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey. (Partly cypher, Lat.) Duren, Jan. 17, 1517. 19.
7. A letter to Rich. Pace. 22.
8. Sir

8. Sir Rich. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey. Treves, Jan. 6, 1517. 24.
9. The Emperor Maximilian. (Lat.) Duren, Jan. 18, 1517. 26.
10. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII. Duren, Jan. 17, 1517. 27.
11. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. Turgaw, Jan. 19, 1517. 31.
12. The Card. of Sion, and Anchises Visconti; two art. (Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. . . and 12, 1517. 36.
13. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three articles. 38.
14. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) April 9, 1517. 47.
15. Rich. Pace. Constance, May 16, 1517. 48.
16. Extracts from letters of Galeazzo Visconti. (Lat.) Trent, May 20, 1517. 52.
17. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. Constance, May 23, 1517. 54.
18. The Chancellor of the city of (Lat.) Mentz, July 10, 1517. 57.
19. Rich. Pace. Constance, July 11, 1517. 58.
20. to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Cologne, July 13, 1517. 59. b.
21. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three letters. Constance, July 27, Aug. 4 and 14, 1517. 60.
22. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, (Lat.) Schwitz, Aug. 17, 1517. 65.
23. Lud. Maroton. (Lat.) Rute, Aug. 29, 1517. 68. b.
24. A paper, relating to some treaty between Henry VIII. and the Swifs. (Lat.) 1517. 69.
25. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three letters. Constance, Sept. 19, and Oct. 6, 1517. 71.
26. L. Maroton. Viterbo, Nov. 3, 1517. 76.
27. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Bonn, Nov. 13, 1517. 77.
28. The Emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his good offices in maintaining the alliance with the king. (Orig. Lat.) Lintz, Jan. 1, 1518. 79.
29. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Emperor's health, &c. (Orig.) Wells, in Austria, Jan. 14, 1518. 80.
30. An agreement for count Faukenbergh, serving in the armies of Henry VIII. (Fr.) 1518. 82.
31. A letter to Card. Wolsey; concerning the Emperor's negotiations. (Lat.) 1518. 84.
32. Count Titonus, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) Augsburg, Feb. 21, 1518. 86. b.
33. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; about an expedition against the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Inspruck, April 24, 1518. 88.
34. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. June 24? 1518. 89.
35. A defensive alliance between the Emperor and the kings of England, France, and Spain; a corrected draught, but signed by Henry VIII, and a great number of his counsellors. (v. Rym. XIII. 624.) (Lat.) London, Oct. 2, 1518. 91.
36. The Emperor Max. to Card. Wolsey; about a treaty with the Swifs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ympst, Oct. 25, 1518. 103.
37. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolsey; thanking for a pension of 1000 nobles granted him by Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Dec. 20, 1518. 106. b.
38. Three rough draughts, in the hand of Wolsey; one of them addressed to fir Edw. Ponygs. 107.
39. Henry VIII; his commission to Rich. Pace sent to the electors after the death of the Emperor Max. (Lat.) London, May 20, 1519. 111.
40. A draught, in Wolsey's hand? about some disturbance in London. 112.
41. L. Friscobaldi, to Ant. Cavalari; about a loan of 60,000 fl. Trent, May 22, 1519. 113.
42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; seven letters, about the time of the election to the Empire. Cologne, May 30, June 3, on the Rhine? June 9, 10. Mentz, June 11, 12, 1519. 114.
43. Albert of Brandenburg, elector of Mentz; about the approaching election to the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, June 13, 1519. 137.
44. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three letters. Mentz, June 14, 15, 20, 1519. 138.
45. Frederick III. Elect. of Saxony, to Henry VIII; about the election. (Orig. Lat.) Frankf. June 16, 1519. 144. b.
46. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the election. Mentz, June 24, 1519. 145.
47. Seven German electors and princes, to Rich. Pace; notifying the election of Charles V. as K. of the Romans. (Orig. Lat.) Hoest, June 28, 1519. 146. b.
48. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; five letters. Mentz, June 28, 21, 22. Frankf. July 3. Mentz, July 4, 1519. 147.
49. A draught, in Wolsey's hand, being directions to the king's ambassadors at the diet. 1519. 153.
50. Some German prince, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Mentz, July 4, 1519. 154.
51. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; before the election. June, 1519. 155.
52. A draught, in Wolsey's hand; directions to the ambassador at the diet. 1519. 157.
53. A paper of intelligence, concerning some armaments of the Cts. of Cleves, Juliers, &c. (Fr.) Antwerp, April 10, 1520. 158.
54. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; professing his desire to gratify Henry VIII, and the Card. (Orig. Fr. the whole in Charles's hand.) Worms, April 23, 1520. 158. b.
55. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey. Cologne, July 8, 1520. 159.
56. Laur. Starben, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Sept. 15, 1520. 161.
57. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; about conferring on him the Bpk. of Helvæ (Elvas). (Orig. Lat.) Lobania, Oct. 6, 1520. 162. b.
58. Cuthbert. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; three letters, about the Emperor's coronation, &c. Luke (Liege), Oct. 12. Cologne, Nov. 6. D°. 1520. 163.
59. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Part cypher, decyphered.) Cologne, Nov. 7, 1520. 171.
60. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; about some concern of B. Tuke's. Cologne, Nov. 8, 1520. 175.
61. A list of German Princes, and their forces. 177.
62. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; two letters. —N. B. The first wants the end, and the second is in a different hand from the other. Nov. 20? Worms, Dec. 17, 1520. 178.
63. Draughts, in Wolsey's hand. 181. b.
64. A

64. A fragment of a treaty with the Emperor's ambassadors. 182.
65. Sir T. Spinely, to Card. Wolsey; a fragment. 1521? 184.
66. Abstract of letters from Dr. Turnstall, to Henry VIII; a long article, tolerably perfect. 185.
67. A memorial of some regulations concerning the Empire; made at a diet at Worms. Jan. 6, 1521. 194.
68. Sir T. Spinely; a long letter in cypher, not decyphered. Worms, Jan. 24, 1521. 196.
69. Cuthb. Tunstall, to Card. Wolsey; eight letters, about Luther, &c. most part in cypher. Worms, Jan. 29, Feb. 9, 16, March 6, d° d° d° 22. 1521. 201.
70. A draught of a letter, to Henry VIII; about an intended marriage. (Q' of the Emperor?) March, 1521. 222.
71. Sir Th. Spinely, to Card. Wolsey; two letters. Worms, April 11 and 20, 1521. 224.
72. Charles v? to the Prevost de Paris; about Robt. de la Marche. (Fr.) Worms, April 28, 1521. 231.
73. Sir R. Wingfield, and Sir Th. Spinely, to Card. Wolsey. Mentz, June 1, 1521. 232.
74. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; Mentz, June 3, 1521. 234.
75. Several draughts, in Card. Wolsey's hand; some of them being instructions to Wingfield. 236.
76. A French letter, addressed to Monf. le Tresorier. 243.
77. Draughts, in Card. Wolsey's hand; instructions to Dr. Knight, Ambass. in France. 243. b.
78. Vitus Sutor, Imperial Ambass. in Swisserland, to the Emperor; intelligence. (Lat.) Zurich, Nov. 30, 1521. 246.
79. A memorial, given by Card. Wolsey to Ld. St. John, and Sir Tho.; a draught in the cardinal's hand. 248.
80. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII, shortly after the coronation of Charles v. A draught. 1521. 251.
81. The Deputies of the Swiss Cantons, at a diet, to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) Zurich, March, 1522. 254.
82. Card. Wolsey, to Henry VIII; a draught. 255.
83. A paper, touching the interview between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Fr.) 1522. 256.
84. The Bp. of Strasburg, and others, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. 5, 1522. 256. b.
85. The Helvetic Diet; an answer to Dr. Knight. (Copy and Orig. Lat.) Zurich, March 13, 1522. 257.
86. A fragment, much defaced. (Lat.) 259.
87. Jac. Banifius, to Charles v; intelligence from Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 3, 1522. 260.
88. The Bp. of Verulam, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) Constance, Aug. 4, 1522. 261.
89. Ld. Henry Morley, to Card. Wolsey; four letters, on being sent with the order of the Garter to the Archd. Don Ferdinand (brother to Ch. v.) Nuremberg, Oct. and Nov. 1522. 262.
90. Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of H. de Emenchurt, sent to ask assistance against the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Nov. 20, 1522. 267. b.
91. A draught of a letter; probably from Wolsey, to Mr. Deputy. 268.
92. Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; thanks for

- aid promised. (Orig. Lat.) Inspruck, April 5. 268. b.
93. Charles v? to Henry VIII; notifying some favour received at Prague. (Fr.) June 1, 1522. 269.
94. Some decisions concerning a cause between Charles v, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1522. 269. b.
95. Archd. Ferdinand; his commission appointing Geo. de Alo Baron de Conryne, his proxy for his installation at Windsor. (Lat.) Brisac. 271.
96. Frederick Elect. and John D. of Saxony, to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Altenburg, May 3, 1522. 273.
97. Henry VIII; his commission to Dr. Wm. Knight, sent to induce the Emperor to join him against the French. (Lat.) June 23, 1523. 278.
98. Dr. Henry Knight, to Henry VIII; a report. (Orig.) Haufen near Spire, July 26, 1523. 280.
99. Charles v; instructions to to treat with Denmark, &c. (Lat.) Valladolid, Aug. 1523. 283.
100. Two fragments of Archd. Ferd.? Nuremb. Oct. 21. Neustadt in Austria, Oct. 27, 1523. 286.
101. Charles de Lannoy, to the Emperor's Chancellor, Monf. Grant. (Orig. Fr.) Inspruck, May 31. 287.
102. Two fragments. (Lat.) Nuremb. Nov. 9, and Dec. 9; and one fragment. (German.) Aug. 1522. 288.

Vitellius, B. XXI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 215.

- Intelligence about a treaty between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 31, 1526. 2.
- Two papers of intelligence; about the K. of Hungary's (Ferdinand) retreat, the diet of Spire, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 14, and Aug. 11, 1526. 3.
- Sir John Wallop, to Card. Wolsey; seven letters of intelligence. Cologne, Nov. 17, Oct. 8, 16, Nov. 3, 30, Sept. 30. Bingen, Dec. 16, 1526. 5.
- Her. Ringa (Rincus, vid. XXI. 11.) to Henry VIII; reports having executed some orders, and intelligence. Cologne, Dec. 20, 1526. 13.
- A paper of intelligence, about meetings of German princes, the Turks, &c. (Lat. and a small addition in English.) 1526. 15.
- An account, entitled "Summa presidii in comitiis Constantientibus collecta, ad iter faciendum Romam, atque ad consequendam coronam Cæsariam, atque ad alia commoda, atq. res Romani Imperii." 17. b.
- Sir John Wallop, to Henry VIII; three letters of intelligence, concerning the coronation of Ferdinand at Prague, &c. Augsb. Jan. 12; Cologne, March 2; and Prague, March 12, 1527. 27.
- Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to prevail on Henry VIII, to lend his aid against the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Breslaw, May 5, 1527. 30.
- Sir J. Wallop, to Henry VIII? and to a friend; two letters of intelligence about the K. of Hungary; Vienna, July 11, 1527. 31.
- Charles v; his investiture of Count Enno with East Friesland. (Lat.) Spire, Sept. 24, 1528. 33.
- Herm. Rincus, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologne, 6 Cal. Dec. 1527. 38.
- A paper of intelligence, concerning the K. of Hungary, &c. 1527. 40.
- Herm. 13.

13. Herm. Ringe (Rincus) to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologne, 3 Idus Feb. 1528, 41.
14. Herm. Ringe (Rincus) to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologne, 4 Nones Oct. 1528. 43.
15. Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; credentials in favour of Ch. of Burgundy, lord of Breda and Louregham. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Dec. 7, 1528, and Inspruck, Jan. 15, 1529. 45.
16. A narrative of the defection of one Catzianer, a Stirian leader, and of the defeat of his corps by the Turks in consequence of it. (Lat.) 1529. 49.
17. The emperor Sigismund; his charter of liberties to the East Frisians. (Lat.) Constance, Sept. 30, 1417. 50.
18. to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Emperor's health, the state of religion, &c. Ratisbonne, March 14, 1530. 54.
19. Henry VIII; his instructions to Ellis, sent to the Emperor. Oct. 7. 56.
20. A brief remembrance of certain points to be determined by the King, relating to some treaty; including a marriage between the Infant and the King's daughter. 57.
21. a. A paper, in Henry VIIIth's hand-writing; about some settlement to be made by the Emperor in Italy; perhaps a fragment of the instructions to sir Th. Wyat. (XXI. art. 72.) 60.
21. b. A A to T. Cromwell; intelligence. (Lat.) Ratisbonne, March 21, 1532. 61.
22. The Imperial commissaries, to the English commissaries at Calais; desiring answers to some points before they repair to them. (Lat.) Dunkirk, May 25, 1532. 68.
23. The writer of XXI. 18, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Germany. Ratisbonne, Aug. 11, 1532. 64.
24. "New tidings how the foldiers of the Spaniards and Venetians would have sold the Emperor's and the King's majesties to the Turk; translated out of the (high) Dutch." 68.
25. A circular letter of Henry VIII, to Ernest D. of Brunswic, Wolfgang Pr. of Anhalt, Philip D. of Brunswic, Philip landgrave of Hesse, William and Lewis, dukes of Bavaria; and another letter, to Wolfgang Pr. Anhalt: being credentials in favour of Dr. Nic. Hawkins, archdeacon of Ely, sent Ambass. to the Emperor. (Lat.) Greenwich, Sept. 27 and 30, 1532. 74.
26. Henry VIII, to Charles V. and to the K. of Hungary; credentials in favour of Dr. Hawkins, sent to replace Dr. T. Cranmer. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Oct. 1 and 2, 1532. 78.
27. Tho. Cranmer, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor's motions, &c. Villach, Oct. 20, 1532. 79.
28. A A to T. Cromwell? some expostulation, and intelligence. (Lat.) 1532. 82.
29. Queen Mary; instructions to Rich. Shelley, sent to the K. of Hungary, at the time of her projected marriage. (Fr.) London. 1553? 84.
30. to Henry VIII; concerning a negotiation with the D. of Saxony, and intelligence received from Germany. Lond. March 18, 153. 86.
31. Gervais Warin, to Henry VIII; about a league among the German princes against Ferdinand K. of the Romans, a treaty between the said K. and the Turk, &c. Soleure, May 17, 1533. 87.
32. Laur. Jacobrius? to T. Cromwell; professions of devotedness, and intelligence about a negotiation in Germany, &c. (Orig. Lat.) ex Norico (Nuremberg) Sept. 6, 1533. 91.
33. Nic. Heyth, to T. Cromwell; reports his having acquitted himself of his orders with some German princes. Nuremberg, March 31, 1534? 93.
34. An Imperial edict, about some ceremonial. (Lat. imperfect.) 95.
35. Henry VIII, to the Abp. of Bremen; in behalf of G. Wollwever, an Englishman, imprisoned at Bremen. (Lat.) Greenwich, Feb. 10, 1535. 97.
36. Henry VIII, to the magistrates of Lubeck; in behalf of Wm. Gylbank, a master of a ship. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Richmond, May 24, 1534. 98.
37. A letter of intelligence from Hamburg. May 25. (Q' from Dr. Lees?) 99.
38. Henry VIII, to Hen. Ct. Hogen and Vroic Rhufen; thanking him for his offer of services. (Orig. Lat.) Hampton-court, June 3, 1534. 100.
39. Henry VIII, to the magistrates of Bremen, and Nuremberg, Laur. Stayber, the magistrates of, and the duke of Middleburg: five letters, all very defective. (Lat.) Greenwich, March 17, 23, d° 25 and . . . 1535. 102.
40. Fred. II. Ct. Palatine D. of Bavaria (afterwards Elector) to Henry VIII; desiring that favour may be shewn to Christiern K. of Denmark, his father-in-law. (Lat.) Heidelberg, Sept. 30, 1535. 108.
41. Henry VIII, to the Count Palatine. (Lat. a fragment.) Hampton-Ct. Oct. 4, 1535. 109.
42. Robt. Bar (Dr. Barnes?) to T. Cromwell; about his negotiations with the Elect. Palatine, and news, Wittemberg, Oct. 6, 1535. 110.
43. Hubert Leodius Sec^r to the Ct. Palatine, to T. Cromwell? wishing a good understanding might be cultivated between their two masters. (Lat.) Newmark, Oct. 11, 1535. 112. b.
44. Robt. Bar, to T. Cromwell; about negotiations in Germany. Gotha. 113.
45. Jac. Gislerus Thalaffius, to; negotiations. (Lat.) Heidelb. May 6, 1535. 114.
46. Robt. Bar, to T. Cromwell; two letters on his negotiations with German states. Hamburg, Aug. 24 and 22, 1535. 116.
47. A statement relating to the succession to the dukedom of Gueldres. 118.
48. Part of the King's instructions to the E. of Wiltshire; with an answer of the Emperor. 121.
49. Hans de Gerstenberg and Hier. Wideman, to (Lat.) 1536. 125.
50. to the Earl of Wiltshire. Berne, March 12, 1536. 126.
51. Edm. Bonner and Rich. Caundyshe, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Hamburg, March 13, 1536. 127.
52. A league between Henry VIII. and the duke of Gueldres. Jan. 23, 1536. 128.
53. Tho. Theabold, to T. Cromwell; giving some account of an earthquake at Carstadt: perhaps Carstadt. 153. . . 132. b.
54. Tho. Cromwell, to Christopher Mount and Th. Paynell; instructions to demand an answer from the D. of Cleves, concerning the King's offer of marriage; and about the affairs of Germany. London, March 10, 1540? 133.
55. Edm. Bonner, to Tho. Sherley; on private concerns. Hamburg, Feb. 17, 1536. 136.
56. E. Bonner and R. Caundyshe, to T. Cromwell? (Orig. Lat.) Hamburg, Feb. 22, 1536. 137.

57. R. Caundyshe, to T. Cromwell? about naval stores procured by him. (Orig.) Hamb. Feb. 25, 1536. 138.
58. T. Theabold, to; about the pursuit of a delinquent, &c. Augsb. March. 139.
59. T. Theabold, to; about his travels, &c. Fran . . . 141.
60. George D. of Saxony, to Henry VIII; about a German version of Henry's book against Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Dreßden, March 16, 1527. 146.
61. T. Cromwell, to C. Mount and T. Paynell; about their negotiations with the princes evangelical, &c. London, March 22, 1540? 147.
62. Henry VIII; his instructions to Mr. Paget, sent to the princes of Germany. 152.
63. Edw. Fox, to T. Cromwell; about the instructions to Paget. 155. b.
64. Bernhardus à Mela, to T. Cromwell? desiring some trusty person may be sent to him to communicate with; and giving some intelligence on Danish affairs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lubeck, Sept. 28, 1536. 156.
65. A corrected draught of a letter of Henry VIII, to a German prince; sent to Cromwell, by T. Wriotesley and P. Vannes. (Lat. a fragment.) Hampton-court, Feb. 25, 1537. 157.
66. Henry VIII, to Jo. Frederick elector of Saxony; credential in favour of Christoph. Mount. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Feb. 25, 1537. 158.
67. A memorial of instructions from Ld. Cromwell, to Christ. Mount. 1537. 159.
68. Jo. Æpinus, to T. Cromwell; about one Adam confined in the Low countries, seemingly on account of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Hamburg, April 23, 1536. 161.
69. Wm. Clifton, to T. Cromwell? (Orig.) Frankfort, May 11. 163.
70. A report of the proceedings of Ld. Hereford, Heth, and Dr. Barnes, in Germany. 164.
71. Five fragments of Latin letters: 1. Calais, Feb. 27, 1539; 2. Nuremberg, March 17; 3. Frankfort, April 5, 1539; 4. Laur. Staiberus, Camerlain in Franconia, April 2, 1537; and 5. Fr. Burguatus and Geo. à Beineburg, London, Aug. 5, 1538. 166.
72. Instructions to sir Tho. Wyatt and Phil. Hobby; sent to the Emperor's court. 170.
73. Steph. à Haschenperg, to; about some ships (Orig. Lat.) Dol? April 12, 1539. 177.
74. Nic. Wotton and Rich. Berde, to Ld. Cromwell; a report of their negotiations with the D. of Cleves, about the K.'s marriage, Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Cleves, May 3, 1539. 178.
75. Nic. Wotton, to Henry VIII; a report of some negotiations between the D. of Cleves, the elector of Saxony, and other German princes; also some account of Lady Anne of Cleves. (Orig.) Duren, Aug. 11, 1539. 186.
76. Fragments of intelligence from Germany, about the D. of Cleves; also of some things required by Ld. Sands, a Gov. in the English possessions in Picardy. 189.
77. Two fragments, English, and one in Latin, dated April 28, 1540; directed to Sir T. Wyatt. 192.
78. Henry VIII, to Mr. Pate? instructions about negotiations with the Emperor. Oct. 1540? 196.
79. Two fragments, about the Pope's calling a council. 198.
80. Henry VIII, to Mr. Wotton; about his negotiations with the D. of Cleves, concerning Guelders. 201.

81. Observations upon some articles offered to Henry VIII. by the elector of Saxony, and the landgrave of Hesse, touching the affairs of religion. 204.

82. An answer of some German evangelical princes to a message delivered to them by English ambassadors from the king. 206.

83. Nine fragments, much mutilated: 1. Latin: 2. Instructions of Henry VIII. Oct. 25, 1539: 3. Lat. Basle, Sept. 25: 4. Henry VIII. Westm. Jan. 30, 1545: 5. A list of names, perhaps of favourers of the reformation in Germany: 6. Nic. Wotton, to Henry VIII. Cleves, June 13, 1544: 7. Various intelligence from Germany: 8. Divers articles to be considered of, concerning affairs on the continent: 9. Minutes of a few letters from Germany concerning the Emperor's forces, &c. 209.

Vitellius, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis constans 302.

1. Ordinances made by John (Alcock) Bp. of Worcester, Anth. (Widevile) E. Rivers, &c. for the government of the town of Shrewsbury. April 10, 1478. 7.
2. Remembrances for the king's grace, of things to be put in execution touching the government of the marches of Wales, proposed by commissioners. temp Hen. VIII. 14.
3. The names of knights and esquires appointed by the king in the marches of Wales, to give attendance with their retainers to assist the king's commissioners at Ludlow; with the fees allowed them. temp Hen. VIII. 15. b.
4. The oath of, and instructions for, the counsellors appointed to attend upon the person of the princess Mary, sent to reside in Wales, and commissioners, in the parts of Wales, and the marches thereof; with two fragments of similar instructions. 17 Hen. VIII. 1526. 23.
5. Instructions to the princesses council, made July 20, 18 Hen. VIII. (imperfect.) 1527. 36.
6. Minutes of divers laws, regulations, and acts of parliament made for the government of Wales, from K. Hen. IV. to 35 Hen. VIII. 38.
7. A brief of the effects devised for Wales, i. e. for its government: temp. H. VIII. 59.
8. Instructions given by the king (Hen. VIII.) to sir Wm. Sydney chamberlain, and sir John Cornwallis steward to prince Edward. 65.
9. Water Devereux, to his nephew, remonstrating against Welshmen being compelled to appear before the courts in Westminster. (Orig.) Charteley. 67. b.
10. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Henry Sidney, president, and the council of the principality and marches of Wales. 89.
11. Q. Elizabeth's orders for the direction and reformation of her court in the marches of Wales. 109.
12. Instructions of the Lds. of Council, to sir Hen. Sidney, the Bp. of Worcester, and others, appointed commissioners for examining and reforming certain disorders in the principality of Wales. temp. Eliz. 118.
13. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Henry E. of Pembroke, president, and her council for Wales: signed Pembrock. Windsor, Sept. 15, 1536. 124.
14. Q. Elizabeth; instructions to Edward lord Zouch, president, and her council for Wales. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 7, 1602. 146.
15. James

15. James I; his instructions to Edw. Ld. Zouch, president, and the council for Wales. Salisbury, Aug. 26, 1603. 162.

16. The case debated; whether the lord president and council of the marches of Wales have authority over the four English shires or not? 190.

17. Notes out of the king's speech, concerning the cause of the four shires. 192.

18. Historical arguments from records, concerning the jurisdiction of the lord president and council of the marches over the four English counties. 194.

19. A tract, shewing that the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, and Salop, are no parcel of Wales, or of the marches thereof. 196.

20. Reasons to prove, that the three English counties were, since the statute of 27 Hen. VIII. c. 26. no longer to be reputed part of the marches of Wales. 200.

21. Statute of the 20 Hen. VI. c. 5. concerning the three counties. 202.

22. Reasons against the proofs offered for the upholding of the jurisdiction of Ld. president, &c. over the four English counties. 203.

23. Reasons delivered to his majesty's council, against the council in the marches. 205.

24. The effect of the first argument of the king's solicitor Genl. in maintaining the jurisdiction of the council of the marches over the four shires. 209.

25. Reasons against the exemption of the four shires from the government of Wales. 222.

26. Reasons why the bill preferred for explanation of the stat. of 34 and 35 Hen. VIII. relating to the four shires, ought not to be passed. 226.

27. On the question, to whom it appertaineth to reform default of justice in the marches of Wales: with other papers and draughts relating thereto, without titles. 227.

28. The state of the cause concerning the Ld. president and council of the marches. 233.

29. Some further proof that the counties of Gloucester and Hereford are in the marches of Wales. 237.

30. On the general question, whether, if the council of the marches exceed their authority, the bench may examine and reform it? 238.

31. On the question, what grounds, places, and counties are intended by the words, "marches of the same," in the statute of 34 and 35 Hen. VIII. commonly called The Ordinance of Wales. 240.

32. On the inexpediency of exempting the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Monmouth, and Salop from the government of the council in the principality of Wales. 252.

33. A catalogue of the presidents of the council of Wales, from 14 Edw. IV. to 44 Eliz. 255. b.

34. The effect of a consultation between the Attorney Genl. on one part, and sir John Crook serjeant at law, and sir Fra. Bacon on the other part, concerning the matters in question between the King's Bench and the Ld. president of Wales. 256.

35. Collections out of books received from the E. of Salisbury, touching Wales. 257.

36. Some reasons for exempting the four English counties from the jurisdiction of the council of Wales. 257. b.

37. Memorial for the E. of Salisbury, touching the four counties. 258. b.

38. An abstract of some suits for causes of the four English counties before the Ld. president and council,

previous to the statute of the ordinance of Wales. N. B. The 5 last articles are in one hand. 259. b.

39. Abstracts of Q. Elizabeth's instructions for the North: (a fragment.) Aug. 10, 1599. 261. b.

40. Abstract of James I's instructions for Wales, penned for the Lord Eure. Aug. 23, 1607. 262.

41. The principal inhabitants of the four counties, to Herbert Croft; Tho. Cornwall, to James Scudamore; and Ra. Ld. Eure, to Ld. . . . all on the contest concerning the jurisdiction of Wales. 1607. 269.

42. Q. Mary's patent, appointing Gilb. Bourne, Bp. of Bath, president of Wales. Oct. 28, 1558. 273.

43. The opinion of Sir James Dyer and other judges, touching the jurisdiction of the county palatine of Chester, and the controversy between the same, and the president and council of Wales: presented to the queen, Feb. 10, 1568: 275.

Vitellius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 457.

Abstractum releviorum diversorum tenentium D. Regis in capite, et aliter, in diversis et sepealibus com. Angliæ; temporibus RR. Edwardorum I. II. III. Ric. II. Henricor. IV. V. VI. et Edwardi IV. coram Baronibus de scaccario domini regis, apud Westmonasterium, cognitis et oneratis: cum indice ad calcem.

N. B. This book is a copy of the ancient abstract of the reliefs paid by the king's tenants in capite during the above reigns. An original of this abstract is in the treasurer's remembrancer's office; it is written on a roll of vellum, about the time of Henry V. and includes only part of that reign.

Vitellius, C. III.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 137.

1. Chronologia ab Adamo usque ad Christum natum, circulis genealogicis comprehensa, et adnotationibus historicis illustrata. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Rubricæ libri Macri de virtutibus herbarum, cum nominibus quarundam ex iis. Saxonice. 6. b.

3. "Herbarium Apulei Platonici; quod accepit ab Esculapio, et a Chirone centauro magistro Achillis:" cui præmissa sunt capitula, Latine et Saxonice, cum hoc titulo, literis nunc pene deletis; "Incipiunt capitula libri medicinalis (cum remediis) ad vertiginem, et ad pectoris dolorem." Saxonice. 7. b.

Extat in Bibl. Bodl. codex huic persimilis; sed ob imagines Æsculapii, Platonis, Chironis, &c. et omnium herbarum de quarum virtutibus tractatur, quæ in eo codice desiderantur, noster multo ornatior et pretiosior omnino evadit.

4. Medicina ex quadrupedibus, Saxonice; five Tractatus Idparto cuidam regi Ægyptiaco adscriptus; cum figuris quæ (cum illis in Apuleii Herbario) ad elegantissimum et antiquissimum exemplar videntur delineatæ et depictæ. 71.

5. Remedia et incantamenta quædam contra dolores quosdam corporis; una cum, tractatulo de urinis: manibus recentioribus exarantur. 80.

6. Aur. Ambr. Macrobiani Theodosii, Saturnaliorum liber primus, et pars secundi, eleganter (in Gallia ut videtur) exaratus. Sec. X. 82.

7. Præscriptiones quædam D. Will. Paddæi et Guil. Harvæi, clariss. Medicorum, pro D. Rob. Cottono. 135.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, C. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 135.

1. De pace Franciæ et Angliæ; continet autem liber varia instrumenta et tractatus de ista re, sub tempore R. Edwardi III. et etiam de donatione principatus Aquitaniæ facta per Edw. III. Edwardo filio suo, cum instrumento de resorto terrarum regi reservato; aliaque plerumque Gallice. 1.
2. Tractatus Cartonensis, ex parte regis Franciæ Johannis; plerumq. Gallice. 52.
3. Relaxatio facta per regem Hispaniæ regi Angliæ de Vasconia. 88.
4. De Treugis Scotiæ, captis A° 1357, apud Berwicum super Twedam. 95. b.
5. Processus factus ad coronationem R. Ricardi II. h. e. de servitiis dominorum ad coronationem. 101.
6. De coronatione regis Ricardi II. 110.
7. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 113.
8. Chronica bona et compendiosa de regibus Anglorum, à Noe usque ad R. Ricardum II. in qua agitur de coronatione RR. Angliæ, à rege Alfredo, ad istum regem. 119.
9. De exequiis regalibus, cum ipsos reges ex hoc seculo migrare contigerit. 128. b.
10. De certamine singulari coram constabulario et marescallo Angliæ. (Gallice.) 129.
11. De officio Marescalli. (Lat. et Gal.) 132. b.

Vitellius, C. V.

Defideratur.

Vitellius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 246.

Nomina feoffatorum monasterii de Melfa vel Meaux; locorum, terrarum, tenementorum et reddituum eidem monasterio pertinentium; cum tenoribus abbreviatis chartarum, feoffamentorum, confirmationum, relaxationum, quietaclamationum et escambiorum ejusdem: sequitur tabula capitulorum, sed param luculenta.

Monasterium illud in comitatu Eboracensi situm erat; olim monachorum ordinis Cistercii.

Vitellius, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis constans 840.

1. John Dee's account of his life; addressed to two commissioners, sent to him by the queen: written by himself in the year 1592. 1.
2. Perspectiva; sive de arte mensurandi cum circino et regula: auctore Joh. Dee. 14.
3. Of famous and rich discoveries of the great Asia's southerly and easterly coasts, of the Oriental and Scythian ocean, Caspian Sea, &c. of the reformation of the Asiatical topography, and of the Septentrional Islands, that they appertain to the crown of the British empire; by John Dee: written in the year 1577. Opus imperfectum et mutilum, quod sane dolendum est: incipit enim à capite sexto. 25.

4. Joh. Dee, Londinensis. de trigono circinoque analogico; opusculum mathematicum et mechanicum. 268.

5. Joh. Dee, de speculis comburentibus: item de coni recti atque rectanguli sectione illa quæ parabola ab antiquis appellabatur; aliaque geometrica. 279.

6. A fragment of a supplication of John Dee to the Queen, for the preservation of ancient writings and monuments. 310.

7. Several letters and papers between John Dee and Roger Edwards, on theological subjects. 311.

8. Robert Thorn's letter to K. Henry VIIIth's ambassador in Spain, A° 1527; about the discovery of new lands, and retaining those already discovered; wherein is also mentioned the project of dividing the whole world between the kings of Spain and Portugal. 324.

Vitellius, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. foliis constans 195.

1. Daretis Phrygii de bello Trojano, fragmentum. 1.

2. Quædam chronica de Anglia, plerumque de rebus ecclesiasticis in eodem regno: definit in initiis successionis R. Henrici I. circa quod tempus videtur scripta. 1. b.

3. Petri Abælardi versus elegiaci ad Astralabum filium; de moribus et vita pia et proba. Sequitur tabula capitulorum libri cujusdam ad historiam Græciæ spectantem. 18.

4. De eo quod unoquoque die faciendum est ut res salvæ sint, tam quoad Deum, quam quoad mundum. Item de tribus anni diebus Ægyptiacis. Saxonice. 20.

5. Epistolæ Adæ de Marisco de ordine minorum, ad varios prelatos, abbatissis, &c. de fide, oratione, aliisque, ejusmodi argumenti: inferuntur fol. 55, versiculi quidam Gallici, dialogum referentes inter corpus et spiritum. 24.

Incip. "Si cum ioe so en un lit
"Oï la vois de un esprit
"Ke fust dampne."

6. Laus S. Pauli, quinometro (vers. hexametris) scripta, à Damaso episcopo: ad finem versus chartula adglutinatur qua scribitur, literis majusculis, "Epistolæ Pauli de manu Bedæ;" ex quo conjicere licet traditum fuisse, librum quendam epistolar. D. Pauli, ven. Bedam exscripsisse, cujus hæc, et quatuor sequentia folia, omnia literis Saxonice valde antiquis exarata, pars fuisse. 83.

7. Epistola S. Hieronymi ad Damasum, de Pontifice Melchisedeco. Caractere Saxonico. 83. b.

8. Excerpta ex S. Hieronymo de S. Paulo apostolo, ejusque epistolis, et de generibus interpretandi; h. e. de allegoria, tropologia, &c. et ex ejusdem tractatu in epistolam ad Galatas. Eodem caractere. 85.

9. Liber de ordinatione dictionum artificiosa, communi, et naturali, per magistrum Boncompagnum: præfigitur ejusdem Testamentum, an "Summa dictaminis," vel pratum eloquentiæ? 88.

10. Summa magistri Bernardi, quæ vocatur, modus rhetoricus dicendi. 128.

11. Pars libri censualis, vulgo vocati Domesday; continens in foliis 14, descriptionem Cantii, caractere antiquo: adglutinatur hæc folia fragmento, de hypocrisi et jactantia. 140.

12. Vita S. Kentigerni episcopi et confessoris, qui et Ingilfachu nominatur. 148.

Vitellius

Vitellius, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 325.

1. Correctiones et supplementa in Sigeberti chronicon, ex manuscriptis codicibus, per Johannem Dee. 2.
2. Excerpta ex chartulario Wigorniensis ecclesiæ, per Patricium Young; et chartularii Wigorniensis ecclesiæ abbreviatio, per eundem. 56.
2. b. Some verses inscribed, "R. Cavend. to the citye of Duresm." Beg. "As Thebe to Amphion yealds." 60. b.
3. "The third book of Durham History, by Chr. Watfon, 1574;" relating chiefly to the bishops of that see. 61.
4. The history of Duresme, now first published, A° 1574, by C. W. (Christoph. Watfon) Deira-Grantus. 102.
5. History of Duresme, long drowned in the gulph of oblivion, now first recovered; by the same Chr. Watfon: a fragment in verse. 124.
6. The ecclesiastical history of Duresme, to 7 Hen. IV; by the same C. W. a fragment. 125.
7. Chartæ RR. Offæ, Æthelbaldi, aliorumq. regum et episcoporum, de libertatibus et privilegiis eccl. Wigorniensis. 126.
8. Short notes concerning the matrimony of priests. 129.
9. Vita Griffini, filii Conani, regis Venedotiæ vel Northwalliæ, à Thelwello jurisperito Latine versa: ad finem carmina reperiuntur Meredithi de Madoco, filio Oweni Gwynnedd, et ejus navigatione ad terras incognitas; Wallace. Vixit Meredithus iste circa An. 1477. 130.
10. Vita ejusdem principis, Wallace. 141.
11. Vita regis Arthuri, Wallace. 152.
12. Excerpta ex dictionario theologico Thomæ Gascoigne, olim cancellarii Oxon. de causis miseria- rum temporibus R. Henrici VI. per Ric. Jamesum. 155.
13. Chronicon Johannis Harpsfieldi, a diluvio ad An. 1559: manu propria. 158.
14. Ejusdem versus elegiaci, ex centuriis summa- tim comprehensi, de Historia Ecclesiastica Anglo- rum: manu item propria. 185. b.
15. Charta R. Æthelstani, concessa civibus Malmesburiae, de libertatibus et privilegiis istius ci- vitatis. 196. b.
16. Collectanea quædam de ecclesia Glastoniensi. 197.
17. Breviculi annales, ab origine mundi ad An. 1361. præcipue vero de episcopis Wigorniensibus. 198. b.
18. Excerptum ex rotulo patenti 11 Hen. III. de manerio de Aston concessio Gul. de Cantilupo; et de advocacy illius ecclesiæ facta per eundem Guliel- mum priori et conventui de Maxstock. 201.
19. Glossarii Latino-Saxonici Ælfrici præfulis, pars potissima. 203.
20. Expositio verborum in chartis Saxoniciis, le- gibus antiquis Angliæ, et nonnullis chartularum re- gistris Vallis-regiæ, Glastonbery, &c. 211.
21. A charter of K. Henry III, commanding the observation of the ordinances made in the mad Par- liament holden at Oxford A° 1256; taken out of the records of the city of Oxford, by Mr. Bryan Twyne. (Sax. and English.) 222.
22. Præfatio Arthuri Agard, in explicationem ver-

borum obsoletorum et inusitatorum, quæ in libro, cen- suali nuncupato, occurrunt: in qua de etymologia verbi Domesday, librique usu, et de modo quo col- lectus et digestus fuit, agitur. 223.

23. Indiculus quorundam monasteriorum in An- glia. 225.

24. Index quorundam librorum repertorum in bi- bliothecis monasteriorum, per Joh. Lelandum. 227.

25. Arthur Agard's account of the antiquity of Domesday-book, and of the occasion of composing it; by how many names it was called, and of the etymology of its name, and authority. 229.

26. Collectanea Joh. Lelandi ex antiquis scripto- ribus. 234.

27. Historia dominorum et comitum Warwici, à Turkildo Warwicensi ad Edwardum filium Ricardi III. forte per Joh. Rouse. 246.

28. Collectiones ex libro Gul. Malmesburiensis de antiquitatibus Glastoniæ. 250.

29. Quædam genealogica principum et comitum Angliæ; præsertim Gilberti et Wil. de Clare, Hum- phredi de Bohun, et comitum de Mortuomari, ex chronicis prioratus Lanthoniæ, aliisque. 262.

30. De summonitione baronum ad Parliamentum, ex libro exhibito in Parlamento Leicestriæ, A° 2 Hen. V. pro D. Fitzhugh. 293.

31. Processus resignationis R. Ricardi II: tractatus valde mutilus. 294.

32. Annals from January 1571-2, to the last of December following. 304.

33. Project, with laws, rules, and orders for a col- lege for the education of young wits, in the Middle Temple. 308.

34. Description of the form, manner, and customs of the fellowship of the Middle Temple. 313.

35. Fragmentum quoddam de episcopis Lichfel- densis ecclesiæ. 318.

Vitellius, C. X.

Codex chartac. schedæ 6 priores aliæque passim mem- bran. in folio, foliis constans 273.

1. Sylvest. Giraldi Cambrensis Cambriæ descriptio; ad Robertum Cantuariens. archiepiscopum. In edi- tione Camdeniana hic tractatus Stephano, et non Ro- berto, Arch. Cant. inscribitur: v. ejusdem Collect. Scriptor. p. 880. 1.
2. Giraldus Cambrensis, on the metropolitan rights of the church of St. David's, dedicated to Ste- phen (Langton), Abp. of Canterb. translated from the Latin, which is printed in Wharton's Anglia Sa- cra, t. II. p. 514; a fragment. 11.
3. A calendar of articles relating to Wales, con- tained in the Registrum bullarum kept by the cham- berlain of the treasury in Westminster. 20.
4. Excerpta ex antiquo ecclesiæ Landavenensis re- gistro, quod Teillo appellatur. Conf. historiolum in Whartoni Ang. Sac. t. II. p. 667. 26.
5. Vita B. Oudacei Landav. Archiep. cum variis donationum chartulis ad eundem Archiep. ad Dubri- cium, Telianum aliosque hujus ecclesiæ præpositos; ex eodem, ni fallor, registro excerpta. Conf. etiam Dugdalei Monast. tom. III. p. 188. 47.
6. Nomina regum Britanniae, et episcoporum Lan- davenensium; cum variis recordationibus. Gallicè. 92.
7. Procuraciones, ceu annuus census, debitus epis- copo, archidiacono, et canonicis Landavens. de quibus- dam ecclesiis in Decanat. Bergevenni, de Usk, Ne- therwent, Novoburgo, Gronyth, &c. 95.
8. Kalendare

8. Kalendaro five registrum de decima colligenda, ad opus D. Papæ, vel D. regis Angliæ, de singulis ecclesiis per dioeces. Landav. 97. b.
9. Extenta reddituum servitorum, &c. in Cambria; cui autem tribuendi non aperte liquet. 100.
10. Estimationes decimarum ecclesiarum dioeceseos Landavenfis et Assavenfis: in XI membran. 105. b.
11. Taxationes temporalium episcopatum Landavenfis et Bangorenfis: in VII. membran. 111.
12. Placita coram rege apud Westm. 25 et 37 Hen. III. et 7 Joh. de homagiis, aliisque rebus ad Walliam pertinentibus. 116.
13. Tractatus inter R. Henricum III. Oweynum, et Lewelinum, fil. Griffith. et multa alia transacta, variaque documenta. 120.
14. Rotulus de Aprifa (inquestum) et certificatione facta in Wallia, A° 9 Edw. I. per quas leges et consuetudines debent Wallenses regi et deduci. 137.
15. Carta libertatum et privilegiorum villa de Montgomery, concessa à R. Henrico II. A° regni 11: in membrana. 153.
16. Leges Edwardi I. pro regimine terræ Walliæ; A° 1301: in membr. 153. b.
17. W. de Leyburn, commissio et indentura inter eundem et Bogonem de Knoville, de custodia castri Montis-gomeri. (In membr.) 154.
18. A petition to Edward I. touching privileges, repairs, &c. required for the town of Montgomery: item two other scrolls of notes. (Fr. vell.) 155.
19. Hugh Ledespenfer, to John Jugge, his viscount of Glamorgan; on the government of that county. (Fr. vell.) 156.
20. "Les replications le duc a les responses de ses villes:" this concerns Chester and Wales. 1 Edw. III. (Vell.) 157.
21. Several articles about the government of Wales, after the death of Lewellin. 158.
22. Rotulus de placitis Walliæ, temporib. R. Hen. III. et Edwardi I. 162.
23. Ordinances of K. Edward I. for the better government of Wales, by inspecting the Welch laws, abolishing some of them, and continuing others. (Welch.) 190.
24. Placita coram rege Edwardo III. 206.
25. Notes relating to Wales, and the four English counties. A° 48 Hen. III. 209. b.
26. Notes relating to Herefordshire: concessiones. 216.
27. The grant of Edward IV. creating his son prince of Wales; and the investiture of the latter. 217.
28. Breve ex rotulo compōr. R. Hen. VII. de officio cler. Hanaparii Wil. Smyth concessio. 219. b.
29. A discourse concerning the antiquities of the principality of Wales, the duchy of Cornwall, and the earldom of Chester; and their ancient revenues. 220.
30. Notes touching the prince of Wales, since 1 Hen. VII. 251.
31. The case between prince Henry and sir John Heale, serjeant at law, and others; by scire facias brought by the king into chancery. 253.

Vitellius, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 375.

1. Tractatus de matrimonio inter Ricardum II. et Isabellam filiam regis Franciæ. (Instructiones potius; Gal.) Ledes, July 8, 1396. 3.

2. Tractatus de matrimonio inter Mariam filiam ducis Britannia, et Alphonsum filium Henrici R. Castellæ et Leonis. 4. b.

3. ————— inter Henricum principem Walliæ filium Hen. IV. et Catherinam filiam regis Franciæ. 4. b.

4. ————— inter Ludovicum III, electorem Palatinum, filium Ruperti regis Romanor. et Blanchiam filiam Henrici IV. R. Angliæ: cum variis ad id pertinentibus. 5.

5. ————— inter Edmundum comitem Cantii, R. Edw. I. filium, et Luciam filiam D. Vernabonis vicecomitis, et ducis Mediolani amitam. 30.

6. Instructions of Henry VII, to Francis Marfin and others, to be declared to the old queen of Naples, and the young Q. her daughter; with their report on the several articles. 34.

7. Instructions of K. Ferdinand of Spain, to Dr. de la Puebla, about the marriage of his daughter with prince Arthur. (Spanish.) 47.

8. Tractatus matrimonii inter Arthurum principem Walliæ, et Katherinam filiam Ferdinandi; cum originali commissione regis et reginæ Hispaniæ. 54.

9. ————— inter Jacobum IV. R. Scotiæ, et Margaritam filiam R. Henrici VII: item inter eundem Jacobum, tunc temporis principem primogenitum Scotiæ, et Ceciliam filiam R. Edwardi IV. Angliæ. 1474. 70.

10. Commissio ad contrahendum matrimonium inter Arthurum principem Walliæ, et Catherinam filiam regis et reginæ Hispanior: item renunciaciones, et alia ad hoc matrimonium pertinentia. 92.

11. Various articles on the arrival, reception, and entertainment of princess Catherine in England; also certain notes taken out of the entertainment of Catherine dowager. 112. b.

12. Articuli matrimonii inter Henricum VII. et Margaritam filiam Maximiliani imperatoris. 127.

13. Orders for the wardrobe and stables of the princess of Castile, against the solemnization of her marriage. 1507. 145.

14. Divers papers touching the reception of Q. Mary, wife of Louis XII. among which are a list of persons ordered to attend her, signed by the king, and an original letter of the Queen to Monsieur. 155.

15. Tractatus matrimonii inter Ludovicum XII. regem Franciæ, et Mariam Henrici VIII. fororem, 1513. cum nonnullis epistolis autographis. 163.

16. ————— inter Franciscum delphinum Franciæ, et Mariam filiam Henrici VIII. 1518. (Original, signed by the K. and many of the council.) 169.

17. A report from Card. Wolsey, touching his negotiations with the Emperor at Bruges: a rough draught in his own hand. Aug. 15, 1521. 191.

18. Tractatus matrimonii inter Carolum V. imperatorem, et Mariam filiam R. Henrici VIII; subscript T. Carlis. Ebor. June 16, 1522. 193.

19. Certain notes and memorials of things touching the king's marriage with Anne of Cleves: with the treaty respecting it; the order for her reception, &c. 211.

20. Tractatus matrimonii inter Edwardum principem, et Mariam reginam Scotiæ, A° 1546. (Orig.) 225.

21. Divers papers, instructions, letters, &c. (some of them originals) relating to the proposals of marriage between Q. Elizabeth, and the archduke Charles, brother to

to the emperor Maxim. II. in 1565, 6, and 7: among which is a discourse of the Archbp. of Canterbury, for allowance of that marriage, as to the matter of religion. 228.

22. Articles or notes concerning Q. Elizabeth's marriage with the D. of Anjou. 1581. 296.

23. Transcripts of various papers touching the marriage of Lewis XIII. K. of France, with Anne of Austria, infanta of Spain. 297.

24. Tractatus matrimonii inter Philippum principem Hispaniæ, dein IV. regem, et Elizabetham sororem R. Lud. XIII. 341.

25. Abstract of some special articles contained in such contracts of marriage as have been made between the daughters of France, &c. and other princes.

(a) Between Claude, the daughter of Henry II. and Charles D. of Lorrain. A° 1558.

(b) ——— Elizabeth, daughter of Henry II. and Philip II. K. of Spain. A° 1559.

(c) ——— Isabella, daughter of the emperor Maximilian, and Charles IX.

(d) ——— Elizabeth the eldest daughter of France, and the prince of Spain. 1612. 369.

26. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Fredericum Com. Palat. et Elizabetham filiam Jacobi I. 368.

27. Abstract of the answer of the Q. regent of France, to a memorial of sir Tho. Edmonds, concerning the treaty of marriage between and prince's Christine. 372.

28. Historical notes concerning the jointure and dowry of queens, &c. 374.

29. ——— concerning marriages of different religions. 375.

Vitellius, C. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 290.

1. Tripartita historia ecclesiastica; translata de Græco in Latinum ab Epiphanio, ex tribus auctoribus Græcis, Sozomeno, Theodoro, et Socrate: cum præfatione Cassiodori. 1.

2. Martyrologium Romanum. 114.

3. Tractatus de vita et passione B. Thomæ, archiepiscopi Cantuar. et martyris; item de gestis post martyrium. 158.

4. De indulgentia apud assisum. 229.

5. Coronatio regis Edwardi II. post conquestum. 231.

6. La maniere comment le roy fera couronné. 232.

7. Vita S^mi Edwardi, R. Anglorum et confessoris; edita à viro venerabili Ailredo, abbate Rievallis. 236.

8. Vita et passio S. Thomæ, Cantuar. Archiep. et martyris. 255.

9. Vita S^mi Eadmundi, Cantuar. Archiep. 290. b.

Vitellius, C. XIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 310.
Sect. XV.

A poem in old English verse, containing directions for a pilgrimage to Jerusalem; in which are various dialogues between the Pilgrim, Grace-Dieu, Sapience, Charity, and other virtues. It appears to have been written in French, by a monk of Calais, and translated into English about the year 1426. At the head are these verses:

“ Qui peregrinarius per hunc librum docearis,
“ Quæ bona vel dubia sit fugienda via.”

“ O worldly folk awyfe yow be tymes

“ Wych in thys lyff ben but a pylgrymage,

“ Lyk straungerys far fro yowr contre

“ Unfranchyfed and voyde of lybertie.”

Vitellius, C. XIV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. incendio nimium corrugatus et corruptus, foliis constans 210.

1. Sermo Roberti Grosteste episcopi Lincolnienfis, habitus coram Innocentio IV. papa, et cardinalibus, apud Lugdunum.

2. Notabilia excerpta ex epistolis ejusdem Roberti.

3. Tractatus ejusdem de oculo naturali et morali; aliaque plura.

4. ——— de modo confitendi.

5. ——— de decem præceptis Dei; qui etiam Mandata Lincolnienfia nuncupatur.

6. Tractatus fratris Malachiæ, ordinis minorum, et provinciæ Hiberniæ; de veneno, i. e. de septem peccatis mortalibus.

7. ——— Parisiensis, de Præbendis auro (ut ibi dicitur in fine) pretiosior, ut patet intuitu.

8. ——— docens homines quomodo deberent prædicare.

9. ——— Willelmi de Sancto-amore, de periculis novissimorum temporum; ex scripturis divinis excerptus, et in capitula certa digestus.

10. ——— extractus de libro S. Augustini de civitate Dei, de omnibus dictis poetarum quæ Augustinus tangit, cum quadam explanatione; sive potius abbreviatio istius libri.

11. ——— qui vocatur “Convertimini,” à primis verbis, “convertimini ad me in toto corde;” sive sermones Roberti Lincolnienfis.

12. Bonus Postillator super librum Ecclesiasten.

Vitellius, C. XV.

Is codex, loco suo olim amotus, nunc titulo “Faustina C. V.” insignitur.

Vitellius, C. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, foliis constans 558. cujus contenta seriatim describere haud operæ pretium duximus. Hæc autem eminent.

1. A discourse concerning marriages and divorces, in 4 chapters; wherein the question about the legality of marriage after divorcement for adultery, is fully stated. 1.

2. Notes, draughts, repertories, and various other fragments relating to treaties of marriage, chiefly of sovereigns and princes. 73. 128. 146.

3. Miscellaneous papers relating to the case of Robert Earl of Essex, and Frances Howard, daughter of the E. of Suffolk; with various rough draughts and notes concerning divorces, not perhaps relating immediately to this case: ubi de dissolutione matrimonii ratione impotentiae fusa agitur. 77—127.

4. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Mariam Angliæ reginam, et Philippum. 1553. 134. 309.

5. Tractatus

5. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Carolum I. (tunc temp. Walliæ principem) et Cristinam filiam Hen. IV. Galliæ regis. 140. 403.
6. A fragment of an original letter of Lewis XII. K. of Fr. to Monf. de Wintonne (Card. Wolsey?) French. 145.
7. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Hen. VII. regem, et Margaritam ducissam Sabaudia. 130. b. 168.
8. ————— inter Mariam filiam Henrici VII. et Carolum Hispan. regem. 131. b. 233. 246.
9. ————— inter Henricum VIII. et Annam Clivensem: with several other papers relating to that marriage. 237. 249. 264. 275.
10. ————— inter comitem Palatinum, et Mariam filiam R. Henrici VIII. 287.
11. ————— inter principem Edwardum, et Mariam reginam Scotia. 238.
12. ————— inter Ludovicum delphinum, et eandem reginam Scotia. 302.
13. A discussion of the question of the degree of consanguinity that precludes marriage. (Lat. a draught, consisting of several parts.) 206.
14. Lady Elizabeth's answer to sir Thomas Pope, sent by Q. Mary, to know how her grace liked the motion of marriage made by the K. of Sweden's messenger. A° 1558. 333.
15. Inquisition of what is next to be done in the matter of the request of Archd. Charles. 1567. 339.
16. Divers papers, relating to the intended marriage between Q. Elizabeth, and the D. of Anjou. 345. 351. 357. 380, &c.
17. Forme de la celebration du mariage de la reine d'Angleterre avec M. le duc d'Anjou, et les pouvoirs et commissions sur le fait, A° 1581; said to have been among the Q. of Scots papers: also some other articles relating to the same marriage. 366.
18. Tracts on marriages, some in Italian; among others, one between Hen. prince of Wales, and the infanta of Savoy. 383.
19. Considerations on the match proposed between Elizabeth, daughter of James I. and the prince of Piedmont. 394. 534.
20. Articles of the treaty of marriage between Frederick count Palatine, and Elizabeth daughter of James I. 356.
21. Considerations about the necessity of Q. Elizabeth's marrying. 342.
22. Various papers, on the marriage of Edward Seymour E. of Hertford, with lady Catherine Grey. 1560. 412. 458. 516. 522.
23. Part of a discourse of sir Walter Raleigh, touching the marriage of prince Henry, with the eldest daughter of the D. of Savoy; and the marriage of the lady Elizabeth, with the prince of Piedmont.—N. B. The first part of this discourse is in Vitel. C. XVII. 7. 528.
24. A rough draught of a proposition for a treaty of marriage between Charles Pr. of Wales, and the second daughter of the K. of Spain. 1615. 532.

Vitellius, C. XVII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, constans foliis 440.

1. Names of the treasurers, chancellors, keepers of the great seal of England, and keepers of the rolls; with historical remarks concerning the same; also of some creations. 1.

2. A repertory of letters, instructions, and other matters of state, as were in the Paper-house in the time of Q. Elizabeth; among which are a warrant and other matters concerning the office of keeper of the seal, and some Spanish notes. 50.
3. Catalogus cancellariorum, marescallorum Angliæ à conquestu ad An. 1577. thesaurariorum, iusticiariorum forestæ, capitalium pincernarum Angliæ, & constabulariorum turris London. 114.
4. Constabularii castri Dobris, Tho. Talboto collector, A° 1589; ubi plura alia ex rotulis. 281.
5. Proreges Hiberniæ, à temp. R. Henrici II. ad An. 22 Elizab. 318.
6. Account of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, mother of Henry VII. 329.
7. A political discourse, by way of dispute, about the happiest marriage for prince Henry; written by sir W. Raleigh, A° 1611. The sequel of this is in Vitel. C. XVI. 23. 333.
8. A brief relation of the arraignment of the earls of Essex and Southampton. 1601. 339.
9. Several miscellaneous papers, relating to the troubles of the E. of Essex; with an account of his behaviour at his death: a discourse in verse at his death. 1576. fol. 380. 341.
10. Manner of the death of Sir Philip Sydney; by Geo. Giffard. 382.
11. Manner of the death of the D. of Norfolk. June 2, 1572. 388.
12. Proceedings against sir Tho. Monson, at Guildhall. Dec. 4, 1615. 390.
13. A letter to the lords of council, about Ld. chief justice Cook's answer to articles objected against him. 392.
14. Proceedings against Richard Weston, arraigned at Guildhall, for the poisoning of sir Tho. Overbury. Nov. 19, 1615. 396.
15. Concerning the judgment pronounced by sir Tho. Richardson against sir Fra. Mitchell? and sir Francis's observations on the case: a fragment. 438.
16. A short defence of Sir Walter Raleigh, written by himself, upon his return from his voyage to Guiana. 439.

Vitellius, D. I.

Desideratur.

Vitellius, D. II.

Folia chartacea, in 4to. 120 circiter, omnia nempe hujus codicis quæ supersunt, quæ cum ordine legitimo disponi vix possint, in capsula asservantur. Matthæi Parisiensis Historiæ Anglorum pars, à conquisitione usque ad regnum Johannis.

Vitellius, D. III. IV. V. VI.

Desiderantur.

Vitellius, D. VII.

Folia chartacea, in 4to. 100 circiter, in capsula asservata, quæ cum omnino ordine careant, describere haud erit operæ pretium.

Vitellius, D. VIII—XX.

Desiderantur.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, E. I. II. III. IV.

Defiderantur.

Vitellius, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio corruptus, constans foliis 270.

1. Giraldi Cambrensis, de jure et statu Menevensis Ecclesiæ, fragmenta; in varias partes codicis, distractis paginis: initium et finis extant fol. 26—36; partes autem nonnullæ intermediæ fol. 1—7. 1.
2. Ejusdem tractatus de illaudabilibus Walliæ. 18.
3. Ejusdem retractationes. 24.
4. Catalogus librorum ab ipso compositorum. 24. b.
5. Carmina nonnulla elegiaca, epigrammatica, &c. ejusdem, ni fallor, Giraldi: inter hos quoque carmen Magri Symonis de fraxino, Giraldo transmissum. 37.
6. Mr. Jones's answer to Mr. Tate's questions, about the Druids, and other British antiquities. 42.
7. Transcripta ex rotulis Pipæ, annis 1 et 2 Hen. II. de computis redditus in comitatibus et civitatibus Angliæ; cum novis placitis et conventionibus. 50.
8. Transcripta ex libro in Scaccario de diversis inquisitionibus ex officio captis tempore R. Edw. I. in quibus continentur nomina feodorum militarium, et baroniarum Angliæ. 68.
9. Excerpta ex quodam antiquo registro prioris de Tynemouth, remanente apud comitem Northumbriæ, de baroniis & feodis. 110.
10. Nomina episcoporum in Somersset, ab A° 704, ad Joh. de Harewell temp. Edwardi III. in Vasconia cancellarium; cum brevi rerum gestarum narratione. 123.
11. Donationes quatuor RR. Eadredi, Eadgari, et Edwardi, mansarum; &c. diversis ecclesiis; terminis Saxonice descriptis. 123. b.
12. Catalogus episcoporum Bathoniensium et Welfensium. 124. b.
13. Scholies and other notes out of sir Thomas de la Moore's life of K. Edward II. 127. b.
14. Appendix historiæ Hiberniæ, ab A° 1369 ad An. 1433. 128. b.
15. Chronica Glastoniæ Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, collecta per Laur. Noel, ubi occurrit charta S. Patritii episcopi. The last 6 articles were transcribed by Fr. Thynne, A° 1592. 131. b.
16. Epistola Bonifacii Archiep. Cantuar. ad Henricum R. Angliæ; quod episcopus Roffensis omnia temporalia, quæ in episcopatu suo obtinet, teneat à sede Cantuariensi. 148.
17. Litera R. Henrici III, de corde patris sui ad monasterium Fontis-ebardi deferendo, ut illic sepe- lietur. 149.
18. Leges regis Edwardi Confessoris. 150.
19. Leges Canuti regis. 159.
20. Leges et consuetudines quas Willelmus rex, cum populo Anglorum, concessit tenendas: eadem scil. quas Edwardus rex servavit in Anglorum regno. 161. b.
21. Charta R. Henrici I. de libertatibus, quam concessit S. Ecclesiæ et populo Anglorum. 166.
22. Charta R. Johannis de iisdem. 167. b.
23. Charta R. Henrici III. de iisdem. 175.
24. Collectanea brevia de variis regnis Saxonum,

de archiepiscopis Cantuar. et Eborac. et de comitatibus et episcopatibus Angliæ. 175. b.

25. Leges et institutiones regis Canuti quæ vocantur Danelaye. 177. b.

26. Leges quædam Angliæ: Gallice. 187.

27. Bulla Alexandri IV. et Innocentii paparum, de juribus Cisterciensis ordinis conservandis. 193.

28. Donationes quædam RR. Ethelredi et Eadgari. 210.

29. Chronica excerpta de medulla diversarum chronicarum; per Hen. de Marleburgh. 197.

30. Vita et mors R. Edwardi II. Gallice; conscripta à Th. de la Moore, Latine versa, et à Laur Noelo transcripta. 261.

Vitellius, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, constans foliis 162.

1. Excerpta quædam ex chronicis Hollandiæ. 2.
2. Chronicarum Hollandensium libri decem; à prima gentis origine ad An. 1470: præmittuntur prologi tres; 1. Cujusdam devoti; 2. Joh. Beek; 3. Fratris Joh. Gherbrandi de Leydis: capitis decimi pars maxima desideratur. 4.

Vitellius, E. VII. VIII. & IX.

Defiderantur.

Vitellius, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, constans foliis 242.

1. Histoire de Loys duc d'Orleans, frere de Charles VI: ou plutot annales de France et de Bourgogne depuis 1407 jusqu'à 1424; fragment tres mutilé. 3.
2. Les rues de Paris, en vers. 62.
3. De lege Salica, et masculo Francorum regno; carmen elegiacum, Philippi Valesii, quondam Francorum regis invictissimi, statuae equestri appensum. 72.
4. Buchananian quidam versus de Aula; cum versione Anglicana. 76. b.
5. Formulæ notariorum. 79.
6. Rupertus Rom. rex, et Ludovicus III. filius ejusdem, Elect. Palat. ad Henricum IV. R. Angliæ; de morte Blanche filie Henrici, et Ludovici uxore. Heideberk, 14 et 4 Junii, 1409. 80. b.
7. Epistola Alexandri Papæ, contra quendam Thomam electum in sedem Cantuar. per simoniam; scripta Romæ, Dec. 2. Apostol. A° 1: sed videtur esse supposititia, et plane irrisoria. 83.
8. Literæ quamplurimæ R. Edwardi III. ad Papam, comites, episcopos, abbates, &c. et exteros principes; et aliorum, viz. Isabellæ reginæ, Philippi filii R. Gallicæ, Caroli R. Franciæ, &c. (Gallicè.) 85.
9. Fragments of notes, &c. scarcely intelligible. 111. b.
10. Quomodo reges et principes ecclesiam defendere debent: ex legibus Imperialibus, decretis Apostolicis, &c. 119.
11. Litera Gilberti Stone, cancellarii Episc. Wigorn. ad Archiep. Cantuar. uti etiam academice Oxon. ad R. Henricum, et aliorum. 121.
12. Colloquium inter R. Cesaris-burgi (Cherbourg) præfulem, et cubicularium suum, de rebus aulicis sub initio regni Edw. IV. 134.
13. Sermon 5 R.

13. Sermon made at the beginning of a Parliament about A° 1483, on these words: "In uno corpore multa membra habemus; omnia autem membra non eundem actum habent." 139.

14. Oratio habita in capitulo Roffensi, in electione prioris. 143.

15. Sermo habitus in visitatione monialium apud Stekyfwoold in dioecesi Lincoln. in hæc verba: "Erant mulieres aspicientes à longe, inter quas erat Maria Magdalena." 152.

16. Sermo in installatione cuiusdam, "Ingressus angelus ad eam dixit, ave:" circa An. 1481. 157. b.

17. Two speeches or sermons in parliament: 1. on the words, "Audite insulæ, et attendite populi de longe:" and 2. "Lucerna corporis tui est oculus tuus." temp. Edw. V. et Ric. III. 162. and 171.

18. Dialogue between the understanding and faith, by sir John Fortescue. 176.

19. Confirmatio privilegiorum monasterii Lewes in Com. Suffex, per Radulphum Episc. Cicestrensem, A° 1121. 182.

20. The Bible of English policy; exhorting all England to keep the narrow sea environ: in old English verse. 184.

21. A poem in the form of a dialogue between Pallas and the Queen of Fame, Skelton and Occupation, with stanzas to the countess of Surrey, lady Elizabeth, L' Myrryel, L' Dakers, &c. If this be Skelton's, it is not in the edition of his works: perhaps it is a part of his "Crown of Glory." 200.

22. Instituta et statuta collegii Jesu de Rotheram, dioc. Eborac. fundati per Thomam Archiep. Eborac. 218.

23. Figuræ feretrorum Gregorii prioris de Bridlinton, et Georgii Ripley. 227.

24. Epistola R. Henrici VI. ad concilium Bafilense; et alia ejusmodi. 228.

25. Prophetia Thomæ de Affeldon; in old English verse. 232.

26. Bartholomæi tractatus de Tyranno. 235.

Vitellius, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 272, quorum 6 membranacei.

1. Johannis de Fordun, Scotorum historia, ad An. 1363: multa enim desiderantur, præsertim totus lib. VI. et VII^m pars: inferuntur ad calcem membranulæ sex, fragmentum ejusdem historiae continentes; sed adeo laceræ et corrugatæ ut prorsus inutiles forent. 1.

2. Processus competitorum regni Scotiæ, tempore Edwardi I. R. Angliæ: concordat processus iste cum rotulo magno Scotiæ in archivis turris London, ut fol. 226, annotavit D. Rob. Cotton. 171.

3. Compendium historicum de regibus Angliæ, ab A° 926 ad 1093; in quo agitur de rebus regni Scotiæ. 243.

4. Syllabus chronicarum de superioritate R. Angliæ in Scotiam. 245.

5. Cavenda in tractatu pacis habito vel habendo inter Angliæ et Scotiæ regna. 247.

6. Literæ Simonis Eccl. Alexandrinæ patriarchæ, ad Archiep. Cantuar. de schismate in Eccl. Romana, ex electione duorum pontificum, orto. 249.

7. Consuetudines quas Henricus II. petiit sibi confirmari et observari à Thoma Cantuar. h. e. consuetudines Clarendoniæ confirmatæ; cum epistolis Alexandri III. papæ, et Th. Becketti super litibus inde emergentibus. 262.

8. Versiculi de Scotia, quomodo defenditur. 270. b.

9. Brevis descriptio Britanniae, et à quibus et à quo tempore fuit primo inhabitata. 271.

Vitellius, E. XII.

Defideratur.

Vitellius, E. XIII.

Codex membr. in fol. min. pene semicrematus, in capsula asservatus: continet enim secundum Smithianam synopsis.

1. Florentium Wigorniensem.
2. Concilium Turonensem.
3. Concilium Lateranensem.
4. Epistolas Alexandri III. papæ.

Vitellius, E. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. incendio læsus. constans foliis 392.

1. Annales Angliæ; ex variis chronicis et historiis MSS. desumptæ. Collectanea erant viri præstantissimi Johannis Joscelini, propria manu plerumque descripta, qui etiam contenta in initio prænotavit. 2.

2. Annales Asserii Menevensis, ab A° 596 ad An. 914, per Johannem Joscelinum exscripti. 154.

3. Chronicon monasterii S. Augustini, ab adventu S. Augustini, ad An. 1406: ex codice bibliothecæ aulæ S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ extractum, per Arthurum Agard. 177.

4. Excerpta ex chronicis Gul. Thorn, monachi S. August. Cantuar. per Johannem Joscelinum. 222.

5. Epitome historiæ Simonis Rawley, ab A° 854 ad An. 1399; per eundem. 259.

6. Excerpta ex historia Roffensi, de ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum; per eundem, 242.

7. Excerpta ex chronica Thomæ Sprott, monachi Augustinensis monasterii; per eundem. 243.

8. Excerpta ex libro Ric. Sporte, monachi Westmonasteriensis; per eundem Joscelinum. 260.

9. Excerpta ex chronica monasterii de Alnewick, in bibliotheca collegii regalis Cantabrigiæ; per eundem. 261.

10. Excerpta ex historia aurea, in eodem collegio; per eundem. 262. b.

11. Cronica fratris Willmi de Bonge villa, cui nomen imposuit unus omnium: aliaque, excerpta nimirum, et de Parlamento 11 Hen. IV. per eundem. 262. b.

12. Excerpta ex registris Roffensis ecclesiæ; per eundem. 264.

13. Constitutio Urbani V. P. contra pluralitates in beneficiis, in Romana curia edita per edictum. 267.

14. Excerpta ex registro prioratus de Lewes; per J. Joscelinum. 269.

15. Excerpta ex registro monasterii de Whitby; per eundem. 271.

16. Excerpta ex Joh. Rosso Warwicensi; per eundem. 272.

17. Excerpta ex historia Theokesberiensis monasterii; per eundem. 274.

18. Historia

18. Historia ecclesiastica Angliæ, et de vitis archiepiscoporum Cantuar. per Joh. Joscelinum. 276.

19. Indiculus exactionum RR. Edwardi conf. Will. I. et Hen. I. in Anglia. 388.

20. Alius ejusmodi indiculus, ab A° nempe 1200 ad An. 1290. 389.

Vitellius, E. XV.

Codex membr. in 4to. incendio corrugatus et pene inutilis, in capsula asservatus: ejus contenta hoc modo descripsit Cl. Smith.

1. Chronica Anglorum, ab A° 1066 ad An. 1179; per quendam monachum Osneyensis monasterii.

2. Series abbatum monasterii S. Mariæ Osneye.

3. Registrum chartarum monasterii Osneyensis; fol. 5—258.

Vitellius, E. XVI.

Desideratur.

Vitellius, E. XVII.

Codex membr. in 4to. incendio corrugatus et mutilus, in capsula asservatus; de cujus contentis hæc ex Catal. Smithiano exscribere lubet.

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Epistolæ nonnullæ Joh. de Saresberia. 8.

3. Chronicon ab A° 1170 ad 1199. Benedicti Petroburgensis. 18.

4. Chronicon Joh. Castoris, qui et Fiber vel Bever dicitur. 191.

5. Feoda comitis Gloucestriæ in intronizatione Archiep. Cantuar. 218.

6. Feoda illius qui intronizare debet singulos episcopos Cantuar. provinciæ. 218. b.

7. Jura Eccl. Christi Cantuar. debita post mortem suffraganeorum suorum. ibid.

8. Compositio inter Archiep. et conventum Eccl. Christi Cantuariæ. 219.

9. Series Archiep. Cantuar. à S. Augustino A° 599, ad Rob. de Winchelsea, 1294. 225.

10. Conventio inter abbates ecclesiarum Malmesburienfis et Eveshamensis, de communicandis omnibus inter ipsos beneficiis, tam carnalibus quam spiritalibus. 226.

11. Conventiones quædam, aliaque ad monasterium Eveshamensem pertinentia. ibid.

12. Le serement que le reys fist à son coronement. 228. b.

13. De diebus anniversariis in conventu Eveshamensi observandis; et donationes ad eosdem dies pertinentes. 229. b.

14. De arte inveniendi diem lunæ. 241. b.

15. Calendarium, in quo obitus abbatum, &c. monasterii de Evesham adnotantur. 243.

16. Litera ad W. abbatem monasterii de Pershore, de istius monasterii visitatione. 249.

17. Literæ fraternitatis concessæ R. de Botelaro dom. de Sydeley, et aliis. ibid.

18. Memorandum, quod A° 1480, fuit admissa Cecilia, mater R. Edw. IV, in confororem ordinis Benedicti; uti et Anna ducissa de Buckingham. 250.

19. Nomina benefactorum fratrum et fororum monasterii de Evesham, A° 1444, scripta. 250. b.

20. De officio præcentoris. 252.

21. Solennis excommunicationis formula. 252. b.

Vitellius, E. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. igne adeo corruptus ut pene inutilis hodie evadat: continet enim, secundum Cl. Smithium.

Psalterium latinum, cum interlineari versione Saxonica. Fufius descripsit hunc codicem Wanleius in ipsius catalogo librorum Septentrionalium; p. 222.

Vitellius, F. I.

Desideratur.

Vitellius, F. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. cujus summa pars adeo cremata ut folia rito ordine disponere vix liceat: ipsius contenta, cum adhuc esset illæsus, fufe descripsit Cl. Smithius; quæ adhuc supersunt videntur esse.

Formularii curiæ Romanæ pars; continens quamplurima ad jurisdictionem et praxin istius curiæ spectantia. N. B. In capsula asservantur hæ reliquiæ.

Vitellius, F. III.

Desideratur.

Vitellius, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, apice mutilus, et idcirco pene inutilis; quæ supersunt capsula asservantur: continent enim secundum Cl. Smithium.

1. Collectanea ex variis monasteriorum registris, et chartis antiquis.

2. Concordia five tractatus inter R. Henricum VI. et Carolum VII. R. Franciæ. A° 1428.

Vitellius, F. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis solutis circiter 150, in pixide asservatis, quæ rite disponere frustra tentavimus.

Annals of English history, beginning A° 4 Edw. VI. 1554, and ending 5 Elizabeth 1563. The above is the title in Smith's catalogue; but the work appears to be an account of the news of the day: the dates of the months are mentioned, but the years can seldom be ascertained.

Vitellius, F. VI. & VII.

Desiderantur.

Vitellius, F. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, semicrematus, ex foliis circiter 100 solutis extans, quæ in pixide asservantur.

Collectanea ex variis monasteriorum registris et antiquis chartis, in Scaccario et alibi extantibus.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, F. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, verso, incendio corruptus, folior. 251.

1. The names of the custodes or wardens and bailives, and after of the mayors and sheriffs of the city of London, from 1 Ric. I. (1189) to 7 Hen. VI. with the history of the several occurrences happening in that interval. 1.

2. Two books of the history of Ireland, compiled by Edmund Campion, fellow of St. John's, Oxford; dedicated to Robert E. of Leicester. 73. b.

3. Chronica regum Angliæ, per Th. Otterburn, à prima origine gentis ad tempora R. Henrici V. 144.

4. Exceptiones de libro Gildæ Sapientis, de primis habitatoribus Britannia.

N. B. The above is copied out of Smith's catalogue, but the MS. appears not to have been bound in its due order. 240.

Vitellius, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. incendio læsus, capsula asservatus.

Chronica Muscovitica, Muscovitice, caractere Slavonico.

Vitellius, F. XI.

Defideratur.

Vitellius, F. XII.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in folio, constans foliis 392; male habitus.

1. Collectanea ex libro Domesday. 1.

2. Tabulæ genealogicæ quarundam nobilium familiarum Angliæ. 95.

3. Excerpta ex rotulis in Scaccario. 108.

4. Collectanea historica et genealogica Jac. Strangman, ex rotulis parliamentariis, aliisque. 142.

5. Linea confanguinitatis de stirpe fundatorum abbatia de Sybeton; cum excerptis ex chronico istius abbatia. 171.

6. Veredicta et placita pro diversis locis, ad abbatem et conventum de Sybeton pertinentia. 179.

7. Feoda militum pertinentia ad honorem de Eye. 180. b.

8. Nota de ponderibus. 182.

9. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ, per regnum Angliæ constituta. 182. b.

10. Two inspeximus's of Q. Elizabeth, confirming a market and fair to the family of Lovain at Biddeston in Suffolk, and the possession of the lands held by Robt. de Windsor in capite; 20 and 14 Eliz. 183. b.

11. An alphabetical index. 186.

12. Prima libertas concessa clericis secularibus custodientibus corpus S. Edmundi (in tribus membranis valde corrugatis.) 195.

13. Placita varia, ad abbatem et conventum de S. Edmundo pertinentia (in membr.) 198.

14. Registrum eorum, qui sepeliuntur in ecclesia et capellis fratrum minorum London. 273.

15. Prima fundatio fratrum minorum London, cum catalogis benefactorum. 316.

16. Nomina illorum qui fuerunt fratres minores pro fide Christi martyrizati. 329.

17. Names of bailives, custodes, mayors, and sheriffs of the city of London, from 1 Ric. I. to 3 Mary; with historical notes intervening. 337.

18. Genealogical tables from Adam to K. Edward VI. 365.

Vitellius, F. XIII. & XIV.

Defiderantur.

Vitellius, F. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio verso, incendio mutilus; constans foliis 371.

Croonycke van Hollandt, van Jan van Naeldwyck: h. c. chronicon Hollandiæ, à Theodorico primo comite ad An. 1363.

Vitellius, F. XVI.

Frustrum codicis membr. in 4to. pixide asservatum, ejus contenta è catalogo Smithiano ita colligimus.

1. Historia Normannorum, Gallice; ex Gul. Gemiticensi, et Dodone collecta. 1.

2. Fundatio et statuta fraternitatis in honore S. Caritatis et S. Johannis Evangelistæ, in subsidium et sustentationem pauperum sacerdotum in ecclesia S. Augustini de Pappey infra Bishopsgate, variis temporibus facta. 118.

3. Nomina magistrorum et gardianorum ejusdem fraternitatis. 126. b.

4. Li nomi delli posteriori patriarchi d'Agolia nova. (Aquilaia.) 133.

5. Historia Veneta: (Italicè.) 151.

Vitellius, F. XVII.

Frustrum codicis membr. in 4to. pixide asservatum.

Repertorium chartarum abbatia de Leicester, compilatum per fratrem Will. Charite, A° 1487, et postea continuatum ad An. 1496.

Vitellius, F. XVIII. & XIX.

Codices duo bombycini in 4to. maj. quorum primus constat foliis 198, alter enim, fol. 207.

Compendium juris ecclesiastici et civilis Mohammedanorum, versibus conscriptum, et commentario illustratum; Arabice. Annotatur ad calcem Tomi 2di. hos codices descriptos fuisse à Muhammede filio Abdallæ Sebekeo, A° Hegiræ 851. (A. D. 1447.)

Vespasianus,

Vespasianus, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 160.
Sec. VIII.

1. Præfatio de utilitate Psalmodum; epistolæ et versus Damasi et Hieronymi de origine, ordine, et nonnulla de interpretatione Psalmodum; de literis Hebræis quæ in Psalterio scriptæ sunt: aliaque ejusdem generis quæ Psalterio præmittere consueverunt prisci librarii. Hæc scribuntur Latine, literis capitalibus tenuioribus, in Italia usitatis, à quibus ea quæ in Anglia obtinebant, paulum discrepant. 1.

2. Psalterium D. Hieronymi Romanum elegantissime literis capitalibus, in Anglia, scriptum et illuminatum; cui postea accedit interlineata versio Saxonica: folium primum, mala manu abscissum, continebat Psalmum primum integrum et secundi partem; excinditur etiam charta donationis Æthelbaldi R. Merciorum, quam huic libro Psalmodum olim præpositam fuisse memorat D. Jamieson, quæ autem hodie in codice August. 1, N° 3. asservatur. 12.

3. Psalmus Davidis extra numerum cum pugnavit cum Golia; aliena manu scriptus, cum interlineari versione Saxonica. 141.

4. Oratio ad Deum; ejusmodi literis capitalibus scriptus, quibus exarata sunt duo folia priora hujus codicis. 141. b.

5. Cantica Sacra veteris et novi Testamenti, et Hymni: scil. Cantica Esaiæ, Ezechiae, Annæ viduæ, Exodii (Mosis) Abbacu, Deuteronomii, Trium Puerorum, Zachariæ, Scæ. Mariæ; hymna ad matutinos, vespertinum, et diebus Dominicis. Literis, ut aiunt, uncialibus, cum interlineari versione Saxonica. 142.

6. Fragmentum ex quodam Psalterio Latino pulcherrime, literis minusculis, circa adventum Normannorum, cum interlineari versione Saxonica, scripto, avulsus: in quo habentur; hymnus alter ad matutinos diebus Dominicis; Fides catholica; Oratio Eugenii Toletani Epî.; Confessio ad Dominum; Oratio ad crucem; et quatuor aliæ orationes itidem ad crucem vel de cruce. N. B. Numeri duo priores tantum versione Saxonica gaudent. 155.

Vespasianus, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 157.

1. Calendarium Rogeri Bacon, extractum è tabulis Toletanis. A° 1297. figuris Saracenicis. 2.

2. Massa compoti; sive versus de compoto: cum observationibus marginalibus & tabulis, et earundem doctrinis. 11.

3. Aliud calendarium. 19.

4. Doctrina tabularum; sive de formatione tabulæ Dionysii & Bedæ; versibus. 25. b.

5. Liber de mensura circuli, et ejus sectione per chordam, de inveniendâ longitudine et latitudine regionum et stellarum, de ascensione solis, de compoto Arabum et Persarum, &c. ἀνεφάθη. 27.

6. Descriptio cujusdam instrumenti, cujus usus est in metiendis stellarum cursibus, per Rodolfum Brugensem, Hermannii secundi discipulum: cui adnectitur tractatulus "de dispositione astrolabii," quem fatetur scriptor se, dictante Abrahamo magistro suo egregio, conscripsisse. 35.

7. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad annum 1303: ubi quamplurima de rebus Anglicis habentur. 41.

8. Commentarius in Martiani Capellæ octavum librum, qui est de astrologia. ἀνεφ. 75.

9. Summa, composita à magistro Johanne de Bononia, secundum usum curiæ Romanæ, ad Johannem Archiep. Cantuar. 123.

10. Musica Johannis, ad Fulgentium antistitem: ἀνεφ. 131.

11. De mensuratione pyramidis: folium unicum, 139.

12. Liber antiquus de speculis comburentibus, et de sectione Mukefi? cum figuris geometricis ad calcem: olim Johannis Dee liber. 140.

13. Liber Prisciani Philosophi de his in quibus dubitavit Cosroes rex Persarum. ἀνεφ. 148.

Vespasianus, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 163.

Cursur o World: a poem of the historical passages of the Old and New Testament, with a mixture of several fabulous traditions; translated out of French into old English, in different metres, and written at different times, and by different hands:

Beg. "Man yhermes rimes for to here
"And romans red in maner sere
"Of Alisaunder y° conquerour,
"Of July Cesar y° emparour,
"Of Grece and Troy y° frang stryf
"Thete many thosand lefis y° lyf."

Vespasianus, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 193.

Chartularium monasterii et ecclesiæ S. Johannis de parco Helaghi in comitatu Eboracensi, jussu Petri Lieudayl, qui erat vicesimus secundus prior, circa An. 1498, collectum: præmittitur brevis historia priorum usque ad istum Petrum.

Vespasianus, A. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 204.

I. Collectanea ex diversis antiquis historicis Anglicanis, per Gulielmum Lambardum: viz.

(1.) The names of the persons who put in their claims to do service at the coronation of K. Edward VI. 1.

(2.) The manner, form, and usage of Gilbert de Stroge, marshal of England, in the exercise of that office at the coronation of K. Henry II. 9.

(3.) The usage of Thomas of Brotherton in the office of marshal. 12.

(4.) Excerpta ex libro Gervasii Tilberiensis, mariscalii Arelatensis regni; D. Ottoni IV. Imperatori dedicato; cui titulum indidit, Otia Imperialia. 14.

(5.) ——— ex libro Alfredi Beverlacensis, de gestis regum Britonum, Anglorum, et Normannorum. 17.

(6.) ——— ex chronicis abbatiæ de Furneis, quæ chronicis Gulielmi Newbrigenensis annectuntur. 19.

(7.) ——— ex chronicis Thomæ Rudborn, Wintoniensis monachi. 19. b.

(8.) ——— ex annalibus Dorobernensibus, Hovedeno, 5 S

- deno, chronica Roffensi, et ex chronicis Wigorniensibus; ex Caio, ex chronica Teakesburienfi, et historia Johannis Rowse alias Roffi. 92.
- (9.) Excerpta ex libro de perambulationibus forestarum. 31.
- (10.) ——— ex chronicis Symeonis Dunelmensis. 33.
- (11.) ——— ex prima parte speculi historialis Ric. de Cirencestria. 36.
- (12.) ——— ex chronicis abbatis S. Werburgæ in Cestria, per Rog. de Cestria. 38.
- (13.) Testamentum Byrhtici, ex textu Roffensi Saxonice. 41.
- (14.) Excerpta ex encomio Emmæ reginæ, quod scriptum erat illa vivente. 42.
- (15.) ——— ex compendio brevi Johannis Pyk, qui claruit sub Henrico I. 42. b.
- (16.) ——— ex chronico Th. Walsingham, qui titulum indidit Hypodigma Neustriæ. 43.
- (17.) ——— ex annalibus ecclesiæ Sci. Augustini Cantuariensis. 47. b.
- (18.) ——— ex chronico Roffensi, cujus auctor Edmundus de Hadenham; qui usque ad finem R. Edwardi I. historiam deduxit. 53.
- (19.) ——— ex libro antiquo cui titulus, Textus de ecclesia Roffensi, per Ernulphum episcopum. 57.
- (20.) ——— ex libro de vetustate ecclesiæ Britannicæ. 57.
- (21.) ——— ex libro censuali de Dubri, renovato per Stephanum de Pencheſter, constabularium Dovoræ. A° 22 Edw. I. 67.
- (22.) ——— ex commentario quodam, cui titulus est, De Doverensis castelli initiis. 68.
- (23.) ——— ex libris Wil. Malmesburie, de rebus Anglorum. 72.
- (24.) Of watch to be kept nightly by the sea coast, in time of war. 77.
- (25.) Excerpta ex libro vetusto ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis. 80. b.
- (26.) ——— ex Wil. Darelli itinerario, de rebus ac monumentis per totam Cantianorum provinciam gestis, ab A. M. 2255: et ex ejusdem libro cui titulus, "Castra in Campo Cantiano," ab antiquo edita, nobilium ope ac diligentia. 88. b.

II. Gesta episcoporum Lindisfarnensium et Dunelmensium, à tempore S. Oswaldi regis, usque ad Hugonem episcopum; de communi libraria monachorum Dunelmensium, vel potius ex Symeone Dunelmensi collecta, per Laur. Noellum: cum aliis curiosissimis analectis de ecclesia S. Augustini Cantuariensis, ex historiis Thomæ Sprott et Nicolai Spinæ, et ex Saxonice monumentis de Wigorniensibus, aliisque ecclesiis et monasteriis; aliisque rebus ex chronico Gregorii Caerquent monachi Gloucestræ. Ibi passim Saxonice: 92.

- (1.) Donatio quarundam terrarum ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, per Æthelredum ealdormannum, et Æthelmedam uxorem suam. 147. b.
- (2.) ——— terrarum Berhtwulfo regi per Athunum Ep. Wigorniens. A. D. 848, in loco qui dicitur æt Elen: termini hic modo Saxonice describuntur. 149. b.
- (3.) Conventio inter Æthelredum et Æthelmedam ex una parte, et Werferthum episcopum ex altera, A. D. 904. 152. b.
- (4.) Donatio 10 cassatorum in Tymbington Eccl. Wigorn. per Eanberhtum Regulum Hwiccorum: termini sequuntur Saxonice. 158. b.

- (5.) Carta venditionis terrarum in vico Lundonia, ubi vocatur Ceolmundingcehaga per Burhredum R. Merciorum, A. D. 857: term. seq. Saxon. 159. b.
- (6.) Concessio 15 mans. in Tymbington monasterio de Cliffa, per Offam R. Merciorum et Aldredum subregulum Huiccorum: term. seq. Saxon. 161.
- (7.) Concessio 20 cassat. æt Eartune ministro fidel. Ofredo, per Æthelbaldum R. Merciorum: term. seq. Saxon. 162. b.
- (8.) Donatio terrarum Eccl. Wigorniensis, per Æthelredum ducem Mercior. A° 880. 163. b.
- (9.) De terris Wigfrithi. 164.
- (10.) Donatio x manent. in Hwiccepuđu Eccles. Wigorn. per Berhtwulfum R. Mercior. A. D. 841, 165.
- (11.) Judicium curiæ comitatus (ut videtur) de terris Æthelredi ealdormanni, A° 896. 169.
- (12.) Donatio terrarum per Æthelredum Ealdorm. A° 883. 173.
- (13.) ——— æt Aupstan Eccl. Wigorn. per Æthelstanum R. A° 928. 174. b.
- (14.) Scriptum Werferthi Ep. de terris æt Soppanbyrg, &c. A° 888. 175. b.
- (15.) Carta Oswaldi Archiep. de terris æt b. roce dimissis Æthelwerdo militi, A° 984. 176. b.
- (16.) Donatio 1 mansæ æt Heoptropd Æthelnotho ministro, per Oswoldum Epm. A° 963. 177.
- (17.) Dimissio 1 mans. æt Cobdanhyce, Ælfrico ministro suo, per Oswold. Ep. A° 963. 177. b.
- (18.) ——— 1 mans. et dimid. æt Uptune Æthelwardo fideli, per eundem, A° 988. 178.
- (19.) ——— 20 hid. æt Cumtune, &c. Æthelmaro, &c. per Oswald. Archiep. A° 943. 178. b.
- (20.) Concessio 1 mans. æt peorecan Ælfweardo fid. per Oswaldum. A° 968. 179.
- (21.) Donatio 5 mans. æt Loberstune Wulfeah fid. per Oswaldum. A° 987. 179. b.

Sequuntur et aliarum terrarum termini Saxonice, excerpti, non minus ac præfati, de registro chartarum ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, cujus exemplar in hac bibliotheca inscribitur, Tib. A. 13,

Vespasianus, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 189.

1. Genealogia regum Franciæ, à Pharamundo ad Philippum audacem, quo regnante descripta erat. Gallice. 1. b.
2. Liber de Francis, et gestis veterum regum Franciæ; è Latino in Gallicum translatus, et comiti Picav. et Tolosæ inscriptus; in fine mutilus. 5.
3. Index temporum, quibus fundata erant monasteria Cisterciensium monachor. ab A° 1098 ad An. 1247. 54. b.
4. Catalogus episcoporum Dunelmensium, à Gul. de Karisepho (Kairlepho) 1080, ad Walterum Skirlaw, qui obiit 1406. 59. b.
5. Index priorum ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, ab Aldwyno ad Johannem Guynburgh, intra idem intervalum proxime memoratum. 60. b.
6. Chronicon de statu Lindisfarnensis, et Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, ab A° 635 ad An. 1151; auctore Turgoto. Desunt tria capita ab initio: liber quoque desinit in cap. 104. 62.
7. Registrum

7. Registrum chartarum ecclesiæ Eliensis; h. e. prioris et monachorum ibi Deo fervientium: cum indiculo ad calcem. 92.

8. Historia apparitionis Guidonis A° 1323, Alesti. Civitas illa 24 miliaribus distat ab Avenione. Inscríbítur, "Spiritus Guidonis." 138.

9. De purgatorio S. Patricii. 150. b.

10. Miracula Symonis Montisfortis, comitis Leicestriæ: cum oratione ad illum in fine A° 1265. 168.

Vespasianus, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 105.

1. Liber Gulielmi, nati in Normannia, scriptus tempore Philippi regis Franciæ, et Johannis R. Angliæ, quando Angliæ sacris erat interdicta, ut dicit auctor in proœmio, de natura et indole bestiarum: sub quarum involucris pessimos mores hominum istius ævi, et præsertim curialium utriusque regni, perstringit: metrice, veteri lingua Gallicana, cum figuris. 2.

2. Liber visionum S. Pauli; cum figuris, metrice, in eadem lingua. 32.

3. Historia fabulosa de quodam equite, appellato Ipomedon; auctore, ut apparet in ultima pagina, Hugone de Rotelande: metrice, in eadem lingua. 37.

4. Nomina dominorum qui interfuerunt concordiæ initæ apud Caletum; uti et index terrarum et castellorum, quæ rex Angliæ, vi istius tractatus, vendidit in Francia. Gallice. 104. b.

Vespasianus, A. VIII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 43; totus characteribus aureis Sec. X. exaratus.

1. Privilegium à rege Eadgaro Novo Monasterio (Clericis eliminatis) ecclesiæ Wintoniensis concessum: titulus vero *αὐτοῦ* sic se habet:

"Eadgarus rex hoc privilegium Novo edidit Monasterio, ac omnipotenti Domino, ejusque genitrici Mariæ, ejus laudans magnalia, concessit."

In fine "Anno incarnationis Dominicæ DCCCCLXVI. scripta est hujus privilegii syngrapha, his testibus consentientibus, quorum inferius nomina caraxantur."

Post regem, signaculum crucis et nomen apposuit Dunstanus Dorob. ecclesiæ Archiep. deinde duo regis filii, conjux, avia, Eboracensis Eccl. Archiep. episcopi Wintoniensis, Londinensis, et alii: post episcopos, abbates; postremo magnates. h. e. duces, comites, milites. 1.

2. Donatio terrarum eidem monasterio, per eundem regem, iisdem attestationibus munita. 34.

3. Charta regis Henrici I. in qua concedit ecclesiæ Wintoniensi et monachis, libertatem vici extra portam borealem ejusdem civitatis. 37. b.

4. Aliud exemplar donationis VIII. 2. 39.

Præmittitur imago Dei, folio, angelis circumdato, sedente; et regis sese coram substermentis, &c. his versibus, pagina adversa, appositis, aureis literis capitalibus.

"Sic celo residet folio qui condidit astra,
"Rex venerans Eadgar pronus adorat eum."

Vespasianus, A. IX.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to. constans fol. 187.

1. Hilperici calculatoriæ artis rudimenta, uti in præfatione appellat auctor, ex Beda aliisque deprompta;

h. e. de computo ecclesiastico, &c. sequuntur calendarium, tabulæ terminorum paschaliū, &c. 1.

2. Computus D. Garlandi, Bedam imitantis, 32. b.

3. Excerpta quædam, de manerio de Weston in com. Huntingd. ex Flor. Wigorn. ex libro Domesday; de prædiis comitum, aliorumque qui Gulielmum I. comitati sunt, per singulos comitatus; de comitibus sub temp. R. Ric. II. eorumque gestis; ex chronico de parva Dunmowa in com. Essexiæ; ex chronico Joh. de Everiden; charta Erkenwaldi episcopi provinciæ East-Saxonum, de fundatione conventus monialium qui Berecingas appellatur, (h. e. Barking) et de terris eidem datis ab Hoedelfyda, parente Sebbi R. East-Saxonum, in monasterio de Beddenhaam. Epitome aliarum chartarum Saxonicarum, de donationibus terrarum, &c. Hæc omnia excerpta sunt Johannis Joscelini. 75. 76. 106. 118. 136. 142. 143. 144.

4. Historia rerum Anglicarum, incipiens à bello quod Angli gesserunt in Scotia 28 Edw. I. ad an. 1300. ubi de superioritate regis Angliæ in Scotos agitur: insertis literis Bonifacii ad illum regem pro Scotis, cum epistola responsoria magnatum Angliæ ad papam. Præfigitur titulus recens "Continuatio Walteri monachi Gisburnensis." 156.

5. Fabula excerpta ex vita B. Augustini, de quodam milite penam mortis subeunte, quia decimasolvere recusavit. 183.

6. De morte Gerardi, Eboracensis archiepiscopi. 185.

7. De Malcolm, Christianissimo rege Scotorum. 186.

Vespasianus, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, foliis constans 52.

1. Alani Anti-Claudianus. 1.

2. Brutus: poema sic inscriptum, ad Hugonem Episcop. Dunelmens. Incip. "Consuluit mea Cliq mihi dare semen arenæ,
"Deque labore meo steriles nascuntur avenæ."

Cæteri versus, qui poema efficiunt, sunt elegiaci. 44. b.

3. Summa argumentorum Anti-Claudian. 51. b.

Vespasianus, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 172.

Epistolæ magistri Petri de Vineis, de gestis Fridrici II. quondam imperatoris et regis Romanorum.

Vespasianus, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 136.

Johannis Rosi Warvicensis historia, à Bruto ad tempora regis Henrici VII. viz. ad nativitatem principis Arthuri. A° 1486.

Vespasianus, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 147.

1. Liber insularum Archipelagi, editus per presbyterum Chrystophorum de Bondelmontibus de Florentia, quem misit à Rhodi Romam D. Jordano cardinali de Ursinis. A° 1320: cum delineat. topograph. 1.

2. Liber S. Hieronymi presbyteri, de viris illustribus, à tempore apostoli Petri, usque ad semetipsum. 42.

3. Liber

3. Liber Gennadii episcopi, de viris illustribus, quem scripsit post B. Hieronymum. 68. b.
4. Liber Isidori Hispalensis episcopi, de viris illustribus. 86.
5. Ordo de veteri Testamento, quem sancta Romana Catholica suscipit et honorat ecclesia. Ceteræ partes, rubrica signatæ, Decretalis in urbe Roma ab Hormisda papa editi, desunt. 98.
6. Historia Turpini, Archiep. Genuensis, de famosissimo rege Karolo. 94.
7. Nonnulla de consecratione ecclesiæ, &c. (an Ivonis Carnotensis?) de sancto Michaeli, ejusque festi solennitate; de S. Pelagio; et historia Gothorum Romanorum, et diversorum imperatorum, regum, et pontificum. 115. b.
8. Vita Tyrri Apollonii regis. 132.

Vespasianus, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 179.

1. Calendarium, in quo sancti Wallici præcipue memorantur. 1.
2. Vocabularium Latino-Wallicum. 7.
3. De situ Brecheniauc, ubi multa de Brachano, ejusque prole. 10. b.
4. Vitæ sanctorum Wallensium, numero XVI. cujus nomina recensentur in tabula libello præfixa, et in catalogo Smithiano. 12. b.
5. De sancto Augustino Cantuariensi, et ejus in insula Tanaton adventu; cum interrogationibus ejusdem Gregorio papæ propositis, et hujus responsionibus: item de ejus focis et cooperantibus. 104.
6. Epistola fratris G. abbatis Westmonasterii, in qua per modum dialogi differit de processione Spiritus Sancti à Patre et Filio. 107.
7. Quædam narrationes fabulosæ de miraculis, uti appellantur, in Britannia factis. 109.
8. Altercatio inter Urbanum et Clementem, de jure ad papalem dignitatem; versibus. 111. b.
9. Epistolæ Alcuini Levitæ, i. e. Diaconi, qui illic in quibusdam epistolis nuncupatur Albinus; cum versibus in fine. 113.
10. Versus ejusdem in laudem B. Wlftani episcopi. 146. b.
11. Synodus congregata in Celichith, A° 816; extat in Spelm. Concil. Angl. t. I. p. 327. 147.
12. Alcuini epistola ad Æthelhardum Archiep. cum versibus ad eundem. 152.
13. Ejusdem ad eundem altera. 153. b.
14. Aliæ epistolæ Alcuini, et aliorum. 155.
15. Epistola Pauli I. papæ ad Etberhtum Archiep. et Eadberhtum, filium regis. 161.
16. Aliæ epistolæ Alcuini. 161. b.
17. Canones synodi habitæ apud Herutford, à Theodoro Dorobern. episcopo, aliisque. 170.
18. Epistola Leonis III. papæ, missa ad Cœnulfum regem Merciorum, omnesque dilectos episcopos atque duces. 172.
19. Synodus, sub Odone, Archiep. Cantuar. sub rege Æt mundo, i. e. Edmundo, cui agnomen à ferro latere; una cum canonibus. 173. b.
20. De activa vita et contemplativa. 176. b.
21. Epistola omnium episcoporum et sacerdotum totius Britannicæ insulæ; ad Papam, scilicet Leonem. 176.
22. Epistola ad Wlftanum, metropolitane Londoniæ ecclesiæ pontificum dignissimum. 177.

Vespasianus, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 130, quorum priores laceri.

Epistolæ S. Clementis, Analecti, Euaristi, et aliorum episcoporum Romæ.

Vespasianus, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 198.

1. Calendarium, cum tabulis paschalibus. 1.
2. De provinciis et locis, quibus Apostoli prædicaverunt, et ubi à vita discesserunt. 8. b.
3. De Anna et Emeria; hac matre Elisabethæ, illa B. Mariæ. 8. b.
4. Commendatio Britannicæ, et de mirabilibus ejus. 9.
5. Versus Nicolai Manuacutii, ad incorrupta pontificum nomina conservanda. 11.
6. Nomina episcoporum Wintoniæ. 13. b.
7. Nomina Archiep. Cantuariæ, et quamdiu vixere in archiepiscopatu. 14.
8. De quatuor generalibus conciliis. 14. b.
9. Epistola Honorii papæ, ad universos abbates Cisterciensis ordinis, de electione sui in pontificem; data Perusii. 15.
10. Epistola Gregorii papæ, ad eosdem, de sui electione; data Anagninæ. 15. b.
11. Epistola Gregorii papæ, ad universos Christi fideles; in qua illos hortatur ad sacrum bellum contra Saracenos, treugarum et foederum violatores. 16.
12. Epistola Gregorii papæ, ad S. Nicolai in Carcere Tulliano Cardinalem, in qua concedit ut quasdam pecunias moderatas exeat à monasteriis ordinis Cisterciensis. 16. b.
13. Epistola duorum Cardinalium quos Papa auditores et provisores constituebat de quadam lite orta inter Cistercienses, ex detentione cujusdam abbatis, capitulo generali relinquenda. 17.
14. Annales monasterii de Waverlie, ab incarnatione Christi ad An. 1291. 21.

Vespasianus, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 23.

L'ordre et train que ung prince ou chief de guerre doit tenir qui veult conquerir ung pays, ou passer ou traverser le pays des ennemys: composé par noble et puissant seigneur Robert de Balzac, &c. avec figures; les armes du roy d'Angleterre (Henry VII.) à la tête.

Vespasianus, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 167.

1. Historia Anglorum contexta ab Henrico Hundunensi archidiacono, A° 1145, ab adventu Saxonum in Britanniam, ad mortem R. Henrici II. præmissis multis de situ Britannicæ, de laude Hibernicæ, et de Romanis imperatoribus. 1.
2. Ejusdem exordium, sive computatio temporum diversorum, ab initio mundi, secundum antiquissimam rerum seriem, à tempore Phaleg. 62. b.
3. Alphabetum Runicum. 67. b.
4. Aikredi Rievallensis historia, de vita, moribus et morte Davidis R. Scotiæ; præmissa ejusdem ad R. Henricum II. super lamentatione Davidis epistola; deinde de genealogia Henrici regis, et de regibus Saxonum et Normannorum. 68.
5. Narratio

5. Narratio de quodam in regione Nordhambrorum ad vitam fuscitato. 83. b.
6. Epistola Ric. (an Rob.) Archiep. Cantuar. ad R. Edwardum I; contra Joh. de la Cade, vice-com. et escheatorem com. Lincoln. qui quosdam ministros ab abbacia de Bardeney amoverat. 87.
7. Inquisitio tempore Edwardi I. de mercato S. Iyonis. 87. b.
8. Nonnulla de insula Eliensi, et abbacia de Ramefey. 88.
9. Literæ Innocentii IV? papæ, ad Archiep. Cantuar. et Innocentium scriptorem suum in Anglia, de provisione canonicatus Lincolnienfis ecclesiæ, pro nepote suo. 90.
10. Responsum Roberti (Grothead?) episcopi Lincolnienfis, ad eandem. 91.
11. Quædam chartæ de possessionibus abbatiæ de Ramefey. 92.
12. Bulla Bonifacii P. ad clericos, directæ, quod non solvant collectas aut tallias, &c. laicis, absque auctoritate sedis apostolicæ. 102.
13. Eiusdem bulla, de religiosis ordinibus mendicantibus in electionibus cohibendis. 102. b.
14. Eiusdem bulla, de sopiendis litibus inter clerum secularem et regularem. 103.
15. Literæ procerum aliorumque regni Angliæ ad Papam (Alex. IV.) contra episcopum Wintoniensem electum, "qui turbavit terram et concussit regnum." 44 Hen. III. 105. b.
16. Literæ R. Henrici III. (A° regni 48.) ad universam communitatem comit. Cantabr. ut armati Londonium compareant pro defensione contra alienigenas. 107. b.
17. Aliud breve ad Eustathium de Bayllioli; de eodem argumento. 108.
18. Epistola Eccl. Christi Cantuar. ad episcopos aliosque clericos provinciæ Cantuar. de litibus cum E. de Abyndon, tunc archiepiscopo suo, agitatis. 108. b.
19. Nomina abbatiarum et prioratum ordinis Benedictini aliorumque, in Anglia, per singulas dioceses. 111. b.
20. Nonnulla de longitudine et latitudine, nec non de comitatibus et episcopatibus Angliæ. 112. b.
21. Descriptio senis. 113.
22. Nomina abbatum monasterii de Ramefey: sequitur, interjectis foliis, amplior de quibusdam abbatibus historia. 113. b.
23. Literæ quædam abbatis de Ramefey, ad varios. 147.
24. Notitia ecclesiarum orbis Christiani. 153.
25. Nomina abbatiarum, prioratum et castellarum in singulis diocesis Angliæ. 157.
26. Excerptiones quædam de historia Normannorum, ad R. Henricum I. 162.
27. Versus rhythmi contra monachos; alii cum notulis musicis. 168. b.
28. Prologus in historiam Britonum; aliudque fragmentum. 170. b.

Vespasianus, A. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 121.

1. Libellus quorundam insignium operum. B. Æthelwoldi episcopi; in quo multa de ecclesia Eliensi, et privilegiis eiusdem habentur. 2.
2. Historiæ Eliensis liber tertius, de temporibus duorum episcoporum Hervei et Nigelli. In fine ap-

ponitur index Episcoporum. Eliensium ab Herveo ad Robertum de Oxford. 29. b.

3. Goliæ rhythmi versus, de nummo, prelati, monachis, veneranda iusticia Romanæ curiæ, sacerdotibus, &c. 55.
4. Arbitrium inter episcopum Eliensem, et priorem et conventum eiusdem loci. 61.
5. Index tenementorum ecclesiæ Eliensis. 76.
6. Epistola R. Henrici (VI.) ad priorem et conventum Eccl. Eliensis; de administratione illius ecclesiæ, per papam concessa Ludovico Rotomagensi Archiep. 104.
7. De vita et gestis gloriosi Gulielmi, ducis Normannor. et regis Anglorum; extracta ex quodam libro antiquo monasterii S. Stephani de Cadomo, cujus monasterii fundator quondam extitit. Tribus picturis de passione Christi decoratur iste codex. 104.

Vespasianus, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 26.

The statutes and ordinances of the most noble order of St. George, named the Garter; explained, declared, and renewed by K. Henry VIII. This MS. once belonged to sir Kenelm Digby.

Vespasianus, A. XXI.

Desideratur.

Vespasianus, A. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 128.

1. Chronicon ab origine mundi ad A. D. 743. 1. b.
2. Chronicon ab incarnatione Christi ad An. 1361. quo successiones Archiep. Cantuar. et Episcoporum Roffensium adnotantur. 8.
3. Historia discordiæ inter R. Henricum II. et Thomam, Archiep. Cantuar. per Radulphum de Diceto. 37.
4. Homiliæ quædam Saxonice. 54.
5. Registrum chartarum ecclesiæ S. Andreæ Roffensis: in variis libri partibus hic illic descriptum reperias hoc chartularium. 63, 128, &c.
6. Nonnulla historica de eadem ecclesia: viz. de placito inter Lanfrancum Archiep. et Odonem Bajocensem Episc. de terris olim abreptis, ope Lanfranci Eccl. Roffensi restitutis; de Gandulfo episcopo qui Roffense castrum extruxit; de consuetudinibus ab Archiep. Cantuar. concessis Ep. Roffensi. 120.
7. De variis regnis in Anglia tempore Saxonum. 123. b.
8. Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, Episcoporum Roffensium, Londonensium, et cæterorum in Anglia. 124. b.
9. Nomina regum Kentensium, West-Saxonum, Essexiæ, Northanubrorum, et Merciorum. 126. b.

Vespasianus, A. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 115.

1. Historia de regibus majoris Britanniæ, quæ nunc dicitur Angliæ; per Galfridum Monumetensem. 1.
2. Breves expositiones decem mandatorum, secundum magistrum Philippum quondam abbatem de Leycestria; in old English. 107.

5 T

Vespasianus,

Vespasianus, A. XXIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 194.

Collectanea quibus inscribitur titulus, "Computus ecclesiæ Sci. Petri de Burgo."

Vespasianus, A. XXV.

Codex chartac. nonnullis membranis passim infertis, constans foliis 212. quondam peculium Hen. Savill; ex dono Johis. Anstis Arm.

1. "Versus VII. Psalmodorum pœnitentiæ, cum letaniis, &c." (printed.) 1.
2. "The bishoppe of Glocestur's (J. Brooke) exhortation to Thomas Crañer:" i. e. his address to the Archbp. as one of the commiss^{rs} appointed by the Queen for his examination. 18.
3. A diary (by some citizen of London?) in the times of Hen. VII. and VIII. 38.
4. Short extracts, in Latin, from St. Gregory. 47.
5. An old song or rhimes:
Beg. "Fyll the cuppe Phyllyppe & let us drynke a drame." 47.
6. Prophecies, by Marlion of Silidon, a hermit of France; in English prose. 47. b.
7. Some verses:
Beg. "When all his fowghte that may be fownde." 49. b.
8. A poem, with this rubric:
"Lerne this lesson in welthe & woo,
"To doo as y^e woldeste be doone untoo." 49. b.
9. Another poem:
Beg. "So longe may a droppe fall
"Y^e it may perfe a stone." 50. b.
10. A discourse of certain miracles and signa which appeared at Montpellier the 5th of May 1573, foreboding the day of judgment; sent by don Francisco de Mendosa; with this note at the end, "lastly printed in Londone, by Thomas Easte att London-wall, att y^e signe of the blake Horfe." 51.
11. Names of Christ, with illustrations in Latin. 52. b.
12. "A sermon of pson Hyberdyne, w^{ch} he made att the comāndment of certain theves aft^r they had robbed hym besyd Hartlerowe in Hanshyer." 53.
13. R for any greate ytche. 53. b.
14. "A cōtroverfy betwyxt Mr Stavely and Mr. Rainad," concerning the catholic faith. 54.
15. "Points of religion properly to be known by priests." 56.
16. "Regula beati Benedicti in Anglicis v̄bis trāsl." Beg. "All yat wyll lely lyve in land." 76.
17. "The method of makeing a nunn." 129.
18. "Benedicō annule. 133. b.
19. A short note in verse:
Beg. "After droght commythe rayne." 134.
20. An idle song or string of rhimes:
Beg. "Newes, newes, newes." 135. b.
21. Verses:
Beg. "To hurt the widowe in distresse." 136.
22. "A carrol," of the signes of our Lady's virginity. 136. b.
23. Verses upon Christ's sitting among the doctors:
Beg. "As said the prophet Abacace." 138.
24. "A caroll of sainct Stephen." 138. b.

25. Another caroll upon Christenmas:
Chorus. "The may we joie in unitie
" & thanke the holie Trinitie." 139. b.
26. Other religious verses:
Beg. "By reason of two & poore of one,
"This tyme God & man was set at one." 140. b.
27. A song or poem:
Beg. "Longe have I bene a finging man." 141. b.
28. A ballad, with latin words intermixed, in praise of wine:
Beg. "There is no tre that grows." 142. b.
29. "A balet:"
Beg. "I wak ye wofull wight." with this burden:
"Damon my frende is judged to dye." 144.
30. A poem or ballad:
Beg. "Of lingeringe love misliking growes." 144. b.
31. "A songe to the lute of musicke." printed in Percy's Reliques, vol. 1. p. 165. 146.
32. "A ballet" against ill wives:
Beg. "The man ys blest that lyves in rest." 146. b.
33. "A ballet," seemingly in reply to the last:
Beg. "Wyll ye complayne wthout a cause." 147.
34. A religious ballad, chiefly against swearing:
Beg. and burden, "God help us all, God help us all." 148.
35. "A ballyt," on the whimsical behaviour of lovers: Beg. "A horffe chuyng on the brydle in y^e stable ys but idle." 149.
36. "A ballet," giving an account of a quarrel between a man and his wife:
Beg. "By west off late as I dyd walke." 149. b.
37. "A ballet of Adame & Eve:"
Beg. "What tyme y^e God his holy hande." 151. b.
38. "A mery ballet," on the marriage state:
Beg. "Now listen a whyle & let hus finge." 152.
39. "A prayer of (the) Earle of Effex's death:"
Beg. "O heavenly God, O father dere." 152. b.
40. "A ballet of the judgm^t day:"
Beg. "As I lay musing all alone." 153.
41. "A ballet of a shepherd:"
Beg. "I am a poore shepherd yet borne of hye blode." 154.
42. "A ballet of a father warning his children to feare God, & kepe his comādm:"
Beg. "Geve eare my children to my wordes." (Q^d Mat. Rogers.) 154. b.
43. Verses on friendship:
Beg. "Lycke as the towche doowythe trewly trey." 157. b.
44. "A ballet of the last dayes:"
Beg. "Who wisye wyll wth gostlye eye." 158.
45. "A ballet, declaring howe everye christian ought to prepaire themselfe to waere:"
Beg. "March out gode soldiours." 159. b.
46. "Another ballet of this p̄sent tyme or worlde:"
Beg. "Hardnes ys headstrong & will not be hampered." 160.
47. "A carroll of the birthe of Christ:"
Beg. "The golden tyme ys nowe at hande." 160. b.
48. "Ellin thorne songe," a love ditty:
Beg. "Would God that deth wth cruell darte." 161. b.
49. "A songe of Ladie Sion the Church:" a ballet of S^r Pet^r Hartforth making upon the "... spalme vicare of Hoveden deputed:"
Beg. "Ego ros campi in the feld." 162.
50. "Anoth^r ballet of T. Pearson doing, 1578; maid ... at Yorke:"
Beg. "The fragrant flowers most freshe to vewe." 162. b.
51. "Another

51. "Another song of T. Pearfon doing:"
Beg. "O man refrain thie vile desyre." 163.
52. "A merye ballet of the hathorne tre to be songe after Donkine Dargeson."
Beg. "It was a maide of my countre." 163. b.
53. "To the tounne of the raire & greateft gift," on the mutability of fortune:
Beg. "The happieft man yt nowe doft lyve." "Finis T. Richeson." 164.
54. "A (fhort) ballet of marriag:"
Beg. "Who fo in wedloke doth intend." 165.
55. "A notable infturcyon for all men to beware the abufes of dyce, wyne, & women:"
Beg. "Yf mufinge thos that do behoulde my woe & rufull ftate." 166. b.
56. "A ballet of the deathe of Ratlyffe, wch roffe wth the earl of Northubrland lorde Pearfe, which he maid a lytle fpace before he was handged:"
Beg. "Behould as rewfull Ratlyffe died." 167. b.
57. "The lamentation of the croffe:"
Beg. "I felly croffe yt here do ftande." 168.
58. "A Chriftem carroll:"
Beg. "A bonne god wote ftick in my throte." 168. b.
59. "A ballet:"
Beg. "Whye dothe yt vaine fantaſie duft in thy faice." 169.
60. "A dyttie to heydowne:" printed in Percy's Reliques, vol. III. p. 42. 170.
61. "Anoth' ballet:"
Beg. "In fommes tyme I did prepaire." 170. b.
62. "A true balet of denieng a poore man a loffe of bred wch he paid for:"
Beg. "Drawe nere good frends & liſt a while." 171.
63. "A carroll:"
Beg. "The ſecond pſon in trenitie." 172.
64. A ſermon "pronownſyd by John Stubbs quereſt on Child'mas day at Gloceſter, 1558." 173.
65. A prayer to Jeſus Chriſt, in verſe. 180.
66. "An hiftory and daunce of deathe . . . written in the chappell of Wortley of Wortley-hall:"
Beg. "O ye creatures that be reaſonable." Perhaps a morality or Chriſtmas play. 181.
67. A ballad of "captain Care." (conf. "Edom o' Gordon," in Percy's Reliques, vol. I. p. 99.) 187.
68. "Certain demands or queſtions, breffly contaynyng the ſome of Chriſtianitie;" viz. A dialogue between the devil and a ſick perſon: concluding with an exhortation to the ſick. 190.
69. "Another treatyſe of combroſe tētacions by ye ſecrete whyſperrings of the tēptor (the devil.)" 205. b.

Vespasianus, B. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 78.

L'inftruction d'ung jeune prince pour ſe bien gouverner envers Dieu et le monde: l'ecrivain, qui ſe dit un chevalier des marches de Picardie, feint que ce livre avoit été ecrit par le chevalier Foliant, par ordre du roy Ollerich de Norwege, pour l'uſage de Rodolphe ſon fils. Avec figures.

Vespasianus, B. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 15.

De la reception et entrée de la illuſtriſſime dame et princeſſe Marie d'Angleterre (fille de Hen. VII.) dans la ville de Paris, le 6. Nov^r 1514. Avec belles peintures.

Vespasianus, B. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis conſtans 63, cum ſup. comp.

Commemoration et avertiſſement de la mort de la ſouveraine dame, Madame Anne, deux fois reyne de France, et duchefſe de Bretagne, et ſes vertus; partie en vers et partie en proſe: avec pluſieurs figures des obſequies de la dite reyne.

Vespasianus, B. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis conſtans 22; cum duobus ſup. compact.

Johannis Opicii carminum libelli tres. ſcil.

1. De regis Henrici VII. in Galliam progreſſu. 1.
2. De ejuſdem laudibus, ſub præ textu inclytæ roſæ purpureæ, per dialogum. 11.
3. Exhortatio mortalibus, ut Chriſti natalitium concelebrent; ad eundem ſereniſ. regem. anno 1497. cum aliis verſibus. 6

Vespasianus, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 91.

Articuli duodecim, quibus plane admodum demonſtratur, divortium inter Henricum VIII. et ſereniſ. Catherinam neceſſario eſſe faciendum. Liber olim erat Thomæ Crammeri, Archiep. Cantuarienſis.

Vespasianus, B. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 182.

1. Liber Bedæ de computo, ſive temporum ratione: cum chronico ab orbe condito ad Leonem imperatorem. 1.
2. Quædam de luna, et horologio. Hæc ad marinum æſtum ſpectare conjicio. 103.
3. Verſus de feſtis anni; characteribus Saxoniciſ. 104.
4. Quædam alia fragmenta de computo, et de temporum ratione; de longitudine templi et tabernaculi; de menſibus Ebræorum, et de nummis, menſuris, et ponderibus eorundem; iſdem characteribus. 105.
5. Nomina pontificum ſedis apoſtolicæ, apoſtolorum et diſcipulorum Chriſti, epiſcoporum Dorobernenſis eccleſiæ, aliarumq. eccleſiarum, ſub temporibus Saxonum in Anglia; iſdem characteribus. 107. b.
6. Hiftoria miſcella Willielmi viri religioſi, canonici Noviburgi, ad Edelredum (Ailredum, ni fallor) abbatem Rievallis, in qua res Angliæ poſt conquiſtam præcipue enarrantur: deſinit in libro quinto. 111.

Vespasianus, B. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 104.

1. Nomina regum chriſtianorum in Anglia, ab Ina ad R. Henricum VIII. 1.
2. Collectio ſtatutorum regni Angliæ, incipiens nimirum à Magna Charta, et deſinens in ſtatuto Roteland. h. e. à R. Henrico III. ad R. Edwardum II. 1. b.
3. Modus tenendi Parliamentum temporibus R. Edwardi filii Ethelredi; qui modus recitatus fuit per diſcretiores regni coram Willielmo, duce Normanniæ, conquæſtore et rege Angliæ, ipſo conquæſtore hoc præcipiente,

præcipiente, et per ipsum approbatus, et suis temporibus, et etiam temporibus successorum suorum regum Angliæ, usitatus. 95.

4. Officium feneschalli Angliæ. 99. b.
5. Officium mareschalli Angliæ. 100. b.

Vespasianus, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 88.

1. Statutes and ordinances of the factory of the Hanfeatic league at the Steel-yard in London: collected A° 1554. (German.) 1.
2. Privilegium B. Henrici III. datum mercatoribus de Gudlandt, 1237: item privilegium ejusdem regis, mercatoribus regni Allemanniæ in Guildehalla Teutonorum Londini residentibus, concessum: cum amborum confirmatione per R. Edwardum I. 1281. 86.

Vespasianus, B. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 78.

1. Liber foundationis ecclesiæ et prioratus S. Bartholomæi in West-smithfield, London; per Raherum qui illic religiosos viros secundum regulam S. patris Augustini aggregavit, iisdemque per XXII annos prioris dignitate et officio functus præfuit; et de miraculis ipsius. 1.
2. Idem liber, Anglice. 41.

Vespasianus, B. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 123. madore læsus.

1. Vita S. Brendani, metrice; in veteri lingua Gallicana. 1.
2. Vita ejusdem, in prosa; Latine. 11. b.
3. Vita Longini militis et martyris. 21.
4. De quindecim signis ante diem judicii, secundum Jeronymum; ex annalibus libris Hebræorum: cum quadam prophetia. 22. b.
5. Alphabarius de divisione omnium scientiarum. 24.
6. Liber æthici, philosophi, cosmographi, &c. In fine apponitur alphabetum characterum adhuc ignotorum, nisi sint Illyrici, cum suis potestatibus, Alamon, Betak, Cathu, &c. Liber olim Joannis Dee. 31.

Vespasianus, B. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 135.

1. Chronicon monasterii de Haghebie in Com. Lincolnia; à R. Haraldo, Godwini comitis filio, ad mortem R. Edwardi II. (1307.) 1.
2. La genealogie de Pierre de Luxembourg, conte de St. Pol, &c. et les blasons armoyez des VIII. costez de par son pere, et des VIII. costez de par sa mere: et la genealogie de Mad^{me} Margarite des Haulx, fille du duc Dandre, son epouse. 64.
3. Chronicon S. Martini de Dover, à Bruto ad R. Hen. II: ubi de fundatione illius ecclesiæ per Withredem regem Cantia, filium R. Ebrichti vel Egberti, et de statu ejus tum sub canonicis regularibus, tum sub monachis S. Benedicti. 72.
4. Vitæ abbatum Croylandiæ, à Kenulpho et Turketello, ad Ricardum, qui obiit A° 1427. 76.
5. Vita S. Edwardi regis Angliæ et confessoris, cum miraculis ejusdem. 81.

6. Ailredus Rievallensis, de vita et gestis Davidis R. Scotorum; de genealogia R. Hen II. et de Saxonis regibus, a quibus erat oriundus. 106.

7. Chronicon seu annales Hibernici, ab A° 1264 ad An. 1332. 126.

8. Chronicon quoddam obscuris sive technicis verbis expressum: cum interlineari expositione. 132.

Vespasianus, B. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to, constans foliis 105.

1. The art of hunting, according to John Giffard and William Twety, that were with K. Edward II. with figures. 1.
2. Book of hunting, clepyd "Master of the Game." 9.

Vespasianus, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 133.

1. Excerpta quædam ex S. Augustino. 2.
2. Enchiridion Sexti Pythagorici, cum prologo Ruffini presbyteri. 3.
3. Libri Cassiodori, de institutionibus divinarum lectionum pars: de Octateucho vide XIII. 8. ubi integer habetur. 6.
4. Expositiones allegoricæ quorundam propriorum vocabulorum Bibliæ, secundum Isidorum. 10. b.
5. Ven. Bedæ presbyteri liber, de naturis rerum. 22. b.
6. Apocalypsis Goliz: Incip. "A tauro torrida lampede cintii, Fundente jacula ferventis radii." conf. Tit. A. XX: 35. 26. b.
7. Hieronymi liber, de Viris illustribus. 31.
8. Liber Cassiodori senatoris, de institutionibus divinarum lectionum. 40. b.
9. Liber procemiorum S. Isidori episcopi, de ordine librorum S. Scripturæ. 59.
10. Catalogus illustrium virorum, à Gennadio Masiliensi episcopo, post Hieronymum, conscriptus. 57. b.
11. Liber Isidori Hispalensis episcopi, de Viris illustribus. 63. b.
12. Decretalis epistola, de recipiendis et non recipiendis libris; à Gelasio papa, cum LXX episcopis eruditis, conscripta. 66.
13. Retractationes Sci. Augustini episcopi. 67.
14. Versus Hildeberti episcopi, in quasdam historias veteris Testamenti, prefertim libros Geneleos. 82.
15. Homiliæ quædam piæ, auctoris incerti; deest enim initium: videntur scriptæ tempore interdicti sub R. Johanne. 84.
16. Liber qui dicitur Similitudinarium; ordine alphabetico. 89. b.
17. Disticha Catonis. 110. b.
18. Excerpta ex Ovidio, Horatio, et Juvenali. 112.
19. Figuræ notarum, cum illarum usibus in codicibus antiquis. 115. b.
20. Versus miscellanei de variis argumentis. 115. b.
21. Versus de tropis et figuris, cum versibus rhythmicis. 118. b.
22. Versus Hieronymi et Damasii papæ, de mobilitate mentis. 120.
23. De prelato et populo, similitudo vaccæ et vituli. 122.
24. De moribus fœminæ, auro, et ambitione; de vita et gestis Sci. Stephani; de hermaphrodito; de utilitate

utilitate confessionis; de fervore placendi Deo; de timore spe et amore; de confessione, &c.; de beatissima virgine Maria; de Phœnice: de differentiis; de assumptione B. Mariæ; de misera conditione hominis; deque aliis multis argumentis. 122. b.

25. Excerptiones de Seneca, alphabetice; et sententiæ aliorum philosophorum:

Incip. "Alienum est omne quicquid obtando venit,
"Amor animi arbitrio fumitur non ponitur."

127. b.

26. Versus rhythmi secundum Thomam de Wyta; compositi de domino Edwardo Anglorum rege.

130. b.

27. Versus de guerra R. Johannis. 130. b.

28. Sententiæ septem sapientum, versibus explicatæ.

131. b.

29. Versus de equo pontificis, aliisque nullius pretii, nec digni qui memorentur.

132.

Vespasianus, B. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, constans foliis 113.

1. Le lay de Launval chevalier de Arthur roy de Bretagne, en vers. See an old English translation of this romance in Calig. A. II. 1.

2. Histoire abrégée du royaume d'Angleterre, depuis Egbert jusqu'à Richard I. 8. b.

3. Versus Latini rhythmi, de excidio Trojæ. 18. a. t. l. s.

4. Les fables d'Esopé en vers, *anep.* excinduntur enim hic duo folia. 19.

5. Vita et passio S. Thomæ martyris Archiep. Cantuar. à diversis auctoribus excerpta, per quendam monachum de Evesham; ad Henricum abbatem Croylandiæ. Inferitur catalogus eruditorum Beati Thomæ. 33.

6. La vie de St. Thomas archeveque de Canterbury, en vers: par P. Langtoft? 95. b.

7. Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium et Eboracensium, et Episcoporum Dunelmensium. 113.

Vespasianus, B. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 126.

1. Tituli variorum recordorum in turre Londinensi repositorum, temp. Edw. III. 1.

2. De coronatione R. Ricardi II; decerpta ex libro Garterii regis armorum. 2.

3. Excerpta ex libro monasterii de Egesham in comitatu Oxon. 4.

4. ——— ex chronico monasterii Eveshamensis in com. Wigorn. præcipue de gestis abbatum. 17.

5. ——— ex registro chartarum monasterii Westmonasteriensis. 21.

6. ——— ex veteri libro civitatis London. 24.

7. ——— ex registris episcopi London. 26.

8. ——— ex Lelando. 40.

9. ——— ex libro monasterii monialium de Clerkewell in London. 42.

10. The progeny and descent of the earl of Arundel. 45.

11. ——— of the counts of Garine als Surrey, and Rich. Beauchamp E. of Warwick. 45. b.

12. The genealogy of the lord Berkley. 47.

13. Vitæ episcoporum Eliensium. 48.

14. Excerpta ex registro monasterii de Colne in com. Essexiensi; ubi multa de Veeris comitibus Oxoniæ. 56.

15. Genealogia comitum Lancastriæ. 95.

16. Excerpta ex registro monasterii de Barking. 96.

17. ——— ex registris Archiep. Cantuariensis. 100.

18. ——— ex inquisitionibus captis temporibus R. Edwardi IV. 125.

19. ——— ex inquisitionibus captis Edwardo III. regnante, pro Essex. 126.

Vespasianus, B. XVI.

Codex membran. in folio majori, constans foliis 95.

1. A fragment, in verse, upon the fall: 1.

2. A ballad, on the death of Wm. de la Pole D. of Suffolk. 1.

Begin. "In the moneth of May when grassie growes
"grene,

"Flagraunt in her flowres with swete favour,

"Jac Napes wold over the see a mariner to
"ben,

"With his elogi & his choyn to seke more
"tresfour." 1. b.

3. A poem against the Lollards.

Begin. "To he that can be Cristes clerk, and know
"the knottes of his crede,

"Now may se a wonder worke, of hard
"happes to take good heede." 2. b.

4. A ballad, upon the visit made by the K. and Q. to St. Paul's, A° 1458.

Begin. "Whan charité is chosen with states to stonde
"Stedfast and skill without distaunce,

"Than wrathe may be exiled out of this londe
"And God our gide to have the gouvern-
"aunce." 4.

5. A whimsical proclamation of one who calls himself "King of all kings, Lord of all lords, cosyn to your Crist." dated 1416. 5.

6. The bredth and length of an acre of land. 5. b.

7. The poem of Pierce Plowman, with the visions of Do Well, Do Better, and Do Best; differing much from the printed copies, but not so much from Calig. A. XI. Bibl. Reg. 18. B. 17, and Bibl. Harl. 2376. 6.

Vespasianus, B. XVII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 134.

Historia de gestis R. Henrici VIII, annis 11, 12, et 13 regni sui.

Vespasianus, B. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 230. Sec. XI.

Lectioarium, five variâ ἀναγνώσματα, ex evangelis, actis apostolorum, et epistolis, in festis diebus: Græce.

Vespasianus, B. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis constans 232.

1. Gervasii Dorobernensis tractatus de combustionē et reparatione ecclesiæ Cantuariensis. 1.

2. Imaginatio Gervasii contra R. abbatem S. Augustini quasi in consistorio papæ Alexandri. 24. b.

5 U

3. Imaginatio

3. Imaginatio causæ quasi pro abbate. 28. b.
4. Chronica Gervasii, ab A. 1136; præmissis paucis de rege Henrico I. ad obitum R. Ricardi I. 30. b.
5. Nomina Archiep. Cantuariensium, ab Augustino usque ad Ric. Bancroft. 232. b.

Vespasianus, B. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 287.

1. Johannes Goscelinus monachus Cantuariensis, de vita et virtutibus, seu signis B. Augustini; libello contractioni. 1.
2. Eiusdem liber amplior de adventu beatiss. Anglorum apostoli, Augustini, sociorumque ejus in Britanniam; et de ipsius virtutibus. 26.
3. De miraculis ejusdem, alter liber. 61.
4. Sermo in festivitate S. Augustini. 86.
5. De translatione ejusdem, et sociorum ejus, libri duo; quorum primus est Joscelini; in secundo continentur vita et miracula S. Letardi episcopi. 94.
6. Vita Deo dilectæ virginis Mildrithæ, per eundem; cum lectionibus. 143.
7. Textus translationis et institutionis monasterii B. Mildrithæ; cum attestatione miraculorum. 166.
8. Relatio Ven. Bedæ, de sanctissimo Christi confessore Laurentino, Anglorum archiepiscopo. 198.
9. De adventu B. Melliti Anglor. archiepiscopi in Britanniam, et ejus virtutibus. 204.
10. Aliud elogium sive historiola de S. Mellito. 212.
11. De Sco. Justo archiepiscopo. 215.
12. De Sco. Honorio archiepiscopo. 218.
13. De Sco. Deus-dedit archiepiscopo. 221.
14. De adventu B. Theodori Archiep. in Angliam; et de synodo ab eodem habita. 223.
15. De adventu B. Adriani abbatis in Angliam, ejusque virtutibus. 234.
16. Translatio ejusdem per Scotlandum. 242. b.
17. Relatio de ordinatione S. Augustini, et de ipsius quaestionibus, ad B. Gregorium: ad finem apponitur epitaphium S. Augustini. 252.
18. Libellus contra inanes S. virginis Mildrithæ usurpatores, per Joscelinum. 262.
19. Confirmatio S. Edwardi regis et confessoris, facta monasterio S. Petri et Pauli, quod hortatu B. Augustini rex Æthelberth à fundamento constituit, sub orientali muro civitatis Doroberniæ. 277.
20. Privilegium Æthelberti regis primi Anglorum gentis Christianissimi, A° D. 605. 278.
21. Aliud privilegium ejusdem. 278. b.
22. Privilegia Bonifacii, Adeodati, Agathonis bina, et Calixti II. PP. 280.
23. Narratio mirabilis de sententia excommunicationis B. Augustini, et qualiter resuscitavit duos mortuos. 286.

Vespasianus, B. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 252.

Compendium morale, per Rogerum de Waltham; sive de virtuosis dictis et factis exemplaribus antiquorum. Continet institutionem principis, quomodo populum regere, et se gerere oporteat, petitis ex historiis regum Angliæ exemplis.

Vespasianus, B. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 102.

De officio et munere Admiralli; cum exemplis literarum ad rem nauticam spectantium: partim Gallicè partim Latine. Præfigitur calendarium.

Vespasianus, B. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, constans foliis 126.

1. Liber Architrenii de potentia laboris et ingenii, et impotentia desidii, per Johannem de Planvilla, versibus hexametris: dicitur illè frater Johannis de Eigham. 2.
2. Ovidii de vetula, tres libri. 53.
3. Opusculum Probæ, uxoris Adelphi, excerptum de Virgilio, ad Testamentum vetus et novum: h. e. Cento Virgilianus Probæ Falconiæ. 77. b.
4. Alanus de planctu naturæ; partim metricè, partim profaice. 84.
5. Æsopi fabulæ; versibus elegiacis. 110. b.
6. Excidium Trojanum; versibus iisdem. 118. b.
7. Ænigmata Symphosii; versibus hexametris. 123.

Vespasianus, B. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 77.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Evesham in comitatu Wigornienfi: in quo sunt quædam (termini scil. terrarum) Saxonice scripta, aliaque quæ antiquitatem redolent. Hujus codicis pars potissima circa tempora Henrici II. regis scripta videtur.

Vespasianus, B. XXV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 146.

1. Julius Solinus, de mirabilibus mundi: in fine, "explicit Jul. Solinus, studio et diligentia Domini Theodosii, invictissimi principis." 1.
2. Liber Periegesis. i. e. de situ terræ, Prisciani, grammatici urbis Romæ, Cæsariensis doctoris, versibus: Incip. "Naturæ genitor, quæ mundum continet omnem, Annue rex cœli, positum telluris et undæ In quas imperium mortalium ipse dedisti." 78.
3. Historia Trojanorum Daretis Phrygii, de Græco translata in latinum à Cornelio Nepote. 98. b.
4. Versus quidam, adscripti B. Hieronymo. 117.
5. De Sibyllis, una cum versibus propheticiis de die judicii. 117. b.
6. Versus de mutabilitate mentis humanæ, fragilitate vitæ, aliisque. 123.
7. De Britannia et ejus mirabilibus: inscribitur Græcæ. 136. b.
8. De signis venturis ante finem mundi. 144.
9. De septem miraculis mundi. 144. b.

Vespasianus, B. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 64.

Tractatus Odonis, abbatis Morimundensis, de Analibus Fernarii; ubi de mysterio sanctæ Trinitatis, multisque aliis argumentis theologicis et philosophicis: scriptus per tempora S. Bernardi Clarevallensis abbatis, cujus obitus ibi memoratur, quasi non diu antea accidisset.

Vespasian,

Vespasian, C. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 313.

1. Ferdinand K. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; thanking him for 1000 select archers sent him, and declaring that he is resolved to take the command of his army. (Orig. Lat.) Seville, April 20, 1511. 19.
2. Ferdinand K. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; professing great friendship. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Jan. 3, 1512. 23.
3. The English ambassadors in Spain, Dr. Wm. Knight and Sir John Stile, to Henry VIII; sixteen dispatches, all in cypher, of which there is a key at fol. 47. Jan.... Dec. 1512. 24.
4. The English ambassadors (their names not subscribed) to Henry VIII; report a conference they had with the K. of Aragon concerning a treaty of subsidy, &c. 1513? 72.
5. Henry VIII, to his ambassadors in Spain; instructions and intelligence. (A draught, probably a fragment, in Wolfey's hand.) 1513? 75.
6. to the marquis of Dorset? chiefly complimentary. (Lat. with a short Spanish addition.) Camp near Pampeluna, Aug. 1, 1512? 76.
7. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to the marquis of Dorset; about the war in Navarre, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Burgos, Aug. 2, 1512. 77.
8. Dr. Knight, to Wolfey; two dispatches about the affairs of Navarre, negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Fontarabia, Aug. 5, St. Sebastian, Oct. 4, 1512? 79.
9. Sir John Stile, to Wolfey, then Bp. of Durham; concerning negotiations, &c. Medina del Campo, Feb. 27, 1512? 87. b.
10. Omitted.
11. Dr. Knight, to Henry VIII; about the K. of Aragon's truce with France, the restoration of the K. of Navarre, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, May 12, 1513. 86.
12. Dr. Knight and Sir John Stile, to Henry VIII; about a proposed treaty of subsidy, without which K. Ferd. will not continue the war. Valladolid, June 17, 1513. 88.
13. A Treaty between Spain, the Emperor, and England. (Orig. Lat. signed by the Spanish plenipotentiaries.) Lille, Oct. 17, 1513. 91.
14. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to Henry VIII; credential in favour of the Bp. of Trinopoli (Drinawar in Hungary.) (Orig. Lat.) Ventosilla, May 2, 1515. 92.
15. D. Lud. Carroz de Vilarague, to Henry VIII; on the K. of Aragon sending over Dr. Descoriaça a physician. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, July 21, 1515. 92. b.
16. Bern. (de Mefa) Bp. of Drinawar, to Wolfey Abp. of York; desiring an interview. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Aug. 14, 1515. 93.
17. Henry VIII; a safe-conduct in favour of don John of Aragon, and another, sent by K. Ferdinand to the Pr. of Castile. (Orig. Lat.) Greenw. Jan. 17, 1514. 94.
18. The form of an oath taken by the Bp. of Drinawar, confirming a treaty between K. Ferdinand and Johanna Q. of Castile, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) Oct. 8, 1515. 95.
19. J. Tayler, an oration held by him to the Spanish ambassadors in the presence of the K. of England and his nobility. (Lat.) March 9? 1515. 98.
20. The Bp. of Siguenza, to Henry VIII; mentioning how he came to be appointed to his Bpk. in the room of Bern. Carvaial a schismatic; and desiring the king

- to intercede with Charles V. to maintain him in the same. (Orig. Lat.) Majoretti, April 8, 1516. 101.
21. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to Henry VIII; professing great friendship, and credential in favour of the Bp. "Eunensis" (Helva?) (Lat.) Xarayzelo, Dec. 30, 1516. 103.
22. The Bp. of Helva, to Card. Wolfey; requesting that a sum, allowed to the K. of Spain, be paid without delay to Mr. Aron the said king's treasurer. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 10, 1517. 109.
23. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reporting a voyage with the K. of Spain; some account of the country about Villa Viciosa, of the court of Spain, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) St. Vincent in Asturias, Sept. 29, 1517. 111.
24. Charles V, to Margaret of Savoy; about the motions of his army. (Fr. copy of part of a letter.) St. Vincent, Oct. 1, 1517. 113. b.
25. The Bp. of Helva, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence, inclosing the preceding article, desiring a payment, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Sex fenichis? Oct. 27, 1517. 115.
26. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Card. Wolfey; Bezzar-ryll, Oct. 31, 1517: 2. to Henry VIII; Valladolid, Jan. 7, 1518: 3. to Card. Wolfey; Valladolid, Jan. 6, and Feb. 9, 1518. 116.
27. Sir John Stile, to Henry VIII; intelligence from the court of Spain: the beginning wanting. Valladolid, Feb. 11, 1518. 125.
28. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. March.... and Aranda, April 2, 1518. 127.
29. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolfey; soliciting some reward for his endeavours to recover the town of Mortaigne from the Pr. of Ligne. (Orig. Fr.) Malignes, April 16, 1518. 134. b.
30. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Card. Wolfey; Barcelona, April 13: 2. and 3. to Henry VIII; Aranda, April 18, and Calatayud in Aragon, May 3, 1518. (1. and 3. Orig. 2. a copy.) 136.
31. Ch. de Croy and J. le S... to Card. Wolfey; thanks for having obtained some favour for them from the king. (Orig. Lat.) Saragoça, May 11, 1518. 145. b.
32. The English ambassadors in Spain (Armagh and Berners?) to Card. Wolfey; acquaint him with a report received from France that there are dissensions in England. Saragoça, May 12, 1518. 146.
33. John (Kite) Abp. of Armagh and J. Lord Berners, to Henry VIII; report their first audience of Charles V. (Orig.) Almasana, May 12, 1518. 147.
34. Lord Berners, to intelligence about negotiations for the restitution of Navarre, &c. May, 1518. 151.
35. Cuthbert Tunstall, to Card. Wolfey; acquaints him with the arrival of the Spanish ambassadors at Oxford (one of them the provost of Cassel) desires some instructions how to treat them, and sends some intelligence from Spain obtained from them. (Orig.) Oxford, May 18, 1518. 152.
36. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Saragoça, May 20 and 25, 1518. 154.
37. A paper of intelligence from Rome, by letters of the Card. de Medicis, of May 20: in the hand of Spinelly. 1518. 161.
38. Notes of intelligence from Spain and the Low countries. 163.
39. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolfey. (Two originals.) Saragoça, June 8, 1518. 164.
40. The

40. The Abp. of Armagh and lord Berners, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence from the court of Spain. (Orig.) Saragoça, June 14, 1518. 167.
41. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Saragoça, June 21, 1518. 169.
42. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. Saragoça, June 21 (a copy), and June 30. (Orig.) 1518. 171.
43. The English ambassadors in Spain (Armagh and Berners?) to Hen. VIII; describe feasts at Saragoça. July 2, 1518. 177.
44. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; report divers matters given them in charge by the Catholic king. (Orig.) Saragoça, July 12, 1518. 178.
45. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Spanish court. Saragoça, July 26, 1518. 181.
46. The Abp. of Armagh, to Henry VIII; a friendly message from the Catholic K.; about a report of a marriage between the Dauphin and princess Mary, the affairs of Navarre, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Aug. 16, 1518. 182.
47. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; credential in favour of the Bp. of Helva. (Orig. Lat.) Saragoça, Aug. 16, 1518. 186.
48. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Henry VIII, Saragoça, Aug. 16; 2. to Card. Wolsey, *ibid.* ead. die; 3. to Henry VIII, *ibid.* Sept. 7. (Originals.) 1518. 187.
49. Charles V, to Henry VIII; in answer to the communication made him by Henry's ambassadors of the treaty with France, the Pope, and the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Saragoça, Dec. 16, 1518. 193.
50. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; intelligence about their negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 17, 1518. 194.
51. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 18, 1518. 195. b.
52. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the K. Cath. Sept. 18, 1518. 196.
53. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two dispatches. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 18, and Oct. 4, 1518. 197.
54. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the court of Spain. Sarag. Oct. 8, 1518. 203.
55. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. and 2. to Henry VIII, Saragoça, Oct. 16, 1518, and Jan. 20, 1518-19; 3. to Card. Wolsey, Oct. 16, 1518; 4. to Henry VIII, *ibid.* Oct. 31, 1518; 5. to Card. Wolsey, *ibid.* eadem die; 6. to Henry VIII, *ibid.* Nov. 18, 1518. 204.
56. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; about K. Charles's preparations in Naples against the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Nov. 20, 1518. 222.
57. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Saragoça, Nov. 29, 1518. 224.
58. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolsey; about an answer from the Spanish council, and intelligence. (Orig.) Saragoça, Dec. 6, 1518. 226.
59. The Abp. of Armagh, Ld. Berners, and Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; a long dispatch touching the negotiations about the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 17, 1518. 228.
60. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolsey; on the above subject. (Orig.) Sarag. Sept. 17, 1518. 232.
61. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Bryan Tuke; intelligence about the proceedings of the ambassadors, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Jan. 10, 1518-19. 235.
62. Charles V, to Henry VIII; notifying the death of his grandfather Maximilian. (Orig. Fr.) Montferrat, Feb. 6, 1519. 232.
63. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; on the above death; and soliciting Henry VIII's interest towards the election to the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Montferrat, Feb. 6, 1519. 240.
64. Charles V, to Henry VIII; desiring him to favour his (Charles's) election to the empire. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, Feb. 22, 1519. 243.
65. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; about the same election. (Orig. Lat.) Barcel. Feb. 22, 1519. 244.
66. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; four dispatches. (Orig.) Barcelona, Feb. 24, March 9, 20, and 21, 1519. 247.
67. Charles V, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey; two credentials in favour of Claud. de Botton, Ld. Corbaron. (Orig. Lat.) Barcelona, April 2, and 6, 1519. 268.
68. Charles V, to Henry VIII; stating that the Pope opposes his, and favours the French king's election to the empire. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, April 20, 1519. 270.
69. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Barcelona, April 22, 1519. 271.
70. Laur. de Gorrevod governor of Brefcia, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Barcel. May 26, 1519. 273. b.
71. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey; 1. Barcelona, June 16: 2. end wanting. (Orig.) 1519. 274.
72. The Bp. of Siguenza, to Henry VIII; complimentary. Barcelona, June 30, 1519. 282.
73. Charles V, to Henry VIII; notifying his election as king of the Romans, and thanking Henry for his co-operation in the same. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, July 7, 1519. 284.
74. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. chiefly cypher.) Barcelona, July 15, 1519. 285.
75. Abstracts of letters from sir Tho. Spinelly, written in cypher. Oct. 30, and Nov. 21, 1519. 290.
76. Ch. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey, by J. de Sault, whom he recommends; professing his desire to maintain good harmony between their two masters. (Orig. Lat.) Barcelona, Aug. 17, 1519. 291. b.
77. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (A copy or decypher.) Molyndery, Dec. 11, 1519. 292. b.
78. Charles V; his commission to the lord of Berghes, and others, for settling the post in England, and making preparations for his interview with Henry VIII. (Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 294.
79. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the above commissioners. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 297.
80. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Ponferrat, March 19, 1519-20. 298.
81. Henry VIII; his commission to Tho. (Ruthal) Bp. of Durham, and others, for preparing for the interview with Charles V. (Lat.) Greenwich, April 8, 1520. 300.
82. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. with the decypher.) Corunna, May 3, 1520. 302.
83. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him with his being detained by contrary winds, and requesting the interview may take place notwithstanding any impediment. (Orig. Lat.) May 4, 1520. 306.
84. The convention between Charles V. and Henry VIII. at their interview. (Lat.) The original counterpart

counterpart of Charles, dated Calais, July 14, 1520. 307.

95. News out of Spain, extracted out of a letter of Sir Tho. Spinelly, dated Valladolid, Sept. 12, 1520. 311.

Vespasian, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 382.

1. to Henry VIII; the writer expresses his satisfaction at the union between the Emperor and Henry, auguring that Spain will assist effectually towards Henry's successes in France, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Victoria (St. Andero), April 27, 1522. 2.

2. Charles V, to Henry VIII; requesting that the Sr. Buleux may have free passage through his dominions. (Orig. Fr.) St. Andero, July 26, 1522. 4.

3. Fr. Alvarus Oforio, to Card. Wolsey; notifies his arrival at Anthona (Southampton), and desires to know when he may have audience from the king, being sent by the Pope to bring about a peace between the Emperor and France. (Orig. Lat.) Windonio (Winchester), July 1, 1522. 4. b.

4. Ger. de Plenie, Ld. of la Roche, to Card. Wolsey; reports the death of sir Tho. Spinelly. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, Aug. 31, 1522. 5.

5. Charles V, to his ambassadors in England; instructions of what they are to communicate concerning the negotiations between France and the Pope, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Sept. 8, 1522. 7.

6. S. Bp. of Pace and Helve (Badajoz and Elvas) and Louis de Praet, to Card. Wolsey; about some ships sent out to cruize. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Sept. 13, 1522. 13. b.

7. Henry VIII; his instructions to sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Richard Sampson, sent ambassadors to the Emperor; (a draught, with some additions by Wolsey): also a rough draught of part of the same, in Wolsey's hand. Sept. or Oct. 1522. 14.

8. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; five orig. dispatches, on their journey to, and reception at the court of the Emperor; 1. Plymouth, Oct. 2; 2. Laredo, Oct. 16; 3. Valladolid, Nov. 2; 4. Valladolid, Nov. 2. (this to Henry VIII.) and 5. Valladolid, Nov. 11, 1522. 25.

9. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for a letter by the ambassadors, and expressing much regard and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Nov. 11, 1522. 39. b.

10. A rough draught, in Card. Wolsey's hand, of instructions to Boleyn and Sampson; also a fairer copy of part of the same, likewise corrected by Wolsey; sent by Rouge-croix. Nov. 1522? 40.

11. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Valladolid, Dec. 3, 1522. 54.

12. Instructions to Dr. William Knight, the king's ambassador with Lady Margaret; touching certain matters to be negotiated with the D. de Bourbon. 1523. 58.

13. Instructions of such things as sir John Russell hath, to be said and done with the D. de Bourbon, on the king's behalf. 1523. 66.

14. Card. Wolsey, to sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson; a long dispatch of instructions and intelligence. 1523. 70.

15. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches. (Orig.) Valladolid, Jan. 14, Feb. 6, 1523. 78.

16. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Henry VIII; two orig. dispatches. Valladolid, Jan. 14, Feb. 6, 1523. 82.

17. Charles V, to Henry VIII; thanking him for the kind messages sent him. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1523. 93.

18. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; thanks for his friendship, and laments his indisposition. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Feb. 10, 1523. 93. b.

19. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; about a pension granted Wolsey on the Abk. of Toledo, and concerning his own (Sampson's) preferment. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 7, 1523. 94.

20. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 8, 1523. 95.

21. Charles V; instructions to his ambassadors in England. Valladolid, March 8, 1523. 97.

22. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; three original dispatches. Valladolid, March 8, 9, and 18, 1523. 106.

23. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two dispatches on sir Tho. Boleyn's return to England. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 23, and May 4, 1523. 117.

24. Henry VIII; four commissions to Dr. Sampson and sir Rich. Jerningham; the first to bring over the D. de Bourbon; the 2d, 3d, and 4th, to treat with the Emperor about the invasion of France. (Lat.) Lond. May 16, 17, 17, and . . . 1523. N. B. The last was never sealed nor sent. 125.

25. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two original dispatches. Valladolid, May 17, 1523. 131.

26. Caesar Feramosci, to Henry VIII; apprizing him of a present sent him by the Emperor, of horses, mules, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, May 18, 1523. 133.

27. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch. Valladolid, May 19, 1523. 134.

28. A commission of Henry VIII, to Dr. Sampson, sir R. Jerningham, and others; enjoining them not to recede, in their truce with the Emperor, from the annual payment of 133,305 crowns, stipulated by a former treaty. (Lat.) London, May 19, 1523. 136.

29. Instructions of Charles V, to Monf. de Beauraine; touching such matters as are to be treated upon with Monf. de Bourbon; and also of such things as he hath to do in England. Valladolid, May 28, 1523. 138.

30. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two original dispatches. Valladolid, June 10 and 22, 1523. 140.

31. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; report Jerningham's arrival, his first audiences, &c. two original dispatches. Valladolid, July 3, 1523. 143.

32. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; instructions, inclosing copies of Beauraine's instructions. Westminster, July 3, 1523. 156.

33. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch. Valladolid, June 26, 1523. 164.

34. J. du Chastel, to Monf. de Praet, imperial ambassador in England; reports what he had done in the charge given him by Madame (Margt.) to meet the D. de Bourbon; also intelligence about the Fr. king's army, &c. (Fr.) Bourg en Bresse, Aug. 19, 1523. 165.

35. J. l'Allemand, chancellor in Spain, to Lady Margaret; intelligence about the Emperor; the French repulsed in Catalonia, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Aug. 12, 1523. 166.

5 X

36. Card.

36. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; complaining of not having received any letters from them, which, considering the negotiations carrying on with Bourbon, causes great perplexity, &c. Westminster, Aug. 10, 1523. 167.
37. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; about the Card.'s pension, the Emperor's motions, &c. two orig. dispatches. Valladolid, Aug. 15 and 16, 1523. 169.
38. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; an orig. dispatch concerning the Emperor's satisfaction at the K. of Denmark's reception in England, the said Emperor's motions, &c. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 173.
39. Copy of part of a letter to Card. Wolsey; about the negotiation with Bourbon. 1523. 175. b.
40. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch; part cypher. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 176.
41. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 177.
42. Charles v, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; two original letters, all in Charles's hand, concerning Beauraine's negotiation, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Aug. 18, 1523. 186.
43. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; inclosing the Emperor's two letters, II. 42; and intelligence. (Orig.) Burgos, Aug. 22, 1523. 188.
44. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; intelligence about the negotiation with Bourbon, the formidable army sent into France, &c. Hampton-court, Aug. 30, 1523. 189.
45. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; about the Card.'s pension upon Palencia. (Orig.) Corunna, Oct. 5, 1523. 193.
46. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence; an original dispatch. Corunna, Oct. 5, 1523. 195.
47. Sir R. Jerningham, to the earl of Surrey; intelligence, chiefly about the D. de Bourbon, whose negotiations had been discovered by the Fr. king, &c. (Orig.) Corunna, Oct. 2, 1523. 199.
48. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; about his pension. (Orig.) Toledo, Dec. 2, 1523. 200.
49. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; a long dispatch concerning Bourbon, the army in France, &c. Westm. Nov. 6, 1523. 202.
50. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch. Pampeluna, Nov. 12, 1523. 206.
51. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; a long dispatch. Westm. Dec. 4, 1523. 218.
52. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; assuring him that he had written to Rome in favour of his election to the popedom. (Orig. Fr. all in the Emperor's hand.) Pampeluna, Dec. 16, 1523. 226.
53. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch concerning the election to the popedom, the war in Italy, &c. Pampeluna, Dec. 18, 1523. 228.
54. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; concerning some overtures of peace between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Two original dispatches.) Pampeluna, Dec. 19 and 20, 1523. 236.
55. Henry VIII; his secret instructions to his ambassadors in Spain, for certain intelligence to be obtained, and matters to be communicated by them. 1523. 240.
56. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; a long dispatch concerning the prosecution of the war, &c. Hampton-court, Jan. 14, 1524. 247.
57. Sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from the Spanish army. (Orig.) Victoria, Jan. 14, 1524. 254.
58. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; three original dispatches concerning their negotiations, &c. 1. to Card. Wolsey, Jan. 15; 2. a breviate of the preceding letter, addressed to Henry VIII; 3. another breviate of the same letter, addressed to the cardinal. Pampeluna, Jan. 18, 1524. 260.
59. Card. Wolsey, to the ambassadors in Spain; a long dispatch. Greenwich, Jan. 24, 1524. 274.
60. Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; three original dispatches; 1. Victoria, Jan. 26, double; 2. Ibid. eadem die; 3. Ibid. March 4, 1524. 284.
61. Charles v, to Henry VIII; sent by sir R. Jerningham; exhorting Henry to persist in his exertions against the Fr. K. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Burgos, March 23, 1524. 289.
62. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson and sir R. Jerningham; a long dispatch. Westm. March 25, 1524. 290.
63. An answer of Charles v, to the English ambassadors; about Bourbon's appointment in Italy, and the conduct of the war. (French.) March 1524. 303.
64. Charles v, to Monf. de Praet, ambassador in England; instructions, &c. (Fr.) Burgos, March 26, 1524. 305.
65. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two original dispatches. Burgos, April 10 and 19, 1524. 308.
66. Charles v, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey; two originals, in favour of Monf. de Coieweres? all in Charles's hand. Burgos, May 21, 1524. 319.
67. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch. Burgos, May 22, 1524. 321.
68. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; recommending perseverance in their common cause. (Orig. all in Charles's hand.) March 24, 1524. 332.
69. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Burgos, May 23, 1524. 333.
70. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson; a long dispatch. Westm. June 4, 1524. 340.
71. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two long original dispatches. Burgos, June 30 and Sept. 18, 1524. 346.
72. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson; two dispatches. At the More, Sep. 26, and Oct. . . . 1524. 357.
73. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch. Valladolid, Oct. 30, 1524. 370.
74. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Valladolid, March 8, 1524. 379.
75. Charles v, to Lady Margaret of Savoy; on various matters relating to the defence of the Low countries. (A decypher, Fr.) Madrid, March 28, 15 . . . 380.

Vespasian,

Vespasian, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 306.

1. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson; a long dispatch concerning Bourbon, de Praet, who is suspected of disaffection, the war in Italy, &c. Feb. 13, 1525. 3.
2. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; on the news of the victory of Pavia reaching Madrid. (Two original dispatches.) Madrid, March 15 and 22, 1525. 19.
3. Henry VIII; his commission to Cuthbert (Tunstal) Bp. of London, sir Rich. Wingfield, and Dr. Sampson, to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, and other princes, about the invasion of France. Lond. March 26, 1525. 28.
- Alfo to deliver princess Mary to the emperor Charles V. of the same date. 23.
- Alfo to treat for a peace or truce with the Emperor and the Fr. K. of the same date. 24. b.
- Alfo to transact money matters with the Emperor; of the same date. 26. b.
- N. B. These four articles, in Latin, have been inaccurately copied.
4. Henry VIII; his instructions to the Bp. of London and sir R. Wingfield, sent ambassadors to the Emperor. March 30, 1525. 29.
5. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of London and sir Rd. Wingfield; two dispatches. Westm. April 3 and 7, 1525. 49.
6. The three ambassadors in Spain (the Bp. of London, Wingfield, and Sampson), to Card. Wolsey; report their first audience from the Emperor, who owns himself somewhat dissatisfied with Wolsey, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 55.
7. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; on the Emperor's complaints against Wolsey. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 58.
8. The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolsey; on the Emperor's dissatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 60.
9. Charles V; his declaration to the Portuguese ambassadors, upon the deferring of the answer touching his marriage with a daughter of the K. of Portugal. (Fr.) 1525. 62.
10. Henry VIII; his commission to his three ambassadors in Spain; authorizing them to revoke the treaty of marriage between Charles V. and the princess Mary. (Lat.) Lond. July 6, 1525. 66.
11. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; two original dispatches. Toledo, July 9 and 10, 1525. 72.
12. The Bp. of London and Dr. Sampson, to Henry VIII; report the death of sir R. Wingfield; offers made for the release of the French king, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, July 28, 1525. 78.
13. The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolsey; two original dispatches. Toledo, Aug. 10 and 11, 1525. 82.
14. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; a long original dispatch. Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 86.
15. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; desiring a speedy answer for the Emperor. (Orig.) Toledo, Aug. 14, 1525. 100.
16. The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolsey; apologizing for certain words he had written to Bryan Tuke, which had displeased the king; on his negotiations, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 101.

17. The Bp. of London, to Henry VIII; apologizing as above: a copy inclosed in the preceding letter. Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 105.
18. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; a very long orig. dispatch. Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 107.
19. The treaty of peace between the French king and his mother, and Henry VIII. (Fr.) Published at Lyons, Sept. 22, 1525. 128.
20. Dr. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two orig. dispatches. Madrid, April 1, 1525. 129.
21. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolsey; two orig. dispatches. Toledo, June 16 and 20, 1525. 135.
22. The Bp. of London and sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey and Henry VIII; two orig. dispatches, written in their way to Spain. S. Hampton, April 10, and Ribadio, April 30, 1525. 146.
23. Henry VIII; a commission to the three ambassadors in Spain, to treat with Charles V. about the invasion of France. Lond. March 26, 1525. 150.
- Alfo to treat with the Pope, &c. for the restoration of peace; of the same date. 152.
- Alfo to treat with Charles V. about mutual aid; of the same date. 153.
- Alfo to treat with Charles V. about the recovery of the crown of France; of the same date. 154. b.
24. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; acknowledging the receipt of a box, with commissions, instructions, &c. (Orig.) S. Hampton, April 7, 1525. 157.
25. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; two long orig. dispatches, the first not signed. Toledo, June 2, and July 8, 1525. 158.
26. A declaration to the states of Spain (Cortes) concerning the proposed marriage of Charles V. with princess Mary. (Orig. Spanish.) Toledo, June 3, 1525. 184.
27. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch. Toledo, July 8, 1525. 188.
28. The preamble and concluding clause of a truce between Charles V, Henry VIII, and Francis I. (Fr.) Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 191.
29. The French counterpart of the truce with England and Spain. (Fr.) Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 192.
30. Another form of a truce between Charles V, Henry VIII, and Francis I, and Madame the regent. (Fr.) Aug. 11, 1525. 194.
31. Charles V; a declaration relating to his treaties with England, his marriage, &c. (Fr.) 1525. 196.
32. Henry VIII; instructions to the Bp. of London about the negotiations for a peace with France. Stony-Stratford, Sept. 8, 1525. 201.
33. Dr. Edward Lee, almoner, sent to replace sir Rd. Wingfield, Dr. Sampson being also recalled: 1. to Card. Wolsey, Bourdeaux, Dec. 2, 1525; 2. to Henry VIII. *ibid.* ead. die; 3, and 4. to Card. Wolsey, Toledo, Jan. 26, 1526. (Four originals.) 210.
34. The three ambassadors in Spain (the Bp. of London, Sampson, and Lee) to Henry VIII; a long orig. dispatch: the marriage between Charles V. and princess Mary broken off, peace with France, &c. Toledo, Jan. 26, 1526. 214.
35. The Bp. of London and Dr. Sampson, to Henry VIII; report an audience of Francis I. about negotiating a peace. (Orig.) Madrid, Jan. 28, 1526. 222.
36. Dr. Edw. Lee; twelve original letters to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; Seville, March 12, d^o, 21, April

April 15, d°, d°, 20, May 1, 13, d°, d°, and 21, 1526. 223.

37. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of London, Wingfield, and Sampson, empowering them to annul the marriage contract between Charles v. and princess Mary. (Lat.) London, July 6, 1526. 250.

38. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; four original dispatches. Granada, Sept. 4, 7, d°, and 14, 1526. 255.

39. An answer of the Spanish ministry to a remonstrance of the English ambassadors. (Fr.) Sept. 2, 1526. 268.

40. Jehan L'Allemand (chancellor of Spain) to Card. Wolsey; about his pensions on Palencia and Toledo, &c. sent by don Inigo de Mendoza, the Spanish Ambass. (Orig. Fr.) Granada, Sept. 17, 1526. 271. b.

41. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; eight original letters. Granada, Sept. 8, 30, d°, d°, Oct. 24, d°, Nov. 1; and a fragment. 1526. 272. b.

42. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; about the treatment don Inigo de Mendoza received from the French. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 14, 1526. 282. b.

43. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; an original dispatch. Granada, Nov. 1, 1526. 284.

44. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary, in answer to a letter from the Card. by Dr. Lee. (Orig. Fr.) Granada, Nov. 30, 1526. 286. b.

45. Dr. Edward Lee, to Henry VIII; an orig. dispatch. Granada, Dec. 2, 1526. 287.

46. An answer of the Spanish ministry to a remonstrance of Dr. Lee. (Fr.) Nov. 29, 1526. 288.

47. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; five original dispatches. Granada, Dec. 2, d°, 4, d°, 12, 1526. 291.

48. The Bp. of Worcester (Hier. de Ghinuce) to Card. Wolsey; two original letters of intelligence. (Lat.) Poissy, Dec. 24, 1526. 303.

Vespasian, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 339.

1. The Bp. of Worcester (Hier. de Ghinuce) to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival in Spain, his conjectures about negotiations between Spain and France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Medina del campo, Jan. 19, 1527. 1.

2. Don Inigo de Mendoza, to the Card. Wolsey? about some infringement of a treaty in the ports of England. In domo suburbana, Jan. 9, 1527. 2. b.

3. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolsey? an orig. dispatch, on the Bp. of Worcester's arrival and first proceedings, and various intelligence about the spice trade, &c. Medina del campo, Jan. 20, 1527. 3.

4. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; reports his first audience of the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, Jan. 31, 1527. 6.

5. Abstracts of letters from the Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, of Jan. 31, 1527. Two articles. 8.

6. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a duplicate of IV. 4. Jan. 31, 1527. 18.

7. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; on the negotiations with the Emperor: two orig. dispatches; the first a joint dispatch between the Bp. of Worcester and Lee. Valladolid, Jan. 31, 1527. 20.

8. D. In. de Mendoza, to Card. Wolsey? in favour of Pet. Hispanus, who claims some redress. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 4, 1527. 26. b.

9. Two abstracts of letters from the Bp. of Worcester: the last appears to be a copy. Valladolid, Feb. 8, 1527. 22.

10. Charles v; his amendment of some articles of the intended treaty with France. (Fr.) 1527. 31.

11. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Valladolid, Feb. 10, 1527. 33.

12. Henry VIII; his credentials, in form of a declaration, in favour of the Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, when he accepted the office of mediator between the Emperor and Francis I: with the Emperor's answer. (Lat.) Jan. and Feb. 1527. 38.

13. Don In. de Mendoza, to Card. Wolsey; inclosing letters from lady Margaret. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 16, 1527. 39. b.

14. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; a copy of their dispatch, on the prospect of a fresh rupture between the Emperor and France, &c. Feb. 18, 1527. 40.

15. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; seven orig. letters of intelligence. Valladolid, Feb. 25, March 7, d°, d°, d°, d°, d°. 1527. 43.

16. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Vallad. March 7, 1527. 52.

17. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; copies or abstracts of two of his dispatches, on the negotiations, which were now critical; both of March 7, 1527. 55.

18. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Vallad. March 7, 1527. 66.

19. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; three orig. letters of intelligence, &c. Valladolid, March 7, 25, and d°, 1527. 69. b.

20. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Vallad. March 25, 1527. 78.

21. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; four orig. letters. Vallad. March 29, d°, April 6, d°, 1527. 83.

22. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; about a truce between the Pope and the Viceroy (Lannoy?) &c. (Orig.) Vallad. April 6, 1527. 87.

23. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conference with J. Allemand, the chancellor, who gives great cautions against the French. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Vallad. April 8, 1527. 88.

24. D. In. de Mendoza, to Card. Wolsey; desiring an audience for Wm. de Barres, sent over by L^d Margaret. (Orig. Lat.) London, April 11, 1527. 90. b.

25. D. In. de Mendoza, to Bryan Tuke; desiring a safe-conduct for his return. (Orig. Lat.) April 13, 1527. 91. b.

26. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about the cardinal's pensions in Spain and at Tournay. (Orig.) Valladolid, April 15, 1527. 92.

27. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; an extract: the Emperor appeared much dissatisfied, &c. (Lat.) April 16, 1527. 94.

28. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch. (Lat.) Vallad. April 16, 1527. 98.

29. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the affairs in Spain. (Orig.) Vallad. April 17, 1527. 99.

30. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey;

sey; about an answer from the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, April 17, 1527. 100.

31. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; three orig. dispatches; the 2d in cypher, with a decypher. Valladolid, April 17, 20, and May 6, 1527. 108. b.

32. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, May 7, 1527. 114.

33. D. In. de Mendoza, to Card. Wolsey; two orig. letters, about a ship seized in the Thames, and for safe-conducts for an ambassador coming from Spain, and for himself. (Lat.) May 8, and Calais, May 19, 1527. 115.

34. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Vallad. May 23, 1527. 116.

35. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; an original dispatch; the Empress delivered of a son; about safe-conducts for the Bp. of Tarbes and sir Fr. Poyntz, &c. Vallad. May 23, 1527. 118.

36. Henry VIII; more ample powers to his two ambassadors in Spain, to negotiate a peace between the Emperor and France. (Lat. a draught.) June? 1527. 120.

37. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; four orig. letters. Vallad. June 5, d°, 29 and 5, 1527. 126.

38. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; an orig. dispatch. Vallad. June 5, 1527. 142.

39. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch, the end wanting. July? 1527. 145.

40. A note from Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about some prosecution intended against the Abp. of Toledo, probably for Wolsey's pension. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Vallad. July 4, 1529. 153.

41. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; four orig. letters. Vallad. June 16, 27, d°, and 14. 1527. 154.

42. A Spanish letter, signed Garay, and dated Paris, July 15, 1527. 161.

43. The two ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; a long orig. dispatch, on the arrival of the Bp. of Tarbes and sir Fr. Poyntz. July 17, 1527. 162.

44. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; about the first audience of the Bp. of Tarbes and sir F. Poyntz, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 17, 1527. 170.

45. The three ambassadors in Spain (the Bp. of Worcester, Lee, and Poyntz) to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. (Three orig. letters.) Valladolid, July . . . 21 and 22, 1527. 174.

46. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; a short orig.; and also an abstract of a letter of his to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) Valladolid, July 30 and 31, 1527. 179.

47. An abstract of a letter of the three ambassadors, to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) July 31, 1527. 181.

48. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch, with a French note from J. l'Allemand to them annexed, declaring the Emperor's good will. Valladolid, July 31, 1527. 183.

49. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; l'Allemand wishes the cardinal would come to Spain. (Orig.) Aug. 2, 1527. 186. b.

50. Dr. Ed. Lee and sir Fr. Poyntz, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch. Valladolid, Aug. 23, 1527. 188.

51. Card. Wolsey, to the ambassadors in Spain; advice and instructions. (Lat.) Paris, Aug. 1527. 194.

52. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; concerning the

negociations, a rumour about the queen, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Aug. 23, 1527. 198.

53. Gilino, to an English ambassador in Spain? various intelligence; the greatest part in cypher, not decyphered. (Ital.) Paredos, Sept. 15, 1527. 199.

54. An answer given by order of the Emperor to certain articles exhibited to his Ma^y in the name of Card. Wolsey, by the sub-collector Silv. Darius. (Lat. the orig. in French is further on, at IV. 77.) Madrid, Sept. 27, 1526. 204.

55. Dr. Ed. Lee and sir Fr. Poyntz, to Henry VIII; on the terms offered by the Emperor; he demands the absolute renunciation of Milan, &c. (Orig.) Palencia, Sept. 27, 1527. 205.

56. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. letter. (Lat.) Burgos, Oct. 24, 1527. 207. b.

57. The three ambassadors in Spain, to Card. Wolsey; an orig. dispatch. Burgos, Oct. 24, 1527. 208.

58. Dr. Edw. Lee and sir Fr. Poyntz, to Henry VIII; two orig. dispatches. Burgos, Oct. 24, and 26, 1527. 212.

59. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; the Emperor much dissatisfied, &c. (Orig.) Burgos, Oct. 27, 1527. 214.

60. Sir Fr. Poyntz, to Card. Wolsey; reports a conference with J. l'Allemand, who remonstrates greatly against the alliance between England and France. (Orig.) Bayonne, Oct. 31, 1527. 216.

61. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Emperor's motions; the Pope released, &c. (Orig.) Burgos, Nov. 18, 1527. 218.

62. D. In. de Mendoza, to Card. Wolsey; recommending the cause of Pet. Hispanus: differently signed from his former letters. (Lat.) 219. b.

63. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about their negociations with the Emperor, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Burgos, Dec. 26, 1527. 220.

64. Charles V, to D. In. de Mendoza Bp. of Burgos; instructions about remonstrances to be made to Henry VIII. concerning his having joined France. (Fr.) Burgos, Feb. 6, 1528. 225.

65. Charles V, to his ambassador in France; remonstrances about the renewal of the war. (Orig. Fr.) Burgos, Feb. 11, 1528. 226.

66. Intelligence from the court of the Emperor arrived at Bayonne. Feb. 11, 1528. 229.

67. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolsey; he, and Guyenne the Fr. king at arms, have declared war to the Emperor; consequences thereof. (Orig.) Bayonne, Feb. 18, 1528. 231.

68. Intelligence from the court of the Emperor at Bayonne. Feb. 23, 1528. 233.

69. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence concerning the King, the public affairs abroad, &c. (Orig.) Hunsdon, June 20, 1528. 237.

70. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; with an answer from the Emperor. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 23, 1528. 239. b.

71. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to advice concerning the conduct with the Emperor. (Orig.) 1528. 240.

72. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey. (an orig. dispatch, cypher, with a decypher.) Valladolid, July 28, 1528. 243.

73. Terms granted by Charles V, to Andrew Doria and the Genoese; and Doria's proceedings. 1528. 251.

5 Y

74. Extract

74. Extracts of letters from Silv. Darius, dated Madrid, Aug 12 and 17, 1528. 253.
75. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor's going into Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher, with a decypher.) Valladolid, Dec. 5, 1528. 255.
76. Charles V, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to contribute to the re-establishment of the order of St. John of Jerufalem. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, Sept. 12, 1528. 256.
77. The original of the answer of Charles V. IV. 54. (Fr.) Sept. 27, 1528. 257.
78. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolsey; reporting that he can get no answer from the Emperor to what he had proposed on the part of the Card. &c. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, Sept. 27, 1528. 259.
79. Dr. Ed. Lee, to about the Emperor's answer to Silv. Darius concerning peace, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Oct. 15, 1528. 260. b.
80. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about the restitution of some Spanish ships, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Oct. 16, 1528. 261.
81. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and two original dispatches, in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Oct. 16, and d°, 1528. 262.
82. T. Batcock, to intelligence about one Scherk come from Ireland, perhaps from Desmond, and the Irish nobility, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre. Oct. 26, 1528. 264.
83. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch, concerning the answer he expects from the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Bayonne, Nov. 5, 1528. 265.
84. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; two original letters, in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Nov. 18, and Dec. 5, 1528. 276.
85. Charles V, to Henry VIII; assuring him, that he had written to Rome for Wolsey's election to the popedom, &c. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Pampeluna, Dec. 12, 1523? 278.
86. Silv. Darius, to Charles V; a reply to an answer of Charles on some affair of Card. Wolsey's. (Lat.) 279.
87. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about the emissary of Desmond, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Valladolid, Dec. 25, 1528. 285. b.
88. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; an original letter. (Lat.) Burgos, Dec. 27, 1528. 286.
89. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence. (Orig.) Vallad. Feb. 9, 1528. 287.
90. Dr. Lee, to Henry VIII; about the servant of the E. of Desmond who brought hawks and hounds to the Emperor; the Emperor's journey into Italy, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1526? 288.
91. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; about some merchant ships claimed by Spain, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1528. 289. b.
92. Dr. Lee, to about the King's marriage. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Valladolid, Feb. 12, 1529? 290. b.
93. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; two orig. chiefly in cypher, not decyphered. Valladolid, Feb. 12, and 15, 1529. 291.
94. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; two original letters, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Feb. 17 and 19, 1529. 292.
95. A paper signed "Franc'dello Sconos;" being

a fort of declaration of the Emperor how much he inclines towards peace. (Lat.) Toledo, Feb. 20, 1529. 294.

96. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 19, 1529. 296.
97. Charles V; his instructions to Gonzalo Fernandez, sent to the E. of Desmond. (Spanish.) Toledo, Feb. 24, 1529. 297.
98. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 5, 1529. 299.
99. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; an original dispatch in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 5, 1529. 305.
100. Rich. Cop, to about some claim for redress. (Orig.) St. Lucar? April 11, 1529. 307. b.
101. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; a long original dispatch, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 20, 1529. 309.
102. A schedule of some state papers between England and Spain. 316.
103. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an original letter. Saragoça, April 20, 1529. 317.
104. Abstracts of letters of the Bp. of Worcester, to "Nic. Rusticus," from Saragoça, April 21 and 23, 1529. 318.
105. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; two original letters, and a note. Saragoça, April 23 and 24, 1529. 319. b.
106. An affidavit of the Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, before a notary, of certain words touching the King spoken by Nic. Pernotti, and which they engage to answer. (Lat.) April 24, 1529. 322.
107. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; an original dispatch, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, May 31, 1529. 323.
108. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Henry VIII; two original dispatches, the last not signed; the first dated Valladolid, May 31, 1525. 325.
109. Extract out of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester, dated Valladolid, May 31, 1529. 327.
110. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, June 12, 1529. 328.
111. Charles V; his commission to Lady Margaret of Savoy, to treat for a peace with the countess of Angoulême mother to Francis I. (Fr.) Saragoça, April 8, 1529. 329.
112. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey; three original notes. Vallad. June 12, and July 4, 1529. 330. b.
113. A paper chiefly in cypher, not decyphered; said to be a duplicate of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester, of July 22, 1529. 332.
114. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; on the Bp. of Worcester's coming away, &c. (Orig. two letters.) Valladolid, Aug. 19 and 23, 1529. 334.
115. A rough draught of a letter, addressed to Mr. Stenyns. 337.
116. The Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolsey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Dec. 17, 1529. 339. b.

Vespasian, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 189.

An office book; containing copies of letters and memorials that passed between Charles Cornwallis, English

English ambassador in Spain, and the Spanish ministers, &c. viz. the duke de Lerma, Andrea del Prada sec^r of state, count de Villa longa, &c.

Some of the letters are merely complimentary, others recommend the concerns of individuals, and most of the papers relate to commercial matters. Two letters from the said English ambassador, the one to the Council, and the other to the king of Denmark, in behalf of one Michael Huaffe (fol. 107.) are in Latin; all the others are in Spanish. They are of the years 1605, 6, 7, and 8.

Vespasian, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 397.

1. A state of the government of Spain in the year 1577; containing an account of the councils, audiencias, the viceroalties, archbishopricks, bishopricks, and priories, the nobility, kingdoms, cities, army, navy, &c. with a table of contents at the beginning. (Spanish.) 5.
2. A statement of the pay of the household, and the civil and military establishment of the king of Spain; with a table of contents at the beginning. (Spanish.) 36.
3. A state of the government of Spain in the year 1577, different from VI. 1. and not including the army and navy; with a table of contents. (Spanish.) 50.
4. A statement of the revenues of the king of Spain, A° 1577. (Spanish.) 67.
5. A statement of the revenue which the king of Spain receives from India, Naples, Sicily, Milan, Sardinia, Majorca, Flanders, &c. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 84.
6. A list of the harbours in Spain and Portugal, specifying what number of ships some of them supply, the greater part being mentioned only as fishing towns. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 90.
7. A statement of the land forces in Spain, and also of the galleys maintained by the king of Spain. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 98.
8. A statement of the Spanish forces in Naples and Sardinia. A° 1577. 104.
9. A statement of the Spanish forces in Sicily. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 110.
10. A statement of the Spanish forces in Milan. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 116.
11. An account of the Spanish civil and ecclesiastical establishment in India; with a table of contents. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 122.
12. A tract on the finances of Spain; with a table of contents. A° 1577. (Spanish.) 132.
13. A schedule or order of the K. of Spain (Philip II.) issued A° 1575, concerning certain grievances he had sustained in the assientos or contracts he had entered into with the Genoese and others. (Spanish.) 142.
14. A memorial of the Genoese, in answer to the above schedule. (Spanish.) 157.
15. A memorial presented by the Genoese to the king of Spain, stating their rights upon the decree of his majesty of 1577? against them. (Spanish.) 165.
16. An account of the dominions belonging to the Spanish monarchy, their revenues, &c. by Tiepoli, on his return from Spain, A° 1577. (Italian.) 188.
17. A list of the Archbps. bishops, and nobility of Spain, with their respective incomes. 198.
18. A memorandum concerning the revenues of the king and nobility of Spain. 203.

19. A statement of the revenues and expenditure of the K. of Spain. 207. b.
20. A memorandum concerning the Spanish finances. 208. b.
21. A memorial of the revenue and the charges of the K. of Spain. A° 1561. 209.
22. A view of the state of Spain, collected by Wm. Lyllestone, and dedicated to Dr. Dalle master of the requests to Q. Elizabeth. A° 1582. 211.
23. A note of the king of Spain's rents and revenues, taken out of his auditor's books. The total 12,900,000 ducats. 227.
24. An account of the strong places and forces in Catalonia. (Italian.) 231.
25. An account of the Spanish forces, and their pay; also the charges of the civil establishment, of the shipping, &c. (A draught.) 234.
26. An ordinance of Philip II. K. of Spain, concerning the titles to be given both in speech and writing, and the privilege of bearing a coronet on the coats of arms. (Spanish, printed.) St. Lorenzo, Oct. 8, 1586. 244.
27. A report concerning the king of Spain, the Spanish court, and the general state of that monarchy, by Francesco Vendramino, on his return from his embassy in Spain. A° 1593. (Italian.) 250.
28. The state of the kingdom of Spain; being an account of the revenues of the crown, the nobility, and the higher clergy, &c. 259.
29. An award of Henry II. K. of England, as arbitrator in a contest concerning some frontier castles, between Alphonsus VIII. K. of Castile, and Sancho VI. K. of Navarre. (Lat.) 272.
30. Titles of state papers relating to the transactions between England and Castile (perhaps taken out of the Gascon roll) in the reigns of Henry III. 276.
Edward I. 280.
Edward III. 285.
Richard II. 289.
Henry V. 297.
Edward IV. 303.
Richard III. 306.
31. Henry VII. to John Wiltshire comptroller of Calais; ordering him to communicate with the Lady Margaret of Savoy concerning a meeting at Calais, to settle a marriage between the prince of Castile and his daughter Mary. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 24. 309.
32. Titles of state papers between Henry VIII. and Ferdinand the Catholick. 313.
33. A Spanish paper, entitled, "Articles of the Bp. of Palencia ambassador from Henry K. of Aragon." 328.
34. The title of a treaty between Edw. IV. and John K. of Aragon. 332.
35. Henry VII.; his instructions to James Braybrooke, Francis Marfin, and John Stile, sent ambassadors to K. Ferdinand the Cath. also answers of the ambassadors to various heads of instructions. 105. 338.
36. A treaty between Henry VIII. and Ferdinand the Cath. concerning the war to be carried on against France. (Lat.) 1512? 375.
37. Titles of state papers between Henry VIII. and the emperor Maximilian and Ferd. the Cath. 382. and 384.
38. A patent of the prior of the monastery of St. Mary of Guadalupe, admitting Catharine of Aragon queen of England into the fraternity of the said monastery.

monastery. (Spanish, on vellum.) May 25, 1514. 384. b.

39. A statement of the revenues of the orders of Santjago, Calatrava, and Alcantara. 385.

40. A list of the Abps, bishops, and nobility of Spain, with their revenues, and of the Spanish ambassadors in divers countries, with their annual allowances; also notes of the Spanish forces, navy, harbours, exports, &c. 391.

41. A statement of the revenues and expenditure of the king of Spain, similar to, but not the same as VI. 19. 396.

Vespasian, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, confians foliis 487.

1. A printed tract, entitled, "Considerations nécessaires sur un traité de paix avec l'Espagnol." 1587. 3.

2. Edward IV; his inspeimus and confirmation of a treaty between Richard II. and John K. of Portugal, concluded at Windfor, May 9, 1386. This inspeimus being dated Westminster, May 11, 1471. (Lat.) 15.

3. Charles V. (before he was emperor) his oath confirming a treaty with Henry VIII. concluded April 19, 1516? (Orig. Fr.) 23.

4. A letter in cypher, a small part decyphered; being a dispatch of an English ambassador in Spain. Toledo, March. 24.

5. Charles V, to Henry VIII; concerning his intended voyage, and hopes of a speedy interview with Henry. (Orig. Fr.) Corunna, April 29, 1520. 34.

6. A paper of intelligence from Spain, said to be from the Constable; chiefly touching the rebellion of John de Padilla. 1521. 35.

7. Charles V, to Henry VIII; by the Bp. of London (C. Tunstall) and Dr. Sampson, on their being recalled; in commendation of them. (Orig. Fr.) Toledo, Jan. 24, 1526. 38.

8. Charles V; his answer to the cartel sent him by the Fr. king. (conf. IV. 67.) (Spanish.) March? 1528. 39.

9. The Bp. of Worcester, to Card. Wolsey; about the Emperor's opposition to the king's divorce; the death of the Pope's orator. (Lat.) Valladolid, Feb. 12, 1529? 40.

10. Henry VIII, to Lewis (D. de Beja) brother to the K. of Portugal; strongly recommending Don Diego Roiz Pinto and his brethren. (Lat.) Greenw. Sept. 25, 1532. 41.

11. Th. Batcock, to Wm. Prat merchant of London; intelligence brought him by one Biston, about the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre, July 13, 1533. 42.

12. A Spanish paper, relating to some operations before Barcelona. 1533. 43.

13. Denys Harrys, to Wm. Castelyn in London; on commercial affairs. (Orig.) Cales, July 2, 1534. 45.

14. Th. Batcock, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence about ships fitted out by Spain. (Orig.) In the Rendre, Dec. 13, 1534. 46.

15. A statement of facts, and a charter relating to the privileges of English merchants trading into Spain. 48.

16. A charter of Henry VIII, granting certain privileges to the English merchants trading into Spain; dated Westminster, Sept. 1, 1531: and several other instruments relating thereto. 54.

17. Wm. Pepwell, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor's preparations against Barbarossa; two Irish emissaries, &c. (Orig.) Cadiz, Nov. 21, 1534. 62.

18. Th. Batcock, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence of naval armaments in Spain, &c. (Two originals.) In the Rendre, May 8, and June 22, 1535. 64.

19. Intelligence from the Emperor's army against France. (Fr.) July 5, 1536. 68.

20. Th. Batcock, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) intelligence about the practices of the Turks, the motions of the Emperor, an allowance of corn to himself, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre, April 8, 1537. 69.

21. Henry VIII; his instructions to Phil. Hoby, sent with orders to sir Tho. Wyat ambassador in the Emperor's court; a rough draught with many corrections, and several passages in Henry's own hand. Oct. 16? 1538? 71.

22. John Ratlef, to T. Cromwell; concerning his endeavours in the King's service. (Orig. Spanish.) Toledo, Nov. 29, 1538. 85.

23. Rich. Abbis, to the Ld. P^r Seal (Cromwell) reports the evil disposition of the Spaniards towards England, &c. (Orig.) Cadiz, Sept. 25, 1538. 87.

24. Charles V; his commission to his sister Mary, dowager Q. of Hungary, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of Henry VIII, about the renewal of treaties and marriages. (Fr.) Barcelona, July 26, 1538. 89.

25. Tho. Perry, to Rich. Field, merchant in London; a statement of the matters relating to his accusation for having maintained that Henry VIII. was no heretic, and of the proceedings thereupon in the inquisition at the castle of Tryana, where he was put to the rack. 1539. 91. b.

26. A statement of certain articles relating to the navigation and trade between England and the Low countries, which the Spaniards pretend to have been agreed upon at Bourbourg and Calais, A° 1545, but not duly observed. 96.

27. Requests of the Spanish ambassador, relating to the commercial intercourse between England and the Low countries. 97.

28. A brief declaration of the grievances the merchants of the Low countries complain of, touching their commerce with England. 98.

29. Requests of the Spanish? ambassador, concerning the intercourse between England and the Low countries. 99.

30. Sir Thomas Chaloner's cypher. 99. b.

31. Privilege granted by Henry VIII. touching the commerce into Spain, confirmed by the Emperor; also a privilege of the D. of Medina Sidonia. 100.

32. A duplicate of Tho. Perry's statement of his persecution; addressed to Ralph Vane gentleman to the Ld. Privy Seal. 102.

33. A memorial of such answers as the visct. Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain made to some objections that may be offered to them on the part of Spain. Jan. 1559. 107.

34. Instructions of the charge committed to the visct. Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, sent by Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Spain; a draught in Cecil's hand. Jan. 1559. 109.

35. Articles meet to be declared to K. Philip II. on Q. Elizabeth's behalf: a draught in Cecil's hand. 1559. 115.

36. Minutes of letters from lord Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, during their embassy in Spain. 1560. 120.

37. Lord

37. Lord Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; a long report of their negotiations. (Orig.) Toledo, June 20, 1560. 127.
38. Sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; an original dispatch. Toledo, Nov. 3, 1560. 133.
39. (English ambassador in France) to sir Tho. Chamberlain; various intelligence. Orleans, Nov. 21, 1560. 136.
40. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Chamberlain; instructions. Dec. 13, 1560. 139. b.
41. Sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; an original dispatch. Toledo, Feb. 11, 1560. 141.
42. The substance of a long letter from Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, of April 18, 1560. 145.
43. Transcripts of several Spanish state papers, consisting of orders and powers given by K. Philip II. to his son, concerning the government of Spain during his (Philip's) absence; copied out of a book belonging to D. Diego Samiento de Alcuña Spanish ambassador in England, who lent it to sir Robert Cotton in the year 1615. 153.
44. A treaty for the marriage of princess Mary (dau. to Hen. VIII.) with Philip count Palatine, brother of the elector Otho Henry. *axep.* 1535? 177.
45. The treaty of marriage between queen Mary and Philip of Spain; with two copies of the Queen's ratification. (A draught.) Westminster, March, 1553-4. 183.
46. Articles agreed to by Philip II. on his marriage with Q. Mary, concerning the government of her dominions. 1553. 192.
47. Hen. Ratcliff, to the E. of Suffex his father; inclosing a letter from Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Court, Dec. 23, 1555. 196.
48. Q. Mary's instructions to the E. of Bedford and Ld. Fitzwaters, sent to the prince of Spain (Philip II.) about the marriage. 1553. 198.
49. John Maffon, to Pet. Vane English ambassador at Venice; about his (Vane's) recall; the recantation of Cheke, Carew, and others, &c. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 12, 1556. 200.
50. An account of the K. of Spain's revenues and expenditures. 1560. 202.
51. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, ambassadors in Spain; a long dispatch, the end in Cecil's hand. May 10, 1560. 204.
52. Ld. Montague and sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; a long original dispatch. Toledo, May 19, 1560. 210.
53. An account of the revenue and expenditure of the K. of Spain. 1561. 216. b.
54. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the seizure of divers sums, persons, ships, and goods belonging to Spain. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, July 20, 1569. 218.
55. Minutes of letters from and to sir Tho. Chaloner. 1562 and 3. 219.
56. Tho. Mafon, to sir Tho. Chaloner; about some complaints of the latter. (Orig.) London, May 10, 1562. 220.
57. Minute of letters from sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth, of June 9, 10, 12, and 14, 1562; and on the back, articles of intelligence from Spain, by another hand. 221.
58. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original dispatch. Madrid, Sept. 2, 1561. 222.
59. Wm. Cecil, to various intelligence

- about the affairs of France, the Low countries &c. (Orig.) Oct. 11, 1562. 224.
60. Sir Nic. Wotton, to sir Tho. Chaloner; intelligence from court. (Orig.) London, Oct. 13, 1562. 227.
61. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original dispatch. Madrid, Oct. 14, 1562. 228.
62. Philip II; his order concerning the shipping goods in foreign bottoms. (Spanish.) Madrid, May 31, 1563. 233.
63. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original dispatch. Madrid, Oct. 24, 1562. 236.
64. A list of persons released, absentees, and penitents, in the inquisition of Seville. Oct. 28, 1562. 238.
65. Sir Tho. Chaloner; his remonstrance to Philip II. about some goods of his, seized at Bilboa. (Lat.) 240.
66. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; two original dispatches. Madrid, Nov. 16, and Oct. 19, 1562. 242.
67. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Wm. Cecil? an original dispatch. Madrid, Nov. 16, 1562. 248.
68. A summary of a remonstrance made by the English ambassador to the K. of Spain. (Spanish.) Nov. 27, 1562. 251.
69. Sir Tho. Chaloner? to Q. Elizabeth; a long dispatch, not signed. Madrid, Dec. 20, 1562. 253.
70. A rehearsal of certain matters declared by the Spanish ambassador to the lords of the Queen's council, touching some infringement of his privileges; and of their answer thereto. Jan. 7, 1562. 258.
71. Minutes of state papers, chiefly letters from Madrid, of the year 1562. 261.
72. Philip II; his order for the restitution of some English persons and effects, seized at Seville. (Orig. Spanish.) Madrid, Feb. 3, 1562. 266.
73. The Lords of Council, to sir Tho. Chaloner; concerning some outrage committed by the Bp. of Aquila (the Spanish ambassador) in the queen's house, which he inhabited. (Orig.) Westminster, Jan. 9, 1562-3. 267.
74. A protestation of D. Louis de Requesens, that the K. of Spain ought to have precedency before the K. of France. (Spanish.) 1562. 271.
75. A relation of a conference held between D. Alvaro de Quadra, Spanish ambassador in England, and the lords of the Privy Council; concerning an outrage committed in the said ambassador's house. (Spanish.) Jan. 7, 1563. 272.
76. A Spanish paper, addressed to the K. of Spain, concerning the release of some English ships. 277.
77. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of D. Guz. à Sylva, who is ordered to remonstrate against an outrage committed by Capt. Tho. Stude in the port of Bayonne. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 23, 1564. 279.
78. Minutes of letters from Madrid, of the year 1563. 280.
79. A message from the K. of Spain, to the English ambassador; concerning an affray in the Spanish ambassador's house in London. (Spanish.) 281.
80. Minutes of letters from and to Madrid, of the year 1563 and 4. 282.
81. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Chaloner; an original dispatch. Westminster, May 1, 1563. 287.
82. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; remonstrating against the seizure of English merchants and ships. (Lat.) Windsor, March 17, 1563-4? 289.
83. Q.

83. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to John Man, dean of Gloucester, sent ambassador into Spain. (Orig.) Greenwich, Feb. 20, 1565-6. 291.
84. Articles exhibited to the K. of Spain, by Mr. Man, on his first coming; with the king's answer to the 1st art. (Lat.) 1566. 293.
85. Jo. Man, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his having delivered her letters to the K. of Spain, &c. (Orig.) Madrid, May 18, 1566. 297.
86. The English ambassador in Spain (Man?), to the K. of Spain; claiming the privilege of having an English chaplain. (Spanish.) 299.
87. A petition of the English merchants detained in Spain, to the K. of Spain; and a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the said king, in their behalf. (Lat.) The latter dated Greenwich, Feb. 17, 1565-6. 301.
- 88, a. Three draughts of letters, and one cypher, not decyphered; probably from Mr. Man to his secretary sent to England. June? 1566. 303.
- 88, b. A passport for post-horses to be supplied to Godf. Chapman, from Madrid to Bilboa. (Orig. Spanish.) Madrid, Dec. 27, 1567. 308.
89. Minutes of several letters between Q. Elizabeth, the K. of Spain, the D. of Parma, but mostly between the queen's ministers, and Andreas de Loo; being an abstract of the said A. de Loo's negotiations with the D. of Parma for a peace between the Queen and the K. of Spain. 1586, 7, 8. 310.
90. A paper in Cecil's hand, indorsed, "A private consultation of the Q. Majesty with the Ld. keeper, E. of Leicester, &c." relating to instructions to be given to sir H. Norris, sent into Spain. March 14, 1569-70? 326.
91. Instructions to sir Hen. Cobham, sent into Spain; 2 copies. July, 1575. 328.
92. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; conciliatory. (Spanish.) Hampton-court, Dec. 29, 1576. 342.
93. Instructions to sir John Smith, sent into Spain. Nov. 15, 1576. 343.
94. Sir John Smith, to sir Fr. Walsingham; a long report from Spain, not signed. Feb. 5, 1576-7. 351.
95. Sir John Smith's memorial to the king Catholic. (Lat.) 1576? 354.
96. Escovedo, to the K. of Spain; about raising money in the Low countries. (Spanish.) Antwerp, March 27, 1577. 355.
97. Don John of Austria; copies of three letters from him: 1. to Ant. Perez, sec^y to the king of Spain, April 7, 1577; 2. and 3. to the K. of Spain, Louvain, April 7, 1577. 357.
98. Escovedo, to the K. of Spain; four letters, the last without the name: 1. and 2. April 6, and 8; 3. Antwerp, April 19; 4. Antwerp, April 6, 1577. 359. b.
99. Jo. Barker, to the E. of Leicester; about commercial matters; the purchase of pipe staves, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar de Barameda, April 28, 1578. 362.
100. Articles to be accorded between the Queen and the K. of Spain. 364.
101. Articles concerning a loan demanded of Q. Elizabeth by the states of the Low countries; also about auxiliary troops, and for a league. (Lat.) 368.
102. Jo. Barker, to the E. of Leicester; two original letters. St. Lucar, June 10, and April 12, 1578. 371.
103. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; requesting that the wife of Boreman, an Englishman, who had been detained by the inquisition, might be allowed to come away with her husband. (Lat.) Greenwich, April 8, 1578. 375.
104. The Pr. of Parma, to the D. de Terra nova; about the progress of a siege, &c. (Lat.) Camp before Tractatum Mosæ (Mastricht?) May 21, 1579. 377.
105. Roger Bodenham, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about preparations in Andalusia, the Cath. king's motions, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, June 2, 1580? 379.
106. Don Antonio (pretender to the crown of Portugal) to Henry Knowles; about sending some troops to the D. d'Anjou. Deax (Dax?) Oct. 2, 1581. 381.
107. Geo. North, to Wm. Herle; news from court. (Orig.) Lond. Jan. 3, 1581. 383.
108. H. Knowles, to the E. of Leicester; complains of delays in the navy, probably of Portugal. (Orig.) From on board, Nov. 7, 1581. 384.
109. Edw. Pryn, to the E. of Leicester; reports the state of the island of Tercera, which held for D. Antonio. (Orig.) Angra in Tercera, Nov. 16, 1581. 386.
110. Don Antonio, to Hen. Knowles; about the seizure of some Portuguese ships going to Spain, &c. 1581? 388.
111. The heads of the causes of the dismissal of the ambassador of Spain (Mendoza) with the answer to his objections. 1584? 390.
112. Another paper on the same subject; directed to Mr. Waade, sent into Spain. March 8, 1584. 392.
113. Minutes of two state papers about the trade in the Netherlands. May 14 and 27, 1564. 394.
114. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an abstract of his dispatch from Madrid. May 9, 1564. 394. b.
115. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to the K. of Spain; a memorial concerning the merchants detained, &c. (Spanish.) Madrid, June 6, 1564. 396.
116. Abstracts of two letters from sir Tho. Chaloner, to sec^y Cecil. Madrid, June 9 and 15, 1564. 397. b.
117. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to the K. of Spain; a memorial concerning four ships detained at St. Sebastian. (Spanish.) 1564? 398.
118. Minutes of letters from sir Tho. Chaloner, to the Q. and sec^y Cecil. Madrid, June, 1564. 398. b.
119. Heads of a treaty of peace between Q. Elizabeth and K. Philip II. (French.) 1586? 400.
120. Articles likely to be propounded to the United Provinces. Jan. 17, 1586. 400. b.
121. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurst; instructions concerning a peace with Spain. 401.
122. A passport signed Alexander in favour of the E. of Derby, and others, sent by Q. Elizabeth to negotiate a peace. (Fr. the beginning wanting.) Almiria, Dec. 22, 1587. 403.
123. Fran. Cor to the E. of Leicester; concerning some private concerns; the writer appears to have been imprisoned in London. (Orig. Spanish.) 1586? 404.
124. An Italian letter signed Emilio to his father; about some military operations. (An intercepted letter.) Breche? May 4, 1586. 406.
125. Alex. Farnese, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Orig. Ital.) Campo sopra Venello, June 20, 1586. 408.
126. Licen^{do} Calderon, to Philip II; a report on Indian

Indian affairs. (Orig. Spanish.) Panama, March 18, 1586. 410.

127. A paper, indorsed by Cecil, "Doubts moved by the commissioners for the Low countries;" concerning Don Antonio, &c. Nov. 29, 1587. 412.

128. A rough draught, corrected by Cecil, defective at both ends; being probably instructions for the commissioners at the treaty of Bourbourg. 1587. 414.

129. A catalogue of writings that are to be inserted in the report of the Queen's commissioners negotiation. 440.

130. Part of a letter of And. de Loo, touching a cessation of arms. (Ital.) 441.

131. The duke of Parma (Alex. Farnese); his safe-conduct for the E. of Derby, and others. (Lat.) Ghent, Jan. 25, 1588. 442.

132. Q. Elizabeth's commission to the E. of Derby, sir Wm. Brooke, Ld. Cobham, sir James Croft, Dr. Val. Dale, and Dr. John Rogers, to treat with the commissioners of the K. of Spain. (Lat.) Greenwich, Feb. 2, 1587-8. 444.

133. The Presid. Richardot and advocate Maes, to the Lords Commissioners; about the place and time of the meeting of the congress. (Fr.) Brussels, April 15, 1588. 448.

134. The D. of Parma's commission to the count d'Arenberg, Card. Granvelle, Pres. Richardot, Dr. Maes, and Flam. Garnier, to treat with the English commissioners. (Fr.) Brussels, March 4, 1588. 449.

135. A report of Morris, to the Lds. Commissioners; touching the negotiations. April 25, 1588. 451.

136. A project of a cessation of arms, brought by Morris. 1588. 453.

137. Articles which sir James Croft proposed to the D. of Parma, in behalf of Q. Elizabeth. April, 1588. 454.

138. Presid. Richardot's answer to the above articles. (Fr.) May 10, 1588. 456.

139. Philip II; his commission to the D. of Parma, to treat with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Laurens, April 17, 1588. 459.

140. 1. The Queen's commissioners, to the king of Spain's commissioners, May 30; 2. the K.'s commissioners, May 31; 3. the Queen's commissioners, June 1; 4. the King's commissioners, June 11; 5. the Queen's commissioners, June 4; 5. the last writing given by the King's commissioners, touching a cessation of arms, June 15, 1588. 461.

141. A new proposition for a cessation of arms, proposed by Richardot, June 13: and an answer thereto, by the English commissioners. June 15, 1588. 468.

142. *Postulata legatorum fer. reginæ Angliæ*, (a draught.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588: and an answer to the same, exhibited June 28. 471.

143. Questions meet to be considered, touching the intended treaty of peace. 476.

144. The French Ambass. in Spain, to the K. his master; concerning the negotiations, &c. Madrid, Jan. 22, 1587. 478.

145. The prince of Parma's passport for the English commissioners. (Fr.) Brussels, Sept. 21, 1587. 480.

146. Another similar passport. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, Aug. 6, 1587. 484.

147. The D. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 9, 1587. 485.

148. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leicester; about the preparations of the Spaniards. (Orig.) Guernsey, Feb. 7, 1586. 486.

Vespasian, C. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 400.

1. "A consideration how a peace may be made with safety between her Majesty and the K. of Spain; and, if not, how a war may be maintained:" the end wanting. 1588. 2.

2. Card. de Granvelle, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the treatment and exchange of his nephew Monf. de Thourais. (Orig. Fr.) Bourbourg, July 1, 1588. 10.

3. Philip II, to D. Pedro de Valdes, an admiral; concerning some naval affairs, his squadron having been driven into port by a storm. (Orig. Spanish.) St. Laurens, June 28, 1588. 11. b.

4. A paper in Cecil's hand, being the draught of a consultation upon certain questions relating to a treaty of peace with Spain. Feb. 25, 1587-8. 12.

5. Instructions for the E. of Derby, &c. commissioners for negotiating a peace with Spain. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) Jan. 1588. 18.

6. An answer of the Spanish commissioners, to a reply of the Queen's commissioners. (Lat.) June 30, 1588. 22.

7. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leicester; two original letters; the negotiations almost at a stand. Bourbourg, June 27 and 21, 1588. 24.

8. Sir James Croft, to the E. of Leicester; concerning the negotiations. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 28.

9. The E. of Derby, to the E. of Leicester; a friendly letter. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 30.

10. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leicester; trusting Ld. Harry Seymour will be able to keep the Spanish fleet in the Low countries from coming out. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 32.

11. Nine letters from the Q.'s commissioners in Flanders, to the Q. and the Lds. of council; concerning their negotiations. Ostend, March 13 and 19, April 6, 12, 17, 26, May 5, 9, and 13, 1588. 35.

12. Two projects for a cessation of arms; the one by the English, and the other by the Spanish Commrs. (Lat. and Fr.) May 28, 1588. 60.

13. Eight letters from the Q.'s commissioners to the Lds. of council; on their negotiations. May 24, 29, June 1, 4, 7, 8, 21, and 27, 1588. 62.

14. An account of the ships, ordnance, and stores, at Dunkirk. June 13, 1588. 75.

15. A list of places which sec^r Garnier said were not under the commandment of her Majesty to keep during the cessation of arms. 1588. 76.

16. A schedule of the Spanish commissioners, of June 14; and one of the English commissioners, of June 15, 1588. 78.

17. "*Postulata legatorum reginæ Angliæ*." Bourbourg, June 17-28, 1588. 80.

18. "*Replicatio legator. reginæ Angliæ ad respon- sionem factam per legatos regis Cath. ad postulata dictorum legator. reginæ Angl.*" Bourbourg, June 20-July 1, 1588. 81.

19. *Responsio legator. regis Cathol. ad postulata legator.* Aug. June 28, 1588. 83.

20. The

20. The quintuplicate of the Spanish commissioners, and sextuplicate of the Eng. commissioners, touching the cessation of arms. June 3 and 4, 1588. 85.
21. "Questions upon seven articles for the peace." June 10, 1588. 89.
22. "The best conditions for a peace." June 10, 1588. 93.
23. Sir Fra. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; directing him to examine Colonna, a prisoner. (Orig.) Court, May 5, 1588. 95.
24. A list of the ships, their crews and equipment, under the command of the D. of Medina Sidonia. May 1, 1588. 97.
25. Rough memoranda, out of treaties concluded at Cologn and Brussels. (Lat.) 98.
26. The E. of Derby, to the E. of Leicester; notifying his arrival at Ostend, and inclosing an intercepted letter from one Tho. Worthington, probably a priest, to Mr. Jo. Smith; dated Ostend, Feb. 27. (Orig.) Ostend, Feb. 28, 1587-8. 100.
27. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to treat with the Spanish deputies: the English commissioners are not named here. (Lat.) Jan. 1588. 103.
28. Q. Elizabeth's safe-conduct for the K. of Spain's commissioners. (Lat.) 1588. 106.
29. The D. of Parma's safe-conduct for Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. (Lat.) Ghent, Jan. 25, 1588. 108.
30. "The beginning of a summary of the actions of the Queen's commissioners, for a project of recess." 1588. 109.
31. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leicester? concerning the negotiations at Bourbourg. Jan. 1588. 110.
32. The file of the Queen's commissioners for making out their safe-conduct. 1588. 115.
33. Doubts to be resolved by the lords of council, concerning the treaty with Spain. 1588. 116.
34. Instructions for the Q.'s commissioners at the treaty. Dec. 1587. 117.
35. A proportion of two months victuals for the garrison of Flushing. 131. b.
36. A summary report of the proceedings between the English and Spanish commissioners at Bourbourg. 1588. 133.
37. A conjecture, whereby it appears that the D. of Parma doth determine very shortly to invade England. 1588. 146.
38. A paper of the English commissioners; concerning their demands, partly concerning the Q.'s loan to the states of the Low countries. 149.
39. Considerations on the propriety of making peace with Spain. 155.
40. Dr. Val. Dale, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of his proceedings. July 22, 1588. 165.
41. Notes of the insufficiency of the answer of the Spanish commissioners, to the reply of the English commissioners. June 26, 1588. 171.
42. Propositions of the English, with the answers of the Spanish commissioners. (Fr.) July 1588. 173.
43. Four letters of the Queen's commissioners, to the Lds. of council, &c. on their negotiations. July 5, d°, 12 and 26, 1588. 174.
44. Points in variance between the K. of Spain and the states of the Low countries, concerning religion: seemingly the beginning of a treaty. 181.
45. Observations upon Dr. Dale's report of the proceedings of the English commissioners at Bourbourg; in which several omissions and misrepresentations are pointed out. 1588. 190.
46. Dr. Dale's report of words spoken by the D. of Parma and Richardot, at the colloquy at Bourbourg, on the coming forth of the Armada; and the queen's observations thereupon. 1588. 202.
47. The number of the companies, both of horse and foot, reported by Garnier to be in wages with the Duke of Parma. Two copies. 1588. 203.
48. A relation of the Spanish Armada, which departed from Lisbon, May 30, 1588. 205.
49. The number of the K. of Spain's shipping in the Netherlands. 1588. 205. b.
50. Mr. Hunter, to about his imprisonment as a spy, and intelligence concerning a Spanish fleet, &c. (Orig? a horn instead of signature.) Feb. 10, 1589. 207.
51. Copies of eight letters intercepted in the Low countries, six of them from the D. de Sessa at Rome: 1. to the Archd. Ernest? Feb. 28; 2. 3. and 4. to the K. of Spain, Jan. 1, Feb. 11, and 14; 5. to the D. de Feria, Feb. 28; 6. to the Ct. de Fuentes, Milan, Feb. 28; 7. from Don Joseph d'Alcuna? to Ct. de Fuentes, Milan, Mar. 13; and 8. Ju. de Jero Constable, to the count de Fuentes, Milan, Feb. 22: all of 1594. 210.
52. Copy of a long letter, said to be from Ct. Taxis, to the K. of Spain; intercepted. (Fr.) 223.
53. Pref. Richardot, to the lords of the Queen's council; about some difference between the Q. and the Archd. Ernest, concerning their titles. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 25, 1594. 231.
54. Archd. Ernest, to Q. Elizabeth; on sending her a passport for sir Tho. Wilkes. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Oct. 14, 1594. 232.
55. Instructions to sir Tho. Wilkes, sent to Archd. Ernest; chiefly to remonstrate against the treasonable practices of certain Spaniards in England. Sept. 18, 1594. 234.
56. Minutes of a letter from the Archd. Ernest, to Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 14. (vid. VIII. 54.); and 2. the queen's answer, complaining of the file of the above letter, Oct. 30, 1595? no doubt 1594. 240.
57. Count de Fuentes, to Archd. Ernest? intelligence, &c. (Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 16, 1595. 243.
58. "A strait proclamation made by the king of Spain (Philip II.) prohibiting the importation of all English commodities, and those of Holland and Zealand. Jan. 20, 1596. 247.
59. A declaration of the K. of Spain; concerning the raising of a supply of money. (Spanish.) en el Pafido (sic.) Nov. 29, 1596. 253.
60. Another copy of VIII. 58. Jan. 20, 1596. 255.
61. The states of Artois, to the K. of Spain, the prince de Ligne? and the Archd. cardinal (Albert?) on the intended marriage between the said Albert and the infanta Isabella, and the cession of the Low countries to them; also representing their necessitous state. (Fr.) Arras, Jan. 9, 1598. 261.
- 62, a. Another copy of VIII. 58. Jan. 20, 1596. 263.
- 62, b. Pres. Richardot and two other commissioners from Archd. Albert, to the said Archduke; reporting their negotiations with the Papal and French commissioners: an intercepted letter. (Orig. Fr.) Vervins, Feb. 10, 1598. 267.
63. The Card. Albert, to the K. of Spain; concerning his marriage with the infanta, and the renunciation of the Low countries, &c. three letters: the last article is an abstract. Brussels, Jan. 6, and Feb. 18, 1598. 273.
64. A

64. A letter to Card. Albert, from a principal servant of his in Spain; on the renunciation, &c. This and the preceding articles are English translations, and probably decyphers. May 9, 1598. 276.

65. Various extracts out of the instructions of Card. Albert, to his commissioners; and, of their letters to him. 1598. 281.

66. Another set of similar extracts, containing more articles. 1598. 289.

67. Divers reasons to move her Majesty to send some special agent to the Archd. Ernest, lately come into the Low countries. 1598. 297.

68. The Archd. Card. Albert, to Philip II; two orig. letters in cypher (Spanish): the 1st decyphered, concerning a peace with France; the 2d not decyphered, but said to contain a conference with the Elect. of Cologne, touching the succession of the empire, and an overture for a treaty made by the states. Brussels, Jan. 6, and Feb. 18, 1598. 315.

69. Carlos Clocman, to Count d'Arenberg; the renunciation and marriage settled; the king recovering, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Madrid, May 9, 1598. 317.

70. The Archd. Card. Albert, to Philip II; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. (Spanish.) Brussels, Jan. 6, 1598. 319.

71. A journal of an English commissioner in the Low countries, from May 12 to July 28, 1600. 321.

72. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her commissioners, for a treaty with Spain. May, 1600. 341.

73. The English commissioners at Boulogne, fir Hen. Neville, John Herbert, &c. to sec^r Cecil; two dispatches concerning their negotiations with the Spanish commissioners. Boulogne, May 29, and June 12, 1600. 343.

74. A memorial from the commissioners at Boulogne, desiring further instructions on divers points; sent over by Mr. Edmunds. June 20, 1600. 349.

75. An answer to the memorial presented to the Lds. of Council by Mr. Edmunds, from the commissioners at Boulogne. June 30, 1600. 351.

76. The commissioners at Boulogne, to sec^r Cecil; two dispatches. Boulogne, July 6, and 12, 1600. 353.

77. Sec^r Cecil, to the commissioners at Boulogne. Greenw. July 14, 1600. 357.

78. The commissioners at Boulogne, to sec^r Cecil; a long dispatch. Boulogne, July 16, 1600. 359.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to the commissioners at Boulogne; charging them to demand a categorical answer. Greenw. July 19, 1600. 363.

80. Sec^r Cecil, to the commissioners at Boulogne. Greenw. July 20, 1600. 365.

81. The commissioners at Boulogne, to sec^r Cecil. Boulogne, July 20, 1600. 367.

82. The Lds. of Council, to the commissioners at Boulogne; two dispatches. Greenw. July 23 and 25, 1600. 369.

83. President Richardot, to Mr. Beale and Mr. Edmunds; recapitulating some parts of the proceedings in the negotiations, by way of justification. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 16, 1600. 375.

84. Messrs. Beale and Edmunds, to Presid. Richardot; expostulatory, in answer to the preceding article. (Fr.) London, Dec. 12, 1600. 377.

85. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to fir Hen. Neville, John Herbert, Esq. Robt. Beale, Esq. and Tho. Edmunds, Esq. sent to treat with Spanish commissioners. May, 1600. 379.

86. Sec^r Cecil, to the commissioners at Boulogne;

on sending them their commission, the above instructions, and divers other papers. Greenwich, May 12, 1600. 384.

87. Tho. Edmunds, to sec^r Cecil. Boulogne, June 20, 1600. 387.

88. Archd. Albert; his sub-delegation of the commissioners appointed by the K. of Spain to treat with England, the king's commission being inserted in the instrument. May 20, 1600. 389.

89. A paper exhibited by the English to the Spanish commissioners; concerning some alterations in the file of their public instruments. (Lat.) May 21-June 2, 1600. 398.

90. Archd. Albert and the infanta Isabel; their commission to Richardot, and Vereyken (audiençier) to treat with the English commissioners. (Fr.) Brussels, May 23, 1600. 395.

91. Four Spanish commissioners; a remonstrance concerning some informalities in the negotiations. (Lat.) Boulogne, June 1, 1600. 397.

92. The marquis d'Ayamonte, to James I; congratulating him on his accession to the crown of England. (Orig. Lat.) Ayamonte, June, 1603. 399.

Vespasian, C. IX.

Codex chartac. in fol. folior. 688.

An Official Copy Book.

1. Instructions for the earl of Nottingham, Ld. high admiral of England, employed by his Majesty for taking the oath of the K. of Spain (Philip II.) for the observance of the peace. 1.

2. Instructions to fir Ch. Cornwallis, sent ambassador to the K. of Spain. 1605.

3. A series of letters from Sir Ch. Cornwallis, in the year 1605, during his embassy in Spain. 10. b.

(1.) To Ld. Cranborne, sec^r of state. The Groyne, Apr. 16. 10. b.

(2.) To Ld. Northampton, warden of the Cinqueports. The Groyne, Apr. 18. 11. b.

(3.) To Ld. Cranborne. The Groyne, Apr. 20. 13. b.

(4.) To Ld. Northampton. Valladolid, May 29. 15.

(5.) To the P^r Council. Valladolid, May 31. 16. b.

(6.) To Ld. Ellesmere, Ld. chancellor. Valladolid, June 1. 30. b.

(7.) To Ld. Cranborne. Valladolid, June 1. 31. b.

(8.) To Ld. Cranborne. Valladolid, June 2. 33. b.

(9.) To Ld. Cranborne. Valladolid, June 6. 38. b.

(10.) To the Lds. of Council. Valladolid, July 9. 39. b.

(11.) To James I. Valladolid, July 9. 41.

(12.) To Ld. Northampton. Valladolid, July 9. 43. b.

(13.) To Ld. Cranborne. Valladolid, July 9. 44. b.

(14.) To fir Henry Wotton, Ambass. at Venice. Valladolid, July 10. 46. b.

(15.) To the Lds of Council. Valladolid, July 15. 47. b.

(16.) To Ld. Cranborne, now E. of Salisbury. Valladolid, July 17. 51.

(17.) To Ld. Cranborne, now E. of Salisbury. 52. b.

(18.) To Ld. Northampton. Valladolid, July 27. 55. b.

(19.) To Ld. Salisbury. Valladolid, July 28. 57. b.

6 A

(20.) To

- (20.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. July 28. 62.
- (21.) To fir Tho. Parry, Ambaff. in France. Vallad. Aug. 5. 67.
- (22.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. Aug. 7. 67. b.
- (23.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. Aug. 18. 71.
- (24.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. Aug. 18. 73.
- (25.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. Aug. 21. 76. b.
- (26.) To Ld. Suffolk, Ld. chamberlain. 78. b.
- (27.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. Aug. 24. 79.
- (28.) To Ld. Nottingham, Ld. high admiral. Sept. 20. 82.
- (29.) To Ld. Salisbury. 83.
- (30.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. Sept. 4. 86.
- (32.) To the Lds. of Council; inclosing a memorial to the K. of Spain, in behalf of the English merchants trading into Spain. Vallad. Sept. 6. 90. 94. b.
- (33.) To the E. of Salisbury. Vallad. Sept. 8. 100. b.
- (34.) To the E. of Southampton. Vallad. 103.
- (35.) To fir Geo. Bucke. Vallad. 104.
- (36.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. 106.
- (37.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. Sept. 15. 109.
- (38.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. 111.
- (39.) To the Lds. of council. Vallad. Sept. 15. 113.
- (40.) To the D. de Lerma: a memorial. 116. b.
4. A series of letters to fir Ch. Cornwallis; written in the year 1605. 118. b.
- [1.] From the Lds. of Council. Greenw. May 31. 118. b.
- [2.] From Ld. Northampton. 120.
- [3.] From Ld. Salisbury. London, June 20. 122.
- [4.] From Sir Th. Parry, Ambaff. in France. 127. b.
- [5.] From Ld. Effingham. 128.
- [6.] From Ld. Suffolk. 128. b.
- [7.] From Ld. Nottingham. Hampt. Ct. July 24. 129. b.
- [8.] From fir Tho. Parry. 130.
- [9.] From Ld. Salisbury. Theobald's 131.
- [10.] From fir Tho. Edmunds, Refid. at Bruffels. Bruffels, Aug. 22. 133.
- [11.] From Ld. Northampton. 136.
- [12.] From fir H. Wotton, Refid. at Venice. 144. b.
5. (40. b.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to fir Hen. Wotton. Aug. ? 1605. 146.
6. A discourse upon the citation, by order of the Gov. of Milan, written by the D. de Sella. July 1, 1605. 148.
7. [13.] Ld. Salisbury, to fir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 12. 1605. 152. b.
8. A letter or discourse of K. James I. concerning the unlawful assembly lately held by the ministers of Scotland; sent into Spain by Ld. Salisbury. 161. b.
9. A proposition made by Mr. Winwood, to the states of the Low countries; touching the transportation of the Spaniards (who arrived for succour at Dover) into Flanders, dated July 1: with the answer from the states, dated Aug. 2, 1605. (French.) 167.
10. [14.] Sir Tho. Edmund, to fir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 22, 1605. 175.
11. Continuation of the series of letters from fir Ch. Cornwallis of the year 1605. 176. b.
- (41.) To Ld. Salisbury. Valladol. Oct. 18. 176. b.
- (42.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. 178. b.
- (43.) To Ld. Northampton. Vallad. 184.
- (44.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. 188.
- (45.) To Ld. Salisbury. 190.
- (46.) To Tho. Wotton, president of the Spanish company of merchants in London. Vallad. 191. b.
- (47.) To Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. 193. b.
- (48.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. 195. b.
- (49.) To the merchants and factors of Lisbon. 203.
- (50.) To Ld. Suffolk. Vallad. 205.
- (51.) To Ld. Salisbury. 206.
12. Continuation of the series of letters to fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1605. 209. b.
- [15.] From the Lds. of Council. Greenwich, May 28. 209. b.
- [16.] From Sir Wm. Waad, clerk of the council. 210. b.
- [17.] From Walter Matthew, mayor of Plymouth. Sept. 26. 211.
- [18.] From Sir Tho. Edmund. Oct. 21. 211. b.
- [19.] From Ld. Nottingham. Oct. 216. b.
- [20.] From the D. de Lerma. Ferdefillas, Nov. 21. 219. b.
13. A discourse delivered by fir Ch. Cornwallis to the D. de Lerma. 220.
14. (52.) Sir Ch. Cornw. to the Lds. of Council. 225.
- (53.) Sir Ch. Cornw. to Ld. Salisbury. 226.
15. A discourse and relation made unto Walter Hawksworth sec^r to fir Ch. Cornw. of the conference had between the D. de Lerma, the conde de Villa longa, and his lordship (fir Ch.) concerning the two projects of alliance or pension for the reducing the Low countries unto obedience. 227.
16. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 1605. 233.
- (54.) A letter to Ld. Suffolk 233. b.
- (55.) ——— to Ld. Ellesmere. 234. b.
- (56.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 235.
- [16.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 24. 236. b.
- [17.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury; on the gunpowder plot. Nov. 9. 240.
17. The letter to lord Mounteagle, to caution him against going to the House of Lords on the day of the intended gunpowder plot. Nov. 8. 246. b.
18. (57.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis to the E. of Salisbury. 247.
19. Reasons given to prove the performance of things treated of, and offered by the K. of Spain, to be both honourable and safe unto him. 249. b.
20. The propositions of the D. of Lerma and count of Villa longa, upon the several conferences had with them; concerning a more streight league and amity between the kings of Great Britain and Spain. 252.
21. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 1605. 255.
- (58.) A letter to the E. of Salisbury 255.
- [18.] ——— from the Dfs. of Feria. 258.
- (59.) ——— to the Dfs. of Feria. Dec. 258. b.
- (60.) A

- (60.) A letter to Dr. Crefwell. Dec. 23. 259.
 (61.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 260.
 [19.] ——— from the D. de Lerma. 260.
 (62.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 260. b.
 [20.] ——— from fir Tho. Parry. Nov. 27. 263.
 [21.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. Oct. 3. 263. b.
 (63.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 265.
 (64.) ——— to fir H. Wotton. 266.
 (65.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 20-31, 1606. 266. b.

22. The names of such prisoners as were delivered out of the K. of Spain's galleys at Lisbon and St. Lucar, at the intercession of fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606. 269.

23. Continuation of fir Charles Cornwallis's correspondence. 269. b.

1605.

- [22.] A letter from Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 12. 269. b.
 [23.] ——— from K. James I. Oct. 8. 270.
 (66.) ——— to K. James I. 271. b.
 (67.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 273. b.

1606.

- [24.] ——— from the D. de Lerma. Jan. 22. 278.
 (68.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 27. 278.
 [25.] ——— from fir Th. Edmunds. 280. b.

24. Certain reasons given by fir Ch. Cornwallis to divers councillors of state and others in the Spanish court, to persuade the delivery of certain traitors taken in Flanders, and mentioned in the above letter from fir Th. Edmunds. (N° 25.) 283.

25. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 1606. 286.

- (69.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. 286.
 (70.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 12. 294. b.
 [26.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 3. 295.
 [27.] ——— from Mr. Hawksworth. 296.
 (71.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 303.
 (72.) ——— to Mr. Hawksworth. 304.
 (73.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 304. b.
 (74.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmund. 306. b.
 [27.] ——— from fir Tho. Edmund. 308.
 (75.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 309. b.
 (76.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmund. 310. b.
 (77.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 311.
 (78.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 316. b.

26. The causes of Wm. Squire and Tho. Taylor, English factors, being detained prisoners at Lisbon. 320.

27. (79.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to the D. de Lerma, concerning the above complaints; with reasons delivered unto the states in Spain to obtain redress. 322. b.

28. (80.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to Ld. Salisbury. Valladolid, March 28, 1606. 325.

29. A list of the officers of the household to the K. of Spain. 1606. 329. b.

30. Continuation of the series of letters from and to fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606.

- (81.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. Vallad. April 5, 332.
 (82.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 333. b.
 [28.] ——— from fir H. Wotton. March 11. 335.
 (83.) ——— to fir H. Wotton. 336.
 (84.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 337.

(85.) A letter to fir Geo. Carew ambassador in France. 338.

- (86.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 339.
 (87.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 30. 342.
 (88.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 343.
 [29.] ——— from fir Tho. Edmund. 344.
 (89.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Madrid. 347. b.
 [30.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. March 26. 350. b.
 [31.] ——— from the D. of Lennox. March 6. 351. b.
 [32.] ——— from Ld. Nottingham. March 22. 352.
 [33.] ——— from Ld. Nottingham. May. 353.
 [34.] ——— from Ld. Southampton. 353.
 [35.] ——— from Ld. Suffolk, &c. April. 353. b.
 [36.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. 355.
 [37.] ——— from Ld. Suffolk. 356.
 [38.] ——— from lady Suffolk. 357.
 [39.] ——— from the Lds. of Council, with certain propositions from his Majesty. March 17. 358.

(90.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Madrid, June 3. 364. b.

- (91.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 30. 374.
 (92.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 376. b.
 (93.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 380. b.
 (94.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. 381. b.
 (95.) ——— to the Countess of Suffolk. 382.
 (96.) ——— to Ld. Nottingham. 383.
 (97.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. 384.
 (98.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 386.
 (99.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmunds. 387. b.

31. Reasons to prove that the alliance with England, concerning the Low countries in dowry, is both honourable and profitable for Spain: sent to Ld. Salisbury, May 29, 1606. 390.

32. Continuation of the series of letters from and to fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606 and 1607.

1606.

- (100.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. 393.
 (101.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 402. b.
 (102.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 410. b.
 (103.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 413. b.
 (104.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 20. 414. b.
 (105.) ——— to fir Walter Cope. 421.
 (106.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 422. b.
 (107.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 5. 426.
 (108.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 428. b.
 (109.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 435.
 (110.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 438. b.
 (111.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmunds. 442.
 (112.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 9. 444.
 (113.) ——— to fec' Prada. 444. b.
 [40.] ——— from fir Tho. Edmunds. June 22. 445.
 (114.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 450.
 (115.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmunds. 451.
 (116.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 453. b.
 (117.) ——— to fir Hen. Wotton. July. 459. b.

[41.] A

- [41.] A letter from the Lds. of Council. Dec. 31. 1605. 460. b.
- [42.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. June 25, 1606. 461. b.
- [43.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. July 9. 466.
- [44.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. July 12. 469. b.
- [45.] ——— from Enw. Kruse chancellor of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenh. June. 477.
- [46.] ——— from Laur. Kruse viceroy of Norway. (Lat.) 478.
- [47.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury, with a paper of complaints, called an "Introduction." Aug. 17. 479. b.
- [48.] ——— from fir Hen. Wotton. Sept. 2. 491. b.
- (118.) ——— to fir Hen. Wotton. Sept. 29. 493.
- (119.) ——— to the Lds. of Council in Spain. 495. b.
- (120.) ——— to the K. of Spain, a memorial in behalf of the English merchants. Aug. 501.
- (121.) ——— to Don Ped. de Castille viceroy of Portugal. 505.
- (122.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 507.
- (123.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 12. 514.
- (124.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 17. 520.
33. A statement of the grievances of the British subjects in Spain. 524.
34. A project for yearly contributions for the maintenance of his Majesty's wars. 526. b.
35. Continuation of the series of letters from fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606.
- (125.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 6. 527.
- (126.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. 534. b.
- (127.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 535. b.
- (128.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmunds. Sept. 9. 536. b.
- (129.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 30. 537. b.
- (130.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 548.
- (131.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 551. b.
- (132.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 558.
- (133.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 28. 560.
- (134.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 566.
- (135.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 3. 571. b.
- (136.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 21. 576.
- (137.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 16. 585.
- (138.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 20. 593.
- (139.) ——— to the D. de Lerma, with some articles in justification of the letter. 594.
- (140.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 21. 597. b.
- (141.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 599.
- (142.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 601.
36. A discussion, whether his majesty of Spain shall proceed with the alliance with England, moved from themselves, or with that of France solicited by others? 603.
37. Continuation of the series of letters from and to fir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606. and 1607.
- (143.) A letter to Ld. Northampton. Dec. 19. 607. b.
- (144.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 608. b.
- (145.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 612.
- (146.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 613.
- (147.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 616.
- (148.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 28. 621. b.
- (149.) ——— to fir Tho. Edmunds. 626.
- (150.) ——— to fir Geo. Carew. Jan. 19, 1607. 627. b.
- (151.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 628. b.
- (152.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 14. 629. b.
- (153.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 633. b.
- (154.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 642.
- (155.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 657. b.
- (156.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 6. 660. b.
- (157.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 663.
- (158.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 8. 666. b.
- (159.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 9. 668. b.
- [49.] ——— from Levin Munke sec^r to lord Salisbury. Jan. 10. 672. b.
- (160.) ——— to the confessor of the K. of Spain. Feb. 27. 676.
- (161.) ——— to K. James I. March 7. 679.
- (162.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 680. b.
- (163.) ——— to fir Geo. Carew. 685.

Vespasian, C. X.

Codex chart. in fol. folior. 348.

An Official Copy Book.

1. A discourse of the state of Spain, written by fir Ch. Cornwallis, ambassador at that court, about the beginning of the year 1607. 1.
2. A series of letters from and to fir Ch. Cornwallis, 1607. 35.
- [1.] A letter from Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 6. 35.
- (1.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. March 28. 41.
- (2.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. March 31. 43.
- (3.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. March 31. 48. b.
- (4.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 52.
- (5.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. April 3. 53. b.
- (6.) ——— to Ld. Effingham. 55.
- (7.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 3. 55. b.
- (8.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 59. b.
- (9.) ——— to the Abp. of Canterbury. 61. b.
- (10.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 19. 62.
- (11.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 19. 63.
- (12.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 23. 66.
- (13.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 3. 66. b.
- (14.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 24. 72. b.
- (15.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 79.
- [2.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. April 20. 81.
- [3.] ——— from Ld. Carew. April 13. 85.
- (16.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 26. 85. b.
- [4.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. April 10. 90.
- (17.) A

- (17.) A letter to the council of state of Spain. June 6. 93. b.
- (18.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. May 29. 95. b.
- (19.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 7. 98. b.
- (20.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 14. 102. b.
- (21.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. 107. b.
- (22.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 27. 112. b.
- (23.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 27. 114. b.
- [5.] ——— from the D. de Lerma. (Span.) June 18. 118. b.
- [6.] ——— from fec' Prada. (Span.) June 25. 119.
- (24.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 120. b.
- (25.) ——— to fec' Prada. 120. b.
- [7.] ——— from the D. de Lerma. (Span.) July 14. 124. b.
- (26.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. July 10. 124. b.
- (27.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 10. 129. b.
- (28.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 23. 134.
- (29.) ——— to K. James I. July 23. 138. b.
- (30.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. July 23. 141. b.
- (31.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 23. 142. b.
- (32.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. Aug. 5. 144. b.
- [8.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. July 15. 146. b.
- [9.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. July 15. 150. b.
- (33.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 6. 151. b.
- (34.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 6. 158. b.
- (35.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 24. 164.
- (36.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 24. 165.
- (37.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. Sept. 9. 166. b.
- (38.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 19. 168.
- (39.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 10. 171.
- (40.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 18. 174.
3. "A discourse written by sir Ch. Cornwallis, to prove that a conjunction by alliance of England and Spain, is the most honourable and profitablest course for both the monarchies, especially for Spain." 180. b.
4. Continuation of the series of sir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 1607. 189.
- (41.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 6. 189.
- (42.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 7. 193. b.
- [10.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Sept 27. 195. b.
- (43.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 14. 203.
- (44.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 14. 208. b.
- (45.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 18. 212.
- (46.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 18. 220.
- (47.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 21. 222.
- (48.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 22. 225.
- (49.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 25. 226. b.
- (50.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 28. 227. b.
- (51.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 2. 229.
- (52.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 2. 232.
5. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; about grievances sustained by his subjects in Spain. (Lat.) delivered by sir Ch. Cornwallis. Oct. 20, 1607. 233.

6. Continuation of the series of sir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 1607 and 1608. 235. b.
- (53.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 11. 1607. 235. b.
- (54.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 11. 239.
- (55.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 16. 241. b.
- (56.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 24. 243. b.
- (57.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 2. 248. b.
- (58.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 16. 251. b.
- (59.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 16. 256.
- (60.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 30. 259.
- (61.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 30. 263.
- (62.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 9. 1608. 265.
- (63.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 9. 271. b.
- (64.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 3. 272.
- [11.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 18, 1607. 273. b.
- [12.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. Nov. 4. 278. b.
- (65.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 13, 1608. 280. b.
- (66.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 18. 282. b.
- [13.] ——— from Ld. Denny. 286.
- [14.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 24, 1607. 286. b.
- [15.] ——— from K. James I. Nov. 14. 287. b.
- (67.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 6, 1608. 288. b.
- (68.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. Nov. 18, 1607. 293. b.
- (69.) ——— to Ld. Suffolk. Nov. 18, 1607. 294. b.
- [16.] ——— from certain prisoners released. 295.
- (70.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 21, 1608. 296.
- (71.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. March 5. 297. b.
- (72.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. March 5. 302.
- (73.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. March 15. 305.
- (74.) ——— to the Ld. Chamberl. (Suffolk) March 18. 309. b.
- (75.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. March 18. 312.
- [17.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 6. 316.
- (76.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. March 31. 319. b.
- (77.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. March 27. 322.
- (78.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. March 27. 323. b.
- (79.) ——— to the K. of Spain. April 22. 332.
- (80.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 334. b.
- [18.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. March 5. 337. b.
- [19.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. March 1. 340. b.
- [20.] ——— from lord Dunbar. March 2. 342.
- (81.) ——— to the Ld. treasurer of Denmark (E. Kruse.) (Latin.) 342. b.
- (82.) ——— to the privy council of Denmark. (Lat.) 343. b.
- (83.) ——— to Ch. Groos, his grandson. 344. b.

Vespasian, C. XI.

Codex chart. in fol. folior 405.

An Official Copy Book.

1. Sir Ch. Cornwallis and fir Nath. Bacon, knights of the shire for Norfolk, to the Ld. chancellor Ellesmere; their appointment of collectors for the receipt of the 15ths and 10ths. Sept. 12, 1610. 2.

2. Mons. Barrault, to fir Ch. Cornwallis; recommending his son baron de Blagnel. (Fr.) Jan. 8, 1610. 2. b.

N. B. These two articles ought to have been inserted at the end of the vol.

3. A series of letters from and to fir Ch. Cornwallis during his embassy in Spain. 1608. 4.

(1.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. April 2, 1608. 4.

(2.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 2. 5.

(3.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 19. 6.

(4.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 30. 12. b.

(5.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 19. 16. b.

(6.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. April 26. 20.

[1.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. May 8. 23. b.

(7.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 12. 24. b.

(8.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 12. 29. b.

(9.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. May 11. 32.

(10.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 17. 33. b.

(11.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 2. 35. b.

(12.) ——— to fir Walter Cope. June 4. 37.

(13.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 4. 37. b.

(14.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 9. 39. b.

(15.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 9. 41. b.

(16.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 18. 43. b.

[2.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. April 27. 47. b.

(17.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. June 15. 48. b.

(18.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. June 3. 49. b.

(19.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 3. 50.

(20.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 7. 52. b.

(21.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 7. 54.

(22.) ——— to the Spanish sec^y of state. June 7. 57.

(23.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 61.

(24.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. July 16. 62. b.

(25.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 16. 65.

[3.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 2. 66.

[4.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. May 19. 67.

[5.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. May 31. 72.

4. Principal heads of the league to be concluded between his Majesty and the United States. 76.

5. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence.

(26.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. July 20, 1608. 76. b.

(27.) A letter to the Ld. Treasurer. (Salisb.) July 20, 1608. 79. b.

(28.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 20. 81. b.

(29.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 6. 82. b.

(30.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 6. 87. b.

(31.) Nil.

[6.] ——— from Tho. Nevison merchant at Seville. Aug. 89.

(32.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 20. 90. b.

(33.) ——— to Mr. Davies Merchant at Seville. } 98. b.

[7.] ——— from the sec^y of fir Ch. Cornwallis. }

[8.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. July 6. 100.

(34.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 20. 104.

[9.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. June 30. 109.

[10.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. June 1. 113.

(35.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 20. 113. b.

[11.] ——— from Lev. Munke clerk of the signet. July 2. 115. b.

[12.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. July 29. 116. b.

(36.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 7. 119.

(37.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 7. 121. b.

(38.) ——— to sec^y Prada. Sept. 15. 125.

(39.) ——— to Don Rod. Calderon. Sept. 15. 127. b.

(40.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. Sept. 15. 129.

(41.) A memorial concerning the imposition of the millions, &c. in Portugal. 130. b.

(42.) A memorial touching some exactions upon the merchants in the Canaries. 132. b.

(43.) A letter to the D. de Lerma. Sept. 24. 133. b.

(44.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 30. 134. b.

(45.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 30. 138.

(46.) A memorial against a Spanish placart. 140.

(47.) A letter to sec^y Prada. June. 142.

[13.] ——— from sec^y Prada. July 12. 143. b.

(48.) ——— to Mr. Nevison. Oct. 14. 145.

(49.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 146.

(50.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 16. 148. b.

(51.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 16. 156.

[14.] ——— from K. James I. Aug. 8. 160. b.

(52.) ——— to Ld. Dunbar. Oct. 16. 161.

(53.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 161. b.

[15.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 20. 163. b.

[16.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 28. 164. b.

(54.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 7. 165. b.

(55.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 7. 171.

(56.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 176.

(57.) A memorial to the K. of Spain. 177.

(58.) A letter to the Spanish sec^y of state. 179.

(59.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 10. 182.

(60.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 10. 188. b.

(61.) ——— to the Ld. Privy Seal (Northampt.) Dec. 9. 195.

(62.) A

- (62.) A letter to the Ld. Chamberlain (Suffolk.) Dec. 9, 1608. 197. b.
- (63.) ——— to lady Bath, his sister. Dec. 9. 198. b.
- (64.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 9. 199.
- (65.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 29. 201. b.
- (66.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 29. 204. b.
- (67.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 13, 1608-9. 206. b.
- (68.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 28. 208. b.
- (69.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 18. 209.
- (70.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 210.
- (71.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 21. 212.
- (72.) ——— to Ld. Dunbar. Jan. 20. 213.
- (73.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 21. 213. b.
- (74.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 20. 214.
- [17.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 1. 218.
6. Abstract of the state of the treaty of Spain with the United Provinces. 222. b.
7. A declaration of Tho. Henryson contradicting the asperion that fir Charles Cornwallis was a pensioner of Spain. Feb. 21? 1609. 225.
8. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 225. b.
- (75.) A memorial to the K. of Spain. 225. b.
- (76.) A letter to the Lds of Council. Feb. 3, 1609. 226. b.
- (77.) ——— to the Ld. Admiral (Effingham.) Feb. 3. 229.
- (78.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 5. 231. b.
- (79.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 5. 235. b.
- (80.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 11. 238.
- (81.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. Feb. 3. 239. b.
- (82.) ——— to the constable of Castile. 240. b.
- (83.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 11. 243.
- (84.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 245.
- [18.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 27. 246. b.
- [19.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. 249.
9. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; in favour of Mr. Ad. Thibault. (Lat.) Jan 28, 1609. 250.
10. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 252.
- (85.) A letter to Ld. Northampton. March 3, 1609. 252.
- (86.) ——— to Henry P. of Wales. March 4. 256.
- (87.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 257. b.
- (88.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 265. b.
- (89.) ——— to the merchants of Seville. 266. b.
- (90.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. March 25. 268.
- (91.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. March 25. 269. b.
- (92.) ——— to Lev. Munke. March 25. 272.
- (93.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. March 25. 275.
- [20.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 22. 280. b.
- (94.) ——— to K. James I. April. 7. 286.
- (95.) ——— to the P. of Wales. April 7. 289.
- (96.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 8. 292.
- (97.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. April 13, 1609. 294.
- (98.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 13. 295.
- (99.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 20. 300. b.
- (100.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. April 26. 302.
- (101.) ——— to the ambaffador of Savoy. 306. b.
- (102.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 10. 311.
- (103.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 11. 313. b.
- (104.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 10. 315.
- (105.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. May 20. 319.
- (106.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 27. 321. b.
- (107.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 323. b.
- (108.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 1. 325.
- (109.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 2. 326. b.
- (110.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. June 3. 328.
- (111.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 10. 330.
- (112.) ——— to the Spanish council of war. 332. b.
- (113.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 28. 333. b.
- (114.) ——— to the constable of Castile. 337.
- (115.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 338.
- (116.) A memorial in the cause of Sardinia. 340.
- (117.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. July 1. 341.
- (118.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. July 1. 342. b.
- [21.] ——— from Henry P. of Wales. May 24. 344.
- [22.] ——— from Ld. Salisbury. June 8. 344. b.
11. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; on the recall of fir Ch. Cornwallis, and on the presentation of his book; two letters. (Lat.) 348.
12. Continuation of fir Ch. Cornwallis's correspondence. 349.
- [23.] A letter from Ld. Salisbury. June 12. 349. b.
- [24.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. June 11. 350. b.
- (119.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 353.
- (120.) A memorial against Don Lewis de Calatoyne. 357. b.
- (121.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. July 12. 360. b.
- (122.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 12. 364.
- (123.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. July 21. 366. b.
- (124.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. July 20. 369.
- (125.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 371. b.
- (126.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 7. 374.
- (127.) ——— to Lev. Munke. Aug. 7. 375.
- (128.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. 376. b.
- [25.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. July 18. 380. b.
- (129.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Aug. 19. 383.
- (130.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 19. 386.
- (131.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. Sept. 7. 390. b.
- (132.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 11. 392. b.
- (133.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 11. 398. b.
- (134.) ——— to the Lds. of Council; with an account

account of the K. of Spain's proceedings against the Moriscos. Sept. 17. 399. b.

(135.) A letter to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 17. 402.

(136.) ——— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 13. 402. b.

13. Philip III. K. of Spain, to K. James I; upon the departure of Sir Ch. Cornwallis. (Lat.) Madrid, Nov. 14, 1609. 403.

14. [26.] The E. of Northampton Privy Seal, to Sir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 18, 1610. 403. b.

(137.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to Ld. Northampton; answer to the above. Downham in Essex, Sept. 20, 1610. 404. b.

Vespasian, C. XII.

Codex chartac. membranis nonnullis insertis, in folio, constans foliis 286.

1. Forty full length portraits of kings and queens of Oviedo, Leon, and Castile, from Froila II, to Joan the mother of Charles V; said to be taken from the royal hall de los Alcazares at Segovia; drawn in pencil, and dispersed throughout this volume.

2. A treaty of alliance between Alphonfus X. K. of Castile, and Henry III. K. of England, by which the former surrenders all his claims upon Gascony to the latter. (Lat.) Toledo X. Cal. May 1292, of the Spanish æra, answering to A. D. 1262. 39.

3. A contract between Edward I. K. of England, and Peter III. then infant of Aragon, for the marriage of the eldest daughter of the former with the eldest son of the latter. (vid. Rym. II. 14.) (Lat.) Corduba, 7 Id. Oct. 1273. 45.

4. An agreement between Edward I. K. of England, and Alphonfus III. K. of Aragon, by which the former engages to obtain the Pope's licence for the marriage of the latter with Eleanor his daughter, and to promote the conclusion of that marriage. (vid. Rym. II. 349.) (Lat.) Oleron, July 28, 1287. 45. b.

5. An inspeximus of Jasbertus, Bp. of Valentia, of an indenture of Alphonfus, the eldest son of Peter III. K. of Aragon, Bern. Abp. of Toledo, and the said Jasbertus himself, on one part, and John de Vesci, in the name of Eleanor, daughter of Edw. I. on the other part; assigning certain towns as pledges of the dowry of the said Eleanor. Dated Osca, 8 Cal. Sept. 1282. The commission of Peter III. authorizing the above persons to agree to this assignment, dated Port Fangos, June 1, 1280, is recited in this indenture. (Lat.) 46.

6. A process of contumacy issued by Pope John XXII. against Michael de Cesaria, general of the order of Minorites, William Okam, a monk of the said order, and others, who were charged with heresy and various iniquitous practices, and had fled from the jurisdiction of the apostolical court. (Lat.) Avignon, 8 Id. June, 1328. 47. b.

7. The states of the Agenois (subjects of England) to Charles IV. K. of France; complaining of certain outrages committed by his officers, and sending certain deputies to demand redress. (Lat.) May 4, 1324. 48. b.

8. A negotiation between the commissioners of Edward II. and Alphonfus XI. K. of Castile, concerning the conditions of the intended marriages between the latter and Eleanor, daughter of the former, and between Edward the eldest son of the former, and Eleanor sister of Alphonfus. (Lat.) Valladolid, May 22, 1325. 49.

9. A truce between Edward III. and John K. of Fr. on one part, and Peter K. of Cast. on the other part; chiefly relating to the mutual depredations

committed in the Bay of Biscay. (Fr.) London, Aug. 1, 1351. (vid. Rym. V. 717.) 59.

10. Edward III; his order directed to the D. of Lancaster, for the due observance of the above truce. (vid. Rym. V. 720.) (Lat.) 1351. 59. b.

11. Confirmation of a treaty of peace and alliance between Edward III. and Peter the cruel K. of Castile. (Lat.) (vid. Rym. VI. 369.) London, June 22, 1362. 60.

12. Three commissions of Edward III. for the delivery and due observance of the above treaty. (vid. Rym. VI. 402.) (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 8, and March 1, 1362-3. 62.

13. Instructions given to certain English messengers sent into Spain to demand aid against the French king in Guyenne, by virtue of an existing treaty; probably when Alphonfus XI. was a minor, about the year 1328. (French.) 64.

14. A duplicate of XII. 2. 66.

15. Another cession of Gascony by Alphonfus X. to Edward, the eldest son of Edward I. (vid. Rym. I. 531.) (Lat.) Burdos (sic) Nov. 1, 1254. 66. b.

16. Duplicates of the articles XII. 11 and 12. 67. b.

17. Triplicates of the same articles. 74.

18. Peter K. of Castile; his engagement to pay to Edward the Black Prince 500,000 florins, in consideration of his assistance against the count de Trastámara. (Lat.) Libornia near Bourdeaux, Sept. 23, 1366. 84.

19. Peter IV. K. of Aragon, to Edward III; claiming the restitution of a ship of Majorca, seized by some English vessels, and indemnification for the losses thereby sustained. (Lat.) Barcelona, Aug. 15, 1374. 91.

20. A note of four Spanish vessels (caraques) seized by the English in the years 1373, 4, and 6; also a bill of the damages claimed. (Fr.) 99.

21. Instructions of a queen of Castile, in the name of the K. her son, for settling certain disputes with England about navigation; probably Q. Catherine during the minority of her son John II. 100.

22. Two certificates of John I. king, Don Martin infant, and several grandes of Aragon; attesting a clause in the will of Charles II. K. of Navarre, by which he directs that the K. of England shall return Cherbourg to Charles III. his son. Montiflon, Sept. 7, 1389. 101.

23. Instructions of Richard II. to commissioners sent to negotiate a peace with Henry III. K. of Castile. (French.) 1391. 105.

24. The Bp. of Bourdeaux (Pope's nuncio) to Richard II? concerning the restitution of ships; and reporting the successes of the K. of Castile. Barcelona, Oct. 3. 106.

25. Instructions of John D. of Lancaster, to the Bp. of Aques and others, to treat with Henry III. K. of Castile. (French.) 107.

26. Richard II; his commission to the Bp. of Bourdeaux, and others, to treat with Henry III. K. of Castile. (Fr.) Westm. Jan. 19, 1391. 108.

27. The purport of a letter to be written by Henry IV. to his brother-in-law Henry III. K. of Castile, towards the conclusion of a treaty. (Lat.) Agreed upon at a council at Eltham. 1402. 111.

28. An article similar to the preceding, but not a duplicate. 111. b.

29. Instructions given by Henry IV. to Th. Swynbyrne and John Scurmynscere, to treat with the court of Castile. (Fr.) Leicester, Nov. 29, 1411. 117.

30. Instructions

30. Instructions of Henry IV, to John de Samora, of the things he had to propose to his sister Catherine, Q. of Castile, and her son John II. (Lat.) Lambeth, Sept. 26, 1411. 118.
31. Henry IV, to Q. Catherine of Castile his sister; about maritime affairs. Aug. 8. 118.
32. Instructions similar to, and nearly a duplicate of XII. 29. 119.
33. Catherine Q. of Castile, to Henry IV. her brother; expressing great friendship, and in answer to XII. 31. (Fr.) Cordefillas, April 17, 1411? 120.
34. Henry IV, to John II. K. of Castile his nephew; concerning the appointment of new commissioners for the ratification of a truce. 1411? 120.
35. Henry IV, to Don Ferdinand, brother to Henry III. K. of Castile; on the same subject as the preceding art. (Lat.) 1411? 121.
36. Instructions of Henry IV, to the Bp. of Bourdeaux, and several others, sent to the K. and Q. Dowager of Castile, to treat for a peace. (Fr.) Jan. 1313. 121. b.
37. Instructions of Henry V, to Dr. John Kenit and John Baeton, sent to Ferdinand I. K. of Aragon, to treat for a peace. (Lat.) Southampton, July 28, 1415. 123.
38. Henry V, to Martin K. of Aragon; on sending John Sturmester to receive a payment of 300,000 livres? due by virtue of a treaty. (Lat.) Westm. Nov. 3, 1414, and Oct. 1, 1415. 124.
39. Instructions on the part of Henry V, to John Seynt, mayor of Bourdeaux, to treat with the K. of Castile (John II.) (Lat.) Dec. 15, 1416. 125.
40. An English agent in Spain; giving an account of some French galleys being arrived on the coast of Valencia. (Orig. but the name torn away.) Valencia, July 23, 1417? 127.
41. An order of Henry V, to a state officer, to settle the claims of John Hull for his embassy in Spain. Camp near Falaife, Feb. 10, 1418. 127. b.
42. A credence on the part of Henry V, to treat with Alphonfus V. K. of Aragon. (Lat.) June, 1421. 128. b.
43. John I, K. of Portugal, to Henry V; credential in favour of John Naãq. Dalmada, sent to treat concerning some matters relating to Lisbon. (Orig. Spanish.) Lisbon, July 25, 1413? 129.
44. A fragment of some order or proclamation, of one of the Johns K. of Castile. (Spanish.) 132.
45. An order of Henry V, under the privy seal, directing Tho. Langley Bp. of Durham, chancellor, to issue patents for the security of the Spanish ships frequenting the English ports. (Fr.) Sept. 24, 1418. 135.
46. An order under the privy seal (temp. Hen. VI.) for a commission to be made out under the great seal for the appointment of Tho. (Polton) Bp. of Hereford, and others, to treat with the K. of Aragon. (Lat.) July, 1430. 135.
47. Answers given by the council of Henry VI, to the ambassadors of Alphonfus V. K. of Aragon, and John I. and Blanca II. K. and Q. of Navarre. (Lat.) July 20, 1430. 136.
48. An order of Henry VI, under the privy seal, for a commission to be made out appointing Wm. (Alnewick) Bp. of Norwich, and others, to treat with the commissioners of John II. K. of Castile. (Lat.) Westm. Nov. 6, 1430. 136.
49. Three articles, being different clauses of answers of the English privy council, to proposals of the ambassadors of Aragon and Navarre. (Lat.) 1432. 138.
50. Henry IV, to Don Ferdinand, uncle to John II. K. of Castile; desiring him to see to the delivery of a letter to the said king. (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 14, 1412. 141.
51. Henry VI, to John II. K. of Castile; on transmitting to him safe-conducts for a bishop, a knight, a doctor, and others, to be sent by John into England. (Lat. a rough draught.) 1435. 141.
52. A treaty of peace and alliance between Edward IV. and Henry IV. K. of Castile: Edward's commission to his ambassadors is dated Penley, Aug. 6, 1466. (Lat.) 149.
53. A Spanish paper, seemingly an affidavit made at Bilboa, Aug. 16? 1466. 158.
54. A requisition of the Castilian ambassadors in England, to release one John Yscotys, confined for having insulted them. (Lat.) 1466? 163.
55. A licence granted by Edward IV. to the merchants of Biscay, to trade in England (Lat.) Westm. June, 1474; and a reciprocal licence in favour of English merchants trading in Biscay (Spanish) with an attestation of a notary. Sept. 6, 1474; 164.
56. A Spanish paper, being a treaty between the states of Guipuscoa and England; reciting the powers granted for that purpose to the said states by Ferdinand and Isabella. Usarraga? Oct. 20, 1481. 168.
57. Ferdinand the Catholic, to Edward IV; authorizing the above treaty. (Spanish.) Barcelona, Sept. 16, 1481. 170.
58. The states of Biscay, to the English privy council; in behalf of John Sancius, who claimed redress for some damages. (Lat.) Garnica, Aug. 15, 1584. 173.
59. Ferdinand the Catholic: an order relating to the intercourse with England. (Orig. Spanish.) Medina, July 28, 1584. 175.
60. A Spanish paper, including an account of sums of money. 1493. 177.
61. The contract of marriage between Arthur Pr. of Wales, and Catharine of Aragon. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1497. 184.
62. Catharine of Aragon; her commission to Roderic Gondisalvus de Puebla, to conclude a marriage between her and Pr. Arthur. (Lat.) Seville, Dec. 20, 1499. 191.
63. Ferdinand and Isabella; their consent to the marriage of Pr. Arthur and Catherine, and promise to send her over, and pay her portion. (Lat.) Granada, Oct. 2, 1500. 204.
64. Catherine of Aragon, who signs herself Princess of Wales, probably to prince Arthur. (Orig. Spanish. all in her own hand.) 1501? 207.
65. Prince Arthur; his patent for the settlement to be made in favour of Catherine of Aragon. (Lat.) London, Nov. 14, 1501. 210.
66. The contract between Henry VII, and Ferdinand and Isabella, for the marriage of Henry Pr. of Wales, with Catherine of Aragon. (Lat. imperfect.) Sept. 24, 1502. 218.
67. Ferdinand the Cath. to Henry VII; in favour of some merchants of Burgos. (Orig. Spanish.) Madrid, Nov. 26, 1503. 231.
68. Ferdinand the Cath. to Henry VII; notifying the death of Isabella his wife, and that he was by her will appointed administrator of her dominions. (Orig. Spanish.) Medina del campo, Nov. 26, 1504. 233.
69. A narrative of K. Philip of Castile, and Joan his

his queen, being driven by storm into Weymouth; and of their entertainment by Henry VII. at Windsor, where Philip was invested with the order of the Garter. 1505-6. 236.

70. A treaty of peace, amity, and commerce, between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Castile, and sovereignty of the Low countries; reciting several previous commissions, and other instruments; the last ratification dated Westm. May 15, 1506. (An original counterpart signed by K. Henry, with a filken string for the seal. Lat.) 244.

71. A treaty of amity between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Castile. (Lat.) Windsor, Feb. 9, 1505-6. 251.

72. A treaty between Henry VII. and the emperor Maximilian I. and his grandson Charles; with some subsequent instruments for the promulgation of the same. (Lat.) 1507? 254.

73. A treaty by which Henry VII. binds himself to observe the former treaties of 1495 and 1506, with Spain and the Low countries. 265.

74. An original counterpart of the treaty, XII. 71. signed by Henry VII.; with a filken string for the seal, but dated Richmond, May 18, 1506; with an original patent confirming the same, of the same date. (Lat.) 267. b.

75. A solemn engagement of Flor. de Egmond, to contribute all in his power towards the observance of a treaty of marriage concluded between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Castile, March 20, 1505. This engagement was sworn to before three notaries, and several witnesses, at Valladolid, July 13, 1506. (Lat.) 268. b.

76. Thomas Isaac (Toyson d'or Herald); his statement of the transaction of his having delivered the jewel called "La riche fleur de lis" to Henry VII. as a pledge for 50,000 crowns, which Henry was to lend to the emperor Maximilian; and of his having received the said 50,000 crowns. (Lat.) 270.

77. A treaty for the marriage of Charles Pr. of Spain (since Charles V.) to Mary daughter of Henry VII. 1506? 273.

78. Three instruments, by which Ferdinand the Catholic, and Joan and Catherine his daughters, renounce all claim to the 20,000 crowns given as a marriage portion to Catherine, when she married Henry VIII. (Lat.) June 9, 1509. 275.

79. A commission of Ferdinand the Cath. appointing Guter Gomez de Fucufalida his ambassador with Henry VIII.; with powers to renew all former treaties. (Lat.) Valladolid, May 11, 1509. 284.

80. A draught of a letter from a son of an emperor, to a king whom he calls his uncle. (Fr.) 286.

Vespasian, C. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 452.

1. Powers given by James I. K. of England, and Philip III. K. of Spain, towards concluding a treaty between them; comprising those of the archduke Albert, and of Isabella. Westm. May 19, 1604, Valladolid, Oct. 1, 1603; and a subdelegation by Jn^o de Valesco, commendator of Castile, of May 15, 1604. 2.

2. James I. to Archd. Albert; expressing his satisfaction at the peace lately concluded. (Fr.) Westm. Aug. 20, 1604. 7.

3. The archduke Albert and Isabella; their reasons against certain proposals for disarming ships, and for trading to Antwerp: offered on the part of James I. (Fr.) 1605. 9.

4. Answers to the reasons in the above article. 1605. 10.

5. An original paper; seemingly a statement of the magistrates of St. Lucar, concerning some trespass committed in that harbour. (Spanish.) Nov. 20, 1606. 14.

6. Count de Villa Mediana, to some English ministers; remonstrating against the levies of men made by Dutch emissaries in London. (Fr.) London, March 2, 1605. 19.

7. James I.; his ratification of the treaty with Spain, of Aug. 18, 1604. (Lat.) Greenwich, March 2, 1604-5. 21.

8. Some considerations offered by the adventurers in a voyage to the East Indies by the Cape of Good Hope, to be attended to in the treaty with Spain. 1604. 23.

9. A note of certain things granted by the K. of Spain, in favour of the British subjects trading in his kingdoms. 1604. 25.

10. A duplicate of the powers of Philip III. to the constable of Castile. XIII. 1. (Spanish.) Valladolid, Oct. 1, 1603. 27.

11. Three communications between the Privy Council and the Crown lawyers; concerning the renewal of the charter of the company of Spanish merchants. Jan. and Feb. 1604-5. 29.

12. A capitulation between Philip III. K. of Spain, and James I. (A translation from the Latin into Spanish.) London, July 24, 1604. 33.

13. An account of the feast of the canonization of St. Isidorus, and others, celebrated at Madrid, June 19, 1622. (Spanish, printed.) 45.

14. Reasons for the trade into the East and West Indies, by the merchants of England, gathered for the treaty between his Majesty's commissioners and those of the K. of Spain and the Archduke. July, 1604. 47.

15. Instructions for the commissioners appointed by James I. to negotiate a peace with Spain. 1604. 53.

16. Complaints offered in England: 1. by the Spanish ambassador; and 2. by the States General. 63.

17. Articles delivered by the Spanish ambassador, concerning a treaty between England and France. (Italian.) 65.

18. The constable of Castile, J. de Velasco; his delegation of his full powers to treat with England to count de Villa Mediana and Alex. Robida. (Spanish;) a duplicate of the 2d part of XIII. 1. Bergues, May 15, 1604. 69.

19. Faults committed in the writing of the ratification of the treaty. 73.

20. Certain points considerable in the peace between England and Spain, which might abide misconstruction. 75.

21. James I.; his ratification on oath of the treaty with Spain, Aug. 18, 1604; with several attestations by the king's ministers, Aug. 19, 1604. (Lat.) 79.

22. James I.; his instructions to the commissioners for the treaty with Spain, not to conclude on any point without having previously apprized him of it. Westm. May 22, 1604. 81.

23. Don Luis Fasardo, to; a letter of intelligence? (Spanish.) Jan. 30, 1605. 83.

24. Articles concerning a treaty of commerce, seemingly with Spain; with apostills. (Lat.) 1604. 85.

25. Draught of a preamble to a treaty, between England and Spain; probably that of Aug. 18, 1604. (Lat.) 87.

26. Ch.

26. Ch. D. d'Aremberg, to James I; about the restitution of some sugars and other goods, belonging to English subjects, and seized by vessels of Dunkirk. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 4, 1604. 90.
27. Another rough draught of XIII. 24. 91.
28. Preamble to a commission for treating with Spanish commissioners. May 17, 1604. 93.
29. A note of such matters as the English merchants trading in Spain and Portugal do offer to the consideration of the Privy Council, to be considered of in the treaty of amity with Spain; also, the humble request of the said merchants for provision against the molestation of the Inquisition. 1604. 95.
30. Two articles of a treaty, specifying the kingdoms and states comprehended in the same. (Lat.) 1604. 101.
31. Articles of a treaty with Spain; concerning the immunity of British subjects respecting the Inquisition. (Lat.) 103.
32. Articles of the same treaty with Spain; concerning liberty of conscience. (Span. and Lat.) 105.
33. Articles of the same treaty; concerning the free importation of German goods into England, and thence into Spain. (Lat.) 107.
34. Three articles of the same treaty; concerning the decorum to be observed by English mariners in matters of religion. (Spanish.) 108.
35. Notes, chiefly concerning the prices of various articles of trade in Spain. 109.
36. A duplicate of XIII. 33. 111.
37. A treaty of alliance between the K. of Spain, and the republic of the Valais. (Fr.) 1604. 113.
38. An article concerning the cautionary towns; sent by sir Rob. Cecil to sir Dan. Dun. (English and Lat.) June 8, 1604. 114.
39. Duplicates of XIII. 33. and 34. 120.
40. A preamble to a treaty between England and Spain. 122.
41. A duplicate of XIII. 30. with an additional clause. (Lat.) 124.
42. Articles for the treaty exhibited by the commissioners of the K. of Spain and the Archduke. (Lat.) June 29, 1604. 126.
43. Reasons for the maintenance of his Majesty's charter granted to the merchants trading into Spain. 135.
44. A petition delivered by the merchants trading into Spain, to the Lords of Council. 140.
45. Considerations touching the peace. 145.
46. A minute of articles in former treaties; concerning the free intercourse in all countries. (Lat.) 152.
47. Reasons which should induce England to go to war with Spain. 154.
48. Discourse upon the King's necessity to make peace or keep war with Spain; addressed to Ld. Henry Howard. June, 1603. 158.
49. A discourse whether it be fit for England to make peace with Spain; signed Ro. Cotton Bruce. 1603. 160.
50. Considerations touching the peace. 163.
51. Projects touching the treaty of peace with Spain. 165.
52. A note, or privileges granted to the English merchants by foreign princes. 167.
53. An abstract of the charter granted by James I. to the merchants trading into Spain. May 31, 1605. 169.

54. Minute of the articles of a treaty between two crowns. 172.
55. The treaty between England and Spain, of Aug. 18, 1604; together with the commission of James I. to his plenipotentiary, dated Westm. May 19, 1604. 174.
56. Joseph Creswell, a jesuit, to the E. of Salisbury; urging him to promote the union of England with the church of Rome. Valladolid, June 20, 1605. 207.
57. Don Alonzo de Velasco, to recommending a petition of one Francesco Colli. (Orig. Ital.) April 16, 1611. 209.
58. Ferd. de Boissot, Ambass. of the Archduke in London, to chancellor Prats; and a circular letter to the governors and magistrates of the towns of the Low countries; desiring that the E. of Essex and Ld. Hen. Howard, who were gone abroad to fight a duel, might be arrested. (Fr. two originals.) Lond. Sept. 8, 1613. 211.
59. James I, to Philip III. K. of Spain and to the D. de Lerma; thanks for the good reception of sir John Digby, and requesting that count de Gondomar be continued in his embassy in England. (Lat. two letters.) Greenw. Jan. 18, 1618-19. 215.
60. A deliberation in council, "Whether, as the terms now are betwixt England and Spain, it were not fit to banish all the commodities of Spain?" Jan. 19, 1625-6. 217.
61. A collection of the main points contained in the intercepted dispatch of the count de Onale, Spanish Ambass. at Vienna: the beginning wanting. July, 1620. 220.
62. An answer of the K. of Spain, to a petition of the English merchants at St. Lucar, concerning their privileges; with other papers relating thereto: the beginning wanting. July, 1620. 224.
63. The manner of the camp of the king of Portugal; being an account of the expedition of K. Sebastian against the emperor of Morocco, and of the fatal battle of Alcazar, in which Sebastian was slain: two articles, with an additional note of the slain. Aug. 4, 1578. 240.
64. A remembrance concerning an intended treaty between Henry VIII. and the Emperor, for the marriage of the infant of Spain with princess Mary; aid against the Turks, &c. 244.
65. An account of a voyage of the Emperor from Savonna to Barcelona. (French.) April 28. 246.
66. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolsey? intelligence. 247.
67. A declaration of some English ambassadors, to commissioners of Charles V; about matters of religion. 249.
68. A fragment of a letter, probably from Spinelly; concerning a marriage between princess Mary and John K. of Hungary. (Lat. cypher, decyphered.) 251.
69. Inachus Mendoza, to Sil. Darius; about an interview with Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) 252.
70. A petition of three monks, claiming restitution of money and goods extorted from them by one Richard, the captain of a ship who had brought them from Lisbon to England. (Orig. Lat.) 253.
71. A duplicate of XIII. 68. 255.
72. Wm. Pepwell, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence about some English prisoners in Spain, the Pope at Marfeilles, the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, Nov. 15. 257.
73. John Briertonne, to Tho. Wriothesley, clerk of the council; reports the journey of his master, an English

English ambassador, through France; rigid search at Saragoça. (Orig.) Valladolid, June 23. 258.

74. A paper of intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (French.) 260.

75. The junta and procuradores of the provinces of Guipuscoa, Asturias, &c. to Henry VIII; concerning a peace concluded with the English ambassadors. (Orig. Sp.) Guetaria, July 22, 1574? 261.

76. Wm. Pepwell, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor, Barbarossa, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, Dec. 26. 262.

77. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the Emperor, from Flanders, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Ampton, July 4. 263.

78. Henry VIII, to Charles V; expressing friendship and confidence. (Fr.) 265.

79. A key to a cypher. 268.

80. A declaration of the merchants of the staple, to Q. Elizabeth's council. Aug. 14, 1564: with an answer thereto. 269.

81. Articles of a commercial treaty between England and Spain, touching the intercourse with the Low countries. (Three papers, Lat.) 1564. 273.

82. A deliberation between the council of Spain and the English ambassadors, concerning the affairs of Flanders. (Spanish.) Sept. 29. 277.

83. Two official informations made by the council of the new kingdom of Granada in India, concerning the services of Martin Polo of Carthagená. (Orig. Sp.) Santa fe, May and July, 1593. 278.

84. R. (Robert Devereux) Earl of Essex, to sec^r Davison; about his endeavours to restore him (Davison) to the queen's favour; probably after the death of Mary Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Windfor, Oct. 2. 288.

85. Sir Walt. Raleigh, to sir Robt. Cecil; intelligence concerning the expedition to Cadiz. July 7. 290.

86. Robt. Beale and Tho. Edmondes, to Mons. Richardot; expostulating about a conference which had been broken off. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. May 3, 1601. 291.

87. Capt. Wm. Martin, to Wm. Earle; intelligence about the motions of the D. of Parma. 294.

88. Capt. Wm. Martin, to his father; requesting him to exert himself towards obtaining his pardon. (Orig.) Ghent, Oct. 27. 296.

89. Minutes of intelligence from Spain. 297.

90. A journal of some Spanish agent in London. (Spanish.) 299.

91. Wm. Herle, to H. Wilton; concerning the banishment of one Guerras, who was suspected of fomenting sedition in England. 301.

92. A calendar of the nobility of Spain. 303.

93. Reasons for continuing a governor in Spain for the English merchants trading thither. 305.

94. A discourse concerning the peace with Spain, and the retaining the Netherlands in society and protection. 307.

95. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence about the appointment of a vice chancellor, &c. (Orig.) The Werke? April 15, 1587. 313.

96. Information from Wm. Davis, of five several consuls that have been made by the Spaniards since 1603, the year of Q. Elizabeth's death, contrary to the privileges of the nation. 314.

97. Causes of the troubles of her Majesty's subjects in Italy, Sicily, and Malta. 316.

98. An order of Council, settling the mode of trad-

ing to the island of Guernsey with English goods for the return of Spanish goods. 318.

99. D. Jn. de Mendoza, to the Emperor; about sending the Bp. of Worcester and Dr. Lee out of Flanders. (Orig. Sp.) Gravelines, June 3. 320.

100. A fragment of a letter to the Emperor, desiring a safe-conduct for one John Curson. 322.

101. A Spanish ordinance, concerning the levy of certain taxes and duties. (Lat. two copies.) 323.

102. Tho. Mason, to Dr. Tho. Starkey at Padua; an account of his observations in Spain. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 3, 1534? 327.

103. A paper of intelligence from Spain, concerning the constable, &c. (Fr.) 329.

104. Card. Wolfey, to Dr. Sampson; concerning his pension on the bishopricks of Pace and Palencia. Westm. Dec. 5. 331.

105. J. l'Allemand, to Card. Wolfey; concerning his said pensions. (Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Feb. 28, 333.

106. A list of the nobles, as well Spaniards as Italians, who went with the Emperor to Tunis. 334.

107. A brief discussion, seemingly about Henry VIII's scruples concerning his marriage. (Lat.) 335.

108. A scheme for the distribution of 4,000 florins, being her Majesty's yearly alms to the English in the Low countries; with a form of the royal warrant for that bounty: the distributors were Arrias Montanus and sir Fr. Englefield. 1570. 336.

109. A paper of intelligence concerning the vigorous preparations of the Spanish king, nobility, clergy, &c. against the Low countries, England, and France, 338.

110. John Hutton, to Mr. Wriothesley; concerning his endeavours to obtain the restitution of a ship, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 6. 340.

111. A long polemical discussion of some English catholic (probably a Jesuit) concerning the reformation in England; from "Jesus del Monte," a convent in Spain. 342.

112. Demands to be made by her Majesty's commissioners in the treaty of peace between her and the K. of Spain. 372.

113. A political and moral discourse, by Ynigo Yvanes de Santa Cruz. (Spanish.) 375.

114. A discourse concerning the Spanish Armada, addressed to Ld. Burleigh and sir Fr. Walsingham. (Italian.) 389.

115. Sir Ch. Cornwallis? to the Ld. admiral (Nottingham) on various commercial affairs in Spain, &c. 393.

116. Instructions to commissioners negotiating a peace between England, France, and Spain. (A part of a corrected draught.) 395.

117. Articles of alliance between Spain and the republic of the Valais. (Fr.) 399.

118. Reasons for and against a permission for trading with the Indies. 401.

119. List of noblemen and others who accompanied the lord admiral into Spain. 403.

120. Alonzo de Velasco, Spanish ambassador in England, to concerning the toleration of catholic priests in England. (Sp.) London, June 18, 1612. 405.

121. The bill of Mr. Man's expenses on a journey to Spain. 407.

122. Succession of kings of England and Spain, synchronologically arranged. 408.

123. A

123. A memorandum how to leave paper, in a book on Spain. 409.

124. An account of the dreses and draperies of the portraits of the kings of Spain in the royal hall at Segovia. (Sp.) 410.

125. Arguments to prove that the troubles between England and Spain originated with the K. of Spain. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) 414.

126. An account of the superior councils and tribunals in Spain, Portugal, and the Indies. 416.

127. A rough draught of a letter on some ecclesiastical affairs. 435.

128. Names and political state of the provinces ceded by Philip II. to Albert and Isabella. 437.

129. Minutes of several charters and privileges granted to the English merchants trading in Spain; with matters offered by them to the consideration of the Privy Council, towards a treaty. 449.

Vespasian, C. XIV.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 636.

1. Admiralli Angliæ temporib. Edw. I. II. et III. 1.

2. A fragment of an opinion on a cause pending before the admiralty court. 3.

3. A treatise on English and Scottish ships trading into France. 4.

4. References to cases of advowsons of church livings. 6.

5. De mercatoribus alienigenis. 7.

6. A protection against unjust tolls and exactions. 7.

7. A declaration of the proceedings between Mr. Wm. Turner and Gerard Malynes; concerning the allum works in the north: addressed to the E. of Dorset. H. T. 8.

8. A repertory of cases relating to ambassadors. 11.

9. A passport of Q. Elizabeth in favour of sir Hen. Unton, going ambassador to France. (Orig.) July 2, 1591. 14.

10. Tho. Wilson justice of peace, to sec^r touching the arrest of a servant of the Spanish ambassador; with the Spanish ambassador's letter, and an order of council thereupon. (Orig.) Whitehall, Sept. 23, 1624. 15.

11. An account of the Bp. of Winchester's (Steph. Gardiner) charges for his last journey into France; ending Sept. 28, 1539. 18.

12. Sir Tho. Wyatt's account of expenses on his embassy in France. 1538. 19.

13. Various papers (mostly draughts) of observations on a remonstrance of the Danish ambassador against the English fishing off Iceland and Wardhouse. 1599. 21.

14. Vadia allocata diversis ambaffiatoribus; temporib. diverforum regum. 30.

15. Pope Gregory, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; concerning appeals to Rome. (Lat.) 33.

16. Notes concerning appeals. 34.

17. The giving of armorials no way hurtful to the commonwealth. 35.

18. An original writing of Richard earl of Cambridge, being a submission to K. Henry V. (on vellum.) 39.

19. Articles against Edmund D. of Somerset. (on vellum.) 40.

20. Articles charged against Michael de la Pole. 10 Ric. II. (Orig. French. on vellum.) 43.

21. De camera regis, collectanea. 53.

22. The yearly charge within the office of the treasurer of the Queen's chamber. 55.

23. Henry VIII; reproving the city of London for not providing horses for the carriage of his wine and provision. 64. b.

24. A memorial of certain instructions and orders to sir Peter Carew and three others, for things to be done in the tower of London. Sept. 16, 1572. 65.

25. Remembrances for an ambassador's placing and pastime, &c. the said ambassador being admiral of France. 1546. 67.

26. The rewards given to the ladies at the christening of the Dauphin's child. 76. b.

27. Excerpta, de regum ceremoniis. 77.

28. Ceremony of entertaining my lady Motrell; in a letter from Wm. Pemzoy, to the Ld. mayor of London. Aug. 24. 79.

29. Orders for the reception of Q. Catherine. (imperfect.) 81.

30. Lodgings at Hampton-court, used to be appointed by the gentleman usher. temp. Hen. VIII. 90.

31. The ordinary accustomed to be lodged within the Kings majesty's house. 92.

32. Warrant of K. James I, to Hen. E. of Northampton, keeper of the privy seal; appointing sir Lewis Lewkenor master of the ceremonies to ambassadors. (on vellum.) Westm. Sept. 10, 1619. 94.

33. The duty of the clerk of the market, appointed by the board of green cloth. 95.

34. The fee of the clerk of the crown for an indictment. 95. *

35. Fœdera et ligæ cum principibus transmarinis, et eorum stipendia. 96.

36. Constabularii Angliæ à temp. Gul. I. ad 24 Edw. III. 97.

37. Exemplificatio Lit. Pat. Ric. III. constituens Rad. Afsheton vice-constabularium. Coventry, Oct. 24, 1483. 100.

38. Constabularii turris Londinensis, ab A^o 2 Ric. I. ad An. 1 Hen. IV. 101.

39. Expensa Jacobi R. Scotiæ, domini de Tutvill, et 17 aliorum militum de partibus transmarinis, prifonariorum domini regis in turri Lond. 3 Hen. V. (in membrana.) 105.

40. Articles and ordinances made by K. Henry VIII, for sir Tho. Lovell and sir Richard Cholmley, all the yeomen of his guards, and the soldiers that attend in the tower. 1509. 106.

41. Proceedings in a suit in the exchequer, between the gentleman porter, and Hemyng, respecting certain houses on the ditch side by the postern of the tower. 107.

42. Collections on proceedings for contempt. 108.

43. Coronatores comitatum, et de eorum officio. 109.

44. Account of corruptions in the courts of justice. 110.

45. Sacramentum R. Hen. II. in coronatione ejus. 1185. 112.

46. De officiariis domus domini Edwardi regis, qui servierunt in die coronationis ejusdem; et de libertatibus eisdem officiariis pertinentibus. 113.

47. Two original warrants of Edw. II. respecting his coronation. (Lat. on vellum.) 116.
48. An original warrant of Hen. VI. appointing Humphry D. of Gloucester steward at the coronation. (Lat. on vellum.) 1480. 118.
49. An original warrant of Rich. II. on a petition of the widow of sir John Dimmock, desiring the fees due to her late husband, as champion at the coronation. (Fr. on vellum.) 119.
50. An original warrant of Henry VI. to the keeper of the wardrobe; for equipping a horse for sir Ph. Dimmock, champion at the next coronation. (Fr. on vellum.) 1480. 119.
51. Things to be provided for the creation of the prince of Wales (Henry) for his principality, dukedom, and earldom. 1603. 120.
52. Necessaries to be provided by the master of the jewel-house, the day of the King and Queen's coronation. 121.
53. Coronatio regis, et forma ejus juramenti, ex Rot. clauf. 1 Edw. II. 122.
54. The manner of the attendance of the judges at the coronation of queen Anne (Boleyn) as reported by sir John Spelman, one of the number. 124.
55. Collectanea de coronationibus variorum regum. 125.
56. Epistolæ variæ Alexandri III. Papæ, ad Archiep. et Episc. Angliæ, de coronatione filii Hen. II. A° 1170. 127.
57. Henrici I. carta, qua in coronatione sua ecclesiam liberam reddit, malas consuetudines regni aufert, Eccl. Cantuar. monachis libertates regiasque consuetudines confirmat: ex libro cartar. Archiep. Cantuar. 129.
58. Coronatio regis Ricardi I. ut describitur in chronico Joh. Castoris, monachi Westmon. cœnobii, quem Leylandus antiquarius vocat Joh. Tiberium vel Bever. 130.
59. Coronatio regis Henrici III. 132.
60. Excerpta ex rotulo servitiorum factorum domino R. Hen. IV. die coronationis suæ, per dominos magnates et alios ligeos suos. 133.
61. An account of the coronation of Eleanor Q. of Henry III. 141.
62. A brief abstract of the King's commission for fees in the courts. Oct. 8, 1610. 144.
63. Custodes regni, ab A° 1190 ad An. 3 Hen. V. 145.
64. Sir Tho. Audley custos sigilli, to Mr. Cromwell, then with the king at Calais. (Orig.) Oct. 15, 15. 149.
65. Collections concerning the authority of a Protector. 150.
66. Notes of descent of inheritance. 151.
67. Dower of ladies, in what lands restrained. 152.
68. Notes of orders for feeding, cloathing, and relieving certain number of poor at Westminster, Windsor, and London: temp. Hen. III. 153.
69. A commission for the trial of felons. 1576. 154.
70. Collections concerning felony and felons. 157. 157.
71. Daniel Dun's opinion on the petition of the felt-makers. 160.
72. Collections concerning securities or pledges for fidelity and good behaviour. 162.
73. Forms of oaths of homage and fealty. (Fr. and English: on vellum.) 162. b.
74. Form of forfeiture to the King. 163.
75. Collections relating to forfeitures of offices. 164.
76. Notes of two cases of forgery. 167.
77. Cases of persons killing themselves. 168.
78. Reasons against the passing of fines of informations in fee-farms: this relates to some office held by Ld. Morley. 169.
79. John Young, to the Ld. Privy Seal (E. of Northampt.) touching a grant applied for by Ld. Morley. (Orig.) July 20, 1613. 170.
80. Papers concerning the better recovery of fines from offenders: these relate to Ld. Morley. 171.
81. Original order for the funeral of Joan second wife to Henry IV. with the ceremonial. 15 Hen. VI. 175..
82. Epitaphs on sir Oliver St. John, 1630; Oliver Nich. St. John, 1500? and Bosville, or Boswell, prior of Norwich. 176.
83. Notes respecting funerals. 179.
84. Epitaphs designed for sir Fra. Walsingham and sir Phil. Sidney. 180.
85. The manner of the last funeral exequies for the French king (Char. IX.) at St. Paul's cathedral, London; and a brief declaration of the charges of the diet thereat. 181.
86. Notes towards compiling epitaphs for sir Philip Sidney and secretary Walsingham. 185.
87. The manner of the funeral of prince Henry. 1612. 187.
88. Epitaphs on Mary Billing, and Albert Archd. of Austria. 189.
89. Epitaph to the memory of James I. his Queen, and Charles (Henry?) Pr. of Wales, by Edmund Scory; with other epitaphs on K. James. 196.
90. The funeral of Mrs. Ann Osborn, widow of Peter Osborn, Esq. remembrancer of the exchequer. Feb. 28, 1615. (on vellum.) 196.
91. Carmen votivum in laudem Mariæ Scotor. reginæ, R. Jacobo I. ejusque uxori et progenie, dictum ab Edmundo Maria B. Anglo Britanno. 197.
92. Notes concerning homicide. 200.
93. Dr. John Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; reports how well the king had received the cardinal's dispatches and messages, &c. (Orig.) Woodstock, April 27. 201.
94. Two warrants of Q. Elizabeth, creating the earls of Huntingdon and Leicester knights of the Garter. (Orig.) 1570 and 1572. 203.
95. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, dispensing with the attendance of a certain knight of the Garter at a chapter of the order. (Orig.) April 6, 1569. 205.
96. A confutation of the opinion, that honours and titles of dignity are hereditaments: also, the difference between the laws of the land, and the rules and customs of honour, concerning the peers and nobility of the kingdom: by Rich. St. George, Norf. roy. 207.
97. Certain reasons that the professors of the common laws ought not to be excluded from practising in cases of honour. 209.
98. Notes relating to the royal household. 211.
99. Huberti (Gualteri) Archiep. Cantuar. modificatio immoderati numeri ministrorum in Eccl. Christi Cantuar. 1203. 212.
100. Notes relating to the household. 213.
101. An order of the Privy Council, for raising annually

annually 10,000 marks, for defraying the expenses of the household. (Orig.) temp. Hen. VI. 218.

102. A brief of the statute of Eltham, for the government of the king's household. 218.

103. A warrant of Henry VIII, for the issue of money for livery coats for the yeomen of the guards, grooms, pages, and others of the household. Windsor, June 10, 1526. 241. b.

104. The patent of Edward IV, creating his eldest son duke of Cornwall. 1469. 243.

105. Names of persons to whom a commission had been directed to inquire after concealments, &c. in Salop, Heref. Glouc. and Wigorn. 17 Hen. VIII. 243. b.

106. Menfale, i. e. expenses for the King's table, for June, July, Aug. and Sept. 1475: also, notes of annual allowances for the Queen, Pr. of Wales, &c. (on vellum.) 244.

107. Liveries with the King, the Queen, the Princes, and the whole household at Greenwich, in Nov. A° 12 Hen. VIII. i. e. a list of the persons at court, with the total of their expenses. 245. b.

108. Persons attending upon lady Mary and lady Elizabeth, daughters of Henry VIII. 246.

109. The masse (i. e. totals) of the household; with the increase of new fees and wages. temp. Hen. VIII. 247.

110. Orders for the King's privy chamber. 249.

111. Remembrances unto the Queen's grace, of matters that be needful for her to know. 252.

112. Orders for attendance when the King goeth to dinner, walk, hunt, &c. 253.

113. Orders for the King's and Queen's outer chambers. 253. b.

114. Certain ordinances concerning the good order of persons in the King's privy chamber. 257.

115. An order of Henry VIII, for the E. of Worcester, his chamberlain; and for the due execution of that office. 265.

116. Orders for the board of green cloth. 268.

117. Immunity granted by K. John to the Abp. of Canterb. to hold assizes, &c. and other grants and notes on immunities. 270.

118. A grant of many immunities and privileges, to John Gedney, alderman of London. (Orig. Lat. on vellum; superscribed R. p. probably Henry VI. A° 20 regni.) 272. b.

119. A grant of immunities, to Augustine le valeis de Wexbrug, whom the king styles "Dilectus vallettus noster." 14 Edw. III. 273.

120. A grant of immunities, &c. to sir Edmund Hampden. Jan. 25, 35 Hen. VI? (Lat. on vellum.) 274. b.

121. A grant of immunities, &c. to Guido Sennet. 24 Hen. VIII. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 275.

122. An exemption granted to William (Hayworth) Bp. of Litchfield and Coventry, from attending parliament, on account of his age and infirmities. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 17 Hen. VI. 277.

123. A grant of immunities to John Carpenter, late secretary to the city of London. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 18 Hen. VI. 277.

124. A grant of immunities to Thomas Havill, of Oxford, brewer. (Lat. on vellum.) 36 Hen. VI. 277.

125. A grant of immunities to John Cotton, Esq. 277. b.

126. A note of the denization of Nic. de Stuteville. 278.

127. A note of an order for leproous persons being removed from the highways. 22 Edw. III. 279.

128. Divers orders respecting the Jews. 280.

129. Notes of orders respecting usury. 282.

130. Quæstiones juris civilis. 283.

131. Literæ justitiariorum itinerantium. 287.

132. Justitarii Hiberniæ, et alibi. 288.

133. Capitales justitarii de Banco. 289.

134. Barones Scaccarii. 291.

135. Capitales justitarii coram rege. 293.

136. Justitarii Angliæ. 297.

137. Ricardi I. literæ, quibus absolvit Hubertum (Gualter) Archiep. Cantuar. a custodia regni, et ei substituit Gaufridum fil. Petri. 298.

138. The original order of council, that sheriffs shall not have the charge of the justices of assizes diet, but that the judges be allowed it out of her Majesty's coffers. Feb. 21, 1573. 299.

139. A discussion, that reasons are as well to be used by lawyers in their pleadings as authorities. 300.

140. The common law of the land, in cases of granting protections at sea, stated, &c. 302.

141. The sum of the commission for reformation of officers towards both laws. 1594. 316.

142. Notes concerning law jurisdictions; leges fundamentales; canon law. 317.

143. Instructions to the E. of Bedford, Lieut. of the counties of Devon, Cornwall, and the city of Exeter. 1577. 320.

144. Notes concerning the King's children. 326.

145. Draught of a patent for liberties. 327.

146. A note on licences granted for crossing the sea (transfretare.) 329.

147. De auctoritate locumtenentis Angliæ, vel custodis: temp. Hen. VIII. 330.

148. Orders for the redress of the custom-house, and its officers. 331.

149. An original letter of council; touching the assize of bread in London. March 20, 1573. 338.

150. Report of sir Hen. Yelverton, solicitor-general; concerning encroachments upon waste grounds granted to the city of London, &c. with the cases of Ld. Dacre and Lord Paget. April 19, 1614. 340.

151. On the government of the city of London, and the dignity of the aldermen. 341.

152. The private opinion of Sir Rob. Jhonston, concerning the common sewers, &c. in and about London. April 20, 1605. 344.

153. Instructions to sir Fr. Knolles, and other commissioners, for provision of corn. March 20, 1573. 346.

154. Notes on privileges granted to the city of London. 347.

155. A note of books of the common law of this land, not published. 349.

156. On the origin of the common law. 351.

157. Archeion: or, of the high courts of justice in England. 353.

158. On the common law of England, and the jurisdiction of the chancellor. 355.

159. Wm. Sebright, town-clerk of London; his answer respecting his signing a legality to a deed brought to him by a notary public. 1599. 357.

160. De canellis vicis et wardis, notulæ. 358.

161. Rex Hen. III, disclamat jus suum in matrimonio inter Matildam sororem Ric. de Rois et Gulf. de

- de Percie: aliaq. notula de H. de Nevill. 6 Joh. 359.
162. Notes concerning fines for the marriage of heiresses. 360.
163. "That Mareſcallus Angliæ, or his lieutenant, was that marſhal which was joint judge in the ſaid court." 362.
164. "That the marſhal is joint judge with the ſteward in curia Mareſchalcie hoſpitii regis." 385.
165. Draught of a letter from the Privy Council, to the E. Marſhal; about diſplacing ſir Wm. Dethick. 393.
166. The names and arms of the earls marſhals of England; collected by Fr. Thynne, in 1597. (Imperfect.) 395.
167. An account of the office of ſteward of the houſehold. (A draught.) 399.
168. Another fragment; concerning the office of earl marſhal. 400.
169. Copy of a grant of earl marſhal, to George Talbot earl of Shrewſbury, by queen Elizabeth. 1573. 404.
170. An order of the commiſſioners for the office of earl marſhal, reſpecting tradefmen intermeddling with the marſhalling of arms, &c. (printed.) 1618. 409.
171. Grant of Henry III. of the office of E. marſhal, to W. (Walter Marſhal) E. of Pembroke. Nov. 5, 1242. 410.
172. Another copy of XIV. 170. 411.
173. Another copy of XIV. 96. 412.
174. Concerning the power of the marſhal's court. 414.
175. A warrant, appointing ſeveral king's phyſicians. 32 Hen. VI. 415.
176. The meaſure of a perch of land. 416.
177. The reaſon of the merchants in Spain maintaining their act, reſtraining corn ſhips to return commodities; bullion, ſalt, and oranges excepted: addreſſed to the E. of Leiceſter. 418.
178. A caſe between the merchants adventurers and interlopers. 419.
179. A licence of Q. Elizabeth, for transporting 1000lb. of bullion into Ruſſia. (Orig.) May 20, 1582. 420. b.
180. Queſtions about the King's power, in laying customs on goods, &c. 421.
181. Notes of rewards given to king's meſſengers. temp. Edw. I. and III. and Hen. III. 422.
182. Commiſſions, and notes; concerning officers offending, examined, and puniſhed. temp. Hen. III. 423.
183. The oaths of various officers of ſtate, and others of law, revenue, the houſehold, &c. 425.
184. Articles for the ordering of the manrede of this the King's realm, and for the good advancement of juſtice, and preſervation of the common weal of the ſame. 439.
185. Oath of the ſerjeant of the ſtunaige. 441.
186. — of a clerk in the office of privy ſeal. (Fra. Mylles. 39 Eliz.) 443.
187. The oath of the counſellors, with inſtructions to the counſellors of the King's daughter (Mary) and commiſſioners of Wales. temp. Hen. VIII. 444.
188. Notes concerning violators of the peace. 446.
189. An order of council, againſt fortifying caſtles in Wales. (Orig. on vellum.) Weſtm. Aug. 17, 1460? 446. b.
190. Notes concerning juſtices of peace. 448.
191. Sentence againſt Wm. Fitzolbert, for rebellion. 1195. 449.
192. Order for ſeizing the Knights Templers, and their poſſeſſions. 1 Edw. II. 450.
193. Proceedings againſt Henry Percy, E. of Northumberland, in the Star-chamber. 1606. 451.
194. Notes of proceedings againſt ſeveral of the nobility. 452.
195. Notes concerning officers offending, how examined and puniſhed. 455.
196. Collections relating to petitions to the King, or to whom he appointeth. 458.
197. An opinion and decree of juſtice Yelverton, in the court of exchequer, in a cauſe between Robert Calvyn and R. and N. Smith; concerning a meſſuage in Shoreditch. May 7, 1608. 459.
198. An order of council for the poſts between London and the borders of Scotland. (Orig.) Jan. 14, 1583-4. 467.
199. A diſcourſe of the prerogative royal, againſt authorizing men to judge by diſcretion and not by law. 469.
200. Notes to prove that the prerogative may be reſtrained. 471.
201. Notes reſpecting the prerogative. 473.
202. An order of the K. (Hen. VI.) in council, for reſtoring John Nevill to his poſſeſſions. Aug. 27, 1460. 475. b.
203. A royal licence, in favour of the merchants of Newcaſtle, to export wool. (Orig.) March 26, 7 Hen. 477.
204. Continuation of XIV. 201. 478.
205. An account of Tho. Weldon, cofferer of the houſehold; containing the charges of Q. Elizabeth's progreſs into Suffolke. 1561. 481.
206. Notes concerning royal prohibitions to buy or ſell lands. 490.
207. Notes on the purpreſtures of foreſts. 491.
208. Records and charters of the privileges of the tower of London; compiled by Walter Darrel, ſteward of the Queen's court there. Sept. 30, 1587. 492.
209. An order of Henry VI, for providing writers and books for copying the Red book of the Excheqr. and other books. 1446. 496.
210. An account of the records in the King's treasury, Weſtmiſter. 497.
211. A ſcheme propoſed for the better preſervation of the records in the Tower and Rolls chapel; with proper directions for ſorting and placing them. 507.
212. The nature of ſuch records in the Exchequer as Chriſtopher Vernon hath voluntarily begun to ſort. 508.
213. Notes, concerning the records of the King's court; when to be moved. 510.
214. Divers warrants, orders, and other writings concerning proceedings againſt rebels; ſeveral of them originals on vellum. temp. Hen. VI. &c. 511.
215. A letter from Ferdinando lord Strange, the Bp. of Cheſter, and 6 others, to ſir Fr. Walsingham; aſſigning reaſons why the eccleſiaſtical commiſſion cannot well be executed in Cheſhire, according to the inſtructions. (Orig.) May 22, 1588. 526.
216. Chriſtopher Goodman's proteſtation of obedience to the Queen. Apr. 23, 1571. 528.
217. Jo. (Whitegift) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the objections made to the ſubſcription of the book of Common Prayer. Lambeth, April 24, 1534. 529.
218. Jo.

218. Jo. (Aylmer, Bp. of) London, to Ld. Suffex; against Bullen and Bullingham's being made bishops. London, Feb. 1, 1579. 530.
219. Tho. (Cowper, Bp. of) Lincoln; his order for exercises in preaching, and appointing four moderators in Hertfordshire. Oct. 26, 1574. 531.
220. Notes concerning rewards for services. 535.
221. Copy of a letter written by order of Q. Elizabeth to the mayor of London, in defence of the E. of Leicester. 1585. 536.
222. Notes of punishments for raising false rumours. 537.
223. The yearly and ordinary expenses of the Savoy; with the revenue, certain and ordinary. 538.
224. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, appointing Wm. Davison secretary of state. (Lat.) Dec. 12, 1586. 539.
225. Lord Bacon's speech in the Star-chamber, against seditious books and libels. 540.
226. Notes concerning surrenders and seizures. 542.
227. Notes of proceedings on scandalum magnatum. 546.
228. Notes concerning a proceeding in the Star-chamber. 547.
229. Notes relating to tournaments. 553.
230. A paper for the better government of the army, and against persons absenting after gayge of battayle, and going off from battayle. 554.
231. Rules for government, and how a prince may behave therein. 559.
232. Eight sovereign things which do make princes, lords, and others to live justly, and be beloved of their people. 560.
233. A true relation of all things that happened betwixt my Lord General, colonel Cheeke, and myself (Tho. Dutton.) Orig. Sept. 20, 1610. 562.
234. The manner how the defendants do answer the Prince's highness challenge; being a list of names. 568.
235. Of combats, in Mr. Garter's house. May 22, 1601. (a draught.) 569.
236. The ordinances that belong in gayging of battayle, made by quarrell, after the constitutions made by king Philip of France. 570.
237. Account of the writ of superfeudas; with two original writs, the one of Edw. IV. and the other of Hen. VI? 571.
238. A licence for the exportation of corn, signed T. Buckurst (Ld. treasurer.) 1601. 574.
239. An account of conferences had with D. Lopes, a rebel in confinement. 576.
240. The effect of a petition and a declaration of Wm. Watfon, who appears to have been taken up for treason. 579.
241. A paper, signed Ed. de Barney, giving lists, and some account of the Spanish, Welsh, and Scottish factions. 580.
242. A warrant for pulling down the E. of Northumberland's banner at Windsor. 1569. 583.
243. C. (Ch. Nevill E. of) Westmorland, to the E. of Leicester; requesting him to intercede with the Queen for his pardon, (Orig.) Antwerp, May 4, 1579. 584.
244. An order of Q. Mary, to the magistrates of Newcastle, to fit out 4 or 5 ships for the apprehension of Tho. Stafford's ships coming from Scarborough, and those of other traitors. April 27, 1557. A like order sent to Hull. 585.

245. Notes relating to tenants in capite. 588.
246. Notes concerning treasure trove. 589.
247. Notes concerning swans. 590.
248. List of the German electors, and a few princes. 591.
249. Collections relating to wards and liveries. 592.
250. Notes relating to wine, and the vintners at Oxford. 593.
251. Notes relating to the universities. 594.
252. Notes on rating the prices of victuals. 595.
253. An alphabetical index of the general heads of the contents of this book. 596.
254. Notes relating to watchmen. 598.
255. Draught of a letter to the E. of Bedford (Fra. Russell) concerning wines. March 8, 1558. 599.
256. Lists of persons, in Dutch; seemingly the allotment of lodgings to the E. of Essex and his suite, when he went to the Hague. Dec. 26, 1585. 601.
257. An account of the leagues and confederacies between England and foreign Princes. 611.

Vespasian, C. XV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 61.

Registrum chartarum prioratus de Ronton, in agro Staffordenfi.

Vespasian, C. XVI.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in folio; constans fol. 160.

1. A muster roll of military tenants at Berwick; specifying the times of their services, and the wages to be paid them. (Lat. on vellum.) A° 5 Edw. I. 1277? 1.
2. A muster roll for the towns of Roxburgh, Edinburgh, and Linlithgow. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 9.
3. A muster roll of the horses belonging to the military tenants mentioned in the two preceding rolls, and at Perth and Dundee; specifying their prices. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 13.
4. A rent roll of divers royal farms, duties, &c. at Berwick, and in Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 20.
5. Copy of an instrument, in which Charlemain recommends the restoration of several Scottish monasteries in Germany. (Latin.) Between A° 800 and 814. 21.
6. A list of the nobility and gentry of Scotland who did homage to Edw. I. 24 Edw. I. 1296. 22.
7. An indenture of the treaty between the commissioners of Edw. III. and Robert the steward, and the nobility of Scotland, for the release of K. David Bruce: with a list of the hostages. (vid. Rym. VI. 46.) (French. on vellum.) Berwick, Oct. 3, 1357. 27.
8. De Davide Bruys rege, ejusque captivitate in Anglia. 13... 34.
9. A rough draught of a part of the history of Scotland, beginning with Rob. II. and down to about 1454. (French, said to be in fec' Naue's hand. 41.
10. Edward IV; his inspeimus of the truce concluded with Scotland at Newcastle, Dec. 12, 1465. (vid. Rym. XI. 557 and 558.) (Lat.) Westminster, June 1, 1466? 66.
11. A contract for a marriage between James 6 E eldest

eldest son of James III. of Sc. and Cecile then youngest daughter of Edward IV. (vid. Rym. XI. 325.)
Edinb. Oct. 26. 1474. 67.

12. Another copy of XVI. 11. 1474. 69.

13. De guerrarum abstinenciis inter regem Angliæ et regem Scotorum, à 3^{to} Julii 1486. ad eand. diem 1489. (vid. Rym. XII. 285. and an Inspex. of Oct. 24. p. 316.) Westm. July 2, 1486. 71.

14. Oratio Scotorum ad regem Ricardum III. pro pace firmanda inter Anglos et Scotos. Sept. 1484. 75.

15. Notes gathered out of the King's records, for the justification of his highness's property of, and superiority over the realm of Scotland. 1542? 80.

16. A diary of Edward I.'s journey into Scotland, in the time of John Baliol K. of Sc. 24 Ed. I. 1296. 90.

17. A mandate from the Archbp. of York (John de Halton) to the Bp. of Carlisle, for anticipating the payment of tythes to the King. (Lat.) Scrobie, Nov. 15, 1310. 93.

18. Abstracts of divers instruments taken from the registers of York; proving the K. of England's prerogative over Scotland, and the Archbp. of York's jurisdiction over the Bpk. of Whithorn, &c. in Scotland: also various procurations, &c. of the court of Rome. 94.

19. The E. of Northumb. constable of England, to the K.'s Council; about affairs of the borders. (Fr.) 3 H. IV. Alnwick, June 13, 1402. 114.

20. Henry VII; his instructions to Norroy, sent to the K. of Sc. about the confirmation of a treaty. (Orig. signed with Henry's monogram.) 115.

21. Edward IV; instructions given to Mr. Alex. Lye, the K.'s chaplain and almoner, sent to the K. of Scotland to treat about a peace. (Orig. signed with a monogram.) 1475. 118.

22. Edward IV, to Mr. Legh; instructions about marriages between the D. of Clarence and a sister of the K. of Scots, and between the Dfs. of Burgundy and the D. of Albany. (Orig. signed with a monogram.) 1475? 121.

23. Edward III; his release of all homage from the K. of Scotland. (vid. Rym. IV. 337.) (Lat.) York, March 1, 1328. 122.

24. Edward III; a release of all claim or action against the K. of Sc. in a cause between the Pope and the said king. (Lat.) 123.

25. Edward . . . a renunciation of all supremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) 1328. 124.

26. A paper, entitled "Cavendum est diligenter de subscriptis in tractatu pacis habito vel habendo inter Angliæ et Scotiæ regna:" to which are added, notes out of several chronicles concerning England's supremacy over Scotland. 127.

27. A paper concerning England's supremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) 129.

28. Edward I, to pope Boniface VIII; being an historical deduction of England's title to the supremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) Kemeleye, May 7, 1303. 134.

29. Henry VII; his instructions to the Bp. of Durham, for the appeasing all questions and debates between him and the K. of Sc. Shene, July 5, 1496. 141.

30. The contract of marriage between James IV. K. of Sc. and Margaret eldest daughter of Hen. VII. 1503. 144.

31. The will of Mary Q. of Sc.: a copy, in the hand of Naue, corrected by herself; with notes of le-

gacies, &c. in her own hand. (Fr.) Sheffield. 1577. 145.

32. John Ld. Bothwell, to Hen. VII; intelligence about Perkin Warbeck, &c. Conquerfalt from France endeavours to obtain possession of Perkin. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 8, 1496. 152.

33. John Ld. Bothwell, to Hen. VII; concerning Perkin. (Orig.) 1496? 154.

34. Heads and subdivisions of divers matters; in Cecil's hand. 155.

35. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Hunfdon; about the Scottish lords repairing to Holy Island. (Orig.) London, Nov. 7, 1584. 156.

Vespasian, D. I.

Codex membran. in svo. constans foliis 134.

1. Constitutiones D. Benedicti XII. papæ, super vitam canonicorum regularium; datæ Avenione, idibus Maii, pontificatus A° 4to. (1439.) 2.

2. Ejusdem Benedicti breve, directum ad abbatem de Thornton et priorem de Kirkham. 40.

3. Varia capitula generalia et provincialia canonicorum regularium ordinis S. Augustini in provincia Cantuariensi, celebrata variis locis, ab A° 1325 ad An. 1404. 41. b.

4. Capitulum solemne et magnum eorundem, habitum Leicestræ A° 1518. 63.

5. Servitium de omni officio episcopali, concernente chorum; h. e. in consecrandis ordinibus, virginibus, reclusis, et oleo, in dedicatione ecclesiæ, in deponendis reliquiis, in consecratione cœmeterii et altaris, in reconciliatione ecclesiæ violatæ vel monasterii, in benedictione campanæ, in consecratione S. crucis, et pro deportatione corporis ad ecclesiam; cum notulis musicalibus. 71.

Vespasian, D. II.

Codex membran. in svo. antiquo caractere exaratus, constans foliis 165.

1. De pœnitentia quædam, et temptationibus. 1. b.

2. Canones pœnitentiales secundum Jeronymum, et Fulbertum. 3.

3. De Antichristo. 8.

4. Sermiones de adventu Domini, et in aliis festis anni: item de prædicatione et fide, de episcoporum et presbyterorum ordine, ad judices, ad plebem, &c. 10.

5. Decreta pontificum et conciliorum. 34.

6. Narrationes quædam de vicedomino qui filium Dei negavit, de virginibus, episcopis, et aliis religiosis. 40. b.

7. Miracula Sci. Nicolai, et aliorum. 57.

8. Ritualia quædam de celebrandis missis, &c. cum collectione canonum. 64.

9. Variæ homiliæ et sermones in quosdam textus sacræ scripturæ. 85.

Vespasian, D. III.

Codex et chartac. et membran. in svo. majori, constans foliis 212.

1. Ceremoniale, five liber de ecclesiasticis ordinibus, de consecrationibus et benedictionibus tum personarum tum rerum, de sacramentis, et de officiis sacris. 2.

2. Tractatulus

2. Tractatulus de ordine canonizationis sanctorum. 139.
3. Summa magrī. Johannis Belet, de ecclesiasticis officiis. 141.
4. Des sept pechés mortels. 208.
5. Quædam medicinalia. (Gallice et Latine.) 210.
6. Quidam versus, de celebratione missæ, de vestimentis sacris, aliisque: fragmentum. 211.

Vespasian, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 171.

1. Chronicon Gulielmi Aremoricī, ab incarnato Christo ad An. 1269. in quo multa habentur de gestis Philippi R. Franciæ, et Ludovici filii ejus. 2.
2. Godfridi de Malmesbury, ab adventu Saxonum ad tempora R. Gulielmi I. historia, quando Normanni cæperunt regnare. 73. b.
3. Poème sur la passion de S. Thomas de Cantorbéry. 149.
- Comm. "Al deu loange e sun servise
"Par la grace que mad tramise
"voil chaunter,
"De celui qui sanz feintise
"Se combati pur seinte Eglise,
"a avancer."

Vespasian, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 183.

1. Liber magistri Petri de Riga, presbyteri Remensis, cui titulus est, "Aurora:" sive paraphrasis metrica sacre scripturæ veteris testamenti; et etiam librorum Machabæorum et Josephi; item evangelior. SS. Matthæi et Lucæ. 1.
2. Hildeberti, Cenomanensis episcopi, poemata quædam sacra; inter alia de mysterio missæ, de opere sex dierum, &c. 119.
3. Miscellanea quædam theologica, de articulis fidei, de peccatis mortalibus, de excommunicatione, multisque aliis capitulis. 137.
4. Michaelis Cornubiensis poemata; in quibus occurrunt versus de Hugone Claramontensi episcopo, de Odone episcopo Belluacensi, et de Fulcone (Basset) episcopo Londinensi, qui floruit A° 1244. 149.

Vespasian, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. minori, constans foliis 125.

1. Parabole Salomonis, Latine, vetustis characteribus Saxonice descriptæ; cum expositione interlineari Saxonica quorundam vocabulorum: additur in fine expositio Latina quorundam difficultum vocabulorum, quæ occurrunt in Latina versione S. scripturarum. 2.
2. Alcuini capitula theologica, ad Guidonem comitem; iisdem literis in quibus etiam nonnullæ voces Saxonice glossatæ. 38. b.
3. Narratio quædam de abbate Machario. 67.
4. Oratio ad Deum, rhythmicè et quidem Saxonice scripta. 69.
5. Brevis computatio temporum, ab Adamo ad Christi passionem. (Saxon.) 69. b.
6. Narratio poetica de Davide, et de ejus poenitentia propter adulterium cum Bathsheba; in qua etiam occurrit Psalmus cujus initium, "Miserere mei Deus," Saxonice, cum rubricis Latinis. 70.
7. Præcepta moralia, quæ (an recte dubium) Ca-

toni tribuantur: præmissa præfatione quæ brevia monita continet; viz. Deum supplica, conjugem ama, parentes ama, &c. characteribus Saxonice. 75. b.

8. Versus alii, iisdem characteribus Saxonice. Incip. "Telluris si forte velis cognoscere cultus,
"Virgilium legito, vel si mare nosse laboras,
"Herbarum vires, Macer tibi carmine dicet." 75. b.

9. Hymni ad virginem Mariam; oratio ad S. Augustinum Anglor. doctorem; et oratio ad Christum: omnes notis musicis insigniti. 76. b.

10. Vita S. Wilfridi, per Steph. Heddim monach. Cantuar. ad Accam episc. et Tatberchtum abbatem. 78.

Vespasian, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 104.

The Psalms of David, in old English verse.

- Begin. "Seli biern that nocht is gan
"In the rede of wicked man,
"And in frete of finful nocht he stode
"Ne sat in fetel of storme ungede."

Vespasian, D. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 225.
Sec. XV.

A collection of dramas in old English verse, relating to the history of the New Testament. These were probably some of the "Mysteries" acted by mendicant friars, for the edification or entertainment of the people. Sir W. Dugdale mentions this MS. as containing the dramas that were performed at Coventry during the feast of Corpus Christi. (vid. Antiq. of Warw. p. 116.)

Vespasian, D. IX.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to. minori, foliis constans 220. 1.

1. Vita Sci. Brendani, versibus rhythmicis. Incip. "Vana vanis garriat pagina pagana
"Grege, agros, prælia, vox Virgiliana." Sequuntur versiculi nonnulli, cui initium
"Pro fero dominus ne serviat ut dominetur.—
"Hunc ut ad astra trahat se dat ad A . . ."
2. Fragmenta quædam historica, de rebus ad ecclesiam Wintoniensem et ejusdem episcopos, et monasterium quod vocatur Hyda, maxime spectantibus; ubi quoque de Dunwallone Molmutio, et regibus Britonum usque ad tempora R. Cassibellani, &c. et deinde de Guidone, comite Warwicensi, et uxore ejus Felicia. 9.
3. Litera sacrosanctæ synodi Basileensis, missa hæreticis in Bohemia. 47.
4. Alia ejusdem synodi, missa in Angliam. 48. b.
5. Excerptum ex historia tripartita, de Theodosii imperatoris erga excommunicationis sententiam, licet imprudenter latam, reverentiam. 50. b.
6. Versus Lollardorum contra prælatos ecclesiæ, ad excitandum dominos temporales contra eos: cum versibus contra Lollardos. 51.
7. Mensura plagæ lateris Christi, cum oratione ad istud vulnus, quam si quis recitaverit, illi Innocentius II. P. concessit 4000 dies de indulgentia. 51. b.
8. Hymnus ad B. virginem Mariam. 52.
9. Narratiuncula de quodam fratre ordinis Cartusienfis, quem refert Petrus Blesensis: fragmentum. 52. b.
10. Historia

10. Historia de Hollandia et Zelandia, et comitibus eorundem, cum illorum insignibus gentilitiis: Belgice. Incipit à Bruto, et continuatur ad An. 1476. *cl. Tho. Smith.* 53.

11. Versus alii ad Lollardos. Incip. "Presta Jesu quod postulo, fac quod in tuo populo," &c. 165.

12. Versus ad Christum, B. Mariam et S. Johannem. 169.

13. Narrationes duæ; 1. de Adamo Carthusiensi; 2. de Galfrido priori Clarevallenfi. 169. b.

14. Urbes Britanniae, versibus descriptæ per Joh. Jonstonum, ad Gul. Camdenum. 171.

15. A poem of Bertram Walton; being invectives against the licentiousness of nuns, &c. 179.

16. Love verses. prefaced, "Penfes de moy." Begin. "O lord of love, here my complaynt." 201.

17. Congregatio omnium abbatum priorum, &c. ordinis S. Benedicti nigrorum monachorum in Anglia habita, mandato R. Hen. V. die 7 Maii 1421, in capitulo Westmonast. pro reformatione varior. defectuum in ipso ordine tunc regnantium; cum articulis regis in congregatione propositis, et ad illos responsionibus, et eorundem modificationibus. 205.

18. Vita sancti Alexii; versibus rhythmicis. 225.

Vespasian, D. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 142.

1. Radulphi nigri Chronicon, ab initio mundi ad An. 1161. continuatur ab anonymo usque ad An. 1178. 1.

2. Chronicon cujusdam monachi de Coggeshal, ab A° 1114 ad An. 1155. de rebus Anglicis. 37.

3. Fragmentum de imperatore Justiniano magno. 41. b.

4. Chronicon Radulphi abbatis de Coggeshal, ab A. 1066 ad temp. R. Johannis. 43.

5. Charta et rescripta Henrici II. et aliorum regum Angliæ, ad honorem de Leycestria spectantia. 131.

6. Fragmenta historiæ Hibernicæ, ab A° 948 ad An. 1165: cum aliis additamentis genealogicis et historicis ad Hiberniam spectantibus. 137. b.

Vespasian, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 109.

1. Consolatio Laurentii Dunelmensis monachi, de morte amici: partim prosa, partim versibus. 1.

2. Eiusdem Hypomnesticon, de veteri et novo testamento, versibus, libris novem: h. e. de historiis sacris utriusque testamenti, et etiam de laudibus B. Mariæ virginis, de operibus Salvatoris, de apostolis Johanne et Paulo, aliisque sanctis. 19.

3. Oratio, five apologia Laurentii pro Laurentio: cum duabus aliis orationibus. 100.

4. Maledictio, seu execratio solennis, pronunciata contra quosdam malefactores. 108. b.

Vespasian, D. XII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans fol. 155.

Sec. X. vel. XI.

Hymnarium Latine, cum interlineari versione Saxonica: notandum enim est quod in hoc codice quilibet hymnus bis extat; prima vice sicut ab auctore

metricè compositus; deinde mutato ordine verborum, et haud raro verbis ipsis mutatis, quasi prosaice et paraphrastice, gratia versionis Saxonice, quæ miniatis literis interlineariter supra scribitur: primum igitur exemplum cujuslibet hymni nudum restat, sine versione interlineata, exceptis 7 prioribus, supra quos etiam scribitur, nigris literis, versio Saxonica interlinearis. Fronti codicis præmittitur præfatiuncula cum tetrasticho Latine, quam in catalogo suo edidit cl. Tho. Smith.

Vespasian, D. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 200.

1. Chronicon, ab exordio mundi ad A. D. 1137. in fine mutilum. 1.

2. Speculum pœnitentis, editum a magro Gul. de Montibus, cancellario Lincolnensi. 59.

3. Summa magri Alani, quid sit prædicatio, et qualis debeat esse, quot ejus species, quorum debeat esse, quibus sit proponenda, quare, ubi, et quando: præmittitur elenchus capitulorum. 66. b.

4. Liber de miseria humanæ conditionis, editus à Lotario diacono cardinali SS. Sergii et Bachii, qui postea Innocentius III. appellatus est. 98.

5. Tractatus magri Gul. de Montibus, de confessione: præmittuntur versus, ostendentes qualis debeat esse confessio. 112.

6. Quædam explicationes theologicæ, ad modum communium locorum. 120.

7. De Secundo philosopho, cum quæstionibus Hadriani, et responsionibus. Incip. "Secundus philosophus fuit omni tempore silentium servans, et "Pythagoricam ducens vitam." 139.

8. Figmenta quædam monachalia, de materia ligni crucis ex paradiso ablata: item de S. Germano Antistiodorensi epō. 141.

9. Tractatus Johannis Pecham de ordine fratrum minorum et archiep. Cantuar. intitulus, Canticum pauperis pro dilecto. 144.

10. Thomæ Elmham prioris de Lenton, historia regis Henrici V. metricè in charta. 156. b.

11. Directions of a father to a son, about the conduct of his life; in old English verse: Begin. "Myne awen dere sone & thou will here

"Of syndry wittis & thou will here

"And how that thou lyfe may lede,

"And therefore to this buke take hede." 181. b.

12. Bona et utilis (uti appellatur) tabula fidei Christianæ. 199. b.

Vespasian, D. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 221.

1. Orationes duæ; 1. de Sca. Maria matre Dei, et 2. de Sco. Thoma: has binas orationes scripsit nemo super paginam olim vacuum, haud multum post ejusdem Thomæ stragem. 1.

2. Farrago multarum rerum, Saxonice, seu potius Normanno-Saxonice, quas aliquis ex variis libris (ut verisimile est) excerpens, in proprios usus una congeffit. His talem assignavit titulum, cl. Th. Smith. "Aelfrici abbatis homiliæ in festis diebus sanctorum, et alii tractatus." et 22 istius collectaneæ rubricas recensuit in catalogo suo impresso: apud Wanleium enim (in Catal. Libror. Sept. p. 202.) hic elenchus usque ad 51^{um} pertingit numerum. 1. b.

3. Soliloquiorum

3. Soliloquiorum Sci. Isidori Hispalensis episcopi, libri duo; una cum præfationibus binis operi præmissis: literis valde antiquis, et ad Toletanas sive Longobardicas accedentibus, conscripti. 164. b.

4. Modus inveniendi annum ab incarnatione Domini; scriptus literis Anglo-Saxonicis A° 13 Eadwardi Saxonum regis, 912. 218. b.

5. Versus aliquot literis Saxonis. 219. b.

Vespasian, D. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 123.

1. Fragmentum cujusdam libri pontificalis; in quo est ordo consecrandi abbatem ecclesiæ Exoniensis, ut videtur: præfigitur formula solennis excommunicandi. 4.

2. Confessio peccatorum; Latine, cum rubrica Saxon. 68.

3. De confessio peccatorum et penitentie Isidori. (sic) 69. b.

4. "Judicium de penitentia Theodori episcopi." sc. insigne fragmentum penitentialis Theodori archiep. Cantuar. 84.

5. Cæremonialis fragmentum; cujus primum caput est, "de signis quibus congregamur ad ecclesiā." Adnotavit D. Usserius, "sequentia fere omnia excerpta sunt ex Amelarii libris de ecclesiasticis officiis." 102.

Vespasian, D. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 114.

Collectio brevium regionum, aliarumque chartarum, de consuetudinibus, placitis, ordinationibus, libertatibus, aliisque, quæ ad civitatem London, ejusdemque cives et mercatores pertinent: partim Latine, partim Gallice. Elenchus contentorum habetur ad calcem.

Vespasian, D. XVII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 155.

1. Genealogia fundatorum monasterii de Stanlaw, et de Whalley secundum chronicos. 2.

2. A miscellaneous collection, concerning abbies, and various historical matters; extracted from chronicles, rolls of noble families, and their pedigrees; &c. by Tho. Talbot. 12. b.

Vespasian, D. XVIII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 147.

1. Several discourses written by William Thomas, for the use of K. Edward VI. viz.

(a.) Whether it be expedient to vary with time? 1.

(b.) What prince's amity is best. 11.

(c.) Whether it be better for the commonwealth, that the power be in the nobility, or in the commonalty. 19.

(d.) Two letters of W. Thomas, to K. Edward VI; touching the reformation of coin. 27.

(e.) His opinion touching the King's outward affairs at that present. 35.

(f.) His opinion touching the realm within itself. 45.

(g.) A discourse, intitled Peregryn, of divers things touching the estate of K. Henry VIII. by way of defence of that king; dedicated to Peter Aretine. 48.

2. Epistolæ tres Philippi Melanethonis, ad D. Albertum Herdenbergum, et ducem Prusiæ. A° 1560. scriptæ. 83.

3. Oration of Dr. Fecknam, abbot of Westminster, made in the Parliament house, A° 1559, against the alteration of religion. 87.

4. Sermon preached at the funeral of Q. Mary. 94.

5. Short discourses about the true notion of the catholick and apostolick church; written about the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's reign. 108.

6. Epistola cujusdem Archiep. Cantuar. (Th. Becket) ad regem Henricum (II.) 112.

7. Oration of Dr. Scot Bp. of Chester, made in Parliament A° 1559, against the alteration in religion. 114.

8. Prophetiæ quædam, Latine et Anglice; metricè et prosaice. 125. b.

9. Epistola Lentuli proconsulis, de forma Christi. 128. b.

10. A short discourse in defence of transubstantiation. 129.

11. A letter of defiance from the K. of England to the K. of Scotland. 132. b.

12. Oneale's submission to K. Henry VIII. Sept. 24, 1543. 134. b.

13. A letter of Soliman II. emperor of the Turks, to the K. of Poland, Sigismund I. 1541. 135.

14. An abstract for Englishmen to know the realm of Scotland throughout. 136. b.

15. A letter from the Bp. of Winchester, to the D. of Somerset; against the book of homilies, the paraphrase of Erasmus, and the religion then established by Parliament: printed in Fox. 139.

Vespasian, D. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 163.
Sec. XIII.

1. Versus Nigelli ad Honorium, priorem Cantuariensem, viz.

(a.) De ligno dulci, de monachis, epistola parænetica, de S. Catharina, de virtutibus monachi, epitaphium Emmæ, cum aliis. 2.

(b.) Miracula S. Mariæ genitricis, virginis Mariæ libri 3; ubi de S. Dunstano, de Juliano apostata interfecto, de S. Ildefonso, et aliis agitur. 5.

2. Versus de vita et virtutibus monachorum. 25.
Init. "Quid deceat monachum vel qualis debeat esse,
"Qui jubet ut dicam, porrigat ipse manum."

3. Passio S. Laurentii.
Init. "Palma triumphalis roseo redimita cruore,
"Divitiis cunctis digno præcellit honore." 28.

4. Pauli, heremitæ primi, vita. 45. b.
Init. "Jussit adorari Decius simulacra Deorum
"Vir sitiens pænas et cædem catholicorum."

5. Versus rhythnici contra flagitiosos temporum mores. 52.

6. Chronicon vetus, ab A° 720 ad annum 1217. 53.

7. Tabulæ, in quibus compendiose notantur Paschata, cum lunis suis, trium magnorum cyclorum, quorum 6 F

quorum primus incipit A° 114, secundus A° 646, tertius A° 1178. In margine tempora imperatorum et pontificum Romanorum, aliorumque adnotantur. 70.

8. Hildeberti episcopi Cœnomanensis epistolæ. 82.

Vespasian, D. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 95.

1. Ordo ad dandam pœnitentiam; qualiter episcopus vel presbyter pœnitentes suscipere debeat: literis antiquis, vocibus fere ubique in syllabas suas distinctis. 2.

2. Oratio, five confessio pœnitentialis ad Deum: Saxonice. 87.

3. Exorcismus contra dentium dolorem. 93.

Vespasianus, D. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 71.

1. Nennii historia de Britannia; emendate scripta. 1.

2. Vita et miracula Sci. Guthlaci anachoretæ, per Felicem Croylandensem monachum primum Latine scripta, et deinde ab incerto scriptore Saxonice verba. 18.

3. Sedulii versus; characteribus vetustis, et pene evanidis. 41.

Vespasianus, D. XXII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. constans foliis 114.

Liber de antiquitatibus ecclesiæ et monasterii Glaf-toniensis. Præfatio recte gerit nomen Gulielmi Malmesburiensis: illius enim est; sed liber, ut observat T. G. est auctoris longe junioris, qui plurima ex G. Malmesburiensi mutuatus est.

Vespasianus, D. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. constans foliis 33.

1. Augustinus, de visitatione ægrotorum. 1.

2. Robertus Grostead Epūs. Lincoln. de dotibus. 15. b.

3. Gregorii IX. P. Bulla ad ipsum Robertum; cum ejusdem responsione 1237? 20.

4. Tractatus contra fratres mendicantes: five de diabolo, et membris ejus. 23. b.

5. Evangelistarum concordia brevis. 29. b.

Vespasianus, D. XXIV.

Codex membr. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 36. cum superiore simul compactus.

Litania, et inde obituaria, quæ celebrabantur in monasterio quodam à R. Henrico V. fundato.

Vespasianus, D. XXV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. minori, constans foliis 75. Psalmi XCVIII. priores, versibus alcaicis scripti.

Vespasianus, D. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 96.

Libellus precationum variarum, ad Deum Salvatorem, angelos, et sanctos.

Vespasianus, D. XXVII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. min. male habitus, constans foliis 79.

Taxatio parochiarum in comitatu Lincoln.

Vespasianus, D. XXVIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. constans foliis 67. cum superiore simul compactus.

Lettres royaux, mandemens, &c. de François I. roy de France; avec un repertoire vers la fin.

Vespasianus, E. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 254.

1. Liber Bonaventuræ f. Stimulus amoris. Sic describitur titulus in tabula contentorum: an enim sit libellus qui interdum "S. Bonaventuræ meditationes super passionem Domini" nuncupatur, ultra inquirendum. 3.

2. Meditationes Bonaventuræ, fratris minoris. 69.

3. Tractatus secundum Ricardum heremitam, super primum et secundum versiculum canticorum. 78.

4. Nova oratione (sic) de nomine Jesu, valde devota; secundum B. Bernardum. 95. b.

5. Fratris Amandi liber, dictus, "Speculum humanæ salvationis," rhythmicæ. 100.

6. Tractatus B. Bernardi, abbatis de Clarevalle, super contemplationem Dominicæ passionis. 176.

7. Evangelium Nicodemi. 182. b.

8. Meditatio Bernardi, de lamentatione B. Virginis. 196. b.

9. ————— de compassione Christi. 202.

10. Tractatus contemplativus de cruce Christi, quem frater de Bona fortuna composuit. 204. b.

11. Narratio quædam de spiritu Guidonis de civitate Alestie, qui obiit A° 1323. 219. b.

12. Tractatus Bernardi vocatus, "Speculum peccatoris." 231.

13. Sedecim orationes de passione Domini. 236.

14. Bernardi meditationes: "Multi multa sciunt." 239.

15. Epistola Augustini ad Cyrillum, de apparitione Hieronymi. 253.

Vespasianus, E. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 119.

1. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Ramesey, transcriptarum per Robertum de Dodeford clericum; in quibus diplomata regum et magnatum, et confirmationes episcoporum, aliaque instrumenta ad istud cœnobium spectantia, continentur. 1.

2. Charta R. Henrici III, de libertatibus abbatiæ Westmonasteriensis. 74. b.

3. Inquisitiones factæ tempore R. Henrici III. de terris, prædiis, et servitutibus, quas beneficiarii et tenentes in comitatibus Huntingdoniensi et Bedfordiensi, abbati et monachis de Ramesey debent. Libellus hic, valde laceratus, ex variis fragmentis compingitur. 76.

4. Fragmentum registri prioratus de Lewes in Suffexia. 103.

5. Callyeni

5. Callyeni episcopi et legati, prophetiæ; in quibus multa de familia O-Donellorum continentur: in lingua Hibernica, ut quidam istius linguæ peritus annotavit. 105.

6. Rhythmi aliquot; in eadem lingua. 115.

Vespasianus, E. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 211.

1. Annales monasterii Burtonensis in comitatu Staffordiensi, tempore Æthelredi R. Angliæ fundati, per Wilfricum cognomento Spot, ab A° 1004, ad annum 1263. Ibi habentur inter alia. 1.

(a.) Forma eligendi imperatorem Romanorum. 5.

(b.) Chartæ de libertatibus regni, et de foresta. 13. b.

(c.) Leges de Merton. 21. b.

(d.) Responsiones cleri Angliæ, ad Innocentium IV. extorquentem pecunias pro bello gerendo contra Fridericum imperatorem. 26. b.

(e.) Objectiones et responsiones ex parte cleri Anglicani, contra gravamina Innocentii IV. 31.

(f.) De gravaminibus illatis ecclesiæ per regem; authore Roberto (Grostead) episcopo Lincoln. 73.

(g.) De privilegiis clericorum; authore Roberto de Marisco, ad instantiam ejusdem Roberti. 74.

(h.) De dissentione inter universitatem Parisiensem et prædicatores. 75. b.

(i.) De pace inter reges Francorum et Anglorum. 85.

(k.) Provisiones Baronum, Oxoniæ factæ. (Gallice.) 88.

2. Concilium à D. Stephano Langton Archiep. Cantuar. celebratum, apud Oxon. A. D. 1222. (vid. Spelmanni Concil. tom. II. p. 181.) 100.

3. Pœnitentia Sci. Cypriani episcopi. 106.

4. Quædam pulchra peccatoris confessio. 113.

5. Regula Sci. Basilii episcopi. 114.

6. Isidori Hispalensis episcopi, synonyma. 121.

7. Methodius Patavensis episcopus, de principio seculi, regnis gentium, et fine seculorum. 136.

8. Constitutiones Alexandri (de Savenby) Coventriensis episcopi, in regimen suæ diocesis, factæ A° circiter 1237, (vid. Spelm. Conc. tom. II. p. 208.) 139.

9. Constitutiones quædam synodales, regnante R. Henrico III. (ut videtur) editæ; per quem vero episcopum, quo loco vel tempore, nondum liquet. Cl. Seldenus eas sub A° 1237 in tom. II. ejusdem Concilior. p. 230 inferere curavit. 145.

10. Liber dictus, Imago mundi; ubi agitur de mundo in genere, de partibus terræ, cælo, stellis, zodiaco, luna, epactis, et celebrioribus epochis. 151.

11. Invektiva contra regem Johannem et clerum, præsertim prælatos; sub nomine Christi à quodam monacho conficta. 168.

12. Reginaldus, monachus Sci. Augustini Cantuar. de vita S. Malchi monachi; versibus rhythmicis. 176.

13. Ejusdem versus rhythmici, multiplicis argumenti: inter quos sunt aliqui ad Anselmum Archiep. Cantuar. tunc peregrinantem; unde de tempore, quo iste poeta floruit, facile constare poterit. 200.

14. Hildeberti Cœnomanensis episcopi, ad Reginaldum, epistola. 208.

15. Versus alii, præcipue Reginaldi, ad Johannem papam, de laudibus sepulchri Sci. Augustini, et variorum sanctorum, &c. 208. b.

16. Indiculus abbatum Burtoniensium, manu neoterica. 211.

Vespasianus, E. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 211.

1. Gervasii Tilleburiensis (Tilleberiensis, regni Arelatensis marescalli) liber, de mirabilibus mundi, sive Otia imperialia: qui Gervasius hæc sua miscellanea historica et philosophica Ottoni IV. Romanorum imperatori nuncupavit. 2.

2. Fragmentum homiliæ Ricardi (ut videtur) de S. Victore, super illa verba "Omne caput languidum:" ubi de statu interioris hominis agitur. 99. b.

3. Fragmentum libri pastoralis curæ, B. Gregorii P. ad Joh. Ravennatem. 100.

4. Vita S. Euphrosynæ virginis; quomodo sub monachali habitu conversata est. 100. b.

5. Breve chronicon, à Bruto ad regem Æthelstanum. 104.

6. Aliud breve chronicon, à Bruto ad R. Henricum III. (Gallice.) 107. b.

7. Vita Merlini, per Galfredum Monemutensem? ad Robertum Ep̃m. Lincolnensem, versibus hexametris.

Incip. "Fatidici vatis rabiem, musamque jocofam
"Merlini cantare paro: tu corrige carmen
"Gloria pontificum, calamos moderando,
"Roberte." 112. b.

8. Brevis annotatio regum tam Anglorum quam Normannorum, ab adventu Saxonum in Britanniam, ad tempora R. Henrici III. h. e. ab A° 491 ad An. 1239. 139.

9. Genealogia Normannorum, à Rollone primo duce, ad Edwardum I. R. Angliæ. 142. b.

10. De Sybillis, et illarum prophetiis. 143.

11. "Li livre de clergie en Romaunz, ki est apelez le ymage del monde:" fragmentum rhythm. 148.

12. Chronica brevis, de vetustis rotulis, neglectisque schedulis, uti habetur in prologo, excerpta, à Christo nato ad An. 1280: illic præcipue agitur de rebus Anglicis. Liber scriptus per quendam monachum de Waverley, et dignus qui legatur. 153.

13. Tabulæ quædam methodicæ, de doctrina. 203.

14. In libros de doctrina Christiana, breve commentarium. 203. b.

15. H. (an Henricus Beaufort?) Episcop. Wintoniensis, et apostolicæ sedis legati, ad priorem et conventum S. Mariæ Wigorniensis ecclesiæ, epistola, ut reddant denarium Sci. Petri de ecclesia, et parochia illius ecclesiæ. 203. b.

16. Lanfranci, Cantuar. Archiep. epistolæ, ad Donatum Episc. Hiberniæ, et ad Adwltanum Wigornensem, et Petrum Cestrensem episcopos. 204.

17. Thomæ I. Eborac. Archiep. ad Lanfrancum epistola. 205. b.

18. Anselmus, Cantuar. Archiep. de malo et nihilo. 206.

19. Conventio facta A° 1116 in capitulo Wigorniensis ecclesiæ; cum Alfgeto de Wiltonia, suscipiente fraternitatem congregationis istius. 207.

20. Literæ R. Cantuar. Archiep. ad T. Episc. Wigorn. clerum, et populum, de causâ quadam ad ipsum remissa. 207.

21. Epistola Urbani III. papæ, ad M. Rhemensem electum; ne regem ab excommunicationis vinculo solvat. 208.

22. Responsiones

22. Responsiones Paschalis II. papæ, ad quæstiones Anselmi Cantuar. Archiep. 209.
 23. Epistolæ quædam Paschalis papæ, ad eundem Anselmum, ad Oibernum Excestrensem, et Gulielmum Rotomagensem episcopos: at inter illas Anselmi ad Paschalem epistola unica. 209. b.

Vespasianus, E. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 81.

1. Notes concerning the order of knighthood among the Saxons: three paper leaves. 2.
 2. Reddituale eleemosynæ abbatiae de Reading. 6. b.
 3. Modus recipiendi fratres vel sorores in hospitio S. Johannis. 8. b.
 4. A writ for the repair of a bridge at Berghfeld, in Berkshire. 10 Ric. II. 9. b.
 5. A list of the charters in the following register of Reading abbey, v. 8. 10.
 6. Modus recipiendi fratres, &c. fcil. v. 3. contradior. 11.
 7. Calendarium. 11. b.
 8. Registrum chartarum abbatiae de Radyng in com. Bercheriensis, fundatæ per regem Henricum I. A. D. 1125. 17.
- In charta foundationis conceditur, ut monachi et familia, et res ipsorum, sint absoluti ab omni geldo et telonio, habeantque omnem iustitiam de assaltis, furtis, et murdris, &c. ut abbas non faciat milites nisi in sacra veste Christi, in qua parvulos suscipere modeste caveat, maturos autem, seu discretos, tam clericos quam laicos suscipiat, ut monetam cudant: cum multis aliis magnis privilegiis.

Vespasianus, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 70.

1. Jacobi Waræi equitis, itinerarium Gallicum, A° 1649. 2.
2. Excerpta ex glossario MS. Latino-Theotisco quod Florentiæ extat in Bibliotheca Magni Ducis, quæ scribi fecit (ut videtur) Fred. Lindenbrogius A. D. 1606:
 Incip. "Anaglypha manlichano
 "Avus ano
 "Avia ana
 "Ancilla diu." 12.
3. Prologus libri de mensura orbis: et inde sequuntur quædam inscriptæ, "Ex collectaneis Dicuil" ubi agitur de situ insularum juxta Britanniam et Hiberniam. Dicuil iste fuit Hibernus vel Scotus natione. 18. b.
4. Alterius glossarii fragmentum, in quo voces Latinæ per linguam quandam peregrinam explicantur.
 Incip. "Ariolo houba.
 "Acies, acumen vressi
 "Aspidiscus, uncinus crapho." 22.
5. Liber de fundatione cœnobii S. Jacobi de Waldena, et multis aliis rebus ad idem cœnobiū pertinentibus: apographum in fine mutilum. 24.

Vespasianus, E. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 135.

1. De diametro terræ, et distantis planetarum: partim profaice, partim metricæ. 1.
2. Fratris Johannis Somur, ordinis minorum, al-

gorithmus et calendarium, ad meridiem universitatis Oxoniæ: sequuntur tabulæ astronomicæ, cum quibusdam notitiis historicis et prophetis. 4.

3. Chronicon; sc. series annorum ab Adamo usque ad annum post incarnationem, secundum ecclesiam, 2098: inferuntur imperatorum, paparum, et regum Angliæ successiones. 22. b.

4. Fragmentum historiæ Britannicæ, institutæ ad deducendos natales Ricardi ducis Eboracensis à Bruto, et ejus jus ad coronam Angliæ probandum. 64.

5. The descent of Richard D. of York from Brutus; with various coats of arms. 66.

6. Expositiones quorundam vaticiniorum de rebus Angliæ; viz. Sibyllarum Merlini, Gildæ, Joachimi, et aliorum, tam prosa quam versibus: inferuntur quædam historica de Cadwaldro, et de causa expulsiōis Britonum; et indiculus nominum alphabeticus, in charta. 70. b.

7. Articuli venerabilis D. Ricardi Scrope Archiep. Eborac. contra Henricum IV. intrusorem regni Angliæ. A. D. 1399. 94.

8. Causa quare decollatus est Archiep. Ricardus Scrope. 100. b.

9. Martyrium prædicti Ricardi Scrope. A° 1405. 101.

10. Prophetiæ quædam de rebus Anglicis, in scriptis redactæ per magistrum Johannem de Muris; ubi inter alia: 104.

(a.) Prophetia Merlini Sylvestris, qui prophetavit tempore Arthuri. 106. b.

(b.) ——— S. Himerici, de Italia. 107.

(c.) ——— Urbani papæ IV. 109.

(d.) Prognosticatio David Viterbienfis. 109.

(e.) Versus cui rubrica "Anno Dñi. 1369 sunt ista reperta." 109. b.

(f.) Visio facta S. Thomæ archiepiscopo Cantuar. 112.

(g.) Revelatio de S. Brigitta. 113. b.

(h.) Prophetia de moribus R. Edwardi de Wyndesore, secundum Bridlyngton: metricæ. 114. b.

(i.) De Antichristo: de quindecim signis dierum ante diem judicii. 123.

11. Genealogia Josephi et B. Mariæ. 126.

12. De jure R. Edwardi IV. ad coronam Angliæ per legitimam successionem. 127.

13. Prophetia aquilæ, mirabiliter dudum loquentis et prophetantis super muros civitatis Wynton. 129.

14. Several modern prophecies, in English and Latin verse. 130.

15. Quædam observationes astrologicæ, cum figuris; ac etiam arithmeticæ et computisticæ. 132.

16. Epitaphium (vel potius colophon scripti cujusdam) Roberti prioris de Bridlington.

Incip. "Expliciunt versus quos scripsit scriba Robertus." 134. b.

17. Nomina regum Angliæ, et quot annis regnarunt, à Willielmo bastardo ad Edwardum IV. 135.

Vespasianus, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus (præter 2 folia membr.) constans ex foliis 187.

1. De curiis recordationum, earumque nominibus, normis, magistratibus, iudicibus, membris, et officiariis, materiis et processibus; viz. de curia Parlamenti, cancellariæ, et banci regis. Liber per Ricardum Robinson scriptus, A. D. 1601: cujus pars posterior per

per errorem Bibliopecti ponitur in codice Tit. A. XXVI. fol. 208. 2.

2. Fragmentum membranaceum, de morbis et medicina. 13.

3. Prophecies of Waldham, Merline, Bede, Burlington, and Tho. Rymour; in old English verse. 16.

4. The badges or arms of the nobility of Scotland, coloured. 29.

5. Grammatica Græca Gulielmi Camdeni; mutila in fronte. 75.

6. Compendium rhetoricæ. 97.

7. Versus de provinciis terrarum, et de præcipuis urbibus Europæ. 108.

8. ——— de figuris rhetoricis. 113.

9. Latinæ quædam sententiæ, ex Cicerone; fragmentum. 124.

10. Quædam voces et particule Græcæ, Latine interpretatæ. 127.

11. Vocabularium Saxonico-Latinum, per G. Camdenum. 132.

12. Nominum quorundam Anglo-Sax. significationes et etymologiæ. 156.

13. Voces quædam Latinæ, Danice explicatæ. 160.

14. De ratione dialectorum in verbis Græcis contractis. 161. b.

15. Several verses in praise of Q. Elizabeth. 169.

16. A collection of the head and branches of all controversies betwixt us and the papists. 180.

17. Quædam alia grammaticalia G. Camdeni. 183.

Vespasianus, E. IX.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans ex foliis 130.

1. Registrum chartarum monasterii de Westwode, in com. Wigorniensis. Erat autem conventus monialium. 2. b.

2. Vita Sci. Wulfani; imperfecte. 10.

3. Chronicon de primis incolis Britannia, de Romanorum, Anglorum, et Saxonum ibidem adventu, et de regibus Angliæ usque ad Edw. III. A° 1327. Multa interferuntur de rebus Scotiis, viz. de homagio quod fecit Johannes Baliol Edwardo I. regi Angliæ, aliisque ad idem argumentum spectantibus. 17.

4. A discourse of weights and measures, and of several sorts of merchandize in England and Ireland; in old English. 86.

5. Quædam historica fragmenta cujusdam monachi Wigorniensis, ab Anno 1118: exscripta per Johannem Joscelinum. 110.

6. Vocabularium Cambro-Britannicum. 112.

Vespasianus, E. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 393.

1. Juramentum præstandum per regem in coronatione sua. 2.

2. De assumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 2. b.

3. Juramentum quod facit imperator D. Papæ in sua coronatione. 5.

4. De Johanne Angliæ, papa: h. e. de Johanna papissa. 5. b.

5. Bestiarium; sive tractatus de quadrupedibus,

avibus, et serpentibus: auctore Phil. de Thaun vel Than. 6.

6. Tropi in theologica facultate, à magro Willemo Lincolnensi ecclesiæ cancellario collecti. 43. b.

7. Tractatus de naturis animalium. 59. b.

8. Imago mundi, per Henricum Huntingdoniensem; ubi multa geographica, historica, et computistica. 86.

9. De prognosticis è singulis diebus lunæ petendis. 114.

10. De proprietatibus verborum, tractatus etymologicus. 122. b.

11. Numerales Willemi de Monte, cancellarii Nichol. i. c. Lincolnia: liber miscellaneus, præsertim de rebus theologicis. 126.

12. Vita S. Thomæ martyris et confessoris, Cantuar. Archiep. à magistro Edwardo exposita. 200.

13. Brutus, liber sic dictus; h. e. historia Bruti et veterum regum Britannorum, per Galfridum Monumetensem; continuata ad mortem Ricardi II. 271.

14. De origine gigantum in insula Albion. 390. b.

Vespasianus, E. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 132.

1. Leges regis Howeli qui cognominatur Dha, et qui totius Walliæ principatui præsidebat pacifice. 1.

2. Methodus consulendi an æger moriatur aut convalescat, uti quoque de præliantibus, &c. Αποσπασμάτων nullius valoris. 44.

3. Epistolæ Petri Blesensis, Bathoniensis archidiaconi. 46.

Vespasianus, E. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 121.

1. Apocalypsis magistri Walteri Mapes; versibus tinnientibus.

Incip. "A tauro torrida lampade Cinthii
"Fundente jacula ferventis radii." 3.

2. Versus de Bruto consulente oraculum; cum responsione. 10.

3. Speculum stultorum: libellus compositus à Johanne Sarisberiensis, S. Theol. doctore eximio, ad Willhelmum Nigellum: cum præfatione de ratione et vindicatione tituli, qui quibusdam videbatur esse ridiculus. 10. b.

4. Fabula de Grifilide, per Franciscum Petrarcham. 77. b.

5. Versus Walteri Mapes, de conjuge non ducenda. 85. b.

6. Ejusdem versus contra adultores. 88. b.

7. De causis excidii Carthagenensium. 100. b.

8. Quædam morales et proverbiales sententiæ. 101. b.

9. Tractatulus de bono paupertatis. 104.

10. De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. 106.

11. Versus de diis Ethnicis. 110. b.

12. Versus Walteri Mapes, de S. Trinitate. 113.

13. Lucii Annæi Senecæ liber ad Callionem; de remediis fortuitorum bonorum. Ita appellatur in fine. 115. b.

14. Aliæ sententiæ morales. 119.

Vespasianus, E. XIII.

Desideratur.

6 G

Vespasianus,

Vespasianus, E. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 83.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Leestun, in com. Norfolciensi. Erat conventus ordinis monachorum Præmonstratensium.

Vespasianus, E. XV.

Desideratur.

Vespasianus, E. XVI.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 85.

1. Registrum quarundam chartarum ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Lincoln. 1.
2. Chronicon Lichfeldensis ecclesiæ, et series episcoporum Lichfeldensium, manu Gul. Whitlock A° 1569 exscripta. (vid. Wharton, præf. p. XXXIV.) 26.
3. Legend of the three kings of Collen; in old English. 38.
4. On the destruction of Jerusalem by Vespasian and Titus; in old English verse. 78.
5. Versus technici, declarantes usum calendarii et praxin computi ecclesiastici. 84.

Vespasianus, E. XVII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis (inclusis schedulis) 316.

Registrum chartarum prioratus Sci. Andreæ de Northampton: erat olim peculium Christophori baronis Hatton.

Vespasianus, E. XVIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis (inclusis quibusdam schedulis) 230.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Kirkested, in comitatu Lincolnensi: ex dono rursus Christoph. baronis Hatton possidebat hunc codicem Cl. Cottonus.

Vespasianus, E. XIX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 186: laceris ultimis.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ B. Oswaldi de Nostell juxta castellum Pontisfracti, in com. Eboracensi: ex dono baronis Hatton.

Vespasianus, E. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 287.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Oswaldi de Bardney, in com. Lincolnensi.

Vespasianus, E. XXI.

Codex partim chartac. et partim membran. in folio, foliis constans 106.

1. Collectanea ex libro abbatiæ de Burgo, penes Christoph. Hatton: 1641. scilicet ex altero hujus

codicis numero, et ex proximo sequenti codice (E. XXII.) compilantur. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri, in com. Northamptoniensi: dono Christoph. baronis Hatton. 45.

Vespasianus, E. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 146.

1. Registrum aliud chartarum abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri. 1.
2. Taxationes ecclesiarum, pensionum, et portionum personarum ecclesiasticarum, in archidiaconatibus Oxon. Buckingham, Bedford, Huntingdon, et Northampton, præter decanatum Roteland, A° 1290: ex dono ejusdem viri nobilissimi. 121.

Vespasianus, E. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 116.

Registrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ et S. Johannis Baptiste de Dureford, in com. Surriensi.

Vespasianus, E. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 41.

Registrum chartarum prioratus S. Mariæ, et S. Wolphadi de Stanes, five de Stone, in com. Staffordiensi.

Vespasianus, E. XXV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 230.

Registrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Reading, in com. Bercheriensi.

Vespasianus, E. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 190.

1. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Parco-Stanley, in com. Darbiensi. 1.
2. Catalogus abbatum istius monasterii, aliaque ad illud pertinentia. 168.

Vespasian, F. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 250.

1. Instructions of K. Henry IV. to ambassadors sent to Sigismund K. of Hungary. (Lat. the beginning wanting.) Windsor, April 29, 1411. 1.
2. Instructions of K. Henry IV. to Hortank van Clux and John Stokes, sent ambassadors to Sigismund K. of Hungary. (Lat. two transcripts, and part of a third.) N. B. The ambassadors in the two preceding articles were probably the same. Windsor, March 2, 1411. 2.
3. A paper of intelligence from Hungary, particularly concerning the defeat of K. Ferdinand at Buda. (Lat.) Oct. 2, 1537. 5.
4. A report of Nicolaus Hungares, (sent by the Venetian government) of the affairs of Hungary on the accession of John de Zapol, Vaywed of Transylvania. (Lat.) 1526? 6.
5. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Christ. de Schydlowyecz chancellor of Poland; mentioning the funeral obsequies of Lewis II. the late king, and notifying

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>5. Giving his election to the crown of Hungary. (Lat.)
Stulweissenburg (Alba-regalis) Nov. 11, 1526. 8.</p> <p>6. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turks.
"Ex literis Rorarii, 25 Oct. Augustæ datis." 10.</p> <p>7. A paper of intelligence from Hungary. "Ex
literis Hier. Lasco ad Joh. Statilium." Aug. 12, and
Sept. 23. 11.</p> <p>8. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to pope Clement VII.
and to the emperor Charles V; on the unprosperous
state of his affairs. (Lat. two letters.) Presburg,
Feb. 4, 1524. 13.</p> <p>9. A letter to S. Sisto, Pope's legate in Hungary, on
the affairs of that kingdom. Croce, Jan. 13, 1524.
15.</p> <p>10. Ferdinand (brother to Charles V) to Herman
(de Weda) elector of Cologne; on the overthrow of
Lewis II. K. of Hungary at Mohatz. (German.)
Inspruck, Sept. 7, 1526. 17.</p> <p>11. Fuckerus Augustin? to the emperor Charles V;
on the defeat of the K. of Hungary, with a list of the
persons of eminence killed in the battle. (Lat.)
Mentz, Oct. 6, 1526. 18.</p> <p>12. A paper shewing the expediency (for Italy)
of supporting K. John de Zapol against Ferdinand.
(Ital.) 20.</p> <p>13. Intelligence concerning the progress of the
Turks in Hungary; their purpose to establish John de
Zapol on the throne. (Ital.) 21.</p> <p>14. A minute of a letter of the king (Henry VIII?)
to his ambassadors with the French king, in behalf of
K. John de Zapol. (Ital.) 23.</p> <p>15. J. J. de Frangepan and Steph. Brodarith
Sirmen, to Greg. de Casalis English ambassador at
Rome; desiring him to interest himself with the Pope
in favour of their king, John de Zapol. (Orig. Lat.)
Buda, Dec. 7, 1533. 24.</p> <p>16. Intelligence concerning the affairs of Hun-
gary, extracted out of letters from the K. of Hungary
(Lewis II?) and his ministers. 26.</p> <p>17. The Bp. of Zagrabia, to G. de Casalis; about
overtures of peace between K. John and the Emperor,
and some other intelligence. (Lat.) Dombren, Jan.
22, 1535. 28.</p> <p>18. The bishop of Sirmich (S. Brodarith?) to the
Bp. of Zagrabia; Buda, Jan. 5: and Greg. Heremita,
to . . . Varadi, Dec. 28; on the affairs of K. John
of Hungary. 28. b.</p> <p>19. Extract from a letter of Andrew Burgo Im-
perial ambassador with the K. of Hungary, on the
affairs of that kingdom. (Lat.) Buda, May 19. 30.</p> <p>20. Extract from a letter of a K. of Poland, relat-
ing to the Tartars. (Lat.) 31.</p> <p>21. A paper of intelligence concerning the affairs
of Hungary, during the contest between Ferdinand
and John de Zapol. (Lat.) 32.</p> <p>22. Extract from a letter of the chancellor of
Hungary, to the chancellor of Poland; on a defeat of
the Hungarians by the Turks. (Lat.) Presburg,
Oct. 3. 34.</p> <p>23. A letter from a minister of Ferdinand K. of
Hungary, to an ambassador of Henry VIII; on the
election of the former king. (Ferd.) (Lat.) 1527?
38.</p> <p>24. Georgius Dornemissa, to a friend; on the defeat
of Archd. Maximilian by the Turks, at Agria. (Lat.)
1596. 43.</p> <p>25. Joh. à Lasco, Gnesnens. præpos. to Ant. Ryn-
kon, ambassador from Francis I. K. of Fr.; news
from Hungary during the contest between Ferdinand </p> | <p>and John de Zapol. (Orig. Lat.) Lubnicz, Nov. 18,
1528. 47.</p> <p>26. (Hier.) Balbus, to Card. Wolsey; on the re-
treat of the Turks. (Lat.) 49.</p> <p>27. A statement of the right of Ferdinand to the
crown of Hungary; to be exhibited to the French
king. (Lat.) 1526. 50.</p> <p>28. William Knight, to the Bp. of Lincoln; (Wol-
sey) recommending the Card. of Sion to the vacant
see of York, on the death of Bainbridge. (Orig.)
Berne, July 23, 1508. 54.</p> <p>29. A letter addressed by an ambassador of John de
Zapol K. of Hungary, to the princes of Germany at
the diet of Spiers; concerning the contest between his
K. and Ferdinand. (Lat.) 55.</p> <p>30. A paper on the state of John de Zapol K. of
Hungary. (Lat.) 1526. 59.</p> <p>31. A rough draught of a letter to Mr. Stevyns,
on the affairs of Hungary. 63.</p> <p>32. (Hier.) Balbus, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence
on the affairs of Hungary and Poland. (Orig. Lat.)
Dover, Dec. 26, 1521. 64.</p> <p>33. The prelates, barons, and nobles of Hungary,
in the interest of K. John, to Henry VIII; requesting
him to countenance their cause. (Orig. Lat.) Thar-
nowa, April 29, 1528. 67.</p> <p>34. John Wallop, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence
concerning the competition for the crown of Hun-
gary: Wallop had been detained by Ferdinand.
(Orig.) Prague, March 12, 1526-7. 69.</p> <p>35. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the
purport of an audience Hier. de Lasco, ambassador
from John Zapol, had from Henry VIII. (Orig.)
Enfield, July 15, 1527. 70.</p> <p>36. Henry VIII, to Charles V; recalling his ambaf-
sador, a vice-chancellor; and credential in favour of
Th. Spincely sent to replace him. (French) Green-
wich, April 2, 1520. 72.</p> <p>37. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolsey; re-
commending Hier. Balbus, whom he sent as his
ambassador to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Thethen,
Aug. 7, 1521. 73.</p> <p>38. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; repre-
senting the dangers to be apprehended from the
Turks, and requesting pecuniary assistance. (Two
originals, Lat.) Presburg, Feb. 5, 1524, and Buda,
March 25, 1526. 74.</p> <p>39. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Francis I K. of
France; on the dangerous progress of the Turks, his
contest with Ferdinand, &c. (Orig. Lat.) July 6,
1527. 76.</p> <p>40. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolsey;
credential in favour of John Statilius. (Orig. Lat.)
Tharnowa, May 16, 1528. 77.</p> <p>41. Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; con-
cerning his claim to the crown of Hungary, the pro-
gress of the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Prague,
March 11, 1526. 78.</p> <p>42. Lewis II, to Henry VIII; on the dangers
menaced by the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Buda, June
30, 1521. 80.</p> <p>43. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; on
his contest with Ferdinand, the practices of the latter
with the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Tharnowa, Sept.
25, 1528. 81.</p> <p>44. A letter from the priests (bishops) of Bath and
Chester, to the king, Hen. V? then in Normandy; on
a conference with Imperial ambassadors. (Lat.) an-
vellum. 82.</p> <p>45. A statement</p> |
|--|---|

45. A statement for the K. of England (Hen. V.) concerning complaints of the Genoese relating to seizures of woollens, &c. (Lat.) Constance, in the house of the Bp. of Bath, Jan. 21, 1418. 82. b.
46. Tho. de Campofregoso, doge, and the senate of Genoa, to K. Henry V; on the subject of cloths and other merchandise. (Lat.) Genoa, Aug. 27, 1415. 86.
47. A fragment of no value. 87.
48. Tho. de Campofregoso and the senate of Genoa, to Card. Beaufort? and Henry V; credentials. (Lat.) Genoa, June 1, 1417, and July 21, 1418. 88.
49. Raph. Spinula and Opizo de Flisco, Genoese ambassadors to K. Hen. V? expressing solicitude for an answer from the English council for safe-conducts. (Lat.) Bruges, Oct. 22, 1418. 88.
50. Raph. Spinula and Opizo de Flisco; two letters, requesting that their negotiations might be forwarded. (Lat.) Bruges, Aug. 23, 1418, and Jan. 2, 1419. 88. b.
51. Instructions of Henry V. to Wm. Bardolf Lieut. of Calais and three other persons to treat with the ambassadors of Genoa for a renewal of peace. (Lat.) Westm. March 1, 1420. 89. b.
52. Instructions of Henry V. to some bishop his ambassador; about negotiations with Flanders and Genoa. 90.
53. A writing on vellum, being instructions on the affairs of Genoa. 1421. 91.
54. Pct. de Campofregoso doge of Genoa, to Edward III; and Ant. Adornus doge of Genoa, to Richard Medeford Bp. of Bath and Wells; two credentials. (Lat.) Genoa, July 24, and Sept. 28, 1386. 92.
55. A mandate for certain Genoese merchants in London to appear before the council; with a list of them. 93.
56. Henry VI, to Th. Campofregoso doge of Genoa; a fragment. (Lat.) Aug. 12, 1428. 94.
57. Geo. Adornus doge of Genoa, to Henry V; on his election, and concerning certain reprisals made by the English. (Lat.) Genoa, April 19, 1413. 95.
58. A remembrance of a transaction before the privy council, concerning claims of indemnification by Genoese merchants. (Fr.) Westm. June 8. 96. b.
59. Letters patent of Leonard Lauredano doge of Venice, accepting of the comprehension of his Republic in a treaty of peace negotiated by England. (Orig. Lat. with a leaden seal appendant.) Venice, Dec. 12, 1514. 97.
60. A long letter on the affairs of Transylvania. (Ital.) Coloswar, Sept. 28, 1594. 98.
61. Substance of a treaty of alliance between the Emperor and the prince of Transylvania. (Lat.) 104.
62. Ferdinand afterwards K. of Bohemia and Hungary, to Card. Wolsey; credential, and concerning his installation in the order of the garter. (Orig. Lat.) Pryfach, May 16, 1524. 106.
63. P. Bp. of Vesprin, to pope Leo X; on the death of K. Wladislaus VII. and the fatal consequences of it to himself. (Lat.) Vesprin, March 26, 1516. 107.
64. Eric count of Hoya and Brockhusen, to Henry VIII; stating, that, in behalf of the cause of his two nephews, he would join in a war against Sweden. (Orig. Lat.) Stoltzenaw, March 10, 1526. 108.

65. A set of eight letters from the aldermen, &c. of the Hanse, and the senates of Hamburg and Lubec, to Henry IV; and one answer from Henry IV. (Lat.) 1404. 110.
66. The form of a peace which the barons, knights, and citizens of Jerusalem request of the emperor Frederic II. wherein they desire that Simon de Montfort earl of Leicester may be sent to govern them until the arrival of king Conrad his son. (Orig. Fr.) Acre, June 7, 1241. 114.
67. The grand master of the knights hospitallers of Jerusalem, to Edward III; desiring aid. (Lat.) Avignon, March 20. 115. b.
68. Henry VI, to James de Milly Gd. master of the knights hospitallers, Melchior Bandin chancellor of Rhodes, John Langfrowe castellan, and other knights of Rhodes: three letters in answer to a requisition for the prior of England to repair to a chapter of the order. (Lat. and Eng.) Westm. June 29, 1460. 116. b.
69. Michael de Clarud? et de Checze, to Edward III; offering his services and those of his son John in the war against France. (Lat.) Checze, July 25, 1372. 177.
70. Peter Holt, tuncupulary and prior of the order of Rhodes in Ireland, to the emperor Manuel II; dissuading him from coming to England in the absence of the King, who was then in Scotland. (Lat.) London, July 11, 1404? 118.
71. Andreas Card. Bathowry prince of Moldavia, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, the one requesting her protection for him and his family; the other reporting the massacre occasioned by Sigismund Bathori Vaiwod of Transylvania. (Orig. Lat.) Helsingborg, Sept. 6, 1593, and Mechovie, Jan. 19, 159... 119.

Vespasian, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio. constans ex foliis 251. continens tractatus varii de successionis Juliaco-Clivienfi controversia, post obitum ducis Johannis Wilhelmi A. 1609: hæc precipue notanda.

1. L'Acte d'appel des illustres princes, l'électeur de Brandebourg duc en Prusse, et le comte Palatin duc de Baviere et Neubourg; émané de la part de l'Empereur Rodolphe, à Prague, le 11 Juillet, 1609. 1.
2. Three pedigrees relating to the above succession. 32.
3. A table of the five competitors to this succession. 36. b.
4. Facti species hanc successionem spectans. 37.
5. Discursus de successione Juliaco-Clivienfi. 44.
6. Summariissima deductio petitorii pro ducissa Neuburgica, contra electorissam Brandenburgicam, quoad successionem Juliaco-Cliviensem. 54.
7. Discursus vere juridicus, oppositus discursui utrumque juridico, super successione Juliacenfi. 60.
8. Literæ imperatorum, pacta, renunciaciones; omnia ad hanc controversiam spectantia. 78.
9. Rationes quibus probatur ducatus Julia-Clivia, &c. feuda esse masculina et non foemina. 96.
10. Demonstratio quare feuda Juliacenfi-Clivia, &c. semper unita manere, nequiquam vero dividi debeant. 101.
11. Prætensiones Saxonicae in ducibus Julia-Clivia; et earum refutatio. 104.
12. Deductio petitorii contra electorem et principes Saxoniam, 104.

Saxoniz, Juliz-Cliviz et Montium possessionis communionem, spreto iudicii ordine, affectantes. 136.

13. De successione Julio-Clivienfi, amplissima disceptatio. 172.

14. A copy of the act of appeal, II. 1. with copies of eight instruments; being confirmations of privileges, compacts, &c. referred to in the said act. (Fr.) 223.

Vespasianus, F. III.

Codex chartac. in fol. folior. 117.

The papers in this volume, very few excepted, are originals.

1. A charter of K. William I; giving a mansion in Norfolk called Walton, to the monastery of St. Pancras at Lewes. (Lat.) 1.

2. A charter of Hen. I; granting divers immunities to the monastery of St. Pancras at Lewes. (Lat.) 1. b.

3. A memorandum concerning the surrender of Breff; probably in the reign of Richard II. (Fr.) 3.

4. An order for apprehending lady Spencer and her children, who had fled. 6 Henry IV. (Fr.) 4.

5. A letter from Hen. V? to his son; recommending John Farringdon his attorney general. (Fr.) 4.

6. A petition of Tho. Hille; a servant of the Queen's, for a corrody in the abbey of Malmesbury; said to be of 9 Hen. V. 5.

7. A memorandum, said to be in Hen. Vth's own hand, concerning the detention of the duke of Orleans at Pontefract, and the custody of other prisoners. 5.

8. A letter from the high admiral (Tho. Beaufort duke of Exeter and earl of Dorset) to the bishop of Durham chancellor (Tho. Langley) concerning the defence of the northern marches, and the custody of the prisoners. (Fr.) 5.

9. A letter from Rich. D. of York (E. of Cambridge) to K. Hen. V; imploring forgiveness: probably of the year 1415, when Richard was beheaded: seemingly an autograph. 7.

10. A memorandum of some church preferment given by K. Henry; probably Henry VI. the name at the head. (Lat.) 7. b.

11. An order of privy seal for the payment of money for lances and bows, sent into Normandy. (Lat.) July 7, A° regni XVIII. Hen. VI. 1440. 7. b.

12. An order signed H. Cardinal of England (Q? whether Card. Beaufort?) to take 2300 marks out of his coffer. London, March 12. 8.

13. A petition of Rauff Cromwell, to the King, to stay proceedings against him in the court of exchequer during his absence abroad on the king's service. Signed H. (Humphry) Gloucester, H. Cardinal, and six Archbps. and bishops; probably in the time of Hen. VI. (Fr.) 9.

14. An order of Rich. D. of York (father to Edw. IV.) to his receiver in Yorkshire, to pay John Langley or bearer, £. 6. 14. 4. The whole in the duke's hand. 9.

15. A letter signed E. Marche (Edw. IV.) and E. Rutlande, to their father (Rich. D. of York); thanking him for green gowns sent them, requesting some fine bonnets, and complaining of the behaviour of a servant. Ludlow, Saturday in the Easter week. 9.

16. An order for the repayment of 100 marks to the bishop of Aberdeen and James Shaw: it is signed

at the beginning and end by a king's monogram. 9. b.

17. An application of Rich. D. of Gloucester (Q? whether Ric. III?) for a loan of £. 100. 10.

18. Queen Anne wife to James I. recommending lord Roxburg. 11.

19. Elizabeth queen of Bohemia; thanking the nobleman to whom the letter is written, for his good offices. Heidelberg, Nov. 30. 11.

20. Henry prince of Wales, to his father James I; with a list of some persons to be made knights of the Bath, and requesting leave to go to Chatham with the D. of Brunswick. 11. b.

21. Queen Mary of England; her instructions to the Ld. privy seal, to obey the king (Philip.) 12.

22. Queen Mary's proclamation against Tho. Wyatt's attempts to create a disturbance. 12.

23. A warrant of Philip and Mary, constituting three persons to the care and management of the revenue. April 12, 3 and 4 Ph. and M. (1557.) 13.

24. A letter from Q. Mary to Philip, before their marriage. (French.) London, April 20, 1554. 12. b.

25. Q. Elizabeth, to thanks for good offices. Bocket-hall, Oct. 28, 1558. 13.

26. Cardinal Reginald (Pole) to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to hear his chaplain, the dean of Worcester, in his behalf. Lambeth, Nov. 14, 1558. 13.

27. Q. Eliz. thanks a person who seems to have had some high office in Ireland (Q? whether sir Hen. Wallop?) for his faithful services. Richmd. Feb. 24. A° Regni 25. (1583.) 13. b.

28. Q. Eliz. to one she calls "Ma Cousine" (Q? whether Mary Q. of Scots?) professing her regard and affection. (Fr.) 13. b.

29. Q. Eliz. a memorandum containing some advice, the purport of which is unintelligible. 14.

30. James I. part of a letter. 14. b.

31. Q. Catherine (of Aragon) to Hen. VIII; after the battle of Flodden-field. Sept. 1513. 15.

32. Anne Boleyn, to a church patron (Q? whether Cranmer Archbp. of Canterbury?) requesting the living of Sandridge for master Barlow. 15. b.

33. Anne Boleyn, as queen, recommending the cause of Thomas Dudley, Esq. 16.

34. Jane (Seymour) Queen; a warrant for two bucks out of the forest of Havering, to the gentlemen of the king's chapel. Hampton-court, 1537. 16.

35. Queen Catherine (Parr) probably to princess, afterwards Q. Eliz. of whose hand-writing this appears to be a copy. (Latin.) Hanworth, Sept. 20. 16. b.

36. Q. Catherine (Parr) as regent, requesting that Hen. Webbe might be favoured in his claim to the lands of the nunnery of Hollywell. Hampton-court, July 23. A° H. VIII. 36. (1544.) 17.

37. Margaret sister to Hen. VIII. to a friend (perhaps Wolsey) requesting his interest with the King. 17.

38. Mary (the French Q.) wife of Lewis XII; recommending John Williams to be a soldier at Calais. London, March 30. 17. b.

39. Mary the French Q. to Hen. VIII; desiring him to send for her speedily. Paris, March 6. 17. b.

40. Prince Edward (afterwards Ed. VI.) to the Q. his mother-in-law; probably Cath. Parr. (Lat.) Hunfdon, May 24. 18.

41. Mary, princess (afterwards queen) to Cromwell, recommending sir Rice Mauncell to his favour. 18.

6 H

42. Hen.

42. Hen. Richemond, probably the natural son of Hen. VIII. to his godfather; a complimentary letter. 18. b.
43. A passport of Edward VI. for three ambassadors who were returning home; Westmr. March 8, 1 Edw. VI. (1547.) countersigned by Somerset and nine privy counsellors. 19.
44. Edward VIth's proclamation to arm against the insurgent Kett. Westmr. Aug. 1, 3 Ed. VI. (1549.) 19. b.
45. Mary (the queen) of England; a complimentary letter. 19. b.
46. Elizabeth (princess, afterwards queen.) to Edw. VI. with her picture. Hatfield, May 15. 20.
47. Philip and Mary, to pope Marcellus II; recommending Nic. Hethe, to the Archbishopk. of York. (Lat.) Hampton-court, May 5, 1555. 20. b.
48. Mary (the French Q.) to Hen. VIII; thanks for his protection. Paris, Nov. 15. (1514.) 21.
49. Francis I. K. of France, to signifying his intention to come to Amiens to meet cardinal York (Wolsey?) (Fr.) Pavia, July 7: (1524?) 21. b.
50. Louise (mother to Francis I. K. of Fr.) to the archdeacon, by Buckingham, an English ambassador; complimentary. (Fr.) 22.
51. Claude (Q. to Francis I.) to Hen. VIII; complimentary. (Fr.) Romorentin, Feb. 15. 23.
52. Francis and Henry II. sons to Francis I, to Henry VIII; after their release from Spain. (Fr.) Cognac, August, 1530. 24.
53. Henry (II. or III. of France) requesting the person the letter is addressed to, to stand godfather to his newborn son. (Fr.) 24. b.
54. a. John VI. D. of Brittany, requesting the release of some pilgrims taken on board a vessel. Nantz, Dec. (1416.) 25. b.
54. b. John D. of Brittany (perhaps John V.) to complimentary, and recommending John de Bavalan. (Fr.) Vannes, Feb. 16. 25.
55. Francis II. D. of Brittany; complimentary. (Fr.) Nantz, Sept. 28, 1475. 26. b.
56. Philip count de Charolois, in the name of his father (John D. of Burgundy) requesting of the K. of England the release of some merchants. (Fr.) Ghent, August 29, 3 H. V. (1415.) 27.
57. Philip D. of Burgundy, father to Charles the bold; credentials of ambassadors (probably to Hen. V.) (Fr.) Arras, June 15. 27. b.
58. Charles (VI?) king of France, to Hen. IV? credentials of ambassadors. (Fr.) Troyes, April 13. 28.
59. Charles VII. K. of France; ordering that the revenues which churches in the possession of Hen. VI. hold in his dominions, should be paid. (Fr.) Feb. 24, 1445. 29.
60. Charles D. of Orleans, father to Lewis XII; a list of persons for whom he desires safe-conducts. temp. Hen. 6. (Fr.) 29. b.
61. Minutes of an agreement between the K. of France (Lewis XI.) and English ambassadors, concerning the ransom of Margaret daughter of the K. of Sicily (queen to Hen. VI.) signed by Lewis. (Fr.) Oct. 5, 1475. 30.
62. Charles (VII.) as regent of France; a proclamation enjoining the peace of the realm. (Fr.) between 1418 and 1422. 31.
63. Charles D. of Guienne (and of Berry) brother to Lewis X.; an engagement in behalf of the K. and himself to assist Hen. VI. Q. Margaret, and Edw. prince of Wales, against Edw. IV. and approving the marriage of Edw. P. of Wales with Anne daughter of the earl of Warwick. (Fr.) Angers? July 30, 1462. 32.
64. Charles the VIII. K. of France, ratifying the treaty made at Estaples with Henry VII. of England. (Fr.) (1492.) 33.
65. Lewis (XII?) K. of France, to Mons. d'York (probably Wolsey) desiring some intelligence of king Hen. VIII. and of his (Lewis's) wife Mary. (Fr.) Etampes, Sep. 5, 1514? 33. b.
66. A short invocation; "God save prince Arthur, &c." perhaps written by Hen. VIII. 34.
67. Henry VIII; his warrant confirming John Welly in the office of bowbearer in the forest of Gawtres, com. York. Greenwich, April 2. 34.
68. Henry VIII, to Wolsey; intimating the queen's pregnancy, and assigning his reasons for not wishing to come to London: the whole letter in the K's hand. 34. b.
69. A note signed York: "My lord, Saturday is the day, let four great barrels of powder come away." This appears to be the hand-writing of Charles I. when young. 35.
70. Arabella Seymour (Stuart); soliciting the person she writes to, to use his interest with lord Northampton to intercede for her with the King. 35.
71. James I, to Blake; about his disputes with the puritans. 35. b.
72. James (IV?) king of Scotland, to Henry VIII; complimentary. Holyrood-house, June 11. 36.
73. Margaret (Q. of Scotland) to Wolsey; requesting his aid. 36.
74. James V. king of Scotland, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of the Archbp. of Glasgow. 36. b.
75. James V. K. of Scotland, and his mother Margaret; credentials; perhaps to Lewis XII. (Fr.) Edinb. Feb. 20. 37.
76. Henry Darnley, to Q. Mary, then in France; expressive of duty and gratitude. Temple-newson, March 24, 1554. 37. b.
77. Mary Q. of Scots, to a female friend, probably of the Howard family; during her confinement. (Fr.) Sept. 13. 38.
78. James (VI. of Scot. 1st of Eng.) to Q. Eliz. requesting her to discountenance and proceed against the conspirators (Bothwell, &c.) Edinb. July 5, 1592. 38. b.
79. Henry III. king of Castile, to Hen. IV K. of England. (Spanish.) 1402. 39.
80. John II. K. of Castile, during his minority, to Hen. IV; a fragment, countersigned by his mother Catherine daughter to John of Gaunt, queen regent. (Spanish.) Segovia, July 8, 1412. 39. b.
81. Alphonfus V. king of Aragon, to Hen. VI. (Lat. partly defaced.) Sept. 2, 1442. 40.
82. Catherine Q. regent of Castile, to Hen. IV. her brother; complimentary and credential. (Spanish.) Valladolid, July 5, 1412. 40.
83. Ferdinand of Aragon, Naples, &c. (the Catholic) to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Logroni, Sept. 3, 1512. 40. b.
84. Philip duke of Burgundy; an order to some nobleman to join John of Pinterville his ambassador to Hen. VI. king of England. (Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 29, 1435. 41.
85. Charles (Q? whether the bold?) to his father; credential. (Fr.) Malines, Dec. 18. 41. b.
86. Charles

86. Charles (v?) to an uncle; ratifying a treaty. (Fr.) Malines, April 20. 42.
87. Philip (II.) K. of Spain, to Alexander Farneſe duke of Parma, governor of the Netherlands; recommending Jacob Ficq, a German, to a company. (Spaniſh.) San Lorenzo (Eſcurial.) Aug. 28, 1590. 42. b.
88. A Spaniſh paper, with a ſeal but no ſignature; dated Pardos, Saturday. 43.
89. Wolfgang count palatine of Deuxponte, to Q. Eliz. congratulating her on her peace with France, and aſſigning his reaſons for not ſending his eldeſt ſon to her court. (Lat.) Newburg, Oct. 20, 1564. 44.
90. J. Caſimir (ſon to Fred. III. elector Palatine) to Q. Eliz. aſſigning reaſons for not coming to her court. (Fr.) Caſſel, July 30, 1568. 45.
91. Frederic (v. elector Pal. K. of Bohemia) to ſome Engliſh earl; congratulatory on the King's (James I.) and his family's healths, and mentioning the ſafe arrival of his wife (Elizabeth.) (Lat.) Heidelberg, Aug. 10, 1613. 45. b.
92. Philip (III. K. of Spain) to O'Neill and Odoneill? on his father's death. (Lat.) Divi Laurentii (Eſcurial.) Oct. 31, 1598. 46.
93. Philippa Q. of Portugal, to Hen. IV. her brother; requeſting that he would remit the fine impoſed on the earl of Arundel for leave to marry. (Fr.) Liſbon, Nov. 4. about 1405. 47.
94. John III. king of Portugal, to Q. Mary of . . . complimental. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, Aug. 4, 1528. 47.
95. Mary infanta of Portugal, daughter of K. Emanuel, to Q. Mary of England; congratulatory. (Lat.) Liſbon, 19 Cal. Oct. 1553. 48.
96. A Portugueſe letter. 49.
97. Ch. Emanuel (I. D. of Savoy.) requeſting a friend at a queen's court (probably Q. Eliz.) to ſolicit her majeſty to ſtand godmother to his newborn daughter. (Fr.) May 4, 1599. 49. b.
98. Iſabella de Aragonia, widow to Frederic K. of Naples, who ſigns herſelf "Infeliciffima," to a queen; imploring her aſſiſtance for herſelf and her ſons Ferdinand and Alphonſus. (Lat.) Ferrara, XI. Cal. April, 1515. 50.
99. Laurentius de Medicis (probably to the magiſtrates of Florence) interceding in behalf of Laurence Jacopo. (Ital.) Florence, Sept. 5, 1475. 51.
100. Coſmo I. duke of Florence, to Hen. VIII. of England, in behalf of Florentius Diacetus, a Florentine. (Lat.) Florence, June 8, 1546. 51. b.
101. Coſmo I, probably to Edw. VI. of England; thanking him for an award concerning corn. (Lat.) Florence, July 14, 1551. 52.
102. Eleonora de Toledo (wife to Coſmo I.) duchefs of Florence, to queen Mary; credential, and mentioning a marriage. (Spaniſh.) Flor. May 15, 1554. 52. b.
103. Coſmo I. duke of Florence, to queen Elizabeth; requeſting her protection of the Tuſcan ſubjects in England. (Ital.) Flor. Aug. 13, 1560? 53.
104. Ferdinand I. Card. and duke of Tuſcany, to Q. Eliz. in behalf of Antonio Velluti, a merchant who had been taken, and ill treated by the Engliſh. (Italian.) Florence, Feb. 20, 1587. 54.
105. Ferdinand I. D. of Tuſc. to Q. Eliz. claiming ſome ſeizures made by Engliſh ſhips off Leghorn. (Ital.) Florence, Aug. 15, 1590. 55.
106. Ferdinand I. D. of Tuſc. to ſome private perſons; requeſting their intereſt with queen Eliz. for the recovery of ſome ſeizures. (Ital.) Flor. Oct. 13, 1601. 56.
107. Henry II. K. of Navarre, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of Michel Sardara his ſubject, who had a lawſuit in England. (Fr.) Paris, June 16, 1528. 57.
108. Margaret Q. of Navarre, wife to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. to Card. Wolſey; complimental, and apprizing him of her pregnancy. (Fr.) 1528? 57. b.
109. Charles III. D. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of Vincent Aymard, who had a certain claim. (Fr.) Turin, May 5. 58.
110. Emanuel Philibert D. of Savoy, to Q. Mary of England; complimental. Bruffels, May 4, 1554. 58. b.
111. Henrie (qu. Henrieta?) de Savoye; about the ranſom of an Engliſh priſoner. (Fr.) 59.
112. Maximilian I. Emp. to his daughter Margaret governeſs of the Low countries; informing her, that as ſoon as 10,000 fl. ſhall be paid at Treves, he will come to her. (Fr.) A copy from a cypher. Dec. 4, 1618. 60. b.
113. Maximilian (I. Emp.?) to a king, whom he ſtiles his ſon; perhaps Philip king of Spain; complimental. (Fr.) 61.
114. Margaret governeſs of the Low countries, probably to Hen. VIII; complimental. (French.) Ghent, Jan. 12. 61.
115. Mary (probably daughter of Charles V.) to Q. Mary of England; on the concluſion of the marriage between Philip and the Queen. (Fr.) Bruffels, Feb. 19. (1554?) 61. b.
116. Charles (v?) to Card. Wolſey; expreſſive of regard. (Fr.) Bruffels, June 30. 62.
117. Eleonor. (probably ſiſter to Charles V. widow of Francis I.) to Q. Mary of England; congratulating her on her ſuppreſſing a rebellion. (Fr.) 1553? 62. b.
118. Ferdinand K. of the Romans, afterwards emperor, to Q. Mary of England; congratulating her on her intended marriage. (Fr.) Vienna, Feb. 7, 1554? 63.
119. Mary Q. of Bohemia and Hungary, ſiſter of Charles V. to Mary of England; credential. (Spaniſh.) Vienna, Aug. 23, 1554. 63. b.
120. Ferdinand I. emperor, to Q. Eliz. in favour of the Roman catholics in England. (Lat.) Prefburg, Sept. 24, 1563. 64.
121. Maximilian II. emperor, to Q. Eliz. complimental, and about religion. (Spaniſh.) Vienna, July 19. 65.
122. Rudolph II. emperor, to Q. Eliz. complimental. (Latin.) Prague, July 20, 1593. 66. A.
123. Mathias, afterwards emperor, to Q. Eliz. aſking a loan of £. 20,000. He had at this time a command in the Netherlands: Caſimir Palat. mentioned. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 5, 1578. 66. B.
124. Albert Card. brother to Rudolph II. (governor of the Netherlands) to Capt. de Aguilar de Alvarado; an order about troops. (Spaniſh.) Sercamp, Sept. 10, 1597. 66. B. b.
125. Andrew Card. of Auſtria (grandſon to Char. V.) to Q. Eliz. complimental. (Fr.) Gewiler in Alſatia, March 20, 1600. 67.
126. Mary queen of Bohemia. (Spaniſh. conf. III. 63. b.) Vienna, April 27, 1554? 68.
127. Catherine de Medicis (widow of Hen. II. of France) to Q. Eliz. acquainting her of the pacification of the kingdom under her ſon Francis II.—N. B. She was then regent. (Fr.) 1568. 69.
128. Henry, and Henry de Bourbon (probably Hen.

- Hen. III. and IV.) to a relation; requesting his aid in favour of the protestants after a battle. (French.) Xaintes, Oct. 1569. 69. b.
129. Christian IV. K. of Denmark, to James I; claiming satisfaction for the seizure of a ship. (Lat.) Haffniae, 23 Martii, 1604. 70.
130. "Anna Sueciae Princeps" (sister of Sigismund) to Q. Eliz. recommending Henry Franklein, an Englishman, who had been in her brother's service. (Lat.) Upsal, Dec. 17, 1590. 71.
131. Charles (D. of Sudermania, regent, and afterwards Char. IX. K. of Sweden) to an English envoy in Sweden; concerning some disputes with Q. Eliz. (Lat.) Ex castris, Sept. 14, 1598. 71. b.
132. Sigismund I. K. of Sweden and III. of Poland, to Q. Eliz. demanding satisfaction for the seizure of a ship. (Latin.) Stockholm, April 30, 1594. 72.
133. Christiern (or Christian II. K. of Denmark and Sweden, then dethroned) to Card. Wolsey; credentials for Melchior Herman. (Lat.) Brussels, Aug. 15, 1523. 74.
134. Elizabeth (or Isabella Q. of Denmark, wife to Christian II. and sister to Char. V.) to Hen. VIII; demanding satisfaction for the seizure of a ship. (Lat.) Copenhagen, March 4, 1518. 74. b.
135. Christian III. K. of Denmark, to Edward VI. declaring his friendly disposition, and granting some privileges to English ships. (Latin.) Haffniae, Oct. 21, 1551. 75.
136. Christian III. K. of Denmark; some order. (Danish.) 1544. 75. b.
137. Chrestienne (probably daughter to Christian II. K. of Denmark) to Q. Eliz. congratulating her on a victory, perhaps over the Spanish Armada. (Fr.) Brussels, Feb. 18, 1589? 76.
138. Frederic II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Eliz. telling her of his application to several German princes, concerning the Reformation, and of the answers of some of them. (Latin.) Warnburg, Sept. 4, 1585. 77.
139. Anna Catherina Q. of Denmark (wife to Christian IV.) to Q. Eliz. in answer to Elizabeth's congratulations on her marriage. (Lat.) Copenh. July 10, 1598. 78.
140. Frederic (III.) elector Palatine, to Q. Eliz. lamenting the executions of the counts Egmont and Horn, and recommending his son John Casimir. (Fr.) Heidelberg, July 12, 1568. 79.
141. Georgius Johannes (count palatine D. of Bavaria, of the branch of Veldentz) to Q. Elizabeth; credential. (Lat.) Lutzelstain, 5 Id. Feb. 1568. 79. b.
142. Frederic (IV.) elector palatine, to Q. Eliz. inviting her to send a minister to the diet at Ratibonne. (Lat.) Heidelberg, prid. Kal. Feb. 1594. 80.
143. Francis (probably the D. d'Alençon) to the count de Subbeis (Soubise?) requesting his good offices towards his marriage with Q. Eliz. (French.) Alençon, March 3. 81.
144. Francis II. K. of France, and Mary of Scots his wife, to queen Eliz. credentials. (Fr.) Paris, May 12, 1559. 82.
145. Charles (IX. K. of France?) to his sister (whether Eliz. queen of Spain?) concerning a peace between the latter, and Q. Eliz. of England. (Fr.) 1568? 83.
146. Henry (III. K. of France, whilst D. d'Anjou) to Q. Eliz. expressive of friendship. (Fr.) Paris, July 20, 1572? 83. b.
147. Francis (D. d'Alençon?) to a Count; thanking him for his good offices. (Fr.) Mont. April 20, 1578. 84.
148. Henry (IV. K. of France) to Q. Eliz. requesting the continuation of her friendship and assistance. (Fr.) Fere (in Champagne) July 9, 1589? 84. b.
149. Mary de Medicis (wife of Hen. IV. of France) to Q. Eliz. expressive of friendship. (Fr.) Paris, Feb. 7, 1603. (Q. Eliz. died March 24.) 85.
150. Catherine (sister to Hen. IV. of France, afterwards married to the D. of Lorraine) to Q. Eliz. thanking her for a picture. (French.) Pau, April 18, 1590? 85. b.
151. Ludovicus (II.) rex Hungariae, to Hen. VIII; soliciting his assistance against the Turks. (Latin.) Buda, June 21, 1526. 86.
152. Johannes (de Zapolia) rex Hungariae, to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Tharnow, May 16, 1528. 86. b.
153. Ferdinand (I. emperor) to Q. Mary of England; on her marriage, and credential. (Fr.) Vienna, March 12, 1555? 87.
154. Mary Q. of Hungary (widow of Lewis II. and sister to Char. V.) to the commissary general of the order of St. Francis; requesting that the father guardian of the convent of Ghent might not be sent away into England. (Lat.) Ex montibus Hanonie. (Mons) Dec. 29, 1532. 87. b.
155. Eliz. Q. dowager of France (widow of Char. IX. and daughter to Maxim. II.) to Q. Eliz. in answer to her condolence on Maximilian's death. Prague, April 6, 1577. 88.
156. George Jehan (count palatine D. of Bavaria, of the line of Veldentz) to the earl of Leicester; recommending his son George Gustavus. (French.) Pfalzbourg, July 7, 1582. 89.
157. Frederic William (D. of Saxe Altenburg, administrator of the electorate of Saxony during the minority of Christian II.) to Q. Eliz. demanding restitution of some merchandize seized from a Saxon subject. (Lat.) Kal. Oct. 1593. 90.
158. Albert of Brandenburg (grand master of the Teutonic order in Prussia) to Henry VIII; credential. (Lat.) Königsberg, Sept. 8, 1521. 91.
159. Albert of Brandenburg to Q. Eliz. sending her 10 falcons. (Lat.) Königsberg, Oct. 7, 1566. 91. b.
160. The elector of Cologne (Gebhard II. Truchsess de Waldburg, who had married Agnes de Mansfeld, and was driven from his electorate) to lord Burleigh; soliciting his good offices with Q. Eliz. (French.) Utrecht, May 7, 1587. 92.
161. Eric (II. D. of Brunswick Luneburg, of the Calenberg line) probably to Philip II. king of Spain; expressive of duty and friendship. N. B. Eric had been in the Spanish service. (Spanish.) Enveres, (Antwerp?) Jan. 7, 1563. 93.
162. Otto (Jun. D. of Brunswick Lun. of the Harburg line) to Mr. Bodley? recommendatory. (Lat.) Harburg, Sept. 7, 1585. 93. b.
163. Sophia of Brunf. Luneb. (wife to Geo. Fred. margrave of Brandenb. Anspach) to Q. Eliz. recommending Dr. Peiscer, and sending a present of an amber cup. (Lat.) Anspach, VII. nona Junii, 1593. 94.
164. Ernest duke of Brunswick Luneburg, to Q. Eliz. in favour of Wm. Lubbing, a merchant. (Lat.) Cell Luneb. March 7, 1594. 95.
165. Christopher D. of Wurtemberg, to Q. Eliz. recommending his resident, and sending her some books. (Lat.) Stutgard, Dec. 28, 1560. 96.
166. Frederic D. of Wurtemberg, (first cousin to Christopher

Christopher. (III. 96) to queen Eliz. notifying that he had succeeded to, and taken possession of Montbelliard. (Fr.) Stutgard, Aug. 17, 1593. 96. b.

167. Frederic D. of Wurtemberg (vid. III. 96. b.) to Q. Eliz. requesting an exemption of duties for 1000 pieces of cloth he had ordered to be bought in England. (Fr.) Montbelliard, Feb. 20, 1594. 97.

168. Philip (the magnanimous) landgrave of Hesse Cassel, to Q. Eliz. apprizing her that he had permitted the free exportation of the arms he had purchased in his dominions. (Lat.) Cassel, Sept. 20, 1560. 97. b.

169. Mauritius landgrave of Hesse Cassel, to Q. Eliz. concerning the Irish affairs, and some application from Scotland. (Lat.) Cassel, Jan. 6, 1599. 98.

170. William (IV.) D. of Bavaria, to Hen. VIII; recommending Wolfgang Richart, who had perfected an "opus musicale." (Lat.) Munick. prid. Id. Janⁱⁱ 1516. 99.

171. Philip II. D. of Pomerania, to Q. Eliz. expressive of great regard and admiration. (Latin.) Ex arce paterna Bardenfi (Bardt near Stralsund) May 19, 1594. 100.

172. Bogislaus XIII. D. of Pomerania, to Q. Eliz. thanks for her protection of one of his subjects, and further intercession for the same. (Latin.) Bardt, May 18, 1594. 101.

173. John Albert (I.) D. of Mecklenburg, to queen Eliz. desiring passports for three ships he had fitted out for Lisbon. (Lat.) Swerin, VI. idus Aprilis, 1569. 102.

174. Erarde (Eberhard) de la Mark, D. of Bouillon, bishop of Liege; a passport for Thomas Killingworth, steward to Edmund D. of Suffolk. (Fr.) Huy, March 15, 1506. 102.

175. Frederic (de Wriesberg) bishop of Wurtzburg, to Q. Eliz. recommending Caspar Seeler, a moneyer. (Lat.) Wurtzburg, Sept. 4, 1560. 103.

176. Charles D. of Guelders and Juliers, to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Arnheim, Nov. 6, 1525. 103. b.

177. William D. of Juliers and Cleves (brother to Anne of Cleves) to Hen. VIII; credential. N. B. Henry married Anne in 1540. (Lat.) Dusseldorp, Sept. 4, 1539. 104.

178. William D. of Juliers, to Q. Eliz. in answer to her recommendation of Dr. Walter Bailie. (Lat.) Hamborch, VII. Id. Sept. 1568. 104. b.

179. Anne (born countess of Oldenburg and Delmenhorst, and married to Enno II. count of East Friesland) to Q. Eliz. consenting to a purchase of arms in her territories; signed "Anna Mynhant." (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1559. 105.

180. John count and prince of East Friesland, to some English statesman, perhaps Leicester; credential. (Lat.) Ex arce Grethana, Feb. 21, 1570. 106.

181. William I. of Nassau, probably to lord Leicester; notifying the birth of a son (Hen. Fred.) (Fr.) Delft, Jan. 31, 1584. N. B. He was assassinated at Delft the 10th of July following. 107.

182. Christophorus A. B. (Archiep. Bremensis. dux Brunfw.) to Card. Wolsey; recommending J. Reyneking. (Lat.) Vordi, Jan. 1, 1528. 107. b.

183. Johannes Langnoverus and five others, perhaps merchants and magistrates at Augsburg, to queen Elizabeth; concerning some miners, and a trade of metals. (Lat.) Augsburg, April 21, 1572. 108.

184. William duke of Mantua, to queen Mary; credential. (Ital.) Mantua, July 8, 1554. 109.

185. Margaret duchess of Mantua (widow of Fred. II.) to queen Mary; notifying the marriage of her daughter Isabel to Ferdinand Francis marquis of Pescara. (Ital.) Mantua, Oct. 5, 1553. 109. b.

186. Anne marchioness of Montferrat, to queen Mary; congratulatory on her marriage. (Ital.) Mantua, July 7, 1553. 110.

187. The Duke of Urbino (Francis Mary I?) to Hen. VIII; exculpating himself for some omission at Rome. (Lat.) Rimini, Feb. 8, 1516. 110. b.

188. The doge and senate of Genoa, to queen Elizabeth; requesting the release of a ship loaded with corn. (Latin.) Genoa, March 29, 1597. 111.

189. Demetrius imperator et magnus dux totius Russiæ; a passport in favour of Oliver Lisset, an English merchant. (Lat.) Moscow, Dec. 28, 1605. 113.

Vespasian, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 183.

1. A collection of statutes, charters, assizes, &c. relating to the forests; written by Gregory Thomas. (Lat.) 1.

2. A list of the chief justices in Eyre north and south of Trent, from 2 Hen. III. to 37 Hen. VIII. 64.

3. Notes of inquisitions, &c. relating to forests. 66.

4. An answer to the certificate made by the officers of the forest of Pewsham and Blackmore; touching the state thereof. 68.

5. Q. Elizabeth's grant of Sulthay, to sir Walter Mildmay. (Lat.) Gorhambury, Aug. 3, 1571. 70.

6. Grants and ordinances relating to forests, by James I. Henry III. and Edw. I. and II. (Lat.) 72.

7. Placita forestæ in com. Essex. A^o 17 Edw. II. item ordinationes, &c. temporibus Edw. III. Ric. II. Hen. V. 79.

8. Of islands rising in the sea; and of the salt shore compared with the fresh. 95.

9. An extensive treatise, seemingly a digest of the forest laws; the beginning wanting. (Lat. and English.) 104.

Vespasian, F. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 503.

1. Traité des princes, conseillers, et autres ministres de l'état de France, ainsi que de l'état du royaume, vers la fin du XVI^{me} siècle. 1.

2. An extract of all the lieutenants, governors, &c. in France, as they were placed by Henry IV. 48.

3. A new order established for the court and council of France. (Fr.) Aug. 11, 1578. 50.

4. State of the French king's household; the end wanting. 52.

5. A letter from some English emissary or ambassador (perhaps a priest) to French ambassadors or ministers; urging the necessity of accepting the terms proposed by the emperor (Charles V.) for the release of the sons of Francis I. (Lat.) 54.

6. A treatise concerning the war carried on between France and Spain, soon after the assassination of William I. prince of Orange, 1584. (Fr. imperfect.) 59.

7. The treaty of Madrid, between Charles V. and Francis I. Jan. 14, 1526. (Fr.) 63.

6 L

8. The

8. The treaty of Cambray. Aug. 1529. (Fr.) 101.
9. An account of a conference between Charles IX. and his mother Catherine de Medicis on one part, and Charles Card. of Lorraine on the other part; probably held at Moulins in Jan. 1566. 120.
10. A decree of Charles IX. K. of France in his council, touching the animosities between the house of Guise and the admiral Coligny; particularly as to the charge brought against the latter of his having been the author of the assassination of Francis duke de Guise. Moulins, Jan. 20, 1565. 123.
11. A summary of the predictions of Jac. Brocardus, foreboding great calamities to France. (Lat.) 130.
12. Sommaire des droits de la ville de Geneve; pour montrer combien les ducs de Savoye sont mal fondés en leurs pretentions contre cette ville. 131.
13. Heads of a treaty between the Turk and the K. of France. (Ital.) 1552. 136.
14. Mariage du roy François II. et Marie reine d'Ecosse, célébré le 24 d'Avril, 1558. 137.
15. The treaty of Cateau-Cambresis, between France and Spain. (Fr.) April 3, 1559. 140.
16. Sums granted by the French clergy to their king, until the year 1574. 153.
17. Omitted.
18. An answer of William Pr. of Orange, to Gaspar van Schonberg, ambassador from the French king. Syffonne, Dec. 3, 1568. 154.
19. A request of a certain Capt. Sore, (probably a Frenchman) driven with nine or ten ships upon the coast of England, to be allowed shelter; and offering his services. (Fr.) 159.
20. An oath of allegiance of the protestant inhabitants of Paris to Charles IX; with the king's order to the president (of the parliament) for administering the same. (Fr.) The order dated Chateau de Boulogne, Aug. 1, 1568. 160.
21. Pope Pius V, to the cardinals of Lorraine and Bourbon, and three others; about some subsidies to be granted to Charles IX. for restraining the Hugonots. (Lat.) Rome, Kal. Aug. 1568. 162.
22. Charles IX, to Wm. Pr. of Orange; ordering him and his troops to retire out of the French territories: sent by Col. de Schonberg. (Fr.) Melun, Dec. 11, 1568. 168.
23. A message from Charles IX. to the Pr. of Orange, delivered by G. de Schonberg; objecting to his having entered his dominions. (Fr.) 169.
24. Wm. Pr. of Orange, in answer to a remonstrance of the marshal de Cosse, justifying his entry into France. (Fr.) Flamin? March 24, 1568. 170.
25. The princes of Navarre and Condé; two declarations justifying their conduct towards the French king. (Fr.) Montpezat en Agenois, Dec. 9, 1569. 174.
26. The diploma of Henry (afterwards H. III. of Fr.) on accepting the crown of Poland. (Lat.) Paris, 1573. 176.
27. Observations upon, and emendations of a treaty between government, and the Hugonots in France. (Lat.) 173.
28. An oath taken by Henry and his plenipotentiaries, on his accepting the crown of Poland. (Lat.) 1573. 180.
29. Articuli pacis inter senatum et status regni Poloniae, et missos oratores, Caroli IX. Gallor. regis, fratrisque sui Henrici electi Poloniae regis. Warsaw, May 16, 1573. 182.
30. The act of the diet of Poland, declaring their election of Henry of Anjou to the crown of their kingdom. (Lat.) Warsaw, May 16, 1573. 184.
31. Postulata nobilitatis quæ evangelicam religionem in Poloniam profitentur, ad Christi^m regis legatos; cum istorum responsionibus. Duo apographa. 186.
32. Summa eorum quæ illustribus Dnis. ex Polonia in Galliam, ad electam regiam Mat^{em} proficiscentibus exponenda censuerunt, nobiles omnium ordinum homines, exercendæ pietatis causa, in Helvetia et Germania exulantes. 188.
33. The form of a letter which the priests in Russia put into the coffins of the dead, enjoining St. Peter to give the deceased a free passage into heaven. (A translation from the Rus into Lat.) 189. b.
34. A paper of articles seemingly relative to the religionists in France; perhaps also in Poland. (Lat. a fragment?) 190.
35. Ad ordines Poloniae legati Turci, de regis electionem proposita. 191.
36. Names of the ambassadors sent by the diet of Poland to Henry their king elect, and to the French king. (Ch. IX.) 192.
37. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the states of the Low countries assembled at Brussels; expostulating about some neglect. (Fr.) Blois, Jan. 13, 1577. 194.
38. Articles extraits des reponses faites par le Roy (Charles IX.) au cahier gen. à lui présenté de la part de Monseig. son frere, pour la pacification des troubles du royaume. Ettigny, May 6, 1576. Suit une lettre du roy sur l'exercice libre de la religion. 196.
39. Answers, or rather concessions made by the K. of France (Charles IX.) to his subjects, both catholic and protestant, towards restoring the tranquillity of his kingdom. (Fr.) Paris, May 5, 1576. 199.
40. Articles exhibited to the French king, to which the above article contains the answers. (Fr.) 1576. 204.
41. Declaration et protestation de Monf. d'Anville marshal de France. 1576. 208.
42. L'Union faite et jurée par le marshal d'Amville gouverneur du Languedoc, tant pour lui que pour les catholiques paisibles, avec ceux de la religion reformée de France. 212.
43. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the municipality and parliament of Paris; complaining of calumnies, and recommending peace. (Fr.) Salignac, Feb. 19, 1576. 214.
44. Capitulation entre M. le prince de Condé et ses associés, et le duc Jehan Casimir comte Palatin; présentée au roy par les députés du dit Casimir en Mars, 1576. 218.
45. An account of a conversation between Henry brother to Charles IX. (afterwards Hen. III.) and Monf. de Nemours; the latter endeavouring to persuade the former to retire into Lorraine, on account of the dangers apprehended from the religious dissensions. (Fr.) Oct. 18, 1578. 224.
46. Autres articles présentés par le roy de Navarre à Monseigneur; le suppliant les vouloir joindre aux precedens, pour estre pareillement inferés au cahier, envoyé à Mess. les députés. 225.
47. Autres articles proposés par le roy de Navarre, conjointement avec Monsieur. Villefranche, March 1576. 227.
48. A remonstrance of the deputies of duke Casimir, to the king (Cha. IX.) upon his unsatisfactory answer to the cahiers. (Fr.) 1576. 228.
49. A rough

49. A rough draught of a paper on the affairs of religion in France. (Lat.) 230.
50. An advertisement for a professor of mathematics upon the foundation of Pet. Ramus at Paris. (Lat. and Fr. printed.) 232.
51. Another remonstrance of the deputies of duke Casimir to the Fr. king. (Fr.) Paris, Mar. 15, 1576. 233.
52. Réquete du frere du roy, du roy de Navarre, du prince de Condé, du mareschal d'Ampville, et d'autres de la religion reformée et catholique, au roy. 1576. 237.
53. Fragments relating to the negociations for peace at Paris in the year 1576. (Fr. partly rough draughts, and some duplicates.) 253.
54. An extract from certain edicts made in France from the year 1562 to 1577, in favour of the reformed religion. 291.
55. A paper entitled "Articuli pro comitiis regni publici," being on the means the K. of Scotland hath to carry on the war. 1577. 295.
56. Historia Caroli IX. Francorum regis. 296.
57. The names of those councillors who have the management of the king's (of France) chief affairs; and their dispositions, as it is conceived. 304.
58. A discourse touching a treaty between France and the Low countries, and the expediency of the former undertaking the protection of the latter. (Lat.) 1584. 306.
59. A letter signed B. M. on the motives of the preparations for war then carrying on in France. (Fr.) Paris, March 15, 1584. 314.
60. Copies of several letters from D. Bernardin de Mendoza, to the D. of Parma and the K. of Spain. (Spanish.) Paris, April, 1589. 320.
61. The commission of Henry III. K. of Fr. to Beauvoir la Noue and Canayes, sent ambassadors to Q. Elizabeth and James VI. K. of Sc. (Fr.) Camp de Dieppe, Oct. 20, 1589. 329.
62. Instructions of the ambassador of the K. of Denmark (Breida Ranzow) to the French king; and his negociations. (Lat.) 330.
63. Instructions que le roy d'Espagne à envoyé à Don Bernardin de Mendoza, et autres ses agents en France, pour s'emparer de l'état. 1590. 332.
64. That which his Holiness hath propounded unto his majesty (the K. of Spain) by the count d'Olivarez, touching the French cause. 1590. 335.
65. Answer of the K. of Spain to the above; and instructions of the same to Don Bern. de Mendoza, J. Bat. de Taxis, and J. de Morco, on the affairs of France. Jan. 1590. 337.
66. A long letter on the distracted state of affairs in France; to some nobleman of high consequence. (Fr.) 341.
67. The great high and worthy deeds of arms done by Alex. Farnese duke of Parma, sent by the K. of Spain to the succours of the ligueurs, rebels to the king. 1590. 347.
68. The contract of marriage between Henry D. of Lorraine, and Catherine sister to Henry IV. K. of France. Nancy, July 13, 1598. 353.
69. Names of the princes, princesses, counts, &c. who were present at the coronation of the French king (Hen. IV.) at Chartres. Feb. 27, 1594. 359.
70. An oration made to the D. de Mayenne, in the court of Parliament, for the establishment of the crown and government of France, in favour of the infanta of Spain. (Fr.) June 30, 1593. 360.
71. Instructions aux sieurs de Sancy et de Frefne, envoyés par le roy de France (Henry IV.) aux electeurs d'Allemagne. 370.
72. Proposals made by J. B. Teissier, at a general assembly of the states, in favour of the infanta of Spain. (Fr.) May 29, 1593. 374.
73. Intercepted letters from the D. de Sesse, to the Archd. of Austria, the king of Spain, the D. de Feria, and the count de Fuentes, from Rome; also from Jn. de Zero constable to the count de Fuentes, from Milan: received from Mr. Gilpin. 1594. 377.
74. Charles Guise D. de Mayenne, to the K. of Spain; on the state of affairs in France. (Fr.) Brussels, Sept. 1594. 393.
75. Articles traités entre Monf. de Schomberg député de sa majesté (Hen. IV.) et Mess. les députés des eglises reformées. July, 1597. 395.
76. L'Union et serment envoyé par l'ordonnance de l'assemblée generale des eglises reformées de France, à Lodun; et signé par tous les seigneurs, gouverneurs, villes, &c. d'icelles, lesquelles signatures ont été rapportées à la dite assemblée le 20 Juin, 1597. 397.
77. Henry IV. (K. of Fr.) to the states general of the United Provinces, ratifying two treaties concluded in his name by the D. de Bouillon; and credential in favour of Busenval. (Fr.) Rouen, Jan. 11, 1597. 398.
78. Extract from the registers of the parliament of Paris; being an edict of the king (Henry IV.) in behalf of his protestant subjects. (Fr.) May 2, 1598. 399.
79. Articles of peace between the kings of France and Spain, and the duke of Savoy, concluded at Verbins, May 2, 1598. With some papers relating thereto. (Fr.) 403.
80. "Risposta all' informazione di Francia dell Morillo e Vande;" being a discussion of certain proposals received from France concerning matters of religion: addressed to the Pope. 418.
81. A treaty between Henry IV. K. of Fr. and Charles Emanuel D. of Savoy, touching the marquisate of Saluces; concluded under the mediation of the Pope, and in consequence of the peace of Verbins. (Fr.) Paris, Feb. 27, 1600. 424.
82. The manner of paying duties at Rouen for merchandizes brought thither; also at Nantes, Rochelle, Bourdeaux, St. John de Luce, &c. with observations thereupon; and a petition of English merchants relating to the same. 427.
83. A petition of the English merchants trading into France, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of certain new duties exacted from them in 1581 and 1582. (Fr.) 434.
84. Articles, en forme de plainte, présentés par M. l'ambassadeur de France, à la reyne d'Angleterre et à son conseil; avec la reponse faite aux dits articles par les marchans Anglois. 435.
85. A paper of intelligence concerning Mad. de Jouare, daughter of M. de Montpensier, whom Ferrand a physician was endeavouring to persuade to marry the marquis du Maine, without her father's consent. 449.
86. Copy of a letter from M. Ant. Viraque, to the Queen mother; blaming all lenity towards the Protestants: from Saluces, intercepted by the Protestants on the confines of Savoy. (Fr.) 450.
87. Notes of public transactions in France, during the civil wars. 453.
88. A memorial of the English merchants trading into France, to Q. Elizabeth and her council; stating the

the new duties laid on by the Fr. king; with various papers relating thereto. (Fr.) 457.

89. *Postulata pro pace Gallicarum ecclesiarum.* 500.

90. *Caroli IX. Valefi Tumulus: Incip. "Contemp-
tor superum, fæx regum, dedecus orbis." Item.
Philalethei Barrhiffastes in Catherinam Mediceam
epigramma.* 502.

91. *De Huguenotis per Galliam occisis 1572,
menfe Augusti 24; carmen Renaldo Clentino ab-
bate de Flavigny authore: item ad eundem respon-
fum mordacissimum.* 503.

Vespasian, F. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 297.

1. Sir Fr. Walsingham? to Ld. Burleigh? giving an account of an interview he had with the Q. of Navarre, concerning the proposed marriage between the prince of Navarre; and lady Margaret, daughter to Hen. II. K. of Fr. &c. Blois, March 29, 1572. 4. b.

2. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence concerning the Fr. ambassador's endeavours to establish amity between England and France, his dissuading Montgomery from going to Rochelle, &c. (Orig.) March 27, 1572. 8.

3. to sir Fr. Walsingham? about the intended match between Q. Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou; &c. 1572. 11.

4. Ld. Leicester, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about his confirming a treaty with France, and recovering a youth that had run away from him. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) April 1, 1572. 11. b.

5. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Fr. Walsingham and sir Tho. Smith; instructions about their negotiations for a treaty, &c. Westm. April 2, 1572. 12.

6. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, April 3, 1572. 15.

7. Sir Th. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing his great alarm at the Queen's illness, and his desire to be recalled. (Orig.) Blois, 1572. 16.

8. Henry D. d'Anjou, (afterwards Hen. III.) to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his devotedness. (Orig. Fr.) 1572? 16. b.

9. Jehanne Q. of Navarre, to Q. Elizabeth; on the conclusion of the marriage between her son and princess Margaret. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 5, 1572. 17. b.

10. Sir Tho. Smith and sir Fr. Walsingham, to Q. Elizabeth; on their negotiations. Blois, April 3, 1572. 18.

11. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. April 4, 1572. 21.

12. Chastillon (qu. Gaspard de Coligni?) to Q. Elizabeth; recommending a payment due to the count de Mansfelt. (Orig. Fr.) Chastillon, April 7, 1572. 23.

13. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a clause in the treaty of Blois relating to religion. (Orig. Fr.) April 19, 1572. 25. b.

14. The defensive treaty between Charles IX. and Q. Elizabeth, concluded at Blois, April 19, 1572. (Lat.) 26.

15. Q. Elizabeth; her confirmation of the treaty of Blois, extending it to Henry III. K. of France. (Lat.) St. James, April 6, 1575. 47.

16. Q. Elizabeth, to Charles IX. K. of Fr. explaining an article in the treaty of Blois, concerning hostilities against Scotland. (Lat.) 1572. 48.

17. Francis D. d'Alençon, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulating the parties on the treaty of Blois. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 20, 1572. 48. b.

18. Volrad count de Mansfelt, to Ld. Burleigh? recommending two agents he was sending over to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 25, 1572. 49.

19. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the late treaty, and some affairs of the Low countries. (Orig.) Westminst. April 22, 1572. 49. b.

20. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning his necessitous circumstances, the Scottish articles in the treaty of Blois, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 50.

21. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh? inclosing a paper relating to the treaty proposed by the French cabinet; and about a French translation of the said treaty. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 52.

22. a. Guido Cavalcanti, to Ld. Burleigh? signifying that he is coming over to report the proceedings concerning the league, also that he brings a portrait of the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Ital.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 52. b.

22. b. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh? various intelligence, and on private matters. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 53.

23. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 56.

24. a. Ld. Leicester, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about recovering the youth who had fled from him. (Orig.) Court, April 23, 1572. 57.

24. b. Sir Tho. Smith, or sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters not signed, containing various intelligence concerning the treaty, Flanders, &c. Paris, May 9 and 21, 1572. 59.

25. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Mons. la Mothe Fene-ton ambassador in England; explaining the motive of sending du Croc into Scotland, &c. (Fr.) Chambord, May 10, 1572. 61.

26. Q. Elizabeth, to Charles IX; declaring that she understands that religion is to make no exception in the defensive league. 1572. 62.

27. Ld. Leicester, to sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning the youth who had fled from him. (Orig.) May 22, 1572. 62. b.

28. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Fr. Walsingham, or sir Tho. Smith; laments his own ill health; about merchants causes, and various intelligence. (Orig.) St. James's, May 21, 1572. 63.

29. Instructions for the E. of Lincoln, sent ambassador into France. St. James's, May 25, 1572. 64.

30. Chastillon, to sir Fr. Walsingham; apprizing him that he had sent dispatches to Q. Elizabeth and the Lds. Leicester and Burleigh. (Orig. Fr.) Chastillon, May 27, 1572. 78.

31. Q. Elizabeth's commission, appointing the E. of Lincoln, sir Tho. Smith, and Mr. Walsingham, her plenipotentiaries for ratifying the treaty of Blois. (Lat.) St. James's, May 21, 1572. 79.

32. The E. of Leicester, to Mr. Walsingham; recommending sir Ph. Sidney, and about the runaway youth. (Orig.) Court, May 26, 1572. 79. b.

33. The form of Q. Elizabeth's oath and ratification of the treaty of Blois. 80.

34. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth, sent by Montmorency; recommending the match between Eliz.

Eliz. and her son the D. d'Alençon: (Orig. Fr.) June 5, 1572. 82.

35. The D. de Montmorency, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her kindness to his daughter. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 11, 1572. 82. b.

36. The E. of Leicester, to Mr. Walsingham? concerning the proposed match between Q. Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) June 6, 1572. 83.

37. A draught of a letter, probably from the E. of Lincoln, to the Lords of Council; stating his proceedings upon the massacre of St. Barthelemy. 1572. 84.

38. The form of the French king's oath for the ratification of the treaty of Blois. (Fr.) 87.

39. Hey Middelmere, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting a conversation he had with the admiral of France concerning Flanders, the match with the D. d'Anjou, &c. (Orig.) Paris, June 17, 1572. 89.

40. The E. of Lincoln, to Ld. Burleigh? a report of his entertainment at Paris, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1572. 91.

41. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of Ld. Lincoln's arrival and reception, and of their joint proceedings. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1572. 93.

42. Catherine de Medicis, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the proposed match between Q. Elizabeth and the D. d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) Meudon, June 28, 1572. 96. b.

43. A fragment of a letter, probably from Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. June 5, 1572. 97.

44. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about affairs of Scotland and Flanders. (Orig.) Paris, June 27, 1572. 97. b.

45. The E. of Lincoln, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his entertainment, commends the good treatment given to Montmorency in England, &c. (Orig.) Montreuil, June 27, 1572. 98.

46. De la Mothe Fenelon; his declaration of what the Privy Council had reported to the French ambassadors Q. Elizabeth would grant to their proposals. (Orig. Fr.) June 28, 1572. 99.

47. . . . de Foix, to Ld. Burleigh; in favour of de la Chambre a Scot. (Orig. Fr.) Rochester, June 29, 1572. 99. * b.

48. The E. of Lincoln and Sir Tho. Smith, to . . . concerning their treatment on their journey. (Orig.) Boulogne, June 30, 1572. 100.

49. Wm. Williams? to Ld. Burleigh; concerning some affairs of Flanders, &c. (a letter not signed, and a draught of a letter.) Paris, July 2, 1572. 100. b.

50. Fr. Walsingham, to the Pr. of Orange; concerning a disturbance that happened at Flushing. (Lat. a draught.) Paris, 6 Non. Quintil. 1572. 102.

51. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham? concerning Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Westm. July 5, 1572. 102. b.

52. Henry K. of Navarre, to Q. Elizabeth; complimentary; by Mons. de Champenon. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 11, 1572. 102. *

53. Charles IX, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his desire of a close friendship with her. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 102. * b.

54. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing the acknowledgments of the Fr. K. for the good entertainment of Montmorency; particulars of the D. d'Alençon, &c. (a draught.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 103.

55. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; recommending the cause of Robt. Cage, whose pro-

perty had been seized at Rouen. (Orig.) Court, July 15, 1572. 104. b.

56. A draught of a letter, probably from Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh. Par. July 13, 1572. 105.

57. Fr. Walsingham, to the El. Palatine; concerning the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Lat. a draught.) Par. 6 Non. Quintil. 1572. 106.

58. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; particulars of the D. d'Alençon; he is much disfigured by the small-pox, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 107.

59. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; the original of VI. 54. July 13, 1572. 108.

60. Charles IX, to Q. Elizabeth; professing friendship. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 20, 1572. 110. b.

61. Two draughts of letters from Fr. Walsingham? to the Lds. Burleigh and Leicester; sent by de la Moele gent. to the D. d'Alençon. Paris, July 21, 1572. 111.

62. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; a caution concerning one Geo. Torris, who had committed a robbery at Paris. (A draught.) July 22, 1572. 111. b.

63. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to Fr. Walsingham; in answer to VI. 57. (Orig. Lat.) Frederichsburch, July 17, 1572. 112.

64. The D. de Montmorency, to Ld. Burleigh; by de la Moele; complimentary, and in commendation of the D. d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) July 23, 1572. 112. b.

65. Draughts of a paper of occurrences in Flanders; and of a letter, probably from Walsingham, to Ld. Leicester. July 26? 1572. 113.

66. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; concerning the match with d'Alençon. (Orig.) Gorrambury, July 27, 1572. 115. b.

67. Lanfacc, to Fr. Walsingham; thanks for three greyhounds. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 5, 1572. 116.

68. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; intelligence concerning Flanders, the Queen's progress, &c. (Orig.) St. Albans, July 27, 1572. 117.

69. Fr. Walsingham, to Sir Tho. Smith; reports a conference with Montmorency concerning amity, the match, &c. (A draught.) Paris, Aug. 10, 1572. 118.

70. Fr. Walsingham, to Sir Tho. Smith, or Mr. Bocket; various intelligence. Paris, Aug. 10, 1572. 122.

71. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; to the same purport as VI. 69. Par. Aug. 10, 1572. 124.

72. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; concerning the match, the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Kenilworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 125. b.

73. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; wishing the D. d'Alençon to come over, &c. Killingworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 126.

74. Q. Elizabeth, to Fr. Walsingham; concerning the proposed match with d'Alençon. (Orig.) Killingworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 127.

75. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to Dr. Junius; concerning the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Fr.) Heidelberg, June 27, 1572. 129.

76. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; concerning the massacre of St. Barthelemy, &c. (Orig.) Woodstock, Sept. 11, 1572. 130.

77. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; on the same subject. (Orig.) Woodstock, Sept. 11, 1572. 131.

78. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; on the same subject. (Orig.) Sept. 11, 1572. 132.

6 K

79. Sir

79. Sir Tho. Smith and Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; about his recall. (Two originals.) Woodstock, Sept. 12, 1572. 133.
80. Fr. Walsingham, to sir Tho. Smith; draughts of three letters. Paris, Sept. 13, 16. 134.
81. Q. Elizabeth, to Fr. Walsingham; concerning an audience demanded by de la Mothe the Fr. ambassador, the reserve used towards him, &c. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 27, 1572. 137.
82. The Lords of Council, to Fr. Walsingham; instructions on the massacre of Paris. (Orig.) Woodstock, Sept. 9, 1572. 139.
83. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; desiring him to find him a reader. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 22, 1572. 142.
84. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing a desire of friendship, and about the match. (Orig. Fr. no date, but evidently before the massacre.) 1572. 142.*
85. Fr. Walsingham, to sir Tho. Smith; on his negociation. (A draught.) Sept. 2, 1572. 143.
86. Mino Celfi of Sienna, to Fr. Walsingham; declining an offer, probably of Ld. Leicester. 144.*
87. Fr. Walsingham, to the Lds. of Council. (A draught.) Paris, Sept. 24, 1572. 146.
88. A draught; perhaps part of the preceding article. 150.
89. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; instructions and intelligence. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 26 and 27, 1572. 155.
90. Fr. Walsingham; draughts of three letters, to Ld. Leicester, Ld. Burleigh, and Paris, Oct. 7 and 8, 1572. 158.
91. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig. with many cyphers.) Westm. Oct. 14, 1572. 169.
92. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; reports a conference the Lds. of Council had with Monf. du Croe, and incloses the answer given him. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 13, 1572. 165.
93. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; on a domestic concern. Oct. 17, 1572. 168.
94. Fr. Walsingham? to sir Tho. Smith? a fragment of a draught. Oct. 18, 1572. 169.
95. Johan. Sturmius, to Ld. Burleigh? desiring his interest with Q. Elizabeth to intercede for his obtaining the restitution of some funds he had in France. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburg, Oct. 26, 1572. 170.
96. The Lds. of Council, to Fr. Walsingham; directing him to remonstrate against some outrages committed upon English merchants. (Two originals.) Windsor, Oct. 26. and . . . 1572. 171.
97. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (A draught.) Paris, Nov. 26, 1572. 172.
98. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; about a reader, and intelligence about Scotland, &c. Windsor, Oct. 27, 1572. 173.
99. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Windsor, Oct. 20, 1572. 174.
100. Fr. Walsingham; draughts of three letters: 1. to Ld. Burleigh; 2. to Ld. Leicester; and 3. to sir Tho. Smith. Paris, Nov. 1, 1572. 174.* b.
101. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; about two captains recommended by Walsingh. and intelligence from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 2, 1572. 180.
102. a. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 3, 1572. 181.
102. b. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig.) London, Nov. 7, 1572. 182.
103. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 7, 1572. 182.*
104. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Paris, Nov. 5, 1572. 183.
105. Fr. Walsingham; five draughts of letters; three to Ld. Burleigh, and two to sir Tho. Smith. Paris, Nov. 12, 13, 20, and 26, 1572. 184.
106. James Murray? regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh? on his appointment to the regency. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1572. 189.
107. A draught of a letter on the affairs of Scotland. 190.
108. Fr. Walsingham; draughts of three letters, to Ld. Leicester, Ld. Burleigh, and sir Tho. Smith. Paris . . . Dec. 6, and 10, 1572. 191.
109. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 11, 1572. 195.
110. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 11, 1572. 196.
111. A French letter; earnestly desiring that a ship might be kept in waiting at St. Valery. Dec. 11. 197.*
112. Draughts of 13 letters, probably all from Fr. Walsingham, to Burleigh, Smith, and Leicester. Paris, Dec. 18, d°, d°, 22, d°, d°, d°, 25, . . . , . . . , . . . , 1572, Jan. 2, 11, 1573. 198.* b.
113. Instructions to the E. of Worcester; sent to France concerning the marriage, affairs of commerce, &c. Hampton-court, Jan. 11, 1572-3. 220.
114. Certain things to be remembered by the E. of Worcester, during his stay in France, 1572-3. 226.
115. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; speaks of a great dilemma, about Dr. Dale's going to France. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 11, 1572-3. 228.
116. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham; about Dr. Dale's going to France. (Orig.) Jan. 12, 1572-3. 229.
117. Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; a draught. Paris, Jan. 13, 1572-3. 230.
118. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1572-3. 231.
119. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; about some libels, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 14, 1572-3. 232.
120. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham. (Orig.) Westm. Jan. 12, 1572-3. 233.
121. The E. of Leicester, to Fr. Walsingham. (Two originals.) Jan. 18 and 29, 1572-3. 234.
122. Fr. Walsingham; four letters and draughts of letters, to Ld. Leicester, Burleigh, and Sir T. Smith. Paris, Jan. 20, 21, 20, 24, 1572-3. 237.
123. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence and instructions. (Orig.) Somerset-house, Jan. 29, 1572-3. 243.
124. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence and instructions. (Orig.) Somerset-house, 1572-3. 245.
125. Fr. Walsingham; letters and draughts of letters, to Leicester, Burleigh, and Smith. Paris, Feb. 5, d°, d°, d° 6, d°, . . . , 12, Blois, March 8, 1572-3. 247.
126. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; a Latin translation of VI. 13. April 19, 1572. 260.
127. Heads of the treaty of Blois. (Lat.) 261.
128. Charles IX, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Montmorency and his other ambassadors. (Orig.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 261.*
129. "Ad Serenissimam Angliæ reginam Elizabetham, pro Christianorum defensione oratio." 263.

Vespasian,

Vespasian, F. VII.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in folio, constans foliis 121.

1. Rotulus de munitionibus castrorum Scotiæ: being a table, or tariff, of the pay of certain chiefs and their men on the borders of Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) 29 Edw. III. 1355. 1.
2. Orders for the government of Scotland, given by the K. of England (Edw. I.?) before his departure, by the advice of the good people of Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1296? 2.
3. Treaty for the delivery of David Bruce K. of Scotland, by Edw. III. (Fr. an incorrect copy, on vellum. vid. Rym. v. 399.) Westminster. Oct. 5, 1354. 3.
4. Hugh le Despencer, to John Jugge, his viscount (sheriff?) of Glamorgan; about the payment of divers sums; acquaints him that the K. (Edw. II.) had besieged Berwick, but had been obliged to leave it in order to repel an inroad of the Scots; gives orders for the defence of his castles, &c. (Fr. on vellum.) Newcastle, Sept. 21, 1319. 5.
5. Archibald de Douglas, to Edward III; about postponing the day of a truce between himself and lord Percy. (Lat. on vellum.) Bentsile in Galloway (Galloway) Aug. 1, 1332? 6.
6. Edward III? to some commander at sea; ordering him to do all the damage he can to the Scots. (Fr. on vellum.) Rockingham, Aug. 25, 1332? 6.
7. On the wars concerning the superiority of England over Scotland; being a statement of the justice, necessity, utility, &c. of those wars: seemingly communicated to the Pope in consequence of some transactions in the Parliament at York. 6 Edw. III. (Lat. on vellum; the beginning wanting.) 1332? 7. b.
8. Instructions d'Ecoffe, et lettres envoyées pour garder les treves: being instructions for a truce or agreement between England and Scotland, seemingly in consequence of the treaty of Lenlingham concluded between England and France. Jan. 26, 1384. (vid. Rym. VII. 418. Fr. on vellum.) 1384? 9.
9. Two letters; the first concerning the great preparations made by France in favour of David Bruce, dated York, June 19; and the second containing a journal of Edw. III. his expedition as far as Aberdeen. (Lat. on vellum.) Pontefract, Aug. 2, 1336. 10. b.
10. A list of soldiers in the pay of Edw. III. at Berwick, A° XII. 1338? 12. b.
11. An historical deduction, concerning the independence of the kings of Scotland; addressed to a king of England (Edw. II.) (Fr. on vellum.) 1301? 14. b.
12. A short statement of the claim of the Scots to independence; with an appeal to the Pope. (Fr. on vellum.) 1301? 16.
13. James of Douglas, warden of the Marches, to Richard II; justifying the taking of Berwick by the Scots, alledging the hostilities previously committed by the English: probably after the truce of Ayton. (vid. Rym. VII. 434. Original.) Edinb. July 26, 1384? 17. b.
14. Henry IV. apprizes his council of a defeat of the Scots; of their return upon Carlisle, and threats of coming in great force: he charges the council to obviate this danger. (Fr.) Hareburgh (Harborough?) June 30, 1402. 18. b.

15. Henry IV; instructions to Ralph E. of Westmorland, to treat for the ransom of Murdoc of Fife, eldest son to the duke of Albany. (Fr.) June 18, 1402. 19.
16. Hen. IV; instructions for a negotiation for a truce, from which eventually the Welch were to be excluded. (Fr. a fragment.) June 18, 1402? 20.
17. Hen. IV? concerning a general truce with Scotland. (Fr. a fragment.) June 18, 1402? 21.
18. Geo. Dunbar, E. of March, to Hen. IV; complains of the D. of Rothsay, son of K. Robert III. having married a second wife, after being previously married to his daughter; and offers to come over to Henry. (Original.) Dunbar, Feb. 18, 1400. 22.
19. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Hotspur?) to the Privy Council; requiring payment for his, and his son's services. (Orig. Fr.) Newcastle, May 30, 1403. 23.
20. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; notifies his having seized several of the E. of Northumberland's castles. (Orig. Fr.) Warkworth, July 2, 1403. 24.
21. The E. of Northumberland, to Hen. IV; requiring money for himself and his son. (Orig. Fr.) June 26, 1403. 25.
22. Robt. Stuart D. of Albany (brother to Robt. III. K. of Sc.) to Hen. IV. of Engl. requires restitution of a ship taken by the English. (Orig. Lat.) Stirling, Jan. 10, 1405. 26.
23. Henry VI; instructions of his council to his ambassadors, to treat with Scottish ambassadors for the release of James I. (Lat.) Feb. 1423. 27.
24. Richard II; instructions to his ambassadors to treat with the Scots, concerning some attempts against a late truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Westminster, May 27, 1390? 29.
25. Richard II; instructions for a treaty with Scotland. N. B. The king and nobility of Scotland are here required to do homage to England. (Fr. on vellum.) Feb. 11, 1394? 30.
26. A treaty between England, Scotland, France, Castile, Portugal, &c. (Lat. and Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Jan. 3, 1384. 31.
27. Richard. II; instructions to G. Heron and J. Mitford, sent to treat with Robert III. K. of Sc. (conf. Rym. VII. 675. Fr. on vellum.) Dec. 1390? 33.
28. Robert II. K. of Sc. to Richard II. K. of Eng. about settling a place for commissioners to meet at, in order to treat concerning a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1380? 32.
29. James Douglas, 2d E. of Douglas and E. of Marr, to Rich. II? about John Mercer, a Scottish subject, having been detained by the E. of Northumberland; demanding his release, and that he may be tried at the next law-day of the Marches. (Fr.) Nov. 16, 1384? 34.
30. Robert II, to Rich. II; about the place of meeting for commissioners, and various outrages against the truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Jan. 7. 35.
31. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaster; notifies his acceptance of his comprehension in the treaty of Lenlingham; and desires a safe-conduct for his ambassadors to come and ratify the same: Heron and Mitford mentioned. (conf. Rym. VII. 710. 714. Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. June 28, 1392? 36.
32. Robert III. K. of Sc. to Richard II; about a meeting for settling a truce. (conf. Rym. VII. p. 710. Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 25, 1392. 36.
33. Robert III. to Rich. II. on the same subject. (Lat. on vellum.) Glasgow, Mar. 13, 1392. 37.
34. Robert

34. Robert III, to Rich. II; concerning a place of meeting for settling a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Mar. 29, 1392? 37.
35. Robert III? K. of Sc. to Rich. II; concerning a truce, and demanding redress for some attempts. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 28. 38.
36. Annabella Q. of Sc. (wife to Robt. III.) to Richard II; desiring a treaty for an intended marriage between a child of her's, and some relation of Richard's, might be put off on account of K. Robt's absence. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 28. 38.
37. Annabella Q. of Sc. to Richard II; on the same subject as the above. (Fr. on vellum.) Dumfermling, Aug. 1. 39.
38. A deed by which the K. of Eng. (Hen. IV.) allows Geo. Dunbar E. of March, certain sums and stipends for his allegiance. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400. 39.
39. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Hotspur?) to the E. of Carryck, son to Robt. II. K. of Sc? about adjourning a law-day of the Marches. (Fr.) London, Oct. 17. 39.
40. Robert III? to Richard II; about a meeting concerning a truce, and complaints about trespasses. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Sept. 21. 40.
41. Richard II? his appointment of a bishop to attend a law-day on the East Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) Windsor, July 31. 40.
42. John Baliol K. of Sc. his deed renouncing his homage to Edw. I. (vid. Rymer II. p. 707. Lat. on vellum.) Berwick, April 5, 1296. 41.
43. Robert Nevill Bp. of Durham and two other commissioners, to James II? K. of Scot. about keeping peace and law-days upon the borders. (On vellum.) Warkworth, Aug. 23, 1451? 42.
44. Henry VI; instructions to the Bp. of Durham, the E. of Salisbury and seven others, his ambassadors, to treat with the ambassadors of the K. of Sc. (James I.) about the matter of peace; a marriage mentioned. conf. VII. 57. (On vellum.) Westm. Feb. 16, 1434. 43.
45. An instrument containing reciprocal promises and protestations concerning a truce with Scotland. (vid. Rym. XI. 244. Lat. and Eng. on vellum.) Durham, Nov. 14, 1449. 44.
46. An indenture of a truce between the plenipotentiaries of Henry VI. and James II. (vid. Rym. X. 688. Lat. on vellum.) London, March 31, 1438. 45.
47. A fragment of a consultation concerning war or truce betwixt England and Scotland. (On vellum.) 1436? 47.
48. Henry VI; instructions to the bishops of Durham, Norwich, and Carlisle, and Ld. Fitzhugh, sent to the Marches of Scot. to treat about the redress of grievances, and a truce. (On vellum.) Westm. Feb. 5, 1436. 48.
49. Articles of misrule on the East Marches of Scotland, to be shewed in behalf of the K. of Scots, by Dragon pourfuivant, to the K. of England. (On vellum.) Edinburgh, Jan. 20, 1432? 49.
50. Henry VI; answer of his council to the articles declared by Mr. Tho. Roulle, sent by the K. of Sc. concerning the release of hostages, and the redress of attempts. (On vellum.) 1433. 50.
51. Henry VI; his council's instructions to sir John Bertram, concerning the redress of attempts on the borders, in consequence of Tho. Roulle's remonstrances; and an order in French to fire de Dacre and fire de Faukenberg, to continue on the borders and see to their tranquillity. (On vellum.) Westm. July 26, 1433. 51.
52. Henry VI; an order of his council for permitting certain of the Scottish hostages to return to Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) Canterb. March 8, 1427? 52.
53. Henry VI; his council's answers to the articles exhibited by Tho. Roulle on the part of Scotland. (On vellum.) Westm. July 23, 1433. 53.
54. Henry VI; another answer in his name to articles exhibited by Tho. Roulle. (Lat. a corrected draught.) 1430? or 1433. 54.
55. Henry VI; instructions given by his council to Garter K. of arms, sent to the K. of Scots; also with answers to T. Roulle's articles. Canterb. Mar. 12, 1433? 55.
56. Henry VI; instructions of his council, concerning several injuries committed by sea and land. (A part of a corrected draught.) Feb. 1, 1434. 57.
57. Henry VI; his credence to Mr. Stephen Wilton, sent to Scotland about an intended marriage between Hen. and a daughter of James I. Feb. 7, 1434. 58. b.
58. Henry VI; answers made in his name to divers articles exhibited by the Scots, concerning hostages, seizures, &c. (A draught.) 59.
59. A list of castles to be surrendered by the E. of Northumberland, and to whom they are to be delivered; also some notes about affairs of the borders. 1404? 61.
60. Several articles of advice proposed to the king (Hen. IV.) and council, and prince John warden of the East Marches, about the government and security of those parts. 62.
61. Henry IV, to Robt. D. of Albany regent of Scotland, about the appointment of commissioners to treat of peace. (conf. Rym. VIII. 609. Fr.) St. Albans, Nov. 14, 1410. 63.
62. The E. of Westmorland (Ralph Nevill) instructions to the sire de Say; concerning some matters relating to the borders, and the E. of Northumb. to be declared to the king, (Hen. IV.) (Fr. on vellum.) 1404. 63.
63. Orders about reinforcements to be sent to the East and West Marches of Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) Durham, 1401? 64.
64. Henry IV, to the mayor, bailiffs, &c. of Lenne; ordering them to send ships and provisions to Tynmouth and Shields, to assist in his northern expedition; and on the back a draught of an order to the constable of Dover, and warden of the Cinque Ports, to send him 20 ships. (Fr. a corrected draught on vellum.) Westm. July 12, 1400. 64.
65. Henry IV, to the E. of Westmorland; directions for treating with Geo. Dunbar E. of March. (Fr. on vellum.) May 14, 1400. 65.
66. The E. of Northumb. and the Bp. of Durham, to the E. of Westmorland and others of the king's council; signifying the D. of Rothsay's desire to have a meeting, &c. (Fr.) 1401? 65.
67. Henry IV; an order addressed to the chancellor for the payment of the troops on the Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400. 66.
68. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaster; about a meeting concerning the affairs of the borders. Lynlythen, Nov. 2, 1399. 66.
69. A report made by sire de Furnival, and sent up as a credence by sire de Say, stating the transaction, at a meeting at Durham concerning the surrender of the

- the castles of the E. of Northd. and of their garrisons to the king. (Fr. on vellum.) 1404? 67.
70. Robert III, to Henry IV; referring him to David Fleming for some particular information. (Lat. on vellum.) Lithai, Aug. 25, 1404? 68.
71. David prince of Scotland and E. of Carryck, son to K. Robert III, to the E. of Lancaster; promising to exert himself in a matter explained by the Bp. of St. Andrews. (Fr. original, with some remains of a seal.) Melrofs, Mar. 17, 1398? 68.
72. Mary Q. of Sc. a letter of trade to some person whose name is left blank. (An original, on vellum, with a seal appendant; and countersigned James, being the earl of Arran, regent.) Edinburgh, Jan. 21, 1546-7. 69.
73. The E. of Northumberland and Henry Percy his son; report to the king various things relating to the state of the borders, and desiring orders. (Fr. on vellum.) 1401? 70.
74. Short answers to nine articles, concerning armaments. (Fr. on vellum.) 1403? 71.
75. An indenture between Henry IV. and Edward E. of Rutland; stipulating the service the E. is to render the K. on his expedition into Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 72.
76. An order of Privy Council, exempting the servants of Q. Isabella from attending K. Hen. IV. on his expedition into Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) June 15, 1400. 73.
77. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaster, (afterwards Hen IV.) promising to send a commission for ratifying a late truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Lithkw. Oct. 6, 1399. 73.
78. John the king's son, (D. of Bedford) his remonstrance to K. Henry IV. concerning the distressed state of the king's people on the East Marches, chiefly the city of Berwick. (Fr. on vellum.) 1409? 74.
79. Henry IV, to Robert III; promising to send commissioners to a meeting on the borders. (Fr. on vellum.) 1399. 76.
80. John (D. of Bedford?) to Henry IV; concerning negotiations with the Scots, and the D. of Albany, about a prorogation of truce. (Fr. on vellum.) London, March 2, 1407? 76.
81. Robert Stuart D. of Albany, to Henry IV; thanks for civilities, particularly to his nephew the E. of Marr. (Lat. on vellum.) Perth, Nov. 4, 1407. 77.
82. Robert III, to Henry IV; concerning some delays in a meeting at Haudenstank for settling a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Lithgw, March 14, 1400. 77.
83. Henry IV; instructions to the E. of Westmorland and the abbot of Alnwick, for treating with the E. of March. (conf. Rym. VIII. 133. Fr. on vellum.) Westm. March 13, 1400. 78.
84. Henry IV, to the treasurer, barons, &c. of his exchequer; an order for the payment of troops on the East and West Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 79.
85. Henry IV, his ordinance for the defence of the East and West Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 79.
86. Henry IV, to Robert III? about sending commissioners for receiving the reciprocal confirmations of a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 80.
87. An indenture between Henry IV. on one part, and Ld. Gre and sir Steph. le Scroop on the other, by which the two latter undertake the custody of Roxborough castle. (Fr. on vellum.) Dec. 14, 1400. 81.
88. Instructions for appointing the place and time of a meeting for a treaty with Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 82.
89. David Flemyng de Bygar, to Henry IV; remonstrances about a ship being taken by the English, notwithstanding the late truce. Combyrnalde, Jan. 10, 1405. 82.
90. Henry IV; his instructions to the Bps. of Bangor and Carlisle, the earls of Northumb. and Westm. and Henry Percy, to treat with Scottish commissioners concerning a peace. (Fr. on vellum.) 1401? 83.
91. Henry IV. to the E. of Douglas; signifying his readiness to send commissioners for the ratification of a truce concluded at Kemelspeth, which Douglas complained the E. of Northd. had infringed, whilst Hen. asserts that Douglas had been the aggressor. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 84.
92. Preliminary points to be determined towards a treaty with Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 85.
93. Henry IV, to the D. of Albany; concerning a meeting to be held for a prolongation of truce, and redress of grievances. (Lat. on vellum.) A° 8. Hen. IV. 1407. vel 8. 85.
94. Henry IV; instructions to John (D. of Bedford) his son, and others; for treating concerning a truce with Scotland. (conf. Rym. VIII. 678. Fr. on vellum.) Beauregar, April 1, 1411. 86.
95. Sir Wm. de Clifford; demanding of K. Henry IV. payment of the garrison of Berwick, and the pardon of Henry Percy; whose wardship he also desires. (On vellum.) 1404. 86.
96. Henry IV; his commission to Gerard Heron and others, for confirming a truce with Scotland; and declaring that if the Scots refuse to ratify the same, he will make war upon them. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 87.
97. John, (son to K. Hen. IVth) his remonstrance to the king and council, concerning the necessities on the East Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1406? 87.
98. Th. (Fitz-Alan) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Henry IV; promising to proceed with all speed in the affairs of a truce with Scotland, and the surrender of the spurious K. Richard. (Lat.) Cantuar. March 23, 1407. 88.
99. Richard II; instructions given to Nic. Dagworth and others, to treat with Scottish commissioners in consequence of the last treaty of Lenlingham. (conf. the commission, Rym. VII. 650. Fr.) Dec. 20, 1389. 88. b.
100. Henry IV, to Robert III; notifies his having ordered commissioners to treat of a truce, although great outrages had been committed by the sons of the Scottish wardens. (Fr.) 1399. 89.
101. Henry IV; instructions to Emond Bugge to treat with the D. of Albany, concerning the surrender of Archdeac. Douglas into the king's custody; the ransom of Murdoc of Fife, son to Albany; a truce; and a project of a marriage between John son to Henry IV. and a daughter of the duke. (On vellum.) Westm. Jan. 25, 1409-10. 90.
102. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; directing them to issue orders for a levy of provisions, &c. and, the Scots having offered peace, to search in the treasury for the records of the peace of Edw. III. (Fr.) July 4? 1400. 91.
103. Henry IV; an order to the city of London to send provisions to Tinnmouth, &c. (Fr. on vellum.) Westm. July 12, 1400. 92.
104. Henry IV; a proclamation of pardon to the rebels 6 L

rebels of Cheshire, and of favour if they behave well. (Fr.) 1400? 92.

105. Henry IV; instructions to sir Hen. Fitzhugh and others, concerning their negotiations with the Scots. (conf. their commission, Rym. VIII. 630. Fr.) April, 1410. 93.

106. An indenture betwixt English and Scottish commissioners, settling a day and place for a treaty of peace, and agreeing on a temporary truce. Reewe, Jan. 27. 1409-10. 95.

107. John, of Lancaster? (afterwards D. of Bedford) to Henry IV. his father; informs him of a meeting between the E. of Northumbd. and some Scots at Berwick. (Fr.) Durham, June 9, 1406. 95.

108. Henry Bowet Bp. of Bath, the E. of Westmord. and sir H. Fitzhugh, to Henry IV; report that they had repaired to Haudenstank, but that no Scottish commissioners had appeared there. (conf. instruct. Rym. VIII. 384. Fr.) Morpeth, March 26, 1405. 96.

109. Christine, wife of George Dunbar 11th E. of March, to Henry IV; craves assistance for discharging her debts, and laments the hatred she has incurred since the death of sir Henry Percy, killed at Shrewsbury, 1403. (conf. Rym. VIII. 323. Fr.) 1404. 96.

110. John (son to Hen. IV.) to the Privy Seal; representing the dangerous state of the East Marches for want of provisions and pay. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 97.

111. John, to his father Hen. IV; on the forlorn state of the East Marches. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 98.

112. John, to his father Hen. IV; reports that the castles of Scarborough, Whitby, and Hartlepool, will not surrender without the K.'s special command, their keepers considering them as their fees, and he not having sufficient force to compel them. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 99.

113. John (son to Hen. IV.) to the Privy Council; earnestly desiring supplies of money and provisions for Berwick and the East Marches. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 28, 1407. 100.

114. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; thanks him for his good treatment of Murdoc his (Albany's) son, and the favourable audiences given to Rothsay herald. (Fr.) Falkland, June 2, 1405. 101.

115. George de Dunbar (E. of March) to Henry IV; lamenting that he cannot come to his presence. (Fr.) Somerton, Aug. 18, 1405. 101.

116. Robert III, to Henry IV; complains that some Englishmen had seized a merchantman of St. Andrews. (Fr.) Stirling, Jan. 10, 1404-5. 102.

117. Henry (Wardlaw) Bp. of St. Andrews, to Henry IV; complains of the seizure of the abovementioned ship. (Lat.) St. Andrews, Jan. 10, 1404-5. 102.

118. David Lindsay E. of Crawford, to Henry IV; concerning the seizure of the same ship. (Fr.) Dundee, Jan. 2, 1404-5. 103.

119. John (son to Hen. IV.) to the Privy Council; mentioning his intended proceedings in consequence of a late truce. (Fr.) Newcastle, Jan. 9, 1405-6. 103.

120. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; credential for Rothsay king at arms. (Fr.) Perth, July 10, 1405. 104.

121. Henry IV, to the Lds. of Council; commanding them to join him at Pomfret in array, to assist him in suppressing the rebellion of the E. of Northumb. &c. (Fr.) Derby, May 28, 1405. 104.

122. John (son to Hen. IV.) to the Council; apprising them, that notwithstanding the late truce the Scots are committing great outrages on the borders. (Fr.) Topcliff, July 30, 1405. 105.

123. John Coppingall constable of Bamborough, to Henry IV; reports that Ld. de Clifford and the Percies refuse to surrender Berwick, Alnwick, and Warkworth castles; and intimates an impending rebellion. (Fr.) Bamborough, Jan. 13, 1404-5. 105.

124. Henry V; his consent to the exchange of Murdoc, son to the D. of Albany, for Henry Percy, nephew to the E. of Northd. (vid. Rym. IX. 324. Lat.) Westminster, Dec. 9, 1415. 106.

125. Henry IV; instructions to his son John, about a prorogation of truce with Scotland. (Fr. a fragment.) 1407? 106.

126. Minutes of orders to be sent for the surrender of the castles in the north, and the custody of them. (Fr.) 1404? 107.

127. Henry V; a warrant for the removal of Murdoc of Fife to the castle of Warkworth; probably from Newcastle. (Fr.) Westminster, May 22, 1415. 108.

128. Henry V; a warrant for removing Murdoc of Fife from Warkworth castle to Berwick castle. May, 1415. 108.

129. Henry V; instructions to Ralph Ewre and two others, to treat about the exchange of Murdoc of Fife for Henry Percy. (Fr. a draught.) Dec. 10, 1415. 109.

130. Henry V; instructions to John Hull and Wm. Chancellor, for conducting Murdoc of Fife into the north, and delivering him up under certain conditions. (Fr. on vellum.) Westminster, May 21, 1415. 110.

131. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; about a meeting for redressing attempts on the borders. Perth, March 2, 1407. 111.

132. Edward D. of York (son to Edmund D. of York and grandson to Edw. III.) petitions K. Hen. V. desiring various things on his going to the Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1414? 112.

133. Archibald 4th E. of Douglas Ld. of Galway and Dunbar, to Henry IV; complains of the E. of Northumb. not keeping the truce, and desires a grand commission of both realms. (conf. VII. 91. Fr.) Edybreischellis, Feb. 1, 1400. 113.

134. Robert D. of Albany; articles to be proposed in his name to Henry V. by which he accepts the truce settled between France and England; demands the release of the young king, and of Murdoc his son, and the establishment of a permanent peace. (Fr. on vellum.) May 27, 1414. 114.

135. Robert D. of Albany; his commission to Robt. de Maxwell and Robt. de Levyne to treat with English commissioners about the release of Murdoc his son. (Lat. on vellum.) Falkland, May 26, 1414. 114.

136. Robert D. of Albany; his commission to Robt. de Maxwell and Robt. de Levyne, to treat with English commissioners about the release of K. James I. and a general truce. (Lat. on vellum.) Falkland, May 22, 1414. 115.

137. Henry V; desiring the nobleman to whom this is addressed, to join with all his forces the duke of Bedford in his expedition against the Scots. (Fr. on vellum.) Southampton, Aug. 14, 1417? 115.

138. John D. of Bedford; his declaration to Henry V. concerning the state of the East Marches, particularly Berwick, and demanding speedy supplies and reformation. (Fr. on vellum.) 1414. 116.

Vespasian,

Vespasian, F. VIII.

A paper volume in folio, consisting of 178 leaves: being a copybook containing a variety of depositions, evidences, petitions, answers, grants of privileges, orders of privy council, letters, &c. all relating to the merchants of the Hanseatic league residing in the Steelyard in London; many of them concerning some undue proceedings in their traffick; others upon complaints of the merchants adventurers, &c.

Vespasian, F. IX.

A paper volume in folio, consisting of 309 leaves, besides an imperfect table of contents at the beginning.

1. Statuta ecclesiæ collegiatae castri de Windfor, confirmata ex auctoritate Clementis VI. papæ: with a table of contents at fol. 15, and some of the oaths administered. 1.
2. Injunctions given by sir Nicholas Bacon, lord keeper, at the visitation of Windfor college, begun April 5, 1570. 17. b.
3. Ordinationes et statuta per cardinalem Wolsæum, de canonicis regularibus S. Augustini, in singulis illorum monasteriis observanda; composita A^o 11 Henrici VIII. 22.
4. Proposals made to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the better ordering the fortifications on the borders of Scotland. 34.
5. Divers letters and papers concerning precedency: among the first are several originals by S. Richards, by Edw. Trelawny to Camden, by the Lds. of Council to sir Robt. Cotton, by Nottingham, &c.; the latter relate chiefly to the place and precedency of the knights of the Bath; the precedency between the younger sons of viscounts and barons, and baronets; the place of the serjeants at law; the order of the lords and ladies; and the order of all the estates of nobles and gentry of England. Oct. 8, 1599. 40.
6. Exemplar instrumenti papæ Bonifacii VIII. de pace componenda inter Edwardum I. R. Angliæ, et Philippum IV. R. Galliæ. 104.
7. Certain memorable historical passages, from A^o 1413 to 1422. 105.
8. Divers letters and papers, on precedency. 110.
9. Anne countess of Suffex; to her mother; complaining of her calumniators. Newington, Sept. 13. 127.
10. The latter part of an alliance between (K. Henry VIII.) and Francis I. K. of France. (Lat.) Westm. June 20, 1510. 131.
11. The title which Edward earl of March (Edward IV.) pretendeth to the crown of England. (A fragment.) 135.
12. Nicolas Urigny, to Henry VIII; complimentary. (Lat.) Paris, March 25, 1530. 138.
13. A letter of Mr. Camden concerning his annals; printed in his epistles. 140.
14. Mr. Wilfurde's note of the companies that were at Beervliet, when the spoil was committed upon the Tyne, &c. 141.
15. A rough draught of a letter from some agent abroad, to Mr. Stevens (Dr. Stephen Gardiner) touching the proceedings against queen Catherine. 143.

16. Historical observations on the beginning of the reign of K. Henry VII. 147.

17. Observations made by several of the King's physicians at the opening of the body of prince Henry. Nov. 7, 1612. 151.

18. A note of the forces under the emperor Maximilian in Flanders, in the time of Henry VIII. 153.

19. A note of the earl of Suffex's requests. 155.

20. A speech addressed to K. James, upon his coming to Southampton. 156.

21. Articles and instructions given to Col. Steward, going from K. James to Q. Elizabeth. 157.

22. An account of complaints made against the maintenance of the army in Ireland by way of cess; with Q. Elizabeth's dislike of those complaints. 158.

23. A paper concerning Monsieur's (Francis D. d'Anjou) coming into England, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 159.

24. Proclamation of K. James I. on his accession to the crown of England. (A rough draught.) Southampton, March 27, 1603. 161.

25. Examination of Rich. Passenger of Selbourn, concerning an intended insurrection; taken June 14, 1586. 163.

26. A certificate of the townships and edifices spread and inhabited upon the borders of Scotland, and what each of them is able to receive and lodge of footmen and horsemen. 166.

27. Warrant of Q. Elizabeth, for the allowances to be made to Tho. Bodley, upon his going to negotiate with the states of the Low countries. May 4, 1595. 167.

28. An account of the arrival of sec^r Garnier from the duke d'Alba; given by the earl of Derby to the Lords of Council. (A rough draught.) March 19, 1588. 169.

29. Des écritures non apparentes, d'après J. Porta, Cardan, Tritheme, et autres. 185.

30. Prayers for evening and morning. 187.

31. Articles concerning the admiralty of England, and the jurisdiction thereof. (Printed.) July 21, 1591. 189.

32. Articles exhibited by several of the nobility against Card. Wolsey. (Imperfect.) 1530. 190.

33. Short notes of the affairs of France since the return of K. Henry III. out of Poland. 194.

34. Of a peculiar custom observed in the manor of Ruckwood-hall, in the county of Essex, concerning the ward-staff; and about the name of Coventry. 196.

35. A suit to the Queen's majesty, concerning some crown lands; and conditions to be observed in a commission granted by Q. Elizabeth, for the sale of certain of her highness's lands; also a note about subsidies. 197.

36. Miscellaneous notes by, and in the hand writing of Hen. Howard E. of Northampton. 203.

37. Literæ Inguerami, D. de Contiac, Sueffion. et Bedefortis comitis; ad defensores civitatis Senarum. Aretii, Oct. 22, 1384. aliaq. D^{ne} Vicecomes, confortis D. Johis. Havend. Florentiæ, June 25, 1386. 222.

38. A fragment; being two leaves of Leland's Itinerary; written by himself. 223.

39. An account of the companies of horse and foot to be taken out of the trained bands, and conducted to York or some other rendezvous, to attend the King's person and standard. Feb. 18, 1638. 224.

40. A

40. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, about transporting linen yarn out of Ireland into England; also a brief declaration on that subject. 226.

41. Short historical and chronological notes of occurrences, from 1509 to 1526. 232.

42. The commodities which grow to this kingdom by the trade of the Levant. 240.

43. A paper concerning a grant made by Q. Elizabeth to Acerbo Velutelli, for the sole traffick of currants and sweet oil; and another paper concerning the duties on those commodities. 247. b.

44. Intelligence out of Spain. 1590? and 1580. 253.

45. A petition of several Dutchmen who had fled from the Spanish inquisition to Southampton, to the mayor and aldermen of that town, requesting certain privileges. 259.

46. Orders to be executed in the county of Southampton, for employing and punishing rogues and idle men and women, and for the relief of the poor. 261.

47. Fees due to the clerk of the peace. 265.

48. Articles containing the effect of the Queen's commission for ecclesiastical causes, within the diocese of Norwich. 269.

49. Charges to be paid into the exchequer, by the bailiff of the liberty of the bishoprick of Winchester; with a letter of Wm. Badger on the subject. 270.

50. Two historical notes on meetings of national assemblies under K. John and Hen. III. 272.

51. Reasons why the inhabitants of Melcomb should contribute towards the maintenance of the parson of Radipol. 273.

52. An account of the charter of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis. 274.

53. Remembrances for Radipol. 276.

54. a. Articles touching the use of the house of correction at Winchester. 1579. 277.

54. b. An agreement between Ferdinando Pulton on one part, and Robert Bowyer and Henry Elfyng on the other, about printing the body of statutes. N. B. Bowyer was clerk of Parliament, and Elfyng keeper of the records in the Tower. 279.

55. Reasons concerning certain circumstances and regulations in the Turkey trade. (Two papers.) 281.

56. Reasons alledged by the Turkey and Spanish merchants, for a toleration about stretching of cloth. April 21, 1605. 285.

57. A grant of queen Elizabeth to several merchants, concerning the trade of currants, oil, and wines. April 17, 1596. 287.

58. Letters of the count de Fuentes and others, intercepted, A° 1594. (Fr.) 291.

59. A note of the descent of the Herberts in Wales; and another descent. 295.

60. The errors of Philip de Commines excused, respecting the descent of the D. of Somerset. 298.

61. Concerning the title of earl. 300.

62. A survey of the castle of Kenelworth. 302.

63. Certificate of the prerogatives of the Scottish merchants in France above the English. 303.

Vespasian, F. X.

A paper volume in folio, consisting of 92 leaves.

A journal of the occurrences, and advertisements of the English ambassador, at Paris; from Jan. 1, 1603, to May 1605.

Vespasian, F. XI.

This volume, which evidently begins the series of state papers relating to the Low countries, is now marked Galba, B. I.

Vespasian, F. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 221.

1. Tho. Ormonde, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland, complaining of the depredations of the earl of Desmond. (Orig.) Waterford, Feb. 25. 1.

2. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to the lords justices and council in Ireland; ordering some allowances and indulgences to the Bp. of Ossory (Nic. Walsh) (A rough draught.) Jan. 21, 1578. 3.

3. A citation of Donatus? Abp. of Armagh, for his clergy to appear before him. (Lat.) Armagh, Nov. 22, 15 . 5.

4. Ant. de Colonna prince of Salerno, to the magistrates of Sienna; desiring them to make over 50 lances they had raised, to Messer Uliveri. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 19. 6. b.

5. Mary I. Q. of England, to the E. of Suffex Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; commending his proceedings against Oconnor, and his taking the castle of Mulinghe, (Orig.) Richmond, Aug. 1, 1557? 7.

6. A memorial of Richard M'Gyltaghe, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; stating his reasons why he could not come to him, and complaining of injuries. 9.

7. A bill of depredations committed by the Macdonalds, &c. probably belonging to the preceding article. 10.

8. Cornelius Oragyllyd filius prioris, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; mentioning some insurrections, and stating various injuries his father had sustained, in which the E. of Kildare was concerned. (Lat.) 11.

9. A remonstrance of the town of Dundalk, to the E. of Suffex Ld. Lieut. against some oppressive proceedings of O'Neile, who prohibited their traffick with the town of Tyrone. 12.

10. Two bills, requesting the Ld. Lieut. to get Bren O'Neile out of the hands of Sean O'Neile. 14 and 15.

11. A complaint of some inhabitants of Dundalk to the Queen, against Cowly M'Cornuck, who had robbed them of some cattle. 16.

12. Six bills of complaints, addressed to the Ld. Lieutenant, by Patrick Rogers, Feardorca, Effgenius Oragilly, Hen. Felinei Ruffi, Odo Odonayll, and M'Inham? (Orig. Lat.) 17—22.

13. Owyn Rowe, to the E. of Suffex, Ld. Lieut. offering his services with 200 men. (Orig.) Wag. . . . Sept. 5, 1562. 23.

14. Sir Hen. Radcliff, to the Ld. Lieutenant (the E. of Suffex, his brother) acquainting him with the submission of Owen M'Leffe, and the loss of a store ship. (Orig.) Sept. 2, 1562. 24.

15. Fra to the Ld. Lieut. about the surrender

surrender of Owen M'Lees, &c. (Orig.) Bala in Lees, Sept. 7, 1562. 26. b.

16. Gyllaspoe Mac Randyllboy, to the Ld. Lieut. offering his services. (Orig.) 28.

17. Three bills of complaints, to the Ld. Lieut. by Ravelyn Savage, Meyler Bourke, M'Wm. Bourke, M'Ric. Oge, and Fardoghe M'Geynes. 29—31.

18. A paper of intelligence, concerning the hostilities in France between the catholics and protestants. Aug. 20 and 27, 1562? 32.

19. Richard Uvydale? to Ld. Suffex, Ld. Lieut. assigning reasons for not coming to him at Dublin. (Orig.) Wexford, Sept. 8, 1562. 34.

20. Hen. Felinei Ruffi, to the Ld. Lieut. representing the services of himself and his family. (Orig. Lat.) 36.

21. A paper, on the exemption Macguire claims from the jurisdiction of John O'Neile: said to be addressed to Hugh Odonell. (Lat. a rough draught.) Dec. 9, 1562. 37.

22. Macguire, to Tyrrough Lenough; exhorting him to persevere in her Majesty's service. (A rough draught.) Dec. 25, 1562. 38.

23. Tyrrough Lenough O'Neile, and John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. extolling their services. Dec. 9, 1562. 39.

24. to Macguire, O'Neile, and others; concerning the defence he is to afford them. (Lat. a rough draught.) 40.

25. Oreilly, Macguire, and others, to the Ld. Lieut. respecting their conduct towards John O'Neile. (Lat.) Nov. 5, 1562. 41.

26. Macguire and others, to concerning their strife with the Odonells. (A draught.) Dec. 9, 1562. 42.

27. The bailiffs and brethren of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. cautioning him concerning a plot of Shane (O'Neile) to overthrow a convoy of their's. (Orig.) Dundalk, Jan. 10, 1562. 43.

28. A draught of a letter, said in the docket to be to Macguire, Tyrrough Lenough, and Con. Odonell, but seemingly addressed only to one person; concerning the armaments to be made against John O'Neile. (Lat.) Jan. 13, 1562-3. 44.

29. The magistrates of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. and Council; stating that Shane O'Neile had refused to restore some prey he had made upon them. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1562. 45.

30. Shane Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. desiring protection against the depredations threatened by John O'Neile and Hugh Odonell. (Orig.) Macguire castle, Nov. 25, 1562. 47.

31. Hen. Felinei Ruffi, to the Ld. Lieut. a bill of complaints for depredations. (Lat.) 48.

32. to the Ld. Lieut. desiring him to send his directions by the bearer. (A draught.) Dec. 10, 1562. 49.

33. The Ld. Lieut. (the E. of Suffex) to the magistrates of Dundalk; apprizing them of some forces sent to their assistance. Kilnayrd, Dec. 10, 1562. 50.

34. Tyrrough Lenough, O'Neile, and Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. a duplicate of XII. 23. 51.

35. Anne Plunket (lady G) to the Ld. Lieut. remonstrating against the proceedings of Henry O'Neile. (Orig.) Billacowl, Sept. 29, 1562. 52.

36. The bailiffs of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. concerning mutual restitution of cattle between their town and Shane O'Neile. (Orig.) Oct. 8, 1562. 53.

37. James Prendergast, to the Ld. Lieut. concerning injuries sustained from Morris Fitz-Geratt and others. (Orig.) Newcasfile, 1563. 55.

38. to the Ld. Lieutenant; representing the outrages committed on the borders by the men of Shane O'Neile. (Orig.) Nov. 30. 56.

39. Sorleboy M'Donyll, to the Ld. Lieut. representing O'Neile's having intercepted some of his letters, the misconduct of Capt. Bretane, &c. (Orig.) Loalle castle, Nov. 17, 1562. 58.

40. Hugo Yreilly (Oreilly) to the Ld. Lieut. a bill of damages. (Lat.) 1562. 60.

41. a. Hart (or Art) O'Neile, to the Lord Lieut. petitioning for the restoration of some prey, the surrender of a town, and support against Shane O'Neile. 61.

41. b. The Ld. Lieutenant, to Con. Odonell? promising the Queen's favour and support. (Lat.) July 31, 1562. 62.

42. An Irish letter of Odonell. (Orig.) Aug. 25, 1562. 63.

43. The Ld. Lieut. to Con. Odonell; promising favour, and desiring him to be at the meeting appointed with Shane O'Neile at Dundalk. Aug. 26, 1562. 64.

44. Conachius Odonell, to the Ld. Deputy; desiring instructions and support in a meeting appointed with John O'Neile for a pacification between them. (Orig. Lat.) Leffer, Aug. 15, 1562. 65.

45. Conachius Odonell, to the Ld. Deputy and Council; stating his complaints against John O'Neile. (Lat.) Aug. 13, 1562. 66.

46. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. about O'Neile's oppressions; sends a present of a hawk, &c. (Orig.) Aug. 15, 1562. 67.

47. The Ld. Lieut. to Macguire; signifying that O'Neile was petitioning for peace. (Lat.) Dublin, Oct. 20, 1562. 69.

48. O'Neile, to the Ld. Lieut. agreeing to a truce of one month with Con. Odonell, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Daire (Derry) Oct. 6, 1562. 70.

49. M'Randyllboy, to the Ld. Lieut. representing the dangers he is exposed to from the O'Neiles and Sorleboys, and desiring protection. Oct. 1562. 72.

50. Hugo Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of the spoils committed by Edmund Flang Mac-Geratt. (Lat.) 73.

51. Edmund Oregylly, to the Ld. Lieut. a complaint of damages. (Orig. Lat.) 74.

52. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. desiring aid against John O'Neile, whose offer of accommodation Macguire had rejected. (Orig.) Macguire, Oct. 9, 1562. 75.

53. Con. Odonell, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of J. O'Neile and Hugo Odonell. (Orig. Lat.) Macguire, Oct. 9, 1562. 76.

54. The Ld. Lieut. to John M'Conell; about his and his brother Sorleboy's proceedings with O'Neile, &c. Answer to the following letter? Oct. 16, 1562. 77.

55. James M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut.? chiefly concerning the conduct and condition of his brother Sorleboy. (Orig.) Kintire, Sept. 28, 1562. 78.

56. The Ld. Lieut. to Tyrrough Lenough; promising his protection if he will be loyal to the Queen. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1562. 80.

57. James M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut. lamenting the delay of an answer from the Queen concerning his

his affairs. (Orig.) Dunnewag? Aug. 31, 1562. 81.

58. A letter to the Ld. Lieut. signed Ego Odonell; desiring that Con. Odonell may be prevailed upon to release him, or some of his effects, from the custody of O'Neile. (Orig. Lat.) In Villa Dm̃. Ineill, Sept. 14, 1562. 85.

59. Draught of a letter from certain commissioners, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting some examinations relating to O'Neile, whom they represent as very formidable. It is marked "Macguire" on the back, and is said not to have been sent. 84.

60. Sorleboy M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut. soliciting the dispatch of a business the Ld. Lieut. had undertaken to accomplish; and tendering his services. (Orig.) Knopbarye, Sept. 9, 1562. 85.

61. A grant of wages to Con. Odonell; in consideration of his losses and loyalty. Oct. 5, 1562. 87.

62. The Ld. Lieut. to Macguire; acquainting him of his sending him some ammunition, &c. (Lat. a draught.) Nov. 9, 1562. 88.

63. Oreilly, Macguire, Hughe, and Edmund, to the Ld. Lieut. and to the Queen; two letters on the attempts of O'Neile to seduce them from their allegiance, and assurances of their firm purpose to persevere in it. (Lat.) Nov. 5 and 6, 1562. 89.

64. Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. about measures to be taken against O'Neile. (Lat.) 91.

65. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. about the devastations made by O'Neile. (Orig.) Oct. 20, 1562. 92.

66. Felim (M'Tyrlough) O'Neile, to the Ld. Lieut. stating John O'Neile's depredations, and suing for protection. (Orig.) Macguire, Oct. 1562. 93.

67. Sir Thomas Cufake, to the Ld. Lieut. requesting an order that Lady Gerkon may be paid her rents. (Orig.) Lessinollen, Oct. 16, 1562. 94.

68. Odonell to the Ld. Lieut. desiring his interference with Con. Odonell. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 6, 1562. 95.

69. Alex. M'Randyllboy, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of spoils committed upon his property by O'Neile and Ferdorca M'Donyll. (Orig.) Oct. 1562. 96.

70. The Ld. Lieut. to M'Ranyllboy; answer to the above, advising him to temporize. (Lat. a draught.) Oct. 12, 1562. 97.

71. The Ld. Lieut. to Hugh Odonell; recommending forbearance. (Lat. a draught.) Sept. 30, 1562. 98.

72. The Ld. Lieut. to Tyrlough O'Neile; promising favour to his father. (Lat. a draught.) Oct. 16, 1562. 99.

73. Odo Omadyn, to the Ld. justiciary of Ireland; craving the restitution of some lands which Malachias Modurri Omadyn had been allowed to take from him. (Orig. Lat.) Clochan, Sept. 26, 1562. 100.

74. Ld. Suffex, to Patrick M'Rowry; charging him to retain in custody, or to surrender to him the brother of M'Mahon, whom he had taken; with a rough draught of an answer on the back. (Orig. Lat.) Nov. 5, 1562. 101.

75. Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. agreeing to a proposed meeting. (Lat.) Oct. 1562. 102.

76. Sir Thomas Cufake, to the Ld. Lieut. reports a meeting with the men of O'Neile. (Orig.) Dundalk, Sept. 11, 1562. 103.

77. Q. Elizabeth, to the lords justices of Ireland; ordering that Tyrlough O'Brien may be invested with his lands, which he had offered to surrender. 104.

78. Ld. Suffex, to the E. of Kildare and sir Hen. Radclyff; acquainting them with an act of some commission, in which sir Th. Cufake was concerned. 1563. 106.

79. Articles which the city of Dublin desire to be explained, or added to their charter. (Lat. and English.) 107.

80. The E. of Kildare (Fitzgerald) to Mr. Lieut. promising to meet at a commission. (Orig.) Feb. 11, 1563. 109.

81. Petitions of the corporation of Dublin, postilled by the Ld. deputy and council. July 18, 1581. 110.

82. Capt. Oterbernill? to sir Hen. Radclyff; concerning the sale of some cows. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 12, 1563. 111.

83. Wm. Cordell, to the Ld. Lieut. requesting the confirmation of leases granted by Edw. VI. to Thomas Higham. (Orig.) April 15, 1587. 112.

84. The Ld. Lieut. and council of Ireland, to sir Hen. Radclyff; directions concerning a parley he was to hold jointly with Ld. Kildare. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1563. 114.

85. The E. of Clanricarde, to the Ld. Chamberlain; earnestly suing for money from the Queen. (Orig.) Westminster, Dec. 17, 1579. 115.

86. Notes concerning the office of marshal of Ireland. 117.

87. Rough draught of a letter from Paris to the E. of Salisbury; dated July 5, 1605. 119.

88. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to his brother the E. of Suffex; regrets his having been prevented by sickness from attending a commission for the transportation of grain; mentions a report that people were to be restrained in the use of pewter and brass, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1576. 125.

89. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Suffex; acquaints him in what manner he uses the Buxton waters, &c. (Orig.) Buxton, July 31, 1577. 127.

90. Wm. Honning, to Ld. Suffex; various news about appointments to offices in England; also about public affairs in France, and a difference between the council and the justices about a commitment. (Orig.) Nov. 1560. 129.

91. Ed. (Grindal) Bp. of London, to Ld. Suffex; requesting him to interfere in favour of John White, whom he (Ld. S.) had presented to the vicarage of Henham, and whom his parishioners wanted to deprive for not having read the articles in due time. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 13, 1573. 131.

92. Ld. Tho. Howard, to Ld. Suffex; about supplying armour and weapons to the inhabitants of Dorsetshire. (Orig.) Bindon, Oct. 6, 1572. 133.

93. W. to Ld. Suffex (president of the council in the North) advising him concerning the appointment of a commission for the affairs of the North. (Orig.) Helanghe, Aug. 12, 1568. 135.

94. Cha. Weduester, to on transmitting some public accounts. (Orig.) Dort, 1587. 137.

95. Sir Edw. Stafford, to Ld. Suffex (Ld. chamberlain) about the prince of Condé's coming to England. (Orig.) Calais, June 24, 1580. 138.

96. Vincent Mundy, a collector; his receipt for £. 26. 15. paid him by the E. of Suffex, as his assessed taxation for a subsidy. April 7, 28 Hen. VIII. 140.

97. Anthonio Machado, a jesuit missionary, to Claud. Aquaviva, the general of his order; reports an unhappy difference between the king of Agra and the mission, &c. (A translation from the Portuguese.) Agra, April 9, 1615. 141.

98. Giosephe

98. Giosephe di Castro, another jesuit, to Claud. Aquaviva; on the same subject. Agra, April 10, 1615. 143.

99. J. Herbert, to reports his proceedings in behalf of the English merchants at Elbing, &c. (Orig.) Elbing, Jan. 7, 1584. 145.

100. Hereford, to Ld. Suffex; complimentary, and desiring frequent letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 4, 1590. 147.

101. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin, to Ld. Suffex; about Dr Volpes' restitution to the archdeaconry of Glendelaugh, having been deprived by one Ball; and desiring to be supported against the said Ball. (Orig.) St. Sepulchre, Nov. 23, 1577. 149.

102. W. Honning, to Ld. Suffex (Ld. Lieut.) wishing to obtain a buck out of my Lord's park for a friend; the E. of Salop, dead, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Oct. 6, 1560. 151.

103. Sir H. Sydney, to Ld. Suffex his brother; friendly and complimentary. (Orig.) Galloway, Sept. 19, 1576. 153.

104. Winchester, to Ld. Suffex; in behalf of Oliver Sutton. (Orig.) Court, July 12, 1557. 155.

105. A rough draught of a letter to lord Strange and the Bp. of Chester; concerning an ecclesiastical commission at Chester. July 8, 1588. 157.

106. The Lds. of Council, to the dean of Durham; about a lease which Godfrey Wilfon hath of Dr. Bellamy's prebend. July 10, 1588. 159.

107. Henry Adaile? to the Ld. Privy Seal (E. of Northampton?) a report concerning the state of the poor-house of Gaywood near Lyme. (Orig.) April 9, 1609. 161.

108. Rob. Cecil, to the E. of Essex and the lord Admiral going to Calais; encouraging them by the consideration of the Queen's piety and virtues. 163.

109. J. A. Grey, to Ld. Suffex; expressing uneasiness at a service he is sent upon. (Orig.) London, June 29, 1580. 164.

110. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to Ld. Suffex; concerning the French ambassador in London. (Orig.) Court, June 24, 1590. 166.

111. Wm. Cobham, to Ld. Suffex; desiring him to favour an application he had made to export 2,000 unwrought coolthes. (sic.) (Orig.) Cobham, Aug. 15. 168.

112. A paper relating to the cloth manufacture in the wealds of Kent. 169.

113. A letter from some nobleman, to another in office; questioning the validity of an order conveyed to him by the latter, as coming from the king (James I.) 171.

114. Lewis Mordaunt, to Ld. Suffex; soliciting the office of deputy justice in the county of Bedford. (Orig.) Drayton, Sept. 16, 1574. 173.

115. G. Harvey, to Ld. Suffex; accepting the deanry of Christ Church. (Orig.) Lond. Nov. 22, 1560. 175.

116. Geo. Carey, to Ld. Suffex; intelligence of the banished Earls of Scotland having seized on Stirling. (Orig.) Carisbrook-castle, Nov. 10, 1585. 177.

117. (Lady) M. Sydney, to Ld. Suffex her brother; desiring to borrow out of the Queen's wardrobe 3 or 4 pieces of hangings for her chamber at court. (Orig.) St. Anthony's, Feb. 1, 1573. 179.

118. Sir Edw. Stafford, to Ld. Suffex; intelligence from France and Flanders. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 2, 1592. 181.

119. Val. Dale, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Par. Dec. 8, 1573. 183.

120. H. (Earl of) Huntingdon, to Ld. Suffex; on divers personal matters. (Orig.) Bishopthorp, April 8, 1577. 185.

121. Tho. (Cowper) Bp. of Winchester, to Ld. Suffex; touching the apprehending of one Tho. Cross, and his examination here inclosed. (Orig.) June 14, 1586. 187.

122. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury, to Ld. Suffex; sending lists of Lent preachers for the Queen to chuse. (Orig.) Lambeth, Jan. 9, 1573. 189.

123. Wm. Powlet marquis, and Robt. Horne Bp. of Winchester, to Sir Hen. Radclyff, Capt. of Portsmouth; charging him to examine the many strangers who resort into the kingdom under pretence of liberty of conscience. (Orig.) Oct. 29, 1572. 191.

124. Edm. (Grindal) Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lds. of Council; desiring them to be the means of his being set at liberty, and restored to the queen's favour. (Orig.) Lambeth, March 30, 1580. 192.

125. A Portuguese paper signed by a viceroy of India (Matthias D'Albuquerque) and others: much obliterated. 194.

126. Draughts of two French letters from some noblemen at Q. Elizabeth's court, to some French prince or nobleman; containing some intelligence, and referring for more to Stafford and Monf. de Burge. Court, Feb. 26, and March 18, 1579. 195.

127. Dr. Tobias Matthew dean of Durham, to Mr. Fr. Mylles; stating his wishes about his preferment either to the Bpk. of Durham, or to remain in the deanry, and not be removed to the Bpk. of Sarum. (Orig.) Durham, Feb. 26, 1587. 198.

128. The commissioners of musters in the county of York, to the Lds. of Council; a rough draught of a letter, and a note of weapons to be sent to Hull. Aug. 17, 1569. 199.

129. A rough draught entitled, "Matters to be considered in the dispatch of Ld. Cobham and sec^r Walsingham," relating to the Low countries. June 5, 1578. 202.

130. A paper of intelligence from Turin, of military proceedings under Follan Nassau, &c. 204.

131. Wm. Devereux E. of Essex, to sec^r Walsingham; desiring to know how the Queen hath received some letters he had sent her, &c. (Orig.) Holyhead, July 18, 1576. 205.

132. An order of Council for preventing the spreading of the plague. 207.

133. T. (Ld.) Buckhurst, to Mr. auditor Thompson; desiring the particulars of the priory of Tortington, which he meant to purchase of the queen. (Orig.) Dec. 12, 1589. 209.

134. A paper signed Philip Howard, M. Blount, and Tho. Molyneux, and directed to Mr. Radcliff servant to Mr. Dip; desiring to be certified whether Ph. Howard Ld. Arundel had ever made out a grant of a reserved rent upon the manor of Folkingham, to the earl of Lincoln. 210.

135. Six letters of intelligence and official orders from sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Suffex, dated Antwerp, July 23, Louvain, Aug. 28, and Antwerp, Aug. 16, 1578; to the Ld. Keeper, from Court, Feb. 4, 1577; to justice Gardener of Ireland, Theobald's, Aug. 3, 1587; and to Ld. Suffex, from Court, June 6, 1586. 211.

Vespasian,

Vespasian, F. XIII.

A paper volume in folio, consisting of 351 leaves.

Several articles, and no doubt the most important ones, have been purloined out of this volume, as appears by frequent attestations of Mat. Hutton, John Anstis, and D. Wilkins: most of those left appear to be originals.

1. A series of engravings of the seals of kings and queens of England, from Edward the Confessor to James I. taken out of Sandford: inserted in different parts of the vol.

2. T. (Becket) Abp. of Canterbury to Ale. countess of Warenne; reprobating her attempt to resume, as pertaining to her dowry, certain tythes, &c. granted by the ancestors of her late husband, and by himself, to the monastery of Lewes. (Lat.) 3.

3. Henry III; a confirmation of Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta, and all the other charters he may have granted during his minority. (Lat.) Westm. Jan. 28, 1238. 5. b.

4. The Card. de P. to Edward III? concerning the dean of Chichester, sent by the Pope to Edward, to promote peace and a good understanding. (Fr.) Milan, Aug. 6. 8.

5. Nic. de Mountford, to; concerning the safe custody of the fortrefs of St. Sauveur for the king (Edw. III?) (Fr.) Polabbe, St. Valentine day. 8. b.

6. Edward III; his appointment of Johan Constans to be one of his four judges in Guyenne. (Fr.) Leicester, June 28. 9.

7. Maud de Vere countess of Oxon; her petition to K. Richard II. to be exempted one year from the payment of a certain rent: with the king's consent at the top. (Fr.) 10. b.

8. John Cavendish of London; his petition to K. Ric. II. requesting that a cause between him and Richard Piryman might be speedily terminated: with the king's consent. (Fr.) 11.

9. John Holland duke of Exeter; his petition to K. Richard II. desiring a grant of all the feudal services the earl of Northumberland performed to the earl of Arundel for certain manors (Petworth, &c.) in Suffex and Surrey: with the king's consent. (Fr.) 11.

10. William Goderich; his petition to K. Ric. II. that the bailiwick of the hundred of Sertre, formerly granted to his father, might be continued to him: with the king's consent. (Fr.) 12.

11. Dendenell de Deck; his petition to Ric. II. to be paid his arrears as "Onerour des draps d'or:" with the king's assent. (Fr.) 12.

12. William Hunt's petition to K. Ric. II; to be allowed annually five marks, to be taken out of a farm of the subsidy of Alnage he had taken at too high a rent: with the king's assent. (Fr.) 12.

13. An order of Privy Council, for Thomas Sprat, doctor of laws, to appear before them, to answer to certain matters to be there declared to him. (Fr.) Dec. 12, 1393. 12.

14. A petition to K. Henry IV, from his tenants of the hamlet of Feltham, in the manor of Kenyngton, in the county of Middlesex; to be relieved from certain trespasses committed against them by divers tenants of the Bp. of London, the prior of Merton, and the abbot of Westminster: with the king's order for redress. (Fr.) 1402. 13.

15. An order of Henry IV, to his council, to report to him what allowance it may be proper to make

to Richard d'Evervyk (D. of York) who was to accompany his daughter Philippa to Denmark. (Fr.) Hertford, July 8. 14.

16. Prince Henry, to Henry IV. his father; two letters, the first credential for some of his little council whom he sent in consequence of the king's order; the second desiring reinforcements that he might cope with Rees Gethyn and other rebels in Herefordshire. (Fr.) Kenilworth, Sept. 4, and Hereford, Jan. 27, 1405. 15.

17. Mathathias (E. of Northumberland?) to Henry IV; requesting to be excused attending in the king's council. (Fr.) Warkworth, Jan. 12, 1405. 16.

18. Mathathias (E. of Northumberland) probably to K. Richard II; declaring that unless he is paid certain sums due to him by the K. he and his son will not be able to render the services required of them. (Fr.) Helawe, June 26. 16.

19. Thomas de Lancaster lieut. of Ireland, to the Privy Council; concerning some redress demanded by John Hemyngton a merchant of London, who had been spoiled of some effects at Galway. (Fr.) Kilmannan, Sept. 5. 16.

20. John Prophete? secretary to the king (Henry IV.) to the Privy Council? desiring the execution of an order for the payment of 100l. due to him for salary. (Fr.) Worcester, May 3, 1406. 17.

21. Watier Hungerford, to a friend; desiring his assistance in some concern relating to the church of Troubrigge. (Fr.) 1406. 17.

22. J. Bp. of Rochester, to about restitution claimed by John Huby, of a ship which had been seized at Calais. (Lat.) Trottesclef, Dec. 15. 17.

23. William de Beauchamp, to K. Henry IV; in behalf of one Ashby a soldier, who had been taken by the rebels in the west, &c. (Fr.) Hereford, Aug. 23. 19.

24. Le sire de Lefpre et de Rozay gov. of Bourdeaux, to friendly, and recommending Galliart de Marraben. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Aug. 20. 19.

25. Thomas E. of Arundel and Surrey, to his uncle (Tho. Fitz Alan Abp. of Canterbury) cautioning him against believing various charges brought against him. (Fr.) Daliley, Dec. 9. 20.

26. Yonn Fitz Warryn, to the Privy Council? an excuse for non-attendance on a summons. (Fr.) 20.

27. J. de W. (Joan countess of Westmorland daughter of John of Gaunt) to K. Henry IV; in behalf of Christopher Standith and his family, who had suffered much in the king's service. (Fr.) Raby. 1406. 21.

28. Sir William Cheyny, to a friend; requesting his assistance towards obtaining a payment due to him at the treasury. (Fr.) Rone, May 1. 24.

29. Robert Lovell, to desiring he will see to the delivery of six oaks granted by the king out of the forest of Milchet. (Fr.) Lond. Dec. 13. 24.

30. W. Heron and J. Chandelers, to the Lords of Council; referring to an inclosed letter, and to the bearer, for certain matters to be laid before them. (Fr.) Plymouth, Dec. 9. 24.

31. A petition of Monot de Cantalop of Guienne, to Henry IV; desiring redress in a law-suit, unfavourably determined by the magistrates of Bourdeaux: with the king's reference to the counsel. (Fr.) 1410. 25.

32. A petition of John Compton, cleric de la pullette (poultry?) to Henry IV; for an annuity of 100

100 pence a year, which had been formerly granted to his father. (Fr.) 1410. 25.

33. Rich. Ld. de Grey, to the Council; about the state of South Wales; referring to the bearer Robt. Twiford. (Fr.) Brecon, Dec. 14. 25.

34. Sir J. de Lisle, to the Council; reports the ruinous state of Chastel Cornet, in the isle of Guernsey. (Fr.) Chastel Cornet, July 30. 25. b.

35. A petition to K. Henry V; so stained as to be illegible: the king's monogram seems to be at the top. 26.

36. A petition of John Ferriby, to K. Henry V; desiring a new grant of the manor of Wittele in Surrey, a former one he had obtained being informal: with the king's order. (Fr.) 1421. 27.

37. A petition of Wm. Pommeroy, to K. Henry V; desiring the confirmation of a grant of queen Joan of an annuity of 20 marks, and the office of constable of the castle of Odeam: with the king's order. (Fr.) 1421. 27.

38. A petition of Wm. Troutbeck, to K. Henry V; desiring the confirmation of an annuity of 20 pounds, granted him by the late Tho. D. of Clarence: with the king's order. (Fr.) 27.

39. The D. of Exeter (Tho. Beaufort) to Card. Beaufort? concerning a ship from Brittany captured and brought into Bristol. Vernon, April 21. 28.

40. Hugh Courtenay E. of Devonshire, to a clerk of Council; concerning a protection in favour of Edw. Langynow. Exeter. 29.

41. H. C. (Hen. Chicheley Abp. of Canterbury) to Henry V; on sending to France Thomas Difs to be his confessor. Lambeth, Feb. 16. 29.

42. A priest of Durham, to Henry V; signifying that in consequence of the king's orders he had sent directions to Durham to suffer nothing of value to be taken out of the priory. Pontefract. 29.

43. Hen. Fitzhugh chamberlain, to Henry V; desiring an order for cloths, &c. to be delivered out of the wardrobe, for the king's horses. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 4, 1421. 30.

44. W. lord Bardolph, to Henry V; concerning the government of Calais, and referring for intelligence to the bearer John Hunden. Calais. 31.

45. Robt. Waterton, to Henry V; reports the steps he means to take for inducing the gentry of his county (York?) to repair to the king. Methelley, April 12. 31.

46. Richard Nevill? earl of Salisbury, to Henry V; concerning the state of the country he is in, and desiring instructions whether he shall attend the D. of Bedford. Cymes, (Guynes?) May 21. 31. b.

47. A petition of Wm. Toun, to Henry VI; for a pension to be paid out of the Bpk. of St. David's; signed by many of the council: there also appears a monogram at the top. Q^r. whether the king's? 32.

48. A requisition for a certificate that John de Legh, Esq. had performed homage to the king for the lands he held in capite: with an attestation that the king had received the homage. (Lat.) Dec. 3, 1427. 32.

49. An order of K. Henry VI, remitting to Humphry D. of Gloucester the sum of 5000 marks, which had been sometime before imprested to the duke out of the royal treasury: with the king's signature at the top. Canterbury, July 26, 1436. 33.

50. A petition of Custaunce the wife of sir Hen. Hufee, to be continued a pension of 25 l. granted her by the king's grand-mother. May, 1442. 33.

51. A petition of Wm. Soper merchant of South-

ampton, to the King; to be allowed to export some wool to Pifa. (Fr.) 1424. 33.

52. Rauf lord Cromwell of Tatthal, to some merchant; inclosing the king's indorsement of a bill (or petition) for incorporating a fraternity of the craft of drapers in London. Nottingham, Aug. 12, 1437. 33. b.

53. Lewis Robefart? lord Bouchier, to the Ld. Privy Seal; desiring a protection for sir John of Salisbury, and another for Tho. Greenfield, who had orders to repair to the king in France. 1430. 34.

54. A warrant of the Lds. of Council, for six fat bucks to be delivered to John Sedeney Ld. mayor of London. (Fr.) July 13, 1428. 34.

55. John lord Tiptoft of Powys, steward of the king's household; his warrant for a privy seal, ordering the keeper of the king's wardrobe to issue certain quantities of French wines to the king's butler. (Fr.) 1428. 34.

56. Richard D. of York, to the earl of Warwick his nephew; agreeing that a servant of his may attend the earl one year as marshal of Calais? Montgomery, Oct. 15. 35.

57. Edw. earl of March (afterwards Edward IV.) and Edm. earl of Rutland, to the D. of York their father; rejoicing at his successes at York, assuring him that they attend to their studies, and desiring him to send them his clerk of the kitchen. Ludlow castle, June 3. 35.

58. An order of Privy Seal to the chancellor, to affix the great seal to the appointment of Tho. Manning to the deanry of Windsor: signed by many of the council. (Lat.) Westm. April 1, 1455. 35. b.

59. Ric. Wydewyll (signed Ric. de Ryvers) and Jaquetha duchess of Bedford his wife; their grant of a pension of 10 marks to John Esq. (Lat.) May 28, 1450. 36.

60. A grant of the wardenship of the hospital of St. Leonard in York, to George Nevill the king's cousin, upon the surrender of Wm. Scroop: signed by many of the council. (Lat.) Jan. 14, 1457. 36.

61. A bill or petition of sir Roger Feny, to the King; desiring to be remitted the payment of 40 l. he owed to the treasury, for the office of viscount (sheriff) of Surry and Suffex. (Fr.) 36.

62. A bill requesting the King to order the keeper of his jewels to deliver to John Say a cup of silver gilt, which the K. had given him. 36.

63. An order of Rich. Nevill E. of Salisbury, to John Musgrave one of his receivers; to pay 40 shillings to his poulterer in London, for victuals of him taken in January and February. Lond. Feb. 17, 1453. 37.

64. R. earl of Salisbury, to the of Erdebney; desiring him to continue his friendly offices with the queen; intimating that heavy charges were to be brought against the D. of York, himself, and the E. of Warwick his son. March 7. 37.

65. An order of K. Edward IV, for the lord Hastings, chamberlain of North Wales, to make proclamation for the due observance of the laws within his district: signed at top with a monogram. Westm. Oct. 18, 1430. 38.

66. . . . Dewrey? to R. D. of York; acknowledging the receipt of letters, desiring further instructions, and urging him to write to sir Wm. Herbert to meet him in London. Webley, May 20. 38.

67. Theodericus Potker bailiff of the Hague, to Dederyk? notifying the death of the Dauphin, for K. Henry's information. (Lat.) 38.

6 N

68. An

68. An order of Council, concerning the levying of certain tenths and fifteenths, granted by Parliament. (much stained by a reviving liquor.) 39.

69. A certificate of the homage paid to the King, by Wm. Stapilton, for the lands he held in capite. 39.

70. An order of Council, granting certain liveries to Thomas Colt, one of the chamberlains of the chequer. April 12, 1455. 39.

71. An order of Council, to the treasurer and chamberlain of the exchequer, to pay to George Holland £. 10. he having been sent abroad. 41.

72. An inspeximus and confirmation of K. Henry VI. of the grants of queen Johanna of the office of constable of Nottingham castle, keeper of Sherewood, &c. to Edmund Beaufort earl of Mortaigne, and of the said earl to Rich. Ld. Cromwell. (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 14, 1438. 41.

73. An order of Rich. earl of Warwick, to Tho. Reed his bailiff of Sutton, to pay 46s. 8d. to Philip Lowez, who had lent him the same in his "right great" necessity. Lond. March 14, 1453. 42.

74. A paper of advice of the Archb. of Canterbury, chancellor, in what manner the King ought to answer a letter of much consequence which the said K. had received from the Emperor. 42.

75. A petition for, and K. Edward IVth's grant of, a pension of £. 40 a year to Piers Tafter dean of Severyne: with the king's monogram. Stamford, Aug. 12, 1464. 44.

76. An order of the Privy Council, for a privy seal to a grant to John lord Cobham of all the manors that had belonged to Galfrid Horner. Lond. Sept. 3, 1471. 44. b.

77. (Aubrey E. of?) Oxynford, to the abbot of our Lady of Graces, Tower-hill; concerning the settlement of certain claims the earl had made upon the said monastery. Hedingham, March 7. 45.

78. A slip of paper on which is written, "Thys boke ys myn Elyfabeth the kyngys dowghtyr:" viz. dau. of Edward IV. since wife to Henry VII. 49.

79. J. C. Howard, probably to the Privy Seal; for a protection for Robt. Mortemer, whom he had to send to the king. Stepney. 49.

80. B. Essex, to John Say Essex; congratulating him on the king's good opinion of him, and acquainting him with the king's motions. Bristol, Sept. 9. 50.

81. The chancellor and university of Oxford, to sir John Say; desiring him to refund 100s. which the university had advanced to his brother the dean of Paul's, whilst proctor, for purposes not performed. Nov. 13. 50.

82. A slip of parchment on which is written, "R. Edwardus quintus."

Under it,

"Loyaulté me lie

"Richard Gloucester."

And under that,

"Sovente me sovene

"Harte Buckingham."

53.

83. Margaret Beaufort or Tudor, to her son Henry VII; about delays at the French court concerning some claim of her's. Coly Weston, Jan. 14. 60.

84. Edward IV, to sir Wm. Say; forbidding him and sir John Foster, with whom Say was at variance, to resort to, and disturb the sessions at Hertford. Westm. Feb. 23. 61.

85. Margaret Tudor, to Rich. Shirley her bailiff at Ware; ordering him to provide provisions at the said town, against the king's coming thither. Hatfield, Feb. 23. 61.

86. Margaret Q. of Scotland, to her father Henry VII; thanks for his kindness, and concerning her reception in Scotland. 1503? 61. b.

87. A requisition for a protection to be granted to Nic. Rigby; signed H. (Percy) Northumberland, and dated Westm. Jan. 26, 1486. 66.

88. D^r, for a protection in favour of W. Tastard; signed Giles Daubney Lt. Gen. of the marches of Calais. Westm. Feb. 17, 1487. 68.

89. Henry VIII, to Card. Wolsey; acknowledging his services, and enjoining him to use some recreation: the whole in the King's hand. 71.

90. Henry VIII; an order to examine into some matters relating to the Bp. of Winchester (St. Gardiner) and Morris his receiver. Greenwich, the 26 day of the 27 year of his reign.—1536. 71. b.

91. Catherine of Aragon, Henry VIIIth's queen, to princess Mary her daughter; on her own state, and advising her to pay attention to her Latin and fair writing. Obone (Holbourn?) 72.

92. Anne Boleyn, to Card. Wolsey; thanking him for his services, and promising ever to acknowledge them: shortly before her marriage with Henry VIII. 73.

93. Margaret Q. of Sc. to lord Dacre; desiring him to protect Vyteng (sic) sent upon some business: a small note at the bottom, desiring some lady to remember her in her prayers. Jan. 21. 74.

94. Mary, widow of the D. of Richmond, natural son to Henry VIII, to the D. of Norfolk her father; requesting his aid in a suit to the king to have justice done her respecting her maintenance. 75.

95. William (Warham) Archbp. of Canterbury, to the Privy Seal; requesting an order in favour of a poor priest; with a summons underneath for several persons to appear in the Star Chamber. 75. b.

96. Thomas (Cranmer) elect of Canterbury, to Th. Cromwell; desiring him to favour Mr. Newman. Westm. Feb. 8. 75. b.

97. Card. Wolsey, to Tho. Cromwell; desiring him very urgently to come to him without delay, having matters of consequence to communicate to him: after the cardinal's disgrace? Esler, Saturday. 76.

98. William (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; requesting him to favour the widow lady Bulstrode in an exchequer suit brought against her. Knol. Jan. 9. 77.

99. A warrant of Henry VIII, to sir Hugh Conway treasurer of Calais, to pay £. 200 to Thomas Deacon, to be expended in the repairs of Ruysbank. Greenwich, March 12, 1511. 78.

100. T. duke of Norfolk, to some minister at court; referring him to the bearer for information on the state of affairs in the north, and desiring him to befriend him with the king. Carlisle, Feb. 24. 78. b.

101. E. duchess of Norfolk, to Mr. secretary (Cromwell?) desiring him to procure her some venison, as none was sent her since her lord's displeasure; also about some interference with her husband. Redburn, Aug. 23. 79.

102. Tho. (Cranmer) Abp. of Canterbury, to sec^r Cromwell? thanking him for having procured the mastership of Michael house in Cambridge, &c. Knolle, Jan. 18. 79. b.

103. Charles (Brandon D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII; expressing much contrition at his having offended the king, complains of Wolsey, &c. probably about the time of his marriage with Q. Mary, Henry's sister. Mottryll, April 22. 80.

104. Catherine (the 4th wife of Charles Brandon D. of)

D. of) Suffolk, to lady thanking her for wine and a dog, and complimentary. From Ld. Schomfere's house in Yorkshire. 80. b.

105. T. earl of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him that 26 victuallers had been seen sailing towards Scotland; trusting that some successes would soon be gained over the Scots, &c.; intelligence that the queen of Sc. had come away, and left the young king at Stirling, &c. Newcastle, April 11. 81.

106. (Hen. Fitz-Allen E. of) Arundel, to the king's almoner (Wolsey); professing friendship, and sending him some venison. Donnelly, May 20. 82.

107. Catherine Arundel (wife to the above) to Wolsey? thanking him for his good offices in a cause between her, and the old marchioness of Dorset. N. B. Lady Arundel was daughter to a Marq. of Dorset. Donnelly, Oct. 8. 82. b.

108. (Hen. Percy earl of) Northumberland, to Ld. Cromwell; requesting some arrears of a stipend allowed him for the wardenry of the East and Middle Marches of England towards Scotland. Newington green, March 30. 83.

109. Catherine Northumberland (widow of the above earl) to lord Cromwell? desiring his interest for the recovery of the herbage of the park of Catton. Catton, Oct. 20. 83. b.

110. Rauf (Nevill E. of) Westmorland, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) shewing why he could not grant the living of Brancepeth to Dr. Bellasyfe recommended by the privy seal. Brancepeth, March 20. 84.

111. Rauf Westmorland and Henry (Clifford E. of) Cumberland, to some one at court; signifying that they had executed the king's commission. Naworth, May 17. 84. b.

112. (John Vere 4th E. of) Oxinford and four others, to Card. Wolsey; signifying that they had quelled the insurrection in Essex and Suffolk. Henningham, May 11. 85.

113. (George or Francis Talbot E. of) Shrewsbury, to Th. Cromwell; desiring that Edw. Dyer a servant of his might not be obliged to come to court for knighthood. Wyntfield, Oct. 11. 86.

114. John (5th E. of) Oxford, to Ld. Cromwell? denying some charges brought against him by the abbot of Woburn. July 22. 86. b.

115. A. Oxynford (probably Anne the widow of John 4th E. of Oxford) to my lord's grace; concerning the delivery of some plate, &c. bequeathed by the late earl. 87.

116. Margaret (Plantagenet Cts. of) Salisbury, dau. of Geo. D. of Clarence, niece to Edward IV. and wife to sir Rich. Pole, to a lady; concerning the intended marriage of her (the ladies) daughter. Worcester, Aug. 20. 88.

117. Dorothy Derby (wife of Edward E. of Derby) to Ld. Cromwell? desiring him to cause justice to be done to Th. Bradshaw, in a contest about the living of Stockport in Cheshire, which had been presented to him. July 9. 88. b.

118. Edward (Stanley E. of) Derby, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) about a dispute between the king's tenants of Sutton and Wyncle, and his (the earl's) tenants of Bosley in Cheshire; particularly complaining of one Edm. Savage. Lathom, April 25. 89.

119. Henry (Bourchier E. of) Essex, to Ld. desiring an answer to some suit of his. Bafe, March 1. 89. b.

120. Thomas (Manners E. of) Rutland, to Mr. Wrekeley; for some arrears due to Capt. Skevington,

and about the repairs of Nottingham castle. Fotheringay, Aug. 29. 89. b.

121. Elynor (Cts. of) Rutland (wife to the above Thomas) to lady Lisle; thanks her for a present of wine and herrings, and about her (lady Lisle's) desire to have her daughter Mrs. Bassett to be a maid to the queen. At Court, Feb. 17. 90.

122. Thomas (Grey marquis of) Dorset, to Card. Wolsey; inclosing a letter on some affairs relating to Leicestershire. Lond. July 12. 91.

123. Cecyl (mother to the above marq's, of) Dorset, to Th. Cromwell; desiring bedding, &c. to be sent her. Bedwell. 91.

124. Geo. (Hastings E. of) Huntingdon, to Th. Cromwell; desiring him to continue to favour a servant of his. July 5. 91. b.

125. John (Bourchier E. of) Bath, to Ld. Cromwell? excusing himself for not coming to parliament. Scowaye, April 1. 93.

126. Henry (Radcliff Visc.) Fitzwalter? to Ld. Cromwell? mentions his having referred a certain cause to his council, and desires to know whether he shall attend parliament. Southport, April 14. 95.

127. Hen. (Courteney Marq. of) Exeter, to sec^r Cromwell; requesting him to promote the suit of a relation of his wife, to become prioress of Wintney. Horley, April 7. 97.

128. Hen. (Somerfet Marq. of) Worcester and Walter Devereux Ld. Ferrers, to the Ld. Privy Seal; certifying that there were no disorders in the marches of Wales. Wigmore, May 24. 98.

129. Elizabeth (wife of Charles or Hen. E. and Marq. of) Worcester, to Th. Cromwell; cautioning him as to certain malicious reports spread by T. and H. Stradling against her lord. Greenwich, June 17. 98. b.

130. John (Bourchier? E. of) Bath, to Ld. Cromwell? complaining of his late father's unjust will, and his mother-in-law's malice. Dornford, May 3. 99.

131. Th. (Boleyn E. of) Wiltshire, to Ld. Cromwell? sending him his collar and his best George to be returned to his chaplain. Hewer. 100.

132. Robert (Ratcliffe E. of) Suffex, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) soliciting the stewardship of the household. Ely place, Holbourn, Aug. 1. 101.

133. Robert E. of Suffex, to Mr. sec^r sending him a patent for an annuity of 20 nobles. Wodch. Feb. 27. 101. b.

134. Mary (Cts. of) Suffex (wife to the above) to lady Lyell (Lisle) requesting her to procure an increase of pay to one Edward Scrolet? 102.

135. Hen. (Grey Marq. of) Dorset, to sec^r in favour of the prioress of Nuneton, who had been aggrieved by her neighbours. Asteley, Aug. 31, 102. b.

136. Margaret (widow of Thomas and mother of the above Hen. Marq. of) Dorset, to lord complaining heavily of her son's undutifulness, who withheld her property from her. 103.

137. Edward (Seymour E. of) Hertford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; thanks him for news concerning the D. of Cleves, and the Fr. king's good resolutions. Wollfall, July 17. 104.

138. G. of Kyldare, to Ld. in favour of John Wulf, to whom some stuff was to be delivered, which had been withheld by order of the D. of Norfolk. At the . . . Nov. 20. 104. b.

139. J. Ormond Rofs, to the Ld. Privy Seal, requesting

questing him to befriend the prior and monastery of Fowerlying in Ireland. 105.

140. Tho. Cromwell (master of the Rolls and sec^y of state) to sir Tho. Audley, chancellor; desiring him to hasten the printing of a proclamation: with the chancellor's answer at the bottom. From the Rolls, Nov. 11, 1533. 105. b.

141. Henry Montagu, to Mr. Secretary (Cromwell?) desiring his protection on the death of his father-in-law, lord Bergevenny-Euridge: this letter is also signed by two of the Nevills. Q^y whether the above Montagu was Henry Poole, Ld. M. who married a daughter of Geo. Nevill Ld. Berg? but this does not perfectly agree with the pedigrees. 106.

142. G. (lord) Talbot, to the almoner (Wolsey?) about some wine and gown-cloth procured for him. Calais, May 19. 106. b.

143. Walter (lord) Hungerford, to Ld. about a cause between Edward Blackdon and his apprentices. Ferleigh, July 1. 107.

144. Henry (Pole Ld.) Montague, to Ld. thanks for kindneses; reports Ld. Hastings being ill, which prevents his mother (the countess of Salisbury) from going to Warblington. Amtill, Sept. 15. 107. b.

145. Jehang (some French prince?) to Card. Wolsey; requesting the dispatch of a messenger. (Fr.) St. Sauveur de Dive? July 2. 108.

146. George (Bullen viscount) Rochford, to K. Henry VIII; reports the arrival of the admiral of France at Canterbury, and his intended progress towards London. Canterb. Nov. 14. 108. b.

147. Anne (probably wife to the above Visc.) Rochford, to lady Wingfield; professing friendship. 109.

148. Jane (widow of the above Visc.) Rochford, to sec^y (Cromwell?) desiring some stuff and plate of her late husband, for her subsistence. 109. b.

149. Rich. Ld. Latimer and Wm. Ld. Conyers, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings as commissioners for the N. and W. ridings of Yorkshire. Snape, April 28. 110.

150. Henry (Radcliff Ld.) Fitzwauter, to Ld. concerning some contest between the Bp. of Norwich and one Rich. Watson. Norwich, March 7. 110. b.

151. Arthur (Plantagenet Visc.) Lisle, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about Dr. Latimer's preaching in favour of papacy, and concerning the state of the borders in his parts. Calais, Feb. 27. 111.

152. John of Audley, to Ld. Cromwell? craving his advice in a delicate emergency. Fandereys Marche? Jan. 24. 111. b.

153. George (Brooke Ld.) Cobham, to Ld. Cromwell; inclosing an examination of one Robt. Stretyn, charged with uttering seditious language; also reporting that the mayor of Rochester suffereth corn to be exported. Cobham-hall, May 9. 112.

154. Two notes: signed, 1. Anne Margaret Bergevenny; and 2. Anne Mattrywas? 112.

155. Thomas (West Ld.) Lawarr, to a physician; concerning the illness of his sister Catherine. July 3. 112. b.

156. Herre Scrop (Q^y whether H. Ld. Scroop of Bolton or Masham?) to about an exchange of some manors with the king. Langley, Apr. 16. 113.

157. John Zouche, to Henry VIII; concerning a title to an inheritance. Jan. 10. 113. b.

158. Mary Zouch, to her cousin Henry Fitz Allan E. of Arundel, chamberlain to Hen. VIII? beseeching

him to intercede with Card. Wolsey, that she and her sisters may obtain some employment at court, they being left destitute. Notwell, Oct. 8. 114.

159. Tho. (Ld.) Wentworth, to Ld. Cromwell? reporting James Crawford of Ipswich to be an evil disposed person. 114. b.

160. William (Ld.) Sandys (Ld. chamberlain), to sec^y Cromwell? signifying the king's approbation of his services in sending intelligence. Westm. Jan. 28, 1538. 115.

161. John Hufe (Ld. Hufley) to some commanding officer or magistrate at Lincoln; apprizing him of an insurrection in Lindsey, and ordering certain precautions to be taken. Sleaford, Oct. 3. 116.

162. Henry (Ld.) Stafford (son to the D. of Buckingham), to Mr. Wryley; thanking him for good offices. March 26. 116. b.

163. Thomas Harowdon (J. Vaux Ld. Harweldon) his appointment of Rich. Button surveyor of his manor of Newington Lucy in Kent. May 9, 1534. 117.

164. Francis (Ld.) Hastings (afterwards E. of Huntingdon) to Ld. Cromwell? requesting the grant of an abbey, naming Burton laythe. Stoke, Feb. 20. 117. b.

165. John (Bourchier Ld.) Berners (Lieut. of Calais) to Henry VIII; reports the E. of Angus being arrived at Boulogne from Scotland. Calais, March 26. 118.

166. Thomas Scrope, to Tho. Cromwell? desiring him to write to Ld. Conyers not to molest his game. Bolton-castle. May 15. 118. b.

167. Thomas (Stanley Ld.) Monteagle, to Ld. Cromwell? in answer to some complaints brought against him for oppressing his neighbours. Horneby-castle, March 11. 119.

168. John (Ld.) Lumley, to Ld. Cromwell? thanks for kindness, &c. 119. b.

169. (Thomas Ld.) Burgh to Ld. Cromwell? requesting to be exempted from coming to Parliament. Edeston, March 30. 120.

170. John lord Dudley, to offering an excuse for the non-payment of a sum, and tendering security. Westm. May 11. 120. b.

171. Edward (Ld.) Dudley, to Card. Wolsey; stating the circumstances of a robbery committed on John Moseley, a tenant of his. Dudley Britton, Jan. 24. 121.

172. W. Mountjoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the pay of the garrison and the fortifications of Tournay. Tournay, June 4. 122.

173. Henry to sec^y Cromwell? about a suit between him and some of his tenants. Parat. Oct. 122.

174. Christopher (Ld.) Conyers, to Lord thanking him for the friendship shewn his son. Skelton, May 24. 123.

175. Anne Conyers (widow to the above) to Ld. appointed guardian to her eldest son; desiring him to shew favour to her, and her younger children. Skelton, July 10. 123.

176. Walter Devereux (Ld. Ferrers) to the Ld. president of the Prince's council in Wales; remonstrating against certain subpœnas issued in Wales. Charteley, Jan. 9. 124.

177. a. Anne Barkeley (widow of Thomas 5th Ld. Berkley) to Tho. Cromwell? concerning some matters relating to her jointure. May. 125. b.

177. b. William Saint John, to Ld. Cromwell? reports the good dispositions made by the lord admiral on

on the coast; and about the election of a knight of the shire. Portsmouth, March 9. 126.

178. Tho. (Ld.) D'Arcy, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Scots. Temple Newlon, May 21. 127.

179. D. (Doufabella) D'Arcy (wife to the above) to her husband; representing the danger she and their family are in, and desiring him to come to their relief. Gaytforth, June 13. 127. b.

180. Tho. (Ld.) D'Arcy, to a captain; ordering him to come to him. Nov. 18. 128.

181. The Lds. of Council, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his prosperous journey to Calais, &c. Westm. June 13, 1519? 129.

182. The council of Ireland, to certifying the good conduct of the bearer of the letter. Dublin, May 22. 130.

183. John (Nevil Ld.) Latimer, to the Ld. Privy Seal; declining the request of letting him have his house in the "Chartufyes" church-yard. Wyke in Worcester-sh. Sept. 30. 131.

184. The Lds. of Council, to Henry VIII; congratulatory on his prosperity; report a searce they had caused to be made in London, and an apprehension of a plague breaking out. Westm. Oct. 14, 1519? 131. b.

185. The Lds. of Council, to some magistrate; referring to his court the case of a debt claimed of Mrs. Jolinson. Greenwich, June 25, 1546. 132.

186. Divers lords, to Henry VIII; certifying that there is a great scarcity of money in Kent. Canterbury, May 3. 133. b.

187. Divers lords, to Card. Wolsey; desiring directions concerning the manner in which princess Mary is to keep her Christmas. Teoxbury, Nov. 28. 134.

188. Margaret Douglas, to Ld. agreeing to retrench her household as much as he shall direct. 134. b.

189. Wm. Ld. Sandys and four others, to Card. Wolsey, by sir Wm. Skevington, sent to report the state of their garrisons, &c. Guifnes, Jan. 13. 135.

190. Sir Thomas More, to Card. Wolsey? signifying that the king had signed certain bills for sir Rich. Wingfield. Oking, Sept. 1. 136. b.

191. Francis Bryan, to declaring his desire to obey punctually the king's orders. Dec. 16. 137.

192. William Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey? reports that the foul weather prevented his sailing; remonstrates that all the ships were not collected, &c. Downs, July 29. 137. b.

193. T. Hemas? Capt. Lieut. to Ld. Cromwell; reports his having sent away to Normandy the Franciscan monks, who had refused to take the oaths required by the king. Guernsey, Sept. 20. 138.

194. Henry to sec^r Cromwell? recommending the suit of one Stourton. Greenwich, May 15. 139.

195. John Dudley, to Ld. Lisle his father; about the purchase of a horse. 141.

196. Sir Tho. Desmond, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings, and those of the earl of Desmond his cousin against certain rebels. Croffayne, Feb. 12. 141.

197. Robert (Ld.) Courson, to Card. Wolsey, concerning the conditions on which he is willing to give up his house to the Card. April 30. 142.

198. Mabell (lady) Southampton and 9 other ladies, to Henry VIII; expressing their admiration of his ships, and thanking him for the good entertain-

ment they had received on board of them. Portsmouth, Aug. 4. 143.

199. Odonnell, to Henry VIII; in exculpation of his conduct. Dongall, Jan. 12, 1414. 144. b.

200. Agnes duchess of Norfolk; her receipt for £. 13. 6. paid her by Ld. Hen. Fitzwater. March 19, 1536. 147.

201. J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; signifying that he had reported to the king the cardinal's examination of Philips and Vynes. Windfor, Feb. 20. 150.

202. Tho. Arundel, to Tho. Cromwell; desiring the dispatch of a bill. 153.

203. Tho. Cheyne, to about some intended proceedings of one Hallylwood, &c. Oct. 26. 153. b.

204. Tho. Cromwell, to Stephen Gardiner; with minutes of instructions to be laid before the king. Lond. June 18: with Gardiner's answer at the bottom, dated Hampton-court. 154.

205. John (Fisher Bp. of?) Rochester, to sec^r Cromwell; representing his ill state of health, and desiring to be excused attendance. Rochester, Jan. 28. 154. b.

206. Edmund Bonner, to Ld. desiring the bearer, a messenger, may be dispatched with speed. Compiegne, Nov. 2. 155.

207. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the favourable disposition of the Swiss towards the king. Middleham, June 13. 155. b.

208. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolsey; reports that the neighbours of Calais seem disposed to hostilities. Calais, Jan. 20. 156.

209. Elizabeth Cromwell (wife of Gregory son to Thomas Cromwell) to Henry VIII; craving favour and assistance, notwithstanding the demerits of her father-in-law. 157.

210. William (afterwards Ld.) Paget, to thanks for kindness obtained from Mr. Cofferer, and about some property. Draiton. 157. b.

211. John (Ld.) Mordaunt, to about the payment of a debt to the king. 158.

212. William Petre, to reports the quiet surrender of Butley abbey. Butley, March 1. 158. b.

213. David Cecil (grandfather to Ld. Burleigh) to sec^r Cromwell; concerning an obligation one Merynge brings against him, which he declares to be a forgery. Stanford, April 8. 159.

214. David Cecil, to sec^r Cromwell; on his (Cecil) being appointed sheriff of Northamptonsh. Stanford, June 28. 159. b.

215. Bryan Tuke, to sec^r about an action concerning wool. Hampton-court, Nov. 24, 1514. 160.

216. Tho. Wiat, to Ld. recommends Th. Chamberleyne, his servant, to some favour. 160. b.

217. Tho. Henneage, to directing him and sir Fr. Bryan to come to the king. Oteland. 161.

218. T. Dalby and 9 others (commissioners) to Card. Wolsey? with an account of their expenses. 162.

219. A paper in Edward vith's hand-writing, intitled "Certain pointes of waighy matters to be immediately concluded on by my Council." Jan. 18, 1551. 171.

220. Lady (afterwards queen) Elizabeth, to the Lds. of Council; concerning some landed property, and dealings with one Smith. Hatfield, May 31, 1553. 173.

221. Henry (Grey duke of) Suffolk, to Edward VI; highly complimentary. (Lat.) Cambridge, May 22. 174.

222. An

222. An original grant of Edward VI. of the third part of several manors in Dorsetshire and Hampshire, to John (Ruffell) Earl of Bedford; also the wardship of Henry Trenchard. (Lat.) 177.

223. Lady (afterwards queen) Mary, to desiring his interference in behalf of Mrs. Coke, her mother's old servant, for the farm of Ryfbridge. Court, April 15. 202.

224. Mary the French queen, to Card. Wolsey? requesting him to do her favour with her brother Hen. VIII. Paris? Jan. 10, 1515. 202. b.

225. Lady (afterwards Q.) Mary, to sec^r Cromwell; desiring that the father of her servant, Richard Wilbram, may be exempted from coming to court to receive knighthood. Oxford, May 28. 203.

226. Renoldus Polus, to Card. Wolsey; complimentary, and recommending himself to his protection. (Lat.) Oxford, Oct. 205.

227. Renoldus Polus, to recommending the Venetian ambassadors. Padua. 206. b.

228. Mary Q. of Sc. to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of George Douglas, who was going to Scotland on some concerns of his own. (Fr.) Sheffield-castle, May 13. 227.

229. Nic. Heath (Archbp. of York and chancellor) to concerning his resignation of the seals, and the appointment of a successor. Southwark, Sept. 26, 1573? 229.

230. Henry Cobham, probably to sir R. Cotton; desiring the loan of a Tacitus with lord Essex's annotations. Blackfryars, Jan. 12, 1602. 285. b.

231. G. Hansdon, to sir R. Cotton; desiring his opinion of two medals. Court, Dec. 18, 1600. 286.

232. Mountjoy, to Q. Elizabeth; professing his zeal for her service, particularly in the suppressing of a rebellion. June 8, 1600. 287.

233. James VI. K. of Sc. to Ld. Burgh; recommending a person sent to claim some arrears of an annuity. Holyrood-house, May 31, 1593. 299.

234. Catherine de Joyeuse duchess of Guise, to James I; condoling on the death of Pr. Henry his son. (Fr.) Paris, Dec. 15, 1612. 303.

235. H. (Howard) Northampton, to sir Robt. Cotton? Greenwich. 306. b.

236. R. S. to lord 307.

237. R. Salisbury, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Hen. E. of Northampton.) Bath, May 17, 1612. 307. b.

238. T. Arundel, to sir Robert (Cotton?) about some books. 308.

239. H. (Wriothesley E. of) Southampton, to in favour of some poor people at Gosport, who complained of being oppressed by Winter, captain of the pinnace, &c. Oct. 17. 311.

240. Wm. Howard, to sir Robt. Cotton; about two inscriptions. Naworth, Aug. 29, 1608. 322.

241. Tho. Burghley, to sir Robt. Cotton. 322.

242. Tho. Clinton, to sir Robt. Cotton. Sturton, June 10, 1604. 322.

243. Haryngton, to a cousin. Combe, Nov. 26, 1606. 325.

244. William Cecil, to sir Robt. Cotton; requesting a benefice in his gift for Mr. Sharp, his (Cecil's) tutor. Theobald's. 325.

245. G. Carew, to sir R. Cotton; desiring to know when Ld. Salisbury may see his study, and sending him two coins. 326.

246. Cha. Young and J. Selden, to sir R. Cotton; two notes about books. 326. b.

247. An extract from J. B. Cardona; about the manner in which MSS. are secured to the public at Florence. 328.

248. Sir Kenelm Digby, to sir R. Cotton; with letters and requests to Mr. James and Mr. Allen at Oxford; and about the favourable reports at court about Cotton. Charter-house yard. 330.

249. Sir Lo. Knyveton, Aug. Vincent. Wm. Howard, Tho. Yelverton, G. Carew, Willm Camden, (Dudley Carleton Ld.) Dorchester, and Tho. Brudenell, to sir Robt. Cotton; notes about the loan of MSS. 332.

Vespasianus, F. XIV.

Desideratur.

Vespasianus, F. XV.

Codex membran. in folio, foliis constans 326.

Registrum chartarum monasterii Sci. Pancratii de Lewes, à Willelmo de Warennâ Surrégiæ comite, et Gundrada uxore sua, A^o 1078, fundati. Fol 9, sic scribitur "Robtus Auncell quondam prior de Lewes "me fieri fecit A. D. 1444." Hoc codice, insignioris notæ, olim Com. Dorset, dein V. Cl. Edw. Byth peculium, vir de antiquitatibus Anglicanis optime meritus Mat. Hutton, S. T. P. Bibliothecam Cottonianam locupletavit.

Vespasianus, F. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 46.

A household account, probably kept by the wife of some merchant in London, from March 25, 1594, to March 25, 1595; with marginal notes of who dined and supped with the family.

Vespasianus, F. XVII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 111, cum superiore simul compactus.

1. A diary of public events from May 1509, to Dec. 1521. 1.

2. A merchant's account book (journal) from Sept. 1, 1615, to Jan 31, 1616-7. 63.

Titus,

Titus, A. I.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 151.

1. Historia Eliensis insulæ et ecclesiæ post S. Ethelredam: liber secundus, à temp. scil. R. Edgari, ad R. Edwardum confessorem. Subjunguntur chartæ quamplurimæ regum Saxonum et Anglorum, pontificum, episcoporum, &c. à fundatione ejusdem monasterii ad R. Stephanum. 1.
2. Chronica abbatum et episcoporum Eliensis monasterii et ecclesiæ, à Brithnoto abbate primo, ad mortem Philippi Morgan, A° 1433. 63.

Titus, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 161.

1. Historiæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis liber, qui hæc speciatim continet:
 - (a.) De statu Lindisfarnensis, i. e. Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, per Ven. Bedam presbyterum; et de gestis episcoporum Dunelmensium, ab A° 635 ad An. 1151, per Turgotium monachum Dunelmensem; in quo inseritur chronica Cuthberti Girvensis monachi, de morte Bedæ; sc. ad annum 735. 1.
 - (b.) Gaufridi, sacristæ de Coldingham, liber, de statu ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, qui incipit ab obitu Gulielmi Epi. de S. Barbara A° 1151, ad electionem D. Morgani (R. Johannis fratris) A° 1213. Subjungitur brevis narratio de Sco. Cuthberto. 68.
 - (c.) Robertus Graystanus Dunelmensis, de Pontificibus Duresmæ, ab A° 1213 ad An. 1345. 86.
 - (d.) De miraculis Sci. Cuthberti. 127.
 - (e.) Gulielmus Chambers, de moribus Ricardi de Bury Epi. Dunelmensis, qui supremum obiit diem A° 1245. 132.

Præmittitur huic libro elenchus capitum, qui enimvero ordine nimis præpostero exscribitur.
2. De ortu et vita B. patris Cuthberti libellus, de Scotiis, i. e. Hibernicis auctoribus collectus. 134.
3. Ejusdem vita, versibus hexametris rhythmicis. 148.
4. Registrum breve de statu ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, ab A° 635 ad tempora Galfridi episcopi. 153.
5. Relatio brevis de Sco. Cuthberto, et quomodo corpus ejus Dunelmum venerit: excerpta de vita et miraculis S. Cuthberti. 158.
6. Breviarium Chronicæ Hagulstadiensis ecclesiæ, vulgariter Hexham, ab A° 674 ad temp. Hen. I. regis: vix duas paginas continet. 160. b.

Titus, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 64.

1. Confederationes et ligæ initæ et renovatæ inter reges Castellæ et Legionis, eorumq. procuratores, et reges Franciæ; annis 1368, 1369, 1381, 1386, 1391, 1395, 1396. 2.
2. Confederationes factæ inter R. Franciæ, et Robertum II. R. Scotiæ; annis 1371, 1390. 22.
3. Confederationes factæ inter Owenum principem Walliæ, et regem Franciæ; annis 1404 et 1405: 63.

præmittuntur procurationes Oweni oratoribus suis datæ. 29. b.

4. Juramentum Caroli VI. R. Franciæ, de observandis confederationibus, dudum inter patrem suum, et Robertum II. R. Scotiæ initis: datum A° 1483. 38.

5. Ratificatio regis Scotiæ, de subsidiiis sibi per regem præstandis. A° 1483. 38. b.

6. Quietantiæ regis Scotiæ, pro pecuniis subsidiariis sibi solutis. 39. b.

7. Literæ Henrici III. et Johannis II. RR. Castellæ, quibus confirmant ligas et confederationes inter ipsos, et reges Franciæ, eorumque hæredes. Annis 1394, 1408. 43.

8. Requête des trois ordres du duché de Normandie, au roy (Henry VI.) avec articles. 52.

9. Reponse du roi à la susdite requête. 55.

10. Lettres du meme roy, aux villes de Paris, Rouen, et autres. 57. b.

11. ——— et du duc de Gloucester, aux ambassadeurs de France et de Normandie. 60.

12. ——— à des magistrats de Paris; Londres, le 16 Jan. 61.

13. ——— des ambassadeurs de France, au dit roy; Portsmouth, le 25 Janv. 61. b.

Titus, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 123.
Sec. XI.

1. Regulæ monachorum. eximii patris beatissimi, Benedicti abbatis; Latine et Saxonice: hanc regulam Cl. Junius, in præfatione ad ejusdem glossarium Gothicum, quantivis esse pretii affirmat. 2.

2. Capitula numero LXXII. quæ abbates et monachi, in communi consilio, à regularibus inviolabiliter conservari decreverunt, in domo palatii Aquisgrani 6 Id. Julii, A. D. 917. imperio vero gloriosissimi Lodovici 4to. 107.

3. "Memoriale qualiter in monasterio conversari debemus." 111.

4. "Ludovicus imperator, de festivitibus anni." 117. b.

5. Quomodo à monachis dies quadragesimales sunt observandæ: Latine, et inde versio Gallica sive Normanno-Gallica; manu recentiori.

Hic codex, præclarus et eleganter scriptus, quondam fuit peculium Tho. Alleni Oxoniensis. 118.

Titus, A. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 294.

Collectanea varii generis, præcipue de familiis nobilibus Angliæ, ex variis rotulis et libris antiquis. Tom. II. præfigitur indiculus alphabeticus literam A. tantummodo complectens.

Titus, A. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 451.

1. Collectaneæ ejusdem argumenti, Tom. VI. cum indice alphabetico. 1.

2. ——— Tom. III. rursus cum indice. 142.

3. ——— Tom. V. cum indice. 261.

Titus,

Titus, A. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 346.

1. Collectanea ejusdem argumenti quod V. et VI. Tom. IV. cum indice. 1.
2. ————— Tom. I. 107.

Titus, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 147.

1. Sulcardus monachus, de prima constructione et dedicatione ecclesiae Westmonasteriensis, et de privilegiis ejusdem. 1.
2. Privilegia feriae Wintoniensis. 60. b.
3. Charta magna R. Henrici III. de libertatibus Angliæ. 1225. 63. b.
4. Charta ejusdem de foresta. 65. b.
5. Vita S. Edmundi regis, per Osbertum de Clare priorem Westmonasterii. A° 1136. 67.

Titus, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 128.

Eadmeri Cantuariensis monachi, historia novorum, five sui sæculi, in Anglia. Ex hoc exemplari ea quæ typis mandavit Cl. Seldenus A° 1623, transumebantur.

Titus, A. X.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 180.

1. Tractatus, vel potius sylloge majoris operis, de imperio, intellectu, voluntate, bonitate et malitia actuum humanorum. 1.
2. Tractatus de sacramentis in genere: per Melchiorum à Castro; inceptus Cordubæ, 1585. 79.

Titus, A. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 369.

Tractatus varii è penu scholasticorum deprompti.

1. De sponsalibus et matrimonio. 1.
2. De delectatione morosa. 83.
3. De speciebus luxuriæ, fornicatione, raptu, adulterio, incestu, sacrilegio, et peccato contra naturam. 109.
4. De restitutione; per Didacum Alvarez à Corduba Soc. Jesu. 1586. 135.

Titus, A. XII.

Codex chart. in 4to. constans foliis 61.

1. Ordonnances de la cité de Geneve. 1589. (Imprimé.) 1.
2. Ordonnances faites par les seigneurs, syndics, et conseil de la cité de Geneve. 35.

Titus, A. XIII.

Codex membran. et chart. in 4to. constans foliis 190.

1. Chronicon Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Edwardum III. ατελειον. 1.
2. Additamenta chronicorum Prosperi Aquitanici, ex antiquo MS. codice præsertim de rebus Anglicis, ab A° 466, ad An. 1359, per Guil. Lambardum transcripta. A° 1566. 41.
3. De jure superioritatis regum Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ: ex annalibus prioratus S. Mariæ Huntingdon. 98.
4. Goweri poema, de populari tumultu et rebellionem, A° 4 Ric. II. mutilum. 104.
5. Consuetudines Angliæ in rebus ecclesiasticis, quæ proponebantur Thomæ Becket. 137.
6. Constitutiones quas constituit Henricus rex in Normannia. 141.
7. Excerptum de decimis. 143.
8. Suffraganeorum XXVI. sedes in Anglia, ex statuto 31 Hen. VIII. 1534. 144.
9. Decreta concilii Londinensis sub Anselmo Archiep. Cantuar. 3 Hen. I. 1102. 146.
10. A note of the time the see of Rome continued at Avignon. viz. 1302—1377. 148.
11. A note concerning the decree of Simon Langham Abp. of Canterb. against pluralities. 149.
12. The names of the priests, officers to the king, and judges of the law, temp. Edw. III. et Ric. I. 150.
13. De episcopis Cambrensis fedi Cantuariensi sub R. Henrico I. subiectis. 154.
14. De jurisdictione ecclesiastica archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 154. b.
15. Excerptum de excommunicatione contra impugnantes libertates ecclesiæ. 156.
16. De decretalibus. 157.
17. A note of the first Parliament or council of state assembled at Salisbury, 14 Hen. I. 158.
18. A short note of the division of the province of Canterbury into parishes, A. D. 630. 160. b.
19. A note on the support of the jurisdiction of the court of arches, by Simon Sudbury Abp. of Canterb. 161.
20. A note on the visitation of Wm. Courtney Abp. of Canterb. and of the opposition thereto made by the Bp. of Exeter. 1384. 161.
21. A note on the prerogatives of the metropolitan church of Canterb. 1494. 165.
22. Lyra decachorda; five cento Horatianus: poema in execrandam prodicionem pulverariam. 166. b.
23. Carmen personatum. i. e. Protopopœia Basilica, seu poema de translatione corporis Mariæ reginæ Scotor. à Petriburgo Westmonasterium A° 1612, per E. B. A. (Edm. Bolton Armig.) 178.
24. A statute of Henry VIII, for a retinue of men at arms to be chosen out of the nobility. (Original? an indenture on vellum.) 185. b.

Titus, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 80.

Chronicon Tho. Wikes; aliter chronicon Salisburienfis

ensis monasterii, ab adventu conquestoris A° 1066, ad 18 Edw. I. 1289. Extat inter rerum Anglicarum Scriptores XX. Galei Tom II. p. 21: ubi enim chronicon usque ad annum 1304 pertingit.

Titus, A. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 304.

Prima pars dictionarii Saxonico-Latini, nempe à litera A ad literam L inclusive: collectum ex glossariis, legibus, et versionibus Evangeliorum, regula S. Benedicti, pastoralis S. Gregorii, homiliis Ælfrici, et aliis scriptis Saxonis; et per Joh. Joscelinum et Joh. Parkerum (Matthæi filium ut videtur) scriptum.

Titus, A. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. foliis constans 308.

Superioris codicis pars altera, continens voces Saxonicas à lit. M ad lit. Z inclusive.

Titus, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 50.

Le sacre, couronnement, triomphe, et entrée à Paris de madame Claude de France, fille de Louis XII. roy de France, et de Anne heritiere de Bretagne, épouse de François I. R. de France; et de son regne: avec figures.

Titus, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 84.

1. De pœnis canonicis; quomodo sacerdos se debet habere erga sibi confitentem. 1.
2. Ordo officiorum dominicalium. 6.
3. Contra malos ecclesiasticorum mores; versus rhythmici. 7. b.
4. De ortu et vita S. Wilfridi. 11.
5. Historia Britonum, per Galfridum Monumethensem compilata. 13.
6. Dialogus inter corpus et spiritum; rhythmice. 82. b.

Titus, A. XIX.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 156.

1. Symeon Dunelmensis, de successione pontificum Eboracensium. 3.
2. De civitate et episcopis Lincolnæ. 4.
3. Versus rhythmici, de origine et statu ecclesiæ Eboracensis: ubi multa interseruntur de adventu Anglorum in Britanniam. 6.
4. De montibus, ecclesiis, et reliquiis urbis Romæ. 11. b.
5. Narrationes quædam de nobili rege Arthuro; qualiter confirmatus fuit in fide, de ejus morte, et de illius corporis inventionem. 16.
6. Tractatus de Sco. Josepho de Arimathæa; extractus de libro quodam, quem invenit Theodosius imperator in Jerusalem, in prætorio Pilati. 18.

7. Excerpta ex aliis libris, de duodecim discipulis apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi; et de Glastonia. 19. b.

8. Turpinus archiep. Rhemensis, de gestis Caroli magni, regis Francorum. 24.

9. Excerpta quædam theologica ex Chrysostomo, quare Evangelista non dixit "In principio erat filius, sed verbum;" de magno Dei nomine, &c. 43. b.

10. Notulæ breves, quo tempore Hugo de Grimston, et Johannes Birdestall erant abbates de Kirkstall. 47. b.

11. De tribus regibus, uti appellantur, Colonienfibus, regi cuidam Danorum apparentibus, fabulosa narratio. Item de Barnaba, Thebanorum legione, &c. 48.

12. Miscellæ observationes de arithmetica, de cura castrorum, de modo feminandi terram arabilem, de œconomia, &c. 50.

13. Vita S. Thurstani Archiep. Eborac. partim oratione soluta, partim ligata, per Hugonem de Pontefracto monachum, et Galfridum de Nottingham. 53.

14. Dialogus inter S. Bernardum abbatem Clara-vallensem, et quendam monachum ejus, apparentem post mortem; metricæ. 56. b.

15. Collectanea historica de S. Frideswida, denarii S. Petri, de studio Oxoniæ, de divisione Angliæ in sex regna, de Platone et Hypocrate. 57.

16. Miscellanea de monasterio de Kirkstall, et de familia Laceyorum. 59.

17. Effata Merlini Sylvestris, metricæ reddita per Galfridum Monumethensem, ad Robertum (Groft-head) episcopum Lincolnensem. (conf. Vesp. E. IV. 112. b.) 63.

18. Vita Merlini Sylvestris, per Galfridum Monumethensem. 74.

19. Libellus de vita et miraculis S. confessoris et pontifici Kentegerni, à quodam monacho, rogatu sive intimatione Herberti Glasguensis, compositus. 76.

20. Literæ Benedicti XI. papæ, ad Edwardum III. R. Angliæ, contra Ludovicum de Bavaria. 82.

21. Notulæ de rege Edwardo III? Brabantiam cum exercitu ingrediente, et aliis ipsius gestis. 84. b.

22. Literæ Benedicti Papæ XI, ad R. Edwardum III; de controversia super jure regni Franciæ, inter illum et Philippum de Valois: cum literis regis responsoriis. 85.

23. Literæ Philippi VI de Valois R. Franciæ, ad R. Edwardum III. 87.

24. Literæ Roberti II. R. Scotorum, ad R. Edwardum III. 87.

25. Testamentum R. Henrici III, declarans primogenituram filii sui Edwardi, non Edmundi, quem fingunt quidam fuisse gibbosum, et priorem filium. 87. b.

26. Literæ variæ de publicis rebus et libertatibus regni, inter Johannem Archiep. Cantuar. et R. Edwardum III. 88.

27. Literæ binæ inter Ludovicum ducem Baviaræ, et R. Edwardum III. 93. b.

28. Literæ R. Edwardi III, ad episcopos; ut preces et missas celebrent pro felice successu belli suscepti adversus Francos et Scotos. 94. b.

29. Epistola R. Edwardi III, ad papam Clementem VI; pro libertate ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, "plena fructu," ut ibi additur, "cui per tunc papa aut cardinales respondere rationabiliter nesciebant." 95.

30. Epistola Clementis papæ regi directæ, pro cardinalibus.

dinalibus, quibus provisiones prius fecerat, expulsis de suis provisionibus. 96.

31. Epistola Johannis ducis Aquitaniae et Lancastriae, Edmundi D. Eboraci, Thomae D. Gloucestriae, Willielmi Wintoniensis Episc. Cancell. Johannis Menevensis Episc. thesaurarii, et aliorum magnatum de consilio regis, ad Clementem VI. Papam; super eodem argumento. 96. b.

32. Epistola ducis Gelriae, ad regem Edwardum III. 99.

33. Literae Innocentii IV. P. ad archidiaconum Cantuar. et Innocentium scriptorem suum; super provisione canonicatus Lincolniae cuidam nepoti suo, Friderico de Bavaria: adjungitur oppositio sive protestatio Roberti (Grothead?) episcopi, contra eandem provisionem. 99.

34. Versus rhythmici de Wallia. 101.

35. De origine gigantum in insula Albion. 103.

36. Dies coronationis et obitus quorundam regum Angliae; viz. à R. Gulielmo nono, ad R. Edwardum IV. inclusive. 104.

37. Versus de Anglia, sive in laudem ejus. 105.

38. Versus de Anglia, et Anglorum regibus: nomen Joh. Stafford aliena manu apponitur. 105. b.

39. Epitaphium Gulielmi conquestoris. 114. b.

40. Remedium contra spasmus: aliaque. 115.

41. Nota de situ Angliae. 116. b.

42. Thomas Stubbs de successione pontificum Eboracensium, à Paulino ad mortem Johannis Thurb- by A° 1573. 117. b.

43. Nicolai Walkinton de Kirkham, brevis narratio de bello inter Hen. I. R. Angliae, et Ludovicum grossum R. Francorum: item de bello contra Scotos quod dicitur "de standardo." 144.

44. Versus rhythmici super mortem Willielmi martyris, ex veneno calici eucharistico immixto. 150.

45. Nomina Archiepiscoporum Cantuar. et Eborac. item versus astrologici. 150.

46. Versus elegiaci de bello de Runcvalle. 153.

Titus, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 178.

1. Nigelli speculum flutorum. 1.

2. Versus de principis Edwardi bello in Hispania. 47. b.

3. Versus Michaelis Blánvagn Cornubiensis, contra Henricum Abriensem. 49.

4. Goliae disputatio inter aquam et vinum; rhythmice. 63.

5. Ejusdem dissuasio nubendi; rhythmice. 63. b.

6. Robt. Bastonus de guerris Scotiae; rhythmice. 64. b.

7. Ejusdem versus rhythmici, contra artistas. 66. b.

8. Ejusdem disputatio, de Divite et Lazaro. 67.

9. Gul. Mapes, de punitione peccati; sc. quomodo Deus destruxit mundum per diluvium Noe: rhythmicis versibus. 67. b.

10. Goliae, de contemptu mundi: rhythmicis versibus. 68.

11. Quomodo comes Gloverniae fuerit occisus apud Strivelin, et Angli victi. 68.

12. Probae, uxoris Adelphi proconsulis, Canto Virgilianus. 69.

13. Invocatio (invectiva) contra Franciam. 78.

14. Rhythmus de bello Scotiae, ubi David Brus erat captus. 82. b.

15. Rhythmus de bello de Cressy, et Neville-Crofs. 86.

16. Versus de conditionibus monachorum. 86.

17. Versus de proprietatibus quorundam animalium, ut de asino, cane, columbis, falcone, leone, &c. 86. b.

18. Versus de Papa, Caesare, eloquio, parasito, muliere nobili, mulieribus in genere; de floribus, fructibus, et arboribus. 87. b.

19. Disputatio inter Anglum et Francum; metrice. 98.

20. Versus de bello Trojano. 99.

21. ——— miscellanei de amore, pavone, &c. 104.

22. ——— Gualonis Britanni, qui floruit A° 1160, contra monachos. 105.

23. ——— de moderato studio. 108.

24. ——— de die natalis Domini. 109.

25. ——— ad avarum promissorem. 109. b.

26. ——— ad Romam, ad regem, et ad Rufum: nullius valoris, uti et caeteri. 109. b.

27. Historia Mahumeti; versibus. 111. b.

28. Versus quidam de vocabulis quibusdam, quae sola quantitate syllabarum differunt. 126.

29. Roberti Baston, exhortatio ad Anglos; versibus. 126. b.

30. Comœdia Babionis; versibus. 129.

31. Comœdia Getae; versibus. 135.

32. Pamphili liber; versibus. 141. b.

33. Expansio rosarum Virgilii. 151.

34. Decretum inter gemellos; versibus. 151. b.

35. Apocalypsis Goliae; versibus. (conf. Vesp. B. XIII. 26. b.) 153.

36. Versus de S. Sufanna. 155. b.

37. ——— contra mulieres. 158.

38. ——— Bastoni, contra papam, cardinales, reges, &c. 159. b.

39. ——— Gulielmi Mapes, de monachis. 160. b.

40. Disputatio inter corpus et animam. 163.

41. Mapes, de miseriis mundi. 164. b.

42. Ejusdem versus, de convocatione sacerdotum, et eorum concubinis. 165.

43. De Norfolciensium moribus; seu descriptio Norfolciae, per quendam monachum Petroburgensem; rhythmice. 165. b.

44. Descriptionis istius impugnatio; rhythmice. 166.

45. De Christo et ecclesia; rhythmice. 168. b.

46. De Maria virgine, per Mapem; rhythmice. 169. b.

47. De curialitate in diæta; rhythmice. 175.

Titus, A. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis constans 90. literis magnis quadratis exaratus.

1. Mariale; sive liber hymnorum rhythmicorum ad S. virginem Mariam, intermixtis Psalmorum variis versiculis, quos in honorem virginis superscriptissimus auctor παραρρηξί.

Incip. "Et erit tanquam lignum quod plantatum est cecus (secus) decursus aquarum, quod fructum suum dabit in tempore suo."

" Ave

- “Ave porta paradisi,
 “Lignum vitæ, quod amisi,
 “Per te mihi jam ducelcit,
 “Et salutis fructus crescit.”
- Una cum litania B. Mariæ virginis. 1.
2. Psalmi quidam. 46.
3. Hymni ad virginem Mariam; cum notulis musicis. 90. b.
4. Fragmentum veteris Gallicanæ poeseos, de quodam equite mensæ rotundæ regis Arthuri.
 Incip. “Ja dise avait en la courte le rais Artur
 “onorable,
 “Une cgevaler vailant de la ronde tabil,
 “Ki efors avar mine de tut curtas,
 “Kar repris ne fu ungis de nul villainie.” 94. b.

Titus, A. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 382.

Biblia Latina, vulgaris translationis; præmittitur prologus; accedit ad calcem vocum Hebraicarum interpretatio.

Titus, A. XXIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliorum 57.

“Of knighthood and batail:” a poem in old English:
 Beg. “Som tyme it was the gyfe ampng the wife
 “To rede and write goode and myghti thinges.”

Titus, A. XXIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. folior. 256.

1. Chronica brevis de ortu, vita, ac gestis nobilibus reverendi D. Willelmi de Wykham, olim episcopi Wintoniensis. 2.
2. Eiusdem testamentum, quod dicitur ultima voluntas. 5.
3. De eiusdem ortu, vita, et obitu; metricè. 11.
 Incip. “Omnia cum nequeam Willelmi scribere
 “gesta,
 “Pauca brevi calamo scribere nitar ego.”
4. Collocutiones septem, de laudibus nobilis antistitis Willelmi de Wykham, ducentorum fundatoris clericorum; ad insignem dominum Thomam de Bekyngtona, Wellensem et Bathoniensem pontificem. 15.
5. De provincia de Mangy; ex libro Marci Pauli Veneti. (Gallice, unica pagina.) 64.
6. Excerpta quædam de rege Solomone, Dario, Ulyssæ, et Ænea. 65.
7. De regibus Trojanis. (Gallice.) 67.
8. De regibus Italiæ, quando Æneas appulit, et Franciæ à Pharamondo; et de genealogia regum Anglorum, à Rollone Normanno, ad regem Johannem sine terra. (Gallice.) 72.
9. Several copies of verses, most of them of a sacred argument, made either in queen Mary's or at the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign. 79.
10. Archbp. Cranmer's confession, before his death. 87.*
11. Verses on death, by R. E.
 Begin. “O catife corps that long hast felt
 “The present pangs of death.” 90. b.

12. Quidam versus Latini, varii argumenti; aliaque philosophica, &c. 91.

13. Modus præficiendi sive ordinandi militem incliti et heroici ordinis equitum immaculatæ virginis. 102.

14. Quædam collectanea de Suffolk, Norfolk, Dorsetia, et Cantio. 115.

15. A description of the county of Nottingham. 117.

16. Collectanea de Cantio, Dorsetia, comitatibus Somersetensi, Wiltoniensi, Hantoniensi, Leicestriensi, Emcolniensi, Gloucestriensi, et Oxoniensi; et de Cornubia. 122.

17. Collectanea de Carolo magno, ex Eginharto. 140.

18. Quod fœmina non potest esse caput ecclesiæ. 144.

19. Answers to various questions concerning the mass. 150.

20. Fragmentum tractatus cujusdam, parum, nisi librum secundum qui intitulatur “De rebus ecclesiasticis,” continens. 168.

21. A collection, on relicks, confession, contempt of the world, celibacy of the clergy, the life of the Christian man, &c. probably written about the end of the reign of Henry VIII. 188.

22. A discourse on the text in Job VII. “Militia est vita hominis super terram.” 245.

Titus, A. XXV.

Codex et chartac. et membran. in 4to. constans foliis 138.

Intitulatur “Annales monasterii de Buellio in Hibernia.” continet enim:

1. Breve chronicon, ab orbe condito ad Christum natum, et inde post tempora S. Patricii fusi, de rebus ecclesiasticis Hibernicorum. (Partim Latine partim Hibernice.) 1.

2. The manner of seekyng and offeryng, and also of the beryng and transacions of the three holy kings of Coleyn. 85.

3. Via nova diversarum regionum proprietatum declarativa, dispositio terræ sanctæ, per Ludolphum, qui Palæstinam adiit A. D. 1336, et per quinquennium ibi moratus est. 71.

4. Versus quidam Latini, ex eis et evanescentibus characteribus. (in charta.) 93.

5. Historia de regibus vetustis Britannorum, à rege Arthuro ad Cadwalladrum. 105.

6. Formulæ obligationum, acquietantiarum & testamentorum, &c. (Latine et Gallice.) 117.

Titus, A. XXVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 293.

1. Hymns and songs, in old French and provincial Italian; some with notes. 2.

2. Le vertu de Lofmaryno, molto utile à tutte infermitade; lequale sono 35, secondo li dottori di medicina. Five leaves at the end appear to have been cut out. 9.

3. A compilation, or extracts, concerning naval architecture; with many diagrams and figures. (Italian.) 27. b.

4. Index alphabeticus herbarum, cum synonymis. 61.

5. Versus

5. Versus de plantis, sub distinctis sectionibus :
præmittitur indiculus. 82.

Incip. "Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine vires,
"Herbarum matrem dedit Arthemisia no-
"men."

Explicit, tractans de Scabiosa.

"Languores pecudum tollit dirimendo ve-
"nenum,

"Potata novies fit de languenti boni spes."

6. Tractatulus de pulsibus. 127.

7. The life of St. Alexis; in old English verse. 145.

8. Merita missæ; in old English verse. 154.

9. The fifteen joys of our Lady; translated out of
French into old English verse, by John, a monk of
Bury. 157. b.

10. The siege of Rhodes; in old English verse. 161.

11. A fragment on physiognomy, said to be from
Aristotle's *Secreta secretorum*. 173.

12. The life of Mary Magdalen; in old English. 174.

13. The life of St. Catherine; in old English. 180.

14. A fabulous relation of the seven sleepers. 202. b.

15. De curiis; scilicet:

(a.) Banci regis. 208.

(b.) Commun. placitor. 209.

(c.) Camera stellatæ. 212. b.

(d.) Requestarum. 215.

(e.) Scaccarii, pro reventionibus. 218.

(f.) Wardorum et Liberationum. 224.

(g.) Ducatus Lancastriæ, et comitatus palatini
Cestriæ. 226. b.

(h.) Admiralli. 228. b.

(i.) Assisæ comitalis, & consilii limitanei Walliæ,
et Ebor. 229.

(k.) Modus tenendæ curiæ per breve Nifi Prius. 229. b.

Hæc omnia de curiis manu Ricardi Robinson, Anno
1603 scripta. 208.

16. Statuta et ordinationes ecclesiæ cathedralis
Dunelmensis, editæ 20 Martii 1554. 231.

17. Statuta et ordinationes collegii de Wynghamie,
quod erat secularium canonicorum; editæ per Joan-
nem Archiep. Cantuar. A° 1292. 267.

Titus, A. XXVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. madore et igne malè habitus,
folior. 216.

1. Historia Britannia, duobus libris; à Bruto ad
Cadwalladrum, sive ad adventum Saxonum. 1. b.

2. Leges et instituta Cnuti regis Anglorum, Dano-
rum et Norwegiorum, et S. Edwardi regis. 88.

3. Leges RR. Aluredi, Inæ, Æthelstani, Æthelredi,
Eadgari, Edmundi, Edwardi, Willielmi I. & Henrici I. 104. b.

4. Marbodæus, de lapidibus pretiosis; metricè. 175.

5. Presbyteri Johannis epistola ad Emanuelelem re-
gem Portugaliæ, seu, ut ibi dicitur, Romeon Gu-
bernatozem. 181.

6. Excerpta de Britannia, ejusque primis incolis. 184. b.

7. Historia de Nectanebo, Philippo, Alexandro et
Dario. 186. b.

Titus, B. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 559.

1. The heads of a treaty between Henry VIII, and
Philip of Austria K. of Castile; chiefly relating to tolls.
(Lat.) Windsor, 1505. 1.

2. Henry VII, to the Ld. mayor and aldermen of
London; directing bonfires and rejoicings to be made
in the city on the conclusion of a marriage between
the prince of Castile and Mary the king's daughter.
(the end wanting.) 1507. 4.

3. Historical notes out of the 7th, 8th, 9th, and
10th books of Guicciardini's history of Italy. 6.

4. Twelve letters, bills, warrants, &c. of Henry
VIII. 54.

(a.) To Ld. Dacres. (Orig.) June 26.

(b.) A commission of array. Aug. 31, 1543.

(c.) A warrant for the redemption of his offerings.
(Orig.)

(d.) A commission for returning the royal jewels
sent to France. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 4, 1533.

(e.) To lady Ann Savon, about a marriage. (Orig.)

(f.) To Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) More, March 29.

(g.) To John Allen, mayor, and the aldermen of
London. (Orig.) May 16, 1536.

(h.) To Card. Wolsey. (Orig.) Farnham, Nov.
10.

(i.) To the prior of Tunbridge. (Orig.) Greenw.
May 16.

(k.) To sir Tho. Audley, chancellor. (Orig.)
Reding, July 12.

(l.) To Humphrey ap Hoel ap Jankyn, sheriff of
Merioneth. (Orig.) Hartlebury, May 27.

(m.) To John Heron, treasurer of the chamber;
ordering a loan of 500 marks to Rose Burdon.
(Orig.) March 10, 1514.

5. Copy of a letter to K. Henry VIII, from Antwerp;
concerning Tindal and his publications. 67.

6. Charles (Brandon D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII;
requesting some arrangements to be made in behalf of
the Q. of France his wife, and himself. (Orig.) 69.

7. The Lords of Council, to Henry VIII; signify-
ing that they had not yet found sufficient cause to
commit lord Lawarre to the Tower. (Orig.) Lond.
Dec. 1, 1539. 70.

8. Thomas (Cranmer) Archbp. of Canterbury; his
sentence of divorce between Henry VIII. and Ca-
tharine of Aragon. (Lat.) May 23? 1533? 71.

9. A deposition of Nicholas Apsey, before Wm.
Earl of Southampton and two others, touching the
payment of taxes in Kent. (Orig. and a copy.)
Feb. 27, 1538. 73.

10. John Palmes (a blind man), to com-
plaining of having been deprived of the deanry of
Alton. (Orig?) Bentworth, April 30. 75.

11. Thomas (Grey) Marq. of Dorset, and three
others, to Henry VIII; report their proceedings with
the mayor and aldermen of Coventry, concerning
some disturbances there. (Orig.) Asteley, Aug. 12.
76.

12. Rough draughts of a letter, probably from
. to Mr. (afterwards sir Thomas) More;
touching the king's gracious acceptance of a jewel
sent him by the Pope, the Emperor's hard terms for
the release of the K. of France, the queen's divorce,
&c. 1525. 78.

13. A

13. A note of plate given by Card. Wolsey to the monastery of St. Alban's. 80.
14. Bryan Tuke? to the Bp. of London (Q^r whether Cuthb. Tunstall?) advising about the reprisals intended to be made upon Spain. Stepney. 82.
15. Sir Tho. Audley keeper of the seal, to notifying the prorogation of Parliament, and advising about the pricking of sheriffs, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 4, 1532? 84.
16. Sir Wm? Fitzwilliam ambassador with the Emperor? to Henry VIII; reports the surrender of Mouzon upon the Meuse to the Imperialists, and the probability of Mezieres being soon taken; the Emperor requests a supply of gunpowder. 1521. 86.
17. Articles delivered on the part of Henry VIII, to the French king; towards a pacification between him and the king of the Romans. (French.) 88.
18. Bryan Tuke, to to the same purport as I. 14. (Orig.) Stepney. 91.
19. The Lds. of Council, to Geo. Lawson deputy paymaster at Berwick; ordering him to make payments for the repairs of Berwick, &c. (Orig.) Savoy, July 18. 92. *
20. Thomas (Howard D. of) Norfolk, to the Lds. of Council; vindicating himself upon some interrogatories, on his being committed to the Tower. (Orig.) 1546. 94.
21. H. Capell and three others, to sir Hen. Long; informing him of an insurrection about Taunton and Bristol. (Orig.) Wells, April 3. 97.
22. The Privy Council, to sir Edw. Shelley; directing him to receive £. 60,000, to pay certain things out of the same, and to convey the remainder to York; also settling his own pay and that of his attendants. Westm. Sept. 1, 1541. 97. *
23. Tho. Wnley (sic) to the Bp. of Winchester (Wolsey?) various news from court, particularly about the intelligence received of pope Leo Xth's dangerous illness, and the succession. Windsor, Sept. 30, 1521? 98.
24. Tho. Wnley, to the Bp. of Winchester; intelligence about the affairs of Spain, an unsuccessful encounter at sea with French ships, &c. Windsor, Aug. 26, 1521? 99.
25. Dr. John London, to Mr. Th. Wriothesley; about a lease, buildings, and tradespeople admitted and proper to be admitted into the corporation of Oxford. 100.
26. A strong declaration of Parliament against the encroachments of Rome, and of the reasons why the king ought to be liberally assisted with money. 103.
27. to the E. of Surrey Lieut. of the North; reports the great difficulty there hath been in obtaining supplies from Parliament, the reluctance of the convocation, and some news. (Orig.) London, 1524? 112.
28. Phil. Parris, to Mr. Wriothesley; concerning the services he is engaged in, the labour and expense attending them, and wishing not to be appointed sheriff. (Orig.) Ramsey? Nov. 25. 114.
29. Enno II. or IV; an instrument (literæ reversales) concerning a levy of two hundredths upon his subjects, which he accepts as a free gift. (Lat.) Aurich, Jan. 20, 1539. 116.
30. J. Chaderton, to (Wil. Fitzwilliam) earl of Southampton Ld. admiral; reporting the seizure of a vessel by some French ships in Portsmouth harbour. (Orig.) Portsmouth, March 11. 118.
31. Another copy of I. 29. 120.
32. Cuthbert (Tunstall Bp. of) Durham, to Henry VIII; a consolatory letter on the death of his queen. (Orig.) York, Nov. 13, 1537. 121.
33. A list of persons of the king's council, and of some attendants. 123.
34. A list of persons of note in different counties. 124.
35. Judges deputed for the field in the jousts between Guines and Ardres. 127.
36. A list of the persons confined in the Tower. Nov. 20, 1539. 129.
37. Names of the councillors of the north. 130.
38. List of persons executed in the reign of Henry VIII. 132.
39. Charles (D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII; a report of his measures, and those of two other commissioners, towards relieving the county of Norfolk in a scarcity of corn. (Orig.) Norwich, Jan. 13. 134.
40. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Durham; discussing the subject of auricular confession. 136.
41. Robt. Warner, to (Robt. Ratcliff) Ld. Fitzwalter; various intelligence from court; commitments to the Tower, viz. the Marq. of Exeter (Hen. Courtney) Ld. Montague (Hen. Pole) and others; the king's festivals, &c. (Orig.) London, Nov. 21, 1538. 140.
42. Copies, probably translations, of two letters to an ambassador; stating some private transactions between the writer, a lady who signs herself "M." and a personage not named, who appears to have been a favourite of the king; which transactions happened at Tournay, when the king was there, and at Lille. The personage appears to have been Ch. Brandon duke of Suffolk; and the lady may possibly have been Margaret Nevile his first wife; if so, these letters are of the year 1513. 142.
43. Tho. (Ld.) Audley chancellor, to Ld. Lisle deputy of Calais (Ch. Brandon?) summoning him to Parliament; and directing him to cause some burgesses to be elected at Calais. 144. *
44. Articles to be comprised in the king's pardon; and reservations out of the pardon. 146. **
45. Remembrances of various things to be devised before the next session of Parliament, to be there enacted. 148. b.
46. Acts necessary to be made at the Parliament of 1534, which confirmed the king's marriage with Anne Boleyn. 150.
47. E. (Dfs. of) Norfolk, to Ld. Stafford, whom she calls her brother; desiring that her niece Dorothy might be sent to her. N. B. This Eliz. was daughter of the D. of Buckingham beheaded in 1521. (Orig.) Redborn. 152.
48. Hen. Sadleyer, to his son Rauf, living with Mr. Cromwell; concerning some demands, and private concerns. (Orig.) Ciltey, Dec. 16. 153.
49. Wm. London? to Visc. Lisle deputy of Calais; news from court; a marriage betwixt Ld. William and Mrs. Gamage, a shew on the water, &c. (Orig.) London, June 30. 154.
50. An account of the charges for the maintenance of certain persons in the Tower. 155.
51. John Hufed, to the Ld. Deputy of Calais; concerning some grants he was soliciting at court; news from court, and about the king's intended progress to Portsmouth. Farnham, Sept. 25. 156.
52. Bryan Tuke, to the Ld. Deputy of Calais; vindicating himself about having allowed some charges of Mr. Wallop, &c. Lond. Jan. 20, 1534. 158.
53. Robert

53. Robert Stoper; his confession, declaring that he was king. 1554. 160.
54. Instructions of K. Henry VIII, to Ld. Russell, the Bp. of Exeter and others, appointed a council in the west parts of the kingdom: signed by the king. 161.
55. Instructions of Edward (Stafford) duke of Buckingham, to his servants; probably on his indictment. Nov. 26, 1520. 171.
56. Some directions given by the Ld. Privy Seal (Th. Cromwell?) in the name of Henry VIII; for the discovery and punishment of certain insurgents (Thomas Hynde, &c.) and some proceedings thereon. 175.
57. Henry (Percy) E. of Northumberland; petition to the king for livery of some lands. 177.
58. A remembrance of certain things touching the state, which the king (H. VIII.) hath given in commandment to the cardinal to be done. 180.
59. Articles to be certified to my Ld. Privy Seal, concerning the weavers in Kent; the names Edw. Wotton and Tho. Wylford subscribed. 189.
60. Minutes of orders of Council, including a table of fees to be paid to the clerk thereof; also estimates concerning works to be carried on at Calais, &c. 1541. 191.
61. A safe-conduct of Hen. VIII. in behalf of the abbot of Charlions, going to Scotland. 1532. 213.
62. A declaration of some persons, probably arraigned, to Card. Wolsey; concerning various political matters, chiefly foreign. (A fragment.) 214. a.
63. Thomas (Fitz Alan) E. of Arundel; his pardon, in the king's name, to John Cloon for killing Roger Law.. Downeley, June 21, 1521. 215. a.
64. A safe-conduct of Hen. VIII. in behalf of the Bp. of Bayonne, French ambassador at his court. Savering, Oct. 23, 1531. 216. a.
65. Seven original letters from Charles V; five to Henry VIII. one seemingly to Wolsey, and one to the English ambassadors at Bourges: none with the dates of the years. 219.
66. George (dives or barbatus) duke of Saxony, to Henry VIII; on the affairs of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Dresden, Dec. 17, 1527. 227.
67. George duke of Saxony, to the English ambassadors with Archd. Charles (sir Tho. Spinelly, &c.) credential in favour of Simon de Reyschach chancellor of Friesland. (Orig. Lat.) Leuwarden, Nov. 20, 1514. 228.
68. A minute of the will of Henry VIII. concerning the succession to the crown. 229.
69. The will of Henry VIII. dated Westm. Dec. 30, 1546. 232.
70. Certain bars to such as some think may make claim to the crown after the death of Q. Eliz. without issue: with answers thereto. 245.
71. Six original letters from Tho. lord Cromwell, to Henry VIII; the last on his commitment to the Tower. 257.
72. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; signifying the king's desire that the widow of alderman Myrfyn might be married to sir Wm. Tyler. (Orig.) East Hampsted, Sept. 17. 270.
73. Nic. (West) Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolsey; concerning an amicable grant demanded by the king. (Orig.) Ely, April 19, 1526. 271.
74. Willm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterb. to Card. Wolsey; concerning the said grant. (Orig.) Otford, April 15, 1526. 273.
75. William Capon, dean of Cardinal's college Ipswich, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the foundation and ordering of the said college. (Orig.) Ipswich, Sept. 26. 275.
76. Bryan Tuke, to Pet. Vannes sec' to Wolsey; intelligence concerning French affairs. (Orig.) London. 277.
77. The mayor and aldermen of York; concerning their privilege of exporting wool. (Orig.) York, June 24. 279.
78. Bryan Tuke, to Tho. Cromwell master of the rolls; concerning the king's revenue, and particularly the subsidy of the clergy. (Orig.) London, Nov. 30, 1534. 280.
79. Bryan Tuke, to Dr. Stephens sec' to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence, chiefly about Flemish affairs, to be imparted to the Card. (Orig.) London. 282.
80. Wm. Pennifon, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell) intelligence about lady Mutrell, and the French ambassadors in London. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28. 284.
81. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence on various negotiations. (Orig.) Greenw. July 30. 286.
82. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; three letters of intelligence from court. (Orig. without the dates of years.) 288.
83. Wm. Frankeleyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports that rich coal pits had been found at Whickham, and recommends some individuals. (Orig.) Durham, 295.
84. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolsey; reports from court on various public matters. (Orig.) Hunsdon, June 23, 1528. 299.
85. Charles to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from court, on French affairs. (Orig.) Greenwich. 301. b.
86. Steven Gardiner, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from court, and requiring some advice for the king concerning public affairs. (Orig.) Woodstock, Aug. 30. 303.
87. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from court. (Orig.) Ampthill, Oct. 1. 305.
88. Jo. Clerk (afterwards Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolsey; concerning the confirmation of the abbot of Reading, and intelligence from court. (Two original letters.) Windfor. 307.
89. to Card. Wolsey; concerning orders for coins, &c. (A rough draught.) Lond. July 15. 311.
90. Charles to Card. Wolsey; touching some matters in which the French queen is concerned. (Orig.) 313.
91. Richard Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; two letters of intelligence from court. (Orig.) Langley, Sept. 3, and Newhall, March 23. 314.
92. Lord? John Mordaunt, to Card. Wolsey; applies for the office of under-treasurer. (Orig.) July 2. 320.
93. to Card. Wolsey after his fall; concerning the payment of some debts. (Orig.) Westm. May 17. 322.
94. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey: divers orders from the king. (Orig.) East Hampsted, Aug. 26. 323.
95. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; four original letters; one from Burgos. (Fr.) May 26. 327.
96. Hier. (de Ghinuce) Bp. of Worcester and Ed. Lee.

- Lee, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from abroad. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) 331.
97. de Heule, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the murmurs he hath heard concerning the king's going over to meet the K. of France. (Orig. Fr.) Dover, Feb. 18. 332.
98. Charles v, to Card. Wolsey; two original letters, the first from Valladolid, Dec. 6, the second from Ghent. (Fr.) May 10. 333.
99. Hier. (de Ghinuce) Bp. of Worcester, and Greg. Cafalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of a peace between the Emp. and the French king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1526. 336.
100. S. Vaughan, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence from Flanders, and some requests. (Orig.) London, Sept. 10. 340.
101. Hier. Wideman, to Tho. Cromwell; a request. (Orig. Lat.) 342.
102. Rafe Sadleyr, to Th. Cromwell; desires him to stand godfather to his son. (Orig.) Hackney. 343.
103. The E. of Suffex (Robt. Ratcliff?) to Th. Cromwell. (A rough draught.) 344.
104. Tho. Audley Ld. Keeper, to sec^r Cromwell; on the king's return from the interview with the French king: Te deum to be sung at St. Paul's. (Orig.) London, Nov. 15, 1532. 346.
105. Nic. Wilfonus, to Tho. Cromwell; a request. (Orig. Lat.) Steynes, Aug. 25. 348.
106. David Cecyll, to Tho. Cromwell; on private concerns. (Two original letters.) 350.
107. Gregory Cromwell, to Th. Cromwell his father; recommending some concerns of sir John Clerke. (Orig.) Ricotte, Nov. 25. 352.
108. Thomas Fryasley canon of Launde, to Tho. Cromwell; with a present of six cheefes. (Orig.) 353.
109. Ric. Guerceius, to Th. Cromwell; private. (Orig. Lat.) 354.
110. The university of Oxford, to Th. Cromwell; thanks for protection, and requesting his intercession for the recovery of their privileges. (Orig. Lat.) 356.
111. Jehan de Pont, to Tho. Cromwell; reports a miracle at Q. Catherine's sepulchre, and some persecutions against himself. (Orig.) 1536. 358.
112. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; vindicating himself. (Orig.) 360.
113. Silv. Gardinerus, to Tho. Cromwell; solicits his favour. (Orig. Lat.) 362.
114. Wel. Wellefeddus, to Tho. Cromwell, whom he calls his uncle; expressing duty, and inclosing an account of expenses. (Orig. Lat.) 364.
115. Aug. Aug. to Tho. Cromwell; requiring some speedy medical assistance, probably for Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Ital.) Ather, Jan. 19, 1529-30. 365.
116. B. to Tho. Cromwell; requesting that his father, and himself might be dispensed from coming to parliament, &c. (Orig.) Stourton, Dec. 31. 366.
117. S. Vaughan, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence from Flanders. (Orig.) 368.
118. Rafe Sadleyr, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence from court. (Orig.) London. 370.
119. Sir Tho. Elyot, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning some officers. (Orig.) Carleton. 371.
120. Ste. (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning his temporalities. (Orig.) Ather, June 30. 373.
121. Rafe Sadleyr, to Tho. Cromwell, privy seal; orders from the king. (Two original letters.) Richmond. 375.
122. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; applies for the deanry of Exeter. (Orig.) 379.
123. Tho. Willoughby, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning his proceedings against the traitors in the west. (Orig.) March 16. 381.
124. E. Dfs. of Norfolk, (daug. of the D. of Buckingham) to Tho. Cromwell; requesting him to befriend her in a matter relating to her jointure, &c. (Five original letters.) Redburne. 383. a.
125. Th. D. of Norfolk, to Tho. Cromwell; denying some charges brought against him by his wife. (Orig.) 386.
126. Eliz. (Lady) Hungerford, to Th. Cromwell; complaining of the hard usage she receives from her husband. (Orig.) 388.
127. Wm. Cavendish, to Th. Cromwell; shewing his incapacity to find the supplies required of him from the dissolved abbey of Bruern. (Orig.) Bruern, Oct. 10. 389.
128. Tho. Wynter, to Th. Cromwell; desiring that he may return to his learning. (Orig.) 1537. 390.
129. Wm. (Fitzwilliam E. of) Southampton, Cuthbert (Tunstal Bp. of) Duresme, and Wm. Kyngston, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning the entertainment of the Count Palatine in England. (Orig.) Amphill, Sept. 16. 392.
130. John Freeman, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning the unlawful fees given by the surrendered houses, and other matters of the king's revenue. (Orig.) Lowth, May 10. 394.
131. Wm. E. of Southampton, to Tho. Cromwell; about blockhouses to be made at Calhote point and Cowes. (Orig.) Amphill, Sept. 12. 396.
132. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; justifying himself, and on judicial matters. (Two original letters.) 398.
133. Bryan Tuke, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning some transactions with Mendoza the Emperor's ambassador. (Orig.) London, Sept. 1, 1528. 402.
134. John Aleyn and Rafe Warren, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning their examination of some clothing supposed to be forfeited by Robt. Harris. (Orig.) London, Aug. 21, 1539. 404.
135. Henry VIII; summons to the E. of Essex (Cromwell) to repair unto him. (Orig.) Westm. May 9. 406.
136. Th. Cromwell, to my Ld. of Chester, president of the council of the marches of Wales; ordering him to proceed against the Gypsies. (Orig.) The Neate, Dec. 5, 1537. 407.
137. A paper entitled, "Questions to be asked of the lord Cromwell," all relating to Anne of Cleves. The original is in Otho, C. X. 37. 409.
138. A note of things to be prepared for the expedition of the Bp. of Winchester (Steph. Gardiner?) sent into Scotland. 412.
139. Divers papers, some of them rough draughts, entitled "Remembrances," being notes of agenda of Th. Cromwell. 415.
140. Instructions of Henry VIII, to Th. Cromwell; to be declared on his behalf to his learned council, to be by them put in execution. 1531. 486.
141. Continuation of the Remembrances, I. 139 489.
142. Names

142. Names of certain persons to be had in the king's remembrance. 501.
 143. The attainder of T. Cromwell E. of Essex. 1545. 503.
 144. Henry VIII; a proclamation against the wounding, beating, and assaulting of officers. Westm. April 18, 1538. 507.
 145. The grievances of the L. President and Council in the north, owing to some late proceedings of the courts of common law. (Two copies.) 509.
 146. Henry VIII; a proclamation concerning corn. 519.
 147. ————— butchers. 521.
 148. ————— apparel, maintenance of archery, punishment of beggars, and unlawful games. 523.
 149. ————— a proclamation for the administration of justice during his absence. 525.
 150. ————— against heretical books. Westm. Nov. 16, 1538. 527.
 151. ————— against a book of Fisher Bp. of Rochester and others. 535.
 152. ————— concerning rites and ceremonies. Westm. Feb. 26, 1539. 539.
 153. ————— that strangers shall pay like custom and subsidy as the king's subjects. Westm. Feb. 26, 1539. 542.
 154. ————— ordering the celebration of the feasts of St. Luke, St. Mark, and St. Mary Magdalen. Westm. July 27, 1538. 545.
 155. ————— concerning eating of white meats. Lond. Feb. 6, 1542. 549.
 156. ————— concerning the king's style. Jan. 23, 1542. 551.
 157. ————— commanding aliens, not being denizens, to depart the realm. Westm. April 16, 1539. 555.
 158. ————— concerning eating of white meats. Feb. 9, 1543. 559.

Titus, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio. constans foliis 536.

A. Proclamations in the time of Edward VI.

1. A restraint against the exportation of grain. Westm. Dec. 7, 1547. 1.
2. A proclamation to certify the names of the collectors appointed for the XVth and Xth; and for them to bring in their accounts. Westm. May 4, 1547. 3.
3. A proclamation, that the merchants of the staple at Calais shall have the first bargain of any wool within the realm, the cloth-makers and some others excepted. Westm. March 31, 1547. 5.
4. A proclamation for gentlemen to repair to their several dwellings in Essex, Suffolk, and Norfolk. Aug. 16, 1550. 7.
5. A proclamation or licence to carry into outward parts all manner of grain, until such time as the price thereof shall rise. Westm. May 16, 1547. 9.
6. A proclamation for the preservation of game in the manor of Grafton in Northampton. Westm. July 9, 1547. 11.
7. A restraint on the exportation of bell-metal, butter, cheese, and candles. Westm. July 27, 1547. 13.

8. A proclamation against those who disquiet the king's deer in the forest of Barnwood, Bucks. Westm. July 30, 1547. 15.

9. A proclamation, that all those in whose houses the plague rages, shall set forth a cross upon their street door. Westm. Nov. 18, 1547. 17.

10. A licence for the exportation of grain. March 30, 1548. 19.

11. A summons for the judges and justices to appear in the Star chamber. Westm. May 5, 1548. 21.

12. A proclamation, to cause the chaunters, priests and others to repair to their several countries, there to receive their pensions. Westm. May 14, 1548. 23.

13. A proclamation of pardon for the king's subjects in Cornwall, for murdering of William Bodbye, gent. Westm. May 17, 1548. 25.

14. A restraint on the exportation of leather and salt hides. Westm. June 1, 1548. 27.

15. A proclamation adjourning a Michmas. term on account of the plague. Hartfield, Sept. 6, 1548. 29.

16. Two proclamations restraining the exportation of corn and victuals. Oct. 8, 1548, and Jan. 18, 1549. 31.

17. A proclamation for the new coin of gold and silver. Westm. Jan. 24, 1549. 35.

18. A proclamation commanding all captains and soldiers that have received any wages, to depart towards Ireland. April 27, 1551. 37.

19. A proclamation for the reformation of quarrels, and other like abuses in the church. 39.

20. The proclamation of the death of K. Henry VIII, and of the accession of his son Edward VI. Westm. Feb. 1, 1547. 41.

B. Letters and State Papers in the time of Edward VI.

21. A letter of the Privy Council, sent with a new commission of the peace for the county of Norfolk. Tower of Lond. Feb. 12, 154. 45.

22. Princess Elizabeth? to Edward VI. her brother. Richmond, July 16. 47.

23. A letter, to a lord; the writer of which disclaims having in anywise fomented the variance between the D. of Somerset and the E. of Warwick. York, Feb. 17, 1550. 48.

24. An order of the Council at London; countermanding the levy of forces against the D. of Somerset, he being no longer dangerous. Lond. Oct. 11, 1549. 50.

25. Henry (Ratcliff earl of) Suffex, to his wife; notifying Henry VIIIth's death, and the state of the regency. (Orig.) Ely-place, Jan. 31, 1547. 51.

26. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex, and other justices of the peace for the county of Norfolk: the original of II. 21. Feb. 12, 154. 53.

27. The Privy Council remaining in London, to Edward VI; deprecating the king's displeasure, and remonstrating against the D. of Somerset. (Orig.) Oct. 1549. 55.

28. J. (Dudley E. of) Warwick, to Ld. Paget; cautioning him to be vigilant in certain matters he hath now in hand. (Orig.) Greenw. Jan. 22, 1550. 57.

29. H. (Howard E. of) Surrey, (beheaded the year after) to sir Wm. Paget, sec^r of state, about some rewards to strangers, and certain offices he had given to two servants of his at Boulogne, some of which had been objected to. (Orig.) July 14, 1546. 58.

30. Rough

30. Rough draughts of two letters from the Council, to Mr. Morysine; by, and chiefly in favour of his servant Weston. Sept. 8, 1552. 60.

31. Minutes of letters to be sent from the K. or Council, to Ld. Winchester and Mr. Wyat, then with the Emperor. 1552? 62.

32. A panegyric of Edward VI, by some person who had written a treatise on medicine. (Lat.) 64.

33. A list of things necessary to be had for the duke and dutchess of Somerset, and sir Rauf Vane. 66.

34. A list of the prisoners remaining in the Tower. 1551? 67.*

35. Notes of persons murdered in the Tower, &c. by Richard III. 68.

36. Minutes of the reception of Mr. Rochester, sir Fr. Inglefeld, and Mr. Walgrave, officers to lady Mary, sent with a message to her from the council, probably on matters of religion. 69.*

37. A list of the D. of Norfolk's peers. 72.

38. A list of peers, said to have been sent for by Edward VI. 73.

39. A remonstrance of the Council, to Edward VI; against sending forces abroad, &c. Feb. 1, 1551. 74.

40. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; various intelligence about the Emperor, the elector of Saxony, &c. (Orig.) Augsb. July 17, 1548. 76.

41. Orders of the justices of Cornwall, for the regulation of the prices of provisions at their markets. Sept. 1551. 81.

42. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerset; an official dispatch, chiefly about the duke of Saxony, then a prisoner. (Orig.) Augsb. July 9, 1548. 82.

43. "Publicatio ac dimissio conventus Augustini, die 29 Junii, 1548:" probably an inclosure in the preceding letter. 85.

44. The E. of Suffex and others, commissioners for enforcing the third payment of the relief on all manors, &c. granted to the king by parliament; their warrant for divers persons appearing before them at Aldborough, to receive orders concerning the above. (Orig. with seals.) Jan. 22, 1551. 88.

45. An order of Edward VI. to the Archbp. of York; concerning a general visitation the king meant to hold all over the kingdom. (Orig. Lat.) May 4, 1547. 89.

46. Edward VI, to the E. of Suffex; ordering him to find two horses and demi-lances for the defence of the north. (Orig.) Westm. May 6, 1548. 90.

47. A minute of a consultation of the council, for the preservation of the honour and surety of the K. and his realm, against the attempts of the Fr. king and the Pope: superscribed, "Mr. Paget, A° 1546, in August." 91.

48. A paper intitled, "Common places of state, delivered to K. Edw. VI. by Wm. Thomas, clerk of the council, in his own hand." 96.

49. The commission of Edward VI, to his council, in consequence of his father's will. 1547. 104.

C. Letters and Papers of State in the reign of Q. Mary.

50. Q. Mary, to the Bp. of Winchester, (Gardiner) the E. of Arundel, and Ld. Paget; desiring them to endeavour to procure the interest of the French court, towards the election of Card. Pole to the papacy. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 30, 1555. 113.

51. K. Philip and Q. Mary; their commission to the magistrates of some county, directing and empowering them to preserve the peace of the same. (Orig.) Westm. March 26, 1555. 115.

52. An order of K. Philip and Q. Mary, to the sheriff and justices of the county of Norfolk, for the good government of the same. (Orig.) March 26, 1555. 116.

53. An order of Q. Mary, for the good treatment of the Emperor's ships in her ports. (Orig. with blanks.) Feb. 1553-4. 119.

54. Q. Mary, to the sheriff and justices of Norfolk; an order for quelling seditious and rebellious practices. (Orig.) St. James's, May 23, 1554. 119.*

55. A warrant of Q. Mary, granting an acre of wood in Lewisham to the freers of Greenwich. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 1, 1557. 121.

56. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suffex; ordering him to raise forces against the rebels. (Orig.) Westm. Jan. 30, 1554. 123.

57. Q. Mary, to K. Philip, to whom she was at this time betrothed; affectionate and submissive. (Fr. a corrected draught, all in her own hand.) 1554. 124.

58. K. Philip, to Q. Mary; recommending a petition of the Hanse towns, presented to him. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, 3 Non. Dec. 1555. 129. b.

59. A passport of K. Philip, in favour of Mr. Paget. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, May 11, 1556. 130.

60. K. Philip, to the English council; concerning some negotiation with Savoy, and the cloth trade in Flanders. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, Nov. 1, 1556. 131.

61. K. Philip, to the English council; submitting to them a petition of Minali, a merchant, concerning an insurance. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, May 9, 1556. 133. b.

62. Omitted.

63. K. Philip, to the English council; in answer to several of their letters; about Q. Mary having sent to the Pope for Card. Pole, the hostile proceedings of the Scots, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Cambray, Aug. 7, 1557. 136.

64. Ferdinand brother of Charles V, to Q. Mary; concerning her marriage with his nephew. (Fr. all in his hand.) Oct. 28. 138.

65. Charles V, to Q. Mary; six original letters, five of them in his own hand, on her marriage with his son. (Fr.) 140.

66. The D. de Fryas, to Q. Mary; complimentary. (Orig. Span.) Burgos, Sept. 2. 148.

67. The duke de Medina Sidonia, to Q. Mary; congratulatory on her marriage. (Orig. Span.) San Lucar, April 20, 1554. 150.

68. Payuga? to Q. Mary; complimentary. (Portuguese.) Lisbon, Sept. 16. 152.

69. Christina dutchess of Lorraine (wife of Francis) to Q. Mary; congratulating her on her victories, probably against her rebels. (Orig. Fr. all in her hand.) 154.

70. Anne of Lorraine (perhaps sister of Francis) to Q. Mary; acquainting her that she had held a daughter of Monf. d'Egmont at the font in her name. (Orig. Fr. all in her hand.) Brussels, Jan. 7. 155.

71. The Privy Council, to some minister with the queen; informing him of an audience demanded by the French ambassador. (A draught.) July 29, 1557. 156.

72. Q. Mary, to the Ld. Treasurer (Marq. of Winchester, 6 R

chester) about the grant of some lands to sir Edm. Peckam. (Orig.) Farnham, July 4. 157.

73. A minute of a letter from certain attendants on princess Elizabeth, to a lord of the Queen's Council; giving reasons for the princess's not coming, and lamenting the rebellious practices then prevailing. 159.

74. The Privy Council, to Mr. Toope; charging him to acquaint princess Elizabeth how certain traitors have abused her name. (A minute, signed.) Eltham, July 30, 1556. 159.*

75. John (Hopton Bp. of) Norwich, to Ld. Suffex; about some misconduct in the curate of Old Bokenham; the report of the queen's delivery of a prince, &c. (Orig.) Norwich, May 3, 1555. 160.

76. The speech the D. of Northumberland made on the scaffold before his execution. Aug. 22, 1553. 162.

77. A paper of intelligence, concerning the practices of Dudley, and various public and private transactions in France. 1556. 162.

78. Instructions of Card. Pole, to Mr. Thomas Goldwell, sent to Q. Mary. 170.

79. Directions of Q. Mary, to her Privy Council; concerning the administration. Aug. 29, 1555. 176.

80. A remembrance of Card. Pole, addressed to Q. Mary; concerning certain things she had ordered him to lay before her. 177.

81. A note of such plate as was given to the Emperor's ambassador. Sept. 24, 1554. 178.

82. A warrant of the E. of Suffex, justice in oyer south of Trent, for all the officers of the forest of Rockingham in Northampt. to appear before him at Brygstocke. March 23, 1555. 178.

83. A fragment of a key to a cypher. 178. b.

84. A warrant of the E. of Suffex, about selling some timber out of the forest of Barnewood in Oxfordshire. (Orig.) Dec. 1, 1555. 179.*

85. Instructions of K. Philip and Q. Mary, to the earl of Bedford, appointed lieutenant of Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall. March 17, 1557. 180.

86. An examination of divers persons in Yorkshire, concerning a report there spread of the queen's being pregnant. 182.

D. Papers relating to Q. Elizabeth; most of them originals, signed by her.

87. The horoscope of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 187. b.

88. Q. Elizabeth's recommendation of Stephen Herenden, to be clerk and spender of Romney marsh. (Orig.) Nonesuch, May 27, 1587. 188.

89. Q. Elizabeth's patent, appointing Robert Bell chief baron of the exchequer. 1577. 189.

90. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth; concerning the reversion of the manor of Penkridge to Fulk Greville, on his payment of a certain sum into her exchequer. (Orig.) 1582. 190.

91. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Hamburg; recommending William Herle. (Orig. Lat.) Westm. March 18, 1562-3. 193.

92. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; in favour of Wm. Nichols, whose ship had been seized in the Isle of Mull. Richmond, Oct. 1581. 195. b.

93. Q. Elizabeth, to John K. of Sweden; in favour of Christopher Thornton, a master of a ship. (Lat.) Richm. July 9, 1584. 197.

94. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; recommending Robt. Melvill to his favour. (Westm.) March 15, 1578. 199.

95. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of France (Charles IX.) credentials in favour of Ld. Hunsdon and sir Tho. Smith, sent over with the order of the garter. (Fr.) Richm. 1564. 200.

96. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. de Montpensier; acquainting him in what manner five daughters of the lately assassinated prince of Orange, had been disposed of. (Orig. Fr.) Hampton-court, Oct. 18, 1584. 201. b.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to the Marq. of Winchester and the E. of Suffex, lieutenants of the county of Southampton; directing them to prepare the power of their county against an invasion. Greenwich, June 18, 1588. 203.

E. Letters from various Persons, to Q. Elizabeth; touching foreign affairs.

98. Rich. Windebank, deputy, and two other officers of the castle of Guines, to Q. Eliz. professing their loyalty, and justifying Ld. Grey Wilton their governor. (Orig.) Guines, July 25. 206.

99. Tho. Wilkes, to Q. Eliz. with an account of some dispatches seized in the Low countries from a Danish messenger, returning from the D. of Milan. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 19, 1586. 207.

100. Philip Howard (E. of) Arundel, to Q. Eliz. lamenting the loss of her favour, and justifying himself: this letter he wrote when he proposed to leave the kingdom. vid. Camden Annal. Eliz. (Imperfect.) 1584. 209.

101. A petition of Gioseffo Lupo a musician, to Q. Eliz. for an increase of wages. (Ital.) 210.

102. Minutes of letters from Charles D. of Sudermania, and John K. of Sweden, to Q. Eliz. in favour of masters of ships. Jan. and Aug. 1590. 211.

103. The marquis de Havre, to Q. Eliz. in favour of J. de la Faille, a merchant of Antwerp; with a petition of the same la Faille. (Fr.) 212.

104. Sir Hor? Pallavicini, to Q. Eliz. reports an audience her ambassador had in France. (Ital.) Aug. 20, 1583. 214.

105. Isabeau de la Touche, to Q. Eliz. on domestic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Canfort, Nov. 17, 1575. 215.*

106. Gli fratelli Bassani, musicians to Q. Eliz. to the Q. requesting the payment of the wages of their brother Edward. (Ital.) 217.

107. G. Martruyt and J. Fuys, to Q. Eliz. offering a scheme for raising money on new born infants, a certain multiple whereof shall be returned to them at a certain period; with a calculation. (Fr.) 218.

F. Letters and Papers of State in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

108. An intercepted letter from R. Hopkins, to Card. Allen at Rome; containing various public and private intelligence. Antwerp, Jan. 8, 1594. 224.

109. The examination of Anth. Brakenbury, by the governor and council of Dunkirk: he was an English foldier, going to the army of Leicester. 226.

110. Rough draught of a letter from Cecil, to concerning sir Edw. Kelly's proceedings and merits, and the means of bringing him over. Theobald's. 227.

111. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Ld. Suffex, the queen's chamberlain; two letters concerning the queen's intended marriage with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 26, and Pere en Tartenois, Aug. 5, 1581. 229.

112. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Suffex; two letters, on various

- various subjects. (Originals.) Theobald's, Sept. 27, 1575, and July 21, 1577. 233.
113. The Marq. of Winchester, to the E. of Suffex and the justices of Southampton; charging them to watch the landing places. (Orig.) Tidworth, May 31, 1586. 236.
114. Edw. Fleetwood pastor of Wigan, to Ld. Burleigh? touching the state of Lancashire. (Orig.) Wigan, Sept. 7, 1587. 238.
115. to the Lords of Council; reporting the sessions of jail delivery at Newcastle. (A draught.) Caiwood, Aug. 7, 1569. 240.
116. A survey of the green and ditches of the castle of Winchester; and a grant of the same to the corporation of Winchester. Winchester, Jan. 31, 1570, and May 4, 1559. 242.
117. A commission for holding a session at Bedford. Oct. 28, 1591. 245.
118. A libellous letter against some of Q. Elizabeth's counsellors, out of Scotland. May 30. 247.
119. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth, concerning her government, to be made in the Star chamber. Nov. 28, 1573. (A draught in Burleigh's hand.) 248.
120. A paper, superscribed "Mallvisier, Dec. 27, 1579;" being a minute of some negociation between Q. Eliz. and a French ambassador. 253.
121. A discourse addressed to Q. Elizabeth; concerning her marriage; Feb. 10, 1563. 255.
122. An order restraining the exportation of horses. 259.
123. A paper, shewing "that the limitation of the succession of the crown should be for the Queen's safety." 260.
124. A schedule of publications in defence of the proceedings of the Queen with regard to Scotland, France, and Spain. 262.
125. Sommaire deduction de la dette qui par S. M. d'Angleterre et d'Irlande est due au feu Seig. de Grenenbroeck. 264.
126. Ordonnances de la Reyne touchant l'ordre que S. M. veult estre gardé en sa maison, pour la paix d'icelle. 266.
127. Six original letters of the Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex; being orders for various purposes, notices, &c. Greenw. June 30, May 5, 1553. April 23, 1587; Oatlands, June 18, 1554; Greenw. June 21 and 20, 1569. 269.
128. Harry (Parker Ld.) Morley, to his lady; about Ld. Burleigh's unfair treatment of him, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, May 11, 1571. 282.
129. Tho. Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; claiming some recompence for his services against the rebels in the north. (Orig.) Burleigh, Dec. 26, 1570. 284.
130. Tobias Matthew dean of Durham, to Mr. Fr. Mylles attendant on sir Fr. Walsingham; concerning his succession to the bishoprick of Durham. (Orig.) Durham, Nov. 23, 1587. 286.
131. The Lds. Burleigh, Suffex, and Leicester, to Ld. Norrys; appointing him to come to them at the Star chamber. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Feb. 17, 1577. 288.
132. Ld. Morley, to his lady: a copy of II. 128. 290.
133. Laur. Welbe? to Wm. Mertes; domestic. May 7, 1571. 291.
134. Th. Wintour, to Robt. Catesby; domestic. (Orig.) Oct. 12. 292.
135. to Robt. Catesby; domestic. (Orig.) 294.
136. to sir Robt. Dudley, at Leghorn; admonishing him to return to his loyalty. Richmond, July 30. 296.
137. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suffex; about some concerns of Ld. Oxford, &c. (Orig.) July 15, 1574. 298.
138. A letter, not signed, to the E. of Suffex; notifying the death of an earl of Essex? and requesting that several offices he held in S. Wales might be continued to his infant son. 300.
139. Matthew (Parker) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Ld. Suffex? thanks for good offices with the queen. (Orig.) Lambeth, Oct. 7. 302.
140. Edmund (Brugges Ld.) Chandos, to the E. of Suffex; requesting that the armour of the county of Gloucester might be returned. (Orig.) Sudley, Jan. 13, 1570. 302.*
141. Mary Sidney (sister to the E. of Leicester) to the E. of Suffex; assigning her reasons (viz. the want of an apartment) for not attending on the queen. (Orig.) 304.
142. Philip (lord) Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; exculpating himself. (Orig. Lat.) Cambridge, Dec. 5. 306.
143. Mary (wife to Henry 1st E. of) Southampton, to the E. of Suffex; desiring to obtain some enlargement for her husband, who is much indisposed. (Orig.) Lond. July 16. 308.
144. Th. (D. of) Norfolk, to the E. of Suffex; concerning an answer to be made to an archduke. (Orig.) Norwich, Dec. 18, 1567. 309.
145. Wm. Ashby, to sir Fr. Walsingham; declaring the K. of Scotland to be well affected to the queen, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 16, 1588. 311.
146. (Tho. E. of) Suffex, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the sedition he was quelling, and wishing that some causes he had with his wife, might be put off to the next term: not sent. (Orig.) Portsmouth, June 19, 1576. 313.
147. Tob. Matthew (dean of Durham) to sir Fr. Walsingham; two letters, thanking him for his kind interference in favour of the chapter. (Orig.) Durh. Dec. 23, 1587, and Feb. 26, 1587-8. 315.
148. William Russell, to the E. of Suffex; thanks for his friendship. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 2, 1576. 317.
149. H. Wriothesley Southampton (the 1st earl of that name) to the E. of Suffex his brother-in-law; thanks for apprizing him of the queen's good opinion of him. (Orig.) Titchfield, Sept. 27, 1574. 319.
150. Tho. (Ld.) Fitzwater (afterwards E. of Suffex) to the earl Henry his father; concerning the granting of some leases, and intelligence from court. (Orig.) London, May 16, 1550. 321.
151. R. (earl of) Leicester, to Ld. Suffex; concerning the queen's going to his (Suffex's) house. (Orig.) July 30, 1577. 323.
152. W. Cecil, to Ld. Suffex; intelligence of the death of Ld. Zouch; Ld. Shrewsbury's dangerous illness; French affairs &c. (Orig.) Greenw. June 22, 1569. 324.
153. W. (Ld.) Sandys, sir Wm. Kingmill, and sir Ric. Norton, to Ld. Suffex; touching the examination of one Fonkleroy, about a matter between W. Peake and G. Paulett. (Orig.) Assizes at Winton. Aug. 19, 1590. 326.
154. R. (E. of) Leicester, to Ld. Suffex ambassador with the Emperor; touching the misconduct of sir Geo. Stanley, whom Suffex had recommended to him. (Orig.) Court, Jan. 21. 328.
155. Tho.

155. Tho. Wriothesley chancellor, to the E. of Suffex; about a boat arrived at Barneham. (Orig.) Ely-place, July 6, before 1547? 330.

156. Anne (lady) Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; about a sum due to her, and her cousin Robt. Bowes, by virtue of her late husband's will. (Orig.) Heley, Oct. 12, 1573. 332.

157. Tho. Tresham prior of S. John of Jerusalem, to the E. of Suffex; in behalf of John Houghton, woodward in Northamptsh. who had been charged with some misconduct. (Orig.) St. John's, Jan. 5, 1557. 334.

158. W. Cecil, to Ld. Suffex; a justification against evil reports. (Orig.) Greenw. May 27, 1569. 336.

159. Hen. (1st E. of) Southampton, to the E. of Suffex; desiring to be fairly dealt with in some concern. (Orig.) London, Feb. 15, 1571. 338.

160. T. (D. of) Norfolk, to the E. of Suffex; about a young woman who died suddenly in his house. (Orig.) Renynghall, Aug. 31, 1565? 340.

161. M. (countess of) Southampton, to the E. of Suffex; about her going to court to sue for her husband. (Orig.) 342.

162. Helena (marchioness of) Northampton, to the E. of Suffex; lamenting sorrowfully her disgrace with the queen, and craving him to procure her leave to return to court. (Orig.) Whitefryers, Oct. 19, 1576? 344.

163. Sir Amyas Paulet, to sec^r Walsingham; condoling him on the death of his daughter Mary. Gunimallet? July 16, 1580. 345.

164. Anth^r Montaigne, to the E. of Suffex; requesting a speedy decision in some suit he hath. (Orig.) June 17, 1574. 347.

165. Henry (Ld.) Berkeley, to the E. of Suffex; desiring to be ascertained whether in fact his sister, lady Ormond, be ill treated by her husband. (Orig.) Berkley-castle, May 26, 1564. 349.

166. Anne (lady) Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; sending a deed of conveyance of her late husband, also about his will, &c. (Orig.) Helaughe, July 12, 1572. 351.

167. T. (Sackville Ld.) Buckhurst, to the E. of Suffex; requesting to know when the Q. is likely to come to Lewes, and to his house. (Orig.) July 4, 1577. 353.

168. W. (Walter Devereux E. of) Essex, to the E. of Suffex; desiring fresh supplies of grain, &c. (Orig.) Carickfergus, Dec. 1, 1573. 355.

169. Wm. (Ld.) Burleigh, to the E. of Suffex; about the suit of the latter for Newhall. (Orig.) March 29, 1574. 357.

170. Sir Wm. Cecil, to sir Tho. Smith ambassador in France; justifying himself concerning some imputed neglect, and desiring he will make over one of his secretaries to his successor. (Orig.) Greenw. April 1, 1566. 359.

171. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Suffex; inclosing an examination of some persons detected. (Orig.) Lond. March 11, 1574. 361.

172. Tob. Matthew, to Francis Mylles; in answer to letters concerning the promotion to the see of Durham, depending between the Bp. of Sarum and himself. (Orig.) Durham, April 11, 1588. 362.

173. Ric. and Ger. Lowther, to the D. of Norfolk; intelligence about border affairs. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 28, 1569. 364.

174. M. S. (lady Southampton) to Ld.

stating the circumstances of a difference between her and her lord. March 21, 1579. 366.

175. Roger Alford, to the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh); observations on various events of the times. (Orig.) Hitcham, Oct. 4, 1573. 370.

176. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 18, 1570. 375.

177. Gio. Bat. Raimundo and G. v. P. (Pallavicino) to sir Hen. Saville; about books they were to send him, and other private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, April 22, and Pa . . . May 9, 1582. 378.

178. Charles v. (emperor) to the marquis of Winchester; on sending over an embassy to treat about the marriage of his son with Q. Mary. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 21, 1553. 380.

179. Pietro Bizzari, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence, chiefly from Rome. (Orig. Ital.) Augsburch, Oct. 20, 1573. 381.

180. Antonio Vescovo, to the grand duke of Tuscany; on sending him his sons to be in his service. (Ital.) Segna? April, 1596. 382.

181. J. Casimir (D. Palatine) to Q. Elizabeth? complimentary on his return to Germany. (Fr.) Sonbernou? July 12, 1576. 384.

182. The duke d'Alba, to the College of cardinals; remonstrating against the conduct of the Pope towards the K. of Spain his master. (Ital.) Naples, Aug. 21, 1559. 384. * b.

183. Marie de Brimen? to the E. of Leicester; desiring him to obtain some redress for losses she had sustained. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, June 10, 1588. 385.

184. Frederic IV. elector Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the death of his uncle John Casimir; and declaring that he means to adhere firmly to the protestant cause. (Orig. Fr.) Heidelberg, Feb. 6, 1592. 386.

185. Edward (lord) Windfor, to the E. of Suffex; eight original letters, and eleven inclosures, containing various intelligence relating to the public affairs of Europe: the letters are dated,

Venice,	July 5, 1574.
—	Nov. 14, —
Warwicksh.	Nov. 12, 1565.
Venice,	July 25, 1574.
—	Feb. 14, —
St. Thomas,	Sept. 5, —
Venice,	May 2, —
—	April 17, —

Some of these letters, and all the inclosures, are in Italian; the rest are in English. 388.

186. Wm. Davison, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war in the Low countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 8, 1578. 415.

187. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence from France about the affairs of religion, the K. of Poland, &c. (Orig.) Paris, June 30, 1573: with an inclosure of the same date. 415. **

188. Wm. Brook (Ld.) Cobham, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence on the affairs of the Low countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 16. 417.

189. Wm. Honning? to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence from court, and from abroad. (Orig.) Greenw. July 25, 1560. 419.

190. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence of the taking of Cambray, of Visc. de Turrene, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 20, 1581. 421.

191. W. (Ld.) Burleigh, to the E. of Suffex; concerning a conference the queen had with the Fr. ambassador, and the Pr. of Condé. (Orig.) Nonfuch, June, 1580. 423.

192. An

192. An agreement between D. John, and the states of the Low countries. (Fr.) 425.
193. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to S. sent into the Netherlands to comfort those who have received discouragement by the loss of Antwerp, to counteract the practices of St. Aldegonde, &c. (Orig.) 426.
194. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence from France; about the Poles, &c. (Orig.) Paris? Sept. 18, 1573. 430.
195. W. (E. of) Worcester, to the E. of Suffex; on domestic concerns. (Orig.) Dover, Jan. 22, 1572. 431.
196. Dr. V. Dale, to the E. of Suffex; three letters of intelligence about Rochelle, &c. with two papers of occurrences inclosed. (Orig.) Moret, May 31, Paris, July 7 and 23, 1573. 433.
197. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Suffex; contradicting a report of some insurrection on account of the dearth of corn. (Orig.) From the Park, June 8, 1586. 439.
198. Tho. Wilton, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence from court; the Pr. of Condé to be sent back into Germany. (Orig.) June 28, 1580. 441.
199. A paper concerning an examination, and another of intelligence concerning ships, &c. The latter of August, 1587. 443.
200. Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence from France; the K. of Fr. hath prohibited the preaching of the gospel, &c. (Orig.) Portsmouth, Jan. 15, 1576. 447.
201. Edw. (Ld.) Clynton Ld. admiral, to the E. of Suffex; two letters of intelligence, the Q. dowager of Scotland dead, &c. (Orig.) Court, June 17, and July 13, 1560. 449.
202. Francis Rufshe, to the E. of Suffex intelligence touching the war in Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Arks, Aug. 15, 1591? 454.
203. Sir Wm. Cecil, to Ld. Suffex, two letters, the latter as Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from France, the Low countries, &c. (Orig.) The last dated Aug. 7, 1577. 455.
204. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Hen. Unton ambassador in France; concerning his negotiations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 12, 1591. 459.
205. The substance of Mr. Edward Horsey's instructions, given him Dec. 14, 1576, being sent to Don John of Austria. 459. **
206. Memoranda concerning the sending of D. Wilton into the Low countries, and sir John Smith into Spain; also of Horsey's mission. 461.
207. Instructions given to Mr. Robt. Beale. (Imperfect.) April 21, 1576. 464.
208. A memorial or instructions concerning some ships detained at Flushing. 465.
209. to sir James Croft; intelligence out of France, &c. London, 1564. 466.
210. A discourse sent out of the Low countries, to Mr. fec' Wall. May 4. 472.
211. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Tho. Bodley commissioner in the Low countries; with the queen's licence for lord Broughe's return to England. (Orig.) London, Dec. 3, 1589. 473.
212. Short accounts of Darmstadt, Benshem, and Strasburg. (Lat.) 474.
213. Juan Chambre, to the master of Gray at Edinburgh; intelligence concerning affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Hanwarp? Aug. 6, 1589. 476.
214. Mons. de Symye, to Mons. de Mauvifiere; a

rough draught; a queen often mentioned, perhaps Mary Q. of Sc. (Fr.) 477.

215. An account of a pasquinade at Rome, concerning the Spanish armada. (Lat.) Nov. 26, 1588. 479.

216. François D. d'Alençon? to Q. Elizabeth? (Fr.) 481.

217. François D. d'Alençon, to Mons. de Marchaumont; concerning his marriage with Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Fr.) Etampes, July 16, 1582. 482.

218. Some observations on the affairs of Spain, the interference of England in the affairs of the Low countries, &c. (Ital.) 484.

219. A memorandum of the magistrates and men of note at Bremen. 1602. 486.

220. Ruedoluns Kuens? to Don Sofeg. (lord Suffex); complimentary. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Sept. 9, 1577. 488.

221. Abstract of the instructions of Mons. Famars; with marginal minutes in the hand of lord Suffex. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1576. 490.

Titus, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 281.

1. A letter of James I, to the magistrates of Southampton; with orders for the regulation of alehouses and victualling houses. Westm. March 3, 1607. 1.
2. The Lds. of Council, to the same magistrates; with a new draught of the above orders. Whitehall, April 3, 1608. 4.
3. An order of the Queen's Council, for an exact account of all the inns, alehouses, and taverns in the kingdom, towards levying a tax upon them for the repairs of Dover harbour. (Orig.) Richmd. July 20, 1577. 6.
4. An order for the regulation of alehouses. 1608. 7.
5. An order of Privy Council, for a return concerning the alehouses in different counties. Feb. 19, 1608. 9.
6. Three letters of the Privy Council, and a paper of directions concerning alehouses. Greenwich, June 30, Feb. 19, April 3, 1608. 11.
7. Ludovicus Haug, to the E. of Leicester; with a petition to the queen for some relief in his and his associates working the mines at Kewick. (Orig. Lat.) 18.
8. A paper of regulations, and a petition to the queen; concerning the making and melting of tin. 22.
9. Three papers concerning suits made for privileges for melting tin. 28.
10. An indenture between Q. Elizabeth and John Steinberg a German, establishing a corporation for the working of mines. Aug. 10, 1561. 33.
11. An inventory of such stuff as was in a house in the Savoy, when the master entered upon the same. 45.
12. A report of the attorney and solicitor general, concerning a cause between the Bp. of Exeter, sir Tho. Temple and Mr. Frere, touching the manor of Water Eaton. 46.
13. A paper concerning certain fines levied in the king's bench. 48.
14. An arbitration concerning the granting of leases by certain prebendaries of Durham. 49.
15. An

15. An opinion of council, concerning a grant in reversion of copyholds, made by a lessee who is only dominus pro tempore in a manor. 51.
16. The case of the forfeiture of the lands which came to William Goodwyn, after his attainder for being reconciled by a priest. July 30, 1573. 53.
17. The brief of Ralph Starkey, touching his disinherison. (Printed.) 55.
18. A paper in Cecil's hand, intitled, "That it is nedefull to contynew y^e execution of y^e site agt recusants." 56. b.
19. A note of the penalties of reconcilers. 57.
20. An information touching the recusants in Lancashire. Feb. 1589. 58.
21. A note of proceedings against papists in Essex. 1578. 60.
22. A note of persons committed for papistry in Norf. Suff. Cambr. and Essex. 1578. 61.
23. A brief of Roger Plumpton's information concerning certain recusants in Berks. 63.
24. The effect of the stat. A^o 5 (Eliz?) touching the tender and refusal of the oath. 65.
25. An order taken by the Lords, touching the recusants in Norfolk, &c. Aug. 22, 1578. 66.
26. Penalties against reconcilers, persons reconciled, aiders, and comforters. 68.
27. An order of Council, to the Ld. Lieuts. of the county of Southampton; to prevent the landing of Jesuits and seminary priests. Greenw. May 25, 1586. 70.
28. A caution against the corruption of clerks of the peace and assize, of town-clerks, and of registers. 71.
29. The Ld. Lieut. and justices of Hampshire, to the Lds. of Council; concerning the recusants there. Winchester, July 3, 1583. 73.
30. The Lds. of Council, to the justices of Cornwall; touching the misconduct of Henry Caesar vicar of Lestwithiel, and articles against him. March, 1584. 75.
31. The Lds. of Council, to sir Henry Radcliff, Capt. of Portsmouth; orders concerning Spanish and merchant ships in that harbour. (Three originals.) Jan. 28, Dec. 28, Jan. 15, 1571. 79.
32. Ric. Wrothe, to sir Hen. Radcliff; concerning a piece of land claimed by the latter as belonging to Portsmouth. (Orig.) Barmesey, Feb. 5, 1571. 85.
33. The lords Burleigh and Howard, to the E. of Suffex; directions for preventing some mischief intended to be done at Portsmouth. (Orig.) Court, Feb. 23, 1591. 87.
34. The Lds. of Council, to sir Hen. Radcliff; touching the fortifications at Portsmouth. Sept. 20, 1572. 89.
35. The E. of Leicester, to sir H. Radcliff; an order for securing all French and Spanish ships that have or may come into Portsmouth, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 22. 91.
36. Ld. Burleigh, to sir H. Radcliff; acknowledging the Spanish news the latter had sent him, &c. (Orig.) Nonesuch, July 1, 1580. 92.
37. Instructions for Muns the queen's Lieut. at Portsmouth, for works to be carried on at that place. 95.
38. Sir Hen. Radcliff, to the E. of Suffex his brother; remonstrating against the appointment of one man at Portsmouth to receive and lodge all strangers. (Orig.) Portfm. Aug. 2, 1577. 97.
39. An order of Privy Council, to the Ld. Lieuts. of Hampshire, to raise fifty men for the works at Portsmouth. (Orig.) Aug. 15, 1585. 99.
40. Four papers relating to the remittance of money to Portsmouth, for the payment of the labourers, &c. 1593, 1584, and 1583. 101.
41. Five letters of sir Hen. Radcliff, to Ld. Suffex his brother; concerning ships at Portsmouth. (Orig.) Portfm. Oct. 25, 15, 19, Feb. 24, and Oct. 16, 1577. 107.
42. An order of Council, to Ld. Suffex; for leaving 200 pioneers at Portsmouth. (Orig.) Greenw. Feb. 23, 1586. 116.
43. to Muns; concerning the fortifications at Portfm. Court, May 16, 1585. 119.
44. The Marq. of Winchester, to the E. of Suffex; concerning the disposal of 2,000 men sent to garrison Portsmouth. (Orig.) Aberston, Aug. 8, 1590. 120.
45. to Muns; about the works at Portsmouth. Court, March 19, 1585. 122.
46. An. order of sir Hen. Radcliff, and receipt of Hen. Stile; concerning some ordnance and stores, 1573; also an order concerning two pieces of ordnance, by Ld. Suffex. 1583. 123.
47. A bill of charges of Vincent, on his coming to London. 124. b.
48. A letter, perhaps from Ld. Suffex, to some officer at Portsmouth; about the examination of some causes by the latter, and sir Rich. Norton. Court, March 29, 1584. 125.
49. A letter, thanking the person to whom it is written for his alacrity in carrying on the works at Portsmouth? Court, March 29, 1584. 126.
50. to Muns; touching the fortifications at Portsmouth. Court, March 29, 1584. 127.
51. Another copy of III. 46. 128.
52. A letter to Mr. F. L. V. Cotton; directing him to receive £. 100. 129.
53. F. C. (Fr. Cotton?) to Ld. Burleigh; desiring orders about the payment of the labourers at Portsmouth. 130.
54. A note and a letter to Muns; concerning implements sent down for the armory at Portsmouth. Court, Feb. 1583. 131.
55. Copies of four letters, probably from Ld. Suffex, to the mayor of Portsmouth and others; chiefly about labourers. Court, Feb. 27, 26, 27, 27, 1583. 133.
56. a. A letter (from Ld. Suffex?) to Mr. White; about the delivery of £. 100 to Mr. Fr. Cotton. Court, March 19, 1583. 138.
56. b. Statement of a demand of the bishop of Coventry, of £. 143. 8s. from government; and an award of the court of exchequer allowing the same. 139.
57. A valuation of the livings in the several bishopricks in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. 142.
58. A valuation of the several deanries in England, with the tenths each of them payeth. 144.
59. A note of the precedency of the Archbps. and Bishops. 145.
60. The names of the privileged towns in England. 145. b.
61. The number of churches in every shire, as they are in the book of first fruits. 146.
62. The nobility of England, according to their authorities and degrees. 147.
63. Officers of the court of revenues, with their fees. 148.
64. A

64. A collection of the queen's offices in her courts of Westminster; of her household; of the captains and foldiers having charge of the bulwarks, castles, and fortresses, together with the several officers of her houses, parks, chafes, and forests: specifying the fees of each of them. 154.

65. An account of the debts owing by the queen, and of the payments thereof: the latter in the hand of Ld. Burleigh. Jan. 1565. 201. b.

66. A list of officers of royal forests, chafes, &c. and their fees. 216.

67. A table of fines, issues, and amerciaments, in several courts. 218.

68. Payments and allowances out of the court of exchequer. 219.

69. Perpetuities, annuities and pensions granted by the late queen. 227.

70. Her majesty's general charge, in total sums, as well of her courts and great officers, as of many others her inferior officers and servants. 239.

71. Officers and servants appertaining to her majesty's household, with their several fees and allowances, and her majesty's largesse to some of them. 240.

72. Tables of the annual payments to divers officers of the queen's household: among others the gunners (vibrellatores) of the Tower. (Lat.) 246.

73. Officers in her highnesses court, with their fees and allowances. 256.

74. Feoda, per diem et per annum; being a table of fees of several public officers. 264.

75. Officers in the court of exchequer, custom-house, dutchy of Lancaster, court of wards, first fruits, county of Chester, &c. with their several fees and allowances. 272.

76. A note of sums paid out of the exchequer, to several public offices and officers, on the 5th of Jan. 1549. 281.

Titus, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 347.

1. A treatise entitled, "A reconciliation made between the King and his subjects, touching the demand of his right in old debts, and lands quietly enjoyed time out of mind, &c." 1.

2. The oath of the chancellor of the exchequer; with a note of what oaths of other officers of the exchequer are to be found in the Liber ruber Scaccarii. 18. b.

3. Table of contents of a book on the exchequer, and the raising of money. 19.

4. A list of the treasurers of England, from the conquest to Edward VI. with the dates of their patents. 20.

5. Notes about several officers of the exchequer, from the time of Henry III. 33.

6. Minutes and copies of orders relating to several officers and affairs of the exchequer, from Henry III, to Edward IV. 36.

7. An abstract of some original, relating to the duties of the officers of the exchequer: the beginning wanting. 48.

8. A collection out of the books and records of the exchequer, touching the places and authorities of the chancellor and under-treasurer of that court. 53.

9. Three articles on the uniting of the court of

augmentations and of first fruits and tenths, to the exchequer. 60.

10. Touching accounts taken by auditors, and levying of the queen's debts due thereupon. 66.

11. What things ought to be certified yearly in the exchequer, out of the chancery. 68.

12. Accounts of monies raised for the defence of the kingdom, from A° 1012 to 1280. (Saxon, Lat. and Eng.) Imperfect. 75.

13. An order or patent of Henry III, concerning the mode of proceeding in the exchequer. 77.

14. An account of the receipts and payments at the exchequer for one year, 1519 and 1520; laid before Henry VIII. by John Sutton, sub-treasurer. 79.

15. Extracts from a record in the exchequer; concerning the appointment and office of the treasurer of the same. (Lat. two copies.) 82.

16. An account of aids granted by parliament to Edward III. 85.

17. A petition delivered in parliament by the commons of England, against the profuse grants of crown lands, &c. 89.

18. Case of the abbot of Ramsay and others, exhibited in the exchequer, 1360, 1456. (Fr. and Lat.) 91.

19. Notes about contributions to the kings of Spain, France, and England. 94.

20. Various notes about abatements, improvements, payments, &c. of the revenue. 96.

21. An act of parliament for the resumption of certain offices, 3 Hen VII; and another for making void certain leases in Wales, 11 Hen. VII. 101.

22. Concerning the office of a supervisor of estates, &c. 105.

23. Thomas Denys, to Card. Wolsey; soliciting the office of under-treasurer. July 21. 107.

24. A letter, probably from the Ld. Treasurer, to Mr. Gostwyk; concerning a sum of £. 16,092. 16. 8. to be raised on persons who be now reduced to poverty. Oct. 22, 1536. 106.

25. An acknowledgment of Tho. Woley the king's elymosyner, of having received from lady Marg. Pole £ 1000, for the king's ewry. May 25, 1509. 108.

26. A remembrance of the treasurer of the chamber, to Mr. Cronwell; concerning the manner of his giving in his accounts. 110.

27. Articles touching the king's revenues, to be put in execution by the surveyors general. 112.

28. Articles agreed upon by the king and the noblemen in parliament assembled; concerning the inheritance and tenures of lands. (Orig. with the signatures of Henry VIII. and many noblemen.) Nov. 3, 1530. 114.

29. A letter of the K. to a bishop; for an aid against his enemies. (A rough draught, probably of a circular letter.) 120.

30. An answer to certain articles propounded for diminishing the charges, and the safe answering the revenue of the crown, &c. 1555. 122.

31. A short account of the revenue of the crown, A° 4 Mar. 1556 and 7. 125.

32. A paper concerning the crown lands, and other parts of the royal revenue. 1556 and 7. 127.

33. A warrant of Q. Mary? for the Marq. of Winchester Ld. treasurer, to deliver certain jewels in the Tower, to Affabell Partridge a jeweller, to be new set. Greenw. July 25, 1554. 130. b.

34. A warrant of Q. Mary, for compensations to the

- the officers of the augmentation office. May 4, 1553. 131.
35. An account of a subsidy granted to queen Elizabeth by the nobility. 1559. 132.
36. A declaration of Tho. Hare, Esq. clerk to the Ld. treasurer, of the receipts and payments of the exchequer, from Michmas. 1567, to Easter 1568. 134.
37. Inconveniences as well to the queen, as to the tenants of her dutchy in the county of Norfolk, growing by means of a lease made out of the dutchy court of the green wax of the exchequer. 145.
38. Certain orders to be observed in the working of the king's mines in England, undertaken by Joachim Hochsteter a German. (Fr.) 147.
39. An account of exchequer revenues. 1570. 150.
40. Another account of the receipt of the exchequer, from Michmas. 1585, to Easter 1586, in Ld. Burleigh's hand. 154.
41. An order of the Marq. of Winchester, to the queen's auditors and receivers of lands in Bedfordsh. and Bucks; directing them to take sureties from bailiffs and collectors. (Orig.) June 26, 1567. 155.
42. Notes, seemingly of issues from the exchequer, in the times of Mary, Eliz. and James I. 157.
43. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for Nic. Culverwell, Th. Allen, and John Barnes; granting them privileges for the wine and salt trade. 1568. 158.
44. A comparison between the prices of foreign and English pins. 160.
45. An estimate made by Tho. Smith, of all the silver and gold, &c. brought and landed at the queen's warehouse at Deptford. 1586. 161.
46. A paper concerning the office of under-treasurer in the exchequer. 163.
47. A certificate of Hen. E. of Kent; concerning the loan given by the county of Bedford, and paid March 12, 1588, to the queen's collector. 164.
48. Notes concerning things relative to, and improvements to be made in the expenditure of the public money. 165.
49. A collection of the queen's reckonings. 167.
50. A breviate opening the abuses practised by purveyors and transporters of corn, &c. and how the same may hereafter be reformed. 1593. 169.
51. A collection of appointments, warrants for fees, and augmentations thereof; duties, oaths, &c. of divers officers of the exchequer. 170.
52. A treatise concerning the office of computations for alienations; with the name of William Lamberd, 1590, prefixed, but dated Feb. 30, 1595. 184.
53. An apology for the objections to diminutions of the profits of the great seal of England. May 15, 1595. 203. b.
54. Motives for which the fines upon writs of entry of lands (not holden in chief) may be desired in lease, and concerning post fines. 206.
55. A note from some account of Robert Dowe collector of the tonnage and poundage in London; concerning certain dues on merchandizes imported from China on account of the E. of Leicester and others? (Lat.) 1582. 208.
56. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Augsberg; on a concern of Dan. Hochsteter, who with others had undertaken the copper mines in England. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Jan. 1577. 209.
57. H. (E. of) Pembroke, to the E. of Suffex; president of the council at York; concerning some trespasses in the queen's chase of Cranborn. (Orig.) Ramebury, Jan. 22, 1570. 210.
58. Two exchequer accounts. (Fragments, the latter of A° 1558.) 212.
59. Matter of abuses, public and private. 214.
60. Total charge of the queen's great wardrobe for one year. 215.
61. A declaration of the state of the chamber and city of London, &c. 217.
62. Two papers, concerning the statute of mortmain, corporations, and halls. 221.
63. A table of commodities shipped, and subsidies paid thereon. 1570. 225.
64. An account of the salaries of several keepers of royal parks, palaces, &c. in various counties. 227.
65. A rough draught of observations, concerning abuses in the office of tellers. 229. b.
66. An account of payments to sir Tho. Smythe, sir Tho. Robye, and Hugh Fitzwilliams, ambassadors. 230.
67. An account, seemingly of some fees. 231.
68. Concerning the duty called Aurum Reginae. 232.
69. A deliberation of the Privy Council, addressed to the King; concerning the increase of his revenue. 233.
70. Notes concerning the improvement of the king's copyholds. 236.
71. Notes of things executed by way of abatement, and increase of the king's revenue. 237.
72. A note of misholding the (domain) lands that are prayed in lease. 238.
73. John Crotall's memorial to the King, offering to improve the domain; with a revise of articles proposed by him. 240.
74. Minutes for a commission to Rauf Bowes and others, for inquiring into the state of Brauncepeeth forest, &c. 242.
75. Considerations touching his majesty's present revenue in lands. 244.
76. The true cause and remedy of a dangerous consumption in his majesty's revenue; by an exchequer man. 246.
77. An account of some inquiries and searches made concerning the royal manors, &c. 250.
78. Reasons why Mr. Bingley and Mr. Watson should not intermeddle any more with the payment of bills of exchange, or old debts. 251.
79. Imperfections in the order made for dissolving the office of the clerkship of the treasury, and warrants, &c. 1670. 153.
80. The return of Ric. Bennett, petty constable of Hugenden, to the warrant of the high constable of Deilborowe; concerning the supply of carriages. May 21, 1613. 255.
81. An abstract of a survey of the border lands. Dec. 10, 1604. 256.
82. The rate of licences and pardons of alienations, and of writs of covenants finable. 257.
83. An estimate of the queen's yearly revenue and expenditure, on an average of five years. 258.
84. A paper on the improvements of forests, parks, and chases. 268.
85. Reasons for a project and petition for starch and starch-makers. 269.
86. A paper

86. A paper signed Gerson Wilsforde, and intituled "An order for the reformation of his Majesty's accounts, and the more speedy gathering of his revenues, as also to prevent all heedless exhaustment." Aug. 22, 1604. 271.
87. Two licences for the exportation of calveskins. 1605, and 1610. 272.
88. Proposals of Thomas Garlyn, for the improvement of the revenue: with an order of James I. thereupon. 273.
89. A petition of John Dackombe, to the Lords of the Treasury; concerning his office of surveyor of the prince's lands. 274.
90. An estimate of the king's yearly charge for his civil list, and some garrisons. 275.
91. A short (systematic) view of all such courses as have been practised, and are now projected, for the supply and support of sovereign Majesty in want and extremity. 276.
92. A report of Aaron Rathborne, supervisor of the manor of Brancepeth. Nov. 17, 1609. 277.
93. A note of several parks within the dutchy of Lancashire, granted by lease. 278.
94. Will. Camden, to asserting that there had never been any distinction between the Ld. treasurer of England, and the treasurer of the exchequer. (A draught.) 280. b.
95. An abstract of the receipts and payments of James lord Haye, gentleman of his Majesty's robes, from Feb. 6, 1607, to March 25, 1613. 281.
96. An abstract of a survey of the border lands. 284.
97. Remembrances on lord Haye's account. 285.
98. A project for the planting, increase, and preservation of the woods. 289. b.
99. A statement of abuses, concerning his Majesty's woods. 291.
100. The substance of Gayer's book, concerning the tin causes. 295.
101. How to repair the king's estate, and to continue it repaired. 297.
102. De terris et possessionibus coronæ. 298.
103. How the king may have a yearly revenue in a subsidy of tonnage and poundage, amounting to one-third of the wares imported. 300.
104. A proposal to the Lords of Council; concerning the reduction of the establishments and fees of surveyors, collectors, &c. (vide infra IV. 109.) 1612. 317.
105. Concerning lands, whereof the reversion is in his Majesty expectant, upon estates in tail. 319.
106. Memoranda how certificates of grants of lands may be obtained. 320.
107. Roger E. of Rutland, to James I; claiming the sole government of the forest of Sherwood, which the E. of Shrewsbury attempted to take from him. 321.
108. Gilbert Talbot (E. of) Shrewsbury, to sir Tho. Lake; concerning the above dispute with the E. of Rutland. Sheffield lodge, June 24, 1609. 322.
109. Robt. Wall, to the E. of Northampton, Ld. privy seal; concerning the reduction of fees and offices: to the same purport as IV. 104. July 12, 1612. 323.
110. An abstract of all his Majesty's expenses for one half year, ending March 25, 1612; drawn out by Edw. Wardour, clerk of the pells. 326.
111. Divers things which should be done and reformed in the exchequer. 330.

112. A short view of such courses as the kings of England have used to raise money, men, or provisions; gathered out of ancient records. 333.

113. A statement of the manner in which Parliament granted £. 50,000 to K. Edward the III, by an assessment of £. 5. 16. per parish. 1372. 335.

114. "A commission of Charles I, for levying money for the K. of Subsidy-men, after the rate of " 13s. 4d. per pound in goods, and the whole for " lands." Sept. 1626. 338.

115. Instructions to the commissioners for the above levy of money. 341.

Titus, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 420.

1. Hen. E. of Northampton, to the Privy Council? stating the manner in which treaties were formerly made, the discommodities in swerving therefrom, and the best means to redress them. 1.
2. An order of Henry III, for the levy of armed men against Llewellyn Pr. of Wales. (Lat.) Hereford, July 26, 1231. 4.
3. An order of Richard II, for the levy of men in Norfolk and Suffolk. (Fr.) Westm. Sept. 23, 1386. 5.
4. An order of Henry IV, for the levy of men (Lat. a draught.) St. Alban's, April 4, 1405. 6.
5. Memorandum of such things as be needful Ld. Somerset have with him. 7.
6. A certificate of the general musters of the counties of Northumbd. Cumberld. Westmoreld. the city of Carlisle, and the Bpk. of Durham, taken by Francis E. of Bedford. Oct. 28, 1565. 8. b.
7. Collectanea, concerning several levies of money, men, and victuals, by several of the kings of England. (A draught, cancelled.) 10.
8. Abstinencia guerrarum inter Angliam et Scotiam. 5 Ed. IV. 22.
9. An account of the payment of troops, and other charges. temp. Hen. VII. 23.
10. A brief statement of the king's (Hen. VIII.?) army in Flanders, its artillery, captains, &c. 24.
11. Copies of seven letters, the first and last defective; being part of the correspondence between W. Paget comptroller, and Phil. Hobby then commissioner with the Emperor in Flanders, the Ld. protector Somerset, and the Privy Council. June and July, 1549. 25.
12. The statutes of Berwick wholly set forth. 36.
13. A discourse concerning war; addressed to K. Edward VI. 39.
14. Instructions for the commissioners for general musters and training of all manner of persons able for the wars, to serve as well on horseback as on foot. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 1573. 53.
15. A plan of an encampment. 72.
16. Instructions by the Privy Council, for the commissioners of musters. temp. Eliz. 73.
17. Fran. Barrington and five others, magistrates or deputy lieutenants of Essex, to the E. of Suffex, Ld. Lieut. of the county; concerning the levy of forces. (Orig.) Chelmsford, Oct. 5, 1615. 75.
18. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex; ordering him to enforce the levy of troops, and of their accoutrements, in the county of Essex. (Orig.) Whitehall, June 26, 1615. 77.
19. The Marq. of Winchester, to the E. of Suffex; concerning an order he had sent to Mr. Paget and Mr. 6 T

- Mr. West, for the embarkation of troops at Southampton. (Orig.) Basing, Aug. 4, 1565. 79.
20. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex president of the North; concerning a commission for musters. (Orig.) Greenw. June 25, 1569. 81.
21. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex; giving him power over the forces in the county of Southt. jointly with the Marq. of Winchester. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 16, 1590. 83.
22. Wm. Dethick, Garter K. of arms, to the earl of Essex; recommending Robt. Trefwell, bluemantle officer of arms, sent to attend his person. (Orig.) Office of arms, April 13, 1596. 85.
23. An account of the officers and forces at Calais. 87.
24. A list of officers in Gueldres, given by Ld. Willoughby to sir John Norris. 88.
25. The Privy Council, to the justices of Southampton; concerning the forces to be allotted for the isles of Jersey and Guernsey. Greenw. June 29, 1585. 89.
26. Abstract of a letter from the Council, to the lords Winchester and Suffex; and Ld. Winchester's orders in consequence thereof, relating to the defence of the coast. Aug. 2, and Sept. 1, 1586. 91.
27. Fra. Barrington and four others, magistrates of Essex, to the E. of Suffex; two letters concerning armaments. (Orig.) Chelmsford, Sept. 3, 1613, and Lond. Oct. 4, 1615. 93.
28. A commission of Q. Elizabeth to sir John Foster and three others, to inquire into the conduct of sir Val. Brown, treasurer and victualler of the town of Berwick. March 15, 1574. 97.
29. Answers to points propounded by the French commissioners, concerning the supply of forces. Aug. 23, 1581. 99.
30. Fra. Drake and Geo. Carey (probably commissioners at Plymouth) to the Privy Council; desiring orders for certain regulations at Plymouth in the absence of the fleet. (Orig.) July 21, 1595. 101.
31. The marquis of Winchester, to the E. of Suffex; touching the trained bands of Hampshire required by the Council for the defence of Jersey and Guernsey. (Orig.) Basing, Aug. 20, 1590. 103.
32. The E. of Suffex, to sir Wm. Kingsmill; for a note of the order of Council concerning the above armament. Portsmouth. Aug. 21, 1590. 105.
33. The E. of Suffex, to the Marq. of Winchester; in answer to v. 31. Aug. 22, 1590. 106.
34. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Chanc. Hatton Lieut. of the counties of Middlesex and Northampton; directing him to array the forces in his counties against a foreign invasion. (Orig.) Greenw. June 18, 1588. 108.
35. A note of powder and match at Winchester and Southampton. 110.
36. The Lds. of the Council, to the Marq. of Winchester and Ld. Suffex; concerning the cloathing and accoutrements of troops, and the ammunition in their county; two letters. Richmd. Jan. 14, 1588, and Nonesuch, Aug. 31, 1585. 111.
37. The distribution of the service for the commissioners for the musters of horsemen. 115.
38. Orders concerning the office of ordnance; chiefly relating to stores. July 27, 1595. 117.
39. Part of a dissertation on the array of the country, being intitled "cap. 18:" the end wanting. 121.
40. A paper (seemingly a sketch of an act of Parliament) for the augmentation of the navy. 129.
41. A fragment, concerning war, and the support thereof. 131.
42. The earls of Northumb. and Westmoreld. and the viscount of York? to the D. of Gloucester, guardian of the kingdom, and the Privy Council; about the array of some forces in Yorkshire. (Fr.) York, Jan. 18. 132.
43. A memorandum of rolls of Parliament, against the nation fighting the king's wars in France and Normandy. temp. Ric. II. Hen. IV. and V. 133.
44. Notes of such as were bound to bear arms and find men. temp. Edw. I. and II. 135.
45. Note of the ordnance in the different forts on the coast. 136.
46. A brief declaration of the accounts of Rich. Hudleston, Esq. her Majesty's treasurer in the Low countries. 1587. 142.
47. An order of Privy Council, to certain commissioners; concerning the defence of Calais. 144.
48. A requisition of Henry VII, for a loan of money for the war against Scotland. (Orig.) Westm. Dec. 1. 145.
49. Letters patent of Henry VIII, empowering the city of London to give security to the Fuggers for a loan of 60,000 ducats. (Lat.) Aug. 1546. 146.
50. A note of papers touching benevolences. 1545. 148.
51. A private memorial of Q. Elizabeth, to Wm. Herle; concerning a loan of money abroad. (Orig. in Cecil's hand.) 1581? probably 1561. 150.
52. The Privy Council, to the Ld. Lieutenants, to chancellor Hatton, and to J. Thompson, Esq. collector in the county of Bedford; five letters; concerning loans of money. (Originals.) 1588 and 1589. 151.
53. Q. Elizabeth, to Wm. Herle; about a loan negotiated by him at Hamburgh. (Orig.) Jan. 2, 1561. 161.
54. A paper, concerning an invitation for a loan by privy seals. 164.
55. The names of those who had privy seals, and had not paid or lent any thing: two copies. Dec. 12, 1612. 165.
56. James I, to the Ld. of Suffex Lieut. of Essex; concerning a loan by privy seals. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 31, 1612. 171.
57. A commission of the Privy Council, a king's letter, and a list of persons to whom privy seals had been issued for a loan. 1604. 174.
58. The city of Westminster, to the King; tendering a benevolence. 183.
59. Anthony Gwydot's project for introducing silk weaving into England. temp. Hen. VIII. 185.
60. Ld. Chanc. T. Audley, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning some requisites in the cloth manufacture. (Orig.) Terling, Sept. 23. 187.
61. Notification of a project for raising a loan of 4 or 5 hundred thousand pounds for 7 years, without interest. 189.
62. A project of an office for patents for new inventions. 190.
63. A statement, concerning the sale of his Majesty's woods. 192.
64. A detail of various arts R. R. offers to introduce in England, and which he had attained in his ten years travels in Turkey. 194.
65. A project for remedying certain abuses in the paper trade and manufactory. 196.
66. A

66. A project concerning the preparing grey coney skins, lamb skins, and mort skins, before they are exported. 198.
67. Reasons for the furtherance of a corporation for the preservation of ancient monuments and records. Another copy in Faust. E. v. 67. 200.
68. Edmund Bolton, to the E. of Northampton Ld. privy seal; projects for raising money, &c. March 11, 1611. 201.
69. A project for fair and uniform buildings in and about London. 203.
70. A project for coining copper money, for Ireland. Feb. 1621. 205.
71. A discussion concerning the justice of a war with Spain, the means and manner of carrying it on, and probability of its duration. 207.
72. A regulation, by which clerks are to be allowed to the commissioners of the star chamber and chancery, in the remote counties. 208.
73. A petition, probably from Parliament, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to settle the succession to the crown: with a discussion thereupon. 209.
74. John Keymer's projects about the foreign and coal trade, coin, &c. addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 221.
75. John Keymer's projects concerning the trade with Portugal; addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 235.
76. Substance of a perpetual contract of commerce, or holy united society of knighthood, to be made between all princes of the world. 240.
77. Reasons why Welsh linens, called cottons, should not be tied to one certain length, breadth, or weight. 242.
78. A survey of the benefits which come to the state by colouring of the wool and cloth made in Suffolk. 244.
79. Tho. Walker, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Northampton) concerning the abuses in commons. (Orig.) Henningham park, March 18, 1609. 246.
80. Observations concerning the making and nature of starch. 249.
81. Reasons to induce his Majesty to confirm the office of mesurage. 252.
82. The substance of a petition for the inrolment of apprentices indentures. 253.
83. Offers made unto the king by the French undertakers, for the transmutation of iron into steel. 255.
84. Reasons why the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth are petitioners to be the assay-masters of all lead made in England and Wales. 257.
85. Allowances craved by the inquisitor of the stewards and bailiffs of royal manors. 258.
86. Reasons for maintaining a suit in which Mr. Trefwell, who had a grant of a moiety of all wastes done in the king's forests, parks, &c. was concerned. 260.
87. Gawin Smith's petitions, and project for cleansing and keeping clean the ditches of the city of London; three articles. 262.
88. A statement of reasons, and a petition to the King; concerning the converting copyhold into freehold tenures. 266.
89. A proposal of Mr. Poulton, to print the statutes at large; with observations thereon: two articles. 269.
90. A small tract on the abuses in the ecclesiastical courts; addressed to the king. 273.
91. A breviate of what was proved before a committee, in maintenance of the charter of the pin-makers. 277.
92. Articles concerning the bill for sheermen and fullers, and of the corporations within the city of London. 279.
93. Proceedings touching the farm of sweet wines, let to sir John Swinton. 280.
94. Reasons to prove the necessity of an examiner in the court of exchequer, as well as in all other courts. 282.
95. A proposal for remedying the undue consumption of flesh in Lent. 283.
96. Articles to be inquired upon touching the queen's commission of concealed lands. Oct. 9, 1582. 284.
97. A collection of divers things whereby profit may arise to a clerk of the peace, in any shire. 286.
98. A paper concerning some reformation in his majesty's household. 289.
99. A paper concerning the proportion between money and corn in the kingdom. 291.
100. A paper shewing the advantage of cultivating the dyers thistle for the cloth manufactory in England. 292.
101. A proposal for laying a duty on lead outward bound, in order to obviate some deceitful practices. 293.
102. A remonstrance against the practice of building cottages without a due proportion of land, in defiance of an act of Parliament of 31 Eliz. 295.
103. Memoranda, and a petition of Otho Nicholson; concerning the practice of "Assartare, i. e. densas silvas eradicare." (Three articles.) 297.
104. The state of the suit for the office of curfitor to be procured for the king's bench. 302.
105. A petition in behalf of the company of the pin-makers in London. 304.
106. A statement of the superfluous consumption of wheat, milk, and cheese. 305.
107. A paper concerning the king's claim to certain lands left by the sea in Lincolnshire and Cambridge-shire. 307.
108. Certain notes concerning waste grounds, forests, parks, and chaces. 308.
109. A proposal for granting certain privileges in trade to aliens, with a statement of the benefits to be derived from it. 309.
110. Reasons against a new duty intended to be imposed upon baize. 311.
111. Reasons for appointing a surveyor of the executions and estreats for outlaws. 312.
112. A project to remedy some abuses in the cloth manufactory, owing to the prohibition of hot-pressing. 314.
113. Rich. Brown's information concerning some inconveniencies in starch-making. 315.
114. Concerning certain abuses in the paper manufactory, and the remedies thereof. 317.
115. Propositions from the felt-makers, to such as shall deposit a stock of money for taking in of their wares. 319.
116. A project of the company of felt-makers in London, to raise a stock for taking all the wares they make into their own hands. 320.
117. The state of the felt-makers case; with some propositions to remedy the mischiefs they now endure. 321.
118. A

118. A dialogue between a haberdasher and a felt-maker. 328.
119. Reasons why retailers, vintners, and shopkeepers should not be admitted to trade as merchants into the parts beyond seas. 325.
120. How the pension of Taunton of £. 400 paid to the crown by five bishops, may be redeemed without loss to the king. 327.
121. Remembrance for his majesty touching household causes. 329.
122. The project of Gavin Smith, for cleansing the Fleet ditch. 330.
123. A project for the farming of old worn cables and other ropes. 332.
124. A note of the yearly produce and charge of the salt-works at Portsey. 334.
125. A petition of the salters and brewers, to have certain lands and tenements devised to them, confirmed to them by act of Parliament. 335.
126. A proposal for making certain allum-works more profitable to the revenue. 337. b.
127. A comparison between Mr. Ingram's project for allum, and one which was lately presented. 338.
128. An offer touching allum-works. 340.
129. Two statements concerning the allum business; also another copy of v. 128. 342.
130. A paper concerning the removal of certain annoyances in the Thames. 347.
131. Wm. Abdy's propositions for making indigo and neale in the kingdom. 350.
132. A paper concerning the observance of lent, towards the preservation of cattle. 352.
133. A rough draught of a proposal for appointing commissioners for setting forth the bounds of farms and manors in the Isle of Ely, &c. 354.
134. A proposition of wire to be made of 160 tons of Osmond iron: four papers. 355.
135. Offers made by the French undertakers for transmuting iron into steel: another copy of v. 83. 359.
136. A brief of divers abuses committed among brewers; and proposals for the redress of them. 361.
137. A project for raising money, by the grant of pardons for certain trespasses specified in three lists; with the substance of a proclamation for that purpose. 377.
138. A list of forests and chaces in several counties, reserved and to be improved. 385.
139. A statement of the customs and values of goods exported and imported, from Christmas 1612 to Christmas 1613. 387.
140. A memorial touching the patent for making salt; lately granted to Christ. Erhard and Hen. Tattall. 388.
141. The inconveniences that shall ensue if the pre-emption of tin shall be drawn into the hands of private men. 389.
142. A scheme for the increase of the navy to act against Spain. 390.
143. Questions to be proposed to the master of the Rolls and Mr. Ingram, concerning the contract for tin; and other papers concerning the pre-emption of tin, &c. 391.
144. Gerard Maliny's discourse for reducing the laws of England into order. 404.
145. Articles touching the use of the house of

- correction to be erected in Winchester, and the demands and duties of the guardian thereof. 409.
146. Reasons for converting copy-hold into freehold. (Part of v. 88.) 413.
147. Considerations offered concerning the sale of bullion, exchange, &c. 414.
148. Daniel Dun, to sir Jul. Caesar; touching Dr. Manning, and a case of conspiracy. (Orig.) 1611. 415.
149. Geffry Bigge, to Ld. Northampton privy seal; concerning the foundation of St. Nicholas's Hospital. 417.
150. Reasons for Q. Elizabeth to assent to the aiding the States. July 13, 1585. 419. b.
151. Regulations concerning the woollen trade. 420.

Titus, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 251.

1. A rough draught of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester (Ghinuce) and the Almoner, touching their negotiation for the release of the two sons of the French king, then hostages at Madrid. (Lat.) 1.
2. A paper intitled, "Dr. Tayler's legation into France 1526;" concerning some matters relating to the church and monastery of St. Peter at Vienne in Dauphiné. (Lat.) 3.
3. A paper of notes concerning the earlier bishops of Vienne. (Lat.) 5.
4. A paper relating to the history of Henry II. K. of Navarre, his escape from prison, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 3, 1526-7. 6.
5. Another paper relating to the history of Vienne. (Lat.) 7.
6. "Epigramma de Mauro Servo à domino crude-
"liter tractato" duo exemplaria, alter prolixior primo. 8. b.
7. An account of some journey in the interior parts of France: most of the preceding articles appear to be collected by the same hand. (Lat.) 1526. 10.
8. Summa præcipuorum articulorum in tractatibus pacis et fœderum inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, die Augusti 1514, et 1515: in Cecil's hand. 17.
9. Articuli conventionis inter Elizabetham Angl. Regin. et Phillipum Reg. Cath. 1564. 20.
10. Articuli tractatus pacis inter papam, Cæsarem, et reges Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hispaniæ. Lond. Oct. 2, 1518. 21.
11. Articuli variorum tractatum pacis; annorum nempe, 1532, 1546, 1559, 1518, 1564, et 1560. 22. b.
12. Collections out of the treaties betwixt France and England, from Edward III. to 1600. 24.
13. Notes concerning treaties with France, from 1562 to 1572; and of the legations sent into France, and from thence, from 1571 to 1581. 25.
14. Notes about transactions in France, from 1561 to 1596. 29.
15. A journal of various matters concerning the armies sent into Normandy. 1591. 30.
16. Notes concerning various transactions with the Hanse Towns. 32.
17. A paper intitled, "Dr. Roger's search," being a repertory of various transactions relating to commerce between England and Belgia, from 45 H. III. to 9 H. V. 37.
18. A

18. A short repertory of state papers, between the emperor Maximilian and Henry VIII; chiefly concerning the marriage of Archd. Charles with princess Mary. 40.
19. *Articuli tractatus pacis inter Henricum VII. et Philippum Burgundiæ ducem; et Henricum VIII. et Carolum V. &c.* 1495, 1499, 1505, 1520, 1529, 1543. 41.
20. Rough notes concerning negotiations between England and the Emperor. 43.
21. A paper concerning a claim to the value of certain cloths, &c. arrested at Antwerp and Bruges. Aug. 3, 1559. 45.
22. Notes concerning negotiations in Germany; agents sent, &c. 46.
23. Q. Elizabeth, to the prince of Orange, and to the deputies of Holland and Zealand; on the offer made her of the sovereignty of those provinces. (Fr. and Lat.) March 28, 1575. 47.
24. Extracts from the negotiations of the Low countries, since the year 1575 to 1579. 48.
25. Memoranda of the bonds of the states of the Low countries to Q. Elizabeth. 1579 and 1578. 56.
26. A letter from Escovado, to the K. of Spain; April 9, 1577; and three papers concerning the privileges of Brabant, &c. (Fr. Lat. and Eng.) 57.
27. A memorial of treaties with the states of the Low countries, in 1585 and 6. 59.
28. Memoranda concerning negotiations with the Low countries. 1576—1589. 62.
29. Heads of various papers relating to negotiations with, and affairs of the Low countries, viz.
(a.) Negotiations of the commissioners of the States, 1585.
(b.) Dispatch of sir John Norris, 1585.
(c.) Dispatch and negotiation of Mr. Davison, 1585.
(d.) Dispatch of the E. of Leicester, 1585.
(e.) Sir Tho. Heneage's negotiation.
(f.) Matters concerning the cautionary towns, 1586.
(g.) Military services during the E. of Leicester's government.
(h.) Political matters during the E. of Leicester's government.
(i.) Matters concerning treasurer's accounts, musters, victualling.
(k.) Matters between the E. of Leicester, Ld. Buckhurst, sir John Norris, &c.
(l.) Lord Buckhurst's negotiation; the proceedings of the States against the E. of Leicester in the matter of peace, 1587. 66.
30. Notes out of the letters of lord Leicester: in Cecil's hand. 1585 and 6. 84.
31. A memorial of accidents (incidents) in the Low countries. 1571—1596. 87.
32. The effect of certain writings and publications, touching the Low countries, &c. 97.
33. Petitions of the States Gen. to her Majesty, by their letters of March 24. 98.
34. Extracts from Ld. Buckhurst's letter of April 13, 1587. 101.
35. Notes concerning state papers between England and the Low countries. 1569 and 1575. 103.
36. "Memoire pour Mons. le conseiller Bodley;" explaining a plan for the defence of Ostend? Dunkirk, Aug. 29, 1590. 104.
37. "The most weighty, secret, and last instructions given by Philip II. K. of Spain, to his son Philip III; teaching him how to govern himself and his kingdoms, after the decease of his said father." 106.
38. Heads of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and Sebastian K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Lond. Feb. 2, 1571. 108.
39. Minutes of letters from Q. Elizabeth, to Adolphus D. of Holstein Gottorp, 1559; Frederic II. K. of Denmark, Dorothea his mother, 1559 to 1568; and to Gustavus I. and Eric XIV. kings of Sweden, from 1559 to 1567. 114.
40. A letter signed, J. regina Bofnæ et ducissa Barbanæ, to requesting him to mediate for the release of her husband from his imprisonment in Turkey. (Lat.) 118.
41. Note of a letter from John Zamoiski Chanc. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 7, 1588. 119.
42. An account of the officers of the Ottoman court. 120.
43. A description of England, presented to the Grand Seignior; a narration of the estate and government of K. Henry VIII; the French ambassador's objections, against residence at Constantinople, and the English ambassador's answer thereto: all these by the same hand. 122.
44. The service done to her majesty and to the English merchants, by ten years residence in Turkey. 123.
45. A short account of an irruption into Northumberland by the Scots. 125.
46. A breviat of certain leagues and confederacies between the kings of France and Scotland, from 1327 to 1549. 126.
47. Notes concerning various treaties between England, the K. of Scots, the D. of Brittany, France, Burgundy, and the Hanse Towns, in the time of Edw. IV. 127.
48. Notes concerning treaties with Scotland, and affairs of the borders. 1553—1568. 129.
49. Minutes of letters from Ct. de la Marck, the regent of Scotland, the States Gen. and the Pr. of Orange, to Q. Eliz. also some to the Ld. treasurer. 1571—1589. 133.
50. A brief estimate of her majesty's charges in the Low countries, for one year. 134.
51. Minutes of a great number of letters and state papers; chiefly relating to the Low countries, 1589; others relating to France, 1558—1589. 134. b.
52. Minutes of many miscellaneous state papers, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 148.
53. Contents of several letters from duke Charles of Sudermania, the senate of Hamburg, the K. of Denmark, &c. 1591. 157.
54. Formulæ used by the kings of England in not granting the petitions of the commons in parliament. 161.
55. Heads, probably of some book, touching the manner of holding parliaments and convocations, their privileges, &c. 162.
56. Concerning the manner of the king's assenting or dissenting in Parliament. 166.
57. A table concerning the king's prerogative, and the rights of the subject. 167. b.
58. List of various petitions presented by Parliament, &c. to Edward I. and III. 169.
59. Extracts from some roll of pleas of the crown, temp. Edw. III. 172.
60. A

60. A note of the speech used by the Ld. keeper of the great seal, (sir Nic. Bacon) to sir Robt. Bell, when he was sworn chief baron of the exchequer. 173.

61. An alphabetical list of saints, with the days of their festivals. 175.

62. "A book of notes taken out of letters;" some of them being ample extracts from state papers in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 177.

63. Answers to 16 articles contained in a roll ministered by Myld. of Sarum. 212.

64. A project, "How the king's majesty may gather a great treasure, without felling or abating any part of his revenue." 213.

65. A set of rough memoranda, seemingly the agenda of some minister, beginning A° 1581. 216.

66. A catalogue of Saxon coins, from Alfred to Harold. 239.

67. A note of the names of such books and calendars as are made of the records in the Tower. 241.

68. A drawing of a Roman inscription. 244. b.

69. Several tables of cyphers; some French and others English. 245.

70. Copy of a letter from the E. of Salisbury, to the E. of Northampton, privy seal; professing good wishes. Bath, May 17, 1612. 251. b.

Titus, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 495.

1. A letter signed Robert Zinzan, (but docketed R. Alexander) to the earl of Leicester; reporting his having delivered the queen's present of horses to the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinburgh, June 13, 1585. 2.

2. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leicester; a note in his own hand. Westm. Nov. 4, 1572. 4.

3. Wm. Waad, to the E. of Leicester; craving his protection in a cause with Mr. Herle. (Orig.) Florence, Nov. 9, 1578. 6.

4. Henry (the first E. of) Southampton, to the Ld. Treasurer, Ld. Chamberlain, and the E. of Leicester; craving their intercession with the queen for some more liberty. (Orig.) Tower, July 26, 1579. 8.

5. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning a malicious libel against the earl, written by one Morgan, at Paris. (Orig.) Barmes, Sept. 29, 1584. 10.

6. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; concerning several individuals to be promoted, &c. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 1, 1570. 12.

7. Robert Glover, Somerset herald, to the E. of Leicester; vindicating himself from the charge of popery. 14.

8. Wm. Davison, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about troubles in Artois and Hainault, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 25, 1578. 16.

9. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leicester; thanking him for the favour shewn sir Fr. Walsingham; and interceding for a scholar of Magdalen college, who was confined for preaching on the exercise of prophecy. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28, 1578. 18.

10. Sir Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leicester; vindicating himself against the false assertions of certain traitors. (Orig.) Jersey, Aug. 11, 1580. 20.

11. Jo. Fielde, (a preacher) to the E. of Leicester; thanking him for protection, and professing his great zeal for the church. (Orig.) Nov. 25, 1581. 22.

12. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters, the first intimating some violent attempt upon her majesty; the second about some ordnance to be sent to the army. (Orig.) Barmes, Dec. 24, 1586, and Richmd. July 23, 1588. 24.

13. Tho. Cotton, (father to sir Robt.?) to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about a duke's coming. (Q? the D. of Parma?) (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 17, 1578. 28.

14. Sir Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of his poverty, and the queen's displeasure towards him. (Orig.) London, July 12, 1584. 30.

15. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; two letters, the first apprising him that the queen had referred a suit of his about an exchange, to the Ld. treasurer; and the second about sir Walt. Mildmay's dealings with the queen concerning the same. (Orig.) Court, March 4, 1587-8? and June 8, 1588. 32.

16. Giulio Borgarucci, to the E. of Leicester; wishing to appeal to the queen from the Abp. of Canterbury, in an affair of matrimony. (Orig.) Bruges, Dec. 4, 1576. 36.

17. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leicester; thanks for his recommendation to the prince (of Orange?) and complains of ill usage from Col. Norris. (Orig.) Amsterdam, June 2, 1581. 38.

18. Sir Edw. Stafford, to the E. of Leicester, then in the low Countries; laments not having any letter from him, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 26, 1581. 40.

19. Johannes Still, to the E. of Leicester; thanks him for a favour obtained through his means. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 20, 1576. 42.

20. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leicester; expressing gratitude, but lamenting his not being favourably treated; also about Mr. North's going to mass, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 13, 1582. 44.

21. Fr. Tregian, to the E. of Leicester; disavowing the malicious aspersions for which he was in confinement. (Orig.) Marshalsea, Oct. 20, 1577. 46.

22. Alfonso Ferrabosco, to the E. of Leicester; laments the inquisition having seized his property in Italy, and trusts the Q. will indemnify him, and reward him for his services. (Orig. Ital.) London, Oct. 23, 1564. 48.

23. Ysabeau de la Touche, to the E. of Leicester; thanks for assistance, and imploring relief in her urgent necessity: she appears to have been a French refugee. (Two originals, Fr.) Sion, June 8, and Canfort, Sept. 3, 1574. 50.

24. Phil. de Croy (D. d'Arrest) to the E. of Leicester; reminding him of some dogs he was to send him. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, July 1, 1574. 54.

25. W. Herle, to the E. of Leicester, then in the Low countries; various news of appointments at court, and desiring a recommendation to the Ld. treasurer. (Orig.) Temple-bar, Sept. 8, 1587. 57.

26. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; four letters of orders and intelligence. (Orig.) Court, May 23, 1587, Lond. Sept. 2, Richmd. July 20, and Barmes, Nov. 5, 1586. 59.

27. Sir Tho. Scott, to the E. of Leicester; on sending over his son with 39 men and horses. (Orig.) Scots-hall, March 2, 1595-6. 67.

28. Francis Littleton, to the E. of Leicester; about one John Ransie having misused a passport, and desiring reinforcements. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 24, 1586-7. 69.

29. John Shelton, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of the treatment of the burghers of Arnheim, (Orig.) Arnaim (sic) Sept. 2, 1587. 70.

30. Raffe Bosseville, to the E. of Leicester; desiring

ing some aid for himself and his company. (Orig.) Oflend, Sept. 28, 1587. 72.

31. A letter to the E. of Leicester, not signed; concerning divers charges against Pyper Martin, a sergt. major, Eccloe, Blundeville, &c. for treasonable practices. Oflend, 1587. 74.

32. Tho. Digges, to the E. of Leicester; complaining of the opposition he met with in taking the musters. (Orig.) Feb. 21, 1585-6. 75.

33. The states of South Holland, to the E. of Leicester; answering that Capt. Bont was at sea. (Orig. Dutch.) Rotterdam, July 29, 1587. 77.

34. Jo. North, to the E. of Leicester; explaining the cause of a fray he had had with a servant of the E. of Essex, for which he had been confined. (Orig.) Dordrecht, Dec. 1, 1587. 79.

35. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a servant of his, who had been appointed water bailiff at Flushing. (Orig.) Court, June, 22, 1586. 81.

36. A memorial of Peter Obin merchant of Wesel, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some goods detained at Amsterdam. (Fr.) With a copy of the order of the admiralty of North Holland thereto relating, dated Amsterdam, Oct. 10, 1586. (Dutch.) 83.

37. T. Heneage, to the E. of Leicester; requesting that a proper lodging might be appointed for him and his retinue, near the earl. (Orig.) Flushing, March 3, 1585-6. 86.

38. Edm. Hunt (auditor) to the E. of Leicester; exceptions against sir John Norris for mal-practices in money matters. (Orig.) Lond. Aug. 10, 1587. 88.

39. John Brown, to the E. of Leicester; about the motions of the army; a present of horses intended for the queen, &c. (Orig.) Malines, May 1, 1580. 90.

40. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leicester; desiring speedy supplies and orders. (Orig.) Dort? Sept. 28, 1587. 92.

41. Sir Wm. Ruffel, to the E. of Leicester; recommending Davison for his services. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 19, 1587. 94.

42. Tho. Basson (an English bookseller at Leyden) his petition to the E. of Leicester for licence to print certain books. 96.

43. Sir Wm. Stanley, to the E. of Leicester; recommending a lieutenant, who had been severely wounded. (Orig.) Deventer, Jan. 8, 1586-7. 98.

44. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of two captains, Wingfield and Randolph. (Orig.) Barnelms, Dec. 24, 1586. 100.

45. Geo. Woodward, to the E. of Leicester; craving redress in a claim he had on one Tho. Brewnes for cloths delivered to him. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 26, 1587. 102.

46. Tho. Lovall's memorial to the E. of Leicester; for an allowance for having served as sergeant-major at the Brill. 104.

47. A warrant of the E. of Leicester, for a sum to be paid to Capt. William Twydy. Hague, July 31, 1586. 106. b.

48. Sir Wm. Ruffel, to the E. of Leicester; relating the particulars of an insurrection at Flushing. (Orig.) Flushing, Sept. 13, 1587. 108.

49. Gioseph de Castro, a missionary at Agra, to Claudio Aquaviva general of the Jesuits at Rome; reporting the persecutions sustained by the christians. (Orig. Ital.) Agra, April 10, 1615. 112.

50. François (D. d'Anjou) to sir Fr. Walsingham;

professing his devotedness to the queen; shewing the vanity of the boasts of the Spaniards, &c. (Fr.) Chasteau Cambresis, Aug. 29, 1581. 114.

51. Tho. Shelley a Jesuit? to his cousin Tho. Finch, in Spain; lamenting the deplorable state of England, respecting religion, &c. (A French translation.) St. Omer, 1604. 116.

52. Antonio Machado a missionary at Agra, to Cl. Aquaviva gen. of the Jesuits; concerning the state of the mission. (Orig. Portuguese?) Agra, April 9, 1615. 118.

53. Marchese Guil. Ces. Malaspina da Madrignano, to count Alefs. Striggio, ambassador from the D. of Mantua at Milan; disclaiming all participation in the conspiracy at Parma. (Ital.) Mantua, April 13, 1612. 120.

54. A memorial of a French ambassador in London, demanding the release of a master of a ship, the restoration of some goods, the suppression of libels against the queen mother, &c. (Fr.) 122.

55. A Spanish paper, indorsed "the sale of the Elizabeth." 124.

56. Jehan le Rowfle, to father Ammon; inclosing a dispensation of Pope Leo, in favour of Wm. Edwaye, filed a canon of Byllington. (The letter Fr. the inclosure Lat.) Calais, Oct. 24. 126.

57. Gasparin de Gafin, to petitioning to have his livery restored him, or to have 50l. in lieu of it. (Orig. Ital.) 129.

58. A declaration, that in a treaty then negotiating, the United Provinces were to be declared free and independent of the K. of Spain and the Archd. of Austria. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 24, 1607. 131.

59. Pietro Lupo a musician, to desiring an advance of a quarter's wages. (Orig. Ital.) 132.

60. Joseph de Castro, to father Jos. Baudo at Milan; concerning the persecutions at Agra; nearly of the same tenor as VII. 49. (Orig. Ital.) Agra, April 10, 1615. 133.

61. François (D. d'Anjou) to M. de Mauvifiere; desiring that he will send him frequent accounts of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Angers, Feb. 28, 135.

62. A petition from the wife of Leonard Forissen, a boatman of Dordrecht, to the E. of Leicester; for his release. (Ital.) 136.

63. R. (E. of Leicester) to Maurice Visconti; professing friendship. (Orig. Ital.) Court, Jan. 14, 1578. 138.

64. A letter, probably from a sec^r of state, to the K. of Sweden; requesting him to protect two ships fitted out by London merchants. (Lat.) London, April 24, 1577. 139.

65. G. V. Pinello, to about several books lent, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, March, 21, 1590. 140.

66. A paper of various advice, concerning military and naval preparations in Italy. (Ital.) April 28, 1602. 141.

67. Copy of a letter from some Englishman, (the E. of Suffex?) to Mr. de Semyer; concerning the queen's proposed marriage, and other public affairs; said to have been written by the queen's order, but not sent. (Fr. mixed with Italian.) 1580? 142.

68. Dubourg, to the E. of Suffex; regrets not finding him at court, and professing friendship on the part of his highness, (the D. d'Anjou?) (Orig. Fr.) London. 144.

69. P. Semyer, to the E. of Suffex; concerning a proposed arrangement in matters of religion, probably in

- in the proposed marriage with d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Miers, Jan. 24, 1580. 146.
70. Marchio de Dominis, to Marcantonio Arcivescovo, (Q' di Spallatro?) in London; chiefly on domestic concerns, and news. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, March 23, 1615. 148.
71. Fra. Maria Gondi, to complaining of the hard treatment of his relations, and wishing to be employed in the service of Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Ital.) 150.
72. Casp. de Honberg? to John Dee; thanks for favour, and a recommendation. (Orig. Lat.) Lufko, Oct. 3, 1588. 151.
73. E. Hert (Q' Hertford?) to Mons. Ribault; about pastimes, hunting, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London? 152. b.
74. Geffray Fenton, to Mons. Wrothe; desiring to borrow money, &c. (Fr. and Eng.) 153.
75. A fragment of a letter, desiring the remission of a penalty. (Orig. Ital.) 154. b.
76. Piet. Lupo musician, to the E. of Leicester; offering to return to his service at court. (Orig. Ital.) Rochester, March 18, 1578. 155.
77. Charles IX. K. of France, to the E. of Leicester? concerning the Queen's marriage with his brother d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain en l'aye, Feb. 20, 1574. 157.
78. Cesare Nobili, to Wm. Aeri (Herle) representing his desperate situation; and desiring to borrow 4 or 5 angels. (Orig. Ital.) 159.
79. Gul. Ogellus A. M. to the Archbp. of Spallatro; requesting pecuniary assistance. (Orig. Lat.) 160.
80. Cornelius Oragyll, to a Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; desiring to be protected against the oppressions of the E. of Kildare. 162.
81. Rich. Montagu, to the Archbp. of Spallatro at the Savoy; concerning a stipend to a reader in the college of Ely? (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 15. 163.
82. P. della Ravoria, to the Archbp. of Spallatro; acquainting him that he had received some indemnity from the states of Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 8, 1618. 165.
83. to Sir Fr. Walsingham; various intelligence about the Emperor, and the German princes. (Orig. Ital. and Lat.) Cologne? Aug. 15, 1576. 167.
84. S. F. . . . to the Abp. of Spallatro; acquaints him with a conspiracy against the state of Venice contrived by the Spanish ambassador Offuna, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Vicenza, May 24, 1618. 169.
85. A Spanish paper of intelligence; concerning the Spanish forces in Naples, the Q. of Spain's entry at Medina del campo, &c. Madrid, May 3, 1565. 171.
86. Jacobus Villatus, inquisitor Gen. at Avignon, to F. Ægidius Chayssius, a provincial of the order of Bernardines in France; acquitting him of divers false charges of heresy, &c. brought against him. (Orig. Lat.) Avignon, Aug. 21, 1621. 172.
87. Perrot de Mesieres, to an English ambassador at Paris; touching his version of the Psalms into Italian, and private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 7, 1603. 174.
88. An order of Philip II. K. of Spain, to the governors of his maritime provinces; not to suffer certain French ships that had molested the Portuguese at Madeira, to enter his harbours. (Spanish.) Ofmotier, Jan. 13, 1566. 176.
89. Bart^o Compagni, to Pet. Vanni, English ambassador at Paris; intelligence from England, princess Elizabeth removed out of the Tower to Woodstock, Wm. Thomas executed at Tyburn. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, May 26, 1554. 178.
90. Agostino da Sesto, to P. Vanni; about remittances of money, Mr. Mason, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Lyons, Dec. 23, 1550. 180.
91. A bill, seemingly of expences at an inn at Pafaw. (Germ.) 182.
92. A note of wages allowed to certain domestics, perhaps musicians. (Fr.) 184.
93. Two French letters, the first signed Bray; obscure, and of no consequence. 185.
94. D. Bernardino de Mendoza, to the E. of Leicester; demanding an audience from the Queen. (Orig. Spanish.) London, Jan. 14, 1579. 187.
95. Two papers of intelligence. Venice, March 6, and Rome, Feb. 27, 1574. probably sent over by lord Windfor. (Ital.) 189.
96. A credence sent by the president of Burgundy, to Madame (Margaret of Austria?) being intelligence about Mons. de Bourbon. (Fr.) 1523? 193.
97. Jo. Statilius, ambassador from Jo. (Zapolski) K. of Hungary, at Paris, to Tho. Cromwell; recommending P. de Baba, sent by the said king to England. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, June 27, 1539. 195.
98. Edward lord Windfor, to the E. of Suffex; two letters containing various public and private intelligence: the 1st Ital. Venice, Nov. 27, 1574, and the 2d English, Siena, June 30, 1569. 197.
99. Copies or extracts of 12 letters of intelligence from Rome, Naples, Palermo, Venice, Vienna, and Antwerp, sent by Ld. Windfor: all in Italian, and of 1574. 200.
100. Don Gomez (count de Ferria?) to the Ld. Admiral (Clinton?) recommending Capt. Tho. Estude. (Orig. Span.) St. James's, July 8, 1558. 212.
101. Copies or extracts of 6 letters of intelligence from Rome, Venice, Vienna, and Antwerp; sent over by Ld. Windfor. (Ital.) April and May, 1574. 214.
102. Mich. de Castelnau de Mauvisiere, to the E. of Suffex; concerning some wine taken on board French ships, a part of which he desired might be delivered to him. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 5, 1577. 222.
103. Copies of 3 letters of intelligence from Rome, Venice, and Vienna; sent by Ld. Windfor. (Ital.) June, 1574. 224.
104. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leicester; desiring a passport, that he may come to England to vindicate his character, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Oct. 16, 1574. 228.
105. Fr^{co} Giraldi (ambassador from Portugal) to the E. of Suffex; two letters, desiring audiences from the Queen. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-house, June 17, and May 4, 1577. 230.
106. Alfonso Ferrabosco, to the E. of Suffex; justifying himself on an imputation of an assassination. (Orig. Ital.) Oct. 13, 1567. 234.
107. Fr^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; three letters of inquiry about the Queen's health and complaining of some ill treatment from the servants of the E. of Surrey. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-house, April 24, and 30, 1578, and Casal, March 10, 1574. 236.
108. Olivier conte de Arco, to the E. of Suffex? complimentary. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, May 13, 1574. 242.
109. François (D. d'Alençon) to the E. of Suffex; recommending

recommending the D. de Montmorency, sent on an embassy to Q. Elizabeth by Charles IX. K. of Fr. (Orig. Fr.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 243. b.

110. De Mongoumery, to the E. of Suffex; representing the inefficacy of his means for his naval enterprize. (Orig. Fr.) Road at Bellisle, April 22, 1573. 244.

111. Ch. Phil. de Croy (Marq. of Havre, son to Phil. D. d'Arfchot) to the E. of Suffex; urging him to co-operate towards obtaining some succour for his country. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Jan. 25, 1578. 246.

112. Phil. de Croy (D. d'Arfchot) to the E. of Suffex; thanking him for some dogs, which he had sent to the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Beaumont, Oct. 30, 1571. 248.

113. Charles de Montmorency, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, April 19, 1577. 250.

114. C. de Mongoumery, to the E. of Suffex; thanks and compliments; regrets the delays in his embarkation. (Orig. Fr.) Plymouth, April 3, 1573. 252.

115. Catherine de Medicis (Q. dowager of France) to the E. of Suffex; recommending Montmorency. (Orig. Fr.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 254.

116. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suffex; thanks for dogs. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 25, 1574. 255.

117. Albertus Lescouecz à Lescouecz, to the E. of Suffex; compliments, and offers of services. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, June 23, 1572. 257.

118. Languillier, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 30, 1573. 259.

119. Ol. conte de Arco, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary, and wishing to know whether he had received a present sent him. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Nov. 17, 1571. 261.

120. Eight papers of intelligence from Venice, Antwerp, Rome, and Vienna; sent by Ld. Windsor? (Ital.) 1574. 263.

121. William Tons, to the E. of Suffex; reporting the progress he has made in some work (probably a painting) and desiring an advance of £. 25. (Orig. Ital.) Aug. 28, 1579. 273.

122. François de Halewyn; stating the expediency of a subsidy to the states of the Low countries. (Orig. Fr.) Kingston, Dec. 21, 1576. 275.

123. A passport of the magistrates of in Moravia, in favour of Don Lazarus de Melcheti, a Persian. (Lat.) March 25, 1590. 277.

124. A paper of inquiries, concerning the descendants of Wm. and Robert Rolin, who served in 1147, when William de Lon took Lisbon from the Moors. (Fr.) 278.

125. A discourse of some knight of Rhodes, soliciting aid against the Turks. (Lat.) 280.

126. Philippus Maria (D. of Milan) count of Pavia? to John D. of Bedford regent of France; recommending the family of Zanini, merchants; and declaring why Philip calls himself "Anglus," and the D. of Bedford, "his brother," does not appear. (Lat.) Milan, July 6, 1419. 281. b.

127. Carolus Danzæus; his speech to the senate of Poland assembled at Cracow, on king Henry (III. of France) leaving that kingdom. (Lat.) Cracow, June 22, 1574. 282.

128. The oath of Charles V. (then K. of Castile) to observe the treaty of Nov. 29, 1516, between him, the emperor Maximilian, and Henry VIII. 284.

129. A. K. (Andrew Kingesinus) a Greek bishop?

to a bishop of Durham (Pilkington) concerning three brethren who were studying at Oxford, &c. (Greek.) 1564. 285.

130. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suffex; complimentary, and expressing great devotedness to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, May 10, 1577. 288.

131. Languillier, to the E. of Suffex; earnestly requesting his advice and protection, being in great distress: he calls himself a relation. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 11, 1573. 290.

132. van Alflout, to the E. of Suffex; concerning a bargain for certain paintings or patterns the E. wanted. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 15, 1577. 292.

133. Anglese Odone, to the E. of Leicester; desiring 25 soldiers may be ordered on a certain service. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 1586. 294.

134. Aloysius de Verme, Capt. to the magistrates of about some horses lost. In plano Castegnariii, May 10, 1425. 294. b.

135. Humfredus Bluet, to stating the medical treatment of a young lady. (Orig. Lat.) 295.

136. A power of attorney from one Oliver Van der Winck at Stade, to Willis Viscker in London. (Orig. German.) Stade, Feb. 28, 1591-2. 296.

137. A paper of intelligence, about preparations and stores collecting in Germany, &c. 300.

138. The states of the Low countries, to the E. of Suffex; desiring immediate succour both of men and money. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, Jan. 9, 1578. 301.

139. The E. of Suffex, to appointing to come to his house to meet sec^r Cecil; and directing him to bring the Emperor's letters. (Orig. Ital.) Court, July 19, 1565. 303.

140. The E. of Shrewsbury, to the E. of Suffex; some request about Ld. Wharton, and a marriage. (Orig.) Sheffield-castle, Oct. 21, 1572. 305.

141. T. (viscount) Fitzwauter, to the E. of Suffex his father; assuring him of the queen's (Mary) gracious acceptance of his professions of duty, and of lady Elizabeth's thanks for good offices; also some news from abroad. (Orig.) Court, July 7, 1555. 307.

142. Thomas Stafford a youth, to the E. of Suffex; craving his protection in his education. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 309.

143. Alfonso Ferrabosco, to the E. of Suffex; complaining heavily of the delay in acquitting him of the crime of assassination laid to his charge. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 29, 1567. 311.

144. Fra^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; about the earl's ill health, and an accident he himself had met with. (Two originals, Ital.) Charter-house, March 29, and Nov. 1, 1574. 313.

145. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; apprizing him of the queen's gracious reception of Capt. Bourg, who had come with dispatches to her from the D. d'Alençon, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. March 8, 1580. 317.

146. Henry K. of Navarre (afterwards IV. of Fr.) to the E. of Suffex; representing his difficulties, and requesting succour from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Leye-tours, April 12, 1580. 319.

147. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suffex; requesting succour from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, June 12, 1577. 320.

148. Ph. de Croy, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary, and about a dog for his lady sent by D. Bernardin de Mendoza (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, July 1, 1574. 322.

6 X

149. Julio

149. Julio Testa, to Capt. Orlando Capodelista; concerning some negotiation between them. (Ital. an attested copy.) Padua, June 9, 1582. 324.
150. Petrus Torrifanus, to offering his services to him, and to a king. (Orig. Lat.) 326.
151. Fra. de Halewyn, to the E. of Suffex; on sending him a letter from the duke d'Arfehote, probably VII. 148. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 26, 1574. 327.
152. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; sends a receipt for a sprain for lady Suffex; various news; hopes the Q. will relent from her aversion to matrimony. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 3, 1580. 329.
153. Jos. Lupo musician, to the E. of Suffex; a petition for preferment. (Orig. Ital.) 331.
154. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; great professions of devotedness to the queen and him. (Orig. Fr.) London, March 12, 1580. 333.
155. Fra. de Halewyn, to the E. of Suffex; requesting an audience from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 29, 1574. 335.
156. Matthias, (archduke) to the E. of Suffex; on his entering upon the government of the Low countries: by the Marq. de Haurech. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 5, 1578. 337.
157. Fra^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; requesting an audience from the queen. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-house, Jan. 3, 1577. 339.
158. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; introducing Capt. Augustin sent to ask him a favour. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 21. 341.
159. Heerlinck? to the E. of Suffex; on some private concerns; and professing duty. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Jan. 5, 1577. 343.
160. Hen. de Bourbon, (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suffex; representing the ruinous proceedings of the enemies of the K. of Navarre his cousin. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Aug. 16, 1577. 345.
161. Alfonso Ferrabosco, to the E. of Suffex; concerning the false charges against him. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 23, 1567? 346.
162. A letter of recommendation in favour of Mr. Ruffel, second son to the E. of Bedford, requesting that he may be presented to the Emperor; and obtain further letters of recommendation from the Imperial court. (A draught, Ital.) Richmond, Feb. 17, 1575. 348.
163. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turks: from Vienna, Oct. 19. (Ital.) 349.
164. Languillier, to the E. of Suffex; requesting a passport for going out of England. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 5, 1574. 351.
165. François (D. d'Alençon) to the E. of Suffex; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Borgneil, April 17. 353.
166. Charles (IX. K. of Fr.) to the duke (sic) of Suffex; complimentary, and credential, in favour of marshal de Retz. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 26, 1573. 354.
167. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him of the dispatches he had received from the D. d'Alençon by Capt. Bourg. (Orig. Fr.) 356.
168. Henry (III. K. of Fr.) to the E. of Suffex; thanking him for his good offices to his brother the D. d'Alençon, now d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 6, 1580. 358.
169. Alf. Ferrabosco, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him that a fever had prevented his waiting on the queen. (Orig. Ital.) London, Feb. 1565. 360.
170. François (D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suffex; expressing the warmest attachment for the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 13. 361. b.
171. Fra^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; requesting the release of a Portuguese confined by order of the Bp. of London; together with a memorial. Two letters. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, Oct. 27, 1579, and London, March 1, 1575. 362.
172. P. Semyer, (agent to the D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suffex; hoping good news will soon arrive from the queen concerning the marriage. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, . . . 27, 1579. 366.
173. Fra. Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; requesting an audience from the Q. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-house, Sept. 22, 1576. 368.
174. M. de Castelnau, to the E. of Suffex; communicating various matters, concerning the marriage, the Hugonots, and the Pr. of Condé in France, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. June 27, 1580. 370.
175. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about the Turks, and the hostilities in France. (Orig. Fr.) Strasburgh, Oct. 4, 1575. 372.
176. Ch. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suffex; about the aid expected from England, referring to the prior of Famars, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Jan. 24, 1578. 373.
177. François (D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suffex; wishing to hasten his marriage with the queen. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain en l'aye, Feb. 20. 375.
178. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suffex; wishing him to hasten a business. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 31, 1575. 377.
179. Geoffrey Fenton, to Rich. Wrothe a gentleman of the E. of Suffex; desiring intelligence about the service in the Low countries, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 1572. 378.
180. M. de Calliac, (a female) to the E. of Suffex; requesting a greyhound for the K. of France. (Orig. Fr.) Bolougne, Dec. 7. 379.
181. Fra^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; requesting an audience. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Feb. 25, 1575. 381.
182. Wm. Tons, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him that the patterns for tapestry he had made were ready, and requesting payment. (Orig. Ital.) 383.
183. D. Bernardin de Mendoga, to the E. of Suffex; desiring a passport, &c. (Orig. Spanish.) Lond. July 25, 1574. 385.
184. Fl Champagney, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary; and recommending Wilson, returning from an embassy. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, July 6, 1577. 387.
185. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, June 8, 1577. 389.
186. Fra^{co} Giraldi, to the E. of Suffex; desiring an audience. (Orig. Ital.) Charterh. April 1, 1577. 391.
187. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suffex; concerning the succour his party expects from England. (Orig. Fr.) Strasburgh, Aug. 7, 1575. 393.
188. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suffex; two letters, one thanking her for her aid, and the second on some successes in Languedoc. (Orig. Fr.) Agen, Oct. 18, 1577, and Strasburgh, Aug. 27, 1575. 395.
189. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suffex; three letters, chiefly of thanks and intelligence; also requesting a supply of money. (Orig. Fr.) Strasburgh, Oct. 4, and 28, 1575, and Coignac, Aug. 16, 1576. 399.
190. Guil. de Nassau (Pr. of Orange) to the E. of

of Suffex; shewing the necessity for England to assist their cause, and referring to Famars. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 14, 1578. 405.

191. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him that the negotiations for peace were broke off, and that the papists were more outrageous than ever. (Orig. Fr.) Nerac, March 2. 407.

192. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suffex; about a dog. (Orig. Fr.) Heverlé, Feb. 7, 1574. 409.

193. Antonio de Castilla? to the E. of Suffex; requests an audience from the queen, being just arrived from the K. of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 24, 1579. 411.

194. Thomas Morgan, to James I; stating the services he had rendered to the late Q. of Scots his mother. (Orig. along letter.) Dover, June 14, 1608. 414.

195. Some minister of James I, to concerning an answer to be made to the Pope's nuncio, and divers other state affairs: the end wanting. 420.

196. Fra. Michell, to the E. of Arundel E. marshal; claiming relief, and rewards which had been bequeathed him by the late king, James I. (Orig.) March 26, 1628. 422.

197. Tobias Matthew (dean of Durham) to Fr. Mylles; three letters, chiefly concerning preferment. (Orig.) The first letter imperfect, the second dated Duresme, Jan. 9, and Dec. 23, 1587. 424.

198. An order made by the King, touching those gifts and recompences which his majesty granteth to his subjects and servants. 428.

199. The benchers of Lincoln's Inn; their answer to the suit of sir Cha. Cornwallis, to build a house in the fields near the said inn: addressed to the Privy Seal and lord Chamberlain. (Orig.) Lincoln's Inn, Oct. 20, 1613. 430.

200. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Northampton; signifying to him that his share of the subsidy amounteth to £.20. (Orig.) Court, July 7, 1606. 432.

201. James I, to the D. of Savoy; desiring strict friendship, and credential. (Fr.) Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1603-4. 434.

202. A petition of Olyvier Picquet a French merchant, to James I; requesting to be indemnified for the goods, &c. taken from him by an English pirate. (Fr.) 435.

203. S. Henry, to James I; advice concerning a match. (Orig.) Richmond, July 29, 1612. 437.

204. Instructions to the gentlemen that are to search sir Edw. Coke's papers. 439.

205. A pardon granted by James I. to Francis Viscount St. Alban's? for all felonies, offences of pre-munire, &c. Oct. 7, A° regni 19. 441.

206. James I, to the University of Cambridge; concerning their election of a chancellor. June, 1612. 442.

207. James I, to the states of the realm; concerning the removal of the E. of Southampton out of the Tower. Holyrood-house, April 1, 1603. 444.

208. The peers of the realm, to the sheriff and justices of Southampton, directing them to proclaim K. James I. (perhaps circular.) Whitehall, March 25, 1603. 446.

209. Wm. lord Roos, to lord and to sir David Murray; intelligence concerning the E. of Tyrone, the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Sienna, Nov. 6, 1613, and Florence, Nov. 25, 1612. 448.

210. Tho. Corke servant to sir Edw. Wynton, to

Tho. Philippes, Esq. touching a bargain for some wood. Lydney, May 25, 1600. 454.

211. Herbert Croft, to Ld. about some public impositions. (Orig?) 456.

212. Jane Nevill, to the Chanc. of the exchequer; desiring that her husband may not be allowed to depart the kingdom. Greensted, Sept. 1, 1612. 458.

213. T. (lord) Arundel, to the viscount Rochester; signifying his intention to remain some time at Sienna, &c. (Orig.) 460.

214. Tho. Frith, to the Archbp. of Spalatro; about some clerical matters relating to Isleworth, &c. (Lat.) Windsor, Feb. 10, 1618. 462.

215. R. C. to James Milles? advising him as to his conduct and studies, and intelligence. (Orig.) Dec. 12. 464.

216. Sir Robt. Mansell, to the E. of Somerset; with a tender of a burges's place for the city of Rochester. (Orig.) Chanon Roe, Feb. 23, 1613. 466.

217. Copies of three letters; concerning popish plots; the second from Geo. Blackwell, archpriest to the Catholic clergy in England. 468.

218. Tho. Caste, to James Milles; court and law news. (Orig.) Nov. 19, 1616. 470.

219. Ferd. Howe, to Ld. concerning the favour intended to be shewn to sir John Hawkins. (Orig.) Plymouth, March 17, 1612. 472.

220. Sir Tho. Roe, to Mr. sec^r Calvert; the greatest part cypher. Constable July 11-21, 1623. 474.

221. J. Caste, to relates the executions of Mrs. Turnor and sir Gervase Helwisse lieutenant of the Tower, convicted for the murder of Overbury. (Orig.) 477.

222. H. E. of Northampton; three letters to sir G. Helwisse; and one a note of the latter; concerning sir Tho. Overbury. 1615. 479.

223. An expostulatory letter; said to be sir Tho. Overbury's 484.

224. Notes of some transactions relating to the E. of Somerset. 486.

225. Notes concerning the countess of Suffolk, the Ld. treasurer, &c. in the Overbury business. (Two articles.) 488.

226. Doubts touching the recusants in Hampshire. Jan. 4, 1581. 492.

227. A letter from the Council? to the lady Mary; excusing the commitment of Doct. Mallet her chaplain. (A draught.) Greenwich, May 6, 1551. 494.

Titus, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 373.

1. Instructions given by Q. Elizabeth, to Henry earl of Pembroke, lord president of Wales, in the year 1586. 1.

2. Reasons against the exemption of the four shires marches from the government of Wales; drawn by the E. of Salisbury. 47.

3. A systematical paper on the controversy between the justices of his majesty's Bench, and the council in the marches. 48. b.

4. A discussion whether it be convenient to exempt the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Monmouth, and Salop from the government of the council in the principality of Wales. 50.

5. Ld. Gerard (Capt. of the Isle of Man) to Capt. Molyneux deputy, the paymaster, and other officers of the

the said isle; charging them to execute justice against certain delinquents. (Orig.) Gerards Bromley, Dec. 18, 1604. 52.

6. The indictment of Robt. Garfon for a murder; and a writ for an inquiry concerning his escape. 1604 and 5. 54.

7. Robt. Molyneux and four others, to Ld. Gerard; concerning Garfon's escape. (Orig.) Ruthen, Dec. 12, 1604. 55.

8. Examinations concerning the escape of Garfon; and eight other papers, on the confinement and prosecution of the said Garfon, and other delinquents. 56.

9. The case for the Isle of Man, among the three ladies, daughters and heirs of Ferdinando late earl of Derby. 65.

10. A paper of requisites for the isles of Jersey and Guernsey, demanded of the King's Privy Council. (Fr.) 68.

11. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to the woodwarden of the county of Southampton; for wood to be delivered for the isle of Jersey. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 27, 1574. 69.

12. Sir Wm. Kingsmill, to the E. of Suffex; with the muster books of the forces in Jersey and Guernsey. (Orig.) Sidemountain, Aug. 23, 1590. 70.

13. The Lds. of Council, to the Marq. of Winchester and the E. of Essex; touching the mustering of trained bands for Jersey and Guernsey. Oatlands, Aug. 18, 1590. 72.

14. A relation upon certain articles concerning a commission delivered by the king's commandment to John Lempour, &c. touching the government of the isle of Jersey: temp Hen. VIII. 73.

15. An inquisition concerning the ancient customs of the isle of Guernsey: from an escheat roll, A° 33 Hen. III. 79.

16. J. Popham and T. Egerton attorney and solicitor Genl. to the Lds. of Council; approving of the grant of the isle of Alderney to Mr. Chamberlayne. 85.

17. A narrative of the principal naval expeditions of English fleets, beginning with that against the Spanish armada in 1588, down to 1603: the beginning wanting. 87.

18. Minutes of a set of regulations and orders for the survey, payment, and management of the navy. 148.

19. A journal of sir Walter Raleigh's "last?" voyage to the West Indies: said to be written in his own hand. 153.

20. A report, perhaps to Cecil, of defensive preparations making in Portugal, on the apprehension of an attack from sir Fr. Drake. Lisbon, June 13, 1595. 167.

21. A declaration of Matthew Watkins, of the loss of a Swedish ship off Dartmouth. Aug. 11, 1590. 169.

22. A journal of Capt. Edward Fenton's voyage in 1582. 171.

23. The abuses of the office of the navy, and the means to avoid them hereafter. 213.

24. Two papers, seemingly heads of an intended publication, the latter being for the preface: both in sir W. Raleigh's hand-writing. 217.

25. A project for making a dry-dock at Chatham, and bringing the king's stores thither. 1611. 220.

26. Fra. Corfi a missionary in the East Indies, to father Claudio Aquaviva provost of the company of

Jesus, and to Raffael Corfi his father at Florence; about the persecutions of the mission, and his inability to relieve the wants of the latter. (Two originals?) Agmir, in the Mogul country, Feb. 26, and March 6, 1615. 221.

27. A letter on the state of the affairs of the Europeans in the Mogul country: the end wanting. 1615? 225.

28. King Abenarip, to the alcaide Aly Abenzufian Gov. of the province of Duque in Arabia; commanding him to write the life of Jacob Almanzor: with the alcaide's answer, and the life. A° 110 Hegira, A. D. 729. 227.

29. The book of the islands of the Archipelago, by Christopher Bondelmonte of Florence, priest; sent by him to Card. Jordan de Urfinis at Rome. 1420. 235.

30. Fra. Corfi, to Gioseph Baudo a Jesuit at Milan; on the persecution of the mission in India, &c. Agra, April 10, 1615. 259.

31. A remembrance and note of sir Francis Drake's voyage made to and from the West Indies; begun Sept. 14, 1585, from Plymouth. 241.

32. Anthony Marlow's account of a voyage to the East Indies in the Hector of London, from July 1607 to June 1608: the voyage is said to have begun the 12th of March 1606, whence this journal appears to be incorrect. 242.

33. An examination and sentence of Rafe Grave, for disorderly behaviour. 1582. 270.

34. Declaration of Capt. Russell, of two Spanish ships having come to Bellisle. Aug. 12, 1590. 272.

35. Pedigree of Edmund Woodstoke earl of Kent; and concerning the descent of the manor of Caldcot in Huntingd. in that family. 273.

36. Arms and descents of some noble families, made out by York herald, &c. 276.

37. Considerations for, and likewise Latin epitaphs of sir Fr. Walsingham, and sir Ph. Sidney. 279.

38. Arms and descents of noble families: part of VIII. 36. 282.

39. The arms of Parr marquis of Northampton, which, with five other coats, were given by Wm. Dethick garter, to Parr an embroiderer of Cumberland. 284.

40. A descent of some British or Welsh family; also one of the foresters of Salop. 285.

41. The arms and some descents of various families, extracted out of the Liber ruber in Scaccario. 287.

42. Inventoire de plusieurs armoiries et armes des nobles, empereurs, rois, princes, ducs, contes, barons, et autres nobles. 288.

43. Descent of the Butlers, earls of Ormond. 301.

44. Divers arms and descents; and two passages of scripture concerning monuments and arms. 302.

45. The precedence of his majesty's procession from the Tower to Whitehall. March 15, 1603. 304.

46. The several monuments of the Tenderings and Howards in Stoke church. 306.

47. A brief of some claim of property, in which John Claver was plaintiff. 307.

48. Two papers concerning the manor of Caldcot, vid. VIII. 35. 308.

49. Historical verses on the Saxon kings in England; transcribed out of the cloister windows of Peterborough church, by Geo. Rainer. 310.

50.

50. Duc, to Tho. E. of Northumberland; complimental, on his creation. (Fr.) 312.
51. The will of Charles Pykington. (Lat.) Wark-fop, July 3, 1484. 314.
52. The bonds of those who engaged to assist lord Hastings. 316.
53. A note of charts, instruments, models, &c. made by Edw. Wright for the prince. 318.
54. A Latin paper obscurely alluding to the conduct of the E. (qu. Wm. Parr Marq.) of Northampton, with regard to the Q. of Scots: and a note against adultery. 320.
55. *Miraculum Mariæ Magdalenaë, de liberatione Caroli II. regis Siciliæ e carcere Barcinonis; ex Aurea rosa Sylvestri Prieralis.* 321.
56. *Excerpta è martyrologio secundum usum Eccl. Aberdonensis.* 323.
57. *De origine Godwini comitis, et ejus moribus.* 328.
58. The errors of Barth. Legatt, burnt in Smith-field, March 10, 1611: and the letter to Ld. Mount-eagle, that discovered the gunpowder plot. Oct. 20, 1605. 332.
59. A schedule of divers papers, chiefly relating to public affairs, in the beginning of the 17th century. 334.
60. An epigram of Theod. Beza, on the defeat of the Spanish armada, in eight languages: printed on vellum. 336.
61. Notes of mistakes in the catalogue of the earls of Albemarle, probably committed by Mr. York. 337.
62. List of knights of the garter? to A° 1588. 343.
63. The will of Mr. Wm. Noye. (Lat.) June 3, 1634. 344.
64. A note of citizens knighted by Q. Elizabeth. 345.
65. Examples of speeches uttered in the names of countries or churches; and various other notes on ecclesiastical affairs: 6 articles. 346.
66. A list of founders of many churches and religious houses in England. 355.
67. A memorandum of the banqueting-house at Whitehall having been burnt. Jan. 12, 1618. 361.
68. Collections concerning Hannibal. (Lat. and Greek.) 362.
69. An historical note on the granting of Magna Charta. 363.
70. Collections of the state of France in 1540. 365.
71. Notes concerning the towns of West Malling, Mereworth, &c. 1579. 367.
72. *Ordines militum ecclesiasticorum et secularium qui in orbe christiano celeberrimi habentur.* (Printed.) 369.
73. Nicolas Wall? to complaining of heavy misfortunes, and craving protection: he had applied to be restored in the mastership of Eton. (Orig.) 371.

Many of the above historical notes are said, in Smith's catalogue, to be by Camden.

Titus, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 212.

Acts of Parliament passed at Dublin, from the time of K. Henry IV. to A° 13 Eliz. with an imperfect table of contents at the end.

Titus, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 413.

1. A series of letters written to Q. Elizabeth and the lords of her Privy Council, concerning the state of Ireland, by sir Henry Sidney lord deputy general of that kingdom, from September 1575 to 1578: being probably sir Henry's copy-book. 1.
2. An inquisition taken before Arthur Chichester, Esq; and others, at Carrickfergus; concerning some royal domain in the isle of Raghlin. (Lat.) Jan. 3, 1604. 171.
3. A discourse of Richard Hadfor, concerning the division of Ireland, its inhabitants, laws, means of better government, &c. 174.
4. A petition of Tho. and Edw. Hayes, to the King; shewing the advantages of base money and exchanges in Ireland. 1606. 180.
5. Tho. Ridgeway, to Ld. Northampton; concerning discontents in Ireland. (Orig?) Treasury, near Dublin, Jan. 31, 1607. 181.
6. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on the state of Ireland, some fugitives, and private concerns. (Orig.), Dublin-castle, Feb. 7, 1607. 183.
7. The examination of John Bealing locksmith, touching a silver mine in Ireland. March 23, 1607. 187.
8. Tho. Ridgeway, to Ld. Northampton; endeavouring to ingratiate himself. Dublin, Oct. 15, 1608. 189.
9. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on various public affairs in Ireland. (Two originals.) Dublin-castle, Feb. 5, 1608, and Oct. 31, 1610. 191.
10. Jo. Davys, to Ld. Northampton? reporting the progress made in the plantation of Ulster. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 8, 1610. 197.
11. Sir Rich. Moryson's account concerning the cess of soldiers in Munster, from Easter 1609 to Jan. 1610. 201.
12. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on various transactions in Ireland. (Two originals.) Dublin, Jan. 29, 1610, and no date. 203.
13. Ant. Garlande, to Ld. Northampton; inclosing a case concerning chantry lands in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 6, 1611. 207.
14. Toby Caulfield, to Ld. Northampton? arguing why he should not surrender certain abbey lands to the Londoners. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 18, 1612. 209.
15. Arthur Chichester, to the Lord Deputy; on various public affairs in Ireland. (Four letters, the 3 first originals.) Dublin, Oct. 30, Nov. 2, Dec. 21, 1612, and May 21, 1613. 211.
16. The lords of Parliament in Ireland, as they were marshalled in May 1613. (Two copies.) 219.
17. Dr. T. Ryves, to sir Dan. Dunn in Doctors Commons; relating what happened in the Irish House of Commons on the choice of sir John Davies into the office of Speaker. (Orig.) May 29, 1613. 222.
18. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on various public affairs in Ireland; complains of detraction, &c. (Orig.) Dublin-castle, Aug. 14, 1613. 224.
19. A letter to Lieut. Stratford; and a report of Mat. Mullineux a pilot, concerning the seizure of the East India ship the Peppercorn, at Waterford, and the loss of the Hector, taken by the Portuguese. Cork, Oct. 15, 1613. 226.

6 Y

20. Sir

20. Sir Rich. Moryson vice-president of Munster, to Ld. Northampton; vindicating himself, and about three East India ships put into Cork. (Orig.) Cork, Oct. 17, 1613. 230.
21. Sir Rich. Moryson, to the Ld. Deputy and commissioners; in answer to several orders received from them. Cork, Oct. 11, 1613. 232.
22. Robt. Walsh mayor of Waterford, to sir R. Moryson; reporting the imprisonment of a sailor of the ship Peppercorn. Waterford, Oct. 13, 1613. 234.
23. The examination of Share M'Phelomy Odonelly; concerning a priest preaching sedition: taken before sir Toby Caulfield. Oct. 22, 1619? 236.
24. Ch. Cornwalys, to Ld. Northampton; on various public (parliamentary) affairs. (Two originals.) Dublin, Oct. 22, and Nov. 4, 1613. 238.
25. Arthur Chichester, to the Privy Council; concerning fortifications at Waterford, Limerick, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 15, 1613. 242.
26. The Irish, to the English Privy Council; reporting a strange speech held to them by sir James Goghe. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 24, 1613. 245.
27. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on public affairs, Goghe's speech, his own repair to England, &c. (Two originals.) Dublin, Feb. 6 and 21, 1613-14. 247.
28. A deposition of Ownhy O'Mulryan, before sir Dom. Sarffelde; concerning the king of Spain, the Pope, &c. Cork, March 3, 1613. 251.
29. Arthur Chichester, to Ld. Northampton; on the death of the Ld. viscount Butler, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 31, 1613. 253.
30. James I, to the Ld. deputy Arthur Chichester; concerning the distribution and plantation of lands in Wexford. Bever-castle, Aug. 6, 1615. 255.
31. A discourse on the present state of Ireland. 1614. 257.
32. The lords Commissrs. for the office of earl marshal of England, to the lords justices of Ireland; touching the precedency of Ld. Kerry before Ld. Slane. Jan. 1615. 261.
33. A proposal for the transplantation of the superfluous multitudes of poor people in England, into Ireland. 1619. 263.
34. A consultation for the defence of Ireland, by appointment of his majesty. Dec. 29, 1623. 267.
35. The order of precedence of certain officers, noblemen, &c. in Ireland. 279.
36. A remembrance and a project for the northern plantations in Ireland: the latter signed Hugh Werrall, but probably both by the same. 281.
37. The titles or heads of acts to be propounded in the next Parliament. 285.
38. Notes upon the act of Parliament 2 Eliz. concerning going to church; or, advice given to the catholics of Munster, by Wm. Mede recorder of Cork. 1611. 288.
39. Certain acts to be prepared for the next Parliament of Ireland. 291.
40. Petition of certain lords of Parliament in Ireland to the Lord Deputy; complaining of abuses in the returns to Parliament. 293.
41. Petition of the recusant members of the lower House in Ireland, to lord Chichester Ld. deputy; desiring copies of the commission for holding of the Parliament, warrant for erecting of new boroughs, and returns. 295.
42. A discourse, seemingly intended to excite the Irish to rebellion against England, partly addressed to

count "Hugo Neilan," after some action at Portmore. (Lat.) 297.

43. Arguments to prove that the Island of Raughlin is a parcel of the kingdom of Ireland, and not of Scotland: two copies, somewhat different. 298.

44. Another paper containing proofs that Raughlin is a part of Ireland. 304.

45. A long defence of some military officer in Ireland, employed in an expedition against Tyrone and Odonell. 1600, 1, and 2. 306.

46. A proposal to the Ld. Deputy and Council in Ireland, for raising a benevolence. 1604? 352.

47. Declaration of some Irish peers, that they will not come to Parliament until certain abuses in the Commons are redressed, May, 1613. 353.

48. Certain recusant lords in Ireland, to the Ld. deputy Chichester; desiring agents might be sent to England to solicit redress from the King, respecting the abuses in the Commons. May, 1613. 355.

49. Speeches in the Star chamber, concerning the affairs of Ireland. temp. Eliz. 357.

50. Reasons whereby his Majesty and the lords, &c. may be moved to permit that Poyning's act may in part be dispensed with, in the next Parliament. 376.

51. Sir Arthur Chichester's petition to James I; remonstrating against the withholding of a considerable part of his appointments. 378.

52. A summary discourse, proving that the lands Deslie and Desmond belonged of right to the crown of England. 1612. 379.

53. Notes of ancient records and rolls for the lord of Kerry. 381.

54. Pedigrees of the barons of Kerry and Slane. 389.

55. The case of the lands of the Knishelaghs and Moroghes, &c. in the county of Wexford. 1611. 393.

56. A letter to lord Northampton, containing some proposals concerning Ireland. 395.

57. Certain notes and observations touching the deducing and planting of colonies; relating to Ireland. 397.

58. Sir Thomas Ridgway, a vindication of himself, having been in some public office (a chancellorship?) 405.

59. Notes concerning the appropriation of the isle of Raughlin to Ireland; by Camden. 407.

60. Notes of grants made by Ullick E. of Clanrickard. 409.

61. The preamble of a patent of James I. seemingly for creating the order of baronets. 411.

Titus, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 500.

1. A petition of Richard de Burgh E. of Ulster, to the King (Edward II?) requesting to be confirmed in divers franchises, domains, &c. in Ulster, Conaught, and other parts of Ireland: referred to Parliament A^o 6 regis. 1213? (Fr. on vellum.) 1.

2. A bill exhibited by John Melton Lieut. of Ireland, and Ric. Melford Bp. of Salisbury treasurer, against John Taaf, who had intruded himself into a prebend in St. Patrick's church, Dublin. (Orig. Fr. on vellum.) 20 Ric. II. 2.

3. A report of a Governor and the Council of Ireland, of the state of that country during a rebellion - of

of Desmond Macmurgh, &c. (Fr.) temp. Ric. II? 3.

4. Points of the misgovernances Christopher Bernevale has done to the king and his people in Ireland, being the king's officer in the said land. (Vel.) 4.

5. Points for the safeguard of Ireland, demanded by the earl marshal. (Fr. vellum.) 5.

6. A royal letter to some officer in Ireland; commending his conduct, and desiring that some differences between him and the earl of March and Ulster might be accommodated. (Lat. vellum.) 5. b.

7. An indenture between the King, and Edmund (Edmund Mortimer?) E. of March, stipulating certain conditions on which the latter was to go to Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 5. b.

8. Several English spiritual and temporal lords, to the King (Richard II.) on his arrival in Ireland; extolling his conduct, and professing loyalty. (Fr. vellum.) 6.

9. The King (Rich. II?) to the mayor and commons of Dublin; signifying his having named the E. of March governor of Ireland, the Abp. of Dublin chancellor, or the E. of Ormond to govern ad interim. (Fr. vellum.) 6. b.

10. The King (Rich. II?) to the E. of Ormond; acquainting him that he had appointed him Ld. justice of Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 6. b.

11. Advices of the earls of Arundel, Warwick, and Northumberland, touching certain articles propounded to the council by the E. of Kent in behalf of the E. of March on his going to Ireland: they relate to the estates of the E. of March. (Fr. vellum.) 7.

12. The D. of York (Edmund) regent in England, to a bishop; demanding of him £. 1,000 to be sent to the king (Ric. II.) in Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 1399? 7.

13. The Lds. of Council, to king Richard II. in Ireland; remonstrating against holding the next Parliament at Nottingham. (Fr. vellum.) 1399? 7. b.

14. Richard II, to the Privy Council in Ireland; to the same purport as XI. 9. (Fr. vellum.) 7. b.

15. Another transcript of XI. 8. 8.

16. A representation to the K. (Ric. II.) probably by some Irish Privy Counsellors; concerning the manner of proceeding against the Irish rebels. (Fr. vellum.) London. 8. b.

17. Richard II, to the bishop of Meath (Alexander Balfcot) telling him that he excused him from the office of chancellor, to which he appointed Robt. Walby Abp. of Dublin. (Fr. vellum.) 1395. 9.

18. Richard II, to the D. of Gloucester; dispensing with his going to Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) Windsor, July 23, A° R. 16. 1392? 9.

19. An indenture between the King (Hen. IV.) and Thomas of Lancaster, here called son to the king; concerning the appointment and pay of the latter as governor of Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) Westm. March 8, 1408? 9. b.

20. The Lds. of Council in England, to the K. (Ric. II.) then probably in Ireland; about the holding of a Parliament, remittances, &c. (Fr. vellum.) 10.

21. Henry VI; in answer to some articles requested of him by the Parliament of Ireland: a fragment. (Vellum.) Westm. March 24, 1442? 11. b.

22. Another transcript of XI. 6. 11. b.

23. A remonstrance to K. Henry VI, shewing the

expediency of appointing the E. of Ormond Ld. lieutenant of Ireland. 1442. 12.

24. Remembrances concerning the administration of justice in Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 13.

25. Articles which Giles Thorndon treasurer of Ireland, declareth unto the King's Council, of divers things requiring redress. (Vellum.) 14.

26. An indenture between Richard duke of York and Henry O'Neile, stipulating the terms of an accommodation, in which the latter promises to support the former in his possession of Ulster. (Lat. on vellum.) Drogheda, Aug. 27, 1449. 15.

27. An indenture between Edward IV, and Garret (Girald Fitzgerald?) E. of Kildare, stipulating some terms on which the latter is to act in Ireland as deputy to Richard D. of York. (Orig. on vellum.) Aug. 12, erroneously dated A° 20 Edw. IV. probably of 1478. 15. b.

28. Draught of an indenture between the King (Ric. II.) and Tho. D. of Gloucester, stipulating the conditions on which the latter accepted the Ld. lieutenancy of Ireland. 1393? 16. b.

29. The E. of Ormond, to the King (Hen. IV.) desiring that orders might be given for the government of Ireland, the Ld. deputy sir Stephen le Scroop having suddenly withdrawn from thence. (Fr.) Waterford, March 18. 17. b.

30. Sir John Talbot (afterwards E. of Shrewsbury) to the D. of Bedford regent of England; concerning troubles in Ireland. (Fr.) Bassenhale, July 11, 1417. 18.

31. The E. of Ormond, to the King; to the same purport as XI. 29. March 18. 18. b.

32. Tho. Cranley, Abp. of Dublin, chancellor of Ireland, and others, to the King (Hen. IV.) stating the evil consequences of the want of remittances to the D. of Lancaster, &c. (Fr.) La Maas, Aug. 20. 19.

33. Points which Roger Mortimer E. of March, and his council, require for the "voyage" and security of Ireland. (Fr.) 19. b.

34. An account of some lands and tenements in the town of Karig Magriffin, and the burgage of belonging to the house of St. Th in London. 20.

35. Patricius Rogerus Capitaneus de Fearnay, to some Ld. lieutenant in Ireland; desiring redress for 170 cows stolen from him. (Lat.) Aug. 31. temp. Eliz. 20. b.

36. Sir John Stanley and the earls of Ormond and Kildare, to the Lds of Council; concerning the priorship of the hospital of St. John in Ireland. (Fr.) Catherlagh, Jan. 26. 20. b.

37. List of persons who came in to the D. of York in Ireland, 1449; and a bill of fare on the back. (Fr.) 21.

38. Th. D. of Lancaster, to concerning some shipping. (Fr. a fragment.) Winchelsea, May 29. 21.

39. List of knights made at Symondeswode in Obeynscontre? and of the Irishmen and their presents in kyne to the D. of York: with two memoranda. 1449. 21.

40. Matthew abbot of St. Mary Dublin, to the E. of Ormond; advising him to obtain a proviso for his lands, &c. Feb. 18. 21. b.

41. The D. of York and council, to the King (Hen. VI.) concerning certain passports demanded by the K. of France. (Fr. a draught.) Westm. March 18. 21. b.

42. Tho.

42. Tho. D. of Lancaster, to Henry IV. his father; concerning his own state in Ireland, and in behalf of sir Steph. Scroop. (Fr. on vellum.) Drogheda, Feb. 8. 22.

43. The Irish, to the English Privy Council; desiring remittances may be sent to the E. of Ormond, Ld. Lient. (On vellum.) Drogheda; April 25. 22. b.

44. Sir John Talbot, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of want of money to pay the troops, &c. (Fr.) Naas, Oct. 25. 22. b.

45. Instructions given by the King (Ric. III?) to John Eustre, to be shewn to the earl of Kildare; concerning his continuance in the office of deputy. 23.

46. Richard II, to the D. of York and the council of England; on the state of affairs in Ireland. (Fr.) Dublin, Feb. 1. 23. b.

47. James Ormond, to Ld. Ormond chamberlain to the Queen; chiefly on domestic affairs. 24.

48. The King (Henry VI?) to the E. of Ormond; ordering him to come to him to Kenilworth with the queen's mother and consort. May 13. 24. b.

49. Wm. and Elice Botiller, to the E. of Ormond; requesting the office of steward of one of his manors for a near relation of theirs. Castelnock, April 20. 25.

50. G. E. of K. (Kildare) to the E. of Ormond; vindicating himself against charges for which he was committed to ward. Dublin, Feb. 11. 25.

51. Will. White, to the E. of Ormond; stating that his deputy in Ireland meant to encroach upon his revenues, &c. Waterford, April 12. 25. b.

52. John Sutton lord of Dudley, to repro-
bating a report spread that their friendship was to be interrupted. 26.

53. Marjory Martin, to the E. of Ormond; thanks for kindnesses, and on domestic affairs: she was his kinswoman. 26. b.

54. A grant of K. John, of certain lands in Ireland, (3 cantreds) to Miles Fitzhenry. Wintenburen, Nov. 28, 1200. 27.

55. A Bp. of Exeter, to king John; and a charter of K. John touching a grant of lands in Ireland, to Allan and Thomas Galway. 1213, and 1209. 29.

56. Nomina magnatum Hiberniæ 5 Hen. III; and a short pedigree of the Courcys. 31.

57. A confirmation of Hen. III, of certain lands in Ireland, given to Henry Aldithlegh, by Hugh de Lacy E. of Ulster. 1231. 33.

58. Two grants of lands in Ireland, to Rich. de Burgh 28 Hen. III, and to Maurice E. of Kildare 35 Edw. III. 35.

59. Extracts from records, touching divers grants in Ireland by John, Hen. III, and Edw. III: also copy of the patent of Henry VIII. for the title of Ld. Cahir to Tho. Butler. 36.

60. A grant of Edward the black prince of Wales, of the lands of Deslie and Desmond to John Fitz Thomas. (Lat.) Bermondsey, Nov. 7, 1366. 40.

61. An account of the partition of the estates of Wm. Marithal E. of Pembroke in Ireland, between his sister's sons and daughters. (Lat.) Woodstock, May 3, 1247. 42.

62. Extracts out of the Scoti-chronicon and the chronicle of Melrofs, touching the property of the Western islands. (Lat.) 44.

63. A grant of Edward I, of the custody of the barony of Offalye, which formerly belonged to Maurice Fitzgerald, to Thomas de Cluno. 1272. 46.

64. Copies of five deeds, out of the registers of the priories of Tristennaghe and Kilhixi. 48.

65. An inquisition taken upon a writ of 6 Edw. I;

touching the lands held by John Byfet at his decease. 50.

66. An inquisition taken A° 10 Edw. I. on the lands of which John Fitz Thomas died possessed. 53.

67. An extent of the lands held by Roger de Mortimer A° 11 Edw. I. 55.

68. Memoranda concerning the lands held by Nic. lord Howth. 14 Edw. I. and 1 Edw. II. 57.

69. A royal mandate, directed to the chancellor of Ireland; enjoining the observance of two acts of parliament in that kingdom, A° 17 Edw. I. 59.

70. Notes from the pleas of the crown, touching the Carew family. 60.

71. A grant of Juliana de Cogan of several manors, to John Fitz Thomas. 3 Edw. II. 61.

72. A grant of Walter de Lacy of certain fiefs, to Galfrid de Constantyn. 33 Edw. I. 62.

73. Notes concerning the barony of Naas, and the families of la Roche, Mohun, &c. 64.

74. Royal mandates, and reports thereon, touching the feudal services due to the Carews by the Barrys, Valencias, &c. 66.

75. A grant of John Tuit? to the priory of Tristennaghe; and a note of a claim of the said priory. 25 Edw. I. 68.

76. An order of Edward I, to Rich. E. of Ulster; concerning the time at which he is to appear with his retainers. 25 Edw. I. 70.

77. An account of escheators in Ireland. 34 Edw. I. 72.

78. A pardon to John Fitz Thomas, for intrusion on certain lands. 4 Edw. II. 74.

79. An extent of rents and services, due by lands in the barony of Overke. 7 Edw. II. 76.

80. Edw. II, to Rich. E. of Ulster and Nigel D. of Erchre? credential. 3 Edw. II. 80.

81. Grant of the earldom of Kildare, to John Fitz Thomas. 9 Edw. II. 82.

82. Grant of the forfeited lands of Hugh Byfet in the isle of Raghery, to John de Atye. 12 Edw. II. 84. b.

83. An inquisition on the lands of Thomas son and heir to Rich. de Clare. 14 Edw. II. 86.

84. A patent creating James de Butler earl of Ormond. 2 Edw. III. 88.

85.—88. Omitted.

89. The appointment of William Fitz Aldhelm, to govern in Ireland, 27 Hen. II; and his grant of lands to the church of St. Thomas the martyr in Dublin. 90.

90. Briefs of royal grants to the families of Cogan, Fitzgerald, Carew, &c. 92.

91. Account of the receipt of Robt. Power treasurer of Ireland, for three years and three months, beginning A° 1 Edw. III. 94.

92. Notes of inquisitions, touching the grants and lands of the Carews. 97.

93. A note concerning justiciaries in Ireland, and a grant of Ulster by K. John to Hugo de Lacy. 99.

94. The E. of Desmond's entail, 16 Edw. III. and his feoffment. 21 Hen. VIII. 101.

95. The King's letters patent, exempting the treasury of Ireland from the jurisdiction of the lords justices. 31 Edw. III. 104.

96. A patent, restoring certain estates to Walter de Bermyngham, which had been forfeited by the attainder and execution of his father William. 17 Edw. III. 106.

97. Notes of certain lands appertaining to the earl of Desmond. 107.

98. A

98. A royal mandate for reducing the number of barons of the exchequer in Ireland, and ordering the chancellor of the said exchequer to act in the capacity both of chancellor and one of the barons. 29 Edw. III. 109.
99. An order concerning the court of exchequer in Ireland, 30 Edw. III. and notes of property, &c. 111.
100. A statute for the government of Ireland, 31 Edw. III. confirmed 17 Ric. II. 112.
101. A grant of Edw. III. of some revenue in Ireland. 34 Edw. III. 119.
102. An entail of the manor of Ryncone, to the Courcys. 34 Edw. III. 121.
103. Notes about admissions to estates, attainders, &c. in Ireland. 123.
104. Inquisitiones post mortem Gualteri de Birmingham. 35 Edw. III. 125.
105. Exemplification of the patent creating James Butler earl of Ormond. 6 Edw. III. 127.
106. The statute of Kilkenny, for the government of Ireland, 40 Edw. III. when Lionel duke of Clarence was chief governor there. (Fr.) 129.
107. A writ of "Diem clausit extremum" to the escheator of Ireland, touching the estates of Milo de Courcy. 46 Edw. III. 131.
108. Notes concerning the estates of Aymer de Athol, the Courcys, de Burghs, &c. temp. Edw. III. and 13 Hen. III. 133.
109. A charter, assigning a dowry to Marg. de Burghersh out of the barony of Slane, held by her late husband. 46 Edw. III. (Fr.) 135.
110. Notes touching divers persons in Ireland, viz. the la Roches, Stapletons, Prestons, Gurnons, Rochforts, Barrys, Courcys, &c. 137.
111. Names of persons to whom summons had been sent to the parliament of Ireland. 48 Edw. III. 139.
112. A final concord relating to the E. of Ormond; and other title deeds of property in Ireland. temp. Edw. III. 141.
113. A list of lordships, manors, and lands, which belonged to the Butlers. temp. Edw. I. and II. 145.
114. Inquisition concerning the lands of Steph. de Macey. 1 Ric. II. 147.
115. A receipt of Emma Fitz John, for money received from Edmund Butler. 1 Edw. III. (Fr.) 148.
116. Notes of jail deliveries in Ireland. temp. Edw. I. II. and Ric. II. 149.
117. Richard II., to his uncle the D. of York; desiring his advice concerning the affairs of Ireland. (Fr.) Dublin, Feb. 1, 139. 151.
118. The Lords of Parliament in England, to K. Richard II. in Ireland; congratulating him on his successes against the rebels. (Fr.) 153.
119. Notes out of records, concerning the affairs of Ireland. temp. Joh.—Eliz. 155.
120. A writ of Rich. II., for an inquisition to be taken of the lands held by Wm. de la Roche Ld. of Tillaghlarde at his death; with an inquisition thereon, and a descent. (Lat.) 15 Ric. II. 1392. 158.
121. Rich. II., to his uncle the D. of Gloucester; discharging him from the government of Ireland. (Fr.) Windsor, July 23, 1393. 160.
122. An inspeximus of Q. Elizabeth, of an inquisition made in the reign of Rich. II. touching the lands that belonged to Leonard Carew. (Lat.) 162.
123. A licence of Ric. II., to Wm. lord de Courcy, to be owner of a ship. 20 Ric. II. 164.
124. Richard II., to the Bp. of Meath (Alex. Bal-
- scot) discharging him from the office of chancellor of Ireland. (Fr.) Windsor, July 23. 166.
125. Articles indented and agreed upon between K. Richard II. and Tho. D. of Gloucester, when the K. purposed to send the latter Ld. Lieut. into Ireland. (Fr.) 168.
126. A grant of the castle of Carelagh, to Tho. D. of Surrey, by the K. 22 Ric. II.; and an inquisition touching a fishery held by the citizens of Limerick, of Maurice Fitz Gerald. 2 Edw. II. 171.
127. The story of K. Richard II. going to Ireland, &c. a corrected translation of part of the French poem in the Harl. library, N° 1319. 175.
128. An indenture between K. Henry IV., and his son Thomas of Lancaster, Ld. Lieut. of Ireland. (Fr.) 1408. 181.
129. Historical notes out of Irish records. 185.
130. A deed of Patrick de Courcy, transferring his lands in Ryncone, Kinfale, &c. to his son Nicolas de Courcy. (Lat.) 7 Hen. V. 188.
131. A deed of James Barry Visc. de Buttevant, granting lands in Cork to John Stapleton. (Lat.) 7 Hen. V. 190.
132. An inspeximus of pleadings touching the manor of Kyllskyer, between Christopher Plunket, and others. (Lat.) 3 Hen. VI. 192.
133. A writ to summon a jury concerning certain lands in Kenteston, in controversy between Christoph. Plunket, and Rooie Bellew. 10 Hen. VI. 196.
134. A schedule of statutes enacted in a Parliament held at Dublin, A° 10 Hen. VI. 198.
135. Historical notes out of Irish records. 200.
136. Two entails of certain lands unto the sons and heirs male of sir Christoph. Plunket. 2 Hen. VI. 205.
137. Historical notes out of Irish records. 209.
138. Articles which Giles Thornton, treasurer of Ireland, declared to the king's council, touching various disorders in Ireland. 20 Hen. VI. 211.
139. The deed by which it is supposed that the lands of Knockmoane were anciently entailed. 32 Hen. VI. 213.
140. A deed delivered by the lord of Cahir to commissioners to be perused, concerning the lands of Knockmoane. 35 Hen. VIII. 214. b.
141. A grant made by Robt. Fitz Geffroy Cogan of his lands in Munster, to James Fitz Gerald earl of Desmond. 17 Hen. VI. 215. b.
142. A deed by which Robt. Fitz Gerald Cogan appoints Maurice Starke and Jacob Gauls his bailiffs and attornies. 17 Hen. VI. 217.
143. A release of Maurice Fitz John Roche, Ld. of Fermoy, unto Robt. Fitz Geoffrey Cogan, of certain lands in Munster. 6 Hen. IV. 218.
144. A patent creating Robert Barnewall baron Trimleston. 2 Edw. IV. 221.
145. Historical notes out of Irish records. 223.
146. Four royal grants to the Butler family, chiefly relating to the lordship of Donboyne. 7 Edw. IV. 7 Hen. V. and 31 Hen. VIII. 226.
147. A patent conferring the manor and barony of Raththonth on Robt. Bold; (two copies.) 3 Edw. IV. 227.
148. A deed of James Ld. Courcy of some lands in Ryncone, to Rorick M'Melmory, a physician. 15 Edw. IV. 1473. 230.
149. Six deeds relating to property, chiefly of the Butler family. 1 Ric. I. 11 Edw. II. 41 Hen. VI. 232.
- 6 Z 150. Richard

150. Richard II, to the Bp. of Meath and the council of Ireland; signifying the E. of Ormond being appointed Ld. justice of Ireland. (Fr.) 234.
151. Richard II, to the mayor and commons of Dublin; signifying the election of the E. of Ormond, to be lord justice of Ireland. (Fr.) 236.
152. Two deeds, one of the liberties claimed by the prior of Tristrinagh, in the lordship of Kilbiri; and a grant of Geoffry de Genevill to his tenants (magnates) in Meath, of certain jurisdictions. (Lat.) 238.
153. Historical and juridical notes, collected by sir Tho. Lee, chief justice of Ireland. 1608. 240.
154. Richard II, to the earl of Ormond; on appointing him Ld. justice of Ireland. (Fr.) 242.
155. A petition of Wm. de Courcy and Marg. his wife; requesting the confirmation of a grant of £. 100 per ann. (Fr.) 244.
156. A grant of Henry VIII, of the lordship of Balyngannan, &c. to the Butlers. 29 Hen. VIII. 245.
157. A deed of Robt. de Mandeville, and other evidences, out of the book of extents of the earl of Ormond (Butler.) 31 Edw. I. 246.
158. Historical notes relating to Ireland. 252.
159. A statute or ordinance, concerning the government of Ireland during the lieutenancy of the D. of Clarence: the beginning wanting. (Fr.) 258.
160. An indenture between Edward IV. and Gerald E. of Kildare; when the latter was appointed lord justice of Ireland. 1481. 260.
161. The will of sir Christopher Plunket A° 2 Edwardi IV. 262.
162. Notes out of ancient records in the Tower; relating to Ireland: also historical notes out of the red book in the exchequer of Dublin. 264.
163. A note of such records as are produced by the earl of Ormond (Butler) for the maintenance of his liberty of Tipperary. 269.
164. Historical notes, chiefly obits of eminent persons in Ireland; extracted out of the ledger of the monastery of Port S. Mary de Dunbrothy. 271.
165. Names of the founders and benefactors of the abbey of Tristernath in Meath. 275.
166. Historical notes concerning Ireland, extracted from Hoveden: also of the creation of noblemen in the said kingdom. 278.
167. Edmond Person, to the E. of Ormond; complaining of the devastation committed on his estates in Ireland, on account of his loyalty. (Orig.) Kilkenny, Sept. 28. 288.
168. A petition to the king, from Richard de Burgh E. of Ulster; concerning his lands and franchises. (Fr.) 289.
169. Nomina Archiepor & Episcoporum ecclesiæ Dublin; ex nigro libro eccl. S. Trinitatis Dublin. 291.
170. Historical notes, extracted out of the red book in the exchequer in Ireland. 293.
171. A grant of certain lands in Ireland, from Humphry de Bohun, to Gilbert his brother. 295.
172. Names of the higher clergy in Ireland. 297.
173. A deed of Gerald Ld. Courcy, whereby John Fitz-Robert Myaghe is freed from the office of port-reve of Kinfale. 1559. 299.
174. A grant of divers lands, &c. in Ireland, from Patrick de Courcy, to Nicolas his son. (Fr.) temp. Hen. VI. 301.
175. Demands for the safeguard of Ireland, made by Tho. Plantagenet, earl marshal and D. of Lancaster. (Fr.) temp. Hen. IV. 303.
176. An entail of lands upon the sons of Richard and Simon de Carrew. 3 Ric. II. 305.
177. A note of services and rents due by tenants (knight's fees) in Ireland. 307.
178. A grant of the lands called Balanishanlah, by Hugo de Lacy, to the monastery of Mellifont. (Latin and English.) 309.
179. An indenture, being an agreement of terms of accommodation between James Fitz Gar, earl of Desmond, and Patrick Fitz Morris Fitz John, a tenant of his, who appears to have been at strife with him. 9 Hen. V. 311.
180. A note of knights fees in Ireland. 1 Edw. II. 313.
181. A fragment of a statute or ordinance; concerning the government of Ireland. (Fr.) 315.
182. An order concerning the administration of lands forfeited to the crown in Ireland. temp. Eliz. 317.
183. The division of the lands of Gilbert de Clare, E. of Gloucester, in Ireland, between his three sisters. 319.
184. A rental of the bishoprick of Lismore, the manor of Lismore excepted. 323.
185. A short topographical account of Ireland. 326.
186. A patent of Henry VII, restoring sir Thomas Ormond to his blood and inheritance, the petition of the said T. Ormond for that purpose being recited in the same. 1 Hen. VII. 328.
187. An assize held at Dinghill, concerning the lordship of Kerry, adjudged to Edmund Fitzmorris. 1. Hen. VII. 330.
188. An account of the voyage of sir Richard Eggecombe into Ireland, being sent thither by K. Hen. VII. of his proceedings there, and his return. 1488. 332.
189. List of those who swore allegiance to Henry VII, in Ireland; by sir Rich. Eggecombe. 1488. 337.
190. Divers recognizances entered into, and oaths of allegiance taken in Ireland. 1488, &c. 341.
191. A grant of Henry VII, of the manor of Ardumlghu, &c. to James Ormond. 11 Hen. VII. 348.
192. Wat. Abbot of St. Mary beside Dunelin, to the E. of Ormond; about a parliament to be held in Ireland, and recommending some regulations in the coin. (Orig.) 350.
193. A draught of a letter from some counsellors, to the King (Hen. VIII.) touching the necessity of the earl of Surrey's returning to England on account of his health: corrected by Wolsey. 1521. 351.
194. Articles agreed upon between Francis I K. of Fr. and James Fitzjohn earl of Desmond; for making war against Henry VIII. 1523: extracted from Tillot's history. 352.
195. The creation of lord Pierce Butler earl of Offory. 1527. 354.
196. Bryan Tuke, to Peter Vannes, sec^r to Card. Wolsey; chiefly concerning the sweating sickness, which had visited his family. (Orig.) Portgore, July 14, 1528. 356.
197. Leonard Ld. Gray, Ld Deputy, and others of the council of Ireland, to the Ld. Privy Seal; (Ld. Cromwell) reporting their proceedings against O'Connor, and the rebels. (Orig.) Kilmaynan, Aug. 12, 1537. 359.
198. Henry

198. Henry VIII, to the E. of Surrey; permitting him to return out of Ireland, on account of his health, and signifying his intention to appoint sir Pierce Butler, "pretending himself to be earl of Ormond," to succeed him. 1521. 361.

199. Notes of instructions given by the king, to Will. Skevington; touching the conduct and duties of the lord deputies in Ireland, as also of the council. 363.

200. A proclamation prohibiting the bringing of Irish coin into England. Nov. 19, 1540. 371

201. A proclamation, on Henry VIII declaring himself king of Ireland. 1542. 373.

202. The attainder of Tho. E. of Desmond, Tho. E. of Kildare, and Edw. Plunket. 7 Edw. IV. (Fr.) 373. b.

203. Quædam ordinaciones factæ in parlamento apud Dublin, pro reformatione habitantium regni Irlandiæ. July 12, 1541. 375.

204. Literæ patentes creationis Dñi Oneye in comitem de Tyrone. Greenw. Oct. 1, 1542. 379.

205. Certain articles and conditions which the E. of Tyrone did promise duly to observe and perform, at such time as he made his submission to the king. 380. b.

206. The submission of O'Neile (E. of Tyrone) made to the king at Greenwich, Sept. 24, 1542. (Printed.) 381.

207. A rate of the yearly charges of the king's army in Ireland. 1543. 382.

208. An estimate of the king's revenues in Ireland; also of pensions. 384.

209. The manner and form of the creation of O'Neile, earl of Tyrone. Greenwich, 1543. 386.

210. The creation of Morrough Obrien E. of Thomond, Wm. Burgh E. of Clanryckard, and Donogh Obrien baron of Ybrakan. Greenwich, 1544. 388.

211. A brief; concerning the precedence of the earls of Thomond. 390.

212. Tho. More, to Card. Wolsey; sending him, by the king's order, a petition from the town of Waterford, complaining of the town of New Ross. Oking, July 5. 391.

213. Ld. Deputy Grey, J. Barnwell chanc. and the council of Ireland, to Henry VIII; reporting the proceedings against Tho. Fitzgerald, and the rebels and borderers, &c. also certifying the loyalty of the E. of Ossory, and Ld. Butler. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 22, 153. 393.

214. Cormacus Juvenis McKare (probably a priest) to Henry VIII; professing his zeal in the king's service, and his endeavours to assist James Butler against the rebellious E. of Desmond. (Orig. Lat.) 395.

215. John Deythyke, a priest, to intelligence from Ireland, about the strictness of their fasts, or meagre days, the scarcity of meat, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 3, 1533. 396.

216. Henry VIII, to the Ld. deputy St. Leger; sending him £. 2,000 in harp groats; instructions about the repairs of towns, piles, fortresses; a parliament to be held, &c. 1542? 397.

217. J. Russell and T. Heneage, to Ld. Grey, with various requests about church preferment, and instructions about the circumspection to be used concerning sir Will. Compton, the E. of Kildare, &c. all from the king. (Orig.) 399.

218. Robert Cowley, one of the council in Ireland, to the D. of Norfolk; a long discussion concerning

the finances in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 6. 401.

219. The Ld. Deputy Gray, and the council in Ireland, to the Ld. Privy Seal; (Cromwell) recommending sir Edward Bafnet, prebendary of St. Patrick, to be promoted to the deanry of that church. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 11. 405.

220. Ld. James Butler, to Rob. Cowley in London; censuring the conduct of the Ld. deputy (E. of Kildare) and others in Ireland. (Orig.) Kilkenny, June 20. 406.

221. P. (Pierce Butler Ld.) Offory, to Walter Cowley; complaining of the Ld. deputy's proceedings towards himself; and sending some golfshawks. (Orig.) Portlester, Aug. 23. 408.

222. Wm. Wise, mayor of Waterford, to T. Cromwell; concerning the practices of the Emperor with the E. of Desmond. (Orig.) July 12. 409.

223. A rough draught of a letter from Henry VIII, to some high officer in Ireland during the E. of Surrey's lieutenantancy; touching the proceedings against the rebels. In Wolsey's hand writing. 411.

224. Elizabeth (countess of) Kildare to Card. Wolsey; in behalf of her husband, who had been severely dealt with by the Ld. deputy. (Orig.) noth May 25. 412.

225. The E. of Surrey (Ld. lieut. of Ireland) and two others, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a discomfiture given to the E. of Desmond. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 25, 1521. 415.

226. R. Griffith, to Card. Wolsey; informing him of the great numbers of Irishmen coming into Wales. (Orig.) Carmarthen, July 8. 416.

227. Ld. Chan. Audley, to Henry VIII; concerning the claim of James Desmond to the earldom of that name, &c. (Orig.) Stratford, April 9, 1534. 417.

228. John Stile, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the revenue and other affairs (especially military) of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 30. 419.

229. Francis Herbert, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) concerning the Obriens, O'Neiles, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 28, 1535. 422.

230. A rough draught of the letter concerning Surrey's return. XI. 193, in Wolsey's hand. 424.

231. Ld. Chan. Audley, to sec' Cromwell; notifying what acts of Ireland he had put into order, and desiring directions. (Orig.) London, Feb. 1. 425.

232. Extracts out of letters from Ireland, and a schedule of acts passed. 427.

233. Ld. Chanc. Audley, to sec' Cromwell; reporting his having prepared some law papers and acts for Ireland, &c. Oldford, Sept. 13. 429.

234. Articles on which the Abp. of Dublin wishes the witnesses, to be produced by the Bp. of Meath, to be interrogated. 431.

235. A petition of Elizabeth countess of Kildare, (dau. of Tho. Gray, Marq. of Dorset) to have some lands in Meath allotted to her issue by the said earl. (Orig.) 432.

236. A grant from John Fitzgerald, to Tho. Fitzmorris; releasing to him all the claims for damages he had on the Obriens, &c. 1551. 433.

237. A patent of Q. Mary, creating Gerald Fitzgerald earl of Kildare. Westm. May 13, 1553. 435.

238. James Butler, to the E. of Ormond his father; news about the king's going to Calais, hostilities in Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Callan. 436.

239. The

239. The Ld. Deputy, sir Anth. St. Leger, and the council in Ireland, to Q. Mary's Privy Council; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Ardbrackan, May 31, 1554. 437.

240. Q. Mary's order of Privy Seal, for the appointment of Barth. Russell, clerk of the peace in all the shires in Ireland. (Orig.) St. James, May 2, 1554. 440.

241. Instructions of Philip and Mary, to Tho. Radcliff, Ld. Fitzwalter, their deputy in Ireland. (Orig. signed by the queen.) April 28, 1556. 442.

242. Geo. Stanley, and three others, to Ld. Dep. Fitzwalter; reporting the steps they had taken for a certain seizure at the Roote, &c. (Orig.) Knockfergus, Aug. 15, 1556. 456.

243. Six letters or orders from Q. Mary, to the Lds. deputies of Ireland, (lord Fitzwalter, sir Anth. St. Leger, and the E. of Suffex) concerning the government of that kingdom, and in answer to petitions: dated July 18, 1554; Sept. 22, 1555; April 30, 1556; May 13, 1556; and June 1, 1557. (All originals.) 458.

244. A petition of the Freres Observants of Ireland, to Q. Mary, to have several things restored to them. 470.

245. Q. Mary; an order in favour of the Observants, Nov. 28, 1557; and a grant of the manor of Rosclare, to Rowland Scurlock, physician to the queen. Jan. 29, 1558. 471.

246. The title of Philip Ifame, to be steward of the manor of Ballynier and Roslare; notwithstanding the queen's grant thereof to R. Skurlock. 473.

247. A petition of Dr. Rowl. Skurlock, to the Q. concerning the two above named manors. 474.

248. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suffex; instructions and intelligence concerning Ireland. (Two original articles.) April 20, and June 1, 1558. 477.

249. (The E. of) Pembroke (Herbert) to the E. of Suffex in Ireland; recommending Oliver Sutton. (Orig.) Bainsard-castle, July 12, 1557. 481.

250. H. Sydney, to the E. of Suffex; recommending Geo. Bonell. (Orig.) March 13, 1557. 483.

251. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suffex; instructions and intelligence. (Two originals.) Aug. 6, 1558, and Sept. 24, 1558. 485.

252. The clergy and inhabitants of Kinfale, to Q. Mary; recommending Patrick Roche for the vacant see of Cork and Cloyne. (Orig.) 489.

253. Q. Mary, to the Ld. dep^r Fitzwalter; granting liberties, leafes, &c. to the town of Waterford. (Orig.) June 13, 1555. 491.

254. A petition of the earl of Kildare for grants, with the opinion of the attorney-general thereupon. 493.

255. A petition of Rich. Aylmer of the Lyons, for protection against robbers who infest his lands. 497.

256. Q. Mary to the Ld. dep^r Fitzwalter; ordering him to redress the grievances complained of by the above R. Aylmer. (Orig.) Jan. 22, 1557. 498.

Titus, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 666.

1. A statement of the several services performed in Ireland, &c. by John Denton clerk, during the governments of Ld. Suffex, sir Nic. Arnold, and sir

Henry Sidney; also several projects for the improvement of that country. 3.

2. The E. of Tyrone's answer to the articles prescribed to him by the Ld. Lieutenant and his assistants. Dec. 22, 1591. 11.

3. A relation of the Lord Deputy's setting forth for Kinfale, where the Spaniards had landed (1601. when Ch. Blount Ld. Mountjoy was Ld. Deputy.) 13.

4. Abstracts of commissions of Q. Elizabeth, for the surveying and disposing of escheated lands, 25, 27, 28, and 36 Eliz. and the submission of Shane O'Neile, 4 Eliz. 21.

5. A project for the division and plantation of several small territories escheated in the county of Wexford, amounting in all to 66,800 acres. 23.

6. Edward (lord) Windfor, to the E. of Suffex, Ld. Lieut. desiring him to appoint him his deputy in the office of the pensioners. (Orig.) Farnham castle, Aug. 8. 25.

7. Petitions of the clergy of Ireland, to be exhibited to her majesty. 27.

8. A declaration that the Isle of Ranchlins (Rathlin) hath been, for the space of two or three hundred years, possessed by the Clandonalds and other Scots subjects; and is now claimed by Geo. Crawford, by virtue of the rights here stated. 29.

9. Limits of the countries to be under sir Hen. Dockwray, and sir Mat. Morgan, in the north of Ireland. 30.

10. A note of such lands, yearly rents, compositions, and casualties, as have been received and advanced (increased) to her majesty, by sir Hen. Sidney. 32.

11. A brief of certain notes, concerning her majesty's profits in Ireland; delivered to sir Fr. Walsingham by Rowland Cowycke. 34. b.

12. A collection said to have been compiled out of sir Fr. Walsingham's notes, consisting of,

(a.) The Ld. Deputies answer to certain points delivered to him, touching the causes of the charges. 43.

(b.) My Ld. Chamberlain's (Ld. Suffex) opinion touching the state of Desmond's rebellion. 1573. 45.

(c.) A note of certain articles delivered to the E. of Desmond, by the Lds. of Council in England. 46.

(d.) Considerations of the service to be done by the Ld. Deputy in Munster, and the E. of Essex in Ulster. 1574. 48.

(e.) Mr. Chaloner's notes of certain inconveniences in Ireland; with his remedies thereof. 50. b.

(f.) A mean how her majesty's revenue in Ireland may be levied and increased without arrears. 53.

13. A plot for the better inhabiting of Clandeboy, &c. in Ireland; with notes. 55.

14. A note of the great losses sustained, and the good services performed, by the poor inhabitants of Knockfergus. 57.

15. Plots for the government and reformation of Ireland, out of sir Fr. Walsingham's notes: among these are Patrick Sherlock's and Anth. Powar's schemes. 62.

16. Tho. (earl of) Ormond, to the E. of Suffex; representing the good services of the inhabitants of Waterford,

Waterford, and the disordered state of Ireland. (Orig.) The Karyk, Sept. 24. 74.

17. The charter granted by Thomas E. of Ormond, to the burgeses of Carrick. (Lat.) Waterford, July 12, 1500. 76.

18. to the baron of Upper Offory; touching the conduct of the Ld. Chancellor of Ireland towards him. May 23, 1590. 78.

19. Orders to be observed in the distribution and plantation of the escheated lands in the county of Wexford. 80.

20. Notes concerning various regulations in Ireland; also letters patent for the treasurer'ship of Ireland, enjoining the Ld. justice not to intermeddle in that office, 31 Edw. III. 82.

21. Mr. Saxey's discourse of the cause of the disorders in Munster, with his opinion for reformation. Dec. 1598. 84.

22. Tho. (E. of) Ormond, to the Ld. Lieut. in behalf of Patrick Ricard, a maimed foldier; with the said Patrick's own petition. (Orig.) Kilkenny, Jan. 6. 94.

23. A declaration of the present state of the English pale of Ireland, and of the causes which have brought the same to extreme distress. 97.

24. Part of a letter in answer to a complaint of the E. of Desmond. 107.

25. An order of Q. Elizabeth, touching ecclesiastical matters in Ireland. March, 1579. 109.

26. A discourse for the reformation of Ulster by colonies. 1598. 111.

27. Opinion touching the establishment of the government of Ireland. 117.

28. Notes of certain actions whereby the English of the realm of Ireland have been much impoverished, and the Irish greatly benefited. 119.

29. Concerning the better order of her majesty's treasure and revenue in Ireland. 131.

30. H. Miden (Hugh Brady Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suffex; representing the wretched state of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, April 4. 135.

31. Descent of Donoghe O'Connor. 137.

32. Petitions of Gerald E. of Kildare, and the Countess his wife, to the queen: and answers thereto. 138.

33. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for granting divers lands, manors, &c. in Ireland, to Richard de la Hide. (Orig.) 140.

34. A project shewing some causes of the pride and present strength of the Irish. . . . ; and how they may be weakened, and the English strengthened. 141.

35. Ad. (Adam Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suffex, Ld. Lieut. in behalf of one Bathe? who claims some lands. (Orig.) 147.

36. H. Miden (Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suffex; professing his devotedness; and intelligence about an expedition to Dundalk, outrages in Ireland, &c. the Abp. of Dublin sent for home. (Orig.) Dublin, April 27. 149.

37. Notes of the Archbp. of Dublin; offering to resign his Abpk. and the Chancellorship, for a Bishopk. in England, or a pension. 151.

38. Tho. (E. of) Ormond to the Ld. Lieut. about a complaint of the men of Ross, and his coming to him. (Orig.) Kilkenny, March 7. 152.

39. Instructions for sir Hen. Sydney, to be communicated to her majesty's council in Ireland. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) 154.

40. Notes and discourses, chiefly touching the pro-

vince of Munster: also sir Peter Carew's title to the territory of Cork; out of sir Fr. Walsingham's notes. 158.

41. Orders taken by the Ld. Deputy and Council, for the reformation of disorders committed in Ld. Power's country. Waterford, Nov. 28, 1558. 167. b.

42. The effect of sir John Perrot's, sir Wm. Gerard's, and Russel's plots and discourses, of the disorders of Ireland, and the remedies thereto. 169.

43. Collections touching coins and liveries in Ireland; out of sir Francis Walsingham's books. 171.

44. Directions concerning ecclesiastical affairs in Ireland. 185.

45. Tracts taken out of sir Fr. Walsingham's books:

(a.) Certain territories to be made into a shire; and to be called the county of Cavan. 194.

(b.) Indenture between K. Hen. VI. and the D. of York, Ld. Gov. of Ireland. 196.

(c.) The difference between the Connaught formerly answered by the Kellies; and the composition lately made with them. 196. b.

(d.) List of the Bishopricks in Ireland. 194.

(e.) The offer of Hugh McPhelmy and others, gentlemen of the North of Ireland, to Capt. Wm. Piers, for the expulsion of the Scots. Sept. 3, 1578. 198.

(f.) A table of such matters relating to Ireland, as are contained in the book B 199.

46. Sir Fr. Walsingham's answer to Donoghe O'Connor's complaints against sir Richard Bingham. 202.

47. A note of things (papers) necessary to be delivered to sir John Perrott. 205.

48. A letter to the E. of Suffex, signed E. W: and a paper, intituled, "The detection of the errors whereby the Queen and the Government of Ireland were hitherto deceived, and the faithful subjects abused." 207.

49. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for Maurice O'Brien to be consecrated bishop of Killaloe. 1570. 212.

50. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for not removing public officers in Ireland, but upon due evidence of their misconduct. 213.

51. A note of reservations, chiefly of horsemen, made upon grants of Leix, for the service of the queen, and the defence of the realm of Ireland. 215.

52. Charges necessary for the service in Ireland, laid down by sir John Perrott. 224.

53. Orders to be observed by sir Nich. Malby, for the government of Connaught. 226.

54. Matters whereby sir Rich. Bingham hath found the Ld. deputy discourteous to him, and therein a hinderer to her majesty's service 237.

55. References to a plan of the fortifications begun at Duncannon. 241.

56. Orders agreed upon by sir Hen. Sidney and the council of Ireland, to remedy the disorders and grievances complained of in that kingdom. 243.

57. A devise for the perpetual reformation of the borderers of Kildare. 248.

58. A proclamation by the Ld. deputy and Council, for the reformation of disorders in the county of Wexford. 251.

59. Notes of orders and letters sent to Ireland by Collman, as necessary to be remembered. 253.

7 A 60. Questions

60. Questions concerning the E. of Desmond, to be considered by the E. of Suffex. 255.
61. Notes from the Ld. Chancellor of Ireland, to be considered of. 257.
62. Instructions for sir Valentine Brown, concerning the allotment of lands in Munster. 259.
63. Orders to be observed by the lord justice, council, and others in Ireland. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 264.
64. A paper of advice, concerning the disposal of the troops and garrisons in Ireland. 268.
65. A proportion prescribed for the victualling of garrisons in Ireland. 270.
66. A petition of Peter Hall, to the Ld. Justice; for money due for victualling his horsemen. 275.
67. Declaration of Oliver Eustace the civilian, against the Bp. of Dublin, and others. (An original, signed Tho. Bowhen.) 277.
68. A declaration, or account of fums received for fines, recognizances, &c. to A° 17, regni. 279.
69. Of the company that came to Lanskertan; and another deposition of Oliver Eustace. (Original, signed by six persons.) 281.
70. Complaints of Dawtry, against sir Hen. Bag-nall and others. 283.
71. A long paper on the manner of victualling; with the auditors accounts. 285.
72. The rising out with the "Bonnaght and Soren," due by the Irishmen in the several provinces. 299.
73. Knights services due to her majesty, upon every general husting proclaimed. 315. b.
74. A plot of the E. of Essex, for planting Clan-neboy with English inhabitants. 316.
75. The captains and commissioners for musters in the several baronies of the English pale. 317.
76. A note, in what shires men may most conveniently be levied for Ireland. 321.
77. Touching the revenues of Ireland, both an-cient and present. 322.
78. Causes of the decay of the revenue in the late years, and devices for augmenting the same. 328.
79. A paper touching cesse and victualling. 336.
80. A note of an agreement passed between the Gent. of the pale, with Laney and Green, for victual-ling: and other papers relating to victualling. 340.
81. Discourses and devices touching the ill state and reformation of Ireland: from sir Fr. Walsing-ham's books; containing the following articles:
- (a.) Chancellor Gerrard's notes for the reforma-tion of the broken state of Ireland. 345.
 - (b.) Russell's discourse of the present state of Ire-land, and the way to reform the same. 347. b.
 - (c.) Sir John Perrott, touching the reformation of Ireland. 355.
 - (d.) Mr. Tremayne's discourse, whether it be better to govern Ireland after the Irish manner, or to reduce it to the English government. 357.
 - (e.) Mr. Tremayne's discourse touching grants to be made of lands to the Irish lords, and of the glynnes and routes to the Scots. 361.
 - (f.) Notes of certain actions whereby the Irish have been enriched, and the English empo-verified. 361. b.
 - (g.) Petitions of the clergy of Ireland. 364. b.
- (h.) Speeches delivered by sir Fr. Walsingham, to her majesty; touching the diseased state of Ire-land. 365.
82. An account of a second journey made by the Ld. Lieutenant into the counties of Meath and Offaly. 366.
83. Orders on the government of Ireland, when the E. of March was governor: temp. Ric. II? (Fr. on vellum.) 368.
84. Various papers touching the charges of the state, and the risings of the several baronies, in Ireland; and other things concerning the revenue. 369.
85. Instructions to sir Wm. Drury, Ld. justice of Ireland, and Wm. Gerrard, chancellor of the same. 1578. 377.
86. A rough draught of a royal letter for Ireland. 385.
87. A paper addressed to my Ld. chancellor, in a provincial dialect: probably Scottish. 386.
88. A commission of oyer and terminer for pirates in Ireland: temp. Eliz. 387.
89. A paper concerning the instructions given for passing faculties in Ireland. 388.
90. Certain reservations to her majesty upon sur-renders and compositions of lands in Ireland, from June 1584 to June 1585. 390.
91. Instructions of the Privy Council, to sir Wm. Winter; having charge given him of certain ships. 391.
92. Instructions to Mr. Edmund Tremayne, sent to the Ld. deputy of Ireland, by the Ld. treasurer. 396.
93. A religious and easy course offered for the transplantation into Ireland of the superfluous poor people of England; and means for the provision of them. 399.
94. A brief declaration of the queen's revenue in Ireland. (Lat.) 402.
95. A draught of a letter to Mr. deputy signifying the king's order to deliver some wool: temp. Hen. VIII? 403.
96. A note of such heavy burdens as are laid upon her majesty's subjects in Ireland. 404.
97. Of the length, breadth, and situation of Ireland; and how it came to England: temp. Hen. II. 406.
98. Account of the forces which conquered Ire-land; sent thither at divers times. 409.
99. Effect of the statutes of Kilkenny; how Ire-land was reduced, &c. the division of Leinster unto the five daughters of the E. marshall. 411.
100. Two fragments, on the forces in Ireland. 417.
101. A statement of the forces in Ireland. 419.
102. A note of ruins (decays) in Ireland. 422.
103. The fees of all the officers in Ireland. 424.
104. A note of the port-corne incident to the state of Ireland. 428.
105. An account of the West part of Ireland, called Munster. 428. b.
106. Fees due for all sorts of things that pass the great seal in Ireland. 430.
107. A fragment on Irish affairs: "How Ireland may be civilized." 431.
108. A list of officers in Ireland, and their al-lowances. 434.
109. Various papers concerning the E. of Essex's proceedings, chiefly in Ulster; his plots for the re-formation of that country; answers thereto, &c. from sir Fr. Walsingham's papers. 437.

110. A discourse how, upon the extinguishing of the rebellion, the province of Munster may be kept from any revolt hereafter; with three tables of the governor's fortifications and forces in the said province. 460.
111. The depths, anchorages, &c. of the harbours in Ireland. 475.
112. Directions for conducting men raised in Cornwall, to Ireland: signed Ro. Cecill. 477.
113. Papers touching Ireland, and the reformation thereof, out of sir Fr. Walsingham's notes; viz.
- (a.) A breviat of the conquest of Ireland, of its decay, and how it may be reformed. 480.
 - (b.) A brief of the evils which have occasioned the decay of Ireland. 483. b.
 - (c.) Sir Nich. Malby's plot for the government of Ireland. Sept. 26, 1579. 484. b.
 - (d.) Devise for the reformation of Ireland, by Thomas W. F. 485. b.
 - (e.) A. B.'s opinion for the reformation of Ireland. 486.
 - (f.) Mr. St. Leger's notes for the government of Ireland. 486. b.
 - (g.) Devise for the reformation of Munster. 487.
 - (h.) Devise for the reformation of Ireland, by John Usher of Dublin, alderman. 488.
 - (i.) Articles for the reformation of the Munster coin and livery. Aug. 1578. 489. b.
 - (k.) Directions for reformation of abuses in Ireland. 490. b.
 - (l.) Places fit for garrisons in Ireland. 491.
114. Reasons for a mint in Ireland. 492.
115. The state of his majesty's revenue (in Ireland) both certain and casual. 495.
116. The reasons that Florence Maccarty alledgeth to prove that the earl of Clancare's lands ought to descend to Ellen his wife, and her heirs. 496.
117. The bonnaght, and risings out, throughout Ireland: from sir Fr. Walsingham's papers. 497.
118. Things to be enquired for the perfect understanding of the state of Ireland. 516.
119. Sir H. Danvers, to Mr. Ate; with an inclosed draught of a paper touching an action with Tyrone, and the Spaniards. (Orig.) 517.
120. The causes why the E. of Tyrone will not come to Dundalk so soon as the Ld. general and the commissioners do request him: with answers. 520.
121. The Ld. chancellor of Ireland, to sec^r Walsingham; touching cesse. 523.
122. David Shigane, to craving relief in consideration of his numerous and most distressed family. 527.
123. Instructions to sir Hen. Sidney, Ld. deputy of Ireland, signed by Q. Elizabeth, at Litchfield. Aug. 2, 15. . . 529.
124. Articles for the making of cesses for Ireland. 535.
125. A plat of Inchewhyne. 538.
126. An instrument appointing John Rinde surveyor of the transports to Ireland, for life. 539.
127. Reasons against three several petitions of the E. of Thomond: draughts. 541.
128. Arms blazoned, and some tricked, of the nobility, and of certain gentlemen of Ireland; alphabetically arranged. 550.
129. Part of a discourse on Irish affairs; said to be in sir Phil. Sidney's own hand. 557.
130. A discourse, shewing how to make Ireland bear its own charges. 1594. 559.
131. The form of a court in Ireland. 561.
132. Errors and defaults committed in Ireland of late years. 563.
133. Considerations how most effectually to annoy the rebel Tyrone: delivered to the Q. by an old Capt. of Ireland. 567.
134. A discourse touching the state of Ireland. (Imperfect at the end.) 569.
135. A petition touching the offices of auditors of the wars and of the revenues. 573.
136. State of the lord Bourke's cause, touching the lands of Arnold Cosbie. 574.
137. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, appointing sir Geo. Carew master general of the ordnance in Ireland. 576.
138. A project for the overthrow of the rebellion in Ireland. (A draught decayed.) 578.
139. A breviat of the getting of Ireland by Englishmen; and of the decay of the same. 586.
140. Reasons for annexing Thomond to the rest of the province of Munster. 588.
141. Reasons for the Irish suits. 590.
142. The present state of Ireland, and the Ld. deputy's (Chichester) opinion concerning the same. 594.
143. Orders to be observed by sir Nich. Malby for the government of Connaught. 598.
143. Orders of Q. Elizabeth for the lord justice, council, and others of Ireland, for the ordering of the establishment thereunto annexed. 601.
144. Certain considerations concerning the state of Ireland. 617.
145. Matters touching the province of Connaught. 621.
146. The efficient and accidental impediments to the civility of Ireland. 623.
147. Lord treasurer Burleigh, to the Ld. deputy, touching the trial and pardon of the E. of Tyrone. 625.
148. Directions to sir John Peachy, touching Ireland. temp. Hen. VIII. 627.
149. Captains cashiered in Ireland by the Ld. Lieut. and the present state of Ireland touching the rebellion. 628.
150. Orders of Council concerning musters for Ireland. 630.
151. The confession of Rice O'Toole, wife to Faegge M'Heughe. Feb. 22, 1580. 634.
152. Orders proposed for Ireland. 636.
153. Draught of a letter; the subject obscure. 637.
154. The present state of Connaught: signed by the Council. 639.
155. A note of the principal men in Ireland, and their habitations. 647.
156. The names of some Irish fugitives. 648.
157. Warrants for victualling Ireland, and for the privy purse. 650.
158. The establishment of Ireland, and orders relating thereto. 651.
159. Sir John Bellew, to the E. of Suffex; complaining of several injuries received from the M'Mahons. 654.
160. Arguments proving that the county of Wexford ought to be exempted from cesse. 655.
161. Such parcels of land as the baron of Donagannon

gannon taketh to be within Tyrone, and to have been granted to his grandfather Cone O'Neile. 656.

162. A paper, entitled, "her majesty's common place" (Q. Eliz.) 658.

163. The ancient estate of the bishopricks of Derry, Raphoe, and Clogher. 660.

164. The present estate of the primacy of Armagh, and of the bishopricks of Derry, Raphoe, Clogher, and Kilmore; and concerning the churches and schools in the same. 662.

Titus, B. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. constans foliis 579.

1. A collection of various things concerning instructions to be made out for the earl of Suffex, Ld. Lieut. of Ireland: by sir Wm. Cecil. 1559 and 1560. 3.

2. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, deputy of Ireland, to Shane O'Neile, son to the E. of Tyrone; agreeing to name commissioners on the part of the queen to meet those of O'Neile, concerning the massacre of some men of the latter. (Orig. Lat.) Thomas-court, Feb. 23, 1559-60. 5.

3. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; reporting various transactions in Ireland touching O'Neile, &c. (Orig.) Dredunugh? March 15, 1559-60. 6.

4. B. Hampton, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence about negotiations with Scotland, and matters at court. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 29, 1560. 10.

5. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Essex; recommending Gilbert Gerrard the attorney general. (Orig.) Greenw. July 24, 1560. 11.

6. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Essex; notifying that a treaty had been concluded between the queen's commissioners in Scotland and France (Orig.) Greenw. July 12, 1560. 11. b.

7. Notes concerning Irish affairs, and of the persons in pay in Ireland. 12.

8. Notes of the principal matters concluded between the queen's commissioners, and the French, in Scotland. July 6, 1560. 14. b.

9. R. Dudley, to the E. of Suffex, then in Scotland? complimentary, and about hobbys and gallo-ways for the queen. (Orig.) Windsor, Sept. 7. 15.

10. Four letters from the Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex Ld. Lieut. on various matters of government in Ireland. (Orig.) Aug. 4 and 17, Dec. 28, and Sept. 28, 1560. 15. b.

11. Articles indented between the E. of Suffex and Sorle Boye M'Conell, in behalf of James M'Conell; touching the demise of some lands to the latter. (On vellum.) Sept. 2, 1560. 19.

12. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; reports how he had executed what the earl had charged him with. (Orig.) Chārā Row (London) Dec. 2, 1560. 20.

13. Deposition of Donell M'Vicars; concerning a contention between Neil M'Lice and Lifagh M'Kedowe. (Orig. signed J. Chaloner and N. Sharon.) Jan. 13, 1560. 23.

14. John Chaloner, to the E. of Suffex; a report concerning mines, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, April 1, 1561. 25.

15. Geo. Stanley, to the E. of Suffex; chiefly domestic intelligence. (Orig.) Tryme, Feb. 28, 1560-1. 27.

16. Notes of instructions for the E. of Suffex, by Wm Cecil. 1561. 29.

17. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; on various official matters. (Orig.) Greenw. May 28, 1561. 30.

18. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; on official matters in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, March 31, 1561. 32.

19. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; with two patents for the creation of two earls; viz. Mac Arley E. of Muskery, and O'Donel E. of Tirconnel. (Orig.) Savoy, May 30, 1561. 35.

20. The magistrates of Youghill, to the Ld. deputy and council; complaining of the violences of James Fitz John, a Lieut. of Desmond. (Orig.) June 16, 1561. 37.

21. Seventeen original letters of Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; on various public and private affairs; the O'Neiles and O'Donells; orders for denying a passage to the Q. of Scots; the lady Catherine (Kelly?) with child by the E. of Hertford; also concerning bishops, the E. of Ormond, &c. June 19, July 15, 25, Aug. 12, 15, 21, 23, 26, Sept. 17, Oct. 7, Nov. 1, 6, 28, Dec. 20, 14, 18, 1761, and Jan. 7, 1561-2. 38.

22. Draught of a letter from the Council in Ireland, to the E. of Essex; with a proclamation concerning the coin in Ireland, to be published. 71.

23. A draught of a Latin letter, seemingly from the English? to the Irish Council, or to some Irish noblemen, concerning a pacification. Arbraken, Nov. 7, 1563. 73.

24. A memorandum of the Ld. Lieut. and Council of Ireland, agreeing that the old and new council books be brought over to England. Kilmanan, Jan. 14, 1561. 74.

25. Notes for instructions for the E. of Suffex, by Cecil. May 5, 1562. 75.

26. The townsmen of Dundalk, to the E. of Suffex; complaining of the depredations of the rebels. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1562. 76.

27. An order, probably of the Irish Council, for detecting what had become of eight sacks of grain, &c. (A draught.) Arbraken, Nov. 4, 1562. 78.

28. Instructions given to Willm. Pyers by the Ld. Lieut. of Ireland, being sent to Ld. Pers. M'Connel. (A draught.) Dec. 10, 1562. 79.

29. Piers (Butler Ld.) Cahir, to the E. of Suffex; complaining of the outrages committed upon his people by the E. of Ormond and the Butlers. (Orig.) Cahir, Oct. 11, 1563. 81.

30. A. (Adam Loftus Archbp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suffex; with a book (or account) of cessable lands had from Plunket. (Orig.) Termonfenghan, Oct. 18. 83.

31. Articles demanded by Teige M'Morghe Obrien, of the E. of Thomond; with the earl's answer. Inchiquin, Nov. 17 and 19, 1563. 85.

32. R. (Robert Horne, Bp. of) Winton, to the E. of Suffex; recommending the bearer, and signifying that he had removed the earl's brother Egremont from his house, on account of the plague. (Orig.) Waltham, Dec. 27, 1563. 89.

33. Queen Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; concerning various promotions in Ireland, both in church and state; also touching the feuds between Ormond and Desmond, a demand of Shane O'Neile, &c. (Orig.) Windsor, Jan. 17, 1564. 91.

34. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a suit of Wm. Lyche. Windsor, Jan. 30, 1563-4. 93.

35. State of the garrison when sir Nic. Arnold was first Ld. justice in Ireland. (Two copies.) 95.

36. The

36. The Ld. Lieut. (Suffex) and council of Ireland, to the E. of Kildare and sir Henry Radcliff; instructions to parley with the Moors, "O'Mores." (Orig.) Killmaynam, Feb. 4, 1563-4. 97.

37. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suffex; desiring him to act with vigour against the rebels and pirates. Windsor, March 3, 1563-4. 99.

38. Articles for her Majesty to consider of, concerning Ireland. 1563. 100.

39. The Ld. Lieut. and council of Ireland, to sir Hen. Radcliff; touching the prosecution of the O'Mores, or a parley with them. (Orig.) Killmaynam, April 15, 1564. 102.

40. Sir Robt. Dudley, to the E. of Suffex; signifying the queen's leave for his return to England. (Orig.) Windsor, April 23, 1564. 104.

41. H. (Hugh Curwin Abp. of) Dublin, chancellor, to the E. of Suffex; dissuading the erecting St. Patrick's in Dublin into an university. (Orig.) Dublin, June 21, 1564. 106.

42. Directions to the sheriffs and justices of Ireland, for the establishment of watches in that kingdom. July 21, 1564. 108.

43. Q. Elizabeth's patent creating Donald MacCarthy More earl of Clancare and baron Valentia; with M'Carthy's oath of allegiance. (Lat.) June 24, 1565. 110.

44. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; four letters on his proceedings in Offalye, &c. (Orig.) Thomas-court, Nov. 22 and 23, 1564, and Jan. 7 and 17, 1564-5. 112.

45. Ad. (Adam Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suffex; apprizing him of a letter sent to court by the lord justice, in which many exceptions are stated concerning the management of affairs in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 31, 1564-5. 119.

46. Sir Wm. Fitz William, to the E. of Suffex: fourteen original letters, on public matters, all either from Thomas-court, Dublin, or Glasenhall, Feb. 3, Jan. 31, Feb. 11, April 1, 13, d°, 24, Aug. 24, May 13, 16, 18, 30, July 12 and 19, 1565. 121.

47. Sir Robt. Dudley, to the E. of Suffex; recommending Francis Challoner. (Orig.) At court, Aug. 21, 1565. 144.

48. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Mr. secretary (Cecil?) copy of an official letter on the war with the Oreilles, &c. Thomas-court, Aug. 23, 1565. 146.

49. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to a lady; on some public and domestic concerns. (Orig.) Lessenhall, Aug. 24, 1565. 150.

50. Instructions to sir Henry Sidney, made Ld. deputy of Ireland after the E. of Suffex. (Two copies.) Oct. 5, 1565. 152.

51. Clanryckard, to the E. of Surry? reporting the devastations committed by the O'Neiles, &c. in Connaught, &c. (Orig.) Balloughreugh, Oct. 15, 1565. 154.

52. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; two original letters, on public affairs. Thomas-court, Oct. 10, and Dublin, Oct. 22, 1565. 155.

53. Ad. (Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him of his coming to England for his health, and the state of affairs in Ireland, O'Neile's motions, &c. (Orig.) Hethfelde? Sept. 3, 1566. 159.

54. A license of the Privy Council, for sir Hen. Radclyff's continuing in England until a cause he hath before the lords be decided. Westm. Oct. 18, 1565. 161.

55. Sir Hen. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; con-

cerning O'Neile's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Lessenhall, Nov. 28, 1565. 163.

56. H. Miden (Hugh Brady Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suffex; apologizes for not repaying him some money; recommends Walter Hope, and sends some news. (Orig.) Ardbrachan, Jan. 23, 1565. 165.

57. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the Marq. of Winchester; on various matters, remittances into Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Fotheringay Castle, July 29, 1566. 167.

58. An account of the garrisons in Ireland established in 1567. 169.

59. The submission of Garret E. of Desmond, at Howard-place. July 12, 1568. 170.

60. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; Irish intelligence, about Desmond, Tyrrolenno, Surleyboy, &c. (Orig.) St. Pulcher's, Feb. 12, 1570-1. 171.

61. A deed restoring the E. of Kildare, and his brothers and sisters, to their blood. 1570. 173.

62. Sir Hen. Sidney, to the E. of Suffex; complimentary. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 21, 1570. 174.

63. A commission of the Ld. deputy (H. Sidney) to stay certain hulks, and to provide cellars, vaults, &c. for the goods detained. Dublin, Feb. 13, 1570. 176.

64. T. (Earl of) Suffex, to sir Hen. Sidney; recommending a concern of Hugh Pore, a servant of his. (Orig.) From court, March 22, 1570-1. 178.

65. The state of Ireland, March 31, 1571. 180.

66. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suffex; two letters, chiefly on private concerns: 1. expresses his gratitude to Ld. Burleigh; 2. laments his want of money. (Orig.) St. Pulcher, Aug. 21, 1571; and Dublin, March 2, 1573. 181.

67. Covenants between the Queen and Chatterton, for Orrerie or Obarlons country, the Fufe and the Gálloglas land in Ulster. 1573. 185.

68. A commission for the levying of men to be sent into Ireland. (A draught.) Jan. 24, 1573-4. 187.

69. An order of council for the passing of the new levies into Ireland. (A draught.) Jan. 26, 1573-4. 189.

70. A commission to the sheriffs of several counties, for men to be mustered, to be sent into Ireland. (A draught.) June, 1574. 190. b.

71. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the Ld. chamberlain (Ld. Suffex) urging the necessity of a speedy supply of victuals or money; on the troubles in the counties of Kilkenny and Tipperary, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 1, 1573-4. 191.

72. A devise for the garrison in Ireland, with the consent of sir Hen. Sidney lord president of Wales. Oct. 30, 1574. 193.

73. A copy of a feoffment made by Gerald E. of Desmond, testified under the Ld. deputy and council's hands, which appears to have been made 7 weeks after the combination. 1574. 195.

74. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam lord deputy, to the E. of Leicester; on matters of revenue in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 17, 1574. 199.

75. Sir Hen. Sidney's plot (or proposal) for the administration of Ireland. 1575. 201.

76. Instructions sent by Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Essex, then engaged in the reduction of the province of Ulster. April 11, 1575. 203.

77. Sir Ra. and sir Nic. Bagenall, to the earls of Warwick and Leicester; recommending a cause of Tyrrough Lenough O'Neile. (Orig.) Dyngname in Offaley, Nov. 24, 1575. 206.

77. Instructions of the Ld. deputy and council, to
7 B sir

for William Prurie, president, and the council of Munster. Dublin, June 20, 1576. 208.

78. A royal mandate for the promotion of Maurice O'Brien to the bishoprick of Killaloe. Hampton-court, Jan. 30, 1576. 216.

79. A letter from some of the queen's ministers, to James Fitzmorris; concerning his restoration to his castles, &c. in Ireland; and a protection demanded by him. Court, Aug. 11, 1576. 217.

80. to some of the Queen's ministers; requesting indulgence, and to be restored to his rights. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 29, 1576. 218.

81. Sir Wm. Gerrard chancellor of Ireland, to Q. Elizabeth and the earl of Leicester; three letters, on the affairs of Ireland, and the necessity of a reform. (Orig. the 1st not signed.) Dublin, Oct. 15, Nov. 16 and 15, 1576. 219.

82. Sir Hen. Sidney, to the E. of Suffex; conciliatory. (Orig.) Dundalk, Feb. 4, 1576. 224.

83. Edmund (Grindal Abp. of Canterbury?) to Adam (Loftus Abp. of) Dublin, authorising him to hold the chancellorship, a canonicate, and a prebend, with his Archbpk. May 10, 1577. 226.

84. Jof. Golde, to the E. of Leicester; about the Ld. president's (sir H. Sidney's) expedition into Kerry; Desmond's conduct, &c. (Orig.) Limerick, Oct. 4, 1577. 228.

85. Leicester or Cecil, to the Abp. of Dublin; assuring him of the queen's unabated favour. March 21, 1576-7. 230.

86. A note of livings in Meath, which, coming by devolution to the crown, were granted by the Ld. deputy. 1577. 232.

87. W. Gerrard (chancellor of Ireland) to the E. of Leicester; concerning the detaining of passengers coming from Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 24, 1577-8. 233.

88. A new establishment for the diets and entertainments of the lord justice, chief officers, and others in her majesty's pay in Ireland. 1578. 236.

89. The queen's instructions to sir Wm. Drury, Ld. justice, and Wm. Gerrard, lord chancellor of Ireland. May, 1578. 242.

90. The combination of Garrat E. of Desmond, attainted for high treason. July 18, 1578. 248.

91. Sir Hen. Sidney, to the E. of Leicester; wishing that Philip (his son) might not go to serve in Flanders. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 1, 1578. 250.

92. N. Bagenal, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of the E. of Desmond. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 1578. 252.

93. B. (Bernard baron of) Upper Ossory, to the E. of Leicester; about sending over goshawks to England. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 7, 1578. 254.

94. The contents of letters patent to Geo. Ackworth, LL.D. and Robt. Garvey, for ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Ireland. Dec. 20, 1578. 256.

95. A note delivered by Robt. Garvy, concerning the authority of the governor of Ireland to grant commissions, dispensations, and faculties: with answers to objections made by certain bishops. 1578. 258.

96. Touching the instructions delivered for passing faculties in Ireland; and a note of such profits as came to the queen by the execution of the commission for faculties. 1577. 263.

97. Ld. Leicester? to the Lds. justice and chancellor of Ireland, in behalf of the bishop of Ossory. Richmond, Jan. 22, 1578-9. 264.

98. Sir Wm. Drury, Ld. justice, to the E. of Suffex; professing his zeal in the queen's service; and on the state of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 11, 1578-9. 265.

99. A royal mandate for the appointment of chief justices of the common pleas and the queen's bench in Ireland. 1579. 267.

100. A statement of the garrisons in Ireland, June 5, 1579: two articles. 269.

101. Sir Nic. Malbye's opinion touching the government of Ireland (foreign invasions only excepted.) Sept. 26, 1579. 283.

102. Sir Wm. Pelham, to the E. of Suffex and the E. of Leicester; two letters, both concerning the displeasure her Majesty hath conceived against him. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 29, 1579. 285.

103. B. (Ld. of) Upper Ossory, to the E. of Leicester; desiring his interference between him and the E. of Ormond. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 9, 1579-80. 289.

104. Sir Wm. Pelham, to the E. of Leicester; accounting for his conduct in the service. (Orig.) Clonell, Feb. 16, 1579-80. 291.

105. An order of Q. Elizabeth to sir Nic. Malbye; for the better government of the province of Connaught. Westm. March 31, 1579. 294.

106. Ld. Burleigh, to Chanc. Hatton; with his remarks on a petition of Sir William Fitzwilliam. (Orig.) Westm. July 20, 1579. 297.

107. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; concerning some causes relating to Mr. Edward Cusack. (Orig.) Navan, Jan. 20, 1579. 300.

108. An order of the queen for the levy of 100 men in the county of Bedford, to be sent against the rebels in Ireland. 1580. 302.

109. The E. of Leicester, to the E. of Kildare; assuring him of the friendship of the Ld. chancellor. May 23, 1580. 303.

110. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; about the state of Connaught and Munster. (Orig.) Athlone, May 26, 1580. 304.

111. A. (Ld.) Grey, Ld. deputy, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the state in which he found Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 12, 1580. 305.

112. N. Bagenal, to the E. of Leicester; reports a peace having been made with Tarlough Lenough, and proceedings against Baltinglass and other traitors. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 3, 1580. 307.

113. Rich. Birkened, to the E. of Leicester; concerning his appearance before him in a cause between himself and Mr. Ireland. (Orig.) Chesor, Oct. 13, 1580. 309.

114. Rich. Philpot, to the E. of Leicester; reports the hostilities in Munster, and requests that he may have a command. (Orig.) Cork, Nov. 1, 1580. 311.

115. Rich. Bingham, (a Capt.) to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the arrival of a ship with men pressed, &c. (Orig.) Smericke Road, Nov. 3, 1580. 313.

116. Rich. Bingham, to Mr. Ralph Lane, at court; intelligence of naval and military operations. (Orig. but both names blotted out.) Smericke Road, Nov. 11, 1580. 315.

117. Rich. Bingham, to the E. of Leicester; of the same tenor as the last article. (Orig.) Smericke Road, Nov. 11, 1580. 317.

118. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leicester; reporting some advantages obtained against the followers

- lowers of Clanrickard, and other hostilities. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 26, 1580-1. 319.
119. Sir Wm. Malbye; an account of his expedition against the Scots in Ireland. March 6, 1580. 320.
120. Interrogatories ministered to the E. of Kildare, Jan. 20, 1580: with his answers thereto. 327.
121. K. John's charter of the liberties and privileges of the city of Dublin. (Lat.) July 3, 1515. 331.
122. Mr. Bashe's opinion for divers things necessary for her majesty's better service in Ireland. July 16, 1580. 333.
123. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; stating his services in Connaught. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Dublin, Sept. 20, 1581. 335.
124. The E. of Leicester? to the Archbp. of Dublin, (Adam Loftus) signifying that he was to continue in the office of chancellor. Court, June 28, 1581. 337.
125. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; a report of his services, and intelligence. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 21, 1581. 338.
126. Observations of the Ld. Deputy (Grey) and Council, on certain petitions of the mayor and corporation of the city of Dublin. July 18, 1581. 341.
127. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; notifies his being ordered by the deputy and council to repair to England, about the affairs of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 24, 1541. 342.
128. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leicester; recommends Capt. Deering; and on the causes of the troubles in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, May 27, 1582. 344.
129. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of Sir Lucas Dillon. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 10, 1582. 346.
130. An estimate of a subsidy or impost in the ports of Ireland. 1582. 348.
131. Sir Warham St. Leger, to the E. of Leicester? reports a treasonable discourse of one Tho. M'Rorie M'Craghe, and other things touching the state of Ireland. (Orig.) Cork, Dec. 21, 1582. 350.
132. Sir Henry Wallop, to the E. of Leicester; touching the state of Ireland, and his management of the treasury, at which the Q. had expressed some dissatisfaction; also about the D. of Ormond. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 26, 1582. 352.
133. A note of intelligence out of Munster, and the rebels there. March 23, 1582. 354.
134. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leicester? on the proceedings of the Ld. Lieut. &c. with a paper on the affairs of Munster. (Orig.) April 4 and 10, 1583. 355.
135. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence about the E. of Desmond's stubbornness, on some defects of government, &c. (Orig.) Cork, April 26, 1583. 359.
136. Q. Elizabeth, to the Lds. justices in Ireland; directing them to restore to Therelaghe Obrien the lands he had surrendered to the crown. Greenw. June 26, 1583. 360.
137. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leicester; on the affairs of Ireland; reasons against protections; errors of the E. of Ormond, &c. (Orig.) Cork, July 12, 1583. 362.
138. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; in behalf of Pet. Carew. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 18, 1583. 364.
139. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leicester; accounting for his not having put his hand to a report of the Ld. general of Munster. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 19, 1583. 366.
140. Ad. (Loftus Abp. of) Dublin Chanc. to the E. of Leicester; concerning the affairs of Munster, and his own. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 2, 1583. 368.
141. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leicester; various intelligence concerning the commands given of the counties of Maryborough and Philipstowne, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 15, 1583. 370.
142. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, to sir Hen. Wallop, and four more; for the survey of the rebels lands in Ireland. (Lat.) Jan. 1583. 372.
143. Geoffrey Fenton, to the E. of Leicester; desiring to be supported in the custody of the Bishopk. of Meath. (Orig.) Dublin, March 7, 1583. 374.
144. A new establishment for the government of the province of Connaught. (A draught corrected by Cecil.) April 12, 1584. 376.
145. An order of Q. Elizabeth, to the Abp. of Dublin, &c. for restoring some forfeited lands to the wife of John Cuslack. (Orig.) Richmond, Feb. 11, 1584. 379.
146. The names of the lords of the parliament holden at Dublin, April 25, 1585. 381.
147. Q. Elizabeth's order for admitting Robert Gardiner chief justice of Ireland. Greenw. 1585. 383.
148. Q. Elizabeth's warrant to the lord deputy, for taking surrenders of men's estates of inheritance in Ireland, and regranteeing the same to be held of her majesty. Nov. 1585. 385.
149. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for examining the accounts of the vice-treasurer, the receiver general, the master of the ordnance, &c. in Ireland. Richm. Dec. 13, 1585. 387.
150. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leicester; on the earl's going to the Low countries; and concerning his own state. (Orig.) Dublin, March 15, 1585. 389.
151. The examination of the lady Mores Bultingbishe? taken before the chancellor Gerrard, touching Ld. Upper Ossory. Dec. 22, 1586. 391.
152. The patent for the dennization of Sorleboy M'Connell. (Lat.) June 13, 1586. 394.
153. An indenture between the Ld. deputy and council, and Sorleboy. June 18, 1586. 395.
154. A division of the province of Connaught into counties, and of the counties into baronies, with notes of the castles, &c. therein. 1586. 399.
155. Q. Elizabeth, to some of her counsellors in Ireland; reproving them for being at variance with the deputy and among themselves, and charging them to restore harmony. Greenw. March 13, 1586-7. 402.
156. Ad. Dublin Canc. to the E. of Leicester; concerning a disagreement between the lord deputy and Mr. Marshal. (Orig.) Dublin, May 22, 1587. 404.
157. Instructions of the Lds. of Council in England, to sir Valentine Brown; touching certain controversies between the freeholders and undertakers of escheated lands in Munster. 1587. 406.
158. The lords and chieftains of the province of Connaught, to the Lds. of the queen's council; in commendation of the government of sir Rich. Bingham, ham,

- ham, and requesting that he might be continued. Sept. 14, 1587. 411.
159. A warrant of the Ld. deputy and council of Ireland, for the delivery of Sligoe and other castles, feignories, &c. to Donnogh O'Connor. Dublin, May 6, 1588. 413.
160. Sir R. Bingham, to the Ld. deputy (sir J. Perrott) offering reasons for not surrendering the castle of Sligoe, according to the above warrant: also another letter from the same, and some justices, to the same purport. Athlone, May 13, 1588. 414.
161. Another warrant of the Ld. deputy and council, for the delivery of Sligoe to D. O'Connor. Dublin, May 24, 1588. 418.
162. Sir R. Bingham? to D. O'Connor? signifying that the lands of Sligoe should be delivered to him. Athlone, May 28, 1588. 419.
163. Sir R. Bingham, to the deputy and council; signifying that the lands of Sligoe, but not the castle, should be delivered to O'Connor. Athlone, May 28, 1588. 420.
164. Sir R. Bingham, to sir Fr. Walsingham; representing that D. O'Connor was not the lawful heir to Sligoe, &c. (Orig.) Athlone, June 20, 1588. 421.
165. The E. of Suffex, to the E. of Ormond; concerning the purchase of Mr. Cornwallis of a tenement, &c. of the executors of Ld. Southampton. (Orig.) Portsmouth, Aug. 14, 1588. 423.
166. A brief declaration touching the state of the Sligoe lands. June, 1588. 425.
167. Two papers, concerning the claims of Faghna Offerallboy and his son Iriell Offerall on one part, and of Kedagh Offerall on the other part, of certain governments in the county of Longford. 427.
168. Heads of matters, tending to a pacification, propounded to the E. of Tyrone, and his particular agreement to the same. Aug. 17, 1594. 431.
169. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, for the restoration of lands in Munster, escheated by the rebellion of the E. of Desmond. Nov. 16, 1594. 432.
170. The E. of Tyrone's submission, presented by him to the Ld. deputy and council on his knees. August 17, 1594. 434.
171. A brief estimate of the charge of the Ld. deputy and chief officers of the army in Ireland for 91 days from April 1, 1590. 436.
172. A declaration of an account of sir Hen. Wallop for one year. (Lat.) 1593 and 4. 439.
173. The difference between the office of the lands of Sir Donald O'Connor Sligoe, found June 13, 1588, by the escheator of Connaught, and the office of the same lands, found by sir Rich. Bingham, &c. Aug. 12, 1588. 441.
174. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam Ld. deputy, to sir Walsingham; touching an agreement between sir Rich. Bingham, and sir Edw. Denny, for the resigning of the government of Connaught, to the said sir Edward. (Orig.) Ballyshannon, Nov. 24, 1588. 443.
175. An account of the sums paid into the exchequer, for the tonnage granted for the repair of Dover haven, from the making of the statute in 1581, to March 5, 1588. 445.
176. The instrument and articles of peace, with the Bourkes and Flaherties, &c. made in the court-house of Galway, June 28, 1589. 446.
177. A declaration of the extraordinary charges dispended in the rebellion of the Bourkes, by sir Rich. Bingham. A° 1588 and 1589. 449.
178. Sir Rich. Bingham's answers to the 43 slanderous articles delivered to the Ld. deputy at Galway in Nov. 1595. 451.
179. Sir Rich. Bingham's answers to the slanderous articles exhibited against him by Leman, to the Ld. deputy at Galway, Nov. 30, 1595. 454.
180. The submission of Hugh Odonnel, now chief of his name, to the queen. Oct. 18, 1595. 466.
181. ——— of Hugh earl of Tyrone, to the queen. Oct. 18, 1595. 467.
182. A bull of pope Clement the VIII. nominating Eugenius Hegan to the deanery of Corcagen. (Orig. Lat. on vellum, with the leaden bull.) Tufculi, 1596. 468.
183. A project to make the earl of Tyrone not only a most loyal subject, but also a most profitable servant to her majesty. (Signed Rafe Lane) May 20, 1596. 469.
184. Oliver Oge Fench, mayor of Galway, to the Ld. deputy? intelligence about the rebels in Connaught. Galway, Jan. 19, 1596. 473.
185. Sir Rich. Bingham, to sir Robt. Gardiner, chief justice of Ireland; on the progress of the rebellion in Ireland, stating the four journeys that lost that land; also on his own concerns. (Orig.) Beaumaris, Jan. 20, 1596-7. 475.
186. The Ld. deputy (sir Wm. Russell) and the council of Ireland, to the council in England; two dispatches on the state of Connaught. Dublin, Jan. 20 and 14, 1596-7. 477.
187. Jo. Norreys and sir Geo. Bourcher, to the Ld. deputy and council; on their treating with the earl (Tyrone) touching the exchange of pledges. Dondalk, Jan. 23, 1596. 483.
188. Sir Jo. Norris (Presid.) sir G. Bouchier and sir Geff. Fenton; on their negotiations with the E. of Tyrone. Dondalk, Jan. 22, 1596-7. 484.
189. a. The Ld. deputy (Russell) and council of Ireland, to the council in England; on some negotiations with the earl (Tyrone) and other affairs relating to the rebellion. Dublin, Jan. 26, 1596-7. 485.
189. b. Clanrickard, to the Ld. deputy? reports the rebels having invaded the province of Clanrickard. Lough Reogh, Jan. 16, 1596. 488.
189. c. Sir Rich. Bingham, to sir Robt. Gardiner chief justice of Ireland; on the spoils committed by the rebels in Connaught. (Orig.) Beaumaris, Jan. 25, 1596-7. 489.
190. Instructions to Capt. Warren, sent to the E. of Tyrone, March 9, 1596. 491.
191. Collections of some things to be noted since the Ld. President's and Mr. secretary's going to Dondalk, to treat with the rebels of Ulster. (Orig.) Signed by Sir W. Russell and the council. July 9, 1596. 493.
192. The Ld. deputy, to the E. of Tyrone; upbraiding him for his treacherous conduct. 497.
193. A warrant of the council of England, for a provision of powder and ammunition for the city of Limerick. Greenwich, May 11, 1597. 499.
194. The means how to keep the province of Munster from being able to raise any power: exhibited by sir Nicholas Brown, to the Ld. treasurer. 1597. 501.
195. The substance of the E. of Tyrone's letter to the K. of Spain. 1597. 511.
196. A

196. A summary report of the state of the realm (Ireland.) debated in council, Nov. 5, 1597. 512.

197. Ld. Burgh's (Ld. deputy) instructions to Francis Michell his secy; concerning the general state of Ireland; and a letter from the same to the queen, on the same subject: both written in his extreme sickness, and which he did not live to sign. Oct. 1597. 516.

198. Divers papers, entitled, "Tyrone's book of grievances." 520.

199. Orders for the march of the army to Blackwater; and an account of the defeat of the rebels there. Aug. 14, 1598. 524.

200. A warrant of the council of England, directing Mr. Darrell and Mr. Jolles, to provide victuals for Ireland. Whitehall, Dec. 17, 1598. 526.

201. Journal of the Ld. lieutenant's (E. of Essex) proceedings in Munster, from May 21 to July 1, 1599. (Two articles.) 528.

202. The E. of Essex, to the lords of Council; a report of his proceedings on his arrival in Ireland, and about the displacing of lord Southampton. (Orig.) Dublin, July 11, 1599. 539.

203. Journal of the Ld. Lieut's. proceedings, from Aug. 28 to Sept. 8, 1599. 541.

204. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Essex; in answer to his letter containing his journal, animadverting upon his conduct. (Orig.) Nonfuch, Sept. 17, 1599. 544.

205. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for inquiry into the abuses of the treasurers in Ireland. Richmond, March 10, 1599-1600. 546.

206. The opinion of Capt. John Baynam, touching the distressed state of Ireland. 548.

207. James Fitz Thomas, titular E. of Desmond, to the K. of Spain; in behalf of Capt. Andrew Roche, who had deserted the queen's party. March 13, 1599-1600. 552.

208. A copy of the queen's patent, pardoning the Roches, and other rebels. (Lat.) Dublin, July 23, 1599. 553.

209. The state of Ireland at the arrival of the E. of Essex in April 1599, touching the rebels. 554.

210. Commission of the Council of Ireland, appointing sir Warham St. Leger and sir Henry Power, of the Council of Munster, and to command the forces there. Dublin, Sept. 22, 1599. 557.

211. Pope Clement VIII; his indulgence to the rebels of Ireland. (Lat.) Rome, April 18, 1600. 560.

212. Ld. Mountjoy, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of Ireland, the E. of Ormond's parley, &c. (Orig.) April 2, 1600. 561.

213. Article XIII. 211. (Printed.) 563.

214. Ld. Buckhurst, and other Privy Counsellors, to the officers of the customs at Bristol; ordering them to inspect victuals, sent over into Ireland. (Orig.) April 25, 1600. 565.

215. Copies of intercepted letters from Tyrone. 1600. 567.

216. Q. Elizabeth's letters patent for the creation and restoration of James Fitzgerald earl of Desmond. (Lat.) Oatlands, Oct. 1, 1600. 569.

217. A brief estimate of the charges of the army, and of the state of the exchange in Ireland, from April 1 to Dec. 31, 1601. 571.

218. The confession of James Fitz Thomas Gerald, made to sir Geo. Carew Presidt. of Munster. June 3, 1601. 573.

219. An indulgence of pope Clement the VIII, to

those who shall go to St. Gobert's church in Cork, 1601. 575.

220. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Robt. Cotton; charging him to supply one man and horse. (Orig.) Oct. 14, 1601. 576.

221. Articles of agreement between Ld. deputy Mountjoy besieging Kingfale, and don John del Aguila, governor of the Spaniards there besieged. Jan. 12, 1602. 578.

Titus, C. I.

Codex chartac. nonnullas continens membranas, in folio, folior. 632.

A. "The antiquity, authority, and succession of the high steward, constable, and marshal of England, and jurisdiction of the court military:" being a collection of various tracts made by several learned antiquaries, such as sir Robt. Cotton, Mr. Camden, Mr. Townsend, Mr. Tate, Mr. Days, Arthur Agard, Joseph Holland, Francis Thynne, George Buck, &c. in the years 1602 and 1603. The particulars are as follows:

1. A tract on the name, antiquity, jurisdiction, &c. of the high steward of England. 1.

2. Seven small tracts on the office of high steward: by Townsend, Holland, Thynne, Tate, Davy, Camden, and Agard. 11.

3. A certain remembrance touching the two great offices of the seneschal or high stewardship of England, and of the queen's house. 25.

4. A list of high stewards of England. 30. b.

5. Nine small tracts on the office of high constable of England: by Camden, Buck, Holland, Agard; and the rest anonymous. 32.

6. The etymology, antiquity, and office of the earl marshal of England; by W. Camden. 48.

7. Antiquity and office of earl marshal in England; by sir Robt. Cotton. 51. b.

8. Six tracts on the office of earl marshal; by Agard, David, Holland, Thynne, and others. 64.

9. An ample collection on the antiquity, jurisdiction, privileges, &c. of the earl marshal of England. 78.

10. Notes on the office of marshal of Ireland. 114.

11. The patent of K. Richard II. creating Thomas (Mowbray) E. of Nottingham, earl marshal. (Lat.) Westm. Jan. 12, 1386. 116.

12. Les usages que Thomas de Brotherton, fils au roy, clamoyt a user par l'office mareschallie: with notes at the end. July 17, 1385? 116.

13. A series of records relating to the office of earl marshal; from 1242 to 1344. 125.

14. Placita aulae D. Leonelli custodis Angliae (et mareschalli?) de causa inter priorem de Buxleham (hodie Bisham) et ejusdem conventum. (Orig. in pergamina.) Caversham, May 6, 1347. 137.

15. Reasons that the court of marshalsea may fitly hold pleas of all manner of trespasses, as well upon the case as others. 137. b.

16. A continuation of the series of records touching the office of marshal; from 1349 to the end of Edw. III. 1377. 138.

17. Continuation of the same series; from 3 Ric. II. (1380) to 1 Edw. IV. (1460.) 146.

18. The office of marshal given by Edw. IV. to Tho. Bourcher, in the nonage of John D. of Norfolk. 1461. 162.

7 C

19. A

19. A letter of sir Robert Cotton, touching the office of marshal. Nov. 5, 1602. 169.
20. Continuation of the records, touching the E. marshal: miscellaneous. 172.
21. The manner, form, and usage of Gilbert de Strigul, marshal of England, in the exercising of that office at the coronation of K. Henry II. with other matters relating to the jurisdiction, &c. of the said marshal. 175. b.
22. Continuation of the records touching the E. marshal, here intituled, "Observationes quædam ex placitis abstractæ." 182.
23. Four instruments, two of Richard II. one of John D. of Bedford, and one of Elizabeth countess of Salisbury, relating to causes before the court of the high constable and marshal. (Lat. and Fr. on vellum.) 187.
24. Two patents of Q. Elizabeth, granting the office of E. marshal to George E. of Shrewsbury, Jan. 2, 1572; and in commission to lord Buckhurst and the earls of Nottingham and Worcester. Dec. 26, 1602. 191.
25. A commission of K. James I, to the EE. of Suffolk, Worcester, and others, to exercise the office of E. marshal of England. 1614. 197.
- B. A collection of papers on duels, i. e. lawful combats.
26. A brief historical dissertation on duels; by R. Cotton. 1609. 201.
27. Seven tracts on the antiquity, use, and ceremony of lawful combats in England; by Davies, Whitlock, Holland, Agard, and others. 205.
28. A challenge for a duel between Henry Inglose, Esq; and sir John Tiptoft, Knt. to be fought before the duke of Bedford, high constable. (Fr.) 1415. 229.
29. Five writs relating to combats before the constable and marshal. 230.
30. A list of patents relating to the office of marshal; from 27 Edw. III. to 8 Hen. VI. 232.
31. Ten original instruments, being chiefly royal mandates of Henry VI. several of them signed by him; concerning lifts and combats. 234.
32. Notes of certain turns to be put in form, and then to be concluded by the whole council, touching the regulation of duels: in the hand-writing of K. James I. 238. b.
33. A treatise on duels, in two books. 239.
34. A collection of notes, papers, &c. on duels. (chiefly French.) 246.
35. What manner of duels they use in Italy; and why they hold it not fit to answer a challenge. (Ital.) 270. b.
36. *Forme di pace fatte da diversi*; being compromises of quarrels. 274.
37. "Duello foil'd," being a treatise in which the lawfulness of duels is disputed according to the rules of honour and right reason. 293.
38. Two papers on measures taken against duels. 402.
39. Of a lye; how it ought to be dealt in by an E. marshal. 404.
40. Notes of the laws in Spain for preventing single combats. 407.
41. Notes out of the D. of Bullion's discourse, touching the lye and the blow. 408.
42. Three questions proposed to the count d'Ango-

sciola (banished from Parma and living in Savoy) in matter of duel. (Italian.) 409.

43. *Placcart des Archiducs contre les defis et duels*. (Printed.) Bruxelles, 1610. 413.

44. A paper concerning laws against duels. 416.

C. Tracts on the office of arms, &c.

45. Of the authorities and power that the provost marshal, and his lieutenant have in the jurisdiction of the artillery. 420.

46. A new ordnance for the office, and due attendance of the knight marshal. 428.

47. A printed paper concerning a libel against Fabian baron à Dhona (Dawn.) 433.

48. *De la droite ordonnance du gaigne de bataille, partout le Royaume de France*. 434.

49. A consideration of the office and duty of the heralds in England (two copies) with an order among them for the D. of Buckingham to bear the arms of Thomas of Woodstock. 13 Edw. IV. 441.

50. A tract of Francis Thynne, Lancaster, on heraldry. 454.

51. Reasons for revoking certain arms; and also on the reformation of the office of arms. 464.

52. Causes of the disorders in the office of arms, and how they may be reformed. 467.

53. Rules for the reformation of the office of arms. 471.

54. An order of K. James I. against improper bearings. 492. b.

55. Matters concerning heralds, and the trial of arms; and of court military. 493.

56. Two orders concerning the arms borne by sir Rowland Hayward. 500. r.

57. An examination and censure of Geo. Rotheram and Wm. Dethick, for having uttered a false pedigree at the instance of the E. of Kent, Ld. Burleigh, and Ld. Effingham, being commissioners for the office of E. marshal. 503.

58. *L'Acte entre Mons. Jean Lovell & Thomas Seig. de Morlaix devant la Cour du connetable à Neufchastell sur Tyne, le 20 Aout, 1395*. 509.

Titus, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans fol. 403.

Index rotulorum patentium qui reponuntur in turri Londinensi, à 3 Johannis, ad 31 Edward III.

Titus, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 293.

Index alter rotulorum, à 1 Ric. II. ad 23 Edw. IV.

Titus, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 512.

1. "Certain humble petitions, to be obtained by the king's assent, before any regular and just order can be set down for the suppression of duellos and challenges." 1.

2. Collectanea under the running titles "Mendacium, provocatio, leges civiles, jus naturæ, &c." all relating to duels. 3.

3. A tract in 4to. under the heads of "lye, injury, blows, provocation, and satisfaction." 111.

4: A

4. A letter of thanks from count de Cartignano, to the earl of Northampton; on his leaving England. (Orig. Ital.) Gravesend, Jan. 13, 1612. 131.

5. Continuation of the above Collectanea, under the heads "provocatio, rencontre, precedentes, pena delle prove, ferite, satisfactio, honos non in nostra potestate, regis potestas;" and many others, all on the subject of duels. 131. b.

6. A treatise against duels, written by, or in the name of, K. James I. 422.

7. A discourse concerning duels: anonymous. 460.

8. Francis Cottington, to Ld. Northampton? on the laws of duels in Spain. (Orig.) Lond. Sept. 12, 1613. 503.

9. Sir John Finet, to the E. of Northampton (Ld. privy seal) on the practice of duelling in France. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 19, 1609-10. 504.

10. The earl of Northumberland's challenge sent unto sir Francis Veere; with an account of the proceedings thereupon. 510.

Titus, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 204.

1. Collections out of ancient records and parliament rolls, concerning the baronage of England, their rights and privileges of peerage, trial, scandalum magnatum, process against them in courts of law and chancery, &c. 1.

2. Writs of summons to parliament, directed to the bishops, abbots, and barons, with their several names, qualities, and titles; and the like to the sheriffs and burroughs, and barons of the Cinque ports; also other summons to the barons and knights to appear and serve the king in his wars, or for other great affairs of the government, beginning A° 49 Hen. III. and ending A° 2 Hen. VIII. From the close rolls. 44. b.

Titus, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 600.

1. A collection of letters of Ld. Henry Howard, afterwards earl of Northampton, to Q. Elizabeth, lord Burleigh, sir Robt. Cotton, and others; with some answers of lord Burleigh: most of them originals. 1.

2. Copies of three letters, and an original one of the E. of Essex (Devereux) also part of the draught of a letter, without names or date. fol. 146. b. 145.

3. Mountjoy (Ld.) to complaining of neglect. (Orig.) Dublin, April 28. 149.

4. Sir Robert Cecil, to Ld. Henry Howard; chiefly on domestic affairs. (Orig.) 150.

5. Copies of letters from Scotland: this paper is signed "WSmray off Gosperle." 152.

6. K. James I. to the E. of Northampton; first commending his services, and then upbraiding him for speaking against the union in parliament. (Orig.) 156.

7. Original letters, to the E. of Northampton; from—1. Wicchamici Oxonienses; 2. Christian IV. K of Denmark; 3. Hen. Robinson Bp. of Carlisle; 4. Custos et focii collegii B. Mariæ Winton in Oxon. 5. Wicchamici Oxonienses; 6. Hen. Yelverton; 7. Salisbury; 8. Tho. Lacke; 9. Jacobus de Somere; 10. Will. Ashebold, D. D.; with an oration of Dr. Byng, held at Cambridge. 157.

8. The vice-chancellor and convocation of Cambridge, to K. James I; on their having elected the E. of Northampton chancellor, which the king appears to have disliked. (Orig. Lat.) June 171. 171.

9. Fragments of speeches, also verses, on the death of Mary Q. of Scots, &c. all probably by the E. of Northampton. 172.

10. Several common places on the institution, power, and rights of kings, and maxims of government; written by Henry earl of Northampton. 182.

11. Several aphorisms of morality and policy; arguments for and against war; strictures against Raleigh and Cobham; also against the Lutherans and diollards. 214.

12. A speech in the house of peers at the passing of the bill of recognition of the lawful right of K. James I. to the crown of England. 415.

13. A speech at a committee, about the union between England and Scotland. 422.

14. Draughts and minutes of several other speeches in parliament; on the union, complaints of merchants against Spain, supplies, &c. (some in Latin;) perhaps delivered at the university of Cambridge. 424.

15. Peculiar offices and forms of prayers and devotion. 528.

N. B. The greatest part of this volume appears to have been written by the E. of Northampton, Ld. privy seal, warden of the Cinque ports, and chancellor of Cambridge; and was probably his book of Collectanea.

Titus, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 245.

1. A fragment on the Spanish marriage, alliance, and councils. 3.

2. Ch. Davers, to sir Robt. Cecil; justifying himself. 6.

3. Roger Williams, historical notes de bello Belgico, about Flushing, Requesens, &c. 6. b.

4. List of persons attainted A° 18 Eliz. 9. b.

5. List of prisoners in the Tower, under sir Owen Hopton, Lieut. 10.

6. Pope Pius IV, to Q. Elizabeth; exhorting her to be reconciled to the church of Rome. (Lat.) Rome, May 5, 1560. 11.

7. The sentence of the Star chamber against the E. of Hertford. 11. b.

8. Heads of a speech of sir Walt. Mildmay in parliament, concerning the oppressions of Rome, the finances, &c. Feb. 1575. 11. b.

9. A discourse of the queen's marriage with the D. d'Anjou; drawn out, as is thought, by the lord keeper. 1570. 12.

10. Articles or conditions annexed to the rank of count of the empire; taken out of a letter of count Arundel. 14. b.

11. An extract from a letter concerning an earl; probably Tyrone. 15.

12. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. intelligence, chiefly from Scotland. (Orig.) Farnham, Aug. 11, 1591. 16.

13. Declaration of Valentine Thomas, a sentenced criminal, that the K. of Scots had attempted to prevail upon him to take away the queen's life. 1598. 17.

14. Sir Robt. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; on the above affair, &c. May 31, 1599. 17.

15. James

15. James VI. K. of Sc. to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating himself. Falkland, July 30, 1598. 19.
16. A note concerning some misunderstanding with the K. of Denmark. June 9, 1598. 19. b.
17. Divers letters and papers, concerning charges brought against sir Edward Coke, chief justice. 1616. 20.
18. The opinion of doctors of law; concerning reprisals. 27.
19. Tho. Ld. Ellesmere, chancellor, to James I; desiring his dismissal, deeming himself superannuated. 1612. 29.
20. James I, to sir Edw. Coke; discharging him from the office of chief justice of common pleas. Nov. 15, 1616. 30.
21. Copies of a letter from, and of one to, the Bp. of Glasgow, ambassador of Mary Q. of Scots at the French court. (Fr. and English.) Oct. and Nov. 1580. 31.
22. "Reason father of precedents;" extracted out of a speech of sir Robt. Cecil. 1609. 33.
23. Titles of various papers relating to the "Confederations with Spain." temp. Hen. VIII. 33. b.
24. The polity of the United Provinces. 34.
25. Minute of a letter from Archd. Ernest, to Q. Elizabeth; and a letter from the queen to the same, dated Oct. 30, 1595, objecting to the stile of his letter. 38. b.
26. The confession of the E. of Bothwell on his death bed, in Denmark. 39. b.
27. Extracts from a letter, and a speech of sir Robt. Cecil; concerning the acknowledging the ambassadors of the states, and the bounty of the king. 40.
28. Lady Elizabeth's answer to sir Tho. Pope; touching the proposal of a marriage with the K. of Sweden. 42.
29. The will of the dowager queen Catherine. 44. b.
30. A speech of the Ld. chancellor (Ellesmere) on admitting sir Hen. Montague chief justice of the K. bench; and sir Henry's speech on the same occasion. 45.
31. A note of the Ld. chancellor (Ellesmere) to the king, on his wish to resign. March 8, 1613. 47.
32. A discourse of sec^r Davison (then prisoner in the Tower) containing a summary of what passed between Q. Elizabeth and him, in the cause of the Scottish Queen. Feb. 20, 1586. 48.
33. A writing read in the house, touching her Majesty's resolution to marry, but not yet to declare a successor; and some notes of parliamentary proceedings. 1566. 53. b.
34. A note of the services performed by sir Arth. Chichester, as Ld. deputy of Ireland. 1604. 55.
35. Notes of some public proceedings; and of the death of Q. Elizabeth. 57.
36. H. Cuffe, to Mr. secretary, after his condemnation; and some historical notes. 58.
37. Of the proceedings against the pretended catholicks. 59. b.
38. Q. Elizabeth, to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. on his apostatizing. (Fr.) Nov. 12, 1593. 61. b.
39. An account of the death and funeral of Henry prince of Wales. Nov. 1612. 62.
40. A note: the Emperor desires Card. Pole not to come to England. 67. b.
41. An account of the execution of the E. of Essex. Feb. 25, 1600. 68.
42. Notes: examination of Cuffe; the confession of the E. of Essex; list of persons indicted. 1600. 69.
43. Report of an English ambassador at Paris (Ralph Winwood) concerning the D. de Bouillon. 1601. 70.
44. The king of Spain's answer to sir John Smith, at his last audience. June 8, 1577. 73. b.
45. A collection of things that have been by several men desired of the king, for the good of the people. 74.
46. A draught of the act of naturalization of Frederic elector Palatine. (Lat.) 76.
47. A note on the commencement of the council in the north. 78.
48. A list of officers, and of the number of their men. 1616. 79.
49. The instrument of association for the protection of the queen's life. Nov. 3, 1584. 80.
50. A vindication of law, and law proceedings. 82.
51. An extract out of a letter of sir Robt. Cecil; concerning the Spaniards in the Low countries. Q^r. whether to Mr. Wynwood? Aug. 1605. 84.
52. A relation of sir Walter Raleigh's arraignment; his declaration at his death; verses on that occasion; and an apology for his ill success in Guiana. 85.
53. Verses on lady Pope's infant daughter, at Hasted, June 25, 1618. 96. b.
54. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Ld. viscount Rochester; remonstrating against the grant of his estates to the viscount. 97.
55. Lady Frances Howard's deposition before the delegates, concerning the impotence of her husband, Robt. E. of Essex; his answer; the Archbp. of Canterbury's letter to the king, and the king's answer on the subject. 98.
56. Lethington, to sir Wm. Cecil; concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England. 1566. 104.
57. Various notes; among which are the indictment, condemnation, and pardon of the countess of Somerset, for the murder of sir Tho. Overbury. 108.
58. Notes relating to sir Charles Corn. 114.
59. Certain points relating to heralds, to which the king at arms in Flanders wishes Mr. Trumbull would get the answers of the king at arms in England. (Fr.) 115.
60. Robt. (Visc.) Rochester, to Ld. Southampton; on his obtaining the office of master of the horse. 116.
61. K. James I; his title to Guelders. (Lat.) 117.
62. The submission of the realm to the Pope. (Lat.) Nov. 30, 1554. 118.
63. Directions of Q. Mary, to her council, on matters of religion. 118. b.
64. The flowers of grace; a speech of James I. in parliament. April 5, 1614. 119.
65. An account of the death of lady Catherine, countess of Hereford. Jan. 26, 1567. 122.
66. Two contumelious letters from Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Mountjoy; addressing him "Mistress Kitchen Maid." Dec. 5, 1600, and Aug. 5, 1601. 123.
67. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Sc. concerning Val. Thomas, sir Wm. Evers, Ashfield, &c.: three letters. Greenwich, May 11, 1601. 124.
68. Articles proposed by the Pope in the secret consistory;

consistory, concerning the affairs of France, on its return to the pale of the church. (Lat.) 127.

69. An apology of the D. d'Espèron, to the parliament of Paris: and their answer. 128.

70. Grant of a pension by the states general, to sir Francis Vere. 1606. 132.

71. Notes concerning the K. of Denmark's demand of the Orcades. 1587 and 8. 134.

72. Arguments for and against the sea service in hand. April 26, 1596. 134. b.

73. A paper extracted from Ld. Evers and J. Herbert's letters, touching the northern trade. 135.

74. The effect of the K. of Denmark's patent in behalf of the Russia merchants. June 12, 1582. 136.

75. An oration of Q. Elizabeth, to the university of Oxford. (Lat.) 1592. 138.

76. Tho. Fowler, to Ld. Burghley; on affairs of Scotland. March 28, 1589. 139.

77. A commercial treaty with France. (Lat.) April 10, 1599. 141.

78. Part of a discourse on the conduct of a war, necessity of peace, &c. 143.

79. Consequences to Spain of a breach with England, and the principal work to be done with Spain; from Rich. Wiggmore's instructions. June 1588. 146.

80. A discourse on the present state of Ireland. 1614. 149.

81. Sir Henry Wallop's relation of the progress of "Tir-Oen's" rebellion. 1600. 153.

82. Considerations concerning the concurrence of France and Savoy in the marriage of the prince of Great Britain. 158. b.

83. Certain considerations concerning the state of Ireland. 161.

84. Sir Randall M'Donell's arguments to prove that the island of Rathline is parcel of Ireland and not of Scotland. 163. b.

85. Some links of the chain of treason. 166.

86. Notes concerning the life of sir Tho. Bodley; extracted from his autograph. 170.

87. The Lords of Council, to K. James I; on the finances. 172.

88. Fragments on continental wars and negotiations. (Lat.) 174.

89. Princess Mary, to her father Hen. VIII; a penitent letter, with her confession. Hunfdon. 176.

90. Questions on government and religion, to be resolved at the convention at Perth. 177.

91. Catalogus quæstionum, ad methodum Bellarmini dispositus. 179.

92. Examinatio Johis Ludovici, Hispani, monachi Cisterciensis. 182.

93. An principi Christiano fas sit, pro sui fuorumq. bonorum tutela, fœdus inire cum infidelibus. 183.

94. Examination of sir Anth. Brown. Westminster. June 13, 1536. 184.

95. The pragmatique of Spain, &c. 185.

96. Part of the apology of sir Hen. Docwray; concerning Neale Garve, O'Cane, &c. 187.

97. Note out of sir John Herbert's letter to sec' Cecil, of May 20, 1600; concerning the stile in treating with Spain. 189.

98. Articles from the commissioners at Boulogne, June 20; and a letter of Council to them of July 25, 1600. 190.

99. Answers to questions proposed by Q. Mary, touching the treaties with Spain and France. 195.

100. Abatements (of expenses) now in being, or to be very shortly. temp. Jac. I. 197.

101. An account of public receipts and expenses, and other papers on finances. 198. b.

102. A short compilation, concerning the arguments of honour by addition of titles, &c. to the crown. 204.

103. Notes out of several letters, concerning Scottish affairs; sent by sir Robt. Cotton to Camden. 205.

104. Propositions made by the French ambassadors, in the assembly of the states general. Dec. 12, 1618. 207.

105. A speech of Ld. Willoughby garter K. at arms, to the D. of Holstein, and to the K. of Denmark; concerning the investiture of the latter with the order of the garter. Aug. 1582. 209.

106. Henry VIII, to the council of Denmark; concerning certain affairs relating to Lubeck, and their electing the D. of Holstein king. (Lat. a draught.) April 10, 1535. 214.

107. A passport in favour of Glover, Somers set herald, ordered to attend Ld. Willoughby to Denmark. (Orig. signed by the Lds. of council.) Greenwich, July 1, 1582. 215.

108. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; on receiving the order of the garter. (Lat.) Cronenb. Aug. 11, 1582. 216.

109. Joh. Sturmius, to sec' Walsingham; on some affairs relating to the Hanse; and intelligence. (Lat.) Strasburg, June 15, 1582. 218.

110. A testification of the K. of Denmark's gratefully receiving the order of the garter. (Lat.) Cronenb. Aug. 15, 1582. 221.

111. List of the K. of Denmark's privy counsellors; and also of his children. 222.

112. A paper touching the controversies of the Lutherans in Germany. 224.

113. A narration of Ld. Willoughby's embassy into Denmark, written in his own hand; and some papers relating thereto. 1582. 226.

114. Considerations which ought to move all catholicks to acknowledge that the queen's proceedings towards them have been both mild and merciful. 236.

115. A fragment, in which is a letter dated Whitehall, June 20, 1604, on negotiations in Flanders. 239.

116. A note of the sums lent by Q. Elizabeth, to the French king, Hen. IV. (Fr.) 1596. 341. b.

117. A correspondence between Ld. viscount Cranborne, and Tho. Parry ambassador in France, in the year 1604. 342.

Titus, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 104.

Registrum chartarum monasterii de Wymundham, in comitatu Norfolciensi.

Titus, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio min. foliis constans 166.

1. Registrum D. Ricardi Bremeſgrave, abbatis monasterii de Evesham, incipiens in festo natalis Domini, 1418. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum monasterii de Derby, in Com. Derbieni. 39.

Titus, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 138.

1. A grant of K. Edward IV. of the manors of Overhall, Netherhall, Silvesters-hall, and others, in Suffolk and Essex, to Anne the wife of sir Wm. Bourghier, and sister to Q. Elizabeth the king's wife. (Lat.) Westm. Feb. 14, 1479. 3.
2. Notes and copies of several bonds of the Lds. Essex and Dacres, &c. 4.
3. Proceedings in a cause between J. Hankin, and T. Peacock. 5.
4. A grant of Edward IV. of a free warren, to Richard de Crophall; May 6, 1460: also an inquiry concerning lands at Lantefey. 1533. 6.
5. A rent roll of the manors of Acton trussell, and Bednal, belonging to John E. of Oxford. 7.
6. Notes of indentures of sir James Baskerville, relating to his marriage contract; also of bonds of the E. of Essex. 1572. 11.
7. The charges paid by the E. of Essex for his installation at Windsor. June 18, 1572. 15.
8. Names of those who met at barriers at Whitehall, June 14, 1572. 16.
9. Account of tenures in Mr. Bosville's office. 17.
10. Three law papers; 1. a fine and recovery, concerning various estates; 2. and 3. relating to estates of the earl of Essex. 23.
11. Rent roll of the manor of Monkton. 27.
12. Miscellaneous notes of bonds, recognizances, covenants, and other law instruments, also of royal grants, rents, &c. many of them relating to the E. of Essex. 30.
13. A list of monasteries in England, according to the counties. 37.
14. A note of sums paid by different countries to the order of St. John of Jerusalem. 40.
15. Lists of names, probably of monasteries. 41.
16. A list of priories, monasteries, and nunneries in Scotland. 44.
17. Genealogies of several Irish families, and some papers on the state of Ireland. 46. b.
18. A memorial of the manner and charge of the government of Ireland, from 1 Mary, 1553, to 1602. 65.
19. Bulla Clementis VII. concessa R. Henrico VIII. de secundis nuptiis contrahendis, constante nullitate primi matrimonii. 10 Kal. Jan. 1527. 73.
20. Historica quædam de regina Elizabetha. 74.
21. Minutes of a memorial of sir Wm. Cecil, on Q. Elizabeth's coming to the crown. 77. b.
22. A journal of the chief transactions in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 78.
23. Various notes, papers, and documents relating to the transactions in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 105.
24. An account of subsidies given by the subjects, from the time of Edward III. to James I. 135.

Titus, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 112.

Historia RR. Henrici VIII. et Edwardi VI. et re-

ginae Mariæ; per Franciscum Godwinum, episcopum Herefordensem.

Titus, C. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 195.

1. A remonstrance to the Pope, and all Christian Princes, setting forth the claim of Mary Q. of Sc. to the crown of England, after the death of Mary Q. of England. (French.) 1.
2. The statutes of Berwick. 56.
3. A treatise on the defence of the borders. 63.
4. A topographical and military account of the state of the marches; with illuminated drawings of some castles, &c. (A fragment.) 76.
5. Copy of a dispatch on Scottish affairs, without name or date. 93.
6. to Q. Mary of Sc. about some negotiations with sir Hen. Englefield, the duke d'Alba, &c. (French.) Antwerp, June 1, 1569. 98.
7. Proceedings of the commissioners at York and London, concerning Q. Mary's affairs, with the full powers of the commissioners; and divers papers produced before them. 1568 and 1569. 111.
8. Giraldi Cambrensis institutionum principis, epitome. 182.
9. Excerpta ex epitome historiæ Rogeri Walden. 183.
10. Excerpta ex libro Bernewellenfi. 190. b.
11. Præsules Wintoniensis ecclesiæ cathedralis. 194.
12. A few descents of the Foliet and Mortimer families. 195.

Titus, C. XIII.

Codex chart. in fol. constans foliis 11. cum superiore simul compactus.

Q. Elizabeth's new establishment and order for Berwick, and other holds on the east borders. (Original, signed by Q. Eliz. and countersigned Fr. Walsingham.) June 20, 1576.

Titus, C. XIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 158.

Monita ethica et civilia; collectore Abdulwahab filio Achmedis. Liber Arabicus.

Titus, C. XV.

Fragmentum papyraceum, et quatuor folia chartacea, in folio.

1. Fragmentum, latine, literis majusculis, fec. VII. vel VIII. in charta Ægyptiaca scriptum.
2. Fragmenta quatuor antiquissima, S. Scripturæ, literis majusculis argenteis exarata, in charta purpurei coloris, argento ob vetustate evanido; continentia quatuor periochas Evangeliorum SS. Matthæi et Johannis; quarum:
(1.) Incipit à v. 57. cap. XXVI. S. Matthæi, et in v. 65. ejusdem capituli definit.
(2.) Incipit

(2.) Incipit à v. 26. cap. XXVII. et definit v. 34. ejusdem.

(3.) Incipit à v. 2. cap. XIV. S. Johan. et definit v. 10.

(4.) Incipit à v. 15. cap. XV. et definit v. 22.

Veneranda nomina **ΙΗΣΟΥΣ, ΘΕΟΣ, ΚΥΡΙΟΣ, ΤΙΟΣ, ΣΩΤΗΡ**, aureis characteribus describuntur: horum tria prima quidem per compendia, uti in codicibus Alexandrino et Bezae observatur.

Titus, C. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 132.

Sir John Maundevill's Travels. (In old English.)

Titus, C. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 48.

Historia Britonum, per Galfridum Monumethensem.

Titus, C. XVIII.

Libellus chartac. in 4to. folior 29. cum superiore codice simul compactus.

A discourse concerning the match proposed between queen Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou: on a label at the beginning, Henry Howard earl of Northampton is said to be the author of this tract.

Titus, C. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 143.

A manual of devotion.

Titus, C. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 44.

De statu hominum post mortem.

Titus, D. I.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 84.

XXXVII articles of John Wickliff, in which he inveighs against the errors, and the ecclesiastics, of those times. (In old English.)

Titus, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 73.

Leges Howelis Dha, seu "boni;" linguae Wallica.

In fine reperiuntur, characteribus exesis et obsolescentibus, hæc verba; "Anus permissione divina Assa-venfis Eccæ. minister humilis."

Ille certe fuit Anianus, aut prior (1249—1267.) aut posterior (1268—1293.)

Titus, D. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. foliis constans 151.

1. Descriptio arcæ Noæ, secundum Moysem, Josephum, Augustinum, et Strabum; cum variis figuris. 3.

2. Computatio annorum et ætatum mundi. 5.

3. A plan and description of a temple; probably of Jerusalem. 7. b.

4. Chronica ab orbe condito, cum tabulis genealogicis; continens historiam sacram ad tempora Christi. 8.

5. Narrationes de Sco. Petro, Philippo, Jacobo, et Johanne. 58. b.

6. A drawing of the candlestick in the holy tabernacle, with a mystical account of its several parts. 64.

7. Computatio annorum Christi, et B. Virginis, quod 14 annorum fuit quando concepit, et quod vixit 63 annis, &c. 64. b.

8. Versus rhythmici, de situ paradisi. 63.

9. Commemoratio de Enocho et Elia; tam prosa quam versibus. 65. b.

10. De situ terræ sanctæ, et via filiorum Israelis; secundum Theodoretum. 68. b.

11. Descriptio locorum sanctorum juxta Jerusalem. 73.

12. De genealogia B. Virginis, et Elizabethæ; et de nominibus, ortu, et actibus patrum principalium novi Testamenti, puta, S. Johannis Baptistæ, apostolorum, &c. partim prosa, partim versibus, per Godfridum Viterbiensem. 74. b.

13. Versus quod lignum S. crucis natum fuit in paradiso; secundum Athanasium. 98. b.

14. Versus quod XXX denarii, quibus venditus est Christus, fabricati sunt tempore Nini, regis Assyriorum. 90.

15. Historica quædam de Pompeio, Octaviano, Tiberio, aliisque Romanis imperatoribus, ad Antoninum pium; partim prosaice, partim metricæ. 91. b.

16. Testimonia prophetarum, super singula opera Christi. 101.

17. De prophetis et patribus veteris Testamenti; de origine eorum, &c. secundum Isidorum. 120. b.

18. De origine, vita, et morte patrum novi Testamenti. 123. b.

19. De septem mirabilibus mundi. 126.

20. Chronica de Appollonio, rege Tyri, tempore Seleuci Antiochi; versibus. 127.

21. Liber Methodii, episcopi ecclesiæ Patatorum, et martyris Christi, de principio et fine seculi; de Hebræo et Græco sermone in Latinum translatus. 138.

22. Versus de Gog et Magog; et inclusione trium inter montes. 142.

23. De Sibyllis, earum nominibus, patria, et actibus, à diebus Alexandri magni. 143.

24. Versus de Conrado II. imperatore. 147. b.

Titus, D. IV.

Codex et membran. et chart. in 8vo. foliorum 139.

1. In suscepti diadematis diem Henrici VIII. et Catherinæ

Catherinæ reginæ ejus, carmen gratulatorium Thomæ More Londinensis. 1.

2. Ejusdem in subitum imbrem, qui in pompa regis ac reginæ largiter obortus, nec solem abstulit, nec duravit, carmen. 11.

3. Ejusdem ad regem, de aureo seculo per eum redeunte; item, de spectaculis equestribus per eum editis; epigrammata. 12.

4. Ejusdem de rosa utraque in unum florem coacta, epigramma. 13.

5. Historia brevis à Bruto ad tempora R. Edwardi confessoris; in charta. 15.

6. Tractatus philosophicus, de naturæ principiis, de potestate lationum cœlestium in mentem et mores, aliisque: auctor videtur esse Athelardus. 75.

Titus, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 98.

Tractatus de oblatione jugis sacrificii; scriptus circa tempora R. Henrici V. in quo multa continentur contra novum transubstantiationis dogma, et de Antichristo. (Anglice.)

Titus, D. VI.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. folior. 138.

Escrituras y orden de particion y de residencia civil et criminal, con una instruccion particular a los scrivanos del reyno: fecho por Diego de Ribera, scrivano del numero de Granada. A. D. 1569.

Titus, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 162.

1. Inventarium reliquiarum quæ habentur in monasterio Glastoniensi. 1.

2. Computus ecclesiasticus, antiqua manu scriptus, cum tabulis et schematibus. 12.

3. Prophetia sive visio S. Thomæ Cantuariensis, quam B. Virgo ipsi in somnio suggestit, de ampulla olei qua ungendi erant reges Angliæ. 26.

4. Prophetiæ aliorum, de fortuna Angliæ, de rege Scotorum, &c. tam versibus quam prosa. 27.

5. De Josepho ab Arimathea. 29. b.

6. Prophetia Merlini, vatis Angliæ. 30.

7. Chronica Beluacensis, ab orbe condito ad tempora Friderici II imperatoris; ex diversis historiographis abbreviata. 36.

8. Chronica Angliæ, ab ingressu Saxonum ad 23 An. R. Edwardi III. 94. b.

9. Quædam de rege Aluredo, et de Papa Gregorio. 103.

10. Chronica Paparum; viz. à Petro Apostolo seu capite ecclesiæ incipiendo, usque ad tempora Bonifacii VIII. 103.

11. Tractatus de mirabilibus Angliæ. 111.

12. Historia Jerosolymitana, per Jacobum de Vitriaco. 114.

Titus, D. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. foliis constans 78.

Historiæ Polydori Virgilii de regibus Angliæ, et eorum gestis, compendium.

Titus, D. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 88.

Leges Howelis Dha. i. e. boni: Lingua Wallica.

Titus, D. X.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. constans foliis 194.

1. Angliæ descriptio et historia, à Bruto, ad mortem R. Henrici VIII. 1.

2. Collectiones Johannis Balei, propria manu scriptæ, de religiosis ordinibus, præsertim Carmelitis, de antiquitatibus Anglicanis, aliisque multiplicis argumenti, ex variis libris desumptæ. 101.

Titus, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. continens folia 54.

1. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuariensis epistolæ quædam; viz.

(a.) Duæ ad R. Henricum II. 1.

(b.) Epistola episcoporum Cantuariensis provinciæ, ad Thomam. 8.

(c.) ——— Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad Gilbertum episcopum Londinensem. 12.

(d.) ——— ejusdem, ad episcopos Cantuariensis provinciæ. 17. b.

(e.) ——— altera ejusdem, ad eosdem. 33.

(f.) ——— ejusdem, ad omnes episcopos Angliæ. 36.

(g.) ——— ejusdem, ad quosdam timoratos Dei, cum rex vetuisset literas à Papa aut Thoma missas à quoquam recipi, sub poena capitali. 38.

2. Walteri Hilton, de imagine peccati, epistola ad quendam amicum suum. 40.

Titus, D. XII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 93. fol. 83, 84, 87, et 88, chartacei.

1. Genealogie des rois de France. 2.

2. Chronica Britonum, Saxonum, et Normannorum, à Bruto ad R. Henricum II. 3

3. Comitatus et episcopatus Angliæ; quot abbatias et prioratus in illis, et cujus ordinis sive instituti; et castella. 38.

4. Brevis epilogus de opere sex dierum in creatione mundi; de septem mundi ætatibus; ac de chronicis quorundam quæ in iisdem ætatibus successerunt. 43.

5. Deliberations et exposés des trois états du royaume de France l'an 1356, lorsque le roy Jean fut fait prisonnier. 58.

6. Considerations, par forme de narratif, des maux advenus à la France, de joye presente et advenir, &c. 75.

7. Versus prophetici rhythmici cujusdam monachi de Bridlington; cum expositionibus marginalibus. 81.

8. A tetraſtich, prophesying the destruction of Reves abbey, in Yorkshire (sic.) with a note. 93. b.

Titus,

Titus, D. XIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. continens folia 117.

Collectanea ex antiquis rotulis et libris de prædiis et terris datis, permutatis, et venditis; et de litibus inde ortis.

Titus, D. XIV.

Defideratur.

Titus, D. XV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 59. fol. 58 et 59 chartacei.

1. Calendarium. 1.
2. Brevis historia regum Angliæ, à rege Gulielmo I. ad tempora R. Henrici VI. h. e. ad annum 1447. 7.
3. Versus rhythmici satyrici. 58.
- Incip. "Falsus non stabit phi et lippus fugitabit
"Cum sit conflictus non expectabit ad ictus."
4. Prophetia S. Cuthberti.
Incip. "Flamine Romano crescit Britannicus honor
"Dum sibi cunctorum referetur laus populo-
"rum." 59. b.
5. Versus de R. Henrico II. 59. b.

Titus, D. XVI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 128.

1. "Liber philosophiæ Prudentii" (sic se titulus habet) continet versus de quibusdam sacris historiis veteris Testamenti, et de virtutibus et vitiis; cum figuris. 1.
2. Disputatio inter Judæum et Christianum; per Gislebertum, Westmonasteriensis cœnobii procuratorem. 37.
3. Altercatio inter ecclesiam et synagogam. 70.
4. Vita S. Afræ, à magro Rufo metricè edita. 113.

Titus, D. XVII.

Libellus Sinensis, in charta bombycina impressus; folior. 62.

Titus, D. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans ex foliis 147.

1. Liber alphabetarius, in quo continentur:
 - (a.) Alphabetum vetus, ut fingitur, Hebraicum, non vero Samaritanum. 1. b.
 - (b.) ————— Hebraicum recentius, hodie in usu. 2.
 - (c.) ————— Græcum, cum numeris. 3.
 - (d.) Duo alia alphabeta Græca, cum numeralibus vocibus. 4.
 - (e.) Alphabetum Latinum. 5. b.
 - (f.) ————— Chaldaeorum et Syrorum. 6.
 - (g.) ————— Gothorum. 6. b.
 - (h.) ————— Runicum. 6. b.
 - (i.) ————— Æthici philosophi. 7.

(k.) Alphabetum Normannorum (vel potius Runicum alterum.) 7.

(l.) Oratio dominica, Græce, Latinis characteribus; cum versione Latina interlineari. 8.

(m.) Alphabetum Anglicum five Anglo-Saxonicum. 8. b.

2. Versus Sibyllæ, de adventu Domini. 9.

3. Versus de zonis, signis cœlestibus, et circulis. 10.

4. Hymnus et parva Litania græcorum: Latinis characteribus. 12. b.

5. Institutiones monialium ordinis S. Jacobi, veteri lingua Anglicana, circa tempora R. Hen. II. idem libellus quod Nero A. XIV. 1. qui Simeoni de Gandavo Episc. Sarisb. adscribitur: sed ἀνεπαλ. 14.

6. Homilia in hæc verba; "Si sciret paterfamilias
"qua hora fur venturus esset:" et altera in hæc;
"Audi filia, et vide, et inclina aurem tuam:" in eadem lingua. 105.

7. De passione Domini, et de pœnis infernalibus: in eadem lingua. 127.

8. De passione S. Katharinæ, sub Maxentio: in eadem lingua. 133. b.

Titus, D. XIX.

Codex partim chartac. partim membran. in 8vo. folior. 171.

1. Chronicon breve, ab Adamo ad Heraclium imperatorem. 1.

2. Pontifices Romani, à Gregorio III. ad tempora Johannis VIII. 7.

3. Quando ordines religiosorum cœperunt. 8.

4. Conditores urbis Romæ. 8. b.

5. Præcipuorum antiquæ urbis Romæ ædificiorum, viarum, regionum, &c. indiculi. 9.

6. Mulieres claræ urbis Romæ. 16. b.

7. Nomina Romanorum pontificum, à B. Petro ad Martinum V. 19.

8. Indulgentiæ et reliquiæ ecclesiarum urbis. 25. b.

9. De Vaticano S. Petri, et palatio Neronis; de vestiario Neronis; de paradiso in Vaticano; de sepulchro Romuli, de terebintho Neronis; de tabula ærea; de castro; de anguglia in Vaticano. 30.

10. Versus in sepulturam Cæsaris, et SS. apostolorum. 38.

11. Errores Græcorum; sc. quoad fidei articulos. 38. b.

12. De capitolio, coliseo, et caballis marmoreis. 39.

13. Duodecim Sibyllarum prophetiæ, de adventu Christi. 41.

14. De Cardinalibus, abbatiis, stationibus ecclesiarum urbis, et festis palatii, secundum stylum curiæ Romanæ. 42. b.

15. Privilegium magni Constantini imperatoris, ecclesiæ Romanæ concessum. 49.

16. Constitutiones imperatorum, primi Ludovici, primi Ottonis, et primi Henrici, cum Romanis pontificibus. 56.

17. Gesta salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi, quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator Jerosolymis, in prætorio Pilati, in codicibus publicis. 62.

18. Epistola Lentuli de Christo. 95.

19. De quindecim signis ante diem judicii. 99.

7 E

20 Indiculus

20. Indiculus regum Angliæ, quot annos regnarunt, ab Aluredo ad Ricardum II. 99. b.

21. De concilio prælatorum et magnatum Angliæ, habito apud Norhamiam super Tweedam, quod convocavit R. Edw. I. de jure regum Angliæ in Scotiam. 100.

22. Chronicon, ab adventu Saxonum ad R. Edmundum Ironside. 105.

23. De obsidione castri Bedford (fragm.): sequuntur nonnulla de ratione Calendarii, &c. 110.

24. Prophetiæ quædam; partim versibus, partim prosa. 118.

25. Chronicon breve, à coronatione R. Edw. III. usque ad coronationem R. Henrici IV. 120.

26. Meditations of John Wicliff on the ten commandments, Christ's sermon on the mount, the twelve lettings of prayer, the seven works of mercy, the use of our five wits, the cardinal virtues, the seven mortal sins, &c. 122.

Titus, D. XX.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 194.

1. Alexander Necham, de nominibus utensilium. 1.
2. Chronicon Waldensis monasterii, ab orbe condito ad A. C. 1462. 66.
3. A list of parishes, towns, and knights fees in England, with the sums of the fifteenths and tenths. 89. b.

4. Verses on the kings of England, from William the Conq. to Henry IV. 91.

5. Imagines Deorum, ex Fulgentio aliisque. 95.

6. Epitome five summa Martiani Capellæ, de nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiæ. 102. b.

7. ——— Bernardi Sylvestris, de utroque mundo, majore et minore. 110. b.

8. ——— Lucani, de bello civili. 115. b.

9. Persei herois historia. 120. b.

10. Epitome libri Petri de Riga, qui inscribitur, "Aurora." 122. b.

11. ——— Rufi metristæ poematis, de vita Afræ meretricis. 128.

12. ——— X tragædiarum Senecæ. 130. b.

13. De somniorum speciebus. 131. b.

14. Martialis XII. librorum epigrammatum Coci epitome. 132. b.

15. Narrationes de Jasone et Argonautis. 135.

16. ——— de Hymenæo, filio Bacchi. 135. b.

17. Poematum Claudiani epitome: seu summa; uti quoque. 136.

18. Anti-Claudianus Alani, Angli. 138.

19. Epitome poematis Joh. Havillensis, Angli-Cornubiensis; qui se illic nuncupat Architrenium. 141.

20. Vitarum quorundam philosophorum et oratorum compendium; ordine alphabetico. 143.

21. Vitarum quorundam poetarum compendium; eodem ordine. 157.

22. De potestatibus sive magistratibus Romanorum. 165.

23. De Senatoribus. 172. b.

24. De Sibyllis. 174.

25. De provinciis Angliæ, et de numero ecclesiarum parochialium. 175.

26. De Josephi Arimatheni ad insulam Avallioniam in Britannia adventu, 175. b.

27. De sacerdotio Melchisedeci. 177.

28. De sedibus et provinciis orbis terrarum, in exordio nascentis ecclesiæ. 179.

29. Gestorum Alexandri ex Q. Curtio, epitome. 180.

Titus, D. XXI.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. constans foliis 33, plurimisque vacuis.

1. Collections concerning precedence and privileges of princes, peers, and other degrees of honour. 2. b.

2. Collectanea ex libro cæruleo in custodia decani Windesfor, registrarii ordinis Garterii. 18.

3. The Eponies of the nobility of England, and in what counties they are. 25. b.

4. Foreign princes and lords having English dignities. 27.

5. The opinion of the officers of arms concerning the escutcheon borne by Mary Q. of Sc. 28.

6. The degradation of George Nevill from the title of duke. 30.

7. Names of baronets. 32.

Titus, D. XXII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 182.

1. Chronicon ecclesiæ Landavenfis, à Bruto ad A. C. 1370: partim Wallice, partim Latine. 1.

2. Vita S. Gunlei confessoris. 34. b.

3. Vita B. Cadoci Sophiæ episcopi, et martyris Beneventanæ civitatis. 51.

4. Passio ejusdem; ubi de genealogia ejus, et de miraculis agitur. 107.

5. Passio, ni fallor, S. Davidis et S. Margaretæ: Wallice. 136.

Titus, D. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 135.

Registrum brevium, et aliarum formularum juris municipalis Anglicani.

Titus, D. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 158.

1. Chronicon, à Gulielmi in Angliam adventu, ad A. C. 1194. 6.

2. De Romanis imperatoribus, ab Augusto ad Arcadium et Honorium. 13.

3. Versus de variis argumentis, ut. 16.

De XII. filiis Jacobi.

Marbodæus de gemmis.

Hymnus ad Mariam.

Versus Ven. Bedæ, supposititii.

—— Girardi Archiep. Eborac.

—— S. Patricii episcopi.

—— De rebus Hybernæ admirandis.

Invocatio S. Patricii.

Versus

Versus Damasi ad amicum suum.

De conversatione S. Germani Lugd. Ep.

Epitaphium B. Gregorii Pontiff. Rom.

De signis et prodigiis.

De Bruto, Alfredo, Elfleda, Edgardo, Cruto, &c.

4. Passio S. Mauricii et sociorum ejus; versibus rhythmicis. 108.

5. Passio Sci. Laurentii martyris; versibus rhythmicis. 112.

6. Versus Hildeberti Cœnomanensis episcopi, de corpore Christi; de Sco. Nicolao, de S. Zosima, de S. Maria Ægyptiaca, &c. 119.

7. De dītemperandis coloribus ad scribendum vel illuminandum. (Latine et Gallice.) 127.

8. De gemmis pretiosis. 132. b.

9. De duobus fociis Britannicis, vita et finis. 134. b.

10. Versus de omnibus festis duodecim lectionum per annum. 138. b.

11. Versus Bedæ de horis, atomis, et momentis; iter lunæ per zodiacum, &c. 141.

12. De computo ecclesiastico. 144.

Titus, D. XXV.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. constans foliis 278.

1. Chronicon archiepiscoporum Treverensium, ab Eucharīo, primo istius urbis episcopo, ad obitum Cunonis episcopi xcvi. A. D. 1387. cui successit Wernherus filius fratris ipsius. fol. 13. Præmittitur descriptio urbis Treverorum, et historia de primis illius initiis et statu. 3.

2. Chronicon et actus archiepiscoporum Colonien-
sum, à Materno primo episcopo, ad Theodoricum
episcopum lxi. qui obiit A. Ch. 1464. 66.

3. Chronicon episcoporum Tungrensium. 90.

4. Chronicon episcoporum Trajecti superioris. 97. b.

5. Chronicon episcoporum Leodiensium, ad An-
1486. 107.

6. Historia compendiosa incomparabilis Prioris
Henrici de Oerschet in Bethleem juxta Lovanium, de
cladibus Leodiensium A. D. 1469. 186.

7. Chronicon episcoporum Trajecti inferioris ad
A. C. 1393. 221.

Titus, D. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. foliis constans 80.
Sec. X.

1. Brevis institutio, docens quæ orationes, et alia
pietatis officia, certis diebus sint præstanda. (Saxo-
nice.) 2.

2. Brevis adnotatio temporum, ab orbe condito ad
nativitatem Domini: in fine "A nativitate Domini
usque ad adventum Antichristi Anni DCCCXCX. (sic.)
3.

3. De materia ligni crucis. 3.

4. Dies Ægyptiaci qui observandi sunt per omnia,
ne quis sanguinem audeat in iis minuire. 3. b.

5. Quali tempore aperienda est vena. 4. b.

6. De phlebotomatione, i. e. minuendo sanguine.
6.

7. De nativitate infantum, prognostica. 6. b.

8. Lunares S. Danielis de nativitate. 7. b.

9. Lunares de ægris. 8.

10. Lunares de somniis. 9.

11. Signa et prognostica de tonitribus. 9. b.

12. Signa de temporibus. 10. b.

13. Alphabetum fomniale; vel judicia de infomniis.
11. b.

14. Quid dicendum inter lavandum manus et oculos: item medicamentum, Saxonice. 16. b.

15. Conventio inter episcopos quosdam et abbates,
qui se ad mutua pietatis officia obligabant. Saxon.
17. b.

16. Officia pia et orationes in vigiliis unius aut
plurium apostolorum, martyrum, &c. cum Litanis et
precibus ad angelos et sanctos, et præcipue ad S. Ni-
colaum: præfigitur icon S. Petri super folium sedentis,
monacho ei librum offerente. 20.

Titus, D. XXVII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. constans foliis 93.
Sec. X.

1. Tempora ad sanguinem minuendum. 2.

2. Calendarium, in quo notantur dies obitus plu-
rimorum monachorum, abbatum, &c. temp. regum
Anglo-Saxonum. 3.

3. De computo ecclesiastico. 9.

4. Judicia de diebus quibusdam cujusque mensis.
22.

5. De anno, ejusque partibus, Saxonice. 25. b.

6. Oratio sacerdotalis. 26.

7. Argumentum lunare, quando et qualiter obser-
ventur tempora ad res agendas. 27.

8. De primo die seculi, sive de æquinoctio vernali;
de nocte, de anno, mundo, æquinoctiis, bisexto, de
saltu lunæ, aliisque; Saxonice. Excerptuntur hæc fere
omnia ex libro Ven. Bedæ, de temporibus. 30.

9. Alphabetum cum significatione uniuscujusque
literæ, Saxonice; aliaque. 55. b.

10. Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi, secundum
Johannem. 57.

11. Psalmi et orationes cantandi ad crucifixi pe-
dem dextrum et sinistrum, ad manum dextram et
sinistram, ad os in medio pectoris; hymni atque etiam
preces ad crucem; illic quatuor assignantur causæ
quare sancta crux adoratur. Præmittitur imago
Christi in cruce, et S. Mariæ Virginis, et S. Johannis
ad latera stantium; at in superiore parte iconis ima-
gines solis et lunæ, et vesiculi fequentes:

"Hæc crux consignet Ælfwinum corpore mente,
"In qua suspendens traxit Deus omnia secum." 66.

12. Oratio ad angelum custodem. 74.

13. Preces ad Sanctissimam Trinitatem, virginem
Mariam, S. Petrum, Benedictum, aliosque sanctos.—
Præponuntur, in circulo inclusæ, picturæ Dei Patris, et
Filii, et B. Mariæ virginis puerum in sinu gestantis,
super cujus coronam adstat columba: sub pedibus
conculcantur Diabolus, Judas, et Arius. 76.

Titus, E. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 430.

Abridgment of the records of Parliament in the
Tower, from 1 Edw. III. to 22 Edw. IV.

Titus, E. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 528.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 11
Ric. II.

Titus,

Titus, E. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 480.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 11 to 21 Ric. II.

Titus, E. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 429.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 9 Hen. V.

Titus, E. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 421.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 16 Hen. VI.

Titus, E. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 391.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 17 to 39 Hen. VI.

Titus, E. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 537.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 7 Edw. IV.

Titus, E. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 333.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 12 to 14 Edw. IV. both inclusive.

Titus, E. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 416.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 13 to 22 Edw. IV. and 1 Ric. III.

Titus, E. X.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 384.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament of 1 Hen. VII.

Titus, E. XI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 545.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 3 to 19 Hen. VII. inclusive.

Titus, E. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 539.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 6 Hen. VIII.

Titus, E. XIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 333.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament of 7, 14, and 15 Hen. VIII.

Titus, E. XIV.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 343.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 21 to 24 Hen. VIII.

Titus, F. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 315.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 30 Eliz.

Titus, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 217.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 30 to 43 Eliz.

Titus, F. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 330.

1. Statuta collegii Cardinalitii, Oxoniæ. 2.
2. K. Henry VII, to the Bp. of Durham; signifying that he had ordered sir Robt Chamberlayne and some other persons taken within the liberties of the church of Durham, to be brought to his presence agreeably to the franchises of St. Cuthbert. (Orig.) Westm. Feb. 5. 91.
3. Devices for a committee to be established in the north parts. temp. Hen. VIII. 93.
4. The cause of the ceasing of the council in the north. (A rough draught.) 95.
5. The Council of the north, to Henry VIII; declaring the outrages of the Tyndalists. (Orig.?) Newcastle, Sept. 21. 97.
6. Instructions of Card. Wolsey, to T. Magnus; concerning payments to be made in behalf of the D. of Richmond. 102.
7. The Treasurer of the north, to Q. Elizabeth; mentioning great disorders in those parts. (A draught.) 103.
8. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Wm. Bowes treasurer of Berwick; ordering a payment to sir Rich. Musgrave, master of ordnance for the north. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 30, 1601. 105.
9. Such articles of the instructions in the north, as concern the administration of justice. 107.
10. Six original letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex, president, and the rest of the council of the north; approving of their conduct, and giving them further orders concerning insurrections in those parts. June 4, 2, July 13, May 20, Aug. 14, and July 23, 1569. 111.
11. Abstracts of the instructions for the Councils of the north and of the marches of Wales; the former dated Aug. 10, 1599, and the latter Aug. 23, 1607. (fol. 129. 130. 128. 131. 127. 132.) with marginal notes of their differences. 129. b.
12. A petition of the mayor and corporation of York, to K. James I. concerning the privilege of having a sword borne before the mayor; referred by the king to the earl marshal's court, June 20, 1608. (Orig.) 133.
13. A brief instruction for the earl of Huntingdon, president of the council in the north, and such as are in commission with him. (Orig. signed by Q. Eliz.) Oct. 24, 1572. 136.
14. Other instructions of Q. Eliz. to the earl of Huntingdon. (A draught.) 108.
15. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Huntingdon Pres. of the north; sending him for his rule the instructions formerly given to the E. of Suffex when appointed to that office. The letter original, dated Hampton-court, Nov. 23, 1572. 143.
16. Q. Elizabeth's instructions, to Thomas Young Archbp.

Archbp. of York, president of the council in the north, and the rest of the said council. (Orig.) June 4, 1564. 156.

17. *Britannicæ historiæ defensio*, per Johannem Pri-
fæum; in epistola ad Brianum Tuke, Eq. Aur. 167.

18. History of British kings, chiefly Arthur. 214.

19. *Historia regis Ricardi II. fragmentum*. 253.

20. *Quædam historica de abbacia de Stanlaw*, quam
fundavit Jo. Lacy, constabularius Cestriæ et dom. de
Halton, A° 1172: cum catalogo abbatum. 258.

21. *Vita S. Osmundi: imperfecte*. 259.

22. A discourse of a Frenchman, on the concerns
between England and the Low countries in the time
of the D. d'Alba. (French.) The beginning is at
fol. 305. b. 261.

23. A note of the number of ships and mariners
that were with K. Edward III. at the siege of Calais;
with the allowance of wages and diet for ambassadors.
1346. 262.

24. Discourse of means to divert the K. of Spain
from employment of his forces in these parts. 264.

25. The manner of dissolving the abbeys by K.
Henry VIII. 265. b.

26. Norton, for discovery of unfound subjects to-
wards the queen. 267.

27. ——— of the five periods of 500 years. 268.

28. Minutes of letters from W. Ld. Paget, to the
D. of Somerset. 1549. 273.

29. A discourse of the general decay of havens,
creeks, and harbours, upon the coast of England.
277.

30. An abstract of the answer to the Bp. of Ross's
book, concerning queen Mary of Sc's. title to the
crown of England. 284. b.

31. Discourses which the prince of Orange Will. I.
had with W. H. touching the state of the Low coun-
tries. June, 1573. 292.

32. Mr. Beale's discourse after the massacre in
France. 1572. 299.

33. Breviary of the history of England, by sir Wal-
ter Raleigh; being that part which relates to the reign
of William the Conqueror. 306.

34. *Methodus docens quomodo universæ gentes*
possint uti eadem lingua. 321.

Titus, F. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 364.

1. Observations of the proceedings in Parliament,
in the 1st and 2d years of K. James I. 1.

2. A memorial touching the review of the penal
laws, and the amendment of the common law. 9.

3. A collection of such things as have been, by
several men, desired to be obtained of his majesty, for
the good of his people. 11.

4. Proceedings in Parliament, 1. and 2 James I.
15. 15.

5. A petition to the king, for redress of grievances.
(Q' whether by Parliament.) 23.

6 A brief consideration, touching the union of two
kingdoms in the hands of one king. 83.

7. A speech of sir Fr. Bacon, in the house of com-
mons; concerning the naturalization of the Scots.
1 Jac. I. 36.

8. Five papers on the naturalization of the Scots;
some by sir Edwin Sands. 48.

9. Two papers on escuage. 58.

10. Seven papers, being acts, discourses, &c.
touching the union between England and Scotland.
62.

11. An answer of James I, to a memorial of the
house of commons, touching the redress of grievances.
(Q' whether IV. 5.) 1605. 86.

12. Proceedings in Parliament, from Nov. 18, 1606,
to July 5, 1607. 93.

13. A discourse of the king's wants; and what
money hath been received, and how disbursed. 107.

14. Proceedings in Parliament; 1609 and 1610.
112.

15. The humble petition of the commons to his
majesty. 1610. 133.

16. The king's answer to the above petition. July
10, 1610. 148.

17. Articles concluded on by the houses of Parlia-
ment, for the great contract for his majesty's tenures;
and three other articles touching the same. 1610.
154. 158.

18. A petition of the house of commons to the
king, touching religious matters; and the draught
of an answer in the king's own hand. 167.

19. R. C. to sir Edward Montague; on ecclesiasti-
cal affairs. A draught. 170.

20. Eleven articles, being acts and other papers
touching the establishment of the church, and also
regulations of colleges in the universities, cathedrals,
&c. 174.

21. A remonstrance of the commons against the
king's inhibition for them not to proceed in the ex-
amining of his right to impose without assent of par-
liament. 200.

22. The inconveniences that may arise from im-
positions upon foreign commodities. 218.

23. Thirteen articles, relating to impositions, par-
ticularly duties. 223.

24. Six articles touching the privileges, &c. of the
merchants adventurers. 261.

25. Reasons to further the bill of reunion of a
branch of the statute of 23 Hen. VIII. for the inhi-
bition of the bringing in of French wines between
Michaelmas and Candlemas, with provision against
falsifying of wines. 289.

26. A petition of the cardmakers, against the im-
portation of cards. 291.

27. ——— of the merchants of England, now
most intolerably vexed by Spanish cruelties; with
a statement of the same to Parliament. 293.

28. A brief of the cause in difference between the
company of the Battery works, and Thomas Morris.
299.

29. Substance of the bill concerning apothecaries.
301.

30. A breviat of an act for the skinners of London,
and a paper touching their grievances. 303.

31. Seven articles, being acts against excessive
fees, abuses in the court of marshalsea, &c. concern-
ing conveyances made by corporations, &c. 308.

32. A breviat for draining of the fens in Ely;
and conditions for undertaking the work. 316.

33. A statement on the pretended causes of the late
tumults, viz. inclosures, converting arable lands, de-
population. 320.

34. A proviso for the poor inhabitants of certain
fen towns between Berwick and London. (Printed.)
320. b.

35. An act for the sale of the lands of William Essex of Lambourne in Berks. 321.
36. A printed paper on some differences between the painters and plaisterers. 324.
37. Hen. (Howard E. of) Northampton, to Ld. two letters on some deliberations in council. (Orig?) 325.
38. Two letters; the latter from sir Fr. Bacon, to James I. offering his opinion concerning some affairs in Parliament 328.
39. Tho. (Howard E. of) Suffolk, to Ld. on some parliamentary affairs. (Orig.) 335.
40. Tho. Lake, to Ld. on the calling of a Parliament. (Orig.) Newmarket, Feb. 19, 1613. 337.
41. A note of such things as the king, without act of Parliament, may give to his subjects. 338. b.
42. Bills to be drawn, by the king's direction; and matters to be sued of his majesty in behalf of the commons. Two articles. 339.
43. A paper (seemingly of James I.) concerning abuses complained of. 341.
44. A memorial of things to be represented to his majesty by the E. of Rochester, in behalf of the commons. 343.
45. Three papers concerning impositions, and the rights of Parliament. 344.
46. Reasons to induce the spirituality and temporality of this kingdom, to grant unto the king a large subsidy. 349.
47. Two speeches of K. James I. in Parliament, A° 1614. 357.
48. A statement on the restitution of wrongs done to merchants in foreign trade. 363.
49. Another copy of the petition, IV. 27. 364.

Titus, F. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans fol. 451.

Letters, instructions, and other papers concerning Ireland, from 1582 to 1587; being an official copy book, perhaps belonging to the privy council.

Titus, F. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 104.

1. Excerpta ex libro monasterii de Nottle, et aliis. 1.
2. Collectanea de fundatione quorundam monasteriorum in Anglia, quæ variis locis hujus voluminis interferuntur. 5.
3. Collectanea de quibusdam sanctis Saxonibus et Anglicis, de Ardano, Adhelmo, &c. ordine alphabetico: sed non continuatur ultra literam E. 9.
4. Excerpta ex libro Gul. Malmesburiensis, de antiquitate Glastoniæ. 39.
5. Compendium historicum de Britannia; cum aliis fragmentis historicis. 51.
6. Excerpta ex Symone Dunelmensi; ex libro Winton, &c. 64.
7. The description of the city of Excester; by John Vowell, alias Hoker. 1559. 88.
8. A discourse of the dissensions between Q. Mary of Scotland, and K. Henry her husband, March 9, 1565. written at Berwick, April 1566. 92.

Titus, F. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, male habitus, constans fol. 162.

Gul. Camdeni collectanea, quibus usus est in componenda sua Britannia.

Titus, F. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, male habitus, constans fol. 15; cum sup. simul compactus.

Ejusdem pars secunda collectaneorum.

Titus, F. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio min. male habitus, constans foliis 89.

Ejusdem collectaneorum pars tertia.

Titus, F. X.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis constans 144.

Danielis Rogerii, Angli, antiquæ de Britannia observationes: manu propria.

Titus, F. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. constans foliis 67.

Gul. Camdeni, et aliorum, collectanea de rebus Britannicis.

Titus, F. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 200.

A copy book of transactions between England and Germany, in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

N. B. A few papers and parchments towards the end are originals.

Titus, F. XIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 348.

1. A schedule of papers concerning Scotland: of uncertain dates. 1.
2. K. Edgar's donation of Coldinghamshire to the monastery of Durham. (Latin.) Sept. 4, 1097. 16.
3. William II. of England, his confirmation of Edgar's donation, &c. (Latin.) 17.
4. Historical notes on the wars, and other transactions with Scotland, from 1135 to 1189. (Latin.) 18.
5. A declaration of homage, by the abbots, priors, and prioresses of Scotland, to Edward I. Berwick, 1296. 21.
6. The title of a ratification of privileges by David I. K. of Sc. 25.
7. Carta conventionis inter Henricum II. R. Angl. et Willelm. R. Scotor. (vid. Rymer I. 39.) 1174. 28.
8. Ricardi I. confirmatio Will^o R. Scotor. de libertate concessa progenitoribus ejusdem. 32.
9. Edward I? a declaration concerning the borders. The end wanting. 33.
10. A schedule of papers concerning Scotland. 37.

11. A

11. A register of the chiefest matters concluded, concerning the marches. 1249. 38.
12. Statutes of Scotland, to be observed in time of war. 1448. 39.
13. A note of statutes concerning the borders. 41.
14. Schedules of papers concerning Scotland in the reigns of Ed. I. II. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. and VI. 41.
15. Indenture of a truce betwixt Hen. VI. and James II. of Sc. with the full powers of the commissioners. vid. Rym. XI. 247. Nov. 15, 1449. 61.
16. A treaty of a cessation of arms between Edward IV. and James III. of Sc. York, June 1, 1464. vid. the confirmat. Rym. XI. 525. The full powers are below, f. 132 and 133. b. 78.
17. A schedule of papers relating to Scotland, in the reigns of Edw. IV. Ric. III. and Hen. VII. 92. b.
18. Edward VI; his instructions to the Bp. of Durham and sir Robt. Bowes, for treating with Scotld. about the comprehension in a French treaty. 99.
19. Edward VI; his instructions to commissioners for treating with Scotland. 101.
20. A schedule of papers relating to Scotland, in the reign of Edw. VI. 104.
21. A treaty between Edward VI. and Mary Q. of Sc. for comprehending her in a French treaty. vid. Rym. XV. 265. June 10, 1551. 105. b.
22. Indenture of a treaty betwixt Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary of Sc. Dec. 4, 1553. 120.
23. Edward IV; his commission for treating with Scotland. (Lat.) This belongs to the above treaty, fol. 78. vid. Rym. XI. 524. York, May 26, 1464. 132.
24. James III. K. of Sc.; his commission for treating with England. This belongs to the above treaty, fol. 78. York, June 1, 1464. 133. b.
25. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII. and James V. vid. Rymer, XIV. 529. May 11, 1534. 136.
26. Edward VI; a commission to sir Rich. Southwell and Mr. Ryder for victualling and arming fortified places. 156.
27. A book of the state of the frontiers and marches between England and Scotland; by sir Robt. Bowes, at the request of the marquis of Dorset. 1551. 160.
28. An abstract of the Scots bound and sworn to serve the king (Edw. VI.) 1552. 215.
29. Certificate of the decay of Carlisle, by Walter Strickland, &c. June 12, 1563. 220.
30. Treaty of Carlisle, between the commissioners of Q. Eliz. and K. James VI. confirmed May 1, 1597. 232.

31. Philip and Mary's commission to the E. of Northumberland, as warden of the marches. conf. Rym. XV. 472. Richmond, Aug. 9, 1557. 238.
32. The marquis (Grey) of Dorset's commission to Ld. Ogle, to be his deputy. Aug. 17, 1547. 240.
33. Articles delivered by the D. of Norfolk, to be answered by the Sc. wardens. 246.
34. A note of bills exhibited against the subjects of the middle marches; with answers. Oct. 1568. 247.
35. Ld. Hunfdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about a meeting on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 29, 1587. 249.
36. Henry VIII; his commission to sir J. Cutt and Ric. Gough, for the survey of Berwick. (Lat.) July 29. 255.
37. Charges of the marches of Berwick, &c. sent from the Ld. treasurer. Jan. 1383. 257.
38. A note on the walls round Berwick. Sept. 26, 1587. 269.
39. A short treatise on fortification. (Latin.) 273.
40. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the Archbp. of York, president of the council in the north. Nov. 1562. 285.
41. A memorial of such commissions and warrants as are to be served out for the lord president in the north. 301.
42. A note of the council's fees in the north, in the time of Hen. VIII. and afterwards; and of the alterations thereof. 303.
43. Note of the number of horses and nags that her majesty's tenants are to find for the service upon the borders of Cumberland. 1592. 304. b.
44. Special causes of the decay of horsemen on the borders. 306.
45. Articles answered by the D. of Norfolk, concerning orders to be taken for the north parts, by the queen's commandment. Aug. 30, 1566. 309.
46. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to the E. of Huntingdon, president of the council in the north. May, 1574. 317.

Titus, F. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. majori; constans foliis 73.

1. Notes concerning the affairs of France, Spain, pedigrees, &c. 1.
2. Extracts out of president Jeanin's panegyric of Henry IV. K. of Fr. 19. b.
3. Notes concerning German princes. 30.
4. Quædam de antiquis inscriptionibus, et nummis. 66 b.

Domitianus I.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 160.

1. Isidori Hispalensis episcopi liber, de natura rerum. 3.
2. Glossæ diversæ, five expositiones difficultum vocabulorum: initium, "Dypticas, i. e. tabellas; "Corcula, i. e. princeps ludi." 37. b.
3. Fragmentum de ratione calendarii et saltus lunæ: item tabula de quatuor legitimis jejuniis. 39.
4. Libellus ad instruendos pueros, sub nomine Prisciani compositus: characteribus Saxonis. 40.
5. Versus Bedæ presbyteri, de die iudicii: iisdem characteribus. 51.
6. Medicamentum quoddam, Saxonice: item, parvus index librorum Athelstani; literis Saxonis. 55. b.
7. Giraldi Cambrensis, itinerarium Cambriæ. 56.
8. Eiusdem, descriptio Cambriæ; libri duo: fc. 1 et 2, illaudabilium. 111. b.
9. Tractatus retractationum, et catalogus librorum diligentia Giraldi compositorum. 135. b.
10. Chronica Ven. Bedæ, et aliorum, usque ad An. 1288; ubi, versus finem, multa de rebus et principibus Wallicis habentur. 138.
11. De successione episcoporum Menevensium, et gestis eorum; viz. Bernardi, et Davidis II. Seculo XII. 155. b.
12. Carmen satyricum, in monachos. 157.
13. Cognatio et genealogia Brychain, unde Brechinia dicta est pars Demetiæ. 157. b.

Domitianus, II.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 143.

1. Chronica quædam brevis fratris Johan. Somour, ordinis S. Francisci de conventu villæ Briggewater. 1.
2. Liber de situ, institutione, privilegiis et possessionibus, earumque limitibus, ecclesiæ Sci. Martini de Bello, à R. Willielmo et ab aliis datis. 7.
3. Breve chronicon de regibus Britonum et Anglorum, ad tempora R. Edwardi I. ubi agitur de homagio regis Scotiæ, eidem regi præstito. 130.
4. Brevis historia regum Britonum et Anglorum, h. e. à Bruto ad depositionem R. Edwardi II. partim Gallice, partim Latine. 141.

Domitianus, III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans fol. 252.

1. Chronica de regibus Angliæ successive regnantibus, à tempore Bruti, usque ad A. D. 1301. auctore Petro de Icham monacho Cantuar. 1.
2. Registrum chartarum monasterii Radingensis, de fundatione, ratificationibus, et indulgentiis regalibus, pontificalibus, episcopalibus, terris, possessionibus, libertatibus, aliisque ad idem monasterium pertinentibus: in quo occurrunt multa de Leon-minster. Præmittuntur formulæ juramenti quibus obstringuntur seneschallus, subseneschallus sive clericus scaccarii, aliique officarii abbatæ de Rading, et prioratus de Leon-minster. 38.

Domitianus, IV.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 266.

1. Chronicon Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Henricum VI. 1.
 2. Aliud chronicon, quod inscribitur, Gesta vel chronica diversorum regum et principum, i. e. Britonum, Saxonum et Anglorum, à Bruto ad A. D. 1422. Appellatur quoque ab initio, breviarium regum Anglorum; multis miscellaneis historici argumenti subinde interpersis, per Thomam Harsfeld. Liber chartaceus et recentioris scripturæ: nomen T. H. in fine apponitur; an vero sit auctor dubium. 58.
 3. Eiusdem versus rhythmici, de virtute nummi, et audacia mortis. 242.
 4. Versus Wallici; et quidam versus rhythmici Latini. 244.
 5. Breve chronicon, cum epochis quibusdam, ad annum 1470. 247.
 6. Poeme du purgatoire de St. Patrice en Irlande, et autres relations fabuleuses, par un moine de Saltereie. 258.
- Commence. "Un moyne de Saltereie
"En eserit cest cunte enveie
"A abbe de Sarti et od salud
"Dis vous dit il qe dit mei fud."

Domitianus, V.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 175.

1. Epistola Radulphi Archiep. Cantuar. Calixto II. Papæ missa; querentis de injuria sibi, et ecclesiæ Cantuar. illata, in consecratione archiepiscopi, et causis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. 2.
2. Attestatio R. Willielmi I. de primatu Cantuariensis ecclesiæ; cum subscriptionibus episcoporum et abbatum. 13.
3. Professio Thomæ I, Eboracensis Archiep. quam fecit Lanfranco Cantuar. archiepiscopo. 14.
4. Concilia Lanfranci, quibus interfuit Thomas. 14.
5. De Girardo, qui successit Thomæ Eboracensi, ac ejus professione; et de controversia ista inter archiepiscopos Cantuarienses et Eboracenses agitata, usque ad restitutionem Thurstan per Calixtum II. 14. b.
6. Giraldi Cambrensis sex dialogi, de electione sua in sedem Menevensi, de moribus cleri Walliæ, et de ipsius laboribus propter ecclesiæ suæ dignitatem et jura contra ecclesiam Cantuariensem. Scribit auctor tertia persona, ut de se securius et confidentius, absque læsa modestia, loquatur. 21.

Domitianus, VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 208.

Ars tabellionatus, de ea parte Notariæ quæ consistit in actis curiarum, processibus judicum, definitionibus litium, aliisque, secundum formam Romanæ curiæ; five summa dictaminis, composita per Thomam de Capua, Romanæ ecclesiæ cardinalem. Inscribit, opus Archiep. Cantuariensi Johannes Bononiensis, nisi dicamus duos libros horum auctorum esse confusos.

Domitianus, VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 79.

1. Initia IV. Evangeliorum, ante 500 circiter annos scripta. 1.
2. Nomina

2. Nomina benefactorum Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, sc. regum vel ducum, reginarum et abbatissarum, anachoritarum, abbatum, presbyterorum, diaconorum, clericorum, et monachorum; literis aureis et argenteis circa tempora Ælfredi regis, sed posteris temporibus non tanta cura et methodo conscripta. Inferuntur etiam quædam antiquæ conventiones inter Sci. Cuthberti conventum aliosque factæ; hisque vetustis additæ sunt aliæ membranæ, in quibus continuantur nomina benefactorum ejusdem ecclesiæ usque ad dissolutionem ejus, regnante Henrico VIII. vid. Wanleii Cod. Saxon. Catal. p. 249. 12.

Domitianus, VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 173.

1. Historia regum Saxonum. 1.
2. Nomina antiquorum archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, et Eboracensium, item Dunelmensium episcoporum: ubi de portatione corporis Sci. Cuthberti, ejus requie in Cæstre per 115 annos, et deinde translatione ad Dunelmum. 8. b.
3. Nomina comitatum Angliæ. 9.
4. De successione comitum Northumbrensiū post Eiricum, ultimum regem. 9.
5. Epistola Paschalis II. P. ad R. Henricum I; super investituris. 10.
6. Epistola N. Papæ, ad Henricum imperatorem; in qua concedit illi electiones episcoporum et abbatum Teutonici regni. 11. b.
7. Forma renunciationis investiturarum per annum et baculum factæ, per Henricum imperatorem, in qua concedit canonicam fieri electionem et liberam consecrationem. 12.
8. Juramentum quod episcopi præstabant Romano pontifici. 12.
9. Versus quidam rhythmi, continentes querelam animæ pœnitentis, hymnos ad Deum, et professionem fidei orthodoxæ. 12. b.
10. Compendium historiæ, à turri Babylonica, et divisione terræ, ad Ludovicum imperatorem, filium Caroli magni. 15.
11. Chronicon Saxonico-Latinum à Christo nato, fere ad mortem Edwardi R. et Conf. cum præfatione Saxonica, ex initio Hist. Eccles. Bedæ desumpta. Multa commentitia inferuntur in hoc codice à monacho quodam (ut videtur) Eccl. Chi. Cantuariæ. Hic est ille codex quem describere operæ pretium duxit Fr. Junius F. F. cujus discrepantes lectiones diligentissime notavit in chronici sui Saxonici imo margine, vir Clar. Edm. Gibsonus. 29.
12. Epistola Roberti abbatis Montis S. Michaelis, ad Rogerum abbatem Beccensem; de chronicis Eusebii Cæsariensis, continuatis per S. Hieronymum, aliosque. 70.
13. Ejusdem Roberti annales de rebus Romanorum, Francorum, et Anglorum, ab A° 1153, ad An. 1179. Minime concordant cum illis ejusdem auctoris annalibus, quas Pistorius, in ipsius Germ. scriptorum editione, typis evulgavit. 70. b.
14. Liber imperfectus, qui olim constabat IV. libris, ut ex titulo post argumentum operis patet; quorum primus, continebat, Leges Anglicas in Latinum translatas. Solæ vero jam occurrunt leges Cnuti, et capitula legum R. Alfridi, cum X. præceptis Mosaicis, legum judicialium epitome, concilii Hierosolymitani epistola, et initiis illarum legum. Cæteri tres libri desiderantur; viz. 2. "Quædam scripta temporis nostri necessaria;" 3. de statu et agendis causarum; et 4. de furto et partibus ejus. 94.
15. Henrici Huntingdoniensis, epistola ad Gualte-

rum; de contemptu mundi. Exst. in Dacherii Spicilegio, tom. 8. p. 178. 110.

16. Fragmentum chartæ R. Hen. I. de libertatibus Angliæ. 118.

17. Cantredæ Walliæ. 119.

18. Historiæ de ducibus Normannorum et regibus Anglorum, fragmentum, sc. à Rollone ad R. Edwardum II. 121.

19. Notæ breves quo tempore prælia quædam, regnante R. Edwardo III. inita fuerint; et quando pestilentia, et alia memorabilia acciderint. 124.

20. Notula quando cantredæ sive centuriæ Walliæ primo inceperint. 124. b.

21. Liber de prima fundatione monasterii Sci. Petri Gloucestriæ, sub Ofrico sub-regulo, de licentia regis Ethelredi; ubi de Kyneburga aliisque abbatissis quæ ecclesiam primo, deinde de clericis qui post ipsas eandem rexerant, de abbatibus, h. e. à Serione primo abbate A° 1072, ad Walterum Froncestre abbatem vicinum, A° 1381. 125. b.

22. Donationes omnium bonorum monasterii Sci. Petri Gloucestriæ, tam temporalium quam spiritualium; ordine alphabetico. 144. b.

23. Scutum Dei triangulum; explicans mysterium Sanctæ et individue Trinitatis. 161.

24. Quædam alphabeta literarum, in modum cyphrarum. 162.

25. Calendarium. 168.

Domitianus, IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 108.

1. S. Aldhelmi, abbatis Malmesburienfis, epistola ad Heahfridum; contra Scotorum artes, quos tanquam sciolos perstringit. 3.

2. Chaldæorum (ita appellantur) literæ; sunt vero Runicæ. 8.

3. Epistola Dionysii exigui, ad Bonifacium primum Notariorum. Sec. fere VIII. scripta. 8.

4. Fragmenta duo:

(1.) Ex quodam libro canonum ecclesiasticorum. Saxonice: et, 9.

(2.) De S. Augustino, ex Beda, ut videtur, desumptum. 10.

5. Alphabeta Runica bina (à Wanleio D. Hicessi gratia descripta) cum explicatione Latina nominum veterum Runarum. 10.

6. Voces Saxonice Latine redditæ. 10. b.

7. Versus quidam technici de calendario, cum historicis observationibus marginalibus. 11.

8. Regulæ ad inveniendum terminum paschalem, literas dominicales, bissextum, et numerum aureum. 12. b.

9. Catalogus regum Angliæ, à R. Ina ad R. Edwardum I; et quot annos singuli regnarunt. 13. b.

10. Experientia optima pro minutione sanguinis. 14.

11. Versus rhythmi de regibus Anglorum. 14. b.

12. Versus prognostici de die S. Pauli, &c. et de indulgentia quam concessit Clemens P. v. pro recitatione quarundam precum: cum aliis rhythmicis monachalibus. 15.

13. Revelatio B. Hildegardis. 16.

14. Prophetia, rhythmicis versibus exarata, cujusdam canonici regularis (Johannis de Bridlington) "secundum opinionem vulgi, qui febribus infirmatus est," ut ipse auctor dicit in initio prophetiæ: cum
7 G prolisa

prolixa expositione de rebus in ista prophetia, prædictis sub RR. Edw. II. et III. hic in Anglia et in Francia accidentibus. Is qui commentarios scripsit, eos inferibit Humfredo de Bohun, comiti de Hereford, &c. et constabulario Angliæ. 17.

15. Nomina regis illius qui sanctam crucem inveniet, secundum diversas prophetias authenticas. 83.

16. Nota de hora et minuto, quando natus erat R. Edwardus IV. 83. b.

17. Literæ congratulatoriæ Pii IV. P. ad Edw. IV. R. Angl. de ipsius ad coronam successione. 11 Kal. Apr. 1461. 84.

18. The names of the lordships, with the Bageons belonging to the D. of York. 84. b.

19. Enchiridion ad Laurentium; continens institutiones philosophiæ et theologiæ. 85.

Domitianus, X.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 209.

1. De hæredibus Scotiæ. 1.
2. Conventiones inter reges Angliæ et Scotiæ. 1. b.
3. De divisione orbis inter tres filios Noæ. 4.
4. De filiis Woden regis. 1.
5. De divisione regni Angliæ in varia regna, sub primis regibus Saxonis. 4. b.
6. Chronicula quædam, extracta ex historiis Britonum. 5.
7. Alius tractatulus de chronicis, ab A° 854 ad An. 1327. 8. b.
8. Chronique depuis Brut jusqu'à Edward III. 12.
9. Placita quædam in curia regis A° 21 Hen. III. 90.
10. Registrum chartarum ecclesiæ Roffensis de terris, maneriis et præsentationibus ecclesiarum, de libertatibus, privilegiis, decimis, redditibus, aliisque ad eandem ecclesiam spectantibus. 91.

Domitianus, XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 184.

1. La vie S. Edmund le rey; en vers: imparfait vers la fin. 1.
2. Vie de S. Thomas de Canterbury; en vers: imparfait au commencement. 25.
3. La Genèse de nostre dame feinte Marie; en vers. 43. b.
4. L'Assumptione de nostre dame feinte Marie; en vers. 80. b.
5. L'Evangél traduit de Latin en Franceys; en vers. 87.
6. La vie de feinte Lucie virgine; en vers. 91.
7. La vie la Marie Magdalene; en vers. 92.
8. La vie feinte Margarete; en vers. 95.
9. La vie feinte Marthe; en vers. 97.
10. La vie feinte Elizabeth, la fille le roy de Ungarie; en vers. 99.
11. La vie feinte Cristine virgine; en vers. 101. b.
12. La vie feinte Juliane virgine; en vers. 102. b.
13. La vie feinte Angneys; en vers. 103. b.
14. La vie feinte Agace virgine; en vers. 105. b.
15. Liber formularum de modo electionis; causis quibus electio potest impediri; de installatione abbatis; de modo præsentandi ad ecclesias; de libellis procuratoriis; aliisque in usum monasterii B. Mariæ

Helluni in urbe Rothomago; cum literis abbatis et conventus ejusdem monasterii ad varios, et aliorum ad illos. 107.

16. De exequiis et sepultura Ymerii, decimi octavi abbatis monasterii B. Mariæ de Becco, A° 1304: et de electione et benedictione successoris Gilleberti, et de gestis ipsius. 155.

Domitianus, XII.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 156.

1. Chronica de gente Anglorum, à Bruto ad R. Edwardum III. 1.
2. Chronica de Kirkstall, à Bruto ad An. 10 Hen. V. 55.
3. Sermo Ivonis Carnotensis episcopi, de sacramentis dedicationis ecclesiæ, ad nuper baptizatos. 139.

Domitianus, XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 145.

1. Chronicon Wintoniensis monasterii, à nativitate Christi ad An. 1277. 1. b.
2. Chronicon Ricardi Divisenfis, monachi Wintoniensis, de rebus tempore R. Ricardi I. et de gestis ipsius in Palæstina; ad Robertum, olim illius ecclesiæ priorem, qui se in Cartusiam receperat. 70.
3. Liber Johannis Diaconi, de sanctis sanctorum, ad Alexandrum P. 88.
4. Nicolai Manuacutii versus, ad incorrupta nomina pontificum conservanda, in quibus series illorum continetur. 96. b.
5. De reliquiis ecclesiæ Lateranensis, et de quatuor sanctorum altaribus. 97. b.
6. De Sibyllis, cum versibus de extremo die, et resurrectione. 102.
7. Quare reges unguntur in capite, in pectore, &c. et de inscriptionibus in corona. 105. b.
8. Versus quidam rhythmi, spiritualis quidem argumenti, de vanitate mundi, de morte, &c. 106.
9. Nomina episcoporum sub pontifice Romano, qui sunt in alterius provincia constituti. h. e. notitia ecclesiastica patriarchatus Romani. 108.
10. De existentia viveriarum et forma maris mediterranei, quod dividit Libyam et Europam; et de distantia locorum ejus. 112.
11. Epistola presbyteri Johannis, ad Emanueleum Romeon Gubernatorem. 130.
12. De Sibyllis, earumque vaticiniis. 132. b.
13. De gestis Saracenorum, præsertim sub duobus fratribus Saladino et Saffadino, et Christianorum occidentalium in terra sancta; cum descriptione sanctorum locorum circa Jerusalem. 134. b.
14. Prædestinatorum homini judicia secundum distinctiones signorum zodiaci judicanda. 141. b.

Domitianus, XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans fol. 240.

1. Chronica de rebus Anglicis, ab Anno 1035 ad An. 1120. Præmittuntur quædam de episcopatibus et comitatibus Angliæ, et de tribus legum speciebus, quibus hi subjiuntur; et de nominibus regum Angliæ, à R. Edwardo Confess. ad R. Edwardum I. 1.
2. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ de Hida juxta Wintoniam. 22.

Domitianus,

Domitianus, XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 766.

1. Chronicon breve, à Christo nato ad R. Henricum II. 1.
2. Historia insulæ et ecclesiæ Eliensis; ubi de situ insulæ, et fusc de vita et miraculus S. virginis et reginæ Etheldredæ, de abbatissis et abbatibus, de refectione ipsius ecclesiæ per S. Ethelwoldum, Edgardo rege præcipiente, et de donationibus terrarum. 7.
3. Diploma regis Henrici IV. confirmans libertates et quietantias episcopi prioris et conventus ecclesiæ Eliensis, in quo charta vetustissima R. Edgari recitatur, Latine et Saxonice, cum aliis. 95.
- N. B. Saxonica, scriptoris imperitia nimium corrupta, ea manu quæ Anglice "court-hand" dicitur, quæ est à Saxonica alienissima, exarantur.
4. Registrum chartarum de villis, terris, maneriis, libertatibus, privilegiis, aliisque ad jura episcopi et conventus Eliensis spectantibus. 119.
5. Inquisitio capta apud Methwold, in com. Norfolkienfi, A° 27 Hen. VI. super quodam Willielmo Rufel, illic interfecto. 149.
6. Inquisitio de jure et privilegiis concessis burgo de Torkesey in com. Lincolnienfi, inserta literis R. Henrici ad vicecomitem Lincolnæ. 152. b.

Domitianus, XVI.

Desideratur.

Domitianus, XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 286.

Psalterium, pulcherrimis figuris, elegantissimis que delineationibus, ornatum; cum hymnis, et symbolo Athanasiano. Præmittuntur calendarium, tabulæ conjunctionum lunarium, cum variis phasibus lunæ depictis, cycli, et tabulæ festorum mobilium. Illic plus quam semel extat pictura R. Ricardi II. genibus flexis coram B. Virgine, Jesum in sinu habente. Liber in illius regis usum, dum puer esset, videtur illuminatus.

Domitianus, XVIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 248.

1. Processus factus ad coronationem R. Ricardi II; five servitia dominorum ad coronationem regis Angliæ. 2.

2. Solemnitas coronationis Ricardi II. regis Angliæ. 12.

3. Exequiæ regales, quando ex hoc seculo reges migrare contigerint. 15.

4. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 15. b.

5. Officium mareschalli et constabularii Angliæ, tam tempore pacis quam guerræ. (partim Latine, partim Gallice.) 23.

6. Ordinatio belli R. Edwardi contra Scotos, A° regni 9. (Gallice.) 32.

7. A Saxon inscription in Runic letters, found on the head of a cross at Beucafile in 1615. 37.

8. Excerpta quædam Saxonica (ex historia Petroburgensi ut notavit J. Usserius Armachanus) ab A. D. 189 ad An. 997; per Laurentium Nowellum ut videtur. 38.

9. Excerpta alia nonnulla (ex annalibus Saxonice aliis, qui cum Waltero Gisburnensi in hac Bibliotheca compacti habentur, ut adnotavit Reverendiss. ille primas) h. e. e codice qui inscribitur Tiberius E. IV. ab A° 1043 ad An. 1079; per eundem ut videtur Laur. Nowellum. 49.

10. Chronica Hiberniæ, ubi de primis illius regibus et incolis. Deinde, incipit ab An. 948, et definit in An. 1507. Cum compendiaria regionis descriptione, aliisque ad istam insulam spectantibus. 57. b.

11. Genealogiæ Butleriorum et Darciorum, comitum Ultoniæ, Kildariæ, et Burgenfium; five familiæ de Bourke. 91.

12. An abbreviate of the getting of Ireland, and of the decay of the same. 93.

13. Variæ mappæ chorographiæ Hiberniæ, Scotiæ, Angliæ et Walliæ; quarum illæ quæ Angliam describunt, Saxonice characteribus à laudato ut videtur Laur. Nowello exarantur: additis quibusdam observationibus historicis. 99.

14. Excerpta è Giraldo de topographia Walliæ, aliisque. 123. b.

15. Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis, poetæ laureati, regii historiographi, de vita atque gestis R. Henrici VII. nonnulla metricè. 126.

16. De la creacion des heraulx, et ce que au dit office appartient. 229.

17. La fondacion de l'ordre du Jartier. 236.

18. La fondacion de l'ordre des chevaliers del Bathe. 243.

19. Verses in praise of K. Henry VII. made in his time. 248. b.

Cleopatra,

Cleopatra, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. lacerus et male habitus, constans foliis 212.

1. Liber de gestis regum Britonum, à Bruto usque ad annum 1298. 3.
2. Fragmenta quædam de gestis RR. Edwardi II. et III. 208. b.

Cleopatra, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis constans 60.

Vita S. Modvennæ, virginis Hibernicæ, per Galfridum Edys, Burtonensem monachum.

Cleopatra, A. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. madore læsus, constans foliis 117.

1. Glossarium Latino-Saxonicum, usque ad litteram P. 5.
2. Glossarium aliud Latino-Saxonicum; de avibus, f. 76, de texturalibus, f. 77. b, de homine et partibus ejus, f. 78, de igne, f. 80, de alea, f. 80. b, de plausis et partibus ejus, f. 80. b, de lectulo, f. 81, de lignis, f. 81. b, de herbis terræ, f. 82. b, de suis, f. 83, de metallis, f. 83. b, de frugibus, f. 83. b, nomina sec. ord. litterarum, f. 84, de domibus, f. 86, de mensa, f. 86. 76.

Hoc Glossarium (quod ab illo Ælfrici non adeo alienum est) una cum præcedenti, extractum videtur ex quodam libro Latino, Saxonica interlineata versione insignito.

3. Glossarium Latino-Saxonicum, ex quodam libro de vitis sanctorum, five hymnario, ut videtur, desumptum; cujus rubricæ nomina tantummodo prophetarum et sanctorum referunt. 92.

Cleopatra, A. IV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis constans 126.

Collectanea quædam Gul. Camdeni, quibus usus est in illustranda Britannia sua.

Cleopatra, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 195.

Livre ou l'on traite des X commandements, des articles de la foi, des revelations de St. Jean, d'apprendre à mourir, des vertus, de l'oraison dominicale, et autres sujets de religion: "compilé et parfait par un frere de l'ordre des preeschoirs, à la requeste du roy de France Phelippe, l'an 1279."

Cleopatra, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 106.

1. Grammatica latina, charactere Saxonico; sec. fere IX exarata. 2.
2. Quæstiones de grammaticalibus, etymologicis, &c. cum responsionibus, eodem charactere. 31. b.

3. Versus de Gregorio magno pontifice, eodem charactere: sequuntur alia grammaticalia. 47.

4. Croniques (de) London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. III. jusqu'à l'an 17 Edw. III. 54.

Cleopatra, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 162.

1. Chronicon breve, à Christo nato ad A. C. 1062. 1.
2. Annales monasterii de Theoksbury; historia scil. Angliæ, à R. Edwardo Confess. usque ad annum 1263. 7.
3. Registrum monasterii de Theoksbury; continens chartas donationum, et confirmationum terrarum. 68.
4. Liber Albrici, de computo Lunæ. 104.

Cleopatra, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans fol. 93.

1. Versus de quodam Benedicto P. per antiphrasin. 2.
2. Libri tres Bernardi Morlanensis, monachi Cluniacensis, de contemptu mundi, versibus rhythmicis; ad Petrum abbatem Cluniacensem. In fine versus encomiastici de Symone, abbate Eboracensi, et de comite Wulnotho. 2. b.
3. Versus rhythmici Magistri Hildeberti:
Incip. "Pergama flere volo fato Danais data solo,
"Solo capta dolo capta redacta solo." 56.
4. Poema de fœmina infantem suum comedere à zelotypo marito coacta:
Incip. "Conquentur sterilem per multos Flavius
Affram,
"Annos et medice consulit artis opem." 59.
5. An alphabetical index, to what work does not appear. 63.

Cleopatra, A. IX.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. constans foliis 65.

Poema Perfice.

Cleopatra, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 97.

1. Longitudo et latitudo quarundam regionum et urbium. 1.
2. Liber chronologicus et astronomicus, continens tabulas annorum Christi, Alexandri, &c. declinationis solis, ascensionum signorum, medii cursus planetarum, &c. 1. b.

Cleopatra, A. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. folior. 14. cum superiore simul compactus.

Recit de l'expedition en Ecoffe l'an 1547, et de la bataille de Maffelberg; par le sieur Berteville: dédié au roy Edward VI.

Cleopatra, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 140.

1. Chronicon Henrici de Silegrave, in quo hæc continentur:

(a.) De

- (a.) De primo adventu Anglorum in Angliam. 1.
 (b.) De divisione Angliæ in septem regna. 1. b.
 (c.) De regibus Anglorum, ad regem Henricum III. 12.
 2. Nomina pontificum Cantuariensis ecclesiæ. 45. b.
 3. Descriptio Angliæ per comitatus. 46.
 4. De domibus religiosis in iisdem comitatibus contentis. 46. b.
 5. "De Gulielmo bastardo, rege Angliæ, et tribus filiis ejus;" versus Gallicani. 59.
 6. "Philomela," versus rhythmi per Johannem Hovedenum, capellanum Alianoræ reginæ matris R. Edwardi I. i. e. Canticum pium de planctu animæ, sub istius avis nomine. 67.
 7. Pœnitentiale; sive de variis pœnitentiæ generibus pro variis criminibus infligendæ; aliisque congeneris argumenti. Liber rogatu cujusdam Stephani, cui inscribitur, compositus. 76.

Cleopatra, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 177.

1. Tractatus de regimine principum, sive de vita principis pie et prudenter ordinanda; per quendam religiosum, ad R. Henricum VI: interferuntur quædam precum formulæ. 1.
 2. Officia matutina et aliis horis dicenda. scil:
 (a.) De S. Trinitate diebus Dominicis. 132.
 (b.) De nomine Jesu, die Lunæ. 137. b.
 (c.) De Sancto Spiritu, die Martis. 141.
 (d.) De passione Domini, die Martis et Mercurii. 145.
 (e.) De sapientia, die Jovis. 152. b.
 (f.) De compassione B. Mariæ in sabbatis. 158.
 3. Oratio ad B. virginem Mariam, in quacunque necessitate firma fide dicenda; cum aliis ad eandem orationibus. 167.
 4. Orationes ad B. Johannem, priorem de Bridlingtona. 174.

Cleopatra, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 108.

1. Bernardi Sylvestris cosmographia, proso-metrike: in qua de multis rebus physicis agitur. 1.
 2. Versus rhythmi, de sancta Margareta. 27.
 3. Aphorismi medicinæ, incerti auctoris. 27. b.
 4. Vita sanctæ Margarete. (metrice.) 31. b.
 5. Leges Howelis Dha. (Wallice.) 33.
 6. Versus quibus inscribitur titulus, "Imperia generis humani." 107.

Cleopatra, A. XV.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. qui continet folia 45. præter titulum.

A treatise concerning suits in Chancery by subpoena; found among the books of sir Edward Saunders, late chief justice of England.

Cleopatra, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis constans 193.

1. De necessariis observantiis Saccarii, in duobus

libris, per modum dialogi inter magistrum et discipulum; in quibus multa curiosa et observatu dignissima continentur; puta de Dancgeldo, libro judiciario, de auro reginæ, &c. Liber scriptus videtur à Gervasio Tilburienfi. 1.

2. Additamenta alii auctoris, de moneta. 38.
 3. De compositione monetæ et mensurarum tempore R. Edwardi I. Gallice: cum aliis ejusdem argumenti collectaneis. 46.
 4. Breve R. Henrici V. anno regni svo. ad cancellarium Scaccarii, quod in stilo sigilli, vice "Franciæ," hæc verba, "hæres regni Franciæ," insculpi faciat. 49. b.
 5. A statute ordering the king's officers to appoint proper clerks. 2 Hen. VI. &c. 49. b.
 6. Assaium auri, factum apud Westmonast. A° 23 Edw. III. 50.
 7. Allocationes pro monetagio sive coinagio, in turre Londinenfi. 51.
 8. Varia genera et valores auri et argenti. 53.
 9. Leges R. Edwardi, vel potius R. Gulielmi conquestoris. 54.
 10. Fragmenta de placitis curiarum, et de modo eas tenendi; manu neoterica. 60.
 11. Annales ab A° 28 Edw. I. (1299) ad An. 41 Edw. III. (1367) nempe per Robertum de Reading, monachum Sci. Petri Westmonast. ad An. 1325, cum continuatione per Adamum Merimouth ad annum 1345, et inde per Johannem de R. monachum Westmonast. ad annum 1367. 67.

Cleopatra, B. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 183.

1. Historia belli sacri, à morte Baldewini pueri, Latinorum regis septimi, i. e. ab A° 1184, ad Hierosolymas à Saracenis captas. 1.
 2. Vita B. Edmundi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi; per Rob. Richium. 24.
 3. Vita S. Gileberti de Sempringham, per quendam fratrem illius ordinis, Huberto Archiep. Cantuar. inscripta: cum epistolis et rescriptis quorundam episcoporum, et indultis paparum, ad confirmanda cœnobii Sempringhamensis privilegia. 33.
 4. Versus rhythmi in laudem R. Henrici V. ubi multa habentur contra Lollardos. 173.
 5. Fragmentum vitæ Christi, per cardinalem Bonaventuram. 179.
 6. Prophetia reperta A° 1394, Valentini in Hispania, de consummatione seculi per ignem A° 1500. 182. b.
 7. Legenda de ampulla olei sacri, à B. virgine Maria Thomæ Cantuariensi data, qua reges Angliæ ungi debent. 182. b.
 8. Questiones de cyclo lunæ, &c. cum solutionibus. 183.
 9. Epistola Luciferi ad papam et prælatos, tempore, ut videtur, R. Ricardi II. scripta. 183. b.

Cleopatra, B. II.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 232.

1. Epistola præbyteri Johannis ad Fridericum imperatorem. (Gallicè.) 1.
 2. Liber

7 H

2. Liber grammaticalis de differentiis verborum, Tullio falso inscriptus. 12. b.
3. Definitiones philosophicæ et theologicæ. 31.
4. Meditationes B. Bernardi, super horas canonicas. 37. b.
5. Versus rhythmici de Galfrido, Archiep. Eborac. filio naturali R. Henrici II. item, epitaphium pueri eujusdam. 39.
6. De regibus Angliæ, à R. Alfredo ad R. Henricum V. 41.
7. De episcopis et episcopatibus Angliæ, et de fundatione diversorum monasteriorum. 45.
8. Invektivæ rhythmicæ contra monachos, et alios religiosos, tempore R. Ricardi II, cum defensione Wiclevistarum: partim Latine partim Anglice. 59.
9. Definitiones virtutum et vitiorum. 65.
10. Speculum perfectionis status fratrum minorum. 71.
11. Vita et miracula beatæ Claræ virginis. 109.
12. Vita S. Bernardini, fratris minoris. 128. b.
13. Vita S. Antonii de Padua. 156.
14. Vita Ludovici episcopi, et confessoris Caroli regis Siciliæ. 187.
15. Walteri de Wykewane, abbatis de Winchcomb, perquisita spiritualia et temporalia; una cum ejusdem monasterii, per eundem, constitutionibus et ordinationibus. 216.

Cleopatra, B. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis constans 193.

1. Ailredi Rievallensis historia Angliæ, ad R. Henricum II. 2.
2. Calendarium vetus, cum tabulis, et tractatu de computo ecclesiastico. 36.
3. Regulæ de modo et observantia equestris ordinis pauperum commilitonum S. civitatis Hierosolymitanæ, instituti ab Hugone Trecis A° 1128. stabilitæ et descriptæ per Johannem Michaelensem, jussu concilii, ac Bernardi abbatis Clarevallis. 70.
4. Statuta aurei velleris, per Philippum ducem Burgundiæ. Insulis A° 1431. (Gallice.) 80.
5. Versus Nigelli Wireker, monachi Cantuariensis, continentes præcepta moralia. 112.
6. Tractatus ejusdem, ad Willielmum episcopum Eliensem, Angliæ cancellarium, in quo invehitur in corruptos seculi mores, et speciatim in curiales et officiales clericos. 113. b.

Cleopatra, B. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 137.

1. Henricus Huntingdonensis, de imagine mundi, duobus libris, in quorum posteriore præcipue agit de ratione temporum et computo ecclesiastico. 2. b.
2. Breve chronicon, à creatione mundi ad Henricum V. imperatorem. 1110. 22.
3. Brevis disceptatio de lætitia spirituali, &c. 29. b.
4. Chronicon Sarisburiensis ecclesiæ, ab orbe condito ad An. 1357. 31.
5. Chronicon aliud, à Christo nato ad annum 1397. 43.

6. Inquisitiones factæ A° 6 Ed. I. (1278) in quibus agitur de feodis militaribus, servitiis, et honoribus in comitatu Lincolnensi. 108.

Cleopatra, B. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 248.

1. Historia Britonum, à Bruto ad tempora R. Ricardi I. (Wallice.) 1.
2. Leges Howell boni, principis Walliæ. (Wallice.) 165.
3. Historiæ Trojanorum fragmentum. (Wallice.) 223.

Cleopatra, B. VI.

Codex membran in 4to. constans foliis 243.

1. Opusculum Galfridi Visawf, de arte dictandi; quod intitulatur, Nova Poetria: versibus hexametris. 1.
2. Liber miscellaneus proso-metricæ, de eodem argumento:annon quædam Petri Blefenfis hic subjungantur, quærendum. 31.
3. Anti-Claudianus magistri Alani de Anti-Rufino. Poema. 87.
4. Enchiridion magistri Alani, quod intitulatur, Planctus naturæ: proso-metricæ. 154.
5. Ailredus Rievallensis, de XII. abusibus claustralium. 187.
6. Oratio Dominica; salutatio Mariæ; symbolum apostolicum: veteri lingua Anglicana. 201. b.
7. Anselmi Elucidarium, sive compendium theologicum, per modum dialogi. 202.
8. Tractatulus de natura epistolaris dictaminis. 230.
9. Tractatulus de arithmetica, sive de arte algorifica. 234.
10. Ars rhythmicandi. 241. b.

Cleopatra, B. VII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. ex foliis constans 33.

E. Darcy's itinerary through part of France.

Cleopatra, B. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans fol. 30. cum superiore simul compactus.

Magnus Gruberus, de origine Rheni fluminis, ejusque cursu, locis in ripis ejusdem insignioribus, fluviiisque in eundem influentibus. Francisco à Bovadiglia episcopo Cauriensi (in Hisp.) A° 1533, inscribitur hic libellus.

Cleopatra, B. IX.

Codex membr. in 4to. folior 70. cum duobus superioribus simul compactus.

1. De ludo Schaccio, vulgo chesse, Gallice; cum figuris tabularum. Item versus nonnulli de eodem ludo. 4.

Incip. "Seignors un poi mentendez
"Ki les gius de esches amez."

2. Versus

2. Versus rhythmici de rebus miscellis. 10. b.
3. Quæstiones arithmeticae; cum responsionibus. 17. b.
4. Ypocras: h. e. Hippocratis liber physiognomicus, de significationibus tonitruum, et dierum. 21. b.
5. Supputatio Eſdræ, et argumentum Joſephi, de die natalis Domini, quoto die ſeptimanæ accidit. i. e. predictiones de eventibus, prout dies natalis incidit in ſingulos dies ſeptimanæ. 25. b.
6. De oblationibus regis, et reginæ Angliæ diebus feſtis. 26.
7. Liber de ratione temporis, ſive de computo, una cum calendario. 26.

Cleopatra, B. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 128.

1. Traité du gouvernement des princes. 2.
2. Diſtinctio temporis, à mundi principio, uſque ad finem: ſive de ſeptem mundi ætatibus. 115. b.
3. Les cauſes pourquoy les Pfeumes et certains cantiques furent fais et compoſés. 116.

Cleopatra, B. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. madore læſus, conſtans foliis 92.

1. Res ab Ægyptiis quondam hieroglyphicis ſcriptæ. 2.
2. Fabii victoris enumeratio XIII. urbis Romæ regionum. 10.
3. Phædri Coſmographia. 23.
4. ——— Rhetorica. 78. b.

Cleopatra, B. XII.

Codex membr. in 4to. folior. 53. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

1. Petri de Vineis, qui Frederico II. Imp. fuit à ſecretis, epiſtolæ: libri V. pars, ſcil. ab Epiſt. LXII. uſque ad finem, et liber VI. integer. 4.
 2. Breve R. Ricardi II. de aſſiſa capienda. June 17, 1397. 44.
 3. Friderici II. Imp. epiſtolæ 4, ad Henricum III. Angliæ regem. 45.
 4. Præcepta quædam de ſtilo quem Romana ſervat eccleſia. 52. b.
- Liber Hentico Frederico principi Walliæ, ab Henrico Dethick, diœceſeos Carliol. Cancell. dono datus.

Cleopatra, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 157.

1. Homilia in die judicii. (Saxonice.) 2.
 2. ——— Dominica II. poſt Paſcham. (Saxonice.) 8.
 3. Liber catholicorum ſermonum in Anno: primus ſermo, de initio creaturæ, quando volveris. (Saxonice.) 13.
 4. De dedicatione eccleſiæ. (Saxonice.) 31.
 5. Lectio ſecundum Lucam. "Ego mittam promiſſum patris," et de Biſcop. Hadum. (Sax.) 38.
 6. Dominica ante Rogationem. (Saxon.) 44.
- Accurate et pulchre conſcriptæ ſunt homiliæ ſuperiores, paulò ante conquæſtum Angliæ.

7. Promiſſio regis; ſive juramentum regum Anglo-Saxonum tempore coronationes. Saxonice. Exſt. in Hickeſii præſat. ad Gram. Anglo-Sax. 56.

8. Pagina unica homiliæ quæ in aliis codicibus inſcribitur "Dominica V. poſt octabas Paſchæ. (Saxon.) 57. b.

9. Concluſio homiliæ cujuſdam. (Saxonice.) 58.

10. Oratio, et ſymbolum apoſtolicum. (Saxonice.) 58.

11. Vita B. Dunſtani, Archiep. Cantuarienſis. 59. Primo huiusce tractatus folio habentur ſequentes adnotatiunculæ, viz.

"Hunc librum, cujuſ auctor, ut apparebit lectori, claruit tempore ipſius Dunſtani, de quo agitur, reperi inter veteres libros Mſos. Monaſt. Auguſtinenſis Cantuariæ A. D. 1565, menſe Auguſti. "Joan. Joſſelinus." Ibi hunc ipſum librum à Gul. Malmesburienſi repertum eſſe, ex libro ejuſdem de antiquitate Glaſtonienſis Monaſt. apparet. "Ja. Uſſerius."

12. Hymnus de converſione Saxonum; cum notulis muſicis. 89. b.

13. Compilatio ſive chronicon de regno et geſtis Britonum et Anglorum, ad An. 1305. 91.

Cleopatra, B. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 172.

1. Calendarium. 1.
 2. Pfalterium, cum canticis nonnullis, preces, et Litania. 13.
- Plurimis picturis adornatur iſte codex.

Cleopatra, C. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 156.

1. Poemata varia miſcellanea, præſertim de argumentis historicis ex S. ſcripturis petitis; forte Hildeberti Cœnomanenſis. 1.
2. Regiſtrum chartarum, compositionum, finium, &c. ſpectantium ad terras monaſterii Burgi S. Petri: pars prima. 36.

Cleopatra, C. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 170.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Burgi S. Petri: pars altera. 1.
2. Orationes quædam; inter quas oratio ſuperſtitioſa ad B. Mariam, angelos, et ſanctos; et oratio de S. Johanne Evangeliſta. 165.
3. Verſus de amaritudine præſentis vitæ, et horribili judicii timore. 167. b.
4. Fragmentum de qualitatibus glorificati corporis. 170. b.

Cleopatra, C. III.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 402.

Collections of Mr. Francis Thynne; containing:

1. Notes of arms and monumental inſcriptions in ſeveral churches in Bedfordſhire, Weſtminſter Abbey, &c. fol. 1. b. 55. 67. 94. 95. 103. 156. 198. b. 204. 215. b.
2. Notes out of an Engliſh chronicle. 26.
3. ——— concerning Wells in Somerſetſhire. 35. b.
4. Notes

4. Notes concerning the bishops of Wells. 40.
5. ——— concerning Tewksbury abbey, its foundation, and abbots. 44.
6. Historical notes out of the year books. fol. 46. 66. 87. b. 95. 197. 266. 342. 351.
7. Several parts of Leland's itinerary, copied. f. 67. b. 179. b. 199. b.
8. A copy of the foundation of the priory of Coventry. 86. b.
9. Exscripta ex chronicis Thomæ Rugborn monachi Winton. Hen. de Huntingdon. aliorumque. f. 112. b. 158. 182. b. 209. 236.
10. Names and arms of the abbots of St. Augustine, and Abps. of Canterbury. 194.
11. Nomina cardinalium Anglorum. 197.
12. De fundatoribus, et fundatione abbatiæ de Theokibery. 220.
13. Exscripta è chronicis ecclesiæ Lichfeldensis. 240.
14. ——— è chronico Thomæ Chesterton. 257. b.
15. ——— è chronico de Dunmow, per Nic. de Bromfield, ejusdem monasterii canonicum. 291.
16. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Novoburgo. 301.
17. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Tinterne in Wallia. 303. b.
18. Titulus illorum de Vernon, et de Genevil, ad terras et tenementa Laceiorum. 304. b.
19. Excerptum è chronico abbatiæ de Lanthony in Wallia. 307. b.
20. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Wigmore. 308.
21. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Lanthony juxta Gloucester. 313. b.
22. ——— è chronico de Bridlington, per Thomam Pickering. 318.
23. De episcopis Herefordiæ. 319. b.
24. Quædam spectantia ad familiam Laceiorum, et abbatiæ de Stanlaw in comitatu Cestriensi. 325.
25. Chronicon abbatiæ de Stanlaw. 328.
26. Fundatio monasterii de Luffeld in agro Northamptoniensi. 345.
27. De comitibus Sarum. 352.
28. ——— Pembrochiæ. 354. b.
29. ——— Albermarlæ. 357. b.
30. Summi Angliæ justiciarii. 358. b.
31. Comites Gloucestriæ. 363.
32. ——— Somersetiæ et Dorsetiæ. 364. b.
33. ——— Suffolciæ. 366.
34. ——— Warwici. 369. b.
35. Nomina illorum, qui ad honoris titulos & officia, temp. RR. Ricardi III. Hen. VII. et VIII. Edwardi VI. Philippi et Mariæ, et Elizabethæ, promoti erant. 374. 395.
36. De ecclesia Roffensi excerpta. 390.

Cleopatra, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis constans 224. fol. 15 et 16 membran.

1. De fundatione ecclesiæ Eboracensis, et primis archiepiscopis. 4.
2. Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium historiola, à S. Paulino ad Willielmum Both, Archiep. LXII. rhythmicæ. 5. b.

3. De Paulino; de defensione sedis et ecclesiæ per Wilfridum; de recuperatione pallii per S. Egbertum; de causâ translationis et mutationis regni Anglorum; de adventu ducis Normannorum, et coronatione ejusdem; de reformatione ecclesiæ dignitatum et præbendarum, per Thomam archiepiscopum; de sententia pro libertate ecclesiæ obtenta, per Thursianum; de suffraganeis et provincia ecclesiæ Eboracensis; de adventu Scotorum in Britannia; nomina quorundam suffraganeorum et professorum, i. e. de subjectione sua sedi Eboracensi: versibus elegiacis. 15.
4. Bulla Innocentii II. P. episcopis Scotiæ in genere. 19. b.
5. Bulla Adriani IV. P. omnibus episcopis Scotiæ in specie. 20.
6. Bulla Calixti III. P. eidem; quod obediant metropolitano suo, Eboracensi archiepiscopo. 20. b.
7. Litera Calixti III. P. ad regem Scotiæ; quod ipse et episcopi pareant Eboracensi Archiep. metropolitano suo. 20. b.
8. Litera Alexandri III. P. ad Rogerum, Eboracensem Archiep. in qua inferitur recognitio regis Scotiæ super subjectione episcoporum Scotorum Eborac. ecclesiæ. 21.
9. A fragment of a history of Henry V. from the battle of Azincourt 1417 to the end of that reign 1422. (partly in verse.) 22.
10. Nomina majorum et vicecomitum London. ab A° 1419, ad 22 Hen. VI. 1444; cum narrationibus rerum memorabilium quæ isto intervallo accidebant: Anglice; plura metricæ. 31.
11. De translatione S. Dunstani, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi. 62.
12. De prælio inter Anglos et Scotos, in quibus virtutes Douglassiorum et Perciorum celebrantur: versibus Anglicanis. 64.
13. Verses on the vanity of wordly affairs; consisting of 12 stanzas of 8 lines each. 69.
14. Verses in praise of women. 71.
15. Prophetiæ quædam Hermerici Aquilæ, de Francis, &c. 72. b.
16. Nomina sanctorum inventorum apud Glaftyngbury, ubi de Arvirago et Josepho Arimathæensi. 79. b.
17. Prophetiæ Johannis de Bessagorio. 80. b.
18. Prophetia Merlini, prosa et versibus; cum expositione de Sexto Hiberniæ, et aliis ejusmodi. 85.
19. Prophetia S. Johannis de Bridlingtona: versibus hexametris. 97.
20. Prophetia Johannis de Rupe scissa. 110.
21. De vita hominis, in undecim septenariis completa. 112. b.
22. De proprietatibus terræ Anglicanæ; versibus. 113.
23. Numerus ecclesiarum parochialium, villarum, feodorum militarium, et comitatum in Anglia. 113.
24. Prophetia de antiqui nominis Britanniæ renovatione. 113. b.
25. Visio B. Mariæ facta Thomæ Cantuariensis; de oleo, quo reges Angliæ erant ungendi. 114.
26. Revelatio S. Edwardi regis et confessoris. 114.
27. Prophetia de asino. 114. b.
28. Prophetia reginæ Austri, in tempore Salomonis; item ad cognoscendum Sextum Hiberniæ; et alia ejusmodi ex Merlino, &c. 115.
29. De cometis; quid sint, et quid significant, secundum varias opiniones: cum variis exscriptis ex Cicerone, Augustino, Josepho, &c. 123. b.
30. Ordo qualiter Romanus pontifex apud Basilicam

cam S. Petri apostoli debeat ordinari ad benedicendum imperatorem. 131. b.

31. Epistola H. (Hen. Chicheley?) archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ad Martinum (V?) P. in qua se et Humphredum ducem Gloucestriae tuetur contra quorundam columnias, quasi essent "impeditores præcipui ecclesie libertatis in Anglia." 139.

32. Epistola apologetica Johannis (Thoresby) Eboracensis, Anglie cancellarii, ad Gul. Swan jurisconsultum, qui tum Romæ agebat. 140. b.

33. Epistola Thomæ Swan, ad confanguineum suum Gulielmum Swan, scripta Oxonii in aula Græca. 142. b.

34. Epistola fratrum hospitalis S. Thomæ martyr de urbe, ad archiepiscopum Cantuariensem; Romæ scripta. 143.

35. Epistola apologetica, Romam missa. 144. b.

36. Epistola Sigismundi imperatoris ad Papam, in qua Jacobum de Sirek, Herbipolensis et Trajectensis ecclesiarum præpositum, suum legatum constituit: data Senis, A° 1432. Cum aliis ad concilium Basileense spectantibus; et de falsis conductibus. 145. b.

37. Literæ quædam ex Anglia, per quosdam episcopos et alios, missæ ad Gul. Swan, et alios Romæ, de rebus ecclesiasticis sub tempore R. Henrici VI. 147.

38. Literæ paparum Martini V. Eugerii IV. aliorumque, ad illos, aliosque, de concilio Basileensi. 171.

39. Copia literæ bullatæ, quam D. papa Benedictus misit ad partes illas de Cathay, in qua fides nostra continetur: ita titulus se habet, sed deest illa fidei explicatio. 188.

40. Memoria explicandorum in Anglia, pro D. Blasio, advocato consistoriali. 190.

41. Epistola R. Henrici VI. ad Martinum V. papam; de canonizatione S. Osmundi, Sarum episcopi. 206. b.

42. Epistola H. (Hen. Chicheley?) Archiep. Cantuar. prælatorum, et totius cleri istius provincie; de canonizatione ejusdem. 207.

43. Rescriptum Bonifacii IX? Papæ, in qua dispensat cum Johanne Seynder super defectu natalium, ut ad sacros ordines, et beneficia ecclesiastica promoveatur. d. 7, April A° Pont. 15°. (1404?) 210.

44. Epistola ad Papam, de observatione diei dominicæ, quam in provinciali synodo statuebat Tho. Fitz-Alan Archiep. Cantuar. contra barbitonfores. 211.

45. Epistola Johannis (Stafford?) Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi, ad Papam; de ecclesia parochiali de Northadabney (Northcadbury?) quam Elizabetha domina de Beteaux (Boteraux?) commutavit et erexit in collegiatam. 211. b.

46. Litera ad Papam, ut vellet confirmare donationem advocacionis ecclesie S. Sampsonis, ac areæ terræ, et manerii de Crickelade, factam ecclesie Sarum, per Gualterum de Hungerford. 212. b.

47. Literæ supplices prioris et capituli ecclesie S. Petri et Pauli de Bath, ad Papam, ut vellet approbare appropriationem ecclesie parochialis de Olivestan, Wigorniensis diocesis, in comitatu Gloucestriae, datæ illis per Thomam, episcopum Wigorniensem. 213. b.

48. Epistola Papæ ad Carolum Francorum regem: de contentione et discordia suscitata inter Delphinum Viennensem, primogenitum ejus, et principem Auriacensem; ut vellet providere ne terris ecclesie noceat. 214.

49. Epistolæ quædam de rebus Venetis, Mediolanensibus, &c. 214. b.

50. Epistola Papæ ad cardinalem Angliæ, quod R. Henricus illius ope et consilio in suis magnis

et arduis negotiis indigeret, qua de causa illum ab officio legationis absolvit. 216. b.

51. Epistolæ duæ Papæ ad R. Henricum super eadem re . . . 217.

52. Epistola Papæ ad episcopum Osiensem, ut assistat magistro et fratribus ordinis B. Mariæ de domo Theutonicorum Jerosolymitan. in partibus Livoniæ constitutis, in bello, si contingat, contra Bohemos. 222.

53. Epistola Papæ ad Ludovicum ducem Baviaræ, de exterminandis Bohemis hæreticis. 222. b.

54. Epistola Papæ ad ducem Mediolani, de provisione ecclesie Albigavensis. 223. b.

55. De præceptoribus domus S. Crucis hospitalis S. Johannis, concessa Augustino de Rubeis clerico Papiensi, ad instantiam Philippi Mariæ ducis Mediolani. 223. b.

This collection of letters, much more numerous than could here be specified, appears to have been compiled by the above-mentioned William Swan, a licentiate in laws, who is also styled "literarum apostolicarum abbreviator, et scriptor in Romana curia."

Cleopatra, C. V.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 199.

1. Institutio et statuta hospitalis de Savoy, per executores testamenti R. Henrici VII. A° 1523. 2.

2. Names of the captains who went into France A° 5 Henry VIII. (1513.) with the bearings in their standards; with the names also of the French prisoners taken at "Tirwyn" that year. 59.

3. Diarium gestorum A° 5 R. Henrici VIII. in Gallia, per Johannem Taylerum Parliamentorum clericum. 64. *

4. Leonardi Aretini oratio in hypocritas. 96.

5. Ejusdem eisagogicon moralis philosophiæ. 102. b.

6. Lapi Casteliunculi (Lapi de Castellione) dialogus, de curiæ commodis. 112.

7. Ejusdem versio vitæ Periclis; cum præfatione. 141. b.

8. Leonardi Aretini oratio in Nebulonem maledicum. 150.

9. Antonii Tudertini consolatio ad cardinalem Capuanum, in obitum fratris. 162. b.

10. Collusii (Lini Colucii Salutati?) epistolæ ad Malatestam dominum Pesauriæ, Petrum Turcum, et Passium. 182. b.

11. Lapi Casteliunculi præfatio in versionem Latinam vitæ Themistoclis. 185.

12. Titus Quintus Flameus? ad Rupertum. 187. b.

13. Proœmium in vitam Dionis. 188. b.

14. Demonaëti vita, ex Luciano, per eundem Lapium Casteliunculum in Latinum conversa. 189. b.

Cleopatra, C. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 201.

1. Regula sanctimonialium ordinis S. Jacobi; Normanno-Saxonice versâ ex Latino, opere Simonis de Gandavo, episcopi Sarisburiensis. 3.

2. Hymnus in solennitate S. Etheldredæ, ad vespas; aliaque. 198.

3. Veteres figuræ cyphrarum arithmeticarum. 199. b.

4. Preces quædam. 200. b.

Cleopatra, C. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans fol. 217.

1. Statutum de tenentibus, terram suam vendentibus, tenendam de capitalibus dominis feodorum immediate. 1.
2. Expositio cujusdam ufagii in comitatu Kantii qui dicitur gavelate (gavelkind.) 1. b.
3. Expositio quorundam verborum Anglicorum, scil. antiquorum. 2.
4. Capita vetera de placitis coronæ. 3.
5. Capita nova de eodem argumento, tempore Edwardi regis. 4. b.
6. Capitula de statutis R. Edwardi I. 7.
7. Capitula de tonsura monetæ. 9.
8. Nomina comitatum et episcopatum Angliæ et Walliæ. 10.
9. Qualiter homagia et fidelitates sint faciendæ. 10. b.
10. Capitula visus franci plegii. 11. b.
11. Charta R. Johannis facta Papæ et ecclesiæ Romanæ, de tributo mille marcarum. 12. b.
12. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ, ordinata per concilium Edwardi R. anno ejusdem primo. 14.
13. Historiola de resignatione prioratus ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis, per quendam Thomam tunc priorem, qui, exuto habitu nigro, habitum album Cisterciensem induerat; et de controversiis inde ortis, A° 1284. 15. b.
14. Nota de his qui eligunt imperatorem. 17. b.
15. Statutum de religiosis, editum A° 35 R. Edw. I. 18. b.
16. Ordenaunces faites à Londres 5 Edw. II. touchant l'estat de seon houstal et de seon realme: cum ordinationibus factis virtute ejusdem commissionis; quæ ordinationes publicatæ erant in cœmeterio S. Pauli London, per D. Simonem Episc. Sarisburiensem, A° 1311. 21.
17. Charta et lastum mariscorum de Romeny A° 1287; cum ordinationibus, &c. ad eos pertinentibus. 36.
18. De wardis castri Dovorenfis. 49.
19. Charta libertatum quinque portuum, per R. Edwardum. 53.
20. Charta R. Edwardi I. de custodia orphanorum portus de Sandwich; aliaque de quinque portibus. 55.
21. Registrum conventus Scæ Mariæ de Merton in comitatu Surriæ. 58.
22. Vita S. Albani. 202.
23. Exemplar bullæ P. Julii II. ad R. Henricum VII. pro expeditione contra Turcum. 209.
24. Responsio R. Henrici VII. ad breve summi pontificis. Woodstock, Sept. 8, 1507. 212. b.

Cleopatra, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 168.

1. Aurelii Prudentii Psychomachia; exemplar antiquum, iconibus historicis passim illustratum. Margine libri, ad unamquamque iconem, habetur explicatio ejus Latine, literis rubris grandioribus, et Saxonice, literis quidem nigris, sed tamen vetustis. 1.

2. Modus tenendi fynodos in Anglia, antiquissimis temporibus. 35.

3. Collectio canonum, in qua multa ex synodis antiquis et decretalibus PP. Romanorum, aliisque defumuntur. 37.

Cleopatra, C. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 165.

1. Historia de gestis et actibus illustris R. Angliæ Ricardi I. et de recuperatione Acon et aliarum civitatum; item de obitu R. Henrici II. et successione Ricardi filii ejus. This history is a transcript of Roger de Hoveden, partly verbatim, as printed in Savile's Rerum Anglicarum scriptores, p. 374, et seq. 1.
2. Lamentationes Matheoluli, versibus rhythmicis: five liber de moribus, in quo invehitur in mulieres, in religiosos, præfules, medicos, judices, advocatos, burgenfes, agricolas, &c. 64.
3. Versus Stapulensis ad Engelramum præfulem; ut patet ex præfatione. 151.

Cleopatra, C. X.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. foliis constans 160.

1. Chronicon Radulphi Nigri, ab orbe condito usque ad captionem R. Ricardi I. Hujus chronici auctorem esse Radulphum Nigrum, patet ex fol. 50. b. ubi cætera ejus opera recensentur. 1.
2. Prophetiæ Merlini, è Britannica lingua in Latinam conversæ, per Galfridum Monumethensem, una cum epistola ejusdem ad Alexandrum Episc. Lincoln. Male dividuntur à bibliopecto. 55. b. and 66.
3. Orders and rules about the choice of a mayor, and other matters relating to the city of Norwich: made about the time of K. Henry V. 56.
4. Chronicon breve de regibus Saxonice et Anglice, illorumque gestis. Interferuntur sparsim quædam, et in fine continua serie multa adduntur de antiquitatibus Glastoniæ, quæ fere omnia ex Guil. Malmesburiensi exscribuntur. vixit auctor A° 1259. 71.
5. De miraculis Scæ Dei genitricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ. 100.
6. Epistolæ presbyteri Johannis in India (ita se habet inscriptio) in quibus multa habentur de ejus regno, de mulieribus Amazonibus, et de simplicibus viris Bragmanis. 147.
7. Descriptio locorum. 155 b.
8. Prophetiæ de Anti-Christo, secundum fratrem Columbinum. 156.
9. Fragmentum de speciebus olei, in usum unctionis ecclesiasticæ. 158.

Cleopatra, C. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 122.

1. Liber Anselmi, qui dicitur Apologeticum: Anselmi apologeticum hoc, ut notat D. Ufferius Armachanus, habetur tomo tertio operum editorum, titulo libri de similitudinibus. 2.
2. Multæ fabulosæ narrationes de apparitionibus. 49.
3. De facultatibus et virtutibus humanis. 70.
4. De

4. De ædificatione clauſtri muralis; et de vita fratrum clauſtraliū ordinanda. 78.
 5. Sermo ſuper textum: "Columnæ aureæ ſuper baſes argenteas." 106.

Cleopatra, D. I.

Codex membr. in 4to. majori, conſtans ex foliis 199.

1. Vitruvii de architectura, libri decem. 1. b.
 2. Flavii Vegetii, illuſtris viri, epitome rei militaris; libris quatuor. 83.
 3. Caii Julii Solini Polyhiſtor. Ad finem ſcribitur: "Julius Solinus explicite feliciter, ſtudio et diligentia domini Theodoſii, invictiſſimi principis." 131.

Cleopatra, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 338.

1. Chronicon à Bruto ad annum 1346. 2.
 2. Annotationes chartarum monaſterii de Giſeburn. At the beginning of this MS. is a painting of a ſea-fight. 110.

Cleopatra, D. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 202.

1. Chronicon monaſterii de Hales; continens geſta Britannorum et Saxonum, à Bruto ad annum 1314. 1.
 2. Tabulæ chronologicæ et paſchales, à Chriſto nato ad annum 1295. 59.
 3. Chronique d'Angleterre, depuis Brutus juſqu'au roi Edward III. 74.
 4. Prophetia de imperatore, et regibus Angliæ et Franciæ. 184.
 5. Du trepas du roi Edward III; et du couronnement du roi Richard II. 185.
 6. Chartæ pertinentes ad monaſterium de Selby: et in his, breve R. Ricardi II. ad abbatem de Selby, ut exequias celebret R. Edw. III. et de coronatione Ric. II. 185. b.
 7. De ornamentis eccleſiæ, quæ pertinent ad rectores, et quæ ad parochianos, in provinciis Cantuarienſi et Eboracenſi. 191.
 8. De Rogero de Mowbray, et Nigello de Albeneyo, eorumque familiis. 192.
 9. Breve R. Ricardi II. ad abbatem de Selby, ut perſonaliter Parlamento interſit; cum literis procurationis iſtius abbatis, aliaque ad eundem abbatem pertinentia. 195. b.
 10. Litera Caroli VI. R. Franciæ, ad Ricardum II. Angliæ regem; cum iſtius reſponſo. 202.
 11. Litera R. Ricardi II. ad P. Bonifacium XI. 203. b.

Cleopatra, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 222.

Chronicon Glaſtenburienſe, à coronatione R. Gulielmi I. ad Ann. 1588. (15 Ric. II.) Pars poſterior hitoriæ Ranulphi Higden, quæ deſinit anno 1 Edw. III. ſed producta ad 15 Ric. II. ut annotavit G. Buck. fol. 138. b.

Cleopatra, D. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 183.

1. Silv. Giraldi Cambrenſis, opera varia: viz.
 (a.) De mirabilibus Hiberniæ: liber qui in editis Topographia Hiberniæ nuncupatur. 2.

- (b.) Expugnatio Hiberniæ. 52. b.
 (c.) Symbolum electorum, ſive ejuſdem ad varios epistolæ. 98.
 (d.) De deſcriptione mundi. 133. b.
 2. Anonymi vita Alexandri magni, cum ejuſdem epistolis ad Dindymum. 165. b.

Cleopatra, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 219.

Transcriptum conſeſſionum terrarum, relaxationum, aliarumque chartarum in Ceſtria, Lancaſtria, et Macclesfield. In his multæ chartæ præcipue pertinentes ad Robertum de Monte-alto, in comitatibus de Flint et Ceſtria continentur.

Cleopatra, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 194.

1. Ordo novum regem in Anglia conſtituendi; cum precibus et cæremoniis. Vide plura in fine libri; male enim diſjunguntur per bibliopegum. 2.
 2. Kalendarium continens nomina ſanctorum. 5. b.
 3. Tractatus de tribus regibus Colonæ. 12.
 4. Chroniques depuis Brutus juſqu'à l'an 6 Edw. III. avec preface touchant les premiers habitans de Bretagne. 76.
 5. Lamentation of our Lady S. Mary; and alſo the words ſpoken between her ſon Jeſus, and herſelf, in time of his paſſion. (In old Engliſh.) 183.
 6. A ſhort treatiſe about the benefit of tribulation; with verſes. 187. b.

Cleopatra, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 134.

1. Quædam narratio de nobili rege Arthuro. 2.
 2. De origine gigantum in inſula Albion olim habitantium; et de nomine inſulæ. 3. b.
 3. Compendium de Britannia, et epiſcopatibus Angliæ. 5.
 4. Galfridi Monumethenſis hitoriæ de geſtis Britonum. 8.
 5. Narrationes quædam fabuloſæ de viſionibus et miraculis. 109.
 6. Quædam de virtutibus et vitiis. Inſcribitur hoc fragmentum, "Lincolnienſis in dictis; bona exempla." 126.

Cleopatra, D. IX.

Codex et membran. et chart. in 4to. maj. conſtans fol. 163.

1. Annales ab initio mundi ad annum 1292. 2.
 2. Libellus de ſummis pontificibus Romanæ eccleſiæ, à S. Petro ad Johannem XXII. A° 1317. 22.
 3. Annales de geſtis Anglorum, à morte Hengiſti ad Ann. 1377. 35.
 4. Rythmi in veteri lingua Gallicana, de primis incolis Britannæ. 67.
 Incip. "Ci put hom ſaver coment
 "et quant et de quele gent
 "Les grants geans primes vindrent
 "et Engleterre primes tindrent."
 5. Compendium

5. Compendium de archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, à S. Augustino ad Johannem de Stratford. 69.
6. Thomæ Chesterfeld canonici Lichfeldiensis, historia de episcopis Coventriensibus et Lichfeldiensibus, à prima fundatione ecclesiæ, ad An. 1347; cum continuatione, alia manu, ad annum 1380. vid. Wharton, præf. p. 36. 71. b.
7. Breve chronicon per annos digestum, à R. Gulielmo I. ad Ann. 1314. 77.
8. Fragments, with orders and letters, touching the civil wars, and the causes thereof, in the reign of Edward II. (Lat. and French.) 81.
9. Speculum R. Edwardi III. sive tractatus de gubernatione regni secundum justiciam; per Simonem Islip archiepiscopum Cantuariensem. (In charta.) 87.
10. A poem in old English, on the life, miracles, and translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury. 113.
11. ————— on the miracles of the blessed virgin Mary. 144. b.
12. ————— on the life of St. Cecily. 150. b.
13. ————— on the life of Pope Gregory II. 153. b.

Cleopatra, E. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, quamplurimis membranis infertis, constans foliis 291; cui præfigitur sequens titulus.

"The state of the church of Great Britain, from the first plantation of religion, unto the most happy reign of king James; with all other occurrences between the see of Rome, and the sovereigns of this realm: collected out of public records.

- "Popes bulls and breves.
- "Original instructions, and other letters of state.
- "Ancient histories of the kingdom.
- "Registers of religious houses.

"THE FIRST VOLUME.

"Ending with the entrance of king Edward the third."

Speciatim enim continet hic codex.

1. A brief discourse on the antiquity of the christian religion in this island. 2.
2. De primis ecclesiarum christianarum in Gallia, Anglia, et Hibernia fundatoribus; fragmentum ex quodam MS. circa An. 720, exarato. 5.
3. On the antiquity of the christian religion in this island. Signed Dieu m'Agarde, and dated Nov. 29, 1604. 8.
4. A paper on the same subject by William Dethick. 1604. 11. b.
5. ————— by Willm. Camden. 12.
6. ————— by Willm. Hakewill. 14.
7. Professionum antiquorum Angliæ episcoporum, viz. Herewini episc. Lichfeldiensis, Eadulphi Eboracensis, Deneberti Wicciorum episcopi, Rethimi Legoracensis, multorumque aliorum, antequam consecrarentur, formulæ, de canonica obedientia archiepiscopis Cantuar. præstanda. Item privilegia ab Honorio Papa Eccl. Christi Cantuariensi concessa, fol. 31. b. (In membranis.) 16.
8. S. Gregorii Papæ, ad Æthelbertum regem, Ber-

tham reginam Angliæ, et D. Augustinum; epistolæ gratulatoriæ, de conversione populi Anglicani ad fidem christianam. 37. b.

9. Epistolæ S. Gregorii Papæ I. et aliorum Romæ pontificum, ad archiepiscopos Cantuarienses, reges nonnullos Angliæ, et varios Britanniae episcopos. (In membranis.) 38.

10. Narratio de Thoma Eboracensi Archiep. qui noluit professionem facere Lanfranco Cantuariensi, et ejus successoribus. (In membr.) 45. b.

11. Generale concilium regni Anglorum, de jure et primatu Dorobernensis ecclesiæ. A° 1072. (In membr.) 47.

12. Epistolæ Lanfranci, et Alexandri Papæ. (In membr.) 48. b.

13. Concilium totius Angliæ regionis, anni 1075. (In membr.) 51.

14. Epistolæ Pascalis et Alexandri PP. Anselmi et aliorum; item petitio clericorum Eboracensium, et professio Thomæ Ebor. Archiep. (In membr.) 52.

15. Responsum abbatis Bangor ad Augustinum monachum, petentem subjectionem Romanæ ecclesiæ. Wallice et Anglice, ex antiquissimo, uti dicitur, codice MS. 56.

16. Collectanea de primis Saxonis regibus ad fidem Christi conversis, et successoribus; eorumque ecclesiæ Cantuariensi donationibus. 57.

17. Rescriptum Constantini P. ad Brightwaldum Britanniarum primatem, de juribus ecclesiæ Cantuar. et monachorum in integrum ab omni invasione conservandis. (Characteribus Saxonis; in pergamena.) 62.

18. Transcripta variarum chartarum RR. Saxonum, ab Eadbrigho (Edberto Kantie rege) A. 741, ad Agelredum (Ethelredum II.) A° 980, donationum præcipue ad ecclesiam Dorobernensem, concessarum; ex libro chartarum archiepiscopatus Cantuar. 63.

19. Oratio R. Eadgari ad clerum Angliæ, ad reformandos eorum mores: ex libro Ailredi Rievallensis. 81.

20. Chartæ donationum regum et reginarum Saxonum, et aliorum, ab A° 995 usque ad annum 1050: transcriptæ ex laudato libro Cantuar. ecclesiæ. 83.

21. Transcriptum chartæ Edwardi Confessoris de episcopatu Exoniensis ecclesiæ: ex autographo in eadem ecclesia. 91.

22. Chartæ et ordinationes R. Willielmi I. ad compescendos mores clericorum; item de privilegiis abbatiæ Sci. Martini de Bello, aliisque ecclesiis, concessis. 92.

23. De ortu, vita, et promotione Anselmi abbatis Beccensis, et litibus inter illum et RR. Willielmum et Henricum agitatibus. 95.

24. Excerpta quædam de eodem Anselmo, aliisque rebus ecclesiasticis in Anglia, ab A° 1109 ad An. 1161. 98. b.

25. Fragmentum de archiepiscopis Menevensibus qui non sunt usi pallio: ex historia Britannica, Britannice scripta. 99. b.

26. Transcriptum chartæ foundationis monasterii de Radingia per Henricum I. anno scil. regni. 26. 100.

27. Collectanea de rebus ecclesiasticis in Anglia, et præcipue de litibus inter Henricum II. et Thomam Becketum, usque ad annum 1195. 102.

28. Bulla originalis Alexandri III. Papæ, de subsidiis in oriente contra Saracenos mittendis: Montepessulani data. (In membrana.) 113.

29. Transcripta epistolarum duarum scil. Alexandri III. et Clementis III. PP. 114.

30. Charta

30. Charta originalis Lucii III. Papæ, de non impedienda abbatis de Saltereia libera electione. A° 1184. Cum subscriptionibus cardinalium. (In membran.) 116.
31. Bulla originalis Eugenii III. Papæ, in qua monasterium S. Mariæ de Saltereia sub B. Petri protectione fuscipit. (In membrana.) 118.
32. Collectaneorum de rebus ecclesiasticis in Anglia, continuatio, annis 1190—1201. 120.
33. Literæ Innocentii III. Papæ, ad Philippum II. R. Franciæ, ut vellet amicitias et firma fœdera veræ pacis cum rege Othone facere, &c. A° 1202. (In membrana.) 129.
34. Collectionis nuper laudatæ continuatio, ab A° 1202 ad An. 1204. 130.
35. De litibus ortis de electione archiepiscopi Cantuariensis post obitum Huberti, inter regem Johannem et monachos. (In membran.) 134.
36. Notulæ duæ, de carta quadam conficta, et de itinere regis Johannis in Pictaviam. 147. b.
37. Bulla originalis Innocentii Papæ III. de subjectione regnorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ fedi Romanæ à R. Johanne concessa. (In membr.) 1213. 149.
38. R. Johannis chartæ, patronatum episcopatus Roffensis, et custodiam omnium clericorum captivorum Archiep. Cantuar. concedentes. 1216. 150.
39. Bulla Innocentii Papæ III. pro rege Johanne, contra barones. (In membr.) 1216. 151.
40. Collectionis supradictæ continuatio, ab A° 1215 ad An. 1244. 153.
41. Varia ad querelas Innocentii Papæ IV. contra imperatorem, et gravamina ecclesiæ præsertim in Anglia, aliaque in concilio Lugdunensi A° 1245. gesta, spectantia. (In membran.) 179.
42. Innocentii IV. bulla, de pace in ecclesia concilio Lugdunensi restituenda; data in isto concilio VI Kal. Aug. 1244. (In membr.) 180. *
43. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1249 ad An. 1254. 182.
44. Innocentii IV. bulla ad Henricum III. R. Angliæ, continens dispensationem de matrimonio cum Johanna regina Castellæ, in quarta consanguinitatis linea ipsum contingente, contrahendo: data in ecclesia B. Stephani Senonensis Anno 1250? (In membr.) 185.
45. Bulla originalis Alexandri IV. Papæ, ad Edmundum R. Siciliæ, filium R. Angliæ, de istius regni donationibus et concessionibus. V Id. Aprilis, 1255. (In membran.) 186.
46. Chartulæ duæ R. Henrici III. anni 1255. Collectionis nempe continuatio. 187.
47. Bulla indulgentiæ Papæ Alexandri IV. ad Henricum III. (In membr.) 1256. 189.
48. Apographon bullæ Alexandri IV. contra rebellatores in Hibernia. 1254. 190.
49. Henricus III. ad cardinalem Sci. Georgii ad velum aureum, quærens quod monachi Elienses, absque regali licentia, antistitem eligerint. (In membr.) 1257. 191. b.
50. Bulla Alexandri IV. ad Henricum III. quod concessio illa regni Siciliæ rescindatur, nisi conditiones implerentur: data Anagninæ, A° 1258. 193.
51. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1258 ad An. 1263. 194.
52. Urbani IV. Papæ bulla de cassatione provisionum quos magnates Angliæ apud Oxoniam fecerunt. (In membr.) 1263. 198.
53. Urbani IV. concessio Archiepo. Cantuar. de disponendis oblationibus ad pios usus, et ad ædificandam domum apud Lamhith. Apographon. 1262, vel 3. 199.
54. Alexandri IV. bulla, absolvens Henricum III. de juramento quodam magnatibus præficto. (In membr.) 1261. 199.
55. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1264 ad An. 1275. 199. b.
56. Bulla Nicolai Papæ III. missa Edwardo I, in qua exigit censum annum mille marcarum pro regno Angliæ. (In membr.) 1277. 211.
57. Collectionis continuatio, ab anno 1276 ad annum 1291. 212.
58. Transumptum bullæ Nicolai IV. Papæ, ad R. Edwardum I. in quo illum ad bellum contra Saracenos gerendum excitat. 224.
59. Bulla originalis Nicolai Papæ IV. ad R. Edwardum I. in qua illum monet ne libertates et jura ecclesiæ invadat. (In membr.) 1291. 226.
60. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1293 ad annum 1305. 226. b.
61. Transumptum bullæ Innocentii V. de canonizatione B. Edwardi regis Angliæ. (In membr.) Lateran, 4 Kal. Junii, 1276. 242.
62. Transumptum bullæ Urbani IV. Papæ, qua confirmavit sententiam regum Angliæ et Francorum, et quorundam episcoporum. et baronum, occasione quorundam ordinationum apud Oxoniam. (In membr.) 1264. 243.
63. Clementis P. V. concessio stipendii cujusdam reginæ Margaritæ Angliæ, ex decimis in eodem regno recipiendis. Apograph. Burdegal. 1305. 243. b.
64. Bulla Clementis V. annullans concessionem omnes forestarum aliarumque rerum, à rege Edwardo I. baronibus, et aliis proceribus factas. (In membr.) Lugduni, 4 Kal. Jan. 1306. 246.
65. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1306 ad An. 1308. 247. b.
66. Clemens P. V. ad episcopum Wigorniensem, epistola quodam liquore contaminata. (In membr.) 1309. 255.
67. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1310 ad An. 1324. 256.
68. Placita coram rege Edwardo II. apud Ebor. Wigan, &c. A° 1324, ubi habetur breve ad Joh. de Stratford. 270.
69. Fragmenta, notulæ, et charta Johannis XXII, Papæ, quorum argumenta eruere, cum sint mutilæ, et liquore quodam inquinatæ, vix operæ pretium videtur. 284.

Cleopatra, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, membranis nonnullis insertis, constans foliis 365.

"The state of the Church of Great Britain, &c.

"THE SECOND VOLUME:"

Being a continuation of the collection in the preceding volume, beginning with the reign of Edward III. and ending with the reign of Henry V.

1. Collectionis de rebus ecclesiasticis Angliæ continuatio, ab A° 1327 ad An. 1333. 3.

2. Johannis XXII. P. quietancia pro mille et quingentis marcis, pro censu unius anni et dimidii regni Angliæ et terræ Hiberniæ, receptis. (In membr.) Avenioni, 3 Non. Julii, 1332. 15.

7 K.

3. Visitatio

3. Visitatio liberæ capellæ regis infra castrum Windefore, per Nicol. de la Beche et Will. de Munden. (In membr.) Aug. 3, 1339. 24.
4. Notulæ quædam Annor. 1340 et 1341. 26.
5. Consuetudines et statuta Angliæ, quas Papæ capellani observare tenentur. Oct. 1, 1342. 28.
6. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1342 ad An. 1391; ubi inter alia, de controversiis inter regem Angliæ et Papam, de provisionibus curiæ Romanæ. 30.
7. Disceptatio de pace inter RR. Angliæ et Franciæ, coram Papa tanquam privata persona et mediatore communi; in qua impugnatur prætensum illud jus, five lex Salica, quod mulier in regno Franciæ non debeat succedere. 1342. 34.
8. Epistolæ legatorum R. Ed. III. (Hugo de Nevill, &c.) ad eum regem et Archiep. Cantuariens. de rebus ab ipsis Romæ et Avenioni, coram Papa et cardinalibus, transactis. (Partim Gallice, partim Latine) 1342. 45.
9. R. Edwardus III. ad cardinalium collegium, fe pacis cultorem affirmans: finis desideratur. 57.
10. Clemens Papa VI. ad regem Edwardum III. quærens de aggressionibus regis quorundam subditorum, non obstante treuga cum Philippo Francor. rege. (In membr.) Avenioni, XI Kal. Oct. 1342. 59.
11. Collectionis continuatio, annor. 1344 et 1345. 60.
12. Bulla Papæ Clementis VI. regem Edwardum III. redarguens pro infractione treugarum inter ipsum regem, et Philippum Francor. regem. 1345. 64.
13. Collectionis continuatio, annor. 1346 et 1347. 65.
14. Literæ quædam regis Edwardi III. ad Papam, et Archiep. Armachan. fragmentum duorum folior. membranaceor. 71.
15. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1350 ad An. 1355. 75.
16. Charta procerum privati consilii regis Edwardi III. qua nominantur oratores ad tractandum de pace cum rege Francorum, coram Papa, tanquam privata persona. (Membrana mutila atque fœde inquinata.) 1344. 83.
17. Placitum in Term. Michaelis 29 Edw. III. de sententia contra Tho. et Gilbertum Davy, et Joh. de Uphill. Collectionis continuatio. 85.
18. Innocentii Papæ VI. literæ provisorie, de eligendo ad episcopatum Herefordiensem. (In membr.) Avenioni, 4 Id. Sept. 1361. 94.
19. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1362 ad An. 1366; ubi inter alia R. Edwardi III. ordinatio contra provisos Papæ, et eorum abusus. 96.
20. La credence donnée par endenture à Mons. Jehan de Cobeham, messager nre. Sr. le roy envoyé vers notre saint Pere. 1366. 104.
21. P. cardinalis Neapolitanus, regi Angliæ. Januæ, die 1 Aprilis. 113.
22. . . cardinalis Nemaufenus, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 1 Aprilis. 113.
23. . . Card. Avenionensis, ad regem Edwardum. Avenioni, die 5 Aprilis. 114.
24. Fr. Ferlinus de Arasca, Chipri præceptor, et Admirat. Hospit. Jeruslm. eodem regi. Avenioni, die 5 Aprilis. 114.
25. Tit. Sci. Cyriani Presbr. cardinalis, eodem regi. Januæ, die 10 Aprilis, 1376. 115.
26. Magister hospitalis Jerositan, eodem regi. Avenioni, die 12 Aprilis, 1372. 115.
27. Tit. Sci. Cyriaci. presbr. cardinalis, eodem regi. Romæ, die 26 Maii. 115.*

28. (Hen.) D. of Lancaster and the E. of Arundel, to Guido de Bologna, Cardinal. (Fr.) Paris, May 28, 1354. 115.*
29. Gregorius XI. Papa, ad R. Edwardum III. de censu regni Angliæ non soluto. Avenioni, 8 Id. Jun. 1372. 115.*
30. P. Cardinalis Pampelonienfis, ad eundem. Viterbi, die 14 Julii, 1372. 116.
31. Cardin. de Agrifolio, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 31 Octob. 1371. 116.
32. Cardin. Guill. ad eundem. Avenioni, die 17 Novemb. 1371. 117.
33. P. Cardin. Pampelonienfis, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 17 Novemb. 1371. 117.
34. Gregorius XI. Papa, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 23 Novemb. 1371. 117.
35. Bertrandus de Veyrac Archiep. Cantuar. Card. pro literis salvi conducti. Lugduni, die 6 Feb. 1371. 117.

N. B. The 15 preceding articles appear all to be originals, and most of them relate to church preferment, and contributions to the see of Rome.

36. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1373 ad An. 1377. Edwardi III. ultimum. 120.
37. S. Card. Tuder (Todi) ad R. Ricardum II. Romæ, die 11 Julii, 1378. 131.
38. Tit. Sci. Clementis Card. de Urfinis, ad eundem. Romæ, die 8 Junii. 131.
39. Tit. Scæ. crucis in Jerusalem presbr. cardinalis, ad eundem. Romæ, die 20 Nov. 1391. 131.
40. a. Epî. presbri. et diaconi Eccl. Rom. cardinales, ad eundem; electionem Papæ Bonifacii IX. declarantes. Romæ, die 4 Nov. 1389. 132.
40. b. Joh. Framyson Glascoviæ episcopus, ad eundem, de decimis ejusdem episcopatus recipiendis. (Gallice.) 132.

N. B. The 5 preceding articles appear to be originals.

41. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1377 ad An. 1379. 133.
42. Andreæ Lascaris, episcopi Parnomensis Poloniæ, oratio habita in synodo five concilio Constantiensi. die 4 Decembris, 1415. 140.
43. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1380 ad An. 1385; ubi plura contra Johannem Wicliff Oxoniæ edita. 146.
44. Urbani VI. Papæ requisitio facta Carolo VI. regi Franciæ, Philippo et Johanni Burgundiæ et Bituriæ ducibus, contra Clementem VII. antipapam. (In pergamena.) Neapoli, 1385. 172.
45. Urbani VI. Papæ bulla, sub sigillo, contra confederationem schismaticorum nonnullorum principum. (In perg.) Romæ, die 3 Kal. Apr. 1382. 185.
46. Urbani VI. P. bulla ad R. Ricardum II. in laudem ejusdem regis confederationis cum Wenceslao R. Romanor. contra schismaticos. (In perg.) Perusii, 7 Id. Febr. 1388. 187.
47. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1388 ad An. 1396; nbi nonnulla de Lollardis. 188.
48. Bonifacii IX. Papæ bulla, continens dispensationem pro matrimonio inter R. Ricardum II. et Isabellam Caroli VI. Fr. regis filiam, et si tertio vel quarto confanguinitatis gradu invicem conjunctos. (In perg.) Romæ, 6 Kal. Augusti, 1396. 218.
49. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1396 usque ad An. 1399, ultimum R. Ric. II; ubi, inter alia, ecclesiæ Belli-loci cimeliarchi laterculum; regis instructio data magro. de Rhodes exponenda Dom. Papæ; item varia placita in curia regis, &c. 219.
50. Notulæ

50. Notulæ quædam de rebus A° 1 Hen. IV. præcipue contra schismaticos, gestis. 241.
51. Henricus IV. ad Papam Bonifacium IX. de episcopo Carleolensi (Ric. Scrope) qui crimine læsæ majestatis inculpatus, ab episcopatu suspenditur. (In pergam.) Westm. et Eltham, die 15 Martii, 1400. 242.
52. An order of K. Henry IV. to the officers of his exchequer, to suffer Thomas Stanley and others to pass freely out of England, purporting to go on a pilgrimage to Rome, &c. (French.) Feb. 1401. 243.
53. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1401 et 1402. 244.
54. Henry IV, to sir John Cheyne and Dr. Hen. Chicheley, then at Rome; on the death of Pope Innocent VII. (French.) Westm. Jan. 18, 1404. 249.
55. A letter from some high officer of K. Hen. IV. th's court (perhaps the Abp. of Canterb.) to the Pope; waving his former recommendation of Robt. Hallam, and wishing that Thomas Longley, recommended by the king, might succeed to the bishoprick of London. N. B. Neither appear to have succeeded. (Lat.) marked A° 5 Hen. IV. 249.
56. Henricus IV. ad collegium cardinalium, post obitum Papæ Innocentii VII; admonens eos ut schismatici, qui tunc temporis in ecclesia graffabatur, finem imponant. London, 1404. 250.
57. Henricus IV. ad Card. Neapolitanum. London, Jan. 8, 1405. 250.
58. T. (Tho. Fitz-Allan) Cantuar. Archiep. R. Henrico IV. Maidstone, Dec. 7, 1405. 252.
59. Cosmattus tit. Scæ. crucis in Jerusalem cardinalis, ad Joh. Arlam, Dunelmensis Diœc. laicus. Romæ, Aug. die 8, 1400. 252.
60. John Montfort de Burghbrige; his petition to Henry IV. for the benefice of Boffall, in Yorkshire. (Fr.) 254.
61. Henricus IV. ad Ric. Dereham, sacre pagine professorem. Windfor, Apr. 15, 1405. 254.
62. John Ixworth; his bill to Henry IV. demanding the execution of certain provisos. (Fr.) Westm. Dec. 2, 1406. 254.
63. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1406 et 1408. 255.
64. Articuli quidam ad deliberandum propositi ante concilium Pisanum indictum, contra schisma inter Benedictum XIII. et Gregorium XII. 1408. 260.
65. Card. Barenfis R. Henrico IV. narratio de itinere suo per Germaniam. Fossimbürg, die 24 Jan. 1409. 262.
66. Henricus IV. ad Papam Johannem XXIII? de bello inter Angliam et Franciam componendo. Westm. die 15 Aprilis, 1409. 262. b.
67. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1409 et 1410. 263.
68. Henricus IV. ad Papam Johannem XXIII? de bello inter Poloniæ regem, et Henricum de Plauwen ordinis Teutonicor. magrüm. die 24 Nov. 1410. 266.
69. Placita in curia regis, temporibus RR. Ric. II. Hen. IV. et Hen. V; cui interferuntur passim notulæ nonnullæ miscellanæ. 271.
70. Ferdinandus (an rex Aragoniæ?) disceptatio ejusdem de pace in ecclesia restituenda. Perpiniani, die 6 Janii. 1416. 315.
71. R. Vic. Warr. et Leyc. proclamatio de capi-endo Johannem de Oldcastle. Westm. die 23 Jan. 1416. 319.
72. Placita in curia regis, Annis 3, 4, et 5 R. Hen. V. 1415, 6, et 7. 322.
73. Responsa, capita, aliaque, pro parte regis Angliæ; de rebus in concilio Constantiensi tractandis. 1417. 329.
74. Placita in curia regis, annis 1418 et 1419. 343.
75. Instructiones exponendæ ex parte D. Papæ regi Angliæ, pro facto Dni. Johannis le Mengue dicti Bouciquant Marecalli Franciæ. 1420. 353.
76. Instructiones ad D. Papam, D. Simonis de Ceramo sedis apostolicæ nuncii et collectoris in Anglia. 1420. 353. b.
77. Propositiones quædam in consistorio secreto, ex parte Sereniss. Delphini, oblata. 1420. 355.
78. Richard (Clifford) Bp. of London, to Henry V. concerning his going on an embassy to the Pope, &c. London, May 20. 359.
79. Johannis abbatiss monasterii de Begham, ad R. Henricum V. licentiam petens transeundi in Flandriam. June, 1421. 359.

Cleopatra, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, membranis quamplurimis insertis, constans foliis 178.

"The state of the Church of Great Britain, &c.

"THE THIRD VOLUME:"

Beginning with the reign of K. Henry VI. and ending with Henry VII.

1. "Oratio" (ut fert titulus) "in Synodo, tempore "Jacobi et Johannæ regis et reginæ Hungariæ Jerusalem et Siciliæ;" quid velit parum constat. 2.
2. "Oratio in concilio generali:" fine die, ac profecto sine argumento. 10.
3. Mandatum R. Henrici VI. de hæretico (sc. W. Taylour) comburendo. Mar. 1, 1422. 21.
4. Martini V. Papæ bulla, de componenda lite inter Philippum Burgundiæ et Humfredum Glocestriæ duces. (In perg.) Romæ, 3 Kal. Maii, 1425. 24.
5. Regis Hen. VI. mandatum de hæretico (sc. W. Russell) arrestando. Mar. 15, 1426. 25.
6. Sermo pro parte regis Angliæ, ad Papam Martinum V. super reformationem ecclesiæ. 26.
7. Henry (Beaufort) Bp. of Winchester, his petition to the King for leave to go on a pilgrimage. (On vellum; signed by various prelates.) 1426. 30. b.
8. R. Henrici VI. litera remissionis, gratia Johnis Spenser monachi. (In perg.) 1426. 30. b.
9. A remonstrance, and the answer thereto, touching the non-residence of the clergy. 1426. 31.
10. Henry VI. to the Pope; "the king, pretending "unthriftiness in the abbot of Battel, makes his uncle "Hen. Bp. of Winchester, guardian of the same, with "power to take the revenue," &c. (Lat. on vellum.) Southampton, July, 1427. 32.
11. A series of briefs of Pope Martin V. addressed to, and in behalf of, Henry cardinal of Beaufort. (Lat.) 1427. 33.
12. A fragment of a charter or instrument of K. Hen. V. in behalf of Robt. Fitzhugh, D. D. (Lat. on vellum.) Westm. July 15, 1429. 41.
13. Martinus V. Papa, Johanni D. Bedfordiæ; quærens de injuria nuncio suo illata. Romæ, 6 Kal. Jul. 1424. 41.
14. Credentia commissa magro. Nicholao Billeston LL.D

LL.D. declaranda summo pontifici ex parte Dom. regis Angliæ. (In perg.) Westm. die 5 Jan. 1430. 43.

15. Compacta inter Bohemos et ambasciatores concilii Basileensis, de hæresi sc. Bohemorum. Pragæ, 1431. 44.

16. Fragmentum cui inscribitur "de Bohemis in concilio Basileensi." 1431. 49.

17. De proclamatione facienda pro rege contra hæreticos et Lollardos. die 13 Martii, 1431. 51.

18. Regium breve de non associando cardinalem (de Beaufort.) die 7 Nov. 1431. 51. b.

19. Articuli missi per Eugenium IV. Papam, ad regem Romanorum, de hæresi Bohemorum, et de concilio Basileensi. 1431. 52.

20. Quædam de regnis Castiliæ et Legionis in concilio Basileensi tractanda. 1431. 53.

21. Domini quidam privati concilii R. Angliæ, ad in laudem Ardicini cardinalis Novariensis, in Anglia oratoris vicem gerentem. (Autogr.) 54. b.

22. Julianus cardinalis Sci. Angeli, in concilio Basileensi præses, ad Hen. VI. de rebus quæ in concilio tractantur, præcipue quoad hæreticos. Basil. die 24 Sept. 1431. 54. b.

23. Some notes, and a project of a statute for the endowment of vicars. (Fr.) 55.

24. An order of council for delivering a mitre to Henry Chicheley Abp. of Canterbury. (Orig. Fr.) Westm. July 1, 1426. 57.

25. Orders of council for the payment of 100 marks to the bishop of Ax (d'Ax) going to a council. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Feb. 22, 1433. 58. b.

26. Litera Bohemiorum ad universos, per quam universitas perplexa: aliaque ad eorundem hæresin spectantia. 59.

27. Henrici VI. commissio ad legatos ad concilium Basileensem missos. 1434. 65.

28. Two writings, relating to the council of Basil. (Lat.) 1434. 66.

29. Henry VI, to Tho. (Bronus) reproving him for accepting of the Pope's nomination to the church of Worcester. 1434. 67.

30. Henry VI, to Andrew Huls and others at Rome; charging them to prevent the Pope from naming to the vacant Bpk. of Rochester. Oct. 26, 1434. 68.

31. Concilium privatum Henrici VI. ad Papam Eugenium IV. de episcopatu Wigorn. Tho. Bouchier, non enim Tho. Bronu, tradendo. 68.

32. Henricus VI, ad cardinalem Sci. Angeli, consilii Basil. præsentem: quærens de dilatione quadam in concilio. die 12 Feb. 1435. 68.

33. An order to the custom-house officers of Southampton, to search carefully all strangers that shall arrive there; and some notes. July 18, 1436. 69.

34. Memoranda de reformandis in consilio generali Basileensi, pro commodo ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. 1436. 70.

35. A congé d'elire for the bishoprick of Ely; Thomas Snow recommended, but he does not appear in the list of bishops. 1436. 72.

36. Henricus VI, ad Papam Eugenium IV; de pace inter ipsum regem, et regem Franciæ componenda. Westm. die 31 Julii, 1437. 74.

37. A petition of John Spencer, a monk, to be restored from the outlawry he had incurred for accepting of a provisor: the grant signed by K. Hen. VI. Jan. 8, 1438. 74.

38. Henricus VI, ad Ric. Archiep. Dublinensem: pro Waltero Shiryngton, ut veniam se absentandi à

canonicatu suo in cathedrali Dublinensi ei concedatur. die 1 Aug. 1436. 74.

39. Mandatum regis de comburendo Jo. Bismere hæreticum. d. 14 Maii 1437. 75.

40. The king's mandate for maintaining John Sourlay in the possession of the treasurership of the cathedral of Limerick, against a papal bull. July 12, 1438. 75.

41. Mandatum regis ad vicecomitem Rauc. de prisonariis sc. hæreticis recipiendis. d. 11 Nov. 1438. 75. b.

42. Actum in synodo generali Florentino, de unione ecclesiarum Latinæ et Græcorum. 76.

43. Decretum originale unionis ecclesiæ Græcæ et Latinæ in concilio Florentino, datum pridie nonas Julii 1439, et à Johanne Palæologo imperatore solo, ex parte Græcorum, et ab Eugenio IV. Papa, et cardinalibus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. ab altera parte signata: Græce et Latine columnatim. conf. Smithi præfatio ad hujus bibliothecæ catalogum impressum, p. xlv. 78.

44. Miscellanea, de hæreticis; aliisque. 79.

45. A petition of the Cistercian monks, to the King; requesting that he will enforce the meeting of a chapter of their order. April 30, 1441. 81.

46. A petition of John Lowe Bp. of St. Asaph, for licence to make his will. 82.

47. Eugenii IV. bulla, vel potius narratio, de unione ecclesiæ Romanæ et Græcæ. 1444. 84.

48. Orders of Henry VI, addressed to certain priests at Coventry; directing them to prevent the preaching of heresy in their town. 1446. 90.

49. A recantation of John Bredon a fryer, of several opinions he had delivered, especially about the perquisites of lights, &c. given to the cathedral of Coventry at burials. March 13, 1446. 91.

50. An order of the king to to repeal a prohibition of a citation of the ordinary of the parson of Netherden, who had incurred censure. 1448. 93.

51. A petition of Wm. Strete, a monk of Glastonbury, for leave to remove from his abbey. 1449. 94.

52. A petition of William Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, desiring to be authorized to repress immorality at Chester. July 2, 1448. 94.

53. An order of the King, to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, to surcease certain suits they were wont to issue against Wm. de la Barre. Oct. 12, 1451. 97.

54. The King's Council, to Pope Calixtus III; about filling up the bishoprick of Exeter: George Nevill named. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 4, 1456. 100.

55. A certificate that the abbot of Grimsby had taken his oaths. Sept. 27, 1457. 101.

56. A few scattered notes in this and the three following numbered leaves. 102.

57. Oratiuncula ordinata ut diceretur in convocatione cleri, die 19 Aprilis, 1483, pro Edwardo V: non tamen est dicta hoc tempore. 106.

58. F. Cardinalis Senensis R. Henrico VII; sacri consistorii confirmationem Thomæ Savage in episcopatu Norwicense significans. (Autogr.) Romæ, d. 15 Junii, 1499. 112.

59. Propositiones in convocatione cleri, circa tempora Ric. III. vel Hen. VII. 117.

60. Capita orationis legati R. Henrici VII. ad Papam, post matrimonium cum Elizabetha filia Edwardi IV. 1486. 123.

61. Bulla originalis Innocentii VIII. Papæ concedens ut fures, homicidæ, &c. ex locis sacris, de mandato regis

regis extrahi possint. Romæ, Id. Augusti, 1487.
134.

62. Henry VII; mandate to the abbess and nuns of Wylton, to admit Anicia Preston as a nun, whom he names by virtue of a royal prerogative at the coronation of a queen, the K. meaning to marry Margaret of Austria. (Lat.) Aug. 16, 1508. 135.

63. Litera archiepiscopi Cantuar. pro Johanne Vynherst et Nich. Overay de com. Cant. pro variis excessibus incarceratis. Magherfield, die 16 Junii. 135. b.

64. Henry VII; his order for the restitution of temporalities to Tho. Langton Bp. of Winchester. (Orig. signed by the king.) Kenelworth, June 25, 1493. 136.

65. Hen. VII; his order for the restitution of temporalities to Tho. Dunster abbot of St. Augustin, Canterb. Westm. March 25, 1508. 137.

66. Alexandri VI. Papæ bulla, vel actus confederationis inter illum, Maximilianum imperatorem, Ferdinandum et Elizabetham Hispan. R. et Regin. et tandem Henricum VII. Angl. R. contra Carolum VIII. Franciæ regem. (Transumptum in pergamena.) die 18 Julii, 1496. 138.

67. F. Card. Senensis, ad Henricum VII; de negotiis à Jo. Giglio regis oratore apud pontificem tractatis, &c. (Autogr.) Romæ, die 10 Junii, 1497. 142.

68. Alexandri VI. Papæ, bulla originalis dispensationis pro nuptiis inter Arthurum Walliæ principem, et Catherinam de Aragonia. Romæ, Id. Feb. 1497. 144.

69. Jo. Card. Perusinus, ad Henricum VII; in laudem Jo. Giglis, eique successionem in episcopatu Wigorniensis optans. (Orig.) Romæ, die . . . Junii, 1497. 144. b.

70. Alexandri VI. Papæ bulla originalis, confirmans bullam Innocentii VIII. dispensationis de matrimonio inter R. Henricum VII. et Elizabetham, quarto consanguinitatis gradu conjuncti, Romæ, 6 Kal. Apr. 1486 datam. Romæ, 12 Kal. Jan. 1498. 147.

71. Henry VII, to the Bp. of Winchester; signifying that Jersey and Guernsey had, by a Pope's bull, been separated from the fee of Coutance, and annexed to that of Winchester. (Orig. signed by the king.) Langley, Oct. 25, 1499. 147. b.

72. Alexandri VI. bulla originalis, rogatum regis Franciæ de pecunia ei à rege Angliæ debita, auctoritate pontifica corroborans. Romæ, Prid. Id. Junii, 1500. 149.

73. The contents of the King's letters to the Pope, concerning provisions to be made for resisting the Turk. 1501. 150.

74. The articles of the Pope's bull for a holy Jubilee, to be distributed in England by Wm. Butts, student at Cambridge; also of the bull of dispensation respecting simony, usury, &c. 157. b.

75. Julii II. Papæ bulla originalis, sub sigillo, de canonizatione regis Henrici VI. Romæ, 13 Kal. Junii, 1504. 161.

76. Hadrianus Card. Sci. Chrysogoni, ad Henricum VII; de variis rebus in curia Romana tractatis. (Autograph.) Romæ, die 4 Jan. 1504. 162.

77. Forma claudi pallium. (In perg. quondam sigillo munita.) 170.

78. Thomas Alcock, episcopi Wigorniensis vicarius, ad abbatem de Parshore; de officiis pro R. Henrico VII. celebrandis. Wigorn. die 28 Nov. 1504. 171.

79. Polydorus Castellensis, ad episcopum Albanens. Card. S. Georgii, D. Papæ Cancel. de rebus quibusdam Dnum. Bothe, Ricard. Bowier, aliaque eccle-

fiam in Anglia spectantibus. (Autogr.) Lond. die 7 Aprilis, 1507. 173.

80. Jn. de Nonnia, ad amicum; de licentia à rege Angliæ data, ut alumina ex partibus infidelium advecta, in regno suo vendantur. Bononiæ, Dec. 12, 1507. 174.

81. Jerom Bonvix, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 30, 1509. 175.

Cleopatra, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 410.

A volume of Papers and Letters (most of them originals) relating to Monasteries, and the dissolution of them in the time of Henry VIII. viz.

1. Tho. Cromwell (vicar Gen.) to the Bp of Landaff; about preaching. (Orig.) From the Rolls, Jan. 7. 7.

2. A letter, commanding bishops, chancellors, &c. to a more strict observance of the king's injunctions. 8.

3. John Lawrence, to against father Forest a monk of Greenwich, and his faction. (Orig.) Richmond. 9. b.

4. Wm. Peytoo, to an original letter. (Lat.) 9. b.

5. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; desiring that Dr. Lee and himself may be commissaries for visiting the monasteries in the north of England. 10.

6. Articuli regiæ inquisitionis, in monasticam vitam agentes: with additions in Layton's hand. 11.

7. General injunctions to be given in all monasteries. 21.

8. Thomæ Solmes, Osythiensis canonici, epistola ad Th. Cromwell; qua petit à vita monastica dimitti. 25.

9. Order for the Charter-house in London. 26.

10. Roland Hill, to T. Cromwell; about the election of an abbot of Malmesbury. (Orig.) Malmesbury, June 18. 27.

11. Ric. Lyft's 5 original letters, to T. Cromwell and Anne Boleyn; against his brethren of Greenwich monastery. 28.

12. Narratio de originali fundatione hospitalis divi Johannis Jerusalem. 31.

13. Tho. Chapman warden of the "Friars-minors in London," to Mr. Newell; offering the resignation of his house to Cromwell. 33.

14. John abbot of "Feverham," to T. Cromwell; shewing the estate of that house, and the services he has rendered; and hoping still to continue there. (Orig.) Feverham, March 16, 1535. 34.

15. John abbot of "Leicester," to desiring to be excused the letting out the farm of Yngwordfeye. (Orig.) April 19. 34. b.

16. Jasper Fyloll's instruction for the Charter-house. Sept. 5, 1535. 35.

17. Wm. Brooke and B. Burgoyne, to the father confessor of Syon; thanking him for his good instruction. (Orig.) Charter-house, Lond. March 1537. 38. b.

18. John Fitz-James, to T. Cromwell; telling him that the abbot of Glastonbury desires to be freed from 4 of the injunctions of the last visitation. (Orig.) Bedliche, Sept. 2. 39.

19. Roland Taylor Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 7 L and

and Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell; telling him that the Franciscans of Richmond utterly refused to submit to the articles sent to them. (Orig.) June 15. 40.

20. Tho. D. of Norfolk, founder of the priory of "Newbury," to T. Cromwell; about electing a prior. (Orig.) Kennington, April 12, 1537. 41. b.

21. John Elphyn, commendatory of Welbeck, to T. Cromwell; about electing an abbot of "Westderham." (Orig.) Welbeck, Nov. 2. 42. b.

22. Tho. Legh and Wm. Petre, to T. Cromwell; giving an account of their visitation of "St. Alban's," and their arguments to bring the monks to surrender. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Dec. 10. 43.

23. Tho. Cromwell, to against a papistical faction in a certain town; and ordering two priests, Minsterley and Richardson, to be sent up prisoners from thence. (Orig.) Sutton, July 17. 44.

24. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; desiring to be appointed visitor in York diocese, and Blitheman to be his registrar; and that Dr. Lee may at the same time visit Huntingdon, Lincolnshire, and Cheshire. (Orig.) 45.

25. Edmund abbot of York, to Card. Wolsey; offering him 300 marks if he will not apply the priory of "Romeburgh," belonging to his abbey, to the use of his college and school at Ipswich. (Orig.) York, Sept. 20. 47.

26. Ant. Sawnder, to T. Cromwell; about his preaching against popery to the monks of Winchcombe, &c. (Orig.) Winchcombe, Nov. 2. 47. b.

27. Robt. Sylvester prior of Gisburne, and Triftram Teshe, to T. Cromwell; about electing a prior at "Whitby." Oct. 8, 1538. 48.

28. John Longland Bp. of Lincoln, to T. Cromwell; about admitting sir John Blakyt a canon of Newsted besides Stamford, chosen by lord Rutland the founder; the house being without a prior, upon a resignation. (Orig.) Wooburn, Jan. 10. 48. b.

29. Orders for the monastery of "Hide:" corrected by Cromwell's own hand. 49.

30. Edward Chamberlayn, founder of the priory of "Ixford" in Suffolk, to T. Cromwell; about choosing a prior. (Orig.) Kynbalton, Jan. 13. 50.

31. Nic. Shaxton, who had resigned the Bishopk. of Sarum for not subscribing the six articles, to T. Cromwell; desiring him to intercede with the king for his liberty, and a pension. (Orig.) Chewe, Nov. 9. 50. b.

32. Wm. Dinham, to T. Cromwell; complaining of the remissness of religious persons and justices in Devonshire, in carrying on the reformation. (Orig.) Lyftton in Devonsh. 1537. 51.

33. Wm. prior of "Bridlington," to T. Cromwell; shewing that Gilbert de Gaunt is the founder of his monastery, and not the king. (Orig.) Oct. 23. 53.

34. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; against the licensing of the heads of monasteries, to go forth on their necessary business; and cautioning him to beware whom he sends to the two universities. (Orig.) Wilton, Sept. 3. 53. b.

35. Andrew Bond, to the Charter-house monks; about obits; and apologizing for leaving the habit. (Orig.) Aug. 2. 54. b.

36. Margaret Vernon, to T. Cromwell; offering to surrender her monastery. 55.

37. Elis Price commissary general for the diocese of St. Asaph, to T. Cromwell; about removing the image of Darvel garden. (Orig.) North Wales, April 6, 1537. 55. b.

38. Wm. Burton abbot of St. Augustine, Bristol, and five others, to T. Cromwell; concerning the behaviour and preaching of Latomer and Huberdyn at Bristol. (Orig.) 56.

39. John abbot of Croyland, to with a present of a fish. (Orig.) March 25. 57. b.

40. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; about electing an abbot of "Rufforts." 57. b.

41. Thomæ Legh autographon, constituens D. Vincent abbatem monasterii de Abbatesbury. 57. b.

42. Nic. Shaxton Bp. of Salisbury, to T. Cromwell; defending his inhibition of Roger London, a monk of Reading, from preaching; and concerning the privileges of the town of Salisbury. (Orig.) Ramesbury, March 21. 58.

43. Draught of a letter in answer to the above, by Mr. Morison. 62.

44. Copy of a letter to some monastery; promising protection, notwithstanding the voluntary surrender of others. 68.

45. An abstract of the prophecies of Elizabeth Barton, the holy maid of Kent. 75.

46. Tho. prior of Christ's church Canterbury, his account of the same Eliz. Barton. 79.

47. An apology of the monks of Christ's church, for their having been concerned in the transactions respecting the holy maid of Kent. 81.

48. A draught of a letter from some lady, to Henry VIII; apologizing for the same cause; and desiring the king's intercession for reconciling her to her husband. 82.

49. Roland Lee and Tho. Bedyll commissaries, to their account of the holy maid of Kent. (Orig.) Canterbury, Dec. 10. 83. b.

50. An inventory of Eliz. Barton's goods. 84.

51. Wm. Hawkherst monk of St. Austin's, delivering up two letters which John Derings wrote to Eliz. Barton. 84. b.

52. Mrs. Amadas, her prophecies. 84. *

53. Tho. Cromwell, to Fisher Bp. of Rochester; about his encouraging the maid of Kent. (A draught in his own hand.) 85. *

54. Robert abbot of Wooburn; his declaration concerning certain charges against him. 89.

55. The abbot and convent of Wooburn; their original submission to the king, and desire for the continuance of his protection. 96.

56. The brethren of the "Charter-house in the Isle of Axholm" to complaining of their prior, who had resigned the house at London, conveyed away the goods and money, &c. (Orig.) 15 Kal. Jun. 97.

57. The warden of the "Grey-fryars in London," to T. Cromwell; for licence to change his habit. 98.

58. J. Mufard monk of "Worcester," his account of the decay of that monastery, and complaint against the abbot. 99.

59. J. Ruffel, to giving an account of the execution of the abbot and two monks of Glaffenbury, for robbing that church. (Orig.) Wells, Nov. 16. 99. b.

60. The abbot of "Brewern," to desiring protection against the sheriff, who prosecutes him for stopping one of his monks from going away privately to London. (Orig.) Brewern, April 9. 100.

61. Rich. Vowel prior of "Walsingham," to against

- against encouraging complaints, as being destructive of discipline. (Orig.) Sept. 22. 101.
62. Tho. D. of Norfolk, and R. Townshend, to reporting that Anth. Brown, sometime a fryer at Greenwich, had been condemned at Norwich for denying the king's supremacy. 102.
63. Inquisitio de hæretica (i. e. Calvinistica) opinione Aliciæ Fonge. July 6, 1537. 103. b.
64. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; signifying that he and Dr. Layton had visited the Archbp. of York. (Orig.) York, Jan. 13, 1535. 104.
65. G? Borthwyck, to recommending an informer against religious persons. (Orig.) London, Aug. 24. 106.
66. Will. Barlow prior of "Haverfordwest," to T. Cromwell; complaining of the discouragements he, and other protestants had met with, in the diocese of St. David. (Orig.) 107.
67. Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell? giving an account of the visitation of "Sion house." (Orig.) Sion, Dec. 17. 109.
68. Tho. Dorset curate of St. Mary's Lothbury, to the mayor of London and others; concerning Dr. Croukehorn's vision of the Trinity and virgin Mary; of Lambett's condemnation at Lambeth for opposing prayers to saints; of the Bp. of London's jurisdiction; the Bp. of Worcester's sermon; the king's proposing an act of parliament against idleness. (Orig.) March 13, 1537. 110.
69. Crimes charged on the monks of "Furnes" and "Salley." 111. b.
70. The parson of Holford, to; the monks of "Athelney" ready to capitulate for the surrender of their house. (Orig.) Holford, Nov. 2. 113.
71. Rich. Layton and Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; shewing the crimes and private resignation of the abbot of "Fountains;" and recommending a successor to him. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 20. 114.
72. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; reporting the abominable crimes committed in monasteries. (Orig.) York, Jan. 13. 115. b.
73. Tho. prior of "Badmyn," (Bodmyn) to Mr. Lock; complains that his canons refuse to live up to the rules set them by the visitor. (Orig.) Badmyn, May 28, 116.
74. John Foster, to about his marriage, and having put away his wife. (Orig.) June 18. 116. b.
75. Wm. Barlow Bp. of St. David's, to telling of the resort to the tapers of "Haverford and Cardigan," and other relicks, and desiring to have the fee translated to Kermerddyn. (Orig.) Kermerddyn, March 31. 117.
76. Examination of Tho. Horne prior of Cardigan and others, touching the history of the taper and virgin Mary of "Cardigan." 118.
77. John ap Rice, his account of the mis-rule of "Bury Abbey." (Orig.) Bury, Nov. 5. 120. b.
78. Wm. Barlow's recantation of protestantism. (Orig.) 121.
79. Rich. Wharton, to T. Cromwell; requesting that the Calthropes, founders of "Ingham" abbey, in Norfolk, may have the preference in purchasing it. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1537. 122.
80. Christopher Levyns, to T. Cromwell; about the prior of "Christ's church Canterbury," his correspondence with the Bp. of Rome, fraudulently conveying away the treasure of the house, and murdering some of the monks. (Orig.) 124.
81. Tho. Tyrrel, to reports that the vicar of Mendilsham had brought home his wife and children, which was most abominable to the lay-people in the neighbourhood. (Orig.) June 12. 124. b.
82. Rich. Layton, to that one Bishop, of Sion abbey, had debauched a wife and a nun. (Orig.) Sion, Dec. 12. Printed in Fuller's Church History. 125.
83. Indictment of Robert Vaus, parson of Over-Wallop; that he being no priest preached; that they tread God under feet who refuse the new doctrine; also against lights before images, and prayers to saints; likewise for being married: with his defence. 1534. 126.
84. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; about his surrounding "Launden" (Lavenden) abbey, and catching the abbot's concubine. (Orig.) 127.
85. Indictment of James Cosyn clerk, for speaking against popish tenets in the church of fryers preachers at Winchester. (Lat.) 127. b.
86. Rich. Marshal, prior of the fryers preachers at flies beyond sea, for denying the king's supremacy. 128.
87. Robt. Dalivyl of Royston, his prophecy. 1537. 128. b.
88. Father Apparition, to John Darby monk of the Charter-house. (Orig.) June 27, 1534. 129.
89. John Ld. Mordaunt's account of his confession to father Forest. Feb. 23, 1538. 130.
90. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; reports his visitation of several monasteries, and the great lewdness and disorders he found in them. 131.
91. John Laurence, to shewing that father Forest of Greenwich, opposes the king's measures. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 30, 1537. 132. b.
92. Roger Hurlton monk of Greenwich, to inveighing against father Forest. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1537. 133.
93. Rich. Pollard, to giving an account of the execution of the abbot and two monks of Glastonbury. (Orig.) Wells, Nov. 16. 133. b.
94. John Bale, to complaining of his sufferings and imprisonment for preaching against popery. (Orig.) 134.
95. John Bartelet, to T. Cromwell; reports himself and others having caught the prior of Crutched-fryers in bed with his concubine. (Orig.) 134. b.
96. Thomas, prior of Christ's church Canterb. to T. Cromwell; offering him and his son Gregory a pension of £.20 a year, upon their resigning their pension of £.10 a year, &c. (Orig.) Canterb. Oct. 15. 135.
97. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; reporting that the abbot of "Rievaulx" will not own the jurisdiction of the visitors; and that he leads a scandalous life. (Orig.) Sept. 1. 136. b.
98. H. Latymer abbot of Worcester, to recommending two monks. (Orig.) 139.
99. John Hylfey prior to the fryers preachers at Bristol, (since A° 1536 Bp. of Rochester) to Card. Wolsey; against Latymer's preaching. (Orig.) Bristol, May 2. 140.
100. Sir Tho. Dyngley's answer, to sir Ambrose Cave's positions; about the privileges of the knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 141.
101. Roger abbot of "Furneys," offers T. Cromwell to increase his pension of £.4 a year, to £.6. 13. 4. and to pay him £.10 ready money, if he will be the means of preserving three of the abbey's farms against the

- the importunities of the E. of Cumberland. (Orig.) June 12. 142. b.
102. H. L. Wigorn (Latymer) to with a prophecy inclosed. (Orig.) Oct. 19. 142. *
103. John Fitzwarren, to T. Cromwell; desiring to have the preference in buying the stuff of the "Black fryers at Sarum;" and that Mr. Goodale may have that of the "Grey fryers." (Orig.) Dornford, Aug. 20. 146.
104. Tho. Burgh of Gaynsburgh, to desiring that fir Tho. Royse may be sent thither again to preach. (Orig.) April 7. 146. b.
105. Crimina comperta in variis monasteriis. 147.
106. Ric. Beerley monk of Pershore, to T. Cromwell; desiring to be dismissed; and shewing the vices of the monks. (Orig.) 161.
107. Henry abbot of Warden, his reasons for resigning; viz. the wickedness and ignorance of the monks. 163.
108. Henry VIII; his instructions for knowing the yearly income of all monasteries, collegiate churches, &c. in England. (Orig. on vellum, signed by the king.) Also a commission for the same purpose, dated Jan. 30, 1535. 167.
109. A discourse on the destruction of monasteries. 172.
110. A paper concerning the increase of the royal estate. 174.
111. Wm. E. of Southampton, to T. Cromwell; proposing candidates for knights of the shire for Surrey and Suffolk, and for members for some boroughs; also about a designed invasion, and the behaviour of lady Salisbury. (Orig.) March 14. 176.
112. Rafe Sadleyer, to about chusing a member of parliament. (Orig.) London, Nov. 1. 178.
113. A proposal for granting to the king the first fruits of all ecclesiastical benefices. 179.
114. A draught for an act of parliament for keeping hospitality at the place of the dissolved abbies; and that no bishop have above 1,000 marks a year; that all monks, canons, and nuns be closely confined to their abbies, and have 40s. a year, besides victuals, and abbots £. 5; that governors be appointed to each house, with a salary of 1,000 marks a year to keep hospitality, if the revenues will answer; and that the rest of the revenues be applied for the defence of the realm, mending highways, &c. 182.
115. Form of the king's letter, for taking the surrender of the monasteries. 192.
116. Tho. lord Audley chancellor, to three letters; desiring to have the dissolved monastery of "St. John's of Colchester," in exchange for other lands; adding that the king promoted his marriage, and made him a baron, and yet he has no more than £. 800 a year. (Orig.) 193.
117. Tho. lord Audley chancellor, to four letters, offering to purchase "Walden abbey," &c. (Orig.) 197.
118. Tho. Bedyll, to two letters, commending the monks of Ramsey. (Orig.) Ramsey, Jan. 13 and 15. 203.
119. Ric. Cromwell, to T. Cromwell his uncle; reports his going to Cambridge, Ely, and Ramsey, and that he found the fryer of Ely froward. (Orig.) Ramsey, Oct. 15. 204. b.
120. Wm. Parre, to T. Cromwell; signifying that the abbot of "Peterborough," offered a year's rent of the abbey to the king, and £. 300 to Cromwell, to have it spared. * (Orig.) Horton, March 18, 1537. 205.
121. Pensions assigned to the monks of "St. Andrew's in Northampton;" and an account of their dissolution. 1538. (Two papers.) 206.
122. John Stockesley Bp. of London, to about disposing of the revenues of the dissolved abbies, &c. Two letters. (Orig.) 207. b.
123. Edm. Knyghtly and three other commissioners, to T. Cromwell? in behalf of the nuns of "Catesby." (Orig.) Catesby, May 12. 209.
124. Humphrey Stafford, to T. Cromwell; begs the priory of "Fynthead in Northamptonshire," and "Worspring in Somersetshire." (Orig.) Bletherweke. 209. b.
125. The king's commissioners, to in behalf of the nuns of "Poleworth" in Warwickshire. (Orig.) Maxstock near Coventry, July 28, 1537. 210. b.
126. A deposition that Mat. Mackrel abbot of "Berlings," reported that the monks smuggle the goods of the abbey. (Orig.) March 22, 1536-7. 211.
127. Th. Cranmer Abp. of Canterbury, to signifying that he hopes to persuade the abbot of the "Charter-house in the Isle of Axholm" to surrender. (Orig.) Fourde, March 2. 212.
128. Richard Devereux? to concerning the surrender of several poor abbies. (Orig.) Lincoln. 212. b.
129. George Gifford, to T. Cromwell? in favour of "Wolstrop abbey." (Orig.) 1537. 213.
130. Wm. abbot of "Kennelworth," to T. Cromwell? in behalf of his manor or cell of Broke. (Orig.) June 17, 1536. 214.
131. Francis Cave's account of the dissolution of "Lcicester abbey." (Orig.) Aug. 29, 1537. 215. b.
132. John Beaumont, to sends a present of £. 20, desiring to farm "Gracedew abbey." (Orig.) Welleborough, Dec. 27. 216.
133. John Smyth's account of the smuggling of the goods of the priory of "Laund." (Orig.) Withcoke, Dec. 22, 1538. 216. b.
134. Tho. Bedyll, to recommends the priory of the "Charter-house in London," and incloses a list of the monks dead or dying in Newgate. (Orig.) London, June 14, 1537. 217.
135. Robert Southwell, to giving an account of the goods of "Boxley" abbey, particularly a piece of St. Andrew's finger put to pledge for £. 40. (Orig.) Northampton, March 3. 218.
136. Tho. Bedyll and two other commissioners; their report of the surrender of "Langdon, Folkstone, and Dover" abbies. (Orig.) Canterb. Nov. 16. 219. b.
137. Ch. Elyot, to T. Cromwell; thanks him for recommending him to the king; affirms his protestant principles; and begs for some of the dissolved lands, of which he offers Cromwell the first year's rent. (Orig.) 220. b.
138. Rich. Gresham I.d. mayor of London, petitions K. Henry VIII. to have "St. Mary's, St. Bartholomew's, and St. Thomas's hospitals," and the new abbey on "Tower-hill," invested in the mayor and aldermen, for the use of the poor. 222.
139. John Stokesley's Bp. of London, and Rich. Pollard's accounts of the dissolution of "Reading" abbey, and of the relics there. (Two originals.) Reading, Sept. 18 and 15. 223.
140. John Bp. of London; four letters for the dissolution

dissolution of the nunnery of "Godstow;" and one of Cath. Bulkeley, abbeſs, againſt it. (Orig.) 1537. 225.

141. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; ſignifying that the monks in divers places deſire to be diſmiſſed. (Orig.) Ely, Nov. 1, 1537. 229.

142. A report of commiſſioners, of the treaſure found in the abbey of "St. Edmundsbury." 229. b.

143. Rich. Southwell, to recommending Mr. Beſtney. (Orig.) March 20, 1536. 230.

144. Rich. Southwell; his account of the ſequeſtration of "Wallingham" abbey. (Orig.) July 25, 1536. 231.

145. An account of the demolishing of "Lewes" abbey: ſaid to be in Rich. Moryſon's hand: alſo a note ſigned Hen. Polſted. March 24, 1538. 232.

146. Tho. lord Lawarr, to T. Cromwell; deſiring that "Boxgrave" abbey may be ſpared, or elſe that he may have the preference of the farm of it; the latter of which was granted him. (Orig.) March 25. 234.

147. John Gage and Ric. Layton; their account of the diſſolution of "Battel" abbey. (Orig.) May 27. 235.

148. Rich. Strete's inventory of the goods and lands of "Calwich" abbey. (Orig.) 236.

149. John Bp. of London; his report of the ſurrender of "Kyme, Noncotton, Irforthe, Foſſe, and Hevenyngs," in Lincolnſhire; and of "Bowvale, and Newſted," in Nottinghamſhire. (Orig.) Oxon. July 27. 237.

150. Sir Wm. Baſſett's report that he had removed the images of "St. Anne of Buxton, and St. Mudwen of Burton upon Trent," and had ſhut up Buxton Wells. (Orig.) 238.

151. Edward Lee Archbp. of York, to T. Cromwell? reports that he had given order not to alienate the goods of abbies under £. 200 a year rent; deſires to have "St. Oſwald's and Hexham ſpared;" has ſuppreſſed preachers of novelties. (Orig.) Cawode, April 23, 1536. 239.

152. Arthur Darcy propoſes to breed horſes in the grounds of "Gervays" abbey; and Rich. Bellyſeys demolishes the ſaid abbey. (Two originals.) 240.

153. An aſſignment of an annuity of 100 marks to Wm. Thryſke abbot of "Fountain," upon his reſignation. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 19, 1535-6. 241. b.

154. Report of commiſſioners, of the diſſolution of "Hampole, St. Oſwald's, Pontefract, Fountain, St. Mary's in York, Nonapleton, and Selby" abbies. (Orig.) Dec. 8, 1537. Alſo of "Wyereſope, Monckebreton, St. Andrew's at York, Byland, Ryvaille, Kyrkeham and Ellerton, Tykhill, Doncaſter, Pontefract," &c. (Orig.) Dec. 15, 1537. 242.

155. Petition of the inhabitants of "Holm-Coltram," deſiring their church might be preſerved. (Orig.) 243. b.

156. Report of the ſurrender of "Furnes and Whalley" abbies. (Orig.) April 6. 244.

157. An order of the viſitors, to father Coppinger confeſſor of Sion, to endeavour to remove the ſcruples of two monks of the Charter-houſe of Bewnall. (Orig.) Aug. 31, 1537. 247.

158. Rich. Devereux? reports the ſurrender of "Bridgnorth, Atherſton, Newcaſtle-under-line, Lichfield, Shrewſbury," and other abbies. (Orig.) Aug. 13. 248.

159. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; with ſeveral relicks: the prior of Maiden-Bradley hath licence to keep a whore, and hath fix children. (Orig.) 249.

160. Rich. Devereux? reports that divers goods and lands of monaſteries are ſecured; "Adertion and Wheych" abbies ſmuggled their goods. (Orig.) Glouceſter, May 23. 250.

161. Rich. Devereux: reports the ſurrender of houſes about Briſtol, Glouceſter, &c. alſo the debaucheries and villanies of the monks. (Orig.) 251.

162. Report of the ſurrender of "Glouceſter" abbey. (Orig.) July 28, 1538. 252. b.

163. A liſt of ſome fryars who deſire to change their habits. 1538. 253.

164. The commiſſioners of the weſt parts, to the Ld. privy ſeal (T. Cromwell) report that the monaſtery of "Hales" had ſurrendered in good order. (Orig.) Glouc. Jan. 4. 254.

165. Wm. Petre, reports the ſurrender of "Eveſham" abbey. (Orig.) Lanthonye, March 17. 255.

166. The nuns of Styxwold's petition, to have the penſion of £. 34 a year charged on them, remitted. (Orig.) Jan. 8, 1537-8. 255. b.

167. Roland Lee, Bp. of Cov. and Lichf. deſires to have the cathedral at Coventry converted into a collegiate church. (Orig.) Wigmore, Jan. 12. 256. b.

168. Tho. Arundell, petitions to have "Cliffe" abbey ſpared, for which 1,000 marks are offered to the king. (Orig.) St. Colombe in Cornwall. 257.

169. P. Edgcombe, founder of the priory of "Totneſs," and nunnery of "Cornworthy;" deſires to have them ſpared, or to have the temporalities thereof. (Orig.) 258.

170. Rich. Zouche, founder of the abbey of "Staverdel;" deſires to have it reſtored. (Orig.) 259. b.

171. Wm. Barlow Bp. of St. David's; tells of the rudeneſs and ſuperſtition of the Welch; deſires to have his ſee removed to Karmardyn. (Orig.) Lantſey, Aug. 16. 260.

172. Wm. Barlow, about ſeiſing the charter of St. David's, its cheſts of money, and plate; his proſecuting a canon, who compelled his ſervant to marry his whore. (Orig.) St. David's, April 5, 1537. 262.

173. Rich. Devereux; reports the ſurrender of many monaſteries: mentions the ear of Malcus, and other relicks. (Orig.) 263. b.

174. Hugh Latimer Bp. of Worceſter, to T. Cromwell; thanking him for promoting good men; recommends the prior of "Great Malvern" to him, who offers the king 500 marks, and Cromwell 200, that his houſe may ſtand, not for preſerving monkery but religion and learning. (Orig.) Dec. 13. 264.

175. Report of the ſurrender of "Twynham," a rich abbey. (Orig.) Chriſt Ch. Dec. 2. 267. b.

176. An account of the penſions of the monks of "Kingſwood" in Wiltſhire. 268.

177. Nicolas abbot of "Roy Alien" Oxon. to T. Cromwell; offering him £. 100 to have his abbey preſerved, or converted into a college. (Orig.) 269.

178. John Matthew late prior of "Cokesford," petitions for a penſion of £. 20 a year. (Orig.) 269. b.

179. Jane Meſſyndyne prioceſs and the ſiſters of "Legborne," petition to have their houſe preſerved. (Orig.) 270. b.

180. The names of all the parſonages to be impropriated unto Cardinal College Oxford. 273.

181. A liſt of founders of abbies. 275.

182. Annus valor omnium monaſteriorum ſuppreſſorum, 7 M

forum, ad collegium Cardinalis Ebor. in Oxon. spectantium. 276.

183. Valuation of the lands, goods, and chattels of the abbeys in Huntingdonsh. not exceeding £. 200 a year rent. 280.

184. ——— of the county palatine of Lancashire. 288.

185. ——— of the county of Southampton. 289.

186. A list of religious houses under the value of £. 200 a year in England. 290. b.

187. Valuation, &c. of certain monasteries surrendered in the counties of York and Nottingham, in Nov. and Dec. 1538. 300.

188. Officers of the new establishment of Christ's church Canterbury, and their salaries; with Archbp. Cranmer's censure of the same. 301.

189. Places appointed for bishops' sees; with a preamble for an act of parliament for erecting them, in K. Hen. VIIIth's own hand: the act in another hand. 304.

190. Articles wherein the commissioners for visiting abbeys have not made sufficient allowances. 306.

191. Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winchester, to Tho. Cromwell; about the valuation of the spiritualities of his diocese, and allowances for alms. (Orig.) Marvell, May 2. 307.

192. Edward Lee Archbp. of York, and the commissioners at York, to T. Cromwell; concerning the same valuation. (Orig.) York, May 24, 1535. 308.

193. Objections to the valuation in Yorkshire. 309.

194. Richard Bulkeley, to T. Cromwell; concerning the valuation in Wales. (Orig.) Conway, April 27. 311.

195. Nomina omnium monasteriorum, prioratum, et aliarum domorum religiosorum, infra regnum Angliæ, et infra Walliam; cum eorum valore. 312.

196. An abstract of the valuation of all the lands belonging to the religious houses in England: taken out of the court of first fruits and tenths. 383.

197. Number of all promotions ecclesiastical, at the taxation of first fruits and tenths; with the yearly value of the bishopricks, deaneries, and archdeaconries, and the tenths of the clergy in every diocese. 395.

Cleopatra, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 382.

A collection of papers, chiefly originals, concerning the reformation of the church in the reign of K. Henry VIII. many of them corrected by the king's own hand; viz.

1. Tractatuli de ecclesia, justificatione, eucharistia, baptismo et fide: quos propria manu correxit R. Henricus VIII. 1.

2. The Crede; or the XII articles of the Christian faith; being the minute of the "Necessary Doctrine, &c." published by Hen. VIII. A° 1543. 5.

3. Seventeen questions and answers, about the seven sacraments; with the king's objections in his own hand: together with a summary of the opinions of the several divines thereon. 36.

4. The king's directions what the bishops and preachers shall teach the people touching the sacra-

ment of holy orders: written in Cranmer's hand, and signed by the bishops and doctors of divinity, and of civil and canon law. 45.

5. Fifteen questions about several doctrines tending to the reformation: in T. Cromwell's hand. 48.

6. Reasons offered to the king, for suspending his determination, that the marriage of priests is against scripture: in Archbp. Cranmer's hand. 50.

7. Archbp. Cranmer, to T. Cromwell: shewing what progress is made in the reformation; desiring leave for the clergy to depart because of the sickness at London; desiring directions how to behave in his visitation, and also how as to the vicar of Croydon. (Orig.) Lambeth, July 21, about 1537. 52.

8. Archbp. Cranmer's answer to the seventeen questions about the seven sacraments. 53.

9. S. Heyne, to Mr. Butt the king's physician; against the establishment of the doctrine of transubstantiation as an article of faith. (Orig.) 58.

10. Articles of religion, signed by the bishops, abbots, and clergy in convocation in Henry VIIIth's time. (Orig. on vellum, but without a date.) 59.*

11. Opinions of several bishops and doctors about confirmation: separate articles, in their own hands. 73.

12. De fide et justificatione; tractatus Ric. Quirani et aliorum. 93.

13. Archbp. Cranmer; about the degrees of consanguinity prohibited in matrimony. (Two original letters.) Ford, Jan. 25, and Sept. 17. 101.

14. Two draughts of an act of Parliament, about the same; corrected with the king's own hand. 103.

15. Cranmeri literæ ad Osandrum, propria manu scriptæ; contra polygamiam. Lambeth, Sept. 27. 111.

16. Argumenta ad probandum quod matrimonium est sacramentum. 113.

17. De pœnitentia: tractatus quatuor. 115.

18. De Sacramentorum usu: pagina unica. 122. b.

19. A treatise of K. Henry VIII; against auricular confession, and priests marrying: in his own hand. 123.

20. Defence of auricular confession: with the king's objections on the margin, in his own hand. 125.

21. A fragment of a letter, intimating that the king is inclined to restore popery. 128. b.

22. A declaration for pilgrimages, by 4 bishops and one abbot. (Orig.) 129. b.

23. Bishop Latimer's arguments against purgatory, with the king's answers: both in their own hands. 130.

24. Defence of communion in one kind; being part of the king's answer to the German orators. (The whole is at V. 215.) 134.

25. Another; corrected by the bishop of Durham (Tunstal.) 140.

26. Defence of communion in both kinds. 156.

27. Pallavicini Carmelitæ epistola ad Hen. VIII; pietatem propriam defendens. (Autogr.) Kal. Septembris, 1535. 159. b.

28. De Eucharistia: tractatus quatuor. 160.

29. Tho. Cromwell (sic.) to Henry VIII; about a proclamation against the marriage of priests, Melancthon's reflection on the bishops, the king's marriage with Anne of Cleves, and the evangelic league. 1539. 172.

30. Germaniæ oratorum literæ ad Henricum VIII; contra communionem in una tantum specie, missas privatas,

privatas, et sacerdotum matrimonii prohibitionem. 1538. 173.

31. Earundem literarum summa: episcopi Dunelmensis (Tunstal) propria manu scripta. (Item fol. 256.) 209.

32. Abp. Cranmer, to; that the bishops declined answering the German orator's letter, having heard that the king would do it himself; that the orators were ill provided with lodgings; that the abbies of Tutbury and Rochester may be suppressed, and recommending Fr. Basset to have the lease of one of them. (Orig.) Lambeth, Aug. 23. 212.

33. The Bp. of Winchester (Ste. Gardiner) ambassador in France; his reasons against the articles presented to the K. of England by the princes of Germany. 1536. 213.

34. Henrici VIII. responsio ad literas oratorum Germaniæ (V. 30.) reperiendas; seu potius earundem confutatio. 215.

35. Frid. Myconii, epistola ad T. Cromwellum; petens licentiam abeundi in Germaniam, causans adversam valetudinem, &c. (Autogr.) 1538. 227.

36. A copy of such things as Martin Luther, Phil. Melancthon, with certain cities and princes of Germany, their adherents, have admitted: not mentioned by Sleidan. 1539. 229.

37. Erasmi Sarcerii literæ ad Henricum VIII: promittens novum exemplar ipsius methodi in præcipuos scripturæ locos, et postillam in evangelia et epistolas. 230.

38. Conclusions made at the diet of Spiers. A° 1529. 232.

39. A letter from the princes of Germany, to the King; desiring an union in matters of religion, and offering to send some of their divines to confer with those of England thereon. 1540. 235.

40. Phil. Melancthonis literæ ad Hen. VIII: ei emendationem religionis commendantes. (Autogr.) Francof. die 26 Martii, 1539. 239.

41. Ejusdem ad eundem epistola; Franciscum Germanorum principum legatum laudans. (Autogr.) Francof. die 10 Aprilis, 1539. 242.

42. Ejusdem ad eundem epistola: contra inutiles ceremonias, pro sacerdotum nuptiis, &c. (Autogr.) Francof. Kal. April. 1539. 244.

43. Postremarum literarum summarium. 252.

44. A book of ceremonies, to be used in the church of England. 259.

45. An order taken for preaching, and bidding of the beads, in all sermons. 286.

46. Henry VIII; his injunction to the bishops in favour of ceremonies, and against priests marrying. (Orig. with the king's name stamped on it.) 1537. 290.

47. Abp. Cranmer, to; thanking him for promoting God's word; against keeping the abrogated holidays, and in behalf of Wm. Gronnow. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 28. 292.

48. Edward Lee Abp. of York, to about his dealing with preachers of novelties. (Orig.) Cawod, Jan. 24. 293.

49. Richard Sampson Bp. of Chichester; his injunctions to his clergy to comply with the king's directions in religious affairs, and to pray for him and prince Edward. 294.

50. Richard Sampson Bp. of Chichester, to Mr. Welles; to forbear singing any part of the service in the English tongue, or any other innovations, until the king's pleasure be known. (Orig.) London, Aug. 21. 296.

51. Richard Sampson Bp. of Chichester, to T. Cromwell; attesting his sincerity in the reformation. (Orig.) London, Sept. 4, 1538 or 9. 298.

52. Richard Sampson, Bp. of Chichester, to T. Cromwell E. of Essex; to prove that the bishop of Durham and the late Bp. of London had pressed him to stick close to the old ceremonies. (Orig.) Tower, June 7. 300.

53. T. Cromwell (sic) his letter, sent along with the king's injunctions for uniformity; requiring a discreet use thereof. (Orig.) The Rolls, Jan. 7. 302.

54. A proclamation against calling one another papist or heretic, and also against reading the Bible in English aloud in churches in the time of the mass; but allowing the congregation to read it to themselves: corrected with the king's hand. 303.

55. An act of Parliament: 1. for transubstantiation; 2. against communion in both kinds; 3. against priests marriages; 4. for vows of chastity; 5. for private masses; and 6. for auricular confession. This also is corrected with the king's hand. 313.

56. A proclamation, against having the scripture and other books in English. June, 1535. 321.

57. Richard Grafton, to T. Cromwell? desiring that others may be inhibited for three years from printing the Bible in English, until he shall have sold his edition of 1500 copies; or, that all curates and popish monasteries may be obliged to buy them. 1537. 325.

58. Citation of Fran. Regnaulte, for printing the English Bible at Paris. Dec. 17, 1538. 326.

59. Francis I. K. of Fr. his licence to Rich. Grafton and Edw. Whitchurch to print the English Bible at Paris. 326. b.

60. Directions for reading the Bible in English. 327.

61. Ric. Grafton, to T. Cromwell; about his edition of the English Bible, and complaining that James Nicholson of Southwark had published the New Testament in English, with Coverdale's name to it, without his leave. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 1. 329.

62. Abp. Cranmer, to T. Cromwell; thanks for his having obtained the king's licence to sell and read the English Bible. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 13, 1537. 329. b.

63. Richard Grafton, to T. Cromwell; thanking him for obtaining the king's leave to publish the Bible in English; desiring him also to get a privy seal for it. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28, 1537. 330.

64. Q. Anne Boleyn, to T. Cromwell; in behalf of Ric. Herman, who had been expelled by the late cardinal from the fellowship and freedom of the English house at Antwerp, for having promoted the publishing of the New Testament in English. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 14. 336. b.

65. A proclamation for the Bible in English to be had in every church. 1541. 337.

66. Provinciæ Cantuariensis synodi decretum contra libros suspectæ doctrinæ; ut S. scriptura in linguam vulgarem transferatur; contraque laicorum contentiones de articulis fidei et S. scripturæ. Dec. 19, 1534. 339. b.

67. A proclamation (corrected with the king's own hand) against importing or printing, without licence, books in the English tongue; against anabaptists and sacramentaries; against disputing about the sacrament, neglecting of ceremonies, and marriage of priests. 341.

68. A proclamation that anabaptists, sacramentaries, and other hereticks, depart the realm. 357.

69. An

69. An account of the examination of five persons for heresy, before some bishops at Lambeth, and the defects of proof. (Orig.) Nov. 11. 359.
70. Cuthbert Tunstall Bp. of Durham; against a book called "Ortus animæ;" for that it is against the act of succession. (Orig.) Stockton, July 7, 360.
71. Rich. Nix Bp. of Norwich, to; representing that he cannot prevent the reading of erroneous books in his diocese. (Orig.) Hopne, May 14, 1539. 360.*
72. Three sarcastical letters against several men at Bristol, for imprisoning a curate. 361.
73. Robert Ridley; pointing out faults in Tindal's translation of the N. Testament. 1537. 362. b.
74. H. Latimer, against Mr. Coots, for preaching popish doctrines. (Orig.) 363.
75. Rich. Brown; against Latimer's preaching at Bristol. (Orig.) 363. b.
76. Wm. Drury; about sir John Gale, who is in his custody for refusing to publish to his parishioners such articles as were set forth by the king; and also for speaking against popish tenets. (Orig.) April 3, 1537. 364.
77. Depositions against several, for preaching against popish tenets. 365.
78. Defence of transubstantiation, against John Lambert: two articles. 367.
79. Account of Mr. Hierome's recantation sermon, about justification, and the power of the magistrate; in a letter from Hen. Doves, to Gregory Cromwell. (Orig.) Stepneth, April 1537. 374.
80. Robert Syngleton's censure of Dr. Cotty's sermon, preached at the Charter-house on Easter-day, 1538, in defence of popery. 376.
81. John Valey clerk at Colchester; against auricular confession. 377. b.
82. A note, signed Henry Fitz Wauter, stating the opinion of Robt. Watson, concerning grace. 378.
83. John Stockely Bp. of London, to T. Cromwell; concerning the examinations of John Valey or Faley, John Coole, and other dissenters at Colchester. May 21. 378.*
84. Order for burning John Hooper Bp. of Gloucester, at Gloucester. temp. Mariæ. 380.
85. Opinion of the clergy in the north parts, in favour of nine popish articles. 381.
86. Robt. Taylor Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, to; reports that the Welsh are quiet; desiring a commission to repair Wigmore castle; that the prior of Woodhouse hath dissipated the goods thereof, and thrown off his habit. (Orig.) Wigmore, Jan. 15. 382.
87. The Bp. of St. David's (Wm. Barlow) and one Talley, accused of preaching protestant doctrines. 1536. 383.
2. Collectanea satis copiosa, ex sacris scripturis et authoribus catholicis, de regia et ecclesiastica potestate: præmittuntur argumentorum tituli. 16.
3. Summarium textus capituli, suffraganeis, de electione in decretalibus, sc. contra provisiones Papales. 140.
4. Tho. More, to Mr. sec^r Cromwell; vindicating himself as to matters of religion, the revelations of a nun, and especially his conduct as to the king's marriage. (Orig.) Chelcith, March 5. 149.
5. to T. Cromwell; recapitulating the substance of an apologetical letter of T. More. 159.
6. Jo. (Fisher) Bp. of Rochester, to T. Cromwell? lamenting that his letters are generally misconstrued. (Orig.) Rochester, Jan. 31. 161.
7. Jo. (Fisher) Bp. of Rochester, to Henry VIII; exculpating himself as to the revelations of a nun of Canterbury. (Orig.) Rochester, Feb. 27. 162.
8. Roland Lee Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield; about Bp. Fisher, how far he is willing to conform. (Orig.) 163. b.
9. Jo. Fisher Bp. of Rochester, to the Lords of Parliament; vindicating himself concerning the matter of the nun of Canterbury. (Orig.) 166.
10. Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell? concerning Bp. Fisher, the nuns of Sion, &c. (Orig.) London, July 28. 168.*
11. Bp. Fisher's answers to certain interrogatories put to him in the Tower. June 12, 1535. 169.
12. Bp. Fisher, to sec^r Cromwell; in his own vindication; with answers to 40 articles, in Latin, and in the Bp.'s own hand. (Orig.) Tower, Dec. 22. 172.
13. A censure of Bp. Fisher, for not acknowledging the king's supremacy. May 7, 1535. 178. b.
14. John Fewterer confessor Gen. of the monastery of Sion, and other brethren there, to the brethren of the Charter-house, London; concerning the king's supremacy. 179.
15. Th. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to T. Cromwell; signifying that sir Tho. More and Bp. Fisher are willing to swear to the act of succession, but not to the preamble. (Orig.) Croydon, April 17. 181.
16. Sir Tho. More, to Henry VIII; vindicating himself. (Orig.) Chelchith, March 5. 182.
17. The act against appeals to Rome: a corrected draught. 1532. 186.
18. Ste. Gardiner Bp. of Winchester, to Henry VIII; deprecating his displeasure. (Orig.) 200.
19. Edw. Fox Bp. of Hereford, to T. Cromwell? with a book of the Bp. of Winchester, which he censures. (Orig.) Okebourne. 201.
20. A letter to a master provincial, in which the writer states what he and Mr. Charnocke delivered, in the pulpit at Winchester? against him, the provincial. 202.
21. A bill found against Bp. Fisher and James Whalworth, for denying the king's supremacy. (Lat.) 204.
22. The prior and monks of Ewenny, in the diocese of Landaff; acknowledging the king's supremacy. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Sept. 11, 1534. 205.
23. Protestations of many archbishops, bishops, priors, colleges, &c. declaring that the Pope has no more authority in England than any other foreign bishop. (Lat.) 1534. 207.
24. Henry VIII, to the E. of Suffex; ordering him to confine all persons that shall preach in favour of, or otherways maintain the Pope's supremacy. (Orig. with the king's stamp.) 213. b.
25. Henry

Cleopatra, E. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 395.

A collection of Tracts and Papers, touching the power of the King in Ecclesiastical Councils; the duties of Bishops and Priests; the rights of the Church of England against the claims of the Popes, their provisors, appeals, &c. The particulars of which are as follows:

1. "De potestate regia;" being the latter part of the book called "De vera differentia regis potestatis, &c." published by K. Henry VIII. th's authority A° 1534. 1.

25. Henry VIII, to; asserting his supremacy. (Orig. with the king's stamp.) Westm. June 25, 1535. 214.
26. Henry VIII, to the clergy of York; on the same subject. 216.
27. A circular letter of Henry VIII, to the Justices of peace; enjoining them to assert his supremacy, and exposing the false pretensions of the Pope: two copies, both stamped with the king's name. Dec. 1538. 222.
28. An order of Henry VIII, for the bishop of Lincoln to appear before him in the Star chamber. (Stamped with the king's name.) Westm. Jan. 13. 225. b.
29. The beginning of a king's proclamation, prohibiting appeals to Rome, &c. 1532. 226.
30. Questions proposed to lord; whether certain articles on ecclesiastical matters should be proved. 230.
31. Tho. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to Henry VIII; concerning the king's supremacy. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 26, 1536. 232.
32. Tho. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to Henry VIII; two original letters, concerning the king's supremacy. June 4, and Nov. 22. 233. b.
33. Edw. Lee Archbp. of York, to Henry VIII; concerning his conduct respecting the king's title of supreme head. (Two originals.) Jan. 14. 1535-6, and June 14, 1535. 234.*
34. Edw. Lee Archbp. of York, to sec^r Cromwell; reports some transactions in the north, touching the king's supremacy, &c. (Two originals.) July 1 and 9, 1535. 239.
35. The Vice-chancellor and University of Cambridge, and the University of Oxford, to K. Henry VIII; concerning the reformation of religion, &c. (Lat. two originals.) Oct. 12, and Nov. 242.
36. Cuthbert Tunstall Bp. of Durham, to sec^r Cromwell; concerning the king's order for surrendering the Pope's bulls. (Orig.) Aukland, Jan. 29. 245.
37. The form of the Abp. of Canterbury's renunciation of the Pope's, and acknowledgment of the king's supremacy. 246. b.
38. Cuthb. Tunstall Bp. of Durham, to sec^r Cromwell; a report concerning the value of benefices in his diocese, and the supremacy. (Orig.) Aukland, July 21. 247.
39. Th. Goodrick Bp. of Ely? to sec^r Cromwell; concerning the suppression of seditious books. (Orig.) Comb, Dec. 20. 248. b.
40. John Clark Bp. of Bath and Wells, to sec^r Cromwell; in behalf of master Claxton, a chaplain of his. (Orig.) Wells, April 5. 249.
41. Th. Magnus, to sec^r Cromwell; about the convocation in the north, the king's orders about the doctrines to be preached, &c. (Two originals.) Marybonne, April 21, and York, July 1. 250. b.
42. Tho. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; concerning certain books, and religious opinions to be regulated. (Orig.) 252.
43. Two articles of a royal decree for the university of Cambridge, touching the supremacy. (Lat.) 253. b.
44. Tho. Legh and John ap Rice, to sec^r Cromwell; advising how the king may assert his supremacy against the inhibitions of the bishops. (Orig.) Sept. 24. 254.
45. Tho. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; with some alteration in a treatise of his, concerning the king's supremacy. (Orig.) Lond. Aug. 5. 255.
46. Robt Cowthwell? to Ld. signifying the attainder of Wm. Dickinson and Wm. Pettye, two priests, for denying the king's supremacy. (Orig.) 255. b.
47. John (Hilsey?) Bp. of Rochester, to concerning the parish priest of Paul's Cray, who had not struck the name of the Bp. of Rome out of his liturgy. (Orig.) Bromlegh, May 13. 256.
48. J. Fisher? Bp. of Rochester, to Dr. Steward chancellor of Winchester; signifying that James Cofyn, prior of the fryers preachers at Winchester, had been set at liberty, and had leave granted him to preach. (Orig.) April 24, 1535. 257. b.
49. Nic. Shaxton Bp. of Salisbury, to sec^r Cromwell; declaring himself willing to co-operate in the cause of the king's supremacy. (Orig.) Mortlake, June 4. 1535? 258.
50. Robt. (Sherburn) Bp. of Chichester; signifying his having proclaimed the king's supremacy, both in the pulpit, and by injunctions in his diocese. (Orig.) Selfey, June 28. 258. b.
51. ambassador of Henry VIII, to James v. K. of Scots; being Henry's declaration concerning his supremacy. 259.
52. John (Longland) Bp. of Lincoln, to sec^r Cromwell; reports his having set forth the king's title of supreme head of the church in his diocese. (Orig.) Wooburn, June 25. 260. b.
53. Willm. Overbury, to concerning the king's supremacy. 261.
54. A paper against the payment of annates to Rome. 262.
55. Articles of a treaty between the princes, electors, and nobles of Germany; chiefly on matters of religion. (Lat.) 264.
56. The ambassadors of the protestant princes of Germany, to Henry VIII; on their confederacy, alliance with Henry, &c. (Lat.) 272.
57. John Frederick elector of Saxony, and Philip the magnanimous landgrave of Hesse, to Henry VIII; stating their reasons for not obeying the Emperor's summons to a council or congress. (Orig. Lat.) 7 Cal. April 1537. 283.
58. Answers of the above Elector and Landgrave, to certain points proposed to them by Christoph. Montanus and Tho. Panellus (sic) ambassadors from Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, April 4, 1539. 285.
59. Articles to be proposed to Henry VIII. on the part of the German protestant princes. (Lat.) 291.
60. The petitions of the duke of Saxony and landgrave of Hesse, to Henry VIII: with the answers of the king's ambassadors to the same. 1536. 292.
61. The Elector of Saxony's answer, to a summons of the Pope and Emperor to a general council. (Lat.) 1535. 297.
62. The act of confederacy between the German protestant princes and states. 1536. 299.
63. A consultation among the German protestant princes; and their decree for the conservation of the true doctrine of the gospel. 1535. 303.
64. The answer of the Germans assembled at Smalkald, to Pet. Paul Vergerius the Bp. of Rome's ambassador. 1536. In the hand of Ric. Morison. 304.
65. An English translation of IV. 57. 306.
66. Collec-

66. Collectanea ex epistolis Leonis olim Pont. Rom. de indictione concilii. 308.

67. Part of a paper, seemingly a declaration of the German princes, against the council to be held at Mantua. (Lat.) In Morison's hand. 310.

68. Ric. Morison, to Ld. concerning the publication of the king's answer, touching the council of Mantua. (Orig.) 311.

69. Propositions to be laid before the king's council, concerning the reformation, and renouncing the Pope's authority: with resolutions concerning the same. 1533. 313.

70. Things necessary to be remembered before the breaking of the Parliament; concerning the power of councils. 313.

71. By what authority, and how, general councils may be called. 319.

72. A part of a sermon or exhortation in defence of Henry VIII. 320.

73. Th. D. of Norfolk and Geo. Boleyn Ld. Rochford, to sec^r Cromwell; signifying the king's desire that Melancthon might be prevented from going into France, &c. (Orig.) 324.

74. Philip Melancthon, to Henry VIII; against the Pope's supremacy. (Orig. Lat.) May 12, 1536. 326.

75. Raynold Pole, to Henry VIII; concerning a book on the king's title which Pole had written, and on the king's ordering him over. (Orig.) Venice, July 15. 328.

76. Instructions of R. Pole, concerning things to be shewn to the king's grace, respecting his book and his opinions. 334.

77. Raynold Pole, to the bishop of Durham (Cuthbt. Tunstall) in answer to the bishop's letter hereafter, VI. 85. (Orig.) Padua, Aug. 1, 1536. 337.

78. R. cardinal legate (Pole) to the Ld. privy seal (T. Cromwell) professing his duty and affection towards the king; concerning his promotion to the cardinalship, &c. (Orig.) Cambray, May 2, 1537. 349.

79. Mr. Starkey, to R. Pole; advising and ex- postulating with him, concerning the opinions and conduct of the latter. (Five letters.) 1535 and 6. 354.

80. Raynold Pole, to Henry VIII; touching his opinions. 361.

81. Mr. Starkey, to R. Pole; touching the opinions of the latter. Jan. 16, 1537. 363.

82. Mr. Starkey's last letter in answer to Mr. Pole; and after Mr. Pole had written to the king. (A corrected draught.) 365.

83. Mr. Starkey, to the Ld. Privy Seal; after the king had caused Starkey to write to Mr. Pole. 370.

84. Michael Throckmorton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about Card. Pole. Liege, Aug. 20, 1537. 372.

85. The bishop of Durham, to Mr. Pole; concerning the book of the latter on the king's title, &c. (A rough draught.) London, July 13, 1536. 375.

86. John Legh parson of the Tower, to the Lords of Council; reporting the communications he had had with Pole at Rome. (Orig.) Tower. 380.

87. Project of an act for establishing the king's supremacy, and preventing foreign priests raising money in England. 382.

88. Rich. Gibbon's complaint to the chamberlain of North Wales; concerning money raised by priests contrary to law. 385.

89. Thomas Gybson, to with a collection of prophecies, consisting of XIII articles, shewing that K. Henry VIII. shall win the holy crofs. 386.

Cleopatra, F. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, ex foliis constans 455.

Collectanea de potestate ecclesiastica; viz.

1. A discourse shewing what jurisdiction the clergy hath heretofore lawfully used, and may lawfully use in the realm of England. 1.

2. A brief treatise of oaths exacted by ordinaries and ecclesiastical courts, to answer generally to all such articles or interrogatories as pleaseth them to propound; and of their forced and constrained oaths, ex officio, wherein is proved that the same are unlawful. 50.

3. Another treatise of oaths in ecclesiastical courts. 70.

4. Instructions for the lord privy seal (Cromwell) about the bishop of Lincoln and his archdeacon; concerning their demands for procurations, synodals, probates of testaments, installations, &c. 84.

5. Short tracts concerning (a.) appeals; (b.) reformation of the court of audience; (c.) an increase of the number of proctors in the court of arches. 86.

6. Three papers, viz. (a.) an address to the king for his assent to ecclesiastical laws; (b.) on provincial constitutions; and (c.) on the jurisdiction of prelates in ecclesiastical matters. 96.

7. Petition of the judges and advocates, professors of the civil law, presented to the Archbp. of Canterbury, about the prohibitions sent from the temporal judges, in cases of ~~mere~~ ecclesiastical and civil cognizance. 107.

8. Collections and inferences concerning matters of prohibition, and consultations not unfit to be thought upon, for the better preservation of her majesty's jurisdiction ecclesiastical. 109.

9. Three papers concerning prohibitions: (a.) certain points offered by the bishops, to the lords and judges touching the granting prohibitions; (b.) heads of several questions touching prohibitions; (c.) an extract out of the Flores historiarum, being a sentence against all transgressors of the liberties of the church of England, &c. 112.

10. Prefaces to the answers of the judges of the court of common pleas, to the objections and arguments made in behalf of the Abp. of Canterbury against prohibitions. 116.

11. The grounds of the prohibitions to the high commission; and the answers thereto. 128.

12. A declaration of the true grounds of the prohibitions to the high commissioners; with answers to the objections. 138.

13. A discourse touching the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiastical causes, whether the same belong to the judges of the realm, or to the interpretation of the civilians and canonists. 159.

14. A declaration of a question, whether, if tithes in kind be not divided and set forth, an action may be brought in any of the king's courts at Westminster, by the party grieved, for treble damages, upon the statute of 2 Edw. VI. cap. 13. 173.

15. Proofs touching the recovery of the treble value in the spiritual court. 181.

16. The

16. The chief proofs selected, and also an answer to several points touching the *modus decimandi*, and suits commenced thereupon. 185.

17. Concerning the three acts of Parliament of 27 and 32 Hen. VIII. and 2 Edw. VI. relating to ecclesiastics and ecclesiastical affairs. 210.

18. Papers about prohibitions out of the temporal courts, and in what cases grantable, and in what not. 215.

19. *Copia chartæ R. Æthelberti, concessæ monasterio S. Petri in Dorobernia ex Harpsfieldo: plane supposititia.* 247. b.

20. *Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ab Augustino ad Johannem Whitgift.* 248.

21. *Cantuariensis sedis privilegia et prærogativa.* Exst. in *Antiq. Britann.* 253.

22. Original letter of Archbp. Cranmer, to lord Cromwell; containing a vindication of himself for using the style of "*totius Angliæ primas*," and his soon visiting Winton diocese, against the complaints of Stephen Gardiner bishop of Winton. 260.

23. *Quædam de potestate archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, quousque jure extendi possit.* 262.

24. *Declaratio regis, quod jus visitandi cancellarium et universitatem Oxon. pertinet ad archiepiscopum Cantuariensem et ecclesiam suam, et non ad ipsum regem.* 265.

25. *Collecta ex registro archiepiscoporum Cantuar. per Thomam Gale L.L.D. et cancellarium Matthæi Archiep. Cantuar. A° 1570.* 267.

26. *Extracta alia ex registris Archiep. Cantuariensium, de juribus et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ Cantuar.* 275.

27. *Beneficia pertinentia ad collationem et præsentationem archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.* 340.

28. *Patronatus omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi Roffensi, et ad quos spectat.* 344.

29. Table of fees to be taken in the office of register of Rochester. 345. b.

30. *Taxæ dispensationum per D. Archiep. Cantuariensem concedendarum.* 348.

31. Brief proposals of the ancient form of church government, that is, of the exercise of ecclesiastical authority, by the chancellor of Norwich. 355.

32. *Collectanea D. Danielis Dun, equitis et legum doctoris; de executoribus testamentariis; de executoribus legitimis, i. e. ordinariis; et de executoribus dativis, i. e. administratoribus.* 359.

Cleopatra, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 478.

Collectanea de potestate ecclesiastica; viz.

1. A discourse concerning causes of ecclesiastical cognizance, acknowledged and confirmed by acts of parliament; wherein the ecclesiastical jurisdiction is set forth, with an ample and perspicuous declaration of the king's supremacy. In eight chapters. 1.

2. A case in Parliament, 4 Ja. I. about the bishops issuing out ecclesiastical process in their own names. 37.

3. *Charta R. Edwardi I. continens articulos cleri de gravaminibus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in Parlamento apud Lincolniam: cum responsionibus.* 38.

4. *Charta R. Edwardi IV. de immunitatibus cleri.* 39.

5. *Juramentum regis, tempore coronationis.* 42. b.

6. *Copia brevis regii summonitionis ad comparandum in Parlamento.* 43.

7. *Copia brevis regii, pro convocatione.* 43. b.

8. *Recognizance made by the bishops to the crown.* 44.

9. A plot, how the causes of dilapidations between the prelates may be compounded, without long and open suit. 49.

10. *Catalogus convocationum, ab anno 1296, sub Roberto de Winchelsea, Archiep. Cantuar. ad ann. 1580, sub Edmundo Grindallo.* 52.

11. *Statuta et ordinationes ab episcopis observandæ.* 54.

12. *Decreta à cardinali Polo, legato Papæ, edita A° 1555.* 72.

13. *Constitutiones aliæ ecclesiasticæ.* 92.

14. An abstract of all causes belonging to the ecclesiastical court. 117.

15. Orders to be put in execution in the province of Canterbury, by the ordinaries and their officers. 119. b.

16. A memorial of some principal matters to be considered by the lords of the privy council, and the bishops, in some causes ecclesiastical. 120.

17. An answer of Archbp. Bancroft, to the petition of the doctors and advocates of the civil law, in behalf of their profession, which then suffered by the encroachment of the common lawyers, and especially by prohibitions. 121.

18. Orders for cathedral churches. 123.

19. A petition to the convocation, to move the queen about forgiving all lapses and irregularities. 123. b.

20. A paper against the visitation of the Archbp. of Canterbury, as "*apostolicæ sedis legatus*," &c. 124.

21. *De officio archidiaconi.* 128.

22. A letter from John (Longland?) Bp. of Lincoln, to Ld. Cromwell; concerning the king's orders about visitations; desires certain powers in his diocese, and sends a present. (Orig.) Wooburn, Oct. 9. 130.

23. Copy of a commission of visitation, granted by the general commission of the lord Cromwell. temp. Hen. VIII. 131.

24. The ecclesiastical commission, granted to the high commissioners for ecclesiastical causes by Q. Eliz. A° regni 18; and of the court of commissions. 139.

25. The ecclesiastical commission, A° 2 Jac. I. 159.

26. About the limitations of judges ecclesiastical, and the court of high commission, &c. 171.

27. Of the court of arches, and its jurisdiction. 172.

28. *Wilm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; in vindication of the rights of his see. (Orig.) Croydon, March 17.* 173.

29. Notes out of the registry of the court of arches; concerning executors and administrators. 174.

30. About a deputy judge of the arches; with Abp. Abbot's letter of consent. 175.

31. *Formula literarum patentium, ad constituendum judicem curiæ de arcubus.* 179.

32. *De administratione bonorum decedentium ab intestato.* 183.

33. Notes

33. Notes of the court of delegates, of the court of audience and faculties, and of the court of the bishop of London. 185.
34. Complaints and grievances against the ecclesiastical courts, and their officers. 191.
35. A draught of an act for due observation of the great charter of England. 193.
36. Articles put up by the Commons, A° 3 Jac. I. for the reformation of certain abuses in the ecclesiastical state and court. 194.
37. A declaration, that canons and constitutions of the convocation-house are not the law of the land. 196.
38. A proclamation of the council of Scotland, upon the discovery of the popish powder plot in England. Edinb. Nov. 26, 1605. 197. b.
39. A draught of an act for the better direction of ecclesiastical proceedings. 198.
40. *Constitutio de habitu clericali*. 199.
41. *De coadjutore episcopo London. concessio A° 1280: ex registro D. Peckham (sic) archiepiscopi Cantuar. et de coadjutoribus*. 200.
42. Of the canons made for reformation in matters ecclesiastical, 1592 and 1593. 201.
43. Willm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; in defence of the rights of the court of prerogative. (Orig.) Charing, Feb. 24. 202. b.
44. Orders agreed upon by the bishops of the province of Canterbury, and such as are under them, to be observed for the better executing of the laws established, and avoiding of various offences. 204.
45. Certain points wished to be ordered and amended in the government ecclesiastical. 205.
46. Notes taken of a parley betwixt an Englishman and a Scot, concerning the power and jurisdiction of bishops. 206.
47. A paper against the oath "ex officio mero," or any other general oath. 207.
48. Considerations, whether a feveral commission be expedient for passing faculties within the realm of Ireland. 208.
49. *Varia, de censuris ecclesiasticis, excommunicatione, &c.* 209. b.
50. *De crimine Baratriæ*. 222. b.
51. *Abusiones quæ modernis temporibus magis invaluisse videntur, tam in episcopis aliisque prelati et ecclesiasticis, quam etiam in religiosi.* 223.
52. An order of the Lds. of Council, concerning a pew in the church of Milton-grange, in the county of Bedford. (Orig.) Somerset-house, Feb. 28, 1584. 226. b.
53. A note of general grievances in the church. 227.
54. Reasons for licences to marry. 228.
55. Reasons for the act against the commissary's court every three weeks. 229.
56. Grievances of the state, against ecclesiastical proceedings. 231. b.
57. A note of divers incestuous and unlawful marriages, made by licence, by vagrant ministers, in lawless peculiars. 232.
58. Various papers, on grievances against ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and motions for reformation; with an answer to several points complained of. 233.
59. Touching the bill against exacting excessive fees by ecclesiastical judges. 239.
60. Papers concerning tithes. 240. b.
61. Papers about reformation in causes ecclesiastical; viz. registers of christenings, burials, and marriages, the fees of chancellors and officials, &c. 242.
62. Reasons for not offering a bill against pluralities. 246. b.
63. The heads of a tract on the power of Parliament in ecclesiastical cases; printed by Tho. Berthlet A. D. 1531. 247.
64. Petition of the clergy in convocation, against the intended bill concerning pluralities. 247. b.
65. A list of committees, concerning ecclesiastical causes. 248.
66. *Petitio clerici Cantuariensis provinciae, contra hæreticos, &c.* 249.
67. Considerations why the spiritual jurisdiction should be abrogated and repealed, or at least reformed: written in K. Hen. VIII. th's time. 250.
68. That ecclesiastical jurisdictions always belonged to kings and their judges. 255.
69. A sum of the petitions offered to the upper, by the clerks of the lower house of convocation. 256. b.
70. A petition of the commons to the king, for a full declaration of the laws of God and holy church, on certain points. 257.
71. A treatise concerning ministers, excommunication, commutation of penance, and dispensations. 258.
72. An act, 1 Eliz. concerning the temporalities of bishops. 262.
73. A project for the increase of the number of preachers. 265.
74. A device for reformation of the ministry. 266.
75. Remembrances for the session of Parliament after the powder treason. 273.
76. Orders for the better increase of learning in the inferior ministers. 275.
77. Dangerous positions about ecclesiastical power. 276. b.
78. A draught of an act for explaining the statute of the 1st Q. Eliz. about uniformity, and 13. Eliz. touching subscription of the book of articles, published A° 1562. 277.
79. A letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the bishops; against exercises called prophecyings. 278.
80. Archbp. Edm. Grindal's letter of excuse to the Lds. of the Privy Council, for his not having suppressed those exercises within his province. 280.
81. Arguments in behalf of degraded, deprived, and silenced ministers. 281.
82. Several papers on the king's power in ecclesiastical causes, and especially to reform the abuses of prohibitions. 287.
83. A large number of papers concerning prohibitions, where they lay and where not, and upon what pretences they have been granted; with a list of such prohibitions, and an original petition of the procurators of the court of arches. fol. 343. 301.
84. More papers concerning the right and title to tithes, prohibitions, and other ecclesiastical matters. 398.
85. *Indices sententiarum latorum in curia audientiae, et in curia de arcubus London. in causis decimarum.* 420.
86. Certain necessary considerations concerning the ecclesiastical courts of this realm; with some papers on prohibitions. 432.
87. Reasons

87. Reasons against a bill for costs in a prohibition: several articles. 440. b.

88. A discourse on the statute of præmunire and prohibition; how far forth they may be extended against ecclesiastical jurisdiction. 450.

89. A note of grievances practised in the court of king's bench, whereby the writ "De excommunicato capiendo," and the proceedings thereupon, are often avoided. 465.

90. The lord Cook's (sir Edward Coke) arguments touching Rochester's case upon the statute, 23 Hen. VIII. c. 9. that none ought to be called out of their diocese, to answer before the Archbp. of Canterbury in the court of arches or audience. 467.

Cleopatra, F. III.

Codex chartac. pluribus membranis insertis, in folio; folior. 178.

A collection of detached articles, being acts of the Privy Council, decrees, ordinances, summons, and other documents, relating to public affairs, both at home and abroad:

In the time of K. Richard II.	1.
Henry IV.	9.
Henry V.	129. b.

Cleopatra, F. IV.

Codex chartac. quamplurimis membranis insertis, in folio; folior. 128.

A collection, similar to the preceding, of the acts of Council, in the reign of K. Henry VI.

A° 1. — fol. 1.	A° 10. — fol. 56.
A° 2. — 14.	A° 11. — 62.
A° 3. — 19.	A° 12. — 68.
A° 4. — 22.	A° 13. — 83. b.
A° 5. — 26.	A° 14. — 90.
A° 6. — 35.	A° 15. — 92.
A° 7. — 39.	A° 16. — 113.
A° 8. — 48.	A° 17. — 126.
A° 9. — 52.	A° 19. — 128.

Cleopatra, F. V.

Codex chartac. nonnullis membranis insertis, in folio; folior. 198.

A continuation of the above collection of acts of Council, in the reign of Henry VI.

A° 20. — fol. 1.	A° 29. — fol. 150.
A° 21. — 42.	A° 31. — 159.
A° 22. — 112.	A° 32. — 164.
A° 24. — 118.	A° 35. — 170.
A° 25. — 132.	A° 34. — 177.
A° 26. — 137.	A° 36. — 186.
A° 27. — 142.	

Cleopatra, F. VI.

Codex chartac. membranulis quibusdam insertis, in folio; folior. 445.

A collection of various Papers, chiefly relating to the revenue of the Crown, made by sir Robert Cotton, for his Majesty's service, in time (as is expressed in the title) of extremity.

1. An answer to such motives as were offered by certain military men, to prince Henry, to incite him to affect arms more than peace: made at his command by sir Robert Cotton, A° 1609. 1.

2. Means to repair the king's estate: collected by sir Robert Cotton, for the earl of Northampton, A° 1612. 51.

3. Assignment made by K. Henry VI. of the profits of wards, reliefs, vacancies of church livings, &c. to certain persons, for payment of the king's servants, A° 1452. 62.

4. A licence granted by Q. Elizabeth, to raise money in the ports of London and Ipswich, towards building and repairing the exchequer. 62. b.

5. A discourse touching the courses used by the kings of England in raising money for the defence of the realm; viz. by power of prerogative, by grant of Parliament, by imposition of tonnage and poundage; also for conclusion of peace, for suppression of heresies and defence of the church, for paying of the king's debts, for increasing of the treasure of the realm, and for provision of the king's household by purveyors. 63.

6. A table of the means to repair the king's estate. N. B. Parts of this systematical table are in other places in this volume. 77.

7. A memorial of most of the sums taken by the kings of England, upon urgent occasions. 79.

8. Account of the committees for repair of the king's estate, and raising of monies, under these four heads:

(a.) Disinheritance of the king, by concealments and detainers of his right.

(b.) Revenue revealed, but not improved.

(c.) Tenures, with their incidents and other casualties.

(d.) New projects. 82.

9. Several other courses, how to repair the king's revenue; as by a pardon project, fee-farming all the lands for treble value, improvement of forests, wastes, and commons, sale of lands, resumption of grants, patents for monopolies and licences, &c. in which collection are found also: 90.

(a.) Considerations of the present estate of the crown, and the repairs and improvements thereof; by the E. of Northampton. 96.

(b.) A discourse of sir Robt. Johnson, on the same subject. 112.

(c.) A brief account of the annual receipts and issues. 114.

10. Collections out of records, concerning lands of the king, surveyed or farmed out, some being reserved in his hand for provision of house: the first article by sir Fra. Bacon. 118.

11. A summary collection of all such subsidies, dismes, fifteenths, reliefs, contributions, taxes, gifts, grants, loans, benevolences, and payments (by what name soever they have been called) as have been exacted and levied of the subjects of this realm of England since the Conquest down to A° 1598; out of records and histories: with a great number of original papers hereto appertaining, among which we find:

(a.) A commission for raising a subsidy by a poll-tax. 2 Ric. II. 160.

(b.) Money granted by the convocation, out of registers. 161.

(c.) Summa taxationis cleri Angliæ. 217. b.

(d.) A rate of the fifteenth, throughout England. temp. Jac. I. 244.

(e.) Decimæ cleri, A° 4 Hen. VIII. 255.

(f.) An indenture, and another instrument, relating to the subsidy of cloth. 49 and 46 Edw. III. 264.

(g.) A commission to rate the subsidy of the nobility. 12 Edw. III. 270.

(h.) A subsidy granted by the Lords alone, upon conditions; and to be ratified after by Parliament. 14 Edw. IV. 271.

(i.) A commission for improvement of a subsidy rated, and to assess such as by negligence or favour were omitted. 276.

(k.) Among the many original commissions and other instruments that here follow, are several signed by the kings; viz. fol. 294, Hen. VI. 298, do. 309, Edw. IV. 313 and 314, Hen. VII. 316, 356, 359, 362, 364, and 365, Hen. VIII. 372, Mary. 278.

12. Instructions to commissioners for levying of an aid for making prince Henry a knight, A° 1609; with the rate of the composition in the county of Huntingdon. 398.

13. A bond of Francis D. d'Anjou, for the payment of £.30,000 sterling, lent him by Q. Elizabeth. (French.) Westm. Dec. 17, 1581. 401.

14. A warrant of James I, ordering the E. of Northampton to pay £.300 into the exchequer, being his assessed loan. (Orig.) Westm. July 20, 1604. 405.

15. Of loans upon pawns of jewels of the crown: several originals. 412.

16. Of monies borrowed of several German princes and cities, in queen Elizabeth's time. 426.

Cleopatra, F. VII.

Codex chart. in folio, constans foliis 294.

Collectanea de precedentia regum Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hispaniæ.

1. Precedentia, super regem Hispaniæ, in disceptatione habita in concilio Basileensi, A° 1434. 1.

2. ——— super regem Galliæ et aliorum, in disceptatione habita in concilio Constantiensi: item tractatus et epistolæ variæ. 15.

3. Nobilissima disceptatio super dignitate et magnitudine regnorum Britannici et Gallici, habita in concilio Constantiensi. Opusculum impressum Lovanii. 1517. 43.

4. Discorso sopra la precedenza tra Spagna e Francia: con tre lettere. 69.

5. Disceptatio inter legatos Franciæ et Hispaniæ, de precedentia in concilio Tridentino. 81.

6. De dignitate regum regnorumque Hispaniæ; auctore Jac. Valdesio. Opus Granatæ A° 1602, impressum: cum epistola Joh. Donne, ad Robtum. Cotton. de eodem libro. 83.

Faustina, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 383.

Registrum chartarum monasterii S. Augustini extra muros Cantuariæ; de privilegiis, terris, redditibus, aliisque ad idem monasterium spectantibus.

Faustina, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans ex foliis 174.

1. Kalendarium, quod appellatur opusculum tertium; compositum à fratre Johanne Somur, ordinis minorum, A. D. 1380, ad instantiam Johannæ principissæ Walliæ, matris R. Ricardi II. ad meridiem universitatis Oxon: in quo agit de Algorismo, de bissextis, de cyclis solaribus, &c. 1.

2. Catalogus regum Australium Saxonum; et deinde ab Egbritho I. (Egberto) Anglorum monarcha ad R. Edwardum I. 13.

3. Stemma Saxonum regum, à Wogano. 21. b.

4. Catalogus regum Saxonum, à Cerdico ad Egbertum; unica pagina. 22. b.

5. Series episcoporum Scirbonensium, et regum ejusdem ecclesiæ fundatorum et benefactorum; cum registro terrarum, maneriorum, reddituum, homagiorum servitorum, aliorumque ad abbatiam de Shirborn in comitatu Dorsettenfi pertinentium. 23.

6. Constitutiones ordinis S. Benedicti factæ Abingdoniæ A. D. 1279, et Oxoniæ A. D. 1249, confirmatæ in capitulo generali A. D. 1387. 93.

7. Heraclidis Cyprii, Paradisus; sive de vitis sanctorum patrum, cœnobarum, et anachoretarum; ad Lausum præpositum palatii. 98.

Faustina, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 356.

1. Registrum chartarum regaliū et pontificalium, privilegiorum, compositionum et confederationum episcoporum et abbatum ecclesiæ, B. Petri Westmonasteriensis; ibi plura habentur Saxonica, literis Normanno-Saxonice.

Inferuntur capitula

(a.) Cartarum à regibus Angliæ concessarum. 4.

(b.) Privilegiorum pontificalium. 149.

(c.) Compositionum, confederationum, cartarum episcoporum, et abbatum diverforum. 218.

Præmittitur, Sulcardi, monachi Westmonasteriensis, prologus de constructione Westmonasterii; ad abbatem Vitalem. 11.

Faustina, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 151.

1. Chartæ aliquot, continentes processum et placita de terris ad monasterium S. Neoti in com. Huntingdoniensi pertinentibus; cujus fundator erat Ricardus Clare, comes Gloverniæ (Gloucester) de cujus prole illic ad finem agitur. 2. b.

2. Statutum de moderandis operariorum et servientium, quæ ab illis exigebantur, salariis. (Latine et Gallice.) 14.

3. Expositio

3. Expositio vocabulorum quæ occurrunt in legibus forensibus Angliæ. 19.

4. Registrum chartarum regum, pontificum, episcoporum, baronum, judicum, &c. de privilegiis, libertatibus, beneficiis ecclesiasticis, terris, prædiis, bonis, aliisque, ad monasterium S. Neoti pertinentibus. 20. b.

Faustina, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 105.

1. Epistola cancellarii academici Oxoniensis, cœtusque magistrorum, regentium, et scholariorum studentium in eadem, ad Johannem XXII Papam; ut eundem favorem, quo nuper profectus est Parisiensis, illis indulgere velit; scilicet ut doctores in philosophia et theologia ad beneficia ecclesiastica promoveantur: scripta A. D. 1322. Istam academiam hic Parisiensi antiquiorem esse asserunt. 2.

2. Epistola (ut aiunt) circularis cujusdam archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad prelatos clerumque provincie Cantuariensis; ut Lincolnie convenient, regi opem laturo, tempore R. Edwardi II. quo Scoti cum exercitu Angliam invasisent, et omnia illic ferro et igne vastassent. 2. b.

3. Petitiones et supplicationes abbatum, priorum, ecclesiarum cathedralium, decanorum, archidiaconorum, capitulorum, et cleri provincie Cantuar. quas porrigunt instanti congregationi apud Lincolniam. 3.

4. Petitio à clero Cantuariensis provincie, super remedio contra Scotos, inimicos regis et regni. 4.

5. Epistola Johannis XXII. Papæ, ad doctores et scholares academici Oxoniensis, ut constitutiones, à Clemente V. in Viennensi concilio stabilitas, accipere velint. 5.

6. Sermo quod septem vitia capitalia affimulent hominem peccatorem septem generibus lapidum; in quo quædam satyrice interferuntur contra magnates regni, temporibus Edwardi II. 5. b.

7. Sermo de ascensione Domini, in hæc verba: "Eamus hinc." Joh. 14. 9.

8. Sermo de omnibus sanctis, in hæc verba: "Talius est regnum cœlorum." Luc. 18. 9. b.

9. Ricardi Hampoyle heremitæ, de emendatione vite, libellus. 12.

10. Liber de exordio atque procurfu Dunelmensis ecclesie; h. e. de antiquitatibus et episcopis istius ecclesie, à prima fundatione ad A. D. 1087; auctore Targoto priore. 24.

11. De signis XV. præcedentibus diem judicii; et de Antichristo, quando et ubi nasci debeat. 98.

12. Sermo de assumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 102.

13. Sermo in hæc verba: "Spiritus sanctus docebit vos." Luc. 12. 103. b.

Faustina, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 169, folii nonnulli lacerti.

1. Liber præsentationum et literarum prioris et conventus ecclesie Dunelmensis; et aliorum ad ipsos. 1.

2. Constitutiones Benedicti XII. Papæ, super monachos nigros: capitulis 43 comprehensæ. 112.

3. Sexti Pythagorici sententiæ, à Græco in Latinum conversæ: scriptor iste, ait Rufinus in libelli præfa-

tionem, "in urbe Roma Sixtus dicitur, episcopi et martyris gloria dotatus," sed perperam. 143.

4. Epistola Bernardi ad quendam monachum, de honesta vita. 146. b.

5. Elogium de Johanne Baptista, et hymni quidam. 148.

6. Sententiæ piæ Bernardi, cum oratione ad Christum. 149.

7. Rhythmi versus ad B. Virginem; cum supplicatione et confessione peccatorum ad Deum; de incarnatione Filii Dei; et super aliis sacris argumentis. 151.

8. Quales debent esse consilarii. 155.

9. Sequentia quæ fecit frater Bonifacius, de peccatis. 156.

10. Oratio ad Mariam virginem. 156. b.

11. Rhythmus, seu sequentia bona, de sancta cruce. 157.

12. Adjuratio contra procellas et tempestates. 157. b.

13. Matutinale officium, de planctu Mariæ virginis. 158.

14. S. Bonaventuræ libellus, dictus, "Parvum bonum." 160. b.

Faustina, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 162.

1. Itinerarium, sive gesta Ricardi I. regis Angliæ in Judæa, per Ricardum canonicum S. Trinitatis London. Præmittitur (fol. 2.) Epitaphium R. Ricardi. 4.

2. Mores Saracenorum, et leges quas Mahumeth observare constituit prophetando Saracenis: ubi de vita et miraculis istius Pseudoprophetæ agitur. 149. b.

3. Fragmentum quoddam continens descriptionem Hierosolymorum, et aliarum civitatum Judææ. 156.

Faustina, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 177.

1. Liber pœnitentialis, constans ex duabus partibus; quarum prior agit de pœnis temporalibus et satisfactionibus; et secunda de pœnitentia injungenda, per magistrum Bartholomæum, Exoniensem episcopum, collectus ex patribus, epistolis et decretis pontificum, canonibus conciliorum, et pœnitentia Romano, et ex pœnitentia Bedæ. 3.

2. Fragmentum de decimis. 38. b.

3. De apostolis Christi, ubi prædicaverunt et martyrium passi sunt. 39.

4. De Emeria matre Elifabethæ, matris Johannis Baptistæ; et Anna, matre B. Virginis. 39.

5. Beda, de compoto manuali. 40.

6. De regibus Angliæ, quot annis regnaverunt; et de nominibus eorum à Chinethildo, qui à S. Birino erat baptisatus, ad R. Edwardum I. 40. b.

7. Constitutio dominorum, Roberti de Winchelsea, et W. archiepiscopi Cantuar. quid parochi invenire debeant, et quid rectores. 41. b.

8. Redditus de Kydebok; et inde, nomina XXV. wardarum civitatis London. 42.

9. Tabula paschatum, ab A° 1204 ad An. 1260. 42. b.

10. Regula

10. Regula invariabilis ad inveniendum diem paschatis in perpetuum. 43.
11. Kalendarium. 43. b.
12. Brevia memoranda, de conventu ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Suthwerke. 49. b.
13. De duplici potestate. 51.
14. De prælatis ecclesiarum; ubi de Romanis pontificibus, de schismaticis, de catholicis à schismate respirantibus, de episcopis Anglis, de fundatoribus ecclesiarum per Angliam, vel monasteriorum, antequam regnum sibi subjugassent Normanni, de imperatoribus Romanis, regibus Francorum, Assyriorum, Medorum, Persarum, et Ægyptiorum. 51.
15. Annales de gestis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum, et Normannorum, à Bruto ad R. Johannem. 70.
16. a. Notula de campanis ecclesiæ cujusdam conventualis, cui erat prior Henricus Werkeworth, A. 1424. (S. Mariæ de Suthwerk.) conf. Willis Hist. of abbies, tom. II. p. 233. 79. b.
16. b. Nomina regum Hispaniarum, comitum Andegavorum, et regum Jerosolymorum. 80.
17. Synodi generales. 82.
18. Comites Flandriæ, et principes Normannorum in Apulia et Sicilia. 83. b.
19. Epitaphia Agathoclis R. Siciliæ, et Roberti Wiscardii. 84.
20. Abbreviatio de gestis Normannorum, à Rollone ad R. Willielmum I. 84. b.
21. De gestis Danorum; h. e. ut titulus habet, qualiter Danemarchia multos procreavit, qui regnum Francorum ab omni parte vastaverunt, incenderunt, subjugarunt; libris octo, cum supplementis. 85.
22. De Carolo III. simplice. 100. b.
23. De viris illustribus, quo tempore scripserunt. 101.
24. Nomina regionum XI. continentium intra se provincias CXIII. 102.
25. Epistola Radulphi de Diceto, decani Lundoniæ, ad Johannem ecclesiæ Lugdunensis archiepiscopum; cum responsoria, de prerogativa sedis Lugdunensis. 104.
26. Excerpta ex Julio Cæsare, Solino, et Eutropio, de Gallia et Gallis; et de situ, commendatione, et mirabilibus Britanniæ. 104. b.
27. De genealogia Henrici II. R. Anglorum. 108. b.
28. De situ et populo Hiberniæ. 109.
29. Genealogia Willielmi R. Scotorum. 109.
30. Prophetiæ Merlini. 109. b.
31. Prophetia Merlini Sylvestris, revelata Edwardo III. per spiritum; cum aliis prophetiis. 115.
32. Epistola Bonifacii P. ad abbatem monasterii de Lefnes, Rossensis diocesis, pro conservandis redditibus et privilegiis monasterii de Suthwerke. 116. b.
33. Constitutio Roberti de Winchelsea, Archiep. Cantuar. de juramento et obedientia rectoribus et vicariis in eorum ecclesiis celebrantium, faciendis; facta et edita sub An. 1505. 116. b.
34. Nomina priorum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerke, à prima fundatione. 118. b.
35. De variis filiorum Israel afflictionibus, et Jerosolymorum afflictionibus et subversionibus. 119.
36. Annales, ab incarnatione Domini ad annum 1239. 119. b.
37. Descriptio Romæ; h. e. de turribus, portis, montibus, pontibus, palatiis, arcubus triumphalibus,

thermis, theatris, cœmeteriis locis passionum sanctorum, agugliis, templis, capitolio, equis marmoreis colosso, ecclesiis, &c. 146.

38. Narratio de processu Philippi IV? R. Francorum contra Bonifacium VIII? Papam, et ipsius Papæ apologia. Hæ paginæ à malevolo aliquo oblitterantur. 150. b.

39. Registrum terrarum, solutionum, advocatorum, placitorum, &c. monasterii S. Mariæ Overey de Suthwerke. Passim fc. fol. 145. b. 150. 152. b. 145. b. &c.

40. Laudes feminis feniculi et borraginis. Item, Remede pour un cheval encloué. 171. b.

41. De modo installandi episcopum. 171. b.

42. Versus de causis castitatis, et de mortalitate. 171. b.

43. Quædam historica fragmenta, de temporibus R. Edwardi I. 172.

44. Memoranda; de morte Roberti de Winchelsea Archiep. Cantuar. A. 1313; de electione et inthronizatione Walteri Reginaldi ejusdem successoris; de Roberto le Brus rege Scoto; de morte Clementis V. P. prope Avenionem, et de electione ejus successoris. 173. b.

45. Petitio religiosorum, proposita D. Waltero, Archiep. Cantuar. in convocatione celebrata in ecclesia S. Pauli A. D. 1316; quod ob infortuniam pestilentiarum, sterilitatis isto anno, et alias oppressiones, bona ipsorum vix sibi sufficiant; et inde se à subsidio ferendo excusatos orant, nisi sub certis conditionibus; et quod apud regem de statu ecclesiæ Anglicanæ instare velint. 174. b.

46. Aliæ petitiones seu propositiones, ex parte religiosorum et cleri. 174. b.

47. Memoranda quædam de inundatione aquarum, de differentiis pretii frumenti et falis, annis 1318 et 1319. aliisque. 175. b.

48. Nomina regum Angliæ; cum notationibus annorum quibus regnantur, à conquesto ad R. Henricum III. 176. b.

49. Nomina priorum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerk, à prima fundatione, quæ facta fuit A. D. 1106, per Willm. Gifford Winton. episcopum; h. e. ab Algado, ad Bartholomæum Linsted, qui electus fuit A. 4 Hen. VIII. Extat cum additamentis in Willis Hist. abbat. tom. II. p. 233. 177.

Faustina, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 196. Sec. XI.

Homiliæ Saxonice XXXVIII. habitæ in Dominicis post Epiphaniam, usque ad Dominicam post ascensionem Domini: inter quas, homilia de Alleluia, "quare omittitur," f. 36. b. de sacrificio in die Paschæ, f. 130. et de fide Catholica, f. 162. Speciatim hunc codicem descripsit doctiss. Wanleius in catal. Libror. Septentr. p. 199: folium primum mala manu abscissum, pridem restituit (ut videtur) D. Matthæus Parkerus; schedæ vero nonnullæ, scil. fol. 49, 50—115, 116—167, et 168, adhuc desiderantur.

Faustina, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 151. Sec. XI.

1. Aelfrici grammatica Saxo-Latina: deest primum folium, quo Aelfrici præfationis pars maxima continebatur. 3.

2. Ejusdem

2. Ejusdem onomasticon Latino-Saxonicum.
Incip. "Deus omnipotens. þir ȝoð ælmihtig." 92. b.

3. Regula monachorum Saxonice, quæ sic inscribitur.

þer begunð reo þosse spræc mæneca ȝeguleȝ. 102.

Faustina, A. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. constans foliis 46, cum superiore simul compactus.

Tractatus in causa Dⁿⁱ Catherinæ Grey, et comitis Hartfordiensis.

Faustina, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 227.

1. Epistola Alexandri III. P. ad omnes episcopos Angliæ, de sui ipsius electione post mortem Adriani IV. A^o 1159. 1.

2. ——— ex concilio Papiæ, contra eundem Papam Alexandrum. 1. b.

3. ——— Cardinalium ad imperatorem (Fridericum I.) de electione Papæ. 3.

4. ——— ejusdem imperatoris, ad Henricum II. regem Angliæ. 3. b.

5. ——— A. Luxon. ecclesiæ episcopi, ad Papam Alexandrum. 4.

6. ——— Philippi abbatis de elemosina, ad P. Alexandrum. 4. b.

7. ——— Alexandri P. ad Rogerum Eborac. Archiep. et Hugonem Dunelm. Episc. 5.

8. ——— Alexandri P. ad episcopos Londoniensem, Excestrensem, Roffensem, Sarisburiensem, de S. Asapho, et Landaviensem. 5. b.

9. ——— Thomæ (Becket) Archiep. Cantuar. ad Alexand. P. de injuriis sibi factis. 6.

10. ——— suffraganeorum episcoporum, ad Thomam Archiep. Cantuar. exulantem. 7.

11. Rescriptio Thomæ Archiep. ad Gilbertum? episcopum Londinensem. 8.

12. Epistolæ Ludovici VII. R. Francorum et W. Senon. archiepiscopi, ad Papam Alexandrum; de morte Thomæ Cantuar. Archiep. 9. b.

13. ——— Theobaldi comitis Blefensis, et regni Francorum procuratoris, ad eundem Papam, de eodem argumento. 10.

14. ——— Alexandri P. ad Archiep. episcopos, aliosque ecclesiarum prælatos, et universum clerum et populum: de canonizatione S. Thomæ: sequuntur vericuli quidam, nullius momenti. 10.

15. Annales ab A^o 1050 ad An. 1231. 11.

16. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ B. Mariæ de Barlings, in agro Lincolnensi. ακεφ. et ατελ. 30.

17. Vita S. Eadmundi. archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. 179.

18. Exhortatio ad R. Edwardum III. de officio regis, de malis emendandis, et de populo bene regendo; per Simonem Islip, Archiep. Cantuar. 184.

19. Itinerarium trium monachorum, Bernardi scilicet et fociorum ejus; et de sanctis locis, et Babylone. A^o 970. 192.

20. Epistola Clementis (III?) P. ad abbatem et conventum Clarevallensem, de canonizatione S. Malachie. 1190? 204. b.

21. Epistola Alexandri III. P. ad eosdem; de canonizatione S. Bernardi. 1173. 205.

22. Petitiones majoris et civium Londinensium, quæ non sunt in charta de libertatibus. (Gallice, cum responsionibus.) 206.

23. Confirmatio magnæ chartæ, et chartæ de foresta, per Edwardum III. (Gallice.) 208.

24. Charta perdonationis sectæ pacisfractæ, per R. Edw. III, concessa, ob tranquillitatem civitatis London. 211.

25. ——— remissionis obligationum, five debitorum civitatis London. per eundem. 211. b.

26. ——— de libertatibus civitatis London. per eundem. 212.

27. Variæ chartæ de Suthwerke, et de libertatibus ejus, datæ majori, aldermannis, et communitati civitatis London. cum confirmatione earundem. 214.

28. Charta R. Edwardi III. quo constabularius turris London. non faciat prisas, per terram aut aquam, de victualibus, aut aliis rebus quibuscunque, ad cives Londinenses pertinentibus. 216.

29. Ejusdem literæ in favorem mercatorum alienigenarum, ad civitatem London. aut alias civitates, venientium. 216. b.

30. ——— literæ concessæ majori, &c. civitatis London. de custodia domi S. Thomæ martyris de Aconia, London. 216. b.

31. ——— literæ duæ, prima ad vicecomites, altera ad vicecomitem de Kent, contra Rogerum de Mortimer, aliosque proditores. (Gallice.) 217.

32. Articuli contra Hugonem le Despencer. (Gallice.) 219.

33. Appropriatio ecclesiæ parochialis de Lugwarden, et capellarum ejus in ista diocesi, decano et capitulo ecclesiæ Herefordensis, per Thomam (Charlton) episcopum Herefordensem. A^o 1330. 223.

Faustina, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 188.

1. De Saxonibus five Anglis, unde sint orti, et de tempore et modo eorum adventus in Britanniam; secundum Bedam. 1.

2. Recapitulatio chronicalium Bedæ, de gestis Anglorum. 1. b.

3. Registrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ de Clerkenwell, de prædiis, privilegiis, aliisque; cum nominibus priorillarum istius conventi. 4.

4. Martini Poloni, ordinis fratrum prædicatorum, chronicon de gestis pontificum, à S. Petro ad Nicolaum III. et imperatorum Romanorum, ab Octaviano usque ad Fridericum II. cum continuatione ad An. 1389. 117.

5. Homiliæ duæ, in partem capitis secundi Evangelii sec. Lucam. 188.

6. De Ethelberto, Eadbaldo, et Eorcomberto RR. Cantuæ: fragmenta antiqua. 190.

Faustina, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio, min. constans foliis 274.

1. Nomina regum Anglorum, et quot annos regnarunt; ad R. Edwardum IV. 1.

2. ——— abbatum cœnobii de Burgo S. Petri, ab Aidulpho ad Ricardum Ailrefton. 1.

3. Varia instrumenta de donationibus, de prædiis, redditibus, et servitutibus terrarum, præcipue de Pillesgate, 7 P

Pillegate, Badyngton, Barnak et Stamford, ad cœnobium Burgi de S. Petro spectantium. 1. b.

4. Catalogus Romanorum imperatorum, ab Octaviano Cæsare ad Constantinum, successorem Leonis A° 723. 153.

5. Restauratio vitæ et disciplinæ monasticæ, cura regis Eadgari, Dunstano, abbate quodam, assidue monente. 154.

6. History of the foundation of the priory of Wilton, in old English verse; containing many matters relating to K. Egbert, and other Saxon kings: also the life and miracles of St. Editha, and her translation.

Begin. "Almighty God in trinite fader & sone and
"holy goste,

"Helpe and spede and conselle me as thou
"art God of my moste." 194.

7. Nomina fundatorum Cantariæ prioratus Ellendune; viz. Wiltoniæ, h. e. tum eorum qui eam extruxerunt et terris dotarunt, tum qui postea auxerunt. 258.

8. The life of S. Ethelreda of Ely; in old English verse.

Begin. "Sevene kyndoms with inne this lond some
"time there were,

"And sevene kyngs with inne hem there
"regnede also." 260.

Faustina, B. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 196.

1. Passiones S. Albani protomartyris Anglorum, S. Amphibali, et sociorum ejus; ex lingua Anglicana in Latinam translata, per Wifmum. monachum Albanensem. 1.

2. Miracula S. Albani. 19.

3. De inventione S. Amphibali, sociorumque ejus. 39. b.

4. Vita S. Wlfrici, anachoretæ Haselbergiæ; edita à Ven. abbate Joh. de Forda: qui præfixit duas epistolas, unam ad Bartholomæum (Iscanum) episcopum Exoniensem, et alteram ad Baldwinum Archiep. Cantuar. 63.

5. Vita et miracula S. Begæ virginis, in provincia Northanhumborum. 122.

6. Vita S. Ældelmi episcopi et confessoris. 139.

7. Translatio ejusdem. 148. b.

8. Vita S. Johannis Archiep. Eboracensis, à Folcardo, ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Cantuariæ monacho, edita; cum miraculis ejusdem. 156.

9. Vita S. Alexis confessoris. 178. b.

10. Epistola Fr. Stephani de S. Genovefa, ad Robertum Pontiniacensem monachum; de religione et disciplina monachorum Grandimontensium. 181.

11. Sermo de S. Trinitate; sive potius confessio et declaratio fidei de illo sanctissimo mysterio. 185. b.

12. Tria capitula theologica: 1. de conscientia et fama; 2. de differentia quæ intercedere debet inter episcopum et plebem; 3. de mysterio incarnationis. 188.

13. Epistolæ duæ Albini seu Alcuini, canonici ecclesiæ Eboracensis, et magistri Caroli magni imperatoris, ad regem Northanhumborum, Adelredum. 189.

14. Ejusdem epistola ad S. Embaldum, Archiep. Eboracensem. 190. b.

15. ————— ad congregationem seu capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis. 192.

16. Inquisitio facta A° 3 Edw. III. de effractione et expilatione thesaurariæ abbatæ S. Edmundi. 193.

17. Articuli, de regularibus, in eorundem visitatione. 193. b.

Faustina, B. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 103.

1. Registrum Roffense, de litibus in electione Hamonis de Heth in priorem, et postea in præfulem, ecclesiæ Roffensis, contra provisionem Papæ ortis; vel potius, historia vitæ et gestorum illius Hamonis: in qua multa curiosa de gestis istius seculi narrantur. Incipit ab A° 9 Edw. II. (1315) et continuatur ad An. 24 Edw. III. (1350.) 1.

2. Implementa quæ in maneriis, post obitum cujuslibet episcopi (sc. Roffensis) demittuntur. 100. b.

3. Quæ pertinent ad archidiaconum Cantuariensem, ratione inthronizationis episcoporum totius provincie Cantuariensis. 103.

Faustina, B. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 129.

1. Historia sive vita Meriadoci regis Cambriæ. 2.

2. De ortu Valuanii (sic) nepotis Arturi. 23.

3. Annales, à Christo nato ad annum 977. 41.

4. Epochæ quædam celebriores, ut ab orbe condito ad urbem Romæ conditam, &c. et quædam memorabilia, temporibus suis notata, ad tempora R. Ricardi II. (1377.) 66.

5. Nomina regum Saxonum et Anglorum, quod annos regnarunt, et ubi sepulti sunt, à R. Alfredo ad R. Ricardum II. 67. b.

6. Annales de rebus præcipue Anglicis, ab A° 1066 ad An. 1374: per Wifm. de Schepseved, monachum abbatæ de Crokyden in com. Staffordiensis. 69.

7. Nomina monachorum abbatæ de Crokyden, eo ordine quo domum istam intraverunt. 92.

8. Pars epistolæ Bonifacii V, ad Justum Cantuar. Archiep. (quæ integra habetur apud Guil. Malmesbur. libro de vitis pontificum Anglor. primo, fol. 112*. edit. Savilianæ) nempe ad confirmationem potestatis et juris ecclesiæ Dorobernensis. 94.

9. Epistolæ Honorii I. Papæ, ad Honorium Archiep. Cantuar. de jure et primatu ejusdem sedis supra omnes ecclesias Britannicas. Extat in libro. et fol. nuper laudatis. 94. b.

10. Pars privilegii à Paschali II. P. Henrico V. imperatori concessi, de jurisdictione episcopatum et abbatiarum; quod integrum habetur apud Guil. Malmesbur. lib. 5 de gestis RR. Anglorum, fol. 94. b. edit. Savilianæ. 95.

11. Reconciliatio inter regem Angliæ Henricum I. et Papam Paschalem II. aliæque ejusdem Paschalis concessionem. Ext. fol. 94. libri nuper laudati. 95.

12. Pars epistolæ Sergii I. Papæ, ad episcopos Angliæ; de Bertualdi Archiep. Cantuar. Theodori confessoris, à Roma, cum sacro pallio ac venerabili usu dalmaticæ demandati, admissione. Ext. apud Guil. Malmesb. de vitis pontif. fol. 113*. 96.

13. Ejusdem Sergii epistola ad Ethelredum, Alfridum, et Adulfum regibus Angliæ de eodem Bertualdo. Ext. libro et fol. nuper laudatis. 96.

14. Epistola Paschalis II. P. ad Anselmum Archiep. Cantuar. de primatu et juribus ejusdem ecclesiæ. 96. b.

15. Epistola

15. Epistola Vitaliani Papæ, ad Theodorum Archiep. Dorobern. de eodem argumento. Ext. apud Gul. Malmesb. de vitis pontif. fol. 113*. 97.

16. ——— Gregorii II. P. ad omnes episcopos Angliæ, de Tatwino Archiep. Dorob. ad istam sedem promotus. Ext. in eodem libro, fol. 115*. b. 97.

17. ——— Leonis III. P. ad Athelardum Dorobern. Archiep. de iuribus et privilegiis ejusdem sedis. Ext. ibid. fol. 116*. 97. b.

18. Memorabile factum, de Papa Formoso excommunicato R. Edwardum, nisi restitueret episcopis destitutas parochias episcoporum: cum ejusdem epistola ad omnes episcopos Angliæ, ut Archiep. Cantuar. canonicis dispositionibus obediant. Ext. epistola ibid. eodem folio. 98.

19. Ecclesiæ, terræ, et domus, quæ pertinent ad jus et possessionem Cantuar. ecclesiæ, in civitate Lundonia. 100.

20. De Edwardintune, terra monachorum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. 100. b.

21. Calendarium; cum obituariis monachorum benefactorum, &c. cujusdam monasterii. 101.

22. Contemplations of Walter Hilton, an anchorite, in verse; with many paintings representing monks, nuns, trees, and various mystic matters. 107. b.

Faustina, B. VII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 133.

1. Nomina Romanorum Pontificum; à Petro, ad Urbanum V. 1.

2. ——— LXXII discipulorum Christi. 3. b.

3. ——— archiepiscoporum Cantuar. ab Augustino, ad Gul. de Witlesey. 4.

4. ——— episcoporum Romæ, qui pallia dederunt archiepiscopis Cantuar. 4. b.

5. ——— episcoporum Roffensium, Londinensium, Cicestrensiū, Wintoniensium, Sarisburiensium, Bathoniensium, Exoniensium, Cestrensiū, Lincolnensium, Eliensium, Norwicensium, Wigorniensium, Herefordensium, Eboracensium, Dunelmensium. 4. b.

6. ——— archiepiscopatum et episcopatum in Hibernia. 9. b.

7. Episcopi sub Romano pontifice, qui non sunt in alterius provincia constituti. 10.

8. De ecclesiis in civitate Romana, quæ patriarchales dicuntur, assignatis septem episcopis cardinalibus; et de titulis cardinalium presbyterorum XXVIII et diaconorum XIV. 10.

9. Notitia ecclesiarum per universum orbem. 10. b.

10. De consuetudinibus Romanæ ecclesiæ. 13. b.

11. De cardinalibus episcopis, presbyteris, et diaconis; et de illorum officiis et muneribus. 14.

12. Ecclesiæ canonicorum regularium Romæ, monasteria monachorum et monialium, cœmeteria, loca sancta, palatia, portæ, theatra, pontes, arcus triumphales, montes, thermæ, indulgentiæ ad stationes, stationes et rogationes ab initio septuagesimæ usque ad octabas Paschæ. 14. b.

13. Chronicon sacrum, ab orde condito; in quo continetur series regum Judæorum et sacerdotum, ad excidium Hierosolymorum. 18.

14. Dynastiæ Assyriorum, Sicyoniorum, Ægyptiorum, aliorumque Græciæ, Asiæ, et Africæ regnorum. Item reges Latinorum, et consules Romani. 21.

15. Series annorum, secundum LXX. interpretum translationem, primorum patrum generationes, cum

collectaneis ejusdem sacri argumenti è sacra scriptura petitis. 26. b.

16. De regionibus mundi. 34.

17. Nomina abbatiarum ordinis Cisterciensium, numero CCCLXVIII. et à quo tempore fundatæ erant; i. e. ab A° 1114 ad An. 1190: postea continuatur ad annum 1234. 36.

18. Series regum Britannorum et Anglorum, ad R. Henricum I. 40. b.

19. De castramentatione filiorum Israel in deserto; de operibus sex dierum; tabulæ genealogicæ patrum veteris testamenti usque ad Christum et apostolos, imperatorum Romanorum, et pontificum, regum Angliæ et Franciæ, &c. 41.

20. Registrum honoris Richmondiæ: ubi speciatim continentur.

(a.) Genealogia comitum Richemund post conquestum Angliæ: cum pictura Gulielmi I. regis, dantis terras et villas quæ nuper fuerunt comitis Edwini in Eboracshire, nepoti suo Alano, Britanniæ comiti. 72.

(b.) Terræ et villæ, cum cærucatis terræ, et longitudine ac latitudine earundem villarum infra Richmundshire, quæ quondam fuerunt Edwini comitis. Ex libro Domeklay in thesauraria D. regis. 73.

Faustina, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio; constans foliis 265.

1. Calendarium: in cujus margine dies obitus quorundam virorum illustrium notantur. 2.

2. Registrum liberæ capellæ regiæ S. Stephani, infra palatium Westmonasterii. 8.

3. Vita Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. per E. monachum Eveshamensem, ad Henricum, abbatem Croylandiæ. 54.

4. De operibus pietatis ab Hugone, Cestrensi comite, gestis, ab A° 6 Gul. Rufi (1093) præcipue in fundatione et dotatione ecclesiæ et monasterii Scæ Werburgæ, in civitate Cestria; quam postea alii auxerunt. 122.

5. Charta fundationis abbatiæ de Combermere, per Hugonem Malbane; cum literis exemplificationis A° 15 Edw. IV. 124. b.

6. Quædam de prole Hugonis comitis, et de abbatiæ de Burton. 127.

7. Registrum chartarum abbatiæ Malmesburiensis; cum tabula capitum in fine, capite mutila. 128.

8. Nomina fundatorum monasterii de Malmesburie. 265. b.

Faustina, B. IX.

Codex membran. in folio; constans foliis 243.

1. Chronica de Mailros, ab anno 793: continuata per varios ad An. 1270, in fine mutila. Inferuntur nomina abbatum. 1.

2. Chronica Angliæ, per G. Rishanger monachum Albanensem, ab A° 1259, tantum ad An. 1306, deficientibus 54 annorum annalibus usque ad An. 1360; et deinde continuata ad depositionem R. Ric. II. et coronationem Hen. IV. ubi de consuetudinibus faciendis in regis coronatione fuse agitur. Item inferitur visio ostensa S. Thomæ, de aquila et ampulla per B. Virginem illi tradita, fol. 240. 75.

3. Prophetia de asino coronato. 241.

4. Versus

4. Versus rhythmici, in quibus defletur mors Ricardi episcopi, qui cæsus erat octavo Junii A. D. 1405, ad S. Stephani altaris titulum. 242. b.

Incip. "Quis meo capiti dabit effundere,
"Et fonte lacrimas multum suffundere,
"Per dies noctesque aquas deducere,
"Deflenti mortem præfulis."

Faustina, C. I.

Codex membran. in folio; constans foliis 123.

1. Registrum chartarum conventus canonicorum S. Mariæ de Huntendon. 2.

2. Versus quidam Ricemarchi.

Incip. "Heu quia nos etas duxit in isto
"Tempore, quo minuat seria potestas
"Pellere jure suo rite legentes." 66.

3. M. Tul. Ciceronis, somnium Scipionis: cum expositione Macrobiani Ambrosii Theodosii. 67.

4. Historicum et chronologicum compendium de sex ætatibus mundi, ab Adamo ad Leonem imperatorem. 93.

5. Admonitio S. Benedicti abbatis, ad monachos. 94.

Faustina, C. II.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 178.

1. Index rerum maxime memorabilium in libro rubro in Scaccario. 3.

2. A discourse touching the reformation of the laws of England. 5.

3. Index instrumentorum in veteri quodam libro contentorum de Quinque portibus. 29.

4. Collections out of the civil and canon laws; concerning churchmen who defame princes. 26.

5. Nicolo Franceschi, to Q. Elizabeth; offering a project for raising money upon usury. (Ital.) 28.

6. The policy and government of the dutchy of Florence, under Laurence de Medicis. (Ital.) 29.

7. Quis dicendus est incola. 38.

8. Fragmenta diplomatum, à R. Francisco II. et Maria regina Scotiæ, duci Elbeufio datorum, de re-genda Scotia. Alterum ex his datum est Blesis Id. Nov. 1559. 39.

9. Forms of letters for revoking of a deputy in Ireland, of an ambassador, &c. also instructions, and letters of council. 46.

10. A letter to John Cousin, a French clergyman in London; shewing that it is not lawful for subjects to take arms against their sovereign, for any cause. (Fr.) London, March 7, 1569. 50.

11. "Advertisements of a loyal subject to his gracious sovereign, drawn from the observations of the people's speeches." The tract is so entitled, but it is a libel against several proceedings of state in the beginning of the reign of K. James I. 61.

12. Collectanea de auctoritate regia in rebus ecclesiasticis; ex rotulis antiquis. 63.

13. Copy of a letter of the protector Seymour D. of Somerset, to the princess Mary; about the state of religion then established. 64.

14. An English translation of a letter from the Pope (Julius II.) to K. Henry VIII; stating his grievances against Lewis XII. on concluding the holy league? 66.

15. Proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, for avoiding of trouble and charge, growing by concealments of lands, that her subjects may compound for security of their estates. 68. b.

16. Collections touching assarts, and disafforested lands. 69.

17. Postulationes internunciorum civitatum Hanseaticarum. 72.

18. Triplex defensio causæ Londinensium, contra Alemannos. 74.

19. Remembrances and complaints of the merchants of England against the society of adventurers: with several copies of letters and papers relating to the merchants of the Hanse and the staple. 81.

20. Reasons, shewing the restraint of the exportation or importation of several commodities, to or from several parts of Flanders, to be necessary. 92.

21. Considerations, whether only "mere" merchants shall trade into France. 93.

22. Articles required by the merchants of the staple, if they trade to the Brill in Holland. 1585. 94.

23. Reasons against transporting cloth into Germany. 95.

24. A proclamation against the exportation of wool; and other papers touching that trade. 96.

25. Whether it be fit to naturalize the Scots. 109.

26. A licence of K. Edward VI, to sir Hugh Wyloughby, to discover strange countries. 110.

27. Tho. Leighton, to the Council; representing that the ship Richard Arundel had been prevented touching at Guernsey by stress of weather. (Orig.) Guernsey, Jan. 15, 1571. 112.

28. Privilegium concessum à R. Elisabetha Lucæ de Halley et Corn. de Hooghe, pro exercendis suis secretis scientiis, h. e. inventis. 113.

29. The form of a pass from Antwerp; and a recognizance of Tho. Lovell collector of customs, to pay in the duties on cloth. 114. b.

30. Reasons for the repeal of a branch of the statute 1 Eliz. c. 11. that no goods should be entered in the custom books, but in the true owners names; also some requests of the fishmongers. 116.

31. Causes alledged by the tallow-chandlers of London, against foreigners meddling in that trade. 118.

32. Richard Browne, to Ld. . . . concerning the privileges of starch-makers. 119.

33. Notes concerning trade. 120.

34. Miscellaneous papers concerning collections, subsidies, and other matters of revenue, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 122. b.

35. De decima, et decima quinta levanda, A° 19 Edw. III. 128.

36. Receipts and payments of Tho. Weldon cof-ferer of the household, A° 9 Eliz. surpluse of the great wardrobe, A° 8 Eliz. and charge of the same, 7 Eliz. 140.

37. Posting, and other charges of Tho. E. of Suffex's embassy from Q. Elizabeth to the Emperor at Vienna. 144.

38. Brief of the justices charges in their yearly circuits. 150.

39. An account out of the lord mayor of London's book, of all the grain brought into the city, from Oct. 30, 1573, to March 24, 1573-4: with several papers relating to grain and brewing in the city. 151.

40. An

40. An order against the improper trade of broggers and drovers of cattle. 164.
41. A defence of inclosure, and of converting arable in the inlandshire to pasture. 1608. 165.
42. A short paper on the precedency of England before France. 169.
43. A paper on the state of France as to peace and war with Savoy and Spain: about the end of Q. Elizabeth's reign. 170.
44. Calendar or catalogue of Mr. Cotton's 4 books A, B, C, D, of treaties, acts, and monuments. 1600. 176.

Faustina, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 512.

Collectanea de academia Cantabrigienfi.

1. De antiquitate Cantabrigienfis academix: tractatus varii et notulæ, ex antiquis rotulis et variis auctoribus. 1.
2. Catalogus summorum cancellariorum almæ universitatis Cantabrig. ab A° 289 ad An. 1605. 79.
3. Summa privilegiorum universitatis Cantabrigienfis. 101.
4. Processus Barnewellensis: sic inscribitur collectio bullarum pontificalium, aliorumque documentorum, ad libertates et privilegia academix Cantabrig. præsertim spectantium; ubi passim de prioratu Barnewellensi fit mentio. 153.
5. A large collection of rough copies of royal charters, briefs, confirmations, pleas, &c. relating both to the university and town of Cambridge, from William the Conqueror to Q. Elizabeth: among which we particularly notice, 172.
 - (a.) Magna confirmatio omnium privilegiorum villæ Cantab. A° 15 Hen. VI. f. 353.
 - (b.) Literæ patentes de confirmatione cartæ R. Ric. II. et cæterorum progenitorum suorum, de omnibus privilegiis villæ, falvis libertatibus universitatis. A° 6 Edw. IV. f. 367.
 - (c.) Literæ patentes de confirmatione omnium privilegiorum villæ Cantab. A° 2 Hen. VIII. f. 407.
6. Præfatio, ut videtur, libelli cui titulus: "Novum registrum monimentorum Cantabrigienfis universitatis." 432.
7. A collection of miscellaneous papers and notes relating to Cambridge; among which are the oaths of the sheriff, mayor, bailiffs, &c. fol. 446*; and a short discourse in Latin on the history of the university. f. 452. 459.
8. Ten original letters from the university, and the civil magistrates of Cambridge, to Henry VIII. one of his queens, T. Cromwell, and sir Tho. Wriothesley, and one to the synod. 455.
9. Miscellaneous notes, chiefly concerning the town of Cambridge, and the buildings therein. 474.
10. Collegia, domus, five aulæ scholarum Cantabrigiæ, fundis et redditibus dotata. 489.
11. Another copy in Latin, and a translation in English of the discourse mentioned above, III. 7, fol. 452. 492.
12. The magistrates of Cambridge, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell) concerning a variance betwixt them and the university. (Orig.) 499.
13. The form of a receipt of the master, fellows, and scholars of Trinity-hall, Cambridge, for a "fute" of law books left them by Dr. Mowse. 501.

14. Notes concerning Cambridge; seemingly references to books. 502.
15. Arms of some colleges at Cambridge; coloured and tricked. 507.

Faustina, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 54.

Topographia Hiberniæ: authore Silv. Giraldo Cambrense; manu neoterica parum accurate exarata.

Faustina, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 128, cum superiore simul compactus.

Registrum ecclesiæ Roffensis; continens chartas regias, pontificales, episcopales, aliasque, de prædiis, privilegiis, advocationibus ecclesiarum, placitis, aliisque ad istam ecclesiam pertinentibus.

Faustina, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 183.

Placita ab A° 6 Edw. II. ad An. 1 Edw. III. inclusive.

Faustina, C. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 214.

1. Catalogi varii cancellariorum academix Oxon. ab A° 15 Hen. III. (1231.) ad An. 1597. 1.
2. Catalogus chartarum et rotulorum patentium et clausorum, qui continent privilegia concessa universitati Oxoniensi. 20.
3. Index rubricarum omnium libertatum, &c. Acad. Oxon. à temp. Hen. III. ad An. 1591, concessarum. 45.
4. De mercato; de conservatione pacis; pro visu Franci plegii; de incarcerationibus; de cognitionibus placitorum; de oblatione majoris et burgensium in die S. Scholasticæ; de juramento majoris et burgensium, &c.; de juramento vicecomitis; de taxationibus domorum; de quotis ministrorum taxandis per cancellarium; de privilegio in hundredo extra portam borealem; de his qui debent gaudere privilegiis, et quomodo sint talliabiles, &c. de paunis, et telis lanceis et lineis per partes secandis et vendendis, vel integre; quod vici ferventur mundi et integri; de banniendis pronubis et mulieribus incontinentibus; et de præcinctu universitatis. scil. Oxon. quam hæc omnia spectant. 67.
5. Privileges and liberties of the university of Oxford, granted by the king's progenitors, and by his highness confirmed. 73.
6. Charta amplissima Henrici V. A° 1 regni sui, confirmans omnia privilegia antiqua universitatis Oxon. 78.
7. Ordinatio universitatis Oxon, contra quosdam impugnantes privilegia et libertates ejusdem: et alia quædam; viz. epist. Rob. Hare ad Cancellar. &c. 94.
8. Literæ decani et canonicorum novitui (sic.) apud Oxon. collegii, ad R. Hen. VIII. 99.
9. ——— Canonico. regii Oxoniensis collegii, ad Th. Cromwellum. 100.
10. ——— magistris, &c. collegii Reginei Cantabrig. ad Th. Cromwellum. 102.
11. Ordinatio 7 Q

11. Ordinatio facta in concilio provinciali Cantuariensi apud London. 1417, de promotione graduatorum in universitatibus Oxon. et Cantab. 104.
12. Ordinatio pacis inter cancellarium et universitatem Oxon. et majorem et burgenfes ejusdem villæ; facta coram rege A° 18 Edw. I. 108.
13. An order taken for the Council during the minority of K. Henry VI. 111.
14. A fragment concerning commons at college. 113.
15. Literæ quædam universitatis Oxon. ad Henricum IV. et V. et ad ducem Gloucestriæ. 117.
16. Exemplificatio cujusdam inquisitionis antiquæ, qua constat villa Oxon. esse concessa burgenfibus ad feodi firmam per R. Henricum I. 121.
17. Literæ universitatis Oxon. ad Henricum Archiep. Cantuar. et episcopos in concilio Londini convocatos, pro defensione oblationum decimarum. 1426. 122.
18. Literæ Cantabrig. universitatis, ad ducem de Bedford. Oct. 26, 1416. 124.
19. Literæ testimoniales universitatis Oxon. in favorem doctrinæ et vitæ Johannis Wicliff. 125.
20. Copiæ literarum Thomæ (Fitz-Allan) Archiep. Cantuar. et universitatis Oxon. de visitatione quam ille jure metropolitico vindicavit. Inferitur bulla Bonifacii IX. Papæ, quod nullus Archiep. nec episcopus universitatem Oxoniensem visitaret. 126.
21. Decretum universitatis Oxoniensis, contra erroneas conclusiones numero 267 Johannis Wicliff, missum ad Thomam Archiep. Cantuar. 138. b.
22. Literæ variæ Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad episcopos, abbates, decanos, et universum clerum Anglicanum; et ad episcopum Londinensem. 134. b.
23. Articulus in plena congregatione concessus, de eligendis viris duodecim pro examinandis libris, lecturis, et opusculis quibuscunque, pro hæresibus et erroribus extirpandis, inquirendis, &c. 161.
24. Literæ variæ regiæ, ad universitatem Oxoniensem: item bullæ, &c. 162.
25. Litera transmissa ad curiam Romanam, super pestifera doctrina Wicliffi. 171. b.
26. Articuli concernentes reformationem universalis ecclesiæ; editi per universitatem Oxon. 173.
27. Literæ testimoniales variæ, aliaque: Item alphabetum græcum, f. 181. b. 179. b.
28. A paper concerning the burgesses of the university, and what may be answered in case their right of sitting in parliament should be impugned. 183.
29. Ten original letters from the university and some colleges of Oxford, to Henry VIII. and T. Cromwell. 187.
30. A clause of a will, bequeathing some property to charitable purposes. 209.
31. Q. Elizabeth's speech at Oxford, on her progress in 1592. (Lat. and English.) 210.
32. The university of Oxford, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 14, 1527. 213.
33. Ri. (Pates?) Bp. of Winchester, to Abp. Cranmer; concerning the reformation of the clergy. (Orig. Lat.) 214.

Faustina, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 31.

1. Orders made by Thomas duke of Norfolk, earl marshal of England, about giving of arms. 1.

2. Project for calling in by proclamation all coats of arms granted since the 10th year of Q. Elizabeth, proposed in K. James I's time. 3.
3. About regulating the fees of officers of arms, at the funerals of noblemen and gentlemen. 4.
4. About the privileges due to knights; and that titles of honour given by princes to subjects of other princes, are not to be allowed. 5.
5. About the lord Kerrie's pedigree, by Mr. Camden; with a letter of the council of Ireland thereon, dated Jan. 17, 1615. 9. b.
6. About the pedigree of the baron of Slane. 11.
7. About the title of the lord Roos: and a discussion of the question, whether the title of a barony invested with an earldom, "hæredibus masculis," may afterwards be severed from the heirs male, and be transferred by an heir general into another family. 12.
8. Notes concerning the baronies of bishops; and some cases of law, chiefly of treason. 19. b.
9. The case of Anthony Felton and Edmund Wittipole of Suffolk, gentlemen, about precedence. 21.
10. Edward VIth's commission to his uncle Edward D. of Somerset; and notes concerning the power of a protector. 22.
11. Queries about some doubtful words in the patents of Baronets. 23.
12. Motives to induce the knights, citizens, and burgesses of the house of commons, to solicit the king to abolish the degree of Baronets. 24.
13. Several instances of precedence in the house of peers; and other notes. 24. b.
14. Question between the heirs male of the younger sons of barons, and the heirs male of knights, stated at a marshal's court at Whitehall. March 18, 1615. 25. b.
15. Reasons for the place and precedence of the serjeants at law. 26.
16. Baronets suits to king James I. about their and their wives dignity and precedence. 28.
17. The case of the lord Roos, before the commissioners of the lord marshal. April 27, 1616. 29.
18. An index to this volume. 31.

Faustina, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 54. cum superiore simul compactus.

1. Genealogiæ quarundam nobilium familiarum in Anglia. passim. fol. 4, 26, 30. b, 35, 41.
2. Cancellarii Angliæ. 12.
3. Custodes rotulorum. 15.
4. Admiralli Angliæ. 19.
5. Brevis adnotatio concessionum officiorum, et titulorum honoris, temp. Henrici VIII. 28.
6. Adnotationes è chartis anno 5 Edw. II. 32.
7. A small discourse about reducing Ireland to civility, without conquest by bloodshed, or notable charge: addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 38.
8. Breve chronicon Angliæ, ad An. 1366. adnotationes scilicet ex libris "Donels" et "Hayles." 42.
9. Breve chronicon Hiberniæ, ex Henrico Marleburgensi desumptum: ab anno 1051 ad An. 1375 46. b.
10. Notulæ chronologicæ, de temporibus regum Saxonum in Anglia. 51.

Faustina,

Faustina, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 205.

Liber escaetorum, ab A° 1 Edwardi III. ad annum 10 Henrici V.

Faustina, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 183.

1. Summonitiones parliamentorum, ab A° 24 Edwardi I. ad An. 21 Ricardi II. 1.

2. Exemplar libri censualis, vulgo Domesday, A° 20 R. Gulielmi I. (1086) compositi. cum tabula comitatum in fine. Erat olim liber Josephi Holland. 67.

Faustina, C. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 202.

De regulis consuetudinibus et regimine monachorum; de electionibus abbatum; de abbatis, præcentoris, sacristæ, cæterorumque officiis; aliisque ad mores et observantias monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti spectantibus. Liber principio et fine mutilus; qui olim ad priorem et conventum monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariæ pertinebat.

Faustina, D. I.

Codex chartac. in 4to. folior. 14.

Collections about the order of the Garter; being the "Statutes of the order," put forth at a chapter thereof held at Westminster, March 17 (7 Ed. VI.) 1552.

Faustina, D. II.

Codex chart. in 8vo. min. folior. 80. cum superiore simul compactus.

Quæstiones philosophicæ, duæ in vesperiis comitorum, et aliæ duæ in die comitorum Cantabrigiæ ventilatæ; respondente D. Blois.

Faustina, D. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. constans foliis 234.

Statuta omnia edita tempore R. Edwardi III. per annos quinquaginta.

Faustina, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 12mo. constans foliis 83.

1. Stationes ecclesiarum urbis Romæ; cum indulgentiis earundem per totum annum. 2. b.

2. The rule and the life of the brethren minors. 10.

3. The testament of St. Francis. 25.

4. A prayer written on marble in St. John Lateran's church, which, if said daily, procures 80,000 years of pardon. 33. b.

5. Of the poverty of the friars minors. 34.

6. Articles made by pope Clement, to be observed by the brethren; and other articles made in the general chapter called Barcynode. 42.

7. Nine perfections brought by St. Francis to one of his brothers. 51.

8. A note upon the vth chapter of the rule of the Franciscans. 56.

9. Articles by which a religious man shall be known, as St. Barnardine faith. 62.

10. The A, B, C, of St. Bonaventure; or the life of a religious man. 65.

11. Orationes sancti Gregorii. 71 b

12. Prayers to the Trinity, to a guardian angel, &c. 74. b.

13. Orationes ante et post communionem. 80. b.

Faustina, D. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 66.

A rough draught of several rules and orders to be observed by the lord deputy, judges, and other officers in the kingdom of Ireland, made by Q. Elizabeth.

Faustina, D. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 145. cum superiore simul compactus.

Treatise of prohibitions, "modus decimandi," &c. with the arguments, pro and con, between the lord Archbp. of Canterbury, and sir Edward Cooke, Ld. chief justice of the common pleas, and the rest of the judges ecclesiastical and temporal; collected by the said sir Edward Cooke. temp. Jac. I.

Faustina, E. I.

Codex chartac. membran. quibusdam insertis, in folio, constans foliis 259.

A collection of papers, patents of arms, and other documents relating to heraldry, made by Mr. Camden: among which we notice in particular,

1. Patent of arms granted by sir Gilbert Dethick, garter K. at Arms, to sir Walter Mildmay. 10.

2. Diploma originale R. Ricardi II. de constituendo five incorporando collegio heraldorum; auctoritate Parliamenti. Westm. March 2, 1378. 23.

3. Copia diplomatis RR. Philippi et Mariæ, de eodem collegio. Hampton-court, July 18, 1555. 24.

4. Certain ordinances made by Richard D. of Gloucester, high constable of England, with the high marshal of the same, for the reformation of the office of arms. 28.

5. Patent of arms of Ed. viscount Rochester. Greenwich, May 9, 1611. 30.

6. The size of standards, banners, guidons, banners, and penons, set down by the constable and marshal. 30.

7. Diploma constituens D. Gilbertum Dethick, militem, principalem regem armorum titulo garterium; cum aliis diplomatibus ejusdem argumenti. 31.

8. Contents, or a draught of a book intitled, "Agon Heroicus," by Edmd. Bolton; and other trifling articles. 63.

9. Declaration of the quarrels between the E. of Northumberland and sir Francis Vere; and between sir Hattow Cheike and sir Thomas Dutton: also two other articles. 67.

10. Conside-

10. Considerations in the choice of titles of honour; and some other papers. 74.
11. Enterments appertaining to garter principal king at arms. 80.
12. The hard and distressed state of the office at arms. July 1590. 81.
13. Complaints of the officers of arms against William Penfon and Raphe Brookes: and other papers, relating to disputes in the office. 101.
14. Oaths administered to heralds, who are sworn to secrecy. 120. & 136.
15. Giving of arms no way hurtful to the commonweal; written by Robert Glover, Somerset herald, 1587. 138.
16. Rules made at a chapter held in Derby place, Feb. 20, 1564, there enacted, established, and ordained by the officers of arms. 147.
17. An original order of council, and a petition relating to heraldry, temp. Hen. VI. the former is signed H. Gloucester, J. Ebor. Canc. &c. 160. b.
18. K. James I's grant to Mr. Camden, to give arms, and to exercise his office. 1603. 164.
19. Mr. Camden's deputation, to Mr. N. Charles, Lancaster herald, for visiting in his province. 167.
20. Reasons that the professors of the common law are not to be excluded from practising in cases of honour. 171.
21. The state of the office of arms. 183.
22. A brief rehearal of the causes of the present disorder of the office of arms, and how the same may be reformed. 192. & 239.
23. Orders made by Thomas D. of Norfolk, for the regulating of the office of arms. Feb. 4, 1565. 243. & 254.
24. The oaths of a king of arms, herald, and pur-suivant. 255.

This volume of collectanea contains, besides the above articles, a number of papers and draughts relating to dissensions and abuses in the office of arms; and also petitions exhibited to the commissaries of the earl marshal, &c.

Faustina, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, membranis quibusdam insertis, in folio, folior 271.

1. Miscellaneous pedigrees, and various genealogical notes, concerning many noble families in England: with an alphabetical index, fol. 6. but not referring accurately to these collectanea. 1.
2. An alphabetical index of names of the gentlemen of Kent, in the time of K. Hen. VII. 216.
3. An alphabetical list of arms granted since A° 10 Eliz. 223.
4. Of the antiquity and duty of heralds, and the several officers relating thereto. (On vellum.) 242.
5. Regiæ majestatis genealogia Britannica vera; collecta et selecta à Johanne Davide, medico Senensi, ex libro quodam Britannice composito, et nunc in Anglicum sermonem conversa. 250.
6. The genealogy of the kings of England since the conquest, and how their issue has been matched. 266.

Faustina, E. III.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 22.

Names of gentlemen in Devonshire and Cornwall, with their arms, in alphabetical order. Also an alphabetical list of names with references.

Faustina, E. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio min. constans foliis 105.

1. Genealogies of several families. 1. &c.
2. Collectanea ex rotulis patentibus et clausis, et escaetis, et brevibus regiis, de variis rebus Anglicis et Hibernicis, Gallicis quoque et Normannicis. 2. &c.
3. Justiciarii Angliæ. Item Constabularii. 4.
4. Admiralli Angliæ. 49.
5. Constabularii turris London. 52.
6. Camerarii Angliæ. 60.
7. Primæ appellationes Baronum. 66.
8. Episcopi Elienses. 105.

Faustina, E. V.

Codex chartac. in fol. constans foliis 178. cum penultimo simul compactus.

Tracts on English antiquities:

1. Of the antiquity of the laws of England, by Wm. Hakewill, &c. 1.
2. Of single combat. 4.
3. Of the antiquity of terms for the administration of justice; also of cities: by Jos. Holland. 6.
4. Of the dimensions of lands in England. 9. & 100.
5. Of the antiquity, &c. of shires. 16.
6. Of the office and privilege of heralds. 21.
7. Of the houses of the inns of court and chancery. 29.
8. What knights were made by Abbots, in the time of K. Henry I. or before. 40.
9. The diversity of the names of this island. 45.
10. Of the antiquity and signification of the word "sterling-money." 50. & 85.
11. Of forests. 61.
12. A project proposed to the queen, for the erecting of a library, and an academy for the study of antiquity. 67.
13. Of the antiquity of arms in England. 71.
14. Of the antiquity of the name of Duke. 82. & 52.
15. On the etymology, antiquity, and privileges of castles and towns in England. 88.
16. Of parishes. 99.
17. Of the antiquity, and ceremonies of funerals in England. 108.
18. Of tombs, monuments, and epitaphs; and some epitaphs gathered by John Stow. 121.
19. Of mottos of arms; by several learned antiquaries and heralds. 149. & 165.
20. Of the antiquity of the office of chancellor of England. 164.

Faustina,

Faustina, E. VI.

Is now marked Tiberius, B. IX.

Faustina, E. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 122.

1. Accounts of charges, payments, wages, and entertainments of the officers and others, of Bulleyn, Calice, and Newhaven (Newport) in the times of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. 1.

2. Capitanei Calisiæ. Also petitions from officers at Calais. 16.

3. Device for the fortification of Calais, A° 24 Hen. VIII. 32.

4. Ordinances and decrees for the country of Guisnes, made by the king's commissioners in open court, held there Feb. 1, A° 20 Hen. VIII. 40.

An order is here inserted for profit on wool to be raised at Calais for the repair of the fortifications of that town; dated July 17. 15 Hen. VIII. fol. 41.

5. Pay of the garrison, council and other officers of Calais, with regulations for the government of that place. 75.

6. A list of men of note who had to attend on K. Hen. VIII. A° 1544. 106.

7. Eight papers, relating chiefly to Calais, among which are originals of Henry VIII. Edmund Howard, and Richard (Fox?) bishop of Winchester. Services done by John Dymocke. 109.

Faustina, E. VIII. & IX.

Codices chartacei, in 4to. folior. 221 et 133.

Commentarii de historia et rebus Britannicis, collecti per Franciscum Thynne; in quibus multa quoque

continentur de familiis nobilium, et præsertim de comitibus Huntingdoniæ et Lincolnæ, et ducibus Norfolciæ: tomi duo.

Faustina, F. I. II. & III.

Codices chartacei, in folio; foliorum 287, 250, et 216.

Gulielmi Camdeni, annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum, propria manu scripti. Pauca defunt, quæ pertinent ad annos 1587, 1591.

Faustina, F. IV. & V.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 265 et 120, simul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1558 ad An. 1582.

Faustina, F. VI. & VII.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 122 et 166, simul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1589 ad An. 1603.

Faustina, F. VIII. & IX.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 135, et 129, simul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1589 ad An. 1603.

Faustina, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio; constans foliis 242.

Gul. Camdeni annalium, fragmenta varia.

A P P E N D I X.

APPENDIX I.

Codex membran. in folio; constans foliis 137.

Homiliæ Origenis super vetus testamentum. Ita se habet vetus titulus; sed in hoc codice continentur tantum homiliæ in libros Geneseos, Exodi, et usque ad XVam homiliam Levitici, quæ est de venditione domorum et redemptionibus.

Erat liber Thomæ Barlow, Episc. Lincoln, 1672.

APPENDIX II.

Codex chartac. in folio; constans foliis 98.

Registrum curiarum tentarum apud Wareley in comitatu Essexiæ, prope Berking, à tempore R. Ricardi III. cum reddituali ejusdem manerii, quod olim pertinebat ad abbatissam et moniales monasterii de Berking.

Nuper V. Cl. Johannis Evelyni Armig. liber, quem, ab illo acceptum, Biblioth. Cottonianæ dedit D. Gale.

APPENDIX III.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 86.

Liber, "Apotheca gratiæ;" in qua omnis anima quod necesse habet inveniet. h. e. Evangelium S. Matthæi, cum glossa interlineari et commentariis.

APPENDIX IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 124.

1. Guido, de arte dictandi epistolas. 2.
2. Iter Johannis Maundevill. 59.
3. Prophetia Merlini silvestris. 102. b.
4. Ric. de Aungerville, cognominati de Bury, Du-nelm. Episc. Philobiblion: completum in manerio de Aukeland, d. 24 Jan. 1344. 103.
5. Provinciale catholicorum christianorum viro-rum; sumptum de registro D. Hanibaldi Episc. Tuf-culanensis, cardinalis, A. D. 1343. 120.

APPENDIX V.

Codex membran. in folio; constans foliis 394.
Sec. XIV.

La bible hystoriaus; ou les hystoires escolastres de Pierre le mangeur (Comestor) traduite par Guy-

art des Moulins chamoine d'Aire, de l'evêché de Terouanne; depuis 1291 jusqu'à 1294.

Ce livre, écrit en lettres "de forme," sur trois co-lonnes, est enrichi de plusieurs miniatures et let-tres "tourneures;" les sommaires sont en rouge.

APPENDIX VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 196.

1. Tractatus in quo signorum stellarumque vires, et urine, licet non visæ, cum ægritudinis natura, et ex-itu morbi, continetur judicium; auctore Gulielmo, natione, uti scribit, Anglico, professione medico, tunc autem cive Marsiliense. 2.
2. Ypocras, medicus et magister optimus, de astro-nomia; continet astrologica judicia de morbis. 5.
3. Aristoteles de scientia ipsius astronomiæ: sic mentitur titulus; liber enim est plane astrologicus. 8.
4. Ejusdem? liber de nativitatibus. 11. b.
5. Ejusdem? liber de electionibus. 13.
6. Commentum super prædictum librum. 20. b.
7. Expositio ad litteram superioris tractatus. 23. b.
8. Sex tabulæ de aspectu planetarum, secundum Albertum. 31.
9. Astronomia, secundum Judæos, et libros eorum: ubi de scientia nativitatum secundum horas diei et noctis; et de mansionibus lunæ. 31. b.
10. Albumazaris flores, de judiciis astrorum. 45.
11. Jacobi Alkindi (Alquindi) liber, de impressi-onibus aeris. 53. b.
12. Ejusdem liber de theoricis planetarum. 63. b.
13. Azerchelis, canones et regulæ de eclipsibus. 70.
14. Ejusdem liber, de æquationibus planetarum. 77. b.
15. Liber Haly, de tempore secundum planetam quemlibet, in quolibet signo. 78. b.
16. Alfraganus, de nativitatibus. 80.
17. Mesehallæ (Massahallach) liber, de nativitati-bus. 97. b.
18. Alkindi astrologi, judicia; ex translatione Roberti de Ketene. 109.
19. Aubueli, liber in judiciis nativitatum; quem Plato Tiburtinus ex Arabico sumpsit A° Arabum 530, et Alexandri 1447, in civitate Barkelona. 163.

APPENDIX VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 145. Sec. XIV.

Various poems, chiefly theological, of Thomas Asheburn a carmelite friar.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 112.

1. John Lydgate's life of the virgin Mary; in verse. 2.
2. Memoranda for the use of travellers in the East. 108. b.

APPENDIX IX.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 39.

Fundatio et erectio cœnobii S. Petri Gloucestræ in ecclesiam cathedralem, per R. Henricum VIII. cum chartis donationum terrarum.

APPENDIX X.

Codex chartac. membran. quibusdam insertis, in folio; folior. 164.

Formulae brevium, epistolarum, et variorum instrumentorum juris.

APPENDIX XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. folior. 29.

Confirmatio chartarum, quæ illic recitantur, de libertatibus, privilegiis, et consuetudinibus civitatis London. per R. Ricardum II.

APPENDIX XII.

Codex membran. in folio, folior. 25. cum superiore simul compactus.

Processus de approprianda ecclesia de Stradebroke præposito seu magistro et capellanis collegii seu ecclesiæ de Wyngfield, in diocesi Norwicensi.

APPENDIX XIII.

Codex membran. in folio; constans ex foliis 113.

1. Liber S. Ambrosii, de officiis. 2. b.
2. Gemma animæ, de divinis officiis. 62.
3. Versus Hildeberti Cenomanensis episcopi, de explanatione missæ: aliiq. versus. 106.
4. Homilia de regula B. Augustini; ad monachos istius instituti. 111.
5. Orationes ad B. Mariam Magdalenam. 112. b.
6. Hymnus ad B. Mariam virginem, Gallice: cum orationibus ad eandem. 113.

APPENDIX XIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. folior. 164.

Breviarium, cum officiis, in conventu monialium de Sion habitis.

APPENDIX XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 449.

Liber antiquus, et optimæ notæ, de Brevibus.

Olim ad D. Edw. Cokum, summum banci regii justiciarium, pertinebat.

APPENDIX XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 467.

Statuta antiqua Angliæ, scilicet à Magna Charta, usque ad 20 Hen. VI. Præmittuntur tabulæ capitulorum satis amplæ.

APPENDIX XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 139.

Registrum chartarum terrarum et reddituum, olim pertinentium ad Rogerum filium Briani de Throcking. Præmittitur elenchus chartarum.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, constans foliis 40.

Gregorius Turonensis, de virtutibus et miraculis B. Martini confessoris.

APPENDIX XIX.

Codex membr. in folio, male habitus, constans foliis 63. cum superiore simul compactus.

Liber testamentorum et chartarum, de dimissionibus terrarum, præsertim temp. Henrice VI.

APPENDIX XX.

Libellus membran. in folio, folior. 8. cum duobus superioribus simul compactus.

Hugo de Folietto, prior S. Laurentii in pago Ambianensi, de ordinatione claustræ materialis, et de duodecim abusibus claustræ.

APPENDIX XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 223.

Registrum chartarum monasterii S. Johannis Baptistæ de Stoke juxta Clare, in comitatu Suffolciæ.

APPENDIX XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 52.

Periochæ epistolarum, lectarum in diebus Dominicis et festis sanctorum.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 276.

Lectiones in festis diebus sanctorum.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 257.

Tractatus morales, de septem capitalibus vitiis, et de peccato linguæ.

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX XXV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. constans foliis 46.
Sec. XIV.

Collectio statutorum Angliæ, sub Henrico III. et
RR. Edwardis. (Partim Latine partim Gallice.)

APPENDIX XXVI.

Codex membran. in 12mo. folior. 223.

1. S. Augustinus de doctrina Christiana; cum excerptis à quibusdam libris ejusdem. 2.

2. S. Ambrosius, de officiis. 168.

3. S. Gregorius, in moralibus. 211. b.

4. S. Augustinus, super epistolam Johannis, &c. 216. b.

N. B. The four articles which in Smith's printed catalogue are inserted after the preceding number, have, by mistake, been placed among the donations, and are described in Mr. Ayscough's catalogue as follows:

N° 5007. John Dee. A quantity of folio paper books of his own writing, consisting of many parts of his Liber mysteriorum, and conferences with angels. These papers are now bound in 3 volumes.

N° 5009. An historical account, concerning the proceedings about heresy and schism, under K. Edw. VI. and the penal laws made against popish recusants and separatists under Q. Elizabeth.

N° 5010. 1. Concerning the petitions usually made by the speaker of the house of commons for freedom of access unto her majesty, for liberty of speech in the house, and for freedom from arrests, &c.

3. Concerning the citizens and burgeses in Parliament, who they ought to be.

APPENDIX XXVII.

Codex chartac. membranisque quibusdam præfixis, in folio, constans foliis 192.

1. Bonifacii VIII. P. bulla, asserens regnum Scotiæ nullo modo subiectum regno Angliæ, sed feudum esse ecclesiæ Romanæ. A° 1299. vid. Rym. II. 844. 1.

2. Edwardi I. R. Angl. epistola ad Papam, de ipsius jure ad regnum Scotiæ. A° 1301. vid. Rym. II. 883. 3.

3. Johannis XXII. P. bulla, concedens decimam proventuum ecclesiasticorum in sex annos, in subsidium terræ sanctæ. Avenion. VII. Kal. Aug. An. Pontif 16, (1333.) 6.

4. Benedictus XI. Papa, ad de excessibus imperatoris contra confederantes cum ipso: de decimis &c. Aven. Id. Nov. 1338. vid. Rym. v. 88. 8.

5. Johannis XXIII? bulla, concedens fratribus B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli exemptionem à jurisdictione episcopali. Aven. 3 Id. Mart. A° Pontif. I. (1410?) 10.

6. Diffidium Anglicanum, de primatu regio: disertatio polemica, temp. R. Jac. I. scripta. 11.

7. Jo. Ant. Muffatellæ, Caroli V. oratoris apud Pont. Max. supplicatio contra divortium R. Henrici VIII. (transumptum) Viterbi. 1528. 23.

8. Tho. Smithius, de Gracæ linguæ pronuntiatione; ad Steph. Gardinerum Episc. Winton. 28.

9. Ordinum fœderatorum, ac nominatim Hollandiæ et Westfrisiæ, orthodoxia, à Sibrandi Lubberti et aliorum injuriis vindicata. 66.

10. Επιστήμη Καθολικὴ: scil. tractatulus Joh. Carpenteri, de catholicorum opinionibus in ecclesiâ, contra veram fidem, introductis. 103.

11. John Lydgate's siege and destruction of Thebes; book I. and part of the 2d. 106.

12. A poem consisting of 16 stanzas of 7 lines each, in honour of the virgin Mary. 131.

Beg. "Thou that arte callyd glorie of Israell,
"For thatt joye moste fovereyne of renoun."

13. Minutes of examinations taken concerning the marriages of prince Arthur and K. Henry VIII. with Catherine of Aragon. (A fragment.) 133.

14. Two fragments, being answers to certain opinions, here called blasts, touching the subjection of woman to man; with a view to the question, whether women should be allowed to reign. (Much mutilated.) 158.

15. Capitula operis cujusdam, de exemptione clericorum de potestate Papali. 182.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 190.

1. Inventory of the great bark, by Christoph. Morres, A° 1531. 1.

2. The wages of 21 ships for a month, to keep the narrow seas, northwards, southwards, and between Wales and Ireland. 4.

3. Instructions given to sir Wm. Fitzwilliam for ordering of the king's ships and victuals at Portsmouth. 9.

4. A letter from sir Rich. Palshed, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the king's casks; and also a list of such ships as have conveyed away the king's casks. 11.

5. Account of the yearly fees of the deputy and other officers at Calais; with a note of their retinue. 13.

6. An inventory of divers things remaining in the king's storehouse at Dover. 15.

7. A device for footmen and arquebusers. 17.

8. A rate of the wages of the captains, deputies, soldiers, &c. for the new forts at Gravesend, the Downs, Dover, &c. 20.

9. A note of the sums paid out of the exchequer, to the late E. of Leicester, sir Tho. Sherley and Mr. Hulston, for a campaign in the Low countries. 25.

10. Certain jewels of the king's highness, which he trusted and enclosed within a fair desk of wood; and other lists of royal jewels. 27.

11. Account of jewels delivered by the king, to T. Cromwell, and returned by him. 36.

12. An account of new year's gifts given to the prince (Edward.) 1539. 39.

13. An account of victuals, &c. presented to the princess (Mary?) chiefly by abbots. 1524. 42.

14. An inventory of the remainders of silks and velvets, probably belonging to the royal wardrobe. 46.

15. An abridgment touching the money, plate, stuff, store, and payments at St. John's. 52.

16. An

16. An inventory of the furniture of some royal palaces. 54.
17. An estimate for 7 weeks work to be done at Hampton-court. 1540. 65.
18. A bill of wages to workmen in the king's garden, at the freer Austyn's in London. 1540. 68.
19. An estimate of costs for gilding and graving of harness for the king. 1544. 69.
20. Charges of the king's armory. 73.
21. An estimate of the expenses of the king's household for one year. 1539 and 40. 76.
22. A rental of some royal domains, by John Babham and Oliver Franklyn. 1540. 78.
23. Fees and annuities out of the queen's lands granted by Henry VIII. to lady Anne (Boleyn?) Q. of England. 82.
24. The manner of the ceremony of the coronation of Q. Mary. 91.
25. A list of nobility, bishops, knights, &c. who probably attended some public ceremony. 101.
26. Rewards given to the ambassadors of Saxony and Cleves, and others of the queen's train who came with her to England. (Q. Anne of Cleves?) 104.
27. A note of money in the hands of Roger Armyce receiver at Glaston. 1539. 109.
28. A list of pensions allowed to abbots and priors of surrendered monasteries. 110.
29. An account of fines offered for abbey lands. 117.
30. An account of grants to sir Wm. Compton, (afterwards E. of Northampton:) temp. Jac. I. 118.
31. Accounts of the monies John Gostwick treasurer had in hand when the E. of Essex (T. Cromwell) was apprehended, and of sums since paid by him. 1540. 125.
32. A letter, probably to T. Cromwell; desiring a licence to export corn, cloth, &c. 129.
33. Three instructions of the council, to the commissioners, for the sale of the Carrick goods at Leadenhall. 1603. 131.
34. Rentals of the estates of Stoneley, Ramsay, St. Neot's, and some other monasteries in Huntingdonshire. 136.
35. A rental of some estates in Berkshire; with some grants between private persons in various counties. (A fragment, on vellum.) 149.
36. An inventory of the goods and chattels of Rich. Fermer, in the manor of Estone, and elsewhere. 154. 154.
37. An inventory of all the moveables and immoveables pertaining to sir Adrian Foskewe's house, and at his lodgings besides the Blackfryars in London. 171.
38. Dr. James Chambers, to K. Charles I; in answer to a letter of the judges, concerning attornies, clerks, patentees, &c. Richmond, Oct. 24, 1634. 185.

APPENDIX XXIX.

Paper fragments, too much damaged to be accurately arranged, preserved in a case.

1. Fragments, many of them originals, chiefly relating to Scotland.
2. ——— of copies and draughts of state papers,

chiefly relating to France, of the years 1580 and 1581.

3. Fragments of papers, and some parchments; many on the affairs of the Netherlands, Q' whether part of Vitel. E. or F.

4. ——— miscellaneous, perhaps part of Calig. D. I. or II.

5. ——— many of them originals.

6. ——— some originals.

7. ——— chiefly relating to the Cotton family.

APPENDIX XXX.

Paper fragments, preserved in a case.

Part of a work on the history of modern times.

APPENDIX XXXI.

Paper fragments, preserved in a case.

Part of a work on the history of England.

APPENDIX XXXII.

Paper fragments, preserved in a case.

1. Notes out of chartularies; perhaps part of Vitel. F. VIII.

2. ——— from rolls.

3. Fragments relating to marriage contracts.

APPENDIX XXXIII.

Paper fragments, preserved in a case.

Various catalogues of printed books.

APPENDIX XXXIV.

Fragmenta chartacea, in capsula asservata.

1. Collectanea juridica.

2. Excerpta quædam ex historicis.

APPENDIX XXXV.

Membranæ quædam solutæ, capsula asservatæ.

Magri. Albini epistolæ; scriptura adeo evanida ut præter Sibyllam leget nemo.

APPENDIX XXXVI.

Fragmenta membranacea, valde mutila et contaminata, ex quibus nonnulla Saxonica; in pixide.

APPENDIX XXXVII.

Fragmenta chartacea, in pixide asservata.

1. Jo. Paleonidori, de ordine Carmelitico, fragmentum. conf. Vitel. D. IV. 8.

2. Aimundi, Hamburgensis historiæ fragmentum. conf. Vitel. D. VI. 1.

3. Fragmentum operis cujusdam (ni fallor) de præfulibus.

APPENDIX XXXVIII.

Paper fragments, in a case.

A repertory of charters and fiefs: also genealogical notes.

APPENDIX XXXIX.

Paper fragments, in a case.

Historical, poetical, &c.

APPENDIX XL.

Paper fragments, in a case; many of them of letters to Henry VIII. Card. Wolsey, &c.

APPENDIX XLI.

Paper fragments of some geographical and historical collectanea, in a case.

APPENDIX XLII.

Fragmenta chartacea, historici cujusdam operis, in capitula.

APPENDIX XLIII.

Fragments on vellum, of some Saxon work, in a case.

APPENDIX XLIV.

Fragments on vellum, of some Saxon work, in a case.

APPENDIX XLV.

A case containing various fragments.

1. *Chronica* Archiep. Eborac. fragmentum; folior. 8.
2. ——— monasterii B. Augustini apud Cantuar. fragm. folior. 10.
3. *Historia* pontificum Romanor. fragm. folior. 17.
4. Fragments of 3 original letters, two to Wolsey, and one to T. Cromwell; 4 leaves.
5. A fragment of an old English poem; 26 leaves.
6. *Regula* Monachor. B. Benedicti, de esu carniarum; fol. 12.
7. *Opusculi* dramatici fragmentum; fol. 7.
8. *Tractatus* cujusdam juridici, fragmentum; fol. 6.
9. *Carminis* cujusdam fragmentum; fol. 5.
10. On church service; a fragment in Spanish or Portuguese; 11 leaves.
11. Various fragments, Latin and English; 24 leaves.
12. *Registri* chartarum fragmentum.
13. Notes of MSS. lent out by Sir Th. Cotton; catalogues of books, and other fragments, of no value.

F I N I S.

I N D E X.

The References in this INDEX are made to the volumes of the MSS. and to the pages in each volume; a few instances excepted, where the volumes could not be paged: in these instances the references are to the numbers of the articles.

Ala, (J. vander) **GALBA**, D. iii. 182.
Abelardi, (Pet.) *versus elegiaci*, **VITEL.** C. viii. 18.
Abba, (Testament of) **AUG.** ii. 64.
Abbas, (Shaw) **NERO**, B. viii. 67.
Abbate, (Mich.) **VITEL.** B. iii. 45.
Abbatu ordinatio, **TIB.** B. viii. 103 b.
Abbatissæ benedictio, **TIB.** B. viii. 115 b.
Abbies, *vid.* **Monasteria**.
Abbis, (Rich.) **VESP.** C. vii. 87.
Abbonis Floriacensis Vita S. Edmundi Regis, **TIB.** B. ii. 1.
Abbonis, *Sententia de diff. circuli et sphaeræ*, **VITEL.** A. xii. 5.
Abdulwahabi, fil. Achmedis, *Monita ethica*, **TIT.** C. xiv.
Abdyes, (Wm.) *Proposal for making Indigo*, **TIT.** B. v. 350.
Abenarip, (King of Arabia) **TIT.** B. viii. 227.
Abendonensis Abbatiz Historia, **CLAUD.** C. ix. 102. **VITEL.** A. xiii. 82.
Chronicon, **TIB.** B. i. 113 b.
Regist. Chartar. **CLAUD.** B. vi. C. ix. 185.
Varia, **JUL.** A. ix. 164 b. C. ii. 335. vii. 305. D. ii. 162. **AUG.** ii. 38, 39.
CLAUD. C. ix. 177, b. 180, 182, 183, b. 184, 188, 189, 194.
Abenryac, (Jac.) **NERO**, B. xi. 212.
Aborough, (John) **GALBA**, B. x. 106.
Aboujaffar, *vid.* **Mohammed**.
Abraham, (Geret) **GALBA**, D. iii. 324. iv. 12.
Abubcor, *vid.* **Ibun**.
Abuses, public and private, **TIT.** B. iv. 214.
Abyssinia, (quædam de) **NERO** B. xi. 138.
Accolti, (Bened. de) **Card. Ravennas**, **VITEL.** B. ix. 114 b. xi. 156.
Accounts (Books of Merchants) **VESP.** F. xvi. xvii. 63.
Achmet, i. **Turk. Emp.** **NERO**, B. xi. 74.
Ackworth, (Geo.) **LLD.** **TIT.** B. xiii. 256.
Acon, (Monast. B. Thomæ de) *Regist. terr.* **TIB.** C. v. 156.
Acta publica, **JUL.** E. iii.
Acuna, (Joseph de) **GALBA**, D. vii. 279-286.
Adale, (Hen.) **VESP.** F. xii. 161.
Adalardi, *Blandiniensis coenobii monachi, Vita S. Dunstani*, **NERO**, C. vii. 72 b.
Adamus Patriarcha, **TIB.** A. iii. 41.
de ipsius ætate et prole, **CAL.** A. xv. 135 b.
Adami de Marisco, *Ord. Min. Epistolæ*, **VITEL.** C. viii. 24.
Adami Murimathensis, *Continuatio Triveti Chronicæ*, **NERO**, D. x. 114. **CLAUD.** E. viii. 237. **CLEOP.** A. xvi. 67.

Adamsan **CAL.** E. ix. 67.
Adelardi Bathon. *Dialogus*, **GALBA**, E. iv. 214.
Adelredus, *vid.* **Ailredus**.
Admirals of England, **OTHO.** E. ix. 1. **VESP.** C. xiv. 1. **FAUST.** C. ix. 19. E. iv. 49.
Admirals, (Duties of) **VESP.** B. xxii. (Lord High) *Jurisdiction and Orders*, **OTHO.** E. ix. 7, 19, 155 b. 160.
Admiralty causes, **OTHO.** E. viii. 322, 324, 332, 339, 350.
Miscell. concerning, **OTHO.** E. ix. *passim*. **VESP.** C. xiv. 3. F. ix. 189.
Adolphus de Bourgogne, **GALBA**, B. viii. 115.
Adolphus, D. of Holstein Gottorp, **NERO**, B. iii. 155.
Adolphus, Ct. of Cleves, **GALBA**, B. i. 63.
Adornus, (Ant. et Geo.) *Doge of Genoa*, **VESP.** F. i. 92, 95.
Adrianus, (B.) **Abbas**, **VESP.** B. xx. 234, 242 b.
Adriani Capitula Canonum, **CLAUD.** E. v. 239.
Adrianus, iii. P. **NERO**, C. ii. 76.
Adrianus, iv. P. **Bulla**, **CLEOP.** C. iv. 20. *Epist.* **TIB.** B. iv. 211 b.
Adrianus, vi. P. **VITEL.** B. v. 32 b. 92, 145, 146, 195, 196.
Adrianus and Rithæus, *Questions and answers between them*, **JUL.** A. ii. 137 b.
Adurnus (Hier.) **NERO**, B. vii. 38. **VITEL.** B. v. 70.
Ægelric (...) **AUG.** ii. 70.
Ægidius, (or Gilles) of Brittany, **JUL.** B. vi. 45, 48, 54.
Ægidius, (F.) **Card.** **VITEL.** B. iii. 162 b.
Ældelmi, (S.) *Episc. Vita &c.* **FAUST.** B. iv. 139, 148 b.
Ælfhelms, **TIB.** B. v. 75.
Ælfnothi manumissio, **TIB.** B. v. 76.
Ælfrici, *Abbatiz Malmesbur.* *Liber Festivalis*, **JUL.** E. vii. *Homilia*, **VESP.** D. xiv. 1 b. *de temporibus*, **CALIO.** A. xv. 140. *Glossar. Lat. Sax.* **JUL.** A. ii. 119 b. **VITEL.** C. ix. 203. **FAUST.** A. x. 92 b. *Gram. Sax.* **JUL.** A. ii. 9. **FAUST.** A. x. 3. *Colloquia*, **TIB.** A. iii. 58 b. *Epistolæ*, **TIB.** A. iii. 103. *Excursio* **CAL.** A. xiv. 111 b.
Ælfrici Episc. *Testamentum*, **AUG.** ii. 85.
Ælstan, *Abbot of Ch. Ch. Canterb. a deed*, **AUG.** ii. 90.

Ælphegi, (Sci.) *Passio*, **NERO**, C. vii. 45.
Æpinus, (Jo.) **VITEL.** B. xxi. 161.
Aerssen, (Greffier) **GALBA**, D. viii. 255.
Æsopi Fabulæ, *Lat.* **VESP.** B. xxiii. 110 b. *Gall.* **VESP.** B. xiv. 19.
Ælfwein (Reinh. d') **GALBA**, D. i. 21.
Æthelardus de Computo, **CAL.** A. xv. 140.
Æthelherd, *Abp. of Cant. Charter*, **AUG.** ii. 55.
Æthelnoth, *Abp. of Cant.* **TIB.** B. iv. 86.
Æthelwoldi Opera quædam, **VESP.** A. xix. 2. *Vita*, **CAL.** A. viii. 121. *de consuetudine Monachor.* **TIB.** A. iii. 171.
Afræ (Scæ) *Vita*, **TIT.** D. xvi. 113.
Agacæ (Scæ) *Vita*, **DOM.** xi. 105 b.
Agarde (Arth.) **JUL.** C. iii. 54 b. *de libro Domesday*, **VITEL.** C. ix. 223, 229.
Agén, (States of) **VESP.** C. xii. 48 b.
Aghionby (Edward) **CAL.** B. III. 213, 217.
Aguila (D. Joh. del') *Proclam. in Ireland*, **JUL.** F. vi. 196. *Surrender of Kinsale*, **TIT.** B. xiii. 578.
Aguillar, (Marquis d') **VITEL.** B. xiv. 261.
Aids, *vid.* **Subsidies**.
Ailredus, (f. Adelredus, f. Aluredus, f. Ealredus) *Abbas Rievallenis, de gestis Davidis R. Scotor.*, **JUL.** A. xi. 1. **VESP.** A. xviii. 68. B. xi. 106. *Vita, R. Edwardi Confess.* **VITEL.** C. xii. 236.
Excerpta de Regibus Saxon. **JUL.** C. ii. 32. *de Institutis inclusarum*, **NERO**, A. iii. 1. *Hist. Angliæ*, **CLEOP.** B. iii. 2. *de xii. abusonibus claustral.* **CLEOP.** B. vi. 187.
Aimundi Hamburgensis, *Hist.* **APPEND.** xxxvii. 2.
Alani de Insulis, *Anti-Claudianus*, **VESP.** A. x. 1, 51 b. **TIT.** D. xx. 138. **CLEOP.** B. vi. 87. *de planctu Naturæ*, **VESP.** B. xxiii. 84. **CLEOP.** B. vi. 154. *Summa de Prædicatione*, **VESP.** D. xiii. 66 b.
Alba, (D. d') *vid.* **Toledo**.
Alba, alias *Helva*, (Bp. of) *vid.* **Badajoz**.
Albani, (Sci.) *Abbatiz.* *Regist. Chartar.* **JUL.** D. iii. 1. **TIB.** E. vi. **CLAUD.** D. i. 170. **NERO**, D. i. 148. **OTHO.** D. iii.
Abbatiz, **JUL.** D. vii. 115 b. **CLAUD.** E. iv. 98. **NERO**, D. i. 30, 165 b. **VITEL.** A. xx. 74.

I N D E X.

- Monachi, JUL. D. vii. 112 b.
Benefactores, NERO, D. vii. TIT. B. i. 80.
Constitutiones, CLAUD. E. iv. 241, 368.
Privilegia, NERO, D. i. 157.
Cartæ, NERO, D. i. 195-196 b.
Varia de possessionibus, &c. CLAUD. A. viii. 195. E. iv. 307, 337, 342-343, 346, 349, 350 b. 359, NERO, D. i. 175.
Monast. N. D. des Prés, juxta, NERO, D. i. 173.
Albani, (S.) Vita et Passio, JUL. D. iii. 125. vii. 128 b. CLAUD. E. iv. 34, 47, 334 b. NERO, C. vii. 1. CLEOP. C. vii. 202. FAUST. B. iv. 1.
Miracula, CLAUD. E. iv. 59 NERO, D. i. 25 b. FAUST. B. iv. 19.
Inventio & translatio, NERO, D. i. 27.
Albany, (Duke of) vid. Stuart.
Albatis, (Mich. de) Secretary to the D. of Milan. Promissory engagement to Wolsey, VITEL. B. ii. 168 b.
Albeney, (Fam.) JUL. B. xii. 308 b. CLEOP. D. iii. 192.
Albemarle, (Mistakes in the Catal. of the Earls of) TIT. B. viii. 337.
Albert, Archd. of Austria, Lett. &c. GALBA, E. i. 260, 278, 308, 399 b. VESP. C. viii. 267, 273, 276, 281, 289, 313, 319, 389, 395. xiii. 9, 10. Epitaph. VESP. C. xiv. 189. F. iii. 66 b.
Albert Fred. D. of Prussia, GALBA, B. xi. 299. NERO, B. ii. 197.
Albert of Brandenb. Grand Master, and afterw. D. of Prussia, VESP. F. iii. 91, 91 b.
Albert de Brandenb. Elef. of Mentz, VITEL. B. ix. 13. xx. 137.
Albert, Count of Hainault, GALBA, B. i. 8. 9.
Albini, (Hugo de) E. of Arundel, descent. TIT. C. viii. 4.
Albinus, vid. Alcuinus.
Alblas, (Josse d') GALBA, D. iv. 140 b.
Albuquerque, (Mat. d') VESP. F. xii. 194.
Albricus, de computo Lunæ, CLEOP. A. vii. 104.
Albumazar, de judiciis astror. APPEND. vi. 45.
Alcantara, (Order of) its revenues, VESP. C. vi. 385.
Alcock, (John) Bp. of Worcester, VITEL. C. i. 7.
Acoranus, TIT. A. 1.
Alcuini, (Flacci) vel Albini, Capitula Theologica, VESP. D. vi. 38 b.
Epistolæ, VESP. A. xiv. 113, 152-153 b. 155, 161 b. FAUST. B. iv. 189-190 b. 192. APPEND. xxxv.
Versus, VESP. A. xiv. 146 b.
Aldegonde, (St.) vid. Marnix.
Alderney, (Isle of) granted to Mr. Chamberlayne, TIT. B. viii. 85.
Aldelmi, Episc. Schireborn. Vita, CLAUD. A. v. 128 b.
Aldhelmus, (S.) Abbas Malmesbur. Versus de vita Monachor. CAL. A. xi. 278.
Epist. contra Scotor. artes, DOM. ix. 3.
Aldithlegh, (Hen.) Grant to, TIT. B. xi. 33.
Alehouses, (Orders, &c. concerning) TIT. B. iii. 1, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11.
Alençon, (D. d') vid. Valois.
Alefius, (Alex.) NERO, B. vi. 56.
Alexander Farnese, D. of Parma, Governor of the Low countries. Lett. &c. CAL. E. viii. 5 b. 337-338. GALBA, C. vi. P. 2, 321. viii. 387, 393. D. i. 247. ii. 29, 277 b. iii. 360. VESP. C. vii. 377, 408, 442, 449, 480, 484, 485. viii. 108, 146. F. v. 347.
Alexander Farnese Card. vid. PAUL 111.
Alexander (Robert) GALBA, C. v. 268.
Alexander (Robert) alias Zinzan, TIT. B. vii. 2.
Alexandri magni vita, NERO, D. viii. 160. CLEOP. D. v. 165 b.
Gesta, GALBA, E. xi. 111.
de situ Indiar, NERO, D. viii. 169. VITEL. A. xv. 104.
Alexandri, P. Bulla, NERO, C. iii. 184. Epist. VITEL. E. x. 83.
Alexandri, III. P. Bullæ, AUG. ii. 116, 125, 136. CLEOP. E. i. 113.
Epist. ad Cler. Anglic. CLAUD. A. iv. 189. VESP. C. xiv. 127.
Epistolæ, VITEL. E. xiii. 4. CLEOP. C. iv. 21. E. i. 114. FAUST. B. i. 1, 6, 205.
Alexandri, IV. P. Bullæ, CLEOP. E. i. 186, 189, 190, 199.
Alexandri VI. P. CAL. E. xii. 187. CLEOP. E. xii. 138, 144, 147, 149.
Alexandriæ Episcopor. Nomina, TIT. B. v. 19 b.
Alexis, (S.) Vita, VESP. D. ix. 225. FAUST. B. iv. 178 b. in English Verse, TIT. A. xxvi. 145.
Aley, (John) TIT. B. i. 404.
Alfegus de Wintonia, Conventio cum Gapit. Wigorn. VESP. E. iv. 207.
Alford, (Roger) TIT. B. ii. 370.
Alfred, K. of England. Laws, CLAUD. D. ii. 5. NERO, A. i. 44, 49 b. 50. TIT. A. xxvii. 104 b.
Saxon version of Augustin's Soliloq. VITEL. A. xv. 1, of S. Gregory de Cura Pastor. TIT. B. xi.
Miscell. CLAUD. D. ii. 8. TIT. D. vii. 103.
Algorismo, (Versus de) VITEL. A. i. 25 b.
Alidofus, (Franc.) Card. of Pavia, VITEL. B. ii. 4, 5 b.
Alienations, (Computations and licences of) TIT. B. iv. 184, 257.
Aliens, TIT. B. v. 309.
Allan, (Dr. Wm.) made Cardinal, NERO, B. vi. 264.
Allegoria de Nebucodnosor, &c. NERO, A. i. 199.
Allemand, (J. l') Chancellor in Spain VESP. C. ii. 166. iii. 271, b. xiii. 333.
Allen, (Tho.) JUL. C. v. 181 b. 199 b.
Allen, (Dr.) CAL. C. viii. 285 b.
Allibaster, (Guil.) Carm. JUL. C. v. 10.
Allum works, and trade, VESP. C. xiv. 8. TIT. B. v. 337 b. 338, 340, 342. CLEOP. E. iii. 174.
Almanzor (Jacob) his life, TIT. B. viii. 227.
Alnewick, (Excerpta ex Chron. Monast. de) VITEL. E. xiv. 261.
Alphabarius, de divisione scientiar. VESP. B. x. 24.
Alphabetaria, VITEL. A. xii. 41 b. TIT. D. xviii. 1 b. xxvii. 55 b. DOM. viii. 162. ix. 8, 10. FAUST. C. vii. 181 b.
Aloftanus, (Pet.) GALBA, C. iv. 21.
Alphonfus III. K. of Aragon, VESP. C. xii. 45 b. 46.
Alphonfus V. K. of Aragon, VESP. F. iii. 40.
Alphonfus X. K. of Castille, NERO, D. vi. 56 b. VESP. C. xii. 39, 66, 66 b.
Alphonfus XI. K. of Castille, VESP. C. xii. 49.
Alphonfus V. K. of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 49.
Alphonfus, a Pr. of Castile. Treaty of mar. VITEL. C. xi. 4 b.
Alquindi, (Jac.) Astrologica, APPEND. vi. 53 b. 63 b.
Alflood, (van) TIT. B. vii. 292.
Alvarez, (Didacus) à Corduba, de restitutione, TIT. A. xi. 135.
Alvarus, (Em.) NERO, B. i. 160.
Alward, (Tho.) VITEL. B. xii. 173.
Amadas, (Mrs.) Prophecies, CLEOP. E. iv. 84.
Amandi, (Frater) Speculum humanæ salvationis, VESP. E. i. 100.
Amazones, (Goods imported from the) OTHO, E. viii. 227.
Ambach, (Hen. van.) GALBA, D. ix. 74.
Ambassadors, (Privileges of) JUL. F. vi. 77 b. 177.
Misc. CAL. B. v. 263. VESP. C. xiv. 11, 30, 67. TIT. B. iv. 230.
Ambleuse, (Plans of) AUG. i. Vol. i. 59. Vol. ii. 8, 68, 73.
Amboise, (Emery d') Grand master of Rhodes, OTHO, C. ix. 1, 4 b, 5.
Ambrosius, (S.) Mediolan. Episc. de gradibus virtutum, JUL. B. vii. 8. Vita, CLAUD. A. i. 39.
de Officiis, APPEND. xiii. 2 b. xxvi. 168.
Amelarius de ecclesiast. Officiis, VESP. D. xv. 102.
America, (Spanish isles and towns in) OTHO, E. viii. 56.
(Commodities of) JUL. F. vi. 280.
Amasega, (Diego de) CLAUD. B. x.
Amiens, (Siege of) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 86.
(Magistrates of) CAL. D. iii. 32.
(Bishop of) vid. Pellevé.
Ammonius, (And.) NERO, B. vi. 31. VITEL. B. ii. 105, 130 b. 162.
Amphibali, (S.) Vita, Passio, Miracula, &c. CLAUD. E. iv. 34, 71, 334 b. 378. NERO, C. vii. 1. FAUST. B. iv. 39 b.
Ampulla olei sacri, CLEOP. B. i. 182 b. C. iv. 114. FAUST. B. ix. 240.
Amsterdam, (Lett. &c. concerning the City of) GALBA, B. i. 7. C. iv. 105. viii. 47.
Amurath III. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. ii. 146. viii. 45. xi. 119, 177, 377.
his Sultana, NERO, B. viii. 57 b.
Amyce, (Roger) Receiver at Glaston, APPEND. xxviii. 109.
Anabaptists & Sacramentaries, CLEOP. E. v. 341, 357.
Analesti Epist. VESP. A. xv.
Anastasi IV. P. Epist. ad Theobald. Arch. Cantuar. CLAUD. A. i. 35.
Andrez, (Bern.) Tholosati. Comment. Histor. JUL. A. iii. 3. iv. DOM. xviii. 126.
Andrelini (Pub. Faust.) Forolivienfis, Carmina, VITEL. A. xiv. 2, 47, 51 b. 58.
Andrew, Card. of Austria, VESP. F. iii. 67.
Andrews, (Abp. of St.) vid. Beaton.
Aneau, (Lambert d') NERO, B. vi. 295, 371.
Anglesey, NERO, C. iii. 186.
Anglesey, (C.) JUL. C. iii. 170.
Anglus, (Phylarch.) JUL. C. v. 226.
Angus, (E. of) vid. Douglas.
Anhalt, vid. Christian.
Animalium, (de ætate) NERO, A. xii. 147 b. (de natura) VESP. E. x. 59 b.
Anjorant, (de Souilly) CAL. E. x. 190, 201, 284.
Anjou, (D. d') vid. Valois.
Anislow, (John) CAL. B. vi. 22.
Anna Catherina, Wife to Christian IV. K. of Denmark, VESP. F. iii. 72.
Annabella, Wife to Robert III. K. of Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 38, 39.
Annales, vid. Chronica.
Anne, Q. of Hen. VIII. vid. Boleyn.

I N D E X.

- Anne of Britanny.
Commemoration on her death, VESP. B. iii.
- Anne of Britanny, Wife to Fr. I. K. of Fr.
Coronation, TIT. A. xvii.
- Anne of Cleves, OTHO, C. x. 232, 236, 240, 241, 246, 247 b. VITEL. C. xi. 211. xvi. 237. TIT. B. i. 409. APPEND. xxviii. 104.
- Anne of Denmark, Q. to Ja. I. CAL. D. i. 282. ii. 42, 118. E. xi. 265. VESP. F. iii. 11.
- Anne, Countess of E. Friesland, VESP. F. iii. 105.
- Anne of Lorraine, TIT. B. ii. 155.
- Anne, Marchioness of Montferrat, VESP. F. iii. 110.
- Anne, Sister to Sigismund, K. of Sweden, VESP. F. iii. 71.
- Anselmus, (B.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Opera Varia, CLAUD. E. i. 35-96 b. VESP. E. iv. 206.
- De ortu et promotione, CLEOP. E. i. 95, 98 b.
- Elucidarium, CLEOP. B. vi. 202.
- Epistolæ, CLAUD. A. xi. NERO, A. vii. 41.
- Liber Apologeticus, CLEOP. C. xi. 2.
- Vita, NERO, C. vii. 77 b.
- Anthæ, (Scæ.) Passio, NERO, C. vii. 43.
- Antiquities,
in England, JUL. F. vi. 287. TIT. B. v. 200. FAUST. E. v.
- Scotland, JUL. F. vi. 280. & inde passim.
- Wales, JUL. F. vi. 281*, 288.
- Miscell. JUL. F. xi. 276. TIT. F. xiv. 66 b.
- (Prints of) JUL. F. xi. 276. AUG. iii. 40, &c. vid. Rome, Runic.
- Antonio (Don) Pretender to the crown of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 235, 237, 246 b. viii. 48, 54. GALBA, C. vii. 134. D. ii. 110. VESP. C. vii. 381, 388, 412.
- Antonii Tudertini Consolatio, CLEOP. C. v. 162 b.
- Antichristo, (de) VESP. D. ii. 8. E. vii. 123. CLEOP. C. x. 156.
- Antiochiæ Episcopos. nomina, TIB. B. v. 19 b.
- Antwerp, (Magistrates of) GALBA, B. iv. 112. C. iii. 110, 218. vi. P. i. 100 b. vii. 159, 167, 172, 177 b. 224.
- (Intelligence from) GALBA, B. x. 95, 97, 104, 107, 109. C. vii. 209. viii. 240. D. ii. 184.
- (Synod at) GALBA, C. iv. 182.
- (Protestants at) GALBA, C. iii. 40 b. 42, 51, 61, 70, 74, 76, 78, 88, 91, 136 b. 248.
- (Miscell.) GALBA, C. iii. 58, 68, 99, 134. vi. P. i. 78. P. ii. 307. viii. 70, 126. ix. 231 b. 232 b. 335. x. 193.
- vid. Trade with the Netherlands.
- Apostoli, (de eorum discipulis) TIT. A. xix. 19 b.
- (de provinciis quibus prædicaverunt) VESP. A. xvi. 8 b. FAUST. A. viii. 39.
- Apostolic chamber, CAL. D. vii. 241.
- Apothecaries, (Bill concerning) TIT. F. iv. 301.
- Appledore stream, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. i. 63.
- Apprentices, TIT. B. v. 253.
- Ap Rice, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 120 b. vi. 254.
- Apsey, (Nic.) TIT. B. i. 73.
- Apulei Platonici Herbarium, VITEL. C. iii. 7 b.
- Aquila Prophetæ, NERO, A. iv. 63. VESP. E. vii. 129.
- Aquileia, (nomina Patriarchar.) VITEL. F. xvi. 133.
- Aquino, vid. Thomas.
- Aquimania, (Vær. de) JUL. C. iv. 271. E. i. passim. iv. 133. NERO, D. vi. 31. VITEL. C. iv. 1.
- Ara-cæli, (C. Card.) VITEL. B. vi. 96 b.
- Arabic MSS. & Lett. NERO, B. xi. 77 b. 318. GALBA, A. ix. x.
- Aragon, (Aloysius Card. de) VITEL. B. ii. 5. iii. 179 b. 201 b. 216 b.
- Arafca, (Fr. Fedinus de) CLEOP. E. ii. 114.
- Archipelago, (Islands of) VESP. A. xiii. 1. TIT. B. viii. 235.
- Architecture, (Naval) TIT. A. xxvi. 27 b.
- Arco, (Oliv. Conte de) TIT. B. vii. 242, 261.
- Archer, (Sy.) JUL. C. iii. 194.
- Arches, (Jurisdiction of the court of) CLEOP. F. i. 86. ii. 172, 174, 175, 179, 420.
- Arculphus, de Hierosolymis, TIB. D. v. 3.
- Ardagh Barony, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 25.
- Ardern, (Robt) GALBA, D. ii. 253 b.
- Ardres, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 74.
- (Fortifications of) CAL. E. iv. 33.
- Aremberg (Ch. Duc d') VESP. C. xiii. 90. vid. Croy.
- Aremorici (Gul.) Chronicon, VESP. D. iv. 2.
- Aretino, (Pietro) NERO, B. vii. 123.
- (Leon.) CLEOP. C. v. 96, 102 b. 150.
- Argall, (Capt.) Charges against him, OTHO, E. viii. 229.
- Argentini (Joh.) Actus Academ. JUL. F. vii. 165.
- Argyle, vid. Campbell.
- Arigny, CAL. E. i. 59.
- Ariobeke, (Adr. de) JUL. C. v. 81 b. 92 b. 204 b.
- Arithmetical Tracts, JUL. D. vii. 132. CLEOP. B. vi. 234. ix. 17 b.
- Aristoteles,
de Physiognomia, JUL. D. viii. 126.
- Ethica, JUL. F. vii. 47.
- Armada, (Spanish) JUL. E. ii. 67. F. vi. 60 b. OTHO, E. ix. 175, 185 b. 187 b. 214. xi. 376. VESP. C. viii. 205. xiii. 389.
- a Pasquinade concerning it, TIT. B. ii. 479.
- Epigram thereon, TIT. B. viii. 336.
- Armagh, (Abp. of) vid. Kite, Loftus.
- (Donatus.) VESP. F. xii. 5.
- Armington, vid. Arrington.
- Armory, (King's) APPEND. xxviii. 69, 73.
- Armourer, (Cuthbert) CAL. C. ix. 42.
- Arms, (Coats of, and descents) JUL. C. vii. 135, 229, 264. F. vi. 291 b. TIB. D. ii. 58, 63. E. viii. 132. NERO, D. i. 170. TIT. B. viii. 276, 282, 285, 287, 288, 302.
- Banners and supporters, TIB. E. viii. 155, 180 b. 194, 214 b.
- Arms, of English families, vid. Nobility.
- of the nobility in Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 550.
- (fundries concerning) FAUST. C. viii. 1, 3, 4.
- Arms, (Office of) vid. Heralds.
- Armes des Chev. qui furent à Dunstable, OTHO, D. iv. 92.
- Army, (Govt of the) VESP. C. xiv. 554.
- (fundries concerning it) GALBA, B. i. 117, 126, 128. ii. 341. iii. 297 b. viii. 6, 275. xii. 48, 135.
- Army Accounts, OTHO, E. xi. 48, 222, 351.
- VESP. F. ix. 224. TIT. B. v. 23.
- vid. Military Affairs.
- (Pay of) VESP. F. vii. 12 b.
- Armies, (drawings of) AUG. iii. 1-10.
- Arnulfus, (Abbas Bonze-vallis)
de operibus sex dierum, CLAUD. E. i. 12 b.
- de sex verbis domini in cruce, CLAUD. E. i. 26.
- Arran, (E. of) vid. Hamilton, Stuart.
- Arras, (City of) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 163. P. ii. 97.
- Arras, (Bp. of) GALBA, B. xi. 49. xii. 254, 255.
- Arrington (Nic.) CAL. C. iii. 539. iv. 14, 28. v. 31 b. 130, 132, 137, 157. vi. 2, 6, 8. GALBA, C. xi. 79.
- Arrington (Wm.) CAL. C. iv. 54.
- Arſchott, (D. of) vid. Croy.
- Artillery, OTHO, E. ix. 389 b.
- Artois, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 11, 307. VESP. C. viii. 261.
- Arthur, (King) Life, VITEL. C. ix. 152. TIT. A. xix. 16.
- (Miscel. concerning) CAL. A. x. 200 b.
- NERO, D. v. 393. CLEOP. D. viii. 2.
- Epitaph, JUL. C. vi. 102 b.
- Arthur, (Pr.) son to Hen. VII. his christening, JUL. B. xii. 19 b.
- Prayer for him, VESP. F. iii. 54.
- created P. of Wales, JUL. B. xii. 56 b.
- concerning his marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 47, 54, 92. VESP. C. xii. 184, 191, 204, 210. APPEND. xxvii. 133.
- Articles, (Lords of) CAL. B. iii. 222.
- Artillery, AUG. i. vol. ii. 50. OTHO, E. ix. 389 b.
- Arundel, (F.) JUL. C. iii. 108, 112 b. 130 b. 154 b.
- Arundel, (Joh. de) NERO, C. iii. 197 b.
- Arundel, (Tho.) Archiep. Cantuar. Constitut. VITEL. A. ii. 89.
- Arundel, (Th.) VESP. F. xiii. 153, 308. CLEOP. E. iv. 257.
- Arundel, (first E. of) descent, VESP. B. xv. 45.
- Arundel, (E. of) vid. Fitz-Allan, Howard.
- Asaph, (St.) Valuation of the tithes of the diocese, VITEL. C. x. 105 b.
- (Bp. of) vid. Barlow.
- Asceticus, (Tractatus) JUL. A. ix. 2, 16.
- Ashby, (Wm.) Lett. JUL. F. vi. 20, 99.
- CAL. D. i. 236, 237, 239, 241, 243, 247, 252, 254, 257, 260, 262, 268, 278, 284, 291, 296, 299, 303, 304, 309, 310, 311, 313, 322, 326, 329, 335, 346, 349, 351, 356, 366, 367, 368, 369, 376, 377, 402, 405, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 426, 428, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449. TIT. B. ii. 311.
- Ashbold, (Will.) TIT. C. vi. 157.
- Ashburn, (Tho.) Poems, APPEND. vii.
- Ashfield, (Sir Edw.) JUL. F. vi. 133.
- Ashley church, Cambridgeshire, NERO, C. ix. 157.
- Ashley, (Sir Anthony) OTHO, E. ix. 341 b.
- Aikew, (Robert) concerning his rebellion, CAL. B. i. 143.
- Affaim auri, CLEOP. A. xvi. 50.
- Affarts, (Collection concerning) FAUST. C. ii. 69.
- Affeldon, (Thom. de) Prophecies, VITEL. E. x. 232.
- Afflers, (J. d') GALBA, D. iii. 52.
- Affemburg, (J. d') GALBA, B. xi. 280.

I N D E X.

- Afferii Menevensis, Annales, VITEL. E. xiv. 154.
 de gestis ab Ælfredo rege, OTHO, A. xii.
 Afsheton, (Rad.) Vice-Constab. constitutus, VESP. C. xiv. 100.
 Affiento, VESP. C. vi. 142, 157.
 Affisum, (de Indulgentia apud) VITEL. C. xii. 229.
 Affizes of Bread, &c. JUL. D. ii. 148. vii. 127. NERO, A. xii. 150 b. VITEL. F. xii. 182 b. VESP. C. xiv. 338. CLEOP. C. vii. 14.
 Affonville, (J. d') GALBA, C. i. 99, 165. iii. 156, 186, 188.
 Affyriorum, &c. RR. Dynastiz, FAUST. B. vii. 21.
 Aston, (quædam de manerio de) VITEL. C. ix. 291.
 Aston, (Sir Richard) CAL. D. iii. 148. GALBA, B. i. 33, 34, 81.
 Aston, (Rog.) Lett. JUL. C. iii. 75. CAL. B. viii. 188. C. iii. 563. vii. 15. viii. 286, 289 b. 291. ix. 142. D. i. 93. 106, 245, 246, 249, 277, 280, 301. D. ii. 105, 345.
 Aston, (W.) JUL. C. iii. 86 b.
 Astrologica, VESP. E. vii. 132. DOM. xiii. 141 b. APPEND. vi. passim.
 Astronomica, TIB. B. v. 1, 32, 34 b. 51 b. C. i. 1. CLAUD. B. vii. 233. VITEL. A. i. 21, 24 b. 25 b. xii. 69. VESP. A. ii. 27, 35. TIT. D. xviii. 10.
 Athelardus, CALIG. A. xv. 140. TIT. D. iv. 75.
 Athol, (Aymer de) TIT. B. xi. 133.
 Atkinson, (...) CAL. D. i. 323.
 Atorno, (Antomoto) VITEL. B. vi. 161.
 Attainders, A° 13 Eliz. TIT. C. vii. 9 b.
 Attica, (George de) Bp. of Landaff, CAL. B. vi. 273.
 Attyc, (Arthur) GALBA, C. xi. 311. D. ii. 269.
 Atye, (John de) TIT. B. xi. 84 b.
 Aubeney, (Giles Ld. d') VESP. F. xiii. 68.
 Aubespine, (Marshall de l') French ambassador, CAL. B. viii. 171. E. v. 215. NERO, B. vi. 311. GALBA, D. i. 186.
 Aubigny, (...) JUL. C. iii. 125.
 Audeley, (John of) VESP. F. xiii. 111 b.
 Audley, (Tho. Lord) Chancellor, CAL. B. vii. 129. OTHO, E. ix. 28. x. 47. VESP. C. xiv. 149. TIT. B. i. 84, 144, 346, 360, 379, 398. v. 187. xi. 417, 425, 429. CLEOP. E. iv. 193, 197.
 Auditors, (Accounts of) TIT. B. iv. 66.
 Augmentation, (Court of) TIT. B. iv. 60, 131.
 Augsburg, (Meetings at) NERO, B. ix. 83. TIT. B. ii. 85.
 Augustin (St.) fort, near Galway, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 34.
 Augustin, Bp. of Aloe, NERO, B. iii. 28.
 Augustin, (Fukerús) VESP. F. i. 18.
 Augustini, (Monast.) Cantuar, vid. Canterbury.
 Augustini Monast. Leicestrie, VITEL. B. iii. 223.
 Augustini, (S.) Archiep. Cantuar. Vita, NERO, C. vii. 9. VESP. B. xx. 1. Varia de eodem, VESP. B. xx. 26, 61, 86, 94, 252, 286.
 Augustini Canonici, Versus, VITEL. A. xii. 132 b.
 Augustinis, (Augustinus de) NERO, B. xi. 308. GALBA, B. x. 8. VITEL. B. xiii. 217, 225, 236. TIT. B. i. 365.
 Augustinorum Canonicon. Capitula, VESP. C. D. i. 41 b. 63.
 Statuta, VESP. F. ix. 22.
 Augustinus, (Scus.) de Doctrina Christiana, APPEND. xxvi. 2.
 super Epist. Johannis, APPEND. xxvi. 216 b.
 contra Manichæos, CLAUD. E. i. 1.
 de gaudio Electorum, NERO, A. iii. 74.
 de igne Purgatorio, NERO, A. iii. 82.
 Flores ex libro Soliloquior. VITEL. A. xv. 1.
 Extracta ex libro de civitate Dei, VITEL. C. xiv. 10.
 de visitat. ægrotor. VESP. D. xxiii. 1.
 Sermones, NERO, E. i. 235 b. 236.
 de apparitione Hieronymi, VESP. E. i. 253.
 Excerpta, VESP. A. ix. 183. B. xiii. 2.
 de illius adventu in Angliam, VESP. A. xiv. 104.
 Oratio, NERO, C. iv. 120 b.
 de virtutibus Psalmor. JUL. D. vii. 7 b.
 de Assumptione B. Virginis, CAL. A. i. 250.
 de ipso, ex Beda, DOM. ix. 10.
 Retractiones, VESP. B. xiii. 67.
 Augustus, Elector of Saxony, GALBA, B. xi. 408.
 Aumont, (Marshall d') CAL. E. ix. 124, 140, 164, 216.
 Aungerville (Ric.) de Bury, Ep. Dunelm. Philobiblion, APPEND. iv. 103.
 Auriga, vid. Charetier.
 Aurigo, (Claudio) NERO, B. vi. 213.
 Aurum Reginæ, TIT. B. iv. 232.
 Avignon, (Pápal See at) TIT. A. xiii. 148.
 Ayala, (Pet. de) Spanish ambassador in Scotland, CAL. B. v. 72.
 Ayamonte, (Marq. de) VESP. C. viii. 399.
 Aylmer, (Joh.) Bp. of London, VESP. C. xiv. 530.
 Aylmer, (Rich.) TIT. B. xi. 497.
 Aymouth, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. i. 60.
 Ayscough, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 202.
 Aysma, (Hessel) GALBA, D. iii. 364. iv. 30, 43, 80. ix. 89.
 Ayton, (Treaty of) CAL. B. v. 72.
 B.
 Babeaud, (...) CAL. E. vi. 393.
 Babington, (Anthony) JUL. F. vi. 37, 240. CAL. B. v. 164. C. ix. 238, 240, 295.
 Bacancel, (Council at) CLAUD. D. ii. 25, 25 b. 28.
 Bacon, (Sir Anthohy) CAL. E. vii. 205. NERO, B. vi. 290, 291, 293-303, 337, 371, 380, 383, 395, 398, 403, 413 b.
 Bacon, (Sir Fr.) Ld. Verulam, concerning the Union, JUL. F. vi. 62 b. concerning the Naturalization of Scots, TIT. F. iv. 36.
 on Revenue, CLEOP. F. vi. 118.
 his Pardon, TIT. B. vii. 441.
 Speech against Libels, VESP. C. xiv. 540.
 Letters, JUL. C. iii. 30, 71 b. TIT. F. iv. 328.
 Bacon, (J.) NERO, B. vi. 285.
 Bacon, (Sir Nich.) VESP. F. ix. 17 b. TIT. B. vi. 173.
 Bacon, (Roger) Opera varia, JUL. D. v. 70. TIB. C. v. 1, 49, 140.
 Calendar, VESP. A. ii. 2.
 Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 175.
 Miscell. JUL. D. v. 850, 156, 157, 158, 162, 164.
 Badajoz vel Pace, & Elvas, Alba vel Helve, (S. Bp. of) GALBA, B. iv. 42. v. 341. VESP. C. i. 109, 115. ii. 13 b.
 Badanoth, (Testament of) AUG. ii. 42.
 Baddesley, (Hist. of) in verse, JUL. F. vi. 296.
 Badger, (Wm.) VESP. F. ix. 270.
 Bæthe, (Edw.) OTHO, E. ix. 58, 90, 106.
 Bagenall, (Sir Ra. & Sir Nic.) TIT. B. xiii. 206, 252, 307.
 Bainbrigg, (Reginald) Account of Antiquities, JUL. F. vi. 300, 329, 330, 331.
 Bajazeth II. Turk. Emp. CAL. E. xii. 187.
 Baker, (Aug.) JUL. C. iii. 187.
 Baker, (Matthew) OTHO, E. ix. 357.
 Bakers—de poena pistoris, brasiatoris, & laniarii, NERO, A. xii. 152 b.
 Balanizhanlah (Lands of) granted, TIT. B. xi. 309.
 Balbus, (Hier.) VESP. F. i. 49, 64.
 Bale, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 134.
 Balen, (Chcedert van) GALBA, C. x. 61.
 Baleus, (Joh.) de Religiosis Ordinib. TIT. D. x. 101.
 Balfour, (Sir Ja.) CAL. C. iv. 6.
 Balfour, (Col.) GALBA, C. ix. 139.
 Balid, vid. John.
 Ballishannon, (Battle of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 38.
 Balmerino, (Ld.) vid. Elphinston.
 Balmerino, (J.) CAL. D. ii. 536.
 Balnanes, (Hen.) CAL. B. ix. 80, 82. x. 38.
 Balthazar, Marq. of Meissen, GALBA, B. i. 17.
 Balthazar, Pope's Nuncio in Scotland, CAL. B. i. 297. vi. 109. viii. 317.
 Baltic, (Navigation of) GALBA, D. xii. 79 b.
 Balwood, (...) CAL. E. vii. 301.
 Balye, (la) Fr. ambassador in Scotland, CAL. B. vi. 104.
 Balzac, (Robert de) Ordre pour la conduite d'une armée, VESP. A. xvii.
 Bamborough, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 2.
 Bambridge, (Christopher) Abp. of York, and Card. of England, VITEL. B. ii. 33, 42, 49, 50, 51 b. 77.
 on his death, VITEL. B. ii. 82 b. 94 b. 95, 97, 102.
 Bambridge, (Philip) CAL. C. vii. 4.
 Ban of the Empire, NERO, B. ix. 2.
 Bancroft, (Ric.) Bp. of London, and Abp. of Cant. CAL. E. x. 406. CLEOP. F. ii. 121.
 Bangor, (Taxat. Temporal. Episcop.) VITEL. C. x. 111.
 Bangor, (Abbatis de) resp. ad Angustia. CLAUD. A. viii. 76.
 Banister, (John) OTHO, E. viii. 132.
 Bannerets of England, their names and arms, CAL. A. xviii. 1.
 Banniss, (Jac. de) GALBA, B. vii. 303. VITEL. B. v. 61. xx. 260.
 Bannockburn, (Battle of) a poem, GALBA, B. ix. 49 b.
 Banqueting House, Whitehall, burnt, TIT. B. viii. 361.
 Baptismo, (Quædam de) NERO, A. i. 124 b.
 Baptista, (John) NERO, B. vi. 140.
 Bar, (Robert) NERO, B. iii. 112.
 Bar, an Barnes? (Robert) VITEL. B. xxi. 110, 113, 116.
 Baratriæ, (de crimine) CLEOP. F. ii. 222 b.
 Barbon, (J. de) CAL. B. vi. 448.
 Barchen, (...) de GALBA, D. ii. 143.
 Barclay, (...) CAL. E. xii. 124.

I N D E X.

- Barcynode, (Chapter of) FAUST. D. iv. 42.
 Bardeſe, (Guil.) GALBA, C. vii. 305 b. 308.
 viii. 18. ix. 247.
 Bardney, (Abbat. S. Oswaldi de) VESP. A.
 xviii. 87.
 Regiſt. Cart. VESP. E. xx.
 Bardolph, (Wm. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 31.
 Bardolph, (Sir Wm.) GALBA B. i. 128, 133,
 134.
 Bari, (D. of) vid. Sforza.
 Bari, (S. Abp. of) VITEL. B. v. 149, 150, 183.
 Barker, (John) OTHO, E. viii. 82. VESP.
 C. vii. 362, 371.
 Barker, (Rob.) JUL. C. iii. 69 b.
 Barkham, (Joh.) JUL. C. iii. 177 b.
 Barking, (Monast.) JUL. D. viii. 40.
 Excerpta ex Regiſt. VESP. B. xv. 96.
 Barkley, (. . .) GALBA, D. xii. 115.
 Barlemont, (. . . de) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 11.
 Barlings, (Abbatia B. Mariæ de) Regiſt.
 Cart. FAUST. B. i. 30.
 Barlo, (F. Rudifindus) JUL. C. iii. 151.
 Barlo, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 107.
 Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of St. Aſaph. CAL. B.
 iii. 194.
 Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of St. David's. CLEOP.
 E. iv. 117, 121, 260, 262. v. 383.
 Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of Lincoln. JUL. C. iii.
 51, 88.
 Barnaby, (Tho.) CAL. E. iv. 14, 19.
 Barnes, (Dr. . . .) VITEL. B. xxi. 164.
 Barnes, (John) GALBA, C. iii. 231.
 Barnes, (Jo. de) GALBA, D. lii. 28.
 Barneſter, (Tho.) NERO, B. xi. 333.
 Barnett, (Robt.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 163.
 Barnewal, (Robt.) created baron Trimleſton,
 TIT. B. xi. 221.
 Barnewellenſis Prioratus, FAUST. C. iii.
 153.
 Barney, (Ed. de) VESP. C. xiv. 580.
 Barnſtra, (Capt. Geo. Wibrants) GALBA,
 D. iii. 122.
 Baronage of England, (collections concern-
 ing) TIT. C. v. 1.
 Baronets, (concerning) TIT. B. x. 411. D.
 xxi. 32. FAUST. C. viii. 23, 24. 28.
 Baronies in England, TIT. D. xxi. 25 b.
 (Deſcents of,) TIB. E. viii. 194.
 Baronum prima appellatio, FAUST. E. iv.
 66.
 Baronti, monachi Longoretens. viſio, TIB.
 C. xi. 22.
 Barrington, (Francis) TIT. B. v. 75, 93.
 Barris, (Wm. de) GALBA, B. iv. 1 b.
 Barrow, (Ja.) GALBA, C. vii. 121 b.
 Barry, (James) Viſc. de Buttevant, TIT. B.
 xi. 190.
 Bartas, (Guil. de Saluſte, du) NERO, B. vi.
 277.
 Bartelet, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 134 b.
 Barthelemy, (maſſacre of St.) CAL. E. xii.
 413. GALBA, C. iv. 311.
 Bartholus, (D.) de inſigniis, NERO, A. viii.
 118.
 Bartholomæus, de Tyranno, VITEL. E. x.
 235.
 Bartholomæi, (Iſcani) Exoniens ſis Epiſc.
 liber pœnitentialis, FAUST. A. viii. 3.
 Bartholomew, (foundation of the priory of St.)
 in Weſt Smithfield, VESP. B. ix.
 Barton, (Edward) NERO, B. xi. 121, 124,
 125, 128, 131, 135, 136, 155, 200, 210,
 211, 215, 217, 227.—xii.
 Barton, (Eliz.) prophecies, CLEOP. E. iv.
 75, 79, 81, 82, 83 b. 84. 84 b. 85 *.
 Balhe, (. . .) TIT. B. xiii. 333.
 Baſileenſis ſynodi epiſtolæ, &c. VESP. D. ix.
 47, 48 b.
 (varia de eadem) CAL. A. i. 1, 94 b. 99,
 103 b. 112, 154. 160, 180. 193 b.
 194 b. 237, 240, CLEOP. C. iv. 145 b.
 171. E. iii. paſſim.
 Baſilides Hæreſiarcha, NERO, A. i. 84 b.
 Baſilii (Sci.) Epiſc.
 Regula, VESP. E. iii. 114.
 Baſkerville, (Sir James) TIT. C. x. 11.
 Baſkerville, (Tho.) OTHO, E. xi. 224.
 Baſſan, (D. Alvaro) Marq. of Santa Cruz.
 NERO, B. vi. 441.
 Baſſani, (Li ſratelli) TIT. B. ii. 217.
 Baſſet, (Rauf.) de Draiton, CAL. D. iii. 5.
 Baſſet, (Sir Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 238.
 Baſſon, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 96.
 Baſta, (Geo.) NERO, B. vi. 195.
 Baſtards, (arms appointed to) TIB. E. viii.
 194.
 Baſtonus, (Rob.) verſus, TIT. A. xx. 64 b.
 66 b. 67, 126 b. 159 b.
 Batavia: the vii. United Provinces.
 Reaſons for their revolt, CAL. B. v. 315.
 Declaration concerning their indepen-
 dence, TIT. B. vii. 131.
 Conſtitution, A° 1589. GALBA, D. v.
 306, 310, 317.
 Government, GALBA, C. x. 124, D.
 iii. 60, 349, v. 310.
 Polity, TIT. C. vii. 34.
 Ordinum fœderator. orthodoxia vindic-
 cata, APPEND. xxvii. 66.
 States General: Lett. Orders, &c.
 (1584.) GALBA, C. vii. 309, 323, 331.
 —(1585.) CAL. E. vii. 268. GALBA,
 C. viii. 68, 77, 87, 90, 100, 117 b. 123,
 143, 191 b, 383, 401. ix. 38 b. D. xi.
 231, 238. TIT. B. v. 419 b.—(1586.)
 GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 114 ix. 110, 335,
 357. x. 28, 34. xi. 304.—(1587.)
 GALBA, C. xi. 84, 122, 143, 218, 226,
 238, 246. D. i. 85, 113. ii. 25 b. 186,
 241.—(1588.) GALBA, D. ii. 249. iii.
 7, 8, 117, 191 b. 294 b. 302, 316, 332.
 —(1589.) GALBA, D. i. 244. iii. 15.
 iv. 30, 49, 109, 158, 181, 207, 208,
 217, 228, 234, 236, 254, 275, 277,
 314. v. 9, 19, 25, 58, 69, 103, 117,
 130, 190, 193, 222, 248, 298, 306.—
 (1590.) GALBA, D. v. 180. vii. 2, 21,
 25 b. 37, 54, 92, 103, 109, 155 b. 160.
 162, 213, 269.—(1591.) GALBA, D.
 viii. 9, 12, 20, 69, 74, 77, 86, 123,
 142, 182, 190 b. 201, 214, 222 b.
 226 b. 273, 284, 285.—(1592.) GAL-
 BA, D. ix. 125, 133, 160, 177, 182,
 294, 313.—(1593.) GALBA, D. x.
 64, 67, 96.—(1594.) GALBA, D.
 x. 140, 150, 152, 165.—(1595.)
 GALBA, D. x. 124, 128. xi. 53, 55, 62,
 67, 90, 93, 94, 102, 103, 106, 137,
 164, 209, 237.—(1596.) GALBA, D.
 xii. 45, 61, 64, 71, 73, 209, 216 b.—
 (1597.) GALBA, D. xii. 136, 137, 144,
 —(1598.) CAL. E. ix. 445. GALBA,
 D. xii. 176, 177 b. 195, 204, 205, 206,
 225, 236.—(1600.) GALBA, D. xii.
 283, 285.—(1601.) GALBA, D. xii.
 303.—(1603.) GALBA, E. i. 113, 117,
 122, 143, 146.—(1604.) GALBA, E.
 i. 274.—(1605.) GALBA, E. i. 286,
 287.—(1606.) GALBA, E. i. 307.—
 (1607.) GALBA, D. xii. 329. E. i.
 308.—(ſine A°) CAL. E. ix. 444.
 xii. 2. GALBA, C. iv. 174, 396. viii.
 312. xi. 199. D. iii. 169. x. 28, xii.
 264, 318. xi. 87, 222, 228, 233, 234 b.
 240. xii. 67, 215, 228, 230.
 Lifts of Deputies to the States, GALBA,
 C. vii. 336. viii. 369. D. vii. 175. xii.
 273.
 Council of ſtate: Lett. Orders, &c.
 (1586.) GALBA, C. ix. 215, 264, 366.
 x. 2.—(1587.) GALBA, D. ii. 173.
 —(1588.) GALBA, C. xi. 97. D.
 iii. 9, 108, 137, 148, 149, 165.
 —(1589.) GALBA, D. iv. 275, 323.
 v. 13, 34. vii. 68.—(1590.) GALBA,
 D. vii. 150. x. 1.—(1591.) GALBA,
 D. viii. 59, 72, 79, 115, 203, 212,
 246.—(1592.) GALBA, D. ix. 16, 194,
 244, 325.—(1593.) GALBA, D. ix. 8.
 x. 31, 35, 68.
 Treaties with England, GALBA, C. viii.
 134, 135, 149, 183. ix. 341 b. 350 b.
 352 b. x. 193, 201, 212, 264. D. i. 60.
 iv. 275, 315. xi. 246. xii. 173.
 Tranſactions with the E. of Leiceſter,
 GALBA, C. ix. 46, 51, 54, 77, 155,
 359. x. 10, 52, 161. xi. 87. D. ii. 216,
 280, 285, 287, 305 b. 318, 325. v. 254.
 vid. Dudley.
 Military and naval affairs, GALBA, C. ix.
 228 b. x. 30, 153, 245, 256, 273, 275,
 332, 341, xi. 159, 169, 171, 182, 186,
 188, 206, 309. D. i. 31, 62, 117, 128,
 135, 154, 244, 271. ii. 46, 327,
 332. iii. 266, 267, 297 b. 369. iv. 14,
 29, 75, 91, 93, 95, 97. v. 242, 260, 264,
 270, 276, 283, 288, 290. vii. 217. viii.
 246, 272, 280. ix. 2, 339. x. 37, 39,
 184, 195. xii. 234, 251, 293, 297, 298.
 E. i. 122.
 Cautionary Towns, GALBA, D. xii. 202.
 VESP. C. xiii. 114. vid. Brill, Fludh-
 ing.
 Miſcell. GALBA, C. ix. 276. x. 172, 189
 b. 258, 328, 370. xi. 317. D. i. 29, 60.
 ii. 321. iii. 295 b. 347. iv. 163, 246,
 304. vii. 189, 220, 310, 323, 334.
 D. ix. 34. VESP. C. vii. 400 b.
 Minutes of State Papers, vid. Belgium.
 Batcock, (Th.) OTHO, E. ix. 51 b. VESP.
 C. iv. 264. vii. 42, 46, 64, 69.
 Bath, (Order of) foundation, Dom. xviii.
 243.
 Bath, (Knights of) TIB. E. viii. 79. NERO,
 C. ix. 168 b. D. ii. 254.
 Bath and Wells, Catal. of Biſhops, VITEL.
 E. v. 124 b.
 (Chapter of) Lett. to the Pope, CLEOP.
 C. iv. 213 b.
 Bathori, (And. Card.) Pr. of Moldavia,
 NERO, B. ix. 206. VESP. F. i. 119.
 Bathori, (Stephen) K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii.
 132.
 Bathori, (Stephen) NERO, B. ix. 208 b.
 Battery works, (Company of) TIT. F. iv.
 299.
 Battifte, (J.) de Go. . . . CAL. E. x. 173.
 Battle Abbey, (Grants to) AUG. ii. 53.
 NERO, C. iii. 180 b. 181 b.
 de ſitu, privilegii, &c. Dom. ii. 7.
 Eccleſiæ dotales, TIB. B. v. 88.
 (Chronicle of) NERO, D. ii. 234 b.
 Baxter, (Wm.) GALBA, D. i. 227.
 Bayerus, (J. B. Urs.) JUL. C. v. 91, 102,
 146, 148.
 Bayeux, (Treaty of) GALBA, B. i. 162.
 Baynam, (Capt. John) TIT. B. xiii. 548.
 Baynton, (Edw.) OTHO, C. x. 209.
 Bayonne, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 85.

- Beacon, (S.) CAL. E. vi. 160.
 Beacons, (concerning) OTHO, E. xi. 76, 139 b.
 Beale, (Robt.)
 Instructions, CAL. C. viii. 31. TIT. B. ii. 464.
 Letters, JUL. F. vi. 26. CAL. C. ix. 318. D. i. 139. GALBA, C. v. 252. D. i. 99, 103, 231. VESP. C. viii. 377.—xiii. 291.
 Miscell. CAL. C. vii. 95, 154, 269.—ix. 50. GALBA, C. v. 271.—xi. 107. D. iii. 170, 215.—iv. 163.—vii. 19.—xi. 125. TIT. F. iii. 299.
 Bearde, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 109.
 Beaton I. (James) Abp. of St. Andrew's, Chanc.
 Letters, CAL. B. i. 119, 140.—ii. 236, 240.—iii. 68, 170, 171. vi. 170, 172, 225, 227, 229, 400, 422, 425, 430.—vii. 32, 56, 96, 211 b.
 Remonstrance against him, CAL. B. i. 222.
 Beaton II. (James) Abp. of Glasgow.
 Letters, CAL. C. iii. 453, 484.—v. 66. vi. 96.
 Beaton, (N. wife to a) CAL. C. vii. 87.
 Beauchamp, fam. descent, JUL. C. vi. 101. VESP. B. xv. 45 b.
 Beauchamp, (Anne) Cfs. of Warwick, vid. Nevill.
 Beauchamp, (Richard) E. of Warwick: life, JUL. E. iv. 201. VESP. F. xiii. 42.
 Beauchamp, (Tho.) E. of Warwick, JUL. B. xii. 184 b. 263.
 Beauchamp, (William de) VESP. F. xiii. 19.
 Beauchamp, (. . .) E. of Warwick, CAL. E. ii. 142 b.
 Beaufort, (Edm.) E. of Mortaigne, VESP. F. xiii. 41.
 Beaufort, (Hen.) D. of Somersfet: Inquis. de terris, JUL. B. xii. 300.
 Beaufort, (Hen.) Bp. of Winchester, Card. GALBA, B. i. 138, 140. VESP. E. iv. 203 b. F. iii. 8. CLEOP. E. iii. 30 b. 32, 33, 51 b.
 Beaufort, (John) D. of Somersfet, son to John of Gaunt, GALBA, B. i. 94, 112.
 Beaufort, (John) E. of Dorset, CAL. D. iii. 130.
 Beaufort, (Tho.) Marq. of Dorset and E. of Exeter, CAL. D. vi. 188, 194. VITEL. B. xii. 80, 98. VESP. F. iii. 5. xiii. 28.
 Beaulieu, (J.) JUL. C. v. 75, 78 b. 82, 92.
 Beaumont (Jo.) JUL. C. v. 1 b.
 Beaumont, (. . .) CAL. E. x. 262.
 Beauvoir, vid. Noué.
 Becher, (Will.) JUL. C. v. 43, 50, 59, 123, 142 b. 222, 229, 231.
 Becket, (Tho.) Archbp. of Canterb.
 Life and martyrdom, JUL. A. xi. 113. D. iii. 184.—vii. 127 b.—xi. 94. TIB. C. xi. 171. CLAUD. B. ii. 1.—E. viii. 258. NERO, A. v. 83. GALBA, E. iii. 56.—iv. 83. VITEL. C. xii. 158, 255. VESP. B. xiv. 33, 95 b. D. iv. 149. E. x. 200. DOM. xi. 25. FAUST. B. viii. 54. Visions, CLAUD. E. viii. 1 b. VESP. E. vii. 112. TIT. D. vii. 26. CLEOP. C. iv. 114.
 Controversy with Hen. II. CLEOP. E. i. 102.
 Monument, TIB. E. viii. 313 b.
 Canonization, FAUST. B. i. 10.
 Charters, GALBA, E. iii. 54.—iv. 58 b.
 Letters, CLAUD. B. ii. 8, 16. VESP. D. xviii. 112. F. xiii. 3. TIT. D. xi. 1, & seq. FAUST. B. i. 6, 8. C. viii. 154 b.
 Beckington, (Tho.) Bp. of Bath and Wells.
 De jure regis Angliæ ad regnum Franciæ, TIB. B. xii.
 Beda, Presbyter.
 Hist. Eccles. TIB. A. xiv. C. ii.
 Epist. Apologet. VITEL. A. xii. 80.
 De temporibus, JUL. A. ii. 1. TIB. A. iii. 39 b. 63 b. E. iv. TIT. D. xxvii. 30.
 Vita et Mirac. Sci. Cuthberti, CLAUD. A. i. 123 b. 124 b. VITEL. A. xix.
 De Laurentio, Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 198.
 Martyrologium, JUL. B. vii. 12. CLAUD. D. iii. 4.
 de naturis rerum, VESP. B. xiii. 22 b.
 Chronica, DOM. i. 138.
 Librorum notitia, NERO, D. viii. 174 b.
 Excerpta, TIB. B. v. 23. FAUST. B. ii. 1, 1 b.
 Versus, TIT. D. xxiv. 141. DOM. i. 51.
 de computo, VESP. B. vi. 1. TIT. D. xxiv. 144. FAUST. A. viii. 40.
 Bedell, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 169.
 Bedenham Monastery, AUG. ii. 29.
 Bedford, (siege of) TIT. D. xix. 110.
 (Sessions at) TIT. B. ii. 245.
 St. John's Hospital, TIB. E. viii. 246.
 Bedford, (D. and E. of) vid. Plantagenet, Russel.
 Bedford, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 39 b. 164.
 Bedyll, (Tho.) OTHO, C. x. 164 b. 166 b. 213. CLEOP. E. iv. 109, 203, 217, 219 b.—vi. 168, 252, 255.
 Bedyngfield, (Edm.) OTHO, C. x. 215.
 Beeling, (John) TIT. B. x. 187.
 Beer: Benedictio Cerevisiæ, NERO, A. i. 109.
 Beerley, (Ric.) CLEOP. E. iv. 161.
 Begæ, (Scæ.) vita et miracula, FAUST. B. iv. 122.
 Beglerbegs, NERO, B. xi. 87, 117, 139.
 Beleth, (Mag. Joh.) de divinis officiis, VITEL. A. xi. 1. VESP. D. iii. 141.
 Belgium: the xvii. and after A° 1581, the x. Catholic provinces of the Netherlands. Transacta inter Angliam et Belgium, GALBA, B. i.—xi. C. i.—xi. D. i.—xi. Ceded to the Infanta Isabella, NERO, B. vi. 267. GALBA, D. xii. 150. VESP. C. xiii. 437.
 Table, and descripton of them, JUL. F. vi. 217. GALBA, D. iii. 60.
 (State of) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 182. D. v. 317. vii. 323. x. 102, 106. xii. 85, 252.
 Proceedings of Spain towards them, JUL. F. vi. 150, 158.
 Treaties with England, GALBA, B. ix. 81, 227. x. 165—324. xi. 3, 17. C. i. 93, 94, 155, 158, 180, 190, 217. viii. 360. D. xiii. 108. VESP. C. vii. 368. TIT. B. vi. 37, 48, 56, 59, 62, 66, 103.
 States of the Netherlands, Lett. Orders, &c.
 (1576.) GALBA, C. v. 263, 269 b. 314, 317, 324 b. 330, 332, 376.—(1577.) GALBA, C. v. 254, 255, 255 b. vi. P. i. 11, 43, 47, 47 b. 49, 58, 63, 81, 91 b. 92, 98, 101, 118, 139, 146, 148, 151, 158, 161.—(1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 58, 70, 78, 196, 221, 221 b. 223 b. 227 b. 235, 256, 262 b. 263 b. 302, 308, 342.—(1579.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 319. (1580.) GALBA, C. vii. 21, 22, 67, 75.—(1581.) GALBA, C. vii. 118.—(1583.) GALBA, C. vii. 248.—(1594.) GALBA, D. xi. 7. (fine A°) GALBA C. v. 277. vi. P. ii. 118 b. 176 b. 186 b. TIT. B. ii. 425.
 Religious affairs, GALBA, C. ii. 262, 279. iii. 113, 130, 137 b. 138, 164, 165 b. iv. 45. vi. P. ii. 264 b. D. ii. 179. v. 268. vii. 12 b. 63. VESP. C. viii. 181.
 Trade with England, JUL. F. vi. 104, 124. CAL. B. v. 309. VESP. C. vii. 96, 97, 98, 99. TIT. B. vi. 37.
 Inundation, GALBA, C. iv. 96.
 Loans from Q. Eliz. CAL. E. vii. 214. GALBA, C. v. 256. vi. P. i. 13, 16 b. P. ii. 7.
 Towns mortgaged to the count of Montbiliard, GALBA, C. iv. 310.
 Minutes of state papers concerning Belgium and Batavia, GALBA, C. iii. 228. iv. 386. v. 41, 216 b. vi. P. i. 1. P. ii. 127. viii. 113, 127 b. ix. 200, 297. D. ii. 297 b. iii. 94, 211, 279. vii. 23, 52 b. 62, 64, 66, 78, 228 b. 246 b. 252. viii. 53 b. 118 b. ix. 344. x. 82, 97, 114, 119 b. 127. xi. 69, 88, 132. xii. 75, 80 b. 118, 314. E. vi. 25, 108.
 Military and Naval affairs,
 CAL. E. iv. 315. NERO, B. vi. 319. GALBA, B. viii. 35 b. 86. C. v. 387. vi. P. ii. 4, 5, 7 b. 112, 174, 357. vii. 218, 358. viii. 85, 339, 343, 354, 404. ix. 42 b. 219 b. 230 b. 233 b. 239, 308. x. 28, 36, 148. D. i. 216, 219, 244. ii. 332. iv. 296, 313. v. 17, 31, 36, 40, 54, 115, 126, 143, 229, vii. 4, 5, 51, 98, 303, 313, 326. viii. 158, 225, 289. ix. 211, 218, 225 b. 298, 341 b. x. 45, 116. xi. 74 b. 77, 79, 208, 227. xii. 87, 234. OTHO, E. xi. 218. VESP. C. viii. 203. F. ix. 153. TIT. B. v. 24, 87, 88.
 Miscell. GALBA, B. x. 33. C. v. 10, 14, 16, 17, 24, 28 b. 127, 128, 260, 276. vi. P. i. 32, 56, 93, 120, 134, 138, 166, 172. P. ii. 2, 8 b. 103, 120, 174 b. 246 b. 304, 349. vii. 31, 62, 96, 278, 296. viii. 287, 360. ix. 60, 105, 198, 294, 309. x. 139, 151. D. i. 62, 123, 126, 127 b. 129. ii. 46. iii. 244. v. 160, 169 b. 256, 331, 333. vii. 79, 220, 323. viii. 245 b. xi. 73, 74, b. 75 b. 76 b. 253. E. i. 276. VITEL. B. xviii. 28. VESP. C. xiii. 336. F. xii. 202. TIT. B. vi. 87, 97, 134. F. iii. 261. APPEND. xxix. 3.
 vid. Batavia, Q. Elizabeth.
 Belknap, (Sir Edward) CAL. D. vii. 186.
 Bell, (Rich.) CAL. E. x. 172.
 Bell, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 62.
 Bellay, (Card. de) CAL. E. i. 142. ii. 166, iv. 13.
 Bellegarde, (Rogier de) GALBA, E. vi. 409.
 Bellenden, (Sir Lewis) justice clerk, CAL. C. viii. 168, 176. D. i. 107.
 Bellendene, (Sir John) CAL. B. ix. 8.
 Bellew, (Sir John) TIT. B. xii. 654.
 Bellingham, (. . .) OTHO, E. viii. 149.

I N D E X.

- Bello, (Monast. de) vid. Battle.
 Bello-loco, (Monast. de) Regist. NERO, A. xii. 1.
 Bellomonte, (Rob. de) comes Leicest. Final. concord. NERO, C. iii. 173.
 Belmont, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 216.
 Beluacensis Chronica, TIT. D. vii. 36.
 Bembo, (Ant.) NERO, B. vii. 5.
 Bendlowes, (Walter) GALBA, C. xi. 350. D. i. 225.
 Benedictinor. Ordinis.
 Regula, TIB. A. iii. 166. NERO, A. iii. 90 b. C. ix. 194. FAUST. A. ii. 93. C. xii. APPEND. xlv. 6.
 Monasteria in Anglia, VESP. A. xviii. 111 b.
 Congregatio, VESP. D. ix. 205.
 Benedicti, (S.) Regula, &c. JUL. D. ii. 24. TIB. A. iii. 100, 115. CLAUD. D. iii. 50. VESP. A. xxv. 76. TIT. A. iv. 2. FAUST. C. i. 94.
 Vita, CAL. A. viii. 125, 131 b.
 Imago, TIB. A. iii. 115.
 Benedictus XI. P. TIT. A. xix. 82. 85. APPEND. xxvii. 8.
 Benedicti XII. P. Constitutiones, VESP. D. i. 2. FAUST. A. vi. 112.
 Breve, VESP. D. i. 40.
 Donatio, NERO, C. ii. 51.
 Benedicti . . . P. Confit. VITEL. A. ii. 86 b.
 Benedictus, abbas Petroburgens. de vita R. Hen. II. JUL. A. xi. 29.
 Chronicon, VITEL. E. xvii. 18.
 Benet, (Constance) NERO, B. xi. 262.
 Benet, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 133, 138 b.
 Benevolences, (fundries concerning) TIT. B. v. 148, 183.
 Bennet, (Ric.) TIT. B. iv. 255.
 Bennet, (W.) VITEL. B. xi. 13, 170, 172, 192. xiii. 147, 149, 151, 163, 178, 189, 212.
 Benno, (Card.) vita Gregorii VII. Papæ, TIB. E. viii. 290.
 Benolt, (Tho.) Clarencieux, CAL. B. ii. 205, 354, 365. iii. 260. vi. 138, 184, 188, 254, 264, 265, 266. VESP. C. iv. 231.
 Benson, (Cassandra) OTHO, E. xi. 417 b.
 Bensted, (Terræ in) NERO, C. iii. 185.
 Beornwulf, K. of Mercia, AUG. ii. 78.
 Beowulf bella, VITEL. A. xv. 129.
 Berauld, (T.) NERO, B. vi. 300, 378, 386.
 Berde, (Ric.) VITEL. B. xxi. 178.
 Berger, (N.) JUL. C. v. 120.
 Bergevenny, (Anne Marg.) VESP. F. xiii. 112.
 Berghen in Norway, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. v. 330. GALBA, D. v. 235.
 Berghen-op-Zoom, GALBA, C. x. 114. D. ii. 40, 140, 145. iv. 137. v. 132, 216, 235, 239. ix. 1.
 (Plans of) GALBA, C. x. 225. AUG. i. Vol. ii. 115.
 Marquis of, GALBA, B. xi. 178. (vid. Maurice.)
 Berghes, (J. de) GALBA, B. iii. 141. iv. 10 b. v. 382, 383, 383 b. 390 b. vi. 61 b. vii. 207 b. viii. 203. ix. 52, 128.
 Berghfeld, (a bridge at) VESP. E. v. 9 b.
 Berkeley, (Descent of the Ld.) VESP. B. xv. 47.
 Berkeley, (Anne Lady) VESP. F. xiii. 125 b.
 Berkeley, (Hen. Lord) TIT. B. ii. 349.
 Berks, (Rental of Estates in) APPEND. xxviii. 149.
 Bermondesey.
 (Priorat. St. Salvat.) CLAUD. A. viii. 110.
 Bernard, (. . .) CAL. E. i. 142.
 Bernardine, (John) GALBA, B. xi. 102.
 Bernardus, (Scus.) Abbas Clarevalensis.
 Scala claustralium, JUL. A. ix. 22.
 de honesta vita, FAUST. A. vi. 148 b.
 Speculum peccatoris, VESP. E. i. 231.
 de passione domini, VESP. E. i. 176.
 de vita reclusorum, JUL. A. ix. 2, 16.
 Oratio de nomine Jesu, VESP. E. i. 95 b.
 Meditationes, NERO, A. x. 130. VESP. E. i. 196 b. 202, 239. CLEOP. B. ii. 37 b.
 Dialogus, TIT. A. xix. 56 b.
 Parabolæ, JUL. D. vii. 43.
 Epist. ad Eug. iii. P. VITEL. A. xx. 57.
 Sententiæ, FAUST. A. vi. 149.
 Canonizatio, FAUST. B. i. 205.
 Bernardus Silvester Carnotensis, TIT. D. xx. 110 b.
 Cosmographia, CLEOP. A. xiv. 1.
 Bernardi (Magistri) Summa, VITEL. i. C. viii. 128.
 Bernardi, monachi, iter in Palæst. FAUST. B. i. 192.
 Bernardus Morlanensis, idem quod Cluniacensis, de contemptu mundi, CLEOP. A. viii. 2 b.
 Berner, (Abel) NERO, B. iii. 302.
 Berners, vid. Boarchier.
 Berners, (John) CAL. E. iii. 41.
 Bernevale, (Christoph.) misdeeds in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 4.
 Bernewel, (Excerpta ex libro) TIT. C. xii. 190 b.
 Beroalt, (Phil.) Traité Philosophique, CAL. A. v.
 Berta, moniali, (Narratio de) TIB. C. xi. 170.
 Berteville, Expedition en Ecosse, CLEOP. A. xi.
 Bertie, (Peregr.) Lord Willoughby of Eresby, JUL. F. vi. 184 b. GALBA, C. xi. 149, 152. D. i. 66, 101, 219, 256. ii. 85, 98, 129, 141, 159, 204, 210. iii. 207. iv. 57, 73, 147, 162. v. 295. vii. 111, 316, 328. E. vi. 387 a. 392, 412 b.
 Berton, (John) CAL. B. vii. 469.
 Berwick upon Tweed.
 Plan, AUG. i. vol. ii. 14, 16.
 Statutes, CAL. B. x. 107. TIT. B. v. 36.—C. xi. 56.
 Defence, TIT. F. xiii. 257, 269.
 Repairs, TIT. B. i. 92 *.
 Muster and Rent Rolls, VESP. C. xvi. 1, 13, 20.
 Q. Elizabeth's establishment, TIT. C. xiii.
 Order of the watch, CAL. B. i. 329, 343.
 Negotiations, CAL. B. ix. 124. C. ix. 234, 236, 236 *. 241, 246, 248, 257 *. 262, 263, 263 b. 492. D. i. 129, 130. VITEL. C. iv. 95 b.
 Truce, NERO, D. vi. 61 b.
 Protestants at, CAL. B. ix. 34, 35.
 Miscell. concerning, CAL. B. iii. 224.—v. 232.
 Berzeri, (Barthol.) VITEL. B. viii. 124.
 Bestiarius, vid. Thaur.
 Betun (Rob. de) Bp. of Hereford.
 Life, JUL. D. x. 2.
 Bevern, (Wm. van) GALBA, C. xi. 157.
 Beverley, (Tho.) CAL. B. i. 23.
 Beza, (Theod.)
 Epigram. TIT. B. viii. 336.
 Letters, CAL. B. ix. 215 * b. E. x. 221. xii. 436.
 Biblici Codices,
 Biblia Latine, TIT. A. xxii.
 — Anglice, CLAUD. E. ii.
 Pentateuchus Samaritanus, CLAUD. B. viii.
 Liber Geneseos, CLAUD. B. iv. OTHO, B. vi.
 Esdræ lib. ii. Apocryph. CLAUD. E. i. 174.
 Proverbia, JUL. F. x. 55. VESP. D. vi. 2.
 Evangelia quatuor cum præfationibus, &c. TIB. A. ii.
 cum versione Dano-Saxon. NERO, D. iv. Saxonice, OTHO, C. i.
 Evangelior. fragmenta, literis argent. TIT. C. xv.
 — initia, DOM. vii. 1.
 l'Evangelen Vers. DOM. xi. 87.
 Evangel. S. Matthæi, APPEND. iii.
 Evangelistarum concordia, VESP. D. xxiii. 29 b.
 Harmoniæ Evangelior. CAL. A. vii. 5. versus de Historiis, N. T. TIB. E. vii.
 Epistolarum periochæ, APPEND. xxii.
 de xii. lapidib. in Apocalypsi, TIB. A. iii. 98 b.
 Excerpta ex Proverb. Sal. TIB. A. iii. 99.
 Numerus libror. Canonico. NERO, A. i. 180.
 de viris illustrib. qui in S.S. commemorantur, NERO, C. ii. 112.
 Tractat. de Psalmo quinquagesimo, NERO, C. iii. 218.
 Cantica, xi. V. et N. Test. NERO, C. iv. 103 b.
 Ordo de Veteri Test. VESP. A. xiii. 93.
 Expositiones vocabulor. VESP. B. xiii. 10 b.
 Historiæ Biblicæ, TIB. B. iv. 210.
 Delineationes Biblicæ, TIB. C. vi. 7 b. CAL. A. vii. 1. NERO, C. iv. 1.
 Biddeston in Suffolk, (Grant of a market at) VITEL. F. xii. 183 b.
 Bigge, (Geffry) TIT. B. v. 417.
 Bignonius, (Hier.) JUL. C. v. 190 b.
 Bildewas, Monast. Salop. Carta, NERO, C. iii. 172 b.
 Billing, (Mary) Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 189.
 Bindinckhausen, (B.) de Wallmeroden, GALBA, D. xiii. 176.
 Bingham, (Sir Richard) TIT. B. xii. 202, 237. xiii. 313, 315, 317, 411, 414, 419, 420, 421, 441, 449, 451, 454, 475, 489.
 Bingham, (Richard) GALBA, D. i. 120 b. ii. 61.
 Bingley, (. . .) TIT. B. iv. 251.
 Binham Priorat. Regist. Cart. CLAUD. D. xiii.
 Bins, (Treaty of) between Charles V. and Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. B. vii. 429. GALBA, D. x. 124, 164. xi. 99.
 Birini Episc. Anglor. vita, CAL. A. viii. 117.
 Birkened, (Richard) TIT. B. xiii. 309.
 Birmingham, (Walter) TIT. B. xi. 106, 125.
 Biron, (Charles de Gontaut, Duc et Marechal de) CAL. E. vii. 364. viii. 576. x. 30 b. GALBA, D. vii. 301.
 Biscay, (States of) VESP. C. xii. 173.

I N D E X.

Bisham Priory, *TIT. C. i.* 137.
 Bishop, (Geo.) concerning Dr. Hillyard, *CAL. B. vii.* 251.
 Bishop, (Thomas) his defence, *CAL. B. viii.* 166.
 Charges against him, *CAL. B. viii.* 184.
 Intercession for, *CAL. B. ix.* 408.
 Interrogatories, *CAL. C. i.* 296.
 Bishops oaths, *DOMIT. viii.* 12.
 de modo installandi Episc. *FAUST. A. viii.* 171 b.
 Episcopatum notitia, *TIB. B. v.* 104.
 NERO, D. i. 162 b. ii. 238.
 Episcoporum decreta, *CLAUD. D. ii.* 13 b. 14.
 — donationes, *JUL. A. ix.* 158.
 — nomina, vid. *Præful.*
 — Constitut. *NERO, A. i.* 100.
 — Ordinatio, *TIB. A. iii.* 91 b.
 quæ pertinent ad Episcopum. *CLAUD. D. ii.* 12.
 Bismere, (Jo.) mandatum de eundem comburendo, *CLEOP. E. iii.* 75.
 Bissmede Monast. (Bull of) *AUG. ii.* 117.
 Bissexti, (de ratione) *CAL. A. xv.* 95 b. 123 b.
 Bizzari, (Pietro) *TIT. B. ii.* 381.
 Black money, *OTHO, E. x.* 329.
 Blackater castle, *CAL. B. i.* 125.
 Blackwater, (plan of) *AUG. i.* vol. ii. 32.
 (defeat of the Rebels at) *TIT. B. xiii.* 524.
 Blackwell, (Geo.) concerning the Popish p'ot, *TIT. B. vii.* 468.
 Blanche, daughter of Henry IV. K. of England: her treaty of marriage, *VITEL. C. xi.* 5.
 On her death, *VITEL. E. x.* 80 b.
 Blanchefort, (Guy de) Grand Master of Rhodes, *OTHO, C. ix.* 10.
 Blaneford, (Hen. de) Chron. *CLAUD. D. vi.* 210.
 Blantire, (Lord) vid. *Stuart.*
 Blanvagn, (Mich.) *TIT. A. xx.* 49.
 Blavoet, (Martin) *NERO, B. vi.* 323.
 Blaxton, (Hen.) *JUL. C. v.* 11 b. 20.
 Blesensis, vid. *Petrus.*
 Blois, (Treaty of) *JUL. F. vi.* 168 b. *VESP. F. vi.* 25 b. 26, 47, 79, 80, 87, 261.
 Blois, (Wm. de) surnamed Treflong, Adml. of Zealand, *GALBA, C. viii.* 279. xi. 70. *D. i.* 257.
 Blount, (Cha.) Lord Mountjoy, *TIT. B. xii.* 13. xiii. 561, 578. *C. vi.* 149.
 Blount, (William) Lord Mountjoy, *CAL. D. vi.* 299, *E. ii.* 65. *iv.* 290. *OTHO, C. x.* 199.
 Blount, (Chr.) *GALBA, D. iii.* 213.
 Bluet, (Humphred) *TIT. B. vii.* 295.
 Bodedeu, (Joh.) visio, *CLAUD. E. viii.* 262 b.
 Bodenham, (Roger) *VESP. C. vii.* 379.
 Bodley, (Sir Tho.) Instructions, *JUL. F. vi.* 63. *GALBA, D. v.* 100.
 Allowance, *VESP. F. ix.* 167.
 Life, *TIT. C. vii.* 170.
 Lett. &c. (1585.) *GALBA, D. ix.* 46. — (1587.) *GALBA, C. xi.* 130. — (1589.) *GALBA, D. iii.* 13. *iv.* 5, 15, 16, 17, 24, 32, 34, 55, 101, 113, 123, 127, 128, 132, 138, 144, 156, 160, 172, 204, 215, 218, 220, 229, 271, 287, 292, 301. *v.* 3, 8, 10, 18, 29, 60, 77, 121, 124, 125, 127, 136, 151, 154, 158, 174 b. 186, 204, 206, 219, 220, 224, 225,

227, 231, 232, 234. — (1590.) *GALBA, D. vii.* 24, 26, 31, 34 b. 95, 99, 104, 114 b. 117, 125 b. 146, 148, 151, 154 b. 165, 172, 188 b. 192 b. 196, 203, 206, 214, 226, 229, 235, 240, 249 b. 260, 266, 268, 280 b. 285, 291, 302. — (1591.) *GALBA, D. viii.* 25, 41 b. 44, 46, 57, 62, 64 b. 65 b. 66, 68 b. 75, 76 b. 78, 78 b. 85, 95, 98, 102, 105, 107 b. 112, 113 b. 117, 117 b. 122, 124 b. 125 b. 126 b. 130, 140, 149, 154, 156, 158 b. 161, 176, 179 b. 181 b. 183 b. 186, 198, 200, 205, 210 b. 211, 212 b. 226, 227, 228 b. 229, 230, 232 b. 236, 239, 243 b. 250 b. 252, 256 b. 264, 266. — (1592.) *GALBA, D. ix.* 10, 13, 15, 20, 32, 33, 34, 93, 96, 117, 122 b. 124, 155 b. 169, 170, 171, 172, 181 b. 187, 193 b. 195, 204, 205 b. 207, 208, 226, 230 b. 231, 236, 237, 238 b. 239, 241, 247, 258, 262, 264, 296, 299, 300, 306, 309, 315, 333 b. 334 b. 335, 336. — (1593.) *GALBA, D. ix.* 114, 115. *x.* 2, 8, 12, 24, 26, 26 b. 27, 29 b. 30, 32 b. 33, 34 b. 41 b. 44, 62. (fine A^o) *GALBA, D. viii.* 127. *x.* 43.
 Miscell. *GALBA, D. iii.* 279, 280. *v.* 9, 302. *vii.* 2.
 Bodnam, (.) *OTHO, E. viii.* 243.
 Boerius, (Bern.) Protonot. Apost. *VITEL. B. xiii.* 211 b.
 Boethius, (.) excerpta ex ejusdem disciplina scholar. *JUL. F. vii.* 105.
 Bogislaus xiii. D. of Pomerania, *VESP. F. iii.* 101.
 Bohemiorum hæresis, *CLEOP. E. iii.* passim.
 Boherus, (A.) *CAL. D. vii.* 23.
 Bohier, (Tho.) *CAL. D. vi.* 117.
 Bohun fam. ped. *JUL. C. vii.* 229.
 Bohun, (Geo.) *GALBA, C. vii.* 120.
 Bohun, (Humph. de) Grant, *TIT. B. xi.* 295.
 Boifot, (Ch. de) *GALBA, C. v.* 46 b.
 Boisshot, (Ferd. de) *VESP. C. xiii.* 211.
 Bokkelonde, (Ric.) *NERO, B. vi.* 12.
 Bold, (Robt.) Grant, *TIT. B. xi.* 227.
 Bolde, (Wm.) *JUL. C. iii.* 114, 134.
 Boleyn, (Anne) *OTHO, C. x.* 209, 218, 221, 222, 226, 228. *VESP. F. iii.* 15 b. 16. xiii. 73. *TIT. B. i.* 150. *CLEOP. E. v.* 336 b. *APPEND. xxviii.* 82.
 Boleyn, (Geo.) Visc. Rochford, *VESP. F. xiii.* 108 b. *CLEOP. E. vi.* 324.
 Anne his wife, *VESP. F. xiii.* 109.
 Jane his wife, *VESP. F. xiii.* 109 b.
 Boleyn, (Sir Tho.)
 CAL. D. vii. 85, 88, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 112, 114, 118, 121, 123, 140, 143, 148, 150, 156, 158, 161, 164. *GALBA, B. iii.* 21. 256 b. *v.* 167. *vii.* 130, 136, 141, 145, 278. *VESP. C. ii.* 14, 25, 40, 54, 78, 82, 95, 106.
 Boleyn, (Tho.) E. of Wiltshire, *VESP. F. xiii.* 100.
 Bollardus, (Nic.) de cultu arbor. *JUL. D. viii.* 74.
 Bolton, (Edm.) *JUL. C. iii.* 74, 95, 96. *v.* 128 b.
 Carmen personatum, *TIT. A. xiii.* 178.
 Project for raising money, *TIT. B. v.* 201.
 Agon heroicus, *FAUST. E. i.* 63.
 Bommel, (Burghers of) *GALBA, C. xi.* 184.
 Bona, Q. of Poland, *NERO, B. ii.* 108.

Bona fortuna (Fratr de) de cruce Christi, *VESP. E. i.* 204 b.
 Bonaventura (B.) de decem preceptis, *NERO, A. xiii.* 237.
 Stimulus amoris, *VESP. E. i.* 3.
 Parvum bonum, *FAUST. A. vi.* 160 b.
 Meditationes, *VESP. E. i.* 69.
 Bonaventuræ, (Card.) Vita Christi, *CLEOP. B. i.* 179.
 Boncompagni, (.) de ordinatione dictionum, *VITEL. C. viii.* 88.
 Bond, (And.) *CLEOP. E. iv.* 54 b.
 Bond, (Wm. and Geo.) *NERO, B. viii.* 7 b. 11.
 Bondelmontibus, (Christ. de)
 Liber insular. Archipel. *VESP. A. xiii.* 1. *TIT. B. viii.* 235.
 Bonetti, (Roch) *GALBA, C. v.* 37, 39. *TIT. B. vii.* 228.
 Bongeville, (Wil. de) Chronica, *VITEL. E. xiv.* 262 b.
 Bonifacii (Sci.) vita, *NERO, C. vii.* 59 b.
 Bonifacii, . . . P. Bullæ, &c. *VESP. A. xviii.* 102, 102 b. 103. *FAUST. A. viii.* 116 b.
 Bonifacii IV. P. Epist. ad Æthelbert. R. *CLAUD. A. iii.* 6.
 Bonifacii V. P. Epist. *FAUST. B. vi.* 94.
 Bonifacii VIII. P. Bullæ, &c. *JUL. D. ii.* 203, 204, 205. *AUG. ii.* 113, 114, 132. *VESP. F. ix.* 104. *APPEND. xxvii.* 1.
 Epist. ad Philippum I. R. Gall. *NERO, A. ix.* 2.
 de Regno Siciliæ, *NERO, C. ii.* 29, 39, 41.
 Bonifacius IX. P. *CLEOP. E. ii.* 218.
 Bonifacius Archiep. Cantuar. *GALBA, E. iii.* 61. *VITEL. E. v.* 148.
 Bonifacius de Sabaudia, Archiep. Cantuar. Constitut. *VITEL. A. ii.* 65 b.
 Bonissis, (Jacob. de) *GALBA, B. v.* 263.
 Bonnivet, vid. *Gouffier.*
 Bonnor, (Edm.) Bp. of London, *CAL. E. iv.* 1, 4, 8, 10. *NERO, B. iii.* 93, 94, 100. *VITEL. B. xiii.* 178, 199, 205. *xxi.* 127, 136, 137. *VESP. F. xiii.* 155.
 Pedigree, *TIB. E. viii.* 213 b.
 Bonvisii, (Ant.) *VITEL. B. xiv.* 173, 192.
 Bonvix, (Jerom.) *CLEOP. E. iii.* 175.
 Borchardi Episc. Wormac. Collectio Canonum, *CLAUD. C. vi.* 4 b.
 Borders of Scotland.
 Survey of the border lands, *TIT. B. iv.* 256, 284.
 Defence of the Marches, *TIT. C. xii.* 63.
 Q. Eliz. orders concerning the borders, *VESP. F. ix.* 34. *TIT. C. xiii.*
 Debatable lands, *CAL. B. iii.* 83. *vii.* 490.
 Irruptions on the borders, *TIT. B. vi.* 125. *CLEOP. A. xi.*
 Treaties, Truces, Conventions, Proclamations, &c. respecting the borders, *CAL. B. ii.* 175. *iii.* 86, 226. *iv.* 259. *vi.* 116, 207, 237. *vii.* 142, 150, 163, 164, 165, 168, 205, 241, 285, 286, 474, 476. *ix.* 157, 187, 197, 342. *x.* 4, 93, 147, 221. *C. i.* 101. *D. ii.* 256, 431.
 List of the Councillors in the North, *TIT. B. i.* 130.
 Their grievances, *TIT. B. i.* 509.
 English Council and Commissioners in the North; Letters, Proclamations, &c. *CAL. B. i.* 41, 133. *ii.* 24, 91, 95, 99, 116, 282, 287. *iii.* 98, 156, 160, 161, 163, 241, 244, 280. *v.* 68, 182, 186.

I N D E X.

- vi. 107 b. 449. vii. 167, 174, 175, 180, 197, 198, 207, 438. ix. 2, 7 b. 8, 12, 13 b. x. 142. C. iii. 479. viii. 208. D. ii. 266, 268, 269, 294, 298, 301, 310, 386*. 333, 439, 485, 490, 493, 533. TIT. C. vii. 78. F. iii. 93, 95, 97, 103, 107, 111, 129 b. 136, 138. xiii. 301, 303.
- Scottish Commissioners on the Borders, CAL. D. ii. 188 b. 267, 322, 334, 337, 388.
- Various papers concerning border matters, CAL. B. i. 125, 329, 342, 343, 344, 348. ii. 175, 199, 250, 257, 280, 378. iii. 64, 192, 203, 210, 216, 239, 307. iv. 258, 263. v. 1, 36, 50, 70. vii. 204, 428, 453. viii. 63, 239, 306, 349, 351, 365, 395. ix. 1 b. 331. C. i. 101, 359. ii. 1, 305, 490. iii. 107, 138, 342, 351, 508. v. 30, 31, 35, 38, 157. vi. 114, 139, 141, 164. vii. 241. viii. 94 b. 243 b. 273. ix. 32, 44, 72, 82, 83, 315*. D. i. 100, 132, 259, 287. ii. 53, 53 b. 77, 98, 125, 126, 204, 286, 292, 312, 323, 356, 367, 385, 515, 516. VESP. F. vii. passim. ix. 166. TIT. B. vi. 129. F. xiii. 38, 41, 160, 246, 247, 304 b. 306.
- Bordes, (. . . de) CAL. E. i. 59.
- Bordesley Monast. Carta, NERO, C. iii. 181.
- Bordili, (John of) GALBA, B. i. 102.
- Borgarucci, (Giulio) TIT. B. vii. 36.
- Borgia, (Cæsar) CAL. E. xii. 187.
- Boris Fæderowitz Czar, NERO, B. viii. 26. xi. 379, 392.
- Bornstra, (Capt. . . .) GALBA, D. vii. 108, 113 b. 114 b.
- Borough, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 145.
- Boroughs, (Thomas Lord) CAL. D. ii. 108.
- Borthwyck, (G.) CLEOP. E. iv. 106.
- Boschor, (Mons. de) GALBA, C. v. 113 b. 120, 129.
- Bosham, (Herebert. de) vita S. Thomæ Cantuar. NERO, A. v. 83.
- Bosnæ, (J. Regina) Ducissa Barbanizæ, TIT. B. vi. 118.
- Bosseville, (Raffe) TIT. B. vii. 72.
- Bosfu, (Count) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 217 b.
- Bostock, (Pedigree of) OTHO, D. iv. 61.
- Bosville, (Tenures of) TIT. C. x. 17.
- Boswell, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 154. v. 174.
- Boswell, Prior of Norwich, Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 176.
- Botanica, TIT. A. xxvi. 61, 82.
- Botelar, (R. de) Dom. de Sydeley, VITEL. E. xvii. 249.
- Botelho, (Dioguo) CAL. E. vii. 287. NERO, B. i. 259, 269, 280.
- Bothwell, (Earls of) vid. Hepburn, Stuart, Ramsay.
- Botiller, vel Butler, (Wm. and Elice) TIT. B. xi. 25.
- Botoner, (Will.) excerpta ex Ovidio, JUL. F. vii. 18.
- Botreaux, (Margarita) Inquis. de terris, JUL. B. xii. 300 b.
- Bottleham, (John de) Bp. of Rochester, GALBA, B. i. 90.
- Botzhornius, (Bernh.) GALBA, B. xi. 353.
- Bouciquent, (Marshal) CAL. D. iii. 75.
- Bouillon, (D. de) TIT. C. vii. 70.
- Boulogne, (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 53, 67, 75, 77, 82. CAL. E. i. 56.
- Boulogne. (Surrender of) CAL. E. iv. 171, 226, 239, 275.
- (Commissrs. at) VESP. C. viii. 321, 341, 343, 349, 251, 353, 357, 459, 363, 365, 367, 369, 379, 384, 393, 397, TIT. C. vii. 190.
- Bourbon, (Anthony) D. de Vendome, CAL. E. v. 63.
- Bourbon, (Charles D. de) Connetable, NERO, B. vi. 29, 52. vii. 77. VITEL. B. v. 184 b. 198 b. 199. vi. 23, 74 b. 82, 89, 139, 182, 201, 204 b. 217. vii. 4, 26 b. 27, 53 b. 76 b. 92, 174. viii. 58 b. 102.
- Bourbon, (Charles) Count of Soissons, CAL. E. viii. 13. x. 293, 394. xii. 112.
- Bourbon, (Charles) D. de Vendome, CAL. D. viii. 220. ix. 81.
- Bourbon, (Charles de) GALBA, B. vi. 71 b.
- Bourbon, (Henry de) CAL. E. vi. 86, 87, 94, 95. xii. 145.
- Bourbon, (Henry I.) Prince of Condé, CAL. E. vii. 167, 349. GALBA, C. vii. 46. E. vii. 2. b. 285 b. OTHO, E. ix. 132 b. VESP. F. v. 218. 237, TIT. B. vii. 288, 320, 345, 393, 399.
- Bourbon, (Henry II.) P. of Conde, CAL. E. viii. 578. GALBA, E. vi. 413 b.
- Bourbon, (Henry) Prince of Dombes, CAL. E. vii. 351. viii. 151.
- Bourbon, (Francis) Pr. of Conti, CAL. E. vii. 348, 350, 370. GALBA, E. vi. 44 b. 414.
- Bourbon, (Francis) D. de Montpensier, CAL. E. vii. 343 b.
- Bourbon, (Françoise de) Dfs. de Bouillon, GALBA, C. vii. 300 b. 301.
- Bourbon, (Lud. Card. de) VITEL. B. ix. 137.
- Bourbon, (Louis) Prince of Condé, CAL. E. vi. 44.
- Bourbon, (. . .) Card. de Vendome, CAL. E. viii. 52.
- Bourbon, (. . . dfs. of) CAL. D. iii. 156, 157, 232.
- Bourbon, The Princes of Navarre and Condé, justification of their conduct, VESP. F. v. 174.
- Bourbonne, (. . .) CAL. E. xi. 278.
- Bourbourg, (Negociations at) GALBA, B. x. 237, 238, 243. VESP. C. vii. 403, 412, 414, 440, 442, 444, 449, 451, 454, 456, 461, 468, 471, 480. viii. 22, 35, 60, 62, 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 109, 115, 116, 117, 133, 149, 171, 173, 174, 190.
- Bourcher, (Tho.) Marshal of Engd. TIT. C. i. 162.
- Bourchier family, JUL. B. xii. 255 b.
- Bourchier, (Anne) Sister to Eliz. Wife to Edw. IV. Grants to, TIT. C. x. 3.
- Bourchier, (Sir George) TIT. B. xiii. 483, 484.
- Bourchier, (Henry) E. of Essex, VESP. F. xiii. 89 b.
- Bourchier, (Henry) JUL. C. iii. 162, 166 b. v. 170, 175.
- Bourchier, (John) E. of Bath, Vesp. F. xiii. 93, 99.
- Bourchier, (John) Lord Berners, CAL. D. ix. 316. VESP. C. i. 146, 151, 167, 177, 178, 181, 194, 196, 203, 222, 228. VESP. F. xiii. 118.
- Bourdeaux, (Abp. of) Nuncio in England, JUL. E. iv. 133. CAL. D. iii. 107. VESP. C. xii. 106, 108.
- Bourdeaux, (Magistrates of) CAL. D. iii. 120, 127, 129, 141. (de libertatib. civit.) JUL. E. i. 9.
- Bourdelet, (Mons.) GALBA, D. xii. 83.
- Bourdelot, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 192.
- Bourgogne, vid. Adolph.
- Bourgogne, (Jehan de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 293.
- Bourkes, TIT. B. xiii. 446. DOM. xvii. 91.
- Bouton, (. . .) CAL. E. i. 59.
- Bowes, (Sir George) CAL. B. ix. 331, 342, 343, 344, 346, 348, 349, 351, 353, 355, 355*, 355**, 356, 357, 361, 362.
- Bowes, (Sir Jerome) sent to Russia, NERO, B. viii. 29.
- Bowes, (Martin) Indenture for a Coinage, OTHO, E. x. 184.
- Bowes, (Rauf.) TIT. B. iv. 242.
- Bowes, (Sir Robert) State of the Marches, TIT. F. xiii. 160. Instructions to, JUL. F. vi. 22. CAL. C. v. 152. vi. 12.
- Letters, &c.—(1546.) CAL. B. vii. 312. —(1550.) CAL. B. viii. 106.—(1575.) CAL. C. iii. 486. v. 53.—(1577.) CAL. C. v. 79, 86, 89.—(1578.) CAL. C. iii. 512, 520. v. 109, 110.—(1579.) JUL. F. vi. 41. CAL. C. iii. 530, 532, 534. v. 116, 135.—(1580.) CAL. B. viii. 290 b. C. iii. 557, 561, 567. vi. passim.—(1581-2, 3.) CAL. C. viii. 105.—(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 22, 27, 46 b. 48, 69.—(1583.) CAL. B. viii. 252. C. vii. 84, & inde passim. ix. 43, 50.—(1584.) CAL. C. vii. 275, 277, 278, 280, 281 b. 282. viii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 9 b. 11, 12, 13 b. 15*, 34.—(1588.) CAL. D. i. 163, 255, 264, 266, 354.—(1589.) CAL. D. i. 357, 359, 361.—(1591.) CAL. D. ii. 60.—(1592.) CAL. D. ii. 70, 76, 88 b. 93, 111.—(1593.) CAL. D. ii. 128, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138*, 144, 146, 182.—(1594.) CAL. D. ii. 212, 229.—(1596.) CAL. D. ii. 240, 275, 276, 278, 317.—(1597.) CAL. D. ii. 338, 359, 363, 402, 424, 443, 443 b. 445, 447.—(1599.) TIT. C. vii. 17.
- Bowes, (Sir William) CAL. B. viii. 228. C. viii. 245 b. D. ii. 65, 238, 262, & inde passim.
- Bowet, (Hen.) Bishop of Bath, VESP. F. vii. 96.
- Bowler, (Robert) CAL. B. ix. 384.
- Bowyer, (Rob.) Clerk of Parl. his official oath, TIT. D. i. 1. Journals of Parl. TIT. D. i. 2. Lett. JUL. C. iii. 79.
- Boxgrave, (Monaster. de) Chartulary, CLAUD. A. vi. 1.
- Boyd, (James) Bishop of Glasgow, TIT. C. vii. 31.
- Boyd, (Robert, 4th Lord) CAL. B. viii. 248.
- Brabant, (Treaty with) CAL. D. iii. 29. GALBA, C. iii. 46, 54, 55, 96, 100. v. 258, 299. vi. P. i. 9. P. ii. 110 b. vii. 285. viii. 345. x. 228, 233. (Privileges of) TIT. B. vi. 57. (States of) NERO, B. vi. 361. vid. Belgium.

I N D E X.

- Bradenstoke, (Eccl. Scæ. Mariæ de) Re-
gift. Cartar. Vitel. A. xi. 36.
- Bradley, (Humfre.) GALBA, D. ix. 98.
- Bradshaw, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 90 b.
- Brady, (Hugh) Bishop of Meath, Tit. B.
xii. 135, 149. xiii. 165.
- Braithwait, (Rob.) JUL. C. v. 234 b.
- Braithwate, (Tho.) JUL. F. vi. 287.
- Brakenbury, (Anth.) Examination, Tit.
B. ii. 226.
- Brancepeth, (Manor of) Tit. B. iv. 277.
(Forest of) Tit. B. iv. 242.
- Brandenburg, (Marquis of) Vitel. B. xix.
59 b.
- Brandis, (John) a Sermon, CAL. C. ix. 13.
- Brandon, (Cha.) D. of Suffolk.
Letters, CAL. D. vi. 147, 194. VESP.
F. xiii. 80. Tit. B. i. 69, 134, 142.
His Portrait, AUG. iii. 37.
- Brandon, (Sir Wm.) conceg. his marriage
and issue, JUL. B. xii. 167 b.
- Brawnd, (Edw.) OTHO, E. viii. 225.
- Bray, (Hen. de) de Harleston, Reg. Chart.
NERO, C. xii. 156.
- Brazil, (Trade to) GALBA, D. x. 118 b.
- Brecheniauc, (de situ) et de Brachano,
VESP. A. xiv. 10 b.
- Brecknoch, (Earls of) Ped. JUL. D. x. 28.
- Breton Monast. Cartular. CLAUD. A. viii.
137 b.
- Bredon, (John) his Recantation, CLEOP.
E. iii. 91.
- Bredon Monastery, AUG. ii. 30. NERO,
E. i. 387.
- Bredona, (Priorat. in Com. Leicest.) Re-
gift. CLAUD. A. viii. 73.
- Bree, (G.) JUL. C. iii. 33.
- Bregilles, (Phil. de) GALBA, B. vi. 205.
- Breguntford, (Council of) AUG. ii. 18.
- Bremen, (Bishop of) vid. John Fred. D. of
Holstein.
- (Magistrates of) Tit. B. ii. 486.
- (Complaints of the Merchants at) NERO,
B. ix. 38.
- (Conferences at) GALBA, D. xiii. 229.
E. i. passim.
- (Commissioners at) CAL. E. x. 38. NE-
RO, B. v. passim. GALBA, D. xiii.
251, 252, 265. E. i. passim.
- (Miscell.) GALBA, B. xi. 73. D. xiii.
257, 258.
- Bremesgrave, (Ric.) Abbas de Evelham,
Tit. C. ix. 1.
- Brendanus, (S.) vita, VESP. B. x. 1, 11 b.
D. ix. 1.
- Brest, (sundries concerning) JUL. B. vi.
21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29. VESP. F. iii. 3.
- Bretigny, (Treaty of) CAL. D. iii. 56,
62, 63.
- Brevia, (Regist.) Tit. D. xxiii.
Quomodo debent formari, NERO, A. vi.
109.
- Brewers, (sundries concerning) Tit. B. v.
335, 361.
- Bride, Princess of Nerice, (Revelations
unto) CLAUD. B. i.
- Bridgeman, (David) CAL. D. vi. 326.
- Bridgewater, (J. Earl of) JUL. C. iii. 184 b.
Monast. Chronica, DOMIT. ii. 1.
- Bridlington, (John) Prophetia, DOM. ix. 17.
- Bridlington, (Wm. Prior of) CLEOP. E.
iv. 53.
- Bridlington, (Grégor. Prior de) fig. ejusdem
feretri, Vitel. E. x. 227.
- Prophetia de Edw. III. VESP. E. vii.
114 b.
- Briertonne, (John) VESP. C. xiii. 258.
- Brigantes, JUL. F. x. 180.
- Brighthelmston, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol.
i. 18.
- Brigid, (S.) her Visions, JUL. F. ii. VESP.
E. vii. 113 b.
- Brill, GALBA, C. viii. 190, 310 b. 358.
D. ii. 48, 54. viii. 3. E. i. 322.
- Brimen, (Marie de) Tit. B. ii. 385.
- Brino - - (Joh.) CAL. D. ix. 318.
- Brinon, (- - -) CAL. D. ix. 79, 86.
- Brionia, (Gilo, Count de) Pedigree, OTHO,
D. iv. 128.
- Briscia, (Franc. de) Bp. of Famagusta,
Vitel. B. ii. 30 b.
- Britain, History, CLAUD. D. vii. 10, 15.
de primis incolis, CLEOP. D. ix. 67.
de ortu Religionis in Britannia, Tib. E.
viii. 2 b.
- British kings, Tit. A. xxv. 105. F. iii.
214. CLEOP. A. i. 3. B. v. 1.
- Commendatio Britanniz, CLAUD. E. iii. 2.
de mirabilibus Britanniz, Tib. A. ix. 6.
CLAUD. B. vii. 332. D. vii. 21 b. E.
iii. 2. NERO, D. ii. 241 b. viii. 63.
GALBA, E. iii. 51 b. VESP. A. xvi.
9. B. xxv. 126 b. Tit. D. vii. 111.
FAUST. A. viii. 104 b.
- Urbes Britanniz versibus descriptæ, VESP.
D. ix. 171.
- de Legionibus Romanis in Britannia,
JUL. F. x. 160 b.
- de IV. viis, CLAUD. D. vii. 21 b. E.
iii. 2. NERO, D. i. 186 b.
- Excerpta de Britannia, Tit. A. xxvii.
184 b.
- Compendium de Britannia, CLEOP. D.
viii. 5.
- Britanny, Treaties and Negotiations with
England, JUL. B. vi.
- (English Forces in) CAL. E. viii. 392,
456 b. 460, 562. ix. 17, 19, 23, 88,
89, 124, 127, 145, 149, 206, 217.
xii. 122.
- (Map of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 58.
- Miscell. CAL. D. iii. 76, 95. vi. 74,
269. E. viii. 83. ix. 51. OTHO, D.
iv. 73.
- Brocardus, (Jac.) Predictions, VESP. F. v.
130.
- Brodarith, (Steph.) Bishop of Sirmich,
VESP. F. i. 24, 28 b.
- Brodeslega, (Monast. de) Rothomagii, Carta
fundat. NERO, C. iii. 172.
- Brogers, vid. Drovers.
- Bromham, (Lands in) granted, NERO, C.
iii. 181 b.
- Bromley, (Hen.) CAL. E. x. 110, 398.
- Brompton, (John de)
Historia Jorvall, Tib. C. xiii. NERO.
A. i. 49 b.
- Bronckhorst, (Joh. van) GALBA, C. ix. 208.
- Brooke, (Basil) JUL. C. iii. 98 b.
- Brooke, (J.) Bishop of Gloucester, exhortat.
to Thos. Cranmer, VESP. A. xxv. 13.
- Brooke, (George) Lord Cobham, VESP. F.
xiii. 112.
- Brooke, (Henry) Lord Cobham, CAL. E. x.
156, 158, 209. GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 169,
189, 195, 199, 201, 209, 211, 212,
222, 228, 230, 265 b. 266 b. 269,
278 b.
- Brooke, (John) Lord Cobham, VESP. F. xiii.
44 b.
- Brooke, (William) Lord Cobham, CAL. C. iii.
99. E. iv. 198. viii. 169? GALBA, C.
i. 28 b. D. i. 36. VESP. F. xii. 202.
Tit. B. ii. 417.
- Brooke, (William) CLEOP. E. iv. 38 b.
- Brosse, (Monf. de la) Cal. B. ix. 95 b.
x. 85.
- Brotherston, vid. Plantagenet, Margaret.
- Brouchorst, (Gertrude de) GALBA, D. ii.
105.
- Brown, (Anth.) Visc. Montague, GAL-
BA, C. ii. 162. VESP. C. vii. 107,
120, 127, 210.
- Brown, (Sir Anthony) OTHO, C. x. 172.
Tit. C. vii. 184.
- Brown, (John) Tit. B. vii. 90.
- Brown, (Sir Nic.) Tit. B. xiii. 501.
- Brown, (Rich.) JUL. F. vi. 122. GALBA,
C. vii. 100 b. Tit. B. v. 315. CLEOP.
E. v. 363 b. FAUST. C. ii. 119.
- Browne, (Sir Valentine) CAL. B. ix. 418.
C. iv. 112, 205. Tit. B. xii. 259.
xiii. 406.
- Enquiry into his conduct, Tit. B. v. 97.
- Brown, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 97. GALBA,
D. viii. 106.
- Bruce, (fam.) Notes conceg. JUL. F. ix. 5.
- Bruce, (. . . .) Abbot of Kinlofs, CAL.
D. ii. 504.
- Bruce, (David) King of Scotland, vid.
David.
- Bruce, (Robt.) CAL. D. i. 172. NERO, C.
iii. 208.
- Bruce, (. . .) Prince of Sc. VESP. F. vii.
68.
- Brudenell, (Thomas) JUL. C. iii. 98. v.
178 b.
- Bruges, (Treaty of, &c.) GALBA, B. i. 68.
vii. 153. xi. 11. C. vi. P. i. 156. P.
ii. 108 b. 320 b. D. viii. 245 b. xi.
241.
- (Colloquy of) GALBA, C. ii. passim.
- Bruis, (fam. de) JUL. F. vi. 330.
- Brulart, (Nicolas) Chancellor of France,
CAL. C. ix. 408. D. i. 117, 214,
219 b. E. vii. 5.
- Brunckhurst, (draft of the castle of)
GALBA, C. vii. 232 b.
- Brune, (Tho.) GALBA, C. x. 226.
- Brunynck, (Nic.) NERO, B. vi. 281, 286.
GALBA, C. iv. 157.
- Bruffet, (Anth.) GALBA, B. iii. 81. x. 41.
- Brutus, scil. RR. Anglor. Hist. Vitel.
A. x. 19. VESP. E. x. 271.
- Brutus, Poema, VESP. A. x. 44 b.
- Brutus, consulens oraculum, VESP. E.
xii. 10.
- Bryan, (Sir Fr.) Vitel. B. x. 162, 172,
186, 197. xi. 15, 35, 90. xii. 2.
- Bryan, (Francis) VESP. F. xiii. 137.
- Bryan, (Margt.) OTHO, C. x. 230.
- Brychain, vel Brechinia, (Cognatio) DOM.
i. 157 b.
- Brydges, (Edm.) Ld. Chandos, Tit. B.
ii. 302*.
- Brydges, (Geo.) OTHO, E. xi. 415.
- Bryer, (R.) JUL. C. ii. 99 b.
- Brygantine, (. . .) CAL. B. ix. 384*.
- Buc, (G.) JUL. C. iii. 128.
- Buc, (Sir George) Hist. of K. Ric. III,
Tib. E. x.
- Buchanan, (Geo.)
Diamond, CAL. B. ix. 232*.

I N D E X.

Verfes, CAL. B. v. 261 b. D. i. 34 b.
 Verfus de aula, VITEL. E. x. 76 b.
 Camelion, againſt Lethington, CAL. C.
 iii. 265.
 adverſus illum, JUL. F. x. 180.
 inveſtive againſt the Hamiltons, CAL. C.
 ii. 513.
 Miſcell. CAL. B. v. 314. C. iii. 53.
 Buck, (Geo.) Inſtructions to, GALBA, D.
 xii. 322 b.
 Lett. OTHO, E. ix. 319.
 Buck, (Tho.) OTHO, E. viii. 146.
 Buckhurſt, (Ld.) vid. Sackville.
 Budden, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 143 b. 172 b.
 Budincatona, (Eccl. de) conceſſa mon. B.
 Pancratii, NERO, C. iii. 181.
 Buellium, (Monaſt.) in Hibernia, Annales,
 TIT. A. xxv.
 Buhy, (...) GALBA, E. vi. 389.
 Buildings, &c. (Drawings of various) AUG.
 I. vol. i. 4. 5. vid. Plans.
 Bulkeley, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 311.
 Bull, (Golden) GALBA, C. iii. 162.
 Bullion, (fundies concerning) TIT. B. iv.
 161. v. 414.
 Bulmer, (Sir John) CAL. B. iii. 72.
 Bulmer, (Sir William) CAL. B. iii. 59. vi.
 429.
 Bultizar, &c. a burleſque, CAL. B. v. 322 b.
 Burbank, (Wm.) VITEL. B. ii. 94 b. 97.
 Buren, vid. Egmont.
 Burgeſtede, (Eccl. de) Appropriatio, NERO,
 C. iii. 187.
 Burgh, (Hubert de) E. of Kent, NERO,
 D. i. 167.
 Burgh, (Rich. de) E. of Ulſter, TIT. B.
 xi. 1, 289.
 Grant to, TIT. B. xi. 35.
 Burgh, (Tho.) GALBA, D. ii. 27, 90, 182.
 iv. 119. viii. 179.
 Burgh, (Tho. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 120.
 Burgh, (Tho. Lord) of Gainsborough,
 TIT. B. xiii. 516. CLEOP. E. iv.
 146 b.
 Burgh, (Ulick de) E. of Clanricard: grants
 by, TIT. B. x. 409.
 Burgh, (...) de) E. of Clanricard, VESP.
 F. xii. 115. TIT. B. xiii. 154, 488.
 Burgherſh, (Margt. de) TIT. B. xi. 135.
 Burghley, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 322.
 Burgo, (And.) VESP. F. i. 30.
 Burgos, (Don. Ped. de) NERO, B. vi. 29.
 Burgrave, (Dan. de) GALBA, C. x. 343.
 xi. 325, 329. D. iii. 219.
 Burgred, K. of Mercia, AUG. ii. 76.
 Burgundy, Negotiations with, GALBA, B.
 i. 162. ii. 1, 7. C. v. 381.
 ceded to Albert and Iſabella, CAL. E. ix.
 531. xii. 71.
 Council, Ambaſſ. and Commiſſaries of,
 GALBA, B. i. 31, 92, 93, 121, 124.
 Treaty concerning, CAL. E. ii. 205.
 Burleigh, vid. Cecil.
 Burlington, (Priory) AUG. ii. 56.
 Burnham, (...) Inſtruct. to, CAL. E.
 viii. 104.
 Burroughs, (Lord) CAL. D. ii. 108.
 Burton, Abbatia, FAUST. B. viii. 127.
 Annales, VESP. E. iii. 1.
 Abbatum indiculus, VESP. E. iii. 211.
 Burton-Lazars Hoſpital, Regiſt. Cart. NERO,
 C. xii. 2.
 Burton, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 168. vi. 238.
 CLEOP. E. iv. 56.
 Burweiſh, (Hen.) Bp. of Linc. VITEL. A.
 x. 102.

Bury St. Edmund's, (Abbey) JUL. D. ii.
 157. AUG. ii. 8, 25, 49, 80, 84, 85.
 TIT. B. ii. 19. VITEL. F. xii. 195,
 198. FAUST. B. iv. 193.
 Regiſt. Cart. TIT. B. ix. CLAUD. A.
 xii. 81 b.
 (Lords, &c. ſlain at) VITEL. A. xvi.
 210.
 Buſey, (Hugode) NERO, C. iii. 196.
 Buſhey manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
 Butler family, TIT. B. xi. 145, 245, 246,
 269. DOM. xviii. 91.
 (Grants to) TIT. B. xi. 226, 232.
 Butlers, Earls of Ormond, TIT. B. viii.
 301. xi. 141.
 Butler, (James) E. of Ormond, TIT. B. xi.
 12, 17 b. 18 b. 20 b. 22 b. 88, 127,
 236, 242.
 Butler, (Lord James) TIT. B. xi. 406,
 436.
 Butler, (Pierce) Ld. Cahir, TIT. B. xiii.
 81.
 Butler, (Pierce) E. of Offory, TIT. B. xi,
 354, 408.
 Butler, (Tho.) E. of Ormond, TIT. B. xii.
 74, 76, 94, 152.
 Butler, (Tho.) Lord Cahir, TIT. B. xi. 36.
 Button, (Capt.) OTHO, E. viii. 220, 325.
 Buxton Waters, VESP. F. xii. 127.
 Buys, (Paul) GALBA, C. ix. 377. x. 23, 24,
 75, 279. xi. 95, 216.
 Buzenval, (...) de) NERO, B. vi. 325, 434,
 435. GALBA, E. vi. 312.
 Byng, (Dr.) an oration at Cambr. TIT. C.
 vi. 157.
 Byron, (...) CAL. E. i. 59.
 Byſet, (Hugh) TIT. B. xi. 84 b.
 Byſet, (John) TIT. B. xi. 50.

C.

Cabarot, (...) NERO, B. vi. 344.
 Cabreth, (David) GALBA, D. ii. 275.
 Cade, (Joh. de la) VESP. A. xviii. 87.
 Cadiz, (Expedition to) OTHO, E. ix. 306,
 319, 322, 326, 334 b. 335, 335 b.
 344.
 Cadoci, (S.) vita & paſſio, TIT. D. xxii.
 51, 107.
 Cædmon,—Prayers, JUL. A. ii. 136.
 Cæſar, (Hen.) vicar of Leftwithiel, TIT. B.
 iii. 75.
 Cæſar, (Sir Julius) Judge of the Admiralty,
 JUL. C. iii. 75. OTHO, E. ix. 395.
 Cæſar, (Dr.) Commiſſioner for Daniſh
 cauſes, NERO, B. iv. 231.
 Cæſarinus, (Alex.) Card. VITEL. B. vi.
 41 b.
 Cæſis, (Paul de) Card. S. Euſtachi, VITEL.
 B. ix. 114.
 Cæſtre, (Jaques de) GALBA, B. v. 339.
 Calais.
 (England's title to) JUL. F. vi. 164,
 166.
 (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 57, 70, 71,
 75.
 Concordia apud Caletum, VESP. A. vii.
 104 b.
 (Treaty of) GALBA, B. vii. 200.
 (English governors, and commiſſioners at)
 GALBA, B. i. 47, 51, 52, 53, 99,
 162.
 (French lords at the treaty of) CAL. D.
 iii. 160.
 (Merchants of the ſtaple at) GALBA, B. i.

Calais.
 24, 125, 127. x. 244. xii. 127, 128,
 129.
 Miſcell. CAL. B. ix. 28. D. iii. 110, 111,
 119, 120, 125. E. i. 28, 152. ii. 98.
 iv. 307, 314. vi. 1. 2. ix. 421. GALBA,
 C. viii. 224. TIT. B. v. 87, 144. F.
 iii. 262. FAUST. E. vii. APPEND.
 xxviii. 13.
 Calatrava, (order of) its Revenues, VESP.
 C. vi. 385.
 Caldcot, (manor of) TIT. B. viii. 273,
 308.
 Calderon, (Licenciado) VESP. C. vii. 410.
 Calendaria, JUL. A. vi. 1, 2, 8. B. vii. 1 b.
 D. vii. 34 b. 45 b. 132 b. xi. 85.
 TIT. B. iii. 2. CAL. A. viii. 1. xv.
 63 b. 65 b. 105 b. CLAUD. D. vi. 216.
 NERO, A. ii. 1. C. iv. 20. GALBA, A.
 xviii. 2. E. x. 1. VITEL. A. i. i. viii.
 1. xii. 62 b. 69 b. xviii. 2. E. xvii. 1.
 VESP. A. ii. 2, 19. xiv. 1. xvi. 1. E.
 v. 11 b. TIT. D. xv. 1. xxvii. 3.
 DOM. viii. 168. CLEOP. B. iii. 36.
 xiv. 1. D. vii. 5 b. FAUST. A. viii.
 43 b. B. vi. 101. viii. 2.
 Miſcell. de computo Eccleſiaſt. TIT. A.
 iii. 39 b. B. i. 110. v. 1 b. CAL. A.
 xv. 104. CLAUD. A. iv. 1. VITEL. A.
 xii. 37 b. E. xvii. 241 b. VESP. E. xvi.
 84. DOM. i. 39. ix. 11, 12 b.
 v. Imago Mundi.
 Calixtus, Papa, OTHO, D. iv. 72 b.
 Calixtus II. Papa.
 de Miraculis S. Jacobi majoris, NERO,
 A. xi. 38.
 Epiſt. ad Cluniacenſes, NERO, A. xi.
 59 b.
 Epiſt. ad Hen. V. Imp. CLAUD. A. i.
 35 b.
 Calixti III. P. Bulla, &c. CLEOP. C. iv.
 20 b.
 Calliac, (M. de) TIT. B. vii. 379.
 Callyeni, Epiſcopi et Legati, Prophetiæ: Hæ-
 bernice, VESP. E. ii. 105.
 Calthorp, (J.) GALBA, C. ix. 134.
 Calvert, (le) GALBA, C. xi. 267.
 Calvert, (Geo.) JUL. C. iii. 126, 130.
 Calves ſkins, (Export of) TIT. B. iv. 272.
 Cambray, (treaties of) GALBA, B. ix. 175,
 204, 204 b. 207, 212, 230. VITEL.
 B. xii. 207 b. VESP. F. v. 101.
 Cambrici Annales, CLAUD. C. iv. 247.
 Cambridge.
 Convocation of, TIT. C. vi. 171.
 Collectanea de Academia & villa, FAUST.
 C. iii. vii. 102.
 Inquiſitio de terris, TIT. A. vi. 76.
 Sodalitium nobilium Cantab. TIT. B. v. 75.
 Earl of, vid. Plantagenet.
 Camden, (Will.)
 Certificates of Arms, GALBA, B. i. 163.
 Commiſſion to viſit certain counties, JUL.
 F. viii. 66.
 Annales rerum Anglicarum et Hiberni-
 car. FAUST. F. i.—x.
 Collectanea, JUL. F. vi. 396 b. x. 127,
 158 b. 160 b. 181. xi. 286. TIT. F.
 vii. viii. ix. xi. CLEOP. A. iv.
 Coll. Heraldica, FAUST. E. i.
 Grammatica Græca, VESP. E. viii. 75.
 Vocabul. Sax. Lat. VESP. E. viii. 132.
 Grammaticalia, VESP. E. viii. 183.
 Animadverſiones in ejuſdem Britanniam,
 JUL. F. vi. 271, 292.
 Epitaphs, JUL. F. vi. 408.
 Dedications, JUL. F. vi. 393 b.
 Letters, JUL. C. iii. 14 b. 20 b. 39 b.
 151 b. v. 4 *. 34, 42, 57, 73, 230 b.

- Cambden, (Will.)
233. F. vi. 441. VESP. F. ix. 140.
TIT. B. iv. 280 b.
(Letters to) JUL. C. v.
- Camera regis, (Collectanea de) VESP. C.
xiv. 53, 55.
- Camerarii, (Humfr.) possessiones in Sudria,
JUL. C. ix. 95.
- Campanes, (Mr.) NERO, B. vi. 289.
- Campbell, (John) of Lundy, CAL. B. i. 73.
- Campbell, (Tho.) Earl of Argyle, Letters,
&c. CAL. B. i. 72, 103. iii. 60, 279,
vii. 36. ix. 236, 258, 269. C. i. 138,
155 b. 282, 236.
His and three other lords remission,
CAL. C. iii. 90.
- Campbell, (Agnes Keith) Cfs. of Argyle,
CAL. C. iv. 232, 236, 237.
- Campeius, (Card.) VITEL. B. iii. 197, 217,
221. iv. 26, 32, 35 b. 38, 39, 42, 42 b.
44, 44 b. 48 b. 51, 55, 56, 60, 65,
68 b. 71, 72 b. 73, 79, 83, 85, 86, 89,
98, 99, 99 b. 110 b. 113, 116, 135, 155,
200, 205. v. 7 b. 10, 80 b. 136, 148,
154, 163, 174, 175, 175 b. 185, 191,
228. vi. 24, 202, 241. vii. 118, 183,
214, 219. viii. 2, 5, 11, 24, 42, 92,
140, 148, 163. ix. 6, 38, 89, 91, 101,
115 b.
His proceedings on the divorce of Hen.
viii. VITEL. B. xii. passim. xiv. 222,
259.
- Campion, (Edm.) History of Ireland, VI-
TEL. F. ix. 73 b.
- Campofregoso, (Tho. de) Doge of Genoa,
VESP. F. i. 86, 88, 92.
- Camprufius, (Jo.) NERO, B. vi. 166.
- Campvere, GALBA, D. iii. 44. vii. 3.
- Canellis, (de) Vicis et Wardis, VESP. C.
xiv. 358.
- Canonby Priory, (Indenture of) CAL. B.
vii. 163.
- Canones Apoft. et Concilior. CLAUD. D.
ix. 126 b. E. v. 2 b. 239.
- Canonum, Collectio, CLEOP. C. viii. 37.
- Canonizatio Sanctor. VESP. D. iii. 139.
- Canossa, (Lud.) Eps. VITEL. B. ii. 147 b.
- Cant, (J. Adr.) GALBA, C. xi. 279.
- Cantalop, (Monot. de) VESP. F. xiii. 25.
- Canterbury.
Historia Archiepp. Cantuar. JUL. B. iii.
29 b. C. ii. 130. vi. 98. D. ii. 1. TIB.
A. vi. 37 b. GALBA, E. iii. 60. VI-
TEL. E. xvii. 225. CLEOP. D. ix. 69.
de illorum successione et nominib. TIB.
B. v. 20. GALBA, E. iv. 1 b. VITEL.
A. xi. 35 b. VESP. A. xvi. 14. xxii. 8.
B. xix. 232 b. TIT. A. xix. 150.
CLEOP. A. xii. 45 b. F. i. 248.
FAUST. B. vii. 4.
De illorum primatu, DOM. v. 13. CLEOP.
E. i. 47.
Feoda in eorundem intronizat. VITEL.
E. xvii. 218, 218 b.
de eorundem privilegiis, advocacionibus,
&c. AUG. ii. 61. TIB. C. ix. 45.
VITEL. A. viii. passim. VESP. C. xiv.
270. CLEOP. F. i. 253, 262, 265, 275,
340. FAUST. E. v. 235 b.
Controversiæ circa Jurisdictionem, NERO,
C. ix. 183. DOMIT. v. 14 b.
Ecclef. Metrop. Cartæ, statuta, &c. JUL.
D. ii. 166 b. AUG. ii. 36, 67. GALBA,
E. iii. 54. iv. passim.
Nomina SSor. qui ibidem sepeliuntur,
CLAUD. B. ix. 265.
- Canterbury.
Varia de eadem Eccl. GALBA, E. iv.
passim. VESP. B. xv. 100. TIT. A. xiii.
154, 154 b. 160 b. 161, 165. CLEOP.
E. i. 57, 62, 63, 134. F. i. 267, 348.
FAUST. A. v. 2 b. 3, 4. B. vi. 100,
100 b. vii. 4 b.
Catalogus libror. in eadem Eccl. JUL.
C. vi. 98 b.
Archidiaconat. institut. et pertinentia,
TIB. C. ix. 47. FAUST. B. v. 103.
City Charters, JUL. D. ii. 126.
Monasteria ibidem.
Ecclesiæ Christi, Cartæ, AUG. ii. 47,
55, 79, 92, 96.
Varia, JUL. B. iii. 49 b. TIB. A. ii.
12 b. 14 b. C. ix. 46 b. CLAUD. A.
iii. 1, 4 b. 5, 6. C. vi. 165 b. 166,
197. GALBA, E. iii. 31, 61. iv.
passim. VITEL. A. viii. 5, 6, 8. E.
xvii. 218 b. 219. VESP. A. xviii.
108 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 301.
Sci. Augustini, Cartæ, privilegia, &c.
JUL. D. ii. 39 b. 114, 134, 173,
213 b. CLAUD. D. x. 8. VITEL.
A. ii. 6 b. viii. 8. FAUST. A. i.
Chronicon, VITEL. E. xiv. 177.
Excerpta ex Annalib. OTHO, D. iv.
119.
Catal. et vitæ abbatum. JUL. D. ii.
1. TIB. A. ix. 105.
Nomina SSor. qui ibidem sepe-
liuntur, CLAUD. B. ix. 265 b.
Varia, VESP. A. v. 92. APPEND.
xlv. 2.
Sci. Petri et Pauli, VESP. B. xx. 277,
278, 278 b. 280.
Scæ. Trinitatis, TIB. C. ix. 46 b.
- Cantica, vid. Liturgici libri.
- Cantilupa, (W. de) Episc. Wigorn, con-
stitutio, CLAUD. A. viii. 209 b.
Concessio, VITEL. C. ix. 201.
- Cantley, (John) CAL. B. vii. 151.
- Canute, K. of England.
Charters, Laws, &c, AUG. ii. 8, 24, 69.
TIB. B. iv. 86. CLAUD. D. ii. 16 b.
17. NERO, A. i. 1, 14. VITEL. E.
v. 159, 177 b. TIT. A. xvii. 88.
- Capell, (Arth.) JUL. C. iii. 102, 103.
- Capell, (H.) TIT. B. i. 97.
- Capella, (Martianus) comment. in ejusdem
libro de Astrologia, VESP. A. ii. 75.
- Capellæ, (Felicis) Astronomica, TIB. B. v.
54.
- Capgrave, (John) de laudibus Henricor.
TIB. A. viii. Vitæ Scor. TIB. E. i.
- Capital, (. . . le) CAL. D. iii. 102.
- Capon, (Wm.) dean of Card. Coll. Ips-
wich, TIT. B. i. 275.
- Capua, () Abp. of VITEL. B. vi. 72.
- Capua, (Tho. de) Cardinal, Summa dic-
taminis, DOM. vi.
- Caraffa family, (invectives against the)
NERO, B. vi. 11.
- Caravaial, (B.) Card. S. Crucis, VITEL. B.
ii. 12. iii. 74, 142 b.
- Carbenus, (Count) VITEL. B. ii. 36.
- Card-makers, (petition of) TIT. F. iv.
291.
- Cardinales: de eorum dignitate, JUL. B. iii.
23 b.
de titulis, FAUST. B. vii. 10.
College of, VITEL. B. ii. 110. iii. 111,
209. v. 58, 75, 162. vi. 14 b. vii. 210.
ix. 36.
Varia de, TIB. B. iv. 211. CAL. E. viii.
50. xi. 83. NERO, B. vi. 127.
FAUST. B. vii. 14.
- Varior Cardinal. Epist. CLEOP. E. ii.
113, & inde passim.
- Cardinal's Coll. Ipswich, TIT. B. i. 275.
Oxford, TIT. F. iii. 2.
- Cardona, (J. B.) VESP. F. xiii. 328.
- Cardoso, (Aires) NERO, B. i. 133.
- Carelagh Castle, granted to T. D. of Surrey,
TIT. B. xi. 171.
- Carenzone, (Nic.) GALBA, C. viii. 221,
267. ix. 29, 31, 70, 75, 98 b. x. 159.
- Caresbroke, (possessiones Priorat. de) OTHO,
B. xiv. 3.
- Caretto, (Fabric. de) Gd. Mast. of Rhodes,
OTHO, C. ix. 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18,
21 b. 22, 23, 24, 25, 27 b. 28, 30,
34, 35 b.
- Carew family, TIT. B. xi. 60, 66, 92,
97, 305.
- Carew, (Geo.) agent at Danzig, NERO, B.
ii. 286 b. 292 b. VESP. F. xiii. 332.
- Carew, (G.) JUL. C. iii. 80, 197, 198,
205. VESP. F. xiii. 326.
- Carew, (Sir Geo.) Master Gen. of Ordn. in
Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 576.
- Carew, (Leonard) TIT. B. xi. 162.
- Carew, (Sir Nich.) CAL. D. viii. 1.
- Carew, (Sir Peter) TIT. B. xii. 158.
- Carew, (R.) JUL. C. iii. 30 b. v. 33.
- Carew, (Rich.) on the English tongue, JUL.
F. xi. 261.
- Carey, (Sir Geo.) Instructions to, CAL. B.
v. 228. C. vii. 23, 30, 32, 38, 39.
TIT. B. ii. 439.
- Carey, (Geo.) VESP. F. xii. 177. TIT.
B. v. 101.
- Carey, (Henry) Lord Hunsdon.
Letters, &c. CAL. B. viii. 216. C. i.
383. iii. 516. v. 37. 101. viii. 83, 85,
92, 100, 102 b. 108 b. 121, 122, 123,
129. ix. 7, 17. D. i. 96, 105, 106,
132 b. 203, 258. E. viii. 171. TIT.
F. xiii. 249.
- Carey, (Sir John) CAL. D. ii. 386, 499.
- Carey, (Sir Robt.) CAL. D. ii. 372, 376,
389.
- Carey, (Robert) CAL. D. i. 325.
- Carick goods, (Sale of) APPEND. xxviii.
131.
- Carie, (Sir Geo.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii.
171, 175.
- Carleton, (Dudley) Ld. Dorchester, VESP.
F. xiii. 332.
- Carleton, (Dudley) JUL. C. v. 63. CAL.
E. x. 277, 341. NERO, B. vii. 185.
- Carleton, (Geo.) JUL. C. v. 53.
- Carlisle, (Plans of) AUG. i. Vol. i. 11,
12, 13.
(decay of) TIT. F. xiii. 220.
(treaty of) TIT. F. xiii. 232.
- Carlisle Herald, CAL. B. vii. 185.
- Carlisle, (Capt.) OTHO, E. viii. 150.
- Carmichael, (H.) CAL. C. viii. 256 b.
- Carmichael, (John) Laird, CAL. C. v. 40,
41 b. vii. 9. viii. 126 b.
- Carmina, Latine, JUL. A. vii. 64, 75, 82 b.
91, 93, 93 b. 121. B. vii. 57. C. v. 86.
115 b. D. ii. 165. iii. 159, 191. vii. 34,
127 b. 128, 133 b. 134. xi. 99 b. F.
vii. 135, 148. x. 74, 75, 119, 129.
xi. 217. TIB. A. iv. 166 b. 167, 167 b.
168 b. 169, 170 b. 171 b. 173 b. C.
vi. 6 b. CAL. A. x. 203 b. 204 b.
xi. 164 b. xviii. 20. B. v. 40, 264, 265.
C. i. 333 b. E. xi. 337. xii. 371, 409,
410, 412. CLAUD. A. x. xii. 193.
C. ii. 275. NERO, C. iii. 208 b. D. iii.

246. GALBA, A. xviii. 33 b. C. iv. 294 b. 380. VITEL. A. x. 137. xvii. 23 b. 163 b. VESP. A. xviii. 168 b. xix. 55. B. xiii. 115 b. 118 b. & seq. xiv. 18. xxv. 117, 123. D. vi. 75 b. ix. 169. xix. 25, 28, 45 b. 52. E. xii. 10, 110 b. TIT. A. xviii. 7 b. 82 b. xx. passim. xxiv. 91. xxv. 93. D. xv. 58. xix. 38. xxiv. 16. DOMIT. iv. 244. viii. 12 b. ix. 15. xiii. 106. CLEOP. A. viii. 2. xiv. 107. B. ix. 10 b. C. i. 1. FAUST. A. vi. 151. viii. 171 b. B. ix. 242 b.
- Poema de scemina infantem comedere coacta, CLEOP. A. viii. 59.
- Anglice, JUL. A. v. 126 b. 175. viii. 3. D. viii. 27. TIB. E. vii. CAL. B. v. 265. C. i. 10, 17, 270. CLAUD. A. ii. 127. NERO, A. vi. 193 b. x. 37. VITEL. C. ix. 60 b. xiii. E. x. 184. 200. VESP. A. xv. passim. B. xvi. 1, 4. D. ix. 201. xiii. 181 b. TIT. A. xxiv. 79, 90 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 69, 71. D. ix. 113, 144 b. 150 b. 153 b. APPEND. xxvii. 131. xiv. 5.
- Collections of English poems, CAL. A. ii. 1—135. GALBA, E. ix.
- Cursus o' World, VESP. A. iii.
- Hibernice, VESP. E. ii. 115.
- Saxonice, TIB. B. i. 110, 113. VITEL. A. xv.
- Literis Saxonice, VESP. D. xiv. 219 b.
- Wallace, DOM. iv. 244.
- Normanno-Sax. CAL. A. ix. 230, 243.
- Gallice, JUL. A. iii. 1, 1 b. v. 176 b. vii. 70 b. C. ix. 13 b. D. vii. 133 b. CAL. A. ix. 247. xviii. 20 b. B. v. 40, 316 b. E. vii. 151, 256, 299. xi. 83, 86. xii. 86 b. 106, 110, 114. VITEL. C. viii. 24. VESP. A. vii. E. iv. 148. TIT. A. xxi. 94 b. DOM. iv. 258.
- Gallo Norman. CLAUD. D. iii. 1 b.
- Italice, CAL. B. v. 316 b. NERO, B. vi. 246.
- Perfice, CLEOP. A. ix.
- Carnaby, (Sir Ralph) CAL. B. iii. 197, 207, 230, 251, 253.
- Carnaby, (Sir Reynold) CAL. B. iii. 233.
- Carnaby, (Sir William) CAL. B. iii. 246.
- Carne, (Dr. Edm.) CAL. E. iv. 6.
- Carne, (Sir Edw.) NERO, B. vi. 9.
- Carne, (Edw.) CAL. E. v. 69. GALBA, B. x. 89, 127.
- Carnegie, (Sir Robt.) CAL. B. ix. 8.
- Carolus M. vid. Charles I. Emp. Eginhardus.
- Caron, (Noel de) GALBA, C. xi. 340. D. iii. 19, 22, 26. iv. 142, 187, 189, 243, 262, 293. viii. 56, 188, 248, 251. xi. 236. E. i. 270, 290.
- Caron, (Nic.) CAL. E. iv. 32.
- Carow, (John) VITEL. B. x. 84.
- Carpenteri, (Joh.) Επιστημονα καθολικον, APPEND. xxvii. 103.
- Carpenter, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 277.
- Carpi, (A. de) VITEL. B. ix. 144.
- Carr, fam. CAL. C. ix. 286°.
- Carr, (Robt.) E. of Somerset, TIT. B. vii. 416.
- Carr, (Robt.) Visc. Rochester, TIT. C. vii. 116. FAUST. E. i. 30.
- Carrickfergus, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 41, 42.
- Cartæ Antiquæ.
- Carta R. Hen. I. de libertatibus et de Foresta, JUL. A. ix. 160 b. VITEL. E. v. 166. DOM. viii. 118.
- Magna Carta, R. Joh. JUL. D. vii. 122 b. AUG. ii. 106. CLAUD. D. ii. 116. GALBA, E. iii. 71 b. iv. 53. TIT. B. viii. 363.
- Magna Carta, R. Hen. III. JUL. D. ii. 122. AUG. ii. 51. NERO, D. i. 197 b. GALBA, E. iv. 55. TIT. A. viii. 63 b.
- Carta R. Hen. III. de Foresta, JUL. B. xii. 221. D. ii. 124. vii. 125. GALBA, E. iv. 65 b. TIT. A. viii. 65 b.
- Carta R. Edw. NERO, A. vi. 167.
- Cartæ R. Joh. initium de libert. Ecclef. CLAUD. C. ii. 3.
- vid. Statuta antiqua.
- Varia de Cartis Ant. JUL. D. ii. 187. GALBA, E. iii. 79. FAUST. B. i. 208.
- Nomina Anglica in Cart. ant. explicata, JUL. D. vii. 127 b. NERO, A. xii. 142. GALBA, E. iv. 46 b.
- Cartæ et Testamenta de dimissionib. terrar. APPEND. xix.
- Carthago: De ejusdem excidio, VESP. E. xii. 100 b.
- Carthusianor. ordinis statuta, JUL. A. ix. 23. CAL. A. ii. 139. NERO, A. iii. 130. Ortus, TIB. A. ix. 101.
- Miscell. NERO, A. iii. 161 b. 167, 167 b.
- Cartonenfis tractatus, NERO, D. vi. 36. VITEL. C. iv. 52.
- Cartright, (John) NERO, B. viii. 68.
- Carum, (Matthieu de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 33.
- Carville, (Robt.) CAL. C. ix. 171°. D. i. 337.
- Casæ-candidæ Eccl. Episcopi, TIB. B. v. 21.
- Casalis, (Sir Gregory) NERO, B. vi. 27, 103, 126. VITEL. B. vii. 193, 205 b. viii. 8, 13, 16, 18, 21, 30, 40, 118 b. 126, 143, 149, 156, 165, 167, 169. ix. passim. x. 35, 50, 106, 112, 115, 141, 145, 189 b. 195. xi. 7, 8, 33, 46, 50, 54, 123, 139, 147, 154, 157, 172, 188. xiii. 137, 143, 147, 151, 163, 183, 189, 212, 221. xiv. 148, 162, 166, 171, 189, 192, 208, 215, 231, 251.
- (Joh.) Protonot. JUL. E. ii. 59. NERO, B. vi. 124, 135. vii. 79. VITEL. B. viii. 22. x. 103, 106, 109, 113, 115, 123, 135, 164. xi. 29 b. 56.
- (Paul) VITEL. B. viii. 161. x. 111. 114 b. xi. 29, 55, 84.
- Casaubonus, (If.) JUL. C. v. 60 b. 63 b. 142.
- Casæ, (Capt.) Instructions, CAL. C. iii. 149.
- Casembroek, (Leonard) Collect. of treaties, NERO, B. iii. 308.
- Casimir IV. K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 94.
- Casimir, (John) Count Palatine, CAL. E. viii. 56. xii. 399, 436. GALBA, B. xi. 329, 359, 391, 400, 401, 416, 419, 421. C. vi. P. ii. 33, 110, 113, 141 b. 196 b. 217, 271. vii. 243. D. i. 172. vii. 262. viii. 238, 240. ix. 69. xiii. 116. VESP. F. iii. 45, v. 218, 228, 233. TIT. B. ii. 384.
- Cassilis, (E. of) vid. Kennedy.
- Cassiodorus, (Magn. Aur.) de Div. lect. VESP. B. xiii. 6, 40 b.
- Castellanus, (. . .) Physician to Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. C. iii. 213.
- Castellensis, (Polyd.) CLEOP. E. iii. 173.
- Castellione, (Lapus de) CLEOP. C. v. 112, 141 b. 185, 189 b.
- Castello, (Adrian de) Card. S. Chryfogoni, VITEL. B. ii. 6, 47, 101 b. 107, 110, 111, 114, 117, 130 b. 195. iii. 1, 31, 99 b. 124, 133, 136, 139, 143, 148.
- Castelnau, (Michel de) Seigneur de Mauvissiere, CAL. C. iii. 498, 535. v. 61, 77. vii. 135 b. 236, 262. viii. 216. E. vii. 198. NERO, B. vi. 412. GALBA, E. vi. 9 b. 15. TIT. B. ii. 253. vii. 222, 317, 329, 333, 341, 356, 370.
- Castelnau, (N. de) GALBA, C. viii. 170.
- Castile, (Treaties between France &) TIT. A. iii. 2, 43.
- Castilla, (Ant. de) TIT. B. vii. 411.
- Castillon, (Marthal de) CAL. E. iv. 3.
- Castle, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 470.
- (J.) TIT. B. vii. 477.
- Castor, (Joh.) Chron. VITEL. E. xvii. 191. VESP. C. xiv. 130.
- Castricomius, (Pancr.) JUL. C. v. 30 b.
- Castro, (Gioseppe de) a missionary, VESP. F. xii. 143. TIT. B. vii. 112, 133.
- Castro, (D. Juan de) Roteiro de India, TIB. D. ix.
- Castro, (Melchior à) TIT. A. x. 79.
- Casus, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 197 b. v. 22.
- Catallorum inventaria temp. Joh. NERO, C. iii. 184 b.
- Catechismus, (Brevis) CLAUD. A. viii. 203 b.
- Cater, (Diereck) GALBA, C. iv. 15.
- Cathay, (voyages to) OTHO, E. viii. 10, 41, 67, 77. 107.
- Cathedrals, (a table concerning) OTHO, E. xi. 30.
- Catherina, (S.) Passio, CAL. A. viii. 165. TIT. D. xviii. 133 b.
- Catherine, Queen to Hen. V. Her will, TIB. E. viii. 221.
- Catherine of Aragon, (Q.) wife to Hen. VIII. Concerning her marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 47, 54, 92, 112 b. 145. VESP. C. xii. 191, 218. APPEND. xxvii. 133.
- Her reception, VESP. C. xiv. 81.
- Concerning her divorce, OTHO, C. x. VITEL. B. x. 159 b. & inde passim. xi. 216, 235, 247. xii. passim. xiii. passim. VESP. B. v. F. ix. 143. TIT. B. i. 71.
- Admitted into a religious fraternity, VESP. C. vi. 384 b.
- Her will, OTHO, C. x. 216. TIT. C. vii. 44 b.
- Her funeral, OTHO, C. x. 219 b.
- Letters, CAL. B. vi. 35. D. vi. 92, 93, 94. E. i. 1. OTHO, C. x. 176. VESP. C. xii. 207. F. iii. 15. xiii. 72.
- A miracle at her tomb, VITEL. B. xiv. 220 b.
- Catherine Howard, Q. to Hen. VIII. OTHO, C. x. 250.
- Catherine Parr, Q. to Hen. VIII. VESP. F. iii. 16 b. 17.
- Catherine (of York, d. of Edw. IV.) on her right to the Crown, JUL. F. vi. 409.
- Catherine, Q. of Castile, Sister to Hen. IV. K. of Engd. VESP. C. xii. 100, 120. F. iii. 39 b. 40.
- Catherine, Sister to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. VESP. F. iii. 85 b.
- Catherine, 4th Wife to Ch. Brandon, D. of Suffolk, VESP. F. xiii. 80 b.
- Catherine of Medicis, Q. of France, CAL. C. i. 74. iii. 182. vii. 50 b. 224. E. vi. 58, 105. xii. 409, 412. NERO, B. vi. 362. VESP. F. iii. 69. v. 502. vi. 82, 96 b, 142°. TIT. B. vii. 254.

I N D E X.

- Catholic faith, (controversy concerning) VESP. A. xxv. 54.
- Catholics, (Roman) in England, GALBA, D. xii. 83 b. E. i. 130. TIT. C. vii. 59 b. 236.
- Catlaro, (Rector of) OTHO, C. ix. 97.
- Catonis disticha, VESP. B. xiii. 110 b.
- Præcepta moralia? VESP. D. vi. 73 b.
- Catrik, (John) GALBA, B. i. 25.
- Catzianer, a Styrian, his defection, VITEL. B. xxi. 49.
- Cauda: de hominibus caudatis, CLAUD. B. vii. 203 b.
- Caulfield, (Sir Tob.) TIT. B. x. 209, 236.
- Caundish, (Rich.) NERO, B. iii. 93, 100. VITEL. B. xxi. 127, 137, 138.
- Caulop, (Mr.) Note of tolls in Denmark, NERO, B. iv. 91.
- Cavaignes, (. . .) CAL. E. vi. 44, 45. GALBA, D. iv. 244.
- Cavalcanti, (Guido) CAL. E. v. 139. VESP. F. vi. 52 b.
- Cave, (Franc.) CLROP. E. iv. 215 b.
- Cave, (Lifle) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 295.
- Cavendish, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 11.
- Cavendish, (Wm.) TIT. B. i. 389.
- Caw-mills, surrender of, CAL. B. vii. 129, 176.
- Ceadwald, K. of West Sax. Grant, AUG. ii. 86.
- Cecil, (David) Grandfather to Ld. Burleigh, VESP. F. xiii. 159, 159 b. TIT. B. i. 350.
- Cecil, (Robert) Earl of Salisbury. Lett. (1584.) GALBA, E. vi. 252.—(1585.) GALBA, E. vi. 271.—(1591.) CAL. E. viii. 111.—(1592.) CAL. E. viii. 369.—(1593.) GALBA, D. x. 10 b.—(1595.) GALBA, D. xi. 20, 200.—(1595.) GALBA, D. xii. 39.—(1597.) CAL. D. ii. 364, 406.—(1598.) CAL. E. ix. 411, 415, 462. GALBA, D. xii. 174.—(1600.) CAL. D. ii. 496, 535. NERO, B. ii. 308. VESP. C. viii. 357, 365, 384.—(1602.) NERO, B. v. 152.—(1603.) CAL. E. x. 156, 158, 202, 204, 209, 213, 217, 236, 406. xi. 52.—(1604.) CAL. E. x. 215, 388. xi. 38, 40, 106. GALBA, E. i. 150. TIT. C. vii. 342.—(1605.) CAL. E. xi. 114, 229, 234 b. 263. GALBA, E. i. 288, 292.
- Instructions and Miscell, JUL. F. vi. 94. CAL. E. iv. 309. ix. 439, 454, 484. NERO, B. iv. 142. GALBA, D. x. 10 b. xii. 105, 322 b. xiii. 227.
- Cecil, (Thomas) Son to Ld. Burleigh, Lett. CAL. C. iv. 89. GALBA, C. ix. 112, TIT. B. ii. 284.
- Cecil, (William) Lord Burleigh. Lett. &c. (1558.) CAL. B. viii. 143. (1559.) TIT. B. xiii. 3. (1560.) CAL. B. ix. 139. x. 96. E. v. 113. GALBA, B. xi. 257. TIT. B. xiii. 3. (1561.) TIT. B. xiii. 29, 30, 35, 38, (1562.) CAL. B. x. 199. VESP. C. vii. 224. TIT. B. xiii. 75. (1563.) GALBA, C. i. 157. (1564.) GALBA, C. i. 196. TIT. B. xiii. 93, 99. (1566.) TIT. B. ii. 359. xiii. 167. (1568.) CAL. C. i. 58, 88. E. vi. 56. (1569.) JUL. F. vi. 146. CAL. C. i. 334. GALBA, C. iii. 148. TIT. B. ii. 324, 336.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 11, 25, 31, 32, 38. VESP. C. vii. 326.—(1571.) JUL. F. vi. 175. CAL. C. ii. 60. iii. 227, 239, 240, 241, 249, 251, 254, 255. (1572.) CAL. C. iii. 386, 394. VESP. F. vi. 8, 49 b. 63, 102 b. 115 b. 125 b. 131, 163, 181, 182*, 195. TIT. B. vii. 4.—(1573.) VESP. F. vi. 232, 233, 245.—(1574.) TIT. B. ii. 298, 357.—(1577.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 113. VESP. F. xii. 127. TIT. B. ii. 233, 288, 455.—(1578.) CAL. E. vii. 74.—(1579.) TIT. B. xiii. 297.—(1580.) CAL. C. vi. 17 b. 51, 87. GALBA, E. vi. 5*. TIT. B. ii. 423. iii. 92.—(1581.) CAL. C. vi. 114, 144. GALBA, E. vi. 109.—(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 72. NERO, B. i. 295.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 14, 34 b. 125, 156.—(1585.) GALBA, C. viii. 220, 235. ix. 15.—(1586.) CAL. C. viii. 278. ix. 320, 433. NERO, B. iii. 292, 301. GALBA, C. ix. 24, 71, 115, 116, 122, 149, 163, 260, 267, 272, 274, 313, 374. x. 16, 19, 40, 49, 77.—(1587.) CAL. B. viii. 283. D. i. 200. GALBA, C. xi. 81, 252, 333. D. ii. 10.—(1588.) CAL. D. i. 226. GALBA, D. iii. 120, 189.—(1589.) GALBA, D. iv. 107, 117, 145, 177, 191, 195, 206.—(1590.) NERO, B. viii. 53. GALBA, D. vii. 113 b. 116 b. 129, 155, 159 b. 174, 218 b. 230, 232, 241 b. 267, 292, 296, 307 b.—(1591.) CAL. E. viii. 18, 131, 202. GALBA, D. viii. 42, 67, 80, 82, 88, 89 b. 100, 110 b. 118, 120, 127, 127 b. 128, 139, 139 b. 155, 166, 173, 191, 213, 229, 231, 233, 263. TIT. B. ii. 459. iii. 87. C. vii. 16.—(1592.) CAL. E. viii. 143, 501. NERO, B. viii. 24. GALBA, D. ix. 6, 29, 113 b. 123, 130, 167, 186, 191, 225, 234, 240, 242, 246, 252, 264 b. 308, 334.—(1593.) CAL. D. ii. 190. E. ix. 170 b. 191. GALBA, D. ix. 114 b. x. 7.—(1594.) CAL. D. ii. 227. E. ix. 197. GALBA, D. x. 144, 151, 154 b. 156 b. 158, 162, 174 b.—(1595.) CAL. E. ix. 263 b. 285. GALBA, D. xi. 22, 49, 184, 185, 212, 217, 218.—(1596.) CAL. D. ii. 271, 288. GALBA, D. xii. 9.—(1597.) CAL. D. ii. 531.—(fine A.) CAL. E. vii. 43. GALBA, C. iv. 381. VESP. F. xiii. 325. TIT. B. ii. 227. xii. 625. C. vi. 1.
- Miscell. OTHO, E. viii. 127. ix. 232. x. 54. TIT. C. x. 77 b.
- Cecile, daughter to Edw. IV. her intended marriage with James IV. K. of Sc. VESP. C. xvi. 67, 69.
- Cecilia, mother to K. Edw. IV. vid. Nevill.
- Cecyll, (Edw.) JUL. C. v. 82 b.
- Celestin . . . P. Privileg. Eccl. Ebor. VITEL. A. ii. 104.
- Celestin III. Pope: Bull, AUG. ii. 111, 115, 130.
- Celestin V. P. resignation, TIB. A. vii. 37 b.
- Celichith, (synod. apud) VESP. A. xiv. 147.
- Celfi, (Mino) VESP. F. vi. 144*.
- Cenfura libror. FAUST. C. vii. 161.
- Cenulph, K. of Mercia, vid. Coenwulf.
- Ceolnoth, (Abp.) a deed, AUG. ii. 20.
- Ceolwulf, K. of Mercia, AUG. ii. 93.
- Ceralvi, (. . Marg. de) NERO, B. vi. 221.
- Ceremoniis, (de Regum) VESP. C. xiv. 77.
- Cerevisiæ benedictio, NERO, A. i. 109.
- Cesaria, (Mich. de) Genl. of the Minorites, VESP. C. xii. 47 b.
- Cesbecke, (Jaques de) GALBA, B. iv. 88.
- Cesford, (Laird of) vid. Ker.
- Chaderton, (J.) TIT. B. i. 118.
- Chaligny, (. . .) Infr. to, CAL. E. ix. 433.
- Challenge, VESP. D. xviii. 132 b.
- Chaloner, (John) TIT. B. xiii. 25.
- Chaloner, (Sir Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 44. GALBA, B. xi. 218. C. i. 39, 50, 51, 73, 85, 208, 218. VESP. C. vii. 99 b. 219, 221, 222, 228, 236, 240, 242, 248, 251, 253, 394 b. 396, 397 b. 398, 398 b.
- Chalons, (pedigree of) OTHO, D. iv. 61, 139.
- Chamberlains of England, FAUST. E. iv. 60. (duties of) VESP. C. xiv. 265.
- Chamberlain, (Edw.) CLEOP. E. iv. 50.
- Chamberlain, (Jo.) JUL. C. v. 196. CAL. E. viii. 222.
- Chamberlain, (Sir Tho.) VESP. C. vii. 107, 120, 127, 133, 141, 210.
- Chamberlain, (Tho.) GALBA, B. xii. 28, 152, 156, 163, 171, 192, 199, 207, 213, 216, 236.
- Chamberlayn, (. . .) GALBA, C. x. 107.
- Chambers, (Dr. James) concerning attornies, &c. APPEND. xxviii. 185.
- Chambre, (Juan) TIT. B. ii. 476.
- Champagney, (Fl.) TIT. B. vii. 387.
- Champigny, (. . .) GALBA, C. v. 91, 362, 379.
- Chancellors of England, FAUST. C. ix. 12, E. v. 164.
- Chancery, Index to safe conducts enrolled there, JUL. E. iii. 224. (Precedence of Masters in) JUL. F. x. 103. (Suits in, by subpoena,) CLROP. A. xv.
- Chandeler, (J.) VESP. F. xiii. 24.
- Chandos, (Tho.) his marriage and issue, JUL. B. xii. 169 b.
- Chandos, (Geo. Ld.) vid. Brydges.
- Channel, (Chart of) AUG. I. vol. i. 14. vol. ii. 65, 66.
- Chapman, (Godfrey) VESP. C. vii. 308.
- Chapman, (Richd.) OTHO, E. ix. 280.
- Chapman, (Tho.) CLROP. E. iv. 33.
- Chardry, Vie de S. Jofaphat, CAL. A. ix. 192.
- des 7 dormans, CAL. A. ix. 213 b.
- Charetier, (Alan) Quadriologium, &c. JUL. E. v. i. 29, 40.
- Charles I. Emperor. Life, CLAUD. B. vii. 192. VESP. A. xiii. 94. TIT. A. xix. 24. vid. Eginhardus, Turpinus. Death, GALBA, A. xviii. 28. Varia, VESP. C. xvi. 21. TIT. A. xxiv. 140.
- Charles V. Emperor. On his intended marriage with Mary of England, GALBA, B. v. i. 10. VESP. C. xii. 273. VITEL. C. xi. 193. Treaties, CAL. B. vii. 429. D. ix. 112. E. ii. 205. GALBA, B. v. 367. vi. 144, 148. vii. 273. x. 137, 145, 163. VESP. C. i. 307. Donation of Malta to the order of St. John, OTHO, C. ix. 56. Debt to Hen. VIII. GALBA, B. iv. 126, 128. v. 275. Voyage from Savonna to Barcelona, VESP. C. xiii. 246.

I N D E X.

- Interview with the Pope, *VITEL.* B. xiv. 196.
- Investiture of Count Enno to E. Friedl. *VITEL.* B. xxi. 33.
- Pasquinade against him, *VITEL.* B. xiv. 238.
- Commissions, proclamations, and other state papers, *GALBA.* B. vi. 138. vii. 176, 310. viii. 43, 204. ix. 110, 202. x. 10, 15, 18, 55, 131. xii. 22. *VITEL.* B. xviii. 172, *VESP.* C. ii. 7, 138. iii. 62, 196. iv. 294, 297, 329.
- Lett. &c.—(1513.) *GALBA.* B. iii. 93.—(1514.) *GALBA.* B. iii. 138, 142.—(1515.) *GALBA.* B. iii. 231.—(1516.) *GALBA.* B. iv. 46, 61, 86 b. 104 b. 146.—(1517.) *GALBA.* B. v. 201 b. 268, 277, 296 b. 309 b. 332, vi. 2. 5 b. 60 b. *VESP.* C. i. 113 b. (1518.) *VESP.* C. i. 186, 193.—(1519.) *VESP.* C. i. 239, 240, 243, 244, 268, 270, 284.—(1520.) *GALBA.* B. vi. 208 b. *VITEL.* B. xx. 158 b. 162 b. *VESP.* C. i. 294, 297, 306. vii. 34. (1521.) *GALBA.* B. vi. 179, 196. vii. 13, 18 b. 76, 95, 143, 149, 154 b. 160 b. *VITEL.* B. iv. 177, 222. xx. 231.—(1522.) *NERO.* B. vii. 26, 41. *GALBA.* B. vii. 259, 290, 292. viii. 2, 32, 41. *VITEL.* B. xx. 269, 269 b. *VESP.* C. ii. 4, 39 b.—(1523.) *GALBA.* B. viii. 96 b. *VITEL.* B. xx. 283. *VESP.* C. ii. 93, 93 b. 97, 186, 226. iv. 278.—(1524.) *GALBA.* B. x. 130 b. *VESP.* C. ii. 289, 303, 305, 319, 332, 379, 380.—(1526.) *VESP.* C. iii. 286 b. vii. 38.—(1527.) *VITEL.* B. ix. 139. *VESP.* C. iv. 31.—(1528.) *VESP.* C. iv. 204, 225, 226, 256, 257.—(1531.) *GALBA.* B. ix. 234.—(1544.) *GALBA.* B. ix. 234.—(fine A°) *GALBA.* B. iv. 156. vi. 108 b. x. 129. *TIT.* B. i. 219, 327, 333.
- Miscell. *CAL.* D. viii. 185. E. iv. 21. *GALBA.* B. vii. 15, 36. ix. 85. x. 137, 145, 169. xii. 11, 111 b. 126, 160, 227. *VITEL.* B. v. 110. xx. 269 b. *VESP.* C. iv. 229, 233, 251. vii. 39. F. iii. 42, 62.
- Charles I. K. of England, on his intended marriage with Christine of France, *VITEL.* C. xvi. 140, &c. 532. A note, *VESP.* F. iii. 35. Commiss. for levying money, *TIT.* B. iv. 338, 341.
- Charles the bald, K. of Fr. progeny, *JUL.* F. xi. 11.
- Charles III. the simple, K. of Fr. *TIT.* A. ix. 18 b. *FAUST.* A. viii. 100 b.
- Charles IV. K. of Fr. Treaty with Scotland, *CAL.* B. v. 59, 298.
- Charles V. K. of Fr. *TIT.* E. viii. 205.
- Charles VI. K. of Fr. *CAL.* D. iii. 116, 143. *VESP.* F. iii. 28. *TIT.* A. iii. 38. *CLEOP.* D. iii. 202.
- Charles VII. K. of Fr. *VESP.* F. iii. 29, 31.
- Charles VIII. K. of Fr. *CAL.* D. vi. 12. *VESP.* F. iii. 33.
- Charles IX. K. of France. His History, *VESP.* F. v. 296. Instructions, Ordinances, and other State Papers, *CAL.* B. ix. 97 b. C. ii. 12, 109, 484. iii. 102, 295, 302. iv. 203. E. v. 114. vi. 78, 136. *VESP.* F. v. 120, 123, 160, 196, 199, 204.
- Letters, *CAL.* E. vi. 106, 110, 145. *VESP.* F. iii. 83. v. 168, 169. vi. 25 b. 61, 102 * b. 110 b. 260, 261 *. *TIT.* B. vii. 157, 354. Notes on his death, *CAL.* C. iii. 413. Funeral obsequies at St. Paul's, *VESP.* C. xiv. 181. Sarcastic epitaphs, *CAL.* E. xii. 412. *VESP.* F. v. 502.
- Charles II. K. of Navarre, *CAL.* D. iii. 35.
- Charles I. K. of Sicily, *NERO.* C. ii. 28. 39 b.
- Charles II. K. of Sicily, *JUL.* E. ii. 102. *TIT.* B. viii. 321.
- Charles IX. K. of Sweden, *NERO.* B. iv. 215. *GALBA.* D. xiii. 162. *VESP.* F. iii. 71 b. *TIT.* B. ii. 211.
- Charles X. K. of Sweden, *GALBA.* E. i. 83, 111.
- Charles, (Archduke) *JUL.* F. vi. 56. *NERO.* B. ix. 95, 100. *VITEL.* C. xi. 228.
- Charles the Bold, D. of Burgundy, (Charolois) marriage with Margt. sister to Edw. IV. *NERO.* C. ix. 173 b. Lett. *VESP.* F. iii. 41 b.
- Charles D. of Guelders, *GALBA.* B. x. 45. *VESP.* F. iii. 103 b.
- Charles D. of Guienne, brother to Lewis XI. *VESP.* F. iii. 32.
- Charles D. of Orleans, *VESP.* F. iii. 5, 29 b.
- Charles III. D. of Savoy, *VESP.* F. iii. 58.
- Charles Emanuel I. D. of Savoy, *VESP.* F. iii. 49 b.
- Charles, D. of Sudermania, *GALBA.* D. xii. 207 b. *TIT.* B. ii. 211. vi. 157.
- Charles, son to Phil. II. K. of Spain, on his imprisonment, *GALBA.* C. iii. 178.
- Charles, (Nic.) Lanc. Herald, Collect. *JUL.* C. vii. Visitation of Huntingdonshire, *JUL.* F. viii.
- Charlton family, *JUL.* B. xii. 255 b.
- Charolois, vid. Philip the Good, and Charles the Bold.
- Charter House, London, (order of) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 26, 35, 217.
- Chartres, (Vidame de) *CAL.* E. v. 133. vi. 88, 102, 107, 109, 141, 114, 115, 119, 120, 123, 134. ix. 2. xii. 115.
- Chartres, (Town of) *CAL.* E. viii. 54.
- Charts, (Sea) *AUG.* i. Vol. i. 14, 15. Vol. ii. 64, 65, 66.
- Chastel, (J. du) *VESP.* C. ii. 165.
- Chateau-Cambresis, (Treaty of) *CAL.* B. x. 5. E. v. 53, 100, 101, 195, 205. *VESP.* F. v. 140.
- Chateaufort, (Mons. de) *CAL.* D. i. 128. vid. Aubepine.
- Chateriz, (Chronica Monast. de) *JUL.* A. i. 69. Collectanea ex ejusdem Registris, *JUL.* C. vi. 243.
- Chatham, (project of a dock at) *TIT.* B. viii. 220.
- Chattelleraut, (D. of) vid. Hamilton.
- Chatterton, Covenant for Orrery, *TIT.* B. xiii. 185.
- Chattillon Fam. (claims of) *CAL.* E. xii. 397. vid. Coligni.
- Chaworth, (Lord) *JUL.* C. iii. 193.
- Chaworth, (Mary) *JUL.* C. iii. 66 b.
- Chaux, (. . la) *CAL.* E. i. 59.
- Chedworth, (Jo.) vita, *NERO.* A. x. 1.
- Cheeke, (Col.) *VESP.* C. xiv. 562.
- Cherbourg, Town, *VESP.* C. xii. 101.
- Chertsey monast. (Chartulary of) *VITEL.* A. xiii. 19.
- Chestnut park, (plan of) *AUG.* i. Vol. i. 75.
- Chefs: de ludo Schaccio, *CLEOP.* B. ix. 4.
- Chester. Charters, *CLEOP.* D. vi. Antiquities, *VITEL.* C. x. 220. Jurisdiction over Wales, *VITEL.* C. i. 275. de septem comitibus, *JUL.* C. vi. 187. Miscell. *VITEL.* C. x. 157. *VESP.* F. xii. 157.
- Chester, (Edward) *GALBA.* C. iv. 358.
- Chester, (Lucia) *JUL.* C. iii. 67.
- Chesterfield manor, *JUL.* B. xii. 211 b.
- Chesterfeld, (Tho. de) Hist. Episc. Coventr. *CLEOP.* D. ix. 71 b.
- Chesterton church, Huntingdonsh. *NERO.* C. ix. 157 b.
- Chetwode, (Ric.) *JUL.* C. iii. 104.
- Cheyne, (Sir Tho.) Treasurer, *CAL.* D. viii. 210, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 225. ix. 179, 180, 182, 185, 187, 215. E. ii. 144. *GALBA.* B. xii. 11, 119.
- Cheyne, (Tho.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 153 b.
- Cheyne, (Sir Wm.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 24.
- Chicheley, (Hen.) Abp. of Canterb. *VESP.* F. xiii. 29. *CLEOP.* C. iv. 139, 207. E. iii. 57.
- Chichester, (Arthur) *TIT.* B. x. 171, 183, 191, 203, 211, 224, 242, 247, 253, 378. *TIT.* B. xii. 594. C. vii. 55.
- Chichester, (R. Bp. of) a grant, *NERO.* C. iii. 181 b.
- China, (Map of) *AUG.* i. Vol. ii. 45.
- Chirk and Chirkeland manor, *JUL.* B. xii. 249.
- Chisholm, (Will.) Bp. of Dumblane or Dumbrityne, *CAL.* C. iii. 55. D. i. 153.
- Cholmeley, (H.) *GALBA.* D. ii. 121.
- Cholmeley, (Sir Rich.) *CAL.* B. ix. 415.
- Christ, (names of) with illustrat. *VESP.* A. xxv. 52 b. de Christo et Ecclesia: Versus, *TIT.* A. xx. 168 b.
- Christ-Church, Canterb. vid. Canterbury.
- Christ-Church, Oxon. *JUL.* C. v. 216.
- Christian II. K. of Denmark, *NERO.* B. iii. 72, 74, 77, 80, 81, 85, 87, 88, 90. *VESP.* F. iii. 74.
- Christian III. K. of Denmark, *NERO.* B. iii. 132, 146. *VESP.* F. iii. 75, 75 b.
- Christian IV. K. of Denm. *NERO.* B. iv. 4, 6, 7, 38, 45 b. 47 b. 51, 59, 63, 67, 71, 81, 91, 219 b. 289, 295. v. 28, 44, 153 b. 193 b. 234, 257, 268, 324. *GALBA.* E. i. 364. *VESP.* F. iii. 70. *TIT.* C. vi. 157.
- Christian I. Elect. of Saxony, *GALBA.* D. ix. 43, 48, 54.
- Christian I. Pr. of Anhalt Bernburg, *CAL.* E. viii. 534, 536, 549, 568, 570, 572.
- Christianus, (Lago) *JUL.* C. v. 4 b.
- Christine, daughter of Christian II. K. of Denm. *VESP.* F. iii. 76.
- Christina, Dfs. of Lorraine, *TIT.* B. ii. 154.
- Christopher, Marquis of Baden, *GALBA.* B. xi. 366.
- Christopher, D. of Brunsw. Abp. of Bremen, *VESP.* F. iii. 107 b.

- Christopher, Count of Oldenburg, *NERO*, B. iii. 130 b.
- Christopher, D. of Wirtemberg, *VESP. F.* iii. 96.
- Christopher, (Don.) of Portugal, *NERO*, B. i. 278, 282.
- Christoval, (D.) *CAL. E. x.* 259.
- Chronica universalis, & annales*, *JUL. A. i.* 43. B. iii. 24. D. vii. 61, 127 b. viii. 22 b. E. vi. *TIB. A. vi.* 1. C. xi. 125 b. E. viii. 1, 7. *CAL. A. xii.* 1. xiii. 1. B. v. 337. *CLAUD. C. ix.* 1. *NERO, A. viii.* 1. C. vii. 215. D. ii. 1, 203. x. 107. *GALBA, E. vii.* 4. *VITEL. A. x.* 1. xiii. 88 b. xx. 109 b. *OTHO. B.* iii. C. iii. 1. ix. 198 b. *VESP. A. ii.* 41. xxii. 1 b. 8. B. xi. 132. D. xiii. 1. xix. 53. E. vii. 22 b. F. xvii. 1. *TIT. D. iii.* 8. xix. 1. *CLEOP. A. vii.* 1. B. iv. 22, 43. D. ix. 2. *FAUST. A. viii.* 119 b. B. i. 11. vi. 41. vii. 18.
- Chronica monachi cujusdam de Coggeshal*, D. x. 37.
- Chronica paucorum*, *JUL. D. v.* 13. de synchronismis, *JUL. F. vii.* 41. Excerpta ex chronicis, *JUL. F. vii.* 61.
- Chronicon Saxonicum*, *TIB. B. i.* 113 b. iv. 1, 87.
- Chronicon sacrum*, *FAUST. B. vii.* 18. Helinandi Chron. *CLAUD. B. ix.* 1. Tract. de tempore, *VITEL. A. i.* 209. Series Annor. sec. LXX. Interp. *FAUST. B. vii.* 26 b. Distinctio temporis, *CLEOP. B. x.* 115 b. de Computo Chronologico, *TIB. A. iii.* 63 b. *CAL. A. xv.* 63 b. 65 b. 124, 126, 140.
- Chronological Tracts*, *JUL. B. xiii.* 41. D. ii. 3. *TIB. A. iii.* 41 b. *CAL. A. xv.* 128 b. 135 b. *NERO, A. ii.* 32 b. iv. 77. C. v. 16 b. *VITEL. A. x.* 158. xii. 37 b. *VESP. D. vi.* 69 b. xiv. 218 b. xix. 70. *TIT. D. iii.* 91 b. xii. 43. xxvi. 3. xxvii. 25 b. 30. *CLEOP. A. x.* 1 b. B. ix. 26. D. iii. 59. *FAUST. B. vi.* 66.
- Chryfogoni, (Card.) vid. Castello. Sententia, *NERO, A. ii.* 34 b.
- Chyani Bashaw, *NERO, B. xi.* 206 b.
- Chytræus, (Dav.) *JUL. C. v.* 23.
- Cialulf, (a deed of) *AUG. ii.* 17.
- Cibo, (Jn. Card. del) *VITEL. B. vii.* 72.
- Cicero, (M. Tull.) Somnium Scipionis, *FAUST. C. i.* 67. Excerpta, *JUL. F. vii.* 124. *VESP. E.* viii. 124. Index operum, *JUL. F. vii.* 66 b.
- Cigoni, (Matha de) Clericus, *NERO, C. iii.* 85.
- Cinque-Ports, charters, statutes, &c. *JUL. B. iv.* *GALBA, E. iv.* 22, 23. *OTHO, E. ix.* 87. *CLEOP. C. vii.* 53, 55. *FAUST. C. ii.* 23. Services due by them, *CLAUD. C. ii.* 2 b. Number of ships belonging to them, *OTHO, E. ix.* 142.
- Circuits, (Charges of Judges on) *FAUST. C. ii.* 150.
- Cistercian order, (Bulls for) *AUG. ii.* 120, 126, 133, 134. *NERO, C. iii.* 183, 184. Regulæ, *NERO, A. xi.* 1.
- Bulla de juribus ejusdem, *VITEL. E. v.* 193. *VESP. A. xvi.* 17. Ejusdem Abbatiz, *VESP. A. vi.* 54 b. *FAUST. B. vii.* 36.
- Cities, (origin of) *OTHO, D. iv.* 183.
- Citolini, (Alleffand.) *GALBA, D. ii.* 317.
- Civil List, (charges of) *TIT. B. iv.* 275.
- Civille, (Fr. de) *GALBA, C. vii.* 303. x. 235.
- Claerhagen, (Col. Julian) *GALBA, C. xi.* 270. D. iii. 320, 338.
- Clanrickard, (E. of) vid. Burgh.
- Claramont, vid. Hugo.
- Clare, (Gilbert de) E. of Gloucester, *TIT. B. xi.* 319.
- Clare, (Ric. de) Com. Gloucest. compositio, *VITEL. A. viii.* 7.
- Clare, (Tho. de) *TIT. B. xi.* 86.
- Clarence, vid. Plantagenet.
- Clarencieux, vid. Benolt.
- Clarendonia constitutiones, *VITEL. E. xi.* 262.
- Clarud et de Checze, (Mich. de) *VESP. F. i.* 117.
- Claude, (Q. of Fr.) wife of Francis I. *CAL. D. vi.* 260. *VESP. F. iii.* 23. Her coronation, *TIT. A. xvii.*
- Claudianus, (Claudius) Carmina, *TIT. D.* xx. 136.
- Claver, (John) *TIT. B. viii.* 307.
- Claye, (Wm.) *GALBA, B. x.* 96.
- Clee, (Wm.) a recognizance, *GALBA, B. ix.* 168.
- Clemens, (S.) Epistolæ, *VESP. A. xv.*
- Clement, . . . P. *TIT. A. xix.* 96.
- Clement III. P. Epist. *CLAUD. E. viii.* 3. *FAUST. B. i.* 204 b.
- Clement V. P. Bullæ, *AUG. ii.* 110. *CLEOP. E. i.* 243 b. 246, 255.
- Clemens VI. P. *CLEOP. E. ii.* 59, 64.
- Clement VII. P. (Julius de Medicis) Lett. &c. *VITEL. B. ii.* 35 b. 64 b. 76, 82 b. 104 b. 121, 144 b. 149 b. 165, 167. iii. 66, 109, 119 b. 222. iv. 53 b. 98 b. 114, 115, 209. v. 12, 25 b. 92 b. 124 b. 177, 180 b. 189 b. vi. 12, 233 b. viii. 28, 59, 119. ix. 87, 111 b. 123, 132, 202, 207 b. 218. x. 6, 97, 130. xi. 138, 186, 205, 220, 247. xii. 133, 144, 146, 150, 164, 178, 198. *TIT. B. xiii.* 560, 563. Bulla, *NERO, B. vii.* 7.
- Clement VIII. P. *GALBA, D. ix.* 252 b. B. xiii. 468, 575.
- Clementino, (Renald) Abbas de Flavigni, de Hugonotis occisis, carmen, *VESP. F. v.* 503.
- Clere, (Sir John) *OTHO, E. ix.* 85.
- Clerici: de eorum vestitu, *NERO, A. i.* 101 b. Matrimonio, *VITEL. A. x.* 137. Officio, *NERO, A. i.* 126 b. 129, 130, 131. Ordinatione, *NERO, A. i.* 181, 181 b.
- Clerk, (Barthol.) *GALBA, C. x.* 73. D. iii. 170. iv. 163.
- Clerk, (John) Bp. of Bath, Master of the Rolls. Lett. (1521.) *VITEL. B. iv.* 100, 117, 122, 132, 136, 140, 143, 151, 156, 160, 165, 181, 185, 206, 210. (1522.) *VITEL. B. v.* 1, 13, 15, 33, 36, 41, 47, 50, 53. (1523.) *VITEL. B. v.* 125, 178, 201, 210, 216, 224, 225, 229, 237. (1524.) *VITEL. B. vi.* 1, 3, 8, 19, 25, 42, 48, 64, 73 b. 98, 132, 163, 167, 177, 180, 198, 203, 208, 228, 235, 244, 254, 257. (1525.) *CAL. D. ix.* 97, 103. *VITEL. B. vii.* 7, 15, 30, 43, 66, 84, 102, 112, 120, 135, 151, 160, 165, 175, 178, 182, 184, 187, 199. (1526.) *CAL. D. ix.* 235, 237, 244, 248, 250, 252, 254, 255, 256, 260, 262, 268, 279, 284, 292. (fine A°) *CAL. E.* iii. 49. *VITEL. B. iv.* 172. *VESP. C.* xiv. 201.
- Clerk, (Dr.) *GALBA, D. i.* 132 b.
- Clerkenwell, (Priorat. B. Mariæ de) Regist. Cart. *JUL. C. vi.* 243. *FAUST. B. ii.* 4. (Excerpta ex libro monial. de) *VESP. B. xv.* 42.
- Clerks to the Star-chamber and Chancery, *TIT. B. v.* 208.
- Clerks of Council, (orders concerning them) *TIT. B. i.* 191.
- Clerks of the Peace, &c. *TIT. B. iii.* 71. v. 286.
- Clerks, (Orders concerning Office) *CLEOP. A. xvi.* 49 b.
- Cleutin, feigr. d'Oysel et de Ville-Paris, *CAL. B. ix.* 96. x. 85.
- Cleveland, (de Archidiac.) *VITEL. A. ii.* 129.
- Cleves, (D. of) vid. John William.
- Clifford, (F. Ld.) *JUL. C. iii.* 172.
- Clifford, (Henry) *CAL. B. viii.* 149.
- Clifford, (Henry) Earl of Cumberland, *CAL. B. i.* 84, iii. 114, 173, 212. vii. 59. *VESP. F. xiii.* 84 b.
- Clifford, (R. de) *AUG. ii.* 14.
- Clifford, (Rich.) Bp. of Worcester and London, *GALBA, B. i.* 112. *CLEOP. E. ii.* 359.
- Clifford, (Sir Thomas) *CAL. B. i.* 133. iii. 182, 183, 223, 271, 282. vii. 207, 216, 230.
- Clifford, (Sir Will. de) *VESP. F. vii.* 86.
- Clifton, (Cath.) *JUL. C. iii.* 32 b.
- Clifton, (Wm.) *VITEL. B. xxi.* 163.
- Climata mundi, *JUL. D. vii.* 46.
- Clinton, (Edw. Lord) Ld. Adml. *TIT. B. ii.* 449.
- Clinton, (Edward) E. of Lincoln, *VESP. F.* vi. 64, 79, 84, 91, 98, 100.
- Clinton and Say, (Edward E. of Lincoln) Lord Admiral, *CAL. B. ix.* 111. *GALBA, C. iii.* 148. *OTHO, E. viii.* 246.
- Clinton, (Tho.) *VESP. F. xiii.* 322.
- Clocman, (Carlos) *VESP. C. viii.* 317.
- Cloon, (John) his pardon, *TIT. B. i.* 215 a.
- Cloth manufactory, *VESP. F. ix.* 285. xii. 169. *TIT. B. v.* 187, 244, 279, 292, 314.
- Clovesho, Concilia ibid. *AUG. ii.* 61, 78. *CLAUD. D. ii.* 25 b. 26, 26 b. 27.
- Cloughe, (Rich.) servant to Sir Th. Gresham, *GALBA, B. xi.* 264.
- Cluno, (Tho. de) grant of the Barony of Offalye, *TIT. B. xi.* 46.
- Cobham, (Anne) *CAL. E. vii.* 194.
- Cobham, (Sir Henry) *CAL. B. ix.* 414. C. v. 126. vii. 45, 88, 113. viii. 105. E. vii. 143, 156, 157, 175, 180, 184, 190, 199, 201, 207, 212, 221, 223. *GALBA, C. iv.* 65, 70. vi. P. II. 68, E. vi. 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 45, 53, 55, 57, 83, 106. *OTHO, E. iv.* *VESP. C. vii.* 328. F. xiii. 285 b.
- Cobham, (John) *NERO, B. vi.* 332.
- Cobham, (Wm.) *GALBA, C. iii.* 262. *VESP. F. xii.* 168.

I N D E X.

- Cobham, (Ld.) vid. Brooke.
- Cockayne, (Rich.) *NERO*, B. vii. 219.
- Cockburn, (A.) Justice Clerk, *CAL.* D. ii. 236.
- Cockburn, (Robt.) Bp. of Dunkeld, *CAL.* B. i. 77, 83, 93, 99. *VITEL.* B. ix. 153.
- Cockburn, (Capt. . . .) *CAL.* C. iv. 106.
- Cockins, (Hen.) *JUL.* F. vi. 38 b. *CAL.* C. iv. 249, 256, 261. v. 6, 16, 20.
- Cocks, (John) Canon of Sarum, Commission, *VITEL.* B. ix. 128.
- Codenham Monast. Yorksh. foundation, *NERO*, C. iii. 207.
- Codere, (. . .) concerns with Ant. Bacon, *NERO*, B. vi. 290, 395.
- Codington Manor, *NERO*, C. ix. 148.
- Coenwulf, K. of Mercia, charters, *AUG.* ii. 10, 26, 74, 75, 77, 87, 96, 97, 98.
- Coevorden, (Plan of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 110.
- Cœuvre, (M^{de}) *NERO*, B. vi. 310.
- Cogan family, (grants to) *TIT.* B. xi. 92.
- Cogan, (Juliana) *TIT.* B. xi. 61.
- Cogan, (Robt. Fitz-Geoffry) *TIT.* B. xi. 215 b. 218.
- Cogan, (Robt. Fitzgerald) *TIT.* B. xi. 217.
- Coggeshal, (Monast.) *TIB.* B. ix.
- Coins.
- On Roman coins, *JUL.* C. v. 27, 230. *TIB.* E. viii. 219. *NERO*, D. x. 101.
- Catal. of, and Notes on, Saxon Coins, *OTHO*, E. x. 171. *TIT.* B. vi. 239.
- de valore monetar. *NERO*, C. ii. 49.
- Livre des monnoyes, *TIB.* D. ii. 1, 41.
- de tonsura monetæ, *CLEOP.* C. vii. 9.
- Comparison between English and Flemish coins, *GALBA*, C. ix. 218 b.
- and Scottish coins, *JUL.* F. vi. 189. *OTHO*, E. x. 241.
- and French coins, *OTHO*, E. x. 297, 302.
- On copper and small coins, *OTHO*, E. x. 303, 304, 306, 312 b. 313, 314, 318, 325, 327, 328 b. 331.
- On black money, *OTHO*, E. x. 329.
- Miscell. *JUL.* F. vi. 176. *OTHO*, E. x. 161, 174, 234 b. 301 b. *TIT.* B. i. 311. v. 205. *CLEOP.* A. xvi. 38, 46, 51, 53.
- vid. Currency, Mint, Money.
- Coke, (Sir Edw.) of prohibitions & modus decimandi, *FAUST.* D. vi.
- charges against him, *TIT.* C. vii. 20.
- answers thereto, *VITEL.* C. xvii. 392.
- discharged from the Com. Pleas, *TIT.* C. vii. 30.
- Miscell. *TIT.* B. vii. 439. *CLEOP.* F. ii. 467.
- Coke, (Edw.) Lett. *JUL.* C. iii. 94.
- Coke, (John) *GALBA*, B. x. 40, 72.
- Colayward, (. . .) *JUL.* C. iii. 135.
- Colchester (Monast. Marianus apud) de illius fundatione, *NERO*, D. viii. 345.
- Coldinghamth. granted to Durham, *CAL.* B. vii. 290. *TIT.* F. xiii. 16, 17.
- Cole, (Hen.) *NERO*, B. vi. 145, 168.
- Coligni, (Gaspard de) Marechal de Chatillon, *CAL.* D. vii. 211, 221. E. iv. 3. xii. 410. *VESP.* F. vi. 23, 78.
- Coligni, (Louise de) Pr^{is}. of Orange, *GALBA*, C. viii. 180, 187. D. vii. 103 b.
- Coligni, (Odet de) Card. de Chatillon,
- Comte de Beauvais, *CAL.* E. vi. 45, 86 *. 96, 97, 100, 104, 108, 133, 135.
- Collingwood, (Cuthbert) *CAL.* C. ix. 241, 440.
- Collins, (Edm.) *NERO*, B. xi. 196.
- Collis, (Bonif.) *VITEL.* B. iii. 75.
- Colman, (Christopher) *CAL.* B. viii. 170.
- Colman, (Tho.) *VITEL.* B. ii. 126 b. 185. iii. 82.
- Colme, (St.) vid. Cofme.
- Colne, (Excerpta ex registro Monast.) *TIB.* E. ix. *VESP.* B. xv. 56.
- Cologne, Chron. Archiep. *TIT.* D. xxv. 66.
- Magistrates, *NERO*, B. ix. 110, 113. *GALBA*, B. xi. 427. D. ix. 73.
- Chapter, *GALBA*, D. xiii. 89.
- Electors, vid. Gebhard Truchseß, Ernest of Bavaria.
- Colonna, (Ant. de) Pr. of Salerno, *VESP.* F. xii. 6 b.
- Colona, (Prospero) *VITEL.* B. v. 64.
- Colonna, (. . .) Card. *VITEL.* B. iii. 227 b.
- Collucii, (Lini) Salutati de Stignano. Epist. tolæ, *CAL.* A. xvi. 64. *CLEOP.* C. v. 182 b.
- Columbani, (Beat.) verus, *JUL.* D. ii. 165.
- Colville, (John) *CAL.* C. vii. 6, 24 b. 33 b. 37 b. 114, 164, 256 *, 257, 276. viii. 36 b. 77, 128, 135, 170, 171, 172, 174. D. i. 451.
- Colville, (. . . .) *CAL.* E. x. 242, 280, 289.
- Coly, (Lancel.) *VITEL.* B. iii. 137 b.
- Combats, (concerning) *VESP.* C. xiv. 568, 569, 570. *FAUST.* E. v. 4. vid. Duels.
- Combermere, (Abbatia de) fundatio, *FAUST.* B. viii. 124 b.
- Combes, (John) *GALBA*, D. iv. 125.
- Combis, (Bertrand) *NERO*, B. vi. 368.
- Comestor, sc. le Mangeur, (Pierre) Bible-hyftauriaus, *APPEND.* v.
- Comets, *JUL.* F. xi. 149. *CLEOP.* C. iv. 123 b.
- Communes, (Phil. de) *VESP.* F. ix. 298.
- Commissions and Grants, (Register of) 1551-3. *JUL.* B. ix.
- Common places, *JUL.* F. vii. 69.
- Common places of state, *TIT.* B. ii. 96.
- Como, (N. Card.) *CAL.* C. ix. 93.
- Compagni, (Bat.) *TIT.* B. vii. 178.
- Compton, (John) *VESP.* F. xiii. 25.
- Compton, (Wm.) Earl of Northampton: Grants, *APPEND.* xxviii. 118.
- Computo, (Tabulæ &c. de) *TIB.* A. ix. 102. *VITEL.* A. xii. 84, 98.
- (Varia de) *JUL.* A. vi. 1. *VESP.* A. ii. 11, 25 b. 27. B. vi. 103, 104, 105. *CLEOP.* B. ix. 26.
- vid. Chronologia, Paschalis, Ecclesiasticus.
- Concealments, (enquiry concerning) *VESP.* C. xiv. 243 b.
- Concilia, *VITEL.* A. xvii. 16 b.
- de illorum auctoritate, *CAL.* A. i. 94 b. 160.
- Generalia quatuor, *VESP.* A. xvi. 14 b.
- Conclave, A^o 1513. *VITEL.* B. ii. 46 b.
- Condé, vid. Bourbon.
- Confalloniere, (J. B.) *CAL.* D. ix. 301.
- Confessio ipsius ordo, *TIB.* C. vi. 23.
- Confessio peccatorum, *VESP.* D. xv. 68, 69 b. E. iñ. 113.
- Varia de confessione, *TIB.* A. iii. 92 b. *CAL.* A. ii. 67 b. *TIT.* A. xviii. 1.
- Confessionale, *CAL.* A. i. 221.
- Congregation, (Council of) instructions, *CAL.* B. ix. 85.
- Coninus, (L.) *GALBA*, D. vii. 333.
- Conixloo, (Adr. van) *GALBA*, C. vi. P. ii. 337, 339.
- Connaught, (Province of) *TIT.* B. xii. 598, 621, 639. xiii. 399, 411.
- Connock, (Ric.) *JUL.* C. iii. 49, 85 b.
- Const, (Jo.) *JUL.* C. iii. 25.
- Constabularius Angliæ, *NERO*, D. ii. 252. *VESP.* C. xiv. 97. *TIT.* C. i. passim. *FAUST.* E. iv. 4.
- His office, *DOM.* xviii. 23.
- Constable of France, *CAL.* E. xii. 117.
- Constable, (H.) *CAL.* E. xi. 84.
- Constable, (Sir Robt.) Marshal of Berwick, *CAL.* C. v. 59 b. viii. 293.
- Constable, (Robert) *CAL.* B. ix. 409 *, 411, 412, 413. *GALBA*, B. x. 70 b. D. xiii. 90.
- Constantiensis concilii ordinationes, *NERO*, E. v. 1.
- Constantinopoli; sexta synodus ibi congregata, *CLAUD.* B. v.
- Account of, *NERO*, B. xi. 184.
- English ambassadors and agents at, *NERO*, B. xi. 123, 126, 202.
- Intelligence from, *NERO*, B. xi. 263, 269, 271.
- Constantini M. Imp. privilegium eccl. Rom. concessum, *TIT.* D. xix. 49.
- Constantinus P. Epist. *CLEOP.* E. i. 62.
- Constantyn, (Galfrid de) Grant to, *TIT.* B. xi. 62.
- Constitutiones variæ ecclesiast. *VITEL.* A. ii. 28; 73 b. 75 b. 82 b. 83 b. 86 b. 89, 94, 107, 110.
- Constitutiones synodales, *VESP.* E. iii. 145.
- Constitutiones Imp^{er}. cum Rom. Pontif. *TIT.* D. xix. 56.
- Constitutiones sapientum, Saxon. *CLAUD.* A. iii. 33 b.
- Constitutiones quædam, Saxonice, *NERO*, A. i. 71, 93 b. 96 b. 100, 102, 119 b. 123.
- Contempt, (proceedings for) *VESP.* C. xiv. 108.
- Conti, vid. Bourbon.
- Conway, (Sir John) *JUL.* F. vi. 60 b. *GALBA*, C. ix. 73, 291. xi. 104, 117. D. i. 149, 176, 181, 184, 237. ii. 87, 125, 170. iii. 46, 181, 183. v. 75. *TIT.* B. vii. 92.
- Conyers, (Christoph. Ld.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 123.
- Anne his Wife, *VESP.* F. xiii. 123.
- Conyers, (Wm. Lord) *VESP.* F. xiii. 110.
- Coo, (Christopher) *CAL.* B. vi. 77.
- Cookery, (Tract on) *JUL.* D. viii. 88.
- Coornhert, (Franz. Volcherts) *GALBA*, C. iv. 41, 120.
- Cope, (Walt.) *JUL.* C. iii. 33 b. 39 b.
- Copley, (Tho.) *CAL.* E. vii. 23. *GALBA*, C. v. 211.
- Coppyll, (John) *VESP.* F. vii. 105.
- Corbechon, (Jehan) Livre des propriétés, *AUG.* vi.
- Corbeil, (Treaty of) *CAL.* B. v. 59.
- Corbet, (Robt.) *GALBA*, C. v. 170, 200.
- Corboyl, (Will.) Archiep. Cant. Epist. ad. Conventum Wigorn, *CLAUD.* A. i. 36 b.
- Cordell, (Wm.) *VESP.* F. xii. 112.
- Corke, (Tho.) *TIT.* B. vii. 454.
- Corn trade, *VESP.* C. xiv. 346, 574. *TIT.* B. iv. 169. v. 291. *FAUST.* C. ii. 151.
- Corn, (Sir Cha.) *TIT.* C. vii. 114.

Corne, (Cornelius) GALBA, C. xi. 234.
 Cornelius, (Fr. Card.) VITEL. B. x. 101.
 Cornelius, (M. Card.) VITEL. B. vi. 90.
 Cornubensis, (Michael) vid. Michaelis.
 Cornwales, (Cha.) JUL. C. iii. 136 b.
 Cornwaleys, (Cha.) TIT. B. x. 238.

Cornwall.
 Antiquities VITEL. C. x. 220.
 Earls, JUL. F. vii. 207 b.
 Gentry, FAUST. E. iii.
 State of the ports, OTHO, E. xi. 224.
 Coast, AUG. i. Vol. i. 6.

Cornwallis, (Sir Charles) Copy Books of his negotiations and correspondence during his embassy in Spain, 1605-9. VESP. C. v. ix. x. xi. xiii. 393.

Cornwallis, (C.) depositions, JUL. F. vi. 46.

Cornwallis, (Sir Joh.) VITEL. C. i. 65.

Cornwallis, (Sir Tho.) CAL. B. ix. 8.

Coronations: of Ric. I. VESP. C. xiv. 127, 130.
 Hen. III. VESP. C. xiv. 132.
 Q. Eleanor, wife to Hen. III. VESP. C. xiv. 141.
 Edw. II. VITEL. C. xii. 231. VESP. C. xiv. 116, 122.
 Hen. IV. VESP. C. xiv. 133.
 Hen. V. TIB. E. viii. 75.
 Hen. VI. in France, TIB. E. viii. 83, 85.
 Anne Boleyn, VESP. C. xiv. 124.
 de modo coronationis, TIB. B. viii. 33, 79. E. viii. 43, 75, 84, 93. CLAUD. A. iii. 7 b. 17. E. viii. 10 b. NERO, C. ix. 165. VITEL. C. xii. 232. VESP. C. xiv. 125. CLEOP. D. vii. 2.
 Coronation Oaths, vid. Oaths.
 Officers attending Coronations, TIB. E. viii. 33, 75, 193 b. VESP. A. v. 1, 9, 12. C. xiv. 113, 118, 119, 133.
 Things to be provided for Coronations, VESP. C. xiv. 121.
 Coronation of Emperors, CLEOP. C. iv. 131 b.
 de unctione Regum, DOM. xiii. 105 b.

Coroners, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 109.

Corpus Christi, vel S. Trinitatis Monast. London.
 Ordinatio, NERO, C. iii. 174.
 Varia, NERO, C. iii. 180 b. 183 b.

Corro, (Ant. del') GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 340.

Corfi, (Fra.) a Missionary, TIT. B. viii. 221, 239.

Corteliene, (Pierre) his deposition, GALBA, D. viii. 167.

Cortez, (Juan) his Confession, GALBA, D. ii. 91.

Cosme, (Mons. de St.) vid. Stuart Ld. St. Colme.

Cosmo I. D. of Florence, VESP. F. iii. 51 b. 52, 53.

Cosmographica quædam, NERO, D. i. 184. VESP. B. vii. 1.

Cosmologica, JUL. D. vii. 46. TIB. D. v. 2. VESP. E. iii. 151.

Costvicus, (John) CAL. B. viii. 164.

Cosyn, (James) his indictment, CLEOP. E. iv. 127 b.

Cotona, (Ric. de Nobili di) JUL. C. iii. 150.

Cottages, TIT. B. v. 295.

Cottingham manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.

Cottingham, (Fra.) JUL. C. v. 108. TIT. C. iv. 503.

Cotton, (Bartholom. de) Monach. Norwic. Hist. Angl. NERO, C. v. 160, 252.

Cotton family, Pedigree, &c. JUL. C. vii. 229. APPEND. xxix. 7.]

Arms, CLAUD. D. ii. passim.

Cotton, (Ferdin.) JUL. C. iii. 46.

Cotton, (Fr.) TIT. B. iii. 129, 130, 138.

Cotton, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 277 b.

Cotton, (P.) a Jesuit, CAL. E. x. 250, 314. xi. 244. xii. 106.

Cotton, (Sir Robt.)
 Collection on the Revenue, CLEOP. F. vi.
 On military affairs, JUL. C. iv. CLEOP. F. vi. 1.
 On Duels, TIT. C. i. 201.
 On Precedency, JUL. C. ix. 120. VESP. F. ix. 40.
 On the office of Marshal, TIT. C. i. 51 b. 169.
 Navy, JUL. F. iii. OTHO, E. ix. 382.
 de commerciis, JUL. F. vi. 124.
 A Discourse on war with Spain, VESP. C. xiii. 160.
 Order to supply a man and horse, TIT. B. xiii. 576.
 Advice to Pr. Henry, to prefer peace to war, CLEOP. F. vi. 1.
 Account of a supply of men, OTHO, E. xi. 32.
 Fragments, APPEND. xxix. 7.
 Calendar of his iv. Books, FAUST. C. ii. 176.
 Letters to, JUL. C. iii.

Cotton, (Tho.) Father to Sir Robert, GALBA, C. iv. 251. vi. P. ii. 303, 311, 323, 338. vii. 24, 34, 40, 47, 57, 82, 89, 93, 144, 199, 204, 221, 225, 231, 246. ix. 22. TIT. B. vii. 28.

Cotton, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 139.

Cotton, (Tho. H.) CAL. C. iv. 81.

Cotton, (Wm.) Bp. of Exeter, JUL. C. iii. 41.

Cotton, (Wm.) CAL. C. iv. 208.

Covel, (Ph. de) JUL. B. xii. 182.

Coventry & Lichfield, (Hist. Episcopos. de) CLEOP. D. ix. 71 b.

Coventry Abbey, Foundation, CLAUD. A. viii. 74.

Coventry, (Taxatio Ecclesiar. in Decanatu) NERO, D. x. 193.
 (Disturbances at) TIT. B. i. 76.

Coventry, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 140.

Coverden, (plan of) GALBA, E. i. 412.

Covert, (Alex.) NERO, B. v. 250.

Covert, (Humphry) GALBA, E. i. 303.
 On copper coinage, OTHO, E. x. 313.

Council, (Lords of) vid. Privy Council.

Council in the North, vid. Borders.

Count of the empire, (Rank of) TIT. C. vii. 14 b.

Courcelles, (. . .) negociation in Scotland, CAL. C. ix. 323, 414, 443, 445, 446. NERO, B. vi. 352, 353, 399.

Courcy family, (Grants to) TIT. B. xi. 121, 133, 137.

Courcy, (Gerald Ld.) TIT. B. xi. 299.

Courcy, (James Ld.) TIT. B. xi. 230.

Courcy, (Milo) TIT. B. xi. 131.

Courcy, (Patrick) TIT. B. xi. 188, 301.

Courcy, (Wm.) TIT. B. xi. 164, 244.

Courson, (Robt. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 142.

Courteney, (Hen.) Marq. of Exeter, VESP. F. xiii. 97.

Courteney, (Hugh) E. of Devonshire, VESP. F. xiii. 29.
 Extenta foedor. OTHO, D. iv. 70 b.

Courtenay, (Phil. de) JUL. B. vi. 28.

Courts of Law, TIT. B. iii. 218.

Courts of Justice, (corruptions of) VESP. C. xiv. 110.

Cousin, (John) FAUST. C. ii. 50.

Cowevill, (Robt.) CAL. C. viii. 205.

Cowley, (Robt.) TIT. B. xi. 401.

Cowper, (Tho.) Bp. of Winchester, OTHO, E. xi. 196. VESP. F. xii. 187.

Cowper, (Tho.) Bp. of Lincoln, VESP. C. xiv. 531.

Cowpland, (N.) JUL. F. vi. 405.

Cowthwell, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. vi. 255 b.

Cowycke, (Rowland) TIT. B. xii. 34 b.

Coxe, (Hen.) GALBA, D. iii. 107.

Cragius, (Nic.) NERO, B. iii. 377. iv. 94, 102, 121, 123, 223, 233, 235, 240, 244, 244 b. 274, 303 b.

Crahanges, (Baron de) GALBA, C. x. 292.

Craigis, (John) a Sermon, CAL. C. ix. 20.

Cranfelde, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 137.

Cranley, (Tho.) Archbp. of Dublin, TIT. B. xi. 19.

Cranmer (Thomas) Archbp. of Canterb.
 His sentence of divorce of Hen. viii. and Cath. TIT. B. i. 71.
 His confession, TIT. A. xxiv. 87 *.
 Letters, &c. CAL. B. vii. 412. OTHO, C. x. 166, 226. VITEL. B. xxi. 79. VESP. F. xiii. 75 b. 79 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 212. v. 45, 52, 53, 101, 111, 212, 292, 329 b. vi. 181, 232, 233 b. F. i. 260.

Crashaw, (W.) JUL. C. iii. 48, 50.

Craspeys, (Crasus piscis) NERO, D. iii. 248.

Cratfield, (Wm.) Abbot of St. Edmund, his register, TIB. B. ix.

Crawford, (E. of) vid. Lindsay.

Crediton Bishoprick, AUG. ii. 31.

Creed, (Apostles) JUL. A. vii. 121.

Creighton, or Critton, a Scottish Jesuit, JUL. F. vi. 53, 130.

Creiton, (James) CAL. E. xi. 241.

Creiton, (Wil.) Confession, GALBA, C. x. 339 b.

Crequy, (de) GALBA, B. v. 136, 192.

Cresswell, (Joseph) a Jesuit, JUL. F. vi. 46. CAL. E. xi. 93. VESP. C. xiii. 207.

Crichton, (George) Bp. of Dunkeld, CAL. B. vii. 115.

Cridienfis Eccl. Episcopi, TIB. B. v. 20 b.

Critton, (Wm.) CAL. E. x. 331.

Croc, (. . . la) Miscel. concerning him, CAL. C. iii. 156, 219, 243, 245, 262, 275, 319, 344.
 His credentials, CAL. C. iii. 182.
 Instruction, CAL. C. iii. 295.

Crocus, (Ric.) an Joh. Flandrensis? VITEL. B. xiii. b. 26, 42, 47, 49, 54, 55, 61, 64, 67 b. 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75 b. 76 b. 77, 79 b. 80 b. 81 b. 82 b. 83 b. 86 b. 89, 94, 95, 99 b. 101 b. 103, 111.

Croft, (Gabriel) CAL. B. ix. 396.

Croft, (Herbert) TIT. B. vii. 456.

Croft, (Jac.) JUL. F. vi. 183.

Croft, (Sir James) CAL. B. vii. 425. ix. 72. GALBA, D. ii. 3. VESP. C. vii. 454- viii. 28. vid. Sadler.

Croft, (John) GALBA, B. i. 44, 45, 49, 55, 72.

Crokysden, (Abbat.) in Stafford: nomina Monach. FAUST. B. vi. 92.

Crol, (Lambert) GALBA, C. vii. 235.

Crompton, (Barbara) JUL. C. iii. 107.

Crompton, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 59.

I N D E X.

Cromwell, (Eliz.) VESP. F. xiii. 157.
 Cromwell, (Gregory) son to the E. of Essex,
 TIT. B. i. 352.
 Cromwell, (Sir Oliver) CAL. E. x. 112.
 Cromwell, (Rauf) Petition, VESP. F. iii. 9.
 Cromwell, (Rauf Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 33 b.
 Cromwell, (Rich. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 41.
 Cromwell, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 204 b.
 Cromwell, (Tho.) E. of Essex, NERO, B. vi.
 5. GALBA, B. x. 35, 338. OTHO, C.
 x. 242. VITEL. B. xxi. 133, 147, 159.
 VESP. F. xiii. 105 b. 154. TIT. B. i.
 257, 407, 415, 489. CLEOP. E. iv. 7,
 44, 85*. v. 48, 172, 302. APPEND.
 xxviii. 31.
 Attainder, TIT. B. i. 503.
 Cromwell, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 106 b.
 Crooke, (John) OTHO, E. ix. 132 b.
 Crophall, (Rich. de) TIT. C. x. 6.
 Crofs, (holy) invention of, JUL. D. vi. 73 b.
 TIB. A. vi. 37. DOM. ix. 83.
 Crotall, (John) TIT. B. iv. 240.
 Crownlands: Acts for their resumption, JUL.
 B. xii. 203.
 Suits concerning, VESP. F. ix. 197.
 Miscell. TIT. B. iv. 127, 236, 238, 240,
 250, 268, 298, 319, 320. v. 260, 284,
 307. APPEND. xviii. 78, 82.
 Woods, TIT. B. iv. 289 b. 291. v. 192.
 Croy, (Adr. de)
 CAL. D. vii. 116. GALBA, B. v. 284.
 vi. 189. VITEL. B. vi. 22, 74 b.
 81 b. 217, vii. 111.
 Croy, (Anne de) Dfs. of Aremberg, GAL-
 BA, D. ii. 214.
 Croy, (Charles de) Prince of Chimay,
 GALBA, B. iii. 137. vi. 53, 66. vii.
 274. VESP. C. i. 145 b. 291 b.
 Croy, (Ch. Phil. de) Marq. de Havre,
 TIT. B. vii. 246.
 Croy, (Chievres de) GALBA, B. v. 283,
 303 b.
 Croy, (H. de) GALBA, B. vi. 70, 140,
 224 b.
 Croy, (Phil. de) GALBA, C. v. 2, 143.
 vi. P. ii. 258 b.
 Croy, (Phil. de) Duc d'Arfehott, GALBA, C.
 vi. P. i. 105, 111. P. ii. 257 b. TIT.
 B. vii. 54, 248, 255, 322, 373, 409.
 Croy, (Will. de) Ld. of Chievres, VITEL.
 B. iv. 50 b.
 Croy, (...) GALBA, B. v. 382 b.
 Croydon Castle near Brest, (plan of) CAL.
 E. ix. 276.
 Taking of it, CAL. E. ix. 211.
 Croyland Abbey, (Arms of) JUL. F. ix. 4.
 (Gul. Abbas de) vita S. Neoti, CLAUD.
 A. v. 145 b.
 (John, Abbot of) CLEOP. E. iv. 57 b.
 Vitæ Abbatum ejusdem Monasterii, VESP.
 B. xi. 76.
 Crucis, (Card. Scæ) vid. Caravaial.
 Cuerarde, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 125 b. 132 b.
 Cuffe, (H.) TIT. C. vii. 58, 69.
 Cumba, (Monast. B. Mariæ de) Liber
 Chartar. VITEL. A. i. 32.
 Cumberland, (E. of) vid. Clifford.
 Cumiani Epistola, VITEL. A. xii. 76.
 Curiel, (Alonzo de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii.
 313.
 Curielis, (Hier.) GALBA, C. iii. 153.
 Curl, (Eliz.) depositions, CAL. C. ix. 21.
 Curl, Miscel. JUL. F. vi. 42 b. CAL. C. ix.
 265 b. D. i. 89 b.
 Currency, (Misc. concerning) OTHO, E. x.
 19, 144, 148, 151, 152, 155, 161.

Curfon, (John) VESP. C. xiii. 322.
 Curfitor of the King's Bench, TIT. B. v.
 302.
 Curfor o' World, a poem, VESP. A. iii.
 Curwen, (Fam.) Ped. JUL. F. vi. 329.
 Curwin, (Hugh) Abp. of Dublin, TIT. B.
 xiii. 106.
 Cufa, vid. Nicolaus.
 Cufack, (John) TIT. B. xiii. 379.
 Cufake, (Sir Tho.) VESP. F. xii. 94, 103.
 Custodes regni, VESP. C. xiv. 145.
 Customs, GALBA, B. x. 228, 245. C. i. 93,
 94, 149, 223. ii. 168, 297. iv. 187,
 203. OTHO, E. x. 138. VESP. C. xiv.
 7, 331, 421. TIT. B. iv. 208, 300.
 v. 293, 311, 387. FAUST. C. ii. 114 b.
 116.
 Cuthberti, (Sci.) vita et mirac. CLAUD.
 A. i. 123 b. 124 b. NERO, A. ii. 45,
 85. VITEL. A. xix. TIT. A. ii. 134,
 148, 158.
 Portatio corporis, DOM. viii. 8 b.
 Prophetia, TIT. D. xv. 59 b.
 Cuthred, K. of Kent, AUG. ii. 87, 100.
 Cutts, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 94 b.
 Cuylenbarch, (Floris Count de) GALBA,
 D. ii. 123.
 Cynethrita, a deed, AUG. ii. 19.
 Cyphers, CAL. B. viii. 288. ix. 314 b. C. iii.
 100 b. E. viii. 218, 224. GALBA, C.
 vi. P. i. 147 b. D. iii. 284. vii. 284 b.
 xi. 235. xii. 274. E. vi. 346, 357. Vi-
 TEL. B. xiii. 188. xiv. 219. xx. 4.
 VESP. C. vii. 99 b. xiii. 268. TIT.
 B. ii. 178 b. vi. 245.
 Cypriani, (Sci.) Episcop.
 Pœnitentia, VESP. E. iii. 106.
 Testimoniorum lib. 3. CAL. A. xv. 36 b.
 Cyrillus, (Scus.) Episcop. Alexandrin. de ra-
 tione paschali, CAL. A. xv. 93.
 Cyrin, (Manuel) NERO, B. i. 78.

D.

Dacia, (Jac. Nic. de) Poema in honorem
 Adamari Com. de Pembroke, CLAUD.
 A. xiv.
 Dackombe, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 107 b.
 Dacre, (Lord) CAL. B. vi. 427.
 Dacre, (Sir Christopher) CAL. B. iii. 73,
 154. vi. 420. viii. 365.
 Dacre, (Lady Elizabeth) wife to William
 Ld. D. daughter to the E. of Shrews-
 bury, CAL. B. ii. 178. vi. 135. vii.
 201, 203.
 Dacre, (Francis) CAL. D. i. 281, 293,
 433.
 Dacre, (Sir Philip) CAL. B. vi. 419, 421.
 Dacre, (Tho. Lord) Letters.
 (1512.) CAL. B. iii. 2, 27. vi. 33.—
 (1513.) CAL. B. iii. 1, 11, 12, 23,
 235. vi. 37, 41.—(1514.) CAL. B. i.
 154. ii. 190. iii. 25. vi. 48.—(1515.)
 CAL. B. i. 15. ii. 183, 187, 292, 341,
 369, 371. vi. 80, 81, 82, 92, 93, 94 b.
 110.—(1516.) CAL. B. i. 150. ii. 215,
 315, 315 b. 317 b. 319. iii. 20, 32.
 vi. 99, 181, 183, 184.—(1517.) CAL.
 B. i. 9, 243. ii. 331. iii. 9. vi. 163,
 165, 167, 167 b. 168, 226.—(1518.)
 CAL. B. vi. 107 b.—(1519.) CAL. B.
 ii. 335, 336. iii. 16.—(1520.) CAL.
 B. i. 3. ii. 194, 236 b. 237 b. 264,
 333.—(1521.) CAL. B. i. 13, 155. ii.
 329. vi. 197, 197 b. 200 b. 215, 216,
 228, 228 b. 230, 235.—(1522.) CAL.
 B. i. 11, 19, 21, 147, 157. ii. 310.

327, 332. iii. 14. vi. 132, 132 b. 205,
 245, 245 b. 248, 276, 279 b. 419,
 451. vii. 137, 139, 140, 142, 144 b.
 145, 148, 150.—(1523.) CAL. B.
 i. 1, 7. ii. 244, 266. iii. 10. vi.
 324.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 5, 299. ii.
 246, 376, 382. iii. 6, 142. vi. 150,
 152, 153, 153 b. 158. 444, 447.—
 (1525.) CAL. B. ii. 249.—(fine A°)
 CAL. B. i. 152. ii. 197, 248, 252,
 254, 374. vi. 162 b.
 Commission to, CAL. B. v. 69.
 Dacre, (William, Lord)
 Letters, CAL. B. i. 17. ii. 198, 379.
 iii. 3, 30. vii. 28, 71, 102.
 Bonds of, TIT. C. x. 4.
 Dacres, bill of information against them,
 CAL. B. ii. 261.
 Dalby, (T.) VESP. F. xiii. 162.
 Dalcafora, (Pet.) his sentence, NERO, B.
 i. 224 b.
 Dale, (Dr. Valent.) CAL. E. vi. 193,
 340. GALBA, C. i. 86. VESP. C.
 viii. 24, 32, 110, 165, 202. F. xii.
 183. TIT. B. ii. 415*, 430, 433.
 Dale, (D.) GALBA, D. iii. 360.
 Dalivyl, (Robt.) prophecy, CLEOP. E. iv.
 128 b.
 Damasus Papa, de Missa, CAL. A. xv.
 136 b.
 Damasi, episcopi, Laus S. Pauli, VITEL.
 C. viii. 83.
 Damiano, (plan of the siege of St.) AUG.
 i. vol. ii. 3.
 Damtas, (J. Pereira) NERO, B. i. 125.
 Dance, (John) OTHO, E. ix. 52.
 Dance of death, (Hist. of) VESP. A. xxv.
 181.
 Danelaye, NERO, C. ii. 48 b.
 Dani qui regnum Francor. vastaverunt,
 TIB. A. ix. 8 b.
 de gestis Danor. FAUST. A. viii. 85.
 Danielis (Sci.) vel pseudo-prophetæ, ABC-
 darium, TIB. A. iii. 25 b.
 Lunaris, TIB. A. iii. 39, 63.
 Danvers, (Sir Hen.) TIT. B. xii. 517.
 Danville, Marechal de France, CAL. E.
 vi. 274. VESP. F. v. 208, 212, 237.
 Danzeus, (Car.) TIT. B. vii. 282.
 Danzig, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. ii. 98,
 117, 123, 139, 144 b. 288.
 D'Arcy family, pedigree, DOM. xviii. 91.
 D'Arcy, (Lord) CAL. B. ii. 323.
 D'Arcy, (Arth.) CLEOP. E. iv. 240.
 D'Arcy, (E.) Itinerary through France,
 CLEOP. B. vii.
 D'Arcy, (Tho. Lord) CAL. B. vii. 166,
 218. VESP. F. xiii. 127, 128.
 Doufabella, his wife, VESP. F. xiii. 127 b.
 Dares Phrygius de bello Trojano, CLAUD.
 B. vii. 214. VITEL. A. xiii. 90. C.
 viii. 1. VESP. B. xxv. 98 b.
 Darius, (Silv.) his oath, as Papal collector,
 VITEL. B. iii. 138.
 Lett. &c. VITEL. B. xi. 168, 184.
 VESP. C. iv. 204, 253, 259, 265,
 279.
 Darnley, (Henry) K. of Scotland, vid.
 Stuart.
 Darrel, (Walter) on the privileges of the
 Tower, VESP. C. xiv. 492.
 Darrel, (Wm.) Knt. of Rhodes, OTHO, C.
 ix. 27, 35.
 Dartmouth, chart of the haven, Ave. i.
 vol. i. 39.

- Dathenus, (Pet.) GALBA, C. iv. 21.
 Daventry priory, regiff. cart. CLAUD. D. xii.
 Davers, (Ch.) TIT. C. vii. 6.
 David Rex: de ejus pœnitentia, VESP. D. vi. 70.
 David I. K. of Sc. TIT. F. xiii. 25.
 David Bruce, VESP. C. xvi. 27, 34. F. vii. 3, 10 b.
 David Viterbensis, prognosticatio, VESP. E. vii. 109.
 Davids, (St.)
 de Archiep. Menev. qui pallium non gestarunt, CLAUD. E. viii. 76 b.
 CLEOP. E. i. 99 b.
 Successio Episcop. Dom. i. 155 b.
 rights of the church of, VITEL. C. x. 11.
 Davies, (Nic.) his examination, OTHO, E. viii. 330.
 Davies, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiii. 314.
 Davis, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 14.
 Davison, (John) CAL. E. x. 296, 315, 330.
 Davison, (William)
 Memorials, &c. presented in the Netherlands, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 57 b. 63, 109, 141, 165, 267.
 Instructions on being sent to Scotland, CAL. C. ix. 31, 96.
 Appointment as Secretary of State, VESP. C. xiv. 532.
 Letters,—(1576.) GALBA, C. v. 270 b. 279.—(1577.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 94, 95 b. 99 b. 111.—(1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 87, 88 b. 92, 105, 341. TIT. B. ii. 415. vii. 16.—(1579.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 296, 310 b.—(1583.) CAL. C. vii. 70, 73, 104.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 33, 35, 37, 41, 42, 44 b. 50, 53, 54, 57, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 67*, 70, 74, 78, 81, 83 b. 89, 91, 96, 97, 104.—(1585.) GALBA, C. viii. 4, 33, 34, 46, 163, 172, 175, 178, 204, 217.—(1586.) GALBA, C. ix. 82, 263. x. 41.—(1587.) CAL. C. ix. 149.—(1590.) GALBA, D. vii. 289. (1597.) GALBA, D. xii. 139.—(fine A°) CAL. C. ix. 455 b. GALBA, C. vii. 119 b.
 Miscell. CAL. C. ix. 470, 471. TIT. C. vii. 48.
 Daumont, (. . .) GALBA, E. vi. 415 b.
 Dauphin, (rewards at the christening of his child,) VESP. C. xiv. 76 b.
 Dawtray, (John) OTHO, E. ix. 78 b.
 Dawtry, (. . .) complaints of, TIT. B. xii. 283.
 Davy, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 32.
 Davys, (Jo.) TIT. B. x. 197.
 Dazambuto, (Fra. Hieron.) GALBA, B. x. 77 b.
 Debatable Lands, vid. Borders.
 Decalogue, (a poem on the) CAL. A. ii. 56 b.
 Decem præcepta, NERO, A. i. 124 b.
 Decreta Rom. Pontif. CLAUD. D. ix. 1 b. E. v. 235 b.
 Decreta Pontif. & Concil. VESP. D. ii. 34.
 Dee, (John) JUL. C. iii. 11, 12 b. v. 21.
 Life and mathematical and miscel. works, VITEL. C. vii.
 Directions for a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 77.
 Corrections in Sigeberti chron. VITEL. C. ix. 2.
 Map of the N. hemisph. AUG. i. vol. 1.
 Dee, (Brig of) CAL. D. i. 153.
 Deek, (Dendenell de) VESP. F. xiii. 12.
 Delawar, (Ld.) vid. West.
 Delft, (Magistrates of) GALBA, C. xi. 199.
 Demetrius, Emperor of Russia, VESP. F. iii. 113.
 Demetrius, (Eman.) JUL. C. iii. 18, 23.
 Dena, (Rob. de) NERO, C. iii. 197.
 Denmark: Transacta inter Angliam et Dani-
 nam, NERO, B. iii. iv. v. TIT. C. vii. 19 b. 134, 136, 222.
 English commissioners for Danish causes, NERO, B. iv.
 Denton, (John) services performed in Ire-
 land, TIT. B. xii. 3.
 Deny, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 107.
 Deorum imagines, TIT. D. xx. 95.
 Derby.
 Valor Ecclesiar. in Archidiac. NERO, D. x. 169.
 Monast. cartar. regiff. TIT. C. ix. 39.
 Feoda, JUL. C. ii. 32.
 Derby, (E. of) vid. Stanley.
 Derham, (Mag.) de nuptiis sacerdot. TIB. E. viii. 243.
 Dering, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 191.
 Dernis Bashaw, Grand Vizier, NERO, B. xi. 282.
 Desmond, (Earls of) on their rebellion, &c. TIT. B. xi. 101, 107. xii. 107, 255. xiii. 170, 195, 248, 552.
 Desmond, (Tho. E. of) his attainder, TIT. B. xi. 373 b.
 Desmond, (Sir Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 141.
 Despencer, (Hugh le)
 processus contra illum, JUL. B. xii. 148.
 FAUST. B. i. 219.
 pars ejus honoris de Glocest. JUL. B. xii. 173.
 Brevia pro terris, JUL. B. xii. 172.
 Varia, NERO, C. iii. 175, VITEL. C. x. 156. VESP. F. vii. 5.
 Deslie and Desmond, (Lands of) TIT. B. x. 379. xi. 40.
 Dethick, (George) Garter K. of Arms, CAL. B. ix. 384*.
 Dethick, (Sir Gilbert) FAUST. E. i. 10, 31.
 Dethick, (Sir Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 42. ix. 143. VESP. C. xiv. 393.
 Dethick, (Wm.) Garter K. of Arms, TIT. B. v. 85.
 Deventer, GALBA, C. xi. 225.
 Surrender of, by York and Stanley, GALBA, C. xi. 132.
 Devereux, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 212 b. 248, 250, 251, 263 b.
 Devereux, (Robert) E. of Essex, concerning
 his marriage with Frances Howard, VITEL. C. xvi. 77.
 his intended duel with Ld. Hen. Howard, VESP. C. xiii. 211.
 Lett. VESP. C. xiii. 288.
 Devereux, (Walter) E. of Essex.
 Expedition into Normandy, CAL. E. viii. 76 b.
 Lett. &c. CAL. E. viii. 159, 173.
 GALBA, D. i. 141. ii. 127. OTHO, E. ix. 304, 306, 319, 344. VESP. F. xii. 205. TIT. B. ii. 355. C. vi. 145.
 His cypher, GALBA, D. xi. 235.
 Commissions, CAL. E. ix. 362.
 Transactions in Ireland, JUL. F. vi. 198. TIT. B. xii. 437. xiii. 528, 539, 541, 554.
 On his return from Ireland, JUL. F. vi. 125.
 Arraignment, VITEL. C. xvii. 359.
 Confession, TIT. C. vii. 69.
 Death, VITEL. C. xvii. 341. TIT. C. vii. 68.
 Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 423. CAL. E. xii. 104, 108. OTHO, E. ix. 284, 313. VESP. C. xiv. 601. TIT. C. x. 4, 11, 15, 23, 30.
 Devereux, (Walter) remonstrance concern-
 ing Wales, VITEL. C. i. 67 b.
 Devereux, (Walter) Ld. Ferrers, VESP. F. xiii. 98, 124.
 Devicose, (. . .) NERO, B. vi. 290.
 Devon, (E.) JUL. C. iii. 188.
 Devonshire, state of the county, OTHO, E. xi. 220.
 Gentry, FAUST. E. iii.
 Coast, AUG. i. vol. i. 6.
 Devotion, (Manual of) TIT. C. xix.
 Deury, (R.) vid. Drury.
 Deus-dedit, (Scus.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 221.
 Dewry, (. . .) VESP. F. xiii. 38.
 Deythiske, (John) TIT. B. xi. 396.
 Diaceto, (Camillo de) GALBA, B. vii. 7.
 Diceto, vid. Radulphus.
 Dicuil, collectanea, VESP. E. vi. 18 b.
 Dictionaria, vid. Lexica.
 Dieppe, (town of) CAL. E. viii. 93. ix. 143.
 Digby, (Henry) JUL. C. iii. 186 b.
 Digby, (Sir Kenelm) VESP. F. xiii. 350.
 Digges, (James) GALBA, D. i. 200. ii. 147, 153, 332. iv. 14, 29. v. 252.
 Digges, (Tho.) GALBA, C. viii. 37, 41, 85, 263. D. i. 27, 55, 69, 70, 79, 81. ii. 37. TIT. B. vii. 75.
 Dignavall, (. . .) CAL. C. viii. 306.
 Dignitate, (Tract. de) JUL. C. ix. 1.
 Dillon, on his murther, CAL. A. xvii.
 Dimetrio, (Pietro) GALBA, C. v. 99.
 Dimmock, (Sir John) his warrant for fees
 as champion at the coronation of Rich.
 IL VESP. C. xiv. 112.
 (Sir Phil.) his warrant for equipping a
 horse at the coronation of Hen. VI.
 VESP. C. xiv. 119.
 Dinham, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 51.
 Dionisius, (Fr.) Ord. serv. proc. VITEL. B. xiii. 191 b.
 Dionysii, (B.) Eccl. juxta Paris.
 Corpora ibi requiescentia, & reliquia, TIB. E. viii. 97 b.
 Dionysiorum S. Anselmi fratres, NERO, C. ix. 20 b.
 Dionysius exiguus. Epist. Dom. ix. 8.
 de Cyclo decennovenali, CAL. A. xv. 82.
 Divisensis, (Ric.) Monach. Winton. de gestis
 Ric. I. Dom. xiii. 70.
 Dixmunde, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 100.
 Dochanus, (Valer.) NERO, B. vi. 222.
 Dockwray, (Hen.) TIT. B. xii. 30. C. vii. 187.
 Dockwray, (J.) GALBA, B. vii. 130, 136, 141, 145.
 Documentorum collectio promiscua, NERO, D. i. 69 b.
 Doddridge, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 52, 58.
 Doderie, (. . . la) OTHO, E. viii. 337.
 Dodieu, (Claud.) VITEL. B. x. 29.
 Dodo, (. . .) Hist. Norman. VITEL. F. xvi. 1.
 Dodona, (Ja.) CAL. E. xi. 286.
 Dodsworth, (Roger) JUL. F. vi. 298, 405.
 Doma, (K. van) GALBA, D. x. 20 b.

I N D E X.

- Domain, (Royal) *TIT. B.* iv. 238, 240.
APPEND. XXVIII. 78.
- Dombes, vid. Bourbon.
- Domesday Book, (fragments of) *CLAUD.*
C. ii. 242. *VITEL. C.* viii. 140. *F.*
 xii. 1. *FAUST. C.* xi. 67.
- Epitome, *JUL. C.* i. 3.
- Misc. *VITEL. C.* ix. 223, 229.
- Dominis, (March. de) *TIT. B.* vii. 148.
- Dona, (Wratilas Burgrave de) *GALBA, D.*
 viii. 228.
- Donationes nobilium in Anglia, *JUL. C.*
 vii. 135.
 vid. Cartæ Grants.
- Donne, (...) *JUL. C.* iii. 21 b. 110 b.
- Dora in Heref. (Abbas monast. de) *NERO;*
C. iii. 183 b.
- Dordrecht, *GALBA, B.* i. 11, 119, 155.
C. viii. 274. *D.* iv. 298.
- Dore, (Abbatia de) *JUL. C.* vii. 252.
- Doria, (Andr.) *GALBA, D.* iii. 59. *VITEL.*
B. ix. 143.
- Dormer, (Eliz.) *JUL. C.* iii. 155.
- Dornavius, (Casp.) *JUL. C.* v. 60, 83.
- Dornemissa, (Geo.) *VESP. F.* i. 43.
- Dorset, (Rich.) *JUL. C.* iii. 152 b.
- Dorset, (Tho.) *GALBA, B.* vi. 63. *CLEROP.*
E. iv. 110.
- Dorset, (E. & Marq. of) vid. Beaufort,
 Grey.
- Dorsetshire, (coasts of) *AUG. i.* Vol. i. 33.
- Dover, plans and views, *AUG. i.* Vol.
 i. 7, 19, 22, 23, 26, 45, 46. Vol. ii. 9,
 10.
- State of, *GALBA, B.* x. 332.
- Stores at, *APPEND. XXVIII.* 15.
- Repairs of the haven, *TIT. B.* xiii. 445.
 de custodia, *NERO, C.* iii. 185 b.
CLEROP. C. vii. 49.
- Constabularii, *CLAUD. C.* ii. 2. *VITEL.*
C. xvii. 281.
- Douglas, (Archibald 10th Lord) *VESP. F.*
 vii. 6.
- Douglas, (Archibald 4th E. of) *VESP. F.*
 vii. 113.
- Douglas, (Archibald) 6th E. of Angus.
 His band for carrying off K. James V.
CAL. B. vi. 124 b.
- On his forfeiture, *CAL. B.* iii. 36.
- Articles with Card. Wolfey, *CAL. B.* vi.
 395.
- Concerning his submission to King James V.
CAL. B. vii. 79.
- Lett. &c. (1520.) *CAL. B.* i. 141.—
 (1521.) *CAL. B.* vi. 177, 204, 211,
 223.—(1524.) *CAL. B.* i. 94, 96. iii.
 305. vi. 371.—(1525.) *CAL. B.* i. 76,
 91, 98, 104, 107, 117. iii. 71. vi. 115,
 431.—(1526.) *CAL. B.* ii. 298.—
 (1527.) *CAL. B.* i. 105. vii. 93, 101.—
 (1528.) *CAL. B.* vi. 176. vii. 27, 95,
 98, 99.—(1549.) *CAL. B.* vii. 436.—
 (fine A°) *CAL. B.* i. 114.
- Douglas, (Archibald) 8th E. of Angus?
 Lett. &c. (1581.) *CAL. C.* vi. 151. ix. 11.
 —(1582.) *CAL. C.* vii. 31 b.—(1583.)
CAL. C. vii. 108, 143, 215. (1584.)
CAL. C. ix. 109.—(1586.) *CAL. C.*
 ix. 141, 190, 195, 197, 200, 203,
 208, 212, 218, 222, 225, 226, 230 b.
 231 b. 232 b. 235, 236 b. 237, 241 b.
 243, 249, 279, 289*, 311.—(1587.)
CAL. C. ix. 158. *D.* i. 98, 208.—
 (1588.) *CAL. D.* i. 316, 317, 319.
 (fine A°) *CAL. B.* iv. 253. viii. 314.
D. i. 318.
- Miscell. *CAL. C.* vii. 10, 44, 49 b. 123.
 viii. 226. ix. 9, 196. *D.* i. 347.
- Douglas, (Gavin) postulat of Arbroth,
 Bp. of Dunkeld.
 Letters, *CAL. B.* i. 27. ii. 356, 357. iii.
 309. vi. 174, 213, 484.
- Douglas, (George) Master of Angus, *CAL.*
B. iii. 76, 153.
- Douglas, (G.) *CAL. C.* vi. 55, 159. vii.
 8 b. 42.
- Douglas, (James) 2d. E. of Douglas,
VESP. F. vii. 34.
- Douglas, (James) 4th E. of Morton,
 Lett. &c. *CAL. C.* ii. 89, 100, 114, 129,
 149, 157, 410, 425. iii. 434, 451,
 460, 462, 464, 488, 489. iv. 35, 36,
 55 b. 65, 71, 74, 77, 83, 85 b. 106 b.
 202, 232 b. 240, 241, 253 b. v. 30,
 48 b. 56, 58, 60, 67, 69, 76. vi. 56.
 Miscell. *CAL. C.* iii. 510. iv. 254. v. 2.
 vi. 122 b. 145.
- Douglas, (James of) *VESP. F.* vii. 17 b.
- Douglas, (John) *CAL. C.* i. 322.
- Douglas, (Margt.) *VESP. F.* xiii. 134 b.
- Douglas, (Peter) Confession, *CAL. C.* iv.
 229.
- Douglas, (R.) *CAL. D.* i. 195.
- Douglas, (William) 10th E. of Angus, *CAL.*
D. ii. 97, 234.
- Douglas, (William) E. of Morton, *CAL.*
C. viii. 183. *D.* i. 172, 199.
- Douglas, (William) Goldingham, *CAL. B.*
 i. 79.
- Douglas, their attainder, A° 1581, *CAL.*
C. ix. 8.
- Doura, (Odo de) *Decreta minora, VITEL.*
A. iii. 111.
- Doula, (Jan.) *JUL. C.* v. 13 b. 20 b.
- Dowe, (Robt.) *TIT. B.* iv. 208.
- Dowers, (concerning) *VESP. C.* xiv. 152.
- Downs, (charts of the) *AUG. i.* Vol. i. 20,
 21.
- Downton, (Nic.) voyage, *OTHO, E.* viii.
 223.
- Doyenburgh, (Engelb.) *GALBA, C.* ix.
 58. *D.* ii. 20.
- Doyley, (Tho.) *GALBA, C.* vii. 233. viii.
 206, 208, 211.
- Drake, (Sir Francis) Expeditions and
 Voyages, *JUL. F.* vi. 207 b. *OTHO,*
E. viii. 58, 206, 212. ix. 150, 230.
TIT. B. viii. 167, 241.
 Lett. &c. *CAL. E.* vii. 350 b. *GALBA,*
D. iv. 199. *OTHO, E.* viii. 97, 101.
 ix. 164, 222.
- Drake, (Francis) *TIT. B.* v. 101. viii.
- Dramas in old English verse, *VESP. D.*
 viii.
- Drawings, vid. Icones.
- Drax, (Robt.) *GALBA, C.* vii. 87, 129.
- Drayton, (Capeffa de) *VITEL. A.* ii.
 128 b.
- Dreams, (tracts on) *TIB. A.* iii. 25 b.
 33 b. 40. *TIT. D.* xxvi. 9.
- Dresses, (drawings of) *AUG. iii.* 20-36,
 38.
- Drinawar, (Bp. of) vid. Mefa.
- Drovers and Brogers, (order concerning)
FAUST. C. ii. 164.
- Drumaldi, (Ant.) *GALBA, B.* x. 59.
- Drummond, (David) *CAL. E.* x. 222, 252.
- Drury, (D.) *CAL. D.* i. 139.
- Drury, (Sir Robt.) *CAL. C.* iii. 323.
- Drury, (R.) *JUL. C.* iii. 89, 93, 106. *CAL.*
B. ix. 244°.
- Drury, (Sir William)
 Letters,—(1566.) *CAL. B.* x. 370.—
 (1568.) *CAL. B.* ix. 293, 296, 365,
 366. *C.* i. 51, 53, 55, 56, 67, 152.
 —(1569.) *CAL. B.* ix. 367, 368, 369,
 391. *C.* i. 341, 347 b. 349 b. 351,
 353, 360, 361, 363.—(1572.) *CAL.*
C. iii. 150, 154, 158, 309, 320, 323,
 336, 336 b.—(1573.) *CAL. C.* iv. 17,
 27 b. 53 b. 64 b. 66. 74 b. 75. 79 b.
 84 b. 99, 99 b.—(1579.) *TIT. B.*
 xiii. 265.
- Miscell. *CAL. C.* iii. 149. iv. 62, 67.
- Drury, (Wm.) *CLEROP. E.* v. 364.
- Dublin, (City of)
 Charter of Liberties, *TIT. B.* xiii. 331.
 Nomina Archiep. & Episc. *TIT. B.* xi.
 291.
- Miscell. *VESP. F.* xii. 167, 110.
 (Archbp. of) vid. Loftus.
- Abbatiz, S. Maria, ibid. Regist. Cart.
TIB. A. xi.
- Dubourg, (...) *TIT. B.* vii. 144.
- Dubrici, (quadam de S.) *NERO, D.* v. 393.
- Dubus, (...) *CAL. E.* i. 59.
- Duc, (...) *TIT. B.* viii. 312.
- Duddæ Bradæ et Buhæ progenies, *TIB. B.*
 v. 76.
- Dudley, (Ambrose) Ld. Lisle and E. of
 Warwick, *CAL. E.* v. 148. xii. 3.
- Dudley, (Edw. Ld.) *VESP. F.* xiii. 121.
- Dudley, (John) *CAL. E.* i. 28. *VESP. F.*
 xiii. 141.
- Dudley, (John) E. of Warwick, and D. of
 Northd. *CAL. E.* iv. 303. *TIT. B.* ii.
 57, 162.
- Dudley, (Robert) E. of Leicester.
 Instructions, &c. concerning his govern-
 ment of the Low Countries, *GALBA,*
C. viii. 119 b. 215. ix. 3, 46, 51, 54,
 215, 225, 264.
- His Patent for a coinage in the Low
 Countries, *OTHO, E.* x. 277.
- Letters, &c. (1560.) *CAL. B.* ix. 132.—
 (1564.) *TIT. B.* xiii. 104.—(1565.)
TIT. B. xiii. 144.—(1570.) *CAL. C.*
 ii. 85.—(1571.) *CAL. C.* iii. 249.—
 (1572.) *VESP. F.* vi. 11 b. 57, 62 b.
 79 b. 83, 104 b. 132, 142, 173, 180,
 182.—(1573.) *VESP. F.* vi. 229, 234.
 (1577.) *CAL. C.* v. 83. *GALBA, B.*
 xi. 412, 413. *C.* vi. P. i. 45, 45 b.
TIT. B. ii. 323, 328.—(1578.) *TIT.*
B. vii. 138.—(1579.) *TIT. B.* xiii.
 264.—(1580.) *TIT. B.* xiii. 303.—
 (1581.) *TIT. B.* xiii. 337.—(1582.)
CAL. C. vii. 26. *GALBA, C.* vii.
 222.—(1585.) *CAL. C.* viii. 233 b.
GALBA, C. viii. 20, 53. *D.* ix. 90.
TIT. B. vi. 84.—(1586.) *GALBA, C.*
 ix. 48, 68, 189, 248, 317. x. 126,
 163, 345.—(1587.) *GALBA, C.* xi.
 311. *D.* i. 73, 84, 95, 113, 125, 146,
 240, 277, 296. ii. 24, 34, 57, 63, 107,
 113 b. 132, 148, 163 b. 176, 186,
 196, 198, 216, 219, 237, 243, 265,
 280, 285, 287, 305 b. 318, 325. iii.
 19, 22, 58.—(1588.) *GALBA, D.* iii.
 117, 142, 151, 230.—(1589.) *GALBA,*
D. i. 65.—(fine A°) *GALBA, C.* x.
 184, 250, 275. *TIT. B.* iii. 91. xiii.
 51.
- Miscell. *OTHO, E.* ix. 294 b. *VESP. C.*
 xiv. 536.
- Dudley, (Tho.) *GALBA, C.* ix. 79.
- Dudo Decanus S. Quintini: Hist. Norman-
 nor. *CLAUD. A.* xii. 1. *NERO, D.*
 viii. 72.

Duels, (Tracts on) *TIB. E. viii. 50 b. 190.*
NERO, D. vi. 82. VITEL. C. iv. 129.
TIT. C. i. passim, iv. passim.
vid. Combats.
Duke, (creation of) *JUL. F. xi. 274.*
Dumbarton, (dismantling of) *CAL. B. x. 106.*
Dumblane, or Dunbritayne, (Bp. of) *vid. Chisholm.*
Dun, (Dr. Dan.) *CAL. E. xi. 283. GALBA, E. i. 159. VESP. C. xiv. 160. TIT. B. v. 415. CLEOP. F. i. 359.*
vid. Commissioners at Bremen.
Dunbar, (Gavin) Bp. of Aberdeen, and Abp. of Glasgow, Chanc.
Letters, *CAL. B. i. 88. ii. 6, 314, 318, 319. iii. 135. iv. 282. vii. 33, 110, 117, 120, 154.*
Miscell. *CAL. C. iii. 510 b. 511. v. 91.*
Dunbar, (Geo.) E, of March, *VESP. F. vii. 22.*
Dunbar, (Geo.) 11th E. of March, *VESP. F. vii. 101.*
Christina his Wife, *VESP. F. vii. 96.*
Duncannon, (Plan of) *AUG. i. vol. ii. 31. TIT. B. xii. 241.*
Duncannon, (Baron of) *vid. O'Neill.*
Dundalk, (Town of) *VESP. F. xii. 12, 16, 43, 45, 53. TIT. B. xiii. 76.*
Dunkeld, (the priest of)
Letter, *CAL. B. i. 78.*
Dunkeld, (Bp. of) *vid. Cockburn, Douglas, Paton.*
Dunkirk, *GALBA, D. i. 32. vii. 237. VESP. C. viii. 75.*
Dumfermline, (Commendator and Abbot of) *vid. Pitcairne, Dury.*
Dunmow, (hitch of bacon claimed of the prior of) *CLAUD. C. iv. 266.*
Dunstable, (Rob. de) *vita S. Albani, JUL. D. iii. 125.*
Dunstable, (Tournament at) *OTHO, D. iv. 92.*
Dunstan, (S.)
Picture, *CLAUD. A. iii. 7.*
Vita, *NERO, C. vii. 72 b. E. i. 401 b. CLEOP. B. xiii. 59.*
Translatio, *CLEOP. C. iv. 62.*
Hymnus de eodem, *NERO, A. i. 118.*
Duodo, (Ant.) *NERO, B. vii. 96.*
Dupin, (...) *GALBA, E. vi. 279.*
Dupuy, (P.) *JUL. C. iii. 195.*
Duresford, (Priorat. B. Mar. and S. Joh. Bapt.)
Regist. Chart. *VESP. E. xxiii.*
Durham, Bishoprick.
Varia de Episcopatu, *JUL. C. ii. 315. vi. 146. D. iv. 1, 125, 163.*
Catal. et gesta Episcoporum, *VESP. A. v. 92. vi. 59 b.*
Bishops, *vid. Ruthal, Tunstall, Matthew, Augerville.*
Hist. Eccl. Cathed. *TIT. A. ii. 1. Statuta, TIT. A. xxvi. 231.*
Var. de Eccles. Cathed. *CLAUD. D. iv. 1. VITEL. C. ix. 60 b. 61, 102, 124, 125. VESP. A. vi. 62. TIT. A. ii. 153.*
Priores Eccles. *VESP. A. vi. 60 b.*
Nomina benefactor. *Dom. vii. 12.*
Donationes, *CAL. B. vii. 290. TIT. F. xiii. 16, 17.*
Miscell. *TIT. B. iii. 49. Liber Epistolar. Prior. &c. FAUST. A. vi. 1. (the Priest of) VESP. F. xiii. 29.*
Dury, (Geo.) Abbot of Dumfermline, *CAL. B. vii. 184.*
Dutton, (Tho.) *VESP. C. xiv. 562.*

Dyer, (Edw.) *GALBA, C. ix. 243.*
Dyer, (Sir James) opinion concerning Wales and Chester, *VITEL. C. i. 275.*
Dykes, (Oswald) *JUL. C. iii. 13, 26.*
Dymries, (David B.) *GALBA, B. v. 311.*
Dyngley, (Sir Tho.) *CLEOP. E. iv. 141.*

E.

Eadmeri, Monach. Cantuar. *vita S. Wilfridi, CAL. A. viii. 55.*
Epist. ad fratres Wigorn. *CLAUD. A. i. 36 b.*
Historia novor. *TIT. A. ix.*
Eadred, (R.) Donat. *AUG. ii. 44, 57, 83. VITEL. E. v. 123 b.*
Eadric, K. of Kent, *JUL. C. ii. 61.*
Eadwig or Eadwine, Archb. of Canterb. *AUG. ii. 70.*
Eadwald, *AUG. ii. 19.*
Eadwig, (R.) Donat. *AUG. ii. 33, 41, 43, 45. TIB. B. v. 76.*
Ealhburga, (a grant of) *AUG. ii. 52.*
Eardulf, (deed of sale) *AUG. ii. 89.*
Earl, (concerning the Title of) *VESP. F. ix. 300.*
Eastcourt, (John) *NERO, B. vi. 12.*
Easterlings, *NERO, B. x. 380.*
Ecclesia Dei, (Tract. de) *Hibernice, NERO, A. vii. 132.*
Ecclesia: Speculum Ecclesiarum, *TIB. B. xiii. 182.*
de ornamentis, *CLEOP. D. iii. 191.*
de prelatis, *FAUST. A. viii. 51.*
Nomina Ecclesiarum orbis Christi, *VESP. A. xviii. 153. FAUST. B. vii. 10 b.*
de sedibus et provinciis orbis, *TIT. D. xx. 179.*
Collectanea de potestate Ecclesiastica, *CLEOP. F. i. ii.*
Ecclesiastica historia, *VITEL. A. xvii. 16 b. FAUST. A. viii. 119, 173 b. B. vii. 41.*
Tripartita historia Ecclesiastica, ex Sozomeno, Theodoreto, et Sacrate, *VITEL. C. xii. 1.*
Epistolæ varæ Pontificum, Imperator. Regum, &c. de rebus plurimque Ecclesiasticis, *FAUST. B. i. passim.*
Ecclesiasticorum scriptorum nomina, *JUL. vii. 26, 38, 43.*
de Eccl. Rom. privil. & proprietatibus, *NERO, C. ii. 53, 60, 63 b.*
Ecclesiastical law.
quemodo Reges Ecclesiam defendere debent, *VITEL. E. x. 119.*
de auctoritate Regia in reb. Eccles. *FAUST. C. ii. 63.*
de exemptione Clericorum. de potest. Papal. *APPEND. xxvii. 182.*
de jure ad Papalem dignitat. *VESP. A. xiv. 111 b.*
Courts, (abuses in) *TIT. B. v. 273.*
de unione Ecclesiastica. *CLEOP. C. x. 158.*
Ecclesiastical discipline, &c. *TIT. A. xviii. 7 b. xxiv. 144, 168, 188. Dom. ix. 9.*
Miscell. de rebus Eccl. *VITEL. A. ii. 102 b. 103. B. ii. 82, 127. ix. 128. TIT. B. viii. 346.*
de Ecclesiastica potestate, collectanea, *CLEOP. F. i. 1.*
Treaty for the defence of the church, *GALBA, B. iii. 69.*

Ecclesiasticus, compotus, *TIB. C. i. 1. vi. 2. CAL. A. xv. 108, 117, 136 b. GALBA, A. xviii. 15—18 b. VESP. B. vi. 1, 103, 104, 105. E. xvi. 84. TIT. D. vii. 12. xxiv. 144. xxvii. 9. de æra incarnationis, NERO, C. v. 3, 11 b. 13, 17 b.*
Eclipse at our Saviour's death, *JUL. F. xi. 64.*
Edgar, K. of Eng. laws, *NERO, A. i. 41, 89. E. i. 391.*
Oratio ad clerum, *CLEOP. E. i. 81.*
Effigies, *TIB. A. iii. 1 b.*
Cartæ & Donat. *AUG. ii. 6, 39, 40, 67. VITEL. E. v. 123 b. 210, VESP. A. viii. 1, 34.*
Edgar, K. of Scotland, grant of Coldingham to the Ch. of Durham, *CAL. B. vii. 290. TIT. F. xiii. 16.*
Edgcombe, (P.) *CLEOP. E. iv. 258.*
Edinburgh.
Treaty of 1560, *CAL. B. x. 98.*
Castle, siege of, *CAL. C. iv. 74, 76, 77 b. 103.*
Plan and survey of, *AUG. i. vol. ii. 56. CAL. C. iv. 12.*
Edmond-mody's bulwark, (view of) *AUG. iii. 17.*
Edmonds, (Tho.) *CAL. E. ix. 201 b. 270, 403, 514, 521. xii. 357. VITEL. C. xi. 372. VESP. C. viii. 377, 387. xiii. 291.*
Edmund's (St.) Bury, *vid. Bury.*
Edmundi, (Sci.) regis, *vita, TIB. B. ii. 1. TIT. A. viii. 67. Dom. xi. 1.*
Miracula, *TIB. B. ii. 19.*
Leges, *NERO, A. i. 88 b.*
Edmund I. K. of Eng. *AUG. ii. 62, 63, 73.*
Edmundi, (Sci.) Archiep. Cantuar. *vita, JUL. D. vi. 123, 161 b. VITEL. C. xii. 280 b. CLEOP. B. i. 24. FAUST. B. i. 179.*
preces, *JUL. D. vi. 156 b. vii. 8. NERO, D. i. 155.*
Edmund E. of Kent, son to Edw. I. *vid. Plantagenet.*
Edmund E. of Lancast. son to Hen. III. *vid. Plantagenet.*
Edmundi monach. de Eynesham, *vita, CAL. A. viii. 188.*
Edwardes, (Roger) *GALBA, C. v. 38. VITEL. C. vii. 311.*
Edward the Confessor, K. of England.
Life, *VITEL. C. xii. 236. VESP. B. xi. 81.*
Charters, *JUL. F. x. 154. AUG. ii. 49, 58, 59, 68, 80, 81. TIB. E. viii. 250. CLAUD. A. viii. 74.*
Laws, *CLAUD. D. ii. 30. VITEL. A. xiii. 7. E. v. 150.*
Miscell. *VITEL. A. xvii. 17 b. 19 b. xx. 245 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 114.*
Edward I. K. of England.
Charters and statutes, *GAL. E. iv. 59 b. CLEOP. C. vii. 7, 18 b. 55. F. ii. 38.*
Carta de foresta, *JUL. B. xii. 221.*
Title to Scotland, *JUL. A. v. 174 b. CAL. B. vii. 322. VESP. C. xvi. 134.*
Journey into Scotland, *NERO, D. vi. 93 b. VESP. C. xvi. 90.*
Ordinances concerning Wales, *VITEL. C. x. 153 b. 190.*
Grant to Rich. K. of the Romans, *NERO, B. ix. 27.*

I N D E X.

- Barls and Barons created by him, JUL. F. x. 20.
- Miscell. CLAUD. C. ii. 89. ix. 99 b. D. ii. 128, 129. vi. 135. VESP. C. xii. 45, 45 b. 46. F. ix. 104. TIT. B. xi. 70. F. xiii. 33. FAUST. A. ii. 172. APPEND. xvii. 3.
- Edward II. K. of England.
- Life, vid. Moore.
- Coronation, VITEL. C. xii. 231. VESP. C. xiv. 116.
- Marriage with Isabella, JUL. E. i. 6.
- De gestis, JUL. A. i. 50. CLAUD. D. vi. 186, 192. CLEOP. A. i. 208 b.
- Summons for his expedition into Scotland, FAUST. A. v. 2 b.
- Civil wars, CLEOP. D. ix. 81.
- de hospitio, TIB. E. viii. 54 b.
- Miscell. CAL. D. iii. 3, 6, 7, 10. CLAUD. D. ii. 132, 132 b. 133, 133 b. 134, 134 b. 266, 268, 277. NERO, B. xi. 312. C. iii. 198. GALBA, E. iv. 60. VESP. C. xii. 49. TIT. B. xi. 80. CLEOP. C. vii. 21.
- Edward III. K. of England.
- Life, JUL. A. i. 50.
- Descent, TIB. E. viii. 148 b.
- Gesta, NERO, D. ii. 272.
- Claim to France, CAL. D. iii. 20, 84.
- Homage to Philip VI. CAL. D. iii. 18.
- Expedition into Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 10 b.
- Renunciation of his claim upon Scotland, CAL. B. vii. 315, 316. VESP. C. xvi. 122, 123, 124.
- Charters, statutes, and treaties, JUL. B. vi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 b. xii. 198 b. 200, 268. CAL. D. iii. 31, 78, 86. NERO, B. i. 7, 11. x. 372. D. vi. 4. GALBA, B. i. 10, 12. OTHO, D. iv. 142. VESP. C. xii. 59, 60, 62, 67 b. 74. xvi. 27. FAUST. D. iii.
- Letters, instructions, proclamations, &c. JUL. C. ii. 309 b. CAL. D. iii. 35, 83, 87. NERO, D. vi. 29. VITEL. E. x. 85. VESP. C. xii. 59 b. 64. TIT. A. xix. 88, 93 b. 94 b. 95. CLEOP. E. ii. 45, 57, 71, 83.
- Placita coram, VITEL. C. x. 206.
- Grants, CAL. D. iii. 25, 77. NERO, D. vi. 31. VESP. F. xiii. 9. TIT. B. xi. 119.
- Grant of Aquitaine to his son Edward, VITEL. C. iv. 1.
- Account of his wardrobe, NERO. C. viii. 1, 319.
- Death, CLEOP. D. iii. 185.
- Miscell. CAL. D. iii. 82, 85, 94, 104. CLAUD. D. vi. 186. E. viii. 2 b. GALBA, B. i. 5, E. ix. 49b. VESP. F. vii. 6. TIT. A. xix. 84 b. B. iv. 335.
- Edward IV. K. of England.
- Birth, DOM. ix. 83 b.
- Title to the crown, VESP. E. vii. 127. F. ix. 135.
- Treaties, JUL. B. vi. 58. CAL. B. vi. 1. NERO, B. i. 55, 61. VESP. C. vi. 332. xii. 149. xvi. 66. TIT. F. xiii. 78, 132.
- Grants, patents, and charters, JUL. B. vi. 92. xii. 111, 207, 229, 248, 308. NERO, B. ix. 75. VITEL. A. x. 198 b. C. x. 217. xii. 164. F. xiii. 44. TIT. C. x. 3, 6. CLEOP. F. ii. 39.
- Instructions, orders, &c. NERO, B. ix. 68. GALBA, B. i. 164, 165, 166. VESP. C. xvi. 118, 121. F. xiii. 38, 61.
- Miscell. JUL. C. vi. 253. NERO, D. ii. 199. VESP. C. xii. 164. F. xiii. 9. xiii. 35. TIT. B. xi. 15 b. 260.
- Edward V. K. of England, VESP. F. xiii. 53.
- Edward VI. K. of England.
- Birth, NERO, C. x. 1 b.
- Treaties, CAL. B. vii. 292, 451. E. iv. 226. VITEL. C. xi. 225. xvi. 238. TIT. F. xiii. 99, 101, 105 b.
- Grants, JUL. B. ix. GALBA, B. xi. 39. VESP. F. xiii. 177.
- Journal, JUL. F. vi. 23. NERO, C. x. 8 b.
- Panegyric, TIT. B. ii. 64.
- Letters, instructions, &c. CAL. B. v. 70. vii. 317, 320, 321, 405. 422 b. 424. viii. 279. E. iv. 264, 274, 275, 278. v. 1. NERO, B. iii. 144. C. x. 3, 7, 81, 93, 102. GALBA, B. xi. 41. xii. 3, 10. OTHO, E. ix. 81, 82. VITEL. C. i. 65. VESP. F. iii. 18, 19, 19 b. xiii. 171. TIT. B. ii. 1—41, 104. F. xiii. 99, 101, 156.
- Edward the Black Prince: expedition, NERO, D. ii. 301.
- Aquitain granted to him, NERO, D. vi. 31. VITEL. C. iv. 1.
- Miscell. TIT. A. xx. 47 b. B. xi. 40.
- Edward, son to Edw. IV.
- created Pr. of Wales, VITEL. C. x. 217.
- D. of Cornwall, VESP. C. xiv. 243.
- Edys, (Galfrid.) vita Scz. Modvenne, CLEOP. A. ii.
- Edzard II. Count of E. Friesland, GALBA, B. xi. 262. C. ix. 237. D. ix. 50, 56, 60, 68, 76, 88. xiii. 34.
- Egbert, K. of England, AUG. ii. 20, 21, 37, 102.
- Egbert, (S.) Eboracensis Archiep. excerptiones, NERO, A. i. 131 b.
- Dialogus, VITEL. A. xii. 1 b.
- Egerton, (pedigree of) OTHO, D. iv. 61.
- Egerton, (Tho.) Lord Ellesmere, JUL. C. iii. 31. TIT. C. vii. 29, 45, 47.
- Eggecombe, (Sir Rich.) TIT. B. xi. 332, 337.
- Eginhardi, Vita Caroli, M. TIB. C. xi. 1.
- Eglamor of Artas, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 3 b.
- Egmont, (Lamoral Comte d') GALBA, C. ii. 263 b. iii. 29, 200 b. 202, 203, 204, 205, 210 b. 212, 214, 215, 328.
- Egmont, (Florent. d') Couat de Buren, GALBA, B. vii. 305. viii. 45, 80, 93, 121. ix. 50 b. 51. x. 86 b.
- Egmond, (Flor. d') VESP. C. xii. 268 b.
- Elbœuf, (Marquis d') regent of Scotland, CAL. B. ix. 46. x. 55. FAUST. C. ii. 39.
- Elbing, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. ii. 155, 190, 208, 218, 224, 237 b. 288, 304. (English merchants at) VESP. F. xii. 145.
- Eleanor, Queen to Henry III. charter, AUG. ii. 14.
- Coronation, CLAUD. C. iv. 234. VESP. C. xiv. 141.
- Eleanor, Q. to Edw. I. her wardrobe account, GALBA, B. iii. 172.
- Eleanor, daughter of Edw. I. concerning her dowry, VESP. C. xii. 46.
- Eleanor, sister to Charles V. VESP. F. iii. 62 b.
- Eleanor de Toledo, wife to Como I. VESP. F. iii. 52 b.
- Electores, Imp. Rom. (versus de) TIB. B. iv. 217 b.
- Eleemosinam, (de 9 modis faciendi) GALBA, E. ix. 67 b.
- Elementis, (de) GALBA, E. iv. 187, 200 b. 201 b.
- Elephant, (picture of) JUL. D. vii. 114.
- Elerii monachi, vita, S. Winifredæ, CLAUD. A. v. 138.
- Eleutherii, (Sci.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 43.
- Eliot, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 174, 184.
- Elizabeth, (Ste.) vie, DOM. xi. 99.
- Elizabeth, Q. to Hen. VII. her coronation, JUL. B. xii. 28.
- taking to her chamber, JUL. B. xii. 56.
- a note, VESP. F. xiii. 49.
- Elizabeth Q. of England.
- Descent and Titles, TIB. E. viii. 150. CAL. B. ix. 66.
- Miscell. before her accession, OTHO, C. x. 230, 231, 231 b. VITEL. C. xvi. VESP. F. iii. 20. xiii. 173. TIT. B. ii. 47.
- Offers of marriage, JUL. F. vi. 168, 169 b. 174, 175, 208 b. CAL. C. iii. 412. E. vi. 187, 189. vii. 198. xii. 25. NERO, B. ix. 100. GALBA, B. xi. 250, 257. VITEL. C. xi. 228, 296. xvi. 333, 339, 342, 345, 366. VESP. F. vi. 11. TIT. B. ii. 255. vii. 142. C. vii. 12, 42, 53 b. xviii.
- Grants, NERO, B. x. 14, 187. VESP. F. iv. 70.
- Warrants, CAL. B. viii. 299 b. TIT. B. ii. 190.
- Foreign dominions, AUG. i. vol. i. 1.
- Loans to France, CAL. E. vi. 90. viii. 407, 453, 460. ix. 211 b. 400 b. xi. 284. TIT. C. vii. 341 b.
- Conspiracies against her, CAL. B. iv. 265. C. ix. 101, 313. NERO, B. vi. 368, 382, 434.
- On the security of her person, CAL. B. v. 159. C. ii. 526 b. iii. 404. ix. 92, 114, 119. GALBA, E. vi. 315. TIT. C. vii. 80.
- Verses in praise of her, VESP. E. viii. 169.
- Epigram against her, CAL. C. ix. 171.
- Prayers and meditations, GALBA, D. xii. 134 b. OTHO, B. ix. 183 b.
- Oration to the University of Oxford, TIT. C. vii. 138. FAUST. C. vii. 210.
- Her horoscope, TIT. B. ii. 187 b.
- Her death, JUL. F. vi. 128. TIT. C. vii. 57.
- On her Succession, JUL. F. vi. 239, 409. TIT. B. v. 209.
- Treaties with Scotland, JUL. F. vi. 69. CAL. B. v. 275, 300. viii. 232. x. 5, 98. C. iii. 270, viii. 212. ix. 120, 128, 201, 493. D. i. 29. TIT. F. xiii. 120.
- Various papers concerning her transactions with Scotland, CAL. B. ix. 40. x. 54, 88. C. ii. 50. iii. 130, 143, 152, 156, 178, 199, 209, 219, 245, 262, 272, 281 b. 291 b. 315, 411, 414, 415, 438. v. 152. vi. 115, 119, 124—vii. 71, 166, 167. viii. 10, 17, 18, 22, 210. ix. 45, 234, 236, 476, 490. D. i. 175. ii. 272, 340, 439. NERO, B. vi. 252.
- On her conduct toward Mary Q. of Sc. JUL. F. vi. 6, 9, 16. CAL. B. ix. 173

Elizabeth Q. of England—continued.

C. i. 103, 105. 278. b. ii. 130, 131, 137, 163, 171. iii. 497.

Her commissioners in Q. Mary's cause,
CAL. B. ix. 361 b. 306. C. iii. 283,
289, 290 b. 293 b. 298, 303, 312,
395, 428.

Vindication of her conduct, respecting Q.
Mary and Scotland, CAL. B. iv. 229.
C. ix. 472, 485, 494, 511. D. i. 40.
Treaties with France, CAL. E. v. 53,
172, 186. viii. 65, 137, 212, 499. ix.
86, 138, 340, 342, 492. OTHO, E.
viii. 277.

Alliance with Russia, NERO, B. xi. 345.
Various papers concerning her transactions
with the Low Countries, GALBA, C.
viii. 20, 24, 29, 33, 68, 77, 90, 298. D.
ii. 319. ix. 222. xii. 195, 196, 280.
xiii. 108. VESP. C. xiii. 336.

Negotiations with France, CAL. C. iii.
438. E. viii. 106, 110. ix. 235, 342,
350, 400 b. 454, 484, 549, 551, 553,
561, 577. x. 2, 9, 13, 22.

Treaties and negotiations with Spain,
JUL. F. vi. 52, 60, 61 b. 158, 178,
180, 181, 182, 274. CAL. E. ix. 443.
xii. 37. GALBA, C. iv. 388. D. ii. 193.
iii. 189, 297 b. 353. v. 99. xii. 179 b.
185. VESP. C. vii. 258, 261, 277,
280, 281, 282, 364, 400, 461, 471,
476, 478. viii. passim. xiii. 414. F. ix.
253. TIT. B. vi. 20.

Treaties, negotiat. &c. with Portugal,
GALBA, D. v. 99, 331. E. vi. 5, 7,
13. NERO, B. i. 85, & inde passim.

Miscell. CAL. B. iv. 235. viii. 208, 311.
C. iii. 156. E. ix. 139. VESP. C.
xiv. 481. F. vi. 265. TIT. B. ii.
260, 262, 264, 266. vi. 148, 177.
xii. 21. C. x. 74, 78, 109. CLEOP. F.
vi. 62 b.

Letters, instructions, commissions, procla-
mations, &c.—(1558.) CAL. B. viii. 136.
NERO, B. ix. 90. GALBA, B. xi. 204.
C. i. 2, 3, 27, 28. VESP. F. iii. 13.
—(1559.) CAL. B. ix. 40, 42, 83,
104, 106 b. 108. x. 9, 15, 21, 22, 57,
59, 65, 67. E. v. 42, 51, 60. xii. 6,
39, 43. GALBA, C. i. 22, 44, 45.
VESP. C. vii. 109, 115. TIT. B. vi.
114. —(1560.) CAL. B. v. 319. ix.
218, 148, 149, 153, 154, x. 74 b. 133.
E. v. 107. GALBA, C. i. 30, 31. ii. 153.
VESP. C. vii. 139 b. 145, 204. —(1561.)
NERO, B. i. 91, 97. TIT. B. v. 150,
161. —(1562.) CAL. B. x. 135, 203.
E. v. 128. NERO, B. i. 99. TIT. F.
xiii. 285. —(1563.) CAL. B. ix. 194,
195, 204, 205. x. 208, 218, 238, 239,
250, 252. E. v. 160. NERO, B. i.
126. GALBA, B. xi. 260. C. i. 95.
ii. 35. VESP. C. vii. 287. TIT. B. ii.
193. —(1564.) CAL. B. x. 258, 259.
E. xii. 63. GALBA, C. i. 286 b.
VESP. C. vii. 289. TIT. B. ii. 200.
xiii. 91. —(1565.) CAL. B. ix. 234. x.
309, 334, 352. E. xii. 43. GALBA,
C. i. 181, 190, ii. 160, 170. —(1566.)
CAL. B. x. 384, 387. GALBA, C. ii.
268, 278, 365, 374, 423. VESP.
C. vii. 291. —(1567.) CAL. C. i.
3, 6, 8, 26, 35, 40. D. i. 232.
E. vi. 1, 28. NERO, B. i. 141, 150,

159. ix. 111. —(1568.) CAL. B. ix.
274. C. i. 57, 89, 153, 224, 231,
261, 267, 272. E. vi. 34, 38. NE-
RO, B. xi. 385. GALBA, B. xi. 247,
294, 311. C. iii. 184. TIT. B. iv.
158. —(1569.) CAL. B. ix. 317. C. i.
286, 291, 295, 300, 301, 335 b. 342,
350, 351 b. E. vi. 63, 66, 74, 125,
127. GALBA, C. iii. 307. VESP.
C. xiv. 205. —(1570.) CAL. B. ix.
404. C. i. 366, 375, 380, 385. ii.
36, 145, 153, 155, 160, 168, 173,
175, 179, 180, 191, 195, 208, 226,
232, 288, 292, 306, 320, 362, 364,
370, 376, 385, 393, 413. NERO, B.
xi. 341. GALBA, C. iii. 327. iv. 181.
VESP. C. xiv. 203. —(1571.) CAL.
C. ii. 489. iii. 63, 84, 103, 173. 224,
229. GALBA, C. iv. 184, 193. OTHO,
E. ix. 97. —(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 134,
141, 147 b. 243, 275, 345, 401. iv.
1. E. vi. 149. VESP. C. xiv. 203.
F. vi. 12, 48, 62, 64, 79, 127,
137. TIT. F. iii. 143, 156. —
(1573.) CAL. C. iv. 97. E. vi. 158,
164, 166, 167, 173. GALBA, C. iv.
334. TIT. B. ii. 248. —(1574.) CAL.
C. iii. 466. iv. 210. GALBA, B. xi.
377. C. v. 52. D. xiii. 1, 39. OTHO,
E. ix. 122 b. TIT. F. xiii. 317. —
(1575.) CAL. C. iii. 482. v. 43 b.
46. NERO, B. xi. 349. GALBA, B.
xi. 384. VESP. C. vii. 328. TIT.
B. vi. 47. —(1576.) CAL. C. v. 70.
NERO, B. i. 220 b. iii. 208. ix. 123.
GALBA, C. v. 354, 372. VESP. C.
vii. 342, 343. —(1577.) CAL. C. v.
85, 88. NERO, B. i. 139. viii. 62.
GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 3. TIT. B.
ii. 189. iv. 209. —(1578.) GALBA,
C. vi. P. ii. 65, 95, 152, 167, 169,
171, 225, 226 b. 247, 256 b. 260 b.
272 b. 274 b. 284 b. 289 b. VESP. C.
vii. 375, 444. VESP. F. xii. 3. TIT. B.
ii. 199. —(1579.) CAL. C. v. 111. NE-
RO, B. iii. 237. xi. 177, 283, 313. OTHO,
E. ix. 115. —(1580.) CAL. C. iii. 543,
545, 571. vi. 15, 16, 47, 67, 102. NE-
RO, B. i. 230 b. 231 b. 233. ix. 187 b.
GALBA, E. vi. 1. —(1581.) CAL. C.
vi. 104, 115, 155. TIT. B. ii. 195 b.
v. 150. —(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 17 b.
22, 44 b. 47. ix. 31. NERO, B. iii. 244.
xi. 182. TIT. B. ii. 190. —(1583.)
JUL. F. vi. 25. CAL. C. vii. 76 b. 77 b.
98, 160, 205, 229, 234. ix. 46, 81. NE-
RO, B. iii. 263. viii. 29. xi. 355. VESP.
F. iii. 13 b. TIT. B. xiii. 360, 372.
—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 31, 38 b.
100 b. 103, 116, 117, 117 b. 130,
161. ix. 96, 107, 108. GALBA, E. vi.
244. TIT. B. ii. 197, 201 b. xiii. 379.
—(1585.) CAL. C. viii. 187, 209 b.
NERO, B. ii. 193. iii. 271. xi.
357 b. 375. GALBA, B. xi. 394.
C. viii. 24, 29, 59, 94, 96, 119 b. 121,
309, 359. D. xi. 213. xiii. 78, 79.
VESP. C. xiv. 536. TIT. B. xiii. 383,
385, 387. —(1586.) CAL. B. viii. 354.
C. viii. 282, 288 b. ix. 178, 181, 182,
185, 256, 276, 328, 329, 332, 437,
450, 473, 474. NERO, B. vi. 240.
GALBA, C. ix. 167, 183, 197. x. 79.
VITEL. C. i. 124, 146. VESP. C. xiv.
539. TIT. B. viii. 1. —(1587.) CAL.
C. ix. 161. D. i. 91, 144. NERO, B.
ix. 134. GALBA, C. xi. 354. D. i. 4,
293. ii. 3, 72, 159, 308. TIT. B. ii.

188. xiii. 402. —(1588.) CAL. B. viii.
190. D. i. 159, 343, 350. NERO, B.
iii. 327, 328, 330, 333, 335 b. ix.
139, 144. GALBA, D. ii. 167. iii.
148, 228, 271, 272, 273, 275, 276,
283, 285, 322, 325. GALBA, E. vi.
369. OTHO, E. ix. 157 b. 166. VESP.
C. vii. 461. viii. 103, 106. TIT.
B. ii. 203. v. 108. —(1589.) CAL. D. i.
173, 175. GALBA, D. iv. 47, 111,
150, 154, 189, 196, 197, 224, 273. v.
63, 212, 274, 325, 327. E. vi. 416.
OTHO, E. ix. 260. —(1590.) CAL. D.
i. 306. E. vii. 387. NERO, B. ii. 212.
iv. 13, 22 b. viii. 48, 50, 54. xi. 192.
GALBA, D. vii. 15, 90, 108, 118, 119,
120, 141 b. 157, 187 b. 191, 193,
231, 239, 293, 294, 297, 309, 312,
321. OTHO, E. ix. 242 b. 280. —(1591.)
CAL. E. viii. 69, 194, 231, 233, 237,
241, 243, 245, 247, 404. NERO, B.
ii. 220. GALBA, D. viii. 24, 24 b.
66 b. 68, 90, 119, 153 b. 185 b. 223,
258, 288. —(1592.) CAL. D. ii. 69.
E. viii. 62, 229. GALBA, D. ix. 30,
189, 192, 210, 213, 215, 224, 228,
253, 257, 265, 269, 276 b. 286, 337.
—(1593.) CAL. D. ii. 199. E. viii. 149.
ix. 35, 78, 93 b. 138, 149. GALBA, D.
x. 63 b. xiii. 126. TIT. C. vii.
61 b. —(1594.) CAL. E. ix. 82, 193,
197, 277. NERO, B. i. 276. GAL-
BA, D. x. 110, 111, 112, 153 b.
163 b. 191 b. xi. 3. OTHO, E. ix. 267.
VESP. C. viii. 234, 240. TIT. B. xiii.
432. —(1595.) JUL. F. vi. 57. CAL.
E. ix. 240, 243, 251, 266, 267, 269.
NERO, B. ii. 228. ix. 171, 210 b.
GALBA, D. x. 155. xi. 11, 47, 51,
80, 120, 122, 196, 198, 199, 203.
TIT. C. vii. 38 b. —(1596.) JUL. E.
ii. 79, 80. CAL. D. ii. 347. E. xii.
13. NERO, B. ix. 184. GALBA, D.
xiii. 159. OTHO, E. ix. 322, 335.
VESP. F. ix. 287. —(1597.) CAL. D.
ii. 325, 341, 343. E. ix. 398, 409.
NERO, B. xi. 300. GALBA, D. xii.
77 b. 145. —(1598.) CAL. E. ix. 435.
NERO, B. ii. 286. GALBA, D. xii.
159, 192, 218. xiii. 178. —(1599.) JUL.
F. vi. 226. CAL. D. ii. 469, 470. E.
ix. 495, 499, 513. NERO, B. ii. 290.
iv. 92, 161, 292, 298. viii. 41. VI-
TEL. C. i. 261 b. TIT. B. xiii. 544,
553. —(1600.) CAL. E. x. 16. NERO,
B. ii. 307. iv. 330. viii. 32, 33, 66.
GALBA, D. xii. 287. VESP. C. viii.
341, 363, 379. TIT. B. xiii. 546, 569.
—(1601.) CAL. D. ii. 506. NERO,
B. vii. 171. TIT. C. vii. 123, 124.
F. iii. 105. —(1602.) NERO, B. v.
23, 27, 36, 43, 46, 61. TIT. C.
i. 191. —(1603.) JUL. E. ii. 85. —
(1559—1568.) TIT. B. vi. 114. —
(1589—1597.) GALBA, D. xiii. 172.
(*sine A.*) CAL. B. iv. 283, 284. v.
228. viii. 210. ix. 316. E. vi. 386.
ix. 222. NERO, B. vi. 252. ix. 145 b.
xi. 121, 393. GALBA, C. iii. 313. D.
v. 275, 292. x. 100. xii. 105. OTHO,
E. ix. 292, 294 b. 296, 333. VITEL.
C. i. 89, 109. VESP. C. vii. 401. F.
iii. 13 b. 14. xii. 104. TIT. B. ii.
426. FAUST. C. ii. 68 b.

Elizabeth, Q. of Bohemia, on her marriage,
VITEL. C. xvi. 356, 394, 534.

Lett. VESP. F. iii. 11.

Elizabeth, wife to Cha. IX. K. of Fr. VESP. F. iii. 88.
 Ellesmere, (Ld. Chanc.) vid. Egerton.
 Elliot, (R. W. & J.) CAL. D. ii. 321, 326.
 Ellis, (Stephen) CAL. D. i. 321.
 Elmham, (Tho. de) Vita R. Hen. V. JUL. E. iv. 9, 89. VESP. D. xiii. 156 b.
 Annales, CLAUD. E. iv. 1.
 Elphin, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 42 b.
 Elphinston, (James) Ld. Balmerino: trial, JUL. F. vi. 74.
 Elphinstone, (A.) CAL. B. ix. 394.
 Elphinstone, (N.) CAL. C. i. 66 b.
 Elfyng, (Hen.) JUL. C. iii. 132.
 Eltham, (Statute of) VESP. C. xiv. 218.
 Elwell manor, JUL. B. xii. 207.
 Ely, (Hist. of) CLAUD. A. viii. 119. NERO, A. xv. xvi. 1. VESP. A. xviii. 88. xix. 29 b. TIT. A. i. 1. DOM. xv. 7.
 Diploma, R. Hen. IV. DOM. xv. 95.
 Episcopi, VESP. B. xv. 48. FAUST. E. iv. 105. vid. West.
 de Episcopatu, TIB. B. ii. 256.
 Chron. Abbat. & Episcoporum. TIT. A. i. 63.
 Var. de eccles. & monast. AUG. ii. 13. VESP. A. xix. 2, 61, 76, 104.
 Estimatio Ecclesiar. Episcop. TIB. B. ii. 232.
 Regist. manerior. Episc. & Eccl. CLAUD. C. xi. 7. NERO, C. iii. 187 b. VESP. A. vi. 92.
 Inquisitio terrar. Eccles. TIB. A. vi. 38. B. ii. 86.
 Cartæ, TIB. A. vi. 118 b. B. ii. 260 b. DOM. xv. 119.
 Chart of the fens, AUG. i. vol. i. 78.
 On draining the fens, TIT. F. iv. 316.
 Miscell. TIT. B. v. 354.
 Elyot, (Ch.) CLEOP. E. iv. 220 b.
 Elyot, (Sir Tho.) TIT. B. i. 371.
 Emanuel II. Palæologus, NERO, B. xi. 174.
 Emanuel, K. of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 70.
 Emanuel, (Don) of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 281, 283.
 Emanuel, Philip, D. of Savoy, VESP. F. iii. 58 b.
 Emare, a romance, CAL. A. ii. 69.
 Embden, (Magistrates of).
 Misc. NERO, B. va. 152, 209. GALBA, B. xi. 210. C. vii. 359 b. viii. 373. D. x. 2180, 193. xi. 84. xiii. 164, 181.
 Emblems, CAL. C. v. 62.
 Emericus, Cancellarius, NERO, A. xi. 62.
 Emperors of Germany, treaties, negotiations, &c. CAL. E. xi. 194. GALBA, B. xi. 85. D. viii. 194, 197, 245, 247. VITEL. B. xviii. 174.
 Ems, (course of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 63.
 Enckhuyfen, GALBA, C. viii. 6, 35.
 Engelbertus Comes de Marka, GALBA, B. i. 2.
 Engelbert, Count of Nassau, GALBA, B. xi. 11.
 Engelstadt, (Lud.) GALBA, D. iii. 129, 175.
 Engelstroem, (H.) GALBA, D. xiii. 96.
 England.
 Geography, Topography, and Antiquities, JUL. A. viii. D. vii. 16, 49 b. F. vii. 60 b. x. 145, 247, 155 b. 174. TIB. A. ix. 6. E. viii. 6. CAL. A. viii. 41. x. 1. CLAUD. B. vii. 204. D. vi. 8 b. vii. 21 b. NERO, D. i. 186 b. viii. 187. x. 140. VITEL. A. xx. 245.

VESP. A. xviii. 112 b. 157. TIT. D. xx. 89 b.
 Descriptions, CLAUD. E. viii. 7 b. VITEL. E. xi. 271. TIT. B. vi. 122. CLEOP. A. xii. 46.
 Various kingdoms, NERO, A. vi. 3. VESP. A. xxii. 123 b. 126 b. DOM. x. 4 b.
 De situ, TIT. A. xix. 116 b. xxiv. 115, 117, 132. D. xx. 89 b.
 Provinciale vetus, CLAUD. E. v. 1 b. GALBA, E. iii. 59.
 Counties and Bishops, CLAUD. C. ii. 1. iv. 1. D. ii. 1. NERO, A. vi. 2. GALBA, E. iv. 24 b. TIT. D. xii. 38. DOM. viii. 9. CLEOP. C. vii. 10.
 Numerus hidarum, CLAUD. D. ii. 1 b.
 Dimensions of lands, FAUST. E. v. 9, 100.
 Cities, Towns, and Castles, JUL. C. iv. 19. TIT. B. iii. 145 b.
 de Saxonum adventu, NERO, A. vi. 1.
 Nomina locorum in Hist. Saxon. NERO, C. iii. 176.
 Nomina tenentium, militum, &c. JUL. C. vii. 1, 109. CLAUD. C. ii. 3 b. 14 b. 26 b. 34, 43 b. 44 b. 64, 78 b. 80, 83, 85, 91 b. x.
 Maps of counties, OTHO, E. xi. 240.
 Harbours in England and Wales, OTHO, E. ix. 76. xi. 291.
 Geographical miscell. JUL. C. ii. 32. vi. 99 b. 104, 169, 187 b. 192, 233. F. vi. 358, 373, 391, 392. x. 162. TIB. E. viii. 6. TIT. A. xxvii. 184 b.
 Annals and chronicles, (anonymous)
 JUL. A. vii. 30. viii. xi. 23. B. iii. 49 b. D. iv. 1. v. 13. vii. 34, 127 b. F. vi. 340. TIB. A. vi. 141. vii. 107. E. viii. 7 b. CAL. A. ii. 107. ix. 226 b. x. 3, 60, 188. CLAUD. B. vii. 2. C. iv. 258. D. vi. 9, 97, 115. vii. 6, 23. x. 1. E. iii. 306. NERO, A. iv. 77. vi. 3 h. ix. 25. D. vi. 76. x. 201. GALBA, E. iii. 1. 33 b. 43. v. viii. 2, 29. xii. OTHO, B. iii. xiv. 200. D. iv. 119. VITEL. A. xvi. 2. xx. 77. C. iv. 119. viii. 1 b. ix. 304. E. xiv. 2. xv. 1. F. v. VESP. A. ix. 156. B. xiv. 8 b. E. iv. 104, 107 b. 153. ix. 17. TIT. A. xiii. 1, 41. xviii. 23, xxvii. 1 b. D. iv. 15. vii. 94 b. x. 1. xii. 3. xv. 7. xix. 120. xxiv. 6. DOM. ii. 130. iv. 1, 58, 247. viii. 29. x. 5, 8 b. 12. xii. 1, 55. xiv. 1. xv. 1. CLEOP. A. xvi. 67. B. ii. 41. v. 1. xiii. 91. C. x. 71. D. ii. 2. iii. 1, 74. iv. vii. 76. ix. 35, 77. FAUST. A. viii. 70. B. vi. 69. C. ix. 42.
 Saxon kings, JUL. D. ii. 1. TIB. A. iii. 175. B. v. 21 b. 22. VITEL. A. x. 158. DOM. viii. 1. CLEOP. C. x. 71. FAUST. A. ii. 23, 218, 22 b. B. ii. 190. C. ix. 51.
 Excerpta Saxonica, JUL. C. vi. 99 b. DOM. xviii. 389, 49.
 Verses on the Saxon kings, TIT. B. viii. 310.
 Klags: descents, series, &c. JUL. A. i. 69. xi. 23, 25 b. B. xii. 257. C. ii. 78 b. D. vii. 49 b. viii. 27. E. ix. 49. TIB. C. viii. 4. CAL. A. iii. 146. x. 193, 195 b. CLAUD. A. v. 133. B. vii. 203 b. NERO, A. vi. 2. viii. 84. D. i. 166 b. ii. 238 b. 243. GALBA, E. viii. 29. xii. VITEL. C. x. 92. E. xi. 243. F. xii. 365. VESP. B. vii. 1. C. xiii. 408. E. iv. 139, 142 b. vii.

135. TIT. D. xv. 7. xix. 99 b. DOM. ii. 141. iii. 1. ix. 13 b. CLEOP. B. ii. 41. FAUST. A. viii. 40 b. 176 b. B. iii. 1. vi. 67 b. vii. 40 b. E. ii. 250, 266.
 Pictures of them, JUL. E. iv. 1. CLAUD. D. vi. 1. VITEL. A. xiii. 2.
 Their Seals, VESP. F. xiii. passim.
 Their titles to the crown, JUL. B. 1. 91 b. CAL. B. ix. 66. TIT. B. i. 245. v. 209.
 Against a woman inheriting the crown, JUL. F. vi. 258.
 Their coronations and funerals, NERO, D. vi. 75 b. VITEL. C. iv. 128 b. TIT. A. xix. 104. DOM. xviii. 15. vid. Coronation.
 Precedency, CLEOP. F. vii. 1, 15, 43. FAUST. C. ii. 169.
 Title to the crown of France, TIB. B. xii.
 Supremacy over Scotland, vid. Scotland.
 Notes concerning the king's children, VESP. C. xiv. 326.
 Concerning his household, JUL. C. viii. 89, 95.
 Verses on them, GALBA, E. viii. 2. TIT. D. xx. 91. DOM. ix. 14 b.
 Miscellanies concerning them, NERO, C. ix. 171. CLEOP. B. ix. 26. E. vi. passim. APPEND. xxvii. 11.
 English nobility, vid. Nobility.
 Foreign dominions, CAL. D. iii. 154. iv. vid. Agen. Aquitania, Brittany, Calais, Cherbourg, Gascony.
 Treaties and negotiations, TIT. B. vi. 22 b. vid. Brittany, Belgium, Burgundy, Denmark, Flanders, France, Genoa, Germany, Italy, Morocco, Muscovy, Poland, Portugal, Rome, Scotland, Spain, Swiss cantons, Turkey, Venice.
 Alliance with the Emperor, France, and Spain, A. 1518. VITEL. B. xx. 91.
 Leges quædam Angliæ, VITEL. E. v. 187.
 On the governance of the realm, NERO, C. x. 107.
 Consuetudines regni, JUL. C. ii. 95.
 de assis monetar. & panis, JUL. D. ii. 148.
 On invasions, and the defence of the country, JUL. F. vi. 28, 53, 137. GALBA, D. ii. 275. iii. 221. OTHO, E. ix. 35 b. 36, 38, 41, 162 b. 166, 173, 181, 185 b. 191, 219, 221, 228, 246, 268, 390. xi. 90, 133, 234, 373, 376. VESP. C. viii. 146. TIT. B. iv. 75. v. 91.
 Forces of the different counties, OTHO, E. xi. 240.
 State of the ports, OTHO, E. xi. 291. TIT. F. iii. 277.
 de feodis in Anglia, NERO, D. i. 171.
 Financial tracts, vid. Exchequer, Finances.
 Exactiones RR. Edw. Conf. et aliorum, VITEL. E. xiv. 388, 389.
 Sylloge epistol. RR. & Pontificum Angliæ, GALBA, E. x. 56.
 Submission of the realm to the Pope, TIT. C. vii. 118.
 Vaticanæ & versus de rebus Angliæ, VESP. E. vii. 70 b. 104. viii. 16. TIT. A. xix. 105, 105 b. xx. 82 b. 86.
 de viris illustribus & scriptoribus Angliæ, JUL. F. x. 171 b. CLAUD. E. iii. 4. viii. 9 b. NERO, C. iii. 191 b.

England—continued.

The Bible of English policy, VITEL. E. x. 184.
 Foreign princes, &c. having English dignities, TIT. D. xxi. 27.
 Fragmenta quædam, et collectanea, VITEL. A. xx. 71. E. v. 175 b. FAUST. E. iv. 2. E. v. APPEND. xxxi. xxxiv.
 Historical notes and miscell. JUL. C. vi. 99 b. F. vi. 231, 371, 373, 395. x. 180. TIB. A. vii. 38. CAL. B. v. 309. E. xi. 284. CLAUD. E. viii. 259. NERO, D. iii. passim. VESP. A. xviii. 170 b. F. ix. 272. TIT. A. xix. 57. F. vi. 51. DOM. viii. 121, 124. CLEOP. C. iv. 113.
 Ecclesiastical history, NERO, C. iii. 72. VITEL. E. xiv. 276.
 State of the Church, CLEOP. E. i. ii. iii. de Ecclesiis fundatis ante Normannor. adventu, NERO, D. ii. 240 b.
 de provinciis et numero parochiar. TIB. B. iv. 211. VITEL. A. xv. N° 1. TIT. B. iii. 146. D. xx. 175. CLEOP. B. ii. 45. C. iv. 113.
 de domibus religiosis, VITEL. C. ix. 225. CLEOP. A. xii. 46 b. C. iv. 113. E. iv. 312.
 Nomina Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, &c. Angliæ, CLAUD. B. vii. 206 b. NERO, D. ii. 238, 240, 244 b. GALBA, E. iv. 24 b. VESP. A. xiv. 176. xxii. 124 b. B. vi. 107 b. xiv. 113. DOM. viii. 8 b. CLEOP. B. ii. 45. D. viii. 5. FAUST. B. vii. 4 b.
 Suffraganeorum sedes, TIT. A. xiii. 144.
 Precedency of Archbishops and Bishops, TIT. B. iii. 145.
 Appointment of bishops' fees, CLEOP. E. iv. 304.
 de auctoritate regia in rebus Ecclesiasticis, FAUST. C. ii. 63. APPEND. xxvii. 11.
 Modus tenendi synodos, CLEOP. C. viii. 35.
 Epistolæ et chartæ Episcoporum et Abbatum, JUL. A. ix. 158.
 de libertate Eccl. Anglicanæ, CLAUD. B. iii. 206.
 Of Ecclesiastical Courts, CLEOP. F. i. ii.
 Valuation of Benefices, VESP. E. xxii. 121. TIT. B. iii. 142, 144, 146. CLEOP. E. iv. 395. vid. Nicolas.
 On church property, CAL. E. xii. 443.
 Cases of advowsons, VESP. C. xiv. 6.
 Founders of churches and convents, TIT. B. viii. 355.
 Saints in England, JUL. F. vii. 55. x. 101. TIB. E. viii. 111. VITEL. A. ii. 4 b. TIT. F. vi. 9.
 Decreta & Epistolæ Pontif. Rom. CLAUD. E. v. 235 b. 243 b.
 Decreta concilii Lond. A° 1102. TIT. A. xiii. 146.
 Consuetudo in rebus Ecclesiasticis, TIT. A. xiii. 137.
 Excerpta ex variis Registris, VESP. B. xv. 4, 17, 21, 26, 42, 56, 96, 100.
 Against the Pope's authority in England, CAL. B. iv. 233.
 On appeals to Rome, VESP. C. xiv. 33, 34.

A compact in support of Religion, CAL. B. ix. 34, 35.
 On the reformation, VESP. C. xiii. 342. CLEOP. E. v. vi.
 Miscell. on Ecclesiastical matters, JUL. F. vi. 161, 163 b. 231. CLAUD. C. vi. 165 b. NERO, D. viii. 183. TIT. A. xiii. 150, 156, 157. B. viii. 346. F. iv. 167, 170, 174.
 Englefield, (Sir Fra.) CAL. C. ii. 56°. iii. 469. viii. 277. ix. 406.
 English, (words in old law) VITEL. A. xx. 70 b.
 English, (Sir James) vid. Inglis.
 Ennius, (Bp. of Veroli) VITEL. B. iii. 132. v. 77. xix. 8, 199, 290. xx. 261.
 Bnno II. or IV. Count of East Friesland, TIT. B. i. 116, 120.
 Epernon, (D. of) vid. Valette.
 Epigramma, TIT. B. vi. 8 b.
 Epistolæ pontificales, &c. GALBA, E. x. 56. VESP. A. xiv. 176, 177.
 Epitaphs, Anagrams, &c. JUL. F. xi. 65 b. 242. VESP. C. xiv. 176, 180, 189, 196. FAUST. A. viii. 84. E. v. 121.
 Erasmus Rotterdamus, VITEL. B. v. 44. xiv. 278 b.
 Erick X. K. of Scandinavia, NERO, B. iii. 11, 13, 16 b. 19, 21, 26, 27, 30.
 Eric II. D. of Brunsw. Lun. VESP. F. iii. 93.
 Erkenwald, (S.) Lond. Episc. vita, CLAUD. A. v. 135.
 Ernest of Bavaria, Elector of Cologne, GALBA, C. viii. 31. D. viii. 216. ix. 305.
 Ernest, D. of Brunsw. Lun. GALBA, D. xiii. 133. VESP. F. iii. 95.
 Ernest, Archd. son to Max. II. NERO, B. ix. 125. GALBA, D. x. 125. VESP. C. viii. 232, 240, 297. TIT. C. vii. 38 b.
 Errington, (John) mayor of Southampt. Ormo, E. ix. 138.
 Errington, vid. Armington.
 Erskine, (John) 6th E. of Marr, Regent of Scotland, CAL. C. iii. 281, 283, 307, 317, 333, 338, 339.
 Erskine, (John) 7th E. of Marr, CAL. C. viii. 10, 15, 17, 101, 169, 181, 220 b. D. i. 210. ii. 504.
 Erskine? (Alex.) CAL. G. iv. 16.
 Errol, (E. of) vid. Hay.
 Escheats, vid. Records.
 Escovedo, Sec. to the K. of Spain, CAL. C. v. 75. VESP. C. vii. 355, 359 b. TIT. B. vi. 57.
 Escuage, (on) TIT. F. iv. 58.
 Esdra propheta, CLAUD. E. i. 174.
 Esk, (Fifthgarth de) CAL. B. v. 69.
 Esneval, (M. d') NERO, B. vi. 349, 390, 399.
 Espernon, (Duc d') apology, TIT. C. vii. 128.
 Espe, (Don Guereau d') GALBA, C. iii. 154, 176, 180, 226.
 Eschbienfis, (Alexand.) excerpta ex hist. CLAUD. B. vii. 210.
 Essex, (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 20, 20 b.
 Essex, (Earl of) vid. Devereux. (foref.) GALBA, E. iv. 18 b. 195.
 Essex, (B.) VESP. F. xiii. 50.
 Essex, (Wm.) TIT. F. iv. 321.
 Essuck, (...) NERO, B. vi. 288.
 Este, (Alfonso da) VITEL. B. iii. 167, 177 b. v. 131 b.
 Este, (Alfonso) D. of Ferrara, VITEL. B. ix. 51, 170, 187, 213.

Este, (Hyppol.) Card. of Ferrara, VITEL. B. iv. 64. ix. 187.
 Estoun, (Roger) Interrogatories concerning H. Darnley, CAL. B. iv. 260.
 Estrete, (John) Dep. in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 23.
 Esturney, (Wm.) NERO, B. ii. 56, 70. GALBA, B. i. 104.
 Ethelbald, K. of Mercia, (charters) AUG. ii. 3, 32.
 Ethelbert, K. of Kent, JUL. C. ii. 32, 49. F. vii. 123.
 Ethelbert II. K. of Kent, AUG. ii. 91, 101.
 Ethelbert K. of England, AUG. ii. 66. VITEL. A. ii. 3.
 Ethelmod, AUG. ii. 16.
 Ethelred K. of England, JUL. C. ii. 80 b. AUG. ii. 15, 22, 38, 48, 95. CLAUD. A. viii. 74. NERO, A. i. 90, 119 b. VITEL. E. v. 210.
 Ethelreda, (S.) of Ely, her life, FAUST. B. iii. 260.
 Ethelstan, K. of England, charters, &c. JUL. C. ii. 60 b. AUG. ii. 23, 31, 65. TIB. A. ii. 12 b. 14, 14 b. CLAUD. D. ii. 10, 13. NERO, A. i. 87 b. VITEL. C. ix. 196 b.
 Hymnus de illius victoriis, NERO, A. ii. 8 b.
 Versus in illius laudem, TIB. A. ii. 14.
 Oratio, NERO, A. ii. 9 b.
 Ethelwolf, K. of England, AUG. ii. 20, 21, 28, 37, 60, 71.
 Genral. NERO, D. ii. 240.
 Etienne, (battle of St.) AUG. i. vol. ii. 88.
 Evangelium, vid. Biblici Codices.
 Evans, (Lewis) CAL. E. x. 114.
 Evans, (Myles) Ormo, E. viii. 131.
 Euaristi Epist. VESP. A. xv.
 Evax, vid. Marbodæus.
 Everard, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 166.
 Evesham, (Abbatia) JUL. D. ii. 162.
 Regist. Chartar. VESP. B. xxiv. TIT. C. ix. 1.
 Constitut. AUG. ii. 11.
 Martyrolog. CLAUD. A. viii. 137.
 Varia, NERO, D. iii. 242, 249. VITEL. E. xvii. 226, 229 b. 243, 250 b. VESP. B. xv. 17.
 Eugenius III. P. CLEOP. E. i. 118. AUG. ii. 50, 112.
 Eugenius IV. P. CLEOP. E. iii. 52.
 Bulla de Concil. Basileensi, CAL. A. i. 112.
 Decretum unionis Ecclesiarum, Græc. & Lat. CLEOP. B. iii. 78, 84.
 Eulogium, opus plerumque historicum, GALBA, E. vii. 16.
 Euphrosynæ, (Scæ.) vita, VESP. E. iv. 100 b.
 Eure, (Ralph) CAL. D. ii. 279, 280, 282, 378, 412.
 vid. Commissioners at Bremen.
 Eure, (Sir William) Lieut. of the Middle Marches.
 Letters, CAL. B. i. 348. ii. 260, 287, 350. iii. 57, 209, 249, 287. vi. 407, 407 b. 409, 435. vii. 220, 236, 243, 247, 248.
 Eure, (William Lord.) TIT. C. vii. 135.
 Europe, (plan for the pacification of) VITEL. B. ix. 95.
 Eusebius, Epist. ad Carpianum, TIB. A. ii. 7.
 Eustache, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 235.

I N D E X.

Eustace, (Oliver) TIT. B. xii. 277, 281.
 Ewes, (Sir Sim. d') JUL. C. iii. 153.
 Eutychii Patriarchæ Alexandr.
 Annales, CAL. A. iv.
 Excerpta miscell. JUL. C. v. 34 b. 52, 154.
 Exchange, (miscell. concerning) OTHO, E.
 x. 43, 47, 48, 54, 60, 79, 107, 124,
 129.
 Exchequer, (fundries concerning) OTHO,
 E. xi. 191. TIT. B. iii. 219. iv. 19,
 33, 36, 48, 53, 60, 68, 77, 79, 82, 91,
 134, 150, 154, 157, 161, 163, 165,
 167, 170, 212, 251, 253, 326, 330.
 v. 282. vii. 198 b. CLEOP. A. xvi. 1.
 Excerpta ex Rotulis in Scaccario, VITEL.
 F. xii. 108.
 Liber niger Scaccarii, CLAUD. C. iv.
 Index libri rubri Scaccar. FAUST. C. ii. 3.
 Oath of the Chanc. TIT. B. iv. 18 b.
 Exchequer in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 109,
 111.
 Excommunicationes, JUL. D. vii. 126 b.
 F. vii. 172. CLAUD. A. ii. 123 b.
 VITEL. A. ii. 73. E. xvii. 252 b.
 VESP. D. xi. 108 b.
 Exequiæ regales, DOM. xviii. 15.
 Exeter, (charters) CLAUD. D. ii. 129, 131.
 (Bishops of) JUL. C. ix. 104.
 (Description of) TIT. F. vi. 88.
 Statuta sodalitii Exoniæ, TIB. B. v. 76.
 Exmouth harbour, AUG. i. vol. i. 39.
 Exorcisms, JUL. D. vii. 8. viii. 109. TIB.
 A. iii. 103. CAL. A. viii. 171. xv. 125.
 VITEL. A. xviii. 198 b. 227. VESP. D.
 xx. 93. FAUST. A. vi. 157 b.
 Eye, (Feoda Honoris de) VITEL. F. xii.
 180 b.
 Eynsham, (Cart. Abbat.) CLAUD. A. viii.
 127. NERO, C. ix. 158.
 Excerpta ex libro Monast. VESP. B. xv. 4.
 Eyre, (List of Chief Justices in) VESP. F.
 iv. 64.

F.

Fabian's Chronicle, NERO, C. xi.
 Fabri, (Dr. Jo.) VITEL. B. v. 235.
 Fabulose narrationes, CLAUD. B. vii. 203 b.
 VITEL. A. xii. 182 b.
 Facobrius, (Laur.) VITEL. B. xxi. 91.
 Fagot, (Hen.) CAL. C. vii. 153, 155.
 Faille, (Carol. della) JUL. C. iii. 40 b.
 Faith, (St.) Monast. AUG. ii. 136.
 Falkland, (Road of) CAL. D. i. 153.
 Falkland, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 138.
 Falmouth, (Charts of) AUG. i. vol. i. 36, 37,
 43.
 Famars, (...) Instruct. TIT. B. ii. 490.
 Fanden, (S. A.) CAL. E. x. 343.
 Fane, family ped. JUL. F. vi. 364.
 Fano, (Fr. Torello da) NERO, B. vii. 113.
 Faramella, fil. Abdelabi, de Astrologia.
 CLAUD. E. viii. 3.
 Farburne, (Capella de) VITEL. A. ii. 128.
 Farendon, manerium, NERO, A. xii. 147 b.
 Farnese, vid. Alexander.
 Farnese, (Alexander) Card. vid. Paul III.
 Fafardo, (Don Louis) VESP. C. xiii. 83.
 Fatoillat, (...) CAL. E. x. 267.
 Fauquet, (Jan.) de Sautonier, GALBA, B.
 iii. 75.
 Favilla, D. of Bisfay: descent, JUL. F. xi.
 17.
 Faukenberg, (Count) VITEL. B. xx. 82.
 Fauſti, Carmen elegiac. NERO, A. ix. 24.

Fazibault, (Alonzo) NERO, B. vi. 199, 202.
 Fealty, (Securities and homage for) VESP.
 C. xiv. 162, 162 b.
 Feckenham forest: Boundaries, NERO, D.
 iii. 245 b.
 Fecknam, (Dr.) Abbot of Westm. ora-
 tion against change of religion, VESP.
 D. xviii. 87.
 Fedeau, (M. de) harangue au R. Hen. iv.
 CAL. E. ix. 96.
 Fedor I. Jevanowitz Czar, NERO, B. viii.
 21. xi. 337. vid. Theodor.
 Fees, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 95*,
 144. TIT. B. iv. 231, 317, 323. F. iv.
 308.
 Felix Monach. Croiland, vita S. Guthlaci,
 NERO, E. i. 183. VESP. D. xxi. 18.
 Felix, (Joh.) Monach. Westm. CLAUD. A.
 viii. 34.
 Fell, (Sam.) JUL. C. v. 220 b.
 Felons, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 154,
 157.
 Felt-makers, VESP. C. xiv. 160. TIT. B. v.
 319, 320, 321, 328.
 Feltham hamlet, Middlesex, VESP. F. xiii.
 13.
 Felton, (Tho. de) CAL. D. iii. 121.
 Femin, (...) GALBA, C. xi. 65, 74,
 274.
 Fench, (Oliv. Oge) TIT. B. xiii. 473.
 Fenelon, (Bertrand de la Motte) Lett. CAL.
 C. ii. 7, 14. iii. 91. vii. 66 b. 125. E. vi.
 62, 112, 113, 281, 288. VESP. F. vi.
 99.
 Miscel. CAL. C. iii. 398, 401. vii. 49,
 79, 80, 96.
 Fenner, (Tho.) OTHO, E. ix. 145, 151.
 Fenns of Ely, Cambridgsh. &c. (charts of)
 AUG. i. vol. i. 78, 79.
 Fenton, (Edward) OTHO, E. viii. 81, 116,
 127, 129, 134, 135, 157, 162, 163,
 166.
 voyage, TIT. B. viii. 171.
 Fenton, (Geffry) TIT. B. vii. 153, 378.
 xiii. 374.
 Fenys, (Sir Roger) VESP. F. xiii. 36.
 Fenys, (Ric. de) Dom. de Say: Brevia de
 custodia, JUL. B. xii. 169.
 Feoda militum, vid. England.
 Feramosci, (Cesar) VESP. C. ii. 133.
 Ferdinand I. K. of Hungary, and Emperor,
 NERO, B. ix. 77, 81, 91, 96. GALBA,
 B. vii. 73. viii. 139 b. xi. 196, 234,
 250. VITEL. B. xx. 262, 267 b. 268 b.
 271, 286. xxi. 3, 30, 40, 45. VESP.
 F. i. 17, 78, 106. iii. 63, 64, 87.
 TIT. B. ii. 138.
 His defeat near Buda, VESP. F. i. 5.
 Ferdinand the Cath. K. of Spain,—and
 Isabella.
 Instr. treaties, &c. VITEL. C. xi. 47, 54.
 VESP. C. i. 19, 23, 77, 92, 103. xii.
 168, 170, 175, 204, 218, 231, 233,
 275, 284. F. iii. 40 b.
 Ferdinand and Eleanor, K. and Q. of Por-
 tugal.
 A treaty with Edw. III. NERO, B. i. 7.
 Ferdinand I. Gd. D. of Tuscany.
 JUL. E. ii. 71 b. 81 b. VESP. F. iii.
 54, 55, 56.
 Ferdinand, (Don) Infant of Castile, NERO,
 B. i. 34.
 Feria, (A. Conde de) GALBA, C. i. 205.
 Feriby, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 27.
 Fermers, (Rich.) inventory of his goods,
 APPEND. xxviii. 154.

Fernandes, (Fimas) OTHO, E. viii. 102.
 Fernihurst, vid. Ker.
 Ferrabosco, (Alfonso) TIT. B. vii. 48, 234,
 311, 346, 360.
 Ferrar, (John Bapt.) GALBA, B. x. 73,
 79, 84.
 Ferrara, vid. Este.
 Ferrers, (Ld.) GALBA, B. iii. 136.
 Ferrers, (Tho.) depty. to the merch. ad-
 vent. GALBA, D. viii. 111 b. 193,
 237. ix. 123 b. 158 b. 167 b. 176,
 204 b. 206, 238, 243.
 Ferrers, (...) NERO, B. ix. 201.
 Ferrier, (James) CAL. E. xi. 104.
 Festa: synodalia Norwic. Dioces. JUL. B.
 vii. 58.
 ferianda in Episc. Wigorn. CLAUD.
 A. viii. 216.
 de festis diebus, CAL. A. xv. 84 b.
 Rubricæ de festis, NERO, A. xiii. 197.
 Festivales libri, JUL. D. ix. E. vii.
 TIB. A. iii. 165 b. CLAUD. A. ii. 1,
 152 b. 153 b. iii. 135.
 Feverham, (John, Abbot of) CLEOP. E.
 iv. 34.
 Fewterer, (John) CLEOP. E. vi. 179.
 Féz, vid. Morocco.
 Fielde, (Jo.) TIT. B. vii. 22.
 Fiennes, (Ghildam de) GALBA, C. iii. 15 b.
 16, 18, 19, 22, 37 b.
 Filonifius, (Titus Livius de) CLAUD. E. iii.
 332, 353 b.
 Finances, OTHO, E. x. 64, 146 b. 151, 155.
 TIT. C. vii. 197, 198 b. vid. Exchequer.
 Fines, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 169,
 171. TIT. B. iv. 206.
 Finet, (Sir John) on duelling, TIT. C. iv.
 504.
 Finet, (John) CAL. E. xi. 310.
 Finofe, (P. de) on the revolution in the
 Low Countries, GALBA, C. iv. 295.
 Fintry, vid. Graham.
 Fish, (regulations concerning) NERO, A. vi.
 117, 119, 123, 124. OTHO, E. vii.
 Fiske, (John) of Scarborough, CAL. B. ix.
 383.
 Fisher, (Christr.) VITEL. B. ii. 7.
 Fisher, (John) Bp. of Rochester, VESP. F.
 xiii. 154 b. CLEOP. E. vi. 161, 162,
 166, 169, 172, 178 b. 204, 257 b.
 Fisher, (Thomas) CAL. B. vii. 325.
 Fiterbert, (T.) CAL. E. x. 319 b.
 Fitz-Aldhelm, (Wm.) TIT. B. xi. 90.
 Fitz-Allan, (Hen.) E. of Arundel, VESP.
 F. xiii. 82.
 Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) TIT. B. i. 215 a.
 Fitz-Allan, (Cath.) VESP. F. xiii. 82 b.
 Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) Archbp. of Canterb.
 VESP. F. vii. 88. CLEOP. E. ii. 252.
 Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) E. of Arundel, NERO,
 B. i. 30. VESP. F. xiii. 20.
 Fitz-Allan, (Wil.) E. of Arundel, GALBA,
 B. v. 132.
 Fitz-Gerald, (Gerald) E. of Kildare, VESP.
 F. xii. 109. TIT. B. xi. 15 b. 23, 25,
 260, 435, 493. xii. 138. xiii. 173, 327.
 Fitz-Gerald, (James) E. of Desmond, TIT.
 B. xi. 215 b. 311. xiii. 171, 569.
 Fitz-Gerald, (John) TIT. B. xi. 433.
 Fitz-Gerald, (...) Earl of Desmond,
 TIT. B. xi. 101.
 Fitz-Gerald fam. grants to, TIT. B. xi. 92.
 Fitz-Henry, (Miles) grant to, TIT. B. xi.
 27.
 Fitz-Hugh, (Hen.) VESP. F. xiii. 30.

Fitz-James, (John) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 39.
 Fitz-John, (Emma) *TIT.* B. xi. 148.
 Fitz-Maurice, (Edm.) *TIT.* B. xi. 330.
 Fitz-Maurice, (James) *TIT.* B. xiii. 217.
 Fitz-Osbert, (Wm.) sentence against him
 for rebellion, *VESP.* C. xiv. 449.
 Fitz-Patrick, (Barnaby) *CAL.* E. i. 28. iv.
 284.
 Fitz-Patrick, (Barnard) *Ld. Upper Offory,*
TIT. B. xiii. 254, 289, 391.
 Fitz-Roy, (Henry) *D. of Richmond.*
 His council, *CAL.* B. iii. 276. vi. 79.
 Fitz-Roy, (Hen.) created *E. of Notting-*
ham, *TIB.* E. viii. 206.
 Fitz-Thomas, (Gerald) *TIT.* B. xiii. 573.
 Fitz-Thomas, (John) *E. of Kildare,* *TIT.*
 B. xi. 40, 53, 61, 74, 82.
 Fitz-Warren, (John) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 146.
 Fitz-Warren, (Yonn) *VESP.* F. xiii. 20.
 Fitz-Wauter, (Hen.) *CLEOP.* E. v. 378.
 Fitz-William, (family) *JUL.* B. xii. 247.
 308 b.
 Fitz-William (Sir Hen.) *TIT.* B. xiii. 163.
 Fitz-William, (Jo.) *GALBA.* C. iv. 4.
 Eitz-William, (Mabel) *Lady Southampton,*
VESP. F. xiii. 143.
 Fitz-William, (Sir William) *E. of South-*
hampton, *CAL.* D. viii. 9, 13, 15, 17,
 19, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 36, 40, 46,
 61, 66, 69, 71, 72, 84, 86, 87, 89,
 117, 119, 195, 197. ix. 97, 101, 136,
 292. E. ii. 100. iii. 49. *GALBA.* B.
 v. 204. viii. 36, 153, 160. D. ix. 94.
OTHO. E. ix. 30, 31, 69. *TIT.* B. i.
 86, 392, 396. xiii. 5, 6, 112, 121, 146,
 150, 155, 171, 181, 191, 199, 443.
CLEOP. E. iv. 176.
 Fitz-William, (William) *CAL.* E. iii. 49.
OTHO. C. x. 258. *VESP.* F. xiii.
 137 b.
 Fitz-William, (. . .) *GALBA.* D. ii. 339.
OTHO. C. x. 178 b.
 Flamines Britanniz, *JUL.* D. vii. 9 b. vid.
 Priests.
 Flanders, (treaties with) *CAL.* D. iii. 14.
GALBA. B. i. 19, 26, 136.
 (Trade with) *CAL.* B. v. 309.
 (The 4 members of) *GALBA.* B. i. 23,
 50, 70, 76, 78, 79, 91, 122, 126, 130,
 143, 146, 147, 149.
 Summa controversiarum inter Angliam et
 Flandriam, *QALBA.* C. ii. 84.
 (Intelligence from) *CAL.* D. viii. 231.
GALBA. B. iii. 146 b. 257. iv. 19, 87.
 C. vi. P. ii. 155. D. iii. 74.
 (A loan to) *GALBA.* C. vi. P. ii. 110 b.
 (Charts of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 103, 104,
 109.
 (Les chroniques de) *NERO.* E. iii.
 (Earl of) treaty with *Edw. III.* *CAL.*
 D. iii. 31.
 Miscell. *CAL.* D. iii. 28. *GALBA.* C.
 v. 302, 305. vii. 105 b. *VESP.* C. xiii.
 277. *TIT.* C. vii. 239.
 vid. Belgium.
 Fleche, (college of la) *CAL.* E. x. 301,
 303.
 Fleetwood, (Edw.) *TIT.* B. ii. 238.
 Flegge, (Robt.) *GALBA.* B. x. 62, 63.
 Fleming, (David) de Bygar, *VESP.* F. vii. 82.
 Fleming, (John Lord) *CAL.* B. i. 25.
 Fleming, (Mary) Lethington's widow,
CAL. C. iv. 102 b.
 Fleming, (Robert) *CAL.* B. ix. 409.
 Flerischem, (Fred.) *GALBA.* B. iii. 340.
 Fleta, *JUL.* B. viii.
 Fletcher, (D.) instruct. to, *NERO.* B. v. 333.

Fletcher, (J.) *CAL.* D. i. 344.
 Fletcher, (O.) *CAL.* C. viii. 298.
 Fletcher, (Richard) Dean of Peterborough,
CAL. D. i. 201.
 Flisco, (Opizo de) *VESP.* F. i. 88, 88 b.
 Flood, (Sir Tho.) *GALBA.* D. ix. 24.
 Florence, (Magistrates of) *NERO.* B. vii. 4.
 (Secretary of) *NERO.* B. vii. 204.
 Florentinus, (. . .) *VITEL.* B. ix. 98.
 Florentius Wigornensis, *JUL.* C. ii. 117.
VITEL. E. xiii. 1.
 Floridan, (amours de Messire) *NERO.* D.
 ix. 109.
 Florio, (J.) *JUL.* C. iii. 16.
 Flour, (J.) *GALBA.* B. iii. 63.
 Flushing, *GALBA.* C. iv. 229. viii. 162.
 x. 331. D. ii. 43, 44. iii. 17. iv. 121,
 130, 275. v. 42. viii. 80. ix. 17, 18, 129,
 329. E. i. 266. *VESP.* C. viii. 131 b.
 (Plans of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 105, 107.
 Fogaca, (Ant.) commission, *NERO.* B. i.
 173.
 Foix, (Gaston Comte de) *CAL.* D. iii. 108,
 122, 126.
 Foix, (Odet de) Seigr. de Lautrec. *VITEL.*
 B. ix. 160. x. 41.
 Foix, (. . de) Fr. ambassador in England,
CAL. C. iii. 224, 315, 398.
 Foix, (. . .) *VITEL.* B. x. 101 b. *VESP.* F.
 vi. 99* b.
 Folcardus Monach. Cantuar. vita S. Johan-
 nis de Beverley, *FAUST.* B. iv. 156.
 Foljambe, (Sir James) his marriage and
 issue, *JUL.* B. xii. 169 b.
 Folietto, (Hugo de) de ordinatione claustri,
APPEND. xx.
 Fonge, (Alicia) hæretica, *CLEOP.* E. iv.
 103 b.
 Fonklero, (. . .) examination, *TIT.* B.
 ii. 326.
 Fontaine, (Wm. de la) *CAL.* D. vii. 84,
 101.
 Forda, (Joh. de) vita S. Wlfrici, *FAUST.*
 B. iv. 63.
 Forden, (John van) *NERO.* B. iv. 56.
 Fordun, (Joh. de) Scotor. Hist. *VITEL.*
 E. xi. 1.
 Forest, (Ant.) *JUL.* C. iii. 112.
 Forest, a factious monk at Greenwich,
CLEOP. E. iv. 9 b. 130, 132 b. 133.
 Forester, (Sir John) *CAL.* D. i. 308.
 Forester family, descent, *TIT.* B. viii. 285.
 Forests, *FAUST.* E. v. 61.
 (notes on the four prestures of) *VESP.*
 C. xiv. 491.
 (collection of statutes, customs, &c. re-
 lating to) *VESP.* F. iv.
 (improvements of) *TIT.* B. iv. 268.
 (officers of royal) *TIT.* B. iii. 216.
 (list of) *TIT.* B. v. 385.
 Forfeitures, (concerning) *VESP.* C. xiv.
 163, 164.
 Forgery, (cases of) *VESP.* C. xiv. 167.
 Forissen, (Leon) *TIT.* B. vii. 136.
 Forman castle, (treaty of) *CAL.* E. vi.
 381.
 Formenilda, (Sca.) in ejusdem natale, *CAL.*
 A. viii. 89 b.
 Formosus, (P.) epist. &c. *FAUST.* B. vi. 98.
 Formulæ quædam juridicæ, *TIT.* A. xxv.
 117.
 Formulæ curiæ Romanæ, *VITEL.* F. ii.
 electionis abbat. &c. *DOMIT.* xi. 107.

Forres, vid. Ferrers.
 Forster, (Sir John) warden of the M. Marches,
CAL. B. viii. 217. ix. 222, 230, 278,
 279, 337, 360, 390. C. i. 303, 384 b.
 iii. 442, 443, 449. iv. 7, 48, 49,
 50. v. 24, 40. vi. 74, 163. vii. 2, 71,
 76, 233. viii. 2 b. 14 b. 39 b. 155 b.
 273. ix. 157, 172*, 287, 314*, 315.
 D. i. 308.
 Fortescue, (Sir John) de dominio Regali,
CLAUD. A. viii. 172.
 Dialogue, *VITEL.* E. x. 176.
 Fortescue, (J.) *CAL.* E. viii. 179.
 Fortifications, *CAL.* C. ii. 490. *TIT.* F.
 xiii. 273.
 Fortunati Pictav. Episc. vita S. Hilarii,
CLAUD. A. i. 53.
 Epist. ad Pascent. P. *CLAUD.* A. i. 56 b.
 Folkew, (Sir Adrian) inventory of his pro-
 perty, *APPEND.* xxviii. 171.
 Foston, (Robt. de) *NERO.* C. iii. 183.
 Fountain Abbey, (registers of) *JUL.* C. ii.
 125. *TIB.* C. xii.
 Fowey, (chart of the haven) *AUG.* i. vol. i.
 38.
 Fowler, (F.) *CAL.* D. i. 374.
 Fowler, (T.) *CAL.* C. ix. 77, 143. D.
 i. 379, 385, 387, 389, 392, 393,
 395, 396, 399, 404, 407, 408, 420,
 422, 423. *TIT.* C. vii. 139.
 Fowler, (Will.) *CAL.* C. vii. 74, 78, 122,
 142, 148, 161, 164 b. 165, 165 b.
 176 b. 177 b, 178, 180, 283. D. i.
 269, 305, 314, 336, 363.
 Fox, (Edw.) Bishop of Hereford, *CLEOP.*
 E. vi. 201.
 Fox, (Edw.) *JUL.* C. v. 145 b. 185. *VI-*
TIL. B. xxi. 155 b.
 Fox, (Richard) Bp. of Winchester,
CAL. B. vi. 249. *GALBA.* B. iii.
 145.
 Foxall, (John) *NERO.* B. viii. 7 b. 11.
 Fracnham, (donat. terr. in) *JUL.* C. ii.
 66 b.
 Fradelius, (Pet.) *JUL.* C. v. 97 b.
 Fragments in cafes, *APPEND.* xxx.—xl.
 Fraire, (Rob.) *CAL.* D. iii. 33.
 Framyson, (Joh.) Glasgov, Ep. *CLEOP.* E.
 ii. 132.
 France.
 Transacta inter Angliam & Franciam,
CAL. D. iii. v—xii. E. i—xii. *GAL-*
BA. E. vi. *VESP.* F. vi.
 de rebus Gallicis, *VESP.* F. v.
 (State and description of) *CAL.* E. vii.
 319. xii. 92, 329. *TIT.* B. viii. 365.
 D. xii. 58.
 (Kings of) Genealogies, *VESP.* A. vi.
 1 b. *TIT.* D. xii. 2.
 de gestis vet. RR. Franciæ, *VESP.* A.
 vi. 5.
 Pasquilla in R. Gallor. *CAL.* B. v.
 325 b.
 Les Chroniques de France, *NERO.* E. ii.
 Queen regents of France, *CAL.* D. ix.
 120. *VITEL.* C. xi. 372.
 Marriages of daughters of France, *VI-*
TIL. C. xi. 363.
 Princes, Counsellors, &c. of Fr. *VESP.*
 F. v. 1, 304.
 Finances of Fr. *CAL.* E. vi. 27 a. xii.
 195. *VESP.* F. v. 52.

France—continued.

Lieut. Governors, temp. Hen. IV. VESP. F. v. 48.
 Grants of the clergy to the king, VESP. F. v. 153.
 Treaties and negotiations with England, (Temp. Edw. III.) NERO, D. vi. 4. VITEL. C. iv. 1—(1348.) CAL. D. iii. 26.—(1366.) NERO, D. vi. 29.—(1371.) CAL. D. iii. 86.—(1375.) CAL. D. iii. 89.—(1407.) CAL. D. iii. 128. temp. Hen. V. & VI. CAL. D. v.—(1475.) CAL. D. vi. 7 b. 11 b.—(1478.) CAL. D. vi. 1, 2.—(1493.) CAL. D. vi. 13.—(1498.) CAL. D. vi. 34.—(1510.) CAL. D. vi. 76, 83.—(1514.) CAL. D. vi. 111, 115, 120.—(1515.) CAL. D. vi. 261. TIT. B. vi. 17.—(1517.) CAL. D. vi. 325.—(1518.) CAL. D. vii. 61. VITEL. B. iii. 237.—(1519.) CAL. D. vii. 75.—(1564.) CAL. E. v. 176, 186. xii. 15, 62.—(1568.) CAL. E. vi. 32, 39.—(1576.) VESP. F. v. 253. (1589.) GALBA, E. vi. 419, 421.—(1591.) CAL. E. viii. 212, 499.—(1593.) CAL. E. ix. 86.—(1596.) CAL. E. ix. 340, 342.—(1599.) CAL. E. ix. 549, 551. TIT. C. vii. 141.—(1603.) CAL. E. x. 227.—(fine A°), JUL. F. vi. 55. CAL. D. iii. 75, 93. E. vi. 381. viii. 65, 92 b. 106, 137. ix. 367, 553, 561. x. 13, 357. xi. 171. xii. 8, 200. GALBA, B. ix. 63. E. vi. 331.
 Collections and lists of Treaties, CAL. E. xii. 132. TIT. B. vi. 24, 25.
 Treaties and negotiations with other States, VITEL. B. iv. 43. VESP. F. v. 136, 306, 360, 374. TIT. A. iii. 2, 22, 29 b. 43.
 Deliberations des trois États, A° 1356, TIT. D. xii. 58.
 Concerning the war with Spain, A° 1584, VESP. F. v. 59.
 English forces in France, CAL. E. v. 30. vii. 216. viii. 62, 78, 83, 87, 89, 93, 104, 133, 186, 211, 214, 396, 411, 417, 456 b. 460, 471, 474, 488, 541. ix. 155, 156. OTHO, E. xi. 69.
 vid. Brittany, Normandy, Piccardy.
 Interference of Fr. in the affairs of Scotland, CAL. B. iv. 130. C. iii. 281 b. 295, 302, 390, 398, 438.
 Protestants in France, CAL. C. iii. 404, 416. E. xi. 47, 87, 95, 202. xii. 86 b. 100, 110, 381, 420. NERO, B. vi. 193. VESP. F. v. 160, 162, 178, 190, 199, 204, 208, 212, 230, 237, 291, 395, 397, 399, 418, 500, 503. xii. 32.
 Precedency over Spain, CLEOP. F. vii. 69, 81.
 Officers and Nobility, NERO, B. vi. 276.
 Deliberations in Fr. on English depredations, GALBA, E. vi. 297, 338, 345.
 Journal of an English ambassador in Fr. VESP. F. x.
 Journey into Fr. TIT. B. vi. 10.
 Invektiva contra Franciam, TIT. A. xx. 78.
 Pensions paid by England to Fr. ministers, CAL. E. ii. 197.
 Sundries concerning the French forces, CAL. D. vi. 343. viii. 32, 135, 229. E. vii. 21. viii. 49, 537.

Various intelligence from Fr. CAL. B. i. 31, 139. D. vi. 274, 277, 313, 327, 342, 344, 346. vii. 22, 141, 152. viii. 179. ix. 82, 124. E. i. 149 b. v. 72, 108. vii. 166, 171, 182, 203, 254, 274, 294, 296 b. viii. 210. ix. 412, 414. x. 273, 386. xii. 36. VITEL. B. iii. 261. TIT. B. vi. 29.
 Miscellanies, CAL. B. viii. 273, 275. D. ix. 277. E. vi. 339. vii. 110, 147, 211, 217, 254, 345, 353 b. ix. 259, 563, 569, 577. x. 336. xi. 206, 249. xii. 117, 120. CLAUD. E. viii. 258. VESP. F. v. 50, 233, 314, 335, 341. ix. 194. xii. 119. TIT. B. vi. 134 b. C. vii. 195. D. xii. 75. F. xiv. 1. APPEND. xxix. 2.
 Franceschi, (Nic.) project for raising money, FAUST. C. iii. 28.
 Franche Comté: Treaty concerning, CAL. E. ii. 205.
 Franci-plegii visus, CLEOP. C. vii. 11 b. NERO, A. xii. 148 b.
 Francis I. K. of France.
 Treaties and negotiations, CAL. D. ix. 67, 84, 201, 319. VITEL. B. x. 81.
 Treaty of Madrid, VESP. F. v. 65.
 Concerning his release, VITEL. B. vii. 195.
 Concerning the release of his sons, VESP. F. v. 54.
 Lettres Royaux, VESP. D. xxviii.
 A payment to Hen. VIII. CAL. D. vii. 241.
 His licence to R. Grafton, to print the Bible at Paris, CLEOP. E. v. 326 b.
 Articles with James Fitz-John E. of Desmond, TIT. B. xi. 352.
 Letters, Instructions, CAL. B. vi. 140, 147, 148, 411. vii. 132. D. vi. 256, 270, 278, 323. vii. 4, 20, 21, 24, 67, 69, 87, 160, 163, 165, 166, 168, 172, 173, 174, 195, 223, 225, 226. viii. 35, 39, 43, 51, 52, 131, 136, 138, 176, 180. ix. 1, 111, 150, 174, 218, 249, 303, 321. D. x. E. i. 2, 4, 17. ii. 5, 200. GALBA, B. vi. 58 b. VESP. F. iii. 21 b.
 Francis II. K. of Fr.
 Treaty with Burgundy, CAL. E. ii. 205.
 Treaty of marriage with Mary Tudor, CAL. D. vii. 8. VITEL. C. xi. 169.
 with Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. E. xii. 362. VESP. F. v. 137.
 Matrimonial Crown of Scotland granted to him, CAL. B. x. 1.
 Francis and Mary, styled K. and Q. of England, and Ireland, CAL. B. v. 318.
 Lett. JUL. F. vi. 157 b. VESP. F. iii. 82.
 vid. Mary Q. of Scots.
 Francis I. D. of Brit. JUL. B. vi. 49.
 Francis II. D. of Brit. JUL. B. vi. 58, 94, 95. VESP. F. iii. 26 b.
 Francis Mary I. D. of Urbino, VESP. F. iii. 110 b.
 Francis, son to Francis I. K. of Fr. VESP. F. iii. 24.
 Francis D. d'Alençon and Anjou, vid. Valois.
 Francisci, (B.) Visio, NERO, A. ix. 92.
 Testamentum, NERO, A. xiii. 167 b. FAUST. D. iv. 25.
 Frandsburg, (. . .) VITEL. B. vii. 61.
 Frangipane, (J. F. de) VESP. F. i. 24.

Franklyn, (Wm.) CAL. B. i. 41. iii. 133, 158, 299. viii. 163. TIT. B. i. 295.
 Frazer, (S.) CAL. B. i. 24.
 Fredericus I. Imp. Epist. ad Saladinum, CLAUD. E. viii. 2.
 Frederici II. Imp. Vita, VESP. A. xi. Epist. CLEOP. B. xii. 45.
 Frederic I. D. of Sleswic Holstein, and afterwards K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 88, 122.
 Frederic II. K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 159, 184, 185, 201, 229, 238, 247, 250, 252, 255, 257, 258 b. 263, 275, 282, 285, 285 b. 305, 314, 315, 325. iv. 216. GALBA, E. i. 84, 158, 167. VESP. F. iii. 77.
 Knight of the Garter, TIT. C. vii. 209, 215, 216, 221, 226.
 Frederic II. El. Palatine, VITEL. B. xxi. 108.
 Frederic III. Elect. Palatine, GALBA, B. xi. 240, 243, 248 b. 331, 349, 358, 365, 381. VESP. F. iii. 79. vi. 112, 129.
 Frederic IV. Elect. Palat. CAL. E. x. 136, 305. GALBA, D. xiii. 134, 146, 160. VESP. F. iii. 80. TIT. B. ii. 386.
 Frederic V. Elect. Palat. K. of Bohemia, Marriage with Eliz. daughter of James I. VITEL. C. xi. 368. VESP. F. iii. 45 b.
 His naturalization, TIT. C. vii. 76.
 Frederic III. Elect. of Saxony, VITEL. B. xx. 144 b. 273.
 Frederic Wm. D. of Saxe Altenburgh, GALBA, D. ix. 40, 45. VESP. F. iii. 90.
 Frederic D. of Wirtemberg, VESP. F. iii. 96 b. 97.
 Fredoli, (Berengar.) Card. de excommun. JUL. D. xi. 60.
 Free-observants, (Minister of) declaration concerning Angus, CAL. B. vii. 79.
 Fregosus, (Ostav.) Doge of Genoa, VITEL. B. iii. 149.
 Freman, (John) TIT. B. i. 394.
 Frene, (E.) JUL. C. iii. 110.
 Frewill, (Geo.) CAL. B. ix. 402.
 Friar, (John) NERO, B. vi. 142.
 Fridegodi vita S. Wilfridi, CLAUD. A. i. 1.
 Friesland, GALBA, C. x. 260. xi. 299. D. ii. 239, 319. iii. 77. iv. 41, 43, 76, 79, v. 84, 88. vii. 13. x. 83.
 Friesland, (East) GALBA, B. xi. 210, 347, 374, 389.
 Charter of liberties, VITEL. B. xxi. 50.
 Friscobaldi, (Emeric de) CAL. D. iii. 3.
 Friscobaldi, (Jer.) GALBA, B. iii. 76 b. iv. 168.
 Friscobaldi, (Leon.) VITEL. B. xix. 211, 261 b. xx. 113.
 Frith, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 462.
 Frithenwald, Surreianor. subregulus, VITEL. A. xiii. 19.
 Frobisher, (Martin) CAL. E. ix. 211. NERO, B. i. 102 b. GALBA, D. ii. 59. viii. 86. OTHO, E. viii. 86, 107. ix. 266.
 Voyages, OTHO, E. viii. 41, 80, 87.
 Frontonii, (Sci.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 41 b.
 Fruticenus, (Jo.) VITEL. B. xviii. 143.
 Fryas, (Duc de) TIT. B. ii. 148.
 Frysley, (Tho.) TIT. B. i. 353.
 Fuentes, (Count de) VESP. C. viii. 210, 243. F. ix. 291.

I N D E X.

Fugger, (the commercial house of) at Augsburgh, GALBA, D. xiii. 128. vid. B. Stecher, their agent.
 Fugger, (Jacob) GALBA, B. v. 39 b.
 Fugger, (Anthy.) GALBA, B. x. 336.
 Fulgentii, (Sci.) regulæ, TIB. A. iii. 160 b.
 Funerals, (notes respecting) JUL. B. xii. 5 b. VESP. C. xiv. 179. FAUST. E. v. 108.
 Furnefs Abbey, (regift.) OTHO, D. iv. 98.
 Furnival, (Sire de) VESP. F. vii. 67.
 Fyeannes, (Guillaume de) GALBA, B. xi. 379.
 Fyllolls, (Jasper) CLEOP. E. iv. 35.

G

Gaddus, (N.) Card. Farmanus, VITEL. B. ix. 115.
 Gaetano, (Geo. Vic.) NERO, B. vii. 202.
 Gafin, (Gasparin de) TIT. B. vii. 129.
 Gage, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 235.
 Gale, (Sir Hen.) CAL. C. i. 372, 374.
 Gale, (Sir John) CLEOP. E. v. 364.
 Galfridus, Archiep. Ebor. fil. nothus R. Hen. II. CLEOP. B. ii. 39.
 Galfridus Monumethensis.
 Hist. RR. Britan. NERO, D. viii. 3. GALBA, B. xi. 2. VESP. A. xlii. 1. E. x. 271. TIT. A. xviii. 13. C. xvii. CLEOP. D. viii. 8.
 Vita, &c. Merlini, VESP. E. iv. 112 b. TIT. A. xix. 63, 74.
 Galicia, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 112.
 Gallia, vid. France.
 Galloway, (Lord) CAL. B. viii. 277.
 Galloway, (A.) CAL. C. iv. 15 b.
 Galteres forest, (fees) JUL. B. xii. 306 b.
 Galway, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 55.
 Galway, (Allen and Tho.) grants to, TIT. B. xi. 29.
 Gambara, (Ubertus) VITEL. B. viii. 62, 66, 123. ix. 21. xix. 199, 290.
 Gandavum, (pertinentia ad conventum de) in Greenwich et Lavesham, OTHO, B. xiv. 68.
 Garay, (...) VESP. C. iv. 161.
 Garbrant, (J.) GALBA, C. ix. 253, 265, 283.
 Gardiner, (Robt.) Chief Justice of Ireland, TIT. B. xiii. 383.
 Gardinerus, (Silv.) TIT. B. i. 362.
 Gardiner, (Steph.) Bp. of Winchester, GALBA, B. x. 227. OTHO, C. x. 171. VITEL. B. xi. 48, 166, 208 b. xii. 169, 223. xiii. 51. VESP. C. xiv. 18. TIT. B. i. 303, 373, 412. CLEOP. E. iv. 307. v. 213. vi. 200.
 Gargrave, (Sir Thomas) CAL. B. ix. 324, 392, 393. C. iii. 381.
 Garlande, (Ant.) TIT. B. x. 207.
 Garlandi, (D.) computus, VESP. A. ix. 32 b.
 Garlandia, (Joh. de) Epithalam. B. Mariz, CLAUD. A. x. 1.
 Garlyn, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 273.
 Garmy monastery, (grant to) JUL. F. ix. 61.
 Garnac, (Joan) her elopement, NERO, B. vi. 317.
 Garnier, (Secy.) VESP. C. viii. 76, 203. F. ix. 169.
 Garonne, (course of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 80.
 Garrisons, (concerning) CAL. B. x. 47.
 Garson, (Robt.) TIT. B. viii. 54, 55, 56.

Garter, (Order of the)
 Foundation, JUL. C. ix. 10, 25. NERO, D. ii. 247. DOM. xviii. 236.
 Statutes, JUL. C. ix. 16. VESP. A. xx. FAUST. D. i.
 Installation, JUL. F. xi. 269.
 List of Knights, TIT. B. viii. 343.
 Miscell. JUL. C. ix. 24, 60. TIB. E. viii. 198. NERO, C. x. 93, 102. TIT. D. xxi. 18.
 Garvey, (Robt.) TIT. B. xii. 256, 258.
 Garzes, (Martin de) Grand Master of Malta, CAL. B. xi. 43.
 Gascoigne, (Tho.) excerpta ex ejusdem Dict. Theolog. VITEL. C. ix. 155.
 Gascony, (charters, treaties, &c. concerning) JUL. E. i. CAL. D. iii. 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13.
 Ceded to England, NERO, D. vi. 56 b. VITEL. C. iv. 88. VESP. C. xii. 39, 66, 66 b.
 Survey of, CAL. D. iii. 30.
 Miscell. CAL. D. iii. 123.
 Gastel, (... du) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 239, 240.
 Gaure, (... de) GALBA, B. v. 282 b.
 Gavelkind, GALBA, E. iv. 45. CLEOP. C. vii. 1 b.
 Gay, (John) infr. OTHO, E. viii. 5.
 Gayer, (...) concerning tin causes, TIT. B. iv. 295.
 Gebhard II. Truchsefs, Elector of Cologne, CAL. E. vii. 243. GALBA, D. i. 239. ii. 19, 30, 97. xiii. 83, 84. VESP. F. iii. 92.
 Gedney, Fam. notes, JUL. F. xi. 20.
 Gedney, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 272 b.
 Gelafius, ... P. decretalis de recipiend. lib. VESP. B. xiii. 66.
 Gelafius II. P. Epist. ad Archiep. &c. Gallicæ, CLAUD. A. i. 35.
 Gelafius Cyzicenus, de concil. Nicæno, NERO, D. x. 1.
 Gemmeticensis, vid. Guillelmus.
 Gemmis, (de) TIT. D. xxiv. 132 b.
 Genealogia, vet. heroum, JUL. F. vii. 12.
 Table of consanguinity, CLAUD. C. vi. 4.
 Genebelli, (Fred.) GALBA, C. xi. 83.
 Geneva, CAL. E. x. 317. xii. 436. NERO, B. vi. 198, 289. GALBA, E. vi. 405.
 droits de la ville de, VESP. F. v. 131.
 Ordonances de, TIT. A. xii.
 Genevill, (Geoffry de) TIT. B. xi. 238.
 Gennadius Massiliens. Episc. de viris illust. VESP. A. xii. 68 b. B. xiii. 57 b.
 Genoa, (treaties and negoc. with) JUL. E. ii. 89, 92, 97. F. vi. 145, 146. VESP. C. vi. 142, 157, 165. F. i. 92, 93, 96 b. & inde passim. iii. 111.
 (Doge and Senate of) JUL. E. ii. 97. VITEL. B. ii. 144. iii. 149.
 Gentil, (Jehan) NERO, B. vi. 312.
 Geographica, TIB. B. v. 29, 78 b. 91. NERO, C. ii. 111 b. GALBA, A. vii. 1, 26. OTHO, E. viii. 145. VESP. E. viii. 108. DOM. xviii. 99. CLEOP. A. x. i. C. x. 155 b. FAUST. A. viii. 102, 104 b. B. vii. 34.
 de mensura orbis, VESP. E. vi. 18 b. vii. 1.
 opus historicum et geographicum, NERO, E. iv.
 Mappa terræ, NERO, D. v. 1.
 Geometrica quædam, VESP. A. ii. 139, 140.
 George, D. of Saxony, VITEL. B. xxi. 145. TIT. B. i. 227, 228.

George John, Count Palat. VESP. F. iii. 79 b. 89.
 George Frederick, Margrave of Anspach, GALBA, D. xiii. 140.
 George, (Sir Ferdinand) OTHO, E. ix. 326.
 Georgine, (...) VITEL. B. xiii. 44 b.
 Georgius, (Franc.) NERO, B. vii. 89.
 Georgius, a Priest of Rhodes, OTHO, C. ix. 45.
 Gerald, (James Fitz Thom.) confession, TIT. B. xiii. 573.
 Gerard, (Balthaz.) affassin of Wm. Pr. of Orange, GALBA, C. vii. 281.
 Gerard, (Lord) TIT. B. viii. 52.
 Gerard, (Gilb.) JUL. C. iii. 131 b.
 Gerardus Ebor. Archiep. VESP. A. ix. 185. DOM. v. 14 b.
 Gerlac I. Count of Nassau, GALBA, B. i. 13.
 Germanus, Patriarch of Jerusalem, NERO, B. viii. 39 b.
 Germany.
 Transacta inter Angliam and Germaniam, NERO, B. ix. xi. GALBA, D. xiii. E. i. VITEL. B. xviii.—xxi. TIT. F. xii.
 State of religion in, NERO, B. ix. 87.
 Commentarii Belli Germ. GALBA, B. xi. 74.
 de politia per liberæ Germ. civitates, CAL. B. v. 323.
 Scottish monasteries in Germany, VESP. C. xvi. 21.
 Privileges granted to German merchants, VESP. B. viii. 88.
 German Princes, (fundries concerning them) TIB. B. iv. 217 b. NERO, B. ix. i. GALBA, B. xi. 430. D. vii. 212. xiii. 105, 107, 148, 172. E. i. 352. VITEL. B. xx. 146 b. 154, 177, 256 b. xxi. 204, 206, 209. VESP. C. xiv. 591. TIT. F. xiv. 30.
 German Protestant Princes, CAL. E. vii. 260. NERO, B. ix. 114. CLEOP. E. vi. 272, 291, 299, 303, 310.
 Protestants in Germany, GALBA, B. xi. 316, CLEOP. E. vi. 304.
 Miscellanies, CAL. E. x. 410 b. xi. 187, 198, 243. xii. 64, 212, 223. GALBA, B. xi. 316. D. xiii. 87. VITEL. B. xx. 194. xxi. 2, 15, 54, 86. TIT. B. vi. 46.
 Gerrard, (Sir Wm.) Chanç. of Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 345. xiii. 219, 233.
 Gerstenberg, (Hans de) VITEL. B. xxi. 125.
 Gertruydenburg, (garrison and siege of) GALBA, D. i. 66. iii. 168, 185, 222. iv. 10, 85, 87, 148, 150, 158, 181, 314. v. 269, 274. ix. 114, 115.
 Gervafius Dorobernensis, JUL. C. vi. 169. VESP. B. xix. i. 24 b. 28 b.
 Chronica, VESP. B. xix. 30 b.
 Gervafii, (S.) Inventio, CLAUD. A. i. 41.
 Gervafii Tilleberiensis.
 Otia imperialia, VESP. A. v. 14. E. iv. 2. de observantiis Scaccarii, CLEOP. A. xvi. i.
 Gevarrus, (J. C.) versus in statuam Hen. IV. JUL. C. ii. 331.
 Gevartius, (J. Gasp.) JUL. C. v. 123.
 Ghemen, (Hen. de) GALBA, B. i. 6.

I N D E X.

- Ghent, (siege of) GALBA, C. vii. 283, 307.
 Misc. GALBA, C. v. 299 b. vi. P. i. 68, 72, P. ii. 122, 346.
- Ghinuce, (Jerom de) Bp. of Worcester.
 Letters, &c.—(1525.) VITEL. B. vii. 205.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 274, 284. VITEL. B. viii. 3 b. 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 21, 21 b. 25, 29, 30, 35, 39, 40, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55 b. 64, 66 b. 68, 70, 81, 83, 90, 93 b. 101 b. 106, 108 b. 110, 113, 118 b. 121, 129. VESP. C. iii. 303. TIT. B. i. 336.—(1527.) VESP. C. iv. 1, 6, 8, 18, 28, 33, 40, 52, 55, 66, 78, 87, 94, 98, 100, 114, 116, 145, 162, 174, 179, 181, 183, 207 b. 208, 218, 220.—(1528.) VESP. C. iv. 240, 243, 261, 276, 285 b. 286, 287, 289 b.—(1529.) VITEL. B. xi. 59. VESP. C. iv. 291, 292, 299, 309, 318, 319 b. 322, 325, 327, 328, 332, 339 b. vii. 40.—(1530.) VITEL. B. xiii. 37. 42 b. 43, 44 b. 75, 111.—(1532.) VITEL. B. xiii. 143, 147, 192 b. 201, 210.—(fine A°) VITEL. B. xiii. 15. 33. TIT. B. i. 331. vi. 1.
- Ghinuce, (Pet. de) accts. of expences and of books, VITEL. B. xiii. 2.
- Giano, (Gierol.) VITEL. B. xiv. 255.
- Giants, (origin of) in Albion, NERO, D. viii. 186. VESP. B. x. 390 b. TIT. A. xix. 103. CLEOP. D. viii. 3 b.
- Gibbe, (Wm.) CAL. C. vii. 22 b.
- Gibbon, (Richd.) CLEOP. B. vi. 385.
- Gibertus, (Jo. Matth.) VITEL. B. v. 133, 218 b. 220.
- Giffard, Fam. JUL. C. ix. 130 b.
- Giffard, (John) art of hunting, VESP. B. xii. 1.
- Giffard, (Walter) Archiep. Ebor. NERO, C. iii. 184 b. VITEL. A. ii. 99.
- Gifford, (Geo.) CLEOP. E. iv. 213.
- Gifford, (Dr.) CAL. B. viii. 323.
- Gigles, (Silvester) Bp. of Worcester.
 Letters, &c.—(1511.) VITEL. B. ii. 106.—(1513.) VITEL. B. ii. 40, 50.—(1514.) VITEL. B. ii. 66, 71, 78 b. 79, 93, 95, 101, 105 b. 108, 113.—(1515.) VITEL. B. ii. 121 b. 122, 131, 138, 145, 150, 160, 171, 173, 178, 183, 190, 200 b. 203.—(1516.) VITEL. B. iii. 2, 6 b. 8, 51, 67, 70, 76, 78, 89, 90, 95, 100.—(1517.) VITEL. B. iii. 112 b. 117, 120, 126 b. 153, 160, 168, 176, 180, 185 b. 190. x. 70.—(1518.) VITEL. B. iii. 196, 200, 204, 212, 218 b. 226, 228, 258, 260.—(1519.) VITEL. B. iv. 3, 24, 28, 30.—(1520.) VITEL. B. iv. 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 58, 62, 67, 69 b.—(1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 80, 84.
 His death, VITEL. B. iv. 99 b.
- Gigli, (Paulo) VITEL. B. iii. 16, 21.
- Gilbart, (Sir Humphry) GALBA, C. iv. 286, 287.
- Gilbert, (H.) OTHO, E. viii. 66.
- Gildas Badonicus, vel Sapiens.
 Historia, metrice, JUL. D. xi. 2.
 de computo, VITEL. A. xii. 7 b. 43.
 Excerpta, JUL. D. v. 1. TIB. E. viii. 264. CAL. A. viii. 41. NERO, D. viii. 63. VITEL. F. ix. 240. VESP. B. xiv. 126 b.
 vid. Nennius.
- Gileberti, (S.) de Sempringham, vita, CLEOP. B. i. 33.
- Gilino, (...) VITEL. B. ix. 149. VESP. C. iv. 199.
- Gilpin, (Geo.) GALBA, C. vii. 202, 216 b. x. 21. D. iii. 34. iv. 135, 291. vii. 71. x. 80, 121. xii. 43, 72, 117, 169, 275, 280.
- Gilpin, (John) CAL. E. vii. 204.
- Giovanin, (B.) CAL. E. x. 339.
- Giraldi, (Fr.) NERO, B. i. 183, 187, 203, 206 b. 214 b. TIT. B. vii. 230, 236, 313, 339, 362, 368, 381, 391.
- Giraldus, (Silvester) Cambrensis, de principis instructione, JUL. B. xiii. 48.
 Cambriae descriptio, NERO, D. viii. 176. VITEL. C. x. i. DOM. i. 111 b. xviii. 123 b.
 Itinerar. Cambriae, DOM. i. 56.
 Topographia Hiberniae, FAUST. C. iv.
 On the Metropolitan right of St. David's, VITEL. C. x. ii. DOM. v. 21.
 Distinctiones, TIB. B. xiii. 1.
 Gemma animae, TIB. C. iii.
 Vita, TIB. B. xiii. 150.
 Opuscula, VITEL. E. v. 1, 18, 24, 37. TIT. C. xii. 182. CLEOP. D. v. No 1.
 Catal. libror. ab ipso compositor. VITEL. E. v. 24 b. DOM. i. 135 b.
- Girardus Archiep. Ebor. DOM. v. 14 b.
- Gisborough, (antiquities at) JUL. F. vi. 431.
- Gisbourne, (T.) JUL. C. iii. 85.
- Gisebertus, Comes, NERO, C. iii. 207.
- Giseburn Monast, annotat. cartar. CLEOP. D. ii. 110.
- Giseberti, (Monach. Westmon.) disputatio inter Judaeum et Christian. TIT. D. xvi. 37.
- Gisslerus, (Jac.) Thalassius, NERO, B. vi. 32. VITEL. B. xiv. 275. xxi. 114.
- Gisors, (Jehan L'Oncle, Visc. of) CAL. D. iii. 4.
- Glamis, vid. Lyon.
- Glamorgan, (on the government of the county of) VITEL. C. x. 156.
- Glanvillia, (R. de) de legibus Angliae, CLAUD. D. ii. 71 b.
- Glasgow, (Bp. of) TIT. C. vii. 31.
 vid. Dunbar, Beaton.
- Glastonbury Abbey.
 Chronicon, CLEOP. D. iv.
 Relics, TIT. D. vii. 1.
 Antiquities, TIB. A. v. VESP. D. xxii. TIT. F. vi. 39.
 Miscell. VITEL. C. ix. 197, 250. E. v. 131 b. TIT. A. xix. 19 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 79 b.
- Glossaria, vid. Lexica.
- Gloucester, (St. Peter's Monast. at) DOM. viii. 125 b. 144 b. APPEND. ix.
 Chronicon, vid. Nicholas, Robert.
- Gloucester, (Rich. D. of) vid. Richard III.
- Glover, (Robt.) Ordinary of arms, TIB. D. x.
 An heraldic tract, FAUST. E. i. 138.
 Vindication on a charge of popery, TIT. B. vii. 14.
- Gloveria Comes, TIT. A. xx. 68.
- Gocelinus, vid. Jocelinus.
- Godebertus, (Sca.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 39 b.
- Godefridi de Malmesbury historia, VESP. D. iv. 73 b.
- Godefridus, (...) super Palladium de re rust. D. viii. 48.
- Godefridi, Prior Sci. Swithini Winton: Versus, VITEL. A. xii. 111.
- Godefridi Vitorbienfis, Genual. B. Virg. TIT. D. iii. 74 b.
- Godefridus, Archd. of Worcester, AUG. ii. 7.
- Godefroy, (Theod.) JUL. C. v. 105 b. 114 b. 129.
- Goderich, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 12.
- Godric, (grant of) AVO. ii. 35.
- Godrum, Concil. CLAUD. D. ii. 8.
- Godstowe, (Monast.) JUL. C. vii. 274.
- Godwin, (Comes) de ejusdem origine, TIT. B. viii. 328.
- Godwin, (Fr.) Bp. of Landaff and Hereford, JUL. C. v. 57 b. 197 b.
 Historia R. R. Hen. VIII. Ed. VI. et Mar. TIT. C. xi.
- Godwin, Bp. of Rochester, JUL. C. ii. 66.
- Goghe, (James) TIT. B. x. 245.
- Golde, (Jof.) TIT. B. xiii. 228.
- Golden fleece, (Order of) statutes, CLEOP. B. iii. 80.
- Golin, versus, VESP. A. xix. 55. B. xii. 26 b. TIT. A. xx. 63, 63 b. 68, 153.
- Gomez, (Don) Count de Feria, TIT. B. vii. 212.
- Gonden, (Villete) OTHO, B. viii. 284.
- Gondi, (Fra. Mar.) TIT. B. vii. 150.
- Gonsou, (Wm.) OTHO, E. ix. 35, 54.
- Gonzaga, (Aloysius) Card. VITEL. B. v. 100 b.
- Gonzaga, (Herc.) Card. VITEL. B. ix. 136 b. x. 38 b. xi. 162.
- Gonzaga, (Francis II.) Marquis of Mantua, NERO, B. vi. 46. VITEL. B. ii. 75. iii. 178, 259.
- Gonzaga, (Frederic II.) D. of Mantua, VITEL. B. iv. 2 b. 36, 170. vii. 218 b.
- Gonzaga, (Sigism.) Card. de, VITEL. B. v. 144 b. 222 b.
- Gonzales, (...) CAL. B. i. 40, 47. iii. 90.
- Good, (Dr. James) CAL. C. v. 9, 14.
- Goodemone, (Boris Foederowitz) NERO, B. viii. 22 b.
- Goodere, (H.) CAL. C. i. 387. GALBA, C. viii. 43.
- Goodere, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 170 b. 171 b.
- Goodman, (Christophr.) VESP. C. xiv. 528.
- Goodrie, (Tho.) Bp. of Ely and Chanc. Commissions that passed the seal during his Chancellorship, JUL. B. ix.
 Lett. CLEOP. E. vi. 248 b.
- Goodwin, (Will.) TIT. B. iii. 53.
- Gordon, (Alexander) Master of Huntley, CAL. B. iii. 19.
- Gordon, (George) 5th E. of Huntley, CAL. B. viii. 281. C. i. 282. iii. 252. iv. 41, 80 b. 216, 227 b. D. i. 153.
- Gordon, (George) 6th E. of Huntley, CAL. D. i. 172, 183, 191, 199, 388, 444. ii. 97, 234.
- Gordon, (Mr. J.) CAL. C. i. 122 b.
- Gorges, (Sir Ferd.) vindication, JUL. F. vi. 423.
- Gorle, (Abr. van) JUL. C. iii. 20.
- Gorre... (Laur. de) VITEL. B. iv. 63.
- Gorrevod, (Laur. de) govr. of Brescia, VESP. C. i. 273 b.
- Gostwick, (John) accounts of moneys, APPEND. xxviii. 125.
- Gospatrik, (Fam.) Ped. JUL. F. vi. 329.
- Gothofredus, (Jac.) JUL. C. v. 93, 103, 105, 130 b.
- Government, (rules for) VESP. C. xiv. 559.
- Gouffier, (Guil.) Admiral de Bonnavet, CAL. D. vii. 157, 170, 171, 188, 196, 197. E. i. 23. ii. 166.

- Gower, (John)
 Chronicle, *TIB.* A. iv. 1.
 Epitaph, *JUL.* F. vii. 167.
 de populari tumultu, Poema, *TIT.* A. xiii. 104.
 Miscell. *TIB.* A. iv. 173, 173 b. 175.
 Gowerland, (placita de terris de) *JUL.* B. xii. 184 b.
 Gowry, (E. of) vid. Ruthven.
 Græca verba: de eorum dialect. *VESP.* E. viii. 161 b.
 Graffigna, (Augustino) *NERO.* B. vi. 240, 241.
 Grafton, (Rich.) concerning the printing the Bible in English, *CLEOP.* E. v. 325, 326 b. 329, 330.
 Graham, (David) of Fintry, deposition, *CAL.* D. ii. 87.
 Gramams: petition against their removal, *CAL.* B. viii. 209.
 Grain imported in London, *FAUST.* C. ii. 151.
 Grammaticalia, *JUL.* F. vii. 105. *NERO.* A. iv. 155. *VITEL.* A. xii. 41 b. *VESP.* B. viii. 161 b. x. 122 b. *CLEOP.* A. vi. 2, 31 b. 47. B. ii. 12 b.
 Grammont, (... de) *CAL.* D. ix. 149. E. i. 59.
 Granada, in India, (Council of) *VESP.* C. xiii. 278.
 Granard, (Chart of the Barony of) *AUG.* i. vol. i. 47.
 Grange, (W. Lord) vid. Kirkcaldie.
 Grantebrigge Syra, (Inquisitio de) *TIB.* A. vi. 76.
 Grants, Charters, Donations, *JUL.* C. vii. 229.
 Donationes Episcoporum. & Abbat. *JUL.* A. ix. 158.
 Granville, (Card. de) vid. Perrenot.
 Granville, (J. de) *GALBA.* D. iii. 203.
 Grassus, (Achilles) Card. of Bologna, *VITEL.* B. iii. 140 b. 141. v. 32.
 Grataleyam, (Synod. apud) *CLAUD.* D. ii. 10.
 Gratiani decretor. compilatio, *CLAUD.* A. iv. 81.
 Grave, (Town of) *GALBA.* C. ix. 80.
 Grave, (Rafe) examination and sentence, *TIT.* B. viii. 270.
 Gray, (Arthur Lord) of Wilton, *TIT.* B. xiii. 305, 341.
 Gray, (J.) *CAL.* D. i. 364, 409.
 Gray, (Leon. Lord) *TIT.* B. xi. 359, 393, 405.
 Gray, (Patrick Master and 6th Lord of,) *CAL.* C. viii. 156, 157, 158 b. 159 b. 160 b. 163, 163 b. 224, 226, 228, 260. ix. 95, 139, 140, 148, 173*, 179, 235 b. 244, 245, 317. D. i. 206, 372, 381, 382.
 Gray, (Tho.) *CAL.* E. x. 318. xi. 88.
 Gray, (Walteri) Archiep. Ebor. Ordinatio de quibusdam Ecclesiis, *VITEL.* A. ii. 99 b.
 Gray, (Will.) Bp. of Ely, Treasurer, *JUL.* B. xii. 318.
 Gray, (....) a Scot, *CAL.* E. xi. 247.
 Graye, (Ra.) *CAL.* D. ii. 382.
 Green Cloth, (Orders for the Board of) *VESP.* C. xiv. 268.
 Gregorii, (Sci.) Papæ.
 Liber de cura pastoralis, *TIB.* B. xi. *VESP.* E. iv. 100.
 Dialogi IV. Saxon. *OTHO.* C. i.
 Versus in eandem, *CLEOP.* A. vi. 47.
 Excerpta ex eodem, *VESP.* A. xxv. 47.
 Epistolæ, *CLEOP.* E. i. 37 b. 38.
 In moralibus, *APPEND.* xxvii. 211 b.
 Trentale, Carmen Anglic. in eundem, vel alium Gregor. *CAL.* A. ii. 84 b.
 Gregorii II. P. Bulla de denariis S. Petri, *JUL.* B. iii. 49.
 Epist. *FAUST.* B. vi. 97.
 Gregorii VII. Papæ, vita, *TIB.* E. viii. 290.
 Bulla de Hospit. S. Pauli Norwic. *JUL.* F. vii. 22 b.
 de ejusdem poenitentia, *NERO.* C. v. 1 b.
 Gregorii IX. Papæ Bullæ, *AUG.* ii. 117, 128. *VESP.* D. xxiii. 20.
 Gregorius X. P. Bulla de Eccl. Norwic. *NERO.* C. v. 279.
 de eleemosyna Ribaldor. *NERO.* C. ii. 52.
 Gregorius XI. P. *CLEOP.* E. ii. 115*, 117.
 Gregorius XIII. Papa, *CAL.* C. v. 68.
 Gregorii... P. Epist. ad Terdelvachum, R. Hib. *CLAUD.* A. i. 35.
 On appeals to Rome, *VESP.* C. xiv. 33.
 Gregorius Turonensis de virtutib. B. Martini, *APPEND.* xviii.
 Grensdyck, (Siege of) *GALBA.* D. x. 188 b.
 Gresham, (Rich.) *NERO.* C. x. 2 b. *GALBA.* B. ix. 12. *CLEOP.* E. iv. 222.
 Gresham, (Tho.) *GALBA.* B. xii. 185, 189, 205, 209, 256. C. i. 2. x. 105.
 Gresham, (....) on exchanges, *OTHO.* E. x. 43.
 Greshop, (Gul.) Verficuli de morte Edw. V. & VI. *GALBA.* E. iv. 182 b.
 Grevill, (Fulk.) *JUL.* C. iii. 67 b.
 Grevill, (Edw.) *CAL.* E. x. 174, 402.
 Grey, (Cath.) de causa inter ipsam et com. Hertford. *FAUST.* A. xi.
 Grey, (Hen.) 3d Marq. of Dorset and D. of Suffolk, *VESP.* F. xiii. 102 b. 174.
 Grey, (Hen. de) E. of Kent, *TIT.* B. iv. 164.
 Grey, (J. A.) *VESP.* F. xii. 164.
 Grey, (James) *CAL.* E. vii. 302.
 Grey, (Lady Jane) Proclam. *JUL.* F. vi. 194.
 Lett. *GALBA.* B. xii. 236.
 Grey, (Rich. Ld. de) *VESP.* F. xiii. 25.
 Grey, (Thomas) ad. Marquis of Dorset, *CAL.* B. iii. 255. vi. 280. *VESP.* F. xiii. 91. *TIT.* B. i. 76. F. xiii. 240.
 Deposition in Q. Catherine's cause, *VITEL.* B. xii. 80, 98.
 Grey, (Cecyl) *VESP.* F. xiii. 91.
 Grey, (Margaret) *VESP.* F. xiii. 103.
 Grey, (Lord William) *CAL.* B. vii. 323.
 Griffini, regis Venodotiz, vita, *VITEL.* C. ix. 130, 141.
 Griffith, (R...) *TIT.* B. xi. 416.
 Grimaldi, (Ant.) *VITEL.* B. xiv. 173, 213, 226, 239.
 Grimaldi, (....) *GALBA.* D. iii. 205.
 Grimani, (Marino) Doge of Venice, *JUL.* E. ii. 66. *NERO.* B. vi. 97. vii. 168, 175.
 Grimanus, (Domin.) Card. S. Marck. *VITEL.* B. ii. 111 b. 115 b.
 Grimanus, (M.) Card. *VITEL.* B. x. 77 b.
 Grimston, (....) *CAL.* E. viii. 400.
 Grindal, (Edm.) Abp. of Canterb. *VESP.* F. xii. 131, 192. *TIT.* B. xiii. 226. *CLEOP.* F. ii. 280.
 Gripswalden, (Magistrates of) *NERO.* B. ix. 45.
 Gritti, (And.) Doge of Venice, *NERO.* B. vi. 138.
- Groningen, *GALBA.* D. iii. 257. x. 136, 137, 188 b. xii. 148. xiii. 165.
 (Siege of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 93.
 Grcsthead, (Rob.) Ep. Linc.
 Epist. *CLAUD.* E. iii. 354. *VITEL.* C. xiv. 1. *VESP.* A. xviii. 91.
 Constitut. *NERO.* D. ii. 261.
 De dotibus, *VESP.* D. xxiii. 15 b.
 Tract. Var. *VITEL.* C. xiv. 3, 4, 5.
 Sermones, *VITEL.* C. xiv. 11.
 Excerpta, *JUL.* F. vii. 56, 117. *VITEL.* C. xiv. 2.
 Grotii, (N.) Cenotaph. March. Anchoritani, *JUL.* C. v. 204.
 Grove, (Rich.) Trial, *CAL.* B. vii. 212.
 Grove, (Tho.) instructions to, *CAL.* E. viii. 87.
 Groyne, (Expedition to the) *GALBA.* D. iv. 199.
 Grubærus, (Magnus) de cursu Rheni, *CLEOP.* B. viii.
 Grunevelt, (Arn. de) *GALBA.* C. xi. 178, 283. D. i. 48, 52, 57, 72, 180, 264.
 Grunevelt, (Florens de) *GALBA.* D. i. 94. ii. 62.
 Gruterus, (Jan.) *JUL.* C. v. 15 b. 17 b. 19, 22 b. 29 b. 61 b. 64 b. 72 b. 73 b. 75 b. 80, 84 b. 95 b. 96 b. 130, 131, 135 b. 173 b. 180, 181, 196 b.
 Gryffyth, (Jasp.) *JUL.* C. iii. 105.
 Grygge, (Joh.) protonot. Apostol. *VITEL.* B. iii. 220 b.
 Gryphius, (Barth. Buys) *GALBA.* C. viii. 61. D. ii. 103.
 Gryphus, (Pct.) Bp. of Forli, *VITEL.* B. ii. 67 b.
 Guadalupe, (Monast. of St. Mary of) admits Q. Catherine of Aragon into its fraternity, *VESP.* C. vi. 384 b.
 Gualo Britannus, contra monachos, *VITEL.* A. xii. 124. *TIT.* A. xx. 105.
 Gualtero, (Ph.) *GALBA.* B. v. 125 b.
 Guarinus Orator: Excerpta ex ejusdem Portu florifero, *JUL.* F. vii. 105.
 Guband, (Jo.) *GALBA.* C. vii. 32, 39.
 Gudrel, (J. Bapt.) *NERO.* B. vi. 232.
 Guelders, *GALBA.* B. i. 83. iii. 225, 339 b. C. xi. 132, 313. D. i. 114. ii. 14. v. 304. viii. 2.
 Succession to the Dukedom, *VITEL.* B. xxi. 118.
 Epist. ducis Gelriz, *TIT.* A. xix. 99.
 Guerceius, (R.) *TIT.* B. i. 354.
 Guernsey, (Charts of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 60, 61.
 Misc. *CAL.* E. vi. 324. x. 266. *VESP.* C. xiii. 318.
 Guerret, (... du) *NERO.* B. vi. 297.
 Guicciardini, (notes out of) *TIT.* B. i. 6.
 Guiche, (de la) *CAL.* E. i. 59. ii. 166.
 Guido, de arte dictandi epistolas, *APPEND.* iv. 2.
 Guido Aretinus monachus, de Musica, *NERO.* A. xii. 174 b.
 Guidonis apparitio, *VESP.* A. vi. 138. E. i. 219 b.
 Guidot, (Ant.) *VITEL.* B. xiv. 241.
 Guillelmus Gemmeticensis, de gestis ducum Normannor. *NERO.* A. xi. 65. D. viii. 135 b. *VITEL.* A. viii. 3. F. xvi. 1.
 Guillelmus Malmesburiensis, de gestis RR. Anglor. *CLAUD.* C. ix. 15.
 de gestis Pontif. Anglor. *CLAUD.* A. v. 45.

I N D E X.

Vita Aldhelmi Episc. CLAUD. A. v. 128 b.
 Chronica Glastoniae, VITEL. C. ix. 250.
 E. v. 131 b. VESP. D. xxii. TIT. F. vi. 39.
 Miscell. JUL. C. ii. 32. CLEOP. C. x. 71.
 Guillelmus, Normannus, de natura bestiarum, metrice, VESP. A. vii. 2.
 Guines, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 23, 51, 52.
 (Interview at) CAL. D. vii. passim.
 Miscell. CAL. D. viii. 233. E. i. 28. GALBA, B. iii. 146 b. FAUST. E. vii. 40.
 Guinigi, (Leo.) NERO, B. vii. 159.
 Guipulcoa, (States of) VESP. C. xii. 168. xiii. 261.
 Guise, (Charles) D. de Lorraine, CAL. D. ii. 226.
 Guise, (Charles) D. de Mayenne, VESP. F. v. 360, 393.
 Guise, (Francis D. of) CAL. E. xii. 383.
 Guise, (Henry) Duc de Lorraine, CAL. B. ix. 91, 94. D. i. 88, 88 b. E. xii. 417. GALBA, D. iii. 321.
 Guise, (Louis) Cardinal de Lorraine.
 Letters, &c. CAL. B. ix. 91, 94. C. iii. 453. E. ii. 166. GALBA, D. iii. 321.
 Satirical Epitaph, CAL. B. v. 318 b.
 Guise, (....) Dutchess of, CAL. C. vii. 49.
 Guise, vid. Mary Q. of Sc.
 Guitry, (.... de) NERO, B. vi. 322.
 Guldeford, (Edw.) OTHO, E. ix. 26.
 Guldeford, (Sir Hen.) depositions in Q. Catherine's cause, VITEL. B. xii. 98.
 Gumcestriae terrae concessio, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
 Gundulphi, Roffensis Ep.
 Vita, &c. NERO, A. viii. 39, 82.
 Gunlei, (S.) vita, TIT. D. xxii. 34 b.
 Gunnery, (Art of) JUL. F. iv.
 Gunpowder Plot, TIT. A. xiii. 166 b. B. viii. 332. CLEOP. F. ii. 197 b. 273.
 Gurce, (Card. de) vid. Langius.
 Guthlaci, (Sci.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 28 b. E. i. 183. VESP. D. xxi. 18.
 Gwydot, (Anth.) TIT. B. v. 185.
 Gybson, (Tho.) CLEOP. E. vi. 386.

H.

Hackett, (John) GALBA, B. vi. 4. ix. 22, 27, 32, 35, 37, 38, 40, 46, 53, 56, 60, 90, 106, 111, 114, 118, 123, 126, 129, 136, 138, 140, 148, 154, 162, 167, 169, 177, 186, 235, 238. x. 48, 54.
 Hacqueville, (....) CAL. E. viii. 81 b.
 Haddo, (Walter) GALBA, C. ii. 162.
 Hadenham Manor, NERO, C. ix. 148.
 Hadfor, (Rich.) on the state of Ireland, TIT. B. x. 174.
 Hæreticis, (var. de) NERO, A. i. 84 b. B. vi. 182. FAUST. C. vii. 161.
 Haggett, (Barth.) JUL. C. iii. 164 b.
 Haggett, (Humph.) JUL. C. iii. 163.
 Hagnebie, (Chronicon Monasteriide) VESP. B. xi. 1.
 Hagultadenfis Eccl. (Hexham.)
 Chronicon, TIT. A. ii. 160 b.
 Episcopi, TIT. B. v. 21.
 Miracula ibidem, VITEL. A. xx. 242 b.
 Hainault, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 20, 307.

Hakewill, on the Laws of England, FAUST. E. v. 1.
 Haleboling, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 36.
 Hales, (Monast.) Chronicon, CLEOP. D. iii. 1.
 Halewyn, (Franc. de) TIT. B. vii. 275, 327, 335.
 Halidon Hill, (battle of) a poem, GALBA, E. ix. 49.
 Hall, (Peter) TIT. B. xii. 275.
 Halle, (Joh.) Sententia, JUL. F. vii. 45.
 Halley, (Lucas de) Privilegium pro inventis, FAUST. C. ii. 113.
 Halls, (Will.) CAL. B. iii. 80, 96.
 Halstock, (....) appointed deputy Admiral, OTHO, E. viii. 246.
 Halton, (John de) Abp. of York, VESP. C. xvi. 93.
 Hamburg, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. ii. 78. ix. 41, 74, 109, 119, 120, 128, 143, 155, 157, 158, 167, 168, 179. GALBA, C. xi. 211. D. xiii. 120.
 Hambury Monast. (Worc.) grants, AUG. ii. 9.
 Hamilton, (Alex.) CAL. C. v. 15.
 Hamilton, (Ld. Claud.) CAL. C. vii. 75 b. D. i. 172, 199.
 Hamilton, (Claud.) CAL. C. vi. 95.
 Hamilton, (David) Bp. of Galloway, CAL. B. iii. 17.
 Hamilton, (James) 1st E. of Arran, CAL. B. ii. 17, 235. iii. 123, 126. vii. 74.
 Hamilton, (James) 2d E. of Arran, D. of Chatterlaur.
 Letters, &c. CAL. B. v. 38, 321. x. 180, 317. C. ii. 318, 433. iii. 252. vii. 41.
 Miscell. CAL. B. iv. 262. viii. 198, 200, 218, 348.
 Hamilton, (John and Claud.) attainders of, CAL. C. v. 143.
 Hamilton, (Lord John) CAL. C. vi. 44 b. viii. 80, 127 b.
 Hamilton, (John) CAL. C. v. 68. D. i. 430.
 Hamonis, (S.) vita, NERO, A. xvi. 94.
 Hampden, (Sir Edmund) VESP. C. xiv. 274 b.
 Hampole, (Rich.) the Pricke of conscience, GALBA, E. ix. 73.
 Hampoyle, (Ric.) de emendatione vitæ, FAUST. A. v. 12.
 Hampson, (Robert) his Arms, GALBA, B. i. 163.
 Hampton, (B.) TIT. B. xiii. 10.
 Hampton Court, (Lodgings at) VESP. C. xiv. 90.
 Hanaper, (clerk of the) VITEL. C. x. 219 b.
 Haneton, (Phil.) audienciary, GALBA, B. vi. 188 b.
 Hanfield terra, NERO, C. iii. 196.
 Hanibal, (Tho.) his Commission, VITEL. B. v. 46. vi. 17.
 Lett. VITEL. B. v. 93, 105, 127, 166, 173, 180, 186, 192, 201, 210, 216, 225, 229, 237. vi. 1, 2, 19, 25, 42, 64.
 With J. Clerk, and others, vid. Clerk.
 Hanibaldus Episc. Tuscul. Provinciale Catholicor. viror. APPEND. iv. 120.
 Hannart, (John) GALBA, B. viii. 98.
 Hannibal, (Collections concerning) TIT. B. viii. 362.
 Hansdon, (G.) VESP. F. xiii. 286.
 Hans Towns, JUL. B. vi. 92. F. vi. 52, 57, 106, 111. CAL. E. x. 36. CLAUD. E. vii. NERO, B. ii. 20, 45, 49, 55,

65. ix. 61, 179. x. 2, 14, 374, 380.
 GALBA, B. vii. 118. D. xiii. 192.
 E. i. passim. VESP. B. viii. 1. F. i. 110. viii. TIT. B. vi. 32. FAUST. C. ii. 72, 81.
 Hanville, (Joh. de) de potentia laboris, VESP. B. xxiii. 2.
 Hardcastle, (Th. & Hen.) NERO, B. v. 235.
 Hare, (Robt.) on Tactics, JUL. F. v.
 Hare, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 134.
 Harison, (Tho.) CAL. C. ix. 458.
 Harlem, (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 97, 98. GALBA, C. iv. 291.
 Harleston, (Rich.) GALBA, C. viii. 216 b.
 Harley, (Wm.) GALBA, D. xiii. 4.
 Harman, (Rich.) GALBA, B. ix. 131, 138.
 Harold K. of England, (a grant) AUG. ii. 90.
 Harpsfield, (Joh.) Chron. VITEL. C. ix. 158.
 Versus eleg. VESP. C. ix. 185 b.
 Harris, (Sir Hen.) CAL. D. ii. 422.
 Harris, (Nath.) JUL. C. v. 66.
 Harries, (James) examination, OTHO, E. viii. 339.
 Harrison, (Tho.) Confession, CAL. C. ix. 458.
 Harrys, (Denis) VESP. C. vii. 45.
 Harsfeld, (Tho.) miscell. hist. DOM. iv. 58, 242.
 Harte, (Percival) JUL. C. iii. 95 b.
 Harte, (Wil.) GALBA, D. ix. 81.
 Hartlebury Castle, JUL. F. vi. 390.
 Harvæi, (Guil.) Præscrip. VITEL. C. iii. 135.
 Harvel, (Edm.) NERO, B. vi. 134, 151, 153, 162, 165. vii. 92, 100, 102, 105, 115, 117.
 Harvey, (G.) Dean of Ch. Ch. VESP. F. xii. 175.
 Harvillensis, (Joh.) Poema, TIT. D. xx. 141.
 Harwell, (John) VITEL. B. xiii. 111 b. 114, 118, 118 b. 119, 121, 122, 122 b. 124, 125, 130, 132, 134 b. xiv. 228, 299.
 Harwich harbour, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. i. 56, 61.
 Haryngton, (Joh.) JUL. C. iii. 64.
 Haryngton, (....) VESP. F. xiii. 325.
 Haschenperg, (Steph. à) VITEL. B. xxi. 177.
 Hastings, (Francis) E. of Huntingd. VESP. F. xiii. 117 b.
 Hastings, (Geo.) E. of Huntingdon, VESP. F. xiii. 91 b.
 Hastings, (Henry) E. of Huntingdon, CAL. C. iii. 351, 444 b. 463. v. 30, 33, 35, 40, 40 b. 49, 51 b. 55.
 Hastings (Henry) 3d. E. of Huntingdon, CAL. D. ii. 120, 122 b. 139. VESP. F. xii. 185.
 Hastings, (John) GALBA, C. v. 189, 204 b.
 Hastings, (.... Lord) TIT. B. viii. 316.
 Hastings, (....) NERO, B. i. 174 b.
 Hatton, (Sir Christoph.) CAL. E. viii. 152, 157, 239.
 Hatton, (Elia) JUL. C. iii. 127 b.
 Haubert de Paris: deposition concerning Darnley's death, CAL. B. ix. 370.
 Havers, (Felberd) servant to Drury, his passport, CAL. B. ix. 405.
 Haug, (Lud.) TIT. B. iii. 18.
 Haulx, (Margarite des) Genealogie, VESP. B. xi. 64.
 Haurech, (Marq. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 158, 161, 178 b.

- Hausen, (. . . de) GALBA, B. iv. 73 b.
Havill, (Thomas) VESP. C. xiv. 277.
Havillensis, (Joh.) Verfus, TIT. D. xx. 141.
Havre, (marq. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 8 b. TIT. B. ii. 212.
Havre de Grace, (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 78, 108.
Miscell. CAL. E. v. 131, 133.
Hawkesworth, (Walter) JUL. C. iii. 24.
Hawkins, (Sir John) OTHO, E. viii. 3, 16, 81. ix. 115.
Hawkins, (John) GALBA, C. v. 261. D. viii. 86.
Hawkins, (Wm.) OTHO, E. viii. 166, 201.
Hay, (Alex.) CAL. C. iii. 541. iv. 4, 109, 211 b. vii. 259 b.
Hay, (Francis) 9th E. of Errol, CAL. D. ii. 97.
Hay, (James Lord) TIT. B. iv. 281, 285.
Hay, (James) CAL. B. ii. 372.
Hay, (Thomas) Secretary to Th. Ld. Dacre. CAL. B. vi. 131, 133.
Hayes, (Edw.)
Necessity of small money, OTHO, E. x. 314.
On the standard of Ireland, OTHO, E. x. 260.
Hayes, (Tho. and Edw.) TIT. B. x. 180.
Hayes, (. . . .) GALBA, D. xii. 42 b.
Hayling, (Possessiones Prioratus de) OTHO, B. xiv. 53.
Hayncardi, (Fr.) Prophetiz, JUL. D. v. 69.
Hayward, (Rowland) TIT. C. i. 500.
Hayworth, (Wm.) Bp. of Litchf. and Cov. VESP. C. xiv. 277.
Heanbury, (Monast.) AUG. ii. 9.
Heale, (Sir John) a cause with Hen. P. of Wales? VITEL. C. x. 253.
Heath, (Nic.) Abp. of York, VESP. F. xiii. 229.
Hebraica vocabula, JUL. F. vii. 121.
Hebrew contracts, AUG. ii. 107.
vid. Starrum.
Heddius, (Steph.) vita, S. Wilfridi, VESP. D. vi. 78.
Heder Bassa Beglierbig, Turkish General in Greece, GALBA, D. vii. 158 b.
Heede, (J. van) GALBA, C. vii. 252.
Heerlinck, (. . . .) TIT. B. vii. 343.
Hegham Eccl. concessa, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
Heireffes, (concerning the marriage of) VESP. C. xiv. 360.
Helffenstain, (count) GALBA, B. xi. 207, 253.
Helinandi, monach. Cister. chronicon, CLAUD. B. ix. 1.
Heller, (N. . .) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 109.
Hellun, (Monast. B. Mar.) Rothomagi, liber formularum, Dom. xi. 107.
Helva, (Bp. of) vid. Badajoz.
Hemas, (T. . .) VESP. F. xiii. 138.
Hemingi registrum Wigorn. TIB. A. xiii. 1.
Henderfon, (Wm.) GALBA, D. i. 305.
Heneage: genealogical collection, CLAUD. C. i.
Heneage, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. i. 401. E. viii. 320, 324, 521. GALBA, C. viii. 102. ix. 225. x. 63. D. iii. 221. VESP. F. xiii. 161. TIT. B. vii. 86. xi. 399.
Henrickfon, (Pet.) deposition, GALBA, D. vii. 115.
Henricorum, (de laudibus) TIB. A. viii.
Henricus, archidiac. Huntingtonensis, JUL. C. ii. 32. CLAUD. D. vii. 4. OTHO, B. xiv. 230. VESP. A. xviii. 1, 62 b. E. x. 86. Dom. viii. 110. CLEOP. B. iv. 2 b.
Henrici, prior. monast. Christi Cantuar. Memorale, GALBA, E. iv. § 1.
Henricus, monachus de Saltercia, de Purgatorio, NERO, A. vii. 113.
Henrie de Savoye, VESP. F. iii. 59.
Henrifon, (James) CAL. B. vii. 482.
Henry V. Emp. declaration on investitures, CLAUD. A. i. 35 b.
Henry I. K. of England.
Descent from Rollo, JUL. B. xii. 257.
Cartæ de libert. & de foresta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
Cartæ et leges, AUG. ii. 56. CLAUD. D. ii. 42 b. 111 b. VESP. A. viii. 37 b. C. xiv. 129. F. iii. 1 b.
Henry II. K. of England.
Descent, CLAUD. A. v. 133. C. iv. 2. FAUST. A. viii. 108 b.
Life, JUL. A. xi. 29.
Coronation oath, VESP. C. xiv. 112.
Grants and charters, CLAUD. D. ii. 70 b. NERO, C. iii. 172, 180 b.
Constitutions, GALBA, E. iv. 83.
Conventions with Scotland, CAL. B. v. 61. CLAUD. C. iv. 262 b. TIT. F. xiii. 28.
An award concerning Spain, VESP. C. vi. 272.
Miscell. CLAUD. D. ii. 69. E. viii. 13 b. 258. TIT. D. xv. 59 b.
Henry III. K. of England.
Coronation, VESP. C. xiv. 132.
Treaties, CAL. D. iii. 2. C. iv. 263 b. 264 b. 265. VITEL. C. x. 120. VESP. C. xii. 39, 66.
Cartæ, magna & de foresta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
Charters, CAL. D. iii. 1. CLAUD. D. ii. 124, 125, 125 b. 129 b. 130, 130 b. 131, 131 b. NERO, B. x. 370. VITEL. C. ix. 222. E. v. 175. VESP. B. viii. 88. F. xiii. 5 b. TIT. B. xi. 33, 35.
Grants to his sons Edm. and Edw. AUG. ii. 135. NERO, C. iii. 185 b.
Grant of the office of E. Marshal, VESP. C. xiv. 410.
Laws and orders, JUL. D. vii. 125 b. NERO, C. iii. 182 b. TIT. B. v. 4.
Will, TIT. A. xix. 87 b.
Miscell. CLAUD. C. ii. 91, 91 b. NERO, C. iii. 183. VITEL. A. ii. 106. E. v. 149. VESP. A. xviii. 107 b. 108. C. xiv. 359. TIT. B. xi. 33.
Henry IV. K. of England.
Title to the crown, JUL. B. i. 91 b.
Coronation, VESP. C. xiv. 133.
Transactions concerning Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 18 b. 19, 20, 21, 24, 39, 63, 64, 65, 66, 72, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 104, 106.
Spain, VESP. C. xii. 111, 111 b. 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 121 b. 141.
Portugal, NERO, B. i. 19, 20, 22.
France, CAL. D. iii. 132, 140, 144, 146, 147.
Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 11, 16, 23.
Germany, Prussia, Hungary, and the Hanse, NERO, B. ii. 40, 43, 45, 65, 73, 74, 75, 75 b. 79 b. ix. 65. VESP. F. i. 2.
The Netherlands, GALBA, B. i. 20, 21, 30, 35, 42, 65, 67, 71, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 101, 107, 110, 111, 116.
Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 31.
The Levant and Africa, NERO, B. xi. 172, 173, 174, 175.
Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 9 b. 181.
Order for the levy of men, TIT. B. v. 6.
Carmen ut glorificetur, TIB. A. iv. 166.
Miscell. NERO, B. vii. 4 b. 5 b. VESP. F. xiii. 14. CLEOP. E. ii. 242, 243, 249, 250, 254, 262 b. 266.
Henry V. K. of England.
Life, JUL. E. iv. 9, 89, 115. CLAUD. A. viii. 1. VESP. D. xiii. 156 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 22.
Treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 4 b.
Grants concerning trade in Germany, NERO, B. ix. 66.
Breve de stilo & sigillo, CLEOP. A. xvi. 49 b.
Versus in laudem, CLEOP. B. i. 173.
Letters, instructions, &c. JUL. B. vi. 37. NERO, B. iii. 31. ix. 79. GALBA, B. i. 131, 132, 135, 137, 139, 142. VESP. C. xii. 123, 124, 125, 127 b. 128 b. 135. F. i. 89 b. 90. iii. 4, 5. vii. 106, 108, 109, 110, 115. xiii. 15.
Henry VI. K. of England.
Coronation in France, TIB. E. viii. 83, 85. NERO, C. ix. 172.
Reception in London, JUL. B. ii. 87.
Concerns with Rich. D. of York, TIB. E. viii. 248 b. CAL. D. v.
Peace with France, JUL. B. i. 93 b. VITEL. F. iv. 2.
Transactions concerning Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 27, 43, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58 b. 59. TIT. F. xiii. 61.
On Irish affairs, TIT. B. xi. 11 b. 12, 24 b.
Treaties with Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 35, 39.
Instructions, &c. respecting Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 39, 41, 44 b. 46, 46 b. 50, 51, 52, 56.
Statute respecting the Welch Marches, VITEL. C. i. 202.
Grants concerning trade with the Hanse Towns, NERO, B. ix. 67.
Assignment of church revenues, CLEOP. F. vi. 62.
Charters, orders, and commissions, JUL. B. xii. 316. AUG. ii. 13. VESP. C. xii. 135, 136. xiv. 496. F. xiii. 33, 41.
Arms, TIB. E. viii. 132.
Canonization, CLEOP. E. iii. 161.
Intended monument, AUG. ii. 1.
Letters, instructions, &c. NERO, B. i. 47, 52, 53. ii. 92. vii. 1, 1 b. 4 b. GALBA, B. i. 151, 153, 156-161. VITEL. B. x. 228. VESP. A. xix. 104. C. xii. 141. F. i. 94, 116 b. iii. 7 b. TIT. A. iii. 55, 57 b. 60, 61. B. xi. 11 b. C. i. 234. CLEOP. E. iii. 21, 25, 30 b. 32, 65, 67, 68, 74, 90. FAUST. C. vii. 111.

I N D E X.

Henry VII. K. of England.

Title to the crown, JUL. B. i. 91 b.
 Life, JUL. A. iii. 3. iv. DOM. xviii. 126.
 Progresses, festivals, &c. JUL. B. xii. 6 b. 19 b. 43 b. 46, 49, 51.
 Treaties and negociations with Scotland, CAL. C. ix. 281. VITEL. C. xi. 70. VESP. C. xvi. 115, 141.
 France, CAL. D. vi. 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27, 34.
 Spain, VESP. C. vi. 309, 338. xii. 218, 244, 251, 265, 267 b.
 Portugal, NERO, B. i. 64, 69.
 Burgundy, GALBA, B. ii. 1, 7, 13. TIT. B. vi. 41.
 The Emperor and Austria, GALBA, B. ii. 28, 30, 31, 40, 49 b. 52. vi. 231, 239, 242. xi. 85. VESP. C. xii. 254.
 The Bp. of Liege, GALBA, B. xi. 37.
 Concerning his marriage with Margt. of Austria, GALBA, B. ii. 125, 128, 132. VITEL. C. xi. 127. xvi. 130 b.
 Bannerets and knights created by him, JUL. B. xii. 27.
 Patents, CAL. B. i. 45. TIT. B. xi. 328, 348.
 Grant to Litchfield church, VITEL. A. x. 206.
 Agreement with Archib. E. of Angus, CAL. D. ii. 43.
 Verses in his praise, VESP. B. iv. 1, 11. DOM. xviii. 248 b.
 Letters, instructions, &c. CAL. D. vi. 72. VITEL. C. xi. 34. TIT. B. i. 4. v. 145. F. iii. 91. CLEOP. C. vii. 212 b. E. iii. 135, 136, 137, 147 b.

Henry VIII. K. of England.

Created D. of York, JUL. B. xii. 91. CLAYD. A. viii. 71.
 Coronation, TIB. E. viii. 100.
 Historia de gestis, VESP. B. xvii.
 Declares himself king of Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 373.
 His expedition into France, CAL. E. iv. 57. CLEOP. C. v. 59, 64.
 His army before Boulogne, TIB. E. viii. 182.
 Interview at Guines, CAL. D. vii. 157. & inde passim.
 Concerning his wars, CAL. B. i. 340, 343. D. vi. 330, 337, 339. E. i. 58.
 Orders for the defence of the kingdom, OTHO, E. ix. 35 b. 36, 38, 41.
 Orders for levies of troops, OTHO, E. xi. 20. TIT. A. xiii. 185 b.
 Subsidies raised by him, JUL. E. iii. 239.
 Concerning his title of Defender of the Faith, VITEL. B. iv. 196, 209, 226, v. 6.
 Concerning his marriages, and divorces, CAL. B. iii. 296. NERO, B. vi. 28, 85. GALBA, B. ix. 96, 97. x. 63. OTHO, C. x. VITEL. B. x. passim. xi. passim. xii. passim. xiii. passim. C. xi. 211. xvi. 237, & seq. VESP. B. v. C. xii. 218. xiii. 335. TIT. B. i. 71. C. x. 73. APPEND. xxvii. 23, 133.
 Concerning auricular confession, TIT. B. i. 136. CLEOP. E. v. 123.
 de potestate regia, CLEOP. E. vi. 1.
 Various papers on Ecclesiastical matters, CLEOP. E. v. vi.

Persons executed during his reign, TIT. B. i. 132.

His threatened excommunication, VITEL. B. xiv. 235.

Grants, Patents, &c. CAL. D. vi. 91, 98. NERO, C. ix. 148, 158. VITEL. B. iii. 158. VESP. C. vii. 54, 100. F. xiii. 78. TIT. B. xi. 245.

Proclamations, TIT. B. i. 507, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 535, 539, 542, 545, 549, 551, 555, 559.

Treaties and Negociations with the Emperor, GALBA, B. iv. 7. vi. 144, 148, 223, 225, 243, 244 b. vii. 102, 153, 200, 219, 268, 270, 357, 359 b. ix. 63, 81, 85, 104, 204 b. 207, 212. x. 137, 145, 163, 324. VITEL. B. vi. 56. vii. 95. xix. 307. xx. 91, 182. xxi. 63. VESP. C. i. 91, 307. iii. 191, 194. vi. 382. xiii. 244. TIT. B. i. 88. vi. 40, 41.

France, CAL. D. vi. 76, 83, 120, 261. vii. 8, 26, 61, 75. ix. 4, 16, 38, 62, 66, 67. GALBA, B. vii. 153. ix. 63, 85, 104. VITEL. B. iii. 237. xx. 91. VESP. C. iii. 128, 191, 194. F. ix. 131.

Spain, GALBA, B. iii. 228. iv. 7, 14. v. 265, 267. vi. 246, 247. ix. 175. VESP. C. i. 91. iii. 192. vi. 375, 382. TIT. B. i. 1.

Scotland, CAL. B. vii. 123, 255, 268, 274. TIT. F. xiii. 136.

Various States, NERO, B. iii. 63. GALBA, B. vii. 153. ix. 204. VITEL. B. vii. 95. xix. 59 b. xxi. 128.

Agreement with the E. of Angus, CAL. B. i. 129.

Letters, Commissions, Credentials, Instructions, &c. (1511.) VITEL. B. ii. 10 b.—(1512.) GALBA, B. iii. 15, 21, 54.—(1513.) CAL. B. vi. 36, 44, 49, 55. GALBA, B. iii. 23 b. 56, 77. v. 10. VESP. C. i. 75.—(1514.) CAL. B. vi. 75. D. vi. 118, 119. VESP. C. i. 94.—(1515.) CAL. D. vi. 236. GALBA, B. iii. 227, 248. OTHO, C. ix. 21, 26. VITEL. B. ii. 132, 136, 149, 157.—(1516.) CAL. B. i. 38. vi. 159, 188. GALBA, B. v. 5, 159. vi. 95. VITEL. B. iii. 23, 73. xix. 176, 264, 360.—(1517.) CAL. D. vi. 317. GALBA, B. v. 155, 344, 348. vi. 123. VITEL. B. iii. 105, 145, 158.—(1518.) CAL. D. vii. 71.—(1519.) CAL. D. vii. 155. GALBA, B. v. 381, 392 b. vi. 116.—(1520.) CAL. D. vii. 227. GALBA, B. vi. 200. VESP. C. i. 300. F. i. 72.—(1521.) CAL. D. viii. 5, 27, 143, 168. GALBA, B. vii. 152. TIT. B. xi. 361.—(1522.) CAL. B. vi. 220, 254, 264. D. viii. 201. NERO, B. vii. 28, 40. GALBA, B. vi. 141. VITEL. B. v. 46. VESP. C. ii. 14.—(1523.) CAL. B. i. 307. vi. 303. NERO, B. iii. 64. VITEL. B. v. 164, 188, 197. xx. 278. VESP. C. ii. 125, 136, 240.—(1524.) VITEL. B. vi. 40 b. 51, 54.—(1525.) CAL. D. ix. 87, 88, 108. GALBA, B. viii. 140. VESP. C. iii. 23, 29, 66, 150, 201.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 164. E. ii. 1. GALBA, B. ix. 214. OTHO, E. ix. 401 b. VESP. C. iii. 250.—(1527.) VESP. C. iv. 120.—(1528.) CAL. B. v. 40. viii. 25. VITEL. B. x. 21,

46, 52, 56, 58, 60, 71 b. 73, 75, 78, 80, 88, 146.—(1529.) GALBA, B. ix. 184, 188, 190, 191 b. 193 b. 196, 198. VITEL. B. xi. 67, 92, 115, 165. xii. 5.—(1530.) CAL. B. vii. 156. VITEL. B. xiii. 11, 54 b. 135.—(1531.) CAL. B. vii. 159, 161. TIT. B. i. 216 a. 486.—(1532.) VITEL. B. xiii. 145, 168, 173, 176, 187, 219 b. 228. xxi. 74, 78. VESP. C. vii. 41. TIT. B. i. 213.—(1534.) CAL. B. iii. 296. v. 217. viii. 8. NERO, B. vi. 85. VITEL. B. xxi. 98, 100.—(1535.) VITEL. B. xxi. 97, 102, 109. TIT. C. vii. 214. CLEOP. E. iv. 167.—(1536.) VESP. F. xiii. 71 b.—(1537.) VITEL. B. xxi. 157, 158.—(1538.) CAL. B. viii. 44. VESP. C. vii. 71.—(1539.) VITEL. B. xxi. 209.—(1540.) CAL. B. i. 52. E. iv. 34, 39, 40. VITEL. B. xxi. 196.—(1542.) GALBA, B. x. 131. TIT. B. xi. 397.—(1543.) CAL. B. vii. 304. E. iv. 51.—(1544.) CAL. E. iv. 55, 57.—(1545.) VITEL. B. xxi. 209.—(1546.) CAL. E. iv. 151. TIT. B. v. 146.—(1547.) CAL. E. iv. 186.—(fine A^o) CAL. B. ii. 281. v. 69. D. ix. 155. E. i. 147. ii. 2, 4. iv. 87. NERO, B. iii. 106, 118. vi. 24. GALBA, B. iii. 334, 336. iv. 98. v. 354, 356, 364, 369. vi. 27. viii. 225. x. 26, 38. VITEL. B. ii. 18, iii. 157, 225. vi. 17. xviii. 34. xix. 213. xx. 9. xxi. 56, 60, 121, 152, 201. C. i. 65. VESP. C. vi. 313. xiii. 265. xiv. 64 b. F. i. 23. iii. 34, 34 b. xiii. 71. TIT. B. i. 161, 180, 406. xi. 411. xiii. 255.

His Will, TIT. B. i. 229, 232.

Henry II. K. of France, CAL. B. ix. 29. E. iv. 239. v. 49. VESP. F. iii. 24, 24 b.

Henry III. K. of France.

His concerns with Poland, CAL. B. vi. 32. E. vi. 276. NERO, B. ii. 128. VESP. F. v. 176, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192.

Letters, &c. respecting France, CAL. C. vii. 262. ix. 441, 449. D. i. 116, 140, 141, 218, 219, 220, 222, 224. E. vi. 192, 285, 299, 305, 306, 377. vii. 35, 63, 196, 228, 239, 252. GALBA, C. viii. 395. E. vi. 12, 36 b. 345, 377 b. 381, 389 b. VESP. F. iii. 69 b. 83 b. v. 224, 237. vi. 16 b. TIT. B. vii. 358.

Henry IV. K. of France.

Lords present at his coronation, VESP. F. v. 359.

Oaths of accession, CAL. E. vii. 316.

Invested with the Garter, CAL. E. ix. 375.

Treaties, CAL. E. x. 152. xii. 212, 223, 450. VESP. F. v. 424.

Peace with Mayenne, NERO, B. vi. 28a.

Sentence of the Sarbonne against him, CAL. E. vii. 314.

De gratulatoribus in illius vitam, JUL. F. vi. 430 b.

On his assassination, CAL. E. xi. 219.

Epitaph, JUL. F. vii. 168.

Verses on his statue, JUL. C. ii. 331.

Letters, instructions, &c.—(1569.) VESP. F. iii. 69 b.—(1572.) VESP. F. vi. 102.—(1576.) VESP. F. v. 225, 227.—(1580.) GALBA, E. vi. 4. TIT. B. vii. 319.—(1584.) CAL. E. vii. 449.—

I N D E X.

- (1585.) CAL. E. vii. 277. GALBA, E. vi. 283, 286.—(1586.) CAL. E. vii. 280, 298. NERO, B. vi. 380, 383.—(1589.) CAL. E. vii. 313. GALBA, E. vi. 402, 407, 411. VESP. F. iii. 84 b. —(1590.) CAL. E. vii. 372, 379, 396. GALBA, D. vii. 86 b. 91.—(1591.) CAL. E. vii. 358, 359, 362, 367, viii. 1, 10, 75. NERO, B. vi. 402.—(1592.) CAL. E. vii. 355, 386 b. viii. 533, 576. xii. 354. NERO, B. xi. 130.—(1593.) CAL. E. ix. 2, 42, 59, 105, 116, 128, 141, 152.—(1594.) CAL. E. ix. 212, 234, 272, 273, 274, 284.—(1595.) CAL. E. ix. 214. x. 411. GALBA, D. xi. 136. xii. 207.—(1596.) CAL. E. ix. 335, 338, 350, 358.—(1597.) CAL. E. ix. 391, 418, 451, 452. VESP. F. v. 398.—(1598.) CAL. E. ix. 530 b.—(1599.) CAL. E. ix. 506 b. 555. OTHO, E. viii. 279.—(1601.) CAL. E. x. 28, 30 b.—(1602.) CAL. E. x. 150.—(1603.) CAL. E. x. 291, 294, 301, 408.—(1605.) CAL. E. xi. 218, 255, 281.—(1609.) CAL. E. xii. 217. (fine A°) CAL. E. vii. 270. ix. 355, 520 b. VESP. F. v. 370. TIT. B. vii. 407.
- Miscell. CAL. E. viii. 52, 57, 207, 409, 464, 543, 545. ix. 27, 32, 139, 389, 501. x. 51, 138, 282, 415. xi. 187, 198. xii. 403.
- Henry II. K. of Castile, challenge to Edw. P. of Wales, CAL. D. iii. 104.
- Henry III. K. of Castile, VESP. C. xii. 105. F. iii. 39. TIT. A. iii. 43.
- Henry IV. K. of Castile, VESP. C. xii. 149.
- Henry II. K. of Navarre, CAL. E. ii. 13. VESP. F. iii. 57.
- Escape from prison, CAL. D. ix. 107. TIT. B. vi. 6.
- Henry D. of Lorraine, his marriage with Cather. de Bourbon, VESP. F. v. 353.
- Henry, son to Hen. II. on his death, CLAUD. E. viii. 14.
- Henry Pr. of Wales, son to Hen. IV. treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 4 b.
- Henry Prince of Wales, son to Ja. I. CAL. D. ii. 211, 216. VITEL. C. x. 253. xvi. 383. VESP. C. xiv. 120. F. iii. 11 b.
- Observations on his marriage, VITEL. C. xvii. 333.
- Money received for knighting him, CLEOP. F. vi. 398.
- Observations on the opening of his body, VESP. F. ix. 151.
- Funeral, VESP. C. xiv. 187. TIT. C. vii. 62.
- Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 196.
- Henry Darnley, VESP. F. iii. 37 b.
- Henry, (S.) TIT. B. vii. 437.
- Henryson, (Wm.) CAL. C. iv. 260.
- Hepburn, (James) E. of Bothwell.
- Confession, CAL. D. ii. 519. TIT. C. vii. 39 b.
- Letters, &c. CAL. B. v. 292. vii. 470. viii. 347.
- Band and promise given him by Q. Mary, CAL. C. i. 1. 206 b.
- Hepburn, (Patrick) E. of Bothwell, CAL. B. v. 216.
- Heptarchy,
- Map of, TIB. E. viii. 210.
- Heraclicus Cyprii, vitæ SSor. FAUST. A. ii. 98.
- Heraldry: noble families entered in the Herald's office, JUL. B. xi.
- The ordering of a funeral, JUL. B. xii. 5 b.
- Alphabet of English nobility, with their arms, CLAUD. C. ii. 102.
- Heraldical Collect. by Wm. Camden, &c. FAUST. E. i. ii.
- Giving armorials not hurtful to a commonwealth, VESP. C. xiv. 35.
- Var. tracts, TIB. E. viii. 152 b. 155, 158 b. 180 b. 194, 214 b. NERO, A. viii. 118. TIT. C. i. 454. FAUST. E. v. 71, 149.
- Herald's Office, JUL. C. ix. 138, 142, 145, 147. TIB. E. viii. 143, 152 b. 155, 158 b. 170, 173, 177, 194, 199. NERO, D. ii. 249 b. 251 b. 254 b. OTHO, D. iv. 178, 180 b. TIT. C. i. 464, 467, 471, 492 b. 493, 503. vii. 115. Dom. xviii. 229. FAUST. C. viii. passim. E. v. 21.
- Vid. Arms.
- Herberts, (descent of the) VESP. F. ix. 295.
- Herbert, (Francis) TIT. B. xi. 422.
- Herbert, (H.) E. of Pembroke, TIT. B. iv. 210.
- Herbert, (J.) JUL. F. vi. 94. NERO, B. iv. 88, 231. GALBA, D. i. 83. xiii. 6, 13, 41. VESP. F. xii. 145. TIT. C. vii. 135, 189.
- Vid. Commissioners at Bremen.
- Herbert, (. . .) E. of Pembroke, TIT. B. xi. 481.
- Herbert, (. . .) GALBA, C. vii. 359 b.
- Herd, (Joh.) Hist. Angl. JUL. C. ii. 136.
- Hereford, (Cath. Cfs. of) TIT. C. vii. 122.
- Hereford (. . .) VESP. F. xii. 147.
- Herefordshire, (notes concerning) VITEL. C. x. 216.
- Heremita, (Greg.) VESP. F. i. 28 b.
- Herford, (John) GALBA, B. vii. 25 b.
- Herle, (Will.)
- Letters, &c.—CAL. C. iii. 57, 58, 58 b. 60, 60 b. 62, 64, 65, 66, 66 b. 67, 67 b. 68 b. 79, 166, 168, 169, 226. GALBA, C. iv. 362. vii. 107, 175, 179 b. 186, 190, 193, 201, 207, 209, 217, 227. xi. 78. D. ii. 26. GALBA, D. ix. 81, 86. VESP. C. xiii. 301. TIT. B. vii. 44, 57.
- Hermanni, miracula S. Edmundi, TIB. B. ii. 19.
- Heron, (John) CAL. B. i. 131.
- Heron, (Wm.) GALBA, B. i. 100. VESP. F. xiii. 24.
- Herries, (Lord.) Vid. Maxwell.
- Herring fishery, JUL. F. xi. 216. GALBA, E. i. 307.
- Herrison, (Tho.) concerning the mint, OTHO, E. x. 343.
- Hert, an Hertford? (E.) TIT. B. vii. 152 b.
- Hertford, (E. of) vid. Seymour.
- Herutford, (Canones synodi apud) VESP. A. xiv. 170.
- Herwarden, (Jacob) GALBA, C. ix. 382.
- Hesdin (. . . de) GALBA, B. iv. 2, 133 b. v. 264, 272, 330, 333, 343, 376, 378, 380, 387. vi. 6, 108, 110, 178 b. vii. 338, 345 b. viii. 51, 89, 90, 93. ix. 115, 125. VESP. C. i. 134 b.
- Hessele, (J. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 96, 112.
- Heth, (Hamo de) VITEL. B. xxi. 164. FAUST. B. v. 1.
- Heule, (Guyot de) GALBA, B. vi. 40.
- Heule, (. . . de) TIT. B. i. 332.
- Heydon, (Christ.) JUL. C. v. 61, 62, 96.
- Heyemans, (Hen. van) GALBA, C. viii. 16.
- Heyne, (Simon) CAL. E. i. 28. CLEOP. E. v. 58.
- Heyth, (Nic.) VITEL. B. xxi. 93.
- Hibernica, (scripta lingua) NERO, A. viii. 132.
- Hicks, (Bapt.) JUL. C. iii. 102.
- Hide (Monast. of) orders for it, CLEOP. E. iv. 49.
- Hide, (Rich. de la) grants to, TIT. B. xii. 140.
- Hieroglyphica, CLEOP. B. xi. 2.
- Hieronymi, (Sci.) vita, CLAUD. A. i. 48.
- De viris illustribus, CAL. A. xv. 1. VESP. A. xiii. 42. B. xiii. 31.
- Vita B. Pauli monachi, CAL. A. xv. 29.
- De Pontif. Melchisedeco, VITEL. C. viii. 83. b.
- Ordo Confessionis, TIB. A. iii. 53.
- Præfat. in Psalm. GALBA, A. xviii. 32.
- Versus eidem adscripti, VESP. B. xxv. 117.
- Miscell. TIB. A. ii. 2, 8. CAL. A. x. 202. xv. 136 b. CLAUD. A. i. 71. NERO, A. ii. 35, 41 b. xi. 109. E. i. 285. VITEL. C. viii. 85.
- Higden, (Ranulph.) Polychron, NERO, D. viii. 188.
- Higdon, (Brian) dean of York, CAL. B. iii. 303.
- Higgins (. . .) ways how to annoy Spain, GALBA, C. iv. 189.
- Higgleworth church, (arms in) JUL. C. vii. 264.
- Hilarus, (Rob.) NERO, B. vii. 184.
- Hilarii, (S.) Pictav. Episc. vita, CLAUD. A. i. 53.
- Epist. CLAUD. A. i. 56 b.
- Sermo, CLAUD. A. i. 61.
- Hildebertus Cenomagensis, Episcopus.
- Vita Sæ. Mariæ Egyptiæ, VITEL. A. xii. 114.
- De xii plagis Egypt. VITEL. A. xii. 119 b.
- Epistolæ, VESP. D. xix. 82. E. iii. 208.
- Carmina varia, VITEL. A. xii. 119 b. VESP. D. v. 119. TIT. D. xxiv. 119. CLEOP. A. viii. 56. C. i. 1. APPEND. xiii. 106.
- Versus in quasdam Hist. Vet. Test. VESP. B. xiii. 82.
- Hildebrand, GALBA, D. xii. 148.
- Hildegardis, (B.) Revelatio, Dom. ix. 16.
- Hill, (Roland) CLEOP. E. iv. 27.
- Hille, (Tho.) petition for a corrody, VESP. F. iii. 5.
- Hillyard, (Dr.) concerning his flight, CAL. B. vii. 243, 248, 249, 250, 251.
- Hilperici, (. . .) Calculatoriæ artis rudimenta, VESP. A. ix. i.
- Hilsey, (John) Bp. of Rochester, CLEOP. E. vi. 256.
- Hilton, (Walter) de imagine peccati, TIT. D. xi. 40.
- Contemplations, FAUST. B. vi. 107 b.
- Himericus, (S.) Prophetia de Italia, VESP. E. vii. 107.
- Hippocratis, liber Physiognomicus, CLEOP. B. ix. 21 b.
- Ypocras medicus, APPEND. vi. 5.
- Hispania, Transacta inter Angliam et, VESP. C. i.—xiii.
- Historia sacra, (Tract. var. de) CLAUD. E. viii. 263. TIT. D. iii. passim.
- Historia profana. Tract. var. excerpta, &c. JUL. F. vi. 222 b. vii. 141. xi. 217. TIB. A. ix. 18 b. B. v. 91. E. viii. 3 b. 7. CLAUD. E. iii. 4, 5. viii. 263 b. GALBA, A. vii. 31. VESP. A. xiii. 115 b. E. ix. 110. F. ix. 105, 232, 272. xvii. 1. TIT. A. xix. 57. xxiv. 65, 72. xxvii. 186 b. B. i. 6. Dom. viii. 15. FAUST. A. viii. 80, 83 b.

B. vii. 26 b. 41. C. i. 93. APPEND. xxx.
 Opus Historic. et Geograph. NERO, E. iv.
 Diary of public events, 1509—1521. VESP. F. xviii. 1.
 Historicorum nomina, JUL. F. vii. 25. CLAUD. D. vii. 7 b. E. iii. 4. viii. 9 b. Trefor des Histoires, AUG. v.
 Historia literaria, FAUST. A. viii. 101.
 Historia aurca, (excerpta ex) VITEL. E. xiv. 262 b.
 Hlotharius, vid. Lotharius.
 Hobby, (Sir Philip) CAL. B. vii. 459. GALBA, B. xii. 11, 16, 21, 35, 74, 110, 111 b. 119, 130. TIT. B. ii. 76, 82.
 Instr. VITEL. B. xxi. 170. TIT. B. v. 25.
 Hobby, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 16.
 Hochsteter (Joach. et Dan.) TIT. B. iv. 147, 209.
 Hoddesdon, (Christ.) GALBA, B. xi. 425. C. vii. 71, 81, 86, 92, 117 b. 122, 127, 135 b. 138, 142.
 Hodilred, (a grant of) AUG. ii. 29.
 Hoern, (Chronica monasterii de) NERO, A. xiii. 1.
 Hogan, (Edmund) NERO, B. xi. 297.
 Hohenloh, (Count of) vid. Philip.
 Hohenfuxen, (Baron of) GALBA, D. ii. 306.
 Holcroft, (Thomas) CAL. B. vii. 396, 398, 486, 494.
 Holgate, (Robert) Bp. of Landaff, CAL. B. iii. 98, 156. vi. 273. vii. 239.
 Holland, GALBA, B. iv. 83 b. C. iii. 173 b. v. 58, 62, 66, 67, 72, 76, 94, 183, 212 b. 216 b. 286. vi. P. i. 47, 52. vii. 103, 286. viii. 113, 348, 350. ix. 165, 211. x. 110, 237. xi. 299, 338. D. ii. 218. iv. 246. v. 329. x. i. xi. 242. xii. 264, 318. VESP. D. ix. 53. TIT. B. vii. 77.
 Chronicles of, TIB. C. iv. i. VITEL. E. vi. F. xv.
 Trade with Spain, GALBA, D. vii. 223.
 Sovereignty offered to Q. Eliz. TIT. B. vi. 47.
 Ships employed in Portugal, GALBA, D. vii. 115, 189.
 Miscell. GALBA, C. v. 58, 94, 212 b. 216 b. D. ii. 329.
 Vid. Batavia.
 Holland, (H.) JUL. C. iii. 15.
 Holland, (John) D. of Exeter, VESP. F. xiii. 11.
 Holland, (John, or Hen.) D. of Exeter, Ld. High Admiral, OTHO, E. ix. 21.
 Holland, (Jof.) FAUST. E. v. 6.
 Holland, (Ph.) JUL. C. v. 58.
 Holles, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 62 b.
 Holm, (abbot of) CAL. B. iii. 285, 286.
 Holt, (Hen. vom) GALBA, D. ix. 37.
 Holt, (Pet.) Turcupulary, VESP. F. i. 118.
 Holte, (Wm.) CAL. C. vii. 22 b. 56.
 Holy Ghost (Order of the) CAL. E. vii. 68, 76.
 Holy Land, CLAUD. D. ii. 71. GALBA, A. vii. 18.
 Vid. Palestine.
 Holy War: history, CLEOP. B. i. 1.
 Holyrood-house, (road of) CAL. D. i. 153. B. ix. 32.
 Homage, NERO, A. xii. 148, 148. b. CLEOP. C. vii. 10 b.

Home, (Agnes, Lady) CAL. C. iv. 222.
 Home (Alexander Lord,) CAL. B. ii. 180, 186. C. v. 125. vi. 97, 100, 100 b. D. ii. 219 b. 329.
 Home, (Geo.) CAL. D. ii. 284, 329.
 Home, (Robt.) Bp. of Winchester, VESP. F. xii. 191.
 Homedes, (J.) Grand Master of Malta, OTHO, C. ix. 93, 96.
 Homes, (Tho.) OTHO, E. viii. 54.
 Homicide, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 200.
 Homiliarii, Libri et Tract.—TIB. A. iii. 75 b. 86 b. C. vi. 28. CAL. A. i. 246. xiv. 93, 127. VESP. B. xiii. 84. D. ii. 10, 85. TIT. A. xxiv. 245. D. xviii. 105. CLEOP. B. xiii. C. xi. 106. FAUST. A. v. 5 b. 9, 9 b. 102, 103 b. B. ii. 188. iv. 185 b. APPEND. xiii. 111.
 Saxonicæ, NERO, A. i. 85. VESP. A. xxii. 54. FAUST. A. ix.
 Honberg, (Caspar,) TIT. B. vii. 151.
 Honning, (Wm.) CAL. E. iv. 22. VESP. F. xii. 129, 151. TIT. B. ii. 419.
 Honorius, (S.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 218.
 Honorius, (P.) NERO, C. iii. 184. VESP. A. xvi. 15. FAUST. B. vi. 94 b.
 Honour, (questions of) VESP. C. xiv. 207, 209.
 Hoo, (Wm.) CAL. D. iii. 145.
 Hoochstrate, (. . . Count of) Govr. of Antwerp, GALBA, C. iii. 40 b. 42. 35.
 Hooges, (Jo. & Pet. de) ennobled, VITEL. B. xviii. 30.
 Hoonel-dirchem, (Adr. Van) GALBA, C. iv. 125.
 Hooper, (John) Bp. of Gloucester, order for burning him, CLEOP. E. v. 380.
 Hooper, (Rich.) GALBA, C. xi. 209.
 Hopkins, (R.) TIT. B. ii. 224.
 Hopton, (G.) CAL. E. vii. 192.
 Hopton, (John) Bp. of Norwich, TIT. B. ii. 160.
 Horn, (Magistr. of) GALBA, C. viii. 8.
 Horn, (Jaques de) GALBA, B. iii. 341. vi. 16 b.
 Hora, (Philip de Montmorency, Count de) GALBA, C. iii. 5 b. 216.
 Hornberg, (Casp. de) TIT. B. vii. 151.
 Horne, (Robt.) Bp. of Winchester, VESP. F. xii. 191. TIT. B. xiii. 89.
 Hornes, (Maxim. de) GALBA, C. viii. 150. ix. 26.
 Horologium horarum, TIB. A. iii. 176.
 Horologium solare, TIB. C. vi. 7.
 Horfey, (Sir Jerom) NERO, B. xi. 363.
 Horfey, (Edw.) instr. TIT. B. ii. 459*, 461.
 Horham, (monast. of St. Faith at) AUG. ii. 136.
 Hofkyns, (Ric.) JUL. C. v. 169 b.
 Hospitallers, (Knights)
 fundatio hospitalis Divi Joh. Jerusol. CLEOP. E. iv. 31.
 Cartæ, JUL. D. ii. 125. CLAUD. E. vi. NERO, C. ix. 28. E. vi. 1.
 Nomina magistror. NERO, E. vi. 466 b.
 Nomina priorum in Anglia, NERO, E. vi. 467 b.
 Regulæ ordinis, CLEOP. B. iii. 70.
 Miscell. TIB. E. ix. NERO, C. iii. 186. OTHO, C. ix. 95. VESP. E. v. 8 b. 11. F. i. 115 b. TIT. B. xi. 20 b. C. x. 40.
 Hofte, (Nic. l') his sentence, NERO, B. vi. 192.
 Hotman, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 6 b. 49 b. 78. 100 b. 107 b. 128, 132, 137 b. 171.

CAL. E. x. 31, 219, 223, 230, 233, 251, 335. xii. 146, 448. GALBA, C. xi. 72, 99, 101, 216, 255, 263, 268, 281.
 Hoveden, (Johan. de)
 Philomela, NERO, C. ix. 195. CLEOP. A. xii. 67.
 Cythara, NERO, C. ix. 216 b.
 Lyra, NERO, C. ix. 224.
 Viola, NERO, C. ix. 223.
 Canticum amoris, NERO, C. ix. 224.
 XV. Gaudia, NERO, C. ix. 207 b.
 L. Cantica, NERO, C. ix. 208.
 L. Salutationes, NERO, C. ix. 221 b.
 Historiæ epitome, OTHO, D. iv. 46 b. VITEL. A. xx. 133.
 de gestis Hen. II. & Ric. I. CLEOP. C. ix. 1.
 The nightingale, CAL. A. ii. 57.
 Household, (King's) TIB. E. viii. 54 b. NERO, A. vi. 163 b. VESP. C. xiv. 53, 55, 92, 95, 211, 213, 218, 241 b. 244, 245 b. 246, 247, 253, 253 b. TIT. B. iii. 154, 240, 246, 256. iv. 281. v. 289, 329. APPEND. xxviii. 39, 42, 46, 51, 54, 65, 68, 76, 104.
 Office of Steward of the household, VESP. C. xiv. 399.
 Howard fam. notes, JUL. C. vii. 236 b.
 Portraits of, JUL. C. vii. 236 b.
 Monuments in Stoke ch. TIT. B. viii. 306.
 Howard, (Agnes) Dfs. of Norfolk, VESP. F. xiii. 147.
 Howard, (Charles) E. of Effingham and Nottingham, CAL. E. viii. 513, 517. ix. 191. GALBA, C. viii. 44, 243. ix. 145, 270. OTHO, E. ix. 146, 153, 165 b. 168 b. 184, 284, 313, 319, 344, 395. VESP. C. ix. 1.
 Howard (Edward Lord) CAL. D. vi. 101. E. ii. 139.
 Howard, (Elizabeth) Dfs. of Norfolk, VESP. F. xiii. 79. TIT. B. i. 152, 383 a.
 Howard, (Lady Frances) deposition, TIT. C. vii. 98.
 Howard, (Henry) E. of Northampton, CAL. C. iii. 94. iv. 209 b. vii. 260, 269. VESP. F. ix. 203. xiii. 306 b. TIT. B. v. 1. vii. 479. C. vi. F. iv. 325.
 On Q. Eliz. marriage with the D. D'Anjou, TIT. C. xviii.
 His will, JUL. F. vi. 440.
 Howard, (Henry) E. of Surrey, TIT. B. ii. 58.
 Howard, (Sir John) CAL. D. iii. 159.
 Howard, (J. C.) VESP. F. xiii. 49.
 Howard, (Philip) E. of Arundel.
 Arraignment, JUL. F. vi. 200.
 Vindication, JUL. F. vi. 64 b.
 Miscell. VESP. F. xii. 210. TIT. B. ii. 209.
 Howard, (Thomas) 2d D. of Norfolk.
 Challenge to James IV. K. of Scot. CAL. B. vi. 73.
 Epitaph, JUL. C. vii. 245 b.
 Howard, (Thomas) 3d D. of Norfolk.
 Lett. &c.—(1513.) CAL. B. vi. 73. D. vi. 102, 104.—(1521.) TIT. B. xi. 351, 415.—(1522.) CAL. D. viii. 221.
 —(1523.) CAL. B. i. 179, 182. ii. 27, 29, 32, 33, 37, 39, 147, 151, 153,

- 165, 169, 196. vi. 238, 283, 284, 289, 291, 292, 304—318, 323.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 311, 317. ii. 155—162, 358, 360. iii. 117, 185. vi. 361, 369, 370, 373, 374, 375. vii. 17, 19, 85.—(1527.) CAL. B. ii. 32.—(1532.) CAL. B. ii. 3.—(1537.) CAL. B. i. 319. vii. 224.—CLEOP. E. iv. 41 b. (1539.) CAL. B. vii. 228. (1546.) TIT. B. i. 94.—(fine A°) CAL. B. ii. 167. VESP. F. xiii. 78 b. 81. CLEOP. E. iv. 102. vi. 324. Justification, TIT. B. i. 386.
- Howard, (Thomas) 4th D. of Norfolk. Lett. &c.—(1560.) CAL. B. ix. 140, 142. TIT. B. xiii. 3.—(1565.) TIT. B. ii. 340.—(1566.) TIT. F. xiii. 309.—(1567.) TIT. B. ii. 309.—(1568.) CAL. C. i. 178 b.—(1569.) CAL. B. viii. 177. ix. 403, 406. C. i. 316, 321 b. 355, 356.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 55.—(1571.) CAL. C. iii. 183 b. 186, 188.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 179. (fine A°) TIT. B. i. 386.
- His orders about giving arms, FAUST. C. viii. 1.
- Concerning his trial, JUL. F. vi. 11, 200 b. CAL. C. iii. 101, 117, 120, 128, 188, 256, 258, 260, 353.
- Death, VITEL. C. xvii. 388.
- Miscell. CAL. C. ii. 241, 499. iii. 100 b.
- Howard, (Thomas) E. of Arundel, NERO, B. ix. 181, 184, 186 b. TIT. B. vii. 460.
- Howard, (Thomas) E. of Suffolk, TIT. F. iv. 335.
- Howard, (Lord Thomas) VESP. F. xii. 133.
- Howard, (Thomas) Report on the Spanish marine, NERO, B. i. 239 b.
- Lett. JUL. C. iii. 113.
- Howard, (William) E. of Northampton, TIT. F. iv. 325.
- Howard, (William) E. of Effingham, GALBA, C. i. 12.
- Howard, (Lord William) CAL. B. ii. 233. x. 139.
- Howard, (William) JUL. C. iii. 40, 138 b. CAL. E. iv. 36. VESP. F. xiii. 322.
- Howbert, (Nic.) deposition concerning Darnley, CAL. C. i. 318.
- Howe, (Ferd.) TIT. B. vii. 472.
- Howells-Dha, Leges, CAL. A. iii. 151. VESP. E. xi. 1. TIT. D. ii. ix. CLEOP. A. xiv. 33. B. v. 165.
- Howth, vid. Saint Laurence.
- Hoya & Brockhusen, (Eric Count of) VESP. F. i. 108.
- Hubert de Burgo, Com. Cantuar, NERO, D. i. 167.
- Hubert, (Walter) Archbp. of Canterb. VESP. C. xiv. 212, 298.
- Hudleston, (Rich.) TIT. B. v. 142.
- Hudson, (Jam.) CAL. D. i. 279. ii. 59.
- Hugh d' Abrincis Lupus, E. of Chester, FAUST. B. viii. 122, 127.
- Hugh, Prior of Durham, CAL. B. viii. 163.
- Hughes, (J.) VITEL. B. xii. 49.
- Hugo, Vefont. Archiep. privileg. eidem concessum, CLAUB. C. vi. 164.
- Hugo, Claramontens. Episc. VESP. D. v. 149.
- Hugo Sotovagina, Archidiacon. Ebor. Versus, VITEL. A. xii. 130.
- Hugonots, vid. Protestants.
- Hull, (plans of) AUG. i. vol. i. 83—86.
- Hull, (Examination of Tho.) GALBA, D. v. 262. x. 192. xii. 300.
- Hulmo, (Regist. cart. Abbat. S. Bened. de) GALBA, E. ii. de ejusdem fundatione, &c. NERO, D. ii. 214.
- Hume, vid. Home.
- Humphry, D. of Gloucester, vid. Plantagenet.
- Hungaria, NERO, B. vi. 24, 196, 203, 205. ix. 76*. VESP. F. i. passim.
- Protestants in Hungary, CAL. E. xi. 246.
- Hungares, (Nic.) VESP. F. i. 6.
- Hungary, (Queen of) vid. Mary.
- Hungerford, (Dom. F.) de ejusdem terris, JUL. B. xii. 232 b. 294 b. 300 b.
- Hungerford, (Lady Eliz.) TIT. B. i. 388.
- Hungerford, (Walter Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 107.
- Hungerford, (Watier) VESP. F. xiii. 17.
- Hunsdon, (Lord) vid. Carey.
- Hunt, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 12.
- Hunte, (Edm.) GALBA, D. i. 153. TIT. B. vii. 88.
- Hunter, (Tho.) CAL. E. x. 313.
- Hunter, (...) VESP. C. viii. 207.
- Hunting, (art of) VESP. B. xii.
- Huntingdon, (county) Metæ inter Huntingd. Northampt. et Cantabr. NERO, D. x. 140.
- Visitation, JUL. F. viii.
- Notitia, TIB. E. viii. 301.
- Priory, (grants to) JUL. C. ii. 326 b.
- Monastery, regist. cart. FAUST. C. i. 2. AUG. ii. 110, 113, 119, 122.
- Huntingdon, (E. of) vid. Hastings.
- Huntingdonensis, vid. Henricus.
- Huntley, (E. of) vid. Gordon.
- Hunts, (Tho.) NERO, B. vi. 201.
- Hurlton, (Roger) CLEOP. E. iv. 133.
- Huse, (John) TIT. B. i. 156.
- Husec, (Cusance) VESP. F. xiii. 33.
- Husmere, (monast. at) charter, AUG. ii. 3.
- Hussey, (John Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 116.
- Hussey, (Thomas) Warrant for apprehending him, CAL. B. ix. 386.
- Hussy, (John) deposit. in Q. Catherine's cause, VITEL. B. xii. 98.
- Hutton, (John) GALBA, B. x. 329, 333, 335. VESP. C. xiii. 340.
- Hyberdine, (Parson) a Sermon, VESP. A. xxv. 53.
- Hyda, (de rebus ejusdem Monast.) VESP. D. ix. 9.
- Cartular. DOM. xiv. 22.
- Hygden, (Ranulphus) Monach. Cestrens. Polychronicon, TIB. E. viii. 252. NERO, D. viii. 188. CLEOP. D. iv.
- Hylfey, (John) Bp. of Rochester, CLEOP. E. iv. 140.
- Hymeneus, fil. Bacchi, TIT. D. xx. 135 b.
- Hymnarium, vid. Liturgia.
- J.
- Jackman, (Ch.) a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 67.
- Jacobi, (S.) major. de miraculis, NERO, A. xi. 38.
- Jacobson, (Laurens) GALBA, C. iv. 39.
- James III. K. of Scotland, CAL. B. vi. 1. TIT. F. xiii. 78, 133 b.
- James IV. King of Scotland. Treaties of marriage, &c. CAL. B. vi. 27. VITEL. C. xi. 70. VESP. C. xvi. 67, 69, 144.
- Lett. &c. CAL. B. iii. 138. vi. 20, 21, 26, 34, 50, 63 b. 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69. VESP. F. iii. 36.
- James V. K. of Scotland. Treaty with Hen. VIII. CAL. B. vii. 123.
- Safe conduct for Q. Margaret, CAL. B. vi. 107.
- A band for carrying him off, CAL. B. vi. 124 b.
- Lett. &c. (1515.) CAL. B. ii. 364. vi. 94.—(1516.) CAL. B. iii. 175. vi. 102.—(1517.) CAL. B. iii. 159.—(1521.) CAL. B. iii. 62.—(1524.) CAL. B. iii. 232.—(1525.) CAL. B. vii. 75. VITEL. B. vii. 58, 159.—(1528.) CAL. B. i. 33. ii. 224. v. 215 b. vii. 81, 104, 120 b. 149. viii. 1.—(1529.) CAL. B. i. 293, 308, 310. ii. 26. vii. 155.—(1531.) CAL. B. iii. 56. vii. 170.—(1532.) CAL. B. vii. 448.—(1533.) CAL. B. vii. 182.—(1534.) CAL. B. iii. 200. v. 220. vii. 133.—(1539.) CAL. B. i. 295. iii. 191. vii. 238, 252.—(fine A°) CAL. B. ii. 263. VESP. F. iii. 36 b. 37.
- Miscell. CAL. B. iii. 283. v. 216.
- James VI. K. of Scotland, and I. of England. Concerning his conduct on his mother's death, JUL. F. vi. 66, 70 b.
- Lords of Scotland in his interest, CAL. C. ii. 23, 84, 89, 100, 114, 127, 129, 162, 471.
- Act for furthering criminal causes, CAL. B. viii. 37.
- Articles to be proposed to the E. of Morton and Archd. Douglas, CAL. B. iv. 257.
- Petition to the Pope, CAL. B. viii. 214, 338.
- Declaration for the pacification of Scotland, CAL. C. iii. 517.
- On his right to the crown of England, TIT. C. vi. 415.
- Proclamation on his accession in England, VESP. F. ix. 161. TIT. B. vii. 446.
- Procession from the Tower, TIT. B. viii. 304.
- Concerning the security of his person, CAL. C. iv. 16. D. ii. 481.
- Speeches in Parliament, TIT. C. vii. 119. F. iv. 357.
- Acts of Parliament, CAL. C. iii. 524. iv. 8.
- Speech on presenting the Ld. Mayor to the city of London, JUL. C. ix. 78.
- Orders concerning pirates, OTHO, E. viii. 282, 282 b. 285.
- Patents concerning exchange, OTHO, E. x. 54.
- Patent concerning the office of E. Marshal, JUL. F. vi. 63 b.
- Treaties and negotiations with Q. Eliz. CAL. B. v. 161, 275. viii. 232.
- France, CAL. E. x. 227. xi. 317. xii. 450.
- Spain, CAL. E. x. 229. VESP. C. xiii. 87, 93, 122, 126, 154, 158, 160, 165, 169, 174.
- His title to Guelders, TIT. C. vii. 117.
- Libels against him, CAL. B. v. 40. FAUST. C. ii. 61.
- Lett. &c. (1568.) CAL. B. viii. 179. C. i. 60, 64, 174*.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 99.—(1571.) CAL. C. iii. 198 b.—(1572.) CAL. C. iv. 104.—(1573.)

CAL. C. iv. 61 b. 69, 113.—(1578.)
 CAL. C. v. 149.—(1579.) CAL. E. xii.
 51.—(1580.) CAL. C. vi. 57, 94 b.—
 (1582.) CAL. C. vii. 12, 16, 44, 61,
 67.—(1583.) CAL. C. vii. 132, 156,
 191, 221, 223, 246, 251, 251 b. 253,
 255, 255 b. 264, 264 b. 271, 274. ix.
 42, 74.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 52,
 68, 73, 118 b. 119, 147, 150, 151.—
 (1585.) CAL. C. viii. 168, 175, 176,
 177, 178, 211, 215, 241 b. 265. ix.
 122.—(1586.) CAL. C. ix. 201 b.
 230 b. 280 b. 432, 442, 448. D. i. 102,
 102 c.—(1587.) CAL. B. viii. 222.
 C. ix. 144, 146. D. i. 95, 115, 133.
 (1588.) CAL. D. i. 293, 315, 330, 340,
 345.—(1589.) CAL. D. i. 177, 181,
 442.—(1590.) CAL. D. i. 435. ii. 30.
 —(1591.) CAL. D. ii. 52.—(1592.)
 VESP. F. iii. 38 b.—(1593.) CAL.
 D. ii. 187, 189. GALBA, D. x.
 22, 23 b. VESP. F. xiii. 299.—(1594.)
 CAL. B. viii. 224. D. ii. 213, 221 b.
 223, 224, 233. GALBA, D. x. 164.—
 (1595.) CAL. B. viii. 338. D. ii. 235,
 237. GALBA, D. xi. 16, 17, 37.—
 (1597.) CAL. D. ii. 404, 411.—(1598.)
 CAL. D. ii. 417, 420. TIT. C. vii. 19.
 —(1600.) CAL. B. iv. 249.—(1601.)
 CAL. D. ii. 508.—(1603.) CAL.
 E. x. 191, 194, 196, 199, 238,
 240, 245, 345, 352. xi. 60, xii. 341.
 GALBA, E. i. 9, 69, 81, 118, 126,
 132, 140. VITEL. C. i. 162. TIT.
 B. vii. 444.—(1604.) CAL. E. x. 354,
 xi. 36, 66, 70, 72, 73, 78, 123 b.
 GALBA, E. i. 154, 168, 172, 240, 258.
 VESP. C. xiii. 2, 7, 33, 53, 79, 81,
 174. TIT. B. vii. 434.—(1605.) CAL.
 E. xi. 167, 239, 277. GALBA, E. i.
 294, 296. VESP. C. ix. 1. 161 b.
 xiii. 21, 169. TIT. F. iv. 86.—
 (1607.) OTHO, E. viii. 285. VITEL.
 C. i. 262. VESP. C. x. 233. TIT.
 B. iii. 1.—(1609.) VESP. C. xi. 250,
 348.—(1610.) OTHO, E. viii. 282.
 TIT. F. iv. 148.—(1612.) TIT. B. v.
 171, vii. 442.—(1613.) OTHO, E. ix.
 371.—(1614.) GALBA, E. i. 432.
 TIT. C. i. 197.—(1615.) TIT. B. x.
 255.—(1616.) TIT. C. vii. 30.—
 (1619.) VESP. C. xiii. 215. xiv. 94.—
 (Sine A°) CAL. B. viii. 313. C. vi.
 124. E. xi. 62, 253. NERO, B. vi. 15,
 xi. 138. VESP. F. iii. 14 b. 35 b.
 TIT. C. vi. 156.

Miscell. CAL. B. viii. 37, 308, 310.
 C. vi. 125. vii. 221 b. viii. 30. ix.
 D. ii. 46. E. x. 247. xi. 312. VESP.
 C. ix. 161 b. F. ix. 156, 157. TIT. C.
 i. 238 b. 492 b. F. iv. 86, 107, 341.

Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 196.

Carmen votivum, VESP. C. xiv. 197.

James, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 7, 193 b. 203.

James, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 159, 183. GAL-
 BA, C. xi. 63.

James's, (King) River, Virginia, Chart,
 i. vol. ii. 46.

Jane Grey, (Queen) vid. Grey.

Jane Seymour, (Queen) vid. Seymour.

Jannettus, (Guido) VITEL. B. iv. 271, 289.

Jarigan, (R.) vid. Jerningham.

Jafé; de eodem et Argonautis, TIT. D. xx.
 135.

Jbun Cadis Abubcor, de rijib. Mohamed.
 TIB. B. x.

Iceland, (fisheries on the coast of) NERO,
 B. iii. 278, 336. iv. 82. VESP. C. xiv.
 21.

Icham, (Pet. de) Monach. Cantuar. Chro-
 nicon de RR. Ang. Dom. iii. 1.

Icones.
 Regum Angliæ, JUL. E. iv. 1.
 Monstrorum, VITEL. A. xv. 95.
 Varii, JUL. A. i. 1 b. v. 2, 48. xi. 182 b.
 D. vii. 42 b. 60 b. 114. E. iv. 201.
 AUG. i. vol. i. passim. iii. 12—16,
 20—36, 38. TIB. A. iv. 8 b. C. vi.
 5 b. 6 b. 7 b. 16 b. CAL. A. vii. 1.
 xiv. 1. xv. 118 b. NERO, D. i. 155,
 168 b. 184. ii. 1. viii. 345. ix. 109.
 E. ii. GALBA, A. xviii. 2. VESP. A.
 viii. 1. TIT. D. xxvii. 66, 76. DOM.
 xvii. CLEOP. B. xiv. C. viii. 1. D. ii.
 1. FAUST. B. vi. 107 b. vii. 72.—
 APPEND. V.

Idiaques, (Don Juan de) GALBA, C. vii. 73.

Jeania, (Prestid.) panegyric of Hen. IV. K.
 of Fr. TIT. F. xiv. 19 b.

Jeffery's, (Peter) journal of Fenton's expe-
 dition, OTHO, E. viii. 163.

Jehanne, Q. of Navarre, vid. Joan.

Jehang, a French prince, VESP. F. xiii.
 108.

Jenkinson, (Anth.) proposal for a voyage of
 discovery, GALBA, D. ix. 4.

Jennings, (John) examination, OTHO, E.
 viii. 332.

Jerningham, (Rich. or Robt.) VESP. C. ii.
 143, 173, 177, 188, 195, 199, 206,
 228, 254, 260, 284.

Jerningham, (Sir Rich.) CAL. D. vi. 297.
 viii. 1. E. ii. 80. iii. 49. GALBA, B.
 vii. 367. viii. 123. VITEL. B. ii. 20.
 xviii. 4.

Jerningham, (Sir Robt.) VITEL. B. ix. 45 b.
 57, 188, 209. x. 34, 42 b. 72.

Jerome, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 133 b.

Jersey, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 62.

Jersey and Guernsey, CAL. B. x. 266. TIT.
 B. v. 89, 103, 105. viii. 68, 69, 70,
 72, 73, 79.

Jerusalem, (kingdom of) VESP. F. 114.
 Urbis descriptio, FAUST. A. vii. 156.
 (Siege of) in verse, CAL. A. ii. 109.
 (De reliquiis ibidem) CLAUD. A. iv. 188.
 TIT. D. iii. 73.

(Hospital of St. John of) vid. Hospital-
 lers.

(Convent of) NERO, B. viii. 43.

Episcoporum Nomina, TIB. B. v. 18 b.
 19 b. NERO, C. ii. 110 b.

Historia Hierosolimitana, GALBA, E. xi.
 59.

De Hierosolymorum afflictionibus, FAUST.
 A. viii. 119.

Miscell. NERO, B. viii. 39 b. 43. C. ii.
 101.

(Pilgrimage to) a poem, VITEL. C. xiii.

(Destruction of) a poem, VESP. E. xvi.
 78.

Jesuits—CAL. E. xi. 245, 248, 310. NERO,
 B. vi. 423. TIT. B. iii. 70.

Jesus Christus.
 Nativitas, JUL. D. vii. 131 b.
 Gelta, TIT. D. xix. 62.
 Passio, VITEL. A. xvii. 23 b. TIT. D.
 xxvii. 57.

Nomina, VESP. A. xxv. 52 b.

Historiolæ, TIB. B. iv. 210.

Pictura, JUL. D. vii. 60 b.

Discipulorum nomina, FAUST. B. vii.
 3 b.

Jewel, (John) Bp. of Salisbury, CAL. B. v.
 312 b.

Jewels, (Royal) NERO, C. viii. 319. AP-
 PEND. xxviii. 27, 36.

Jews, (S.) GALBA, C. iv. 371.

Jews, (orders concerning) VESP. C. xiv.
 280.

Jhonston, (Sir Robt.) VESP. C. xiv. 344.

Neburn, (John) JUL. B. vi. 37.

Imago mundi, TIB. D. v. 2. VESP. E. iii.
 151. iv. 148.

Immunities, (various) VESP. C. xiv. 270,
 272 b. 273, 274 b. 275, 277, 277 b.

Imperator. Rom. forma eligendi, JUL. D.
 viii. 13 b. VESP. E. iii. 5.

Juramentum in Coronatione, Vesp. E. x.
 5.

Impositions, (remonstrances, &c. concerning)
 TIT. F. iv. 200, 218, 223.

Ina, K. of Wexsex, JUL. C. ii. 58 b. CLAUD.
 D. ii. 2.

Incarcerato, (de actis ab) in causa Mar.
 Scot. R. CAL. C. ii. 477.

Inchewhyne, (Plat of) TIT. B. xii. 538.

Incllosures of lands, FAUST. C. ii. 165.

Indies, (East) concerning their traffick, OTHO,
 E. viii. 60, 231.

Indulgences, JUL. D. ii. 156. CAL. E. x.
 309. xi. 89.

Infantaigo, (Duc d') GALBA, C. iii. 178.

Ingilrami, Episcopi Metensis, capitula,
 CLAUD. E. v. 239.

Ingleby, (Wm.) CAL. B. ix. 379.

Inglewood, (Inquisitio forestæ de) JUL. B.
 xii. 215, 221.

Inglis, (Sir James) CAL. B. i. 22, 26.

Ingram, (. . .) project for Allum, TIT. B.
 v. 338.

Ingueramus, Dom. de Contiaco, VESP. F.
 ix. 222.

Inheritance, VESP. C. xiv. 151. TIT. B. iv.
 114.

Iniskillin, (siege of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 39.

Innocentii II. Papæ: Bulla, CLEOP. C. iv.
 19 b.

Epist. NERO, A. xi. 61 b. VITEL. A.
 xvii. 17 b.

Innocentii III. Papæ: Bullæ, et Epist. AUG.
 ii. 121, GALBA, E. iii. 79. CLEOP. E.
 i. 129, 149, 151.

De miseria humana, VESP. D. xiii. 98.

Innocentii IV. Papæ: Bullæ, AUG. ii. 118,
 127, 129, 133, 134. CLEOP. E. i. 180,*
 185.

Epist. VESP. A. xviii. 90. TIT. A. xix. 99.
 Var. CLEOP. E. i. 179.

Innocentii V. P. Bulla, CLEOP. E. i. 242.

Innocentii VI. P. Epist. CLEOP. E. ii. 94.

Innocentii VIII. P. Bulla, CLEOP. E. iii.
 134.

Inns of Court, FAUST. E. v. 29.

Inquisition at Seville, VESP. C. vii. 238.

Inquisitiones, JUL. C. i. 107 b. ii. 314. vii.
 1. CLAUD. C. xii. CLEOP. B. iv.
 108.

Excerpta ex variis Inquis. VESP. B. xv.
 125, 126.

Transcripta ex libro de Inquis. VITEL.
 E. v. 68.

Inscriptions, vid. Antiquities, Rome, Rome.

Infula, (Rob. de) Bp. of Durham, JUL. D.
 iv. 163.

Investitures, DOM. viii. 10, 12.

Joachim Abbas, super Prophetas, *TIB.* B. v. 94.
 Joachim, (Jean) *CAL. D.* ix. 86, 116. *VITEL.* B. x. 115.
 Joan, 2d wife of Hen. IV. K. of England. Grant, *VESP. F.* xiii. 41.
 Funeral, *VESP. C.* xiv. 175.
 Joan d'Albert, Q. of Navarre, *CAL. E.* vi. 59, 98*, 99. *VESP. F.* vi. 17 b.
 Joan, (Queen) mother to Charles V. *GALBA.* B. v. 367.
 Joan, Dfs. of Brittany, *JUL. B.* vi. 25, 29, 36.
 Jobert, (Cl.) *JUL. C.* v. 65 b.
 Jobson, (Hum.) *OTHO.* E. viii. 327.
 Johannis, (Sci.) *Ordo.* vid. Hospitallers.
 Johannis, (S.) de Beverley, Archiep. Ebor. vita, *FAUST. B.* iv. 156.
 Johannis, (S.) Archiep. Alexand. vita à Leontio, *CLAUD. A.* i. 95.
 Johannes XXII. P. *AUG. ii.* 123. *VESP. C.* xii. 47 b. *CLEOP. E.* i. 284. ii. 15.
FAUST. A. v. 5. *APPEND. xxvii.* 6.
 Johannes XXIII. P. *APPEND. xxvii.* 10.
 Johanna Papissa, (de) *VESP. E.* x. 5 b.
 Johannis de Bononia: Summa, *VESP. A.* ii. 123.
 Musica, *VESP. A.* ii. 131.
 Johannis Carnotensis: Vita S. Thomæ, *JUL. A.* xi. 113.
 Johannes Diaconus, de sanctis sanctor. *DOM.* xiii. 88.
 Johannis de Locofrumenti, Granarium, *TIB. D.* v. *NERO.* C. vi.
 Johannes Lugd. Archiep. *TIB. A.* ix. 23 b.
 Johannis Palæologi: decretum unionis Eccl. *CLEOP. E.* iii. 78.
 Johannis, (Presbyt.) Epist. *CLAUD. B.* vii. 204 b. *TIT. A.* xxvii. 181. *DOM.* xiii. 130. *CLEOP. B.* ii. 1. C. x. 147.
 Johannis Sarisburiensis speculum stultor. *VESP. E.* xii. 10 b.
 John I. K. of Aragon, *VESP. C.* xii. 101.
 John I. K. of Castile: a treaty, *NERO.* B. i. 41.
 John II. K. of Castile, *VESP. C.* xii. 100. *F. iii.* 39 b. *TIT. A.* iii. 43.
 John, (K. of Eng.) Charters and Grants, *CLAUD. C.* ii. 3. iv. 259. *D.* ii. 116. *GALBA.* E. iv. 52 b. 53. 53 b. *VITEL.* E. v. 167 b. *VESP. C.* xiv. 270. *TIT. B.* xi. 27, 29. xiii. 331. *CLEOP. C.* vii. 12 b. E. i. 150. Vid. Statuta antiqua.
 Donation of England and Ireland to the Pope, *NERO.* C. ii. 47, 48.
 His attainder at Paris, *JUL. F.* vi. 222 b. *Misc.* *CLAUD. D.* ii. 113, 114, 115, 115 b. E. viii. 3 b. *VESP. E.* iii. 168.
 John, K. of Fr. *CAL. D.* iii. 54, 74. *NERO.* D. vi. 36. *VESP. C.* xii. 59.
 John I. K. of Portugal, *NERO.* B. i. 13, 28, 28 b. 32. *VESP. C.* xii. 129.
 John II. K. of Port. *NERO.* B. i. 64.
 John III. K. of Port. *NERO.* B. i. 73, 76. *VESP. F.* iii. 47.
 John Baliol, K. of Scotland, *VESP. F.* vii. 41.
 Carmen de eodem, *JUL. A.* v. 2.
 John, K. of Sweden, *TIT. B.* ii. 211.
 John III. K. of Sweden, *NERO.* B. ii. 203.
 John, (Don) of Austria, *GALBA.* C. v. passim sub fin. vi. P. i. 33, 90, 93 b. 103 b. 112 b. et passim alibi. P. ii. 94, 222 b. 227 b. 236 b. 238 b. 241, 244 b. 246, et passim alibi. *VESP. C.* vii. 357.

John, (George?) margrave of Brandenb. *GALBA.* B. xi. 305.
 John V. D. of Brittany, treaties, letters, &c. *JUL. B.* vi. 6, 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27. *VESP. F.* iii. 25.
 Inquisitio de terris, *JUL. B.* xii. 259.
 John VI. D. of Brittany, *JUL. B.* vi. 28, 30, 35. *VESP. F.* iii. 25 b.
 John . . . D. of Burgundy, *CAL. D.* iii. 153, 158.
 John the intrepid, D. of Burgundy, *GALBA.* B. i. 15, 82, 103, 123, 141.
 John Casimir, count Palatine, vid. Casimir.
 John William D. of Cleves, *VITEL. B.* xx. 158. *VESP. F.* ii.
 John Count of E. Friesland, *VESP. F.* iii. 106.
 John Adolph, D. of Holstein Gott. Bp. of Lubeck, *GALBA.* D. xiii. 166.
 John Frederic D. of Holstein Gott. Archbp. of Bremen Bp. of Lubeck, *GALBA.* D. xiii. 223, 264.
 John D. of Lancaster, *VESP. C.* xii. 107.
 John Albert D. of Mecklenb. *GALBA.* B. xi. 344. *VESP. F.* iii. 102.
 John Frederic Elect. of Saxony, *CLEOP. E.* vi. 283, 285, 292, 297.
 John D. of Saxony, *VITEL. B.* xx. 273.
 John William D. of Sax: Weimar, *GALBA.* B. xi. 282.
 John de Bourdeaux, *CAL. A.* ii. 63 b.
 John, monk of Bury, the 15 joys of our Lady, *TIT. A.* xxvi. 157 b.
 John vid. Iwan.
 Johnson, (Hen.) alias Trappe, his sentence, *GALBA.* B. x. 47.
 Johnston, (. . .) laird of, *CAL. C.* viii. 204. *D.* ii. 436.
 Jolly, (Robt.) *OTHO.* E. viii. 113.
 Jones, (. . .) answer to Tate concerning druids, *VITEL. E.* v. 42.
 Jongla, (J.) *GALBA.* B. vii. 88 b.
 Jonstonus, (Joh.) *JUL. C.* v. 18, 33 b. 45 b. 58 b. 141 b.
 Urbes Britanniarum versibus descriptæ, *VESP. D.* ix. 171.
 Joosse, (Capt.) *GALBA.* B. xii. 197.
 Jorvallenius chronica, vid. Brompton.
 Josphaz, (St.) vic. *CAL. A.* ix. 192.
 Joscelini, castellani de Arundel, carta, *NERO.* C. iii. 181.
 Joscelini, (Joh.) Monach. Cantuar. *Annales Angliæ.* *VITEL. E.* xiv. 2.
 Hist. Eccl. Angliæ, *VITEL. E.* xiv. 276.
 Epitome cartar. Saxon. &c. *VESP. A.* ix. 75—144.
 Dictionar. Sax. Lat. *TIT. A.* xv. xvi.
 de B. Augustino, *VESP. B.* xx. 1, 26, 61, 94.
 de Sca. Mildritha, *VESP. B.* xx. 143, 262.
 Varia, *TIB. B.* iv. 1, 87. *CAL. A.* vi. 221 b. 222. *NERO.* C. iii. 176, 191, 191 b. *VITEL. E.* xiv. passim.
 Josephi et Mariæ geneal. *VESP. E.* vii. 126.
 Josephus, (S.) de Arimathea, *TIT. A.* xix. 18. *D.* vii. 29 b. xx. 175 b.
 Jovare, (Mad. de) *CAL. B.* v. 314 b. *VESP. F.* v. 449.
 Journal, (B.) *GALBA.* E. i. 128.
 Joyeuse, (Cath. de) Dfs. of Guise, *VESP. F.* xiii. 303.
 Joyeuse entrée du Brabant, *GALBA.* B. xii. 46, 70, 72.
 Ipomedon: carmen, *VESP. A.* vii. 37.
 Ipswich, (Monast. S. Trinitatis, vel Corp. Ch. apud) Carta de Hegham, *NERO.* C. iii. 182 b.

Ireland.
 Transacta inter Angliam et Hiberniam, *VESP. F.* xii. *TIT. B.* ix.—xiii. *F.* v.
 Geography and antiquities, *JUL. F.* vi. 268. *FAUST. A.* v. ii. 109. *C.* iv.
 Maps of, *AUG. i.* vol. ii. 21, 27, 30, 37, 40, 69.
 de primis incolis, *CLAUD. E.* viii. 12 b. *NERO.* A. iv. 77.
 Chronicles and histories, *VITEL. E.* v. 128 b. *VESP. B.* xi. 126. *D.* x. 137 b. *TIT. A.* xxv. 1. *DOM.* xviii. 57 b. *FAUST. C.* ix. 46 b.
 Parliamentary affairs, *TIT. B.* ix. x. 219, 288, 291, 293, 295, 353, 355. xi. 139, 375.
 Nobility, *TIT. B.* xi. 31. xiii. 381. *C.* x. 46 b. *DOM.* xviii. 91.
 Higher clergy, *TIT. B.* xi. 297. *FAUST. B.* vii. 9 b.
 State of, *TIT. B.* x. 257. xi. 3. *C.* vii. 149, 161.
 Council of, *VESP. F.* xiii. 130. *TIT. B.* x. 245.
 Viceroy, *VITEL. C.* xvii. 318.
 Justiciaries, *JUL. D.* ii. 143 b.
 Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, *AUG. ii.* 104.
 Rules for government, *FAUST. D.* v.
 Revenue, *TIT. B.* xii. passim.
 Trade, *VESP. F.* ix. 226.
 Inquisitiones post mortem, *TIT. B.* xi. passim.
 Silver mine, *TIT. B.* x. 187.
 Copper coinage, *TIT. B.* v. 205.
 Miscell. *JUL. F.* vi. 154, 234. x. 152. *CAL. C.* iii. 64. *VESP. C.* iv. 264. *D.* x. 137 b. *F.* ix. 158. xii. passim. *TIT. B.* x. xi. xii. xiii. passim. *C.* x. 65. *F.* v. *DOM.* xviii. 93. *FAUST. C.* ix. 38.
 Iron manufact. *TIT. B.* v. 255, 355, 359.
 Isaac, (Tho.) Toyson d'or herald, *VESP. C.* xii. 270.
 Isabella of Aragon, Q. of Naples, *VESP. F.* iii. 50.
 Isabella, wife to Christian II. K. of Denmark, *VESP. F.* iii. 74 b.
 Isabella, Infanta & Archdls. the Netherlands ceded to her, *GALBA.* D. xii. 150.
 Isabella of Portugal, Dfs. of Burgundy, *GALBA.* B. i. 154.
 Isame, (Philip) *TIT. B.* xi. 473.
 Isidorus, (St.) canonization, *VESP. C.* xiii. 45.
 Isidorus, Hispalensis Episc. de viris illustrib. *VESP. A.* xiii. 86. *B.* xiii. 63 b.
 Soliloquia, *VESP. D.* xiv. 164 b.
 de ordine libror. S.S. *VESP. B.* xiii. 53.
 Synonyma, *VESP. E.* iii. 121.
 de natura rerum, *DOM.* i. 3.
 Excerpta, *CAL. A.* xv. 34—36 b. *VESP. B.* xiii. 10 b.
 Isidorus Mercator, Collectio canonum, *CLAUD. E.* v. 2 b.
 Islands rising out of the sea, *VESP. F.* iv. 95.
 Isle-Adam, (Phil. Villiers de l') Gd. Master of Rhodes, *OTHO.* C. ix. 36, 37, 37 b. 38, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 52, 55. *VITEL. B.* v. 203, 203 b. 227 b. 249.
 Ilip, (Sim.) Archiep. Cantuar. speculum Edw. III. *CLEOP. D.* ix. 87.
 Exhortatio ad eundem regem, *FAUST. B.* i. 184.
 Iffivrc, (le Proviseur) *GALBA.* C. v. 101.
 Istringe, (M.) parson of Glaiton, *CAL. B.* iii. 189.

Isualles, (Pet.) Card. Reginus, Govr. of Rome, VITEL. B. ii. 8 b.
 Isumbras, a romance, CAL. A. ii. 128.
 Italia.
 Descriptio Italiae, NERO, C. li. 99 b.
 State of Italy A° 1515, VITEL. B. ii. 118.
 Letters of intelligence from Italy, negotiations, &c. (1509.) VITEL. B. ii. 3 b.—(1512.) VITEL. B. ii. 23, 31.—(1513.) VITEL. B. ii. 41.—(1514.) VITEL. B. ii. 90.—(1515.) VITEL. B. ii. 155.—(1516.) VITEL. B. iii. 32, 34, 35, 42. xix. 328.—(1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 90, 109, 131, 193, 203.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 280. VITEL. B. v. 71, 73, 99.—(1523.) VITEL. B. v. 123, 155, 172.—(1524.) VITEL. B. vi. 39, 233.—(1525.) VITEL. B. vii. 193, 195, 206, 215.—(1526.) NERO, B. vii. 78 b. VITEL. B. viii. 15 b. 17, 89. ix. 127.—(1527.) VITEL. B. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 32, 81, 95, 98, 106, 107, 108, 119, 138, 141 b. 162, 170.—(1529.) VITEL. B. xi. 11 b. 12 b. 125 b. 138 b. 155 b. 162 b. 201 b. 226.—(1536.) VITEL. B. xiv. 235, 245.—(1538.) NERO, B. vi. 3. VITEL. B. xiv. 263, 266, 273, 279, 281, 285.—(1540.) VITEL. B. xiv. 291, 295.—(1545.) NERO, B. vi. 7. (1582.) NERO, B. vi. 180.—(1596.) NERO, B. vi. 206, 208.—(1602.) TIT. B. vii. 141.—(1603.) CAL. E. x. 297, 321, 386.—(fine A°) CAL. E. xii. 68. NERO, B. vi. 49, 191. VITEL. B. xviii. 238. xxi. 198.
 vid. Roma, Venetia, Genoa.
 Itch, (receipt for) VESP. A. xxv. 53 b.
 Itineraria, (Tabula) NERO, D. i. 182 b.
 Judeæ descriptio, FAUST. A. vii. 156.
 Judithæ et Holofernis Historia, metrice Dano-Sax. VITEL. A. xv. 199.
 Julian, (St.) Hosp. near St. Albans.
 Carta fundat. NERO, D. i. 192.
 Rentale, CLAUD. D. i. 169.
 Statuta, NERO, D. i. 187.
 Constit. CLAUD. E. iv. 371.
 Regulæ, NERO, D. i. 193 b.
 Juliane, (Ste.) Vie, DOM. xi. 102 b.
 Juliers and Cleves: papers concerning the succession thereof, A° 1609. VESP. F. ii.
 Julius II. P. league with Ferd. the Cath. and Venice, VITEL. B. ii. 13.
 Bullæ, VITEL. B. ii. 34. CLEOP. C. vii. 209. E. iii. 161.
 Lett. VITEL. B. ii. 22. FAUST. C. ii. 66.
 Julius, D. of Brunswick, GALBA, D. xiii. 81.
 Julius, D. of Brunswic Wolfenb. GALBA, C. viii. 257, 259.
 Jumerius, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 153.
 Junges, (Dr. Junius de) GALBA, D. iv. 134.
 Jungingen, (Conrad de) Gr. Master of Prussia, NERO, B. ii. 40.
 Jungingen, (Ulric de) NERO, B. ii. 77.
 Junius, (Cha.) GALBA, D. iii. 50.
 Junius, (J.) GALBA, B. xi. 309. C. iii. 147.
 Junio, (J.) GALBA, C. viii. 141, 173.
 Junto, or Secret Council in Scotland, Lennox, Hamilton, Bothwell, &c. CAL. D. i. 434, 437.
 Ivo: de mercato Sci. Ivonis, VESP. A. xviii. 87 b.

Ivonis, vel Yvonis, Carnotensis.
 Panormia, VITEL. A. iii. 1.
 Sermones, CLAUD. A. vi. 153. DOM. xii. 139.
 Epist. &c. CLAUD. A. vi. 172. VESP. A. xiii. 115 b.
 Juowne, CAL. C. viii. 222.
 Justiciariis, (varia de) VESP. C. xiv. 287, 288, 289, 291, 293, 297, 299. FAUST. C. ii. 150. E. iv. 4.
 Justinianus, M. Imp. VESP. D. x. 41 b.
 Justiniani, (Sebast.) NERO, B. vi. 108. vii. 9, 12.
 Justis, (Justus de)
 de laudib. Jo. Chedevortens. NERO, A. x. 1.
 Epist. NERO, A. x. 34 b.
 Justus, (S.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 215.
 Iwan IV. Basilowitz, Czar, NERO, B. viii. 1, 4, 16 b. 18 b. xi. 332, 343, 345, 347.
 Ixworth, (John) CLEOP. E. ii. 254.

K.

 Kandala, (de Baronib. de) JUL. F. vi. 330.
 Karanton, (commandeur de) Instr. 10, CAL. E. ix. 153.
 Karlaverok, (siege of) CAL. A. xviii. 21.
 Karne, (Dr. Edw.) VITEL. B. xiii. 178, 199, 205.
 Keith, (Anne) Countess of Argyle, vid. Campbell.
 Keith, (John) CAL. C. vii. 266.
 Keith, (Sir Wm.) CAL. D. i. 300.
 Kenelworth Castle, granted, AUG. ii. 135.
 Survey of, VESP. F. ix. 302.
 Manor, TIB. E. viii. 246.
 Kenelworth, (Epist. Lucii P. ad Canon. de) CLAUD. A. i. 34.
 Kenelworth, (dictum de) CLAUD. D. ii. 119 b.
 Kennedy, (David) E. of Calfilis.
 Negociation with Chatelleraut, CAL. B. v. 321.
 Letters, CAL. B. iii. 121. vi. 423.
 Kent.
 Feoda, JUL. C. ii. 1.
 Hundreda, JUL. D. ii. 183.
 de Affisis, JUL. C. ii. 19.
 de Consuetud. CLAUD. D. ii. 122.
 de Suylingis, CAL. C. iv. 153 b.
 Collections concerning, JUL. C. vi. 90.
 List of Kentish Gentlemen, FAUST. E. ii. 216.
 Laws, JUL. C. ii. 49, 93 b.
 Customs, GALBA, E. iv. passim.
 Castles, JUL. F. vi. 388.
 Miscell. CLAUD. D. ii. 13 b. VESP. F. xiii. 133 b.
 Kent, (Edmund Earl of) vid. Plantagenet.
 Kentigerni, (S.) vita, VITEL. C. viii. 148, TIT. A. xix. 76.
 Ker, (Andrew) CAL. B. vi. 237.
 Ker, (David) Lord of Cefsford, CAL. B. vi. 88.
 Ker, (Robert) Lord of Cefsford, CAL. D. ii. 54 b.
 Ker, (Walter) Lord of Cefsford, CAL. C. i. 52 b. vii. 1 b. 217.
 Ker, (Tho.) of Fernihurst, CAL. C. iii. 380. iv. 48. vii. 82. viii. 239 b. 244, 246, 248, 253.
 Ker, (...) Lady Fernihurst, CAL. C. vii. 254, 256. ix. 45.
 Ker, (Geo.) Confession, CAL. D. ii. 86 b.
 Kerdeson, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. iii. 159.
 Kerguariou, (Alex. de) GALBA, D. v. 128.
 Kerry, (Lordship of) TIT. B. xi. 330.

Kerry, (Lord).
 Descent, &c. TIT. B. x. 381, 389.
 FAUST. C. viii. 9 b.
 Precedency, TIT. B. x. 261.
 Ketene, (John de) Episc. Eliens.
 Hist. Insulæ Ely, NERO, A. xvi. 1.
 Keymer, (John) projects, TIT. B. v. 221, 235.
 Kieffelt, (Barth.) GALBA, C. ix. 305. xi. 341.
 Kildare, (Eliz. Countess of) TIT. B. xi. 412, 432. vid. Fitz-Gerald.
 Kilkenny, (Statute of) TIT. B. xi. 129. xii. 411.
 Killigrew, (Sir Hen.) Instructions to, JUL. F. vi. 59. CAL. C. iii. 475. iv. 42.
 His instructions to Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. B. iv. 244 b. 252. v. 145.
 Lett. CAL. B. viii. 300. C. iii. 340, 343, 365, 367, 370, 373, 376, 468. iv. 13 b. 17, 18, 19 b. 20, 21, 24, 26, 30, 32, 38, 43, 48 b. 50, 59, 84, 87, 99 b. 101, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222 b. 223, 225, 231, 238. vii. 62. NERO, B. ix. 102, 104, 107. GALBA, B. xi. 341. C. vi. P. ii. 171, 171 b. D. i. 99, 103, 212, 231. ii. 165, iii. 95, 160.
 Miscell. CAL. C. iv. 206. GALBA, D. xi. 125.
 Kilwardeby, (Rob. de) de ortu scientiar. VITEL. A. i. 173.
 King, (Allayne) CAL. B. ix. 400.
 King, (Matthew) NERO, B. vii. 91.
 Kings, (Three) of the East, GALBA, E. viii. 3. VESP. E. xvi. 38. TIT. A. xix. 48. xxv. 35. CLEOP. D. vii. 12.
 King's College Cambridge, (drawing of) AUG. i. vol. i. 2, 3.
 King's Bench, (fines levied in the) TIT. B. iii. 48.
 Office of Curfitor, TIT. B. v. 302.
 Pleas, DOM. x. 90.
 King's Chamber, (Gent. of) CAL. C. vi. 94.
 King's Children, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 326.
 Kingesinus, (And.) TIT. B. vii. 285.
 Kingmill, (Sir Wm.) TIT. B. viii. 70.
 Kingston, (Concilium apud) CLAUD. D. ii. 28.
 Kingston, (Wm.) OTHO, C. x. 222.
 Kinfale, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 35.
 (Inhabitants) TIT. B. xi. 489.
 (Spaniards land at) TIT. B. xii. 13.
 (Siege of) JUL. F. vi. 198. TIT. B. xiii. 578.
 Kirckaldie, (Wm.) Ld. Grange, CAL. C. i. 279. iii. 163, 165, 383, 388, 417, 436, 461. iv. 22, 25, 86 b. 108.
 Kirkeham, (Nic.) OTHO, E. ix. 67.
 Kirkman, (Robt.) JUL. C. iii. 71.
 Kirkstall, (Monast.) TIT. A. xix. 47 b. 59.
 Chronica, DOM. xii. 55.
 Kirksted, (Abbey) foundation, TIB. C. viii. 48 b.
 Chartulary, VESP. E. xviii.
 Kite, (John) Abp. of Armagh, CAL. B. i. 36.
 VESP. C. i. 146, 147, 167, 169, 177, 178, 182, 194, 222, 226, 228, 232.
 Knibbius, (Dr. Paul) NERO, B. iv. 59 b.
 Kniff, (John) GALBA, C. iv. 53.
 Knights fees, (antiquity of) JUL. F. ix. 76 b.
 Knights, (deeds of) CAL. A. xviii. 21.
 Knights, (lifts of) CLAUD. C. iii. TIT. B. viii. 343 345. xi. 21.

Knights, (precedence of) JUL. C. ix. 136.
 Knights of the crown, JUL. C. ix. 131.
 Knights of the immaculate Virgin, TIT. A. xxiv. 102.
 Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, vid. Jerusalem.
 Knights Templers, vid. Temple.
 Knight, (Dr. Hen.) VITEL. B. xx. 280.
 Knight, (Dr. Wm.) GALBA, B. iii. 13, 143, 174, 232, 240 b. 241, 243, 244. iv. 12. v. 22, 24 b. 63, 87, 92. vi. 11, 17, 23, 48, 56, 65, 74, 75, 80, 85, 131. vii. 8, 14, 118. viii. 15, 28, 34, 39, 46, 49, 50, 52, 56, 59, 65, 82, 101, 103, 112, 118, 123, 131, 153. VITEL. B. v. 223. x. 2, 31. xi. 13. xx. 80. VESP. C. i. 24, 72, 79, 86, 88. ii. 58. F. i. 54, 70. TIT. B. i. 305.
 Knighthood, (orders of) TIT. E. viii. 147 b. 182, 194. TIT. B. viii. 369.
 Among the Saxons, VESP. E. v. 2.
 Knighthood and battel, a poem, TIT. A. xviii.
 Knighthood of princes, TIT. B. v. 240.
 Persons knighted, temp. Hen. VII.—Ja. I. CLAUD. C. iii.
 Knightly, (Edm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 209.
 Knighton, (Hen.) chronica, CLAUD. E. iii. 167.
 de eventibus Angliæ, TIT. C. vii.
 Knifeshagh lands in Wexford, TIT. B. x. 393.
 Knockmoane, (lands of) in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 213, 214 b.
 Knolles, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 50. CAL. D. iii. 85.
 Knollis, (Wm.) earl of Banbury, JUL. C. iii. 173. GALBA, C. ix. 96, 99, 126, 199.
 Knowles, (Sir Francis)
 Lett. (1568.) CAL. B. ix. 277, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294. C. i. 79, 82, 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 99, 102, 107, 117, 123, 125, 134, 146, 157, 166, 188, 200, 216, 218, 220, 236, 275. — (1573.) VESP. C. xiv. 346. — (1587.) GALBA, D. ii. 109. — (fine A°) CAL. E. v. 158.
 Knowles, (H.) VESP. C. vii. 384.
 Knox, (John) CAL. B. ix. 38, 99. x. 237.
 Knyveton, (Sir Lo.) VESP. F. xiii. 332.
 Knyveton, (...) JUL. C. iii. 126 b. 131.
 Knyvett, (Tho.) CAL. E. x. 170.
 Koran, GALBA, A. ix.
 Kracerus, (Nic.) VITEL. B. xiv. 276.
 Kuens, (Ruedoluns) TIT. B. ii. 488.
 Kydebrok, (redditus de) FAUST. A. viii. 42.
 Kyldare, (G. of) VESP. F. xiii. 104 b.
 Kyllkyer manor, TIT. B. xi. 192.
 Kyngton, (John) NERO, B. ii. 56, 70. GALBA, B. i. 104.

L.

Labbeus, (Conr.) JUL. C. v. 49.
 Lachaulx, (...) GALBA, B. vi. 14 b.
 Lacke, (Tho.) TIT. C. vi. 157.
 Lacy, (fam.) JUL. B. xii. 308 b. TIT. A. xix. 59.
 Lacy, (Hugo de) TIT. B. xi. 33, 99, 309.
 Lacy, (Walter de) TIT. B. xi. 62.
 Lake, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, E. i. 381, 403. TIT. F. iv. 337.
 Lalain, (J. de) GALBA, B. vi. 8 b. 157, 159.

Lambard, (Gul.)
 Collectanea ex Hist. Ang. VESP. A. v. 1.
 Cycle of years, JUL. C. ix. 105.
 Lett. JUL. C. v. 9.
 Lambe, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 189.
 Lambe, (Wm.) on the homage due by Scotland, CAL. B. vii. 343.
 Lambert, Abp. of Canterb. (grant to) AUG. ii. 99.
 Lambert, (Capt.) GALBA, C. xi. 190. D. viii. 76, 97.
 Lambeth, (de ædificat. Eccl. de) VITEL. A. viii. 4.
 Lamoiski, (John) Chanc. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 226.
 Lamoney, (Capt.) GALBA, D. i. 268.
 Lancaster Duchy.
 (Courts of) JUL. F. vi. 211. TIT. A. xxvi. 226 b.
 (Charters of) CLEOP. D. vi.
 (House of) JUL. F. vi. 258. VESP. B. xv. 95.
 Lancaster, (N. Ch.) JUL. C. iii. 92, 102 b. 104 b.
 Lancaster, (Tho. de) VESP. F. xiii. 16.
 Lancerotta castle, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 111.
 Lancomye, (Monf. de) NERO, B. xi. 127 b. 130.
 Landaff, (var. de Episcopatu) OTHO, D. iv. 72 b. VITEL. C. x. 26, 47, 92, 95, 97 b. 105 b. 111.
 Landaff, (Bp. of) vid. Holgate, Attica.
 Landaff, (Chron. Eccl.) TIT. D. xxii. 1.
 Lands, (inheritance and tenures of) TIT. B. iv. 114.
 Lands, (concealed) TIT. B. v. 284.
 Lands, (Royal) TIT. B. v. 307, 308.
 Landerp, (siege of) AUG. i. vol. i. 49, 50.
 Lane, (Ralph) CAL. E. vi. 162. GALBA, C. vii. 141.
 Lane, (...) OTHO, E. xi. 405.
 Lanfranc, Archbp. of Canterb. (grant to) JUL. C. ii. 66 b.
 Elogium, CLAUD. C. vi. 168.
 Concilia, DOM. v. 14.
 Epist. CLAUD. C. vi. 168. NERO, A. vii. 1. VESP. E. iv. 204. CLEOP. E. i. 48 b.
 Cartæ, NERO, C. iii. 181.
 Epitaphium, NERO, A. vii. 40.
 Lang, (Melchior) VITEL. B. vi. 205.
 Langen, (negociations at) GALBA, C. ix. 177, 187.
 Langham, Abp. of Canterb. agt. Pluralities, TIT. A. xiii. 149.
 Langius, (Matthæus) Card. de Gurce, GALBA, B. v. 258. VITEL. B. ii. 167 b. xix. 295 b.
 Langius, (Reinerus) NERO, B. ix. 195 b.
 Langleus, (Melchior) GALBA, B. iv. 18.
 Langnoverus, (Joh.) VESP. F. iii. 108.
 Langton, (Steph.) Archiep. Cantuar.
 Constitutiones, VITEL. A. ii. 48, 62 b.
 Statuta, JUL. D. ii. 166 b.
 de jure eligendi Episc. Coventriens. VITEL. A. viii. 2.
 Language, (concerning universal) TIT. F. iii. 321.
 Languillier, (...) TIT. B. vii. 259, 290, 351.
 Languti, (Melch.) VITEL. B. iii. 72.
 Langtoft, (Petras) Canonicus de Bridlington. Chronique de Angleterre, JUL. A. v. 3, 53. VITEL. A. x. 138.
 Vie de St. Thomas, VESP. B. xiv. 95 b.
 Conte et Priere en vers, JUL. A. v. 167, 169 b.

Lansoy, (Charles de) Viceroy of Naples, VITEL. B. v. 171 b. vi. 74 b. 75, 89, 97, 99 b. 206, 213, 220, 226. vii. 18, 34, 42, 100, 146. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 81.
 Lanoy, (...) de GALBA, B. vi. 69, 74 b.
 Lanfquenets, CAL. D. vi. 343.
 Lanffac, (...) VESP. F. vi. 116.
 Lanthon Priory, (history of) JUL. D. x. 31.
 Lascaris, (And.) Episc. Parnorum. Pol. CLEOP. E. ii. 140.
 Lasco, (Hier.) VESP. F. i. 11.
 Lasco, (Johan. à) VESP. F. i. 47.
 Lassels, (Edm.) JUL. C. iii. 144.
 Lassels, (Roger) CAL. B. i. 29. iii. 289. vii. 13, 14.
 Lateranensis Concilii constitut. VITEL. A. ii. 20. E. xiii. 3.
 Lateranens. Eccl. reliquie, JUL. E. iii. 49. DOM. xiii. 97 b.
 Latewarr, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 24 b.
 Latimer, (Hugh) Bp. of Worcester, CLEOP. E. iv. 139, 142*, 264. v. 130, 363.
 Latimer, (Rich. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 110.
 Laud, (Will.) Abp. of Canterb. JUL. C. iii. 152.
 Laudanenses chronica, NERO, A. iv. 2.
 Laudus, (Anton.) NERO, B. vi. 1.
 Launde, (de la) his attainder, JUL. B. xii. 206.
 Launval, (le Lay de) vid. Marie.
 Lauredanus, (Leonard) Doge of Venice, NERO, B. vii. 8. VESP. F. i. 97.
 Laurence, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 9 b. 132 b.
 Laurentii, (Sci.) Passio, VESP. D. xix. 28. TIT. D. xxiv. 112.
 Laurentius de Sco. Albano, NERO, D. i. 167.
 Laurentius, Anglor. Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 198.
 Laurentii, Dunelm. Monachi.
 Consolatio, VESP. D. xi. 1.
 Hypomnesticon, VESP. D. xi. 19.
 Apologia, VESP. D. xi. 100.
 Laurentius de Medicis, VESP. F. iii. 51.
 Lautrec, vid. Foix.
 Law, (common) of England.
 (Origin of) VESP. C. xiv. 351.
 (Books of) VESP. C. xiv. 349.
 Leges quædam Angliæ, VITEL. E. v. 187. DOM. viii. 94.
 Touching their revival, TIT. B. v. 404. F. iv. 9.
 Courts of Law, JUL. F. vi. 213, 227. VESP. C. xiv. 353, 355. TIT. A. xxvi. 208, 229 b. B. iii. 218, 219, 256.
 Fees therein, VESP. C. xiv. 95*.
 Corruptions in them, VESP. C. xiv. 110.
 Reformation of law offices, VESP. C. xiv. 316.
 Law cases, TIT. B. iii. 51, 53, 55.
 de prædiis, et de litibus inde ortis, TIT. D. xiii.
 de brevibus, APPEND. x. xv.
 Names of great law officers, VITEL. C. xvii. 1.
 Interpretation of law terms, CLAUD. E. viii. 10 b. VITEL. A. xx. 70 b. C. ix. 211. FAUST. A. iv. 19.
 Miscell. JUL. D. ii. 148. VESP. C. xiv. 209, 300, 302, 317. TIT. B. vi. 172. C. vii. 82. F. iv. 9. FAUST. C. ii. 5. E. i. 171. APPEND. xxxiv. 1.
 Law, (statute) vid. Statuta, Cartæ.

I N D E X.

Law, (canon) FAUST. C. ii. 26.
 Law, (civil) JUL. F. vii. 208. CAL. C. ii. 477. VESP. C. xiv. 283. FAUST. C. ii. 26.
 Law of nations, (tracts on) JUL. F. vi. 77 b. 177.
 Lawar, (Tho. Lord) CLROP. E. iv. 234.
 Lawar, (Lord de) vid. West.
 Lawton, (Robert) CAL. C. vii. 166 b.
 Lawton, (Geo.) CAL. B. iii. 150.
 Layamon, Sacerdos de Ernleghe.
 Historia Briton. CAL. A. ix. 1.
 Layton, (Bryan) CAL. B. i. 145.
 Layton, (Rich.) CLROP. E. iv. 10, 11, 45, 114, 115 b. 125, 127, 131, 249.
 Leache, (John) CAL. B. ix. 408.
 Lead trade, TIT. B. v. 257, 293.
 Leander, (Frat.) de S. Martino, JUL. C. iii. 183 b.
 Lectun terra, concessa, NERO, C. iii. 182.
 Ledesham, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 128.
 Lee, (Dr. Edward) Abp. of York.
 Lett. &c. (1525.) VESP. C. iii. 210, 214. — (1526.) VESP. C. iii. 210, 223, 255, 272 b. 284, 287, 291. iv. 288. — (1527.) VESP. C. iv. 3, 8, 20, 33, 40, 43, 52, 66, 69 b. 78, 83, 88, 92, 99, 100, 108 b. 116, 118, 126, 142, 145, 154, 162, 170, 174, 181, 183, 186 b. 188, 198, 205, 208, 212, 214, 218, 220. — (1528.) VESP. C. iv. 239 b. 240, 243, 255, 260 b. 261, 262, 276, 285 b. 287, 289 b. — (1529.) VESP. C. iv. 153, 290 b. 292, 296, 299, 305, 309, 317, 319 b. 322, 323, 325, 328, 330 b. 334, 339 b. — (1535.) CLROP. E. iv. 308. vi. 234, 239. — (1536.) CLROP. E. iv. 239. (fine A°) CLROP. E. v. 293.
 Lee, (Sir Hen.) CAL. C. iv. 78.
 Lee, (Sir Rich.) CAL. E. ii. 143. NERO, B. viii. 32.
 Lee, (Roland) Bp. of Coventry, CLROP. E. iv. 83 b. 256 b. vi. 165 b.
 Lee, (Sir Tho.) Chief Justice in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 240.
 Leestun, (Abbat. S. Mariae de) regist. cart. VESP. E. xiv.
 Legate, (Pope's) concerning his power, JUL. F. vi. 218 b.
 Legate, (Joh.) JUL. C. iii. 140 b.
 Legast, (Barth.) his errors, TIT. B. viii. 332.
 Legge, (Robt.) NERO, B. iii. 128.
 Legh, (John) CLROP. E. vi. 380.
 Legh, (John de) VESP. F. xiii. 32.
 Legh, (Tho.) GALBA, B. x. 44, 48. CLROP. R. iv. 43, 53 b. 57 b. 104, 114, 136 b. 229. vi. 254.
 Leghen, (Tho.) NERO, B. iii. 115.
 Leicester, (E. of) vid. Dudley.
 (Honor) grant thereof, AUG. ii. 135. VESP. D. x. 131.
 Repertor. cartar. Abbatiz, VITEL. F. xvii.
 Ecclesie in Archidiaconatu, NERO, D. x. 143.
 Taxatio abbatis et conventus, NERO, D. x. 157 b.
 Leighton, (Sir Tho.) CAL. E. viii. 89. GALBA, D. i. 148. TIT. B. vii. 20.
 Leighton, (Tho.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 25, 28. D. ii. 69. OTMO, E. viii. 219. VESP. C. vii. 486. FAUST. C. ii. 112.

Leith, (siege of) a poem, CAL. B. v. 355.
 (Demolition of) CAL. B. ix. 146. x. 106.
 Leland, (Joh.) collectiones de Britannia, JUL. C. vi. 1, & seq. VITEL. C. ix. 234. VESP. F. ix. 223.
 Index libror. in monast. Angliæ repert. VITEL. C. ix. 227.
 Extracts, JUL. C. vi. 233. TIB. E. viii. 264. VESP. B. xv. 40.
 Lello, (Hen.) NERO, B. xi. 96, 140.
 Lemaçon, (R.) NERO, B. vi. 375.
 Lenlingham, (truce of) CAL. D. iii. 112, 113, 115. VESP. F. vii. 9, 36, 88 b.
 Lenough, vid. O'Neile.
 Lenox, (E. of) vid. Stuart.
 Lentulus præconsul, de forma Christi, VESP. D. xviii. 128 b. TIT. D. xix. 95.
 Leo I. Papa: sermones, CAL. A. i. 255 b. de poenitentia, TIB. C. vi. 27.
 Leo III. P. Epist. VESP. A. xiv. 172. FAUST. B. vi. 97 b.
 Leo IV. P. Epist. CLAUD. C. vi. 2.
 Leo IX. P. privilegia, Hugoni Vefont. Archiep. concessa, CLAUD. C. vi. 164.
 Leo X. P.
 Epist. CAL. B. vi. 98. VITEL. B. ii. 54, 57, 69, 70, 83, 89, 107, 133, 164, 192, 193. iii. 48, 88, 99, 103, 144, 156, 164, 165, 166, 178 b. 199. iv. 9, 196.
 His election, VITEL. B. ii. 36, 46 b.
 League with the Swifs, VITEL. B. ii. 59.
 Bulls and mandates, VITEL. B. ii. 65 b. 158. iii. 219. iv. 111. 226.
 His death, VITEL. B. iv. 209.
 Leo XI. P. (satyrical verses on) CAL. E. xi. 244.
 Leodius, (Hubert) VITEL. B. xxi. 112 b.
 Leofric comes: fundatio Abb. de Coventre, CLAUD. A. viii. 74.
 Leonardi, (Sci.) Hospital. Ebor. VITEL. A. ii. 106.
 Reg. cart. NERO, D. iii. 1.
 Granted to G. Nevill, VESP. F. xiii. 36.
 Leon-minster Priory, DOM. iii. 38.
 Leontii, Episc. Neopol. vita S. Johannis Alex. Archiep. CLAUD. A. i. 95.
 Leprous persons, (orders concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 279.
 Lercara, (Franc.) CAL. E. x. 134.
 Lescœur, (. . .) GALBA, D. ii. 278.
 Lescoucz, (Albert.) TIT. B. vii. 257.
 Lescœur, (Sr. Stephen) NERO, B. vii. 206, 223, 233. GALBA, D. xiii. 266. E. i. 70.
 Lesing, in Gamlingay, (Abbey) JUL. C. ii. 326.
 Lessie, (. . .) Earl of Rothes, CAL. B. i. 81.
 Lesley, (John) Bp. of Ross.
 Appointed Commissr. at York, CAL. C. i. 177.
 Examination, CAL. C. iii. 73.
 Journal, CAL. C. iii. 1.
 Instructions on being sent to Rome, CAL. C. ii. 189.
 Miscell. CAL. C. iii. 38, 88. iv. 117. TIT. F. iii. 284 b.
 Lett. &c. CAL. B. viii. 180, 255. C. i. 213 b. 305, 321 b. ii. 13, 22, 24, 28, 80, 93, 97, 124, 159, 163, 445 b. 446. iii. 67, 83, 86, 98, 162, 197, 215, 237, 474, 537. iv. 255. v. 102. viii. 285. E. xii. 51.

Lefpre, (le sire de) & de Ronny, VESP. F. xiii. 19.
 Letardi, (Sci.) vita, VESP. B. xx. 94.
 Lethington, (Ld.) vid. Maitland.
 Letters, (Anonymous) (1417.) VESP. C. xii. 127. — (1502.) GALBA, B. iv. 117 b. — (1508.) CAL. B. viii. 151. — (1511.) JUL. C. ix. 85. — (1512.) VESP. C. i. 76. — (1515.) VITEL. B. ii. 177, 177 b. 180 b. 182. — (1516.) GALBA, B. iv. 83 b. 87, 155. VITEL. B. iii. 12, 14, 19 b. xix. 1, 2 b. 7, 93, 175. — (1517.) VITEL. B. iii. 140, 141, 159, 163. xx. 59 b. — (1518.) VITEL. B. iii. 201, 211. — (1519.) VITEL. B. iv. 1. — (1520.) VITEL. B. iv. 37 b. 68. — (1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 87. — (1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 218. VITEL. B. v. 62 b. 103. VESP. C. ii. 2. — (1523.) VITEL. B. v. 135. — (1524.) CAL. B. i. 31. TIT. B. i. 112. — (1525.) CAL. B. i. 139. VITEL. B. vii. 133. TIT. B. i. 78. — (1526.) VITEL. B. viii. 112. B. 137 b. xiv. 237. — (1527.) VITEL. ix. 74, 112 b. — (1530.) VITEL. B. xiii. 43. xxi. 54. — (1532.) VITEL. B. xiii. 144. xxi. 61, 64, 82. — (1533.) CAL. B. vii. 199. — (1535.) VITEL. B. xiv. 153. — (1536.) VITEL. B. xxi. 126. — (1539.) GALBA, B. x. 95, 97, 104. VITEL. B. xiv. 287. — (1540.) GALBA, B. x. 90, 107, 109. VITEL. B. xiv. 277, 291, 295. — (1551.) GALBA, B. xi. 60. — (1554.) CAL. E. v. 11. xii. 84. — (1560.) VESP. C. vii. 136. — (1562.) VESP. F. xii. 26 b. 49. — (1564.) TIT. B. ii. 466. — (1568.) VESP. F. xii. 135. — (1569.) CAL. B. ix. 338, 340, 341. E. vi. 122. TIT. B. ii. 240. — (1570.) GALBA, C. iv. 158, 172. — (1571.) GALBA, C. iv. 179. — (1572.) GALBA, C. iv. 253, 263, 270, 273. VESP. F. vi. 11. — (1573.) CAL. E. vi. 155, 171, 191. GALBA, C. iv. 319, 357, 360. — (1574.) CAL. E. vi. 270, 294. GALBA, C. v. 5 b. 12, 31, 36, 41. — (1575.) CAL. C. iv. 253, 254. v. 1, 2, 31. E. vi. 301, 307. GALBA, C. v. 208, 209. — (1576.) CAL. E. vi. 317. GALBA, C. v. 294, 355. TIT. B. vii. 167. xiii. 218. — (1577.) CAL. B. viii. 332. E. vii. 6, 30, 41, 95. GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 30, 56, 77 b. 89, 93. TIT. B. vii. 139. — (1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 103, 108 b. (1579.) CAL. C. v. 115. VESP. F. xii. 195. — (1580.) CAL. C. vi. 58, 99. E. vii. 142, 147, 160, 171. GALBA, C. vii. 31. — (1581.) CAL. E. vii. 209. GALBA, C. vii. 143, 145. E. vi. 95. — (1582.) CAL. C. vii. 10 b. ix. 15. — (1583.) CAL. C. vii. 247. ix. 39. GALBA, C. vii. 253, 254. TIT. B. iii. 131. — (1584.) CAL. C. viii. 152. ix. 112. VESP. F. v. 314. TIT. B. iii. 127. — (1585.) GALBA, C. viii. 2, 113, 222, 231 b. 240. — (1586.) CAL. E. xii. 139. GALBA, C. xi. 133. VESP. C. vii. 404, 406. — (1587.) CAL. E. vii. 292. GALBA, C. xi. 298. D. i. 58. — (1588.) GALBA, D. iii. 211. — (1589.) CAL. B. viii. 145. D. i. 354. E. vii. 311. GALBA, D. iv. 28. — (1590.) CAL. E. vii. 344. TIT. B. xii. 78. — (1591.) CAL. E. viii. 11. — (1592.) CAL. E. viii. 406. — (1594.) CAL. E. ix. 155. GALBA, D. x. 152.

- Vesp. P. 98. (1603.) CAL. B. x.
104, 162, 167, 198, 231, 253, 265, 271,
282, 302. GALBA, E. i. 7. (1604.)
CAL. B. xi. 100. (1611.) JUL. C. iii.
82. (1612.) CAL. E. xi. 334. GALBA,
E. i. 373. (1616.) JUL. C. v. 101 b.
(1618.) TIT. B. vii. 159. (1619.)
JUL. C. v. 188. (1619.) JUL. C.
iii. 21, 55, 99, 117, 121, 178. v. 147 b.
E. ii. 67. F. vi. 245. CAL. B. viii. 186.
C. iv. 244. viii. 184. E. iii. 74, 103.
vi. 396. vii. 14, 203, 278, 286. viii.
11. x. 33, 249, 264. xi. 312. xii. 147.
CLAUD. A. i. 36. GALBA, B. vi. 215.
x. 65. C. vi. P. i. 51 b. F. ii. 84. vii.
303 b. D. x. 102. VITEL. B. iii. 34.
xiii. 6. xix. 7 b. xxi. 86. VESP. C. xiii.
(338. F. y. 54, 341. vi. 197. xii. 40,
56. xiii. 8, 122, 139. TIT. B. i. 301 b.
311, 313, 322, 366. ii. 294, 296.
CLEOP. E. vi. 259.
- Letters, (forms of) FAUST. C. ii. 46.
Sylloge Epistolar. Pontif. Reg. Archiep.
&c. GALBA, E. x. 56.
- Lettres fictices, NERO, D. ii. 255 b.
- Lettre mystique, a book so called, CAL. E.
xii. 355.
- Levant company, NERO, B. xi. 120, 321.
- Levant trade, NERO, B. xi. 304 b. VESP.
F. ix. 240.
vid. Trade in the Mediteranean,
- Leveson, (John) CAL. B. viii. 248.
- Leveson, (Rich.) OTHO, E. ix. 365.
- Levies of men, money, victuals, &c. OTHO,
E. xi. 1, 32. TIT. B. v. 4, 5, 6, 10,
75, 77, 135, 189.
- Levingston, (Mr. . . .) CAL. B. viii. 277.
- Leviniz, (Matthæus Comes) Epitaph, CAL.
B. v. 314.
- Lewes Monast. cartæ, NERO, C. iii. 182,
196.
Confirmatio privilegior. VITEL. E. x.
182.
Excerpta e registro, VITEL. E. xiv. 269.
VESP. E. ii. 103.
- Lewes civitas: cart. NERO, C. iii. 182.
- Lewes, (Monast. S. Pancratii de) cart. VESP.
F. iii. 1. i. b. xv.
- Lewes, (Da. . .) NERO, B. i. 215.
- Lewis VIII. K. of Fr. his claim to England,
JUL. D. ii. 121.
- Lewis IX. K. of Fr. treaty with Hen. III.
CAL. D. iii. 2.
- Lewis X. K. of Fr. CAL. D. iii. 4.
- Lewis XI. K. of Fr. VESP. F. iii. 30.
- Lewis XII. K. France.
Treaties, CAL. B. vi. 27. D. vi. 38.
VITEL. C. xi. 163.
Lett. &c. CAL. D. vi. 40, 42, 70, 86,
128, 138, 140, 141, 146. E. iii. 2.
VITEL. C. xvi. 145. VESP. F. iii.
33 b.
- Lewis XIII. K. of Fr. concerning his mar-
riage with Anne of Austria, VITEL.
C. xi. 297. xvi. 302.
- Lewis II. K. of Hungary, VESP. F. i. 13,
15, 26, 73, 74, 80. iii. 86.
- Lewis III. Elect. Palat. VITEL. C. xi. 5.
- Lewis D. of Wirtemberg Teck. GALBA,
B. xi. 404.
- Lewis D. of Orleans, CAL. D. vi. 117, 137,
142, 142 b. VITEL. E. x. 3.
vid. Ludovicus
- Lewis, (Don) an armament, OTHO, E. ix.
298.
- Lewkenor, (Sir Lewis) master of ceremonies,
VESP. C. xiv. 94.
- Lewyns, (Chitipheth) Cleop. E. iv. 124.
- Ley, (Ja.) Earl of Marlborough, JUL.
C. iii. 176.
- Leyburn, (W. de) VITEL. C. x. 154.
- Leycester, (G.) JUL. C. iii. 47 b.
- Leycester, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 149 b.
- Leyden, GALBA, C. viii. 10. D. iii. 323,
342, 344, 345. xii. 83.
- Lexica,
Hebraicum, JUL. F. vii. 121.
Græcum, VESP. E. xiii. 127.
Latinum, DOM. i. 37 b.
Latino-Dan. VESP. E. viii. 160.
Latino-Theoticum, VESP. E. vi. 12.
Latino-Saxon. VITEL. C. ix. 211. TIT.
A. xv. xvi. DOM. ix. 10 b. CLEOP.
A. iii. 5, 76, 92. vid. Ælfric, Camden.
- Anglo-Saxon. VESP. E. viii. 156.
- Britan-Lat. JUL. C. vi. 238.
- Cambro-Britan. JUL. F. x. 140 b. VESP.
E. ix. 112.
- Latino-Wallicum, VESP. A. xiv. 7.
Lat. cum incerto idiomate, VESP. E. vii.
22.
Of old English, CLEOP. C. xii. 2.
Of law English, JUL. D. vii. 127 b.
- Libels, CAL. D. ii. 79 b. VESP. C. xiv. 540.
TIT. B. ii. 247.
- Liberties, (patent for) VESP. C. xiv. 327.
- Liege, (Dps. of) GALBA, B. i. 117. TIT.
D. xxv. 107.
de cladiibus Leodiensium, TIT. D. xxv.
186.
- Lieutenants of England, (on their authority)
VESP. C. xiv. 330.
- Ligne, (de) CAL. D. vii. 82, 142. GALBA,
B. v. 337. vi. 120.
- Lignerolles, (. . .) CAL. E. vi. 26.
- Ligue in France, (deputies of) CAL. E. ix.
65 b.
- Lilius, (G.) NERO, B. vi. 152, 157.
- Lilly, (Wm.) GALBA, C. viii. 185.
- Limerius, (M. F.) JUL. C. v. 74, 79,
88, 97, 99, 101, 106, 110, 125, 127,
139 b. 141, 143, 165, 167, 176, 179 b.
190, 191, 195.
- Limerick fishery, TIT. B. xi. 171.
- Limerick, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 33.
- Limning Monast. deeds, AUG. ii. 88, 91,
97, 101, 102.
- Lincoln, (county)
Taxatio parochiar. VESP. D. xxvii.
de civitate et Episcopis, TIT. A. xix. 4. i.
Redditus terrar. TIT. E. iii.
Nomina tenentium, CLAUD. C. ii. 78 b.
85. v.
Inquisit. de feodis militar. CLEOP. B. iv.
108.
Bishops, JUL. C. vi. 104.
Statuta Episcop. VITEL. A. x. 162.
(Eccl. B. Mariz) regist. cart. VESP. E.
xvi. 1.
Grant of Stanton, JUL. F. ix. 61.
Collections, JUL. C. vi. 100 b.
- Lincoln, (E. of) vid. Clinton.
- Lincoln's Inn, (Benchers of) TIT. B. vii.
430.
- Lindenberg, (Fred.) JUL. C. v. 98, 192.
- Lindisfern, (Bishops of) TIT. B. v. 20 b.
21. VITEL. A. xx. 76. vid. Durham.
- Lindsay, (David) 1st E. of Crawford,
VESP. F. vii. 103.
- Lindsay, (David) 9th earl of Crawford,
CAL. D. i. 183, 388.
- Lindsay, (Sir David) Lyon king at arms,
CAL. B. i. 298.
- Lindsay, (Patrick) CAL. B. vi. 87, 89, 90.
- Lindsay, (Walter) of Balgas, CAL. C. ix.
477.
- Lingelheim, (Geo. Mich.) GALBA, D. xiii. 2.
- Lipsius, (J.) JUL. C. v. 10.
- Lismore Bishopk. (Rental of) TIT. B. xi.
323.
- Lisle, (Arthur) CAL. E. i. 28.
- Lisle, (Sir J. de) VESP. F. xiii. 25 b.
- Lisle, (John) CAL. E. iv. 148.
- Lisle, (Lord) CAL. E. iv. 18.
- Litchfield, (fragm. de Episcopis de) VITEL.
C. ix. 318.
Chron. Ecclesiæ, VESP. E. xvi. 26.
Varia de Episcopatu, VITEL. A. x. 164,
169, 198 b. 206. C. ix. 318.
- Littleton, (Fra.) GALBA, C. xi. 261. TIT.
B. vii. 69.
- Liturgici libri,
Breviarium Norwicense, JUL. B. vii. 58.
Monasterii de Sion, APPEND. xiv.
Psalteria, TIT. C. vi. 19, 20, 22 b. 27 b.
30, 80 b. NERO, C. iv. 26. GALBA,
A. xiii. 30 b. 32, 34 b. 162 b. TIT.
A. xxi. 46. D. xxvi. 66. DOMIT.
— xviii. CLEOP. B. xiv. 13.
Latine et Saxonice, VITEL. E. xviii.
VESP. A. i. 12.
Liberia Hibernica, GALBA, A. v.
Versibus alcaicis, VESP. D. xxv.
Venus vii. Psalmor. penitent. VESP.
A. x. 1. VESP. A. xv. 1.
Versibus Anglicanis, VESP. D. vii.
Causæ pourquoy les Pseaumes furent
composés, CLEOP. B. x. 116.
Lectioaria, CAL. A. viii. 89 b. VESP. B.
— xviii. CLEOP. B. xiii. 38. APPEND.
xxiii.
Quomodo pronunciantur lectiones,
NERO, A. iii. 161 b.
- Legenda, JUL. F. vii. 55. x. 101. TIT.
C. xi. 119. VITEL. A. xv. 91.
VESP. A. xiv. 109. xviii. 83 b. D.
ii. 40 b. 57. xiii. 141. E. xvi. 38.
TIT. A. xix. 48. xxv. 35. xxvi. 174.
180, 202 b. D. xxiv. 134 b. vi. 3. xx.
Vita et passiones Sanctorum, JUL. C.
vi. 160. TIT. D. iii. iv. E. i. CAL.
A. viii. 55—165. ix. 192, 213 b.
NERO, C. vii. 1—77 b. OTHO, D.
viii. VESP. A. xiv. 12 b. xvi.
8 b. TIT. D. xxii. 136. F. vi. 9.
DOMIT. xi. 1—105 b. CLEOP. B.
ii. 109, 128 b. 156, 187. FAUST.
A. viii. 39.
- Ritualia, TIT. B. viii. i. NERO, A. i.
172.
De jejanio iv. temporum, NERO, A.
i. 177.
Versus de omnibus festis, TIT. D. xxiv.
138 b.
Liber festialis, CLAUD. A. ii. 1.
A form of daily confession, NERO, A.
ii. 136 b.
Varia, CLAUD. A. ii. 153 b. VESP.
D. ii. 64. iii. 2. xv. 102.
- Pœnitentialia, NERO, A. i. 176 b. VITEL.
A. xii. 133. VESP. D. xx. 87.
CLEOP. A. xii. 76. FAUST. A. viii. 3.
Varia de Pœnitentia, VESP. D. ii. 1 b.
3. xx. 2.
Missæ, et illis pertinentia, TIT. A.
iii. 55, 104 b. 176 b. CLAUD. A.
viii. 198. NERO, iii. 132. VITEL.
A. xviii. 10 b. VESP. D. iii. 211.
TIT. A. xxiv. 150. xxvi. 154.

Liturgici libri—continued.

Verfus de celebratione missæ, VESP. D. iii. 211.
 Litaniæ, TIB. C. i. 202. NERO, C. iv. 112. GALBA, A. xviii. 200. VESP. D. xxiv.
 Troparium, CAL. A. xiv. 1.
 Hymni, TIB. A. vii. 38 b. NERO, A. i. 176. ii. 8 b. GALBA, A. xviii. 163, 171. xix. 89. VESP. A. i. 142, 155. D. vi. 76 b. TIT. D. xviii. 12 b. CLEOP. B. xiii. 89 b.
 Hymnarium, Lat. Sax. JUL. A. vi. 17. VESP. D. xii.
 Gal. et Ital. TIT. A. xxvi. 2.
 Anthymnarium, NERO, E. viii.
 Mariale, TIT. A. xxi. 1.
 Hymni ad B. Virginem, NERO, A. xiv. 120 b. VITEL. A. xvii. 164 b. VESP. D. vi. 76 b. ix. 52. TIT. A. xxi. 90 b. APPEND. xiii. 113.
 Ad Scum. Æthelbertum, NERO, A. ii. 11 b.
 De Sco. Dunstano, NERO, A. i. 118. ii. 11.
 Exordia quorundam Hymnor. NERO, A. i. 124 b.
 Commentarii in Hymnos, CAL. A. i. 230.
 Index Hymnor. VITEL. A. xiii. 87.
 Officia Ecclesiæ, CLAUD. A. viii. 204 b. Episcopalia, Vesp. D. i. 71.
 Ratio Divinorum officior. NERO, A. i. 110.
 De Ecclesiasticis officiis, per J. Bellet, VESP. D. iii. 141.
 De officio nudo, NERO, A. iii. 157 b.
 Ordo officior. dominical. TIT. A. xviii. 6.
 Officia invigiliis, TIT. D. xxvi. 20.
 Officia matutina, &c. CLEOP. A. xiii. 132.
 Brevis institutio de officiis, TIT. D. xxvi. 2.
 Gemma animæ, APPEND. xiii. 62.
 Pontificales libri, TIB. C. i. 42. CLAUD. A. iii. 7 b. 17, 37, 85, 104, 35. VESP. D. i. 71. xv. 4.
 Libri precum, JUL. D. vii. 7 b. NERO, A. i. 178 b. VESP. D. xxvi.
 Preces ad Angelum custodem, JUL. D. viii. 84. TIT. D. xxvii. 74.
 Prayers in Anglo-Saxon, JUL. A. ii. 136.
 Prayers in English, TIT. C. vi. 528.
 Manual of devotion, TIT. C. xix.
 Orationes, TIB. A. iii. 42, 176 b. B. iii. 12, 142, 149. C. vi. 21 b. 30. NERO, A. xiv. 123 b. C. iv. 114, 119, 120 b. 122. D. i. 155. GALBA, A. xviii. 22, 23, 172 b. VESP. A. i. 141 b. 155. xxv. 180. D. vi. 69. ix. 51 b. xiv. 1. xx. 87. F. ix. 187. TIT. D. xxvii. 66, 76. CLEOP. A. xiii. 167, 174. B. xiii. 58. C. ii. 165. FAUST. D. iv. 33 b. 71 b. 74 b. 80 b. APPEND. xiii. 112 b.
 Oratio Dominica, GALBA, A. xviii. 200.
 Normanno-Sax. VITEL. A. xii. 181 b. Græce, TIT. D. xviii. 8.
 Oratio sacerdotalis, TIT. D. xxvii. 26.
 Orationes de passione Domini, VESP. E. i. 236.
 Collectæ, GALBA, A. xviii. 178.
 Collectarum distributio, NERO, A. iii. 156 b.

Ordinaria, TIB. A. iii. 91 b. B. viii. De ordine canonizationis, VESP. D. iii. 139.
 Ordo ad coronandum R. Angliæ, TIB. B. viii. 79.
 R. Franciæ, TIB. B. viii. 33, 41.
 Cæremoniale, ex Amelario, VESP. D. xv. 102.
 Cæremoniale de Ecclesiast. Ordinib. VESP. D. iii. 2.
 Method of making a nun, VESP. A. xxv. 129.
 Sequentia, TIB. C. xi. 125 b. FAUST. A. vi. 156, 157.
 Doxologia, NERO, C. iv. 110.
 Benedictiones, VESP. A. xxv. 133 b. VITEL. A. xviii. 199.
 Exorcismus, VITEL. A. xviii. 198 b. 227.
 Trisagium, GALBA, A. xviii. 200 b.
 Interpretatio Alleluia, TIB. C. vi. 21.
 Varia, VESP. A. xxv. 190, 205 b. CLEOP. B. vi. 201 b.
 Livingstone, (... Lord) CAL. C. ii. 200, 251.
 Lloyd, (Humphry) chronicle of Wales, CAL. A. vi. 1, 217.
 Lloyd, (R...) CAL. E. vii. 103, 153, 159, 169, 188.
 Loans, (concerning) TIT. B. iv. 164. v. 145, 150, 151, 161, 164, 165, 171, 174.
 Loans, (royal) NERO, C. viii. 322, 326.
 Lobertius, (Dr. Joh.) GALBA, D. iv. 78 b.
 Loci communes, ex variis scriptoribus, JUL. F. vii. 69.
 Locke, (Hen.) CAL. D. ii. 86, 142, 149.
 Lock, (Michael) account of Sir M. Frobisher's voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 41.
 Locke, (Wm.) GALBA, B. x. 39, 58, 82.
 Loco-frumenti, vid. Wheathamstead.
 Lodinus, (J.) GALBA, D. viii. 262 b.
 Loftus, (Adam) Abp. of Armagh, VESP. F. xii. 149. TIT. B. xii. 147. xiii. 83, 119, 159, 368, 404.
 Loggen, (Thomas) CAL. B. iii. 136.
 Loigne, (... de) CAL. E. x. 329. GALBA, E. i. 128.
 Lollards: verses concerning them, TIB. A. iv. 167 b. VESP. B. xvi. 2 b. D. ix. 51, 165.
 Invektiva contra eosdem, CLAUD. E. iv. 330.
 Lombardy, (war in) VITEL. B. iii. 32, 35, 42. iv. 203. viii. 89. xviii. 238.
 London.
 Mayors, Sheriffs, Wardens, &c. JUL. B. i. 2, 92 b. ii. 2. VITEL. A. i. 27. xvi. 1. F. ix. 1. xii. 337. CLEOP. C. iv. 31.
 Juramenta Majoris, &c. NERO, A. vi. 83 b.
 (Government of) VESP. C. xiv. 341.
 (Buildings and streets in) NERO, A. vi. 85 b. 125. TIT. B. v. 203, 262, 330.
 Judicia Civitatis, JUL. C. ii. 84 b.
 (Chamber of) TIT. B. iv. 217.
 Cartæ, CLAUD. D. ii. 70 b. 111. 129 b. 130, 131 b. NERO, A. vi. 87 b. 94 b. 101. VESP. D. xvi. FAUST. B. i. 211, 211 b. 212, 214, 216, 216 b. APPEND. xi.
 Excerpta ex libro de civitate, VESP. B. xv. 24.
 On marshalling the city, OTHO, E. xi. 400.
 (Chroniques de) CLEOP. A. vi. 54.
 Petitiones majoris et civium, FAUST. B. i. 206.

Citizens knighted, temp. Eliz. TIT. B. viii. 345.
 Miscell. JUL. C. ix. 78. NERO, A. vi. 69, 114 b. 117, 119, 124, 127, 128 b. 129, 129 b. 130, 131, 133, 154, 154 b. 164, 175 b. 181, 185, 187 b. 190. B. x. 374, 380. xi. 298 b. D. x. 195 b. GALBA, B. x. 228. VESP. C. xiv. 64 b. 344, 347. TIT. B. v. 279. FAUST. A. viii. 42. C. ii. 74.
 London Bishoprick, grants to, JUL. F. x. 16.
 Excerpta ex registris Episcopi, VESP. B. xv. 26.
 Bishop of, vid Tunstall.
 London: St. Mary's Hospital, NERO, C. iii. 198.
 Friars Minors, CLEOP. E. iv. 33.
 Christ Church Monast. vid. Corpus Christi.
 St. Trinity Priory, vid. Trinity.
 London, (Dr. John) JUL. C. vi. 103. TIT. B. i. 100.
 London, (Wm.) TIT. B. i. 154.
 Londonia, (Joh. de) NERO, D. ii. 199.
 Longespée, (Guil.) ses souffrances, JUL. A. v. 176 b.
 Longford county and barony, (charts of) AUG. i. vol. i. 47, 48. vol. ii. 24, 25, 26, 28.
 Longini martyris, vita, VESP. B. x. 21.
 Longland, (John) Bp. of Lincoln, VITEL. B. v. 8. CLEOP. E. iv. 48 b. vi. 260 b. F. ii. 130.
 Loo, (And. de) NERO, B. vi. 234. GALBA, D. ii. 315. VESP. C. vii. 310, 441.
 Loots, (Adr.) NERO, B. vi. 307 b.
 Lopes, (D.) VESP. C. xiv. 576.
 Lopez, (Ruy.) NERO, B. i. 235, 242, 251, 267 b. GALBA, D. ii. 110.
 Lopez, (...) CAL. E. vii. 247.
 Lord, (Rob.) CAL. B. i. 70.
 Lordey, (A.) GALBA, C. x. 18.
 Lorges, (Lords of the Kirk of) their Band, CAL. B. viii. 254.
 Lorrain, (affairs of) CAL. E. iv. 295.
 Lorrain, (Card. of) vid. Guise.
 (Dfs. of) vid. Christine.
 Losing, (Herbert) Bp. of Thetford, charter, AUG. ii. 103.
 Lothair, K. of Kent, JUL. C. ii. 61. AUG. ii. 2.
 Lovain, fam. grant, VITEL. F. xii. 183 b.
 Lovall, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 104.
 Lovell, (Jean) TIT. C. i. 509.
 Lovell, (Rob.) VESP. F. xiii. 24.
 Lovell, (Tho.) FAUST. C. ii. 114 b.
 Louisa Juliana princess of Orange, GALBA, D. xiii. 139.
 Louise of Savoy, Dfs. of Angoulême, mother to Francis I. CAL. D. viii. 177, 178, 212. ix. 67, 80, 111, 141. x. E. i. 18. ii. 11. VITEL. B. x. 80 b. 81. VESP. F. iii. 22.
 Louise, wife to Wm. I. P. of Orange, vid. Coligny.
 Louvain, (deputies of) GALBA, C. iii. 43.
 Louvain, (John de) NERO, B. vi. 324.
 Low Countries, vid. Batavia, Belgium.
 Lowther, (Ric. and Ger.) TIT. B. ii. 364.
 Lowther, (Sir John) CAL. B. i. 323, 324.
 Lowther, (Thomas) CAL. B. iii. 214, 215.
 Lubbertus, (Sibrandus) APPEND. xxvii. 66.
 Lubeck, (Magistrates of) CAL. E. x. 38. NERO, B. iii. 105 b. 106. ix. 33, 74, 76, 149. GALBA, D. xiii. 187, 250.

I N D E X.

Lucanus, (M. Annæus) de bello civili, TIT. D. xx. 115 b.
 Lucar, (magistr. of St.) VESP. C. xiii. 14.
 English merchants at, VESP. C. xiii. 224.
 Lucca, (Magistrates of) VITEL. B. vi. 149.
 Luciferi Epist. ad Papam, CLEOP. B. i. 183 b.
 Lucicii, (Joh.) versus, VITEL. A. xvii. 26.
 Lucie, (Ste.) Vic, Dom. xi. 91.
 Lucii II. vel III. P. Epist. ad capit. de Ken-
 nelworth, CLAUD. A. 1, 34.
 Bulla, NERO, C. iii. 183.
 Lucii III. P. Bullæ, AUG. ii. 120, 124,
 126. CLEOP. E. i. 116.
 Lucke, (Peter) NERO, B. iii. 26, 28.
 Ludolphus de Palæstina, TIT. A. xxv. 71.
 Ludovicus, Imp. de Festivitatib. anni,
 TIT. A. iv. 117 b.
 Ludovicus IV. Bavarius Imp. TIT. A. xix.
 82, 93 b.
 vid. Lewis.
 Lufa, a grant of, AUG. ii. 92.
 Lugwarden, (Ecclef. paroch. de) appro-
 priata capitulo de Hereford. FAUST.
 B. i. 223.
 Lumley, (John Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 119 b.
 Luna, vid. Prognostica.
 Lunares Tabulæ, TIB. B. v. 8.
 Varia de, CAL. A. xv. 63, 121 b. 122 b.
 VITEL. E. xvii. 241 b. CLEOP. B. i.
 183.
 Lupo, (Gioffeo) TIT. B. ii. 210. vii. 331.
 Lupo, (Pietro) TIT. B. vii. 132, 155.
 Lupus Episc. TIB. A. iii. 86 b.
 Sermones, NERO, A. i. 77 b. 113, 118 b.
 Luther, (Mart.) VITEL. B. iv. 85, 90, 96,
 107, 111, 115, 145.
 Lutherans, (controversies of) TIT. C. vii.
 224.
 Luttrell, (Hugh) CAL. D. iii. 131, 133,
 134, 138. GALBA, B. i. 72.
 Luxembourg, (J. de) Ld. of Fiennes, GAL-
 BA, B. vii. 274.
 Luxembourg, (Marie de) GALBA, B. vi.
 217.
 Luxemburg, (Pierre de) Conte de St. Pol.
 Genealogie et Blasons, VESP. B. xi.
 64.
 Luxembourg, (.... de) GALBA, B. v.
 303. vi. 8. ix. 116 b.
 Luys, (Ant.) NERO, B. i. 178.
 Lybeaus disconus, a Poem, CAL. A. ii.
 40 b.
 Lyde, (de theloneo ibi capto) GALBA,
 E. iv. 21 b.
 Lydgate, (John) War of Troy, AUG. iv.
 Siege of Thebes, APPEND. xxvii. 106.
 Verses, JUL. B. xii. 2. E. iv. 1. CAL. A.
 ii. 12, 15.
 Life of the Virgin Mary, APPEND. viii. 2.
 Lyllestone, (Wm.) State of Spain, VESP.
 C. vi. 211.
 Lymburg, (Ada de) Seneschal of Gascony,
 CAL. D. iii. 11.
 Lyon, (Patrick) 11th Lord Glamis, CAL.
 C. viii. 10, 12, 17, 92, 101, 181,
 220 b.
 Lyra, (Monast. B. Mariz de) Pertinentia,
 OTHO, B. xiv. 3.
 Lyra decachorda: Poema in proditionem pul-
 verianam, TIT. A. xiii. 166 b.
 Lyffe, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 116 b. 141,
 177, 196, 201.
 Lyft, (Ric.) CLEOP. E. iv. 28.

M.

Macclesfield, (Charters of) CLEOP. D. vi.
 Mac-Conell, (James) VESP. F. xii. 78,
 81.
 Mac-Connel, (Sorleboy) VESP. F. xii. 85.
 TIT. B. xiii. 19, 394, 395.
 Mac-Donalds, VESP. F. xii. 10.
 Mac-Donell, (Sir Randal) TIT. C. vii.
 163 b.
 Mac-Donyll, (Sorleboy) VESP. F. xii. 58.
 Mac-Guire, (John) VESP. F. xii. 37, 38, 39,
 41, 42, 44, 47, 67, 75, 84, 89, 92.
 Mac-Gyltaghe, (Rich.) VESP. F. xii. 9.
 Mac-Kare, (Cormacus Juvenis) TIT. B. xi.
 395.
 Mac-Karthy, (Donald) More, created E. of
 Clancarne, TIT. B. xiii. 110.
 Mac-Lees, (Owen) VESP. F. xii. 26 b.
 Mac-Melmory, (Rorick) Grant to, TIT.
 B. xi. 230.
 Mac-Murgh, (Desmond) a rebel in Ireland,
 TIT. B. xi. 3.
 Mac-Phelemy, (Hugh) TIT. B. xii. 198.
 Mac-Randyllboy, (Alex.) VESP. F. xii.
 96.
 Mac-Randyllboy, (Gyllaspoe) VESP. F.
 xii. 28.
 Mac-Randyllboy, (....) VESP. F. xii.
 72.
 Mac-Vicars, (Donell) TIT. B. xiii. 23.
 Macey, (Steph. de) TIT. B. xi. 147.
 Machado, (Ant.) a missionary, VESP. F.
 xii. 141. TIT. B. vii. 118.
 Machario, (de Abbate) VESP. D. vi. 67.
 Macrobius, (Aurl. Ambros.) Theodos.
 Saturnalia, VITEL. C. iii. 82.
 Excerpta, TIB. B. v. 53, 56.
 Macy, (Simon de) CAL. D. iii. 4.
 Maddox, (R.) OTHO, E. viii. 166.
 Madecayne, (la) NERO, B. vi. 298.
 Madrid, (Treaty of) 1526, VESP. F. v.
 65.
 Maes, (Advocate) VESP. C. vii. 448.
 Maestricht, (Chron. Episcop.) TIT. D.
 xxv. 97 b.
 Maestricht, (Jan. van) GALBA, D. iii. 324.
 iv. 12.
 Magdalen, (Mary) Life, TIT. A. xxvi.
 174.
 Magdeburgensis Concilii statuta, CAL. A. i.
 203.
 Magis, (Narratio de tribus) GALBA, E.
 viii. 3.
 Magna Carta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ, Statuta
 antiqua.
 Magnus, (Dr. Thomas) Archdeacon of the
 East-riding of York.
 Lett. &c.—(1516.) CAL. B. vi. 103.—
 (1417.) CAL. B. ii. 253, 286.—(1524.)
 CAL. B. i. 75, 118, 121. ii. 87, 138,
 306. vi. 329, 333, 341, 344, 364,
 366, 368, 372. vii. 77.—(1525.) CAL.
 B. i. 108, 109, 115, 300. ii. 43, 49,
 52, 54, 55, 59, 66—73, 83, 101, 109,
 120, 121, 132, 135. iii. 89, 169. vii.
 1, 3, 61.—(1526.) CAL. B. ii. 112,
 114, 142, 145, 173, 176, 294, 295,
 300. iii. 115, 295, 301. vii. 38, 46,
 48.—(1527.) CAL. B. i. 106. ii. 118,
 127. iii. 44.—(1528.) CAL. B. ii. 63,
 91, 95, 110, 123, 125, 129, 171. vii.
 106, 109, 119, 121.—(1529.) CAL.
 B. ii. 77.—(1533.) CAL. B. ii. 24,

116. iii. 46, 61, 160, 161, 163, 166,
 167, 168, 267. vii. 176.—(1534.) CAL.
 B. vii. 181. (fine A°) CLEOP. E. vi.
 250 b.
 Mahieu, (Collart le) GALBA, B. viii. 42,
 43.
 Mahomet III. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. ii.
 266, 282. xi. 1, 77 b. 225, 241.
 Vid. Mohammed.
 Maiden Bradley, (Priory) AUG. ii. 14.
 Mailrofs, (chronicle of) OTHO, D. iv. 46 b.
 FAUST. B. ix. 1.
 Mainwaring, (R.) JUL. C. iii. 137 b.
 Maitland, (Ja.) JUL. C. v. 198.
 Maitland, (Sir John) Secy. of State, CAL.
 C. viii. 206. ix. 177, 187, 220.
 Maitland, (Sir Wm.) Lord Lethington.
 Letters, &c.—(1561.) CAL. B. x. 139,
 143.—(1562.) CAL. B. x. 210.—
 (1566.) CAL. B. ix. 244°. TIT. C.
 vii. 104.—(1567.) CAL. C. i. 39.
 —(1568.) CAL. C. i. 265.—(1569.)
 CAL. C. i. 346 b.—(1575.) CAL. C.
 ii. 58, 101, 115, 143, 169, 199, 284,
 466.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 332, 335,
 364, 383.—(1573.) CAL. C. iii. 388,
 417, 461. iv. 22, 22 b. 25, 86 b.—
 (1574.) CAL. C. iv. 234 b.
 Malachia, (Frat.) ord. minor. de 7 pec-
 cat. mortal. VITEL. C. xiv. 6.
 Canonizatio, FAUST. B. i. 204 b.
 Malaspina, (March. Guil. Cæs.) de Ma-
 drignano, TIT. B. vii. 120.
 Malbie, (Sir Nic.) TIT. B. xii. 226, 484 b.
 xiii. 203, 283, 294, 300, 304, 320,
 335, 338, 342, 345, 364, 370.
 Malchi, (Sci.) vita, VESP. E. iii. 156.
 Malcolm, R. Scotor. VESP. A. ix. 186.
 de ejusdem obitu, VITEL. A. xv. 75 b.
 Malcolm III. Canmore, K. of Scotland,
 CAL. B. vii. 289.
 Maldonado, (Donna Ysabel) GALBA, C. i.
 194.
 Malines, (Magistr. of) GALBA, C. iii. 63.
 Mallet, (Dr.) committed, TIT. B. vii.
 494.
 Malling, (West) TIT. B. viii. 367.
 Malling lands, (a deed) AUG. ii. 20.
 Malmesbury civitas: carta libertatis, Vi-
 TEL. C. ix. 196 b.
 Malmesbury Abbacia: fundatio, FAUST. B.
 viii. 128, 265 b.
 Conventio cum Abbate de Evesham, Vi-
 TEL. E. xvii. 226.
 vid. Godefridus, Guilelmus.
 Malta, (order of) OTHO, C. ix. 56, 58,
 90, 101, 102.
 Malta, (intelligence concerning) CAL. E. xi.
 45. NERO, B. vi. 389. VITEL. B. ii.
 67 b.
 Malton, (Priorat. B. Mariz de) regisl. cart.
 CLAUD. D. xi.
 Malynes, (Ger.) JUL. C. iii. 118. OTHO,
 E. x. 325. VESP. C. xiv. 8. TIT. B.
 v. 404.
 Man, (Isle of) vid. Mannia.
 Mancusa, (de) CLAUD. E. viii. 10.
 Manderfcheid, (Erick von) GALBA, C. vii.
 240.
 Mandes, (Bp. of) negoc. with the D. of
 Lanc. CAL. D. iii. 93.
 Mandeville, (Sir John)
 Travels, TIT. C. xvi. APP. iv. 59.
 Mandeville, (Robt. de) TIT. B. xi. 246.

Mandeville, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 125 b. 127.
Mangy, (de provincia) TIT. A. xxiv. 64.
Manlion, (Arnaud Guil. de) CAL. D. iii. 8, 9.
Mann, (John) Dean of Gloucester, VESP. C. vii. 293, 297, 299, 303.
Mann, (Jo.) GALBA, C. ii. 324, 328, 329. iii. 140.
Mann, (Mr.) JUL. C. ix. 83. VESP. C. xiii. 407.
Manners, (Roger) E. of Rutland, TIT. B. iv. 321.
Manners, (Thomas) E. of Rutland, VESP. F. xiii. 89 b.
Manners, (Elynor) VESP. F. xiii. 90.
Mannia, (Inf.) de antiq. JUL. F. x. 124.
Chronica regum, &c. JUL. A. vii. 30.
Varia, JUL. A. vii. 51. TIT. B. viii. 65.
Manning, (Tho.) Dean of Windsor, VESP. F. xiii. 35 b.
Manningville, CAL. C. vii. 129 b.
Mannuci, (Jac.) CAL. E. vi. 277, 296.
Manors, (royal) TIT. B. iv. 250. v. 258.
Manrede of the realm, (orders concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 439.
Mans, (Bp. of) VITEL. B. xii. 219.
Mansell, (Sir Robt.) TIT. B. vii. 466.
Mansfeld, (Pet. Hen. Ct. of) CAL. E. ix. 416. GALBA, C. iii. 5. v. 98.
Mansfeld, (Carlos Conde de) GALBA, C. ix. 226.
Mansfeld, (Volrad, Ct. of) VESP. F. vi. 49.
Mansfeld, (. . . Count) GALBA, D. ix. 299 b.
Mantua, (. . .) Duke of, NERO, B. vi. 19.
Mantua, (Marquis of) vid. Gonzaga.
Manuacutii, (Nic.) verfus, VESP. A. xvi. 11. Dom. xiii. 96 b.
Manufactures, (fundries concerning) TIT. B. v. 194, 196, 198, 242.
Mapes, (Walter) VESP. E. xii. 3. 85 b. 88 b. 113. TIT. A. xx. 67 b. 160 b. 164 b. 165, 169 b.
Maps, AUG. i. vol. i. & ii. passim.
of England and parts thereof, AUG. i. vol. i. 6, 8, 9, 17, 18, 44.
Marbodus, vel Marbodeus.
de lapidibus, CLAUD. A. xii. 75 b. TIT. A. xxvii. 175. D. xxiv. 16.
Epist. ad Agenidorem, CLAUD. A. vi. 282.
Verfus, VITEL. A. xii. 120, 124.
March, (Christine Dunbar, Countess of) VESP. F. vii. 96.
March, (E. of) vid. Mortimer.
Marches in the North, vid. Borders.
Marcus, de virtutib. herbar. VITEL. C. iii. 6 b.
Marente, (Jac.) NERO, B. vi. 217.
Mareschal, (Walt.) E. of Pembroke, VESP. C. xiv. 416.
Mareschal, (Wm.) E. of Pembroke, TIT. B. xi. 42.
Marawe terra, NERO, C. iii. 186.
Margaret Q. of Navarre, VESP. F. iii. 57 b.
Margaret Q. of Scandinavia, NERO, B. iii. 19, 23.
Margaret Q. to Hen. VI. concerning her ransom, VESP. F. iii. 30.
Margaret Q. of Scotland.
Contract of marriage, with K. Ja. IV. VESP. C. xvi. 144.
Letters, &c.—(1503.) VESP. F. xiii. 61 b. —(1513.) CAL. B. vi. 74.—(1514.) CAL.

B. i. 164. (1515.) CAL. B. i. 28. ii. 368. iii. 273. vi. 78, 84, 85, 119 b. 123, 125.—(1516.) CAL. B. i. 202, 206, 251. ii. 211, 283, 320. vi. 105.—(1517.) CAL. B. i. 239, 241, 244, 252, 253. ii. 270, 278.—(1518.) CAL. B. i. 232 b.—(1520.) CAL. B. i. 230, 246 b. 247, 274, 275. ii. 195.—(1521.) CAL. B. i. 187. vi. 199, 232.—(1522.) CAL. B. i. 166, 197, 204. ii. 268, 272, 276. v. 214. vi. 208, 244, 246 b. 251, 270. vii. 144, 146.—(1523.) CAL. B. i. 159, 170, 172, 180, 181, 189, 194, 257 b. 268, 269, 279, 281. ii. 35, 242 274. vi. 287, 293, 379.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 89, 174, 176, 177, 185, 209, 211 b. 218, 223, 228, 234, 236, 254, 256, 259, 261, 263, 266, 272, 283, 291. ii. 226. iii. 54, 112, 124, 141, 187. vi. 377, 378, 382, 384, 402, 404. vii. 50, 58, 69.—(1525.) CAL. B. i. 92, 203, 215. ii. 50, 51, 53. iii. 104. vi. 191, 416. vii. 23, 25, 65. viii. 18.—(1526.) CAL. B. viii. 159 b. 160.—(1528.) CAL. B. vii. 73, 167.—(1534.) CAL. B. iii. 41, 200. (1535.) CAL. B. i. 158.—(1537.) CAL. B. i. 160 b. 191, 208. ii. 5.—(fine A°) CAL. B. i. 249, 250, 278. ii. 204. VESP. F. iii. 17, 36. xiii. 74.
Her pedigree, JUL. F. ix. 3.
A discharge of the council, in her favour, CAL. B. i. 184.
Solemn advice to her, CAL. B. vi. 194.
An agreement against Albany, CAL. B. vi. 332, 378.
Margaret, sister to Edw. IV.
Her marriage, NERO, C. ix. 173 b.
Margaret Dfs. of Lenox, daughter of Q. Margaret, vid. Stuart.
Margaret of Flanders, Dfs. of Burgundy, GALBA, B. i. 48, 66, 69, 74.
Margaret Dfs. of Mantua, VESP. F. iii. 109 b.
Margaret Dfs. of Parma, GALBA, C. i. 75, 81, 89 b. 175 b. 203 b. 218. ii. 165 b. 259. iii. 33 b. 68, 77, 107, 133.
Margaret Dfs. of Norfolk, daughter of T. Brotherton: her descent from K. Ethelbright, JUL. B. xii. 257.
Margaret Archdfs. Dfs. of Savoy, Governesses of the Low Countries, CAL. D. ix. 111. GALBA, B. iii. 12 b. 16, 17, 19 b. 20, 66, 67 b. 74, 74 b. 78 b. 79, 81 b. 82, 86 b. 87, 89, 147, 226 b. iv. 62, 72 b. 76, 111 b. 163 b. 167, 200, 200 b. v. 26, 184, 221, 261, 261 b. 298 b. 338, 339 b. 377, 379. vi. 3, 9, 9 b. 10, 14, 16, 36 b. 37, 37 b. 61 b. 73 b. 79, 81, 89, 89 b. 135, 137, 143, 158 b. 215 b. vii. 2, 2 b. 242 b. 301, 308, 309, 334 b. 353 b. 354 b. 375. viii. 6, 29, 30, 79, 97, 105 b. 106, 107, 110 b. 111 b. 117, 130, 134 b. 137 b. 138, 150, 172, 179, 179 b. 185 b. 198. ix. 7, 9 b. 25 b. 31, 33 b. 36, 44, 55 b. 59 b. 101, 121 b. 135, 168. VITEL. B. xviii. 61. VESP. F. iii. 61.
Margarita, soror Leulini: de illius matrimonio, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
Margarita, (Sca.) verfus de, CLROP. A. xiv. 27, 31 b.
Vita, Dom. xi. 95.
Passio, TIT. A. iii. 71 b. CAL. A. viii. 94.

Margarita Moniali, (Narratio de) TIT. C. xi. 170 b.
Margitta, (Geo.) JUL. C. iii. 115 b.
Maria, (B.) virgo.
Nativitas, CLAUD. A. i. 71.
Genealog. VESP. E. vii. 126. Dom. xi. 43 b.
De illius ætate, CAL. A. xv. 135 b.
Purificatio, NERO, E. i. 140.
Lamentatio, CLROP. D. vii. 183.
De assumptione, NERO, E. i. 285. VITEL. A. xiii. 87 b. VESP. E. x. 2 b. Dom. xi. 86 b.
Votiva laus in eandem, TIT. A. iii. 104 b.
De miraculis, CLROP. C. x. 100.
The xv joys of our Lady, TIT. A. xxvi. 157 b.
Knights of the Virgin Mary, TIT. A. xxiv. 102.
de tribus Mariis, CAL. A. x. 201 b.
Mariæ Magdalene (Sca.) vita, CAL. A. viii. 159. Dom. xi. 92.
Mariæ Egyptiacæ conversio, CLAUD. A. i. 74 b.
Mariani Scoti chronina clara, NERO, C. v. 25.
Excerpta, JUL. D. vi. 67.
Marianus monast. vid. Colchester.
Marie, an Anglo-Norman poetess.
Lay de Launval, CAL. A. ii. 33 b. VESP. B. xiv. 1.
Nightingale, (Lay de Lauftic.) CAL. A. ii. 57.
Marillac, (. . .) CAL. E. ii. 166.
Marinæ, (Sca.) vita, NERO, A. iii. 52 b.
Mariner, (Hugues) VITEL. B. v. 204.
Marisco, vid. Adam.
Maritime causes, CAL. E. ix. 492.
Mark, (Eberhard de la) D. of Bouillon, Bp. of Liege, VESP. F. iii. 102.
Mark, (Robt. Count de la) GALBA, C. vii. 300. TIT. B. vi. 133.
Marka, vid. Engelbert.
Markets, (concerning) NERO, C. x. 85, 87. OTHO, D. iv. 128 b. VESP. C. xiv. 95.
Marlborough, (Hen. de) Chronica, VITEL. E. v. 197.
Marlborough, vid. Ley.
Marlion of Silidon, prophecies, VESP. A. xxv. 47 b.
Marlow, (Anth.) voyage, TIT. B. viii. 242.
Marnix, (Phil. de) de St. Aldegonde, CAL. E. vii. 341, 375. GALBA, C. viii. 198. D. ii. 99. iv. 103.
Discourse on the wars, GALBA, D. xi. 257.
Maroles, (. . . Abbé de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 265.
Maroton, (Louis) GALBA, B. v. 146 b. 336. VITEL. B. xviii. 27. xx. 68 b. 76.
Marr, (E. of) vid. Stuart.
Marr, (John) concerning Dr. Hillyard, CAL. B. vii. 250.
Marre, (Mart.) Libel, JUL. F. vi. 71 b.
Marriages, of princes, VITEL. C. xi. passim. xvi. passim.
Of persons of different religions, VITEL. C. xi. 375.
On the degrees of consanguinity that preclude them, VITEL. C. xvi. 206.
Mars, (Dan. de) CAL. D. vi. 281.
Marfin, (Francis) Report from Naples, VITEL. C. xi. 34.

Marshals of England,
Office, JUL. C. viii. 89, 95. F. vi. 63 b.
xi. 142 b. TIB. E. viii. 34 b. 173, 210.
NERO, D. vi. 86. VITEL. C. iv. 132 b.
VESP. B. vii. 100 b. C. xiv. 362, 385,
400, 414.
Names of, VESP. C. xiv. 395.
Misc. VESP. C. xiv. 409, 411. TIT.
C. i. passim. DOM. xviii. 23.
Marshal of Ireland, VESP. F. xii. 117.
Marshal, (James) Sec. to Albany, CAL. B.
viii. 162.
Marshal, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 128.
Marshallsea Court, TIT. C. i. 137 b. F. iv.
308.
Prison, (Keeper of the) NERO, B. vi. 174.
Marthe, (Scæv. & Lud. de Sca.) JUL. C.
v. 179.
Marthe, (Stc.) vie, DOM. xi. 97.
Martialis, (Sci.) vita, CLAUD. A. i. 82.
Martialis, (M. Valer.) Epigramm. TIT. D.
xx. 132 b.
Martianus Capella, TIT. D. xx. 102 b.
Martin, (St.) London: charter, CLAUD. D.
ii. 129 b.
Martinus IV. P. AUG. ii. 122.
Martinus V. P. Bulla, AUG. ii. 119.
Var. CLEOP. E. iii. 24, 33, 41.
Martin, (J.) JUL. C. v. 232 b.
Martin, (Capt. W.) VESP. C. xiii. 294,
296.
Martin, (Marjory) TIT. B. xi. 26 b.
Martinego, (Abbot of) Nuncio in England,
JUL. F. vi. 163 b.
Martini, Ord. Prædic. chronicon, GALBA,
E. xi. 129.
Martini, (Sci.) de Dover, priorat. JUL. D.
v. 13.
Chron. VESP. B. xi. 72.
Martini Poloni, Chronic. de Pontif. Rom.
TIB. A. vii. 1. CAL. A. xvi. 1.
FAUST. B. ii. 117.
Martruyt, (G.) & J. Fuys, TIT. B. ii. 218.
Martyn, (Sir Rich.) on Irish moneys, OTHO,
E. x. 271, 303.
Martyrologia, CLAUD. D. iii. 1, 4. TIT.
B. viii. 323.
Roman, VITEL. C. xii. 114.
Saxon, JUL. A. x. 44.
Martyribus, (Var. de) NERO, A. ix. 94.
96 b. 98 b. VITEL. A. xv. 90 b. 91.
Mary Q. of Bohemia, VESP. F. iii. 63 b.
68.
Mary I. Q. of England.
Miscell. before her accession, OTHO, C. x.
253, 254, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262,
263, 264, 267. VESP. F. iii. 18. xiii.
202, 203. TIT. C. vii. 176.
On her going to reside in Wales,
VITEL. C. i. 23, 36.
Coronation, APPEND. xxviii. 91.
Proposals for marriage with
Philip count Palatine, VITEL. C. xvi.
287. VESP. C. vii. 177.
Charles V. GALBA, B. viii. 135.
VITEL. C. xi. 193. VESP. C. iii.
66, 184, 196. xiii. 244. TIT. B.
vi. 40.
John K. of Hungary, VESP. C. xiii.
251.
Philip K. of Spain, JUL. F. vi. 173.
VITEL. B. xxi. 57, 84. C. xvi.
134. VESP. C. vii. 183, 192,
198.
Declaration of war against France,
CAL. E. v. 41.

Grants, patents, TIT. B. xi. 435, 440,
442, 458, 471, 477, 485, 491, 498.
Letters, instructions, &c. (1553.) TIT.
B. iv. 131.—(1554.) CAL. E. xii. 79,
85. NERO, B. ix. 82. VESP. F. iii.
12 b. TIT. B. ii. 119, 119*, 123,
124. iv. 130 b.—(1555.) CAL. B. vii.
498. E. v. 17. VESP. F. iii. 20 b.
TIT. B. ii. 113, 115, 116, 176.—
(1556.) OTHO, E. ix. 84.—(1557.)
NERO, B. viii. 3. ix. 85. VESP. C.
xiv. 585. TIT. B. ii. 121, 180.—
(1558.) VITEL. C. i. 273. (Sine A°)
CAL. B. iv. 245 b. VESP. F. iii. 12,
19 b. TIT. B. ii. 157. C. vii. 118 b.
Sermon at her funeral, VESP. D. xviii.
94.
Miscell. TIT. B. ii. 182. C. vii. 195.
Mary Tudor Q. of France.
Proposals for marriage with
Charles V. GALBA, B. v. 1, 10. VESP.
C. vi. 309. xii. 273.
Lewis XII. VITEL. C. xi. 163.
Her reception in France, VITEL. C. xi.
155. VESP. B. ii.
Lett. &c. CAL. B. vi. 106. D. vi. 143,
145, 242, 254, 255. VESP. F. iii.
17 b. 21. xiii. 202 b.
Mary Guise Q. of Scotland.
Treaties, CAL. B. vii. 255, 268, 274, 417,
427, 429.
Letters, &c. CAL. B. vi. 266, 267, 468,
479, 481. ix. 96 b. 98 b. x. 53 b. 85,
91.
Mary de Medicis, Q. of France, VESP. F. iii.
85.
Mary Q. of Hungary, governess of the
Netherlands, CAL. B. iv. 278. GALBA,
B. x. 10, 55, 69, 70, 71, 72 b. xii. 198.
VESP. F. iii. 87 b.
Mary Q. of Scots.
History, CAL. B. iv. 286. viii. 296.
On her claim to the crown of England,
JUL. F. vi. 164. CAL. B. iv. 1. 241,
242. v. 202, 252, 312, 318. viii. 234.
ix. 66, 246, 233*. x. 13, 95. C. ix.
78, 85. TIT. C. xii. 1. D. xxi. 28.
F. iii. 284 b.
Proposals for marriage with
Edward VI. CAL. B. vii. 292. VITEL.
C. xi. 225. xvi. 238.
Francis II. CAL. B. ix. 15, 21, 31, 51.
E. xii. 362. VITEL. C. xvii. 302.
VESP. F. v. 137.
Henry Darnley, CAL. B. iv. 250. x.
279, 286 b. 288, 290.
The D. of Norfolk, JUL. F. xi. 21.
CAL. B. viii. 177. C. i. 316, 347. ii.
241, 499. iii. 98.
Diffention with Henry Darnley, JUL. F. x.
90. TIT. F. vi. 92.
Promises to Bothwell, CAL. C. i. 1, 206 b.
Proposal for her meeting Q. Eliz. at York,
CAL. B. ix. 173. x. 141 b.
A bill in parliament against her, CAL. B.
viii. 256.
Proceedings of her commissioners in Eng-
land, CAL. B. ix. 307, 308, 313. C. i.
169, 174, 174*, 177, 178 b. 182, 183,
193, 197, 198, 202, 204, 207, 213 b.
221, 223 b. 224, 225, 226 b. 227, 228,
230, 230 b. 231, 233, 237, 239, 241,
243, 252, 254, 256, 260 b. ii. 5, 108,
446 b. 447, 450, 450 b. 452, 456,
482. iii. 303, 395, 423. D. i. 32 b.
TIT. C. xii. 111.

Conferences at Westminster concerning
her, CAL. B. ix. 308.
Arraignment and trial, JUL. F. vi. 21,
250. CAL. B. iv. 284 b. v. 170, 371,
viii. 171, 238, 354. C. iii. 221, 311,
353. ix. 333, 340, 410, 434, 436, 463,
495, 504.
Abstracts of her letters to Babington, &c.
JUL. F. vi. 247.
Concerning papers in a silver casket, CAL.
C. i. 260 b.
Secy. Davison concerning her, TIT. C.
vii. 48.
Tracts against her, CAL. C. ii. 521, 528,
531. iii. 347, 420.
Tracts in vindication of her, JUL. F. vi.
12. CAL. B. iv. 94, 135. v. 177 b.
viii. 182. C. i. 46, 270. ii. 106. E. vii.
301.
Mariae detectio, CAL. D. i. 3.
Proceedings of the Scottish lords in her
interest, (Castillians) CAL. B. viii.
243 b. 245, 250. C. i. 62, 136, 137 b.
156, 234, 278. ii. 183, 391, 444 b.
480. iii. 281, 289, 293 b. 322, 327,
343, 428. iv. 29, 71, 76.
Treaties and negociations, CAL. B. v.
300. vii. 451. ix. 126. x. 5, 88. C. ix.
411. GALBA, D. x. 124. TIT. F.
xiii. 120.
Letters, memorials, commissions, &c.
(1547.) VESP. F. vii. 69.—(1551.)
CAL. B. vii. 374.—(1559.) JUL.
F. vi. 157 b. CAL. B. iv. 225. ix.
44, 46, 53, 105 b. x. 8, 9 b. 55,
56.—(1560.) CAL. B. x. 90.—
(1561.) CAL. B. v. 305 b. viii. 282.
ix. 170, 171.—(1562.) CAL. D. i.
32 b.—(1565.) CAL. B. x. 316 b.
333 b.—(1566.) JUL. F. vi. 2. CAL.
B. x. 388, 389.—(1567.) CAL. B. x.
393, 395, 397.—(1568.) CAL. B. ix.
251*, 252*, 260, 261, 263, 264,
287, 297, 298, 299, 300, 304, 314,
315 b. C. i. 61 b. 68, 75, 81 b. 94,
108, 110, 121, 128, 139, 141, 142,
144, 147, 154, 159, 161 b. 185,
195, 213, 215, 259, 269. iii. 233.—
(1569.) JUL. F. vi. 14. CAL. B.
ix. 252, 315. C. i. 277, 280, 284,
290, 292, 304, 306 b. 310 b. 311,
312, 315, 325, 348. ii. 95. iii. 235.
—(1570.) CAL. B. ix. 380. C. ii. 3,
8, 38, 46, 53, 55, 125, 189, 205,
278, 439, 440, 442, 444, 445, 463,
468, 469. vi. 22.—(1571.) CAL.
C. ii. 6, 90, 117, 118, 120, 122,
123 b. iii. 72, 161, 164, 231, 232,
258.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 247,
313, 314, 318, 393, 400, 402.—
(1573.) CAL. C. iv. 110.—(1575.)
CAL. C. iii. 485.—(1576.) CAL.
C. v. 65.—(1577.) CAL. C. iii.
490, 492, 495, 507. v. 71, 80.—
(1578.) CAL. C. v. 108.—(1579.)
CAL. B. vi. 178. C. iii. 535. v.
129.—(1580.) CAL. C. vi. 49.—
(1581.) CAL. B. viii. 313. C. iii.
569. vii. 218. ix. 1, 78.—(1582.)
CAL. C. vii. 1, 21, 51, 57, 58, 58 b.
64.—(1583.) CAL. B. iv. 278. viii.
329, 330.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii.
36, 45, 51, 59, 107, 136, 138,
139, 142, 143, 163, 166.—(1585.)
CAL. C. viii. 108, 173 b. 179 b.
ix. 99, 100. D. i. 89, 89 b.—(1586.)
CAL. B. v. 164. viii. 147, C.

I N D E X.

- viii. 285 b. ix. 238, 261 b. 265, 265 b. 271, 278, 330, 331, 339, 413, 449. **NERO**, B. vi. 360.—(1587.) **CAL.** C. ix. 462.—(Sine A°) **JUL.** F. vi. 240, 247. **CAL.** B. iv. 237, 285. v. 318. C. ii. 454. iii. 498. **NERO**, B. vi. 364, 400. **VESP.** F. iii. 38. xiii. 227.
- Miscellaneous papers concerning her, **JUL.** F. vi. 6, 9, 16, 18, 30, 43, 254. **CAL.** B. v. 312, viii. 135, 240, 242. ix. 84, 219*, 271, 395*. x. 34. C. i. 46, 71, 83 b. 103, 105, 115, 126, 189, 211, 265, 270, 273, 276, 278 b. 305, 313, 335. ii. 2, 18, 137, 391, 486. iii. 71, 187, 223 b. 458, 497. v. 62, 127. vii. 136. viii. 59, 138, 139, 142, 143. ix. 112, 457 b. 457* b. E. v. 119. vi. 381. **NERO**, B. vi. 348, 390. **GALBA**, C. iv. 197. x. 339 b.
- Intercessions in her behalf, **JUL.** F. vi. 261 b. **CAL.** B. ix. 273, 286. C. ix. 451, 487, 488. **GALBA**, E. vi. 312.
- Reasons for her death, **CAL.** C. ii. 524, 531. ix. 494, 511. D. i. 40.
- Commission for her execution, **CAL.** C. ix. 156.
- Her death, **JUL.** F. vi. 246, 266 b. **CAL.** B. v. 175 b. C. ix. 163, 465, 471, 481.
- Her will, **VESP.** C. xvi. 145.
- Her funeral, **CAL.** C. ix. 159.
- Epitaphs, elegies, **CAL.** C. ix. 460.
- In translatione corporis, poema, **TIT.** A. xiii. 178.
- Carmen votivum in eandem, **VESP.** C. xiv. 197.
- Verbes on her death, **TIT.** C. vi. 172.
- Reasons for not revenging her death, **JUL.** F. vi. 66.
- Comparatio cum Jana Neapolitana, **CAL.** B. v. 238.
- Mary of Brittany.**
Marriage to Alphonf. of Castile, **VITEL.** C. xi. 4 b.
- Mary daughter of Ch. V.** **VESP.** F. iii. 61 b.
- Mary daughter of Emmanuel K. of Portugal,** **VESP.** F. iii. 48.
- Mary, widow to the D. of Richmond, son to Hen. VIII.** **VESP.** F. xiii. 75.
- Mary (St.) Hall, Oxford,** **TIT.** C. vi. 157.
- Mary's, (St.) Spittle, without Bishopsgate, London,** **NERO**, C. iii. 198.
- Mafon, (Mr.)** **CAL.** B. vii. 333.
- Mafon, (John)** **CAL.** E. iv. 243. **GALBA**, B. x. 94. C. i. 87, 172. **VITEL.** B. xiv. 157. **VESP.** C. vii. 200.
- Mafon, (Tho.)** **VESP.** C. vii. 220. xiii. 327.
- Maffie, (Elizabeth)** **CAL.** C. iii. 419.
- Matathias, stiled E. of Northumberland,** **VESP.** F. xiii. 16.
- Matignon, (Marshal)** **NERO**, B. vi. 398.
- Matthæus Paris.**
Flores Historiarum, **CLAUD.** E. viii. 14. **NERO**, D. v. 2.
- Chronicor. Angliæ abbreviatio,** **CLAUD.** D. vi. 9.
- Historiæ Anglor. fragmenta,** **VITEL.** D. i. i.
- Gesta abbatum Sci. Albani,** **CLAUD.** E. iv. 98. **NERO**, D. i. 30.
- Processus tenentium Monast. Sci. Albani,** **CLAUD.** E. iv. 307.
- Histor. Offic. I. et II. CLAUD.** E. iv. 84. **NERO**, D. i. i.
- Mattheoluli lamentationes,** **CLEOP.** C. ix. 64.
- Matthew, abbot of St. Mary, Dublin,** **TIT.** B. xi. 21 b.
- Matthew, (John)** **CLEOP.** E. iv. 269 b.
- Matthew, (Tobias) Bp. of Durham,** **JUL.** C. v. 24 b. **CAL.** D. ii. 295, 361, 368. **VESP.** F. xii. 198. **TIT.** B. ii. 286, 315, 362. vii. 424.
- Matthias Emp. VESP.** F. iii. 66 B.
- Matthias, (Archduke)** **GALBA**, C. iii. 130. vi. P. i. 95, 102 b. 122, 156. P. ii. 11, 25, 28, 36, 187, 355. **TIT.** B. vii. 337.
- Mauricii (Sci.) passio,** **TIT.** D. xxiv. 108.
- Maurice de Nassau, Pr. of Orange,** **GALBA**, C. vii. 302, 306. viii. 176 b. 180, 189 b. 407, 409. D. ii. 80, 338. iv. 222. v. 300. viii. 104, 129. x. 20, 148, 183 b. xi. 73, 131, 202. xii. 115. E. i, 120, 124.
- Maurice Ct. de Nassau,** **CAL.** E. xi. 204. **NERO**, B. vi. 331, 333.
- Maurice, (Marq. of Berghen-op-zoom,** **GALBA**, B. xi. 178. C. x. 233.
- Mauritius Landgr. of Hesse Cassel,** **VESP.** F. iii. 98.
- Mauvisiere, vid. Castelnau.**
- Maximilian I. Emp.**
Treaty with France and Spain, **CAL.** D. vi. 275.
- On his wars, **TIB.** C. iv. 268.
- Lett. Commiss. &c. GALBA**, B. iii. 22 b. 76. v. 25, 51, 245. **VITEL.** B. xviii. 4, 30, 60, 174, 189, 226. xix. 22, 26, 29, 52 b. 69, 128, 146 b. 201, 228, 230, 274, 356 b. xx. 26, 47, 79, 88, 103. **VESP.** C. xii. 254. F. iii. 60 b. 61.
- Maximilian II. Emp. NERO**, B. ix. 101, 103, 120, **GALBA**, B. xi. 280, 284, 288, 351, 361. **VESP.** F. iii. 65.
- Maximilian, Archduke,** **GALBA**, D. iv. 260.
- Maxwell, (John) Lord Morton,** **CAL.** C. ix. 123.
- Maxwell, (Robert, Lord)** **CAL.** B. i. 322, 325. iii. 86, 181. vi. 26, 164, 166. C. viii. 263.
- Maxwell, (John) Lord Herries.**
Letters, **CAL.** B. viii. 266. ix. 267, 270, 303, 325. C. i, 140, 148, 150, 163, 167 b.
- Miscell. CAL.** B. ix. 7 b.
- Maxstock, (Monast. de) advocatio eidem facta,** **VITEL.** C. ix. 201.
- Mayenne, (Charles de Lorraine, Duc de)** **CAL.** E. iii. 135. viii. 3, 561. ix. 293. **NERO**, B. vi. 282.
- Measures and Weights, vid. Pondera et mensuræ.**
- Meawtys, (Peter)** **CAL.** E. i. 28.
- Medals, vid. Coins.**
- Mede, (Wm.) Recorder of Cork,** **TIT.** B. x. 288.
- Medekerke, (Car.) vid. Meetkerke.**
- Medeshamsted, (Monast.) Charter,** Aug. ii. 5.
- Medicinalia,** **JUL.** D. viii. 77 b. 109. **CAL.** A. xv. 126. **VESP.** D. iii. 210. E. viii. 13. xi. 44. **TIT.** A. xxvi. 127. D. xxvi. 16 b. **DOM.** i. 55 b. **FAUST.** A. viii. 171 b. **APPEND.** vi. 2, 5.
- Aphorismi medicinæ, CLEOP.** A. xiv. 27 b.
- Medicina ex quadrupedibus,** **VITEL.** C. iii. 71.
- Remedia et incantamenta,** **VITEL.** C. iii. 80.
- Remedium contra spasmodum,** **TIT.** A. xix. 115.
- Le vertu de Lofmaryno,** **TIT.** A. xxvi. 9.
- De minuendo sanguine,** **DOM.** ix. 14.
- Receipts,** **CAL.** A. ii. 11 b. **VITEL.** C. iii. 135.
- Medicis, (John de) vid. Leo X. P.**
- Medicis, (Julius, Card. de) vid. Clement VII. Pope.**
- Medicis, (Laur. de) VESP.** F. iii. 51.
- His government of Florence,** **FAUST.** C. ii. 29.
- Medicis, (Laur. de) D. of Urbino,** **VITEL.** B. iii. 97 b. 98, 211 b.
- Medicover, an Metecoven, vel Martinego, (And. van) NERO**, B. vi. 358, 409, 411 b.
- Medina Sidonia, (D. of) GALBA**, E. i. 301. **TIT.** B. ii. 150.
- Lift of his forces,** **VESP.** C. viii. 97.
- Mediterranei maris forma,** **DOM.** xiii. 112.
- Medway, (course of the)** **AUG.** i. vol. i. 52.
- Meetkerke, (Adr. de) GALBA**, C. vi. P. i. 98. P. ii. 8 b. viii. 11.
- Meetkerke, (Baldwin de) GALBA**, D. v. 184.
- Meetkerke, (Car. de) NERO**, B. vi. 306.
- Mekeburg, (de Eccl. de) VITEL.** A. ii. 100 b.
- Mela, (Bern. à) VITEL.** B. xxi. 156.
- Melanchton, (Phil.) VESP.** D. xviii. 83. **CLEOP.** E. v. 239, 242, 244, 252. vi. 326.
- Melcheti, (D. Laz. de) a Persian,** **TIT.** B. vii. 177.
- Melchisedec : de ejusdem sacerdotio,** **TIT.** D. xx. 177.
- Melcomb Regis,** **VESP.** F. ix. 273, 274.
- Melford, (Ric.) Bp. of Salisbury,** **TIT.** B. xi. 2.
- Mellent, (Rob. de) Com. Glouc. extensæ terrarum,** **JUL.** B. xii. 182.
- Mellifont, (monastery) TIT.** B. xi. 309.
- Mellitus Anglor. Archiep. VESP.** B. xx. 204, 212.
- Melfa, (Meaux) Cartular. Monast. VITEL.** C. vi.
- Melton, (John) TIT.** B. xi. 2.
- Melvil, (Sir Robt.) CAL.** C. iv. 110*, 111. viii. 23, 30. D. ii. 210, 219.
- Melville, (...) CAL.** E. x. 279.
- Melvin, (Adam) CAL.** C. ix. 126.
- Mendoça, (Don Bernardino de) GALBA**, C. v. 40, 50. vii. 130, 131. D. vii. 8. **VESP.** F. v. 320. **TIT.** B. vii. 187, 385.
- Instr.—VESP.** F. v. 332, 337.
- Mendoça, (D. Inigo de) Bp. of Burgos,** **GALBA**, B. 9, 134. **VESP.** C. iv. 2 b. 26 b. 39 b. 90 b. 91 b. 115, 219 b. vii. 390, 392. xiii. 252, 320.
- Meneven, vid. David's.**
- Menninck, (Capt.) GALBA**, D. iv. 303.
- Menologia, vid. Calendaria.**
- Mensuræ, vid. Pondera.**
- Mephram, (Simo) Archiep. Cantuar.**
Constitutiones, **VITEL.** A. ii. 63 b. 73 b.
- Mercator, (Ger.) JUL.** C. v. i.
- Merch, (Eustach. de) NERO**, C. iii. 207.
- Merchants, (English)**
Privileges, **TIB.** D. viii.

- Merchants Adventurers, *NERO*, B. viii. 6, 7 b. 11. ix. 139. *GALBA*, C. i. 83, 146, 161, 173, 177. ii. 428. D. viii. 284. ix. 23 b. 132, 133, 155, 157, 159, 160, 163, 176 b. 209 b. 217, 232. x. 95. xiii. 158, 165, 169, 179, 188, 193, 196, 199, 211. E. i. passim. *OTHO*, E. iii. *VESP.* C. xiv. 419. *TIT.* F. iv. 261. *FAUST.* C. ii. 81.
- Merchants of the Staple, *GALBA*, B. xii. 127, 128, 129. *VESP.* C. xiii. 269. *FAUST.* C. ii. 94.
- Merchant ships: causes concerning them, B. vii. 206, 210, 211, 213, 214. *NERO*, 215, 218, 219, 223, 225, 229, 233.
- Merchants, (charters granted to various) *OTHO*, E. iii.
- Mercia, (laws of) *JUL.* C. ii. 78 b.
- Mercia, (Bishops of) *TIB.* B. v. 20 b.
- Meredithi de Madoco Carmina, *VITEL.* C. ix. 130.
- Vita, *VITEL.* C. ix. 141.
- Mereworth, (town of) *TIT.* B. viii. 367.
- Meriadoci R. Cambriæ, vita, *FAUST.* B. vi. 2.
- Merick, (John) *NERO*, B. viii. 35.
- Merimouth, (Adam) vid. Adamus.
- Merlini, (Ambrosii) Silvestris.
- Prophetia, *JUL.* A. v. 48, 172 b. *TIB.* A. ix. 4, 99. *CLAUD.* B. vii. 213 b. 221, 231. *NERO*, A. iv. 65. D. viii. 175. *GALBA*, E. ix. 46. *VESP.* E. vii. 106 b. *TIT.* A. xix. 63. D. vii. 30. *CLEOP.* C. x. 66. *FAUST.* A. viii. 109 b. 115. *APPEND.* iv. 102 b.
- Vita, *VESP.* E. iv. 112 b. *TIT.* A. xix. 74.
- Merode, (J. Baron de) *GALBA*, D. vii. 234.
- Merrick, (Joh.) Ep. Sodor, de Inf. Maniæ, *JUL.* F. x. 124.
- Merton, (Convent. Mariæ de) Regist. cart. *CLEOP.* C. vii. 58.
- (Leges de) *VESP.* E. iii. 21 b.
- Merula, (Paul) *JUL.* C. v. 21 b. 27 b. 32.
- Mesa, (Bern. de) Bp. of Drinawar (Trinopoli) in Hungary, *VESP.* C. i. 93, 95.
- Meschines, (Ranulphus de) Cestriæ comes. Finalis concordia, *NERO*, C. iii. 173.
- Proles 4 fororum, *NERO*, C. iii. 182 b. Cartæ, *NERO*, C. iii. 183.
- Mesieres, (Perrot de) *TIT.* B. vii. 174.
- Messengers, (rewards to King's) *VESP.* C. xiv. 422.
- Messyndyne, (Jane) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 270 b.
- Mesurage, (office of) *TIT.* B. v. 252.
- Methodius, Patrensis Episc.
- De principio seculi, &c. *VESP.* E. iii. 136. *TIT.* D. iii. 138.
- Mettecoven, (A. van) *NERO*, B. vi. 223, 223,* 233.
- Metz, (an attempt upon) *GALBA*, E. i. 128.
- Meurs, (plan of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 95.
- Meuse, (course of the) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 63.
- Meyrus, (Marcas) *NERO*, B. iii. 133.
- Micea, (Marc. Ant.) *NERO*, B. vi. 218.
- Michael (St.) church, London, *NERO*, C. ix. 155 b.
- Michaelis (Sci.) revelatio, *JUL.* A. vii. 123.
- Michaelis Cornubiensis poemata, *VESP.* D. v. 149.
- Michell, (Fr.) *JUL.* C. iii. 133 b. 179.
- Michell, (Fra.) *TIT.* B. vii. 422.
- Michiel, (Gio.) account of England, *NERO*, B. vii. 150.
- Middleburg, (Magistrates of) *GALBA*, C. i. 57. D. i. 210. ix. 200.
- Middleburg, (John Abbot of St. Mary) *GALBA*, B. i. 14.
- Middleham manor, *JUL.* B. xii. 244 b. 246 b.
- Middlemore, (Hey) *VESP.* F. vi. 89.
- Middlemore, (memorandum for Mr.) *CAL.* B. ix, 316.
- Instructions to, *CAL.* C. i. 301. *GALBA*, E. vi. 26.
- Lett.—*CAL.* C. i. 96.
- Middlesex, (charter of) *CLAUD.* D. ii. 125 b.
- Middleton, (Sir Hen.) voyages, *OTHO*, E. viii. 221, 223.
- Midenfis, (Ja.) *JUL.* C. iii. 149, 156.
- Milan, (treaties with) *JUL.* E. ii. 86.
- Claims upon, *NERO*, B. vi. 37.
- Milan, Archbp. of, *CAL.* E. iv. 30.
- Mildmay, (Sir Ant.) *JUL.* C. iii. 61 b. *CAL.* E. ix. 402, 403. *GALBA*, C. vi. P. ii. 184.
- Instruct.—*CAL.* E. ix. 381. xii. 13.
- Mildmay, (Sir Francis) *GALBA*, C. iii. 187.
- Mildmay, (Hum.) *JUL.* C. iii. 45 b.
- Mildmay, (Sir Walter) *CAL.* C. ix. 47, 50. *TIT.* C. vii. 11 b.
- Grant of Sulthay, *VESP.* F. iv. 70.
- Mildrythæ, (Scæ.)
- Natale, *CAL.* A. xiv. 121 b.
- Vita, &c. *VESP.* B. xx. 143, 166, 262.
- Milford Haven, (plan of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 20.
- Military affairs, *JUL.* F. v. *CAL.* D. ix. 308. E. i. 58. v. 118. *GALBA*, D. i. 31. v. 140, 141. ix. 2. *OTHO*, E. ix. 41, 144 b. 250. xi. passim. *TIT.* B. v. 28, 39, 72, 83, 89, 93, 99, 111, 121, 131, 132, 133. *APPEND.* xxviii. 17, 20, 25. Vid. Army, Levies, Musters.
- Miller, (Hugh) *CAL.* E. x. 404.
- Milles, (Tho.) *JUL.* C. iii. 29 b. 45.
- Milli, (J. de) Grand Master of the Hospitallers, *NERO*, B. viii. 38.
- Millo, (Ant.) Insulario, *JUL.* E. ii. 1.
- Mills, (Tho.) *CAL.* C. viii. 296. ix. 177, 209, 242,* 251, 253. *GALBA*, C. vii. 55.
- Milward, (Wm.) *GALBA*, C. x. 240, D. i. 202.
- Mines and metalurgy.
- In England, *JUL.* F. vi. 222. *TIT.* B. iii. 18, 22, 28, 33. iv. 147. v. 389, 391.
- Privileges granted to miners, *OTHO*, E. x. 1.
- Gold mine in Scotland, *OTHO*, E. x. 12.
- Silver mine in Ireland, *TIT.* B. x. 187.
- Minores, (fratres)
- De eorundem Monast. London. *VITEL.* F. xii. 273, 316.
- Speculum perfectionis frat. minor. *CLEOP.* B. ii. 71.
- Ordinis regulæ, &c. *NERO*, A. ix. 75, 94, 96 b. 98 b. 100 b. 102. xiii. 159, 170 b. 173, 186 b. 217, 231. D. i. 156. *VITEL.* F. xii. 329. *FAUST.* D. iv. 10, 34, 42.
- Minot, (Laur.) poems, *GALBA*, E. ix. 49 b.
- Mint, (English) *OTHO*, E. x. 171, 174, 184, 186, 191, 198, 325, 343, 346.
- (Irish,) *OTHO*, E. x. 248, 260, 271.
- (Foreign) *OTHO*, E. x. 277, 284, 287.
- Vid. money, coins.
- Mirabilia (vii.) mundi, *CAL.* A. viii. 40 b. *VITEL.* A. xii. 39 b. *VESP.* B. xxv. 144 b. *TIT.* D. iii. 126.
- Mirabilia Britannæ, vid. England.
- Miracles, *JUL.* D. vi. 73 b. *CAL.* A. xv. 136. *VITEL.* A. xii. 182 b. *VESP.* A. ix. 183. xiv. 109. xviii. 83 b. xxv. 51.
- Mirci, (Jo.) Canonici de Lullestul, carmen, *CLAUD.* A. ii. 127.
- Mirki, (Joh.) liber festialis, *CLAUD.* A. ii. 1.
- Miscellaneous Tracts and Memorandums, (collections of) *JUL.* C. v. 80 b. 84 b. 203 b. D. vii. 128 b. *VITEL.* A. xii. 121. xiii. 87 b. *TIT.* A. xix. 50, 57.
- Missolus, (Herc.) *VITEL.* B. x. 76. xi. 85.
- Mitchel, (Sir Fra.) concerning his sentence, *VITEL.* C. xvii. 438.
- Moded, (Hermer) *GALBA*, D. ii. 102.
- Modvenna, (Sca.) vita, *CLEOP.* A. ii.
- Mody, (Edm.) his Bulwark, *AUG.* iii. 17.
- Moeurs, (.... Count de) *GALBA*, D. iii. 338.
- Mogul country, (missions in the) *TIT.* B. viii. 221, 225.
- Mohammed Pseudo-propheta, *NERO*, C. ii. 123. *TIT.* A. xx. 111 b. *FAUST.* A. vii. 149 b.
- Mohammed Aboujiafar, hist. prophetica, *VITEL.* A. iv.
- Mohammedanor. Jus. Eccl. et Civile, *VITEL.* F. xviii. xix.
- Molenaers, (A.) *GALBA*, D. ii. 84.
- Molton Church, Suffolk, *NERO*, C. ix. 157.
- Molucca Islands, (notes concerning the) *OTHO*, E. viii. 218.
- Molyneux, (Dan.) Lett. *JUL.* C. v. 173.
- Molyneux, (E.) *GALBA*, C. vii. 128.
- Molyneux, (Rob.) *TIT.* B. viii. 55.
- Monachi.
- Monachorum regulæ et consuetud. *FAUST.* C. xii.
- Benedictio, *TIB.* B. viii. 109 b.
- de vita et virtutibus Monachor. *VESP.* D. xix. 25.
- Monasticorum ordinum prærogativa, *CLAUD.* E. iv. 322 b.
- Regulæ Monachor. Saxon. *FAUST.* A. x. 102. *TIT.* A. iv. 2.
- Capitula LXXII. *TIT.* A. iv. 107.
- Regularis concordia, *TIB.* A. iii. 1 b.
- Disciplinæ restauratio, *FAUST.* B. iii. 154.
- de vita reclusorum, *JUL.* A. ix. 2, 16.
- de modo admittendi Monachos, *NERO*, A. iii. 131.
- De vestitu Monachor. *CLEOP.* C. vii. 15 b.
- Carmen satyricum in Monachos, *DOM.* i. 157. *CLEOP.* B. ii. 59.
- Contra fratres mendicantes, *VESP.* D. xxiii. 23 b.
- Varia, *TIT.* A. iv. 111, 118. xx. 86. D. xix. 8. *FAUST.* B. iv. 193 b.
- Monasteria.
- Foundations of monasteries in England, *JUL.* F. x. 97 b. *CLAUD.* E. viii. 1.

I N D E X.

- Nero, C. iii. 170. TIT. F. vi. 5.**
Lifts of monasteries in Britain, and their values, VITEL. C. ix. 225. VESP. A. xviii. 111 b. TIT. C. x. 37, 41, 44. CLEOP. A. xii. 46 b. E. iv. 280, 288, 289, 290 b. 300, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 383.
Lift of founders of Abbies, CLEOP. E. iv. 275.
Dissolution of monasteries, TIT. F. iii. 265 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 167, 182, 192. APPEND. xxviii. 110, 117.
Rentals of Abbies, APPEND. xxviii. 136.
de ædificatione claufrū muralis, CLEOP. C. xi. 78.
Oratio, et sermones in electione, installat. et visitat. monasterii, VITEL. E. x. 143, 152, 157 b.
Monasterialia indicia, TIB. A. iii. 95.
Collactanea ex variis registris, VITEL. F. iv. i. viii.
Index librorum in monasteriis repertor. VITEL. C. ix. 227.
Moncada, (Hugo de) VITEL. B. vi. 197. viii. 103, 119.
Money, (origin and use of) JUL. F. xi. 265.
(Standard of) JUL. F. vi. 190. OTHO, E. x. 148, 151, 152, 299.
Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 84. CAL. C. iv. 253 b. OTHO, E. x. 155.
vid. Coins, Mint.
Mongoumery, (Ch. de) CAL. E. vi. 286. TIT. B. vii. 244, 252.
Monialis virginis consecratio, TIB. B. viii. 120 b.
Monkton manor, Rent roll, TIT. C. x. 27.
Monluc, CAL. B. ix. 113.
Monmouth, (Jeffrey of) vid. Galfridus Monumeth.
Monson, (proceedings against him) VITEL. C. xvii. 390.
Monsters, (miscel. concerning) TIB. B. v. 78 b. VITEL. A. xv. 95. xvii. 17.
Mont, (Chrifr.) NERO, B. ix. 80. GALBA, B. xi. 43, 69, 94, 103, 165, 216, 228, 241.
Montagu, (Vifc.) VESP. C. vii. 107, 109, 120, 127, 210.
Montagu, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 84 b.
Montagu, (Hen.) E. of Manchester, JUL. C. iii. 175.
Montagu, (Sir Hen.) Chief Just. TIT. C. vii. 45.
Montagu, (Hen.) VESP. F. xiii. 106.
Montagu, (Ja.) JUL. C. iii. 22, 36.
Montagu, (John) E. of Salisbury, on his attainder, JUL. F. vi. 80.
Montagu, (Rich.) JUL. C. iii. 76 b. 122. TIT. B. vii. 163.
Montagu, (Will. de) E. of Salisbury, JUL. B. xii. 198 b. 200, 268.
Montagu, (....) JUL. C. iii. 41, 67 b. 77, 77 b.
**Monte, (Will. de) Cancel. Lincoln. nume-
rale, VESP. E. x. 126.**
Monteagle, (Ld.) vid. Parker.
Monteth, (Jo.) CAL. E. x. 338.
Montfort, (Simon) comes Leicestrie, VESP. A. vi. 168. F. i. 114.
Montgomery, (varia de villa de) VITEL. C. x. 153, 154, 155.
Montgomery, (Robt.) CAL. C. iv. 106 b.
Montibus, (Gul. de) VESP. D. xiii. 59, 112.
Montmartin, (....) CAL. E. ix. 51, 102.
Montmorency, (Charles de) admiral, CAL. E. vi. 283, 304. TIT. B. vii. 250, 372, 377, 389, 395.
Montmorency, Henry Sr. de d'Anville, marshal, CAL. E. vi. 274. VESP. F. v. 208, 212.
Montmorency, (....) CAL. C. iii. 398. E. i. 59. ii. 166. VESP. F. vi. 82 b. 112 b.
Montpensier, vid. Bourbon.
Monuments, (ancient) in the North of England, JUL. C. ix. 101.
Moone, (John) CAL. C. ii. 230.
Moore, (Sir Tho. de la) Life of Edw. II. VITEL. E. v. 127 b. 261.
Moralia, JUL. A. ii. 141. vii. 94. CAL. E. x. 305. VITEL. C. viii. 20. VESP. D. vi. 73 b. E. xii. 101 b. 104, 106, 119.
Lætitia, Sobrietatis, &c. JUL. F. vii. 129.
de vita activa et contemplat. VESP. A. xiv. 175 b.
de virtutib. et vitiis, CLEOP. B. ii. 65. D. viii. 126.
de vitiis vii. et peccato linguæ, APPEND. xxiv.
de delectatione in peccato, GALBA, E. iv. 176. TIT. A. xi. 83.
de speciebus luxuriæ, TIT. A. xi. 109.
Versus contra flagitiosos mores, VESP. D. xix. 52.
Moray, vid. Stewart.
Mordaunt, (Lord John) VESP. F. xii. 158. TIT. B. i. 320. CLEOP. E. iv. 130.
Mordaunt, (Lewis) VESP. F. xii. 173.
More, (Treaty of) CAL. D. ix. 4, 16, 38, 62, 66, 67, 84.
More, (Sir Tho.) carmina, TIT. D. iv. 1, 11, 12, 13.
Lett. CAL. B. i. 301, 302, 303, 306. vi. 439. vii. 67. GALBA, B. v. 122, 269. vi. 210. viii. 54, 61, 70, 87, 132. VESP. F. xiii. 136 b. TIT. B. i. 270, 323. xi. 391. CLEOP. E. vi. 149, 159, 182.
Morette, (... de) CAL. E. i. 59. NERO, B. vi. 26.
Morgan, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 111. GALBA, C. vii. 242.
Morgan, (Sir Matth.) TIT. B. xii. 30.
Morgan, (Thomas) depositions concerning him, CAL. C. ix. 21, 258, 266, 278°. TIT. B. vii. 414.
Morgan, (Col. Sir Tho.) NERO, B. vi. 361. GALBA, C. vii. 155. viii. 57. xi. 258, 272. D. iii. 201, 204. viii. 94. TIT. B. vii. 38, 414.
Morison, (Tho.) NERO, B. vi. 146.
Morlaix, (Tho. de) TIT. C. i. 509.
Morlans, (Sicr de) GALBA, D. x. 71.
Morley, (Lord Henry) VITEL. B. xx. 262.
Morney, (Phil. de) Seig. du Pleffis Marly, CAL. E. viii. 46. ix. 185. x. 337. xi. 50. xii. 138. NERO, B. vi. 337.
Morres, (Christoph.) inventory of the great Bark, APPEND. xxviii. 1.
Morris, (Tho.) TIT. F. iv. 299.
Morris, (...) VESP. C. vii. 451, 453.
Morocco, NERO, B. viii. 58, 60, 61, 63 b. 64 b.
Mortimer, (Edmond) E. of March, TIT. B. xi. 5 b. 6 b. 7. xii. 368.
Mortimer, (Roger) E. of March, TIT. B. xi. 19 b. 55.
Literæ contra illum, aliosque proditores, FAWST. B. i. 217.
Mortmain, (statute of) TIT. B. iv. 221.
Morton, (E. of) vid. Douglas.
Moryson, (Sir Rich.) NERO, B. vi. 13, 113, 130, 144, 154. GALBA, B. xi. 52, 58, 65, 72, 105, 107, 114, 117, 125, 127, 151. xii. 221, 230, 236. TIT. B. x. 201, 230, 232. CLEOP. E. vi. 311.
Mofart, (Guil.) GALBA, D. ii. 82.
Mothe, (Wm. le) CAL. D. vi. 341.
Motrell, (Lady) her entertainment, VESP. C. xiv. 79.
Motte, (Mons. de la) GALBA, C. iv. 309.
Motte, (Franc. de la) vid. Fawston.
Moubray, (Noms des Seigrs. de) NERO, D. vi. 1.
Mountaigne, (Anth.) TIT. B. ii. 347.
Mountford, (Nic. de) VESP. F. xiii. 8 b.
**Mountjoy K. at arms, account of a tourna-
ment, VITEL. B. viii. 186.**
Mountjoy, (W.) VESP. F. xiii. 122.
Mountjoy, (...) VESP. F. xiii. 287.
Mountjoy, (Lord) vid. Blount.
**Mowbray, (Joh. de) de Arholme.
Placita, JUL. B. xii. 184 b.**
Mowbray, (Rog. de) CLEOP. D. iii. 192.
Mowbray, (Tho.) E. of Nottingham, created E. Marshal, TIT. C. i. 116.
Moydow Barony, (chart of) AWE. i. vol. ii. 28.
Muller, (Vincent) GALBA, E. i. 350.
Mulley Sidan, K. of Morocco, NERO, B. xi. 302, 306.
Mullineux, (Mat.) a pilot, TIT. B. x. 226.
Munckwitz, (Ehrenfried, baron de) GALBA, D. xiii. 186, 189, 211, 255, 259.
Mundaville, (Hen. de) practice of surgery, GALBA, E. xiii.
Mundy, (Vincene) VESP. F. xii. 140.
Munster, (Province in Ireland) description, JUL. F. vi. 197.
Muntecheneff, (Matilda de) NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
Murat Rey, Captain of Algiers, NERO, B. xi. 276.
Murimuth, vid. Adamus.
Murinus, Episcopus Alexandrin. de ratione Paschali, CAL. A. xv. 80 b.
Muris, (Egid. de) TIB. B. ix.
Muris, (Jo. de) Prophetiæ de rebus Angliis, VESP. E. vii. 104.
Murray, (James) CAL. C. vi. 35. D. i. 365.
Murray, (James) Regent of Scotland, VESP. F. vi. 189.
Murray, (E. of) vid. Stuart.
Mufard, (J.) CLEOP. E. iv. 99.
**Muscovy.
Transacta inter Angliam et Muscoviam, NERO, B. viii. 1-35.
Trade to, NERO, B. iii. 258 b. 263.
Chronicle of, VITEL. F. x.**
Musetulla, Emperor's ambas. at Rome, VITEL. B. xi. 216.
Mufgrave, (Sir Simon) CAL. D. i. 104.
Mufgrave (Sir Tho.) CAL. B. x. 153.
Mufgrave, (Sir William) CAL. C. iii. 349 b.
Mufic, JUL. A. vii. 131 b. TIB. A. vii. 38 b. B. ix. C. vi. 16 b. xi. 22, 125 b. CAL. A. xiv. 1. NERO, E. viii.

- GALBA, B. iv. 182. VITEL. A. xix. 89. VESP. A. xviii. 168 b.
- Muffatella, (Jo. Ant.) contra divortium Hen. VIII. APPEND. xxvii. 23.
- Musselberg, (Battle of) CLEOP. A. xi.
- Mustapha Aga, Turkish ambas. NERO, B. xi. 245, 276.
- Muster-master, (duties of) OTHO, E. xi. 347.
- Muster-rolls of Berwic, Roxburgh, Edinburgh, Linlithgow, Perth, and Dundee, VESP. C. xvi. 1, 9, 13.
- Musters, OTHO, E. xi. 40, 76, 78, 90, 95, 102, 112, 135, 139 b. 148, 198 b. 202, 212 b. VESP. F. xii. 199. TIT. B. v. 8 b. 53, 73, 81, 115.
- Muynaert, (Corn. von) GALBA, C. iv. 126.
- Myconius, (Frid.) CLEOP. E. v. 227.
- Myrmecoleon Claufrale, (Collatio contra) CAL. A. i. 259.
- Myteries, in old English verse, VESP. D. viii.
- N.
- Naas, (Barony of) TIT. B. xi. 64.
- Naeldwyck, (Joh. van) Cronycke van Holland, TIB. C. iv. 1. VITEL. F. xv.
- Nape, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 185.
- Napier, (Barbary) Inquest upon, CAL. D. ii. 47.
- Naples, (Vice Roy of) vid. Lannoy.
- Naples (Treaty of) CAL. D. ix. 201.
- Narva, (de recuperanda) JUL. F. vi. 219.
- Nafon, (El Abad de) VITEL. B. v. 65.
- Nassau, (Cha.) GALBA, B. vii. 175 b.
- Nassau, (Louis de) GALBA, C. iii. 296.
- Nassau, (Cts. of) vid. Engelbert, Gerlac, Maurice, William.
- Navarre, (concerning the succession to) CAL. D. iii. 107.
- (monnoye de) NERO, B. vi. 278.
- Nane, (. . .) Secy. to Q. Mary: depositions, JUL. F. vi. 42 b.
- Letters, CAL. C. iii. 499, 500. viii. 165. ix. 266, 278 *.
- Miscell. CAL. B. v. 233, C. viii. 160 b. D. i. 88, 88 b. 89, 89 b. NERO, B. vi. 348.
- Nautonier, (. . . de) CAL. E. xi. 237.
- Navy, (Royal)
- (List of) A^o 1588, JUL. F. vi. 277.
- Warrants relating to the navy office, OTHO, E. vii.
- Proceedings of a commission, JUL. F. iii.
- Regulations concerning, OTHO, E. viii. 147. TIT. B. viii. 148.
- Increase of, TIT. B. v. 129, 390.
- Abuses in the office, TIT. B. viii. 213.
- Number of ships with Edw. III. TIT. F. iii. 262.
- Miscell. on maritime affairs, CAL. E. i. 150. OTHO, E. viii. and ix. passim.
- A navy account, OTHO, E. xi. 61. APPEND. xxviii. 1, 4, 9, 11.
- Naval expeditions, JUL. F. x. 111. TIT. B. viii. 87.
- Naval engagement, CAL. D. vi. 337.
- Nazarii, (S.) corporis inventio, CLAUD. A. i. 44.
- Nebucodonosor, &c. (Allegoria de) NERO, A. i. 109.
- Necham, (Alex.) de nominibus utensilium, TIT. D. xx. 1.
- Necrologia, vid. Obituaria.
- Nedham, (Fra.) GALBA, C. viii. 253.
- Nedham, (. . .) discourse, on the woollen trade, GALBA, E. i. 163.
- Nelson, (Tho.) Examination, CAL. C. i. 256.
- Nemifus περί ἀθροῦν φύσεως, GALBA, E. iv. 205.
- Nemours, (Mons. de) VESP. F. v. 224.
- Nennii, Cœnobiarchæ Banchorensis, historia Britonum, JUL. D. v. 1. TIB. E. viii. 264. CAL. A. viii. 41. NERO, D. viii. 63. VITEL. A. xiii. 90 b. VESP. B. xxv. 126 b. D. xxi. 1.
- Hæc plerumque, sed perperam, Gilda tribuebantur.
- Neot, (St.) cartul. monasterii, FAUST. A. iv. 2 b. 20 b.
- Neot, (S.) vita, CLAUD. A. v. 141 b.
- Neronibus, (Alex. de) VITEL. B. iii. 81 b.
- Nesmith, (John) CAL. C. v. 3, 18.
- Netherlands, vid. Batavia, Belgium.
- Neufville, (Cha.) GALBA, C. xi. 222.
- Neufville (. . . de) CAL. E. iii. 159. xi. 275.
- Nevill, (Alicia) Cfs. of Salisbury, JUL. B. xii. 263, 240.
- Nevill, (Anne) Cfs. of Warwick, her estates granted to Clarence and Gloucester, JUL. B. xii. 138 b.
- Her petition to Parl. JUL. B. xii. 317.
- Nevill, (Cecilia) mother to Edw. IV. VITEL. E. xvii. 250.
- Nevill, (Charles) E. of Westmorland CAL. C. i. 350. iii. 433. VESP. C. xiv. 584.
- Nevill, (George) VESP. F. xiii. 36.
- Nevill, (Geo.) degraded, TIT. D. xxi. 30.
- Nevill, (Geo. de) Brevia de custodia, JUL. B. xii. 169.
- Nevill, (Henry) E. of Westmorland, CAL. B. vii. 461.
- Nevill, (Sir Henry) CAL. E. ix. 505, 508 b. x. 2, 9, 21.
- Nevill, (Jane) TIT. B. vii. 458.
- Nevill, (Joan) Cfs. of Westmorland, vid. Plantagenet.
- Nevill, (Johannes) Miles de Raby, Inquis. de terris, JUL. B. xii. 265.
- Nevill, (John) Lord Latimer, VESP. F. xiii. 131.
- Nevill, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 475 b.
- Nevill, (Lanc.) JUL. C. iii. 66.
- Nevill, (Radulph) JUL. B. xii. 246 b.
- Nevill, (Ralph) 1st E. of Westmd. VESP. F. vii. 63. xiii. 84, 84 b.
- Nevill, (Ralph) E. of Westmorland: deeds, JUL. B. xii. 143, 163, 272, 298 b.
- Nevill, (Rich.) E. of Salisbury, VESP. F. xiii. 31 b. 37.
- Nevill, (Rich.) E. of Warwick, grant of the W. marches, JUL. B. xii. 137 b. VESP. F. xiii. 42.
- Nevill, (Robt.) Bp. of Durham, VESP. F. vii. 42.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 4.
- Newenar, (Adolph. count de) GALBA, D. ii. 128. iii. 262.
- Newenar, (Walbourg countess de) GALBA D. ii. 130. iv. 3.
- Newfoundland, (Settlement at) OTHO, E. viii. 5.
- Neuville, (Jehan de) CAL. D. iii. 101, 103.
- Newnham in Com. Oxon. (Cartæ de) JUL. C. ii. 335.
- Newport, (Tho.) Bailif of Aquileia, OTHO, C. ix. 31, 33.
- Neux, (Christ. de) JUL. C. v. 164 b.
- Nice, (Congress of) CAL. E. iv. 11.
- Nicholas, (St.) Hospital, TIT. B. v. 417.
- Nicholson, (Geo.) CAL. D. ii. 76, 370.
- Nicholson, (Otho) TIT. B. v. 297.
- Nichodemi Evangelium, GALBA, E. ix. 54 b. VESP. E. i. 182 b.
- Saxon. VITEL. A. xv. 57.
- Nicolai, (Sci.) miracula, TIB. B. v. 74. VESP. D. ii. 57.
- Nicolai III. P. Bullæ, CLEOP. E. i. 211.
- Nicolai IV. Papæ, Bulla, JUL. D. ii. 202. CLEOP. E. i. 224, 226.
- Taxatio, TIB. C. x.
- Statut. NERO, C. ii. 50.
- Nicolai Gloucestræ chronicon, CAL. A. iii. 1.
- Nicolaus de Cusa, Cardin.
- Replica in Tudiscum, CAL. A. i. 103 b.
- Nicolaus, (Frater) VITEL. B. xiv. 247.
- Nigelli Ep. Eliens. Breve, NERO, C. iii. 181.
- Nigelli versus, VESP. D. xix. 2, 5.
- Spec. Stultor. TIT. A. xx. 1.
- Niger, vid. Radulphus.
- Nightingale, a poem translated from the lay de Lauftic of Mary, CAL. A. ii. 57.
- Nimeguen, GALBA, C. iv. 272.
- (Siege of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 92. CAL. E. viii. 337.
- Niudegat, (Capella de) concessa, S. Mar. de Suthwer, NERO, C. iii. 181.
- Nix, (Rich.) Bp. of Norwich, CLEOP. E. v. 360 *.
- Nox arcæ descriptio, TIT. D. iii. 3.
- Noah: de divisione orbis inter ejusdem 3 filios, DOM. x. 4.
- Nobili, (Cesare) TIT. B. vii. 159.
- Nobili, (Hippolyto de) VITEL. B. vii. 144, 158, 163.
- Nobility, (a treatise concerning) JUL. C. viii. 1.
- Nobility, (English)
- Descents and arms, JUL. B. xi. F. ix. 7, 25, 48. TIB. E. viii. 150. CLAUD. C. i. ii. passim. viii. OTHO, D. iv. 1, 61. VITEL. C. ix. 262. F. xii. 55. TIT. A. v. vi. vii. B. iii. 147. viii. 276, 282, 285, 287, 302. D. xxi. passim. FAUST. C. ix. passim. E. ii. 1. iv. 1. & seq.
- Lifts of nobles who came to England with Will. the Conq. JUL. B. xii. 2, 3.
- Lifts of nobles and knights, JUL. F. x. 20, 26. CLAUD. C. ii. 102. iii. VITEL. A. xvi. 210. VESP. C. xiii. 403. TIT. B. ii. 72, 73. APPEND. xxviii. 101.
- Order of creations, TIB. E. viii. 170, 206.
- Precedency, JUL. B. xii. 167 b. 168. TIB. E. viii. 40, 149. VESP. F. ix. 40, 110. TIT. D. xxi. 2 b.
- Allowances in war, JUL. C. ix. 144.
- Sylloge donationum multorum nobilium, JUL. C. vii. 135.
- Miscell. JUL. C. vii. 229. TIB. E. ix. VESP. C. xiv. 452. TIT. A. xiii. 185 b.
- Nobilium fodalitium Cantab. TIB. B. v. 75.
- Noel, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 101 b.

- Noel, (Laur.) *Collectanea de Episcopis Lindisfarn. & Dunelm.* VESP. A. v. 92.
- Noircarnes, (P. de) Governr. of Hainault, GALBA, C. iii. 24 b. 34, 35, 36, 41 b.
- Nomenclator, vid. *Lexica*.
- Nonant, (Hugo de) Episc. Coventr. Constitut. Litchfeld, VITEL. A. x. 169.
- Epist. CLAUD. E. viii. 11 b.
- Nonnia, (Jn. de) CLEOP. E. iii. 174.
- Noraygue, (Rogue de) NERO, B. vi. 51.
- Norden, (Preachers of) GALBA, C. viii. 272.
- Norfolk, (description of) in verse, TIT. A. xx. 165 b. 166.
- Norfolk, (D. of) vid. Howard, Margaret.
- Norham upon Tweed, (council of) TIT. D. xix. 100.
- Norman-crofs in Com. Huntingd. (Inquisitio de prædiis) NERO, D. x. 140 b.
- Normandy.
- Map, AUG. i. vol. ii. 59.
- History and Chronicle, CLAUD. A. xii. 1.
- VITEL. F. xvi. 1.
- Constitutio Henrici R. TIT. A. xiii. 141.
- States, CAL. E. vii. 119.
- Dukes, their descents, &c. JUL. B. xii. 257.
- F. ix. 70. VITEL. A. xiii. 17. VESP. E. iv. 142 b. DOM. viii. 121.
- de gestis Normannor. TIB. A. ix. 8.
- CLAUD. D. vii. 9. FAUST. A. viii. 84 b.
- Milites qui debent servitia Duci Norm. CLAUD. C. iv. 226.
- English forces in Normandy, CAL. E. viii. 76 b. 78, 104. TIT. B. vi. 30.
- Armorial, TIB. D. ii. 63.
- Miscell. CAL. E. xii. 468. VITEL. A. xx. 71. B. xviii. 236. VESP. A. xviii. 162. TIT. A. iii. 52.
- Norreys, (F.) GALBA, C. vii. 30.
- Norris, (Sir Edw.) GALBA, C. x. 112.
- D. ii. 30, 313. iii. 187. viii. 125, 183, 187, 248, 251 b. 256. ix. 8, 12 b. 22, 39, 128, 193, 229, 261. x. 11, 41, 60, 61. xi. 12, 129, 210, 236, xii. 10, 19.
- Norris, (Sir Henry) CAL. E. vi. 10, 23, 31, 46, 60, 80, 84, 92, 93, 98, 116. ix. 226.
- Norris, (Sir Joh.) CAL. E. vii. 383. viii. 392, 394, 398, 483 b. 491. ix. 1 b. 17, 195, 226, 277. GALBA, C. vii. 171, 258. ix. 95, 103. xi. 310. D. i. 26, 43, 200. iii. 237, 243, 246, 256 b. iv. 199. vii. 15, 45. viii. 45 b. 58, 61 b. 63 b. TIT. B. xiii. 483, 484.
- North, (council for the) VITEL. C. i. 261 b. TIT. B. i. 130, 509. F. iii. passim.
- North, (Roger Lord) CAL. E. vi. 290.
- North, (Sir Edward) treasurer of the court of augmentations, NERO, C. ix. 148, 155 b. 157, 157 b.
- North, (Geo.) VESP. C. vii. 383.
- North, (Jo.) TIT. B. vii. 79.
- Northampton.
- Decimæ Ecclesiar. in Archidiacon. NERO, D. x. 178 b.
- Statuta Capituli, NERO, A. iii. 90 b.
- (Eccl. S. Jacobi extra) cartæ, TIB. E. v. (Priorat. Sci. Andree) regist. cart. VESP. E. xvii.
- Northampton, (Helena, Marchs. of) TIT. B. ii. 344.
- Northampton, (Earl and Marq. of.) Vid. Parr, Howard, Compton, St. Liz.
- Northumberland, (Kings of) TIB. B. v. 21 b.
- (Earls of) vid. Percy, Dudley.
- (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 21.
- Computus de cornagiis, CLAUD. C. ii. 2.
- Successio comitum, DOM. viii. 9.
- (Wardens of) CAL. B. vi. 401.
- (Gentlemen of property in) CAL. B. vi. 432.
- Northumberland, (Mathathias E. of) VESP. F. xiii. 16.
- Norton, (Christoph.) CAL. C. i. 377.
- Norton, (Monast. B. Marizæ de) Com. Chest. Carta confirmans donationes, NERO, C. iii. 170.
- Norton, (...) respecting unfound subjects, TIT. F. iii. 267.
- of the 5 periods of 500 years, TIT. F. iii. 68.
- Norway, (chronicle of) JUL. A. vii. 30.
- Trade, OTHO, E. ix. 406.
- Norwich, (diocese of) VESP. F. ix. 269.
- Festa synodalia ejusdem Dioc. JUL. B. vii. 58.
- (Hospital at) JUL. F. vii. 22 b.
- Monastery, (foundation) AUG. ii. 103.
- Election of Mayor, &c. CLEOP. C. x. 56.
- Norwich, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 158.
- Nostley, (Abbat. B. Oswaldi) regist. cart. VESP. E. xix.
- Notæ sententiar. &c. CAL. A. xv. 34, 35, 35 b. 36.
- Notæ in MScis. VESP. B. xiii. 115 b.
- Notariæ formulæ, VITEL. E. x. 79.
- Ars tabellionatus, DOM. vi.
- Notle, (Monast. de) TIT. F. vi. 1.
- Nottingham.
- Feoda, JUL. C. ii. 32.
- Nottingham, (Earl of) vid. Mowbray, Howard.
- Noue, (Beauvoir de la) CAL. E. v. 122. vii. 281. viii. 4, 6, 209, 448, 470, 529, 538, 574. ix. 11, 51, 66, 132, 213. xii. 55. NERO, B. vi. 429, 444, 446, 447. GALBA, E. vi. 380, 380 b. 401, 408, 413, 418.
- Noue, (Dan.) GALBA, D. ii. 150.
- Novo-loco, (Prioratus de) compositio, NERO, C. iii. 197 b.
- Nowel, (Laur.) DOM. xviii. 38, 49, 99.
- Noye, (Wm.) his will, TIT. B. viii. 344.
- Noyon, (siege of) CAL. E. viii. 418, 541.
- Nummi, vid. Coins.
- O.
- Oaths: (forms of) JUL. C. ii. 64.
- Coronation Oaths of Anglo-Saxon Kings, CLEOP. B. xiii. 56.
- Of English Sovereigns, CLAUD. E. viii. 11. NERO, A. vi. 83. GALBA, E. iv. 1 b. VITEL. E. xvii. 228 b. VESP. C. xiv. 112. E. x. 2. CLEOP. F. ii. 42 b.
- Of homage, VESP. C. xiv. 162 b.
- Of officers and soldiers, OTHO, E. ix. 144 b.
- Of a serjeant of the stunage, VESP. C. xiv. 441.
- Of a clerk of privy seal, VESP. C. xiv. 443.
- Of a clerk of Parl. TIB. D. i. 1.
- Of Counsellors, VESP. C. xiv. 444.
- Of the Chancr. of the Exchequer, TIT. B. iv. 18 b.
- Of Herald's, FAUST. E. i. 255.
- Of various officers, VESP. C. xiv. 425.
- Obin (Peter) TIT. B. vii. 83.
- Obituaria, NERO, C. ix. 1, 17. GALBA, A. xviii. 28.
- O'Brien, (Therelagh) VESP. F. xii. 104. TIT. B. xiii. 360.
- O'Brien, (Maurice) Bp. of Kilaloe, TIT. B. xii. 212. xiii. 216.
- O'Brien, (Morrough) created E. of Thomond, TIT. B. xi. 390.
- O'Brien, (Teige Mc Morghue) TIT. B. xiii. 85.
- Obsequies, (Royal) CAL. E. v. 65.
- O'Connor, (Donoghe) TIT. B. xii. 137, 202. xiii. 413, 418, 441.
- O'Connor, (...) TIT. B. xi. 359.
- Octavian Imperator, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 20 b.
- Odo, (Archiep. Cant.) de reliquiis, S. Wilfridi, CLAUD. A. i. 1.
- Synodus sub illo, VESP. A. xiv. 173 b.
- Odo Abbas Cluniacensis, de perversitate pravorum, TIB. B. iii. 151.
- Odonis Abbatis Sci. Martini de Bello, cartæ, NERO, C. iii. 180.
- Odo Abbas Morimundensis, de analectis Fernarii, VESP. B. xxvi.
- Odone, (Anglese) TIT. B. vii. 294.
- O'Donnell fam. VESP. E. ii. 105.
- O'Donnell, (Conachius) VESP. F. xii. 63, 65, 66, 76, 83, 87.
- O'Donnell, (Ego) VESP. F. xii. 83.
- O'Donnell, (Hugh) his submission, TIT. B. xiii. 466.
- O'Donnell, (...) VESP. F. xii. 83, 95. xiii. 144 b. TIT. B. xiii. 466.
- O'Donnelly, (Share Mac Phelomy) examinatus, TIT. B. x. 236.
- Oerschet, (Hen. de) de cladibus Leodiensium, TIT. D. xxv. 186.
- Offa K. of Mercia: history, NERO, D. i. 1. (charters, &c.) AUG. ii. 4, 27, 30, 99.
- Offalye, (barony of) TIT. B. xi. 46.
- Offeral, (Fagna & Kedagh) claims of, TIT. B. xiii. 427.
- Offices, (public) TIT. B. iii. 154, 239, 264, 272, 281. vid. Household, Revenue.
- Officers, (public) VESP. C. xiv. 423, 455. TIT. B. iv. 101, 184. FAUST. E. vii. 1.
- Officers of state: notes concerning, VITEL. C. xvii. 1, 114.
- Ogellus, (Gul.) TIT. B. vii. 160.
- Ogle, (Robert, Lord) CAL. B. iii. 58, 105.
- Ogleby, (John) negociation, CAL. B. viii. 340.
- Ohtheri periplus, TIB. B. i. 7 b. 11.
- Olahus, (N.) GALBA, B. x. 47 b.
- Olberti Clarenfis, monachi Westmonast. vita S. Adelberti regis, NERO, E. i. 409 b.
- Oldcastle, (Sir John) Proclamat. to apprehend him, CLEOP. E. ii. 319.
- Oldington, (R.) GALBA, B. i. 106.
- Olecumbe, (Eccl. de) GALBA, E. iv. 52.
- Oleron, (Confect. Insulæ) JUL. E. i. 1. (Roules de) NERO, A. vi. 156.
- Olivares, (...) Ct. de) GALBA, D. iii. 104. vii. 8, 279.
- Omadyne, (Odo) VESP. F. xii. 100.
- Ombrugge, (...) de) on the government of the Low Countries, GALBA, C. x. 347.

I N D E X.

O'Mulryan, (Ownhy) deposit. *TIT. B. x.* 251.
 Onale, (. . . .) Count de) Spanish Ambass. at Venice, *VESP. C. xiii.* 220.
 Oncle, (Bonav. van) *GALBA, C. ix.* 195. x. 330.
 O'Neile, (Con.) E. of Tyrone, *TIT. B. xi.* 379, 380 b.
 O'Neile, (Con.) Baron Dungannon, *TIT. B. xii.* 656.
 O'Neile, (Hart) *VESP. F. xii.* 61, 70.
 O'Neile, (Hen.) *TIT. B. xi.* 15.
 O'Neile, (Felim) *VESP. F. xii.* 93.
 O'Neile, (Shane) attainder, *JUL. F. vi.* 47.
 submission, *TIT. B. xii.* 21.
 O'Neile, (Tirlough Lenough) *VESP. F. xii.* 39, 51.
 O'Neile, (. . . .) E. of Tyrone.
 His rebellion, *JUL. F. vi.* 198. *TIT. B. xii.* 11, 381, 386, 517, 520, 625. *xiii.* 431, 469, 484, 491, 497, 511, 520, 567. *C. vii.* 153.
 Submission, *TIT. B. xii.* 434, 467.
 O'Neile, Miscell. concerning them, *VESP. D. xviii.* 134 b. *F. xii.* passim. *TIT. C. vii.* 15.
 Onithoni, Sutirini Episc.
 Chronica, Rom. Pont. *JUL. A. vii.* 14.
 Opicii, (Joh.) carmina, *VESP. B. iv.*
 Oragyll, (Corn.) *TIT. B. vii.* 162.
 Oragyllid, (Corn.) *VESP. F. xii.* 11.
 Orange, (Princes of) vid. William, Maurice, William Lewis.
 Ordeal, (trials by) *JUL. C. ii.* 58 b. 95. *TIB. B. viii.* 155, 165 b. 177, 186 b. *CLAUD. D. ii.* 15 b.
 Ordinances, (various) *CLAUD. D. ii.* 268—277.
 Ordinance office: accounts, *JUL. F. i.*
 Warrants, orders, &c. *CAL. E. i.* 151. *OTHO, E. vii.* *TIT. B. iii.* 123, 128. *v.* 110, 117, 136, 332.
 Oregilly, (Edm. Fred.) *VESP. F. xii.* 74.
 Oreilly, (Hugo) *VESP. F. xii.* 41, 73, 89, 91, 102.
 Orientis descriptio, *TIB. B. v.* 78 b. *VITEL. A. xv.* 95.
 Origenis homiliae, *APPEND. i.*
 Orkney Isles.
 Intelligence concerning, *CAL. B. iv.* 261.
 Claimed by Denmark, *TIT. C. vii.* 134.
 Orleans, (D. of) vid. Charles, Lewis.
 Orme, (Walter) *CAL. E. ix.* 281.
 Ormond, (James) *TIT. B. xi.* 24, 348.
 Ormond, (Sir Tho.) restored in blood, *TIT. B. xi.* 328.
 Ormond, (Tho.) *VESP. F. xii.* 1.
 Ormond, (Walt.) *JUL. C. iii.* 75 b. 126. *v.* 230.
 Ormond, (Countess of) descent from Edm. E. of Lancaster, *JUL. B. xii.* 257.
 Ormond, (Earls of) vid. Butler.
 Ormiston, (Catherine)
 Examination, *CAL. B. iii.* 67.
 Orofii, (Pauli) Historia, *TIB. B. i.* 1.
 Ortelius, (Ab.) *JUL. C. v.* 2, 8 b. 10 b. 15, 20 b.
 Ortell, (J.) *GALBA, C. vii.* 282. *viii.* 83, 228. *x.* 26, 157. *xi.* 276. *D. iii.* 5, 245, 291.
 Ortemburg, (Count de) *GALBA, B. ix.* 116.
 Orwell river, (charts of) *AUG. i.* vol. i. 57, 58.

Ory, (. . . .) *JUL. C. iii.* 113 b. 115.
 Osbertus de Clara, Episc. *VITEL. A. xvii.* 17 b. 19 b. 24.
 Osborn, (Anne) funeral, *VESP. C. xiv.* 196.
 Osiander, (Andr.) *OTHO, C. x.* 162.
 Osman I. Turk. Emp. *NERO, B. xi.* 75.
 Osmundi, (Sci.) vita, *TIT. F. iii.* 259.
 Canonizatio, *CLEOP. C. iv.* 206 b.
 Osney, (Monast.)
 Chronica Anglor. per monachum ejusdem monast. *VITEL. E. xv.* i.
 Foundation, *JUL. C. vi.* 243.
 Series abbatum, *VITEL. E. xv.* 2.
 Registrum cartar. *VITEL. E. xv.* 3.
 Supellectilis, *TIB. A. ix.* 100.
 Osofio, (Fr. Alvar. Bp. of) *VESP. C. ii.* 4 b.
 Osofory, (Upper) vid. Fitz-patrick.
 Ostend, *GALBA, C. viii.* 328. *ix.* 81. *xi.* 105. *D. i.* 106. *ii.* 49, 51, 55 b. 247, 290. *v.* 73, 152, 246. *vii.* 21, 224, 312. *viii.* 269. *xii.* 40, 42. *TIT. B. vi.* 104. *vii.* 72, 74.
 (Plans and siege of) *JUL. F. vi.* 198, *AUG. i.* vol. ii. 99, 100, 104.
 Osofwin, (R. Deiror.) martyrium, *JUL. A. x.* 2.
 Osofulf, (grant of) *AUG. ii.* 79, 97.
 Oterbernill, (Capt.) *VESP. F. xii.* 111.
 Otho V. Emp. *CLAUD. D. ii.* 114.
 Otho, jun. D. of Brunsw. Lun. *GALBA, D. xiii.* 119, 168, 198, 224, 254, 256. *E. i.* 134. *VESP. F. iii.* 93 b.
 Otho, D. of Brunswic Harburg, *GALBA, B. xi.* 386. *C. viii.* 252. *ix.* 161.
 Otley, (antiquities at) *JUL. F. vi.* 299.
 Otlington, (. . . .) *JUL. C. iii.* 109 b.
 O'Toole, (Rice) her confession, *TIT. B. xii.* 634.
 Otterbourne, (Adam) *CAL. B. i.* 74. *ii.* 299. *iii.* 298. *vii.* 34, 116.
 Otterburn, (Tho.) chronica RR. Angliæ, *VITEL. F. ix.* 144.
 Ottoboni constitutio, *VITEL. A. ii.* 33.
 Ottonis constitutio, *VITEL. A. ii.* 28.
 Oudacei Archiep. Landav. vita, *VITEL. C. x.* 47.
 Oudenarde, *GALBA, C. vi.* P. ii. 329.
 Ouen, (R.) *CAL. E. xi.* 77.
 Over, (John) *GALBA, B. x.* 74.
 Overbury, (Sir Tho.) *VITEL. C. xvii.* 396. *TIT. B. vii.* 477, 479, 484, 488. *C. vii.* 108.
 Overbury, (Wm.) *CLEOP. E. vi.* 261.
 Overey, vid. Southwark.
 Overke, (barony of) *TIT. B. xi.* 76.
 Over-Yffel, *GALBA, D. v.* 304.
 Ovidius, (Pub. Nafio)
 Excerpta, *JUL. F. vii.* 18.
 De vetula, *VESP. B. xxiii.* 53.
 Rubriques des Metamorphoses, *JUL. F. vii.* 4.
 Outlaws, *TIT. B. v.* 312.
 Owayne Miles: a poem, *CAL. A. ii.* 89 b.
 Owen, Pr. of Wales, alliances with France, *TIT. A. iii.* 29 b.
 Owen, (David) deposition in Q. Catherine's cause, *VITEL. B. xii.* 98.
 Owen, (J.) *CAL. E. x.* 260.
 Owen, (Rog.) *JUL. C. iii.* 108 b.
 Oxenedes, (Joh. de) chronica, *NERO, D. ii.* 214.
 Oxford University and city.
 Statutes, charters, &c. *CLAUD. D. viii.* 1.

Collectanea de academia et villa, *FAUST. C. vii.*
 Council, A° 1222. *VESP. E. iii.* 100.
 Provisions, *TIB. B. iv.* 212.
 Constitutions, *VITEL. A. ii.* 48.
 Queen's College: statutes, *CLAUD. A. ix.* 57.
 Cardinal's College, *TIT. F. iii.* 2. *CLEOP. E. iv.* 273, 276.
 Coll. B. Mariz de Winton, Oxonii, *JUL. C. v.* 207.
 Miscell. *VITEL. E. x.* 121. *VESP. C. xiv.* 593. *F. xiii.* 50. *TIT. B. i.* 356. *FAUST. A. v.* 2.
 Oxford, (Earls of) vid. Vere.
 Oxney, (chart of the island of) *AUG. i.* vol. i. 63.
 Oysel, vid. Cleutin.

P.

 Pace, (Richard)
 Commissions and Instructions, *NERO, B. vii.* 28, 40. *VITEL. B. xx.* 111.
 Cypher, *VITEL. B. xx.* 4.
 Letters, &c.—(1514.) *VITEL. B. ii.* 99, 102. *xviii.* 107.—(1515.) *GALBA, B. vi.* 82. *VITEL. B. ii.* 120 b. *xviii.* 187, 199, 199 b. 200, 204, 215, 222, 231 b. 234.—(1516.) *VITEL. B. iii.* 17. *xix.* 3, 9, 11, 27, 30, 40, 46, 63, 79, 95, 102, 104, 112, 123, 147, 157, 162, 189, 240, 268, 279, 298, 317, 323, 325, 338, 351, 371.—(1517.) *GALBA, B. v.* 233. *VITEL. B. xx.* 31, 48, 54, 58, 60, 71.—(1518.) *VITEL. B. iii.* 203. *xx.* 89.—(1519.) *GALBA, B. v.* 285. *VITEL. B. xx.* 114, 138, 145, 147, 155.—(1520.) *VITEL. B. xx.* 159.—(1521.) *GALBA, B. vii.* 77, 87, 92, 99, 113, 116, 119, 123, 133. *VITEL. B. iv.* 96, 197, 224.—(1522.) *VITEL. B. v.* 20, 26, 36, 41, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 55, 79, 83, 97, 101, 107.—(1523.) *CAL. B. vi.* 221. *VITEL. B. v.* 121, 137, 152, 160, 210, 216, 225, 229, 237.—(1524.) *VITEL. B. vi.* 5, 77, 91, 100, 117, 136, 142, 147, 153, 170, 193, 196, 215, 222, 223, 224, 230, 231, 239, 251, 256 b.—(1525.) *VITEL. B. vii.* 17 b. 28, 33, 35, 37, 56, 59, 83, 107, 143, 155, 170, 172 b. 176 b.—(1526.) *NERO, B. vii.* 75.—(fine A°) *NERO, B. vi.* 36. *GALBA, B. v.* 391. *VITEL. B. iii.* 26, 84. *xix.* 2. *xx.* 5, 38. *VESP. F. xiii.* 155 b. *TIT. B. i.* 288.
 Pace, (Bp. of) vid. Badajoz.
 Pacollet, (. . . .) *CAL. E. i.* 59.
 Paddai, (Dr. Wil.) præscript. *VITEL. C. iii.* 135.
 Pæogthath, an Earl, (grant of) *AUG. ii.* 82.
 Paget, (Walter Lord) *CAL. E. iii.* 49. *v.* 21. *GALBA, B. xi.* 29.
 Paget, (Wm. Lord) *VESP. F. xiii.* 157 b. *TIT. F. iii.* 273.
 Paget, (Sir William) *GALBA, B. xii.* 41, 74, 91, 92, 111 b.
 Paget, (W.) *TIT. B. v.* 25.
 Paget, (. . . .) *GALBA, B. x.* 163.
 Paillo, (. . . . de) *CAL. E. viii.* 97.
 Painting, (colours for) *TIT. D. xxiv.* 127.
 Palatinate, *GALBA, B. xi.* 212, 213, 316, 319, 323.

- Palentia, (Bp. of) VITEL. B. iv. 177.
VESP. C. vi. 328.
- Paleonidorus, (Jo.) de Ord. Carmel. AP-
PEND. xxxvii. 1.
- Palermo, (....) Abp. of, GALBA, B.
x. 54.
- Palestine, (description of) CAL. A. iii. 1.
GALBA, A. vii. 18.
(Holy places in) OTHO, C. ix. 3, 32 b.
TIT. D. iii. 68 b.
- Pallavicini, (Jo. Bapt.) Card. VITEL. B.
iii. 162.
- Pallavicini Carmelitæ, Epist. CLEOP. E. v.
159 b.
- Pallavicino, (Sir Hor.) NERO, B. i. 263 b.
vi. 226. GALBA, C. ix. 41 b. D. iii.
264. ix. 85. x. 70 b. xi. 51, 80. xii.
137, 139. B. vi. 229, 239. TIT. B. ii.
214.
- Palmer, (Edm.) GALBA, C. xi. 335.
- Palmer, (Sir Hen.) OTHO, E. ix. 162 b.
- Palmer, (...) on coins, OTHO, E. x.
301 b.
- Palmer, (John) TIT. B. i. 75.
- Pancratii, (Sci.) Latis-aquensis monast. carta,
NERO, C. iii. 197.
- Panis et cerevisiæ afflita, JUL. D. vii. 127.
GALBA, E. iv. 23 b. CLEOP. C. vii.
14.
- Pantheon Ecclesiæ, NERO, B. i. 357.
- Pap-Castle, (Inscriptions at) JUL. F. vi.
289.
- Paper trade and manufacture, TIT. B. v.
196, 317.
- Papists, vid. Catholics, Recufants.
- Pappey, (Eccl. S. August. de) infra Bi-
shopsgate: fundatio, &c. VITEL. F.
xvi. 118, 126 b.
- Paradoxes, CAL. D. i. 127.
- Parco-Helagh, (monast. de) Cartular.
VESP. A. iv.
- Parco-Stanley, (Abbatia de) Regist. Cart.
VESP. E. xxvi.
Hist. Abbatiz, JUL. C. vii. 265.
- Pardons, (concerning) TIT. B. i. 146*, *.
v. 377.
- Pareius a Jesuit, JUL. F. vi. 130.
- Paris, (city of) VESP. F. x. CAL. D. ix.
105. E. xi. 206.
(Rues de) en vers, VITEL. E. x. 62.
- Parliament of, CAL. E. xii. 49, 373.
- Arms in the churches of, JUL. F. vi.
291 b.
- University, Lett. to P. John, XXII.
CLAUD. E. viii. 262 b.
(Bp. of) vid. Poncher.
- Parishes, (of) FAUST. E. v. 99.
- Paris, (Mat.) vid. Matthæus.
- Parker, (Edw.) Lord Morley, VESP. C.
xiv. 169, 170, 171.
- Parker, (Hen.) Lord Morley, TIT. B. ii.
282, 290.
- Parker, (Matthew) Apb. of Canterb. VESP.
F. xii. 189. TIT. B. ii. 302.
- Parker, (Rich.) JUL. C. v. 45, 64.
- Parker, (Will.) Lord Mounteagle: Letters
concerning the Gunpowder plot, VESP.
C. ix. 246 b. TIT. B. viii. 332.
- Parker, (...) GALBA, B. x. 124.
- Parkins, (Dr. Christ.) JUL. E. ii. 64. F. vi.
52. NERO, B. ii. 205, 207, 228, 258,
284, 306. iv. 40, 42, 195. ix. 160,
170 b. 173. xi. 390.
- Parkins, (Tho.) NERO, B. vii. 166.
- Parks, (Royal) TIT. B. iv. 227, 278.
- Parliament.
(Modus tenendi) JUL. B. iv. 21. TIB. E.
viii. 46 b. 175 b. NERO, C. i. 1. D.
vi. 72. VITEL. C. iv. 113. VESP. B.
vii. 95. TIT. B. vi. 162. DOM. xviii.
15 b.
(Nomina venientium ad) 27 Hen. VI.
CLAUD. C. ii. 94.
(Summons to) VITEL. C. ix. 293. TIT.
C. v. 44 b. FAUST. C. xi. 1.
Declaration against Rome, TIT. B. i.
103.
(Order of the nobility in) JUL. B. xii.
167 b. 168.
(Acts of) Edw. III. — Eliz. CAL. E.
xi. 304.
(Rolls of) TIT. E. i. — xiv. F. i. ii.
Journals, Hen. VIII. — Edw. VI. TIB.
D. i. 2.
(Oath of the Clerk of) TIB. D. i. 1.
(Proceedings of) temp. Jac. I. TIT. F.
iv. passim.
Mad Parliament, A° 1256. VITEL. C.
ix. 222.
Miscel. TIT. A. xiii. 158. B. i. 148 b.
150. vi. 161, 166, 169. F. iv. 338 b.
339, 343, 344, 349.
Parma, (D. of) vid. Alexander Farnese.
Parma, (Prince of) NERO, B. vi. 388.
Parmentis, (Paul.) minor. gen. CAL. E. i.
79. VITEL. B. xiii. 220 b.
Parr, (Wm.) Marq. of Northampt. JUL.
C. ix. 79. TIT. B. viii. 284, 320.
Parr, vid. Catherine.
- Parre, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 205.
- Parris, (Phil.) TIT. B. i. 114.
- Parry, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. ii. 517. E. vii.
306. x. 40, 55, 116, 140, 169, 179,
257, 361. xi. 9, 108, 116, 125, 169,
210, 227, 230, 236, 251, 257, 267,
271, 273, 283. xii. 47, 52, 56, 102,
153, 366. TIT. C. vii. 342.
- Parley, (Radolph) NERO, B. vi. 96.
- Parsons, (R.) a Jesuit, JUL. F. vi. 128,
142.
- Parthenay, (Cath. de) CAL. E. x. 31 b.
- Pascha.
de ratione paschali, CAL. A. xv. passim.
de computo paschali, CAL. A. xv. 71,
94 b. NERO, A. i. 123 b. C. v. 3,
158 b. FAUST. A. viii. 42 b. 43.
Termini paschales, NERO, A. i. 108 b.
- Paschal II. Papa: Epist. &c. CLAUD. A. i.
34 b. 37 b. E. v. 246. VESP. E. iv. 209,
209 b. DOM. viii. 10. FAUST. B. vi.
95, 96 b.
- Paschasius, Siciliensis Episc.
de ratione Paschali, CAL. A. xv. 91 b.
- Pasquier, (....) CAL. E. vi. 25.
- Pasquinade, CAL. E. x. 311. VITEL. B.
xiv. 238.
- Passenger, (Rich.) examination of, VESP.
F. ix. 163.
- Pate, (Rich.) VITEL. B. xiv. 177, 189,
210, 229, 243.
- Pate, (Dr.) GALBA, B. x. 108 b.
- Patents, (project of an office for) TIT. B.
v. 190.
- Pates, (Ric.) Bp. of Winchester, FAUST.
C. vii. 214.
- Paton, (James) Bp. of Dunkeld, CAL. D.
ii. 369.
- Patres: adhortationes Scorp. Patrum, NERO,
A. iii. 55 b.
Diverses sentences, NERO, D. ii. 257 b.
- Patricii, (Sci.) Carta, VITEL. E. v. 131 b.
- Patricii, (de purgatorio) VESP. A. vi.
150 b.
- Pavia, (Card. of) vid. Alidosius.
- Pavia, (Phil. Mar.) Count of, TIT. B. vii.
281 b.
- Pavia, (battle of) VITEL. B. vii. 61, 80,
Paul's, (St.) London, grants to, JUL. F.
x. 1.
- Pauli I. P. Epist. ad Etberhtum, VESP. A.
xiv. 161.
- Pauli II. P. Bulla excommunicationis, JUL. F.
vii. 172.
- Pauli III. P. (Alex. Farnese) VITEL. B. ix.
112.
- Paulus V. P. NERO, B. vii. 197.
- Pauli heremitæ vita, VESP. D. xix. 45 b.
- Pauli, (Sci.) visiones, metrice, VESP. A.
vii. 32.
- Pauli, monachi, vita, CAL. A. xv. 29.
- Paulino, &c. (Poema de) CLEOP. C. iv. 15.
- Pawlet, (Lord A.) JUL. F. vi. 1. 28.
- Pawlet, (Sir Amias) instructions, CAL. C.
ix. 293, 451. D. i. 139. E. vi. 319. vii.
1, 3, 8, 10, 12, 16, 25, 26, 31, 45,
49, 53, 57, 65, 94, 98, 100, 105,
114, 118, 123, 135, 139. TIT. B.
ii. 345.
- Pawlet, (Wm.) Lord St. John, OTHO,
E. ix. 69.
- Pawlet, (Wm.) Marquis of Winchester,
GALBA, C. iii. 187. VESP. F. xii.
191. TIT. B. ii. 236. iii. 120. iv. 155.
v. 79, 91, 103.
- Paynell, (T.) GALBA, B. xi. 103.
- Payuga, (....) TIT. B. ii. 152.
- Peace, (concerning Justices and Clerks of
the) VESP. C. xiv. 446, 448. F. ix.
265. TIT. B. iii. 71. v. 286.
- Peachy, (Sir John) TIT. B. xii. 627.
- Pearson, (T.) ballads, VESP. A. xxv. 162 b.
163.
- Peccata: des 7 pechés mortels, VESP. D.
iii. 208.
- Peckham, (Jo.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Canticum pauperis, VESP. D. xiii. 144.
- Pedigrees, vid. Nobility.
- Peers, (D. of Norfolk's) TIT. B. ii. 72.
- Peers, (Oaths of French) TIB. E. viii. 96.
- Peirefc, (N. C. Fal.) Lett. JUL. C. iii. 120,
122*. v. 46, 112, 117, 124, 134,
136, 138, 144, 149, 162, 166 b. 168,
170 b. 177, 183, 186, 189, 193, 208,
211 b. 213.
- Peirs, (W.) JUL. C. v. 210 b. 215 b.
- Pelham, (Sir Wm.) GALBA, C. x. 65.
TIT. B. xiii. 285, 291.
- Pellevé, Bp. of Amiens, CAL. B. ix. 93,
95 b. x. 85.
- Pellormin, (Jacques) prior of Aquitain,
OTHO, C. ix. 92.
- Pembroke, vid. Valence.
- Pempoul, (town of) CAL. E. ix. 150.
- Pemzoy, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiv. 79.
- Pennatus, (Joh.) VITEL. B. ii. 166.
- Pennison, (Wm.) TIT. B. i. 284.
- Penny, (Sir) a poem, GALBA, E. ix. 47 b.
- Pensions granted by a queen, TIT. B. iii.
227.
- Pensions, (Lists of persons who ought to
have) CAL. C. v. 117.
- Penven, (John) CAL. B. iii. 293, 293 b.
- Penzance, (Bay of) AUG. i. vol. i. 34, 35.
- Pepperking, (Rand.) grants to, JUL. F.
x. 154. VITEL. A. xx. 245 b.
- Pepwell, (Wm.) VESP. C. vii. 62. xiii.
257, 262.
- Perant, (John) Herald, NERO, B. iii. 19,
21, 21 b.
- Percie, (Galf. de) VESP. C. xiv. 359.

- Pertiffall, (C.) Sergeant Major of Harlingen, GALBA, D. ii. 93. iii. 12.
- Percy, (Anne) Cfs. of Northd. daughter to the E. of Westmorland, wife of Thomas E. of Northd. CAL. C. iii. 176.
- Percy, (Cath.) Cfs. of Northumb. VESP. F. xiii. 83 b.
- Percy, (Hen.) Hotspur? E. of Northumbd. VESP. C. xvi. 114. F. vii. 23, 25, 39, 65, 70. xiii. 66.
- Percy, (Henry) E. of Northumberland.
Letters, CAL. B. i. 124, 127, 128. ii. 241, 255. iii. 146, 229, 291. vi. 24, 459. vii. 11, 112, 113, 135, 157, 179, 222, 260, 264. OTHO, C. x. 221. VESP. F. xiii. 83.
Answers to interrogatories, CAL. C. i. 389.
Commission CAL. B. v. 69.
Petition for lands, TIT. B. i. 177.
Miscel. CAL. B. v. 216.
Catherine his wife, VESP. F. xiii. 83 b.
- Percy, (Hen.) E. of Northd. GALBA, D. xii. 313 b.
Process against him, VESP. C. xiv. 451.
- Percy, (Sir Henry)
Letters, CAL. B. ix. 381, 389, 417. x. 2.
- Percy, (Thomas) E. of Northd. CAL. B. ix. 55, 347, 405.
Proclamation against him, CAL. C. i. 350.
Examination, CAL. C. i. 389.
Order for pulling down his banner at Windsor, VESP. C. xiv. 583.
- Percy, (Th. de) GALBA, B. i. 1.
- Percy, (. . .) JUL. B. vi. 28.
- Percy, (. . .) E. of Northd. challenge to Sir Fr. Vere, TIT. C. iv. 510.
- Perdillan, (. . .) CAL. E. vii. 6.
- Perezus, (Anth.) CAL. E. vii. 306.
- Perkins, vid. Warbeck.
- Perpignan, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 47.
- Perrenot, (Ant.) Card. de Granvelle, VESP. C. viii. 10.
- Perrot, (Sir John) TIT. B. xii. 205, 224, 355.
his arraignment, JUL. F. vi. 224.
- Persei herois historia, TIT. D. xx. 120 b.
- Perseval, (C.) GALBA, D. ii. 93.
- Pershore, (Abbey) Charters, &c. AUG. ii. 6, 7. NERO, C. iii. 185.
de visitatione, VITEL. E. xvii. 249.
- Perfon, (Edm.) TIT. B. xi. 288.
- Perfons, (Wm.) CAL. E. x. 332.
- Perth, (Convention at) CAL. C. i. 317. TIT. C. vii. 177.
- Pery, (Tho.) VESP. C. vii. 91 b. 102.
- Pescara, (. . . Marq. of) VITEL. B. v. 63, 69, 73. vii. 82 b.
- Pestalurge, (. . .) CAL. D. i. 353.
- Pett, (Arthur) a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 67.
- Petall, (Genevieve) CAL. E. x. 286.
- Petitions to the king, (Collections relating to) VESP. C. xiv. 458.
- Petitions for redress of grievances; and answers, TIT. F. iv. 11, 23, 86, 133, 148.
- Peter II. D. of Brittany, JUL. B. vi. 58.
- Peterborough church.
Rental, NERO, C. vii. 84.
Regist. cartar. VESP. E. xxi. xxii. 1. CLEOP. C. i. 36. ii. 1.
Nomina Abbatum, JUL. F. ix. 46. FAUST. B. iii. 1.
Chronicon, CLAUD. A. v. 1.
Donationes, &c. FAUST. B. iii. 1 b.
- Compotus Eccl. VESP. A. xxiv.
- Peterborough, (Benedictus de) Chronicon, VITEL. E. xvii. 18.
- Petrarcha, (Francisc.) Fabula de Grisilde, VESP. E. xii. 77 b.
- Petre, (Sir Wm.) CAL. B. x. 101. GALBA, B. x. 210, 225.
- Petre, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 158 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 255.
- Petriburg, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 39.
- Petrus, III. R. of Aragoniæ, VESP. C. xii. 45.
- Petrus IV. R. of Aragoniæ, VESP. C. xii. 91.
- Petrus crudelis, R. Castiliæ, VESP. C. xii. 59, 60, 84.
- Petri, (Sci.) denarius (Romescot) JUL. B. iii. 49. CLAUD. E. viii. 10. NERO, A. i. 47. C. ii. 48 b. 60. VESP. E. iv. 203 b.
- Petri Blefensis, Narratiuncula, VESP. D. ix. 52 b.
Epist. VITEL. A. xx. 65. VESP. E. xi. 46.
- Petri Comefortis, Explan. Danielis, CLAUD. E. i. 100.
- Petri, Cantoris Parisiensis, Verbum abbreviatum, CLAUD. E. i. 106.
- Petri de Vineis, Epistolæ, NERO, A. iv. 112.
- Peucer, (Casp.) JUL. C. v. 12.
- Pewsham and Blackmore, (forest of) VESP. F. iv. 68.
- Peyto, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 9 b.
- Peyton, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 157.
- Peyton, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 110. GALBA, C. x. 59. E. i. 412.
- Phædri Cosmographia, CLEOP. B. xi. 23.
Rhetorica, CLEOP. B. xi. 78 b.
- Phelippe, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 142.
- Phelippe, (Robt.) JUL. C. iii. 186.
- Philarchæus Anglus, JUL. C. v. 226.
- Philibert de Chalons, Pr. of Orange, CAL. D. ix. 107.
- Philippus IV. R. Gall.
Res gestæ cum Bonif. VIII. P. NERO, A. ix. 2. FAUST. A. viii. 150 b.
- Philip VI. K. of Fr. CAL. D. iii. 24. TIT. A. xix. 87.
- Philip K. of Castile: visit to England, VESP. C. xii. 236.
Treaties, VESP. C. xii. 244, 251, 265, 267 b.
Alliance with Genoa, JUL. E. ii. 92.
- Philip II. K. of Spain, Lett. declarations, ordinances, &c. CAL. E. v. 142, ix. 531. NERO, B. i. 225, 234 b. 236. GALBA, C. i. 58, 63, 69, 72, 88, 188, 191. ii. 265. iii. 48, 103, 135, 178, 195, 261. iv. 185, 241, 329, 330, 398 b. v. 46. vii. 134. ix. 318. D. iii. 361. vii. 122, 126. VESP. C. vi. 142, 244. vii. 218, 233, 266, 279, 281, 459. viii. 11 b. 247, 253, 255, 263. F. iii. 42 b. TIT. B. ii. 129 b. 130, 131, 133 b. 136. vii. 176.
- Cession of the Netherlands to Isabella, GALBA, D. xii. 150.
- Advice to his son, TIT. B. vi. 106.
- An award, CLAUD. B. x.
- Satirical verses against him, NERO, B. vi. 246.
- Philip III. K. of Spain, VESP. C. xi. 403. xiii. 2, 27, 33, 224. F. iii. 46.
- Philip IV. K. of Spain: treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 341.
- Philip the Good, D. of Burgandy, (Charolois) GALBA, B. i. 129, 144, 145, 148. ix. 65. VESP. F. iii. 27, 27 b. 41.
- Philip of Cleves, D. of Ravenstein, GALBA, B. v. 275.
- Philip the magnanimous, Landgr. of Hesse Cassel, VESP. F. iii. 97 b. CLEOP. E. vi. 283, 285, 292.
- Philip Count of Hohenloh, GALBA, C. ix. 365 b. x. 112. xi. 345, 346. D. ii. 221. x. 147.
- Philip of Navarre, CAL. D. iii. 35.
- Philip Lewis, Count Palatine, GALBA, D. xiii. 123.
- Philip II. D. of Pomerania, VESP. F. iii. 100.
- Philippa, Q. of Portugal, VESP. F. iii. 47.
- Philippa, dau. to Hen. IV. K. of Engd. Concerning her marriage with Eric. X. K. of Scand. NERO, B. iii. 23, 25, 27, 28.
- Philippus, Abbas de Leycestria: Exposit. X. mandatorum, VESP. A. xxiii. 107.
- Philippus de Thaur.
De creaturis, NERO, A. v. 1.
Bestiarius, NERO, A. v. 41. VESP. E. x. 6.
- Philips, (Tho.) CAL. C. ix. 173.
- Philosophica, JUL. D. viii. 77 b. CAL. A. v. GALBA, E. iv. passim. VITEL. A. xii. 39 b. 69. C. viii. 20. VESP. D. xiii. 139. TIT. A. x. 1. D. iv. 75. DOM. ix. 85. CLEOP. B. ii. 31. FAUST. D. ii.
- Philpot, (Rich.) TIT. B. xiii. 311.
- Phlebotomia, (de) TIT. D. xxvi. 3 b. 4 b. 6. xxvii. 2. DOM. ix. 14.
- Physicians, (appointments of King's) VESP. C. xiv. 415.
- Physiognomia, (de) JUL. D. viii. 126. GALBA, E. iv. 79 b. 228. TIT. A. xxvi. 173.
- Physiologia.
De spermate, GALBA, E. iv. 233 b.
- Picardy, (Map of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 59.
(British forces in) CAL. E. ix. 155.
- Piccolomini, (Joh.) Card. of Sienna, VITEL. B. iii. 161 b.
- Pickworth, (Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 25, 106.
- Picquet, (Olyvier) TIT. B. vii. 435.
- Pierdeux, (Joh.) CAL. D. vi. 88.
- Pierin, (Jaques) GALBA, B. vi. 121.
- Piers, vid. Ploughman.
- Pike, (Joh.) Suppletio historiæ RR. Angliæ, JUL. D. vi. 1.
- Pikewell, (Ecclesia de) NERO, C. iii. 186.
- Pilgrim, (a poem) TIT. A. vii. 39.
- Pilorii, (Casp.) carmen, JUL. C. v. 232.
- Pin, (D. du.) NERO, B. vi. 294, 296, 299, 301, 303, 374, 413 b.
- Pinart, (. . .) GALBA, E. vi. 56 b.
- Pinello, (G. V.) TIT. B. vii. 140.
- Pins, (manufacture of) TIT. B. iv. 160. v. 277, 304.
- Pipæ, (transcripta ex Rot.) VITEL. E. v. 50.
- Pipewell, (Monast.) regist. cart. JUL. A. i. 63. C. vi. 243. CAL. A. xii. 7. xiii. 12. OTHO, B. xiv. 146.

- Pirates, (fragments concerning) OTHO, E. viii. 1, 3, 61, 148, 165, 241, 246, 249, 252, 253, 257, 272, 281, 282, 291, 299, 301, 317, 327, 332, 337, 339-ix. 371.
- Pirri, (Martin) indenture for a coinage, OTHO, E. x. 186.
- Pisa, (Conciliabulum of) A° 1516, VITEL. B. ii. 9 b. 11 b. 12.
- Anciennes chroniques de Pise, TIB. E. ii.
- Pisa, (Abp. of) VITEL. B. iii. 150.
- Pisanus, (Pet.) VITEL. B. ix. 17.
- Piscontius, (Matthew) Secy. to the K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 305.
- Pitcairne, (Robert) Commendator and Abbot of Dumfermline, CAL. C. ii. 166 b. 170. iii. 510 b. 511. v. 91.
- Pius II. P. Dom. ix. 84.
- Pius IV. (P.) TIT. C. vii. 17.
- Pius V. P. VESP. F. v. 162.
- Placita coronæ, NERO, A. vi. 154. TIT. B. vi. 172, CLEOP. C. vii. 3, 4 b.
- Placita curiarum, CLEOP. A. xvi. 60.
- Placita in curia regis, CLEOP. E. ii. 219, 271, 322, 343.
- Placita, FAUST. C. vi.
- Plancius, (Pet.) GALBA, D. ii. 86. 89.
- Planis, (Jean de) French Ambassr. in Scotland, CAL. B. ii. 314. iii. 137. vi. 126, 272. vii. 449. E. i. 59.
- Plague, (order concerning the) VESP. F. xii. 207.
- Plans and views of unknown castles, buildings, &c. AUG. i. vol. i. 29, 30, 66—73, 76, 77, 80, 81. vol. ii. 11, 12, 13, 15, 49, 54, 81, 83, 84, 106, 116, 117. GALBA, C. x. 239, 244 b.
- Plantagenet, (Alicia) Cfs. of Salisbury, see Nevill.
- Plantagenet, (Arthur) Viscount Lisle, VESP. F. xiii. 111.
- Plantagenet, (Edmund) E. of Lancaster, son to Hen. III.
- Grants to him, AUG. ii. 135.
- Plantagenet, (Edmund) 4th son to Edw. III. D. of York, GALBA, B. i. 3, 4, 5. TIT. B. xi. 7.
- Plantagenet, (Edmond de Woodstock) E. of Kent.
- Deeds, JUL. B. xii. 307 b.
- Treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 30.
- Confession, JUL. C. ii. 302.
- Miscell. TIB. A. ix. 100 b.
- Plantagenet, (Edmund) E. of Rutland, brother to Edw. IV. VESP. F. iii. 9. xiii. 35.
- Plantagenet, (Edward) Pr. of Wales, son to Edw. IV. created D. of Cornwall, VESP. C. xiv. 243.
- Plantagenet, (Edward) D. of York, grandson to Edward III. VESP. F. vii. 112.
- Plantagenet, (George) D. of Clarence, JUL. B. xii. 138 b.
- Plantagenet, (Hameline) base brother to K. Stephen, Earl of Warren: charter, NERO, C. iii. 181.
- Plantagenet, (Humphry) D. of Gloucester, steward at the coronat. of Hen. VI. VESP. C. xiv. 118.
- Charges for making his tomb, CLAUD. A. viii. 195.
- Plantagenet, (Joan) daughter of John of Gaunt, Cfs. of Westmorld. JUL. B. xii. 278 b. VESP. F. xiii. 21.
- Plantagenet, (John) D. of Bedford, brother to Hen. V. NERO, B. iii. 30.
- GALBA, B. i. 150. VESP. F. vii. 74, 76, 87, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 116.
- Plantagenet, (John) D. of Lancaster, GALBA, B. i. 1. VESP. C. xii. 107.
- Plantagenet, (Lionel) D. of Clarence: on his death, CAL. D. iii. 83.
- Plantagenet, (Lionel) E. of Ulster, his retinue in Ireland, JUL. C. iv. 271.
- Plantagenet, (Margaret) sister to Edw. IV. marriage, NERO, C. ix. 173 b.
- Plantagenet, (Margaret) Cfs. of Salisbury, niece to Edw. IV. VESP. F. xiii. 88.
- Plantagenet, (Richard) D. of York, TIB. E. viii. 248 b. CAL. A. 10, 203. NERO, C. x. 91 b. VESP. E. vii. 64, 66. F. iii. 9. xiii. 35. TIT. B. xi. 15, 15 b. 21, 21 b.
- Plantagenet, (Richard) E. of Cambridge, JUL. B. xii. 240. VESP. C. xiv. 39. F. iii. 7.
- Plantagenet, (Richard) D. of Gloucester, vid. Richard III.
- Plantagenet, (Richard) E. of Ulster, TIT. B. xi. 70.
- Plantagenet, (Tho.) E. of Lancaster, CLAUD. D. ii. 266.
- Plantagenet, (Thomas) D. of Gloucester, TIT. B. xi. 16 b. 168.
- Plantagenet, (Tho.) D. of Clarence and Lancaster? TIT. B. xi. 9 b. 21, 22? 181, 303.
- Plantagenet, (Tho.) de Brotherton, Marshal, NERO, D. vi. 85. TIT. C. i. 116.
- Plato: Excerpta, &c. JUL. F. vii. 57. x. 58.
- Plegred, a deed, AUG. ii. 16.
- Plene, (Ger. de) VITEL. B. vi. 146 b.
- Plenie, (Gerardus de) D. de la Roche, GALBA, B. vii. 12. VITEL. B. iv. 64 b. VESP. C. ii. 5.
- Plessen, (... de) CAL. E. x. 208.
- Plessis, vid. Mornay.
- Ploughman, (Piers) a poem, CAL. A. xi. 165. VESP. B. xvi. 6.
- Plunket, (Anne) Lady G. . . . VESP. F. xii. 52.
- Plunket, (Sir Christoph.) TIT. B. xi. 192, 196, 205.
- His will, TIT. B. xi. 262.
- Pluralities, (against) TIT. A. xiii. 149.
- Plufcardine, (Prior of) CAL. C. vii. 20.
- Plymouth, (chart. of) AUG. i. vol. i. 38, 40, 41, 42.
- Miscell. TIT. B. v. 101.
- Pococke, (Geo.) of Scarborough, CAL. B. ix. 383.
- Pœnitentia, (varia de) NERO, A. i. 172, 176 b. VESP. D. ii. 1 b.
- Pœnitentialia, vid. Liturgici Libri.
- Pœtica, (Ars) CLEOP. B. vi. 1, 31, 241 b.
- Poictiers, (Battle of) CAL. D. iii. 35.
- Pola, (... Bp. of) NERO, B. vi. 110.
- Polantus, (Vitus) GALBA, B. xi. 213.
- Pole, (Hen.) Lord Montagu, VESP. F. xiii. 106, 107 b.
- Pole, (Hugh) CAL. E. i. 28.
- Pole, (Michael de la) charges against him, VESP. C. xiv. 43.
- Pole, (Reginald) Card. NERO, B. vi. 118, 120. VITEL. B. xiv. 153, 297. VESP. F. iii. 13. xiii. 205, 206 b. TIT. B. ii. 170, 177. C. vii. 67 b. CLEOP. E. vi. 328, 334, 337, 349, 361.
- Pole, (Richard de la) CAL. D. vii. 31, 33.
- Pole, (Will. de la) D. of Suffolk: verses on his death, VESP. B. xvi. 1 b.
- Polemici tractatus, VESP. E. viii. 180.
- De carne et sanguine Christi, NERO, C. ix. 179.
- Altercatio inter Ecclesiam et Synagoga, TIT. D. xvi. 70.
- Errores Græcor. TIT. D. xix. 38 b.
- Police, TIT. B. v. 283, 305, 352.
- Political œconomy, JUL. F. vi. 81. OTHO, E. x. 14, 19, 234 b. 333.
- Political Tracts, JUL. F. vi. 107. CAL. B. ix. 216*. E. xii. 149. FAUST. C. ii. 50, 61.
- Political Sermons, Dialogues, &c. VITEL. E. x. 134, 139, 162, 171. VESP. C. xiv. 560.
- Pollard, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 133 b.
- Polo, (Martin) concerning his services, VESP. C. xiii. 278.
- Polonia, (Transacta ejusdem regni) NERO, B. ii. 100, 308. v. 325. vi. 58. vii. 161. VESP. F. v. 176, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192.
- Diet on the flight of the D. d'Anjou, CAL. E. vi. 276. NERO, B. ii. 125.
- Protestants in Poland, VESP. F. v. 186, 190.
- Polonus, vid. Martinus.
- Pommeroye, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 27.
- Poncher, (Steph. de) Bp. of Paris, CAL. D. vii. 1, 7, 19, 25.
- Pondera & Mensuræ, NERO, A. xii. 154 b. GALBA, E. iv. 28 b. 29, 30. OTHO, E. x. 14, 19. VESP. C. xiv. 416. E. ix. 86. CLEOP. A. xvi. 46.
- Ponderibus, (compositio de) NERO, A. xii. 146.
- Ponderum notæ, CAL. A. xv. 103 b. VITEL. F. xii. 182.
- Pont, (Jehan de) TIT. B. i. 358.
- Pont, (Pierrin del) Gd. Master of Malta, OTHO, C. ix. 78, 79, 80.
- Pontanus, (J. J.) JUL. C. v. 51.
- Pontil, (Guil.) Monachus, CLAUD. A. vi. 287.
- Pontifices Romani.
- Chronica et Series, JUL. A. vii. 2, 14. B. iii. 1. D. ii. 21 b. TIB. B. v. 18 b. NERO, D. i. 161. GALBA, E. xii. VESP. B. vi. 107 b. TIT. D. vii. 103. xix. 7, 19. Dom. xiii. 96 b. CLEOP. D. ix. 22. FAUST. B. vii. 1. APPEND. xlv. 3.
- Episcopatus iisdem subditi, JUL. B. iii. 40 b. NERO, D. i. 162 b. FAUST. B. vii. 10.
- de ipsius auctoritate in Anglia, CAL. B. iv. 233.
- Fœdus cum Imperatore, NERO, B. vi. 167.
- Various Bulls, Treaties, and Miscell. CAL. E. xi. 242. NERO, B. vi. 47, 182. C. ii. 68, 76 b. 94 b. VITEL. B. v. 209 b. viii. 15 b. 27, 101, 109, 128, 155. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 81, 107, 119, 127, 138. xi. 117. TIT. C. vii. 127.
- Pontificales Epistolæ, CLEOP. C. iv. 139. et inde passim. CLAUD. E. v. 243 b.
- Pontificales Libri, vid. Liturgia.
- Ponyngs, (E.) GALBA, B. iii. 25, 174, 232, 240 b. 241, 243, 244. iv. 58, 44, 47, 51. v. 167. vi. 22. vii. 278.
- Pool, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. i. 31.

I N D E X.

Poor, (concerning the relief of the) *VESP.* C. xiv. 153. *TIT.* F. iv. 320 b.
Pope, vid. Pontifices Rom.
Pope, (Lady) Verses on her daughter, *TIT.* C. vii. 96 b.
Pope, (Dav.) *NERO.* B. ii. 228.
Popish Plots, *TIT.* B. vii. 468.
Pordieu, (la Motte de) *NERO.* P. vi. 384.
Portington, (Robt.) Attorney to Rich. D. of Gloucester, *JUL.* B. xii. 227.
Portland, (plan of the Isle of) *AUG.* i. vol. i. 32.
Portsey salt works, *TIT.* B. v. 334.
Portsmouth, (fundries concerning) *OTHO.* E. xi. 373. *TIT.* B. iii. 85, 87, 89, 91, 95, 97, 99, 101, 107, 116, 119, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131, 133.
Portsmouth, (Carta Burgens. de) *CLAUD.* D. ii. 111.
Portugal, (State papers between England and) *NERO.* B. i.
Miscell. *GALBA.* D. v. 99, 331. E. vi. 5, 5*, 7, 10, 13. *VESP.* C. vii. 15. *TIT.* B. viii. 167.
Pory, (Jo.) *JUL.* C. iii. 28, 34, 83, 91.
Posis, (Ric. de) vid. Ricardus.
Possewyk marsh, near Yarmouth: situation, *JUL.* B. ii. 100.
Post, (orders concerning the) *VESP.* C. xiv. 467.
Potestate (de) prælatus et princip. *NERO.* D. viii. 183.
Pothelinus, (Hieron.) *VITEL.* B. iv. 57, 57 b.
Potker, (Theod.) Bailiff of the Hague, *VESP.* F. xiii. 38.
Potter, (Theod.) *GALBA.* B. i. 105.
Pottune, (terra in) *TIB.* B. v. 75 b.
Poulett, (Sir John) descent, *JUL.* B. xii. 257.
Poulton, (....) *TIT.* B. v. 269.
Power, (Robt.) *TIT.* B. xi. 94.
Powle, (Steph.) *NERO.* B. ix. 130.
Powlet, vid. Pawlet.
Poynes, (Anth.) deposition in Q. Cather. cause, *VITEL.* B. xii. 98.
Poynings, (Edw.) *CAL.* D. vi. 144. vii. 91.
Poynings Act, *TIT.* B. x. 376.
Poyntz, (Sir Francis) *VESP.* C. iv. 162, 170, 174, 181, 183, 188, 205, 208, 212, 216.
Poyntz, (Tho.) *GALBA.* B. x. 60.
Præcentor, (de ejusdem officio) *VITEL.* E. xvii. 252.
Prædicatores, (Fratres) ordines in eorundem Eccl. conventusque celebrati, *GALBA.* E. x. 116 b.
Præfulorum, nempe Patriarchar. Archiep. abbatum, &c. nomina, *JUL.* D. viii. 1. *CLAUD.* D. vii. 8 b.
Praet, (Louis de) *GALBA.* B. viii. 57. *VITEL.* B. vii. 20. *VESP.* C. ii. 13 b.
Pragensis Coll. carmina in Rudolpham, Imp. *JUL.* C. ii. 328.
Prat, (A. du) *GALBA.* B. vi. 199.
Pratis, (Monast. de) juxta St. Albanum. Regulæ, *NERO.* D. i. 173.
Donatio, *JUL.* F. ix. 89.
Pratis, (monast. de) Leicestr. de terris dominic. *GALBA.* E. iii. 81 b.
Prato, (... de) *CAL.* E. i. 142.
Praytes, (....) *GALBA.* C. xi. 194.
Precedents, (Reason father of) *TIT.* C. vii. 33.
Preces, vid. Liturgici Libri.

Precedency, vid. Nobility, Parliament, France, Speaker, Serjeants at Law.
Predence in a procession, *TIT.* B. viii. 304.
Prelates: de Prælatibus Ecclesiar. *FAUST.* A. viii. 51.
Prendergalt, (James) *VESP.* F. xii. 55.
Prenon Physicon, *GALBA.* E. iv. 205.
Prerogative Royal, *VESP.* C. xiv. 469, 471, 473, 478. *TIT.* B. vi. 167 b.
Price, (Elis) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 55 b.
Priests, (marriage of) *VITEL.* C. ix. 129.
Pringill, (Robt.) *CAL.* E. xii. 143.
Prince, (l' instruction d'un) *VESP.* B. i.
Princes, (on the conduct of) *CAL.* B. ix. 216. * *VESP.* C. xiv. 559, 560. *CLEOP.* A. xiii. 1. B. x. 2.
(Project of a society among) *TIT.* B. v. 240.
Prisæi, (Joh.) Brit. historiae defensor, *TIT.* F. iii. 167.
Prisciani, Cæsareens.
Periegeſis, *TIB.* B. v. 59. *VESP.* B. xxv. 78.
Rudimenta, *DOM.* i. 40.
Priscianus Philosoph. *VESP.* A. ii. 148.
Privy Council.
Lists of Privy Counsellors, *NERO.* C. x. 79. *TIT.* B. i. 123.
Acts, decrees, instructions, Minutes, &c. Temp. Ric. II. Hen. IV. and V. *CLEOP.* F. iii.
Temp. Hen. VI. *CLEOP.* F. iv. v.
(1393.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 12. — (1400.) *VESP.* F. vii. 73. — (1412.) *CAL.* D. iii. 154. — (1428.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 34. — (1430.) *VESP.* C. xii. 136. — (1432.) *JUL.* B. vi. 41, 42. *VESP.* C. xii. 138. — (1434.) *JUL.* B. vi. 43, 45. — (1444.) *JUL.* B. vi. 48, 50 b. — (1455.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 39. — (1471.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 44 b. — (1519.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 129, 131 b. — (1520.) *CAL.* D. vii. 231, 233. — (1526.) *CAL.* B. iii. 294. — (1541.) *OTHO.* C. x. 250. *TIT.* B. i. 191. — (1542.) *NERO.* B. i. 80. — (1543.) *CAL.* E. iv. 46. — (1545.) *GALBA.* B. x. 165, 166, 210, 212, 215. — (1546.) *VESP.* F. xiii. 132. *TIT.* B. ii. 91. — (1549.) *CAL.* B. vii. 404, 406, 408, 410, 412. E. iv. 201. *GALBA.* B. xii. 40, 42, 117. *TIT.* B. ii. 50, 55. — (1550.) *GALBA.* B. xii. 117 b. — (1551.) *CAL.* B. vii. 421. E. iv. 250, 256. *GALBA.* B. xii. 154. *TIT.* B. ii. 74. — (1552.) *CAL.* B. vii. 461. *GALBA.* B. xii. 234, 236. *TIT.* B. ii. 60, 62. — (1553.) *CAL.* E. v. 9. *GALBA.* B. xi. 147. *TIT.* B. ii. 269. — (1556.) *NERO.* B. i. 82. *TIT.* B. ii. 159*. — (1557.) *CAL.* E. v. 37. *TIT.* B. ii. 156. — (1560.) *CAL.* B. x. 92. *TIT.* B. xiii. 11, 11 b. 15 b. — (1563.) *GALBA.* C. i. 91, 107. *VESP.* C. vii. 267. *TIT.* B. xiii. 73. — (1565.) *CAL.* B. x. 279, 286 b. 290, 344. — (1569.) *CAL.* B. ix. 377. C. i. 281. *GALBA.* C. iii. 154, 233, 251, 303. *TIT.* B. ii. 269. F. iii. 111. — (1570.) *CAL.* C. ii. 50. *GALBA.* C. iv. 25, 161. — (1571.) *CAL.* C. iii. 256. *TIT.* B. iii. 79. — (1572.) *GALBA.* C. iv. 262, 269, 285, 287. *VESP.* F. vi. 139, 171. *TIT.* B. iii. 89. — (1574.) *OTHO.* E. xi. 90. — (1575.) *GALBA.* C. v. 67. — (1577.) *TIT.* B.

iii. 6. — (1578.) *GALBA.* C. vi. P. ii. 198, 243. — (1580.) *CAL.* C. vi. 73. — (1583.) *CAL.* B. viii. 345. — (1584.) *TIT.* B. iii. 75. — (1585.) *TIT.* B. iii. 99. — (1586.) *TIT.* B. iii. 70, 116. — (1587.) *GALBA.* D. i. 24. *TIT.* B. ii. 269. xiii. 406. — (1588.) *VESP.* F. xii. 159. *TIT.* B. v. 151. — (1589.) *NERO.* B. ix. 150. D. i. 289. iv. 289. v. 42, 73, 106, 188, 213, 215. E. vi. 387. — (1590.) *GALBA.* D. vii. 35 b. 40, 76 b. 87, 93 b. 114, 128, 195, 219, 317. *TIT.* B. v. 83. — (1591.) *CAL.* E. viii. 155, 198. *GALBA.* D. viii. 49, 60, 93 b. 126, 138, 148, 190, 257, 260, 261. (1592.) *CAL.* E. viii. 511. *GALBA.* D. ix. 113, 156, 158, 211, 212 b. 225 b. 235, 255, 314 b. — (1593.) *CAL.* E. ix. 170. *GALBA.* D. x. 14 b. 21. — (1596.) *GALBA.* D. xii. 23, 46, 54. *OTHO.* E. ix. 335 b. 337. — (1597.) *NERO.* B. iv. 86 b. — (1598.) *NERO.* B. iv. 33 b. 172, 231. *GALBA.* D. xii. 157. — (1600.) *VESP.* C. viii. 369. *TIT.* C. vii. 190. — (1603.) *NERO.* B. v. 194, 241. *GALBA.* E. i. 45. APPEND. xxviii. 131. — (1604.) *CAL.* E. xi. 124. *GALBA.* E. i. 268. — (1605.) *OTHO.* E. xi. 234. — (1606.) *TIT.* B. vii. 432. — (1608.) *TIT.* B. iii. 4, 9, 11. — (1610.) *JUL.* C. iii. 73. — (1612.) *OTHO.* E. xi. 234. — (1615.) *TIT.* B. v. 77. — (fine A°) *CAL.* E. iv. 299. v. 116. vii. 282. *GALBA.* B. x. 342. xii. 38. C. iv. 24. D. xii. 67. *OTHO.* E. ix. 87. xi. 148, 193 b. 291. *VITEL.* C. i. 118. *VESP.* F. xii. 207. xiii. 39, 41. *TIT.* B. i. 92*, 97*. ii. 45, 53, 68*. iii. 51. xi. 10. C. vii. 172.
Privy Chamber, (orders concerning) *VESP.* C. xiv. 249, 257.
Privy Seal, *CAL.* E. viii. 402. *VESP.* F. iii. 7 b. xiii. 35 b.
Probæ Falconiæ, Centones Virgiliani, *VESP.* B. xxiii. 77 b. *TIT.* A. xx. 69.
Procopius Cæsareensis. *JUL.* F. x. 128 b.
Prognostica, *JUL.* D. viii. 131. *TIB.* A. iii. 34. B. v. 51 b. E. viii. 225. *CLAUD.* E. viii. 3. *TIT.* D. xxvi. 10 b. xxvii. 22. *DOM.* ix. 15. *CLEOP.* B. ix. 25 b. *FAUST.* A. v. 98.
ex Luna, *TIB.* A. iii. 30 b. 33 b. 34 b. 35 b. 37 b. 38 b. 39, 63. *VESP.* E. x. 114. *TIT.* D. xxvi. 7 b. 8, 9. xxvii. 27.
ex tonitribus, *TIB.* A. iii. 35, 38. *TIT.* D. xxvi. 9 b.
ex Somniis, *TIB.* A. iii. 33 b. 35 b. 40. vid. Somnia.
de partu, *TIB.* A. iii. 38 b. 40 b. 63. *TIT.* D. xxvi. 6 b.
de temperie anni, *TIB.* A. iii. 34.
de fine mundi, *VESP.* E. xxv. 144.
Prohibitions. (Ecclesiast.) *CLEOP.* F. i. 107, 109, 112, 116, 128, 138, 215. ii. 287, 301, 398, 432, 440 b. 450. *FAUST.* D. vi.
Prohibitions, (Royal) to buy or sell land, *VESP.* C. xiv. 490.
Prophetiæ, *CLAUD.* B. vii. 210. E. viii. 1 b. 11. *NERO.* A. iv. 63. *VESP.* A. xxv. 51. B. x. 22 b. D. xviii. 125 b. E. vii. 130. viii. 16. *TIT.* D. vii. 27. xii. 81, 93 b. xix. 99. *DOM.*

I N D E X.

ix. 17. *CLEOP. B. i. 182 b. C. iv. 72 b.*
 80 b. 85, 97, 110, 113 b. 114 b. 115.
 D. iii. 184. *FAUST. B. ix. 241 b.*
Q. Elizabeth's letter against prophesying,
CLEOP. F. ii. 278.
Prophete, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 17.
Proprieté des choses, (Livre des) AUG. vi.
Prosper Aquitanus.
Chronicor. additamenta, TIT. A. xiii.
41.
Carmina, TIB. A. vii. 165.
Protasii, (Sci.) inventio, CLAUD. A. i. 41.
Protektor, (authority of a) VESP. C. xiv.
150.
Protervus.
de ratione Paschali, CAL. A. xv. 88.
Protestants, miscell. concerning them, vid.
Antwerp, Berwick, France, Germany,
Hungary, Poland, Valenciennes.
Prothonotary of Com. Pl. (controversy con-
cerning) NERO, C. i. 42 b.
Proverbs, vid. Sententiae.
Provinciale Christianor. viror. APPEND.
iv. 120.
Provisions, miscell. concerning, NERO, A.
xii. 150 b. 152 b. 154 b. VESP. C.
xiv. 595. TIT. A. xix. 96, 96 b. 99.
B. ii. 81. v. 283, 305, 352.
Provisors, CLEOP. E. ii. 94, 96. vi. 140.
Prouincq (Ger. de) de Deventer, GAL-
BA, C. xi. 95, 280. D. i. 16, 262. ii.
9, 95, 111. iii. 38. v. 108, 119 b.
Prudentii, (Aurel.) carmina, TIT. D.
xvi. 1.
Psychomachia, CLEOP. C. viii. 1.
Prussia, (State papers respecting) NERO,
B. ii.
Prussia, (father Simon de) VITEL. B. ii.
63.
Pryn, (Edw.) VESP. C. vii. 386.
Puccius, (Laur.) Card. SS. Quatuor, Vi-
TEL. B. ix. 113.
Puchier, (B. . .) CAL. D. vi. 90.
Pulton, (Ferd.) VESP. F. ix. 279.
Pulvey, (Ferd.) JUL. C. iii. 78.
Pultune, Abbatia Com. Cest. Carta fund.
NERO, C. iii. 197.
Puritanorum articuli, JUL. F. vi. 172.
Puteanus, (Pet.) Lett. JUL. C. v. 124 b.
132, 140, 151, 166, 172, 175 b. 176 b.
180 b. 182 b. 191 b.
Pylkington, (Cha.) his Will, TIT. B. viii.
314.
Pylkington, (John) JUL. B. xii. 246 b.
Pyramus, la vie S. Edmund le rey, DOM.
xi. 1.

Q.

Quadra, (D. Alvaro de) VESP. C. vii. 272.
Queens.
Privileges of, JUL. C. ix. 88, 98.
Dowers of, JUL. C. ix. 93. VITEL. C.
xi. 374.
De auro reginae, JUL. C. ix. 94.
Miscell. JUL. C. ix. 96.
Queen's Coll. vid. Oxford.
Quesne, (Mich. le) GALBA, E. vi. 284.
Quesnoy, (town of) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii.
255 b. 259 b. 265.
Quinci, (Roger de) comes Winton.
Participatio ejusdem Feodor. NERO, D.
x. 196.
Quintus Curtius Rufus.
Hist. Alexandri, TIT. D. xx. 180.

R.

R. Archiep. Cantuar. Epist. VESP.
E. iv. 207.
Raftt. (Bartolius) GALBA, D. ix.
35.
Rading, (Monast.) Cartular. DOMIT. iii.
38.
Radipol, (parish of) VESP. F. ix. 273,
276.
Radulphus Archiep. Cantuar. CLAUD. E.
v. 249 b. DOM. v. 2.
Radulphi de Dunstaplia: vita S. Albani,
CLAUD. E. iv. 47.
Radulphus de Diceto.
Epist. TIB. A. ix. 23 b. CLAUD. E.
iii. 1 b. FAUST. A. viii. 104.
Abbreviatio chronicor. CLAUD. E. iii. 8.
Hist. discordiae inter Hen. II. et Tho. à
Becket, VESP. A. xxii. 37.
Radulphi nigri chronicon, CLAUD. D. vii.
6 b. VESP. D. x. 1. CLEOP. C. x. 1.
Radulphi Abbatis de Coggeshal, Chronic.
VESP. D. x. 43.
Radzivil, (Nic.) NERO, B. ii. 105.
Raglin, (Isle of) vid. Rathlin.
Ragusa, (Magistrates of) VITEL. B. ix.
158 b.
Raimundo, (Gio. Bat.) TIT. B. ii. 378.
Raiffe la Hargerie (Fr. de) GALBA, B. vii.
89.
Raleigh, (Sir Walter)
Discourse on the proposed marriages of
Henry Pr. of Wales, and Princess Eli-
zabeth, VITEL. C. xvi. 528. xvii.
333.
Breviary of his Hist. of England, TIT. F.
iii. 306.
Voyage, TIT. B. viii. 153.
Tracts on his voyages, &c. OTHO, E.
viii. 9. ix. 334 b. xi. 368. VESP. C.
xiii. 290. TIT. B. viii. 217. C. vii.
97.
Arraignment, JUL. F. vi. 73 b. TIT. C.
vii. 85.
Defence, VITEL. C. xvii. 439.
Ramelius, (Hen.) NERO, B. iii. 286.
Rampston, (T.) GALBA, B. i. 100.
Ramryge, (Tho.) Abbot of St. Alban's,
CLAUD. D. i. 170.
Ramsay, (John) Ld. Bothwell, VESP. C.
xvi. 152, 154.
Ramsay Abbey, Huntingdon.
Diplomata, AUG. ii. 118. OTHO, B.
xiv. 253. VESP. A. xviii. 92.
Grants, JUL. F. ix. 73, 89.
Regist. Cartar. OTHO, D. iv. 114.
VESP. E. ii. 1.
Rental, JUL. F. ix. 93.
Inquisit. VESP. E. ii. 76.
Abbots and Monks, JUL. F. ix. 1. VESP.
A. xviii. 113 b.
Military Tennants, GALBA, E. x. 7.
Miscell. VESP. A. xviii. 88, 147. TIT.
B. iv. 91.
Ramus, (Pet.) on his foundation at Paris,
VESP. F. v. 232.
Randal, (. . .) CAL. B. x. 41, 51.
Randolph, (Sir Tho.)
Instructions, JUL. F. vi. 117. CAL. B.
x. 238. C. v. 111, 152. viii. 282.
Letters.—(1561.) CAL. B. ix. 165, 167.

x. 32, 149, 151, 177, 181, 185, 189,
195, 197.—(1562.) CAL. B. ix. 175.
x. 213.—(1563.) CAL. B. x. 220,
248 b.—(1564.) JUL. F. vi. 88, 91,
117. CAL. B. ix. 210. x. 254, 263,
264, 273.—(1565.) CAL. B. ix. 218,
228, 237. x. 274, 275, 298, 299, 305,
311, 318, 321, 330, 335.—(1566.)
CAL. B. ix. 216, 220, 232, 244. x.
369.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 140, & inde
passim. TIT. B. ii. 375.—(1572.) CAL.
C. iii. 149, 150, 154, 158.—(1578.)
TIT. B. vii. 18.—(1581.) CAL. C. vi.
107, 122, 126, 135. ix. 10.—(1582.)
CAL. C. vii. 10.—(1585.) JUL. F. vi.
51 b. CAL. C. viii. 307.—(1586.)
CAL. C. viii. 294, 299, 303. ix. 169,
et inde passim.
Miscell. CAL. B. ix. 182, 202. x. 217,
238. C. vi. 106, 126, 135.
Randolph, Abbot of Evesham, Aug. ii. 11.
Ranulphus, (Abbas de Ramesey)
Epitaph, NERO, A. x. 140.
Ranulphus Cestriae Comes, vid. Meschines.
Ranzow, (Breida) Danish Ambass. in France,
Instr. and Negociat. VESP. F. v. 330.
Ratcliff, (Cuthbert) CAL. B. iii. 231. viii.
41.
Ratcliff, (Edw.) OTHO, E. ix. 180 b.
Ratcliff, (Hen.) E. of Suffex, VESP. C. vii.
*196. TIT. B. ii. 51, 88, 178, 179.**
Ratcliff, (Hen.) Visc. Fitzwater, VESP. F.
xiii. 95, 110 b.
Ratcliff, (Sir Hen.) VESP. F. xii. 24, 125,
166. TIT. B. iii. 97, 107, 123. xiii.
20, 32.
Ratcliff, (Hen.) CAL. B. ix. 375, 382,
385, 387, 398, 416. TIT. B. ii. 447.
Ratcliff, (Jac.) JUL. B. xii. 244 b.
Ratcliff, (Mary) Cfs. of Suffex, VESP. F.
xiii. 102.
Ratcliff, (Robt.) E. of Suffex, CAL. D. ii.
216, 223, 227. VESP. F. xiii. 101,
101 b. TIT. B. i. 344.
Ratcliff, (R.) CAL. B. vii. 77.
Ratcliff, (Tho.) E. of Suffex.
Lett. &c.—CAL. B. ix. 330 b. 332, 333,
334, 339. C. i. 324, 364. ii. 15,
81, 86, 88, 91, 104, 405. iii. 249. E.
vi. 315. GALBA, B. xi. 300. OTHO,
C. x. 210. VESP. F. xii. 50, 62, 64,
69, 77, 80, 88, 97, 98, 99, 101, 106,
114. TIT. B. ii. 313, 321. iii. 125,
133, 138. v. 105, 106. vii. 142, 303,
307. xi. 442. xiii. 97, 102, 178, 423.
FAUST. C. ii. 144.
Rathborne, (Aaron) TIT. B. iv. 277.
Rathelin, (chart of the barony of) AUG. i.
vol. i. 48.
Rathlin, (isle of) TIT. B. x. 171, 298, 304,
407. xii. 29. C. vii. 163 b.
Ratibon, (Diet of) NERO, B. ix. 4.
Ratlef, (John) VESP. C. vii. 85.
Ravenna, (B. . . .) Card. of, vid. Accolti.
Ravenna, (Archbp. of) CAL. D. iii. 94.
Ravennensium Episcopor. Catal. TIB. B. v.
22 b.
Ravoria, (P. della) TIT. B. vii. 165.
Rauffal, (. . .) NERO, B. vi. 401.
Rawley, (Simonis) Historia, VITEL. E.
xiv. 239.
Rawlins, (Rich.) Bp. of St. David's, Vi-
TEL. B. ix. 117.

I N D E X.

- Ray, (Hen.) CAL. B. i. 130, 320. iii. 248.
 Rayleigh, (....) OTHO, E. viii. 243.
 Reading Monast.
 Chartul. CLAUD. D. ii. 130 b. VESP. E. v. 17. xxv. CLEOP. E. i. 100.
 Misc. CLAUD. E. viii. 2 b. VESP. E. v. 6 b. 10.
 Reading, (Robt. de) Monach. Westm. Annales, CLEOP. A. xvi. 67.
 Reaux, (M. de)
 Instruct. CAL. E. viii. 547.
 Misc. CAL. E. ix. 421.
 Rebels, (warrants, &c. concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 511.
 Recluse, vid. Ascetici.
 Reconcilers, (penalties of) TIT. B. iii. 57.
 Record, (courts of) VESP. E. viii. 2.
 Records, (Misc. concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 497, 507, 508, 510. TIT. B. v. 200. FAUST. E. v. 67.
 Titles of Records in the Tower, VESP. B. xv. i. C. xiv. 507. TIT. B. vi. 241.
 Titles and records respecting property, Scutagia, CLAUD. C. iv. 3.
 Feoda, CLAUD. C. iv. 50, 51. NERO, D. i. 171.
 Inquisitiones, CLAUD. C. iv. 158, 206. xii. CLEOP. B. iv. 108.
 Eschæta, CLAUD. C. xii. FAUST. C. x.
 Reculver, Monast. Aug. ii. 57.
 Recufants, concerning them, GALBA, D. xii. 83 b. TIT. B. iii. 56 b. 58, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 73. vii. 492.
 in Ireland, TIT. B. x. 295, 355.
 Rede, (Guil.) Episc. Cicestr.
 Chronica de Pontif. JUL. B. iii. 1.
 Red-Wier, (disorders at) CAL. C. v. 35, 52.
 Reed, (Sir Wm.) GALBA, D. ii. 212, 267.
 Reformation: papers concerning it, CLEOP. E. v. vi. FAUST. C. vii. 173. vid. Protestants.
 Regent in France, (whether a woman may be) CAL. D. ix. 120.
 Regina Colleg. Oxon. Statuta, CLAUD. A. iv. 57.
 Reginaldi fil. Petri, cartæ, VITEL. A. ii. 100 b.
 Reginaldus monachus Auguft. Cantuar. de vita Sci. Malchi, VESP. E. iii. 176.
 Versus, VESP. E. iii. 200, 208 b.
 Regulæ sanctimoniales, CLAUD. D. iii. 50. CLEOP. C. vi. i.
 Regularis concordia, vid. Monachi.
 Regum Christianor. nomina, JUL. D. viii. 15.
 Reidt, (Everard de) GALBA, C. vii. 264. D. viii. 199 b. 202.
 Reidt, (Ott. Hen. von dem Byland, Baron de) GALBA, D. ix. 19.
 Reimundus, (de ejusdem indole, &c.) CLAUD. E. viii. 13 b.
 Reineccius, (Ric.) JUL. C. v. 12.
 Reiters, (German) CAL. E. viii. 549, 557, 566, 572.
 Relationibus, (Tract. de) VITEL. A. i. 214. b.
 Relevorum tenentium in capite, abstractum, VITEL. C. ii.
 Relics of the H. Cross, TIB. A. vi. 37.
 Religions, (about marriages of different) VITEL. C. xi. 375.
 de ortu religionum, TIB. E. viii. 3.
 (Devise for alteration of) JUL. F. vi. 161.
 Religiofor. (Ordines) JUL. D. viii. 21 b. F. vii. 102, 169, 170. VESP. D. ii. 40 b. vid. Monachi.
 Statutum de religiosis, CLEOP. C. vii. 18 b.
 Religioforum petitiones, FAUST. A. viii. 174 b.
 Religious tracts, meditations, some in verse, JUL. A. ii. 140 b. CLEOP. B. iv. 29 b. C. ii. 167 b. 170 b. D. vii. 187 b. FAUST. A. vi. 148, 151, 156, 156 b. 157, 158.
 Relph, (Richard) NERO, B. xi. 359 b.
 Remolinus, (Fr.) Card. of Sorento, Govr. of Rome, VITEL. B. ii. 89*, 100 b.
 Renghers, (Joh.) GALBA, D. ii. 16. ix. 77.
 Reprisals, (opinion concerning) TIT. C. vii. 27.
 Requens, (D. Louis de) GALBA, C. v. 159. VESP. C. vii. 271.
 Retailers, TIT. B. v. 325.
 Retz, (Albert de Gondy Marechal de) CAL. E. vi. 189.
 Revel, (Charles de) GALBA, C. iii. 15 b. 16, 18, 19, 22, 37 b.
 Revenue, (Courts of) TIT. B. iii. 148.
 Revenue, (fundries concerning) TIT. B. iii. 201 b. iv. 1, 85, 89, 94, 96, 101, 105, 108, 112, 120, 122, 125, 127, 145, 155, 164, 233, 237, 244, 246, 258, 271, 273, 276, 297, 300, 333, 335. v. 377. vi. 213. FAUST. C. ii. 122 b. 158.
 Collections by Sir Robt. Cotton, CLEOP. F. vi.
 Reuter, (Adam) JUL. C. iii. 116.
 Rewards, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 535.
 Reymer, (John) description of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 286.
 Reynold, D. of Juliers, GALBA, B. i. 73.
 Reynoldi, (Gualt.) Archiep. Cantuar. constitutiones, VITEL. A. ii. 83 b. GALBA, E. iv. 70 b.
 Reyschach, (Simon de) GALBA, B. iii. 225.
 Rhegini Prumiensis Abbatis.
 Chronicon, TIB. C. xi. 43.
 Rhetorica, (Miscellan.) JUL. F. vii. 118. VESP. E. viii. 97, 113. CLEOP. B. vi. 230.
 Rhine, (course of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 63. CLEOP. B. viii.
 Rhodes, (Knights of) Misc. OTHO, C. ix. 8, 11, 19.
 Rhodes, (siege and surrender of) OTHO, C. ix. 39, 42, 43. VITEL. B. v. 109, 116, 120, 133, 148. TIT. A. xxvi. 161.
 Riariis, (Raph. de) Card. S. Georgii Bp. of Ostia, VITEL. B. ii. 114 b. 172 b.
 Ribadeneira, JUL. F. vi. 87.
 Ribchester, (Antiquities at) JUL. F. vi. 287, 298.
 Ribera, (Diego de) orden civil & criminal, TIT. D. vi.
 Ricardus Cluniacens. in laudem Angliz, JUL. A. viii. 3.
 Chronic. Pontiff. JUL. B. iii. 1.
 Ricardi Divifensis Chronicon de temp. R. Ric. I. Dom. xiii. 70.
 Ricardus Eremita, super 1 & 2 vers. Canticor. VESP. E. i. 78.
 Ricardi de Pofis, formulæ Epistolar. NERO, A. iv. 126.
 Ricemarchi, (....) versus, FAUST. C. i. 66.
 Rich, (Sir Rich.) Solic. Gen. OTHO, C. x. 220.
 Richard I. K. of England.
 Coronation, TIB. E. viii. 160 b. CLAUD. C. iv. 236. VESP. C. xiv. 130.
 Letters, charters, &c. CLAUD. D. ii. 111. NERO, C. iii. 182 b. VESP. C. xiv. 298. TIT. F. xiii. 32.
 Captivity, CLAUD. E. viii. 2 b.
 Itinerary, FAUST. A. vii. 4.
 Chronicon, vid. Ricardus Divifensis.
 Richard II. K. of England.
 Coronation, TIB. E. viii. 26, 39 b. 160 b. NERO, D. vi. 65, 70. VITEL. C. iv. 101, 110. VESP. B. xv. 2. DOM. xviii. 2, 12. CLEOP. D. iii. 185.
 Treaties and Negotiations, JUL. B. vi. 7.—28. E. ii. 102. CAL. D. iii. 95. NERO, B. i. 13, 17. ii. 4. VESP. C. vii. 15.
 Marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 3. CLEOP. E. ii. 218.
 Charters, AUG. ii. 12. NERO, B. ix. 28, 29. CLEOP. D. iii. 195 b.
 Creations, JUL. B. i. 97 b. TIT. C. i. 116.
 Proclamation, CAL. D. iii. 100.
 Ordonnance de ses batailles, JUL. B. i. 95 b. NERO, D. vi. 91 b.
 Affairs of Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 6, 6 b. 7 b. 8, 8 b. 9, 10, 16 b. 23 b. 151, 153, 158, 160, 164, 166, 168, 171, 175, 234, 236, 242.
 Estatutz avec le Comte de Lancafter, NERO, D. vi. 89.
 Deposition, TIB. A. iv. 152. VITEL. C. ix. 294.
 Life, TIB. C. ix. 1. CLAUD. B. ix. 267. TIT. F. iii. 253.
 His Pfalter, DOM. xvii.
 Commissions, Instructions, Letters, &c. CAL. D. iii. 104, 109. NERO, D. vi. 85. GALBA, B. i. 16. VESP. C. xii. 105, 108. F. vii. 29, 30, 33, 40, 88 b. TIT. B. v. 5. C. i. 187. CLEOP. B. xii. 44. D. iii. 203 b.
 Richard III. K. of England.
 While D. of Gloucester, JUL. B. xii. 111, 138 b. 141 b. 169, 170, 207, 209, 227, 230, 253, 308, 318. VESP. F. iii. 10.
 Life, by Sir G. Buc. TIB. E. x.
 A meeting with Scottish Ambassadors, CAL. B. v. 147.
 Miscell. VESP. C. xiv. 100. F. xiii. 53. TIT. B. xi. 23.
 Richard D. of York, vid. Plantagenet.
 Richard, Abbot of Winchcomb, NERO, B. vi. 25.
 Richardot, (president) VESP. C. vii. 448, 456, 468. viii. 231, 267, 375.
 Richii, (Rob.) vita B. Edmundi, CLEOP. B. i. 24.
 Richmond, (carta libertatum honoris de) JUL. B. xii. 133.
 Regift. honoris de, FAUST. B. vii. 72.
 (Redditus comitis de) JUL. B. xii. 257 b.
 (Inquisitio de terris) JUL. B. xii. 259.
 Richmond, (concerning the county of) JUL. B. vi. 23, 24.
 Richmond, (Arthur Count of) his release, JUL. B. vi. 38.
 Richmond, (Hen. D. of) son to Hen. VIII. VESP. F. iii. 18 b.
 Richmond, (D. of) vid. Fitzroy.
 Ridgeway, (Sir Tho.) TIT. B. x. 181, 189, 405.
 Ridolfi, (Robt.) CAL. C. iii. 96.
 Ridley, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. v. 362 b.

I N D E X.

- Riddell, (Pet.) JUL. C. iii. 31 b.
Rieval, (Abbatia de) JUL. D. i. 1*, 15.
vid. Ailred.
Riga, (city) NERO, B. ii. 52.
Riga, (Petri de.)
Aurora, VESP. D. v. 1. TIT. D. xx.
122 b.
Rincus, (Herm.) VITEL. B. xxi. 13, 38, 41,
43.
Ripley, (Geo.) fig. ejusdem feretri, VITEL.
E. x. 227.
Rishanger, (Will. de) Chron. CLAUD. D.
vi. 97. FAUST. B. ix. 75.
Rising, (Gilbert de) carta, NERO, C. iii.
182.
Rivius, (T.) JUL. C. v. 62 b.
Rizzio, (David) concerning his death, CAL.
B. viii. 135. ix. 219*.
Robert Bruce K. of Scotland.
Treaty with France, CAL. B. v. 59,
298.
Robert II. K. of Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 33,
35. TIT. A. xix. 87.
Alliances with France, TIT. A. iii. 22,
38.
Robert III. K. of Scot. VESP. F. vii. 36,
37, 38, 40, 66, 68, 73, 77, 102.
Robert, of Gloucester, chronicle, CAL. A.
xi. 1.
Robert, (Nic.) OTHO, C. ix. 39.
Robert, (...) CAL. B. vii. 249.
Roberti, Abbatis Montis S. Michaelis.
Opusc. histor. DOM. viii. 70, 70 b.
Roberti, Prioris de Bridlington: Epitaph.
VESP. E. vii. 134 b.
Roberti de Reading: annales, CLEOP. A.
xvi. 67.
Roberti de Winchelsea: constitutiones, &c.
FAUST. A. viii. 41 b. 116 b. 173 b.
Statuta, GALBA, E. iv. 67.
Robefart, (Lewis) Lord Bourchier, VESP.
F. xiii. 34.
Robinson, (Hen.) Bp. of Carlisle, TIT.
C. vi. 157.
Robinson, (Oliv.) JUL. C. iii. 135 b.
Robinson, (Ric.) de curiis, TIT. A. xxvi.
208, 229 b.
Roche, (Maurice Fitz-John) Lord of Fer-
moy, TIT. B. xi. 218.
Roche, (Patrick) TIT. B. xi. 489.
Roche, (...) la CAL. E. xii. 126. TIT.
B. xi. 64.
Rochelle, (municipality of) CAL. E. vii.
72, 136 b.
Rocheport, (...) CAL. E. iv. 7.
Rocheſter.
Registri cartar. Eccl. Roffens. DOM. x.
91. FAUST. B. v. 1. C. v.
Episcoporum nomina, TIB. B. v. 20.
Excerpta à Textu Roffens. JUL. C. ii.
49-66, 78 b. 93 b. 95, 98.
Excerpta ex Hist. et Registris, VITEL. E.
xiv. 242, 264.
Roffense Chronicon, NERO, D. ii. 1,
203, 238. VESP. A. xxii. 8.
Varia, GALBA, E. iv. 20. CLEOP. F. i.
344, 345 b. FAUST. B. v. 100 b.
Ecclesiæ Sci. Andreae ibid. Cartæ, VESP.
A. xxii. 63, 120.
(J. Bishop of) VESP. F. xiii. 17.
(Visc. of) vid. Carr, Wilmot.
Rodenbauchbet, (Theod.) CAL. E. xii.
139.
Rodenburg, (Herm.) GALBA, C. viii. 152.
Rodenburgo, (Hen.) OTHO, E. x. 333.
Roe, (Sir Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 474.
Roemar, (Otho) NERO, B. iii. 18.
Roffeath, (...) JUL. C. iii. 165, 167.
Roger, (Patricius) Capit. de Fearney, TIT.
B. xi. 20 b.
Roger de Wendover, excerpta ex ejusdem
Chron. OTHO, D. iv. 119.
Rogeri de Cestria Polychronicon, JUL. E.
viii.
Rogeri de Waltham, compendium Morale,
VESP. B. xxi.
Rogers, (Dr. Dan.) NERO, B. iii. 320, 344.
GALBA, C. v. 140, 153 b. 162, 280,
338. vi. P. i. 73. P. ii. 143, 152. vii.
80. TIT. B. vi. 37.
Rogers, (Patrick) VESP. F. xii. 17.
Rogersii, (Dan.) antiquæ de Britan. Observ.
TIT. F. x.
Rogerus Confab. Cestriæ: carta, NERO, C.
iii. 170.
Rogerus Abbas Glastoniæ.
Speculum Ecclesiæ, TIB. B. xiii. 182.
Rohan, (Henry Duc de) CAL. E. x. 224,
270.
Rokeby, (Christph.) CAL. B. x. 379.
Rolf, (Ric.) CAL. E. x. 163.
Rolin, (Wm. and Robt.) TIT. B. vii. 278.
Rollete, (...) CAL. E. vi. 25.
Rolls, (masters of the) FAUST. C. ix. 15.
Rolls, (patent) vid. Tower.
Collectanea ex antiquis rotulis, TIT. D.
xiii. FAUST. E. iv. 2. &c.
Roma antiqua.
de mirabilibus Romæ, NERO, C. ii. 82.
Romanorum historia, GALBA, E. xi. 125.
Imperatores Romani, JUL. A. vii. 2. B.
iii. 25. xiii. 2, 28, 41. D. ii. 23. TIB.
B. v. 19. GALBA, E. xii. VITEL. A.
xii. 121. TIT. D. xxiv. 13. FAUST.
B. iii. 153.
Imp. series ex nummis, NERO, D. x.
101.
de Magistratibus, TIT. D. xx. 165, 172 b.
Romani Imperii provinciæ, CLAUD. C.
vi. 1.
Reliquiæ et inscriptiones, JUL. F. vi.
279, 280, 281*, 286, 287, 288, 289,
292, 293, 300, 405. x. 137. AUG. iii.
Nº 9. TIT. B. vi. 244 b.
Varia de urbe, TIT. D. xix. 8 b. 9, 16 b.
30, 39.
Roma hodierna.
Descriptio, CLAUD. E. viii. 6. TIT. A.
xix. 11 b. FAUST. A. viii. 146.
Varia de urbe, TIB. B. v. 22 b. VITEL.
B. viii. 135. ix. 108, 141 b. TIT. D.
xix. 42 b. FAUST. B. vii. 14 b. D. iv.
2 b.
Varia de Romana ecclesia, JUL. D. i.
3. viii. 15 b. CAL. A. i. 99. ii. 81.
CLAUD. E. viii. 263. VITEL. F. ii.
TIT. D. xix. 25 b. DOM. xiii. 108.
CLEOP. B. xii. 52 b. FAUST. B. vii.
10, 13 b.
Miscell. VITEL. B. iv. 109, 131. TIT.
B. i. 103.
vid. Imperator, Pontifex.
Transacta inter Angliam et Romam, VI-
TEL. B. ii.—xiv.
English ambassadors at Rome, vid. Gar-
diner, Bryan, G. Cafalis, Vannes.
Romeſcot, vid. Sci. Petri denarius.
Romney marsh, (plans of) AUG. i. vol. i.
24, 25.
Carta, &c. GALBA, E. iv. 148, 158 b.
181. CLEOP. C. vii. 36.
Ronton, (Regist. Priorat. de) VESP. C. xv.
Rookes, (Geo.) instructions to, JUL. E. ii.
105.
Rookes, (Laurence) CAL. E. x. 165.
Roos, (Wm. Lord) TIT. B. vii. 448.
Roos, (Baronis) inquisitio de terris, JUL.
B. xii. 258 b.
Title of, FAUST. C. viii. 12, 29.
Roquetallade, (...) GALBA, D. i. 34.
Rorarius, (...) VESP. F. i. 10.
Roscarrock, (Nic.) JUL. C. v. 41.
Rosny, vid. Sully.
Rofs, (fam.) ped. JUL. C. vi. 226. D. i. 1.
Rofs, (J.) of Warwick, JUL. E. iv. 201.
Rofs, (J. Ormond) VESP. F. xiii. 105.
Rofs, (Bp. of) vid. Lefly.
Rossel, (Jaques) GALBA, C. viii. 74.
Rossi, (Joh.) Warwicens. Hist. à Bruto,
VESP. A. xii.
Excerpta, VITEL. E. xiv. 272.
Roſtock, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. ix. 55.
Rosweidus, (Herib.) JUL. C. v. 131 b.
Rotelande, (Hugonis de) Ipomedon, me-
trice, VESP. A. vii. 37.
Rotheram, (statuta Coll. Jesu de) VITEL.
E. x. 218.
Rothewell, (Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 99 b.
Rotwil, (Fab. v.) JUL. C. v. 31.
Rouen, (views of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 87, 89,
90, 91.
Rouen, (Archbp. of) CAL. D. iii. 94, 106.
Rouge, (Fr. le) NERO, B. xi. 267.
Rovida, (Alessandro) CAL. E. xi. 91.
Round-table, (verses concerning a knight
of the) TIT. A. xxi. 94 b.
Rowe, (Owyn) VESP. F. xii. 23.
Rowſe, (Jeh. le) TIT. B. vii. 126.
Royſton monaſt. Bull, Aug. ii. 124, 130.
Rubeis, (A. Card. de) NERO, B. vi. 30.
Rubens, (Pet. Paul) JUL. C. v. 109.
Rucardine, (Ro.) VITEL. B. xiv. 161.
Ruckwood-hall Essex, (custom of the manor)
VESP. F. ix. 196.
Rudborn, (Tho.) Monach. Winton. chroni-
con, CLAUD. B. vii. 1. NERO, A.
xvii.
Rudſin manor, TIB. E. viii. 246.
Rudolphus II. Imperator.
Carmina in illius laudem, JUL. C. ii. 328.
Letters, &c. CAL. D. i. 32. NERO, B.
ix. 126, 166, 169, 181, 186 b. 189.
GALBA, B. xi. 372, 414, 417, 423. C.
vi. P. i. 95. P. ii. 244 b. D. viii. 234,
262. ix. 79. x. 141. xi. 46. xiii. 143,
186, 189, 246, 247, 248. E. i. 67, 70,
136, 137, 342, 356, 358, 359. VESP.
F. iii. 66. A.
Ruffi, (Hen. Fellici) VESP. F. xii. 36, 48.
Ruffin, (St.) life and martyrdom, NERO,
C. xii. 181.
Rufi, vita Afræ, TIT. D. xvi. 113. xx. 128.
Rumours, (punishments for raising false)
VESP. C. xiv. 537.
Runcevalle, (de bello de) verſus, TIT. A.
xix. 153.
Runic inscriptions, JUL. F. vi. 289, 297.
CAL. A. xv. 119 b. 120. DOM. xviii.
37.
Alphabet, VITEL. A. xii. 62. VESP. A.
xviii. 67 b. DOM. ix. 8, 10.
Rupertus, Rom. Rex, VITEL. E. x. 80 b.
Rupt... (J. de) VITEL. B. v. 206.
Rural œconomy, TIT. B. v. 295, 297,
308.
Ruffel, (Barth.) Clerk of the peace in Ire-
land, TIT. B. xi. 440.

I N D E X.

- Ruffell, (Francis) E. of Bedford, JUL. F. vi. 91. CAL. B. ix. 214, 224. x. 264, 331, 346, 372, 380, 382, 390. E. vi. 26. VESP. C. xiv. 320.
- Ruffell, (Fra.) JUL. C. iii. 136, 138.
- Ruffell, (Sir J.) VITEL. B. v. 193, 214 b. 217, 221, 223, 239. vi. 9, 15, 150, 166, 181 b. 211, 219, 243, 256, 261 b. vii. 29, 54, 77, 116, 119, 134, 141, 149, 157, 171, 173, 177, 180. ix. 26, 47, 50, 75, 85, 97, 100, 105. VESP. C. ii. 66.
- Ruffell, (J.) CAL. D. vii. 31. VESP. F. xiii. 150. TIT. B. xi. 399. CLEOP. E. iv. 99 b.
- Ruffell, (Sir Wm.) GALBA, D. i. 140. ii. 13, 18, 60, 273, 284. iii. 3, 32, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54. TIT. B. ii. 317. vii. 94, 108. xii. 347 b. xiii. 477, 485, 497.
- Ruffell, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 33 b.
- Ruffell, (Wm.) Inquisition on his death, DOM. xv. 149.
- Ruffell, (. . .) E. of Bedford, CAL. C. iii. 441 b.
- Ruffel, (Lord) concerning his murder on the borders, CAL. B. viii. 319. C. viii. 230, 233, 236, 237, 237 b. 239 b. 246.
- Ruffel, (Capt.) TIT. B. viii. 272.
- Ruffell, (. . .) second son to an E. of Bedford, TIT. B. vii. 348.
- Rufshe, (Francis) TIT. B. ii. 454.
- Russia, (Miscell. concerning) NERO, B. xi. 316, 320, 335, 343, 345, 347. VESP. F. v. 189 b.
- Ruffyn, (Monast.) limites terrar. JUL. A. vii. 51.
- Ruthal, (Tho.) Bp. of Durham, CAL. B. ii. 285. vi. 40.
- Rutgerfus, (Jan.) JUL. C. v. 66 b.
- Ruthven, (Alexander lord) on the troubles in Scotland, CAL. B. ix. 219 *.
- Ruthven, (Will. lord) E. of Gowrie, CAL. B. viii. 220. C. iv. 62. vii. 68 b. viii. 23, 24 b. 28.
- Ruthven, (the act of) CAL. C. vii. 253, 259, 259 b. 271.
- Rutland, (E. of) vid. Manners.
- Rutland, (Tho.) NERO, C. x. 2.
- Ruysh, (Pet.) GALBA, D. i. 21.
- Rye, (strangers at) GALBA, C. iii. 258, 262.
- Rymer, (John) account of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 286.
- Rynlandt, (Magistrates of) GALBA, D. v. 240.
- Rysheton, (Nic. de) GALBA, B. i. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57, 58, 64, 75, 77, 96, 99, 106.
- Rysheton, (W. de) GALBA, B. i. 100.
- Ryfwic, (Jean de) GALBA, C. ix. 331.
- Ryther, (James) CAL. B. ix. 410.
- Ryves, (Dr. T.) TIT. B. x. 222.
- Ryves, (T.) JUL. C. v. 218 b.
- S.
- Sackville, (Tho.) Lord Buckhurst, CAL. D. ii. 503. E. viii. 175, 519. NERO, B. vii. 169. GALBA, C. ix. 230 b. xi. 61, 337, 348, 352. D. i. 15, 35, 51, 96, 107, 119, 132 b. ii. 163 b. iii. 113. iv. 241. v. 149, 177. xiii. 227. VESP. F. xii. 209. TIT. B. ii. 353. vi. 101. xiii. 565.
- Sadler, (Sir Ralph) CAL. B. ii. 344. vii. 425. viii. 100. ix. 68, 70, 74, 78. x. 35, 37, 39, 45, 48, 49, 188. C. iii. 125, 126, 187, 194, 195, 206. viii. 118. TIT. B. i. 343, 370, 375. CLEOP. E. iv. 178.
- Sadleyer, (Hen.) TIT. B. i. 153.
- Safe-conducts, (Index to) enroled in Chancery, JUL. E. iii. 224.
- Saints, (List of) TIT. B. vi. 175.
- Saint George, (Rich.) Norroy, concerning the honours of nobility, VESP. C. xiv. 207, 412.
- Saint Jaille, (Didier de) OTHO, C. ix. 54, 89, 91.
- St. John, (Sir Ol.) JUL. C. iii. 17, 25 b. 37, 72, 74 b. 93 b. 96 b. 125.
- Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 176.
- St. John, (Lord) vid. Pawlet.
- St. John, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 126.
- St. John, (Lady) descent from Edm. E. of Lancast. JUL. B. xii. 257.
- St. Lawrence, (Nic.) Lord Howth, TIT. B. xi. 57.
- St. Leger, (Sir Anth.) TIT. B. xi. 437.
- St. Leger, (Sir Warham) TIT. B. xii. 486 b. xiii. 350, 359, 362, 366, 557.
- St. Liz, (Simo) Comes Northampt. Carta, NERO, C. iii. 180 b.
- St. Luke, (. . .) CAL. E. ix. 127.
- St. Sacerdos, (attempt upon) CAL. D. iii. 6.
- Saint Sauveur, (Mons.) CAL. E. x. 249, 274, 287.
- Saintre, (Sire Jehan) ses prouesses, joustes, &c. NERO, D. ix. 1.
- Sages, (the Procys of the fevyn) a poem, GALBA, E. ix. 22 b.
- Saker, (works on cape) AUG. i. vol. ii. 113.
- Saladini, Sultani Egypt. Epist. ad Fred. I. CLAUD. E. viii. 2.
- Salce castle, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 79.
- Salica, (de lege) carmen, VITEL. E. x. 72.
- Disceptatio, CLEOP. E. ii. 34.
- Salisbury, (chronicle of) CLEOP. B. iv. 31.
- Salisbury, (R.) earl of, VESP. F. xiii. 37.
- Salisbury, (Capt. Raufe) GALBA, C. viii. 72, 76.
- Salisbury, (R.) VESP. F. xiii. 307 b.
- Salisbury, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 111 b.
- Salisbury, (E. of) vid. Montagu, Nevill.
- Salisbury, (Bp. of) vid. Jewel.
- Salomo Rex: Proverbia, vid. Biblia.
- Quædam de, CAL. A. x. 201 b.
- Salopienſis, (Roberti) Vita S. Winifredæ, CLAUD. A. v. 138.
- Salters petition, TIT. B. v. 335, 388.
- Saltpeter, (Tract on) OTHO, E. vii.
- Saltry Monast. AUG. ii. 111, 114, 115, 116, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132.
- Salviati, (. . .) Card. VITEL. B. ix. 155, 159. xi. 47.
- Salviati, (. . .) VITEL. B. x. 102 b. 115.
- Salviatus, (Jac.) VITEL. B. xi. 45, 112.
- Sammerthanus, (. . .) JUL. C. v. 67.
- Sampson, (Dr. Rich.) Bp. of Chichester. CAL. D. vi. 282, 297. E. ii. 132. GALBA, B. iii. 320. v. 328, 331, 384, 389. VESP. C. ii. 14, 25, 54, 78, 94, 95, 106, 117, 131, 134, 140, 143, 164, 169, 173, 176, 177, 188, 193, 195, 200, 206, 228, 236, 260, 284, 308, 321, 333, 346, 370. iii. 19, 55, 72, 78, 86, 100, 107, 129, 135, 157, 158, 188, 214, 222. TIT. B. i. 314. CLEOP. E. v. 294, 296, 298, 300.
- Sancto-amore, (Wil. de) de periculis novis. tempor. VITEL. C. xiv. 9.
- Sanctorum Legendæ, Vitæ, &c. vid. Libri Liturgici.
- Sancy, (de) CAL. E. viii. 110, 572. VESP. F. v. 370.
- Sanderus de Schismate, excerpta, JUL. F. vi. 44 b. 231.
- Sandro, (Bernardin) NERO, B. vi. 149. vii. 95, 97 b. 99, 101, 103, 111.
- Sands, (Nevil) CAL. C. v. 10.
- Sands, (. . Lord) VITEL. B. xxi. 189.
- Sandwich, (Laws of) JUL. B. v. (Grants of) AUG. ii. 67, 90. GALBA, E. iv. 22 b.
- (Chart of the Marsh of) AUG. i. vol. i. 54.
- Sandys, (Wm. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 115, 135. TIT. B. ii. 326.
- Sandys, (Sir Will.) CAL. E. ii. 111. iii. 12.
- Sanga, (Jo. Bap.) VITEL. B. ix. 41.
- Sanmillan, (Fra. A. de) GALBA, B. x. 78.
- Saraceni. de gestis eorum, sub Saladino et Saffadino, DOM. xiii. 134 b.
- Mores, FAUST. A. vii. 149 b.
- Saravia, (Adr. de) GALBA, C. xi. 278. D. iii. 235, 240, 319.
- Sarcerius, (Erasmus) CLEOP. E. v. 230.
- Sardinia infeodatio, per Bonif. VIII. NERO, C. ii. 41.
- Sarpi, (Fr. Paolo) NERO, B. vii. 181.
- Saturnus, dialogus inter ipsum et Salomonem, VITEL. A. xv. 83 b.
- Satyr, Burlesques, &c. CAL. B. v. 322 b. 325 b. E. x. 310, 311. TIT. D. xv. 58. DOM. i. 157.
- Savage, (John) confessions, CAL. C. ix. 290.
- Savage, (Ravelyn) VESP. F. xii. 29.
- Savarici Ep. Bathon. epitaph, JUL. F. vii. 148.
- Sauch, (Jehan de la) GALBA, B. iv. 134.
- Savel, (James) his examination, GALBA, D. i. 283.
- Savenſby, (Alex. de) Coventrens. Episc. constitutiones, VESP. E. iii. 139.
- Savile, (Fam.) descent, JUL. B. xii. 306.
- Savile, (Sir Hen.) JUL. C. iii. 12, 81. v. 102 b. 104, 201, 205 b.
- Savile, (Henry) jun. JUL. F. vi. 299.
- Savile, (Ja.) JUL. C. v. 14.
- Savile, (Tho.) JUL. C. v. 2 b. 5, 7 b. 16 b. 19 b.
- Saunders, (Ant.) CLEOP. E. iv. 47 b.
- Saunders, (Nic.) JUL. C. iii. 137.
- Saunders, (. . .) CAL. C. iii. 501.
- Savoy, (Pedigree of the counts of) NERO, D. i. 183 b.
- Savoy, (titles of state papers between England and) JUL. E. ii. 89.
- Savoy hospital: revenue and expences, VESP. C. xiv. 538.
- Contents, TIT. B. iii. 45.
- Inst. et statuta, CLEOP. C. v. 2.
- Saxey, (Mr.) on the disorders in Munster, TIT. B. xii. 84.
- Saxon laws, JUL. C. ii. 69, 76 b. 78 b. 98, 101.
- Saxon kings, vid. England.
- Saxon Vocabularies, vid. Lexica.
- Saxonum (de ortu) FAUST. B. ii. 1.
- Say, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 36.
- Say, (Wm.) his testament, JUL. F. x. 6.

I N D E X.

Sca... (Ric.) VITEL. B. xiv. 283.
 Scalario, (Rob. de) NERO, C. iii. 187.
 Scaliger, (Jos.) Carm. JUL. C. v. 25.
 Scandalum magnatum, (notes concerning)
 VESP. C. xiv. 546.
 Scarborough, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 1.
 Scardburgh manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
 Scarfsdale manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
 Scheld, (Course of the) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 63.
 (Navigation of) GALBA, C. iv. 390.
 (Bridge over the) burnt, GALBA, C. vii.
 146.
 Schenck, (Col. Sir Martin) GALBA, C. vii.
 95. viii. 51. D. iii. 163. iv. 30, 202.
 v. 27.
 Schepfeved, (Will. de) Annal. Angl. FAUST.
 B. vi. 69.
 Scheyfin, (Jo.) Chancr. of Brabant, GALBA,
 C. iii. 223.
 Scheyffue, (Max. & Edw.) GALBA, C. vii.
 235, 239.
 Schiedam (Magistrates of) GALBA, B. i.
 118.
 Schiner, (Andr.) VITEL. B. iii. 47 b.
 Schiner, (Mat.) Card. of Sion, GALBA, B. v.
 52, 128, 247 b. VITEL. B. iv. 121 b.
 v. 11, 45. xviii. 114, 234. xix. 1,
 13, 20, 23, 86, 131, 142, 145, 160,
 257, 275, 287, 307, 310, 333, 344,
 373, 374. xx. 19, 36, 65, 106 b.
 Schipweye, (Curia de) GALBA, E. iv. 23 b.
 Scholastica, varia, TIT. A. x. i. xi.
 Schomaker, (Dr. Geo.) NERO, B. iii. 352,
 358.
 Schomberg, (Monf. de) VESP. F. v. 395.
 Schottus, (And.) JUL. C. v. 152, 181 b.
 195 b. 211.
 ejusdem fratres, JUL. C. v. 218.
 Schwartz (Fred.) de Ruiffinghen, GALBA,
 C. viii. 22. x. 190.
 Schwartzenberg, (... Count of) GALBA,
 C. vi. P. ii. 223.
 Schydlovyeen, (Christoph. de) Chancellor
 of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 101, 102,
 103 b.
 Schymshin, (Edw.) CAL. D. vi. 107.
 Scilly Islands, (Chart of) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 18.
 Sconos, (Franc. dello) VESP. C. iv. 294.
 Scory, (Edm.) Epitaphs, VESP. C. xiv.
 196.
 Scotland.
 Origo gentis Scotorum, NERO, E. v. 191.
 Descriptio, JUL. F. vi. 396 b. CAL.
 B. v. 149. NERO, D. ii. 239 b. VESP.
 D. xviii. 136 b.
 Reges: Series, Genealog. CAL. B. iv.
 224. CLAUD. D. vii. 7, 9 b.
 de hæredibus Scotiæ, VITEL. E. xi. 171.
 Dom. x. 1.
 Chronicles and Histories, JUL. A. vii. 30.
 CAL. B. v. 191, 198. ix. 247*.
 OTHO, D. iv. 46 b. VITEL. A. xx.
 i. E. xi. 243. VESP. C. xvi. 41.
 (State of) JUL. F. vi. 186. CAL. B. iv.
 222, 238. C. ix. 478.
 Transacta inter Angliam et Scotiam, CAL.
 B. i.—x. C. i.—ix. D. i. ii. NERO,
 B. vi. VESP. C. xvi. TIT. F. xiii.
 Treaties and Negotiations.
 (1174.) CAL. B. v. 61.—(1325.) CAL.
 B. v. 298.—(1326.) CAL. B. v. 59.—
 (1354.) VESP. F. vii. 3.—(1357.)
 NERO, D. vi. 61 b. VITEL. C. iv.
 95 b.—(1384.) VESP. F. vii. 9, 31.
 —(1400.) VESP. F. vii. 82, 85, 95.
 —(1438.) VESP. F. vii. 45.—(1449.)
 VESP. F. vii. 44.—(1466.) TIT. B. v.
 22.—(1474.) CAL. B. vi. 1.—(1483.)
 TIT. A. iii. 38 b.—(1484.) VESP. C.

xvi. 75.—(1486.) VESP. C. xvi. 71.
 —(1498.) CAL. B. v. 72.—(1512.)
 CAL. B. vi. 27.—(1524.) CAL. B.
 vi. 414.—(1525.) CAL. B. vi. 137.
 D. ix. 62, 66.—(1528.) CAL. B.
 vii. 123.—(1533.) CAL. B. vii. 199.
 —(1534.) CAL. B. v. 68, 220, 222 b.
 224 b. vii. 129.—(1543.) CAL. B. vii.
 255.—(1549.) TIT. B. vi. 126.—
 (1550.) CAL. B. vii. 418, 429. viii.
 270, 279.—(1551.) CAL. B. vii. 374,
 394 b. 451.—(1559.) CAL. B. vii.
 390. ix. 34, 35.—(1560.) CAL. B. v.
 300. x. 98. TIT. B. xiii. 14 b.—
 (1561.) CAL. B. x. 139.—(1572.)
 CAL. C. iii. 325, 327, 330.—(1585.)
 CAL. B. viii. 232.—(1586.) CAL. B. v.
 161.—(1596.) CAL. B. viii. 340. (fine
 A°) CAL. B. ii. 305, v. 274, 275.
 Dom. x. 1 b.
 Registrum diplomatum, de rebus inter An-
 gliam et Scotiam Ric. I.—Hen. V.
 NERO, C. iii. 209.
 Supremacy of England over Scotland,
 JUL. A. v. 174 b. C. vii. 224. D. ii.
 185 b. 211 b. vi. 67. CAL. B. v. 63.
 vii. 291, 322, 329. D. ii. 540.
 CLAUD. C. ix. 99 b. D. vi. 135. E.
 viii. 260 b. NERO, E. v. 191. VI-
 TEL. E. xi. 245, 247. VESP. A. ix.
 156. C. xvi. 22, 80, 94, 122, 123,
 124, 127, 129, 134. E. ix. 17. F. vii.
 7 b. 14 b. 16, 47. TIT. A. xiii. 98.
 D. xix. 100. F. xiii. 21. APPEND.
 xxvii. 1, 3.
 Parliamentary and Law Tracts, CAL. B.
 v. 266. viii. 212, 219. ix. 144, 266. x.
 i. C. i. 42 b. 145, 257. iii. 70, 524.
 iv. 8, 25, 42, 72 b. 73, 204. viii. 93,
 268 b. 269. ix. 18, 111. D. i. 142. ii.
 79, 210 b. 222 b.
 Nobility: Lifts of their parties, JUL. F.
 vi. 176, 187. CAL. B. iv. 240. v. 156.
 ix. 122, 126, 134, 265, 273. C. i. 41,
 317. ii. 17, 135, 261, 286. iii. 38.
 160 b. iv. 64, 70, 72 b. v. 81, 102. vi.
 102 b. 119, 154 b. vii. 25, 34. ix. 15,
 23, 27, 81*, 175. D. i. 179, 186.
 Nobility in Q. Mary's interest, CAL. C. i.
 155. D. ii. 44, 45, 80, 90, 100, 110,
 191.
 vid. Mary Q. of Scots.
 Protestant Lords, CAL. B. x. 23 b. 47 b.
 69 b. 101 b. 317.
 Fugitive Lords—(1584.) CAL. C.
 viii. 17*, 18, 38, 38 b. 44, 116, 129,
 130, 133, 156, 250. ix. 95.—(1592.)
 CAL. D. ii. 99.
 States, their acts, CAL. C. viii. 219.
 Assembly, their acts, &c. CAL. B. ix. 240.
 C. vii. 259. D. ii. 219 b. 520.
 Arms of the Scottish nobility, VESP. E.
 viii. 29.
 Lords of Council, CAL. B. i. 184, 222,
 309. ii. 297. iii. 102, 103, 294. iv.
 276. v. 38. vi. 120, 171, 182, 378,
 450. vii. 15, 30, 55, 110, 490. viii. 3,
 96, 345. x. 148. C. i. 13, 24, 383 b.
 D. i. 225, 436.
 Lords of Articles, CAL. B. iii. 222. D. ii.
 210.
 Lords of Congregation, CAL. B. ix. 85.
 x. 14, 42, 52.
 Council of Six Persons, CAL. B. ix. 326.
 Commissioners of Scotland, CAL. B. iii.

266, 270. v. 68. vi. 87, 89, 90, 95 b.
 449. vii. 129, 168, 169, 174. viii. 43,
 ix. 236*.
 Bishops, JUL. F. vi. 187. CLAUD. A. i.
 34 b.
 Scottish monasteries in Germany, VESP.
 C. xvi. 21.
 Religious matters, CAL. B. iv. 269. v.
 327. viii. 304. ix. 32, 240. C. iv. 105,
 vii. 10*. ix. 127, 174. D. ii. 79 b. 194,
 220, 222, 246, 247, 249. CLAUD. A.
 i. 34 b. E. viii. 3.
 Service Book, CAL. B. viii. 202, 204.
 Naturalization of the Scots, TIT. F. iv.
 36, 48. FAUST. C. ii. 109.
 On the Union with England, JUL. F. vi.
 62 b. 100. TIT. B. vi. 422, 434. C.
 vi. 422, 434. F. iv. 33, 62.
 Musters and rent-rolls of several towns,
 VESP. C. xvi. 9, 13, 20.
 Miscellanies, JUL. F. vi. 85, 86. CAL.
 B. i. 296. ii. 348. iv. 243, 279. v.
 74, 81, 197, 213, 304, 320, 321. vi.
 394, 405. vii. 25. viii. 145, 151, 242,
 245, 246, 248, 250, 267, 268, 270 b.
 279, 304, 319, 343. ix. 84, 207, 211,
 276. x. 14, 17, 28, 78, 336 b. 340,
 348, 351. C. ii. 31, 32, 131. iii. 90,
 347. iv. 57, 90, 114, 204. v. 25, 99,
 120, 155. vi. 102 b. vii. 10 b. 59 b.
 63, 166, 167, 239. viii. 22, 93, 105,
 152, 184, 248, 292 b. ix. 8, 74, 447,
 483. D. i. 225, 283, 289, 294, 324,
 354. ii. 34, 53 b. 56, 62, 67, 82, 83,
 187 b. 223 b. 248, 530, 538. E. iv.
 305. v. 60, 108. vii. 228. CLAUD.
 D. vi. 135, 182 b. VITEL. E. xi.
 247, 270 b. VESP. F. v. 295. vi. 190,
 vii. 2. ix. 303. TIT. A. iii. 39 b. C.
 vii. 205. xii. 93. F. xiii. 1, 18, 37, 39,
 41, 92 b. 104, 215. CLEQP. C. iv.
 passim. APPEND. xxix. 1.
 Scott, (Cuthbert) Bp. of Chester; Oration,
 VESP. D. xviii. 114.
 Scott, (Sir John) GALBA, D. vii. 111.
 Scott, (Robert) JUL. C. iii. 90. CAL. D.
 ii. 58.
 Scott, (Sir Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 67.
 Scott, (Sir William) CAL. B. ii. 318. vii.
 116 b.
 Scotus, (Constant.) an epitaph, CAL. B. v.
 312 b.
 Scroop, (Henry) Lord, CAL. B. ix. 226,
 335. VESP. F. xiii. 113.
 Scroop, (Hen. le) CAL. D. iii. 92. GALBA,
 B. i. 4.
 Scroop, (Ralph, Lord.)
 Lett.—CAL. C. i. 79, 87, 100, 120,
 379. v. 72. vi. 154. vii. 1 b. 210, 250,
 252. viii. 16 b. 30, 43, 69, 125, 182,
 186, 189, 190, 191, 192 b. 201, 207,
 217, 221, 225, 229, 234, 239 b. 253,
 259, 264, 278 b. 280, 289, 306 b. ix.
 40, 84, 166, 167, 207 b. 288, 289,
 310, 321, 453. D. i. 205.
 Scroop, (Thomas, Ld.) of Bolton, CAL.
 B. ix. 7 b. C. viii. 230, 233. D. ii.
 374, 380, 400.
 Scrope, (Ric.) Archiep. Ebor. VESP. E.
 vii. 94, 100 b. 101.
 Scrope, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 118 b.
 Scudamor, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 163 b. 185.

I N D E X.

- Sculptura (de) lapidum, JUL. D. viii. 121 b.
- Sea, (dominion of the) GALBA, C. ii. 256. OTHO, E. vii. ix. 14.
- Sea charts, vid. Charts.
- Seal (Great) of England: profits, TIT. B. iv. 203 b.
- Register, CAL. B. vii. 208.
- Concerning the Keeper, VITEL. C. xvii. 50.
- Seaton, (Alex.) CAL. C. vii. 56.
- Sebastian, (St.) in Biscay, plan of, AUG. i. vol. i. 16.
- Sebastian, K. of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 132, 137, 154, 189, 221 b.
- Treaty with Q. Eliz. TIT. B. vi. 108.
- Slain at Alcazar, VESP. C. xiii. 240.
- Sebright, (Wm.) Clerk of London, VESP. C. xiv. 357.
- Securities for good behaviour, VESP. C. xiv. 162.
- Sedley, (Will.) CAL. E. x. 106, 176.
- Sedomir, (....) Palatine of, NERO, B. ii. 137.
- Sedulius, (Cælius) Presbyter.
- De mirabilibus Christi, JUL. F. vii. 22.
- Verfus, VESP. D. xxi. 41.
- Segur, (....) Instru. to, GALBA, D. xiii. 107.
- Selby, (Monast. de) cartæ, CLEOP. D. iii. 185 b. 195 b.
- Selby, (Sir John) CAL. C. v. 31 b. ix. 16. D. i. 286, 328, 333.
- Selby, (Wm.) concerning Dr. Hillyard, CAL. B. vii. 250.
- Selden, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 116, 122, 153 b. 165 b. 188 b. VESP. F. xiii. 326 b.
- Mare claufum, NERO, B. i. 84.
- Seleucia in Caramania, taken, NERO, B. xi. 256.
- Selim II. Turkish Emp. NERO, B. xi. 283. GALBA, D. vii. 154.
- Selling, (Wm.) JUL. F. vii. 205.
- Selvin, (E.) NERO, B. vi. 391.
- Sempringham, vid. Gilebertus.
- Semyer, (P.) TIT. B. vii. 146, 366.
- Sene, (Vinc. de) GALBA, C. vii. 259.
- Seneca, (L. Ann.)
- De remediis fortuitor. bonor. VESP. E. xii. 115 b.
- Tragœdiæ, TIT. D. xx. 130 b.
- Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 46, 53. VESP. B. xiii. 127 b.
- Seneschallus, vid. Steward.
- Senis, (Phil. de) Cam. Apost. Decan. VITEL. B. x. 86 b. 161.
- Sennet, (Guido) VESP. C. xiv. 275.
- Sens, (Stephen, Abp. of) NERO, B. vi. 35.
- Sentences, JUL. A. ii. 140 b. F. x. 33, 58. CAL. B. ix. 27. NERO, D. ii. 257 b. VESP. E. xii. 101 b.
- De notis sententiar. CAL. A. xv. 34.
- Serenus, (Q.) de Medicina, JUL. D. viii. 32.
- Sergius I. P. FAUST. B. vi. 96.
- Sergius . . P. ad Episcopos Brit. CLAUD. A. iii. 6 b.
- Serjeants at Law.
- Precedence, JUL. F. x. 103, 109.
- Serlier, (J. le) CAL. D. vi. 309, 310.
- Serlo, Abbas Savigniacensis.
- Verfus, JUL. A. xi. 112. VITEL. A. xii. 106.
- Sermones varii, et tractatus de sacris argumentis, NERO, A. ii. 12-43. VITEL. A. xviii. 223 b. VESP. D. ii. 10. FAUST. A. v. 5 b. 9, 9 b. 102, 103 b.
- Sermons before Parliament, VITEL. E. x. 139, 162, 171.
- Sermonetta, (Card.) GALBA, C. vii. 16.
- Services, (rewards for) VESP. C. xiv. 535.
- Statutum de moderandis servitiis, FAUST. A. iv. 14.
- Sesieur, (Steph.) JUL. C. iii. 27.
- Seffa, (D. de) VESP. C. viii. 210. ix. 148. F. v. 377.
- Sesto, (Agost. da) TIT. B. vii. 180.
- Seton, (.... Lord) Notes out of his letters, CAL. C. ii. 187.
- Negotiations, CAL. C. iii. 142, 296.
- Severn, (course of the) AUG. i. vol. ii. 17.
- Sevre, (Chevr. de) CAL. B. ix. 114.
- Seven Sleepers, TIB. C. xi. 119. CAL. A. ix. 213 b. TIT. A. xxvi. 202 b.
- Sevyn Sages, (Procy of the) GALBA, E. ix. 22 b.
- Sexburgæ, (Scæ.) reginæ vel abbatis, vita, CAL. A. viii. 89 b. 104. CLAUD. A. viii. 126 b.
- Sexti Pythagorici, Enchiridion, VESP. B. xiii. 3.
- Sententiæ, FAUST. A. vi. 143.
- Seymour, (fam.) descent, JUL. B. xii. 227 b. VESP. F. ix. 298.
- Seymour, (Edward, D. of Somerset) GALBA, B. xii. 20, 33, 111, 111 b. 113 b. 114 b. FAUST. C. ii. 64.
- His commission as Protector, FAUST. C. viii. 22.
- Letters, CAL. B. vii. 335, 407, 477.
- Miscell. TIT. B. ii. 48, 50, 66.
- Trial, JUL. F. vi. 23.
- Seymour, (Edward) E. of Hertford, VESP. F. xiii. 104.
- His marriage with Lady Catherine Gray, VITEL. C. xvi. 412, &c. FAUST. A. xi.
- Seymour, (Lord Henry) OTHO, E. ix. 155 b.
- Seymour, (Jane) Queen.
- Lett. &c.—NERO, C. x. 1 b. VESP. F. iii. 16.
- Last illness, NERO, C. x. 2.
- Death, NERO, C. x. 2 b.
- Seymour, (....) CAL. E. xi. 335.
- Seymour, (....) E. of Hertford: sentence, TIT. C. vii. 11 b.
- Sforza, (Franc.) D. of Bari, VITEL. B. iii. 25, 30 b. v. 81, 196 b. vi. 200 b. viii. 102. xix. 53, 61 b. 78, 81, 306.
- Sforza, (Isabella) Dfs. of Milan, VITEL. B. iv. 159.
- Sforza, (Phil. Maria) Ct. of Pavia, TIT. B. vii. 281 b.
- Sforza, (Maximil.) D. of Milan, JUL. F. vi. 222 b. VITEL. B. ii. 48 b. 52 b. 74.
- Shafto, (Matthew) CAL. B. ix. 388.
- Shaw, (Robt.) Abbot of Pasley, CAL. B. i. 82.
- Shaxton, (Nic.) Bp. of Salisbury, OTHO, C. x. 260. CLEOP. E. iv. 50 b. 58. vi. 258.
- Sheeres, (John) GALBA, C. i. 181, 199, 220.
- Shelley, (Sir Edw.) TIT. B. i. 97.*
- Shelley, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 116.
- Shelton, (Humphry) CAL. E. x. 234.
- Shelton, (John) TIT. B. vii. 70.
- Shene, (Prioratus de) Rentale, JUL. C. ii. 319.
- Registrum Privilegior. OTHO, B. xiv. 87 b. 100.
- Sheperdson, (Chrifr.) CAL. D. ii. 85.
- Sheppey, (map of the Isle of) AUG. i. vol. i. 51.
- Sherburn, (carta de Castro de) JUL. B. xii. 198 b. 268.
- Sherburn: Series Episc. et Regist. terrar. FAUST. A. ii. 23.
- Sherburn, (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 20, 20 b.
- Sherburn, (Robt.) Bp. of Chichester, VITEL. B. xii. 132. CLEOP. E. vi. 258 b.
- Sheriffs, (order concerning their diet) VESP. C. xiv. 299.
- Sherwood Forest, TIT. B. iv. 321.
- Shigane, (David) TIT. B. xii. 527.
- Ship-building, (tract on) OTHO, E. vii.
- Shirefhoton manor, JUL. B. xii. 244 b. 246 b.
- Shires, (antiquity of) FAUST. E. v. 16.
- Shirley, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, C. ix. 120, 128, 136. D. ii. 168. vii. 243. ix. 27. xii. 209.
- Shomberg, (Traité par Mr. de) VESP. F. v. 395.
- Shragger, (Wm.) VITEL. B. ii. 112.
- Shrewsbury, (ordinance for the government of) VITEL. C. i. 7.
- Shrewsbury, (E. of) vid. Talbot.
- Shrowle barony, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 26.
- Shurley, (Rich.) VITEL. B. v. 75.
- Sibyllis, (de) CAL. A. x. 196. TIT. D. iii. 143. xx. 174. DOM. xiii. 102, 132 b.
- Sibyllar. Prophetiæ, &c. CLAUD. B. vii. 213 b. 219. VESP. B. xxv. 117 b. E. iv. 143. TIT. D. xviii. 9. xix. 41.
- Sibyllæ Hippocratis, carmen, CLAUD. C. ii. 275.
- Sicily, (treaties and negociations with) JUL. E. ii. 102, 105.
- Infeudatio Siciliæ, NERO, C. ii. 8.
- Varia, NERO, C. ii. 19, 20, 28, 29, 39, 39 b.
- Sidney, (Sir Hen.) VESP. F. xii. 153. TIT. B. x. i. xiii. 32, 243. xiii. 152, 174, 176, 201, 224, 250.
- Sidney, (H.) TIT. B. xi. 483.
- Sidney, (Lady M.) VESP. F. xii. 179. TIT. B. ii. 304.
- Sidney, (Sir Philip) GALBA, B. xi. 363, 370, 387. C. viii. 213. ix. 44, 56, 93, 101. x. 75. xi. 265. E. vi. 241. TIT. B. xii. 557.
- Death, JUL. F. vi. 126 b. VITEL. C. xvii. 382.
- Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 180, 185. TIT. B. viii. 279.
- Sidney, (.... Robt.) Earl of Leicester, JUL. C. iii. 149 b.
- Sidney, (Sir Robt.) Govr. of Flushing and Ramekins, CAL. D. i. 270, 271, 272, 274, 275. E. ix. 69, 168. GALBA, C. ix. 108. xi. 175. D. i. 276. ii. 263, 274, 289, 331, 335. iii. 56. v. 42, 98, 109. viii. 30. xii. 130, 146, 269, 304.
- Sidney, (Sir Wm.) VITEL. C. i. 65.
- Sieur, (Steph. le) GALBA, C. xi. 76.
- Sigeberti Chronicon, VITEL. C. ix. 2.
- Sigismund, (Empr.) charter to the E. Frisians, VITEL. B. xxi. 50.
- Epist. CLEOP. C. iv. 145 b.
- Sigismund I. K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 100, 103.
- Sigismund III. K. of Poland and Sweden, NERO, B. ii. 199, 201, 210, 214 b. 219. GALBA, D. iv. 260. xii. 134, 207 b. VESP. F. iii. 72.

I N D E X.

Sigismund Augustus, K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 106, 112, 115, 121.
 Sigismund Bathori, Pr. of Transylv. NERO, B. ii. 227.
 Siguenza, (Bp. of) VESP. C. i. 101, 282.
 Silegrave, (Hen. de) Chronicon, CLEOP. A. xii. 1.
 Silk manufacture in England, TIT. B. v. 185.
 Silva, (J. de) GALBA, B. vi. 199.
 Silva, (Don J. Guzman de) NERO, B. vii. 164. GALBA, C. iii. 222 b.
 Silver mine in Ireland, TIT. B. x. 187.
 Silvester, (Dan.) NERO, B. viii. 18 b. xi. 349; 353, 393.
 Simeonis (S.) monachi vita, NERO, A. iii. 42 b.
 Simeonis monachi Dunelmens. Chronicon, CAL. A. viii. 25.
 Successio Pontif. Ebor. TIT. A. xix. 3. Excerpta, TIT. F. vi. 64.
 Similitudinarium, VESP. B. xiii. 89 b.
 Simon Alexandrin. Patriarch. de schismate Eccl. Rom. VITEL. E. xi. 249.
 Simon de Gandavo, Ep. Sarum. De vita solitaria, NERO, A. xiv. 1. TIT. D. xviii. 14. CLEOP. C. vi. 3.
 Simonis exceptiones de monast. Abbdendon. VITEL. A. xiii. 82.
 Sinan, Captain Bahaw, NERO, B. xi. 198, 206.
 Sinclair, (John) CAL. B. ix. 76. x. 43.
 Sinclair, (Patrick) CAL. B. i. 34, 101.
 Singleton, (. . .) rhymes against the Scots, CAL. B. iv. 243.
 Sion, (Card. of) vid. Schiner.
 Siricius, Archiep. Cantuar. TIT. B. v. 22 b.
 Sirmich, (Bp. of) VESP. F. i. 28 b.
 Sisto, (S.) Pope's Legate in Hung. VESP. F. i. 15.
 Sixtus V. P. GALBA, D. vii. 8.
 Skelton, (John) a poem, VITEL. E. x. 200.
 Skene, (John) GALBA, D. v. 182.
 Skins, (preparation of) TIT. B. v. 198.
 Skinners company, TIT. F. iv. 303.
 Skipton manor, JUL. B. xii. 248, 253.
 Skurlock, (Dr. Rowl.) TIT. B. xi. 474.
 Slane, (Baron of) his pedigree, FAUST. C. viii. 11.
 Sluys, (plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 96, 101, 102.
 Defence of, GALBA, C. xi. 178. D. i. 106, 188, 203, 221, 298, 299, 305.
 Smalkalden. (concerning the treaty of) GALBA, B. xi. 169.
 Smith, (Etwell) CAL. E. viii. 527.
 Smith, (Gawin) TIT. B. v. 262, 330.
 Smith, (Sir John) sent into Spain, VESP. C. vii. 351, 354. TIT. C. vii. 73 b.
 Smith, (J.) GALBA, B. xii. 195.
 Smith, (Miles) Bp. of Glouc. JUL. C. v. 107.
 Smith, (Sir Tho.) Lett. JUL. F. vi. 166. CAL. C. iii. 429. E. vi. 10, 155. VESP. F. vi. 16, 18, 52, 53, 59, 93, 117, 126, 130, 133, 155, 165, 168, 174, 196, 228, 231, 243.
 Instructions, JUL. F. vi. 168.
 De Republica Anglor. JUL. F. vi. 213.
 Smith, (Tho.) NERO, B. v. 328. OTHO, E. ix. 97. TIT. B. iv. 161.

Smith, (T.) CAL. B. vii. 458.
 Smithius, (Tho.) de Græcæ linguæ pronunciat. APPEND. xxvii. 28.
 Smyth, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 216 b.
 Smyth, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 190.
 Smyth, (Wm.) de officio Cl. Hanaperil, VITEL. C. x. 219 b.
 Smyth, (. . .) offer of services for a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 217.
 Socrates, Hist. Eccl. VITEL. C. xii. 1.
 Soderini, (. . .) Card. concerning his plot, VITEL. B. v. 180 b. 182 b.
 Soissons, (Count of) vid. Bourbon.
 Soldiers, (pay of) JUL. F. vi. 190, 195.
 Sole, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 20 b.
 Soliman II. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. xi. 76, 278. VESP. D. xviii. 135.
 Solinus, (Ca. Jul.) Polyhistor. CLEOP. D. i. 131.
 de mirabilib. mundi, VESP. B. xxv. 1.
 Solmes, (Tho.) CLEOP. E. iv. 25.
 Solybell, (Robt.) deposition, CAL. B. i. 122.
 Somer, (John) GALBA, E. vi. 43, 52 b. 76, 81, 97.
 Somere, (Jac. de) TIT. C. vi. 157.
 Somers, (. . .) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 116, 185 b. 203, 208, 209 b.
 Somersfet, (nomina Episcoporum in) VITEL. E. v. 123.
 Somersfet, (Charles) E. of Worcester, CAL. D. vi. 273. vii. 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41, 47, 48, 54, 60, 70, 80, 90. viii. 125, 130, 163, 166, 170, 174. GALBA, B. v. 19 b. 23, 29, 40, 45, 54, 56, 58, 64, 91, 93, 95, 100, 113, 117, 121, 137, 140, 147, 152, 160, 169, 171, 177, 186, 187, 193, 199, 203, 210, 217, 226, 234, 237, 238, 246, 255, 300 b. VESP. F. vi. 220, 226.
 Somersfet, (Cha.) Vice-Chamb. GALBA, B. ii. 19, 56.
 Somersfet, (Edm. D. of) articles against him, VESP. C. xiv. 40.
 Somersfet, (Eliz.) Marchioness of Worcester, VESP. F. xiii. 98 b.
 Somersfet, (Henry) Marq. of Worcester, VESP. F. xiii. 98.
 Somersfet, (Joh.) Querimonia, JUL. F. vii. 201.
 Somersfet, (Wm.) E. of Worcester, TIT. B. ii. 431.
 Somersfet, (Lord) TIT. B. v. 7.
 Somersfet, (D. of) vid. Seymour, Carr.
 Somersfet, (Earl of) vid. Beaufort.
 Somersfet, (. . .) Countess of) pardon for the murder of Overbury, TIT. C. vii. 108.
 Somnia, TIT. D. xx. 131 b. xxvi. 9, 11 b. vid. Prognostica, Dreams.
 Somour, (Frat. Johān.) Chronica, DOM. ii. 1.
 Calendar, FAUST. A. ii. 1.
 Algorithmus, VESP. E. vii. 4.
 Songs, Sonnets, vid. Carmina.
 Sonnoy, (Col. Dedric) NERO, B. vi. 331. GALBA, C. ix. 102. D. iv. 142. v. 251, 282. viii. 17, 196.
 Soper, (. . .) VESP. F. xiii. 33.
 Sopewell, (Monast. B. Mariæ de) Consuetud. CLAUD. E. iv. 376 b. NERO, D. i. 193.
 Sophiæ (Scæ.) Eccl. Constant. descriptio, VITEL. A. xx. 242.

Sophia of Brunsw. Lun. Margravine of Anspach, VESP. F. iii. 94.
 Sorani introd. in artem medicinal. GALBA, E. iv. 238 b.
 Sorbonne, CAL. E. vii. 314.
 Sore, (Capt.) demands refuge, VESP. F. v. 159.
 Soria, (Gio. Fr. de) NERO, B. vii. 177, 180.
 Souch, (J. de la) GALBA, B. vii. 88 b.
 Sovereigns; (alphabet of) CLAUD. C. ii. 98.
 Sovico, (Gio.) NERO, B. vi. 259, 261, 440.
 Sovico, (Thomas) NERO, B. vi. 215.
 Soufa, (Joh. de Alva, Marq. de) GALBA, B. vi. 61.
 Southampton, (Magistrates of) VESP. F. ix. 259, 261. TIT. B. iii. 1, 4.
 Southampton, (E. of) vid. Fitzwilliam, Wriothesly.
 Southampton, (Mary Cfs. of) TIT. B. ii. 308, 342, 366.
 South-kirkeby, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 99 b.
 Southwark, (Monast. Scæ. Mariæ de) cartæ, &c. NERO, C. iii. 181, 185, 185 b. 186 b. 187, 207. FAUST. A. viii. 49 b. 79 b. 116 b. 118 b. 145 b. 177.
 Cartæ de Suthwerk, FAUST. B. i. 214.
 Southwell, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. iv. 218, 230, 231.
 Sozomenus: Hist. Eccl. VITEL. C. xii. 1.
 Spain.
 Transacta inter Angliam et Hispaniam, VESP. C. i.—xiii.
 State, VESP. C. vi. 5, 36, 50, 188, 211, 250. x. 1.
 Kings, JUL. F. vi. 222 b. VESP. C. xii. passim. xiii. 408, 410.
 Nobility and Clergy, VESP. C. vi. 198, 391. xiii. 303, 334.
 Revenue, JUL. F. vi. 220. VESP. C. vi. 67, 84, 132, 203, 207 b. 208 b. 209, 227, 259, 396. vii. 202, 216 b.
 Land and sea forces, and harbours, JUL. F. vi. 60 b. 276 b. VESP. C. vi. 90, 98, 104, 110, 116, 231, 234. viii. 97, 203, 205 b. xiii. 338.
 Military transactions, JUL. F. vi. 269; NERO, B. vi. 260, 262. vid. Armada.
 Establishments in India, VESP. C. vi. 122.
 A discourse how to bridle Spain, GALBA, D. i. 22.
 Pragmatique of Spain, TIT. C. vii. 185.
 English merchants trading into Spain, VESP. C. vii. 48, 54, 100, 301.
 Treaties and negotiations, JUL. E. ii. 92. CAL. B. viii. 273. E. x. 229, 334. GALBA, B. ix. 175. D. vii. 39. OTHO, E. ix. 32. VESP. C. i. passim. iv. 316. vi. 272, 276—306, 313, 382. vii. passim. xii. 99, 100, 127, 132, 158, 163. xiii. 63, 65, 73, 75, 113, 297, 299, 323, 329, 399, 416. TIT. B. v. 207. C. vii. 33 b. 73 b. 146, 195. F. iii. 264. xiv. 1.
 Sparke, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 109 b.
 Sparreus, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 60.
 Speaker of the H. of Com. his precedence, JUL. C. ix. 129.
 Speed, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 65, 68.

I N D E X.

- Spelman, (Hen.) JUL. C. v. 174 b. 182.
 Spencer, (James) GALBA, C. xi. 223.
 Spencer, (Rich.) CAL. E. vii. 2.
 Spencer, (Robt.) CAL. E. x. 396.
 Spencer, (Lady) order for apprehending her,
 VESP. F. iii. 4.
 Spermate, (de) GALBA, E. iv. 233 b.
 Spicer, (Rich.) JUL. C. iii. 117 b.
 Spiers, (Diet of) CLEOP. E. v. 232.
 Spinelli, (Jo. Bapt.) VITEL. B. iii. 43, 44,
 46.
 Spinelli (Leon.) Prothonot. Apoft. brother
 to Tho. VITEL. B. ii. 116, 168. v.
 100.
 Spinelli, (Piero) GALBA, C. v. 3.
 Spinelli, (Sir Tho.) Agent to Card. Wolsey.
 Lett.—(1510.) GALBA, B. iii. 3, 4.—
 (1512.) GALBA, B. iii. 7, 18.—(1513.)
 GALBA, B. iii. 1, 66 b. 67, 88, 96.—
 (1514.) GALBA, B. iii. 139, 148, 174.
 —(1515.) GALBA, B. iii. 236, 276.
 —(1516.) GALBA, B. iv. 20, 40,
 45, 49, 58, 63, 73, 89, 96, 105, 109,
 116, 122 b. 130, 136, 143, 147, 165,
 169, 171, 175, 181, 184 b. 197. vi. 15,
 18, 26, 32, 38, 41, 44, 50, 51, 57, 72.
 vii. 16, 20. viii. 108.—(1517.) GALBA,
 B. v. 15, 17, 20, 27, 28, 33, 37 b. 63,
 77, 81, 98, 103, 126, 131, 149, 150,
 151, 154 b. 173, 175, 206, 222, 230,
 242, 248, 259, 289, 295, 297, 301,
 306, 308, 312, 315 b. 316, 320, 323.
 vi. 46, 67, 71, 73, 83, 132. VESP.
 C. i. 111.—(1518.) VESP. C. i. 116,
 127, 136, 154, 161, 164, 171, 187,
 195 b. 197, 204, 224.—(1519.) GAL-
 BA, B. vi. 131. VESP. C. i. 235, 247,
 271, 274, 285, 290, 292 b.—(1520.)
 GALBA, B. vi. 160, 180, 190, 198,
 201, 203, 206, 212, 218 b. 220.
 VITEL. B. xx. 171. VESP. C. i. 298,
 302, 311.—(1521.) GALBA, B. vi.
 219. vii. 37, 59, 62, 64, 74, 80, 86,
 90, 97, 115, 121, 125, 150, 156, 161.
 VITEL. B. xx. 184, 196, 224.—(1522.)
 GALBA, B. vi. 13. vii. 207, 210, 227,
 237, 243, 249, 253, 260, 275, 279, 281,
 283, 284, 288, 291 b. 293, 297, 300,
 306, 370. viii. 10, 77.—(1525.)
 GALBA, B. viii. 207.—(fine A°)
 GALBA, B. iii. 234. iv. 3. 11. vi. 63,
 128, 216. VESP. C. xiii. 247, 251, 255,
 263.
 Spinola, (Bened.) NERO, B. i. 212. GALBA,
 C. v. 337, 353.
 Spinula, (Ant.) GALBA, B. x. 126.
 Spinula, (Pasqual.) VITEL. B. x. 185.
 Spinula, (Raph.) VESP. F. i. 88, 88 b.
 Sporley (Ric.) de fundatione abbatiæ West-
 monast. CLAUD. A. viii. 16.
 Sporte, (Ric.) VITEL. E. xiv. 260.
 Sprot (Tho.) Chronica, VITEL. E. xiv.
 243.
 Stade, (Magistrates of) NERO, B. ix. 190,
 200, 202, 204, 205. GALBA, D. xiii.
 184, 200, 221, 249. E. i. 305, 326,
 342, 344, 428, 434.
 Stafford, (Edw.) D. of Buckingh. Instruc-
 tions to his servants, TIT. B. i. 171.
 Stafford, (Sir Edw.) CAL. C. viii. 234 b.
 245, 255. E. vii. 155, 179, 181, 226,
 230, 245, 250, 258, 307. GALBA,
 D. iii. 321. E. vi. 136, 151, 155, 161,
 167, 168, 172, 176, 178, 181, 183,
 186, 189 b. 190, 194, 195, 196, 198,
 200, 205, 207, 209, 212, 213, 214,
 215, 216, 222, 224, 227, 230, 232,
 234, 246, 255, 287, 289, 300, 346,
 350, 355, 376. VESP. F. xii. 138,
 181. TIT. B. vii. 40.
 Stafford, (Henry Ld.) VESP. F. xiii. 116 b.
 Stafford, (Hugh) CAL. D. iii. 155.
 Stafford, (Humph.) CLEOP. E. iv. 209 b.
 Stafford, (Joh.) Bp. of Bath, CLEOP. C. iv.
 211 b.
 Stafford, (Tho.) Order for apprehending his
 ships, VESP. C. xiv. 585.
 Stafford, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 309.
 Standard of measures, NERO, A. xii. 154 b.
 Standen, (Ant.) CAL. C. vii. 120, 185 b.
 Stanes, five Stone, (Priorat. S. Mariæ et S.
 Wolphadi de) VESP. E. xxiv.
 Stanes, (Ric. de) JUL. B. xii. 182.
 Stanford, (Robt. de) Prior of Huntingd.
 AUG. ii. 110.
 Stanhope, (J.) CAL. E. ix. 170 b.
 Stanhope, (Tho.) CAL. B. ix. 393.
 Stanlaw, (fundatores monast. de) VESP. D.
 xvii. 2.
 Historia, TIT. F. iii. 258.
 Stanleus, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 29.
 Stanley, (Dorothy) Cfs. of Derby, VESP. F.
 xiii. 88 b.
 Stanley, (Edw.) E. of Derby. CAL. E. xii.
 15. VESP. F. xiii. 89.
 Stanley, (George) TIT. B. xi. 456. xiii. 27.
 Stanley, (Henry) E. of Derby, CAL. E. vii.
 230, 231. VESP. C. viii. 30, 100.
 Stanley, (sir John) TIT. B. xi. 20 b.
 Stanley, (Tho.) Lord Monteagle, VESP. F.
 xiii. 119.
 Stanley, (Sir William) GALBA, C. x. 71.
 D. i. 228. TIT. B. vii. 98.
 Stanley, (Will.) grant to, JUL. B. xii. 249.
 Stanley, (.....) concerning exchange,
 OTHO, E. x. 60.
 Stannage, (oath of the Serjeant of) VESP.
 C. xiv. 441.
 Stanton, granted to the nuns of Gormy,
 JUL. F. ix. 61.
 Staphylæus, (Bp.) VITEL. B. x. 15, 42.
 Stapilton, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 39.
 Staple, (Merchants of the) vid. Merchants.
 Stapulensis, (Jac. Faber) versus, CLEOP. C.
 ix. 151.
 Star-Chamber, VESP. C. xiv. 547. TIT.
 B. v. 208. x. 357.
 Starben, (Laur.) VITEL. B. xx. 161.
 Starch-Manufactory, TIT. B. iv. 269. v.
 249, 315. FAUST. C. ii. 119.
 Starkey, (Ralph) JUL. C. iii. 160. TIT.
 B. iii. 55. CLEOP. E. vi. 354, 363,
 365, 370.
 Starra, Hebrew contracts, AUG. ii. 107.
 NERO, C. iii. 183 b. 184, 196.
 State Papers: (Minutes, Schedules, and Re-
 pertories, concerning) JUL. F. vi. 72 b.
 CAL. E. xii. 193. GALBA, D. vii.
 23, 52 b. 62, 66, 78, 228 b. 246 b.
 255. viii. 53 b. 118 b. ix. 344. x. 82,
 97, 114, 119 b. 127. xi. 69, 88, 132.
 VITEL. C. xvii. 50. vid. Belgium,
 France, Spain, Germany, Italy, Scot-
 land.
 States General, vid. Batavia.
 Statilius, (Jo.) TIT. B. vii. 195.
 Statutes, (Ancient) Collections, CLAUD. D.
 ii. 136. NERO, C. i. 44. VESP. B. vii.
 1 b. TIT. A. xxvii. 88, 104 b. FAUST.
 D. iii. APPEND. xvi. xxv.
 vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
 Index thereto, NERO, C. i. 6.
 Concerning the printing of them, VESP.
 F. ix. 279. TIT. B. v. 269.
 Stecher, (Ben.) agent to the Fuggers,—
 GALBA, B. v. 13, 287, 293.
 Steel-yard factory, (Statutes of) VESP.
 B. viii. 1.
 (Misc. concerning) VESP. F. viii.
 Steenwick, (town) GALBA, D. ix. 154.
 (Siege of) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 94.
 Steno, (Mich.) Doge of Venice, NERO, B.
 vii. 6.
 Stephani de S. Genovefa, (Frat.) Epist.
 de disciplina monachor. Grandimont.
 FAUST. B. iv. 181.
 Stephanus Rex Angliæ.
 Refcripta Cartæ, &c. CLAUD. D. ii.
 68 b. E. viii. 258. NERO, C. iii. 172 b.
 VITEL. A. ii. 99.
 Stephen, Abp. of Canterb. vid. Langton.
 Stephen Bathor, vid. Bathor.
 Sterling Money, FAUST. E. v. 50, 85.
 Sterth terra: concessio, NERO, C. iii. 208.
 Steward of England: concerning his office,
 JUL. C. viii. 89. TIT. E. viii. 34 b.
 NERO, C. i. 4 b. VESP. B. vii. 99 b.
 TIT. C. i. passim.
 Steward of the Household, vid. Household.
 Stewart, (James) CAL. B. ix. 236.
 Stewart, (William) CAL. B. ix. 272. D. i.
 204 b. GALBA, D. xi. 40.
 Stichell, (Patrick) CAL. E. xi. 102.
 Stile, (Edmund) CAL. E. iv. 22.
 Stile, (Sir John) VESP. C. i. 24, 72, 87 b.
 88, 125. TIT. B. xi. 419.
 Still, (Joh.) TIT. B. vii. 42.
 Stockesley, (John) Bishop of London,
 OTHO, C. x. 161. CLEOP. E. iv.
 207 b. 223, 225, 237. v. 378°.
 Stoke, (Monast. St. Jo. Bapt. de) regiff.
 Cart. APPEND. xxi.
 Stoke Church, (Monuments in) TIT. B.
 viii. 306.
 Stokes, (Will.) GALBA, B. i. 18.
 Stone, (Gilbert) VITEL. E. x. 121.
 Stoper, (Robt.) Confession, TIT. B. i. 160.
 Stour River (Course of) AUG. i. vol. i. 57.
 Stow, (Ric. de) NERO, C. iii. 187.
 Stradebroke, (Eccl. de) Collegio de Wyng-
 field appropriata, APPEND. xii.
 Stradlingus, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 26.
 Stralfund, (the magistrates of) NERO, B. ii.
 27. iii. 67. ix. 46.
 Strange, (.....) NERO, B. ix. 100.
 Strange, (Ferdinando Lord) VESP. C. xiv.
 526.
 Strangman, (Jac.) Collect. hist. & geneal.
 VITEL. F. xii. 142.
 Straßburg, Bishopk. CAL. E. xi. 2.
 Stratford-Langthorne Monast. in Essex,
 NERO, C. iii. 187.
 Stratford, (John) Abp. of Canterb. JUL.
 C. ii. 302 b. 309 b.
 Excommunications, VITEL. A. ii. 73.
 Constitut. VITEL. A. ii. 75 b. 82 b.
 Strete, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 236.
 Strickland, (Walter) certificate of the decay
 of Carlisle, TIT. F. xiii. 220.
 Strigul, (Gilbert de) Marshal of Eng. TIT.
 C. i. 175 b.
 Stuart, (Mr.) CAL. C. iii. 344.
 Stuart, (Arabella) afterwards Seymour, VESP.
 F. iii. 35.
 Stuart, (Charles) 5th E. of Lenox, CAL.
 C. v. 148.
 Stuart, (David) Son to K. Robert III. VESP.
 F. vii. 68.

I N D E X.

- Stuart, (Efme) Ld. d'Aubigny, D. of Lenox, Lett. &c. CAL. C. vi. 33, 34, 111. vii. 31, 65. E. xi. 112, 120, 122 b. OTHO, E. x. 328 b.
- Miscell. CAL. B. vii. 301. viii. 196. C. vii. 14, 28, 35, 59 b. 221, 233, 242. viii. 105.
- Stuart, (Francis) Earl of Bothwell, CAL. C. viii. 201, 203. D. i. 183, 192, 192 b. 307, 320, 324, 344, 388. ii. 50, 52, 53, 93 b. 142, 149.
- His challenge to Arran, CAL. B. viii. 347.
- Confession, before his death, CAL. D. ii. 519.
- Stuart, (Henry) Ld. St. Colme. Instructions, CAL. B. v. 305 b.
- Stuart, (Henry) Lord Darnley. Lett. VESP. F. iii. 37 b.
- Concerning his murder, CAL. B. viii. 135. ix. 250 **. C. i. 230, 231, 243, 256, 282, 318, 346 b.
- Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 8. CAL. B. ix. 212, 213. x. 284. C. i. 17.
- Stuart, (James) E. of Arran, CAL. C. vii. 128, 233, 242. viii. 23, 30, 110, 119 b. 224. ix. 125.
- Stuart, (James) E. of Murray, regent, CAL. B. v. 321. viii. 135. ix. 295, 302, 378, 395. x. 187 b. 324, 368. C. i. 59, 64, 112, 116, 165, 168, 187, 283 b. 302, 326, 333 b. 350 b. 352 b. 358, 360 b. 362, 373. D. i. 153.
- A loan, CAL. B. x. 236.
- Epitaph, CAL. B. v. 318 b.
- Stuart, (John) D. of Albany. Letters, (1515.) CAL. B. ii. 181, 367. vi. 83, 91, 121, 122 b. 123.—(1516.) CAL. B. ii. 316. iii. 178. vi. 136.—(1517.) CAL. B. ii. 16, 201, 262, 313. iii. 139. vi. 173, 175, 186, 187.—(1521.) CAL. B. vi. 198, 201, 203, 212, 214.—(1522.) CAL. B. iii. 43, 149. vi. 130, 247, 269, 274, 275, 277. vii. 138, 141, 150, 152.—(1523.) CAL. B. i. 137. vi. 240.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 136. ii. 290, 380. iii. 70, 74, 78, 143, 201. vi. 151, 154, 155, 157, 325, 408, 441, 445, 446.—(1525.) CAL. B. i. 142. iii. 100. vi. 416.—(1529.) CAL. B. vi. 117.—(Sine A°) CAL. B. ii. 202.
- Miscell. CAL. B. iii. 179, 309. vi. 252, 332. viii. 102, 103. D. ix. 66. E. i. 149 b.
- Stuart, (John) E. of Marr, regent, CAL. C. iii. 281, 283, 289, 307, 317, 333, 338, 339. viii. 10, 17. D. i. 210. ii. 504.
- Stuart, (John) 3d E. of Lenox, CAL. B. vii. 36.
- Stuart, (Margaret) Countess of Lenox, dau. of Q. Margt. CAL. B. ix. 280. C. i. 376. ix. 22.
- Stuart, (Matthew) 4th E. of Lenox, regent, Lett. CAL. B. iv. 226. vii. 435. viii. 293 b. 294. x. 392, 394, 396. C. ii. 43, 110, 166 b. 224, 252, 294, 331, 395, 455.
- Miscell. CAL. B. vii. 301. viii. 321. C. ii. 186, 271. vi. 73. vii. 105, 233, 242.
- Stuart, (Robt.) D. of Albany, regent, VESP. F. vii. 26, 77, 101, 104, 111, 114, 115.
- Stuart, (Robert) Lord Aubigny, 6th E. of Lenox, Bp. of Caithness, CAL. B. iii. 137. vi. 140. C. v. 148, 149.
- Stuart, (Walter) Col. Prior, and afterwards Lord Blantyre, CAL. C. vii. 69.
- Stuart, (Will.) Bp. of Aberdeen, CAL. B. iii. 278.
- Stuart, (Col. Will.) CAL. C. vii. 156. D. i. 204 b. GALBA, D. v. 180, 182, 190, 193. vii. 268. x. 22, 67. xi. 17, 37, 40.
- Stuart, (. . .) E. of Murray, Pedigree, JUL. C. ix. 87.
- Stubbs, contra nupt. Reg. Eliz. JUL. F. vi. 169 b.
- Stubbs, (John) Sermon, VESP. A. xxv. 173.
- Stubbs, (Tho.) de successionib. Pont. Ebor. TIT. A. xix. 117 b.
- Stuckle, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 5.
- Studdert, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, E. i. 262, 401, 417.
- Sturmius, (Joh.) GALBA, C. iv. 370. VESP. F. vi. 170. TIT. C. vii. 218.
- Stuteville, (Nic. de) VESP. C. xiv. 278.
- Styles, (Tho.) NERO, B. v. 127.
- Subsidies granted to Ric. I. CLAUD. C. ii. 3 b.
- To Henry III. and Edw. I. CLAUD. C. ii. 13 b.
- From Edw. III. to Ja. I. TIT. C. x. 135.
- To Q. Eliz. TIT. B. iv. 132.
- de colligendis subsidiis, JUL. E. iii. 239.
- Suckling, (Sir John) GALBA, E. i. 368.
- Sudbury, (Simon) on the court of Arches, TIT. A. xiii. 161.
- Sudermania, vid. Charles.
- Sudwerke, (Edw. & Tho. de) NERO, C. iii. 186 b.
- Sueabrad, K. of East Sax. a grant, AUG. ii. 82.
- Suffolk, (Coast of) AUG. i. vol. i. 58, 64.
- Suffolk, (D. of) vid. Brandon.
- Suicide, (cases of) VESP. C. xiv. 168.
- Sulcardus de constructione Westmonasterii, TIT. A. viii. i. FAUST. A. iii. 11.
- Sully, (Maxim. de Bethune, baron de Rosny, duc de) CAL. E. x. 51, 193, 255, 293, 307, 394, 413. xii. 112.
- Sulthay, granted to Sir W. Mildmay, VESP. F. iv. 70.
- Superfedeas, (writ of) VESP. C. xiv. 571.
- Surrenders and Seizors, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 542.
- Surrey, (. . . E. of) descent, VESP. B. xv. 45 b. vid. Howard.
- Sufa, (Duke de) GALBA, D. vii. 286.
- Sufan, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 1.
- Suffex, (Bishops of) TIT. B. v. 20.
- Towns in Suffex, that might have been made burghesses, CAL. B. vi. 319.
- Suffex, (B. of) vid. Radcliffe.
- Suffex, (Anne Cfs. of) VESP. F. ix. 127.
- Suffex, (. . .) E. of, his requests, VESP. F. ix. 155.
- Sutor, (Vitus) VITEL. B. xx. 246.
- Sutton, (John) Lord of Dudley, TIT. B. xi. 26.
- Swan, (Knight of the) a poem, CAL. A. ii. 123 b.
- Swan, (Thom.) CLEOP. C. iv. 142 b.
- Swan, (Wmus.) scriptor in Rom. curia: Collectio epistolar. plerumque Pontificalium, CLEOP. C. iv. 139, et inde ad fin.
- Swans, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 590.
- Swartz: (. . de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 298.
- Sweden, a sentence of commissaries of the K. of Sweden, NERO, B. v. 303 b.
- Sweetius, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 32 b. v. 75 b. 79 b. 95, 98 b. 165 b. 181, 197 b. 216 b.
- Swensey, (placita de Callro de) JUL. B. xii. 184 b.
- Swerder, (Wm.) CAL. E. iv. 16.
- Swinborne, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 45, 51, 52, 95.
- Swinton, (Sir John) TIT. B. v. 280.
- Swift Cantons. Leagues, CAL. E. x. 152. VITEL. B. ii. 59. xviii. 7. xix. 369.
- Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 214 b. CAL. E. vii. 95. GALBA, B. v. 265, 267. VITEL. B. v. 219. xviii. 191, 193. xix. 19 b. 62, 93, 175, 206. xx. 89, 254, 257.
- Swynford, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 37, 38, 39, 48, 54, 56.
- Suylingi Com. Kent, CLAUD. C. iv. 153 b.
- Sybeton Monast. (varia de) VITEL. F. xii. 171, 179.
- Sylvester, (Robt.) Prior of Gisburne, CLEOP. E. iv. 48.
- Symbolum Apostol. GALBA, A. xviii. 200 b.
- Lingua veteri Anglicana, NERO, A. xiv. 130.
- Symphorose, (Scæ.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 72.
- Symphonii ænigmata, VESP. B. xxiii. 123.
- Sympringham, (Radulphi de) Sententia, NERO, C. iii. 186.
- Symye, (. . . de) TIT. B. ii. 477.
- Synchronismi in sacra et prof. Historia, JUL. F. vii. 41.
- Syndler, (Suwell) NERO, B. xi. 248.
- Singleton, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. v. 376.
- Synodi, FAUST. A. viii. 82.
- Synodorum Syllabus, CLAUD. D. vii. 8.
- Modus tenendi Synodos in Anglia, CLEOP. C. viii. 35.
- Synodus sub Odone Archiep. Cantuar. VESP. A. xiv. 173 b.
- Synodalia decreta apud Eanham facta, CLAUD. A. iii. 30.
- T.
- Taaf, (John) a bill against him, TIT. B. xi. 2.
- Tacitus, (Corn.) Excerpta, JUL. F. vi. 75 b.
- Tadelawe, (terra in) NERO, C. iii. 185 b.
- Tailer, (Jo.) LL. D. discourse to the Convocation, VITEL. B. ii. 80.
- Talbot, (George) E. of Shrewsbury. Created Earl Marshal, VESP. C. xiv. 404. TIT. C. i. 191.
- Depositions in Q. Catherine's cause, VITEL. B. xii. 70, 98.
- Letters, CAL. B. ii. 99. iii. 155. C. ii. 21. iii. 92, 185, 208, 384, 514. iv. 222, 243. v. 73. vii. 19. ix. 46, 50. D. i. 432. E. ix. 375. OTHO, E. viii. 80, 95, 100, 103, 119. VESP. F. xiii. 86. TIT. B. vii. 305.
- Talbot, (Gilbert) E. of Shrewsbury, TIT. B. iv. 322.
- Talbot, (G. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 106 b.
- Talbot, (John) E. of Shrewsbury, TIT. B. xi. 18, 22 b.
- Talbot, (Tho.) Hist. Collect. VESP. D. xvii. 12 b.
- Tallakam, (Ig.) JUL. C. iii. 5.
- Tallow-chandler's petition, FAUST. C. ii. 118.

Tama, (Monast. St. Mariæ de) JUL. C. vii. 278.
 Tamerlan, NERO, B. xi. 172.
 Tamworth, (John) CAL. B. x. 325.
 Tarlatus, (Bernard.) Card. S. Mariæ in porticu, VITEL. B. iii. 11, 188.
 Taster, (Piers) dean of Severyne, VESP. F. xiii. 44.
 Tate, (Barthol.) GALBA, B. viii. 76.
 Tate, (Franc.) JUL. C. iii. 97 b. 103 b. F. vi. 288.
 Tate, (Rich.) CAL. E. i. 28.
 Tatehale, (de dominis de) JUL. B. xii. 308 b. TIB. C. viii. 4, 48 b.
 Tavernier, (...) CAL. E. i. 59.
 Taunton, (Pension of) TIT. B. v. 327.
 Taxatio, vid. Nicolaus IV. P.
 Taxationes variar. Ecclef. in Anglia, VESP. E. xxii. 121.
 Taxis, (Bapt. de) GALBA, B. viii. 99. ix. 2.
 Taxis, (Dav. de) NERO, B. vi. 105.
 Taxis, (François de) GALBA, B. iii. 63 b. iv. 43 b.
 Taxis, (Simon de) VITEL. B. ii. 187.
 Taxis, (Count de) VESP. C. viii. 223.
 Taxter, (J. de) Chronicon, JUL. A. i. 2.
 Taylor, (J.) VESP. C. i. 98.
 Taylor, (Robt.) Bp. of Coventry, CLEOP. E. v. 382.
 Taylor, (Roland) Bp. of Coventry, CLEOP. E. iv. 40.
 Taylor, (Dr. ...) CAL. D. ix. 97, 101, 136, 139, 145, 146, 153, 155, 171, 172, 175, 178, 189, 219, 221, 224, 225, 232, 236, 261.
 Legation in France, TIT. B. vi. 3.
 Tebold, (Tho.) GALBA, B. x. 81, 102.
 Teelinck, (...) GALBA, D. iii. 366.
 Teignmouth harbour, AUG. i. vol. i. 39.
 Teiffier, (J. B.) VESP. F. v. 374.
 Tellers, (abuses in the office of) TIT. B. iv. 229 b.
 Témpest, (Thomas) CAL. B. iii. 162.
 Templariorum ordo.
 de ejusdem Gubernat. in Anglia, JUL. B. xii. 70.
 Magistror. in Anglia nomina, NERO, E. vi. 466.
 Orders for seizing their possessions, VESP. C. xiv. 450.
 Regist. Cart. NERO, C. ix. 22. E. vi. 1.
 Temple, (Middle) VITEL. C. ix. 308, 313.
 Tempore, (Tract. de) VITEL. A. i. 209.
 Tenants, incapite.
 (Names of) CLAUD. C. x. C. xvi. 1.
 (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 588.
 Military, in Scotland, VESP. C. xvi. 9, 13.
 Statutum de tenentibus, CLEOP. C. vii. 1.
 Tents, (drawings of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 76. iii. No 2, 8.
 Tenures, (concerning) TIT. B. v. 266, 413.
 Royal, TIT. F. iv. 154.
 Tercera, (map of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 114.
 Terouen, (siege of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 72.
 Terra Nova, (...) Duc de) GALBA, D. vii. 286.
 Tesche, (Tristram) CAL. B. vii. 253.
 Testa, (Julio) TIT. B. vii. 324.
 Testamentorum liber, APPEND. xix.
 Teutonic order in Prussia, (Treaties and negotiations with) NERO, B. ii. 4, 12, 34, 40, 43. ix. 96.
 Tewksbury, fundatio abbatiz, CLAUD. A. viii. 99.
 Annales monasterii de, CLEOP. A. vii. 7.
 Regist. ejusdem, CLEOP. A. vii. 68.

Excerpta ex historia ejusdem, VITEL. E. xiv. 274.
 Thames, (Map of the) AUG. i. vol. i. 53.
 (Fisheries and navigation of) NERO, A. vi. 123, 151. OTHO, E. ix. 401, 401 b. 413. TIT. B. v. 347.
 (Defence of) OTHO, E. ix. 162 b.
 (Armaments on) OTHO, E. ix. 371.
 Thanet, (Map of the Isle of) AUG. i. vol. i. 54.
 Thaulteteride, (D.) GALBA, E. vi. 123.
 Thaur, (Philippus de) de Creaturis, NERO, A. v. 1.
 Bestiarius, NERO, A. v. 41. VESP. E. x. 6.
 Theloa, (Simbn) CAL. E. x. 144, 148.
 Theobald, (Tho.) NERO, B. vi. 54, 120, 128, 132, 148. VITEL. B. xxi. 132 b. 139, 141.
 Theodor Basilowitz, Czar, NERO, B. xi. 375.
 Theodor Iwanowitz, Czar, NERO, B. xi. 337.
 Theodoret, Hist. Eccl. VITEL. C. xii. 1.
 Theodoric K. of Gwent, his death, TIB. E. viii. 251.
 Theodorus, Archiep. Cantuar. Pœnitentiale, VESP. D. xv. 84.
 Theodorus, (B.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 223.
 Theodosius Imperat. VESP. D. ix. 50 b.
 Theologica.
 De processione Sp. Sci. VESP. A. xiv. 107.
 de pœnis canonicis, TIT. A. xviii. 1.
 de oblatione, TIT. D. v.
 Peccatoris confessio, VESP. E. iii. 113.
 de statu hominum post mortem, TIT. C. xx.
 Scutum dei triangulum, DOM. viii. 161.
 des x. commandemens, &c. CLEOP. A. v. des vii. peches mortels, VESP. D. iii. 208.
 Miscell. JUL. A. vii. 76 b. 91, 92 b. 93, 121. D. vii. 131 b. TIB. A. iii. 41, 42, 53, 85, 92 b. 100. E. viii. 2 b. 3. CAL. A. iii. 211. NERO, A. i. 122 b. 124 b. iii. 84 b. vii. 132. x. 127. xi. 109, 123. B. vi. 366. VITEL. C. xiv. 7, 8, 12. VESP. A. xxv. 56. D. v. 137. xiii. 120, 199 b. xviii. 108, 129. E. iv. 203, 203 b. TIT. A. xix. 43 b. D. xviii. 127. DOM. ix. 85. CLEOP. B. ii. 31. FAUST. B. iv. 188.
 Thefaurus, vid. Lexica.
 Theyne, (Tho.) OTHO, E. ix. 42.
 Thirleby, (Tho.) Bp. of Westminster, Ely and Norwich, GALBA, B. x. 225. xii. 11. C. i. 12.
 Thomas, (Fratres Hospital. Sci.) CLEOP. C. iv. 143.
 Thomas, (B.) de Acon, vid. Acon.
 Thomæ, (Sci.) Apostoli, Passio, CAL. A. xiv. 111 b.
 Thomas, (Scus.) de Aquino, JUL. F. vii. 135 b.
 Thomæ, Com. Sabaud. Stemma, NERO, D. i. 183 b.
 Thomas, Archiep. Cantuar. vid. Becket.
 Thomas I. Archiep. Eborac. TIB. A. vii. 167. VESP. E. iv. 205 b. DOM. v. 14. CLEOP. E. i. 45 b.
 Thomas, (Gregory) Collect. relating to forests, VESP. F. iv. 1.
 Thomas, (Robt.) his will, VITEL. A. xvi. 209 b.

Thomas, (Valent.) declaration, TIT. C. vii. 17.
 Thomas, (Will.) political discourses, VESP. D. xviii. 1—48.
 Common places of state, TIT. B. ii. 96.
 Depositions in the cause of Q. Catherine, VITEL. B. xii. 98.
 Thomassin, (...) OTHO, E. viii. 346.
 Thompson, (Joh.) CAL. B. iii. 219.
 Thomson, (Ric.) JUL. C. v. 30.
 Thoresby, (Joh.) Archiep. Ebor. Infit. VITEL. A. ii. 130 b.
 Epist. CLEOP. C. iv. 140 b.
 Thorley, (Robt.) his receipt at Calais, CAL. D. iii. 55, 152.
 Thorn, (Gul.) Excerpta ex Chronicon, VITEL. E. xiv. 222.
 Thorn, (Robt.) on discoveries of lands, &c. VITEL. C. vii. 324.
 Thorney, (Abbey) Charters, AUG. ii. 12.
 Annals, NERO, C. vii. 79.
 Arms, JUL. F. ix. 4.
 Thornton, (Giles) TIT. B. xi. 14, 211.
 Thornton, (...) GALBA, B. x. 67.
 Thouars, (Nic. de) JUL. C. v. 200, 206.
 Thoulouse, (Parl. of) NERO, B. vi. 341.
 Thracigerus, (Adamus) Chancellor of Holstein, GALBA, B. xi. 258.
 Thrikkeld, (Christopher) CAL. B. vii. 9.
 Throcking, (Roger fil. Briani de) Regist. pertinentium, APPEND. xvii.
 Throckmorton, (Mich.) CLEOP. E. vi. 372.
 Throckmorton, (Sir Nic.) CAL. B. x. 283, 285. C. i. 11, 18, 22, 28, 32, 35 b. iii. 522. E. v. 80, 87, 94, 124.
 Thuanus, (Jac. Aug.) JUL. C. v. 28, 35, 77, 85, 160.
 (Carmen in mortem) JUL. C. v. 203.
 Thum, (M.) Negociat. CAL. D. iii. 124.
 Thurkytel, (Grant of) AUG. ii. 84.
 Thurstan Abp. of York, (Grant of) AUG. ii. 34.
 Life, TIT. A. xix. 53.
 Thuvianville, (J.) CAL. D. vii. 31. E. i. 59. GALBA, B. v. 342 b.
 Thwenige, (Profapia de) CLAUD. C. xii. 168.
 Thynne, (Fr.) Collect. concerning the Ld. Steward, &c. JUL. C. viii. 89.
 On Heraldry, TIT. C. i. 454.
 On English Antiq. CLEOP. C. iii. FAUST. E. viii. ix.
 Thyryl, (Rich. de) GALBA, B. iii. 75 b.
 Tide Tables, JUL. D. vii. 45 b.
 Tin Trade, TIT. B. v. 389, 391.
 vid. Mines.
 Tindal, (...) GALBA, B. x. 5, 42, 60, 338. TIT. B. i. 67.
 Tindogal Island, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 43.
 Tinmouth, (plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 6, 7. vid. Teignmouth.
 Tinmouth, (Eccl. de) VITEL. A. xx. 76 b. (Excerpta & registro de) de baronibus et feodis, VITEL. E. v. 110.
 Tinmouth, (John of) TIB. E. i.
 Tiptoft, (John E. of Worcester) TIB. E. viii. 149.
 Tiptoft, (John Lord) of Powys, VESP. F. xiii. 34.
 Tithes, (concerning) TIT. A. xiii. 143. CLEOP. F. i. 173, 185. ii. 240 b. 398, 420. FAUST. A. viii. 38 b.
 Modus decimandi, FAUST. D. vi.

- Titonius, (J. B.) Comes Decianus, GALBA, B. iv. 133 b. VITEL. B. iii. 192. xix. 297, 310. xx. 86 b.
- Tobar, (J. de) GALBA, B. x. 57 b.
- Todos los Santos, (Chart of the Bay of) AUG. i. vol. i. 55.
- Toledo, (Ferd. Alvarez de) D. d'Alba. Lett. &c. CAL. C. ii. 105, 203. E. v. 126. NERO, B. vi. 170, 186. GALBA, C. iii. 102, 112 b. 124 b. 133, 138, 140, 148, 153, 174 b. 204, 209, 230 b. 243, 260, 320. iv. 238, 386 b. 397 b. VESP. F. ix. 169. TIT. B. ii. 384* b.
- Tollice, (George) CAL. D. i. 431.
- Tomson, servant to Secretary Walsingham, CAL. C. v. 113, 115. GALBA, D. vii. 163.
- Tons, (Wm.) TIT. B. vii. 273, 383.
- Tonson, (Ben.) Treasurer of the Navy, OTHO, E. ix. 110, 115.
- Tooke, (Bryan) GALBA, B. vi. 94. viii. 4. VITEL. B. x. 82. xi. 80. VESP. C. iv. 237. F. xiii. 166. TIT. B. i. 82, 91, 158, 277, 280, 282, 286, 299, 402. xi. 356.
- Torbay, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. i. 39.
- Torkesey, Com. Linc. Inquisitio de privilegiis, Dom. xv. 152 b.
- Torre, (Juan de la) CLAUD. B. x.
- Torrifianus, (Pet.) TIT. B. vii. 326.
- Torrius, (Lucas) JUL. C. v. 220, 221.
- Tottenham: Ecclesia Corp. Chr. Lond. concessa, NERO, C. iii. 180 b.
- Touche, (Isabeau de la) TIT. B. ii. 215*. vii. 50.
- Toulouse, (Edict of) CAL. E. xii. 389.
- Toun, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 32.
- Tounson, (Rob.) Bp. of Sarum, JUL. C. v. 197.
- Tour, (Henry de la) D. de Bouillon, Visc. Turenne, CAL. E. vii. 361 b. viii. 549, 568. ix. 130, 333, 520 b. x. 9, 136, 150, 206, 208, 243. xi. 80, 96. NERO, B. vi. 374.
- Tournaments, (concerning) CLAUD. C. iv. 233. NERO, D. ii. 253, 254 b. GALBA, B. vi. 109. VESP. C. xiv. 553. TIT. B. i. 127.
- Tournay, CAL. D. vi. 96, 98, 270, 282, 303. E. ii. 29. ALBA, B. iii. 146 b. C. iii. 23, 123. D. ix. 200.
- Tower of London: Indexes and summaries of records there, JUL. E. iii. 1. TIT. B. vi. 241. C. ii. iii. E. i. (Things to be done in) VESP. C. xiv. 65. (Constables of) VESP. C. xiv. 101. FAUST. E. iv. 52. (Miscell. concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 105, 106, 107. (On the privileges of) VESP. C. xiv. 492. (Prisoners in) TIT. B. i. 129, 155. ii. 67*. C. vii. 10. (Persons murdered in) TIT. B. ii. 68. (Effects found in) AUG. ii. 105.
- Trade. With France, CAL. E. ix. 542, 569. x. 24, 26, 28, 34, 142, 146, 336. xi. 74, 213, 298. xii. 17, 66, 203, 348, 350, 407, 415, 468. GALBA, B. i. 27. C. xi. 180. VESP. C. xiv. 4. F. v. 427, 434, 435, 457. vi. 171. ix. 303. FAUST. C. ii. 93. With Spain, CAL. E. x. 229. GALBA, B. iii. 219. C. i. 179, 214. iii. 151 b. 157, 193 b. 233, 303. iv. 335, 40, 344. D. xii. 84, 301. VESP. C. vii. 48, 54, 100, 301. xii. 164. xiii. 23, 25, 29, 47, 85, 91, 95, 103, 105, 107, 108, 109, 111, 120, 135, 140, 217, 273, 305, 449. xiv. 418. TIT. F. iv. 293, 364. With the Netherlands, JUL. F. vi. 104, 124. CAL. D. iii. 14. GALBA, B. ix. 69. xi. 3, 17, 178. x. 165—324. xii. 32. C. i. 76, 136, 142, 147, 152, 155, 158, 173, 177, 180, 211. ii. passim. iii. 229, 233. iv. 334. v. passim. ix. 221 b. xi. 144. D. viii. 285. xii. 84, 235. E. i. passim. VESP. C. vii. 96, 97, 98, 394. FAUST. C. ii. 92, 94. With Portugal, TIT. B. v. 235. With Germany, NERO, B. ii. iii. & iv. passim. GALBA, B. xii. 160. D. xiii. 169, 193, 196, 199, 221. E. i. passim. FAUST. C. ii. 95. vid. Hanse, Stade. To the Baltic and the North, NERO, B. ii. iii. iv. passim. xi. 337, 339, 382. GALBA, E. i. 5. VESP. C. xiv. 420 b. To the Mediteranean, NERO, B. vii. 194, 208. viii. 59. xi. 114, 115, 116, 280, 292, 296. VESP. F. ix. 240, 281, 285. To the Indies, GALBA, E. i. 420, 422, 424. VESP. C. xiii. 23, 47, 401. With Ireland, VESP. F. ix. 226. Miscell. CAL. E. ix. 525. xi. 273, 288. xii. 209. NERO, B. vii. 221. GALBA, C. i. 154, 213. iii. 231, 302. viii. 319. D. xii. 95, 99. xiii. 227. OTHO, E. x. 101, 120. VESP. C. xiii. 167. xiv. 7. F. ix. 287. TIT. B. iv. 225. v. 291, 309, 389, 414. F. iv. 363. APPEND. xxviii. 129. vid. Merchants adventurers, Merchants of the staple, Tin trade, Wine trade, Woollen trade. Trajectum: de rebus Scæ. Trajectensis Eccl. TIB. C. xi. 25. Train bands, (draughts out of) VESP. F. ix. 224. Transport service, CAL. D. vi. 330. Travellers, (memoranda for) APPEND. viii. 108 b. Treason, (chain of) TIT. C. vii. 166. Treasure-trove, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 589. Treasures of England, (list of) TIT. B. iv. 26. Treasurer of the chamber, TIT. B. iv. 170. Treasury, (inventories of jewels in the Royal) AUG. ii. 105, 108, 109. Treaties and Negotiations. Miscellaneous, CAL. B. ix. 138. D. vi. 275. vii. 26. E. i. 145, 153. iii. 133. iv. 316. vii. 108, 356. ix. 412, 464. xi. 292. xii. 71, 346. GALBA, B. iii. 69, 90. iv. 201, 201 b. v. 219, 220. ix. 63, 69, 81, 85, 204. xi. 3, 17. VITEL. B. vii. 95. VESP. C. xiii. 101, 124, 145, 152, 163, 172, 395. xiv. 96, 611. TIT. B. vi. 21, 22 b. 126. 127. Index to Treaties in the Close Rolls in the Tower, JUL. E. iii. 1. Tregian, (Fr.) TIT. B. vii. 46. Trello, (Carlo) GALBA, C. xi. 262. D. ii. 100. Tremayne, (Mr.) TIT. B. xii. 357, 361. Trenqualeon, (Bernard de) CAL. D. iii. 12. Trent river, (course of) AUG. i. vol. i. 65. Trent, (council of) GALBA, C. iii. 245. Tresham, (Tho.) TIT. B. ii. 334. Treslong, vid. Blois. Trefwell, (. . .) TIT. B. v. 260. Treves, (Chron. Archiep.) TIT. D. xxv. 3. Trinity, (St.) Priory London, Chart. CLAUD. D. ii. 130. NERO, C. iii. 174, 180 b. 183 b. Trinity house, GALBA, C. i. 156. OTHO, E. ix. 404, 407. Tristennaghe, (Priory of) TIT. B. xi. 48, 68, 238, 275. Trivet, (Nic.) Nomina Philosophor. ex ejusdem chronico, JUL. F. vii. 57 b. Trivulci, (A.) Card. VITEL. B. v. 57. ix. 162. Troja: varia de fati ejusdem, VITEL. A. xiii. 90. VESP. B. xiv. 18. xxiii. 112 b. TIT. A. xxiv. 67. CLEOP. B. v. 223. Trokelow, (Jo. de) Annales, CLAUD. D. vi. 192 b. Trotus, (Alphons.) VITEL. B. iv. 7, 22 b. v. 135 b. Troutbeck, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 27. Troy, (Bern. de) CAL. D. iii. 74. Truce, (proposal for a general) VITEL. B. v. 181. Truchsefs, vid. Gebhard. Trumbull, (Wm.) GALBA, E. i. 371, 375. 398, 405, 407, 409, 414. Trussell, (William) CAL. D. iii. 54. Tudesco, (Nic. de) Episcop. Panormit. de concilio Basileensi, CAL. A. i. 1. Tudor, (Edmund) son to Hen. VII. D. of Somerset. Articles against him, VESP. C. xiv. 40. Tudor, (Margaret) Cfs. of Richmond, VITEL. C. xvii. 329. VESP. F. xiii. 60, 61. Tumults, (causes of) TIT. F. iv. 320. Tunbridge, (Perambulation Leucate de) GALBA, E. iv. 17 b. Tundale, a legend, CAL. A. ii. 93 b. Tungern, (Chron. Episcop.) TIT. D. xxv. 90. Tunis, (intelligence from) NERO, B. xi. 294. Tunstall, (Cuthbert) Bp. of London and Durham. Lett.—(1515.) GALBA, B. iii. 259.—(1516.) GALBA, B. iv. passim. vi. 85, 93.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. passim. vi. 31, 54, 59, 62, 112, 117. vii. 24.—(1518.) VESP. C. i. 152.—(1520.) VITEL. B. xx. 163, 175, 178.—(1521.) VITEL. B. xx. 201.—(1525.) VESP. C. iii. 55, 60, 72, 78, 82, 86, 100, 101, 105, 107, 135, 146, 157, 158, 188, 214, 222.—(1536.) CLEOP. E. vi. 375.—(1537.) TIT. B. i. 121.—(1548.) CAL. B. vii. 329.—(fine A.) CAL. E. iii. 49. GALBA, B. vi. 64. VITEL. B. xx. 185. CLEOP. E. v. 360. vi. 245, 247. Turenne, (Vicomte) vid. Tour. Turgot, Prior Dunelm. Chron. Episc. Lindisfarn. et Dunelm. VESP. A. vi. 62. FAUST. A. v. 24.

I N D E X.

- Turkey.
 Revenue of the Grand Signior, *NERO*, B. xi. 87 b.
 Against alliances with the Turks, *NERO*, B. xi. 17, 285.
 Officers at the Ottoman court, *NERO*, B. xi. 208, 290. *TIT.* B. vi. 120.
 Miscell. *CAL.* E. xii. 35. *NERO*, B. vi. 5, 7, 98, 103, 116, 169; vii. 136. viii. 41, 45, 47, 48. xi. 72, 84, 87, 204, 214. *OTHO*, E. ix. 400. *VITEL.* B. iii. 234, 250. xiii. 216. xiv. 299. *VESP.* F. i. 21. v. 136. ix. 281. *TIT.* B. vi. 122, 123. vii. 349.
- Turnbull, (Alex.) *CAL.* B. vi. 97.
 Turner, (Sam.) *JUL.* C. iii. 175.
 Turner, (Wm.) *VESP.* C. xiv. 8.
 Turner, (Lieut.) Charges against him, *OTHO*, E. viii. 229.
 Turonense Concilium, *VITEL.* E. xiii.
 Turpini, Archiep. Rhemens. Histor. Car. M. *CLAUD.* B. vii. 192. *NERO*, A. xi. 8. *VESP.* A. xiii. 94. *TIT.* A. xix. 24.
 Tuscany, (D. of) *NERO*, B. vi. 94.
 (On a match with a princess of) *JUL.* F. vi. 155 b. vid. *Medicis*.
 Tweed, (River) *CAL.* B. x. 153.
 Twinham, (Priorat. de) *CLAUD.* A. viii. 103.
 Twifden, (W.) *JUL.* C. iii. 87.
 Twker, (Wm.) *JUL.* C. iii. 49 b.
 Twydye, (Capt.) *TIT.* B. vii. 106 b.
 Twynn, (Bryan) *JUL.* C. v. 219 b.
 Tykhill, (de Eccl. de) *VITEL.* A. ii. 99 b.
 Tyler, (Wat.) Proclam. against him, *CAL.* D. iii. 100.
 Tyne, (course of) *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 5.
 Tyrii Apollonii regis, vita, *VESP.* A. xiii. 132.
 Tyrone, (E. of) vid. *O'Neile*.
 Tyrrell, (Charles) *CAL.* B. ix. 399.
 Tyrrell, (Tho.) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 124 b.
 Tyrrell, (Will.) *OTHO*, C. ix. 75, 77.
- V.
- Vachier, (. . .) *NERO*, B. vi. 291, 302.
 Valais: treaty with Spain, *VESP.* C. xiii. 113, 399.
 Valche, (J.) *GALBA*, C. viii. 166. x. 157.
 Valdesius, (Jac.) de dignitate regum Hisp. *CLEOP.* F. vii. 83.
 Vale, (John) *CAL.* C. ix. 408 b.
 Valence, (Aylmer) B. of Pembroke, a poem in honour of him, *CLAUD.* A. xiv.
 Valence & Bauday, (Bishops of) deputies from Francis and Mary, *CAL.* B. v. 304.
 Valence, (Bishop of) on his negotiations, *CAL.* B. x. 88.
 Valenciennes, (Protestants at) *GALBA*, C. iii. passim.
 Valette (Helene de la) *CAL.* E. ix. 416.
 Valette, (Jean Louis de Nogaret de la) Duc d'Epemnon, *CAL.* E. xii. 128.
 Valey, (John) *CLEOP.* E. v. 377 b.
 Valhe, (. . .) *GALBA*, D. iv. 152.
 Valois, (François de) D. d'Alençon & Anjou: concerning his intended marriage with Q. Eliz. &c. *JUL.* F. vi. 168, 169 b. 174, 175. *CAL.* E. vi. 303. vii. 138 b. 160. xii. 90, 371. *GALBA*, C. vi. P. ii. 232. E. vi. 36, 113, 114. *VITEL.* C. xi. 296. *VESP.* F. iii. 81, 84. v. 214. vi. 48 b. ix. 159. *TIT.* B. ii. 481, 482. vii. 114, 135, 243 b. 353, 361 b. 375. C. vii. 12. xviii. *CLEOP.* F. vi. 401.
 His attempt in the Netherlands, *GALBA*, C. vi. P. i. 104. P. ii. 189 b. 209, 233, 257, 258 b. 259. vii. 76. E. vi. 102. *VESP.* F. v. 194.
 Valores manerior. rectoriar. &c. in Oxon. Gloucest. & Buckingh. *NERO*, C. ix. 160.
 Valwanius, Arturi nepos: de ipsius ortu. *FAUST.* B. vi. 23.
 Vander Does, (P.) *GALBA*, D. vii. 124.
 Vander Lucht, (Juan Joppen) *GALBA*, C. x. 135.
 Vanforden, (John) *NERO*, B. iv. 56.
 Vannes, (. . . Bp. of) *CAL.* D. ix. 114.
 Vannes, (Peter) *NERO*, B. vii. 125, 129, 131, 139, 149. *VITEL.* B. x. 162, 172, 186, 197. xi. 15, 30, 35, 50, 54, 124, 182, 187, 189, 209, 214.
 Varfovicus, (D. Christ.) de recuperanda Narva, *JUL.* F. vi. 219.
 Vasseur, (Adr. le) *GALBA*, D. v. 156, 175, 204, 219, 278. viii. 157, 160.
 Vasseur, (F. le) *GALBA*, C. vi. P. ii. 241.
 Vavafour, (Tho.) *GALBA*, C. ix. 153.
 Vaughan, (Stephen) *NERO*, B. iii. 109. *GALBA*, B. x. 2, 4 b. 5, 7, 21, 34 b. 36, 42, 49, 52, 68, 127, 337. *TIT.* B. i. 340, 368.
 Vaus, (Robt.) Indictment, *CLEOP.* E. iv. 126.
 Vaux, (Lord) Pedigree, *JUL.* B. xii. 140 b.
 Vaux, (Sir Nicholas) *CAL.* D. vii. 218.
 Vaux, (Sir Tho.) *OTHO*, C. x. 177.
 Vaux, (Tho.) Ld. Harwedon, *VESP.* F. xiii. 117.
 Vax, (Paul & Marcel) *GALBA*, D. iii. 30.
 Vean, (J. le) Secy. to Andw. de Burgo, *VITEL.* B. ii. 141, 146.
 Vegetius, (Flav.) *Renatus*, de re militari, *CLEOP.* D. i. 83.
 Veke, (J. van) *GALBA*, C. viii. 49.
 Velasco, (D. Alonzo de) *VESP.* C. xiii. 209, 405.
 Velasco, (Jno. de) Commendat. de Castile, *VESP.* C. xiii. 2, 69.
 Velleius (And. S.) *JUL.* C. v. 18 b. 83 b.
 Vellutelli, (Acerbo) *CAL.* E. vi. 292, 309. *NERO*, B. i. 240, 252. *GALBA*, C. v. 4. *VESP.* F. ix. 247 b.
 Vendome, vid. *Bourbon*.
 Vendome, (. . . de) *CAL.* E. v. 63.
 Vendramino, (Franc.) State of Spain, *VESP.* C. vi. 250.
 Venetia: Transacta, *NERO*, B. vi. 100, 101, 184, 405. vii. 21, 22, 24, 25, 42, 53, 181, 197, 200. *VESP.* F. i. 97.
 Historia, *VITEL.* F. xvi. 151.
 Vep, (Jno. de) a Spanish agent, *GALBA*, E. i. 280.
 Vere Fam. *VESP.* B. xv. 56.
 Vere, (Anne) Cfs. of Oxford, *VESP.* F. xiii. 87.
 Epitaph, *JUL.* F. x. 132.
 Vere, (Aubrey) E. of Oxford, *VESP.* F. xiii. 45.
 Vere, (Eliz. Cfs. of Oxford) *JUL.* B. xii. 230, 318.
 Vere, (Sir Francis) *GALBA*, D. ii. 71. v. 235. vii. 326. xii. 159, 167, 169, 311.
 (Grant of a pension to) *TIT.* C. vii. 132.
 Vere, (G. & T.) their attainder, *JUL.* B. xii. 206 b.
 Vere, (H.) *GALBA*, D. xii. 310. E. i. 328.
- Vere, (John) E. of Oxford, his attainder, *JUL.* B. xii. 206 b.
 Grant of a living, *NERO*, C. ix. 157.
 Manors belonging to him, *TIT.* C. x. 7.
 Vere, (John) 4th E. of Oxford, *VESP.* F. xiii. 85.
 Vere, (John) 5th E. of Oxford, *VESP.* F. xiii. 86 b.
 Vere, (Maud de) Cfs. of Oxford, *VESP.* F. xiii. 10 b.
 Vergier, (. . . du) *CAL.* C. v. 127.
 Vergerus, (Pet. Paul) *VITEL.* B. xiv. 154.
 Verme, (Aluysius de) *TIT.* B. vii. 294 b.
 Vernon, (Margt.) *CLEOP.* E. iv. 55.
 Veroli, (Bp. of) vid. *Ennius*.
 Verona, (Jo. Matth. Bp. of) *VITEL.* B. viii. 19 b. 33, 133 b. 141. ix. 46, 102 b. 116, 168. x. 39.
 Verstegan, (Rich.) *JUL.* C. iii. 47, 119.
 Versteegas, (R.) *CAL.* E. x. 319 b.
 Vescovo, (Antonio) *TIT.* B. ii. 382.
 Vesprius, (Bp. of) *VESP.* F. i. 107.
 Vervin, (Treaty of) *VESP.* F. v. 403.
 Vexilli benedictio, *TIT.* E. viii. 95.
 Veyrac, (Bertrand. de) Archiep. Cant. *CLEOP.* E. ii. 117.
 Ugmore manor, *JUL.* B. xii. 207.
 Ughtred, (Anth.) *CAL.* B. i. 149. ii. 284, 352. iii. 257. vi. 282.
 Ughtred, (H.) *OTHO*, E. viii. 98, 114, 119, 121, 126.
 Vicecomes, (Anchises) vid. *Visconti*.
 Vicose, (de) *NERO*, B. vi. 290.
 Vicq, (Hector de) *VITEL.* B. ii. 159.
 Victor, (Fabius) de 14 Romæ regionib. *CLEOP.* B. xi. 10.
 Victore, (Ric. de St.) homilia, *VESP.* E. iv. 99 b.
 Victoris florilegium, de compositione cylindri, *VITEL.* A. i. 21.
 Victories gained by the English, *JUL.* F. vi. 395.
 Victualling office, (warrants, and various tracts relating thereto) *OTHO*, E. vii. ix. 54, 58, 59, 67, 83*, 90, 105, 106, 246, 254, 255, 257, 258, 357, 361, 363.
 Vienne in Dauphiné: St. Peter's Ch. *TIT.* B. vi. 3.
 History of, *TIT.* B. vi. 5, 7.
 Viennes, (Madame Marie) *CAL.* C. ii. 26.
 Vigerius, (M.) Bp. of Preneste, Card. of Senegalia, *VITEL.* B. ii. 53, 57 b.
 Vilarague, (D. Lud. Carroz de) *VESP.* C. i. 92 b.
 Vilgier, (. . . de) *CAL.* E. vii. 133.
 Villa mediana, (Count de) *VESP.* C. xiii. 19.
 Villa nova, (J.) *GALBA*, B. x. 76.
 Villa real, (Marquis of) *NERO*, B. i. 77, 80 b.
 Villatus, (Jac.) *TIT.* B. vii. 172.
 Villebre, (. . . de) *CAL.* E. i. 59.
 Villebreme, (Mace de) *CAL.* B. vi. 80, 104.
 Villenger, (Jac.) *VITEL.* B. xix. 127.
 Villeroy, (. . .) *CAL.* C. v. 19. E. ix. 509 b. xi. 269, 275. xii. 231.
 Villiers, (de) *NERO*, B. vi. 436.
 Villiers, vid. *Isle-Adam*.
 Vincent, (Cape St.) works thereon, *AUG.* i. vol. ii. 113.
 Vincent, (Aug.) *JUL.* C. iii. 152 b.
 Vincent, (. . .) his charges on a journey, *TIT.* B. iii. 124 b.
 Vincentius.
 Excerpta, *JUL.* F. vii. 139.

Vineis, (Pet. de) de gestis Fred. II. Imp. VESP. A. xi.
 Epist. NERO, A. iv. 112. CLEOP. B. xii. 4.
 Vintners, (Notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 593.
 Viraque, (Ant.) VESP. F. v. 450.
 Virgil, (Polydor) VITEL. B. ii. 76, 123, 126 b.
 Historia, TIT. D. viii.
 Virgilius, (P.) Maro.
 Capitula Georgic. JUL. F. vii. 1.
 Æneid. JUL. F. vii. 2.
 Virginia Company, OTHO, E. x. 120.
 Vifawf, (Galfred.) Nova poetria, CLEOP. B. vi. 1.
 Vischenich, (Coentzo de) GALBA, B. i. 89.
 Visconti, (Anchises) NERO, B. vi. 22.
 Visconti, (Galeazzo) VITEL. B. ii. 197, 201. iii. 6, 13 b. 20, 42 b. 49, 65. xix. 97, 98, 108, 122 b. 151, 152, 207, 219, 224, 236, 266. xx. 52.
 Visconti, (John Galeaz.) D. of Milan, NERO, B. vii. 2, 2 b. 3.
 Viscontis, VITEL. B. iii. 85.
 Visions, JUL. A. vii. 91, 92 b. D. v. 166. CAL. A. viii. 188. CLEOP. D. viii. 109.
 Revelatio Sci. Michaelis, JUL. A. vii. 123.
 Visse, (. . . La) CAL. D. vii. 84, 101.
 Vitæ Philosophor. Orator. Poetar. TIT. D. xx. 143, 157.
 Vitaliani P. Epist. FAUST. B. vi. 97.
 Vitelli, (Chiappino) Marq. of Cetona, GALBA, E. iii. 260, 307, 312. v. 5, 97.
 Vitriaco, (Jac. de) Hist. Jerosolym. TIT. D. vii. 114.
 Vitruvii (M.) Pollionis, Architectura, CLEOP. D. i. 1 b.
 (Excerpta) JUL. F. x. 119.
 Vitry, (. . . de) CAL. E. xi. 64.
 Ulster province, (map of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 19, 44.
 Ulster, (Earl of) vid. Plantagenet.
 Union of the Greek and Latin churches, CLEOP. E. iii. 78.
 United Provinces, vid. Batavia.
 Universities, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 594.
 Unton, (Sir H.) CAL. E. viii. 14, 16, 143, 184, 188, 190, 200, 201, 206, 226, 227, 249, 322, 326, 332, 334, 336, 339, 375, 413, 415, 420, 564, 582. ix. 170 b. 287. VESP. C. xiv. 14.
 (Plate delivered to him) CAL. E. viii. 216.
 Unydale, (Rich.) VESP. F. xii. 34.
 Vocabularia, vid. Lexica.
 Voeglinus, (Gotthard.) JUL. C. v. 84.
 Volufenus, (Florentius) CAL. E. i. 28. NERO, B. vi. 20.
 Vowel, (John) alias Hoker, Descript. of Exeter, TIT. F. vi. 88.
 Vowel, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 101.
 Voyages, and Miscellanies concerning various merchant ships, viz.
 The Swallow, OTHO, E. viii. 7.
 The Dreadnought, OTHO, E. viii. 9.
 The St. Andrew, OTHO, E. viii. 9.
 The George and William, OTHO, viii. 67.
 The Ughtred and Hastings, OTHO, E. viii. 84, 117, 119.
 The Edward Bonaventure, OTHO, E. viii. 87, 93, 136, 138. ix. 96.
 The Aide, Gabriele, and Michael, OTHO, E. viii. 107.

The Talbot, OTHO, E. viii. 113.
 The Elizabeth, OTHO, E. viii. 116, 138, 177.
 The Leicester, OTHO, E. viii. 137, 139, 166, 177.
 The Frances, OTHO, E. viii. 137, 177.
 The Pepper-Corn, OTHO, E. viii. 223.
 The Antelope, OTHO, E. ix. 96.
 The Swiftsure and Crane, OTHO, E. ix. 271.
 Upsatlington, (treaty of) CAL. B. ix. 33, 56, 107 b. x. 9 b. 11, 15.
 Upton, (Nic.) de armis militar. NERO, C. iii. 1.
 Urban, (John) GALBA, B. i. 58.
 Urbanitas, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 86.
 Urbani II. P. Decreta in Concil Claremontensi, CLAUD. E. v. 245.
 Urbani III. P. Privilegium concessum Hen. II. CLAUD. E. viii. 13 b.
 Epist. VESP. E. iv. 208.
 Urbani IV. P. Bullæ, &c. AUG. ii. 131. CLEOP. E. i. 198, 199, 243.
 Prophetizæ, VESP. E. vii. 109.
 Urbani V. P. Constitutio contra pluralitates, VITEL. E. xiv. 267.
 Urbanus VI. P. CLEOP. E. ii. 172, 185, 187.
 Urbino, (Fr. Mar. I. D. of) General of the Confederates, VITEL. B. v. 48 b. viii. 16 b. 105 b.
 Urigny, (Nic.) VESP. F. ix. 138.
 Urfmari, (Sci.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 57.
 Usher, (Ja.) Abp. of Armagh: JUL. C. iii. 158 b. 159 b. 185 b. v. 37, 76.
 Usher, (John) of Dublin, TIT. B. xii. 488.
 Usury, (orders concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 282.
 Utenhovius, (Car.) Carmen, JUL. C. v. 24.
 Utrecht, (union of) GALBA, C. vii. 2.
 (Plan of) GALBA, C. x. 249.
 (Chron. Episcoporum) TIT. D. xxv. 221.
 Misc. GALBA, C. ix. 258, 298, 317, 322, 324, 327, 383. x. 57, 279. xi. 346 b. D. ii. 101. iii. 320. iv. 9. v. 15, 268.
 Uvedale, (Sir Edm.) GALBA, D. vii. 84.
 Uvedale, (J. . .) CAL. B. vi. 273.
 Uvedale, (Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 4.
 Vuignoles, (Bernard. de) CAL. D. vi. 30.
 Vuytenrecht, (P. de) GALBA, D. i. 255.

W.

Waad, (W.) TIT. B. vii. 6.
 Waad, (. . . .) CAL. E. vii. 173.
 Wace, CAL. A. ix. i. VITEL. A. x. 19.
 Wages, (statute concerning) FAUST. A. iv. 14.
 Wainfleet, (plan of a cut from) AUG. i. vol. i. 82.
 Wairnikatt, (. . . .) CAL. D. vii. 116.
 Waldemar III. K. of Denm. NERO, B. iii. 13, 18.
 Walden, (Cœnob. S. Jacobi de) Chronicon, TIT. D. xx. 66.
 fundatio, VESP. E. vi. 24.
 Walden, (Roger Bp. of Lond.) Chronologia, JUL. B. xiii. 2.
 Walden, (Roger) historia, TIT. C. xii. 183. CAL. D. iii. 120.
 Waldensium, (errorum) catal. JUL. D. xi. 84.
 Waldhar, Bp. of London: deeds, AUG. ii. 82.

Wales.
 Topography, DOM. xviii. 123 b.
 Chronicle, CAL. A. vi. 1.
 Antiquities, JUL. F. vi. 281*, 288.
 De mirabilibus Walliæ, VITEL. A. xiii. 98 b.
 Nomina urbium Cambro-Brit. JUL. F. x. 174.
 Harbours, OTHO, E. ix. 77.
 Vocabula quædam Cambro-Brit. JUL. F. x. 140 b.
 Cantredæ Walliæ, DOM. viii. 119, 124 b.
 Extenta reddituum, VITEL. C. x. 100.
 Bishops, subject to Canterbury, TIT. A. xiii. 154.
 Council in the West, VITEL. C. i. 255 b. TIT. B. i. 161.
 Concerning the iv. Shires, VITEL. C. i. passim. x. 209 b. TIT. B. viii. 47, 48 b. 50.
 Concerning the Prince of Wales, VITEL. C. x. 251.
 Miscell.—VITEL. C. i. & x. passim. VESP. A. xiv. 1, 7, 10 b. 12 b. C. xiv. 446 b. TIT. A. xix. 101. B. viii. 1.
 Walingate, (de decimis Sci. Laur. de) VITEL. A. ii. 128.
 Walkendorff, (Eric) Abp. of Drontheim, NERO, B. iii. 71.
 Walker, (. . .) GALBA, D. ix. 91, 92 b.
 Walker, (John) OTHO, E. viii. 130, 133, 177.
 Walker, (Tho.) TIT. B. v. 246.
 Walkinton, (Nic.) de Kirkham, de bello inter Hen. I. R. Angl. & Lud. grossum R. Fr. TIT. A. xix. 144.
 Wall, (Nic.) TIT. B. viii. 371.
 Wall, (Robt.) TIT. B. iv. 323.
 Wall, (Tho.) Windfor herald, GALBA, B. ix. 49.
 Waller, (John) CAL. E. ii. 145.
 Waller, (Walter) GALBA, C. xi. 93.
 Wallingford, (carta honoris de) CLAUD. D. ii. 130 b.
 Wallingford, (Fr. Joh. de) fragmenta:
 Astronomica, JUL. D. vii. 1.
 Chronica, JUL. D. vii. 46 b.
 Pictura, JUL. D. vii. 42 b.
 Receptio in Ord. S. Albani, JUL. D. vii. 112 b.
 Wallop, (Sir Hen.) TIT. B. xiii. 319, 344, 352, 355, 389, 439. C. vii. 153.
 Wallop, (Sir John) CAL. E. iii. 49. iv. 42, 188. VITEL. B. xxi. 5, 27, 31.
 Wallop, (John) VESP. F. i. 69.
 Walfh, (Robt.) TIT. B. x. 234.
 Walfhale church in Staffordsh. NERO, C. xii. 119.
 Walsingham, (Priorat. de) regist. cart. NERO, E. vii.
 Walsingham, (Sir Francis)
 Instructions, CAL. C. vii. 229, 237. GALBA, E. vi. 60, 65 b. 68 b. 72.
 Extracts from his papers concerning Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 43—53, 158, 171, 194—199, 202, 345—365, 437, 480, —491, 497.
 Epitaphs, VESP. C. xiv. 180, 185. TIT. B. viii. 279.
 Lett.—(1570.) TIT. B. vii. 12.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 217, 429. VESP. F. vi. passim.—(1573.) VESP. F. vi. 230, 237, 247.—(1574.) CAL. C. iv. 228, 246. TIT. B. ii. 361.—(1575.) CAL. C. iii. 473, 481. iv. 248.—(1576.) GALBA, C. v. 297, 303, 308.—(1577.) CAL. C. iii. 487, 504, 506. v. 76 b. E. vii. 15, 33,

I N D E X.

- 37, 55. VESP. F. xii. 211.—(1578.) CAL. E. vii. 121. GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 67, & inde passim. VESP. F. xii. 211.—(1580.) CAL. C. iii. 565. vi. 16 b. 17 b. 20, 47 b. 61, 67, 67 b. 68 b. 69, 70, 87. E. vii. 140.—(1581.) CAL. C. vi. 110. GALBA, E. vi. 59, 76, 78, 80, 89, 93*, 98, 101, 104. TIT. B. ii. 229, 421.—(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 60. GALBA, C. vii. 238 b.—(1583.) CAL. C. vii. passim. ix. 75, 76. GALBA, E. vi. 181.—(1584.) JUL. F. vi. 148. CAL. C. viii. 39 b. 63, 76, 79, 84, 88, 99 b. 132, 133, 161 b. GALBA, C. vii. 304. VESP. C. xvi. 156. TIT. B. vii. 10.—(1585.) CAL. C. viii. 180 b. 235, 242. ix. 138. GALBA, C. viii. 60, 63, 168.—(1586.) JUL. F. vi. 43 b. CAL. C. viii. 305, E. vii. 275. GALBA, C. ix. 135, 137, 157, 172, 179, 185, 191, 236, 241, 245, 246, 251, 280, 302, 326, 363. x. 44, 77. D. i. 11. E. vi. 309, 313 b. VESP. F. xii. 211. TIT. B. vii. 24, 59, 81, 100.—(1587.) CAL. D. i. 135, 202. E. vii. 238. GALBA, C. xi. 315, 319, 326, 331, 343. D. i. 10, 49, 59, 144, 234, 249. ii. 78, 146, 178. VESP. C. xiii. 313.—(1588.) CAL. D. i. 288, 297, 327, 334, 338. E. vii. 304. GALBA, D. iii. 10, 145, 232, 233, 319, 331. GALBA, E. vi. 357, 365, 370. OTHO, E. ix. 169, 173, 185 b. 187 b. VESP. C. viii. 95. TIT. B. vii. 32.—(1589.) GALBA, D. iv. 69, 77, 81, 115, 171, 226, 300. v. 6, 52, 65, 67, 134, 156, 208, 302. E. vi. 379. OTHO, E. ix. 230. TIT. B. ii. 473.—(1590.) GALBA, D. vii. 33 b.—(fine A°) CAL. E. vi. 392.
- Walsingham, (Tho. de) de Abbat. S. Albani, CLAUD. E. iv. 98, 307.
- Walter, magister hosp. S. Wlstan Wigorn. Concessio, CAL. A. x. 190.
- Walter de Gisburne, VESP. A. ix. 156. Chronicon, TIB. B. iv. 90. de gestis R. Edw. III. NERO, D. ii. 272.
- Walter, (Jof.) JUL. C. iii. 86.
- Waltham, (monast. S. Crucis de) Regift. TIB. C. ix. 49. De cruce ibi deducta, JUL. D. vi. 73 b. Carta fund. CLAUD. D. ii. 111 b.
- Waltham, (de terris apud) NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
- Waltham, (Roger de) vid. Rogerus.
- Walton, (Bertram) against the licentiousness of nuns, VESP. D. ix. 179.
- War, (a discourse concerning) TIT. B. v. 39.
- Waræus, (Jacob.) Itinerar. Gal. VESP. E. vi. 2.
- Warbeck, (Peter) VESP. C. xvi. 152, 154.
- Warck, (Jehan de) GALBA, C. ix. 387, 390.
- Ward, (. . .) NERO, B. vii. 200.
- Wardall, (Wm.) CAL. C. iv. 19 b.
- Wardlaw, (Hen.) Bp. of St. Andrew's, VESP. F. vii. 102.
- Wardon Monast. Com. Bedford, NERO, C. iii. 208.
- Wardrobe, (accounts of the Royal) NERO, C. viii. 1, 319. TIT. B. iv. 215.
- Wards and liveries, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 592.
- Ware, (Ja.) JUL. C. iii. 189 b. 199.
- Wareham, (possessiones prioratus de) OTHO, B. xiv. 3.
- Wareley-manor: court roll, APPEND. ii.
- Warena, (Reginald. de) NERO, C. iii. 182.
- Warham, (William) Abp. of Canterb. CAL. B. vi. 171 b. OTHO, E. xi. 28. VITEL. B. vi. 165 b. VESP. F. xiii. 75 b. 77. TIT. B. i. 273. CLEOP. F. ii. 173, 202 b.
- Warham, (Wm.) Master of the Rolls, GALBA, B. ii. 19, 56.
- Warin, (Gervais) VITEL. B. xxi. 87.
- Warmundi Regis Occid. Anglor. vita, VITEL. A. xx. 67.
- Warner, (Robt.) TIT. B. i. 140.
- Warwick, (Historia Comitum de) VITEL. C. ix. 246.
- Warwick, (E. of) vid. Dudley, Nevill.
- Warwick, (A.) GALBA, C. ix. 113.
- Warwick, (R.) JUL. C. iii. 130.
- Waste, (encroachments upon) VESP. C. xiv. 340.
- Watchmen, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 598.
- Water-Eaton, (Manor of) TIT. B. iii. 46.
- Waterton, (Robt.) VESP. F. xiii. 31.
- Watkins, (Matt.) TIT. B. viii. 169.
- Watson, (Christr.) Hist. of Durham, VITEL. C. ix. 61, 102, 124, 125.
- Watson, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiv. 579.
- Watson, (. . .) TIT. B. iv. 251.
- Watts, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 1.
- Watts, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 162 b.
- Weverlie, (annales monast. de) VESP. A. xvi. 21.
- Weavers in Kent, (Articles concerning) TIT. B. i. 189.
- Webbe, (Tho.) GALBA, D. iii. 199.
- Weduefter, (Cha.) VESP. F. xii. 137.
- Weights, vid. Pondera.
- Weir, (Hercules) CAL. E. x. 108.
- Weierus, (Theod.) GALBA, B. xi. 333.
- Welbe, (Laur.) TIT. B. ii. 291.
- Weldon, (Tho.) Cofferer, VESP. C. xiv. 481. FAUST. C. ii. 140.
- Wellefedus (. . .) TIT. B. i. 364.
- Wells, Ecclef. carta, TIB. E. viii. 250.
- Wells, (Ric. & Rob.) their attainder, JUL. B. xii. 206.
- Wenefredæ, (Scæ.) vita et miracula, CLAUD. A. v. 138, 141.
- Wensenbeck, (Jacob van) GALBA, C. iv. 37, 46, 49, 56, 58, 60, 73, 74, 92, 98, 104, 145, 150, 180 b.
- Wentworth, (Tho. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 114 b.
- Werbürgæ, (Scæ.) vita, CAL. A. viii. 82.
- Werbürg, (Monast. Chester. foundat. FAUST. B. viii. 122.
- Weregeld, (de variis speciebus) CLAUD. D. ii. 12.
- Wefel, (magistrates of) GALBA, B. xi. 299. D. vii. 44 b.
- Wessex, (Kings of) TIB. B. v. 21, 22. (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 20.
- West, (Clement) Knt. of Malta, OTHO, C. ix. 58, 75, 77, 105.
- West, (Dr. Nic.) Dean of Windsor, and Bp. of Ely, CAL. B. vi. 56, 69. D. vi. 194. vii. 44, 57, 73, 202. VITEL. B. xii. 98. TIT. B. i. 271.
- West, (Thomas) Lord Delawar, CAL. C. iii. 312.
- West, (Tho.) Id. Lawarr, VESP. F. xiii. 112 b. TIT. B. i. 70.
- Westbury, (Monast.) cartæ, NERO, E. i. 387.
- Western Islands, (property of) TIT. B. xi. 44.
- Westminster Abbey. Foundation, Charters, Bulls, &c. AUG. ii. 50, 54, 58, 81. CLAUD. A. viii. 16. VESP. E. ii. 74 b. TIT. A. viii. 1. FAUST. A. iii. Excerpta ex Registro Monast. JUL. C. ix. 94 b. VESP. B. xv. 21. Visitation, JUL. D. ii. 157. Abbots, Deans, &c. CLAUD. A. viii. 34, 66, 69. Registrum capellæ Sci. Steph. FAUST. B. viii. 8.
- Westminster City, tenders a benevolence, TIT. B. v. 183. (Bishop of) vid. Thirleby.
- Westmorland. Earls: Ped. JUL. C. vi. 221. vid. Nevill.
- Weston, (John) a fryar, VITEL. B. x. 171.
- Weston, (R.) JUL. C. iii. 137.
- Weston, (Rich.) arraignment for poisoning Sir Th. Overbury, VITEL. C. xvii. 396.
- Weston, (Wm.) OTHO, C. ix. 94.
- Westwode, (Monast. de) Regift. Cart. VESP. E. ix. 2 b.
- Wexeburg, (Augustine le Valois de) VESP. C. xiv. 273.
- Wexford, (county of) TIT. B. xii. 23, 80, 251, 655.
- Weymouth, (plans of) AUG. i. vol. i. 32. vol. ii. 22. (Charter of) VESP. F. ix. 274.
- Whalley, (fundatores Monast. de) VESP. D. xvii. 2.
- Wharton, (Anne Lady) TIT. B. ii. 332, 351.
- Wharton, (Philip Lord) TIT. B. ii. 306.
- Wharton, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 122.
- Wharton, (Thomas Lord) CAL. B. iii. 137, 144, 176, 220, 225, 258. vii. 232, 233, 235, 242, 467, 472. ix. 2, 363, 364.
- Wharton, (William) CAL. C. iii. 439, 440 b. 444 b. 445, 446, 448.
- Wharton, (Mr.) JUL. F. vi. 286.
- Whear, (Degoræus) JUL. C. v. 212 b. 216 b.
- Wheeler, (J.) NERO, B. ix. 195 b. GALBA, D. ix. 168.
- Wheelock, (Abrah.) JUL. F. vi. 123.
- Whethamstead, (Joh.) Abbas S. Albani. Epist. CLAUD. D. i. 1. Granarium, TIB. D. v. NERO, C. vi. Acta, CLAUD. D. i. 33.
- Whitby, (Excerpta è registro Priorat. de) VITEL. E. xiv. 271.
- White (Will.) TIT. B. xi. 25 b.
- Whitegift (Jo.) Abp. of Canterb. JUL. C. v. 22 b. VESP. C. xiv. 529.
- Whitelocke, (Ja.) JUL. C. iii. 54.
- Whithead, (Sam.) GALBA, C. x. 288.
- Whidaw, (Patrick) of the New grange, CAL. C. viii. 254.
- Whitred, K. of Kent, AUG. ii. 88.
- Wiat, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 160 b.
- Wicciorum Eccl. Episcopi, TIB. B. v. 20 b.
- Wiche Castle, (plan for) AUG. i. vol. i. 29.
- Wickewane, (Wm.) Archiep. Eborac. JUL. D. iv. 125.

- Wickham, (Wm. of) account of him, JUL. C. vi. 103.
 Vita, &c. TIT. A. xxiv. 2, 11, 15.
 Testament, TIT. A. xxiv. 5.
 Wickhamici Oxonienses, TIT. C. vi. 157.
 Wicliffe, (Henry) deposition concerning, CAL. B. i. 143.
 Wicliff, (John) Postils. CLAUD. D. viii. 109.
 xxxvii Articles, TIT. D. i.
 Meditations, TIT. D. xix. 122.
 Miscell.—FAUST. C. vii. 125, 138 b. 171 b.
 Widdrington, (Sir Hen.) CAL. C. vi. 161, 162. vii. 1, 2, 3, 3 b. 7*, 13, 18, 249. viii. 48, 182 b. 186, 262, 262 b. 264 b. 266, 275, 276, 278 b. 281 b. 289. ix. 172, 440*, 452. D. i. 206, 251, 285, 302, 341.
 Widdrington, (John) CAL. B. iii. 264.
 Wideman, (Hier.) VITEL. B. xxi. 125. TIT. B. i. 342.
 Wight, (Isle of) map, AUG. i. vol. i. 27, 28.
 Defence, OTHO, E. xi. 226.
 Wiglaf, K. of Mercia: charter, AUG. ii. 9, 94.
 Wigmore, (abbatia de) excerpta, JUL. C. vii. 245.
 Wigmore, (Rich.) Instrukt. CAL. D. i. 164. TIT. C. vii. 146.
 Wihthburgæ, (Scæ.) miracula, CAL. A. viii. 98.
 Wikes, (Tho.) Chronicon, TIT. A. xiv.
 Wilford, (Tho.) GALBA, C. viii. 209.
 Wilfride, (S.) Abp. of York: his life, TIT. A. xviii. 11.
 by Eadmer, CAL. A. viii. 55.
 by Fridegodus, CLAUD. A. i. 1.
 by Heddus, VESP. D. vi. 78.
 Wilfurde, (...) VESP. F. ix. 141.
 Wilkes, (Sir Tho.) Instruktions, JUL. F. vi. 94. CAL. E. ix. 35. GALBA, C. x. 79. D. vii. 131, 143. VESP. C. viii. 234.
 Lett. &c. CAL. E. ix. 134, 170 b. GALBA, B. xi. 382. C. v. 79. ix. 366. x. 2, 83, 266. xi. 167. D. i. 73, 80, 88, 156, 164, 284. ii. 175. v. 317. vii. 156, 162, 168, 176 b. 177, 181, 196, 199, 203, 208, 256. E. vi. 128. TIT. B. ii. 207. vii. 30.
 Wille, (Ambr.) GALBA, D. ii. 70.
 Willelmi Archiep. Ebor. Constitutio, VITEL. A. ii. 107.
 Willelmi Lincoln. eccl. Cancell. tropi theolog. VESP. E. x. 43 b.
 Willelmi canonici Novi-burgi, historia miscella, VESP. B. vi. 111.
 Willelmus martyr. TIT. A. xix. 150.
 William I. K. of England.
 Names of those who came to England with him, JUL. B. xii. 2, 3. NERO, A. viii. 126 b.
 Life, VESP. A. xix. 104.
 de ipso et tribus filiis, CLEOP. A. xii. 59.
 Laws, JUL. C. ii. 80 b. VITEL. A. xiii. 6. E. v. 161 b. CLEOP. A. xvi. 54.
 Grants, JUL. C. ii. 66 b. AUG. ii. 25, 54. VITEL. A. ii. 106. VESP. F. iii. 1.
 Attestatio de primatu Cantuar. Dom. v. 13.
 Epitaph, TIT. A. xix. 114 b.
 Descents from, JUL. F. xi. 1. VITEL. A. xx. 245.
 William II. K. of England.
 Grants, AUG. ii. 53. TIT. C. ix. 45. CAL. B. vii. 290 b.
 William the Lion, K. of Scotland: convention with England, CAL. B. v. 61.
 Geneal. FAUST. A. viii. 109.
 William II. K. of Sicily, JUL. E. ii. 101.
 William IV. D. of Bavaria, VESP. F. iii. 99.
 William VI. D. of Bavaria, CAL. D. iii. 142.
 William D. of Brunswic Lun. GALBA, D. xiii. 117.
 William IX. D. of Guelders, GALBA, B. i. 108, 120.
 William VI. Count of Hainault, GALBA, B. i. 113, 114, 115.
 William IV. Landgr. of Hesse Cassel, GALBA, D. xiii. 94.
 William D. of Juliers, OTHO, E. x. 284. VESP. F. iii. 104, 104 b.
 William D. of Mantua, VESP. F. iii. 109.
 William I. Ct. of Nassau Orange, CAL. B. v. 315. NERO, B. vi. 332. GALBA, C. iii. 53, 73 b. 89, 106, 224, 250. iv. 10, 12, 17, 22, 37, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63 b. 75, 77, 78, 79, 79 b. 80, 82, 90, 93, 101, 107 b. 108, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 121, 131, 134, 138, 142, 143, 146, 152, 155, 159, 163, 178, 180, 183, 218, 226, 235, 239, 359. v. 1, 298, 310. vi. P. i. 18, 67. P. ii. 29, 83, 85, 300, 355. vii. 265, 270. x. 252. D. xi. 214. VESP. F. iii. 107. v. 154, 170. TIT. B. vii. 405. F. iii. 292.
 William Lewis, Ct. of Nassau Dillenburg, GALBA, C. viii. 177.
 William Lewis, Ct. of Nassau, GALBA, D. ii. 172. iv. 267. vii. 103 b. x. 136.
 William Count de la Mark, GALBA, C. iv. 313, 315.
 Williams, (John) Bp. of Lincoln, JUL. C. iii. 135, 171.
 Williams, (Sir Roger) CAL. E. vii. 380. viii. 93. ix. 143. GALBA, C. viii. 55. ix. 85, 119. xi. 102. D. i. 40, 152, 175, 179, 214. ii. 4.
 Williams, (Roger) Hist. notes, TIT. C. vii. 6 b.
 Williams, (Wm.) VESP. F. vi. 100 b.
 Williamson, (Adam) CAL. B. ii. 303. iii. 152. vi. 114.
 Willins, (Roger) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 106.
 Willis, (Tho.) CAL. E. vi. 269.
 Willis, (Tim.) NERO, B. xi. 400.
 Willoughby, (Anty.) depositions in Q. Catherine's cause, VITEL. B. xii. 85.
 Willoughby, (Sir Hugh) OTHO, E. viii. 10. FAUST. C. ii. 110.
 Willoughby, (P. Bertie) Govr. of Berwick, CAL. D. ii. 486, 500.
 Willoughby, (Tho.) TIT. B. i. 381.
 Willoughby, (... Lord) Garter K. at arms. His embassy in Denmark, TIT. C. vii. 209, 226.
 Willoughby, (Lord) vid. Bertie.
 Wilmington manor, JUL. B. xii. 249.
 Wilnensis Eccl. Episcopi, TIT. B. v. 20 b.
 Wilsford, (Gerson) TIT. B. iv. 271.
 Wilshire, (John) GALBA, B. ix. 236.
 Wilton, (Nic.) TIT. B. i. 348.
 Wilton, (Dr. Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 87 b. 181. CAL. C. iii. 260. E. x. 225, 359. xi. 81. NERO, B. i. 142, 146, 148, 152, 156, 206, 241. GALBA, C. v. 51, 100, 216, 272 b. 306, 325, 336, 358. vi. P. ii. 108. D. i. 2.
 Wilton, (Tho.) VESP. C. xiv. 15. TIT. B. ii. 441.
 Wilton, (Alfgetus de) conventio cum capitulo Wigorn. VESP. E. iv. 207.
 Wilton.
 (Bishops of) TIT. B. v. 20 b.
 (Priory of) foundation, FAUST. B. iii. 194, 258.
 Winch, (Humph.) JUL. C. iii. 62, 63.
 Winchcomb, (monast.) CLEOP. B. ii. 216.
 (Abbot of) vid. Richard.
 Winchelsea, (notes about) JUL. F. vi. 394.
 Winchelsea, (Rob. de) vid. Robertus.
 Winchemius (...) GALBA, C. ix. 141, 175.
 Winchester.
 Bishops, TIT. B. v. 20. CLAUD. A. i. 36. VESP. A. xvi. 13 b. xviii. 105 b. D. xviii. 139. F. ix. 270. TIT. C. xii. 194.
 Ecclesiæ Wintonensis annales, GALBA, A. xv. VITEL. A. xvii. 1. VESP. D. ix. 9.
 Cartæ, VESP. A. viii.
 Concilium apud Winton, TIT. C. i. 201.
 Statutum de Winton, CLAUD. D. ii. 132 b.
 Novi monasterii apud Winton privilegia, &c. VESP. A. viii.
 Eiusdem monast. chronicon, Dom. xiii. 1 b.
 Collegium B. Mariz de Winton, vid. Oxford.
 Privilegia feriz Wintoniensis, TIT. A. viii. 60 b.
 Winchester Castle, TIT. B. ii. 242.
 House of correction, VESP. F. ix. 277. TIT. B. v. 409.
 Winchester, (Marquis of) vid. Pawlet.
 Winchester, (...) VESP. F. xii. 155.
 Winck, (Oliver van der) TIT. B. vii. 296.
 Windebank, (Rich.) TIT. B. ii. 206.
 Windfor College.
 Statutes, VESP. F. ix. 1.
 Visitat. VESP. F. ix. 17 b.
 Windfor, (capellæ regis apud) Visitatio, CLEOP. E. ii. 24.
 Windfor, (Edward Lord) TIT. B. ii. 388. vii. 197, 200, 214, 224, 263. xii. 25.
 Windfor, (Robt. de) tenures in cap. VITEL. F. xii. 183 b.
 Wine and salt trade, TIT. B. iv. 158.
 Wines, (sweet) farm thereof, TIT. B. v. 280.
 Wines, (a letter concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 599.
 Wingfield, (Sir Anthy.) GALBA, D. iv. 181. viii. 65, 67 b. 94.
 Wingfield, (Sir John) GALBA, D. i. 142. iv. 191, 298.
 Wingfield, (Mary) JUL. C. iii. 22 b.
 Wingfield, (Sir Richard)
 (1515.) CAL. D. vi. 194.—(1519.) CAL. D. vii. 120.—(1520.) CAL. D. vii. 176, et inde passim.—(1521.) CAL. D. viii. 44, 58, 60. GALBA, B. vi. 219. vii.

I N D E X.

- 26, et inde passim.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vi. 158. vii. 207, 295, 297, 300. viii. 38, 77.—(1525.) VESP. C. iii. 55, 58, 72, 135, 146, 157, 158, 188.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 258.
- Wingfield, (Sir Robert)
Lett. &c. (1511.) VITEL. B. xviii. 13.—(1513.) VITEL. B. xviii. 37.—(1514.) VITEL. B. xviii. 62, 89, 90.—(1515.) VITEL. B. xviii. 108. & inde passim.—(1516.) VITEL. B. xix. passim.—(1517.) VITEL. B. xx. 24, 27, 77.—(1520.) CAL. E. ii. 110.—(1521.) GALBA, B. vii. 354. VITEL. B. xx. 232, 234.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 249. vii. 275, et inde passim.—(1523.) GALBA, B. vii. 208, 214, 216, 233, 245, 251. viii. 3, 12, 19, 36, 38.—(1524.) GALBA, B. viii. 114 b.—(1525.) GALBA, B. viii. 153, & inde passim. VESP. C. iii. 282 b.—(1526.) GALBA, B. ix. 3, 8, 10, 12 b.—(1528.) GALBA, B. ix. 43.—(1529.) GALBA, B. ix. 165.
- Wingfield, (Sir R.)
GALBA, B. iii. 64, 68, 80, 83, 85, 174, 239, 256 b. iv. 67, 74, 77, 94, 107, 113, 118, 140, 151, 157. VESP. F. xiii. 156.
- Wingham, (Statuta collegii de) GALBA, E. iv. 48 b. TIT. A. xxvi. 267.
- Winthemi, (Vitus) GALBA, D. xiii. 85.
- Wintney priory, Hampsh. CLAUD. D. iii. 1 b. 3, 138 b.
- Winter, (Admiral) CAL. B. ix. 64.
- Winter, (Tho.) Archd. of Richmond, NERO, B. vi. 13, 122, 163. vii. 182.
- Winter, (W. and E.) OTHO, E. ix. 110, 167.
- Winter, (. . .) concerning Portuguese affairs, NERO, B. i. 173 b. 178.
- Winton, (Andrew) Chronicle of Scotland, NERO, D. xi.
- Wintour, (Tho.) TIT. B. ii. 292.
- Winwood, (Ralph) GALBA, E. i. 272, 284. VESP. C. ix. 167. TIT. C. vii. 70.
- Wireker, (Nigel.) monach. Cantuar.
Versus, &c. JUL. A. vii. 53. CLEOP. B. iii. 112, 113 b.
- Wirral, (Hugh) TIT. B. x. 281.
- Wife, (W.) TIT. B. xi. 409.
- Wismar, (magistrates of) NERO, B. ix. 55.
- Witthekot, (Ecclesia de) NERO, C. iii. 186.
- Withred K. of Kent, JUL. C. ii. 56. AUG. ii. 88.
- Wittgenstein, (Geo. à Sein count of) GALBA, B. xi. 375. D. ix. 79.
- Wlfrici, (Sci.) vita, FAUST. B. iv. 63.
- Wlftani, (Sci.) vita, CLAUD. A. v. 160 b.
- Wnley, (Tho.) TIT. B. i. 98, 99.
- Woden, rex: de ejusdem filiis, DOM. x. 4.
- Wodenoth, (Jo.) JUL. C. v. 126.
- Wolfade, (St.) life and martyrdom, NERO, C. xii. 181.
- Woldemar III. K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 18.
- Wolfgang, (William) Ct. Palatine of Neuburg, GALBA, D. xiii. 195.
- Wolfgang, count of Deuxpont, GALBA, B. xi. 303, 307. VESP. F. iii. 44.
- Wolley, (J.) CAL. C. ix. 168. E. vii. 290. GALBA, C. x. 47. xi. 242.
- Wolley, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 108.
- Wolsey, (Tho.) Cardinal.
Lett. &c. (1514.) GALBA, B. iii. 146.—(1515.) CAL. D. vi. 270. VITEL. B. ii. 152, 169, 202 b. 209 b. xviii. 193.—(1516.) CAL. B. iii. 18, 18 b. vi. 129, 271. GALBA, B. iv. 160, 162. vi. 90. VITEL. B. xix. 82, 88, 159, 167, 252, 293, 367.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. 164. VITEL. B. iii. 146.—(1519.) CAL. D. vii. 79, 83, 125. VITEL. B. xx. 153, 157.—(1520.) CAL. B. vi. 23. D. vii. 203. GALBA, B. vi. 179 b.—(1521.) CAL. B. iii. 52, 106. D. viii. 38, 116, 121, 132, 143. GALBA, B. vii. 42, 45, 49, 57, 101. VITEL. B. iv. 104, 145, 207. xx. 251. C. xi. 191.—(1522.) CAL. B. iii. 37. vi. 19, 128, 242, 263, 267, 437, 438. GALBA, B. vii. 262, 264, 360, 373, 375. VITEL. B. v. 6.—(1523.) CAL. B. ii. 11. iii. 34, 50, 180. vi. 218, 295, 321, 452, 455. NERO, E. vii. 34. VITEL. B. v. 223, 240. VESP. C. ii. 70, 156, 167, 189, 202, 218.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 112, 135, 314, 326. ii. 7, 13, 18, 209. iii. 128. vi. 336, 345, 351, 353, 355, 385. vii. 40, 51, 87. VITEL. B. vi. 13, 32, 58, 66, 112, 156, 178, 183, 262. vii. 20. VESP. C. ii. 247, 274, 290, 340, 357.—(1525.) CAL. D. ix. 93. VITEL. B. vii. 1, 73. VESP. C. iii. 3, 49.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 138, 183, 190, 200 b. 216, 226.—(1527.) VITEL. B. ix. 183, 189, 201, 203, 206. VESP. C. iv. 194.—(1528.) VITEL. B. x. 6, 7, 19, 24, 27, 43, 45 b. 47, 51, 53, 54, 62, 65, 66, 67, 71, 72 b. 78, 85, 88, 173, 190.—(1529.) VITEL. B. xi. 18, 20, 57, 60, 82, 86, 94, 119, 126, 167, 169, 218, 235, 243. VESP. F. xiii. 76.—(fine A°) CAL. D. vi. 340. E. i. 27. ii. 14, 15. iii. 3, 4, 6. NERO, B. vi. 28, 34, 36. GALBA, B. iv. 1, 5, 6 b. VITEL. B. xx. 9 b. 107, 112, 181 b. 236, 243 b. 248, 255, 268. VESP. C. xiii. 331. TIT. F. iii. 102.
- Proceedings on the divorce of Hen. VIII. and Q. Cath. VITEL. B. xii. passim.
- Plate given by Woolsey to St. Alban's, TIT. B. i. 80.
- Agreement with the E. of Angus, CAL. B. vi. 395.
- His statutes for the order of St. Augustine, VESP. F. ix. 22.
- Charges against him, and pardon, JUL. F. vi. 31 b. 36. VESP. F. ix. 190.
- Wolftani, monachi Winton. vita Sci. Athelwoldi. NERO, E. i. 415 b.
- Woman, whether allowed to reign, APPEND. xxvii. 158.
- Wood, (John) CAL. C. i. 162, 313.
- Woodford, (Joh. de) Regist. cartar. de ejusdem maneriis, CLAUD. A. xiii.
- Woods, (preservation of) TIT. B. iv. 289 b. 291. v. 192, 297.
- Woodstocke, (Edm.) E. of Kent: Pedigree, TIT. B. viii. 273.
- Woodville, (Anth.) E. of Rivers, VITEL. C. i. 7.
- Woodville, (Ric.) E. of Rivers, JUL. B. xii. 145. VESP. F. xiii. 36.
- Woodwalton, (boundaries of) JUL. F. ix. 90.
- Woodward, (George) TIT. B. vii. 102.
- Woodward, (Rowland) Instructions to, JUL. E. ii. 87.
- Woodward, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 50b.
- Woollen trade, JUL. F. vi. 104. CAL. E. ix. 497. x. 23. xi. 304. GALBA, C. i. 211. D. viii. 285. xiii. 182. E. i. 163, 284, 320 b. 330, 370, & inde passim. VESP. C. xiv. 477. TIT. B. v. 44, 311, 420. FAUST. C. ii. 95, 96. APPEND. xxviii. 129.
- Worcester Cathedral.
Charters, VITEL. C. ix. 126.
- Church registers, TIT. A. xiii. 175 b. NERO, E. i. 387.
- Excerpta ex cartular. JUL. F. vi. 357. VITEL. C. ix. 126. VESP. A. v. 92.
- Chronicon, CAL. A. x. 60.
- Obituary, CAL. A. x. 191.
- Bishops, TIT. A. xiii. 175. CAL. A. x. 60, 189. VITEL. C. ix. 198 b.
- vid. Clifford, Giggles, Ghinuce.
- Conventio capituli, cum Alfgeto de Wilton, VESP. E. iv. 207.
- Miscell. CAL. A. x. 204 b. CLAUD. A. i. 36, 36 b. viii. 80, 216.
- Cartæ Monast. Scæ. Mariæ, ibid. TIT. A. xiii. 1.
- Worcester Castle, JUL. F. vi. 357.
- Worcester, (Marq. and Earls of) vid. Somerset.
- Wormley, (John) GALBA, D. i. 192, 198.
- Worrey, (Sir John) CAL. E. viii. 455.
- Worthington, (Tho.) VESP. C. viii. 100.
- Wotton, (E.) CAL. B. v. 180. C. viii. 193, 195, 198, 210 b. 220, 232. ix. 130, 131, 134.
- Wotton, (Edward)
Instru. CAL. C. viii. 187. GALBA, E. vi. 302.
- Lett. CAL. B. v. 180.
- Wotton, (Sir Hen.) JUL. C. iii. 167 b. NERO, B. vii. 179.
- Wotton, (John) GALBA, C. xi. 256.
- Wotton, (Dr. Sir Nic.) CAL. E. iv. 215, 218. GALBA, B. xi. 47, 52. xii. 221, 236. C. i. 4, 12, 28 b. ii. 162. VITEL. B. xxi. 178, 186, 209. VESP. C. vii. 227.
- Wriefberg, (Fred. de) Bp. of Wurzburg, VESP. F. iii. 103.
- Wright, (Edw.) TIT. B. viii. 318.
- Wriothesley, (Hen.) 1st E. of Southampton, TIT. B. ii. 319, 338. vii. 8.
- Wriothesley, (Hen.) 3d. E. of Southampton: arraignment, VITEL. C. xvii. 339. VESP. F. xiii. 311. TIT. B. vii. 444.
- Wriothesley, (Tho.) Chancr. CAL. B. vii. 301. TIT. B. ii. 330.

I N D E X.

- Wriothesley, (Tho.) GALBA, B. x. 122, 127.
- Writing, (secret) VESP. F. ix. 185.
- Wroth, (Rob. and Tho.) Inquisit. post mortem, JUL. F. x. 18.
- Wrothe, (Rich.) TIT. B. iii. 85.
Instructions, CAL. C. ii. 405.
- Wuldhar, Bp. of London, AUG. ii. 18.
- Wulfgythi, contractus emptionis, TIB. B. v. 76.
- Wulfred, Abp. of Canterb. deeds, AUG. ii. 47, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 87, 93, 94.
- Wulfstani periplus, TIB. B. i. 11 b.
- Wulpher, K. of Mercia: charter, AUG. ii. 5.
- Wulfstani, (S.) vita, VESP. E. ix. 10.
- Wyat, (Sir Tho.) Instr. VITEL. B. xxi. 170.
Expences, VESP. C. xiv. 19.
- Wycke, (Tho.) Canonic. de Osneya.
Annales Angliæ, TIB. A. ix. 42.
- Wykewane, (Walt. de) Abbas de Winchcomb.
Perquisita spiritual. CLEOP. B. ii. 216.
- Wyl Bucke, his Testament, JUL. A. v. 126 b.
- Wylson, (Secr) NERO, B. xi. 177.
- Wymundham monast. regist. cart. TIT. C. viii.
- Wynter, (Tho.) NERO, C. i. 42 b. TIT. B. i. 390.
- Wyrcester, (Wm.) JUL. F. vii. 25, 38, 169.
- Wyverthorp, (Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 100 b.
- X.
- Xariffs, kings of Fez, Morocco and Therudant, vid. Morocco, Mulley.
- Y.
- Yakasley, (examination of) CAL. B. viii. 298.
- Yarmouth, JUL. F. vi. 369 b. AUG. i. vol. i. 74. CLAUD. E. viii. 5. TIT. B. v. 257.
- Yelverton, (Sir Hen.) VESP. C. xiv. 340, 459. TIT. C. vi. 157.
- Yelverton, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 332.
- Ymerii, abbatis B. Mariæ de Becco.
Exequiæ, DOM. xi. 155.
- Yonge, (J.) GALBA, B. iii. 256 b. vii. 278.
- York.
Fundatio Eccl. Ebor. CLEOP. C. iv. 4.
Constitutiones variæ, Bullæ, Statuta, &c. de provincia Eborac. VITEL. A. ii. 94, 99 b. 102 b. 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 116, 117, 118, 130 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 20 b. 21.
- Var. de Ecclef. TIT. A. xix. 6. CLEOP. C. iv. 15.
- Bishops and Archbps. of, JUL. D. iv. 125. TIB. A. vii. 167. B. v. 21. VITEL. A. ii. 103. TIT. A. xix. 3, 117 b. 150. CLEOP. C. iv. 5 b. APPEND. xlv. 1.
- Subsidy of the clergy, CLAUD. A. viii. 142.
- St. Peter's cathedral: chartulary, CLAUD. B. iii. 1, 164. GALBA, E. x. 88, 118.
- St. Mary, monast. TIB. E. viii. 244.
- Ordines celebrati in eccl. Ebor. GALBA, E. x. 116 b. 139.
- (Magistrates of) TIT. B. i. 279. F. iii. 133.
- King's Commissioners, or council at York, CAL. B. iii. 274. vii. 245.
- A Commission at York, vid. Mary Q. of Sc.
- Array of forces in Yorkshire, VESP. F. xii. 199. TIT. B. v. 132.
- Nomina tenentium in com. Ebor. CLAUD. C. ii. 83.
- York, (Edmund) CAL. E. vii. 131. viii. 139. GALBA, D. i. 263. OTHO, E. xi. 400.
- York, (Edmund, abbot of) CLEOP. E. iv. 47.
- York, (... Duke of) names of his lordships, &c. DOM. ix. 84 b.
- York, (a note signed) VESP. F. iii. 35.
- Young, (Cha.) VESP. F. xiii. 326 b.
- Young, (Rich.) Bp. of Bangor, NERO, B. iii. 19, 20, 21 b. GALBA, B. i. 59, 60, 61, 62, 96, 97, 98.
- Young, (Patricius) VITEL. C. ix. 56.
- Young, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 170.
- Ypotis, a legend, CAL. A. ii. 77 b.
- Ypres, (town of) GALBA, C. ix. 13.
- Yfendairn, (Walter de) GALBA, B. i. 6.
- Yvanes, (Ynigo) de S. Cruz: a political and moral discourse, VESP. C. xiii. 375.
- Ywain & Gawain, a romance, GALBA, E. ix. 1.
- Z.
- Zagrabia, (Bp. of) VESP. F. i. 28.
- Zamoiski, (John) Chancr. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 226, 289, 302. TIT. B. vi. 119.
- Zapol, (John de) K. of Hungary.
His election, VESP. F. i. 6.
- Miscell.—NERO, B. ix. 77. VESP. F. i. 8, 20, 21, 23, 55, 67, 76, 77, 81. iii. 86 b.
- Zarne, (Sebast.) CAL. E. x. 412.
- Zealand, GALBA, C. v. 58, 292, 294. vi. P. i. 47, 52. vii. 252 b. 286. viii. 162, 233 b. ix. 211. D. ii. 218. v. 175, 329, viii. 276. ix. 17, 18. x. 69, 168. xi. 2. xii. 264, 328. VESP. D. ix. 53.
- Zero, (Jn. de) VESP. F. v. 377.
- Zinzan, vid. Alexander.
- Zirickfee, (siege of) GALBA, C. iv. 293.
- Zohlpi, (W.) GALBA, C. ix. 147.
- Zolner, (Conrad de) Grand Master of Prussia, NERO, B. ii. 12.
- Zoologica.
De natura animalium, VESP. E. x. 59 b.
- Zofimi Epist. CLAUD. C. vi. 2.
- Zouch, (Edw. Lord) CAL. D. ii. 151, 155, 169. NERO, B. iv. 195, 204, 211.
- Zouch, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 113 b.
- Zouch, (Mary) VESP. F. xiii. 114.
- Zouch, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 259 b.
- Zurich: on its polity, CAL. B. v. 323.
- Zutphen, GALBA, C. xi. 132, 313. D. i. 114, 154. ii. 14. viii. 2, 129.
- Zuyder Sea, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 29, 64.
- Zuylen, (W. van) GALBA, C. x. 157.
- Zweveghem, or Swevingham, (Fr. de HALEYN, Lord of) GALBA, C. iv. 230, 233, 236. v. 21, 254, 255 b. 339. vi. P. i. 16 b. 22.

F I N I S.

